

ART I]

[Classes A—C

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE

To the choice of the best available Books (about 100,000) in every
Department of Science, Art and Literature, with the
Dates of the First and Last Editions, and the
Price, Size and Publisher's Name
(both English and American)
of each Book

Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

By

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN

WITH COMPLETE AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS INDEX

THIRD EDITION (Entirely Rewritten)

IN THREE PARTS

PART I

ART II (Classes D—G): SOCIOLOGY (in 14 Sections: Law, Political Economy, Social Economy, Politics, Commerce, Education), GEOGRAPHY (in 9 Sections), HISTORY (in 9 Sections), and ANTIQUITIES (in 4 Sections). [Shortly]

ART III (Classes H—K): SCIENCE (in 12 Sections), MEDICINE (in 16 Sections), ARTS AND TRADES (in 13 Sections, including SPORTS, in 30 Chapters), LITERATURE (in 13 Sections), and PHILOLOGY (in 31 Sections), with the PREFACES, INDEX OF AUTHORS AND OF SUBJECTS, etc. [Shortly]

LONDON

GEORGE ROUTLEDGE & SONS, LIMITED
SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO., LIMITED

1910

Z 1035 S72 1910 V.1



3 0300 00226 0956

Z
1035
S72
1910
pt. 1

43141

DISCARDED
HUMBOLDT

THE LIBRARY
HUMBOLDT STATE COLLEGE
ARCATA, CALIFORNIA



THE BEST BOOKS

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS, LIMITED, HERTFORD

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE AND
LITERARY REFERENCE BOOK

BEING A CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS SYSTEMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY

By

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN

(WILLIAM SWAN STALLYBRASS)

THIRD EDITION

Entirely Rewritten

PART I

A: THEOLOGY

B: MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE

C: PHILOSOPHY

LONDON

GEORGE ROUTLEDGE AND SONS, LIMITED

1910

NOTE

This, the final edition of the late Mr William Swan Sohnenschein's *The Best Books*, the first edition of which appeared in 1887, records some 150,000 works, with dates of the first and last editions, and price, size and publishers' names, English and American. It contains also Index, Synopsis of Classification, Table of Abbreviations, etc., and List of British Publishers, Learned Societies, etc.

TK 016
5057
1025
572
7910
pt. 1
DISCARDED. LIBRARY
HUMBOLDT STATE UNIV.

PUBLISHERS' NOTE

THE present issue (PART I) of **THE BEST BOOKS** contains CLASSES A, B, AND C, and deals with the following Subjects:

PART I. (Classes A—C):

A: THEOLOGY

SECTION

- I. INTRODUCTION TO THE THEOLOGICAL SCIENCES.
- II. NATURAL THEOLOGY.
- III. ETHNIC THEOLOGY (ORIENTAL).
- IV. THE BIBLE AND BIBLICAL STUDY.
- V. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY: GENERALLY.
- VI. " " ACCORDING TO COUNTRIES.
- VII. " " DENOMINATIONAL.
- VIII. ECCLESIASTICAL POLITY.
- IX. PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.
- X. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

[Containing 134 chapters with numerous paragraphs and sub-paragraphs.]

B: MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE

- I. COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

SECTION

- II. SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.
- III. ACCORDING TO RACES.

[39 chapters, with numerous paragraphs and sub-paragraphs.]

C: PHILOSOPHY

- I. INTRODUCTION TO THE PHILOSOPHICAL SCIENCES.
- II. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.
- III. ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY ACCORDING TO SCHOOLS.
- IV. MODERN PHILOSOPHERS.
- V. SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (LOGIC, METAPHYSICS, ETHICS, PSYCHOLOGY, ÆSTHETICS).

[75 chapters with numerous paragraphs and sub-paragraphs.]

PART II (Classes D—G): will contain the literature of SOCIOLOGY (in 14

Sections: Law i-ix., Political Economy x., Social Economy xi., Politics xii., Commerce and Trade xiii., Education xiv.), GEOGRAPHY (in 9 Sections), HISTORY (in 9 Sections), and ANTIQUITIES (in 4 Sections). It will, it is hoped, be published before 30th June, 1910; and

PART III (Classes H—K): dealing with SCIENCE (in 12 Sections),

MEDICINE (in 16 Sections), ARTS AND TRADES (in 13 Sections, including SPORTS, in 30 Chapters), LITERATURE (in 13 Sections), and PHILOLOGY (in 31 Sections), and, including the PREFACES, INDEX OF AUTHORS AND OF SUBJECTS, etc., will be ready shortly thereafter, when the whole work will be issued also in a single volume, with an edition interleaved with thin but very opaque writing-paper, for the purpose of additions.

CLASS A: THEOLOGY

I: Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General

1: BIBLIOGRAPHY: COMPREHENSIVE WORKS

v. also K §§ 3-8, and A § 2 passim.

Universal Literature. English and American Literature

- CAVE, Prc. Alf. [Cong.] Introd. to Theol. [1896; *ut A § 2*]: *conts. good bibliogrs., Eng. & foreign*
- CROOKS (Dr G. R.) + HURST (Dr J. F.)—*in their* Theological Encyclopaedia & Methodology [*ut A § 2*]
- Current Discussions in Theol., by Profs. of the Chicago Theol. Semin., 7 v., ea. \$1.50 c 8° Cong. Pb. Co., Bost. 83-90
- Critical notices of English and foreign books. Discontinued after vol. vii (1890).
- HASTINGS (Dr J.) + SELBIE (Dr J. A.) [eds.]—*in their* Encyclo. of Religion and Ethics, *ut A § 49*
- HURST, Dr J. F. [Meth.] Bibliotheca Theologica \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 83
- " Literature of Theology: a classified bibliography \$4 n. 8° Eaton & Mains, N.Y. 95
Select, classified; the most generally useful; not so exclusive as CAVE.
- McCLINTOCK (Dr J.) + Strong (Dr J.)—*arts. in* Cyclo. of Theol. Lit., 10 v., and Suppl., 2 v., *ut A § 49*
[acc. to subjects]
- RICHARDSON, E. C. Alphabetical Subject-Index and Index-Encyclopaedia to
Periodical Articles on Religion: 1890-1899 \$10 4° Scribner, N.Y. 08
- SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [U.-F.] Critical Review of Theol. & Philos. Literature \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 96
- SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] —*in his* Theological Propædæutic [*ut A § 2*]
—*in his* Encyclopædia of Relig. Knowledge [based on HERZOG], *ut A § 49*
- "
- SCHENCK, Dr F. S. Modern Practical Theology \$1 n. (4 f) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 03
A manual and bibliography of 'Homiletics, Liturgies, Poimenics, Archagics, Pedagogy, Sociology, and the Bible'.
- SMITH, Sir Wm. [ed.] —*arts. in* Dict. of Bible [*ut A § 46*], Dict. of Antiq. [*ut A § 49*], and Dict. of
Chr. Biogr. [*ut A § 49*] [according to subjects]

French Literature

- LICHTENBERGER, F. [ed.] —*in his* Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses, 13 vols.
[acc. to subjects] 200 fr. r 8vo Paris 77-82

German Literature

- HERZOG, J. J. [ed.; Prot.] —*in his* Real-Encyclo. f. Protestant. Theologie, 18 vols.
[acc. to subjects] ea. 12 m. r 8° Hinrichs, Lpz. [54-66] 79-89
- MÜLDENER, W. [ed.] Biblioth. Theol. [acc. to alph.] ann. 3 m. 20 8° Vandenhoeck, Göt. [41] qly.
- WINER, Dr G. B. [ed.] Handbuch der Theologischen Literatur, 3 v. o.p. [pb. 18m.] 8° Reclam, Leipz. [21] 38-42
To the year 1841. Arranged according to subjects and alphabetically.
- ZUCHOLD, E. A. [ed.] Bibliotheca Theologica: 1830-64 20 m. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 64
Alphabetical. Covers an active period in German theology.

Roman-Catholic Literature: *ut A § 97.*

Special Departments of Theology: *v. the Subjects themselves.*

2: INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY. THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPAEDIA AND METHODOLOGY

- BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. Theol. Encyclo. [Internat. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, N.Y.] p 8° Clark, Edin., *in prep.*
- CAVE, Prc. Alf. [Cong.] Introd. to Theol.: princ., branches, results, liter. 12/ 8° Clark, Edin. [86] 96
\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Includes special introductions to the various branches of Christian theology; best student's book; good bibliographies.
- CROOKS (Dr G. R.) + Hurst (Dr J. F.) [Meths.] Theol. Encyclo. & Methodology \$3.50 8° Eaton, N.Y. [84] 92
A free tr., with numerous additions espec. in Engl. literature, of Hagenbach (orig. Germ. edn. '33; last '89), whose work has long been standard.

Theology]

INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY

[A §§ 2-3

- DAVIES, Rev. E. O. [Cong.] Theolog. Encyclo. [concise; short bibliographies] 5/ c 8° Hodder 05
 " Prolegomena to the Study of Theology 5/ c 8° Hodder 09
 Notes of lects. deliv. at Theolog. [Cong.] College, Bala. For the use of teachers.
- DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] Introduction to the Study of Theology 5/ c 8° Macmillan 84
 Scholarly Unit. attitude. Deals not with the matter but with the scientific form of theology. No bibliographies.
- FAIRBAIRN, Prf. A. M. An Encyclopaedia of Theol. [Studies in Theology] 2/6 n. c 8° Duckworth, *in prep.*
- FLINT, Prf. R. [C.-S.] —article Theology in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiii, ut **K** § 1
- FOSTER, R. V. Brief Introduction to the Study of Theology \$1 12mo, Revell, N.Y. 89
- HAGENBACH, K. R. —v. Crooks, *supra*.
- HASTINGS (Dr J.) + SELBIE (Dr. J. A.) [eds.]—in their Encyclo. of Religion and Ethics, ut **A** § 49
- KUYPER, Dr A. [Amst.] Encyclopaedia of Sacred Theology [tr.] [12/ Hodder] \$4 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
 The orig. (Dutch) edn. consists of 3 vols. Above is tr. of first 53 pp. of vol. 1 and whole of vol. II only. Discusses all those questions wh. concern place of theol. am. the sciences and nature of theol. as a science w. a 'principium' of its own (*Principium theologiae* fully defined on p. 341).
- M'CLINTOCK, Dr J. Lectures on Theological Encyclopaedia and Methodology [very incomplete] \$1.50 12° Meth. Bk. Conc. Cinc. 73
- PRESTON, G. H. [Ang.] The Student's Theological Manual
- RÄBIGER, Prf. J. F. [Prot.] Encyclopaedia of Theology [1880], tr. Rev. J. Macpherson, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, Edin. 84-5
 \$4.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. With additions by the editor; a scholarly and valuable work, speculative, critical, and rationalistic.
- SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] Theological Propædæutic \$3 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92-3
 Follows HAGENBACH. An excellent book, especially on the historical side: gives good lists of books.
- SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [Prot.] Brief Outlines of the Study of Theology [1811] [tr.] o.p. [pb. 4/ p 8° Clark, Edin. 50
 Tr. W. Farrer. The foundation of modern scientific theological study: now of historical interest only.
- WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Ev.-Luth.] Theol. Encyclo. & Methodology, 3 vols. ea. \$1 12° Revell, N.Y. 85-91
 Based on HAGENBACH and the MSS. of Prf. C. P. KRAUTH, of Philadelphia.
- Christian Theology (specifically): v. A § 121; also A § 49 (s.v. Dictionaries)**
- Ethnic Theology: v. A § 9.**

3: COLLECTED WRITINGS OF (AND SELECTIONS FROM) THEOLOGIANs. SERIES

Other Series and Collections of Essays will be found scattered throughout CLASS A in suitable places.

BRITISH REFORMERS, Select Writings of, 12 vols.

ea. 3/ 12° R. T. S. 53-66

Becon Bradford	Edw. VI, Balaaves, etc. Fox, Bale, and Cover- dale	Hooper Jewel	Knox Latimer	Ridley and Philpot Rogers, etc.	Tindal, Frith, and Barnes Wickliff
-------------------	---	-----------------	-----------------	------------------------------------	--

CHURCHMAN'S LIBRARY (THE): ed. Rev. J. H. Burn [Ang.] [Macmillan, N.Y.] 3/6 (\$1) or 6/ (\$1.50)

c8° Methuen

COLLINS (W. E.), <i>Beginnings of English Christianity</i> [ut A § 62].	3/6	MACCULLOCH (J. A.), <i>Comparative Theology</i> [ut A § 9].	6/-
DOWDEN (J.), <i>Workmanship of the Prayer-Book</i> [ut A § 117].	3/6	MACKAY (A. M.), <i>Churchman's Introduction to Old Test.</i> [ut A § 16].	3/6
GREEN (E. T.), <i>The Church of Christ.</i>	6/-	WINTERBOTHAM (Can.), <i>Kingdom of Heaven Here and Hereafter.</i>	3/6
JEVONS (F. B.), <i>Evolution</i> [ut A § 6].	3/6	WRIGHT (Dr A.), <i>New Test. Problems</i> [ut A § 24].	6/-

CORPUS REFORMATORY

CALVIN, *Opera Omnia* [ut *infra*], vols. 1-11x, 68-01.ea. 12 m. 8° Schwetschke, Brns. 34-01 *in prg.*MELANCTHON, *Opera Omnia* [ut *infra*], 28 vols. 34-60.
 ZWINGLI, *Opera Omnia* [projected].[Putnam, N.Y.] v.p. c 8° Williams *in prg.*

CROWN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

ADDIS (W. E.), <i>Hebrew Religion</i> [ut A § 12].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)	LAKE (K.), <i>Historical Evidence for the Resurrection</i> [ut A § 50].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)
BOURSET (W.), <i>Jesus</i> [ut A § 50].	4/- (\$1.25 n.)	LOBSTEIN (P.), <i>Virgin Birth of Christ</i> [ut A § 99].	3/- (\$1.25 n.)
CHRYSE (T. E.), <i>Bible Problems</i> [ut A § 16].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)	MARTI (K.), <i>Religion of the Old Test.</i> [ut A § 44].	4/6 (\$1.25 n.)
DELITZSCH (F.), <i>Babyl and Bible</i> [ut A § 12].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)	NAVILLE (E.), <i>Old Egyptian Faith</i> [tr.] [ut A § 11].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)
BUCKEN (R.), <i>The Life of the Spirit.</i>	5/- (\$1.50 n.)	OTTO (R.), <i>Naturalism and Religion</i> [ut A § 7].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)
FARNELL (L. R.), <i>Evolution of Religion</i> [ut A § 5].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)	PETERS (J. P.) [Am.] <i>Early Hebrew Story</i> [ut F § 7].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)
GARDNER (P.), <i>Modernity and the Churches</i> [ut A § 97].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)	PELEIDERER (O.), <i>Early Christian Conception of Christ</i> [ut A § 50].	3/6 (\$1.25 n.)
HARNACK (H.), <i>Luke the Physician</i> [ut A § 51].	6/- (\$1.50 n.)	RÉVILLE (J.), <i>Liberal Christianity</i> [ut A § 7].	4/- (\$1.25 n.)
" <i>Monasticism</i> [tr.] [ut A § 57].	4/- (\$1.25 n.)	SABATIER (A.), <i>Doctrine of Atonement, etc.</i> [ut A § 123].	4/6 (\$1.25 n.)
" <i>Sayings of Jesus</i> [ut A § 19].	6/- (\$1.50 n.)	SCOTT (E. F.), <i>Apologetic of New Test.</i> [ut A § 129].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)
" <i>What is Christianity?</i> [ut A § 7].	5/- (\$1.75 n.)	SIEBERG (R.), <i>Fundamental Truths</i> [ut A § 129].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)
" + HERMANN (W.), <i>Essays on the Social Gospel</i> [ut A § 123].	4/6 (\$1.25 n.)	V. SODEN (H.), <i>Books of New Test.</i> [ut A § 16].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)
HERMANN (W.), <i>Communion of Christian with God</i> [ut A § 123].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)	STEPHENS (T.) [ed.], <i>The Child and Religion</i> [ut D § 167].	6/- (\$1.50 n.)
" <i>Faith and Morals</i> [ut A § 113].	5/- (\$1.50 n.)	WIMMER (R.), <i>My Struggle for Light: confessions of a preacher.</i>	3/6 (\$1.25 n.)
JORDAN (H. R.), <i>Blaise Pascal</i> [ut A § 68].	<i>in prep.</i>		

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY—ut **C** § 1

ENGLISH THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY: ed. Rev. F. Relton

8° Macmillan *in prg.*

Scholarly edns. of classical works of the 17th and 18th cents., specially designed for university and ordination students.

BUTLER (Bp. J.), <i>Works</i> , 2 vols., ed. Rev. J. H. BERNARD.		LAUD's <i>Conference with Fisher</i> , ed. Rev. C. H. SIMPSONSON.	4/6 n.
Vol. 1: <i>Sermons, Charges, etc.</i>	4/6 n.	LAW (Wm.), <i>Serious Call</i> , ed. Can. J. H. OVERTON [ut A § 119].	4/6 n.
Vol. II: <i>Analogy of Religion</i> [ut A § 6].	4/6 n.	WILSON (Bp.), <i>Maxims</i> , ed. Rev. F. RELTON.	3/6 n.
HOOKER (R.), <i>Ecclesiastical Polity</i> , Bk. v., ed. Rev. RON. BAYNE [ut A § 102].	10/6 n.		

Theology] COLLECTED WRITINGS : SERIES [A § 3

FOREIGN BIBLICAL LIBRARY : ed. Dr W. Robertson Nicoll, [ea. \$2 Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y.] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder

DELITZSCH (F.), *Biblical Commentary on Psalms*, 3 vols. [ut A § 28].
Commentary on Isaiah, 2 vols. [ut A § 30].
 KUEZ (J. H.), *Church History*, 3 vols. [ut A § 49].

ROTHE (R.), *Still Hours*.
 SCHLEIERMACHER, *Selected Sermons* [ut A § 109].
 WEISS (B.), *Intro. to New Test.* [ut A § 16].

FOREIGN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY : translations [Scribner, N.Y.] ea. vol. 6/ n. (\$2.25 n.); any 4 vols. 21/ n. 8° Clark, Edin.

BAUMGARTEN (M.), *Church in Apostolic Age*, 3 v. [ut A § 51].
 BLEEK (F.), *Intro. to N.T.*, 2 v. [ut A § 16].
 CASSEL (P.), *Comm. on Esther* [ut A § 27].
 CHRISTLIEB (Th.), *Modern Doubt and Christian Belief* [ut A § 129].
 (\$3 non-n.)
 DELITZSCH (Fz.), *New Comm. on Genesis*, 2 v. [ut A § 25].
 " *Comm. on Psalms*, 3 v. [ut A § 28].
 " *Comm. on Proverbs*, 2 v. [ut A § 29].
 " *Comm. on Song of Solomon and Eccles.* [ut A § 29].
 " *Comm. on Isaiah*, 2 v. [ut A § 30].
 " *Comm. on Hebrews*, 2 v. [ut A § 41].
 " *System of Biblical Psychology* [ut A § 45].
 DÖLLINGER (J. I.), *Hippolytus and Callistus* [ut A § 51].
 DORNER (J. A.), *System of Christian Doctrine*, 4 v. [ut A § 121].
 " *Devot. of Doctrine of Person of Christ*, 5 v. [ut A § 123].
 EBRARD (J. H. A.), *Comm. on Epistles of St. John* [ut A § 42].
 " *Gospel History* [ut A § 33].
 " *Apologetics*, 3 v. [ut A § 129].
 EWALD (H.), *Revelation* [ut A § 130].
 " *Old and New Test. Theology* [ut A § 44].
 FRANK (F. H.), *System of Christian Certainty* [ut A § 129].
 GERHARDT (H.), *Doctrine of Apocalypse* [ut A § 43].
 V. GERLACH (O.), *Comm. on Pentateuch* [ut A § 25].
 GIESELER (J. C. L.), *Compendium of Eccles. Hist.* (A.D. 451-1409), 3 v. [ut A § 49].
 GODET (F.), *Comm. on Luke*, 2 v. [ut A § 36].
 " *Comm. on John*, 3 v. [ut A § 37].
 " *Comm. on Romans*, 2 v. [ut A § 39].
 " *Comm. on I. Corinthians*, 2 v. [ut A § 39].
 GÖBEL (S.), *On the Parables* [ut A § 33].
 HAGENBACH (K. R.), *Hist. of the Reformation*, 2 v. [ut A § 64].
 " *Hist. of Christian Doctrines*, 3 v. [ut A § 119].
 V. HARLESS (G. C. A.), *System of Christian Ethics* [ut A § 113].
 HAUTP (E.), *Comm. on First Epistle of John* [ut A § 42].
 HAVENIENK (Dr.), *Intro. to Old Test.* [ut A § 16].
 HENGSTENBERG (E. W.), *Christology of Old Test.*, 4 v. [ut A § 123].
 " *Comm. on Psalms*, 3 v. [ut A § 28].
 " *On Ecclesiastes, etc.* [ut A § 29].
 " *Comm. on John*, 2 v. [ut A § 37].
 " *Comm. on Ezekiel* [ut A § 30].
 " *Genuineness of Daniel, etc.* [ut A § 30].
 " *Kingdom of God under the Old Covenant*, 2 v. [ut A § 46].
 KEIL (C. F.), *Intro. to Old Test.*, 2 v. [ut A § 16].
 " *Comm. on Pentateuch*, 3 v. [ut A § 25].
 " *Comm. on Joshua, Judges, and Ruth* [ut A § 25].

KEIL (C. F.), *Comm. on Samuel* [ut A § 26].
 " *Comm. on Kings* [ut A § 26].
 " *Comm. on Chronicles* [ut A § 28].
 " *Comm. on Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther* [ut A § 27].
 " *Comm. on Jeremiah and Lamentations*, 2 v. [ut A § 30].
 " *Comm. on Ezekiel*, 2 v. [ut A § 30].
 " *Comm. on Daniel* [ut A § 30].
 " *Comm. on Minor Prophets*, 2 v. [ut A § 31].
 " *Biblical Archaeology*, 2 v. [ut A § 46].
 KÜTZ (J. H.), *Hist. of Old Covenant*, 3 v. [ut A § 46].
 LANGE (J. P.), *Comm. on Matthew and Mark*, 3 v. [ut A § 24].
 " *Comm. on Luke*, 2 v. [ut A § 24].
 " *Comm. on John*, 2 v. [ut A § 24].
 No. Amer. edns. of above three works. See, however, A § 24, s. nom.
 LANGE.
 LUTHEARDT (C. E.), *Comm. on John*, 3 v. [ut A § 37].
 " *Hist. of Christian Ethics* [ut A § 113].
 MACDONALD, *Intro. to Pentateuch*, 2 v. [ut A § 25].
 MARTENSEN (H. L.), *Christian Dogmatics* [ut A § 121].
 " *Christian Ethics*, 3 v. [ut A § 113].
 MÜLLER (J.), *Christian Doctrine of Sin*, 2 v. [ut A § 127].
 MURPHY (J. G.), *Comm. on Psalms* [ut A § 28] (counts as 2 vols.).
 NEANDER (J. A. W.), *Hist. of Christian Religion and Church*, 8 vols. [ut A § 49].
 OEHLE (G. F.), *Biblical Theology of Old Test.*, 2 v. [ut A § 44].
 OLSHAUSEN (Dr H.), *Comm. on Gospels and Acts*, 4 v. [ut A § 33].
 " *Comm. on Romans* [ut A § 39].
 " *Comm. on Corinthians* [ut A § 39].
 " *Comm. on Philipians, Titus, and I Timothy* [ut A § 39, 40].
 ORELLI (C.), *Prophecy reg. Consummation of God's Kingdom* [ut A § 44].
 " *Comm. on Isaiah* [ut A § 30].
 " *Comm. on Jeremiah* [ut A § 30].
 " *Comm. on Minor Prophets* [ut A § 31].
 PHILIPPI (F. A.), *Comm. on Romans*, 2 v. [ut A § 39].
 RABINOW (J. F.), *Encyclo. of Theology*, 2 v. [ut A § 2].
 RITTER (K.), *Comparative Geography of Palestine*, 4 v. [ut A § 47].
 SARTORIUS, *Doctrine of Divine Love* [ut A § 113].
 SCHÜTZER (E.), *Jewish People in Time of Christ*, 5 v., Index, 2/6 n. [ut A § 7].
 STEINMEYER (F. L.), *Passion and Resurrection of Our Lord* [ut A § 50].
 " *Miracles of Our Lord* [ut A § 132].
 STIER (R.), *The Words of Jesus*, 8 v. [ut A § 33].
 " *Words of the Risen Saviour and Comm. on Epistle of James* [ut A § 33].
 " *Words of the Apostles Expounded* [ut A § 38].
 WEISS (B.), *Biblical Theology of New Test.*, 2 v. [ut A § 44].
 " *Life of Christ*, 3 v. [ut A § 50].

HANDBOOKS FOR BIBLE CLASSES AND PRIVATE STUDENTS : ed. Drs Marcus Dods + Alex. Whyte

ea. 1/3 to 3/ f 8° Clark, Edin., v.y.
 V.p., Scribner, N.Y., Commentaries, 21 vols. [ut A § 24]; General Subjects, 29 vols. (to 1908).

HANDBOOKS FOR THE CLERGY : ed. Dr A. W. Robinson [Ang.] ea. 2/6 n. (90 c.n.) c 8° Longman

BIGGS (Bp.), *Lay Work and Office of Reader* [ut A § 107].
 CARTER (Dr F. E.), *Preaching*.
 COLLINS (W. E.), *Study of Ecclesiastical History* [ut A § 49].
 MASON (CAR. A. J.), *Ministry of Conversion*.
 MONTGOMERY (Bp. H.), *Foreign Missions* [ut A § 105].
 NORRIS (CAR. W. F.), *Elementary Schools*.
 PERKINS (Bp.), *Intemperance* [ut D § 131].
 RICHARDSON (A. M.), *Church Music* [ut A § 110].

in prep. ROBBINS (Dr. W. L.), *A Christian Apologetic* [ut A § 129].
 ROBINSON (A. W.), *Personal Life of the Clergy* [ut A § 107].
 " (Dr. J. A.), *Study of the Gospels* [ut A § 33].
 ROGERS (C. F.), *Charitable Relief* [ut D § 128].
 SAYAGE (H. E.), *Pastoral Visitation* [ut A § 107].
 SMITH (P. V.), *Legal Position of the Clergy* [ut A § 111].
 STRONG (Dr T. B.), *Authority in the Church*.
 SWETE (Prof. H. B.), *Patriotic Study* [ut A § 55].
 WAGGETT (Rev. P. N.), *Religion and Science* [ut A § 6].

HANDBOOKS OF THEOLOGY

ea. 10/6 8° Methuen

BETHUNE-BAKER (J. F.), *History of Early Christian Doctrine* [ut A § 119].
 BURN (A. B.), *Introduction to History of Creeds* [ut A § 120].
 CALDECOTT (A.), *Philosophy of Religion in England and America* [ut A § 4].

GIBSON (E. C. S.), *The Thirty-nine Articles of the Church of England* [ut A § 120].
 JEVONS (F. B.), *Introduction to History of Religion* [ut A § 9].
 OTTLEY (R. L.), *Doctrine of Incarnation* [ut A § 123].

INTERNATIONAL CATHOLIC LIBRARY—ut A § 97

INTERNATIONAL THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY : ed. Prfs. C. A. Briggs + S. D. F. Salmond
 [ea. vol. \$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] v.p. p 8° Clark, Edin., in prg.

ADENEY (W. F.), *Greek & Oriental Churches* [ut A § 61].
 ALLEN (A. V. G.), *Christian Institutions* [ut A § 102].
 BIGG (C.), *Early Latin Church* [ut A § 49].
 BRIGGS (C. A.), *Theological Encyclopaedia* [ut A § 2].
 " *Christian Symbolics* [ut A § 120].
 BROWN (Fos.), *Contemporary Hist. of O.T.* [ut A § 46].
 " (W. A.), *Doctrine of Christian Life* [ut A § 127*].
 BRUCE (A. B.), *Apologetics* [ut A § 129].
 BURKITT (F. C.), *Canon and Text of O.T.* [ut A § 30].
 CLARKE (W. N.), *Doctrine of God* [ut A § 122].
 DAVIDSON (A. B.), *Theology of O.T.* [ut A § 44].
 DRIVER (S. R.), *Intro. to Liber. of O.T.* [ut A § 16].
 FISHER (G. P.), *Hist. of Chr. Doctrine* [ut A § 119].
 FLINT (R.), *Philosophy of Religion* [ut A § 4].
 GLADDEN (W.), *The Christian Pastor* [ut A § 107].
 GRAY (G. B.), *Biblical Archaeology* [ut A § 46].

in prep. GREGORY (C. R.), *Canon and Text of N.T.* [ut A § 20].
 LINDSAY (T. M.), *The Reformation*, 2 v. [ut A § 59].
 MCGIFFERT (A. C.), *Hist. of Christianity in Apostolic Age* [ut A § 51].
 MACKINTOSH (H. E.), *Doctrine of Christ* [ut A § 123].
 MOFFATT (J.), *Intro. to Literature of N.T.* [ut A § 16].
 MOORE (G. F.), *History of Religions* [ut A § 9].
 PATERSON (W. P.), *Doctrine of Man* [ut A § 127].
 PORTER (F. C.), *Contemporary Hist. of N.T.* [ut A § 46].
 RAINY (R.), *Ancient Catholic Church* [ut A § 52].
 SANDAY (W.), *Life of Christ* [ut A § 60].
 SCHREIBER (S.), *Rabbinical Literature* [ut A § 12].
 SMITH (H. P.), *O.T. History* [ut A § 46].
 SMYTH (NEWMAN), *Christian Ethics* [ut A § 113].
 STEVENS (G. B.), *Theology of N.T.* [ut A § 44].
 " *Doctrine of Salvation* [ut A § 126].
 WATSON (E. W.), *Later Latin Church* [ut A § 40].

[A 3]

[ea. 5/- to 7/-] £25 8° Parker 41-70

LIBRARY OF BIBLICAL & THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE, ed. G. R. Crooks + J. F. Hurst *v.p.* 8° Eaton, N.Y.

i: <i>Introd. to Study of Holy Scriptures.</i> H. M. HARMAN [ut A § 16]	iv: <i>Christian Archaeology.</i> C. W. BENNETT [ut A § 4/8].	\$3.50
	v: <i>Christian Archaeology.</i> J. MANN [ut A § 121]	ca. \$3

NICHOL [pub.] LIB. OF PURITAN DIVINES, 45 vols. [w. Memoirs, etc.] o.p. [w. 63/] 8° Nichol, *Edin.* 61-7

OXFORD LIBRARY OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY: ed. Revs. W. C. E. New-

A useful series of practical manuals by Anglican divines.

PARKER SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS, 55 vols. [o.p., w. 70 / the set] 12mo and 8° Camb. Press 41-55

STUDIA BIBLICA ET ECCLESIASTICA: essays chiefly in Biblical and Patristic criticism—v. A \$ 55:

ea. 2 /6 n. c 8° Duckworth oq, in prg.

TEXTS AND STUDIES: contributions to Biblical and Patristic literature—v. A \$ 55: Patristics.

RELIGION IN LITERATURE AND LIFE [Scribner, N.Y.] ea. 4/6 n. p 8° Clark. *Edin. in pre.*

[Scribner, N. Y.] ea. 4/6 n. p 8° Clark, *Edin. in prg.*

THEOLOGICAL TRANSLATION FUND LIBRARY

ea. 6/8° Williams

THEOLOGICAL TRANSLATION LIBRARY: NEW SERIES, vols. i-xxi. ea. 10/6:

xxii sqq., ea. 10/6 n. 8° Williams in orig.

Subscribers to the Series obtain 3 vols. for 22s. 6d. n. (carriage free), applicable only to the current year. Ea. \$3 n. Putnam, N.Y.

WESTMINSTER LIBRARY [R.-C.]—v. A 8 97

ea. 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 78 sqq.

Collections

CAMPAGNAC, E. T. [ed.] The Cambridge Platonists 6/6 n. (\$2.15) c 8° Clar. Press o.p.
Selections fr. BENJ. WHITCHOTE [1609-83], JNO. SMITH [1618-82], and NAT. CULVERWELL [d. ? 1651]; w. introduction.

Theology] COLLECTED WRITINGS: BEFORE 16TH CENTURY [A § 3

- DEARMER, Rev. P. [Ang.; ed.] Religious Pamphlets [Pamphlet Lib.] o.p. c 8° Paul 98
\$1.75 n. Holt, N.Y. Colln. of 18 pamphlets that have influenced religious movements fr. Wiclif to Newman.
- Inaugural Lectures del. to Members of the Faculty of Theology 8° Univ. of Mancs. Press 06
The Present Movement of Biblical Science (Prf. T. F. FOUT: objecting to the exclusive appropriation of ecclcs. history to the Faculty of Theology);
Recent Assyriology; *The Growth of Creeds*; *Evolution and the Doctrine of Sin*.
- SWETE, Dr H. B. [ed.] Essays on some Theological Questions of the Day 12/ n. (\$3.75 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
Essays by Members of the University (Dr CUNNINGHAM, Prf. BARNES, Bp. CHASE, etc.), constituting to some extent a Christian apologetic dealing with
some of the religious problems of the day.

Individual Writers —for Sermons v. A § 100

Pre-Reformation and Reformation

À KEMPIS, Thomas [c. 1380-1471] Complete Works [tr.], 6 vols. ea. 5/ n. f 8° Paul 03-4

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| i: <i>Prayers and Meditations on Life of Christ</i> ,
tr. W. Duthoit [R.-C.] | iii: <i>Chronicle of Canons Regular of Mount St</i>
Ag. H. R. J. P. Arthur [R.-C.] [ut A § 57]. | v: <i>Sermons to Novices Regular</i> , tr. Dom Vincent
Scully [R.-C.] |
| ii: <i>Founders of the New Devotion</i> [lives of
Gerard Groote, Florentius Radewin, and
followers], tr. J. P. Arthur [R.-C.] [ut A § 98] | iv: <i>Meditation of the Incarnation of Christ</i> , tr.
Dom Vincent Scully [R.-C.] [ut A § 123]. | vi: <i>Of the Institution of Christ</i> , tr. C. Kegan
Paul + Rev. T. A. Pope [R.-C.] [ut A §
116]. |

CALVIN, Jean [1509-64] Opera Omnia, 59 vols. [Corpus Reformationum] ea. 12m. 8° Schwetschke, *Brsnw.*
69-01

Ed. by W. Baum + E. Cunitz + E. Reuss + Erichsen. The 59th vol. is a complete Index.

Works [tr.], 48 vols. [Calvin Translation Society]
ea. 6/, or 6 vols. for 21/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 43-56
Commentaries, 45 vols.; Tracts on the Reformation, 3 vols.

Institutes: Latin text, ed. Tholuck, 2 vols. 14/ n.; Translation, 2 vols.
14/ n. [ea. bk. (2 v.) \$5 n. Scribner, N.Y.] [ut A § 121] 8° Clark, *Edin.* [] 73; [45]

Letters, ed. Dr Bonnet, 2 vols. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.*

CRANMER, Abp. T. [1489-1556] Works, coll. by H. Jenkyns, 4 vols. 30/ (\$7.50) 8° Clar. Press 33

LUTHER, Martin [1483-1546] Primary Works and Catechisms [tr.], ed. Dr H.
Wace + Dr C. A. Buchheim 7/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 96
Includes *Address to the Christian Nobility*, *Babylonish Captivity of the Church*, *Treatise on Christian Liberty*, the *Ninety-five Theses*, and the *Shorter*
and *Greater Catechisms*; with introductory and critical essays.

MELANCHTHON, Pp. [1497-1560] Opera Omnia, ed. C. G. Bretschneider + (later) H. E. Bindseil, 28 vols.
[Corpus Reformationum] ea. 12m. 8° Schwetschke, *Brsnw.* 34-60

WICLIF, Jno. [1324-84] Latin Works 8° Wyclif Soc. 83-08 *in prg.*

- | | |
|--|---|
| <i>De Apostasia</i> ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 89 | <i>De Potestate Papae</i> ed. Prf. LOSERTH 02 |
| <i>De Benedicta Incarnatione</i> ed. Rev. E. HARRIS 86 | <i>De Simonia</i> ed. Prf. HERBERG + FRANKEL + DZIEWICKI 98 |
| <i>De Blasphemis</i> ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 93 | <i>De Veritate Sanctae Scripturae</i> , 3 vols. ed. Dr R. BUDDENHIEG 06-7 |
| <i>De Civili Dominio</i> , vol. i ed. Dr R. LANE POOLE 85 | [<i>Dialogus</i>]. <i>Speculum Militantis Ecclesiae vel Dialogus</i> |
| " vols. ii-iv ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 00-4 | ed. A. W. POLLARD 86 |
| <i>De Compositione Hominis</i> ed. Dr R. L. POOLE 84 | <i>Miscellanea Philosophica</i> , 2 vols. ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 01-3 |
| <i>De B misio Divino</i> ed. Dr R. L. POOLE 90 | <i>Opus Evangelicum</i> , 4 vols. ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 95-6 |
| <i>De Ecclesia</i> ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 85 | <i>Polemical Works</i> , 2 vols. ed. Dr R. BUDDENHIEG 83 |
| <i>De Eucharistia</i> ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 92 | <i>Quaestiones, and De Ente Praedicatorum</i> ed. Dr R. BEER 91 |
| <i>De Logica</i> , 3 vols. ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 93-9 | <i>Sermones</i> , 4 pts. ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 87-90 |
| <i>De Officio Regis</i> [= bk. viii of his <i>Summa Theologiae</i>] | |
| ed. A. W. POLLARD + C. SATLEY 87 | |

Triologus, ed. G. Lecher 7/ (\$1.75) 8° Clar. Press 69
Select English Works, ed. T. Arnold, 3 vols. 21/ n. (\$7) 8° Clar. Press 69-71
English Works hitherto unprinted, ed. F. D. Matthew

8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul)

Shirley, Dr W. W. Catalogue of the Works of John Wyclif 3/6 (90 c.) Clar. Press 65
ZWINGLI, Ulrich [1484-1531] Opera [Corpus Reformationum]—projected

Selections from the Writings of Zwingli, tr.
Dr S. M. Jackson \$1.25 Univ. of Penn., *Phila.*

Patristic Writers

Sixteenth Century

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [? 1459-1535] English Works, v. i, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 16/ 8° E. E. T. S. (Paul) 76
HOOKER, Rich. [1553-1600] Works, w. Life by Isaac Walton, arr. by J. Keble, ed.

Dr R. W. Church + Can. F. Paget, 3 vols. 36/ (\$9) m 8° Clar. Press [63] 99

JEWEL, Bp. Jno. [1522-71] Collected Works, ed. Dr R. W. Jelf, 8 vols. 30/ (\$7.50) 8° Clar. Press 41

KNOX, Jno. [1505-72] Works, ed. Dr D. Laing, w. notes, etc., 6 v. o.p. [w. 50/] 8° Wodrow Soc. 46-64
The standard and only complete edn. of the Scottish Reformer's Works, Historical, Admonitory, Devotional and Epistolary. Vols. i-ii = *Hist.*
of Reformation in Scotland [ut A § 70].

SMITH, Jno. [of Cambridge] ; d. 1612 Select Discourses, ed. H. G. Williams 7/6 r 8° Camb. Press [1660] 59

Seventeenth Century

ANDREWES, Bp. Lancelot [1565-1686] Complete Works; w. Life, index., etc., 11 v. o.p. 8° Clar. Press 46-82

Theology] COLLECTED WRITINGS: SEVENTEENTH CENTURY [A § 3

- BARROW, Is. [1630-77] Works, ed. Rev. Alex. Napier, 9 vols. 63/8° Camb. Press 59
- BAXTER, Rich. [Nonc.; 1615-91] Practical Works, w. Life & essay, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 84/] 18° Hall 39-47
- BULL, Bp. Geo. [1634-1710] Works: w. Life by Nelson, ed. Dr E. Burton, 8 v. 49/ (\$12.25) 8° Clar. Press 46
- BUNYAN, Jno. [1628-88] Works, ed. G. Offor, 3 vols.; w. preface; steel pl. 57/6 r 8° Blackie [53] 62
- " Holy War; ill. [Half-crown Series] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 91
- " Works, ed. Dr J. Brown, 2 vols.; with notes ea. 5/ c 8° Hodder 87-8
- " Works, ed. Mabel Peacock, 2 vols.; w. notes ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) Clar. Press 92
- " I: Pilgrim's Progress, Grace Abounding; II: Holy War, Heavenly Footman. Excellent edns.
- " Works, ed. Dr J. Brown, vols. i.-ii [Camb. Eng. Classics; ea. \$1.50 Putnam, N.Y.] ea. 4/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press
- For editions of *The Pilgrim's Progress* (separately) vide K § 80.
- CHILLINGWORTH, W. [1602-44] Works, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/6] 8° Clar. Press 38
- FULLER, Dr Thos. [1608-61] Coll. Sermons: 1631-59, ed. J. E. Bailey + W. E. A. Axon 2 v. 31/6 n. 8° Pickering 91
- Only 400 printed, and 100 L.P. 59/6 n. A monumental edn., cont. his *Prayer before Sermon* (fr. *Pulpit Sparks*, 1639), 30 separate sermons, 6 larger treatises (comments on pt. of Ruth, on *Christ's Temptations*, on *Jonah*, *The Infant's Advocate* (= paedobaptism), the *Triple Reconciler*, etc.), fragmentary passages, and short tract on *Hist. of Jews*.
- Selections*
- Gosset, Adel. L. J. [ed.] The Marvellous Wisdom and Quaint Conceits of Thos. Fuller 4/6 f 4° Pickering 93
- Jessopp, Dr Aug. [ed.] Wise Words and Quaint Counsels of Thos. Fuller 6/- (\$1.25) c 8° Clar. Press 92
- Good Thoughts in Bad Times, Good Thoughts in Worse Times, and 'Twixt Contemplations in Better Times.*
An admirable selection of 'wise, witty, and tender' passages.
- Waller, A. R. [ed.] Thoughts from Thomas Fuller 3/6 n. f 8° De La More Pr. 02
- HALL, Bp. Jos. [1574-1656] Works, ed. Dr Pp. Wynter, 10 vols. 63/ (\$15.75) 8° Clar. Press 63
- HOOVER, Bp. Geo. [1640-1727] Works, 2 vols. 8/ (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 55
- HOWE, Jno. [Nonc.; 1630-1705] Whole Works, with Preface by Hy. Rogers, 6 vols. ea. 5/8° R. T. S. 62
- JACKSON, Thos. [1579-1640] Works, 12 vols. [Commentary on the Creed, etc.] 66/ (\$16.50) 8° Clar. Press 44
- LEIGHTON, Abp. Rob. [1613-84] Whole Works, w. Life, etc., by W. West, 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Longman 71
- " Selections from his Writings, ed. Dr Blair 3/6 8° R. T. S. 63
- OWEN, Dr. Jno. [Pur.; 1616-83] Works, ed. Dr W. H. Goold, 24 vols. 84/ 8° Clark, Edin. 62-9
- You will find in John Owen the learning of LIGHTFOOT, the strength of CHARNOCK, the analysis of HOWE, the savour of LITCHFORD, the raciness of HAYWOOD, the glow of BAXTER, the copiousness of BARROW, the splendour of BATES—Dr Hamilton, of Leeds. With Memoir and Indexes. 7 vols. comprise the *Comm. on Hebrews* (v. A § 41).
- Moffat, Dr Jas. [ed.] The Golden Book of John Owen; w. notes and Introd. 6/ c 8° Hodder 04
- PATRICK, Bp. S. [1626-1707] Theological Works, 9 vols. 21/ (\$5.25) 8° Clar. Press 58
- SANDERSON, Bp. R. [1587-1623] Works, ed. Dr W. Jacobson, 6 vols. 30/ (\$7.50) 8° Clar. Press 54
- SOUTH, Dr Rob. [1633-1716] Sermons, 2 vols. 24/ r 8° Reeves & Turner 77
- TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [1613-67] Complete Wks., ed. Rev. C. P. Eden, 10 v. 105/ 8° Longman [47-54] 83
- Works, 3 vols. 24/ 8° Reeves & Turner 80
- Dennis, Jno. [ed.] Jeremy Taylor's Golden Sayings: a selection fr. his writings 3/6 c 8° Innes 93
- A good selection, alphab. arrgd. under subject-headings, contg. some of TAYLOR's shrewdest, wittiest, most pathetic, and wisest passages; sonorous or pithy.
- Selections from Jeremy Taylor* 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
- USSHER, Abp. Jas. [1580-1656] Whole Wks., w. Life, ed. Dr C. R. Elrington, 17 v. o.p. 8° Dub. Univ. Pr. 47-04
- The only complete edition of the works of the great luminary of the Irish Church, as Dr. Johnson called USSHER.
- WATERLAND, D. [1683-1740] Works, w. Life & Criticism Bp. W. van Mildert, 6 v. 51/ (\$12.75) 8° Clar. Press 56
- Eighteenth Century*
- BINGHAM, Jos. Origines Ecclesiasticæ [ut A § 40] & other Works, 10 vols. 63/ 8° Clar. Press [1708-22] 55
- BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [1632-1752] Works—v. C § 21
- CHALMERS, Thos. [1780-1847] Collected Works, 25 vols. ea. 4/ 12° Glasgow 36-42
- " Select Works, 12 vols. ea. 6/ c. 8° Douglas, Edin.
- EDWARDS, Jon. [Presb.; 1703-58] Works, 4 vols. \$10 8° Merrill N.Y. [79-8]
- " Selections from his Unpublished Writings, ed. Dr A. B. Grosart; facs. 1 8° priv. prin. 65
- HEY, Prf. J. [1734-1815] Lectures on Divinity in University of Cambridge, ed. Bp. Turton, 2 vols. 15/ 8° Camb. Press [1700]
- KAYE, Bp. Jno. [1784-1853] Works, 8 vols. [separ., 2/ to 4/ ea.] 25 8° Thynne 88
- LAW, Bp. Wm. [Non-juror; 1686-1761] v. A § 119, sub. voc. Mystics
- SIMEON, Rev. C. [1759-1830] Entire Works, ed. Rev. T. H. Horne, 21 vols. o.p. [40. 35] 8° Bohn 44
- Includes *Horæ Homileticæ*, a commentary on every book of Old and New Test.

Theology | COLLECTED WRITINGS : NINETEENTH CENTURY [A § 3

- SWIFT, Dr Jon. [1667-1745] Writings on Religion & the Church, ed. Temple Scott, 2 vols.—**ut K** § 89
- WILSON, Bp. Thos. [1663-1755] Complete Works, ed. Rev. J. Keble, 7 vols. in 8; w. life
[pb. 63/] 8° Oxford 47-63
- Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*
- CHURCH, Dn R. W. Occasional Papers, 1846-90, 2 vols. ea. 4/n. (\$1'50) gl 8° Macmillan 97
Includes many religious papers; on *Dee Homo*, Renan, F. W. Robertson, Newman, Fénelon, etc.
- FABER, Fr [R.-C.; 1814-63] Collected Works—**ut A** § 97
- FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. Historical Studies in Religion and Theology—**ut A** § 49
- FLINT, Prf. R. On Theological, Biblical and other Subjects 7/6 n. c 8° Blackwood 05
- GUTHRIE, Thos. [U.-F.; 1803-73] Complete Works, 9 vols. ea. \$1'50;
Autobiog. and Life, 2 vols. \$4 8° Carter, N.Y. [56-74] 80
- HAPRISON, Fredc. Studies, Relig., Philos., Social, & Controv., 4 v. ea. 7/6 n. (\$1'75 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
1: *Creed of a Layman* [ut C 1 23]; *Apologia pro Fide Mea* [ut C 1 23]; II: *Philos. of Common Sense* [ut C 1 23]; III: *National and Social Problems* [ut D 1 126]; IV: *Realities and Ideals, social, polit., literary, artistic* [ut D 1 126].
- IRVING, Rev. Edw. [1792-1834]—**v. A** § 82
- JOWETT, Benj. [1817-93] Interpretation of Scripture [ut A § 23] and
other Essays; port. [London Lib.] 2/6 n. c 8° Routledge 06
- §1 n. Dutton, N.Y. With Essay on Jowett by Sir Leslie Stephen. The 'other essays' (rep. fr. his *Dissertations* incl. in his edn. of *Paul's Epistles* [ut A § 39]) are *Kells in Church of Apostolic Age*, *Briefs in Coming of Christ in Apost. Age*, *Double Meanings of Words*, *The Man of Sin*, *Probability that many of Paul's Epistles have been lost*, *Paloy's 'Horae'*, *Chronology of Paul*, *Character of Paul*, *Quotations of O.T. in Paul*, *Paul and the Twelve*, *Paul and Philo*, *Causality*, *Natural Religion*, *Predetermination and Free Will*, and 11 others. Though much water has flowed under the bridge since these essays were written, they remain even now amongst the best expositions of the Liberal Church spirit.
- „ Theological Essays, selected and ed. Prf. Lewis Campbell 2/6 n. (\$1'15) c 8° Clar. Press 06
- „ Scripture and Truth: dissertations; Introd. Prf. Lewis Campbell.
2/6 n. (\$1'15) c 8° Clar. Press 07
- „ Select Passages from the Theological Writings of Jowett 2/6 n. f 8° Murray 02
85 c. Clar. Pr. N.Y. Selects I and I c. Prf. Lewis Campbell.
- LAW, Dr Thos. Graves Collected Essays & Reviews, ed. Dr P. Hume Brown Univ. Press, *Edin.* 05
The Authenticity of the Vulgate [ut A § 17]; *Biblical Studies in Middle Ages*; *John Major the Scholastic*; *Some Curious Translations of Mediaeval Latin*; *Rham Imprints in Elizabethan English*; *Cardinal Allen*; *English Jesuits and Scottish Intrigues*; *International Morality*, etc.
- MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.; 1805-1900] Essays, Reviews and Addresses, 4 vols.
ea. 7/6 (\$2'50) c 8° Longman [v. v.] 91
- Vol. I: Personal: Political. | Vol. II: Ecclesiastical: Historical. | Vol. III: Theological: Philosophical. | Vol. IV: Academical: Religious.
cal.
- The Essays, etc., which do not appear in these volumes are contained in the author's *Studies of Christianity*, **ut A** § 90.
- MAURICE, Rev. F.D. [B.-C.; 1805-72] Collected Theol. Wks. ea. 3/6 (\$1'25) c 8° Macmillan [43-74] 91-3
Acts of the Apostles: a course of Sermons [ut A § 38].
Christmas Day, and Other Sermons.
Doctrine of Sacrifice [ut A § 44].
Epistles of St John [ut A § 42].
Friendship of Books and other Lects. [ut K § 10].
- Gospel of St John* [ut A § 37].
Gospel of Kingdom of Heaven [ut A § 38].
Lects. on Apocalypse and Book of Revel. [ut A § 43].
Patriarchs and Lawgivers [ut A § 26].
Prayer-Bk. and Lord's Prayer.
- Prophets and Kings* [ut A § 26].
Sermons pred. in Line. Inn Chapel, 6 vols.
(some 120 sermons in all).
Social Morality. [21 Camb. lects.]
Theological Essays [ut A § 128].
- A handy edn. of the works of a man than who few have done more to mould the religious thought of the best minds or have thrown themselves more whole-heartedly into the best movements of their time.
- MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [Ang.] Essays: historical and theological, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Rivington 78
1: *Lord Strafford*; *Laud*; *CARLYLE'S Cromwell*; *Luther*. II: *Dr Arnold*; *Blanco White*; *Bk. of Job*; *PURBY'S Sermons*; *MAURICE'S Essays* *Indian Conversion*; etc.
- „ Lectures and other Theological Papers 3/6 n. (\$3) 8° Longman [83] 07
- NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C.; 1801-90] Collected Works—**ut A** § 97
- PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit.; 1810-60] Collected Works, ed. Frances P.
Cobbe, 14 vols. o.p. [pb. 6/ ea.] p 8° Trübner [63-71] 79 sqq.
- STANLEY, Dr Arth. P. [B.-C.; 1815-81] Selection from the Writings of,
ed. Archd. A. S. Aglen 7/6 c 8° Murray 94
- A series of animated and picturesque passages from the works of one whose writings specially lend themselves to—and perhaps show to best advantage in—selections.
- THIRWALL, Bp. Connop [1797-1875] Remains: literary and theol., ed.
J. J. S. Perowne, vols. i-ii 30/; iii [Essays] o.p. [pb. 20/] 8° Daldy 76-7
- THOROLD, Bp. A. W. Selections fr. his Writings, w. Pref. by Bp. of Winchester; port. 5/c 8° Isbister 98
The book is full of practical ideas.
- WHITTAKER, Thos. Apollonius of Tyana, and other Essays 3/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 06
The 'other essays' are: *Cicero and Origen*, *John Scotus Erigena*; *Animism, Religion, and Philosophy*; *Classification of the Sciences*; *Theology and the Individual*.
- WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. Essays contributed to 'The Quarterly Review', 2 vols. 21/ 8° Murray 74
- WILLIAMS, Dr Is. [H.-C.; 1802-65] Select. from the Writings of Isaac Williams 3/6 (\$1'25) c 8° Longman 90
- WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. Miscellanies, Literary and Religious, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Rivington 79
Numerous papers on the Bible, ecclesiastical history and law, ceremonies, practical theology, etc.

II : Natural Theology

4 : PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

Vide also A § 9, A § 119, A § 122, B § 2, F § 5

- ALLEN, GRANT The Evolution of the Idea of God 3/6 n. c 8° De La More Press [97] 07
Investigation of origins of polytheism, monotheism, and Christianity, attempting to reconcile the statements of modern scientists. God and immortality are regarded as the key-notes of religion, and 'those two are one; for the god in the last resort is nothing more than the immortal ghost, etherealized and extended'.
- d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. Origin and Growth of the Conception of God 10/6 8° Williams 92
\$3. Scribner, N.Y. [Hibbert Lectures]. A constructive work, with anthropological and historical religion as basis.
- AMBERLEY, Visc. Analysis of Religious Belief, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Trübner 76
- BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. Fragments in Philosophy and Science \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 02
10/6 n. 8° Nimmo (Routledge). Several of the papers touch on the philosophy of religion.
- BALFOUR, Arth. J. The Foundations of Belief 6/ n. (\$2 n.) 8° Longman [95] 01
An examination of the necessary, though improved, basis of science and theology. The 8th (1901) edn. contains a new Introd. and a Summary.
- BASCOM, Dr Jno. [Cong.] A Philosophy of Religion \$2 (7/6) 12° Putnam, N.Y. 76
- BOUSSET, Prf. W. What is Religion?, tr. F. B. Low 5/ n. c 8° Unwin [07] 03
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Presents the essential principles underlying all religions, with sketches and comparisons of types of primitive and tribal religion, national religions, prophetic religions, legal religions, and 'redemptive' religions. Aims at showing that all forms of religion contain phases of God's revelation to man.
- " Faith of a Modern Protestant [tr.] [sequel] 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin 09
- BRINTON, Dan. G. The Religious Sentiment : its source and aim \$2.50 12° Holt, N.Y. 76
An inductive study, based on American-Indian religions.
- BUCHAN, Rev. Jno. The First Things [studs. in 'embryol. of religion'] 5/ c 8° Blackwood 02
- CAIRD, Prf. Edw. The Evolution of Religion, 2 vols. 12/ n. c 8° MacLehose, Gl. [93] 99
\$4 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Gifford Lectures]. Not only development, but nature and evidence, of religion are ably treated.
- Hay-Newton, Mrs F. [ed.] Readings on the Evolution of Religion [précis of above] 5/ 8° Blackwood 02
- CAIRD, Prf. Jno. [C.-S.] Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion 4/6 n. p 8° MacLehose, Gl. [80] 05
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Perhaps the best existing statement of the Hegelian view of the relations of philosophy and religion.
- " The Fundamental Ideas of Christianity, 2 v. ea. 4/6 n. p 8° MacLehose Gl. [99] 05
2 v., \$3.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. 99 [Gifford Lects., '92-3, '95-6]. With memoir of author by Edw. Caird, late Master of Balliol, his brother. Attempts to justify, after Hegelian methods, theistic and Chr. doctra.—moral govt., divinity of Christ, Atonement, orig. of evil, etc.
- CALDECOTT, Prf. A. Philosophy of Religion in England & America 10/6 8° Methuen 01
\$3. Macmillan, N.Y. A classification of different types of theistic belief, with criticism of writers on theism.
- CALDERWOOD, Prf. Hy. The Philosophy of the Infinite o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Macmillan [54] 61
Contents that man has a positive idea of the infinite.
- CAVE, Prf. Alf. [Cong.] The Spiritual World 5/ 8° Hodder 94
Part I is a philosophical argument for the existence of a spiritual world.
- CUST, Dr Rob. N. The Common Features wh. appear in all Forms of Relig. Belief 5/ n. 8° Luzac 95
Finds that the features which are common to all religions are in general those which we usually describe as superstitious, and that all religions appear to be associated with ideas and practices which say very little for human intelligence.
- DRESSER, H. W. Man and the Divine Order \$1.60 n. (7/6) c 8° Putnam 03
Essays in the philosophy of religion and in Constructive Idealism.
- EVERETT, Dr Chas. C. Psychol. Elements of Relig. Faith, ed. E. Hale \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
- FAIRBAIRN, Prf. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in the Philos. of Religion & History o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Strahan 76
Includes good essays on the idea of God and belief in immortality.
- " Philosophy of the Christian Religion [comprehensive] 12/ r 8° Hodder [02] 02
- FARNELL, Dr. L. R. The Evolution of Religion [Crown Theolog. Lib.] 5/ c 8° Williams 05
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Hibbert Lectures. An anthropological study, presenting a clear and lucid picture of the results, with two valuable chapters on Ritual Purification, and on the Evolution of Prayer.
- FICHTE, J. G. Popular Writings [tr.], vol. ii [Philosophical Lib.]—ut C § 28
Includes *The Doctrine of Religion* [1806], in which the author expounds his philosophical conceptions.
- FLINT, Prf. Rob. Philosophy of Religion [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, N.Y.] p 8° Clark Ed., in prep.
- FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. Rivers of Life, or Sources & Streams of Faith, 2 v.; ill. 126/ 4° Quaritch 83
Attempts to show the evolution of faiths from the rudest symbolisms to the highest developments.
- FRAZER, Dr J. G. —in his The Golden Bough, ut A § 9
- GALLOWAY, G. Studies in the Philosophy of Religion 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood 04
Sound, modern papers on *Hegel and Later Tendency of Religious Philosophy; Natural Sciences, Ethics, and Religion; Religious Development; its history and interpretation; Distinction of Inner and Outer Experience; Ultimate Basis and Meaning of Religion; Philosophy and Theology; The Ritschlian Standpoint.*
- " The Principles of Religious Development 10/ n. 8° Macmillan 09
A study of the principles that underlie and are disclosed in the development of religion—psychological rather than historical; an outcome of the reaction agst. Pragmatism and its tendency to lay stress in religion and in life on feeling, will, and results, rather than on reason.
- GARVIE, Prf. A. E. Ritschlian Theol. : crit. and constructive [\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 9/ 8° Clark, Ed. 99
- HEGEL, G. W. F. Lectures on the Philosophy of Religion [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 12/ p 8° Paul 95
\$13.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Engl. and For. Philos. Lib.] Includes a work on proofs of the existence of God. Vide STERRETT, *infra*.
- HINTON, Dr Jas. Philosophy & Religion : selections fr. his MSS. [suggestive] 5/ c 8° Paul [81] 84

- HODGSON, Dr Jas. M. Theologia Pectoris [§1'25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99
- HÖFFDING, Prf. Harald The Philosophy of Religion, tr. B. E. Meyer 12/n. (§3 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
A good popular book on the lines of SABATIER (*ut inf.*): from the Christian point of view.
- INGE, Prf. W. R. Faith and its Psychology [Studies in Theology] 2/6 n. c 8° Duckworth 09
An admirable vindication of the position of reason—in the large sense of the word—in religion.
- JAMES, Prf. Wm. The Varieties of Religious Experience §3'20 n. (12/n.) 8° Longman [02] 03
[Gifford Lect.] An attempt to extract from the privacies of the religious experience of many writers, largely by quotation (philosophers like St Augustine, Kant, Lessing, and Hegel, to mystics like Boehme and Molinos, religious geniuses like Bunyan and Col. Gardiner, & pietists, sceptics, literary men, scientists, saints, martyrs, Spiritualists, etc.), some general facts which may be defined in formulas upon which everybody may agree. *Vide also C § 69.*
- JASTROW, M. The Study of Religion [Contemp. Science Ser.; §1'50 Scribner, N.Y.] 6/c 8° Scott 01
- JOHNSON, Fcs. H. What is Reality? inquiry as to Natural Religion \$2 12° Houghton, *Boston* 91
- KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Presb.] The Genesis and Growth of Religion §1'50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 92
[Stone Lect.] General exposition of various theories, with special criticism of SPENCER and MÜLLER.
- KANT, Immanuel Critique of Practical Reason [1788], tr. Abbott—*ut C § 40*
Resolves religion into morality.
- KING, Jno. H. The Supernatural: its origin, nature, & evolution, 2 v. 15/ 8° Williams 92
Maintains that the tendency to believe in the supernatural is organic in the mind.
- KINNEAR, J. B. The Foundations of Religion 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 05
- LADD, G. T. Philosophy of Religion, 2 vols. \$7 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06
28/- n. Longman. A critical and speculative treatise on man's religious experience and development in the light of modern science and reflective thinking.
- LANG, Andr. —*ut A § 9*
All are of interest and importance here.
- LINDSAY, Jas. Recent Advances in Theistic Philosophy of Religion 12/6 n. 8° Blackwood 97
An expansion of the most important chapter of his *Progressiveness of Modern Christianity* [*ut A § 7*]. Shows a wide familiarity with even the less known German writers on the phil. of religion, the Being of God, His personality and relation to the world, the nature and destinies of man, etc. All opinions and ideas in recent speculation worth knowing are registered and criticized. Good Index.
- LOTZE, Prf. Herm. Outlines of a Philosophy of Religion [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
§1. Macmillan, N.Y. Ed. F. C. Conybeare. A masterly compendium of the author's speculations and conclusions.
- MACCULLOCH, J. A. Religion, its Origin & Forms [Temple Cyclo. Primers] 1/n. 12° Dent 04
- MACDONALD, Rev. G. The Religious Sense in its Scientific Aspect 3/6 c 8° Hodder 03
1'50 Armstrong, N.Y. King's College Lectures. Strongly theological. Pleasantly written, but of small scientific value.
- MACKEY, R. W. The Tübingen School and its Antecedents—*ut A § 119*
Progress of the Intellect, 2 vols.—*ut F § 4*
As evidenced in the religious development of the Greeks and Hebrews.
- MACKINTOSH, Dr Wm. [C.-S.] Natural Hist. of the Xtian Religion 10/6 n. 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94
An attempt, based on the New Criticism, to trace orig. of Xty. to the common relig. instinct, workg. under influ. of natural causes and amid histor. condns.—on the *a priori* assumptn. that supernat. must be rejected as an element agst. wh. the scient. conscience has risen, and is rising more and more, in rebellion.
- MANSEL, Dn Hy. L. [Ang.] The Limits of Religious Thought examined o.p. c 8° Murray 67
[Bampton Lectures.] An inquiry into the limits of human reason on the religious side.
- MARETT, R. R. The Threshold of Religion 3/6 n. c 8° Methuen 09
5 essays to show that a wider conception of primitive relig. than is met with in writings of TYLOR or FRAZER is tenable, viz. a social psychology.
- MARSHALL, Hy. R. Instinct and Reason 12/6 n. (§3'50 n.) 8° Macmillan 99
A rather lengthy work, containing much matter on the nature of religious feeling.
- MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] The Study of Religion: its sources and contents, 2 vols. 15/ (\$4'50 n.) c 8° Clar. Press [88] 80
Armstrong, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] Martineau's *Study of Religion* 1/6 12° J. Clarke 09
An analysis and appreciation. *Vide also C § 70.*
- MOZLEY, J. K. Ritschlianism [Norrisian Prize Essay] 5/n. c 8° Nisbet 09
- MÜLLER, Prof. Max Natural Religion; Physical Religion; Anthropological Religion;
Theosophy or Psychological Religion; 4 vols. ea. 5/ (§1'75) c 8° Longman [89-98] v.v.
[Gifford Lectures.] All, especially the last, contain matter of value here.
- ORR, Prf. Jas. [U.-P.] Ritschlian Theology and the Evangel. Faith [Theol. Educ.] 2/6 f 8° Hodder 97
Ritschlianism [expos. and critical essays] 6/c 8° Hodder 03
- PASCAL, BLAISE Thoughts [tr.]—*ut C § 53*
- PFLIEDERER, Prf. Otto [Prot.] The Philosophy of Religion, based on its History, 4 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 86-8
Tr. Rev. Alex STEWART + Dr A. MENZIES from the 2nd edn. [now somewhat antiquated]. The best introductory book.
- " Philos. & Devel. of Religion [tr.], 2 vols. 15/n. p 8° Blackwood 94
§5. Putnam, N.Y. [Gifford Lectures.] Vol. 1 is a valuable contribution to religious philosophy.
- " —in his Religion and Historic Faiths [tr.], *ut A § 9*
- POWELL, Prf. Elmer E. Spinoza and Religion §1'50 n. c 8° Open Court Pb. Co., *Chicago* 06
6/6 n. Paul. A study of Spinoza's metaphysics and utterances in regard to religion.
- PRATT, J. B. The Psychology of Religious Belief 6/6 n. (§1'50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07

- PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. —*chs. on Phil. of Rel. in Kant & Hegel, in his Philos. Radicals, ut C § 1*
PÜNJER, Bernh. Hist. of the Christian Philosophy of Religion, tr. W. Hastie 16/8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
\$5 n. Scribner, N.Y. An account of philosophic speculation, within the area of Christendom, in religion: Reformation to Kant. 1st Germ. edn. 1880-3.
- RASHDALL, Dr H. Philosophy and Religion [Studies in Theology] 2/6 n. c 8° Duckworth 09
RAYMOND, G. L. The Psychology of Inspiration \$1.40 n. (6/n.) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 08
An attempt to distinguish religion fr. scientific truth and to harmonize Xty. w. modern thought.
- RÉCÉJAC, E. Essays on Bases of Mystic Knowledge [Trübner's Philos. Lib.] 9/ n. p 8° Paul 99
RIDSDALE, Rev. A. C. Mod. Metaphys. Philosophy in its Attitude tow. Xty. 2/ n. c 8° Thacker 09
ROGERS, A. K. The Religious Conception of the World 6/ n. c 8° Macmillan 07
ROMANES, G. J. Thoughts on Religion, ed. Chas. Gore 4/6 c 8° Longman 95
\$1.25 n. Open Court Ph. Co., Chicago. Interesting as the view of a writer who was at one time a professed materialist. 1
- ROYCE, Prf. Josiah The Religious Aspect of Philosophy \$2 12° Houghton, Boston [85] 95
The Conception of God—*ut A § 122*
SABATIER, Prf. Aug. Outlines of a Philosophy of Religion [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 02
\$2. Pott, N.Y. A stimulating and suggestive, though perhaps not very clear, treatment.
- SAUNDERS, T. Bailey The Quest of Faith: notes on phil. of relig. [\$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Black 99
SCHLEIERMACHER, Friedr. On Religion: speeches to its cultured despisers [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Paul 93
\$3. Whittaker, N.Y. A good introduction. A remarkable book, which has had a very wide influence on religious thought. 1st Germ. edn. 1799.
- SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. Religion, a Dialogue; and other Essays, tr. T. B. Saunders—*ut C § 59*
SCHURMAN, Prf. J. G. Belief in God: its origin, nature and basis [4/6 Dickinson] \$1.25 8° Scribner, N.Y. 91
- SHAW, Prf. C. G. Precinct of Relig. in Culture of Humanity [7/6 Sonnenschein] \$2 n. 8° Macmillan 08
SMITH, Dr I. Gregory What is Truth? 5/ n. 8° Murray 05
'An attempt to elucidate first principles in belief.'
- SMYTH, Dr Newman [Cong.] The Religious Feeling: a study for faith \$1.25 12° Scribner, N.Y. 77
Estimates the value of Christian consciousness in theology.
- SPENCER, Herb. [Agn.] The Principles of Sociology—*ut C § 62*
STÄHLIN, Leonh. Kant, Lotze, and Ritschl, tr. Prf. D. W. Simon 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. A critical examination—chiefly theological aspects.
- STARBUCK, Prf. E. D. The Psychology of Religion [Contemp. Science Ser.] 6/ c 8° W. Scott 00
\$1.50. Scribner, N.Y. An empirical study of the growth of religious consciousness, with statistics of religious emotion. Pref. by Prf. Wm. JAMES.
- STERRETT, Prf. J. M. Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion \$2 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 90
7/6. Sonnenschein 91. Gives as good a view as can be had of the Hegelian system, from Christian viewpoint.
- THOMPSON, Dan. G. The Religious Sentiments of the Human Mind [lucid] \$2.50 (7/6) 8° Longman 88
TIELE, Prf. C. P. Elements of the Science of Religion, 2 Pts. ea. 7/6 n. p 8° Blackwood 97; 99
Gifford Lects. 1896-8. Pt. i deals with the 'morphological' portion of the science of religion—the different forms assumed by religion; Part ii with the 'ontological' portion—the essence and origin of religious ideas, which Tiele concludes are all traceable to the emotions, though not originating in them.
- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Modern Theories on Philosophy and Religion 15/ 8° Blackwood 84
Nine essays discussing points at issue between Christianity and Naturalism.
- TYLER, Dr Chas. M. Bases of Religious Belief: historic and ideal \$1.50 12° Putnam 97
Part ii discusses the metaphysical, ethical, æsthetic, and other grounds of religious belief.
- UPTON, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] Lectures on the Bases of Religious Belief 10/6 8° Williams 94
\$3. Scribner, N.Y. [Hibbert Lectures]. An able defence of theism.
- WARD, Wilf. [R.-C.] The Wish to Believe—in Witnesses to the Unseen, *ut A § 97*
WARD, Dr Wm. G. [R.-C.] Essays on the Philosophy of Theism, ed. W. Ward; 2 vols.—*ut A § 99*
WATSON, Prf. Jno. The Philosophical Basis of Religion 8/6 n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 07
\$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Mainly the reconstruction and history of religious belief, dealing fully and critically with Philo, Gnosticism, Augustine, Mediaeval theology, Kant, Leibnitz and Protestant theology, including modern thinkers (Harnack, James, etc.).
- WHATELY, Dr A. R. The Inner Light 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 08
A study of the significance, character, and primary content of the religious consciousness—laying stress on the value of a sound mysticism.
- Authority in Religion**
HALL, Prf. F. J. Authority, Ecclesiastical and Biblical = vol. i. of his 'Dogmatic Theol.'—*ut A § 121*
HEADLAM, A. C. History, Authority, and Theology 6/ n. c 8° Murray 09
LECKIE, Rev. J. H. Authority in Religion 5/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.] The Seat of Authority in Religion 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman [90]
An important work on the ultimate ground of religion in the mind and the permanent part of Christianity.
- STANTON, Prf. V. H. [B.-C.] Place of Authority in Matters of Religious Belief 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 91
An attempt to reconcile the claims of free research with some modicum of belief in authority.
- STERRETT, Prf. J. M. Reason and Authority in Religion \$1 c 8° Whittaker, N.Y. 91
2/6 Griffith. Addressed to the laity; contains dissertations on *Lux Mundi* and Martineau's book, *supra*.
- Origin of Mythopœic Instinct—v. B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology**
Ritschlianism —v. GALLOWAY, GARVIE, MOZLEY, ORR, STÄHLIN, *sup.*, and A § 7 (WENLEY)

5 : NATURAL THEOLOGY (A) : HISTORY (*v. also A § 119*)

- d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. Contemporary Evolution of Religious Thought [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 86
Deals with thought in England, America, and India.
- ARMSTRONG, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] Agnosticism & Theism in the XIXth Century 2/ n. c 8° Green
- BENN, Alf. W. —*ut* A § 8, *s.v.* Rationalism
- CAIRNS, Prc. Jno. [U.-P.] Unbelief in the Eighteenth Century 10/6 8° Longman 81
60 c. Harper, N.Y. [Cunningham Lectures.] Includes the developments of natural theology during the period; and contrasts the scepticism of the 18th century with that of earlier and later periods.
- DRAPER, Dr J. W. History of the Conflict between Religion and Science \$1.75 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. [74]
[International Scientific Series.] 5/- Paul. A good popular book, which has been widely read.
- Essays and Reviews —*ut* A § 77
- FARRAR, Dr A. S. [Ang.] A Critical History of Freethought *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 62
[Bampton Lectures.] Includes the chief developments of natural theology.
- GILLET, Prof. E. H. [Presb.] God in Human Thought, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. \$5] 8° Scribner, N.Y. 74
Traces Natural Theology in ancient religions, Greek literature, Rome, early Church, etc., to post-Reformation times; with a bibliography of English books from Butler to Spencer.
- GOULD, F. J. [Rat.] A Concise History of Religion, 3 vols. 11/ c 8° Watts [95-7] 07
1, 2/6; II, 3/6; III: Christian Origins, 5/- Fr. a tolerant Rationalist standpoint. Bibliogr.
- HUNT, Dr Jno. [B.-C.] Hist. of Religious Thought in Eng., 3 vols.—*ut* A § 62
From the Reformation to 1800. Chaps. vi, viii, ix, xi, xiii deal with the course of Natural Theology in England.
- HUTTON, Rich. Holt Essays on some Modern Guides of English Thought 6/ (\$1.50) g 8° Macmillan 87
[Eversley Ser.] Essays on Carlyle, Newman, M. Arnold, 'George Elliot', and F. D. Maurice: largely literary.
- INGRAM, Prof. J. K. Outlines of the History of Religion—*v.* C § 23: Comte
- JEVONS, F. B. Introduction to the History of Religion 10/6 8° Methuen 96
\$2.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Directed to the history of early religion through anthropological avenues as Matthew Arnold pursued the subject through literary channels.
- LICHTENBERGER, Dr. F. —*in his* Hist. of German Theol. in 19th Cent. [tr.], *ut* A § 119
- MENZIES, Dr. Allan. Hist. of Religion [compendious and competent] 5/ c 8° Murray 95
- PATTISON, Mark [B.-C.] Tendencies of Religious Thought in England—*in his* Essays, Ser. ii, *ut* K § 83
[repr. fr. Essays and Reviews, *ut* *sup.*]
- PFLEIDERER, Prof. O. [Prot.] Religion & Historic Faiths [tr.] [\$1.50 n. Huebsch, N.Y.] 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 07
- STEPHEN, Leslie [Agn.] History of English Thought in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols.—*ut* C § 4
Pays special attention to the sceptical literature of the latter half of the century.
- TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Rational Theology in England in XVIIth Century, 2 vols. 28/ 8° Blackwood [72] 73
Contains the best account of the Cambridge Platonists and their forerunners.
- " Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/ 8° Blackwood 84
- " Movements of Religious Thought in Britain during XIXth Century [1820-60] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6 c 8° Longman 85
\$1. Scribner, N.Y. [St. Giles' Lectures.] Characterizes many of the most prominent religious thinkers since Coleridge.
- WHITE, And. D. Hist. of Warfare betw. Science and Theology, *ut* A § 8, *s.v.* Rationalism.
- Greece—*v. also* C § 3
- ADAM, Dr Jas. The Religious Teachers of Greece 10/6 n. 8° Clark, Edin. 08
Scribner, N.Y. [Gifford Lects.] With Memoir of author (d. 1907) by his wife. Pre-Platonic, with a detailed exposition of Plato himself, and allusions to later developments by way of illustration.
- CAIRD, Dr Edw. The Evolution of Theol. in Greek Philosophers, 2 v. 14/ n. 8° MacLehose, Gl. 04
\$4.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Gifford Lects., 1900-1, 1901-2]. A lucid and laborious work.
- CAMPBELL, Prof. Lewis Religion in Greek Literature—*ut* B § 12
- Atheism, Rationalism, Freethought—*v.* A § 8

6: NATURAL THEOLOGY (B) : GENERAL WORKS. RELATIONS BETWEEN THEOLOGY AND NATURAL SCIENCE**Generally**—*v. also* A § 129: Christian Evidences (*a*): Generally.

- ARGYLL, Duke of [C.-S.] The Reign of Law in Nature & Mind [\$1 n. Burt, N.Y.] 5/ p 8° Murray
[66] 90
- " The Unity of Nature [11 n. Burt, N.Y.] *o.p.* Murray 84
- " Philosophy of Belief: law in Christian theology 16/ 8° Murray 96
- \$5. Scribner, N.Y. A series begun at the height of the commotion raised by the Darwinian theory. The first forms an attack on materialism; the second investigates the competence of the human mind to form a trustworthy judgment on this subject, forming a protest against agnosticism; the third is constructive and dogmatic.
- ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God, 2 pts. in 1 vol. 7/6 c 8° Bemrose [85] 88; 85
Pt. 1: Positivism and Frederic Harrison, 2/-; Pt. II: Agnosticism and Herbert Spencer, 4/6. *Vide also infra sub. voc.* Delsm.
- BARRY, Bp. A. [Ang.] Some Lights of Science on the Faith [Bampton Lectures 1892] 12/6 80
Longman 93
- Takes a general view of the present relation of science to Christian Faith, as illustrated by examples of its bearing, confirmatory, elucidatory or critical, on the substance of the Christian creed.

- BASCOM, Dr Jno. [Cong.] Natural Theology \$1.50 (6f) p 8° Putnam, N.Y. 81
 " Science, Philosophy, and Religion \$1.75 (7/6) p 8° Putnam, N.Y. 71
- BLAMIRE, Rev. W. L. Studies and Speculations in Natural Theology 3/6 c 8° Partridge 01
Defence of Primary Relig. Truths, Constructive Argument for Design, Miracles and their Evidential Value, etc.
- BOEDDER, B. [R.-C.] Natural Theology [Stonyhurst Philos. Ser.] 6/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 91
- BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [Ang.] Old Truths in New Lights [Boyle Lectures 1890] 7/6 c 8° Percival 91
 Eight lects. on the present conflict betw. science and theology, followed by 12 miscellaneous discourses. Two sermons on Inspiration of Scripture, 2 on Growth of Jesus, and those on the Demoniacs of Gadara and Apostolic and Mediaeval Miracles are specially good.
- " Christian Doctrine and Modern Thought [Boyle Lectures 1891] 5/ c 8° Longman 92
 Examination of some leading statements in Christian doctrine or dogma, with a view of seeing whether, as students of modern science, we may still accept these as the best approximations to the expression of mysteries which 'in themselves transcend human understanding and language.'
- BOUTROUX, Prf. Em. Science & Religion in Contemporary Philosophy [tr.] 8/ n. 8° Duckworth 09
 Crit. exam. of naturalistic and spiritualistic tendencies of the time—COMTE, SPENCER, HAECKEL and MONISM, RITSCHL and Radical Dualism. Pragmatism and Prf. W. JAMES, and the relns. of science and relig.—on the basis that religion, as an entirely spiritual activity, disengaged from her material envelope, should be able to adapt herself to the new intellectual and social conditions.
- BOWNE, Prf. B. P. Studies in Christianity [6/ n. Constable] \$1.50 n. c 8° Houghton, Boston 09
 A fine attempt at an ideal reconciln. betw. objective and subjective theism.
- BREMNER, Rob. L. The Modern Pilgrimage from Theology to Religion 2/6 n. c 8° Constable [04]
 Seeks a religion without the doctrines set forth in Creeds, Confessions, and Articles of the Christian Churches.
- BROUGHAM, Hy., Lord Discourse of Natural Theology—in his Works, vol. vi 4/ c 8° Black [36] 73
 Originally published as a prefatory treatise to the 1838-9 edition of PALEY's *Natural Theology*, with notes by Sir Chas. BELL (*ut inf.*).
- BUCHAN, Rev. J. The First Things 5/ c 8° Blackwood 02
 Studies in the 'embryology' of Religion and Natural Theology.
- BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Analogy, as a Guide to Truth and an Aid to Faith [philosophic] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 63
- BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [=Mrs FISHER] Moral Teachings of Science 3/6 c 8° Longman 91
 75 c. Appleton, N.Y. A quite popular book on the reconciliation (or reciprocal illustration) of theology and science.
- BUSHNELL, Dr Hor. Nature and the Supernatural \$1.25 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [58] 86
 3/6. Dickinson. Nature and the supernatural together constitute the One System of God.
- BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [Ang.] Analogy of Religion to the Constitution and Course of Nature [1736], ed. Dr. J. H. Bernard [English Theol. Lib.] 4/6 n. 8° Macmillan 00
 The same, ed. Dr Jos. Angus [Bapt.] 2/ f 8° R. T. S. [55] 86
 " The same; Intro. Rev. R. Bayne [Everyman Lib.; 35c. n. Dutton N.Y.] 1/ n. f 8° Dent 07
 80 c. Revell, N.Y. Still probably the best introduction. For philosophical position of Butler, v. C § 21.
- ANGUS, Dr Jos. [Bapt.] Analysis of Butler—*ut* C § 21
- GLADSTONE, W. E. [Ang.] Studies subsidiary to Butler—*ut* C § 21
- HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [Ang.] The Optimism of Butler's 'Analogy' 2/ n. 8° Frowde 08
- NAPIER, Rev. J. Lectures on Butler's 'Analogy'—*ut* C § 21 4/6 c 8° Simpkin 64
- NORRIS, Ven. J. P. [Ang.] Lectures on Butler's 'Analogy' [a good little book]—*ut* C § 21
- CAILLARD, [Miss] E. M. Progressive Revelation; or Through Nature to God 6/ s 8° Murray 95
 Regarding Revelation as progressive—living, not dead—seeks to show that the Incarnation not only satisfies the religious and emotional aspirations, but is also a sufficient answer to intellectual and ethical perplexities. A valuable work, reverent and based on a careful study of modern science. An outcome of the Neo-Hegelianism which is becoming fashionable in the Church.
- CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [U.-P.] Relations of Science and Religion [Morse Lects.; \$1.50 Barton, Cleveled.] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 81
- CAPRON, F. H. The Conflict of Truth 10/6 n. 8° Hodder [] 01
 Jennings, Cincinnati. An ingenious attempt to exhibit an exact harmony betw. Bible and mod. science as set forth in SPENCER's *Synthetic Philosophy* [*ut* C § 62]. Somewhat on lines of DRUMMOND's *Nat. Law* [*ut inf.*], but w. greater elaboration of detail.
- CARUS, Dr Paul The Religion of Science [Rel. of Sci. Lib.; 1/6 Paul] 30 c. c 8° Open Court Pb. Co., Chicago
- CHALMERS, Dr T. [U.-F.] Natural Theology [*incl. lect.* on B.'s 'Analogy'] 6/ c 8° Douglas, Edin. [24] 81
- CURTEIS, Can. G. H. [Ang.] The Scientific Obstacles to Belief [Boyle Lectures 1884] 6/ c 8° Macmillan 85
- COOKE, J. P. The Credentials of Science the Warrant of Faith [8/6 n. Macmillan] \$2 8° Appleton, N.Y. [88] 93
- DAVIDSON, Dr Wm. L. Theism, as grounded in Human Nature: historically and critically handled 15/ (\$5) 8° Longman 93
 [Burnett Lectures, 1892 and 1893.] 12 lects. in 2 Courses, occupied with a historical and critical inquiry into the psychological basis and logical grounds of Theism, the 1st Course laying the foundation of Theism in man's nature, and the 2nd carrying forward the principles therein established into the various provinces of mental life (Emotional Theism, Ethical Theism, Intellectual Theism).
- DRUMMOND, Prf. Hy. [U.-F.] Natural Law in the Spiritual World 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 92
 \$1. Pott, N.Y. An application, based on the first principles of biology, on Butler's great argument of analogy. Also at 6d., Watts.
- Finlayson, Dr T. Campbell Biological Religion 1/6 c 8° Clarke [85] 95
 An able criticism of above, exposing many of its fallacies and inconsistencies.
- FAIRBAIRN, Prf. A. M. [Cong.] The City of God: a series of discourses in religion 7/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 92
 Able and vigorous essays on Faith and Modern Thought, Theism and Science, Man and Religion, etc.
- FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Cong.] The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief—*ut* A § 129 75 c. n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 93
 " Manual of Natural Theology

- FISKE, Prf. Jno. Through Nature to God \$1 16mo Houghton, Boston 99
3/6. Macmillan. Three discussions: *The Mystery of Evil*; *The Cosmic Roots of Love and Self-sacrifice*; *The Everlasting Reality of Religion*. Strongly Theistic conclusion.
- GRAHAM, Prf. Wm. The Creed of Science: religious, moral, and social 6 / c 8° Paul [81]
- GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Natural Science and Religion [by a botanist] \$1 8° Scribner, N.Y. [80]
- HETTINGER, Dr Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, pt. i: Natural Religion—*ut* A § 129
- HUME, Dav. Dialogues concerning Natural Religion [posthum. pub.] 3/6 n. 8° Blackwood [] 07
Replied to by THOS. REID [ut C § 54], DUGALD STEWART [ut C § 64]; cf. also SWIN'S *Scottish Philosophy* [a comparison of Scottish and German replies to HUME], 5/-, c 8°, Blackwood 85; and esp. PALEY, *ut infra*.
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —in his Lay Sermons, *ut* H § 42
- JACKSON, Rev. W. The Philosophy of Natural Theology 12 / 8° Hodder 74
The Design Argument, and the materialistic, idealistic, and agnostic objections to Theism. In refutation of Scepticism.
- KENNEDY, J. H. Natural Theology & Modern Thought [Donnellan Lectures] 5 / c 8° Hodder 91
- LAING, Sam. Human Origins—*ut* H § 100
- " Modern Science and Modern Thought 3/6 8° Chapman [85] 92
\$1'25. Lippincott, Phila. Also 6d., Watts '02.
- LECONTE, Jos. Religion and Science: lectures on relation of natural and revealed religion \$1'50 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 74
- MACCOLL, Rev. Malc. [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science & Morals 6 / (\$1'75) Longman [89] 90
- MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am. Presb.] Christianity & Positivism: lectures on natural theology and apologetics o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Macmillan [71] 91
- " The Supernatural in Relation to the Natural o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 62
Contents for the analogy of the laws of the supernatural and the natural worlds.
- MATHESON, Dr Geo. [C.-S.] Natural Elements of Revealed Theology [Baird Lectures 1881] 6 / c 8° Nisbet 81
- MIVART, Dr St G. [R.-C.] On Truth: a systematic inquiry [based on natural science alone] 6 / 8° Paul 89
v. also his *Lessons from Nature*, *ut* H § 43.
- MOORE, A. L. Science and Faith: essays on apologetic subjects 6 / c 8° Paul [89]
- MURPHY, Jos. J. The Scientific Basis of Faith o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Macmillan 73
- OTTO, Prf. Rud. Naturalism and Religion, tr. Prf. J. A. Thompson 6 / c 8° Williams 08
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theolog. Lib.]
- PALEY, Archd. W. Natural Theology, ed. Sir C. Bell, w. *Discourse*, by Ld. Brougham [g. v. sup.] 4 / 16° Griffin [03] 73
Still one of the most lucid popular statements of the Design Argument. Originally written as a reply to HUME'S *Dialogues*, *ut sup.* and prompted Lord BRIDGEWATER to endow the 'Bridge-water Treatises', *ut inf.* Cf. Rev J. M. BACON'S *Short Analysis of Paley*, 2/6 18° Hall, Camb. [70] 87.
- PETTIGREW, Prof. J. B. Design in Nature, 3 vols.—*ut* H § 43 [anti-evolutionist]
- PLUMPTRE, [Miss] C. E. Natural Causation: an essay in four parts 7/6 8° Unwin 88
The Doctrine of Design; Philosophic Necessity [a defence]; Natural Growth in Ethics; Natural Growth in Civilization. Evolutional.
- RASHDALL, Dr Hastings Doctrine and Development 6 / c 8° Methuen 98
Sermons, endeavouring to reconcile the claims of science and of the Church.
- REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [Ang.] The Mystery of the Universe: our common faith o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Paul 84
- ROBINSON, E. Kay The Religion of Nature 3/6 c 8° Hodder 06
Reconciliatory essays, by a pleasant writer on nature and 'open-air' subjs., who has got quite out of his depth.
- " The Supernatural in Nature, verified by free use of science o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Paul [78] 80
- ROLLESTON, T. W. Parallel Paths: study in biology, ethics, and art—*ut* H § 43
- SEELEY, Sir J. R. Natural Religion: by author of *Ecce Homo!* 5 / gl 8° Macmillan [82] 95
\$1.25. Little & Brown, Boston. [Everesley Series].
- SHIELDS, Prf. C. W. Philosophia Ultima: science of the sciences, 3 vols. 89 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 88–05
Vol. 1: *Historical and Crit. Intro. on the Final Philos. as issuing fr. the Harmony of Science and Religion* (§3); II: *History of the Sciences and Logic of the Sciences* (§3); III: *The Scientific Problems of Religion and the Christian Evidences of the Physical and Psychical Sciences*. With memoir of author (§3 n.).
- SMITH, Rev. F. H. Christ and Science [Cole Lectures 1906] 3/6 n. c 8° Revell 06
Christ regarded as the Centre of Science.
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Guesses at the Riddle of Existence & other Essays 6 / (\$1'25) c 8° Macmillan 97
The title-essay is an excellent criticism of the views of DRUMMOND, KIDD, and BALFOUR.
- " Through Science to Faith 6 / c 8° J. Clarke [02] 05
- " No Refuge but in Truth 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin 09
- STOKES, Prf. Sir Geo. G. Natural Theology, 2 Series [Gifford Lects. 1891, 1893] ea. 3/6 c 8° Black 91
Ea. \$1'50. Macmillan, N.F. Simple and clear; but little more than an apology for revealed religion.
- STRONG, Dr A. H. [Bapt.] Philosophy and Religion \$3'50 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 88
64 reprinted essays, sermons, addresses, etc. [1867–88]. Thoroughly Calvinistic.
- TEMPLE, Bp. F. [Ang.] The Relation between Religion and Science [Bampton Lectures 1884] 6 / (\$1'50) c 8° Macmillan [84] 03
A statement of the unity of the ultimate principles of science and religion.

Theology]

NATURAL THEOLOGY

[A § 6

- THOMAS, J. Wesley Spiritual Law in the Natural World 6/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 94
'A Metaphysical and Psychical Exposition of the Operations of the Holy Spirit and other Agencies'.
- THOMSON, Prf. J. A. The Bible of Nature 4/6 n. c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
- TOLSTOY, Ct. Leo The Kingdom of God is within you, tr. Constance Garnett, 2 v. 10/ c 8° Heinemann 94
- „ The same, tr. [from the original (Russian) MS.] A. Delano 3/6 c 8° Scott 94
Christianity not as a mystic religion but as a new theory of life.
- TOPINARD, Paul Science and Faith, tr. T. J. McCormack \$1'50 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 99
6/6 n. Paul. Man as an animal and man as a member of society, with discussion of animal societies.
- 'UNORTHODOX BELIEVER, AN' A Confession of Faith 3/6 (\$1'25) f 8° Macmillan 95
Starting with the naturalism wh. BALFOUR denounces, the author believes that 'Nature is all in all, and that there is nothing above it or beyond it', but that it has a 'spiritual pole', which is 'personal' because the believer is a person and he has a faith in his own immortality based on certain 'deep-seated instincts and prejudices'.
- VAUGHAN, Abp. R. W. B. [R.-C.] Science and Religion \$1 12° Baltimore Pb. Co., *Balt.* [79] 88
Lectures on 'the reasonableness of Christianity and the shallowness of unbelief'.
- VENN, Rev. J. [Ang.] Characteristics of Belief: scientific and religious [Hulsean Lectures 1869] 7/6 8° Macmillan 70
- WAGGETT, Rev. P. N. [H.-C.] Religion & Science [Handbooks for Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 04
- WALLACE, Wm. Lectures & Essays on Natural Theol. & Ethics 12/6 n. (\$3'10 n.) 8° Clar. Press 98
With a biographical introd. by Dr Edw. CAIRD.
- WARD, Wilf. [R.-C.] Witnesses to the Unseen, and other Essays—*ut* A § 97
- WATTS, Dr Rob. [Ir. Presb.] The Reign of Causality 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
\$1'75 Scribner, N.Y. 'A vindication of scientific principles of telic causal efficiency.'
- WILLIAMSON, W. The Great Law 14/ (\$4'50) 8° Longman 99
A study of religious origins and of the unity underlying them.
- WOODS, Rev. F. H. For Faith and Science 3/6 n. (\$1'20 n.) c 8° Longman 06
Three essays on the belief of a well-instructed Christian, on the actual causes which have produced that belief, and on the influence which science is exercising upon it.

Individual Sciences

Bridgewater Treatises [their science now obsolete, but of historical interest] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell)
 [33-40] v.y.

*BELL (Sir C.), <i>The Hand: its mechanism, etc.</i>	KIDD (Dr J.), <i>Adapt. of Ext. Nat. to Phys. Condition of Man.</i>	PROUT, Chem., <i>Meteorol., Digestion.</i>
BUCKLAND (Dr W.), <i>Geology and Mineralogy.</i>	KIRBY (Rev W.), <i>Habits and Instincts of Animals.</i>	ROBERT (F. M.), <i>Animal & Vegetable Physiology.</i>
CHALMERS (Dr T.), <i>Adapt. of External Nature to Moral Constit. of Man.</i>		*WHEWELL (Dr W.), <i>Astronomy & Gen. Physics.</i>

The Rev. Fcs. Henry, 8th Earl of BRIDGEWATER [d. 1829], devised by will £8,000, at disposal of Pres. of Royal Soc., to be paid to the author or authors of a treatise 'On the Power, Wisdom, and Goodness of God, as manifested in His Creation'. Mr Davies Gilbert, the then P.R.S., selected the above 8 writers, whose works, though of unequal merit, all had a large circulation at the time. The two asterisked have some permanent apologetic value.

Astronomy

—v. also Whewell, *supra*

- BREWSTER, Sir David More Worlds than One [from Christian aspect] 4/6 c 8° Chatto [54] 74
- BULLINGER, E. W. The Witness of the Stars 7/6 8° *priv. prin* 94
- KURTZ, J. H. [Luth.] The Bible & Astronomy: expos. of bib. cosmology, & its rel. to nat. sc. [tr.] \$1'50 12° Philadelphia 61
- PRITCHARD, Prf. Chas. Occasional Thoughts of an Astronomer on Nature and Revelation 7/6 c 8° Murray 89
By the late Savilian Professor of Astronomy at Oxford.
- WALKER, J. E. The Voices of the Stars: the Supernatural revealed in the natural science of the heavens 5/ c 8° Stock 94

Botany

- BALFOUR, Prf. J. H. Botany & Religion: illns. of the wks. of God; ill. 6/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [63] 85
- GRAY, Prf. Asa Natural Science and Religion—*ut supra*
- HENSLOW, Rev. Geo. [Ang.] The Theory of Evolution—*ut infra*
- MACMILLAN, Dr Hugh [C.-S.] Bible Teachings of Nature; Sabbath of the Fields ea. 6/ (\$1'50) c 8° Macmillan [67] 89; [76] 89
 „ Ministry of Nature; Two Worlds are Ours ea. 6/ (\$1'50) c 8° Macmillan [71] 88; [80] 89

Chemistry, and Physics

—v. also Prout, *supra*

- COOKE, J. P. Religion and Chemistry \$1'50 12° Scribner, N.Y. [64] 80
7 6. Macmillan. The testimony of the atmosphere and its constituents.
- NAVILLE, Prf. J. E. [Sw. Prot.] Modern Physics [tr.] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
\$1'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. An attempt to oppose the 'fallacies' of the modern physicists.

Deism

- ARTHUR, Wm. God without Religion: Deism and Sir James Stephen 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 87

- Evolution; Biology; Heredity**—*v. also* Drummond, Finlayson, *supra*
ABBOTT, Dr Edwin A. The Spirit on the Waters—*ut* A § 129
- ABBOTT, Dr Lyman [Cong.]** The Theology of an Evolutionist \$1'25 16° Houghton, Boston 97
An attempt to harmonize Christianity and evolution.
- BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Cong.]** Evolution and Religion, 2 Pts. \$1'50 12° Fords, N.Y. 85
- BENETT, W.** The Ethical Aspects of Evolution 6/ (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 08
- BRADFORD, Rev. Amory H. [Cong.]** Heredity and Christian Problems \$150 (5/ n.) 12° Macmillan 95
A thoughtful book, but with some curious views, e.g. 'Salvation is deliverance from the law of heredity, so far as it concerns the possession and the necessary transmission of our evil nature'.
- BROOKLYN ETHICAL SOC.** Evolution: popular lectures and discussions \$2 12° Kerr, Chicago 90
- „ Life and Conditions of Survival: physical basis of ethics, sociology and religion 97
- 14 lectures attempting to carry evolutionary principles into the field of individual life and character. Present a considerable fund of information on problems of hygiene, sociology, religion, and applied ethics.
- BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [U.-F.]** The Providential Order of the World 7/6 8° Hodder 97
 \$2. Scribner, N.Y. [Gifford Lects. 1896-7.] A reconciliation of Evolution and Providence.
- „ The Moral Order of the World in Ancient & Modern Thought 7/6 Hodder 99
 \$2. Scribner, N.Y. [Gifford Lects. 1898.]
- CALDERWOOD, Prof. Hy. [U.-P.]** Evolution and Man's Place in Nature—*ut* H § 43.
- CHAPMAN, Dr Chas.** Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God 6/ c 8° Clark, Edin. 91
 \$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. An able exposition and criticism of the evolutionary theory. The author simplifies his problem by selecting as the Biblical idea of God that which most nearly approaches the Agnostic conception of the Deity or Eternal Reality.
- CROLL, Dr. Jas.** The Philosophical Basis of Evolution 7/6 p 8° Stanford 90
Anti-materialistic, its chief argument being that directing motion and producing motion are two distinct things, and that matter and energy alone and unguided can never produce an ordered and organic universe.
- DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad. Presb.]** Modern Ideas of Evolution as related to Revelation and Science 5/ c 8° R. T. S. [90] 91
 \$2. Revell, N.Y. A temperate discussion of the leading positions of the rival modern theories of evolution. It embodies the thoughts of an eminent geologist on some of the chief flaws and discrepancies in the 'hypothesis' of Evolution.
- DRUMMOND, Prf. Hy. [U.-F.]** The Lowell Lectures on the Ascent of Man 7/6 n. c 8° Hodder [94] 95
 \$1. Pott, N.Y. Practically a restatement of the doctrine of Final Causes, with up-to-date illustrations. Admitting the Evolution hypothesis up to a certain point he claims that ethical implications begin to arise at a certain height in the animal scale, reaching in man to a 'higher human Soul'. *Vide also his Natural Law in the Spiritual World, ut sup.*
- Evil and Evolution** By the Author of The Social Horizon—*ut* A § 127
- FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Agnos.]** —in his Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 4 v. [evolutional; 25/ Macmillan] \$8 8° Houghton, Boston [74] 03
- GENTRY, Dr Thos. G.** Intelligence in Plants and Animals; ill. \$2 n. 8° Doubleday, N.Y. [97] 00
Sketches of animals and plants (e.g. insect-eating plants, milk-cows of ants, nest-building fishes), designed to illustrate and prove the final facts and meaning of life. 1st edn. was entitled Life and Immortality.
- GERARD, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.]** Science and Scientists: some papers on natural history 1/ c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 89
The best anti-Darwinian argument from the Roman-Catholics, attacking Grant ALLEN and his wide generalizations, however, rather than DARWIN himself.
- „ Science or Romance? [another evolutionary castigation] 1/ c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 91
- „ Evolutionary Philosophy and Common Sense 1/ c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc.
- GOULD, Dr Geo. M.** The Meaning and Method of Life \$1'75 (9/ c 8° Putnam 93
A search for a scientific religion, which the author, a medical man, believes he has found in biology.
- GÜNTHER, Conr. [Rat.]** Darwinism and the Problems of Life 12/6 n. 8° Watts
- HAECKEL, Prof. Ern.** —*ut*. A § 8, s.v. Monism
- HENSLOW, Rev. Geo. [Ang.]** The Theory of Evolution [in its theistic bearings; by a botanist] 6/ [\$2'50] c 8° Macmillan 73
- HOLBOROW, A.** Evolution and Scripture 6/ c 8° Paul 92
On the relation between the teachings of Scripture and of astronomy, geology and biology.
- HOVENDEN, F.** What is Life? 6/ c 8° Chapman 98
Treats religion as a department of science; unfavourable to Christianity.
- HUTCHINSON, Dr Woods** The Gospel According to Darwin 2/6 c 8° Paul 98
 \$1'50. Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago. [Religion of Science Lib.] Essays on social and ethical problems as illuminated by modern science.
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. [Agnos.]** Evolution and Ethics—*ut* C § 70
- IVERACH, Prf. Jas.** Christianity and Evolution [Theological Educator] 2/6 f 8° Hodder 93
 75 c. Whittaker, N.Y. A clear and acute little treatise in contravention of 'the Darwinian system'.
- JEVONS, Prf. F. B.** Evolution [Churchman's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 00
 \$1. Macmillan, N.Y. The theory of Evolution as it affects thought and conduct.
- „ Religion in Evolution 3/6 n. c 8° Methuen 06
Argues that, even if Science had discovered the origin and traced the evolution of religion, the validity of religion would still remain to be determined.
- KELLY, Edm.** Evolution & Effort, & their Relation to Religion & Politics \$1'25 12° Appleton, N.Y. 05
 4/6 n. Macmillan. Holding that our tendency is to regard religion too little as a force and too much as a mere institution, seeks to rescue the force from the institution, to establish its place in evolution, to determine its relation to science, to wisdom, and to effort, presenting as a whole an argument in favour of an alliance between politics and religion.
- LE CONTE, Prf. Jos.** Evolution and its Relation to Religious Thought; ill. [6/ Chapman] \$1'50 12° Appleton, N.Y. [88] 91

- LODGE, Sir Oliver The Substance of Faith allied with Science 2/ n. c 8° Methuen [07] 07
 In the form of a catechism, intended for use by parents and teachers.
- Man and the Universe 7/6 n. 8° Methuen [09] 09
 A study of the influence of the advance in scientific knowledge upon our understanding of Christianity, urging that our new conception of the universe is not incompatible w. the religious or spiritual view.
- MACCOLL, Hugh Man's Origin, Destiny, and Duty 4/6 n. c 8° Williams 09
 Exam. of theory of evolution in its bearing on theism—to wh., author finds, it affords a powerful support.
- MCCOSH, Pr. J. [Presb.] The Religious Aspect of Evolution [Bedell Lects.; 5/ Nisbet] \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. [88] 90
- MACKINTOSH, Dr R. From Comte to Benjamin Kidd 8/6 (\$1.50) c. 8° Macmillan 09
 Account of applns. of the evolutionary method to the domain of mental and moral science.
- MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Can the Old Faith live with the new? [revelation and evolution] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [85] 86
- MORRIS, Rev. J. A New Natural Theol. based upon the Doct. of Evol. 6/ 8° Scott [96] 05
 Amounts to a total rejection of the Design theory.
- MURPHY, Jos. J. Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom 5/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93
 Theological rather than philosophical; w. special reference to DARWIN's *Natural Law* [ut sup.]. Argues that the new ideas of the nature and order of things, incl. the doctrine of Evolution, constitute a better basis for Theistic and Christian faith than the old.
- PEABODY, F. G. The Religion of an Educated Man \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
- PFLIEDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] Evolution & Theology, & other Essays [tr.] [2. Macmillan, N.Y.] 6/ n. c 8° Black 00
- ROLLESTON, T. W. Parallel Paths—*ut sup.*
- SAVAGE, Rev. M. J. [Unit.] Religion of Evolution, \$1.50; Morals of Evoln. \$1 12° Ellis, Boston 76; 80
- [SCHILLER, Dr F. C. S.] Riddles of the Sphinx. By A. Troglodyte 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [91] 1
 Studies in the philosophy of evolution. *Vol. 6* § 69.
- SCHMID, Dr. Rud. Theories of Darwin, & their relation to philos., relig., & morality [tr.]—*ut* H § 43
- The Scientific Creed of a Theologian, tr. J. W. Stoughton 6/ c 8° Hodder 06
 By a full believer in Christianity, demanding perfect freedom for Science, and attempting to reconcile them.
- SCHURMAN, J. Gould The Ethical Import of Darwinism [philosophical] 5/ c 8° Williams 87
- Kantian Ethics & the Ethics of Evol. [Hibbert Essay; philosop.]—*ut* C § 40
- SEWARD, Prf. A. C. [ed.] —in Darwin & Modern Science: 29 essays by var. wrs., *ut* H § 43
 Of spec. value here are: *Some Prim. Theories on Orig. of Man* (J. G. FRANK), *Mental Factors in Evoln.* (Prf. C. LL. MORGAN), *Influ. of Concepts in Evoln. on Mod. Philos.* (Prf. H. HOFFDING), *Influ. of Darwin upon Relig. Thought* (P. N. WAGGONER).
- SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs—*ut* C § 68
- SMYTH, Rev. Newman [Cong.] Through Science to Faith \$1.50 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 02
 6/- Clarke. Lectures on the unity in principle of religion and science.
- STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchinson [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology—*ut* A § 7; Darwinianism—*ut* H § 43
- STORR, Can. V. F. Development and Divine Purpose 5/- n. c 8° Methuen 06
 Analysis of the conception of evolution, seeking to show that it includes the idea of purpose. The argument from design as set forth by FAIRY and criticized by DARWIN is examined and restated.
- SULLY, Prf. Jas. —*article* Evolution, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. viii [ut K § 1]: historical
- TRUMBULL, W. Evolution and Religion \$1.25 n. c 8° Grafton Press, N.Y. 07
 5 6 n. Luzac. A discussion between a parent and his children on the moral side of evolution.
- TYLER, Prf. Jno. M. The Whence & the Whither of Man [Morse Lects. 1895] p 8° \$1.75 12° Scribner, N.Y. 06
 6/- n. Blackwood. A short history of man's origin and development through conformity to environment, by an American biologist.
- VAN DYKE, Dr Jos. S. Theism and Evolution; w. intro. Prf. Arch. A. Hodge [Presb.] \$1.50 c 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 86
 An examination of modern speculative theories as related to theistic conceptions of the universe.
- WARD, Wm. [R.-C.] —in *his* Problems and Persons, *ut* A § 99
- WALKER, Rev. W. L. The Cross and the Kingdom—*ut* A § 123
 As viewed by Christ and in the light of evolution.
- WASMAN, Fr Eric [S.-J.] The Problem of Evolution 6/ n. c 8° Paul 09
- WEISS, Dr F. E. Bearings of Darw. Theory on Moral & Rel. Progress 1/ n. f 8° Green 09
- YOUNG, J. Essays on Evolution and Design 6/ n. c 8° MacLehose, Glas. 06
- Geology** —*v. also* Buckland, Dawson, *supra*
- DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad. Presb.] —in *his* The Meeting-Place of Geology and History, *ut* H § 31
- HITCHCOCK, Edw. Religion of Geology and its Connected Sciences [standard; antiquated] 2/ c 8° J. Blackwood [51] 66
- MILLER, Hugh The Testimony of the Rocks [to natural & revealed religion] 5/ p 8° Black [57] 69
- The Footprints of the Creator [each 60 c. Hurst, N.Y.] 5/ p 8° Black [50] 69
- Genesis: Higher Criticism**—*v. A* § 25

Music

EDWARDS, Harrington

God and Music [finds evidence of Deity in music]

4/ n. c 8° Dent 04

Psychology

—v. also A § 4

CUTTEN, Dr G. B.

The Psychological Phenomena of Christianity—*ut* A § 94

7 : THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES : (a) GENERAL WORKS

v. also A § 4: Philos. of Religion, A § 122: Doctr. of God, A §§ 129-133: Christian Evidences.

ABBOTT, Dr Edwin A. The Spirit on the Waters 12/6 n. 8° Macmillan 97

An outline of a Trinitarian system, discarding belief in miracles.

" Apologia: an explanation & defence [\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 2/6 n. 8° Black 07

A further explanation and defence of non-miraculous Christianity, as set forth in *Silvanus the Christian*.

Silvanus the Christian

7/6 n. 8° Black 06

\$2.60 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Silvanus, a young Roman knight, attending lects. of EPICTETUS (c. 118 A.D.) is accused of bg. infected w. 'the Christian superstition', and, in hopes of defendg. his teacher, studies *Epp.* of PAUL, wh. strongly attract him. He proceeds to the synopsists, and is disappd., bg. at last converted by the personal influ. of an Athen. Christian, who lends him the recently pubd. Fourth Gospel.

ARMSTRONG, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] God and the Soul: essay tow. fundamental religion 3/6 c 8° Green 96

An argument for theism; strongly evolutionist: a good little book.

BAIN, F. W.

Antichrist: a short examination of the Spirit of the Age 5/ c 8° Parker 91

BALFOUR, A. J.

Defence of Philosoph. Doubt [crit. of Kant & Spencer] 12/ (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan 79

BASCOM, Prf. Jno. [Cong.] The New Theology \$1.50 (6/) 8° Putnam 91

Naturalism, Supernaturalism, Dogmatism, Pietism, Spiritualism. Argues that the new theology is not a creed but a tendency, not a result but a movement, consisting largely in breaking old bonds and refusing to accept new ones, and contains a defence of Christianity.

BIRKS, Prf. T. R. Difficulties of Belief [Creation & Fall, Redemp. & Judgm.] 5/ c 8° Macmillan [76] 76

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.

Natural History of Atheism

['naturalness of theism, pathology of atheism'] 6/ p 8° Isbister 77

BLEWITT, Prf. G. J.

Study of Nature & the Vision of God; with other Essays Briggs, Toronto 08

Studies of mysticism and the two forms of idealism. A remarkable book, lucid and felicitous in style.

BROWN, Prf. W. Adams The Essence of Christianity \$1.50 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 02

6/- n. Clark, Edin. 'A study in the history of definition': thorough and lucid.

BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [U.-F.]—in his Apologetics: or Christianity Defensively Stated, *ut* A § 129Bk. I (118 pp.) is devoted to a discussion of *Theories of the Universe: Christian and Anti-Christian*, agst. Pantheism [SPINOZA], Materialism [STRAUSS, LANGE, etc.], Deism, Modern Speculation, Theism, and Agnosticism [SPENCER & FISKE].

BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. Faith in God & Modern Atheism Compared, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Clark, Edin. 65

CAIRD, Prf. Jno. [C.-S.]

Fundamental Ideas of Christianity, 2 vols.—*ut* A § 4

CALDECOTT (Prf. A.) + MACKINTOSH (Prf. H. R.) [eds.]. Selections from the Literature

of Theism

7/6 n. p 8° Clark, Edin. 04

\$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Passages from Descartes, Spinoza, Martineau, Janet, etc., with explan. notes, and Introduction. See also Caldecott's *Philosophy of Religion* in A § 4.

CHESTERTON, G. C. Orthodoxy.

5/ n. c 8° Lane 08

Expos. of author's relig. philos., urging that the innate sense of mystery, security, romance, loyalty to ideals and to progress, are left wholly unsatisfied by Logic. Full of paradox and antithetical reasoning.

CLARKE, J. F. [Unit.] Orthodoxy: its truth & errors [rationalistic] \$1.25 12° Am. Unit. Ass., Bost. [66] 74

CLIFFORD, W. K.

The Scientific Basis of Morals—in his Lectures and Essays, *ut* C § 70

CONDER, Rev. E. R.

[Cong.] Basis of Faith

[in mind, universe, revel.] 6/ c 8° Hodder [77] 86

Creed of Christ, The: interpretation of faith of Christ in himself 5/ n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Lane [05] 07

Urges that the teaching of Christ has been stultified by a materializing and Judaizing Christianity, and that it is to India—the India of the *Upanishads* and of Buddha, whence Christ's ideas came—that the West must now go for ideas which shall rescue it from its embarrassments and restore it to a state of spiritual solvency. Cf. the author's later book, *The Creed of Buddha* [*ut* A § 14].

DAVIDSON, Dr Wm. L.

Theism, as grounded in Human Nature—*ut* A § 6

DAVIES, Wm.

The Pilgrim of the Infinite: discourses

3/6 f 8° Macmillan 95

Addresses to the 'Advanced Religious Thinker'. Cultivated in tone, and permeated by a gentle mysticism.

DIGGLE, Can. J. W. [Ang.] Religious Doubt: its nature, treatment, causes,

difficulties, consequences, dissolution

7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 95

A straightforward, manly book, in both intention and argument.

DU GUÉRIN, Geo. Maur.

[1810-39] Journal, tr. J. P. Frothingham \$1.25 p 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 91

2/6. Chatto. Partly genuine, partly affected and sometimes wholly maudlin, meditations and lucubrations about Nature, God and man, and so on. At one time (and perhaps still in France) much read, owing to SAINTS BEUVE's well-known appreciation of it (a tr. of the essay is here added) and MAT. ARNOLD's echo thereof.

FEUERBACH, Ludwig

The Essence of Christianity, tr. Geo. Eliot o.p. [pb. 6/-] p 8° Trübner [70] 81

FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Cong.]

The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief \$2.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [83] 02

10/6. Hodder. The 1902 edn. was practically rewritten.

Faith and Rationalism

75 c. 12° Scribner, N.Y. [79] 87

FLINT, Prf. Rob. [C.-S.]

Theism, 7/6; Anti-Theistic Theories, 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [76-9] 80; 02

[Baird Lects.] The latter volume is very valuable: deals with Atheism, Materialism, Positivism, Secularism, Pessimism, Pantheism.

- FRASER, Prf. A. C. The Philosophy of Theism, Two Series in 1 vol. 6/6 n. p 8° Blackwood [95-7]
 \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Gifford Lects. 1894-5, '95-6.] Ser. I consists of 10 lucid critical lectures examining and pronouncing on Materialism, Panegolism (Solipsism) and Agnosticism, and considering the evidences of Theism. Ser. II attempts a rationale of Theism and an interpretation of the chief enigmas of Theism—the existence of evil.
- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Rat.] Beliefs of the Unbelievers, & other Discourses \$1 12° Putnam, N.Y. 76
- FROUDE, J. A. The Nemesis of Faith; Introd. Dr Moncre D. Conway 1/ c 8° Routledge [49] 04
 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Morley's Univ. Lib.] Also, w. Introd. W. G. Hutchinson, 1/6 Scott 04.
- GREG, Percy [Agnos.] Without God: negative science and natural ethics o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Hurst 83
- GREG, W. R. Enigmas of Life [rationalistic] 6/ c 8° Paul [72] 91
- §2. Holt, N.Y. The above (18th) edn., ed. by his wife, contains a Memoir of the author. The edn. in the Engl. and For. Philos. Lib. (10/6) is the 17th.
- GUYAU, Marie Jean The Non-Religion of the Future [(badly) tr.] \$3 8° Holt, N.Y. 97
 17/- n. Heilmann. After examining Theism, Atheism, Pantheism, Idealism, Materialism, and Monism, maintains that religion, so far as not emotion, is a symbolic accounting for truths discovered by our ancestors, and that this accounting is disappearing as science more and more occupies the field. It then reconstructs society without religion, reaching very definite conclusions.
- HARNACK, Prf. Ad. What is Christianity? [tr.] [Das Wesen d. Christentums] 5/ c 8° Williams [01] 04
 \$1.75 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theolog. Lib.] 16 stimulating Berlin lectures on some permanent truths of Christianity selected fr. the reports of the life of Christ in the Gospels—the fatherhood of God, the infinite value of the human soul, etc.—vividly presented and displaying much, historical insight. Vide Loisy, *infra*.
- CREMER, Prf. H. Reply to Harnack on 'The Essence of Christianity' [tr.] [lectures] \$1 n. (4/)
 c 8° Funk & Wagnalls, [03] 05
- SAUNDERS, T. Bailey Professor Harnack and His Oxford Critics 1/6 c 8° Williams 02
 An acute reply to the criticisms of Prf. Sanday, Dn. Strong and Dr Hastings Rashdall.
- HARRIS, Prf. S. [Cong.] The Philosophic Basis of Theism \$3.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 83
 12/- Clark, Edin. An examination of the personality of man to ascertain his capacity to know and serve God, and the validity of the principle underlying the defence of Theism.
- The Self-Revelation of God \$3.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 87
 12/- Clark, Edin. Having in the former work laid his foundation, the author here raises his superstructure. Both good contributions.
- HAZLITT, W. Carew Man considered in rel. to God and a Church 6/ 8° Quaritch [91] 08
 An attack on 'the Scriptural and clerical programme', regarding all religions as absolutely human.
- HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770-1831] Lects. on Philos. of Relig., together w. a wk. on Proofs of the Existence of God [tr.]—ut C § 32
- HICKS, Prf. L. E. A Critique of Design Arguments: a review and examination \$2 8° Scribner, N.Y. 83
 Combats the teleological argument historically.
- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] My Belief: an answer to certain relig. difficulties 3/6 n. c 8° J. Clarke 08
- HUTTON, Rich. Holt Aspects of Religious & Scientific Thought [Eversley Ser.] 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 99
 6/ c 8° Paul [96] 96
- HUYSMANS, J.-K. [R.-C.] En Route, [well] tr. C. Kegan Paul \$1.50. New Amsterdam Bk. Co., N.Y. The story of a modern French man-of-letters, flung upon the full tide of Parisian materialism and sensuality, finding himself, when over forty, irresistibly attracted to Roman-Catholicism. It brings home with rare force and simplicity the inevitableness of the greatest realities of religion for certain temperaments.
- ILLINGWORTH, Rev. J. R. [H.-C.] Personality, Human and Divine [Bampton Lectures 1894] 8/6 (\$1.75) 8° Macmillan 94
 Deals with the argument for the existence of God, from the point of view of the 'Establishment of the Christian Faith' and 'Confutation of all Heretics and Schematics'—for which purpose the Bampton Lectures were founded. The familiar arguments, teleological and other, are freshly and forcibly stated, and the use of evolutionary theories is a distinguishing feature of the lectures.
- INCE, Dr W. R. Truth and Falsehood in Religion 3/6 n. c 8° Murray 06
 \$1.50 Dutton, N.Y. Six Camb. lects., presentg. Xty. as the natural culminatn. of developmt. of religion, emphasizing the need o doctn. (in partlc. the Logos doctn.) as a link betw. Chr. theol. and spiritualistic Monism.
- IVERACH, Rev. J. [F.-Ch.] Theism: in light of science and philosophy [\$1.50 Macm., N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Hodder 00
 A championship of religious faith against agnosticism. The 'other Essays' are mainly psychological.
- JAMES, Prf. Wm. The Will to Believe; and other Essays—ut C § 69, s.v. Pragmatism
- JANET, Paul Final Causes, tr. Wm. Affleck; preface Prf. R. Flint 12/ 8° Clark, Edin [78]
 \$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. On the evidence for the law of finality, and its theistic cause.
- JEVONS, W. S. —in his *Principles of Science* [ut C § 68]: attempts to base theism on scient. conclusions
- KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. Aspects of Theism 8/6 (\$2.25) 8° Macmillan 93
 Lectures and articles, re-arranged and re-written, partly critical and partly didactic, designed to show that the theistic interpretation of the universe is 'the most luminous, the most comprehensive and the least likely to be undermined by future critical assault'.
- LIDDON, Can. H. P. [Ang.] Some Elements of Religion, 5/ (\$1); Cheap Ed., 2/ n. (25 c.) c 8° Longman [71]
- LILLY, Wm. S. [R.-C.] The Great Enigma 14/ 8° Murray 92
 \$4. Appleton, N.Y. Intended (for popular reading) as an antidote to modern Atheism and Agnosticism: persuasively, rather than convincingly, written, and thoroughly readable.
- LINDSAY, Jas. The Progressiveness of Modern Christian Thought 6/ p 8° Blackwood 92
 The most important chapter of this excellent work was expanded *sub tit.* *Recent Advances in Theistic Philosophy of Religion* [ut A § 4], which see.
- LOISY, Alf. [R.-C.] The Gospel and the Church, tr. Chr. Home 3/6 c 8° Isbister 04
 A reply to HARNACK (*ut sup.*). Disputes H.'s definition of the essence of Christianity, holding that we cannot learn fr. the Gospels what that essence is, containing as they do only the germs of Christianity, not Christianity itself, wh. arose only after the Resurrection, and has been evolved since in the history of the Roman Catholic Church. Sets small store by the historical value of the Gospels, and boldly states that his own Church does not realize the philosophy of her own history.
- MALLOCK, W. H. Religion as a Credible Doctrine [\$3 n. Macm., N.Y.] 12/ 8° Chapman 02
 The Reconstruction of Belief 12/ n. 8° Chapman 05
 Dismissing the methods by which religion has hitherto been defended (philosophical as well as theological) as fundamentally wrong, presents a new apologetic based on the argument for religion that is derived from its practical value as a civilizing agent, and on the view that experience shows that religion in some sense is necessary to the normal man. The Third Part criticizes the case for scientific agnosticism, and demonstrates that chance has no real existence, and, as an explanation of the universe, is the least tenable theory—thus refuting Haeckel and the scientific monists. Cf. his novel *The Veil of the Temple*, wh. (more lightly) covers much the same ground.

- MARTINEAU, Dr J. [Unit.] The Rationale of Religious Enquiry: reason, the Bible, and the Church *o.p.* 8° Longman [36] 53
- " Ideal Substitutes for God considered 1/ 8° Williams 80
- MILL, J. Stuart [Agnos.] Three Essays on Religion [Nature, Utility of Religion, Theism] 5/ (\$1.75) 8° Longman 74
Written just before his death; recognizes both the cogency and the insufficiency of the conclusions of Natural Theology. Also 6d. Watts '04.
- MITCHELL, H. B. [ed.] Talks on Religion: a collective enquiry \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Longman 08
Record of the discourse of a company of 15 men of different pursuits on fundamental questions of religion.
- MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [Ang.] Basis of Religion: examination of Natural Religion [75 c. Whittaker, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [86] 87
- " Personality the Beginning and End of Metaphysics [90 c. Whittaker, N.Y.] 3/ c 8° Blackwood [82] 87
- MORISON, J. Cotter [Pos.] The Service of Man; essay towards the relig. of the future 5/ c 8° Paul [87] 88
A polemical and somewhat aggressive statement, in Positivist form, of the argument against Christianity, the relation between morality and belief, etc.
- NAVILLE, Prf. Ern. [Swiss; unatt.] Modern Atheism: or, the Heavenly Father, tr. Hy. Downton 5/ c 8° [Boston, 67] Nisbet 85
A sketch of the growth of atheistic speculation and the transition it has undergone through the influence of diverse philosophic schools.
- NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.] Phases of Faith: passages from the history of my creed *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Trübner [50] 69
- " Miscellanies, vol. i, 7/6; vol. ii, 12/ 8° Paul 69; 88
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Apologia pro vita sua—*ut* A § 100
- OLIPHANT, Laur. [Spir.] Scientific Relig.: higher possibilities thro' operation of natural forces—*ut* A § 94
- OTTO, Prf. Rud. Naturalism & Religion, tr. Prf. J. A. + Marg. R. Thomson [Crown Theol. Lib.] 6/ c 8° Williams 06
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. A survey of scientific theory and kindred ideas as they concern the religious view of the world.
- PARKER, Theo. [Unit.] Sermons on Theism, Atheism, & Popular Theology—Wks. vol. ix, *ut* A § 95
- PHYSICUS '—v. ROMANES, *infra*
- PIGOU, Prf. A. C. The Problem of Theism; & other Essays 7/6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
Brilliant essays: 1st is a discuss. of the argum. fr. design. Others on *Freevill*, *The Good*, *Ethics of the Gospels*, *Ethics of Nietzsche*, etc.
- READE, W. Winwood [1838-75] The Martyrdom of Man, ed. F. Legge 5/ c 8° Paul [72] 09
Had a great vogue at and for some yrs. after its first pubn., when the heat of the bitter struggle betw. conservative Xty. and rampant atheism was at its height. This edn. conta. *Life* of author, neph. of Chas. READE, the novelist, incl. acc. of his achievements as an explorer.
- RENAN, Ern. The Future of Science: ideas of 1848 [tr. (badly)] 18/ 8° Chapman 91
\$2.50. Little & Brown, Boston. A sort of *apologia pro vita sua*: a fascinating self-portraiture of a genuine truth-seeker, a perfect specimen of what the Greeks termed a Skeptic, i.e. a man who has a natural distrust of dogma, or finality in speculative subjects of all kinds. 'I have tasted in my childhood and early youth the purest joys of the believer, and I say from the bottom of my heart that these joys are nothing by comparison with what I have felt in the pure contemplation of the Beautiful and the passionate search after Truth. I desire for all my brethren who have remained orthodox a peace to be compared with that in which I live since my struggle is over, and since the appeased storm has left me in the midst of this great Pacific Ocean—a sea without wind or storm, upon which one has no star but Reason, no compass but one's own heart'.
- RÉVILLE, Prf. J. Liberal Christianity: origin, nature, mission [tr.] 4/ c 8° Williams
\$1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theolog. Lib.]
- [ROMANES, Dr G. J.] A Candid Examination of Theism. By 'Physicus' 7/6 p 8° Paul [78] 90
- " Thoughts on Religion, ed. Can. [Bp.] Chas. Gore [H.-C.], w. Preface [posthum. pub.] 4/6 c 8° Longman [95] 95
Former [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.], \$2; latter, 80 c., *Open Court* Pb. Co., Chicago. In the earlier work the author, a confirmed Darwinian, analysed and rejected the ordinary theological arguments for the existence of a God: in the later, wh. consists of notes for a *Candid Examination of Religion* (never completed), he took an opposite view, finding in the order of Nature itself evidence of a Creative Mind. For his *Life* (by his widow), v. H § 70.
- SABATIER, Prf. A. The Religions of Authority & the Religion of the Spirit [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 04
\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Theol. Transl. Lib.] With *Memoir of the Author* by Prf. J. Réville.
- SAUNDERS, T. Bailey The Quest of Faith 7/6 8° Black 99
\$2.50. Macmillan, N.Y. Thoughtful criticism of Huxley's Agnosticism, Balfour's *Foundations of Belief*, Fraser's *Philosophy of Theism*, Duke of Argyll's *Philosophy of Belief*, Gladstone's *Studies on Butler*, etc.
- SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. And. Two Lectures on Theism del. at Princeton Univ. 2/6 [75 c n. Scribner, N.Y.] c 8° Blackwood 97
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Morality and Theism—in Guesses at the Riddle of Existence, *ut* A § 4
- SMITH, Martin R. Common-sense in Religion 2/ n. c 8° Longman 08
The 'religion of common-sense' is a pure theism, including the progression of a soul towards perfection through different existences.
- SMYTH, Dr Newman [Cong.] Old Faiths in New Light \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 79
- " The Reality of Faith [coll. of sermons; 4/6 Dickinson] \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 84
- STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] An Agnostic's Apology: and other Essays 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [93] 03
\$2.50. Putnam, N.Y. The 'other essays' are: *The Scepticism of Believers*, *Dreams and Realities*, *What is Materialism?* *Newman's Theory of Belief*, *Poisonous Opinions* [on rel. of coercion to expression of opinion]. *The Religion of all Sensible Men*.
- STIRLING, Dr J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology [Gifford Lectures 1889 (the first)] 9/ p 8° Clark, Edin. 90
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. By the well-known founder of Hegelian studies in England. Discusses the proofs of God's existence, traces their successive appearance in the history of philosophy, and vindicates them agst. the objections of HUME, KANT and DARWIN (to the last of whom nearly a quarter of the vol. is devoted). A learned book, but full of tortuosities of style and somewhat thin humour.

- STRAUSS, D. F. [Rat.] The Old Faith and the New: a confession [tr.]
 [\$1.50 Truthseeker Co., N.Y.] 7/6 8° Asher [73] 74
- TOLSTOY, Ct. Leo —in his Works, *ut* K § 285
- WACE, Prf. Hy. [C.-E.] The Foundations of Faith [Bampton Lectures 1879] 7/6 8° Murray [80] 92
- WARD, Prf. Jas. Naturalism & Agnosticism, 2 vols. [Gifford Lects. 1896-8] 18/ n. 8° Black [99] 93
- §6. Macmillan, N.Y. Vol. I deals w. the assumptions of modern science respecting the universe; vol. II w. the relation of mind to matter in the individual. The whole is a learned and scholarly endeavour, through a criticism of modern scientific dogma, to prove that theological postulates are not only possible but necessary: all theories, naturalistic and otherwise, imply mind prior to mechanism in any possible conception of the individual: nature and man are one in being rational, and the common distinction between subject and object is a form of speech, not a philosophical reality. Self-realization is thus the key to all life, and the psychic process in the individual consists in assimilating the non-ego to the ego, and the ego to the non-ego.
- WENLEY, R. M. Contemporary Theology and Theism 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
- §125. Scribner, N.Y. Lectures on speculative theology, Ritachian theology, and the Theistic problem: concise, but not very illuminating.
- WRIXON, Sir H. J. The Religion of the Common Man 3/ n. c 8° Macmillan 99
- Reflections and conclusions, by a writer convinced that Religion has reality behind it and is indestructible in the heart of man, on the problem of man's existence here and his future destiny.
- Modernism —v. A § 99

8 : THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES : (b) SPECIAL WORKS

Works on Special Doctrines [e.g. God, Man, Sin, etc.] are classed with those on Christian Doctrine, in A §§ 119-134. *Vide also* C § 69: Metaphysics

Agnosticism

- ABBOT, Fcs. E. [Unit.] The Way out of Agnosticism: the philosophy of free religion \$1 16° Little & Brown, *Bost. n.d.* (90)
 6d. c 8° Watts [84 *sqq.*] in *prg.* 09
- Agnostic Annual
- ARMSTRONG, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] Agnosticism and Theism in XIXth Cent. [6 lect.] 2/ n. c 8° Green 05
- ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God, Pt. II: Agnosticism and Herbert Spencer—*ut* A § 7
- BALFOUR, F. H. The Higher Agnosticism [4 essays] 3/6 n. c 6° Greening 07
- Rome, Jerusalem, and an Ideal; The Ten Commandments; Karma and Reincarnation; The Higher Agnosticism.*
- BEE, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] —in his Through Christ to God, *ut* A § 129
- BITHELL, Dr Rich. [Agnos.] The Creed of a Modern Agnostic [popular] 1/ c 8° Routledge [83] 88
- " Agnostic Problems [popular; of some value] 1/ 8° Watts 87
- " Handbook of Scientific Agnosticism 1/ c 8° Watts 92
- DAVIDSON, Dr Wm. L. Agnostic Objections (2 chaps.)—in his Theism, *ut* A § 6
- 'ENGLISHMAN, AN' [Agnos.] God & the Agnostics: the end of the age of faith 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 03
- Mainly criticism of leading philosophers and divines.
- FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Agnos.] Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 v.—*ut* A § 6 [Spencerian; popular]
 \$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. The best general book—comprehensive, critical, and historical.
- FLINT, Prof. Rob. [C.-S.] Agnosticism [Croall Lectures 1887-8] 18/ n. 1 8° Blackwood 03
- FORESTER, G. [Agnos.] The Faith of an Agnostic 5/ c 8° Watts 02
- GOULD, F. J. [Rat.] Stepping Stones to Agnosticism 1/6 c 8° Watts
- HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.] Agnosticism—in his Essays on Controverted Questions, *ut* A § 131
- This essay, by the author of the term 'Agnostic', which he invented as a name for his own opinions and those of the school to which he belonged (above all of HUME and to a great extent of KANT), throws much light on Agnosticism as a philosophical method. 'Agnosticism is not a creed, but a method, the essence of which lies in the rigorous application of a single principle. . . . Positively the principle may be expressed: In matters of the intellect follow your reason as far as it will take you without regard to any other consideration. And negatively: In matters of the intellect do not pretend that conclusions are certain which are not demonstrated nor demonstrable' (p. 362).
- " Evolution and Ethics—*ut* C § 70; Possibilities and Impossibilities—*ut* A § 132
- LUCAS, Geo. J. [R.-C.] Agnosticism & Religion [doctorate dissert.] \$1.25 c 8° Murphy, *Baltim.* 95
- The first Part is historical; the second is devoted to a critical examination of SPENCER'S 'Religion of the Unknowable'.
- MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Presb.] Criteria of Divers Kinds of Truth as opposed to Agnosticism 50 c. 120 Scribner, N.Y. 82
- " Agnosticism of Hume, Huxley, Scottish School, etc. 50 c. 120 Scribner N.Y. 84
- Each 2/- Clark, *Edin.*
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Why I am not an Agnostic—in his Last Essays, Series II, *ut* A § 9
- MYERS, F. W. H. [Agn.] —in his Science and a Future Life, *ut* A § 128
- NEWMAN, Fcs. W. Phases of Faith 1/ 8° Watts [50]
- PALMER, Wm. Scott An Agnostic's Progress 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 06
- An interesting statement of the author's progress from Darwin to a philosophical position which finds its ablest exposition in Ward's *Naturalism and Agnosticism* (*ut* A § 7).
- PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Ethic of Freethought, & the Addresses & Essays 7/6 n. 8° Black [88] or \$3.50 Macmillan, N.Y. A collection of scholarly essays, serving as mod. apologetics of Free Thought. The first is a protest agst. 'Natural Theology' and all other attempts to push science into the domain of the 'unknown'. The histor. articles are able and fair, espec. the review of *Humanism in Germany*.

'PHYSICUS' [G. J. ROMANES]—*ut* A § 7

PICARD, Abbé Louis [R.-C.] Christianity or Agnosticism [tr.] 12/6 n. 8° Sands 98
Pt. I is a review of sceptical theories; II an account of Christianity.

SIMMONS, Alb. ['Ignotus'; Agn.] Agnostic First Principles [popular] 2/ c 8° Watts

SPALDING, Bp. J. L. [R.-C.] Religion, Agnosticism, and Education 8° c. n. c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 02

SPENCER, Herb. First Principles, and other works—*ut* C § 62
Often called 'the Bible of Agnosticism'.

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] —*in his* An Agnostic's Apology and other Essays, *ut* A § 7
The first two essays are in the nature of an *Apologia*, the former being in no small degree a polemic against Christianity.

WACE, Pro. Hy. [Ang.] The Christian Faith and its recent Agnostic Attacks—*ut* A § 131

Christianity and Agnosticism—*ut* A § 131

Ethical Religion —*for* Philosophical Ethics *v.* C § 70; *for* Popular Books on Ethics *v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Moral Education.

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [ed.] Philanthropy and Social Progress: seven essays—*ut* D § 128

ADLER, Dr Felix Creed and Deed [pub. of Soc. for Ethical Culture] \$1 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth. Off., Phila.*
Essays, by Pres. of the Am. Ethical Soc., a converted Jew, on *Immortality, Religion, The New Ideal, Spinoza, Founder of Xianity, Reformed Judaism, etc.*

The Moral Instruction of Children—*ut* D § 167

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Essays and Addresses [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91
\$1. Scribner, N.Y. Admirable papers on *Two Modern Philanthropists* [Geo. MOORE (1806-78) and Jean LECLAIRES (1801-72)], *Individual and Social Reform, Socialistic Features of Ancient Societies, Artistic Handuk. in Educ., True Conception of another World, Kingdom of God on Earth, How to read the N.T., Philosoph. Importance of a True Theory of Identity, 'Knowledge' and 'Opinion',*

The Civilization of Christendom; and other studies

[Ethical Library] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93

\$1.50. Macmillan, N.Y. *Future of Religious Observance, Transition fr. Paganism to Christianity, Civilization of Christendom, Are we Agnostics?, Function of an Ethical Society, Right and Wrong in Feeling, Luxury, Individualism and Socialism, Liberty and Legislation, etc.*

Brooklyn Ethical Assoc. *Popular lectures and discussions before the Society, by various contributors* c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 90-5

Evolution [ut A § 6] \$2 90 | *Factors in Amer. Civilization* [ut D § 125] 93 | *Life and Conditions of Survival* [ut A § 6] 95
Man and the State [ut D § 134] 92 | *Sociology* [17 papers] \$2 91

CARUS, Dr. Paul The Ethical Problem [Relig. of Science Lib.] 60 c. 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chic.* [90]
2/6. Paul. 3 lects. 1. *Ethics a Science*, 2. *The Data of Ethics*, 3. *Theories of Ethics*: a criticism of the position of the societies for ethical culture.

Homilies of Science [Relig. of Science Lib.] 40 c. 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co. *Chic.* 91

7/6. Paul. Short ethical exhortations and sermon-like discussions of relig., moral, social, and polit. topics. Advanced and strongly anti-dogmatic.

The Soul of Man; 152 diag. and ill.

[Relig. of Science Lib.] 85 c. 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chic.* [91]

3/6. Paul. The facts of physiology and experimental psychology; w. ethical and religious conclusions derived therefrom.

Fundamental Problems [Relig. of Science Lib.] 60 c 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co. [89] 91

2/6. Paul. The Method of Philosophy regarded as a systematic arrangement of knowledge: 'Monistic Positivism', starting fr. facts and aiming at a unitary concept. of facts. Deals with Sensation and Memory, Problem of Causality, Idea of Absolute Existence, Stronghold of Mysticism, Hedonism, Asceticism.

COIT, Dr Stanton [ed.] The Message of Man: bk. of ethical Scriptures 1/6 n. 18° Sonnenschein [94]
76 c. Macmillan, N.Y. An admir. anthol. of ethical passages fr. many wrs., cleverly placed together.

DOLE, N. H. The Religion of a Gentleman \$1 12° Crowell, N.Y. [00] 05
An attempt to provide an ethical relig. for all who are not satisfied w. the Xty. of the Churches.

ETHICAL LIBRARY —*ut* C § 70

V. GIZYCKI, Prf. G. Introduction to the Study of Ethics, ed. Dr Stanton Coit—*ut* C § 70

KIDD, Rev. Jas. [U.-F.] Morality and Religion 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 95
\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Kerr Lectures.] A thorough enquiry, concluding that morality implies religion and religion morality.

MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. Manual of Ethics—*ut* C § 70

MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] The Relation between Ethics and Religion [an address] 1/ 8° Williams 82

MUIRHEAD, Prf. Jno. H. The Elements of Ethics—*ut* C § 70

POTTER, Can. R. [Aust.] The Relation of Ethics to Religion 2/6 (\$1 n.) c 8° Macmillan 88

SALTER, Wm. M. Ethical Religion \$1.50 16° Roberts, *Boston* [89] 93

First Steps in Philosophy: physical and ethical—*ut* C § 1

SHELDON, W. L. An Ethical Movement: a volume of lectures \$1.75 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 96

SULLIVAN, W. R. Washington Morality as a Religion 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 99
\$2. Macmillan, N.Y. Seventeen discourses delivered at the London Ethical Society.

South Place Ethical Society

CONWAY, Moncure D. [Am. Eth.] Centenary History of the South Place Ethical

Society; ports. and facs.

5/ c. 8° Williams 94

An interesting record of the 100 years' life and work of the Society, which was founded by Elkanah WINCHESTER [Am Unit.] in 1794, and had Wm. Johnson Fox, the M.P. for Oldham, as its minister for many years.

Humanitarianism —*for* *Positivist literature v.* C § 23

BALFOUR, Arth. J. The Religion of Humanity—in his Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Xty. & Ideal of Humanity in Times Old and New 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 39

Theology]

MATERIALISM. MONISM

[A § 8

- CRAPSE, A. S. [Am.] The Re-birth of Religion 3/ c 8° Lane 08
Designed to show why the intellectual world must reject the dogmatic teaching of the Churches, and why enthusiasm for humanity seeks expression outside them.
- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Rat.] The Religion of Humanity \$1.50 12° Putnam, N. Y. [73] 77
—v. also A § 69
- IDEALISM
- D'ARCY, C. F. Idealism and Theology: a study of presuppositions 6/ c 8° Hodder 99
- WATSON, J. Christianity and Idealism \$1.75 n. c 8° Macmillan
- MATERIALISM
- BÜCHNER, Ludw. [Mat.] Force and Matter: with a system of morality [tr.] 8/ 8° Asher [6-] 84
\$1. Eckler, N.Y. Seeks to identify brain and mind; aggressively materialistic and of small intrinsic worth.
- “ Last Words on Materialism & Kindred Subjects, tr. J. McCabe 2/6 n. c 8° Watts [or] 02
Further ‘popular’, though not profound, papers: on *The Nature of the Soul, Unity of Matter, Christianity and Buddhism, Virchow and Darwinism, Idealism and Positivism*, etc.; w. Life by his brother, FRI. ALEX. BÜCHNER.
- CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Am. Unit.] Materialism & Atheism Examined, ed. Dr S. H. Mellone 1/ n. c 8° P. Green
- CUDWORTH, Ralph [1617-88]—in his True Intellectual System of the Universe, 3 vols., ut C § 24*
A refutation of the materialistic writers popular at end of 17th century.
- JANET, Paul [Pos.] Materialism of the Present Day [tr.]
[a review of Büchner and his school] 3/ 12° Williams 67
- LANGE, Prof. F. A. [Mat.] History of Materialism, tr. E. C. Thomas, 3 vols. 31/6 8° Paul [77-81]
\$10. Osgood, Boston. [Eng. & Foreign Philosoph. Lib.] The standard work on the materialistic side.
- MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] Modern Matter: its attitude towards theology 2/6 8° Williams [76] 78
- MCTAGGART, Wm. B. [Mat.] Absolute Relativism: or the absolute in relation o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 4° Stewart 93
A statement of the case for Materialism, followed by a crit. exam. of the teachings of its representatives fr. DEMOCRITUS, ‘its founder,’ to HAECKEL and BÜCHNER.
- STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] What is Materialism?—in his An Agnostic's Apology, etc., ut A § 7
- MODERNISM
—v. A § 97
- MONISM
- CARUS, Dr Paul Monism & Meliorism: ess. on causality & ethics 50 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago
J 2/8 Paul. For his other works v. General Index.
- GREEN, Prof. T. H. —see his Prolegomena to Ethics [ut C § 29] for a clear statement of the difficulties of Monism
- HAECKEL, Prof. Ern. Confession of Faith of a Man of Science [tr.] [also 6d.] 1/6 n. c 8° Black [94] 03
“ Monism and Modern Science [tr.] [80 c. Macmillan, N.Y.] 1/6 n. c 8° Black 94
“ The Riddle of the Universe at close of XIXth Cent. [tr.] 4/6 n. c 8° Watts [00]
\$1.50 Harper, N.Y. Tr. J. McCabe. The conclusions of an eminent evolutionist, containing an exposition, from the philosophic and historical point of view, of the Evolutionary Monism of modern science. Also 6d.
“ The Wonders of Life: a Supplement to above [tr.] 2/6 n. c 8° Watts [05] 06
\$1.50 n. Harper, N.Y.
“ Last Words on Evolution, tr. Jos. McCabe 6/ n. 8° Owen 06
\$1 n. Eckler, N.Y. ‘A popular retrospect and summary’.
- BALLARD, Dr F. Haeckel's Monism False [exam. of above 3 works] 5/ n. 8° Kelly 06
“ Theomorphism True [sequel to above] 5/ n. 8° Kelly 06
- LODGE, Sir Oliver Life & Matter [a criticism of *Riddle of the Universe*] 2/6 n. c 8° Williams [05] 05
- LOOFS, Prof. Fried. Anti-Haeckel [tr.] [Christian Defence Ser.] 6d. 8° Hodder 03
- MCCABE, J. Haeckel's Critics Answered 6d. 8° Watts 03
- MARCUS, Dr S. Ph. Monism: thoughts suggested by Haeckel [tr.] 1/ n. c 8° Rebman 07
“ Monism?: an antidote to Haeckel's *Riddle* [tr.] 1/ n. c 8° Rebman 08
—in his A Pluralistic Universe, ut C § 69
- JAMES, Prof. Wm. Mind and Motion, and Monism 4/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 95
ROMANES, Dr G. J. Consists of the Rede Lecture of 1885, with a longer treatise on Monism, amplifying and expounding its metaphysical ideas. The author holds with W. K. CLIFFORD that wherever there is matter there is mind in some form or other, and that mind and matter are everywhere but two aspects (‘two modes of apprehension’) of one and the same reality.
- WALKER, Rev. W. L. Christian Theism and a Spiritual Monism 9/ 8° Clark, Edin. 06
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. On God, freedom, and immortality in view of monistic evolution, seeking to show how, apart from Idealistic philosophy properly so-called, the very argument of mechanical monism can be turned against itself, and that, even on its own premises, the universal supremacy of mind and reason accounts far better for the universe as it is than that of a material ‘substance’.
- WORSLEY, A. Concepts of Monism [21/ n. Unwin] \$6.30 8° Wessels, Brooklyn 07
—v. A § 119
- MYSTICISM
- PANTHEISM
- BUTLER, Saml. God the Known, and God the Unknown—ut A § 122
- DIX, Dr Morgan [Episc.] Lectures on the Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity, as contrasted with the Christian Faith concerning God—ut A § 122
- FEUERBACH, Ludw. The Essence of Christianity, tr. Marian Evans [‘Geo. Eliot’] \$3 Somerby, N.Y.] 6/ 8° Paul [70] 81

- HUNT, Dr Jno. [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity [elaborate and learned] 12/6 8° Isbister [66] 84
The first edition [1886] of this work was pub. sub tit., *An Essay on Pantheism*, repr. 7/6 Gibbings 93.
- KAY, Can. Wm. [Ang.] On Pantheism Madras [53] 79
- MILL, Dr W. H. Pantheistic Principles of Interpretation o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Bell 61
- PICTON, J. Allanson Religion of the Universe 10/n. (£3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
- " Pantheism [Religions, Anc. & Mod.] 1/n. f 8° Constable 06
- " Man and the Bible 6/n. c 8° Williams 09
- Survey of influ. and positn. of Bible backwards thro' Lollard times to Mid. Ages, Charlemagne, the Paulicians, Augustine, to prim. Xty., w. treatise on its rel. to religion, morals and social evoln.
- PLUMPTRE, [Miss] C. E. General Sketch of History of Pantheism, 2 vols. 18/8° Paul 81
A fairly good epitome of Oriental, Greek, and Modern Pantheism. Vol. 1: to Spinoza; vol. 2: to Nineteenth Century.
- SAISSET, Emile Manual of Modern Pantheism: an essay on religious philosophy [tr.], 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 62-3
Vol. 1: Hist. studies on Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza, Newton, Leibnitz, Kant, and Hegel; vol. 2: Meditations on Theism.
- Pessimism**
 —v. also C § 31 (HARTMANN), C § 59 (SCHOPENHAUER)
- MALLOCK, W. H. Is Life worth Living? [1 Fenno, N.Y.] 6/c 8° Chatto [79] 07
- " Atheism and the Value of Life 6/c 8° Macmillan 84
- SMITH, Garnet [ed.] The Melancholy of Stephen Allard 7/6 n. (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 95
The diary, of which the book consists, constitutes a description of a subjective existence filled with mental pain to the exclusion of all pleasure—and reads like a *catalogue raisonné* of the reasons for disbelief in past ideals of happiness and progress, for despair in the future, and present distaste for living.
- SULLY, Prf. Jas. Pessimism: a history and criticism [4 Appleton, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Paul [77] 91
The 1891 edn. conta. a new bibliogr. of pessimistic liter. of Germ. and elsewhere.
- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] —in his Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion, ut C § 4
- WALLACE, Prf. Wm. —article Pessimism, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii—ut K § 1
- WENLEY, R. M. Aspects of Pessimism 6/c 8° Blackwood 94
(1) Jewish Pessimism (*Job*, *Ecclesiastes*, etc.); (2) Mediaeval Mysticism ('*Imitatio Christi*', etc.); (3) '*Hamlet*'; (4) Pessimistic Element in Goethe ('*Faust*'); (5) Berkeley, Kant and Schopenhauer; (6) Pessimism as a System. Written, on the whole, as an opponent of Pessimism.
- Positivism**
 —v. C § 23
- Pragmatism, Humanism**
 —v. C § 69
- Rationalism, Free-thought, Atheism**—v. also Agnosticism, *sup.*, and A § 5 (FARRAR).
- BALLARD, Dr Fk. The Miracles of Unbelief 2/6 n. p 8° Clark, Edin. [00] 08
82 n. Scribner, N.Y. Anti-rationalistic. Popular.
- BLYTH, P. G. [Rat.] Christianity and Tradition 3/n. 8° Watts 06
Rejects supernaturalism and Christian dogma, whilst supporting the Christian spirit.
- CONWAY, Emcure D. Autobiography—ut K § 29
Shows his evolution from Methodism through Unitarianism to Free Thought. His later book, *My Pilgrimage to the Wise Men*, contains further passages of interest here.
- HENSLOW, Prf. G. Present-Day Rationalism Critically examined 6/c 8° Hodder 04
- HENSON, Can. Hensley H. [Ang.] Notes on Popular Rationalism 3/6 c 8° Pitman 04
- INGERSOLL, G. R. [Am. Ath.] Complete Works: Dresden Edn., 12 vols. £6 n. 8° Watts
 " Lectures and Essays, 3 Series ea. 6d. 8° Watts 04-7
- MacGrady, T. The Mistakes of Ingersoll \$1 c 8° Curtis, Cincin. 98
- JEKYLL, W. Bible Untrustworthy [contradict. passages compared] 3/6 n. 8° Watts 04
- MCCABE, Jos. [Rat.] Modern Rationalism [in XIXth century] 2/6 c 8° Watts
- PAINE, Thos. [Rat.] The Age of Reason 6d. 8° Watts [1792-6] 05
- ROBERTSON, Jno. M. [Rat.] Studies in Religious Fallacy 3/6 c 8° Watts 00
Andrew Lang on Orig. of Religion, on Miracles; Gladstone on the Atonement, on Butler; The Jesus Legend; The Myth of Judas Iscariot, etc.
- " Pagan Christs—ut A § 9
- VIVIAN, Perc. The Churches and Modern Thought 3/6 n. c 8° Watts [07] 07
An inquiry into the grounds of unbelief and an appeal for candour. A well written, moderate book: constructive as well as destructive.
- WATTS, Chas. [Rat.] The Meaning of Rationalism, and other Essays 2/6 n. Watts 05
 History —v. also A § 5 (TULLOCH)
- BENN, Alf. W. History of English Rationalism in the XIXth Cen. 2 v. 21/ (\$7 n.) 8° Longman 06
Begins by defining rationalism as 'the mental habit of using reason for the destruction of religious belief'; and throughout shows an inveterate hostility to all forms of religion, combined with a naive belief in logic. Useful, however, for purposes of reference, as it surveys a wide field.
- " Modern England: record of opinion and action, 2 vols. 7/n. c 8° Watts 08
A history of modern rationalism and politics combined, showing in polit. progress a reflection of rationalistic inquiry, well worked out the unconscious collabor. of the rationalists within and without the Churches—the scientists, MAURICE, authors of *Essays and Reviews*, MILL, BUCKLE, CLIFFORD, MAT. ARNOLD, SEELEY, etc.
- FARRAR, Dr A. S. [Ang.] A Critical History of Freethought o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 63
[Bampton Lectures.] Account of revolts against the Christian faith from early Christian to mediæval and modern times.
- HAGENBACH, Dr K. R. German Rationalism: its rise, progress, and decline [tr.] 9/8° Clark, Edin. 65
Forms part of the author's *Church History* [ut A § 59], but published as a separate work.
- HURST, Dr J. F. [Meth.] History of Rationalism, with appendix of literature \$2.50 8° Eaton, N.Y. [66] 02
A survey of the whole field, Europe and America, since the Reformation.

- LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Rise and Influence of Spirit of Rationalism in Europe, 2 v. 10/ n, c 8° Longman [66] 06
 81. Appleton, N.Y. European only; its æsthetic, scientific, moral, and political development.
- ROBERTSON, Jno. M. [Rat.] Short Hist. of Freethought, Ancient & Mod., 2 vols. 21/ n. 8° Watts [99] 06
 83. Macmillan, N.Y. By a thorough-going 'rationalist' of the most militant type, who preaches 'free thought' and 'determinism' with the same prophetic fervour as others have preached repentance and righteousness; but a useful and stimulating book—the result of wide reading.
- SANTAYANA, Prf. Geo. The Life of Reason, 5 vols.—*ut* C § 69
- SHELLEY, P. B. Necessity of Atheism, ed. T. J. Wise + P. Vaughan 1/ n. c. 8° Watts [11]
- WHEELER, J. M. Biographical Dictionary of Freethinkers 5/ c 8° Forder 97
 Useful, though including many names of men who were scarcely freethinkers in the ordinary sense.
- WHITE, And. D. History of the Warfare of Science w. Theol. in Christendom, 2 v. \$5 Appleton, N.Y. 96
 21/- n. Macmillan. An elaborate and exhaustive survey of the whole field of the conflict, ending with a sketch of the development of modern ideas as to the function of inspiration and the duty of criticism. An important, scholarly, and judicious work, supplanting DRAPER, *sup.* Enlarged from the author's *Warfare of Science* [50 c., 12° Appleton, N.Y. 77].

Scepticism

- ALEXANDER, Rev. S. A. [Ang.] Christ and Scepticism [Gospel & the Age series] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 94
 Addresses in the Temple Church, London, liberal in tone, sympathetic w. the aspirations of the day, appealing to Churchmen to be tolerant of honest attacks on Christianity, and acknowledging the help to be derived by the Church from close association with science and art.
- ANDREWS, T. Thoughts on Faith and Scepticism 3/6 8° Nisbet 94
- BALFOUR, A. J. A Defence of Philosophic Doubt—*ut* A § 7
- BALFOUR, F. H. Unthinkables o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Bentley 97
 A criticism of modern scepticism; w. an attempt to construct a new philosophical conception of God.
- FITCHETT, Dr W. H. [Wesl.] The Beliefs of Unbelief 3/6 c 8° Cassell 08
 'Studies in the Alternatives to Faith', seeking to show that doubts are themselves creeds. Popular.
- GLANVILL, Preb. Jos. [1636–80] Skepsis Scientifica: confest ignorance the way to science; w. Introd. Rev. J. Owen [B.-C.] 6/ elz 8° Paul [1665] 85
 An interesting little treatise, w. a valuable Introd. (40 pp.) on the *Life & Work* of GLANVILL. *Skepsis* is used in its classical meaning of inquiry and judicial suspense—the principle opposed to excessive dogma, whether prev. in philosophy science, or religion. The 1st Part appeared (1661) *sub* *tit.* *The Vanity of Dogmatizing*.
- HARRISON, Rev. A. J. [Ang.] Problems of Christianity & Scepticism, and The Church in relation to Sceptics—*ut* A § 129
- LYOYD, Prf. Alf. H. The Will to Doubt [Ethical Library] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 07
 81'50. Macmillan, N.Y. A stimulating essay, intended for the 'General Thinker', discussing the relations betw. doubt and belief, estimating doubt not as the foe but as one of the aspects of truth.
- OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Evenings with the Sceptics: free discussion on freethinkers, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Longman 81
 84'50 n. Lane, N.Y. Causes of Scepticism; Greek Scepticism; Hebrew and Hindu Sc.; St Augustine; the Schoolmen [Erigena, Abelard Aquinas]; William of Ockham; Raymond of Sabunde; Cornelius Agrippa.
- " Sceptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119
- " Sceptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* A § 119
- RENAN, Etn. The Future of Science—*ut* A § 7

Secularism

- BONHAM, Jno. M. Secularism: its progress and morals \$1'75 (7/6) p 8° Putnam 94
- FOOTE, G. W. The Gospel of Secularism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9
 Mr FOOTE has written numerous other papers, etc.; but this will suffice.
- HOLYOAKE, G. J. The Origin and Nature of Secularism 2/6 c 8° Watts [96] 97
 Seeks to show that where Freethought ends Secularism begins. The author's final pronouncement on his creed. For his Life, v. D § 125.

Theistic Church

- VORSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] Mystery of Pain, Death and Sin—*ut* A § 127
 Conts. discourses in refutation of Atheism and Pessimism.
- " The Sling & the Stone, v. i-x [ab. 1000 sermons, etc.] ea. 6/ to 10/6 p 8° Williams 68–93
- " Theism, or the Religion of Common-Sense 2/6 c 8° Williams 94
 A handbook of religion 'based on our Reason, Conscience and Love, apart from so-called "Revelation"'.
 A series of lectures: more systematic than the above, and forming a cogent statement and defence of the received opinions of Theists.
- " Theism, as a Science of Natural Theol. & Nat. Religion 2/6 c 8° Williams 95
- " Religion for all Mankind 1/ n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Longman [03] 05
 Provides 'a religion for all mankind based on facts which are never in dispute'.

Transcendentalism

- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Rat.] Transcendentalism in New England: a history \$1 n. 8° Amer. Unit. Soc., Bost. [76] 80
 Includes a preliminary sketch of Transcendentalism in Germany, France, and England.

'New Theology, The'

CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. [Cong. ; <i>City Temple, London</i>]	City Temple Sermons	6 / c 8° Hodder 03
"	Sermons addressed to Individuals	6 / c 8° Hodder 04
"	Sermons preached on Special Occasions	6 / c. 8° Hodder 04
"	Sermons to Young Men [World's Pulpit]	3 / 6 c 8° S. C. Brown 04
"	The New Theology [\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.]	6 / c 8° Chapman [07] 07
"	Christianity and the Social Order [on Socialism]	6 / c 8° Chapman 07
"	New Theology Sermons [20 Sermons; \$1.50 n. Macm., N.Y.]	6 / c 8° Chapman 07
"	Thursday Mornings at the City Temple	5 / n. c 8° Unwin 08
ANDERSON, K. C.	The Larger Faith : some aspects of the New Theology	3 / 6 n. c 8° Black 03
EARLE, Sir W.	Christianity and the New Theology	3 / n. c 8° Griffiths 07
EGERTON, Hakluyt	Is the New Theology Christian ?	2 / 6 n. c 8° G. Allen 07
GORE, Bp. C. [Ang.]	The New Theology and the Old Religion [8 lects. and 5 sermons]	5 / n. c 8° Murray 07
VINE, Rev. C. H. [Cong. ; ed.]	The Old Faith and the New Theology	4 / 6 n. c 8° Low 07
Collection of a dozen papers by Congregationalist ministers on different phases of the question, in reply to CAMPBELL.		
WALKER, Rev. W. L.	What about the New Theology ? [\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y.]	2 / 6 n. c 8° Clark, Edin. [07] 08
WARSCHAUER, Rev. J.	The New Evangel : studies in the New Theology	2 / 6 n. c 8° J. Clarke 07

III: Ethnic Theology (Oriental only)

FOR THE THEOLOGIES AND MYTHOLOGIES OF NON-ORIENTAL PAGAN RACES,

v. B. *passim*

9: GENERAL WORKS ON COMPARATIVE RELIGION

Bibliography

de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. P. D. Chantepie—in *his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut infra*
 TIELE, Prf. C. P. —in *his* Outlines of the History of Religion, *ut infra*

Dictionaries.

BENHAM, Can. Wm. [ed.] Dict. of Religion : Christian and other religious doctrines, etc.—*ut* A § 49
 FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. Faiths of Man—*ut inf.*
 HASTINGS (Dr J.) + SELBIE (Dr J. A.) Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics—*ut* A § 49

Series

AMERICAN LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF RELIGIONS, vols. i-viii ea. \$1.50 (6 / c 8° Putman 96-09 *in prg.*

BLOOMFIELD (M.), <i>Religion of Veda</i> [ut A § 14].	DAVIDS (T. W. Rhys), <i>Buddhism : history and literature</i> [ut A § 14].
BRETON (D. G.), <i>Religions of Primitive Peoples</i> [ut inf.].	GOLDZIEHER (I.), <i>Religion of Islam</i> [ut A § 13].
BUDGE (K.), <i>Religion of Hebrews in Pre-Exile Days</i> [ut A § 12].	KNOX (G. W.), <i>Religion in Japan</i> [ut B § 37].
CHRYNE (T. K.), <i>Jewish Religious Life after the Exile</i> [ut A § 12].	STEINDORFF (G.), <i>Religion of Early Egyptians</i> [ut A § 11].

Ancient East (The) —*ut* A § 12Hand-books of the History of Religions : ed. Prf. Morris Jastrow *v.p.* 8° Ginn, Boston 95-02 *in prg.*

HOPKINS (E. W.), <i>Religions of India</i> [ut A § 1] JASTROW (M.), <i>Religion of Babylonia & Assyria</i> SAUSSAYE (P. de C.), <i>Religion of the Teutons</i>
14s. \$2 (8/6 n.) [ut A § 12]. \$3 (12/6 n.) [ut B § 20]. \$2.50 (10/6 n.)

Hibbert Lectures : pub. by the Hibbert Trust [Unit.] ea. 10/6, Cheap Edn. 3/6 8° Williams [78-94] 97 *sqq.*

ea. \$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.	PFLIEDERER (O.), <i>Influence of Apostle Paul on . . . Christianity</i> [ut A § 51].
D'ALVIELLA (Count), <i>Evolution of the Idea of God</i> [ut A § 122].	RENAN (E.), <i>Influence of Rome on Christianity</i> [ut A § 51].
BEARD (C.), <i>Lects. on Reformation</i> [ut A § 59].	RENOUF (P. de F.), <i>Religion of Ancient Egypt</i> [ut A § 11].
DAVIDS (T. W. Rhys), <i>Lects. on Points in Indian Buddhism</i> [ut A § 14].	REVILLE (A.), <i>Native Religions of Mexico and Peru</i> [ut B § 35].
DRUMMOND (J.), <i>Vita, Veritas, Vita</i> [ut A § 95].	RHYS (J.), <i>Origin & Growth of Religion as ill. by Celtic Heathendom</i> [ut B § 15].
HATCH (E.), <i>Influence of Greek Ideas upon Christian Church</i> [ut A § 119].	SAYCE (A. H.), <i>Religion of Ancient Assyria and Babylonia</i> [ut A § 12].
KUENEN (A.), <i>National Religions and Universal Religions</i> [ut inf.].	UFTON (C. B.), <i>Bases of Religious Belief</i> [ut A § 4].
MONTEFIORE (C. G.), <i>Origin & Growth of Religion as ill. by Religion of Ancient Hebrews</i> [ut A § 12].	
MÜLLER (Max), <i>Origin & Growth of Religion as ill. by Religions of India</i> [op. in this edn.] [ut A § 14].	

The series is closed, the Trust being converted into an endowed chair for a Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History at Oxford.

Non-Christian Religious Systems

ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [77-05] *v.y.*

ea. \$1. Young, N.Y.	Coran [ut A § 13].	Sir W. MUIR.	<i>Islam as a Missionary Religion</i> , 2/- 80 c. [ut A § 13].
Buddhism [ut A § 14].	— <i>Historical Development of the Qurdn</i> [ut A § 13].	Dr. E. SELL.	C. R. HAINES.
Buddhism in China [ut A § 10].	Hinduism [ut A § 14].	Sir M. Monier WILLIAMS.	<i>Religion of the Crescent</i> [Islamism] [ut A § 13] 4/- (\$1.50).
Christianity and Buddhism [ut A § 134].	Islam and its Founder [ut A § 13]	J. W. H. STOBART.	Rev. W. St Clair Tisdall.
Confucianism and Taoism [ut A § 10].			<i>Studies of Non-Christian Religions</i> [ut inf.] Eliot HOWARD.
Sir R. K. DOUGLAS.			

A series of popular books, dealing with various religions from the point of view of their testimony to Christianity.

[A 8 9]

v.p. 18° Luzac 03 in prg.

FAUSBÖLL (V.), *Indian Mythology acc. to Mahābhārata* [ut A § 14], 9/- n.
ea. 1/ n. f 8° Constable ob sqq., in prg.

HADDON (A. C.), *Magic and Fetishism* [ut B § 5].
HARRISON (Jane), *Religion of Ancient Greece* [ut B § 12].
PETRIE (W. M. F.), *Religion of Ancient Egypt* [ut A § 11].
PICTON (J. A.), *Pantheism* [ut A § 8].
PINCHES (T. G.), *Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* [ut A § 12].
SPENCE (L.), *Mythologies of Mexico and Peru* [ut B § 35].
SYED (Ameer Ali), *Islam* [ut A § 13].

A cheap series, presenting salient features of the chief great religions.

<i>Sacred Laws of the Aryas</i> , 2 v. [ut K § 124].	ea. 10/6
<i>Saddharma-pundarikā</i> [§ 14].	12/6
<i>Satapatha-Brāhmana</i> , 5 v. [ut K § 124].	i-iv, ea. 12/6, v. 18/6
<i>Texts of Confucianism</i> , 4 v. [ut A § 10].	12/6, 10/6, 12/6, 12/6
" <i>Tsaoien</i> , 2 v. [ut A § 10].	21/-
<i>Upanishada</i> , 2 v. [ut K § 124].	ea. 10/6
<i>Vedāna-Sūtras</i> , 3 v. [ut K § 124 § 1x].	i-ii, ea. 12/6; iii, 25/-
<i>Vedic Hymns</i> , 2 v. [ut A § 14].	18/6, 10/6
<i>Vinaya Sūtras</i> , 3 v. [ut A § 14].	ea. 10/6
<i>Wishnu, Institutes of</i> [ut A § 14].	10/6
<i>Zend-Avesta</i> , 3 v. [ut A § 16].	14/-, 10/6, 12/6
<i>Index</i> (vol. 60) in prep. Amer. prices 10/6 = \$27/5; 12/6 = \$32/5;	
21/- = \$6/25; 25/- = \$6/25	

21/-
10/6
10/6
10/6
10/6
10/6, 12/6
ea. 12/6
10/6, 12/6
10/6
12/6
21/-
10/6, 15/-, 8/6
21/-

v.p. p 8° Paul

16/-
6/-
5/-
6/-
16/-
7/6
21/-
10/6
18/-
7/6
10/6
9/-
16/-
a-sara]
6/-
16/-
16/-

MADHAVIA ACHARYA, <i>Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha</i> [ut K § 124 ¶ ix],	10/6
MANU, <i>Manava-Dharma-Sastra</i> , ed. J. Jolly [ut K § 124],	10/6
MANU, <i>Ordnances</i> , tr. Burnell & Hopkins [ut K § 124],	12/-
MANONI & M ^c NAUL, tr. E. H. Whinfield [ut K § 134],	7/6
MUIR (J.) [tr.], <i>Metrical Translations from Sanskrit</i> [ut K § 124],	14/-
— [tr.], <i>Original Sanskrit Texts</i> , 5 vols. [ut K § 124],	21/-
OMAR KHAYYAM, <i>Quatrains</i> : text and verse tr. E. H. Whinfield [ut K § 134],	20/6
— [tr.], <i>Tr. only</i> [ut K § 134]	5/-
ROCKHILL (W. W.), <i>Life of Buddha</i> [ut A § 14],	9/-
—, v. SCHIEFFER (W.), <i>Tibetan Tales</i> [tr. A § 14],	14/-
SEIL (E.), <i>Faith of Islam</i> [ut A § 13],	12/6
SI-FU-KI, tr. S. B. Stein, 2 vols. [ut A § 10],	24/-
—, <i>Chronology of Dharma</i> , tr. Rockhill [ut K § 155],	9/-
WEBER (A.), <i>History of Indian Literature</i> [ut K § 125],	9/6
WHEERY (E. M.), <i>Commentary on the Quran</i> , 4 vols. [ut A § 13],	48/-
WILLIAMS (Monier), <i>Modern India</i> [ut E § 35],	4/-

Button. N. E. 1/- n. = 40 c. n. : 2/- n. = 60 c. n.

1/- n.
1/- n.
1/- n.
2/- n.
2/- n.
GILES.

India, <i>The Heart of</i> [ut A K 14], ed. L. D. BARNETT.	2/- -
Israel, <i>Wisdom of</i> [ut K 12, s.v. <i>Talmud</i>], ed. E. COLLINS.	1/- -
Japan, <i>Women and Wisdom of</i> , ed. S. TAKAISHI.	1/- -
Koran, <i>Religion of the</i> [ut A K 13], ed. Sir A. N. WOLLASTON.	1/- -
Lao Tzu, <i>Sayings of</i> [ut A K 10], ed. L. GILES.	1/- -
Lotus, <i>Sutra of the</i> [ut K 135], ed. J. GILES.	1/- -
Manu, <i>Yogic</i> , 1; <i>Saṁhitā</i> 2; <i>Sam</i> 1; <i>Jāmi</i> [ut K 134], ed. D. D. PARSONS.	ca. 2/- -
DAVIS.	
Piñ-Hoep, <i>Instruction of</i> , etc. [ut K 11], ed. B. G. GUSEN.	1/- -
St. d'Al. Rose-Garden [ut K 134], ed. L. CRAMER-BYNG.	1/- -
Sadd's <i>Scroll of Wisdom</i> [ut K 134], ed. Sir A. N. WOLLASTON.	1/- -
ZOROASTER.	
<i>Teachings of</i> [ut A K 115], ed. S. A. KAPADIA.	1/- -

2/- n.
LD; II:
1/- n.
2/- n.
RÖNNLE
2/- n.

—*v.* also **A** § 4, **B** § 2, and **F** § 5.

BRACE, Rev. C. L. [Cong.] The Unknown God : inspiration among pre-Christian

BRINTON, Dan. G. Religions of Prim. Peoples [Am. Lects. on Hist. of Rel.] \$1.50 (6/-) 8° Putnam 97
Its object is to exhibit religion as displayed, in its earliest and simplest forms, in the faiths and rites of primitive peoples, as shown in their psychical phenomena. A valuable collection and collation of facts.

CLARKE, J. F. [Unit.] Ten Great Religions, 2 vols. [popular] ea. \$2 p 8° Houghton, Bost. [71; 83] 86
Ea. 10/6. Paul. Vol. I describes Confucianism, Brahmanism, Buddhism, Parsism, and the religions of Egypt, Greece, Rome, Scandinavia.
Palestine, Arabia; vol. II is a comparison of the ideas of God, soul, origin of world, prayer, inspirations, morals, and future life in all
religions. It was practically the first book on the inductive side of Ethnical Theology.

Animism

Religions Ancient and Modern] 1/ n. f. 8° Constable o6

- CONDER, Col. C. R. [Ang.] The Rise of Man 12/ n. 8° Murray 08
In two main divisions, (1) Early Man, and Civilization, (2) (much the larger) a somewhat discursive history of religions, written with a strong Christian bias.
- CRAWLEY, Etn. The Tree of Life: a study in religion 12/ n. 8° Hutchinson 05
- CROZIER, Dr J. B. —in his History of Intellectual Development, ut F § 2
- CURT, Dr Rob. N. Ess. on the Common Features which appear in all forms of Belief—ut A § 4
- V. DÖLLINGER, J. J. I. [O.-C.] Gentile and Jew in the Courts of the Temple of Christ [tr.]—ut A § 12
Contains a good survey of the religions of the East, including Judaism.
- DUNCKER, Max —in his History of Antiquity [tr.], 5 vols, ut F § 6
- FARNELL, L. H. The Evolution of Religion—ut A § 5
- FARRER, J. A. Paganism and Christianity—ut A § 134
- FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. Rivers of Life: sources and streams of faiths in all lands, 2 vols.; 17 pl. and 339 ill. 126/ 4° Quaritch 83
A sort of comparative hist. of religion, in wh. Serpent, Phallio, Fire, Sun, and Ancestor Worships are strongly insisted on. A large coloured chart in case, accompanies bk.
- " Short Studies in the Science of Comparative Religions 28/ r 8° Quaritch 97
Deals more especially with the religions of Asia.
- " Faiths of Man: a cyclopaedia of religions, 3 vols. 105/ n. r 8° Quaritch 06
About 3,000 articles, erudite but thoroughly modern, covering the whole field. A valuable wk. of reference.
- *FRAZER, Dr. J. G. The Golden Bough: study in magic & relig., 3 v. o. p. [pb. 36/ n.] r 8° Macmillan [90] 00
The much-enlarged Second Edn. of this invaluable and famous work, wh. attempts to explain the rule of succession to the priesthood of Diana at Aricia, by the comparative method, throwing much light on some obscure or neglected facts in primitive religion, espec. amongst the early religion of the European Aryans. In some sense it is a developmt. along the lines first laid down by W. MANNHARDT, in his *Wald-u. Feldkulte*, 2 vols. II: Germania; II: Ane. Nations], 24 n. 8° Bornträger, Berlin 75-6, and *Mythologische Forschungen*, and other wks.; but of much farther-reaching influence on the attitude of the human mind tow. supernatural beliefs and symbolical rituals, applying as it does the principle of evolu., to relig. creeds and observances, and attribg. a natural, in place of a supernatural, origin alike to sacraments and to ideas of placular sacrifices.
- " The same, 3rd edn., Pt. IV: Adonis, Attis, Osiris 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
An expansion of the corresponding sections in *The Golden Bough*, the forerunner of a Third Edn. of that bk. to be pubd. in 5 Pts., I: *The Magic Art and the Evolu. of Kings*; II: *The Perils of the Soul and the Doctr. of Taboo*; III: *The Dying God*; IV: *Adonis, Attis, Osiris*; V: *Balder the Essentful*. Deals exhaustively and comparatively w. the 3 deities of agric. or veget. Adonis (= TAMMUZ, worsh. at Babylon and in Cyprus), Attis (Phrygian counterpt.), and Osiris (Egyptn.). In this edn. further attention is paid to the nat. features of the countries, as religion is, in author's opin., so profoundly influenced by physical environmt.
- " Lectures on Early History of Kingship 8/6 n. (\$2.75 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
Supplement to *The Golden Bough*. Deals w. general principles of savage belief and custom, w. spec. ref. to sacred character and magical functions of kings, origin and devel. of chieftainship, princes of magic, taboo, etc. latter half of bk. on Nemi and Roman kingship.
- GEDEN, Arth. S. Studies in Comparative Religion 2/6 c 8° Kelly 98
[Books for Bible students.] Readable, undetailed, and generally correct.
- " Studies in Eastern Religions 3/6 c 8° Kelly 00
Brahmanism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism. A fairly good introductory book.
- GOULD, F. J. [Rat.] A Concise History of Religion, 3 vols. 11/6 c 8° Watts 93-7
Vol. I supplies a clear and accurate account of the principal religions (excl. Judaism, Christianity, and Mohammedanism); II deals w. Judaism and Jewish sacred literature; III with the history of Xtn origins and of Jewish Xtn literature to end of 2nd cent. Mainly fr. the Anthropological point of view.
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Origin and Development of Religious Belief, 2 vols.—ut A § 134
- Great Religions of the World \$2 n. (7/6) 8° Harper 10
A series of articles by H. A. GILES, T. W. REYS-DAVIDS, O. MANN, and others.
- HOWARD, Eliot Studies in Non-Christian Religions [Non-Chr. Rel. Syst.; \$1 Young, N.Y.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [01] 07
[Temple Primers] 1/ n. 12° Dent 05
- HURST, Geo. L. Sacred Literature [Temple Primers] 1/ n. 12° Dent 05
40 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. A convenient summary of the literatures of Brahmanism, Buddhism, Parsism, Confucianism, Judaism, Christianity, Mohammedanism.
- JASTROW, Morris [J.] The Study of Religion 6/ c 8° Scott [01] 02
\$1.50. Scribner, N.Y. An advocacy of the historical method.
- JEVONS, Prf. F. B. An Introduction to the History of Religion 10/6 8° Methuen [96] 04
\$2.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. One of the most comprehensive and valuable books on the subject: on the principles and methods of anthropological science.
- " Introduction to the Study of Comparative Religion—ut A § 105
- JOHNSON, Sam. Oriental Religions & their Rel. to Universal Relig., 3 v. ea. \$5 8° Houghton, Bost., 73-85
India [ut A § 14]; China [ut A § 10]; Persia [ut A § 15]. Seeks to show the purely natural origin of religion; full of suggestion and clear, thorough workmanship.
- JORDAN, Rev. L. H. Comparative Religion: its genesis & growth \$3.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 05
12/- n. Clark, Edtn. With Introd. Prf. FAIRBAIRN, and col. charts. A comprehensive statement of the aims, history, and present position of the study: a very useful reference book, with brief accounts of principal investigators. Good index.
- " Comparative Religion: its method and scope 1/ n. (40 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 08
- KEARY, C. F. Outlines of Primitive Belief—ut B § 2
- KUENEN, Dr A. National Religions and Universal Religions [tr.] 3/6 8° Williams [82]
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Hibbert Lectures.] Thoroughly scientific; but somewhat out of date.
- LANG, Andr. Custom & Myth; 15 ill [Silver Library] [\$1.25 Harper, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Longman [84]
An important study in early usage and belief.
- " Myth, Ritual, & Religion, 2 v. [Silver Lib.] ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [87] 99
An attempt to disengage separately and historically the various elements of religion and myth; forms an admirable 'Vorschule' of mythology
- " The Making of Religion 5/ n. (\$2) 8° Longman [98] 01
Written in opposition to the animistic theory of SPENCER: has several chaps. on psychic phenomena

- LANG, Andr. Magic and Religion 10/6 n. (\$3.50 n.) 8° Longman 01
A series of reprinted magazine articles upon various recent theories of religion, especially that of Frazer.
- " Modern Mythology: a reply to Prof. Max Müller—*ut* B § 2
- LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] Many Mansions: studies in anc. relig. & mod. thought 12/6 n. 8° Chapman 07
- LYALL, Sir Alf. C. Asiatic Studies, 2 Ser. [ea. \$3.60 Scribner, N.Y.] ea. 5/ n. 8° Murray [82] 84; 99
A valuable colln. of essays, displaying wide knowledge of India, on orig. of myths in India, witchcraft, influ. of relig. on morality, formatn. of clans and castes, Brit. policy in resp. of relig., State and relig. in China, history and fable, and similar subj.
- MACCULLOCH, Can. J. A. Comparative Theology [Churchman's Library] 6/ c 8° Methuen 02
\$2. Macmillan, N.Y. Shows how there has been a preparation for Christian doctrines in the beliefs and rites of paganism, savage and civilized. Each principal Christian doctrine the subject of a separate chapter, w. parallels fr. heathen sources. Scholarship up-to-date.
- " Religion: its origin & forms [Temple Primers; 40 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 1/n. pott 8° Dent 02
- MARTI, Prf. Karl The Religion of the Old Testament [tr.]—*ut* A § 44
A valuable estimate of its place among the religions of the nearer East.
- MENZIES, Prf. Allan A History of Religion [University Extens. Manls.] 5/ c 8° Murray 95
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. An admirable concise sketch of primitive religious beliefs and practices, and of the origin and character of the great religious systems (chapter on Greece specially good): its scholarship exact and up-to-date, and its general tone sympathetic (though perhaps severe on Islam). Christianity is treated impartially along with the rest.
- MOORE, Prf. G. F. [Am.] The Hist. of Religions [Inter.Theol. Lib.; Scribner, N.Y.] p 8° Clark, Ed., *in prep.*
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Introd. to the Science of Religion [four lects.] 5/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman [73] 99
On the value of the comparative method, classification of religions, education of race by its religion, ill. by extracts.
- " Chips from a German Workshop, 4 vols. ea. 5/ (\$2) c 8° Longman [67-75]
i: Essays on Language and Literature.
ii: Essays on Mythology and Folklore.
iii: Recent Essays and Addresses.
iv: Biographical Essays
- " The Amer. edn. of the *Chips* is in 5 vols., ea. \$2. Scribner, N.Y.
- " The Science of Language, v. ii: Comparative Mythology 5/ c 8° Longman [75] 80
Amer. edn. of the 2 vols. \$6. Scribner, N.Y. Max MÜLLER regards mythology almost as a 'disease of language'
- " Contributions to the Science of Mythology, 2 vols.—*ut* B § 3
- " Last Essays, Ser. II: Essays on Science of Relig. 5/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 01
- " The Silesian Horseherd (Das Pferdeburla) 5/ (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 03
—*v. also* A § 4, A § 14
- PAYNE, E. J. —*in his* History of the New World called America, *ut* E § 54
Of considerable importance here for aboriginal religions of America.
- PERROT (G.) + CHIEPIEZ (C.) History of Art in Antiquity [tr.], 14 vols.—*ut* I § 85
Of importance here as giving not only a history of art, but also of manners as reflected in art.
- PFLIEDERER, Prf. Otto Religion and Historic Faiths [tr.] \$1.50 n. c 8° Huebsch, N.Y. 07
5/- n. Unwin. A series of popular lectures in Berlin on the chief religions of the world.
- PRICE, Rev. E. D. Story of Religions [Lib. of Useful Stories; 40 c., Appleton, N.Y.] 1/ 18° Newnes 98
- REINACH, Dr Salomon Orpheus: a universal hist. of relig. [tr.] 8/6 n. 8° Heinemann 09
Author, in studying origins of art was drawn into a study of primitive relig.; and here presents the fruits of his inquiry in a masterly synthesis.
- Religious Systems of the World: a contribution to study of comparative religion 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [89]
\$4.50. Macmillan, N.Y. Gives an excellent bird's-eye view, in 57 articles by 55 specialists, of nearly all of the most important religious systems and sects, Christian and non-Christian, of the ancient and modern worlds. 819 pp. and Index. For companion vol. of texts *v.* Selections.
- RÉVILLE, Prf. A. Prolegomena to the History of Religions [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams [84] 88
Tr. of the *Proleg.* to his *Histoire des Religions*, 3 vols., 8° Paris '83-9.
- ROBERTSON, Jno. M. Pagan Christs: comparative hierology 8/6 n. c 8° Watts 03
An attack on Christianity, by the comparative method.
- de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. P. D. Chantepie Manual of the Science of Religion [tr.] 12/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 01
A tr. of only vol. I of original (1887), dealing w. *China, Egypt, Babylonia and Assyria, India*. Vol. II of original (1890) deals w. *Persia, Greece, Rome, Germany, Scandinavia, and Islam*; not tr. The whole is a masterly summary of all that is known of the chief religions of the world (Judaism and Xty. excepted), w. continual refer. to the liter., philos., polit. hist., art and daily life of the peoples: noteworthy for its scholarship, sobriety, good sense and impartiality. Good bibliogr. references.
- TAYLOR, Hy. Osborne Ancient Ideals, 2 vols. \$5 (25/) 8° Putnam 97
Survey of the intellectual and spiritual development of Egypt, Chaldea, China, India, Persia, Greece, Rome, and Judaea, fr. dawn of history to establishment of Xtiandy under Roman Empire
- TIELE, Prf. C. P. [Leyden sch.] Outlines of the History of Religion to the Spread of
Universal Relig. [tr.] 7/6 8° Paul [77] 96
- Tr Prf. J. Estlin CARPENTER fr. the Dutch. Evolutional, but no longer up-to-date: superseded by the author's (untr.) *Geschiedenis van den Godsdiens in de Oudheid tot op Alexander d. Grooten* (8° van Kempen, Amsterdam, 1893; Germ. tr. by GERICKE 1895 *agg.*), an admirable, compact, and lucid account, minutely accurate, of religion in Egypt, in Babyl. and Assyria, of the Aramaeans, Elites, Canaanites, and Israelites, carrying out the historical principle much more fully than in the *Outlines*. Useful bibliographical Appendix.
- " Elements of the Science of Religion, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 n. p 8° Blackwood 97-9
Ea. \$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Gifford Lectures] Nothing like so satisfactory as the *Geschiedenis*, being fettered by theological restraints. Vol. I: Morphological; II: Ontological.
- TRUMBULL, Dr H. C. The Blood Covenant, and The Threshold Covenant—*ut* F § 5
- TYLOR, Dr E. B. Primitive Culture, 2 vols.—*ut* F § 5
- [TYLOR, Dr E. B.] Anthropological Essays presented to—*ut* F § 5
- WARD, Dr J. H. The Classification of Religions 3/6 n. 8° Paul 09
- WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. Orient. & Ling. Studies, 2 ser. [Veda, Avesta, etc.] ea. \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 72-5

Theology]

RELIGIONS OF CHINA

[A §§ 9-10

- WILLIAMSON, W. The Great Law 14/ (\$4.50) 8° Longman 99
 Finds the myths of older religions of world resemble those embodied in the dogmas of ecclesiastical Christianity, and that the hidden unity underlying them all is defined by more or less intelligible symbols. The result is to explain all religious ceremonies as the surviving symbols of past beliefs, ultimately largely sun-myths.
- WOODS, J. Haughton The Practice and Science of Religion 80 c. (3/6 n.) c 8° Longman 06
 Lectures on method in comparative religion, and on the positive ground common to many religions.

Selections from the Great Religious Books (translated)

- CONWAY, Moncure D. [ed.] The Sacred Anthology 5/- Paul. Translated selections from Oriental Scriptures. A good collection. \$2 8° Holt, N.Y. [70] 02
- COUPLAND, Dr. W. C. [ed.] Thoughts and Aspirations of the Ages 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 96
 A valuable collect. of prose and verse extracts fr. the relig. books of the world, issued as a companion vol. to *Religious Systems of the World* [ut supra].
- SCHAFF (Dr P.) + GILMAN (Arth.) [eds.] Library of Religious Poetry: w. biographical and literary notes \$5 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 81
- Comparative Mythology: General Treatises—v. B § 2
 Ethnic Theory as Christian Evidence—v. A § 134
 Origin of Mythopoeic Instinct, etc.—v. B § 1
 Philosophy of Religion—v. A § 4
- Primitive Society—v. F § 5
 Symbolism—v. B §§ 1-2
 Totemism—v. B § 7

10: RELIGIONS OF CHINA: CONFUCIANISM, TAOUIISM, CHINESE BUDDHISM

Collectively

Treatises

- BALL, J. Dyer The Celestial and his Religions [8 lectures] 8/ n. 8° Hong Kong (Paul) 06
- CARUS, Dr Paul Chinese Philosophy; ill. 25 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 98
 1/8. Paul. Gives the main features of Chinese thought.
- Chinese Thought; ill. [4/6 n. Paul] \$1 c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 07
- DOUGLAS, Prof. R. K. Confucianism & Taoism [Non-Chr. Relig. Systs.; \$1 Young, N.Y.] 2/6 8° S.P.C.K. 79
- DUBOSE, Hampden The Dragon, Image, and Demon; ill. 7/6 c 8° Partridge 87
 \$2. Armstrong, N.Y. A popular account of Confucianism, Buddhism, and Taoism.
- EDKINS, Dr J. [Cong.] Religion in China: account of the three relig. of China 7/6 8° Paul [59] 84
 \$250. Houghton, Boston. [Trübner's Orient. Ser., and Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] Orig. edn. (1859) pub. sub tit. *Religious Condition of the Chinese*.
- FABER, E. Introduction to the Science of Chinese Religion o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Paul 80
- GILES, Prof. H. A. Religions of Ancient China [Religions Anc. & Mod.] 1/ n: 12° Constable 06
 —in his *History of Chinese Literature*, ut K § 154
- de GROOT, J. J. M. Religious System of China, vol. i, bk. 1 12/ r 8° Brill, Leyden 92
 Bk. 1: Disposal of the Dead contains (1) Funeral Rites, (2) Ideas of Resurrection.
- JOHNSON, Sam. Oriental Religions and their rel. to Universal Religion: China, ut A § 9
- LEGGE, Prof. J. [Cong.] The Religions of China—ut A § 134
- MEDHURST, W. H. Dissertation on the Theology of the Chinese o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Shanghai 47
- PARKER, Prof. Edw. H. China and Religion 12/ n. 8° Murray 04
 Describes in chronological order the religious systems in China, and contains a fair and honest statement of what the relations of China have been and are towards foreign religions.
- Chinese Religions as Christian Evidences—v. A § 134
- Chinese Folklore —v. B § 36
- Christianity in China —v. A § 105
- Chinese Buddhism —v. also A § 14, s.v. Buddhism (Indian)
- Bibliography: BEAL, Rev. S. Buddhist Literature in China [abstract of 4 lectures] 10/6 8° Paul 82
- Texts (translated)—for Originals and Minor Texts, v. K § 154.
- Abhinishkramana Sutra: the romantic legend of Buddha, tr. Rev. S. Beal 12/ c 8° Paul 75
 A Sanskrit Life of Buddha, tr. into Chinese in the 6th century, and thence by BEAL into English.
- Acvaghosha Bodhisattva, Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King, tr. Rev. S. Beal 10/6 (\$2.75) 8° Clar. Press 83
 [Sacr. Bks. of East.] A Life of Buddha, tr. from the Chinese tr. (A.D. 420) of the Sanskrit original.
- Awakening of Faith in the Mahayana, tr. Teitaro Suzuki \$1.25 n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 06
 5/- n. Paul. By the first champion [1 cent. A.C.] of the Mahayana doctrine, or Northern Buddhism. Tr. fr. Chinese tr. of Sansk. original.
- BEAL, Rev. Sam. [tr.] A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures [tr. fr. Chinese] 15/ 8° Paul 71
 A Buddh. anthology [in tr.] grouped: Legends and Myths; Buddhism as a Religion; Scholastic Period; Mystic Period; Decline and Fall.
- Dhammapada: Texts fr. Buddhist Canon, w. accomp. narratives, tr. Rev. S. Beal 1/6 12° Paul [78] 02
 A Chinese version of the texts generally conn. w. hist. of Buddha, gathered fr. ancient canonical bks. of Buddhists.
- Fa Hian and Sung Yun, Travels of, tr. Rev. S. Beal 10/6 8° Paul 69
 Travels of Chinese Buddhist priests from China to India.
- HUEN TSIANG, Si-Yu-Ki Buddhist Records of Western World, tr. Rev. S. Beal, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Paul [84] 06
 [Trübner's Oriental Ser.] Records of travels of Chinese Buddhist priests in India during early centuries of Christian era. Map.
- Life of. By the Shamans Hwui & Yen-Tsung, tr. Rev. S. Beal [Sup. to above] 10/ 8° Paul 83

Mahāyāna Texts: tr. E. B. Cowell + F. Max Müller + I. Takakusu 12/6 (\$3.25) 8° Clar. Press 94
[Sac. Bks. of East.] ASVAGHOSA'S *Buddha-Karita* (COWELL); *Sukhadvat-Vyāha*, *Vagrabhūṭikā*, *Pragña*, *Pāramit-Hridaya-sūtra* (MÜLLER);
Amidyur-Dhyāna-sūtra (TAKAKUSU).

Triptaka, Buddhist: Catalogue of the Chinese Transl. of the. By Bunyiu Nanjio 32/6 (\$8.25) 4° Clar. Press
Treatises

BEAL, Rev. Sam. Buddhism in China [Non-Chr. Relig. Systs.; §1 Young, N.Y.] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 84
EDKINS, Dr J. [Cong.] Chinese Buddhism: a volume of sketches 18/8° Paul 80
\$4.50. Houghton, Boston. [Trübner's Oriental Ser.] Historical and critical.

FÂ-HIEN Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms of, ed. and tr. Prf. J. Legge—ut A § 14

I-TSING Record of Buddhistic Religion—ut A § 14

Pre-Confucian Religion

ROSS, Dr Jno. The Original Religion of China 5/n. c 8° Oliphant 09
On pre-Confucianism, w. many quotes, of passages revered by CONFUCIUS, revealg. pure monotheism, high stand. of ethics, & clear polit. principle.

Confucianism

Texts (translated)—for Minor Texts and Originals, v. K § 154

LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [ed. and tr.] Chinese Classics; w. tr., notes, prolegomena, and indexes,

vols. I-V, in 8 Pts ea. Pt. 42/ r 8° Hong Kong (Paul) 61-72

I: *Confucian Analects* etc., '61; II: *Works of Mencius*, '61; III (2 pts.): *Shu-King*, *Chow*, etc. '65; IV (2 pts.): *Shi-King* [and other poetical
pieces; metrical tr.], '71; V (2 pts.): *Dukes Yin*, etc., '71. Trs. only, vol. I, 10/6; II-III, ea. 12/-.

[tr.] Chinese Classics, w. tr., crit. & exeg. notes, proleg. and

indexes

r 8° Clar. Press [61-72] 93 sqq.

I: *Confucian Analects*, *The Great Learning*, and *The Doctrine of the Mean*. 30/- (\$7.50) IV (1): First Pt. of *Shu-King* (or Lessons fr. the States); Prolegomena.

II: *Works of Mencius* [n.c 371-289]. 36/- (\$9) IV (2): Second, Third, and Fourth Pts. of *Shu-King* (or Minor Odes

III (1): First Pts. of the *Shoo-King* (or Bks. of Tang); Bks. of Yu; of the Kingdom), the Greater Odes of the Kingdom, the Sacrificial

Bks. of Hsia; Bks. of Shang; Prolegomena. I (2): Fifth Part of Odes and Praise-Songs; Indexes. 2 Pts. ea. 30/- (\$7.50)

of the *Shoo-King* (or Books of Chow); Indexes. 2 Pts. 105/- n. (\$15) V (1): *Dukes Yin*, *Yuan*, *Chow*, *Min*, *He*, *Wan*, *Seuen*, and *Ch'ing*;

and Prolegomena. V (2): *Dukes Seang*, *Ch'ao*, *Ting*, and *Gao*, 7.

Tao's Appendix; Indexes. 2 Pts. ea. 30/- (\$7.50)

„ [tr.] Texts of Confucianism, 4 v. [Sacred Bks. of East] 44/- (\$12.50) 8° Clar. Press 79-85
: *Shu-King*, *Shi-King* [prose tr.], and *Hsiao King*, 12/6 (\$3.25); II: *Yü-King*, 10/6 (\$2.75); III-IV: *Li* & *Li* [Bk. of Ceremonial Usages], ea. 12/6 (\$3.25)

CHUANG Tzŭ [fl. 4 cent. B.C.]: selns., ed. L. Giles, *sub tit.* 'Musings of a Chinese Mystic' 2/n. 16° Murray 06
60 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Wisdom of the East Series]

CONFUCIUS [KUNG-FU-TSZE; B.C. 551-479]

„ Sayings [= *Analects*], sel. & tr. Lionel Giles [Wisdom of East]

[60 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 2/ n. 16° Murray 07

„ Sayings, tr. L. A. Lyall [= tr. of *Lun-yü*] 3/6 n. 8° Longman 09

„ The Wisdom of Confucius [Selections; Wayside Series] 2/6 n. 18° Gay & Bird [02] 04

Shi-King ['Book of Poetry'; B.C. 1766-586] tr. [verse] C. F. R. Allen, *sub tit.*

'Book of Chinese Poetry'

16/ 8° Paul 91

„ sel. & tr. L. Cranmer-Byng [Wisdom of East; 40 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ n. 16° Murray [04] 05
The *Shi-King* has been analysed [Jl. Roy. Asiatic Soc., xvi, 457 (1884)] as: idyls, war-songs, praise-odes, moral pieces, festival and sacrificial
poems, and fragmentary or corrupt verses.

Shu-King ['Bk. of History'] tr. W. G. Ord [Wisdom of East] 1/ n. 16° Murray [04] 06
40 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. The most ancient, and perhaps the most honoured, of the Chinese texts.

T'ai Shang Kan Ying P'ien, ed. Teitaro Suzuki + Dr Paul Carus; w. tr. 75 c. n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 06
3/6 n. Paul. A treatise on Response and Retribution. Text, w. tr., notes and 17 native ill.

Yi-King ['Book of Changes'; conn. w. practice of divination]

de LACOUPERIE, Prf. A. The Oldest Book of the Chinese [Yi-King], vol. i: History

and Methods

10/6 n. 8° Nutt 93

Yin Chih Wen ['Tract of the Quiet Way']; tr. Teitaro Suzuki + Dr Paul Carus 25 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pub.

Treatises.

Co., Chic. 06

ALEXANDER, Maj.-Gen. G. G. Confucius, the Great Teacher: a study 6/ c 8° Paul 91

Conveys an adequate knowledge of 'the Great Teacher' to the general public.

FABER, E. Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of Confucius [tr.] 12/6 8° Hong Kong 75

„ The Mind of Mencius o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Paul 81

[Trübner's Oriental Series.] A digest of the philosophy of Mencius.

LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [Cong.] —article Confucianism in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. vi, ut K § 1

Taoism

Texts (translated)—for Originals and Minor Texts, v. K § 154.

LAO-TSZE [6 cent. B.C.] Sayings, tr. L. Giles [Wisdom of East; 40 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ n. 16° Murray 05

„ Speculations on Metaphysical Polity & Morality, tr. J. Chalmers 4/6 8° Paul 68

„ Tao-Teh-King, tr. Maj.-Gen. G. G. Alexander—in his *Lão-Tsze*, ut *infra*

„ The same, ed. and tr. Dr Paul Carus \$3 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 98
15/- Paul. Chinese text, transliteration, tr., Intro. and notes. A good edition. Transl. (sep.) 25 c. (1/6), *sub tit.* 'The Canon of Reason and
Virtue'. [Religion of Science Lib.], '04.

- LAO-TSZE [6 cent. B.C.] The same tr. W. G. Old, *sub tit.* Book of the Simple Way 1/ n. c 8° Wellby [04] 05
 " The same tr., *sub tit.* Book of the Path of Virtue 6d. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 98
 LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [tr.] Texts of Taoism, 2 vols. [Sacred Books of East] 21/ (\$5-25) 8° Clar. Press 92
Treatises
 ALEXANDER, Maj.-Gen. G. G. Láo-Tsze, the Great Thinker 5/ c 8° Paul 95
 A popular biographical and critical essay on LAO-TSZE, his antecedents, surroundings and times; w. a tr. (more or less free) of his *Táo-Tsh-King* ('Thoughts on the Nature and Manifestation of God').
 WATTERS, Thos. Lao-Tzu: a study in Chinese philosophy 8° Hong Kong 70

RELIGION OF JAPAN—V. B § 37

11 : RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT

Vide also F § 8 : History of Egypt; G § 9 : Antiquities of Egypt

Series

- Books on Egypt and Chaldaea, ed. Dr E. A. Wallis Budge + L. W. Kingea. 3/6 n. c 8° Paul 99 *sq.*, in *ptg.*
 I: *Egyptian Religion* [ut *infra*] BUDGE. ix-xvi: *History of Egypt*, 8 v. [ut F § 8]. BUDGE
 II: *Egyptian Magic*; ill. [ut *infra*]. BUDGE. xvii-xix: *The Rosetta Stone and the Decree of Canopus* [ut K § 101]. BUDGE
 III: *Egyptian Language* [ut K § 101]. BUDGE
 IV: *Babylonian Religion* [ut *infra*]. KING. xx-xxii: *The Egyptian Heaven & Hell*, 3 v. [ut *infra*]. ea. 6/- n. BUDGE
 V: *Assyrian Language* [ut K § 101]. KING. xxiii *sq.*: *Egyptian Literature* [ut K § 102]. BUDGE, in *prep.*
 VI-viii: *Book of the Dead*, 3 v. [ut *infra*]. BUDGE.

Texts (translated)—for Originals and Minor Texts v. K § 102

- Book Am-Huat : hieroglyphic text, w. tr. E. A. Wallis Budge; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Paul 06
 Bks. on Egypt and Chaldaea, *xx*. The first complete Engl. tr. of Am-Huat, otherwise called *The Book of that which is in Hades*. This and the *Book of Gates* [q.v., *infra*] consist of magical texts buried with the dead by the followers of Amen Ra, 'the King of the gods', and intended to act as a guide to the dead in his passage through the world beyond the tomb.
 Book of Gates : hierogl. text, w. tr. E. A. Wallis Budge; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Paul 06
 [Bks. on Egypt and Chaldaea, *xxi*]. See Am-Huat, *sup.* In this book for the first time a belief in a future state of rewards and punishments begins to manifest itself.

Book of the Dead :

- BIRCH, Dr S. [tr.] Book of Dead, tr.—in Bunsen's Egypt's Place in Universal Hist, vol. v [tr.], ut F § 8
 The first English tr. (Lepsius' text, 1842) of this important book, and the basis of subsequent trs.
 BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis [ed. and tr.] Per-m-hru : Book of the Dead, 3 vols. 50/1 8° Paul 98
 320 n. Scribner, N.Y. I: The complete Egyptian texts of the Theban recension, in hierogl. type; II: *Vocabulary* (some 35,000 refs.); III: *Tr.* with Intro. on history, object, and contents of the book, the Resurrection, the Judgment, the Elysian Fields, and the Magic of the book. 3 large col. faces, and 18 pl. illustrate the palaeography of the various recensions fr. B.C. 3500 to A.D. 200. Separately: I-II, 30/- non-net (\$10 n.); III, 25/- n. (\$10 n.).
 " [tr.] Book of the Dead, 3 vols. ea. 5/ n. c 8° Paul [01] 10
 3 v., \$375 n. Open Cl. Pb. Co., Chicago. [Bks. on Egypt and Chaldaea.] A revised tr. of the Chapters, Hymns, etc., of the above; w. Intro., notes, and 420 vignettes.
 " [ed. and tr.] Book of the Dead: 37 pl. [Brit. Mus. pub.] 50/ n. 4° Frowde 95
 Papyrus of Ani: text w. interlinear transit. and tr., running tr., and Intro.
 DAVIS, C. H. S. [tr.] The Egyptian Book of the Dead \$6 4° Putnam 94
 A tr. with corrections of PERRAZZI's edn. of *Le Livre des Morts* (1882), itself a tr. fr. the Turin papyrus. Four chaps. on Egyptian religion, etc., form a preface. The text of Lepsius' edn. (1842) is reprod. in 79 pl.; and there are 20 pl. of hieratic text fr. Dr BOUQUÉ's *Rituel Funéraire* (1861).
 RENOUF, Sir P. Le Page [tr.] Book of the Dead, w. Commentary; pl. 25/ n. r 8° Simpkin 07
 Posthumously completed by E. NAVILLE, with biography of Renouf.
 BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis [ed. and tr.] The Egyptian Heaven and Hell, vol. iii.; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Paul 06
 3 vols. \$5 n. Open Cl. Pb. Co., Chicago. [Bks. on Egypt & Chaldaea, *xxiii*]. In this vol., the contents of the books of *The Other World* are described and compared.
 Liturgy of the Nile : ed. Dr E. A. Wallis Budge, w. tr.; 2 pl. 5/ n. 99
 The Palestinian Syriac text, fr. MS. in Brit. Mus.; w. tr., Intro., and vocabulary.
 Ptah-Hotep, Instruction of; & Instruction of Ke'gemni, tr. B. G. Gunn 1/ n. 16° Murray 06
 40 c n. Dutton, N.Y. [Wisdom of the East Series.]

Treatises

- BRUGSCH, Dr H. —in his History of Egypt under the Pharaohs [tr.], ut F § 8
 BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis The Gods of the Egyptians, 2 v.; 98 col. pl. and 131 ill. 63/ n. r 8° Methuen 03
 320 n. Open Court Pb. Co., Chicago. An exhaustive account of the greater and the lesser gods, spirits, demons, etc., their worship and its influence on the morals and politics of the empire, fr. the earliest period to introduction of Christianity; w. a lengthy account of the (prob. ancient Libyan) cult of Osiris and its doctrines of resurrection and immortality, accompanied by original texts and trs., and a good index.
 " Egypt. Relig.: Egypt. ideas of future life [Bks. on Egypt and Chald.] 3/6 n. c 8° Paul 99
 " Egyptian Magic; 20 ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Paul 99
 " Ea. \$1 Frowde, N.Y. [Books on Egypt and Chaldaea.] Presents the popular and superstitious side of Egyptian belief.
 By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—ut A § 46 (BUDGE, DAWSON, HARKNESS)
 CHURCHWARD, Dr A. Signs and Symbols of Primordial Man—ut A § 94, s.v. Freemasonry
 ERMAN, Prf. Ad. Handbook of Egyptian Religion [tr.]; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Constable 07
 \$3 n. Dutton, N.Y. Orig. appeared (1904) as one of the handbooks for visitors supplied by the Berlin museums. An admirable bk.—the best, for general purposes.
 GARSTANG, J. Burial Customs of Ancient Egypt; ill. 31/6 n. 18° Constable 07
 As illustrated by tombs of the Middle Kingdom. Report on excavations in necropolis of Beni Hassan 1902-4.
 GOODYEAR, W. H. —in his Grammar of the Lotus, ut I § 85

- MASPERO, G. —in *his* The Dawn of Civilization, *ut* F § 8
Contains an important analysis of the mythology of Egypt, including an elucidation of the Egyptian doctrine of the Soul or Double, and some valuable explanations of obscurities in the *Book of the Dead*.
- MASSEY, Gerald Ancient Egypt, the Light of the World, 2 vols. 42/ n. r 8° Unwin 07
\$12 n. Dutton, N.Y. 'A work of reclamation and restitution, in 12 books'
- MYER, Is. [J.] The Oldest Books in the World; 27 ill. \$7.50 n. r 8° Dayton, N.Y. 00
30/- n. Paul. Some of the oldest religious texts of the Egyptians, w. popular dissertations.
- NAVILLE, Prf. Ed. The Old Egyptian Faith [tr.]; ill. 5/ c 8° Williams 09
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theological Lib.]
- PERROT (G.) + CHAPIEZ (C.) —in *their* History of Art in Ancient Egypt, 2 vols. [tr.], *ut* I § 85
- PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Religion and Conscience in Ancient Egypt; ill. 2/6 c 8° Methuen 98
Seven lectures, furnishing a lucid presentation of the main ideas wh. underlay the early Egyptian mythology, and arranging all the moral maxims into something like a handbook.
- " The Religion of Ancient Egypt [Religions A. & M.] 1/ n. 12° Constable 06
- " Personal Relig. in Egypt bef. Xtianity [Lib. of Livg. Thought] 2/6 n. f 8° Harper 09
- RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] —in *his* Hist. of Anc. Egypt [ut F § 8], v. i, pp. 310-426 is a survey of the religion
- RENOUF, Le Page Origin & Growth of Relig. as ill. by Ancient Egypt 3/6 8° Williams [79] 97
[Hibbert Lects.] A sketch of the sources of knowledge, civilization, doctrines, and religious books.
- St CLAIR, Rev. G. Creation Records discovered in Egypt; ill. 10/6 8° Nutt 98
Finds the basis of Egyptian religion in astronomy.
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Religions of Ancient Egypt and Babylonia 8/ n. 8° Clark, Edin. 02
\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Gifford Lects.] On the Egyptian and Babylonian 'Conceptions of the Divine'; discriminates the Sumerian (non-Semitic) and Semitic elements in the Babylonian religions: its value somewhat discounted by its attempt to establish a close connexion between the conceptions of the Divine in the two religions.
- STEINDORFF, Dr Geo. Religion of Early Egyptians \$1.50 (6/) 8° Putnam 05
[Am. Lects. on Hist. of Religions.] An excellent popular, but trustworthy, bk
- TIELE, Prf. C. P. [Leyden sch.] Hist. of Egyptian & Mesopot. Religions, v. i: Egyptn. [tr.] 7/6 8° Paul 82
\$3. Houghton, Boston. Religions of Thinis-Abydos, Heliopolis, the Old, Middle & New Kingdoms & fr. fall of Ramessides to Persian Conquest.
- WIEDEMANN, Prf. Alf. Ancient Egyptian Doctrine of Immortality of Soul. [tr.] 3/ c 8° Grevel 95
\$1. Putnam, N.Y. A clear exposition, w. tr. passages in footnotes and ill. Incidentally the method of embalming is described.
- " Religion of the Ancient Egyptians [tr.]; 70 ill. 12/6 8° Grevel 97
\$3.75. Putnam, N.Y. A valuable work, executed in a positive and cautious spirit, setting forth the principal deities, myths, religious ideas and doctrines as found in the texts. Good index.
- " Realms of the Egyptian Dead [tr.] 1/ c 8° Nutt 01
- " —art. Religion of Egypt, in Hastings' Dict. of Bible: Addl. Vol., *ut* A § 46
- WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, 3 vols.—*ut* E § 42
- Egyptian Religion compared with Christianity—v. A § 134**

Collectively

12 : SEMITIC RELIGIONS

Series.

Ancient East, The, 6 Pts.

ea. 6d.; in 1 vol. 2/6, cl. 5/ c 8° Nutt

- Short, popular, and scientific studies by German scholars, setting forth recent discoveries and conclusions.
- I: *Realms of the Dead*. A. WIEDEMANN.
- II: *The Tell el Amarna Period*. C. NIEBUHR.
- III: *Babylonian and the Hebrew Genesis*. H. ZIMMERN.

- IV: *Babylonian Conception of Heaven and Hell*. A. JEREMIAS.
- V: *Popular Literature of Egypt*. A. WIEDEMANN.
- VI: *The Hittites*; ill. [ut F § 7]. MESSER-SCHMIDT.

Semitic Series

- DAY (Edw.), *Social Life of Hebrews* [ut A § 46].
- DUFF (A.), *Theology and Ethics of Hebrews* [ut inf.].
- † HALEVI (Judah), *Kitab al Khazari* [tr.] [ut inf.].
- MACDONALD (D. B.), *Muslim Theology*, etc. [ut inf.].

- [5/ n. Routledge] ea. \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y.
- PATON (L. B.), *Early Hist. of Syria and Palestine* [ut A § 47].
- † RAPAPORT (S.) [tr.], *Tales and Maxims of Midrash* [ut inf.].
- SAYCE (A. H.), *Babylonians and Assyrians* [ut inf.].
- † ea. \$1.50 n. Bloch, N.Y.

Semitic Text and Translation Series—*ut* K § 105

Treatises

- BARTON, G. A. Sketch of Semitic Origins, Social & Religious 12/6 n. (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
- CURTISS, Prf. S. I. Primitive Semitic Religion To-day \$2 n. c 8° Revell, Chicago 02
6/- n. Hodder. A record of researches in Syria, Palestine, and the Sinai peninsula: throws light on ancient Semitic beliefs by a study of those prevalent to-day
- KUENEN, Dr A. National and Universal Religions [tr.]—*ut* A § 9
- MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Religions of Bible Lands [Semitic, Egyptn., Persian] 1/ n. c 8° Hodder 02
- SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [U.-F.] Religion of the Semites, Ser. i: Fundamental Institutions 6/ n. p 8° Black [89] 07
\$2.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A very important work, written with great erudition and breadth of knowledge, and in admirable style. Its topics are the origin and theory of Sacrifice. Vide also his *Kinship and Marriage* *ut* F § 5.

Assyrian and Babylonian—v. also A § 47

Texts (translated)—for Originals and Minor Texts v. K § 107

- CRAIG, Prf. J. A. [ed.] Assyrian & Babylon. Relig. Texts, v. i, 26 m. 50; ii, 7 m. 4° Hinrichs, Lipz. 95-7
Facsimile plates of prayers, oracles, hymns, etc., fr. tablets in Brit. Mus.
- HAMMURABI, King [B.C. 2285-42]

- Letters & Inscris. of, ed. & tr. L. W. King, 3 vols. 57/ n. r 8° Luzac 98-00
[Semitic Text Ser.] i: Introd. & Babyl. Texte, 21/- n.; ii: Texte (cont.), 18/- n.; iii: Translations, 18/- n. From texts in Brit. Mus. Series of letters of other kings of the first dynasty of Babylon are added.

- HAMMURABI, King [B.C. 2285-42] Code of, ed. & tr. Prf. R. F. Harper, vol. i \$4 n. 8° Univ. Press, *Chic.* 04
18/- n. Luzac. The full text, in 98 pl., of the famous stone discov. by de MORGAN at Susa, and first pub by F^r SCHMIDT in the *Mémoires de la Délégation en Perse*; w. tr., glossary, index, and brief introd., describing Hammurabi as identified w. the Amraphel of *Genesis*. (BOCAWEX and other eminent Assyriologists identify Amraphel w. Sin-muballit, Hammurabi's father.) The best and most complete edn. of the text of the Code, to be followed by another vol. setting forth the connexion between the Code and the Mosaic legislation.
- " Oldest Code of Laws in World, tr. C. H. W. Johns 1/6 n. c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
- COOK, Stanley A. Laws of Moses and Code of Hammurabi 6/ n. 8° Black 03
\$2.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A study of the connexion between the two codes; decides against it.
- GRIMME, Hub. The Law of Hammurabi and Moses [tr.] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 07
A sketch, w. tr. of the code, and chaps. on history and archaeology of the Hammurabi and Mosaic codes by the translator.
- WIENER, Har. M. —in his *Studies in Biblical Law, ut inf., s.v. Judaism: Law*
- KING, Leonard W. [ed. & tr.] Babylonian Magic and Sorcery 18/ n. r 8° Luzac 96
74 pl. of cuneiform texts, with transliterations and occasional trs. and notes. The content consist of incantations, and surgical formulae.
- LAU, R. J. [ed.] Old Babylonian Temple Records \$2.50 n. (6/6 n.) r 8° Macmillan 07
[Columbian University Oriental Studies.]
- LENORMANT, Fr. Chaldean Magic: its origin and development [tr.] 12/ 8° Bagster *n.d.* (77)
La Divination chez les Chaldéens [pt. ii of above] 5 f. 8° Paris 75
- A tr. of the cuneiform incantations, comparing them w. Egyptian hieroglyphics on Ritual of the Dead, and linking to his main theme the necromancy and demonology of the Finns and Tartars, who, he thinks, were of Accadian origin. Interesting, but over-speculative. The English edn. is considerably enlarged.
- SCHIEL, Dr [ed.] Fragment of the Babylonian Deluge
- Seven Tablets of Creation, The: ed. and tr. L. W. King, 2 vols. 33/ n. r 8° Luzac 02
[Semitic Text Ser.] i: Transliteration, tr., glossary, introd. and notes, 18/- n.; ii: Supplementary [Babyl. & Assy. Texts.] 15/- n.
- SMITH, Geo. [ed. and tr.] Chaldean Account of Genesis, ed. Sayce 16/ 8° Low [76] 80
\$3 Scribner, N.Y. [From cuneiform inscriptions. Illustrated. Included all that Assyriologists, incl. the author himself, had made out up to 1876 on the subjs. of the Creation, Fall of Man, Tower of Babel, identifi. of Nimrod, etc.]
- THOMPSON, R. C. [ed. & tr.] Reports of Magicians & Astrologers of Nineveh & Babylon, 2 v. ea. 12/6 n. r 8° Luzac 00
[Semitic Text Series.] Cuneiform texts, fr. Brit. Mus., transliterated and tr. w. introd. Provides the almost complete series of astrological Reports of the Royal Library at Nineveh.
- " [ed. & tr.] Devils & Evil Spirits of Babylonia, 2 v. i, 15/ n.; ii, 12/6 n. r 8° Luzac 03
[Semitic Text Series.] Transliteration and tr. w. introd. and vocabulary. Deals w. the Brit. Mus. tablets known as *Utukki Limnûti* (Evil Spirits), two other series *Asukki Marûti* (Fever Sickness) and *Tûti* (Headache) to follow. Regards the spells as originally Sumerian and not Semitic, and contains an elaborate dissertation on the various classes of evil spirits of the Assyrians. This collection, with the trs. of the *Magin* by TALQWIST, the *Shurpu* by ZIMMERN, and those tr. in FOSSEY's *La Magie Assyrienne* (8° Leroux, Paris), exhausts the Brit. Mus. fragments, almost all of wh. came from Assurbanipal's library at Kuyunjik.
- Treatises*
—v. also F § 9
- By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*ut* A § 46 (BUDGE, SAYCE)
- CONDER, Col. C. R. The First Bible 5/ c 8° Blackwood 03
An attempt to prove that the first records of the Hebrews were written on tablets, and in the cuneiform script.
- DELITZSCH, Prf. Friedr. Babel and Bible [tr.]; 77 ill. 5/ c 8° Williams 03
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] A brief and lucid popular account, in 2 lectures, of the Babylonian documents bearing likeness to the Biblical stories of Creation, the Flood, the Fall of Man, etc., found at Nineveh.
- JASTROW, Dr MORRIS [J] Religion of Babylonia and Assyria \$3 (12/6 n.) 8° Ginn, Boston 98
[Handbks. on Hist. of Religions.] A valuable, though not entirely trustworthy, study: full bibliography.
- " —art. Relig. of Babyl. and Assy., in *Hastings' Dict. of Bible: Addl. Vol., ut* A § 46
- KING, Dr E. G. *Asaph* Psalms in conn. w. Early Relig. of Babylon [Hulsean Lects. '89] 2/6 8°
Deighton, Camb. 90
- KING, LEON. W. Babylonian Religion and Mythology; 12 ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Paul 00
\$1 Frowde, N.Y. [Bks. on Egypt and Chaldaea.] A smaller and more popular book than that of JASTROW.
- KÖNIG, Prf. Ed. The Bible and Babylon [tr.] [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 05
A refutation of the contention of DELITZSCH and others that Babel is the real source of the Bible.
- MASPÉRO, G. —in his *Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria* [tr.], *ut* F § 8
- PINCHES, T. G. Religion of Babylonia & Assyria [Religions A. & M.] 1/ n. 12° Constable 06
The Old Testament in the Light of Historical Records and
Legends of Assyria and Babylonia 7/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. [02] 04
Applies to the criticisms of the O. T. the most recent discoveries in the field of archaeology. This 2nd edn. contains the *Laws of Hammurabi* and c. 100 pp. of other new matter.
- RADAU, Dr Hugo Creation-Story of Genesis, i: Sumerian theogony 3/6 n. c 8° Paul
- RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. —his *Five Great Monarchies* [ut F § 6] has a chap. on the religion of ea. kingdom
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Religion of the Ancient Babylonians [Hibbert Lectures] 3/6 8° Williams [87] 91
Religions of Ancient Egypt and Babylonia [Gifford Lectures]—*ut* A § 11
- " Babylonians and Assyrians: life and customs \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [00] 08
5/- n. Routledge. [Semitic Series.]
- ZIMMER, Prf. H. The Babylonian & the Hebrew Genesis [The Ancient East] 1/6 c 8° Nutt or
Dragon Myth
—v. A § 125, s.v. Anti-Christ (BOUSSET, GUNKEL)
- Egyptian Religion —v. A § 11
- Phœnician, Canaanitish, and Aramæan—for Original texts v. K § 113

JUDAISM

Jewish writers are indicated by [J] inserted after their names.

Bibliography

—v. also K § 118: Hebrew Literature.

- ABRAHAM, M. [J; ed.] *Judaica et Hebraica: bibliogr. of current Jewish liter.—in Amer. Jewish Year Book [ut inf.] 1900–4, & subeq. in Jewish Quarterly Review*
- FUERST, J. [J; ed.] *Bibliotheca Judaica*, 3 vols. 42/8° Lpz. 49–63
Chiefly foreign books; 1,596 pp.
- JACOBS, Jos. [J; ed.] *Jewish Bibliography—in Jewish Encyclopaedia*, vol. iii [ut inf.]
- „ + WOLF, Lucien [eds.] *Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica—ut F § 7*
- Jewish Year-Book [ut inf.] —contains a good bibliography of Books in English
- LIPPE, Ch. D. [J] *Bibliographisches Lexikon der gesamten jüdischen Literatur der Gegenwart* 8° Löwy, Vienna 87 in prg.
Series I [to 1879] 12 m.; Series II [1880–07].
- Löwy, Rev. A. [J] *Catalogue of Hebraica & Judaica in Lib. of Corporation of City of London* [‘Guildhall Library’] o.p. 8° priv. prin. 91
With a subject Index—the only one for Jewish literature in existence.

Comprehensive Works Series. Collected Essays.

- Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhib.: Publications, 4 vols. 8° London 88
- i: *Histor. Parallels in Jewish Hist. [incl. Wandering Jew]; The Lond. Jewry 1290 (Jos. Jacobs); The Middle Age of Anglo-Jewish Hist. 1290–1656 (Lucien Wolf); Else and Devel. of Synagogue Music (Rev. P. L. Cohen); Persec. of Jews in Engl. (Walt. Rye); Exchequer of Jews of Engl. in Mid. Ages (Chas. Gosses); Jewish Sources of, and Parallels to, the Early English Metrical Romances of Kg. Arthur and Merlin (Dr M. Gaster); The Chief Rabbis of England (Dr H. Adler).*
- ii: *Shetaroth, or Hebrew Deeds of English Jews before 1290 (ed. M. D. Davis).*
- iii: *Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica (Jos. Jacobs + Luc. Wolf)—ut F § 7.*
- iv: *Catalogue of the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition (Jacobs + Wolf); ill.*

- DARMESTER, Prof. Jas. [J; 1849–94] *Selected Essays*, tr. Helen Jastrow \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 95
- 6/8 Longman. *Religions of the Future; Prophets of Israel [ut A § 12]; Afghan Life in Afghan Songs [ut B § 28]; Race and Tradition; Ernest Renan [ut A § 63]; Essay on History of Jews [ut F § 7]; The Supreme God in Indo-European Mythology [ut B § 12].* A series of admirable studies by an excellent scholar and admirable writer.

- DEUTSCH, Eman. [J] *Literary Remains* o.p. [pb. 12/1] 8° Murray 74
- On the Targums, [ut infra] the Talmud [ut infra], Semitic Culture, Hermes Trismegistus, Renan on the Apostles, Arabic Poetry.

Hebrew Literature Society: Publications of

- MAX KRA. *Commentary on Iyyah*, ed. and tr. Dr M. Friedländer [J] o.p. 8° Trübner 72 sqq.
—ut A § 30.
- MOSES BEN MAIMON [= Maimonides], *Guide for the Perplexed*, tr. and ed. Dr M. Friedländer—ut infra, s.v. Dogmatica.
- Miscellany of Hebrew Literature, vol. I, ed. Mr. DAVIS [J]; II, ed. Dr A. Löwy [J].
- i: *Samuel Ibn Nagda (Nahdai) by GRANT [tr.]; Specimen of the “Book Quadi” (Eshaf of Khazari, by Jehuda Halevi), Arab. text, tr., and notes Ad. NEUBAUER; Chisdei the son of Isaac, a Sketch, by JACOBS, Jos. [J]*
- ii: *Life and Labours of Manasseh ben Israel, by Dr M. KATSERLINGO [tr.], Legends from the Midrash, tr. T. CHENEY; Travels in Abyssinia by J. Talley [tr.]; ABRAHAM IBN EZRA, Short Commentary on Daniel; ed. H. J. MATHEWS; etc.*

- JACOBS, Jos. [J] *Jewish Ideals, and other Essays* 6/ n. c 8° Nutt 96

- \$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y. *Jewish Ideals; The God of Israel; Mordecai; Browning's Theology; The True, Only, and Complete Solution of the Jewish Question; Jehuda Halevi; Jewish Diffusion of Folk-tales; The London Jewry, 1290; Little St. Hugh of Lincoln; “Aaron, Son of the Devil”; Jewish History: its aims and methods.*

- Jewish Encyclopaedia, ed. I. Singer, C. Adler, J. Jacobs, etc. [J's] 12 v. ea. \$7 (25/1) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 01–6
- With 2,000 ill. A valuable and comprehensive descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jews, ancient and modern.

- JACOBS, Jos. [J] *The Jewish Encyclopaedia: guide to contents & use; ill.* 75 c. (3/1) c 8° Funk 06

- Jewish Historical Society [English]: Publications of—ut F § 7

- „ „ „ [American]: Publications of—ut F § 7

- Jewish Year Book: ed. Rev. Isid. Harris [J] 3/6 n. c 8° Greenberg, 96 ann.
An excellently edited annual, with comprehensive and trustworthy statistics, and a good general bibliography.

- „ „ „ American: ed. Cyrus Adler [J] c 8° Jewish Pb. Soc. of Amer., Phila. ann.

- LEVY, Rev. S. [J] *Original Virtue, and other Short Studies* 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman 07
- 11 studies on Jewish literature, Maimonides, John Dury and the English Jewry, Bp. Barlow on ‘the Case of the Jews’, Jewish festivals, etc.

- MAGNUS, Lady [J] *Jewish Portraits* 5/ c 8° Nutt [88] 97
- Jehuda Halevi; Reine; Daniel Deronda and his Jewish Critics; Manasseh ben Israel; Charity in Talmudic Times; Moses Mendelssohn; The National Idea in Judaism; and 3 others.*

- Miscellany of Hebrew Literature. ed. Dr A. Löwy [J] o.p. [pb. 10/1] 8° Trübner
- (Hebr. Literature Soc.). *Life of Manasseh Ben Israel (Dr M. Katsberling [tr.]); Legends of Midrash (tr. A. Chenerly); Abraham Ibn Ezra's Commentary on Daniel. ed. [for 1st time, fr. Hebr. MSS. H. J. Mathews; etc.*

- SCHECHTER, Prof. S. [J] *Studies in Judaism, Ser. i–ii* ea. 7/6 p 8° Black 96; 08
- \$1 n. Bloch, N.Y. i: *The Chasidim (Polish sect, 17th cent.); Nachman Krochmal; Rabbi Elifaz Wuna, Gaon; Nachmanides; The Dogmas of Judaism: Hist. of Jewish Tradition: Doctr. of Divine Retribution in Rabbin. Literature; Titles of Jewish Books; The Earliest Jewish Community in Europe; etc.* ii: *A Hoard of Hebr. MSS., 2 Pts.: Study of the Bible; Social Life of Jews in Age of Jesus the Son of Sirachi; Study of Talmud; A Jewess of 17th Cent.; Saints and Saintliness; Four Epistles to Jews of England; etc.*

- „ *Some Aspects of Rabbinic Theology* 7/6 n. p 8° Black 09
- Essays on Advants. or Disadvants. of Rabbin. legalism; God and World; God and Israel; Kingd. of God; Forgiveness and Reconcilin. w. God; etc.*

Dictionaries of Targumim, Talmud, and Midrashim

- JASTROW, Dr M. Dictionary of the Targumim, Talmud Babli and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic Literature, 2 vols. \$40 4° Putnam, N.Y. 86 sqq.
90/- n. Luzac. With Index of Scriptura Quotations. A very useful, well-compiled book. 1,736 pp.
- KOHUT, Dr A. [J ; ed.] Aruch Completum : lexicon, vocabula, et res in Targ., Talmud., et Midr., 12 vols. 8° Lippe, Vienna (red. to 60 fr. n. Welter, Paris) 78-92
- LEVY, Prf. Jacob [J] Chaldee Lexicon on Targums, Talmud & Midraschim [tr.], 2 v. 36/ 8° 69
- „ Neuhebr. u. Chald. Wörterb. üb. d. Talmud u. Midraschim, 4 v. £7 r 4° Leipzig 76-89

TEXTS

Agada (Hagada)

- BACHER, Dr Wilh. [J] Die Agada der Babylonischen Amoräer 4 m. 8° Budapest 78
- „ Die Agada der Tanaiten, v. i [Hillel to Akiba] 8 m. 8° Trübner Strassb. 84
- GREENBURG, Dr W. H. [J ; ed. & tr.] Haggadah acc. to Rite of Yemen ; w. tr. 4/5 n. 8° Nutt 96
Prayers recited on Passover Eve ; here first pub. fr. MSS. of Yemen. With Introd. and notes.
- WÜNSCHE, Dr Aug. [J] Der Jerusalemische Talmud in s. haggad. Bestandtheilen 5 m. 60 8° Zürich 80
- Halacha**
- DÜNNER, Dr J. H. [J] Theorien üb. Wesen u. Ursprung d. Tosephtha 2m., Seyffardt, 8° Amsterdam 74
History of the Halacha literature of the first five centuries.

Kabbala and Magic

- Aesch Mezareph ('Purifying Fire'), fr. *Kabala Denudata* 2/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99
With Preface, notes and explanations by 'SAPERE AUDE'.
- BEGLEY, Rev. Walt. [ed.] Biblia Cabalistica ; or, The Cabalistic Bible 10/6 n. 4° Nutt 03
Examples of applications of numerical cabalas, collected from rare books. Bibliography.
- GASTER, Dr M. [J] The Sword of Moses [an anc. bk. of magic] 4/6 n. c 8° Nutt 96
- GINSBURG, Dr C. D. Kabbalah ; doctrines, devel. and liter. o.p. [pb. 7/6 ; w. 2x/] 8° Longman 65
- GOLLANCZ, Dr H. [J] Clavicula Salomonis 1/6 n. c 8° Nutt 03
Description of a Hebr. MS. of the magical 'Key' in author's possession, prev. believed to be lost.
- KALISCH, Dr Isid. [J ; ed. and tr.] The *Sepher Yezirah*, tr. and ed. \$1 n., 12° Lane, N.Y. 77
- LEVI, Eliphas [Abbé Louis CONSTANT] The Mysteries of Magic 10/6 c 8° Paul [86]
A digest of Levi's *Kabbala Elucidated*, etc.
- MATHERS, S. L. McG. The Kabbalah Unveiled : tr. fr. Lat. version of Knorr v. Rosenroth [1677-8] \$3.50 8° Theos. Pb. Co., N.Y. [87] 08
- MYER, Is. [J] Qabbalah : philos. writings of Solomon ben Yehudah Ibn Gebirol and their conn. w. Hebr. Qabbalah & Zohar ; ill. [42/n. Paul] \$6.50 4° Myer, Phila. 88
- The Canon : exposition of the Pagan Mystery perpetuated in Cabala 12/n. 8° Mathews 98
With Pref. by R. B. CUNNINGHAM GRAHAME and ill. A foolish attempt to apply Cabalistic principles to the Greek alphabet.

Massora

—v. A § 17

Midrash

Texts

- JELLINEK, A. [J ; ed.] Sammlung kleiner Midraschim, etc., 6 vols. 8° Lz. 55-78
Texts, w. an Introd. (in German) to each of the *Midraschim* at beginning of ea. vol. Includes also miscellaneous treatises selected from ancient Hebrew literature.
- Midrash Hag-Gadol : Genesis, ed. Prf. S. Schechter [J] [\$9 n Putnam, N.Y.] 30/ n. 4° Camb. Press 02
The *Midrash Hag-gadol*, the most extensive Rabbinical collection of homilies produced by the rather dreamy but not illiterate Jewish communities in Yemen, has been attrib. to David al-Adani [early 14 cent.]. Here edited for first time fr. Yemen MSS., w. Introd. and valuable critical notes.
- Midrash Pesikta Rabbathi [700 A.D.] : ed. M. Friedmann [J] 6 m. 8° Löwy, Vienna 80
A critical edn., w. additions fr. new MS. *Hagadoth* and Germ. notes ; also a lexicon of Gk. and Lat. words occurring, by Rabbi M. GUDEMANN. This *Midrash* is for the cycle of festivals and Sabbatical pericopes.
- Midrash Rabbath [700-1100 A.D.] : ed. Issachar Baer ben Naphtali Cohen [J], 2 v. f° Frankfurt o. Oder 1692
With marginal notes and indexes by Naphtali Hirsch ben Samson OETTINGER [J].
- „ : w. comms. of Jac. ben Abraham Hellin, Eliezer ben Judah of Pinczow, and Abraham ben Jac. Moses Hellin f° Amsterdam 1725
This *Midrash* comprises the Pentateuch and the Five Scrolls ; and together w. the *Midrash Pesik'a* form the two most extensive collections.
- Dictionaries** —v. *supra*, s.v. Comprehensive Works

Translations

- RAPAPORT, Rev. S. [J ; tr.] Tales and Maxims fr. the Midrash 5/ n. c 8° Routledge 07
\$1.50 n. Bloch, N.Y. [Semitic Series.] Collects the lighter portions of the *Midrash* into an anthology of Midrashic anecdotes, w. Introd. giving an account of the character and history of the *Midrash*.
- WÜNSCHE, Dr Aug. [J ; tr.] Bibliotheca Rabbirica [=Germ. tr. of *Midrash*], 34 pts. ea. 1 m. 50 or 2 m. 8° Lpz. [80-5] 90 sqq.

Mishnah

Texts

- HOROWITZ, [J ; ed.] Sammlung kleiner Midraschim, vols. i-ii Kauffmann, 8° Frankfurt 81-2

Theology]

JUDAISM; TALMUD

[A § 12

- JELLINEK, A. [J ; ed.] Bet ha-Midrash, v. i-ii, ea. 4 m. ; v-vi, ea. 5 m. 8° Lpz. 53-7; Vienna 73-7
Contains several of the minor *Midrashim*.
- LOWE, Rev. W. H. [ed.] The Mishnah on which the Palestinian Talmud rests 21 / r 8° Camb. Press 83
\$5 n. Putnam, N.Y. From a unique MS. in Univ. Lib., Camb.—the only edition of the *Mishnah* or any part thereof now in print.
- TAYLOR, Dr Chas. [ed. and tr.] Sayings of the Jewish Fathers 10/ 8° Camb. Press [77] 97
\$2.75 n. Putnam, N.Y. *Pirge Aboth* and *Pereg R. Meir*: Hebr. text, with tr. and excursuses.
- " Appendix to Sayings of the Jewish Fathers 7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 00
\$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Contains a catalogue of MSS. and notes on the text of *Aboth*.

Translations

- DE SOLA (D. J.) + Raphall (M. J.) [J's; trs.] Eighteen Treatises from the Mishna
o.p. [pb, 7/6, w. 7/6] 8° Sherwood [43] 45
Only 18 out of the 61 treatises.

Treatises

- BENNETT, W. H. The Mishna as illustrating the Gospels 4/6 8° Bell 84
- CAHEN, Mich. Dav. [J] Repertorium Talmudicum [in Hebrew] 8° Mayence 77
A dictionary of persons and matters occurring in the *Talmud*, the *Midrash*, and especially in the *Mishnah* and *Gemara*.
- HAHN, Rabbi Aaron [J] Rabbinical Dialectics 60 c. 12° Bloch, N.Y.
A short history of the dialecticians and dialectics of the *Mishnah* and the *Talmud*.
- MAIMONIDES, Moses [J ; 12 cent.] Einleitung in d. Mischna, hrsg. B. Hamburger 8° Kauffmann, Frankf. 02
Arabic text, CHARLIER'S Hebrew tr., and German notes by the editor.

Talmud

Codices

—v. K § 115: Hebrew Philology

Texts

—v. also K § 115

- FRANKEL, Z. [J ; ed.] Talmud Jerusalem, ordo Seralim, 2 vols. 10 m. 4° Winter, Vienna 75-76
- GOLDSCHMIDT, L. [J ; ed.] Der Babylonische Talmud, vols. i-viii v. p. 8° Calvary, Berlin 96-08 in prg.
Edited fr. the ed. princeps (Vatic. 1520-3), w. variants of the later edns. of S. LOWE + J. BAZILIN, and the Munich MS., and Germ. tr. and notes.
- LOWE, W. H. [ed.] Fragment of Talmud Babli *Pesachim* 12/6 4° Deighton, Camb. 79
A 9th or 10th cent. MS., in the University Library, Cambridge: w. notes and 1 facs.
- RODKINSON, Dr M. L. [J ; ed.] —ut *infra*
- SCHECHTER (S.) + SINGER (Rev. S.) [J's; eds.] Talmudical Fragments in Bod. Lib. 10/6 i 4° Camb. Press 96
\$4.20 n. Putnam, N.Y. (1) Fragment of *Talmud Babli*: Tractate *Kerithoth* of year 1123 [the oldest dated MS. of *Talmud*]; (2) Fragment of *Talmud Jerus.*: Tractate *Berachoth*, with Introduction.

Talmud Jerusalem: 4 Pts. in 1 vol. f° Kroloschin 66
With a marginal commentary, alphab. contents of each treatise by Mordecai Weisman Chaluth, and marginal references to the Babylon. Talmud, the *Mechilta*, *Sifri*, *Sifra*, *Tosefta*, etc.

- TAUBER, M. [J ; ed.] A'in Ma'r: Novellen u. Commentare zu d. Talmud 5 m. f° Lippe, Vienna 90
Hebrew texts of *Gittin*, *Chulin*, *Bess*, etc.

Dictionaries

—v. *supra*, s.v. Comprehensive Works

Translations

- RODKINSON, Dr M. L. [J ; ed. & tr.] The Babylonian Talmud, 20 vols. in 10
\$50 r 8° New Talmud Pb. Co., Bost. 02 in prg.
£10 10/ Jacobs. Includes the original text, edited, formulated, and punctuated, and a *History of the Talmud*, ut *infra*. The only complete tr. in any language, but by no means an entirely satisfactory one.
- SCHWAB, Dr Moïse [tr.] The Berachoth [= Jerus.-Talmud, vol. i] 9/ s 4° Williams 85
\$2. Bloch, N.Y. French tr. (both *Talmuds*), 11 vols., 8° Maisonneuve, Paris, 71-88.
- STREANE, Rev. A. W. [Ang.; tr.] The Treatise Chagigah, translated; w. notes 10/ 8° Camb. Press 91
\$2.75 n. Putnam, N.Y. Tr. of one of the 63 treatises wh. together constitute the Babyl. Talmud; w. Introd., notes, and indexes. Presents for the first time in Eng. the whole of a Talmudic treatise, w. both *Mishna* and *Gemara*. Glossary and indexes.

Selections (translated)

- BARCLAY, Bp. [ed.] Selected Extracts from Talmud illustr. the Bible 14/ 8° Murray 78
- COHEN, Rev. Hy. [J ; ed.] Talmudic Sayings 50 c. c 8° Bloch, N.Y. 94
- COLLINS, Edwin [ed. and tr.] Extracts fr. Babyl. Talm. & Midrash Rabboth 1/ n. 16° Murray 06
40 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Wisdom of the East Series.] Newly translated fr. the Aramaic; w. Introd.
- HERSHON, Dr P. I. [ed.] Treasures of the Talmud 12/6 8° Nisbet 82
Classified selections, in alphabetical order.
- " [ed.] Talmudic Miscellany [Trübner's Oriental Series] 14/ 8° Paul 80
1,001 extracts from the *Talmud*, *Kabbala*, etc.
- ISAACS, Dr Abram S. [J ; ed.] Stories fr. the Rabbis of the Talmud \$1 12° Bloch, N.Y.
A collection of parables, anecdotes, and legends; ill. some phases of life and thought in old Judea.
- LUCAS, Alice [J ; tr.] Talmudic Legends, Hymns, and Paraphrases 2/ n. 16° Chatto 08
- MACKINTOSH, Wm. [tr.] Gleanings from the Talmud [Bijou Series] 1/6 n. 12° Sonnenschein 05
- " + TWYMANN [trs.] The Archk. Polmone 7/6 12° Paul 00
Archaeological writings of the Sanhedrim and *Talmud*.
- MONTAGUE, E. R. [ed.] Tales from the Talmud / c 8° Blackwood 00
A good col. of representative extracts rather than 'tales' drawn from the *Talmud*, the *Targums* and the early Fathers: for the general reader.
- MYERS, Rev. Isid. [J ; tr.] Gems from the Talmud [in English verse] 5/ c 8° Myers 94

- PETERS, M. C. [ed.] Wit and Wisdom of the Talmud \$1 c 8° Baker & Taylor, N.Y. or
 POLANO, H. [ed.] Selections from the Talmud [Chandos Library] 1/6 n. (\$1) c 8° Warne 77
 RAPAPORT, Rev. S. [J ; tr.] Stories and Sayings translated from the Talmud 1/6 c 8° Vallentine 69
 WEISS, L. [J ; ed.] Talmudic and other Legends \$1 12° Rosenthal, N.Y. [] 88
Treatises
 DALMAN, Dr G. Jesus Christ in Talmud, Midrash, Zohar, etc.—*ut infra*
 DARMESTETER, Arsène [J] The Talmud, tr. [fr. French] Henrietta Szold [97 pp.]
 30 c. 12° Amer. Jewish Pb. Soc., Phila. 97
 DEUTSCH, Eman. [J] Talmud—in his Literary Remains, *ut supra*
 30 c. Amer. Jewish Pb. Soc., Phila. The best general account; notes of 2 lects. on same subject added.
 FRANKEL, Dr Z. [J] Introductio in Talmud Hierosolymitanum [in Hebrew] 6 m 8° Schletter, Breslau 70
 FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr M. [J] Essays on Writings of Ibn Ezra [Hebr. Liter. Soc.] o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Trübner
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [Ang.]—in his Legends of Old Testament Characters, 2 vols., *ut A § 24*
 HAHN, Rabbi Aaron [J] Rabbinical Dialectics—*ut supra*, Mishnah
 HAMBURGER, Dr J. [J] Real-Encyclopädie für Bibel und Talmud 39 m. 75 8° Strelitz 66-83
 No book in English takes the place of this: vol. I relates to the Biblical, vol. II to the Talmudic period—each in alphab. order by subjects.
 HERFORD, R. Traverses Christianity in Talmud and Midrash—*ut A § 134*
 KALISCH, Dr Isid. [J] Sketch of the Talmud \$1 12° Frank, N.Y. 77
 MIELZINER, Dr M. [J] Introduction to the Talmud \$2 n. (8/) 1 8° Funk & Wagnalls [94] 03
 RÉMY, Nahida [J] Prayer in Bible & Talmud, tr. [fr. Germ.] Rev. H. Cohen [J] Cowen, N.Y. 94
 RODKINSON, Dr M. L. [J] History of the Talmud, 2 vols. \$6.50 r 8° New Talmud Pb. Co., Bost. 03
 SCHECHTER, Prof. S. [J] —art. Talmud, in Hastings' Dict. of Bible: Additl. Vol., *ut A § 46*
 SCHILLER-SZINESSY, Dr S. M. [J]—articles Talmud, and Targum—in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiii, *ut K § 1*
 Description of the Leyden MS. of the Palestinian Talmud o.p. 8° Camb. 78
 SPIERS, B. [J] The School System of the Talmud 4/6 c 8° Stock [82] 98
 With a sketch of the Talmudic treatise *Baba Kama*.
 " The Threefold Cord o.p. c 8° Wertheimer 91
 Biographies of 3 Talmudic celebrities, Rabbis Levi bar Sisi, Akiba, and Johanan.

Targumim: Texts

- BERLINER, Dr A. [J ; ed.] Targum Onkelos, 2 vols. 10 m. 8° Mampe, Berlin 84
 I: Text, after Editio Sabioneta, 1557: II: German Introd., notes, and index.
 GREENUP, A. W. [ed.] The Targum on the Book of Lamentations Sheffield 93
 LEWIS, Harry S. [J ; ed.] Targum on Isaiah i-v; w. commentary o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Trübner 89
Dictionaries
 —v. *supra*, s.v. Comprehensive Works
Translations
 ETHERIDGE, J. W. [tr.] The Targums of Onkelos and Jonathan ben Uzziel on the
 Pentateuch, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 17/] 8° Longman 62-5
 Tr. fr. Chaldee, w. fragments of Jerusalem Targum from Chaldee *Genesis* and *Exodus*.
 GOLLANCZ, Dr H. [J ; tr.] Tr. of a Targum on the Amida [Semit. Studien] Kohut, Berlin 97
Treatises
 ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [Ang.] —in his From Letter to Spirit, *ut A § 33*
 BARNSTEIN, Dr Hy. [J] The Targum of Onkelos to Genesis 3/6 n. 8° Nutt 96
 Seeks to show that the Yemen MSS. are more correct than the Western as regards the Aramaic tr. of the Pentateuch.
 DEUTSCH, Eman. [J] —art. Targums—in his Literary Remains, *ut sup.* [repr. fr. Smith's *Dict. of Bible*]
 History of Religion —v. also *A § 44-6* (where occur many bks. of importance here.)
 SCHILLER-SZINESSY, Dr S. M. [J]—article Targum, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiii, *ut K § 1*
 ABBOTT, Lyman [Chr.] Life and Literature of the Ancient Hebrews \$2 12° Houghton, Boston or
 6/- Clarke. To some extent accepts modern critical views on the O.T.
 ABRAHAMS, Dr I. [J] Judaism [Religions Ancient and Modern] 1/ n. 12° Constable 07
 ADDIS, W. E. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Hebrew Religion [Crown Theol. Lib.] 5/ c 8° Williams 06
 \$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. To the establishment of Judaism under Ezra, taking full account of the results of recent research.
 BATTEN, L. W. [Chr.] The Hebrew Prophet 3/6 n. c 8° Methuen 05
 BUDDE, Dr Karl The Religion of the Hebrews in Pre-Exile Days \$1.50 (6/) 8° Putnam 99
 [Amer. Lects. on Hist. of Religs.] A course of lectures. A good expos. by a student who accepts in moderation modern critical results.
 CALDECOTT, Rev. W. Shaw [Chr.] The Tabernacle: its history and structure—*ut A § 47*
 CHEYNE, Prof. T. K. [Ang.] Jewish Religious Life after the Exile—*ut A § 46*
 Traditions and Beliefs of Ancient Israel—*ut A § 25*
 " The Prophets of Israel—*ut A § 30*
 "

- v. DÖLLINGER, J. I. [O.-C.] *Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ* [tr.], 2 v. 12/ n. 8° Gibbings [62] o6
The second Part gives a good picture of Jewish life and religion.
- DUFF, Prf. Arch. [C.-S.] *Theology & Ethics of the Hebrews* [Semitic Ser.] \$1.25 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. o2
5/- n. Routledge. From an advanced critical point of view.
- EWALD, Dr H. —in *his* *History of Israel*, ut F § 7
- GENUNG, Jno. F. [Chr.] *Hebrew Literature of Wisdom in Light of To-day* 8/6 n. c 8° Constable o7
\$2 n. Houghton, Boston.
- GRAETZ, Prf. H. [J] —in *his* *History of the Jews*, ut F § 7
- GRAY, G. Buchanan [Chr.] *Divine Discipline of Israel* 2/6 n. c 8° Black oo
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. On the growth of ideas in the Old Testament.
- GUTHRIE, T. K. [Chr.] *Traditions and Beliefs of Ancient Israel* \$5.25 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
- HASTINGS, Dr Jas. [Chr.; ed.] *Literature and Religion of Israel*—ut A § 46
- HOLLMANN, Dr G. [J] *Jewish Religion in Time of Jesus* [tr.] 2/ n. c 8° P. Green o9
- HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Unit.] *Judaism at Rome* [B.C. 76–A.D. 140] \$2.25 N.Y. [76] 85
- KAUTSCH, Dr E. *Religion of Israel*—in *Hastings' Dict. of the Bible: Additl. Vol.*, ut A § 46
- KNAPPERT, J. *The Religion of Israel*, tr. Rev. R. A. Armstrong [Unit.] 2/6 c 8° Williams 77
- KUENEN, Dr A. [Leyden sch.] *The Religion of Israel to the Fall of the Jewish State* [tr.], 3 vols.
[Theol. Transl. Fd. Lib.] ea. 10/6; Cheap Edn. 3/6 8° Williams [74–5] 81–2
- „ *The Prophets and Prophecy in Israel* [tr.]—ut A § 30
- MACKAY, R. W. [Chr.] *Progress of the Intellect in Relig. Devel. of Greeks & Hebrews*—ut F § 4
- MILMAN, Dr H. H. [Ang.] —in *his* *History of the Jews*, ut F § 7
- MONTEFIORE, C. G. [J] *Origin & Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Religion of the Ancient Hebrews* [Hibbert Lects. 1892] 8° 10/6; Ch. Edn. 3/6 8° Williams [92] 93
An interesting exposition of the historical and religious aspects of the O.T. as they appear to a professing Jew, yet one who does not shrink the results of modern criticism.
- MOOREHEAD, Rev. W. G. [Chr.] *Studies in the Mosaic Institutions* \$1 12° Shuey, Dayton, U.S. 96
The Tabernacle, the Priesthood, the Sacrifices, the Feasts.
- OTTLEY, Can. R. L. [Ang.] *The Religion of Israel: a historical sketch* 4/ c 8° Camb. Press o5
\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. A supplement to the author's *Short History of the Hebrews*, ut F § 7. Accepting the results of O.T. criticism in all their fulness and the application of the theory of evolution to religion, it seeks to harmonize modern theory with Church tradition, the spirit and substance of wh. are held to remain just where they were.
- POOLER, Rev. L. A. [Chr.] *Studies in the Religion of Israel* 5/ n. c 8° Hodder o4
- RENAN, Ern. —in *his* *History of the People of Israel* [tr.], ut A § 46
- ROBERTSON, Prf. Jas. [C.-S.] *The Earlier Religion of Israel* [Baird Lecture 1889] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [92] 92
\$3 Randolph, N.Y. A moderate, candid, and interesting statement of the Conservative view; a sort of mild attack on WELLHAUSEN and modern critical historians of Germany, France and Holland, about whom the book is full of information.
- ROBERTSON, Rev. J. A. *The Early Religion of Israel* \$1. 60 n. c 8° Whittaker, N.Y. o2
- ROSENAU, Rabbi Wm. [J] *Jewish Biblical Commentators* \$1 n. 12° Friedenwald, Baltimore o6
The Talmudic Period, Karaites and Saadia, Grammarians and Lexicographers, Rashid and Tossefists, Ibn Ezra and Kimhi, Maimonides and Nachmanides, Mendelssohn and Bluntschli, XIX Cent. Critics, shewing the part the Jews have taken in the development of the science of Biblical criticism. Bibliography.
- SCHECHTER, Prf. S. [J] *Studies in Judaism*—ut *supra*, s.v. *Comprehensive Works*
- „ *Rabbinical Literature* [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, N.Y.] p 8° Clark, Ed., in *prep.*
- „ *Some Aspects of Rabbinic Theology*—ut *sup.*
- SCHWAB, Is. [J] *The Sabbath in History*, 2 pts.—ut A § 44, s.v. *Sabbath*
- SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] *Old Testament in Jewish Church* [v. A § 24] 6/ n. c 8° Black [81] o7
- „ *The Prophets of Israel and their Place in History* 6/ n. c 8° Black [82] o7
Ea. \$2.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. To the close of the 8th century. 2nd (1895) and above (3rd) edn. w. Introd. and notes. Prf. T. K. CHEYNE.
- „ —in *his* *Religion of the Semites*, ut *supra*
- STANLEY, Dr A. P. [Ang.] *Lectures on History of Jewish Church*, 3 v. 7/6 n. c 8° Murray [63–76] o6
Ea. \$2 Scribner, N.Y. I: *Abraham to Samuel*; II: *Samuel to the Captivity*; III: *Captivity to Christian Era*. Ports., maps, and plans.
- STRACHAN, Jas. *Hebrew Ideals from the story of the Patriarchs* 3/ n. c 8° Clark, Edin. o5
\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. A fresh and illuminating book on *Genesis*, ch. 12–50. Also in 2 Pts., ea. 2/- (60 c. n.).
- Testament of the Twelve Apostles* [2 cent. B.C.]: tr. R. H. Charles—ut A § 19
Represents the loftiest ethical standard ever attained by pre-Christian Judaism.
- THOMPSON, Rev. J. E. H. [U.-P.] *Books wh. influenced our Lord & His Apostles* 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 91
\$4.20 Scribner, N.Y. On Jewish apocalyptic literature.
- TODD, J. C. [Chr.] *Politics and Religion in Ancient Israel* 6/ (\$1.50 n.) Macmillan o4
- TOY, Prf. C. H. [Bapt.] *History of the Religion of Israel* 50 c. 12° Unit. S. S. Soc., Bost. [81] 84
- WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. *Sketch of the History of Israel and Judah* 5/ c 8° Black [81] 91
\$2 Macmillan, N.Y. A repr. of his art. *Israel* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (ed. ix.) [1881], w. Appendix, in which he institutes a comparison between Judaism and Christianity. Carries the historical theories of the advanced school to their utmost logical limits [v. A § 131].
- „ *Prolegomena to the History of Israel* o.p. [pb. 15/ 8° Black 85
The pioneer of the new historical criticism: still retains its value for purposes of orientation.
- BAXTER, Dr W. L. *Sanctuary & Sacrifice: a reply to Wellhausen* 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 95
- KÖNIG, F. E. *Religious History of Israel* [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 85
\$1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. An attack on WELLHAUSEN

- Hellenistic Judaism* —v. also A § 119, C § 15: Neoplatonists
- DEISSMANN, Prf. G. A. Bible Studies, tr. Alex. Grieve 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Contributions, chiefly fr. papyri and inscriptions, to the history of the language, literature, and religion of Hellenistic Judaism and Primitive Christianity.
- DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Philo-Judaëus, or Jewish Alexandrian philosophy—ut C § 15
- Judaistic Christianity* —v. also *infra*, s.v. Christology
- GINSBURG, Dr C. D. The Essenes: their history and doctrines o.p. [pb. 2/] 8° Longman 64
- HORT, Prf. F. J. A. [Ang.] Judaistic Christianity—ut A § 51
Traces the course by which the Christian Church gradually emancipated itself from Judaism.
- LIGHTFOOT, Prf. J. B. [Ang.]—in his Dissertations on the Apostolic Age, ut A § 51
- SORLEY, Prf. W. R. Jewish Christians and Judaism: study in history of first two centuries 4/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 81
- THACKERAY, H. St J. [Ang.] Relation of Paul to Contemp. Jewish Thought—ut A § 51
- TOY, Prf. C. H. [Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity—ut A § 44
A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Testament to the New.
- Samaritans*
- MONTGOMERY, Jas. A. The Samaritans, the Earliest Jewish Sect \$2 n. 8° Winston, *Phila.* 07
10/6 n. Paul. [Bohlen Lects. 1906.] Their history, theology, and literature. Bibliography of 25 pp.
- Tabernacle and Temple* —v. A § 44, A § 47
- Mythology and Paganism** —v. also A § 25, and B § 26
- ATKINSON (J. J.) + LANG (Andr.)—in their Primal Law and Social Origins, ut F § 5
- COBB, Dr W. F. Origines Judaicæ o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Innes 95
An inquiry into heathen faiths as affecting the birth and growth of Judaism, under the following chapter-headings: *The Place of the Jews in History, Hebrew Mythology* (2 chaps.), *Evolution of the Religious Idea in Judaism, Ancestor Worship, Solar Worship, Tree Worship, Serpent Worship, Phallic Worship, Some Ornaments of the [Jewish] Church.* Takes Revelation and Inspiration for granted... as data, not *quæsitæ*.
- CONWAY, Moncure D. [Rat.] Solomon and Solomonic Literature—ut B § 2
- DAVIES, T. W. Magic, Divination & Demonology among the Hebrews & neighbours 3/6 c 8° Clarke 98
- GOLDZIEHER, I. [J] Mythology among the Hebrews, tr. Russell Martineau [Unit.] 16/ 8° Longman 77
An attempt, on the whole unsuccessful, to construct nature-myths out of the names in the O.T., and out of related facts. In same vol. is tr. H. STEINTHAL's *Legend of Samson*, seeking to establish its basis as a solar myth.
- GRAY, G. Buchanan [Chr.] —in his Studies in Hebrew Proper Names, ut K § 117
His theory is that the religion of Israel was originally a totem religion.
- HIGGINS, Elford [Chr.] Hebrew Idolatry & Superstition, & their Place in Folklore 3/6 c 8° Stock 93
Finds that much of the idolatry and superstition of the Hebrews during the period of the Kings and the Prophets was assimilated by them from older nations which preceded them in, and whose descendants were never exterminated from, Palestine.
- Massilia-Carthago: Sacrifice Tablets of Worship of Baal: facs., ed. Rev. J. M. Macdonald; w. tr. 3/6 n. c 8° Nutt 97
- OORT, Dr H. [Leyden sch.] The Worship of Baalim in Israel [tr.] [based on Dozy] 4/6 c 8° Longman 65
- SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] *art. on Totem Clans in the O.T.*—in Journal of Philology, 1880
- Folklore: Fairy Tales*—v. also A § 25, s.v. Genesis; B § 26
- JACOBS, Jos. [J] Jewish Diffusion of Folk-tales—in his Jewish Ideals, etc., ut *sup.*
- 'NAOMI, Aunt' [J; tr.] Jewish Fairy Tales and Fables; ill. 3/6 c 8° Stock 08
- Human Sacrifice*
- BURTON, Sir Rich. F. Human Sacrifice amongst Eastern Jews 21/ n. 8° Hutchinson 97
Posthumously edited by W. H. WILKINS, w. Introd.
- STRACK, Prf. H. L. [non-J] The Jew and Human Sacrifice [tr.] 10/6 n. 8° Cope & Fenwick 09
A scholarly exam. of the whole subj. of ritual murder charges brought agst. the Jews, [of wh. he finally disposes. It further examines the whole subj. of superstitions conn. w. the use of blood.
- Dogmatics; Apogetics** —v. also A § 44, s.v. Old Testament
- ABRAHAM (Dr I.) + MONTEFIORE (C. G.) [J's] Aspects of Judaism 3/6 n. (\$1.50) f 8° Macmillan [95] 96
18 interesting addresses by two Jewish laymen of advanced universalistic thought; 1896 edn. contains 2 additional sermons.
- AGUILAR, Grace [J] Jewish Faith; Spirit of Judaism [ea. 5/ Vallentine] ea. 50 c n. 12° Bloch, *Phila.* [42, 46]
- BARON, Dav. [Chr.] The Ancient Scriptures and the Modern Jew 3/6 c 8° Hodder [01]
An exposition of Biblical prophecies and a study of the conditions of Jewish life and religion to-day.
- BEN-UZIEL [J] Nineteen Letters [tr.] 75 c. (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls
A presentation of the principles of German Judaism.
- FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr M. [J] Text-Book of Jewish Religion [outline of bk. below] 1/6 c 8° Paul [90] 91
- " The Jewish Religion 5/ c 8° Vallentine [91] 00
- GOODMAN, P. [J] Synagogue and Church [\$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 6/ n. c 8° Routledge 08
The best presentn. in English of the case of Judaism as a world-religion; w. a comprehensive appren. of Xty. fr. the modern Jewish point-of-view.
- JOSEPH, Rev. Morris [J] The Ideal in Judaism 5/ c 8° Nutt 93
Short discourses on subjects of special interest to Jews of the present time, orig. delivered at Hampstead Sabbath Afternoon Services.
- " Judaism as Creed and Life 3/6 n. c 8° Routledge [03] 10
\$1.60 n. Macmillan, N.Y. The best systematic expositr. of modern Judaism, its belief and practice. Author's positn. is midway betw. the orthodox wh. regards the *Talmud* as the final authority and extreme liberalism such as that of MONTEFIORE, wh. makes small account of traditionalism. Introd.; Bk. 1: *Belief*; II: *Ceremonial*; III: *Moral Duties*.

- JOSEPH, Rev. Morris [J.] The Message of Judaism 4/6 n. f 8° Routledge o6
\$1'25 n. Bloch, N.Y. Sermons preached at the West London Synagogue, dealing with many phases of Jewish life to-day and problems of Jewish theology.
- JOSEPH, N. S. [J] Religion, Natural and Revealed 1/ n. (40 c.) c 8° Macmillan [72] o6
A series of progressive lessons for young Jews on the tenets and principles of Judaism.
- LEESER, Is. [J] Sermons and Discourses on Jewish Religion, 10 v. 40/ 8° Vallentine
- MAGNUS, Laurie [J] 'Religio Laici' Judaica: faith of a Jewish layman 2/6 n. c 8° Routledge o7
\$1 n. Bloch, N.Y. A plea for moderate conservatism in the observance of the religion and ceremonial practice of the Jews. Discusses further the relations of modern Judaism to the governments of to-day, with a forecast of the future of Hebraism.
- MAIMONIDES, Moses [J ; 1131-1204] Guide for the Perplexed, tr. Dr M. Friedländer [J] 7/6 n. 8° Routledge [81-85] o5
\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y. A tr. from the Arabic *Moreh Nebuchim*, the chief work of one of the most celebrated of the Jewish rabbis, pupil of Averroes and chief physician to the Sultan of Egypt. The 1st edn. of this tr. appeared in pubns. of Hebrew Literature Soc., in 3 vols., 1881-5. A Latin tr. was pub. in 3 vols., 12 m. s 4° Cohn, Berlin 75.
- YELLIN (D.) + ABRAHAMS (I.) [J's] Maimonides [Jewish Worthies, v. i] 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan o3
\$1 Jewish Pb. Soc. Amer., Phila.
- MONTAGU, Lily H. [J] Thoughts on Judaism o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Brimley Johnson o4
- MONTEFIORE, Claude G. [J] Liberal Judaism: an essay 3/6 n. (\$1'25) c 8° Macmillan o3
Discusses relation of Judaism to modern needs, and discriminates between ceremonies which the 'liberal' must regard as obsolete and those which have permanent value.
- " Truth in Religion, and Other Sermons 3/6 n. (\$1'25 n.) c 8° Macmillan o6
- OSTERLEY (Rev. W. O. E.) + BOX (Rev. G. H.) [Chrs.]—*in their* Relig. & Worship of Synagogue, *ut inf.*
- PHILLIPSON, D. [J] Reform Movement in Judaism [historical] \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan o7
- RAFFALOVITCH, Rev. I. [J] The Rudiments of Judaism c 8° Mazin o7
- RAISIN, J. S. [J] Sect, Creed, and Custom in Judaism \$1'25 n. 12° Greenstone, Phila. o7
- SCHECHTER, Prf. S. [J] —*in his* Studies, and Aspects, *sup. s.v.* Comprehensive Works
- SINGER, Dr Isid. [J] Essays on Judaism \$2 c 8° o5
- SINGER, Rev. S. [J] Literary Remains, ed. I. Abrahams, 3 vols. ea. 4/6 n. c 8° Routledge o8
Ea. \$1'25 n. Bloch, N.Y. I: *Sermons and Memoir*; II: *Sermons for Children*; III: *Lectures and Addresses*. Posthumously pub. works of a 'progressive' theologian, one of the leading forces of British Judaism during the 27 years in which he served as minister to the New West End Synagogue.
- WEINSTOCK, H. [J] —*in his* Jesus the Jew, and Other Essays, *ut sup.*
The 'other essays' are *The Question of Inter-marriage, Why Remain Jews?*, *The Jew in Commerce*, etc.
- WISE, I. M. [J] Judaism: its doctrines and its duties 50 c. 12° Bloch, N.Y.
Christology —*v. also* A § 44, *s.v.* Jewish Belief, etc., Prophecy (Messianic); A § 46, *s.v.* Connection bet. O. & N.T.; A § 50; A § 123; A § 134
- ADLER, Dr H. [J] Course of Sermons on so-called Christological Passages o.p. c 8° Trübner 69
- DALMAN, Dr G. [ed. & tr.] Jesus Christ in the Talmud, Midrash, Zohar, etc. [tr.] 5/ 8° Deighton, Camb. 94
A collection of extracts, w. tra.; tr. w. Preface Rev. A. W. Streane: of next to no historical value.
- DANZIGER, Ad. [J] Jewish Forerunners of Christianity—*ut* A § 46
- DRUCKER, Rabbi Aaron P. [J] The Trial of Jesus from Jewish Sources 25 c. 12° Bloch, N.Y.
Seeks to show that the Jews had nothing to do with the charges brought against Christ, and that Calaphas the priest was in reality a Roman spy
- DRUMMOND, Prf. Jas. [Unit.] The Jewish Messiah—*ut* A § 44
A critical history of the messianic idea among the Jews from the rise of the Maccabees to the closing of the Talmud.
- HERFORD, R. Travers [tr.] Christianity in Talmud and Midrash 18/ n. 8° Williams o5
The best book on the subject, collecting, translating, and annotating a mass of Rabbinical passages over a wide field of abstruse literature. Likely to become the standard work.
- HIRSCH, Dr Emil G. [J] The Crucifixion from a Jewish Standpoint 25 c. 12° Bloch, N.Y.
Makes full use of the Talmud, and provides a sketch of the conditions which obtained in the Jerusalem of Christ's day.
- MEAD, G. R. S. Did Jesus Live 100 B.C.? 9/ n. 8° Theosoph Pb. Soc.
Inquiry into Talmud stories of Christ, the *Toldoth Jeschu*, and some statements of EPIPHANIUS.
- WEINSTOCK, Harris [J] Jesus the Jew, and Other Addresses 75 c (4/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls o2
On the modern Jewish idea of Jesus, the current Jewish messianic hopes, and other essays
- Anti-Christ Legend* —*v.* A § 125
- Eschatology* —*v.* A § 128 (CHARLES; DAVIDSON; HARRIS; MEW, ch. viii: The Hebrew Hell)
The most important work on Jewish eschatology is in German: P. VOLZ, *Jüdische Eschatologie von Daniel bis Aikiah* 8° Mohr, Tübingen 03.
- God* —*v.* A § 122 (HAHN, SIMON)
- Sin* —*v.* A § 127 (PORTER)
- Judaism compared with other Religions**
- Generally*
- GROSSMAN, Dr L. [J] Judaism and the Science of Religion \$1'50 c 8° Bloch, N.Y.
Christianity —*v. sup., s.v.* Dogmatics (GOODMAN), and Christology
- Islam*
- BURTON, Sir Rich. F. The Jew, the Gypsy and El Islam, ed. W. H. Wilkins—*ut* A § 13
- GEIGER, A. [J] Judaism and Islam, tr. F. M. Young [a prize-essay] 4/ n. 8° Simpkin 99

Philosophy and Ethics

- BACHYE, Rabbi [J] Duties of the Heart, tr. E. Collins 1/ n. 16° Murray
40 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Wisdom of the East Series.]
- BERACHYA HANAKDAN [J] ; 12 cent.] Ethical Treatises, ed. and tr. H. Gollancz 21/ n. 8° Nutt 02
Introd., Hebr. texts and trs. of *The Compendium* and *Modref*, here ed. for the first time fr. MSS. at Parma and Munich; with Introd., notes and 3 faces. The works are compilations.
- HALEVI, Jehuda [J] Kitab al Khazari, tr. Dr H. Hirschfeld 5/ n. c 8° Routledge 06
\$1.50 n. Bloch, N.Y. [Semitic Series.] The first Engl. tr. [fr. Arabic] of a famous Jewish classic. The conversion of the King and the people of the Khazars furnished the author with an excellent fulcrum for a discussion of religious topics, here cast in the form of a dialogue between the King and a Jewish Rabbi. A *Specimen*, w. Arab. text, tr., and notes, is contained in *Miscellany of Hebrew Literature*, vol. II, *supra*, s.v. Comprehensive Works
- LAZARUS, Dr M. [J] Ethics of Judaism, tr. Henrietta Szold, Pts. i-ii ea. \$1.25 c 8° Jewish Pb. Soc., Phila. 00-1.
Jewish Historical Soc., London. To occupy 4 Pts. Gives an excellent idea of the ethical genius and history of the Hebrew people. Simple, clear, and suggestive. 'Sanctification of life the aim of morality' is its key-note.
- LEVY, Rev. S. [J] Original Virtue, and Other Short Studies 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman 07
- MAUERBERGER, L. J. [J] A Voice from an Asylum, vol. i 6/ n. c 8° Hodges 02
A treatise on Jewish philosophical and social questions.
- MUNK, Dr [J] History of the Philosophy & Philosophical Authors of the Jews [tr. fr. Fch.] N.Y. 81
- PHILO-JUDAEUS [J] —v. C § 15
- SOLOMON IBN GEBIROL [J] Improvement of the Moral Qualities, tr. S. S. Wise 03
- SOLOMON IBN GEBIROL [AVICEBRON; 11 cent.] [J] Improvement of the Moral Qualities, tr. S. S. Wise
[Columb. Univ. Orient. Studies] \$1.25 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03
An interesting wk. by one of the Spanish pioneers of mediaeval philos., wh. had an important influ. on Scholasticism. W. Introd.
- SPINOZA, B. de [J] —v. C § 63

Law (Mosaic and Rabbinical) —v. also F § 5, s.v. Law

- AMRAM, Dan. W. [J] Jewish Law of Divorce acc. to Bible and Talmud [6/ Nutt] \$1.50 n. 8° Stern, Phila. 79
- BENNY, P. G. [J] The Criminal Code of the Jews o.p. c 8° Smith & Elder 80
- DWIGHT, S. E. The Hebrew Wife, or the Law of Marriage o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Theobald 37
- EDERSHEIM, Dr E. W. [Ang.; ex-J] The Laws and Polity of the Hebrews 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 83
- GLOVER, A. Kingsley Jewish Laws and Customs o.p. c 8° Wells Gardner 00
- KENT, Chas. Foster [Chr.] Israel's Laws and Legal Precedents=Studdt.'s O.T., vol. iv., ut A § 24
Classifies the legal literature of the O.T. Selected bibliography appended.
- MIELZINER, Dr M. [J] Jewish Law of Marriage and Divorce \$1.50 8° Bloch, N.Y. [] 01
In ancient and in modern times, and its relation to the U.S. law.
- WARBURTON, Bp. Wm. [Ang.] Divine Legation of Moses, 3 v. o.p. [pb. 27/; w. 10/6] 8° Tegg [1737-88] 46
Books i-iii were first pub. 1737-8 in 1 vol.; bks. vii and viii never appeared; bk. ix was first pub. in his *Works*, 7 vols. 1788. Warburton d. 1779. *The most learned, most arrogant, and most absurd book which has been produced in England for a century —Lord Jeffrey.
- WIENER, Har. M. [J] Studies in Biblical Law 3/6 n. c 8° Nutt 04
By a lawyer, an indignant critic of the higher critics: of interest as showing similarities with the Roman *XII Tables* and *Hammurabi's Code*.
- WINES, Dr E. C. Commentaries on Laws of Ancient Hebrews \$2 8° New York [52] 69

Worship, Rites, Ceremonies, Polity—v. also A § 44, s.v. Tabernacle

- ABRAHAMS, Isr. [J] Festival Studies 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 06
- ADLER, (C.) + CASANOWICZ (I.) [J's] Descriptive Catalogue of a Collection of Objects of Jewish Ceremonial in the U.S. National Museum; 36 pl. 2/ n. 8° (Wesley) 01
- ARCHER-SHEPHERD, Rev. E. H. [Ang.] The Ritual of the Tabernacle 2/6 n. c 8° Rivington 08
Acc. of sacrificial ritual of *Pentat.*, w. obj. of interpretg. it in terms of *N.T.*
- DEMBITZ, L. N. [J] Jewish Services in Synagogue & Home \$1.75 c 8° Am. Jewish. Pub. Soc., Phila. 98
- EDERSHEIM, Dr E. W. [ex-J] The Rites and Worship of the Jews; ill. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 90
The Temple and its Services [\$1.25 Pacific Pr., Oakland] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [90] 09
- HOCHMAN, Dr J. [J] Jewish Temple Festivities [Bikkurim, the Water-Feast] 2/6 n. c 8° Routledge 08
- MYERS, Rev. E. M. [J] The Jews, their Customs and Ceremonies c 8° Worthington, N.Y. 79
- OSTERLEY (Rev. W. O. E.) + BOX (Rev. G. H.) [Chr's.] Religion & Worship of Synagogue 10/6 n. 8° Pitman 07
A sympathetic and discriminating study of Jewish religious customs since the N.T. period and extant to-day, some of which afford a unique example of a modern religious community in touch with a remote antiquity. Illustrated.
- ROSENAU, Dr Wm. [J] Jewish Ceremonial Institutions & Customs \$1.50 n. c 8° Friedenwald, Baltimore 03
A clear, comprehensive, and concise account of institutions and customs in vogue in Synagogue and at home; ill. fr. Sonneborn coll. of Jewish ceremonial objects at Johns Hopkins Univ. (catalogue given in Appendix).

Circumcision

- ASHER, A. [J] The Jewish Rite of Circumcision 5/ c 8° 73
- REMANDINO, P. C. [J] History of Circumcision 50 c. 12° Bloch, N.Y.
- Method of Slaughtering
- DEMBO, Dr J. A. [J] The Jewish Method of Slaughtering 2/6 c 8° Paul 94
\$1 n. Bloch, N.Y. By a medical man. Treated fr. the humanitarian, hygienic, and economic points of view.

- FRIEDMAN, Aaron Z. [J] Tub Taam [tr.] [vindication of Jewish mode] 50 c. 12° Bloch, N.Y.
Missions
- THOMPSON, A. E. Century of Jewish Missions [\$1 n. Revell, N.Y.] c 8° Oliphant, Edin. 02
Liturgiology, Family Worship, etc.
- COHEN, Mrs Nath. L. [J ; ed.] The Children's Psalm Book 2/6 n. c 8° Routledge 07
 \$1 n. Bloch, N.Y. A selection of Psalms, printed in red and black, w. explan. comments, and a Prayer Book for home-use in Jewish families.
- Festival Prayers acc. to Custom of Germ. & Polish Jews, w. tr. D. A. de Sola [J], 6 v. 38/ s 8° Vallentine 60
- Forms of Prayer in Use in West Lond. [Reformed] Synagogue, 5 vols. s 8° 34 Up. Berkeley St., Lond., W. 59 sqq.
- GASTER, Dr M. [J ; ed.] Forms of Prayer & Order of Service; w. tr. Rev. D. A. de Sola [J], 5 vols. 8° Frowde [60] or-6
- Acc. to custom of Span. and Portug. Jews. 1: *Daily and Occas. Pryrs.*, 5/6 n.; 11: *New Year*, 4/9 n.; 111: *Atonement*, 6/9 n.; 1v: *Tabernacles*, 6/ n.; v: *Passover and Feast of Weeks*, 6/9 n. Amer. edn. in sets only, \$12 n. Frowde, N.Y.
- MONTEFIORE, Claude G. [J ; ed.] The Bible for Home Reading, 2 vols. c 8° Macmillan 96 ; 98
 Pt. 1: *To Second Visit of Nehemiah to Jerusalem*, 4/6 n. (\$1'25 n.); 11: *Wisdom Literature, Prophets, Psalter, Apocrypha*, 5/6 n. (\$1'25 n.). Moral value forms the criterion of selection. Comments and reflections are interspersed between the extracts.
- Pentateuch, Haphtorahs and Prayers for the Sabbath, 5 vols. s 8° Vallentine []
- Service of the Synagogue: Festival Prayer Book, ed. Herb. M. Adler [J], 6 vols. ea. 5/ n., Ed. de Luxe, 10/6 n. 8° Routledge 04-8
- 1: *New Year*. 111: *Day of Atonement*, 2: *Morning Service*. v: *Passover*.
 11: *Day of Atonement*, 1: *Evening Service*. 1v: *Tabernacles*. vi: *Pentecost*.
 Bugelstein, N.Y. A capably edited work, based on the Heidenheim edn. and on MSS. of the 13-16 cents. The prose is tr. by the EDITOR and the late ARTH. DAVIS, the verse by Mrs R. SALAMAN, Elsie DAVIS, and Israel ZANGWILL.
- SINGER, Rev. Simeon [J] Authorized Daily Prayer Book 1/ s 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [90] 04
Devotional Poetry
- DAVIS, Nina [Mrs R. SALAMAN ; J] Songs of Exile [75 c. Am. Jew. Pb. Soc., Phila.] c 8° Jewish Hist. Soc. 05
- LUCAS, Mrs Hr. [J ; tr.] The Jewish Year 2/6 n. (\$1) f 8° Macmillan [95] 98
 A skilful verse rendg. of a series of striking devot. poems, with a few exceptions to be found in the Sabbath and festival prayer-books in use in English and foreign synagogues—by far the greater number having originally come from Spain.
- Sermons**
 —v. also Dogmatics, *supra*
- ADLER, Dr H. [Chf. Rabbi] Anglo-Jewish Memories, and other Sermons 5/ n. 8° Routledge 09
 Bloch, N.Y. A colln. of discourses extending over 50 yrs.' ministration.
- American Jewish Pulpit: Sermons by Eminent Amer. Rabbis \$1'50 12° Bloch, N.Y.
- BAAR, Dr Herm. [J] Talks to Jewish Children, 2 vols. ea. \$1'50 12° Bloch, N.Y.
 Delivered at the children's services in the N.Y. Hebrew Orphan Asylum.
- HARRIS, Dr Maur. H. [J] Temple Israel Pulpit: 3 Series c 8° Cowen, N.Y. 94-6
 Selected Addresses, 2 vols. ea. \$1 n. 12° Bloch, N.Y.
- Jewish Addresses del. at Services of Jewish Religious Union: 1902-3 o.p. Brimley Johnson 04
- JOSEPH, Rev. Morris [J] —v. Modern Judaism, *infra*
- MARKS, Rev. D. W. [J] Sermons, 3 vols. v.y. 8° Trübner 51-85
- SIMON, O. J. [J] Faith and Experience 4/6 c 8° Wertheimer 95
- SINGER, Rev. Simeon [J] Literary Remains, ed. I. Abrahams, 3 vols.—*ut sup.*, s.v. Dogmatics
- Modern Judaism**
 —v. also Dogmatics, *sup.*, and F § 7
- ADLER, ELKAN N. [J] Jews in many Lands [\$1.25 Jew Pb., Soc., Phil.] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 05
- BEATON, Rev. P. The Jews in the East, 2 vols. Hurst
- HAPGOOD, Hutchins The Spirit of the Ghetto \$1'35 n. (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 03
 Sympathetic sketches of the alien Jew in City life.
- HOUGHTON, L. S. [J] Hebrew Life and Thought 6/6 n. c 8° Unwin 06
- JACOBS, JOS. [J] —in his Jewish Ideals, *ut sup.*, s.v. Comprehensive Works
 Ranges over many of the problems wh. modern Judaism has called into prominence. Author writes fr. the standpoint of modern thought, and discusses the rise of a new Judaism which attempts to combine fidelity to Jewish history with the requirements of modern culture.
- Studies in Jewish Statistics 6/ n. c 8° Nutt
- KARPELES, Dr G. [J] Jews and Judaism in Nineteenth Century [tr]. Am. Jew. Pb. Soc., Phila. 05
- [MAGNUS, Laurie (J)] Aspects of the Jewish Question. By 'A Quarterly Reviewer'; map 2/6 n. 8° Murray 02
 Amer. edn. (erroneously attrib. on title-p. to 'Carl Joubert, A Quarterly Reviewer') 75 c. n. Bloch, N.Y. Contents: *The Problem and Some Solutions; Zionism as a Solution; The Jewish Question in the Light of Jewish Ethics and History; Present Conditions; Spiritual Forces in Judaism* Appendix (Statistics of Population); Bibliography.
- MARGOLIOUTH, Rev. M. [J] History of the Jews in Great Britain, 3 vols. o.p. [pl. 31/6] c 8° Bentley 51
- MARKENS, Is. [J] The Hebrews in America c 8° N.Y.
- MARKS, Rev. D. W. [J] Jews of Modern Times [2 lectures] 1/6 8° Vallentine 72
- MONTEFIORE, C. J. [J] —in his The Synoptic Gospels, *ut* A § 33
- PENNELL, Jos. The Jew at Home c 8° Methuen

Theology

MODERN JUDAISM

[A §§ 12-13

- RUSSELL (C.) + LEWIS (H. S.) [J] The Jew in London 6/ c 8° Unwin 00
 \$1'50. Crowell, N.Y. [Lib. of Econ. and Politics.] 'A story of racial character and present-day conditions'. Two essays prepared for the
 Toynbee Trustees.
- SALAMAN, C. K. [J] Jews as they are 3/6 c 8° Marshall [82] 85
- SCHREIBER, E. [J] Reformed Judaism and its Pioneers \$2 c 8° Bloch, N.Y.
- WHITE, Arnold [Cong.] The Modern Jew [\$2 Stokes, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 99
- WOLF, Simon [J] American Jew as Patriot, Soldier, and Citizen \$2 n. c 8° Bloch, N.Y.
 A refutation of the charge that the Jew is unpatriotic.

Anti-Semitism ; Jewish Disabilities—v. also Human Sacrifice, sup. (STRACK)

Bibliography

- JACOBS, JOS. [J] The Jewish Question : 1875-84 [a bibliogr.] o.p. c 8° Trübner 85
- ADLER, Elkan N. [J] Auto de Fé and Jew—*ut* A § 97, s.v. Inquisition
- ABBOTT, G. F. [Chr.] Israel in Europe 10/ n. (\$3'25 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
 A good bk., describing, on basis of a mass of varied material, the hist., sufferings, degradation, and partial triumph of the Jews in Europe.
- LAZARE, Bern. [J] Anti-Semitism : history & causes [tr.] \$2 c 8° Intern. Lib. Pb. Co., N.Y. 03
 8/6 n. Paul. Tr. fr. French. The history of anti-Semitism (1) in antiquity, (2) to Constantine, (3) to 8 cent., (4) to Reformation, (5) to Feh.
 Revolution ; w. chaps. on Anti-Judaic Literature, Modern Legal Anti-Judaism, Modern Anti-Semitism, The Race, The Revolutionary Spirit
 in Judaism, etc.
- LEROY-BEAULIEU, A. Israel among the Nations [tr.] \$1'35 12° Putnam 95
 7/6 Heinemann. Reviews the tribulations of the Israelites, and discusses their relationship to the rest of the world, and to Christianity and
 modern ideas particularly. Chaps. on Jewish tradition, physiology, genius, spirit, and nationalization.
- WALDSTEIN, C. [J] Jewish Question and Mission of Jews \$1 n. 12° Bloch, N.Y. [99] 00
 8/ Gay & Hancock. Other essays are : Social Position of Jews in Middle and Modern Times ; Influence of Jews upon Civilization of Middle
 Ages ; Hebrew Societies ; Money and the Jews ; Leroy-Beaulieu and the Jews. 1st edn. pub. anon.
- WARNER, G. H. [Chr.] The Jewish Spectre \$1'50 n. 12° Doubleday, N.Y. 05
 2/6 Times Book Club. Strongly anti-Jewish, belittling the Jew of the past and the present, denying him talent, importance, or persistence
 in the present day.
- WEISS, L. [J] More Light ; Some Burning Questions ea. 50 c. 12° Bloch, N.Y.
The 'Blood Accusation'
 —v. also Human Sacrifice, sup.
- [JACOBS, JOS. (J)] The Blood Accusation [repr. fr. *Jewish Chron.*]
- JACOBS, JOS. [J] Little St Hugh of Lincoln—in *his* Jewish Ideals, etc., *ut supra*
 Exams. the story critically, fr. pt.-of-view of chronicle, ballad, and tradition.
- JESSOPP (A.) + JAMES (M. R.)—*in their* Life and Miracles of William of Norwich, *ut* A § 62
- LEVINSON, J. B. [J] Efes Damim : groundlessness of Blood Accusation [tr.] 2/6 n. r 8° (Luzac) 41
 A series of conversations at Jerusalem between a Patriarch of the Greek Church and a Chief Rabbi. Tr. Dr L. LOEWE.
- Dreyfus Case*
- BARLOW, Geo. A History of the Dreyfus Case 10/6 8° Simpkin 99
- CONYBEARE, F. C. The Dreyfus Case o.p. c 8° G. Allen 98
 The best bk. on the subject is Jos. REINACH [J], *L'Affaire Dreyfus*.
- Jews in Poland, Russia and Roumania*
- ADLER, Dr Cyrus [J] Voice of America on Kishineff Am. Jew. Pb. Soc., Phila. 04
 BASKERVILLE, Beatrice C. The Polish Jew 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 06
 \$2'50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. On the growth of Zionism among the Polish Jews.
- DAVITT, Michael Within the Pale [\$1'20 n. Barnes, N.Y.] 6/ c. 8° Hurst 03
- FERRER, Leo [J] The Russian Jews, tr. Bella Löwry [J] 3/ c. 8° Nutt 94
- FREDERIC, Harold Persecution of Jews of Roumania [tr. fr. Feh.] 72
- GOLDSMID, Anna M. [J ; tr.] The New Exodus ; III. 16/ 8° Heinemann 82
- JACOBS, JOS. [J] Persecution of Jews in Russia, 1881 [repr. fr. *Times*] o.p. 82
- PINSKER, Leo [J] Auto-Emancipation, tr. A. Finkenstein [J] Rabinowicz 90
- SAN-DOSSATO, Fr'ce Demidoff Jewish Question in Russia, tr. H. Guedalla [J] London 84
- SCHLOSS, Dav. F. [J] Persecution of the Jews in Roumania 85
- SEMEWOFF, E. Russian Government and the Massacres [tr.] ; Introd. L. Wolf [J] 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 60
- SINGER, Dr Isid. [J] Russia at Bar of American People \$1'25 (6/ c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 04
- STILES, W. C. On the responsibility of the Government for the Kishineff Jewish massacres. \$1'20 n. c 8° Dillingham, N.Y. 03
Immigration
Jewish Poor
Zionism
 —v. D § 121
 —v. D § 127
- BENTWICH, Herb. [J] The Progress of Zionism Fed. of Amer. Zionists
- DE HAAS, J. [J] Zionism : Jewish needs and ideals 6d. 8° Greenberg 01
- FRIEDENBERG, Alb. M. [J] Zionist Studies 15 c. n. 12° Bloch, N.Y.
- GOTTHEIL, Rich. [J] The Aims of Zionism Fed. of Amer. Zionists
- HERZL, Dr Theodor [J] A Jewish State, tr. S. D'Avigdor [J] 1/ 8° Nutt 06
 'An attempt at a modern solution of the Jewish question', by the then President of the Zionist Congress—the original scheme on which
 modern political Zionism has been founded.
- LAZARUS, Emma [J] The Epistle to the Hebrews Fed. of Amer. Zionists
- [MAGNUS, Laurie [J] Zionism as a Solution—in *his* Aspects, *ut sup.* [anti-Zionistic] 75 c. n. c 8° Scott-Thair Co., N.Y. 03
- NORDAU (Max) + GOTTHEIL (G.) [J's] Zionism and Anti-Semitism [Contemporary Thought Series.]
- WHEE, S. S. [J] A Zionist Bibliography Fed. of Amer. Zionists
 Pamphlets and Reports may be had of the Sec., English Zionist Federation, London, E., and of the Federation of American Zionists.

13: MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM

Vide also E § 32 : Arabia ; E § 42 : Egypt (*esp.* Lane and Zincke) ; E § 35 : India (*esp.* Hunter's *Mussulmans*)
 The Koran (translated)—for Original Text v. K § 115

- KÖRAN [Qur'an]: tr. Prf. E. H. Palmer, 2 vols. [Sacred Books of East] 21/ (\$5.25) 8° Clar. Press 80-82
With a valuable Introduction.
- .. tr. Rev. J. M. Rodwell, w. notes [in chronolog. order] 12/ 8° Quaritch [61] 76
- .. tr. Geo. Sale, w. notes 8/ 8° Ward & Lock [1734] 91
- .. tr. Geo. Sale, w. notes [Chandos Classics] 1/6 (\$1) c 8° Warne [1734]

Selections (translated)

- LANE, Edw. [tr.] Selections fr. the Koran, ed. S. Lane-Poole 9/ 8° Paul [43] 79
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] With enthusiastic essays by the editor, a nephew of the author.
- MUIR, Sir Wm. [ed. and tr.] Extracts from the Coran [texts and trs.] 3/6 c 8° Paul 80
- WOLLASTON, Sir A. N. [ed.] Religion of the Koran [Wisdom of East] 1/ n. 16° Murray 04
40 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. Extracts fr. PALMER's tr., w. Introd. by WOLLASTON.

Treatises

- DE BOER, Dr T. J. History of Philosophy in Islam [tr.] 7/6 n. r 8° Luzac 03
[Oriental Religions Ser.]
- HIRSCHFELD, Dr H. New Researches into Composition and Exegesis of Qoran 5/ n. 4° Roy. Asiat. Soc.
- MUIR, Sir Wm. The Coran: its composition and teaching 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 78
\$1 Young, N.Y. [Non-Christian Religious Systems]. Also its testimony to Scripture.
- NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. —article Koran, in *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, vol. xvi, ut **K** § 1
By author of *Geschichte des Qorāns* (6 m. 8° Göttingen '80). [Repr. in his *Sketches fr. Eastern Hist.* [ut **F** § 60], wh. conts also tr. of his ess. on *Islam*.
- SELL, Rev. Edw. The Historical Development of the Quran 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 05
\$1 Young, N.Y. [Non-Christian Religious Systems].
- TISDALL, Dr W. St C. The Original Sources of the Quran 8/ s 8° S.P.C.K. 05
- WHERRY, E. M. Comprehensive Commentary on Quran, 4 vols. 48/ p 8° Paul 82-6
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] With SALE's *Preliminary Discourse*, tr., and additional notes.

Encyclopaedias

- HOUTSMA (T.) + SELIGSOHN (M.) [eds.] Encyclopaedia of Islam, Pt. i 3/6 8° Luzac 08 *in prog.*
To occupy about 45 Pts. of 64 pp. ea. (= 3 vols.), and deal w. the geography, ethnography, and biography of the Mohammedan peoples.
- HUGHES, Rev. T. P. Dictionary of Mohammedanism 42/ r 8° Allen 85

Treatises; Lives, etc., of Mohammed—v. also A § 105, s.v. Mohammedan Countries

- AHMAD, Syed Essays on Life of Moh. [& subsidiary subjects] o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Trübner 72
- ALI, Syed Ameer The Spirit of Islam, or Life and Teachings of Mohammed 8/ n. p 8° Paul 95
Written primarily for Christians. Author is a Mohammedan and judge of the High Court of Bengal. His Mohammedanism is of a distinctly Rationalistic type, attributing the defects of modern Islamism to the fossilizing influence of the patristic theologians, disavowing slavery, polygamy, divorce, etc.
- .. Islam [Religions Ancient and Modern] 1/ n. 12° Constable 06
- ALLIES, T. W. Peter's Rock in Mohammed's Flood—ut **A** § 49 [adverse view of Moh.]
- ARNOLD, Prf. T. W. The Preaching of Islam; 2 maps 12/ 8° Constable 96
- ARNOLD, Rev. J. M. Islam: hist., character, and rel. to Christianity 14/ 8° Longman [59] 74
A scholarly and systematic history of the propagation of the Muslim faith by missionary effort, from 7th century to present day, arranged geographically. Good list of authorities.
- de BUNSEN, [Mrs] Vict. —in *her* The Soul of a Turk, ut, **E** § 40
- BURTON, Sir Rich. F. —in *The Jew, the Gipsy & El Islam*, ed. W. H. Wilkins 21/ n. 8° Hutchinson 98
\$3.50 n. Stone, Chicago. The third essay was written c. 1854: a not very valuable study.
- CARLYLE, Thos. Mohammed—in *his* Heroes and Hero Worship, ut **K** § 83
- DEUTSCH, Emanuel —article Islam in *his* Literary Remains, ut **A** § 12, s.v. Comprehensive Works
- GIBBON, Edw. —in *his* Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, ut **F** § 12
- GOLDZIEHER, Prf. I. Religion of Islam [Am. Lects. Hist. Rel.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 09
- HAINES, C. R. Islām as a Missionary Religion 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
80 c. Young, N.Y. [Non-Christian Religious Systems].
- .. Christianity and Islām in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay '88] 2/ c 8° Paul 89
- HALID, Halil The Crescent *versus* the Cross Luzac 07
An attempt, by a Turk and a Mussulman, at an apology for Mohammedanism in modern terms.
- HUGHES, Rev. T. B. Notes on Muhammadanism 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [] 94
- IRVING, Washington Mahomet and his Successors, 2 v. [Hudson Edn.] ea. \$ (6/) c 8° Putnam [50]
Cheap edns. 2/6 Dean '05; 1/- [Bohn's Lib.] Bell. Literature rather than scientific history.
- JOHNSTONE, P. de Lacy Muhammad and his Power 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch Makers.] A fair and adequate study; well-written.
- .. Mohammedanism [Temple Bible Handbooks] 9d. n. 16° Dent
- KLEIN, Rev. F. A. The Religion of Islam 7/6 r 8° Paul 06
- KOELLE, Dr S. W. Mohammed & Mohammedanism Critically Considered 15/ 8° Longman 90

- LEONARD, Maj. A. G. Islam: her Moral and Spiritual Value 2/6 n. c 8° Luzac 09
- MACDONALD, Prf. D. B. Development of Muslim Theology, Jurisprudence & Constitutional Theory [Semitic Series; 5/ n. Routledge] \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 03
- MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Mohammed and the Rise of Islam 5/- (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Putnam 05
[Heroes of the Nations.]
- MILMAN, Dn H. H. —in his History of Latin Christianity, *ut* A § 56 [cf. also A § 61: Eastern Churches, s.vv. NEALE (1), and STANLEY]
- MIRKHOND [1432-98] Life of Muhammad, the Apostle: *tr. fr. his Rauzat-us-safa—ut* K § 134
- Mishcat-ul-Masabih: *tr.* Matthews, w. notes and indexes 45/ r 8° Quaritch [09-10] 76
A colln. of actions and sayings of Moham., constituting the 2nd authority of Mussulman law—a kind of suppl. to *Koran*.
- MOHAMMED Sayings of Muhammad, ed. Abdullah Al-Mamum Al-Suhrawady 2/6 16° Constable 05
A collection of his ethical and theolog. sayings *fr. the Talmud*, etc., by Sec. of Pan-Islamic Soc.
- Mohammedan World of To-day; *ill.* \$1.50 n. (1/ n.) 8° Revell 06
Papers read at the first Missionary Conference on behalf of Moham. world, Cairo, 1906.
- MUIR, Sir Wm. Annals of Early Caliphate; map [\$6.40 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 16/ 8° Smith & Elder 83
- " The Caliphate: rise, decline, and fall 10/6 8° R.T.S. 91
\$4.20 Revell, N.Y. Historical, not polemical. Based on original Arabian authorities.
- " Life of Mahomet and Pre-Islamitic Hist. of Arabia, 4 v. 32/ 8° Smith & Elder 58-61
Standard: the introductory chapters on the original sources.
- " Life of Mahomet *fr.* Original Sources 16/ 8° Smith & Elder [77] 94
\$6.40 n. Scribner, N.Y. Practically a new edn. of above, omitting Introd. and notes. A work of great learning, sound criticism, and considerable literary charm. Further abridged *sub. tit. Mahomet and Islam*; *ill.* 5/ p 8° R.T.S. [82] 87.
- " The Mohammedan Controversy, &c. [\$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Clark, Ed. 97
Essays, repr. *fr. The Calcutta Review*. Conts. a good essay dealing with the errors in existing biographies of Mohammed; and a résumé of Sprenger on the Sources and Growth of Moslem Tradition.
- NEALE, F. A. Islamism, its Rise and Progress, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Madden 54
- OSBORN, Maj. R. D. Islam under the Arabs 12/ 8° Longman 76
- " Islam under the Kaliphs of Bagdad 10/6 8° Seeley 78
- POOL, Jno. J. Studies in Mohammedanism 6/ c 8° Constable 92
An informal and discursive survey of Mussulman faith, practice, and history, consisting of 40 papers compiled *fr.* well-known sources, one of its purposes being to provide a prophylactic against perversion to Moham. (*pace* QUILLIAM, *inf.*).
- POOLE, S. Lane Islâm [Mohammed's primitive teaching] 1/ c 8° Hodges, Dublin 03
- " [tr.] Muhammed: speeches & table-talk [Golden Treas.] 4/6 (\$1) f 8° Macmillan 82
- QUILLIAM, W. H. The Faith of Islam 1/ 8° Wilner Bros., Liverpool [89] 92
By the Engl. founder of the Moham. church in L'pool, a solicitor of that town.
- SELL, Rev. Edw. The Faith of Islam [Trübner's Oriental Ser.] 12/6 p 8° Paul [81] 96
- " Essays on Islam 4/6 n. r 8° Simpkin 01
Mythos of Islam; Recensions of the Quran; Islam in China; Hakim and the Druses; The Bab and his followers, etc.
- SMALL, Annie H. Islam 1/ n. 16° Dent 07
40 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Studies in the Faiths.]
- SMITH, Prf. Hy. Preserved The Bible and Islam [Ely Lectures 1897] \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
Supports the theory of the derivation of Mohammedan ideas from the New Testament.
- SMITH, R. Bosworth Mohammed & Mohammedanism [Roy. Inst. Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Murray [74] 89
- SPRENGER, Dr A. Life of Mohammad, vol. i 8° Allahabad 51
A German work in 3 vols., the first of which was originally written in English. Vols. II-III (in German) ea. 14/ m. 8° Nicolai, Berlin 61-65.
- STOBART, J. W. H. Islam and its Founder 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [76] 78
\$1 Young, N.Y. [Non-Christian Religious Systems]. Written with strong Xtn. bias.
- TISDALL, Dr W. St C. Religion of the Crescent 4/ f 8° S.P.C.K. [95] 01
\$1.50 Young, N.Y. [Non-Christian Religious Systems.] By a missionary in Persia: of small value; from the old-fashioned orthodox point of view, and unnecessarily depreciatory of Islam.
- " The Sources of Islam 1/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 06
- WELHAUSEN, Prf. J. —article Mohammed, in *Encylo. Britannica*, vol. xvi, *ut* K § 1
- WOLLASTON, Sir A. N. Muhammad, his Life and Doctrines 3/6 c 8° Murray [] 04
- " The Sword of Islam 10/6 n. 8° Murray 05
- WOLLASTON, H. A. Half-hours with Muhammad [popular] 3/6 c 8° Allen [86] 93
- ZWEMER, Rev. S. M. The Moslem Doctrine of God—*ut* A § 122
- Assassins [A secret military and religious sect, formed in Persia and Syria, in 11th cent. A.D.]
- WALPOLE, F. The Ansayrii & the Assassins, 3 v. [acc. of travels] o.p. [pb. 42/ w. 10/] 8° Bentley 51
- Bâbî-ism and Baha-ism.
- [A variety of Butham, with a strong practical and humanitarian bias, claiming to be a universal religion: founded by SKYED MUHAMMED ALI ("The Bâb"), b. 1824, put to death 1850. MIRZA YAKHA then became the acknowledged chief; but in 1867 the Bâb-hood was claimed by BAHÁ'ULLAH, a claim admitted by most. BAHÁ (d. 1892) was succeeded by ABBAS EFFENDI (ABDUL BAHÁ), his son.]
- BARNEY, Laura C. [tr.] Some Answered Questions, sel. & *tr. fr.* Abdul-Baha 4/ n. 8° Paul 08
Based on the editor-translator's conversations with BAHÁ at Acca.

- BROWNE, Edw. G. [ed. & tr.] A Traveller's Narrative, written to illustrate the Episode of the Báb, 2 vols. 15' n. c 8° Camb. Press 01
 \$9.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Vol. I is a facs. of the original anon. Persian text, composed by order of BABA and containing a history of the religion, with a statement of its doctrine and principles; vol. II (sold separ. 10' 6 n.) is a tr. w. introd. and notes. See also Browne's art. Bábism in *Religious Systems of the World* [ut A § 9], and another in *N. Roy, Asian Soc.*, vol. xxi.
- [tr.] Táríkhi-i-Jadid; or The New History 10' 6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 93
 \$8.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. A circumstantial acc. of the movement fr. its beginnings in 1344 to d. of its founder, based chfy. on the contemp. hist. of Hájí Mirza Jani of Káshán. Tr. fr. a text prep. by collation of the only 2 MSS. known to exist in Europe; w. orig. docum. and facs. added.
- ELIAS, Col. R. —in his *The Tendency of Religion*, ut A § 14, s.v. *Brahmo Somaj*
- PHELPS, Myron H. *Life and Teachings of Abbas Effendi* \$1.40 n. c 8° Putnam 03
 A sympathetic account of the life of the present head of the sect. Introd. by R. G. BROWN.
- SELL, Rev. Edw. *The Bab and his Followers—in Essays on Islam*, ut *supra*
- SPRAGUE, Syd. *A Year with the Bahais in India & Burma* 1' n. 8° Priory Press. *Hampstead* 08
 By an enthusiastic admirer of the Bahai religion.
- Dervishes**
- BROWN, J. P. [Am.] *History of the Dervishes; or, Oriental Spiritualism; ill.* \$3.50 c 8° Phila. 68
- Druses**
- CARNARTON, Earl of *The Druses of Lebanon and the Religion* o.p. [pb. 5/6] c 8° Murray 69
- CHURCHILL, Col. C. H. *Mt. Lebanon: a 15-years' residence [1842-57], 3 v. o.p. [tr. 12, 6] 8° Saunders [53] 55*
 Account of the manners, customs, and religion of the Druses. *Portraits and plates.*
- .. *Druses & Maronites under Turkish Rule* o.p. [pb. 5/7] 8° Quaritch 62
- Mohammedanism in Africa**
- ATTERBURY, Rev. A. P. *Islam in Africa* \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 99
 An antagonistic study of Islam and its merits and defects in Africa.
- Mohammedanism in America**
- WEBB, Moh. Alex. Russell *Islam in Amer.* [2' 6 Hashim. 64 *Queen's Rd., Lond., W.*] c 8° Orient. Pb. Co., N.Y.
- Sufiism.**
 [A species of quietism and mysticism, uncertain whether of Semitic or Aryan descent, and not in full accordance with the teachings of Islam.]
- BROWNE, Edw. G. *Sufiism—in Religious Systems of the World*, ut A § 9
- Philosophy, Arabian —v. K § 115 | *Missions to Mohammedans—v. A § 105*
 History, Modern —v. F § 60 (spec. Freeman and Ockley) | *Christianity compared with Islamism—v. A § 134*

14: RELIGIONS OF INDIA

General Treatises

- v. also K § 122: History of Sanskrit Literature
- BARTH, A. *The Religions of India*, tr. Rev. J. Wood 16/p 8° Trübner [32] 90
 (Trübner's Oriental Series.) *Vedic Religions, Brahminism, Buddhism, Jainism, Hinduism.*
- BETTANY, G. T. *The Great Indian Religions; ill. [World's Religs.] 2, 6, \$1. c 8° Ward & Lock 92*
 A quite popular account of Brahminism, Buddhism and Zoroastrianism, w. some description of their sacred writings.
- COLEBROOKE, H. T. *Miscellan. Essays*, w. *Life* by Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son] § v. 42 8° Paul [or] 73
 I: *Life*; II-III: *On the Vedas, Religious Ceremonies of Brahmins, Philosophy of Hindus, Jain sect, etc.* Standard.
- DESAI, S. A. *A Study of the Indian Philosophy* 5/ n. 8° Luzac 07
- HOPKINS, Pfr. Edw. W. *The Religs. of India: ill. [Hdbks. of Hist. of Religs.] \$2 8 6 n. 8° Ginn, Bos. 95*
 A fairly good introductory sketch: *Vedism, Brahmaism, Jain, Buddhism, and later sects; w. illustrative extracts and bibliography.*
- JOHNSON, Sam. *Oriental Religions & their relation to Universal Relig.: India—ut A § 9*
- LYALL, Sir Alf. C. —in his *Asiatic Studies, Religious & Social*, 2 vols., ut A § 9
 Includes valuable essays on Indian religion.
- MENZIES, Pfr. Allan *Religs. of India: Brahmanism & Buddhism [Temple Bible Hdbks.] 9d. n. 16° Dent 03*
- MÜLLER, Pfr. F. Max *Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by Religions of India [Hibbert Lects. '78] 5/ (\$1.50 n. Scrib., N.Y.) c 8° Longman [78] 98*
 [v. also B § 1]
- .. *Biographical Essays [on recent relig. movements in India] 7 6 c 8° Longman 84*
- MURRAY-MITCHELL, Dr J. *The Great Religions of India: map and port.* 5 n. c 8° Oliphant, Ed. 05
 Popular accounts of Hinduism, Buddhism, Zoroastrianism, and Mohammedanism.
- OAKLEY, Rev. E. Sherman —in his *Holy Himalaya*, ut E § 35
- OLDENBERG, Dr H. *India: lang. & religs. [Rel. of Sci. Lib.: 1 6 Paul] 50 c. n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic.*
- WHEELER, J. Talboys —in his *History of India*, 4 vols., ut F § 62
Castes and Sects —v. E § 35

BUDDHISM

Bibliography

- KISTNER, A. *Bouddha & his Doctrines: a bibliog. essay [now, antiquated] 2/6 4° Trübner 69*
- Texts (translated)** —for *Originals and Minor Trs.* v. K § 127

- Abhidhamma Pitakas —v. Dhamma-Sangani, *infra*
- Barlaam & Josaphat [pract. a life of Buddha] : ed. Jos. Jacobs, w. long Introd.—*ut* B § 3
CL also Max MÜLLER, *Migration of Fables*, in his *Chips*, vol. iv (*ut* A § 9).
- BUDDHARAKKHITA Jinalankara [Embellishments of Buddha], ed. Jas. Gray ; w. tr. & notes 6/ 8° Luzac
- BUDDHAGHOSA : Parables, tr. Capt. T. Rogers ; w. Intro. Prf. Max Müller [tr. fr. Burmese] 12/6 8° Trübner 70
- Buddhaghososuppatti : ed. & tr. Prf. Jas. Gray, 2 Pts. in 1 vol. 6/ 8° Luzac
A historical romance of the rise and career of BUDDHAGHOSA.
- Dathavansa : history of tooth-relic of Buddha, tr. Coomara Swamy 6/ 8° Trübner 74
- Dhammapada [coll. of didactic poems] : ed. V. Fausböll ; w. Latin tr. & notes 7/6 n. 8° Luzac [55] 00
 „ tr. Prf. Max Müller ; *with* Sutta Nipāta, tr. V. Fausböll
 [Sacred Bks. of East] 10/6 (\$2.75) 8° Clar. Press [81] 98
Max MÜLLER's translation of the *Dhammapada* was originally contained in his *Science of Religion* [*ut* A § 9].
- „ tr. A. J. Edmunds, *sub tit.* Hymns of the Faith [4/6 n. Paul] \$1 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., Chic. 02
- Udanavarga [*Tibetan version*] : tr. W. Woodville Rockhill 9/ p 8° Paul 83
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] For Chinese version *u.* A § 10.
- [Dhamma-Sangani] : Buddhist Manual of Psycholog. Ethics, tr. Carol. Rhys-Davids 10/ n. 8° Luzac 00
[Oriental Tr. Fund.] A tr. (the first hitherto made) of Bk. 1 of the Pali *Abhidhamma Pitaka*, w. Introd. essay and notes.
- [Digha-nikāya] Dialogues of the Buddha, tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids 10/6 (\$3.50) 8° Frowde 99
- Dipavamsa : a Buddhist historical record, ed. Dr H. Oldenberg ; w. tr. 21/ 8° Williams 79
Tr. of the most ancient historical work of the Singhalese, containing an account of the history of Buddhism in that island.
- Dwyavādāna : early Buddhist legends, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell 18/ 8° Camb. Press 89
- FĀ-HIEN Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms, ed. & tr. Prf. J. Legge ; w. notes 10/6 (\$2.60) 4° Clar. Press 86
Account by the Chinese Monk Fā-Hien of his travels in India and Ceylon [A.D. 399-414] in search of Buddh. Books of Discipline.
- Jataka, The : tr. by various hands, ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell, vols. i-vi ea. 12/6 n. 1 8° Camb. Press 95-07
Ea. \$4 n. Putnam, N.Y. A most valuable compl. tr. (fr. FAUSBÖLL's text, *ut* K § 127) of Pali *Jataka*, or 'Buddhist Birth-Stories' [fables, fairy-tales, riddles, puzzles, legends, etc.], supposed to be the oldest collection of folk-tales extant. The trs. of the 6 vols. are resp. by Rob. CHALMERS, W. H. D. ROUSE, R. A. NEIL & H. T. FRANCIS, ROUSE, FRANCIS, COWELL & ROUSE.
- Dasaratha-Jataka : Buddhist story of King Rama, ed. V. Fausböll ; w. tr. 3/ 8° Copenhagen 71
- Jatakamālā, The : tr. Prf. J. S. Speyer, *sub tit.* The Gātakamālā : Garland of Birth-Stories 10/6 (\$3.50) 8° Frowde 95
- Jataka tthavannana [Jataka tales] : ed. T. W. Rhys-Davids, s. v. Buddhist Birth Stories ;
 w. tr. & Introd. [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 18/ 8° Paul 80
- Jatakas, Five : ed. V. Fausböll ; w. tr. 6/ ; Ten Jatakas, ed. Fausböll ; w. tr. 7/6 8° Copenhagen 61, 72
- Mallalingara Wouttoo : tr. Bp. P. Bigandet, v. *his* Life of Gaudama, *inf.* [a tr. of Burmese tr. fr. Pali]
- Milinda Panho : tr. V. Trenckner ; w. notes 21/ 8° Williams 80
- „ Pali Miscellany, ed. V. Trenckner, Pt. i : Introductory Part
 of the Milinda Panho ; w. tr. & notes 4/ 8° Williams
- [„] tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *sub tit.* Questions of King Milinda,
 2 vols. 10/6 (\$2.75) & 12/6 (\$3.25) 8° Clar. Press 90-4
[Sacred Bks. of East.] Tr., fr. the Pali, of the most interesting of the non-canonical bks. of the Northern Buddhists : unique from 3 points of view : (1) it brings us into relation w. Greek influence in India, (2) it is the only bk. of the Northern school wh. is regarded w. reverence by Southern schools, (3) it is the only prose book comp. in anc. India wh. wd. be considered, fr. our modern point of view, as a successful work of art. It consists of a series of dialogues in wh. King MILINDA [= MENANDER, the Bactrian king mentioned by STRABO and PLUTARCH ; d. B.C. 115] attacks Buddhism in a series of puzzling questions, wh. the sage NAQASENA answers. Composed at or shortly after beginning of Xtn. era.
- Nikāya-Sangrahawa : tr. C. M. Fernando 2/6 n. 8° Luzac 08
A 14th-cent. sketch of the hist. of Buddh. fr. standpt. of Singhalese orthodoxy.
- Saddharma-pundarikā : tr. H. Kern [Sacred Books of East] 12/6 (\$3.25) 8° Clar. Press 84
Previously tr. by E. BURNOUR in his *Lotus de la Bonne Loi*, o.p. [w. 35/1 8° Paris '52.
- Sella Lihini Sandese : ed. W. C. Macready ; w. tr., notes and glossary 9/ 8° Colombo 65
- Subhadra Bhikshu : a Buddhist Catechism : comp. fr. the wrtgs. of Southern Buddhists ; tr. \$1 16° Putnam 95
- Sutta Nipata [dialogues of GOTAMA] : tr. Coomara Swamy ; w. intro. and notes 6/ 8° Paul 74
- „ tr. V. Fausböll—*vide* Dhammapada, *supra*
- Suttas, Buddhist tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids [seven suttas ; Sacred Books
 of East] 10/6 (\$2.75) 8° Clar. Press 81
- Udana : or Solemn Utterances of the Buddha, tr. Maj.-Gen. D. M. Strong 6/ n. 1 8° Luzac 02
A literal and, on the whole, fairly accurate tr. fr. the Pali.
- Ummaga Jataka [Story of the Tunnel] : tr. J. B. Yatawara [tr. fr. Singalese] 10/6 n. 1 8° Luzac 98
- Vinaya Texts : tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids + H. Oldenberg, 3 vols. [Sacred Bks. of East] 31/6 (\$8.25) (*not sep.*) 8° Clar. Press 81-5
- Pātimokkha* : *Mahāvagga*, 1-4 ; *ll. ditto*, 5-10 ; *Kullavagga*, 1-3 ; *Ill. ditto*, 4-12.
- Selections (translated)*
- BAYNES, H. [ed. & tr.] The Way of Buddha [Wisdom of East ; 60 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 2/ n. 16° Murray 06
- BESANT, Annie [ed.] Light from the East : selns. fr. the teachings of Buddha 1/ n. f 8° Bell 02

- BOWDEN, E. M. [ed.] The Imitation of Buddha; w. pref. Sir Edwin Arnold 2/6 16° Methuen [91] 92
Translated quotations fr. Buddhist literature for each day in the year.
- CARUS, Dr Paul [ed. & tr.] Gospel of Buddha acc. to Old Records \$1 c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago [95] 05
5/ Paul. A simple exposition, in words of original (tr.), of life and doctrines of Buddha as they bear on relig. thought of to-day.
- WARREN, Hy. Clarke [tr.] Buddhism in Translations [Harvard Orient. Studies] \$1.20 8° Ginn, Boston 96
5/ n. Arnold. Extracts (over 100) tr. fr. Fall into prose and verse, so selected as to give a fairly systematic acc. of Singhalese Buddhism.

Treatises

- ALABASTER, Hy. The Wheel of Law o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Trübner 71
Buddhism illustrated from Siamese sources, by a modern Buddhist.
- ARNOLD, Edwin The Light of Asia, or the Great Renunciation—*ut* K § 68
A poetical presentation of Buddhism by an imaginary Buddhist priest.
- BIGANDET, Bp. P. Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Boudha of the Burmese;
2 v., w. notes [Orient. Ser.] 21/ 8° Paul [58] 80
- CARUS, Paul Buddhism and its Christian Critics \$1.25 c 8° Open Court Pb. Co., Chic. 98
6/8 Paul. [Religion of Science Lib.] Outlines the history, expounds the metaphysical and religious features, and criticizes its critics.
- " Amitabha: story of Buddhist theol. [2/6 n. Paul] 50 c. n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 06
- " Karma: story of Buddhist ethics [1/ Paul] 15 c. c 8° Open Court Pb. Co., Chic. 98
- COPLESTON, Bp. R. S. Buddhism in Magadha and in Ceylon 10/6 n. (\$3 n.) 8° Longman [92] 08
A systematic and scholarly attempt to trace, as it were, a straight line down the ages from GOTAMA in Magadha to SUMANGALA, now Principal of the Pall Coll. in Colombo and High-Priest of Adam's Peak. Its scope is thus limited to Singhalese Buddhism. Contains the best popular account we have of ASOKA and estimate of the value of his rock-inscriptions to the history of Buddhism. The 2nd (1908) edn. was entirely rewritten.
- Creed of Buddha, The: by author of 'The Creed of Christ' [v. A § 7] 5/ n. c 8° Lane 08
A bold and suggestive survey of Buddhism, its way of salvation, its main doctrines, and its potentialities.
- DAHLKE, Dr Paul Buddhist Essays, tr. Bhikkhu Silācāra 10/ n. (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
Valuable essays, dealg. exclus. w. the Hinayāna, or Southern Buddhism (Ceylon, Burma, Siam).
- DAVIDS, Prf. T. W. Rhys Lectures on Some Points in the History of Indian
Buddhism 10/6; Cheap Edn. 3/6 8° Williams [81] 82
[Hibbert Lects.] Originally pub. sub tit. *Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Religions of India.*
- " Buddhism [Non-Chr. Relig. Systs.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [78] 99
\$1 Young, N.Y. A good concise popular account.
- " Buddhism: its history and literature 6/ (\$1.50) 8° Putnam 96
[Amer. Lects. on Hist. of Religions.] A useful little book, consisting of 6 lectures, wh. though containing little that is new, are quite up-to-date in scholarship. It contains the most complete list of *Pitakas* and *Suttas*, with their *Commentaries*, that has yet been drawn up.
- " Early Buddhism [Religions Ancient Modern] 1/ n. f 8° Constable 08
Buddist India—*ut* F § 62
See also his articles in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. iv [ut K § 1], and in *Religions and Systems of the World* [ut A § 9].
- EITEL, E. J. Buddhism: historical, theoretical, & popular aspects [3 lectures] 18/ 8° Paul [44] 88
- FUHRER, Dr Monograph on Buddha's Birthplace—in Arch. Surv. Ind., vol. xxvi 6/ India Off. (Low) 99
- HALL, H. Fielding The Soul of a People 7/6 n. (\$3) 8° Macmillan [98] 02
An excellent book on Buddhism in Burma. 1st edn. sub nom. H. FIELDING.
- " The Inward Light 10/ n. (\$1.75 n.) 8° Macmillan [08] 08
Expounds, in an imaginative literary form, the conception of the world and of man 'which finds its latest, not its last, expression' in Buddhism, the Burmese being used as illustrations of the subject.
- HARDY, Rev. R. Spence Legends and Theories of the Buddhists 7/6 8° Williams [66] 81
- " Eastern Monachism [orig., laws, etc., of mendicants] 12/ 8° Williams 50
- " Manual of Buddhism in its Modern Development 21/ 8° Williams [53] 80
All these 3 bks. contain statements of later or historical Buddhism tr. fr. Singhalese MS. Author, a Wesleyan missionary, was 20 yrs. in Ceylon.
- HEARN, Lafcadio —v. B § 37
- I-TSING [7 cent.] Record of Buddhist Religion as practised in India and Malay,
A.D. 671–95, tr. Dr J. Takakusu 14/ n. (\$4.50) 4° Press Clar. 96
A valuable contribution to the history of Buddhism, esp. of the schools of the Chinese *Vinaya*, our knowledge of wh. is very limited. Map.
- LILLIE, Arth. Buddha and Buddhism [World's Epoch Makers] 3/ c 8° Clark, Edin. 00
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. A historical account, deriving Christianity from Buddhism.
- " Buddha and Early Buddhism; ill. 7/6 8° Paul 81
- " Popular Life of Buddha; ill. 6/ c 8° Paul 83
Contains a 'reply' to Max MÜLLER's *Lectures on Origin and Growth, etc., ut supra.*; v. also A § 134
- MONIER-WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Buddhism [Duff Lectures 1888] 21/ 8° Murray 89
Tracing the connexion of Buddhism with Brahmanism and Hinduism.
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Buddhist Religion—in his Chips [ut A § 9]
- OLDENBERG, Prf. H. Buddha: life, doctrine, and order [tr.] 18/ 8° Humphreys [83] 05
By far the best life, w. 3 Appendices (2 on Sources). The 2nd (1905) edn. is a verbatim repr. of the 1st, and still more valuable books are the 4th Germ. edn., wh. embodies the author's latest views, and the 2nd Feb. edn., tr. A. FOUCHER.
- REA, A. South Indian Buddhist Antiquities 4° Madras (12/6 Luzac) 95
- ROCKHILL, W. W. Life of Buddha and Early History of his Order 9/ 8° Paul '84
[Trübner's Oriental Ser.] Derived from Tibetan works in the Bkah-hgyur and Bstan-hgyur.

- ST HILAIRE, J. Barthélemy The Buddha and his Religion [tr.] 5/ c 8° Routledge 95
Originally publ. in 1861, when it ranked as authoritative. It is now to a large extent superseded.
- V. SCHIFNER, F. A. Tibetan Tales fr. Indian Sources., tr. W. R. Ralston 14/ 8° Paul 82
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] A valuable collection of folk-tales.
- SCHLAGINTWEIT, Emil Buddhism in Tibet, ill. by documts. & objects of worship [tr.]; pl. 42/ r 8° Paul 63
- 'SHWAY YOE' [=Sir J. G. SCOTT]—in his The Burman: his life and notions, *ut* E § 36
- SIMPSON, Wm. The Buddhist Praying Wheel; ill. by author 10/ n. 8° Macmillan 96
A collection of material bearing upon Symbolism of the wheel and circular movements in custom and religious ritual. Not confined to Buddhism: collections relate also to Zoroastrians, Japanese, Mohammedans, Jews, Greeks, Christians, Gauls, Teutons, Celts, with chaps. on *The Wheel of Fortune, The Wheel as an Amulet, The God of the Wheel, The Wheel and Thunder.*
- SMALL, Annie H. Buddhism [Studies in Faiths; 40 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ n. 16° Dent 07
- SUYNKI, D. T. Outlines of Mahayana Buddhism 8/6 n. c 8° Luzac 07
- TILBE, Prf. H. Pali Buddhism [Student's Pali Series] 8° Amer. Bapt. Mission, Rangoon 00
1/6 n. Luzac. A small student's handbook (c. 50 pp.) on Buddha's life and teaching.
- TISDALL, Dr W. St C. The Noble Eightfold Path [Jas. Long Lects.] 6/ c 8° Stock 03
- WADDELL, Surg.-Maj. L. A. Buddhism of Tibet; or Lamaism 31/6 r 8° W. H. Allen 95
An interesting and authoritative treatise on various aspects of Lamaism, its mystic cults, symbolism, mythology, and rel. to Indian Buddhism, by one of the few Europeans who have entered the territory of the Grand Lama, wh. the author succeeded in doing by persuading the priests that he was a Western incarnation of Buddha. Very curious illos.
—in his Lhasa and its Mysteries, *ut* E § 34
- YAMADA, K. [ed.] Scenes fr. Life of Buddha, reprod. fr. Paintings [15/ Paul] \$2.50 n. 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic.
- Nirvana**
- CARUS, Dr Paul Nirvana: story of Buddhist psychology; ill. 60 c. n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago
3/- n. Paul. In the form of dialogues between persons contemporary with Buddha.
- EDKINS, JOS. Nirvana of the Northern Buddhists 6d. 8° Luzac
- HEARN, Lafcadio —in his Gleanings in Buddha Fields, *ut* B § 37
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Lecture on Buddhist Nihilism o.p. [pb. 1/] 12° Trübner 69
- Nirvana Vibhaga: tr. H. M. Gunasekara + Josetta Sinha 5/ n. 8° Luzac
'Discussions about Nirvana'. Incl. in same vol. is tr. of *Satvopatti Vinischaya* ('Inquiry into Origin of Beings').
- Buddhist Cave Temples** —v. G § 10 | **Japanese Buddhism** —v. B § 37
- Chinese Buddhism** —v. A § 10 | **Relation of Christianity to Buddhism**—v. A § 134

Jainism*Bibliography*

- QUÉRIHOT, A. Essai de Bibliographie Jaina; pl. 8° Leroux, Paris 06
Forms vol. xxii of *Annales du Musée Guimet: Bibliothèque d'Etudes*, 612 pp.

Texts (translated)

- GAINA SUTRAS: tr. [fr. Prākṛit] H. Jacobi, 2 vols. [Sacred Books of East] 23/ 8° Clar. Press 85; 95
1: *Ākāraṅga Sūtra, Kaipa Sūtra*, 10/6 (\$2.75); II: *Uttaradhyayana Sūtra, Sūtrakṛtiṅga Sūtra*, 12/6 (\$3.25). W. valuable introd.
- KALPA SUTRA: ed. H. Jacobi; w. Eng. tr., introd. & notes 10 m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 79
[Abhandl. f. Kunde d. Morgenl.] The recognized and popular manual of the Svetāmbara Jains. Also tr. into Engl. by Rev. J. STEVENSON [w. *Nava Tatva*] in *Orient. Tr. Fd.* '48.
- KATHĀ KOSA [Treasury of Stones]: ed. C. H. Tawney 10/ 8° Oriental Tr. Fund 95
Jain tales tr. from the Sanskrit. Probably most are older than Jainism.
- MEYER, J. J. [tr.] Hindu Tales—*ut* B § 11
- Treatises*
- BÜHLER, Dr J. G. On the Indian Sect of the Jainas, tr. Dr. J. J. Burgess 3/6 n. 8° Luzac
- BURGESS, J. Jain Cave Temples—in Fergusson's Cave Temples of India, *ut* G § 10
- COLEBROOKE, H. T. article Jain Sect—in his Essays, 3 vols., *ut supra*
- THOMAS, E. Jainism, or the Early Faith of Asoka; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Trübner 77
[Trübner's Oriental Series.]
- THORNTON, Rev. Douglas Parsi, Jaina, and Sikh [Maitland Prize Essay] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 98

Sikhism

—v. also F § 62, s.v. Sikhs

- ADI GRANTH: tr. Dr E. Trumpp o.p. [pb. 31/6] i 8° Trübner 77
A tr., fr. the original (15 cent.) Gurmukhi, of the 'Bible' of the Sikhs. Characterized by MACAULIFFE as 'highly inaccurate.'

- *MACAULIFFE, M. A. The Sikh Religion: its Gurus, sacred writings, and authors, 63/ n. (\$19.25) 8° Clar. Press 09
6 vols.; 22 ill.

Vols. I-v give a life of each of the 10 Gurus, w. tr. of his wrgs. (where they remain); vi is devoted to lives and wrgs. of the Bhagats, monotheistic reformers, the spiritual ancestors of NANAK, founder of the Sikh relig. (1469-1539). The whole provides an exact presentation of the tchgs. of the Sikh Gurus as cont. in their sacred bks. without any criticism—a very elaborate and valuable wk., throughout the prep. of wh. the advice and criticism of learned Sikhs were called in.

- OMAN, Dr J. Campbell —*ut infra*

- THORNTON, Rev. Douglas Parsi, Jaina, and Sikh—*ut supra*

BRAHMANISM

Texts (translated) —for Originals, Minor Texts (and Aids) v. **K** § 124

The Vedas

(1) **Rig Veda-samhitā** [Hymns; c. 1500 B.C.]—for Brāhmanas, Sūtras, Upanishads v. **K** § 124

DELBOS (Prf. C.) + TELANG (Prf. K.), etc. [trs.] The Rig-Veda, ed. Nandahal Dole 50/ r 8° *Calcutta in prg.*

GRIFFITH, Ralph T. H. [tr.] The Hymns of the Rig-Veda 10/6 c 8° Lazarus, *Benares* [89-92] 96
A better tr. than Wilson's, though not always so successful as MÜLLER + OLDENBERG'S. Useful footnotes added.

MÜLLER (Max) + OLDENBERG (H.) [trs.] Vedic Hymns, 2 v. [Sac. Bks. East] 32/6 (\$8.50) 8° Clar. Press [69] 92
1 (MÜLLER) contains trs. (w. running comms.) of *Hymns to the Maruts, Rudra, Yaju and Vata* [the 1st ed. contd. only 11 *Hymns* (w. comms.)]; this 2nd ed. contains at least twice as many] 18/8 (\$5); 2 (OLDENBERG) contains *Hymns to Agni* (Mandalas, 1-8) 14/ (\$3.50).

PETERSON, P. [ed. & tr.] Hymns from the Rig Veda o.p. [pb: 10/6] c 8° Trübner 88
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] With commentary and notes. v. also his *Habb. to Study of Rig-Veda*, ut **K** § 124.

WILSON, Prf. H. H. (cont. by Prf. E. D. COWELL + W. F. WEBSTER) [trs.] Rig-Veda-Sanhita 126/ 8° Paul [50-66] 66-88
[tr.], 6 vols.

(2) **Sāmaveda-samhitā** [Songs]—for Brāhmanas, Sūtras, Upanishads v. **K** § 124

STEVENSON, Rev. J. [tr.] The Sanhita of the Sama Veda o.p. [pb: 7/6] 8° Oriental Tr. Fd. 42

(3) **Yajurveda-samitā** [Prayers]—for Brāhmanas, Sūtras, Upanishads v. **K** § 124

(4) **Atharva [or Brahma]-veda-samhitā** [Incantations]—for Brāhmanas, Sūtras, Upanishads v. **K** § 124

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. [tr.] Hymns of the Atharva-Veda [Sac. Bks. of East] 21 / (\$5.25) 8° Clar. Press 97
A selection of about one-third of the hymns, with extracts from the ritual books and canons.

GRIFFITH, Ralph T. H. [tr.] Hymns of the Atharva-Veda, vol. i, ii, 8/ r 8° *Benares* 96

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [tr.] The Atharva-Veda, ed. Prf. C. R. Lanman, 2 v.

[Harvard Oriental Studies] (\$5) 21 / n. 3° Ginn, *Boston* 06

With a full critical and exegetical commentary.

For Texts, Trs., etc., of the NATIONAL EPICS, PURANAS, TANTRAS, ANCIENT POETRY & DRAMA, FABLES, LAW, PHILOSOPHY, ASTRONOMY, etc., vide **K** § 12

Treatises

BARNETT, L. D. *Brahma Knowledge* [Wisd. of East; 60 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 2/ n. 16° Murray

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. *Religion of the Veda: Rig-Veda to Upanishads* \$1.50 (6/) 8° Putnam 07
[Amer. Lectures on Hist. of Religions.] Six amplified lects., giving an account of the development of the religious thought of the Veda in distinction from myth and ceremony.

CROOKE, W. *Popular Religion and Folklore of N. India*, 2 vols. 21 / n. 8° Constable [9-] 96
\$7.50 New Amst. Pb. Co., N.Y. A valuable colln. of facts and anthropol. data competently recorded, vol. I dealing chfy. w. the petty deities ('goddings' of the author) under 5 main heads. (those of nature, the heroic and village godlings, those of disease, the sainted dead, the malevolent dead), vol. II w. customs, superstitions, etc. (horseshoes, human sacrifices, etc.). Good bibliogr., foot-notes, index, and photos.

DUBOIS, Abbé J. A. *Hindu Manners, Customs, & Ceremonies* [tr.], ed. H. K. Beauchamp, w. notes and memoir; Preface Max Müller; port. 15/ n. (\$2) c 8° Clar. Press [] 99

An authoritative edn., fr. corrected Fch. MS., of a classic—of spec. value in Pt. II, for the manners and customs of the Deccan 100 yrs. ago. Pt. I: *The Caste System*; II: *Brahmanism*; III: *Hinduism Generally*.

EGGELING, Prf. J. —arts. *Brahminism, and Sanskrit in* *Encyclo. Brit.*, vols. iv. & xxi [ut **K** § 1]

FAUSBÖLL, Prf. V. *Indian Mythology acc. to the Mahabharata* 9/ n. r 8° Luzac 03
[Oriental Religions Ser.] A learned wk., essential to students of the *Mahabharata*.

MACDONNELL, A. A. *Vedic Mythology* [Indo-arisch. Philol., III (1)] 9 m. 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 96

MONIER-WILLIAMS, Sir Monier *Brahminism & Hinduism: relig. life & thought in India* 18/ 8° Murray [83] 91

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —in his *Hist. of Sanscrit Literature*, ut **K** § 122

PHILLIPS, Rev. Maur. *The Teaching of the Vedas* 6/ c 8° Longman 95

An investigation of the light thrown by the Vedas on the origin and development of religion, arriving at the conclusion that 'the theory of a Primitive Divine Revelation alone is capable of explaining all the religious ideas of the Vedas': an able statement of the anti-evolutionist case.

WILKINS, W. J. *Hindu Mythology, Vedic & Puranic*; 98 native ill. 7/6 c 8° Thacker [82] 00

Rig Veda

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. *A Vedic Concordance* [Harvard Oriental Series] \$6 f° Ginn, *Boston* 07
An alphabetic index to every line of the publ. Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulae thereof; w account of their variations. 1,100 pp.

KAEGI, Prf. A. *Introduction to the Rig Veda* [tr.] [excellent brief sketch] ut **K** § 124

PETERSON, P. *Handbook to the Study of the Rig Veda*—ut **K** § 124

WALLIS, A. W. *Cosmology of the Rig Veda* [Hibbert Essay] 5/ 8° Williams 87

HINDUISM

Bibliography

HALL, Fitzedward *Contrib. tow. Index to Bibl. of Ind. Phil. Sys.* [c. 800 bks] 12/ 8° *Calcutta* 99

Texts, Translated Texts, and Aids—v. **K** § 124 ix: ¶ Philosophy

Treatises

BALLANTYNE, J. R. *Christianity Composed with Hindu Philosophy*—ut **A** § 134

- BANERJEA, Rev. K. M. Dialogues on Hindu Philos. Nyaya, Sankhya, Vedanta] 18/8° Madden 62
- BARNETT, L. D. Hinduism (Religions Ancient & Modern) 1/ n. 16° Constable 09
- " The Heart of India [Wisdom of East] 2/ n. 16° Murray
60 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. Sketches in the history of Hindu religion and morals.
- DOWSON, Prof. Jno. Classical Dictionary of Hindu Mythology, Religion, History,
and Literature [Trübner's Oriental Ser.] 16/ p 8° Paul 79
- FLOYER, A. M. The Evolution of Ancient Hinduism 2/6 c 8° Chapman 88
- HAIGH, H. [Wesl.] Some Leading Ideas of Hinduism [Fernley Lect.] 2/6 8° Kelly 03
- LYALL, Sir Alf. Natural Relig. in India [Rede Lecture '91 60 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 1/ 8° Camb. Press 91
- MONIER-WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Brahmanism & Hinduism [ut sup.] : $\frac{3}{4}$ of it deal with Modern Hinduism
Hinduism ; map [Non-Christian Relig. Systems] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [77] 98
" \$1 Young, N.Y. A brief popular account. Appendix gives the distinctive features of the 6 schools of Hindu philosophy.
" [ed.] Indian Wisdom 21/ p 8° Luzac [75]
- Examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus, and a short account of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature.
- NATH, R. B. L. Baij Hinduism, Ancient and Modern 6/ n. 8° Paul [] 05
- NIVEDITA, Sister [=Marg. E. NOBLE] [tr.] Cradle Tales of Hinduism—*ut B* § 11
- OMAN, Dr J. Campbell Cults, Customs, and Superstitions of India ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 08
- A new edn. of his *Indian Life, Religious and Social* 1889, cong. account of rise and growth of the recent politico-religious sect the *Arya Samaj*, and fresh details regarding the Sikh religion of to-day.
- " The Mystics, Ascetics and Saints of India ; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Unwin [03] 05
A study of Sadhulism, and account of Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians.
- " The Brahmins, Theists, and Muslims of India ; ill. 14/ n. 8° Unwin [07] 07
An admirable, candid, and sympathetic study of Hinduism, yet not minimizing its more repellent aspects.
- SARVA-DARSANA-SAMGRAHA, tr. E. B. Cowell + A. E. Gough 10/6 p 8° Paul [75] 82
- SWAMI, Sreemut Vidyaranya Panchadasi, tr. Nandalal Dhole, 2 vols. in 1 8/ n. 8° Luzac []
A handbook of Hindu pantheism.
- WARD, W. View of History, Literature, & Religion of Hindoos, 4 v. o.p. 8° Madras [11] 63
A standard work, now largely antiquated.
- WILKINS, W. J. Modern Hinduism 16/ 8° Unwin 87
On the religion and life of the Hindus of Northern India.
- WILSON, Prof. H. H. Works, ed. Dr R. Rost, v. i-ii [essays on relig. of Hindoos] 2 v., 21/ 8° Paul [13 etc.] 62
- Castes and Sects* —v. E § 35
- Vedantism, Yoga Philosophy, etc.*—v. K § 124 ¶ ix

Brahmo Somaj [Hindu sect of monotheists, founded by RAMOHUN ROY (1774-1833)]. and Recent Reformers

- BAYNES, Herb —his Evolution of Relig. Thought in Mod. India *conts. an account* 1/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 89
- BOSE, Ram Chandro Brahmoism : history of Reformed Hinduism \$1.25 (5/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls
- CHUNDER SEN, Keshub Lectures in India : Brahmo Somaj 5/ c 8° Cassell [70] 04
- Mozoomdaa, P. C. Life and Teachings of Chunder Sen 10/6 8° Calcutta 87
- Müller, Prof. Max —in his Biographical Essays, *ut supra*
- DEVENDRA NATH TAGORO The Offering of, tr. Mohini M. Chatterji 8° Calcutta 89
- Conts. the farewell words to the Brahmo churches of the aged writer, who for over 40 years has been the leading spirit and official president of the Adi-Brahmo Somaj, the pioneer of all the Brahmo churches in India.
- ELIAS, Col. R. The Tendency of Religion o.p. 8° Chapman 89
- Prophesies the amalgamation of religions : gives readable accounts of Brahmo Somaj, Bábism, etc.
- LAHIRI, Ramtanu [d. 1898]
- Sivanáth Sástri Ramtanu Lahiri, Brahman and Reformer [tr.] 5/ n. c 8° Sonnenschein 08
- Ed. Sir Roper LETHBRIDGE ; tr. S. K. LAHIRI, the Calcutta publisher, son of Ramtanu LAHIRI. Provides a good brief hist. of the renaissance in Bengal, wh. synchronized w. life and educat. and reforming. wk. of LAHIRI.
- LILLINGSTON, Fk. Brahmo Samaj & Arya Samaj in their Bearing on Christianity 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 01
- A study in Indian Theism : considers this movement has brought India somewhat nearer to Christianity.
- MORRISON, J. New Ideas in India during XIXth Century 7/6 n. (\$1.60 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
- A study of social, political, and religious developments.
- RAMAKRISHNA, Sri [ascetic & Saint ; 1833-86] Sayings, comp. by Swámi Abhedánanda 3/6 n. c 8° Luzac
- Müller, Prof. F. Max Ramakrishna : his life and sayings 5/ c 8° Longman [98] 00
- Vivekánanda, Swámi My Master 2/6 n. c 8° Luzac
- RAMOHUN, Roy English Works of, 2 vols. 25/ 8° Williams 88
- Carpenter, Mary Last Days in England of Ramohun Roy o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Trübner 66
- An Appendix contains a complete list of his various writings.

Christianity in India —v. A § 105 : Missions to India

Tree and Serpent Worship —v. B § 7 (FERGUSON)

15: PARSIM (ZOROASTRIANISM)

Texts (and Aids thereto)

Original Texts (and *Aids*) —v. **K** § 131, and **K** § 132

Translated Texts (and *Aids*)—for Minor Texts and Aids v. **K** §§ 131-2

- ARDA VIRAL, Book of: Pahlavi text, ed. M. Haug + E. W. West; w. Engl. tr. 26/ 8° Munich 72
- MILLS, Prf. L. H. [tr.] The Gathas of Zarathushtra in metre and rhyme 05
 \$2 *Open Court* Pub. Co., Chicago. A second edn. of the versions of the author's edn (1892-4).
- WEST, Dr E. W. [tr.] Pahlavi Texts, tr. 5 vols. [Sacred Books of East] 8° Clar. Press 80-97
 i: *Bundahis, Buhman Yast, Shd-yast*, 12/6 (\$3'25); ii: *Dādistān-i Dīnk and Epp. of Mānūshkar*, 12/6 (\$3'25); iii: *Dān-i-Mānōg-t-Khrad, Sūkand-gū-māntk, Sūd-dar*, 10/6 (\$2'75); iv: *Contents of the Nasks*, 15/ (\$3'75); v: *The Marvels of Zoroastrianism*, 8/6 (\$2'25).
- ZEND AVESTA: tr. Prf. J. Darmesteter + L. H. Miles, 3 vols. 8° Clar. Press [80] 95; 85; 87
 i: *Vendidad*, 14/ (\$3'50) ii: *Strāzahs, Yasts and Nyāyis*, 10/6 (\$2'75); iii: *Yazna, Visparad, Afrinagān, Gāhs, etc.*, 12/6 (\$3'25). Conts. a re-statement of DARMESTER's revolutionary theory that no part of the *Avesta* can date from before Alexander, and that it owes its present form to a recension in Sassanian times—a view not accepted by WEST, MAX MÜLLER, and other Zendists.
- " tr. A. H. Bleek, 3 vols. in 1 [pl. & w. 21/] 8° Austin, Hertford 64
 Translated via SPIEGEL's German version (1852-63).
 ¶ The literature of the Zend-avesta is given in greater detail in **K** § 131.

Treatises

- CASARTELLI, L. C. Philosophy of Mazdayasnian Religion under Sassanides [tr.] 16/ 8° Bombay 89
 An epitome of the doctrines of the Zoroastrian philosophy and religion in the Persian empire from A.D. 226 to 651; good and evil spirits, cosmology, ethics, eschatology, chiefly derived from the *Bundahish*.
- FLÜGEL, M. The Zend-Avesta & Eastern Religions \$2 n. c 8° Flügel, Baltim. 98
- FRANJİ, D. F. Hist. of Parsees: manners, customs, relig., 2 v.; col. pl. 36/ 8° Macmillan 84
 A book, under the same title, by the same author, was published in 1858, 10/ c 8° Smith & Elder.
- GEIGER, A. Wilh. Civilization of the Iranians in Ancient Times [tr.], v. i-ii ea. 12/ 8° Clar. Pr. 85-97
 Vol. i deals with ethnology and social life; vol. ii with Old Iranian Polity and the Age of the Avesta; w. introd. (in vol. i) on Avestan religion.
- " + v. SPIEGEL, Dr F. R. Age of the Avesta and Zoroaster [tr.] 5/ 8° Bombay (Clar. Press) 87
- HAUG, Martin Essays on Sacred Lang., Writgs. and Religion of Parsis 16/ p 8° Paul [62] 84
 [Trübner's Oriental Series.] Ed. and enlarged by E. W. West. 1: *History of Researches into Sacred Writings and Religion of Parsis*; 2: *Language of Parsi Scriptures*; 3: *The 'Zend-Avesta'*; 4: *The Zoroastrian Religion as to its origin and development.*
- IQBAL, Dr Muhammad Development of Metaphysics in Persia 3/6 n. 8° Luzac 08
 Account of Persian thought fr. its beginnings in Zoroaster to culminatn. in Bābī-ism.
- JACKSON, Prf. A. Y. W. Zoroaster, Prophet of Ancient Iran; pl. & map \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 99
 A clear, well-arranged life of the prophet, with full references.
- " On the Date of Zoroaster 1/6 8° New Haven, U.S. 97
- JOHNSON, Sam. Oriental Religions & their rel. to Universal Religion: Persia—ut **A** § 9
- KAPADIA, S. A. [tr.] Teachings of Zoroaster & Philosophy of Parsi Religion 2/ n. 16° Murray 05
 60 c n. Dutton, N.Y. [Wisdom of the East Series.]
- MEDHORA, D. J. Zoroastrian & other Ancient Systems 7/6 c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 98
- MILLS, Dr L. H. Avestan Eschatology 75 c. 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 08
 2/6 n. Paul. A comparison of Avestan eschatol. w. *Danid* and *Bk. of Revelation*.
- MISTRI, R. H. Zoroaster and Zoroastrianism 4/ n. 8° Paul 07
- MÜLLER, Prf. Max —article Avestan Religion in Chips from German Workshop, ut **K** § 9
- NAOROJI, Dadabhai Parsi Religion, and Manners and Customs of Parsis o.p. 8° Murray 62
- SANJANA, Dr S. Dastur P. Behramji Zarathushtra & Zarathushtrianism in the Avesta 10/ n. 8° Paul 06
- ["] Avesta, Pahlavi, & Ancient Pers. Studies in honour of 12/6 n. 8° Williams 07
- Bābī-ism —v. **A** § 12 | Kabbala —v. **A** § 12 | Manichæism —v. **A** § 119

Mithraism

- BIGG, Can. Chas. —in The Church's Task under the Roman Empire, ut **A** § 51
 Contains a very valuable account of Mithraism and worship of Isis, regarding former as the most elevating of all the forms of heathenism known to have existed in the Empire, and pointing out some of the ideas, and even rites, which the system had in common with Christianity
- CASSEL, Prf. P. Mithra = Appendix ii to his Commentary on Esther, ut **A** § 27
- CUMONT, Prf. Franz The Mysteries of Mithra [tr.]; 50 ill. & map \$1.50 n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co. 03
 6/6 n. Paul. An epitome of CUMONT's great work on the texts and monuments of Mithraism. Throws some light on the origins and early history of Christianity and the religious struggles of the Roman Empire.
- DILL, Prf. S. —in his Roman Society from Nero to M. Aurelius, ut **F** § 12
 Canon, text, interpretn., and inspiration fr. Roman-Catholic point-of-view.
- PFLEIDERER, Prf. Otto Relig. of Zarathushtra & the Mithra Cult—in his Relig. & Historic Faiths, ut **A** § 9
- ROBERTSON, Jno. M. —in his Pagan Christs [ut **A** § 9]
 Regards the Christian cult as merely a form of Mithraism with the names altered. BIGG [ut sup.] lends no countenance to this.

Mysticism

- PALMER, Prf. E. H. Oriental Mysticism 3/6 12° Bell 67
 A treatise on the Suffistic theosophy of Persians; rather poor. For works by and on Persian mystical poets v. **K** § 134.
- Parsism contrasted with Christianity—v. **A** § 134

FOR THE THEOLOGIES AND MYTHOLOGIES OF NON-ORIENTAL PAGAN RACES, v. CLASS B, *passim*.

IV: The Bible and Biblical Study

16: BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION AND HIGHER CRITICISM (ISAGOGICS): GENERAL TREATISES

Introductions to and Works on Higher Criticism of SEPARATE BOOKS or PARTS of the Bible are classed with Commentaries (A §§ 25-43)

- Whole Bible** See also A §§ 23-4, 46-7, and A § 129: Apologetics
- ANGUS, Jos. [Bapt.] The Bible Handbook, ed. Sam. G. Green; map 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [60] 07
\$2 Revell, N.Y. A popular book, revised by GREEN in 1904. Comprehensive and reverent. Pt. I deals with general questions of language, canonicity, and exegesis; Pt. II summarizes, examines, and interprets the books *seriatim*.
- ARNOLD, Mat. Literature and Dogma 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [73] 83
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. A perfectly naturalistic view of the development of the Bible.
- " God and the Bible 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [75] 84
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. A reply to the objections to above.
- AYRE, John [Ang.] Compendious Introduction to Study of the Bible 6/ c 8° Longman 77
A synopsis of HORNE's *Introduction*, *infra*.
- BARRY, Dr W. [R.-C.] The Tradition of Scripture 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) 8° Longman [06] 08
[Westminster Library.] On the origin, authority, and interpretation of Scripture.
- BEET, Dr J. Agar [Wesl.] Key to Unlock the Bible [useful & enlightened] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. [01] 03
- BENNETT, Prf. W. H. [Ang.] Primer of the Bible [1 n. Holt, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen [97]
- " + ADENEY, Walt. F. Biblical Introduction 7/6 c 8° Methuen [99]
\$2 Whittaker, N.Y. O.T. by BENNETT; N.T. by ADENEY. Judicious statements of modern critical views.
- BOYCE, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.] Higher Criticism & the Bible [student's manual] 9/ c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 81
- BOYD-CARPENTER, Bp. [Ang.] Introduction to Study of Holy Scrip. [Temple Bible, v. i] 1/ n. 16° Dent 02
- BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] General Intro. to Study of Holy Scripture \$3 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
12/ n. Clark, Edin. Revision of the author's *Biblical Study* (1883). A very comprehensive and very good survey, with book-lists.
- CARPENTER, Rev. J. Estlin [Unit.] The Bible in the 19th Century 10/6 n. (\$3.50 n.) 8° Longman 03
8 lectures, admirably telling the story of Biblical inquiry dur. course of 19th century, and showing how by degrees the old position on Biblical questions has given place to the new.
- Century Bible Handbooks: ed. Prf. W. F. Adeney Jack, Edin. 08 in prep.
- ANDREWS (Prf.), *The Apocryphal Books.* in prep. 08 | HORTON (Dr. R. F.), *The Early Church.* in prep. 08
FRANKS (Rev. R. B.), *Man, Sin, and Salvation.* 08 | SELBIE (Rev. W. B.), *Life and Teaching of Jesus Christ.* 08
- CHADWICK, J. W. The Bible of To-day \$1 8° Putnam [79] 82
A popular book, giving the conclusions of various scholars.
- DODS, Prf. Marcus [U.-F.] The Bible: its origin and nature 4/6 n. c 8° Clark, Edin. 05
\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. *The Bible and Other Sacred Bks.; The Canon; Revelation; Inspiration; Infallibility of Scripture; Trustworthiness of Gospels; Miraculous Element in Gospels.*
- DRIVER (Dr S. R.) + KIRKPATRICK (Dr A. F.) [Angs.] The Higher Criticism 1/ n. 8° Hodder 05
Three useful papers, two by DRIVER and one by KIRKPATRICK.
- ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [Ang.; ed.] Plain Introductions to Books of Bible, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Cassell 93
- FARRAR, Dn F. W. [Ang.] The Bible: its meaning and supremacy 6/ n. (\$2) 8° Longman [97] 01
- GIGOT, Rev. F. E. [R.-C.] The Study of the Holy Scriptures, 3 vols. ea. \$2 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y. 00-2
Canon, text, interpret., and inspiration fr. Roman-Catholic point-of-view.
- HARMAN, Dr H. M. Introd. to Study of Holy Scriptures \$4 8° Method. Bk. Concern, N.Y. [79] 83
- HORNE, Rev. T. H. [Ang.] Introd. to Critical Study of Scrips., 4 v. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Longman [81-21] 69
Ed. AYRE + THEOELLES. Comprehensive and still valuable; vols. II-IV: Isagogics. Amer. edn. (abridged), \$2 n. Longman.
- LIAS, Dr J. J. [Ang.] The Principles of Biblical Criticism 3/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93
A popular defence of traditional belief in regard to O. and N.T.
- MOULTON, Prf. R. G. The Literary Study of the Bible \$2 c 8° Heath, Chicago [95] 99
10/6 Pittman. Attempts to classify every portion of the Bible in its proper literary form.
- " Short Introduction to Literature of Bible \$1 c 8° Heath, Chicago 01
3/6 Harrap. A shorter and more popular book on the same lines as the former.
- PEAKE, Prf. A. S. A Guide to Biblical Study 3/6 c 8° Hodder 97
- RAINY, Prf. Rob. [U.-F.] The Bible and Criticism 5/ c 8° Hodder 78
- " Delivery and Develop. of Xtn. Doctr. [Cunningh. Lect.] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 74
- RANDLES, Dr Marshall [Wesl.] Design and Use of Holy Scripture [Fernley Lect.] 2/ 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92
A sober and weighty contribn.; emphatically conservative, his attitude tow. Higher Crit. bg. one of respectful yet decided hostility.
- REICH, Dr Emil The Failure of Higher Criticism of the Bible 6/ 8° Nisbet 05
A virulent and rhetorical attack on leading authorities on Higher Criticism, undertaking to set them right.
- RYLE, Bp H. E. [Ang.] On Holy Scripture & Criticism [addrs. and serms.] 4/6 n. (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 04

Theology] BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION. HIGHER CRITICISM [A § 16

- SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] Essays on some Theological Questions of the Day—*ut* A § 3
[ed.] Essays on Some Biblical Questns. of the Day 12/ n. (\$3.75 n.) 8° Macmillan 09
Sequel to above, representg. the attitude of Cambr. students of O. and N.T.'s tow. Bibl. questns. of our time. 16 essays (6 on O.T., 6 on N.T., 3 on probl. wh. touch both, w. an article by EBR. on *The Relig. Value of the Bible*), by Prf. BEVAN (*Histor. Methods, in O.T.*), Dr C. H. W. JOHNS (*Influ. of Babyl. Mythol. on O.T.*), Stanley COOK (*Pres. Stage of O.T. Research*), Prfs. KENNETT, BARNES, ABRAHAMS, BURKITT, A. H. MCNEILE, INCE (*Theol. of the Gospel*), A. E. BROOKE (*Histor. Value of Fourth Gosp.*), C. A. A. SCOTT, G. GARDNER, H. L. JACKSON, J. H. MOULTON, etc.
- SUNDERLAND, Jabez T. The Bible : its origin, growth, character, etc. \$1.50 (6/) p 8° Putnam 93
- Old Testament : Entire** —see also A §§ 12, 23-4, 46-7
- ABBOTT, Dr Lyman Life and Literature of the Ancient Hebrews \$3 8° Houghton, Boston or 16/ J. Clarke. A popular presentation of the more recent views on O.T., broadly stated.
- BALMFORTH, Rev. R. [Unit.] Bible from Standpoint of Higher Criticism 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 04
- BLEEK, Dr Fr. Introduction to O.T. [tr.], 2 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] 10/ c 8° Bell [95]
- BOSCAWEN, W. St Chad —in his *The Bible and its Monuments*, *ut* A § 47
- BOX, Rev. G. H. [Ang.] Intro. to Literature of O.T. [Oxf. Ch. Textbks.] 1/ n. f 8° Rivington 09
- CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [Ang.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism 7/6 c 8° Unwin 92
\$2.50 Whittaker, N.Y. Deals with the David narratives, and *Book of Psalms* : advanced standpoint.
- COHU, Rev. J. R. The O.T. in the Light of Modern Research 4/ n. c 8° Parker 08
Shows the reasonableness, historical justification, and advantage to religion, of the Higher Criticism.
- CORNHILL, Prf. C. Introduction to Canonical Bks. of O.T. [tr.] 10/6 n. c 8° Williams 07
\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Theol. Trans. Lib.] Conts. a mass of valuable materials, w. full list of relevant wrge.
- DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. Introduction to the Old Test., 3 vols. 42/, red. to 21/ 8° Williams 62-3
Critical, historical, and theological ; contains very free views on inspiration.
- DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [Ang.] Introduction to the Literature of O.T. 12/ p 8° Clark, Edin. [98] 09
\$2.50 Scribner, N.Y. [Intern. Theol. Lib.] An excellent bk. ; gives sources, date, authorship, and outline of each book : bibliographies.
- " Sermons on Subjects connected with the O.T. 6/ c 8° Methuen 92
Twelve sermons and an Introduction, intended as a supplement to the above.
- GEDEN, Prf. A. S. [Wesl.] Outlines of Introd. to Hebrew Bible ; ill. 8/6 n. p 8° Clark, Edin. 09
Lang. and text, Hebr. and Gk. canons, Versions (*Targums* and Syriac, Lat., Egyptn., Ethiop., Arab., Armen., Goth.), authorship, etc.
- GIRDLESTONE, Can. R. B. [Ang.] Deuterographs 7/6 (\$1.90) 8° Clar. Press 94
A collection of duplicate passages in the O.T., printed in parallel columns ; with Introd. *Samuel and Kings* duplicated in *Chronicles* ; *Psalms* and *Prophets* with parallels in the historical books ; *Exod.*, *Deuteron.* and *Joshua* ; *Isaiah* and other prophetic books. A few notes.
- " Foundations of the Bible [conservative crit.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [90] 93
- GRAY, Prf. G. B. Critical Introduction to the Old Test. [Studs. in Theol.] 2/6 n. c 8° Duckworth, *in prep.*
- GREEN, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] General Introduction to the Old Test., 2 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Murray 99
Ea. \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 1: *The Canon* ; 2: *The Text*. Conservative.
- HARPER, Prf. R. F. [d. 1906] O.T. & Semitic Studies : in memory of Harper, 2 v. \$10 8° Univ. Pr., Chicago 08
42/ n. Luzac. Papers by 26 of his colleagues and pupils, representing the present trend of O.T. and Semitic study.
- HÄVERNICK, Dr [Prot.] General Introduction to O.T. [tr.]
[For. Theol. Lib. ; \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, Edin.
- JORDAN, Prf. W. G. Biblical Criticism and Modern Thought [Old Test.] 7/6 n. 8° Clark, Edin. 09
- KAUTZSCH, Dr E. [Prot.] Outline of History of Literature of O.T. [tr.] 6/6 8° Williams 98
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. Gives main results of criticism acc. to average opinion of scholars.
- KEIL, Dr C. F. [Luth.] Historic-Critical Introduction to O.T. [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, Edin. 69
Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] Part of KEIL and DELITZSCH's *Commentary*. Pt. 1: *Origins* ; 2: *Transmission*.
- KENT, Prf. C. F. Origin & Permanent Value of O.T. [6/ Hodder] \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06
—in *The Student's Old Testament*, *ut* A § 24
- "
- KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. Divine Library of the Old Testament 3/ n. (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 91
5 lectures on the origin, preservation, inspiration, and permanent value of O.T.
- McFADYEN, J. E. O.T. Criticism & Christian Church [\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y.] 6/ 8° Hodder 03
- " Introduction to the Old Testament [\$1.75 Armstrong, N.Y.] 6/ 8° Hodder 05
Accurately and concisely sums up the established results in regard to each book.
- MACKAY, Rev. A. M. Churchman's Introduction to the O.T. 3/6 c 8° Methuen [01]
\$1 Macmillan, N.Y. [Churchman's Lib.] A presentation of the 'settled results' of the Higher Criticism, and the grounds on which they rest.
- ORR, Dr Jas. [U.-F.] The Problem of the Old Test. [\$1.50 n. Scribner] 2/6 n. 8° Nisbet [06] 08
The Bible under Trial [\$1.75 Armstrong, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Marshall Bros. [] 07
Former is a scholarly attack on Higher Critics by one who is himself half a critic ; latter is a popular form of the same.
- OTLEY, Rev. R. L. [Ang.] Aspects of the O.T. [Bampton Lects. 1897] 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman [97] 98
- PETERS, Dr J. P. The Old Testament and the New Scholarship 6/ c 8° Methuen or \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [Churchman's Library.]
- RAVEN, Rev. J. H. Old Testament Introduction : General & Special \$2 n. (6/ n.) 8° Revell 06
- ROBERTSON, Prf. The Old Testament and its Contents [Guild Lib.] 1/6 n. c 8° Black
- ROUSE, Dr G. H. Old Testament Criticism in New Test. Light 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 05
Confronts the Higher Critics with the evidence to be derived from a critical study of the N.T. in its bearing on the historical value of the O.T. (esp. the Pentateuch), on the principle that the N.T. is *latent* in the O.T., and the O.T. is *patent* in the N.T.
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The 'Higher Criticism' and Verdict of the Monuments 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. [93]
\$3. Young, N.Y. An appeal fr. the 'Higher Crit.' to the new learng. fr. Oriental archaeol., treatg. the bks. of the Bible as a scholar wd. treat those of any other anc. Orient. literature, and followg. the archaeol. evidence whithersoever it leads. Results in a mid-position betw. uncompromising apologists and their extreme opponents.

Theology] INTRODUCTION & HIGHER CRITICISM: N. TEST. [A § 16

- SMITH, Prof. G. A. Modern Criticism and the Preaching of the O.T. 6/ 8° Hodder or
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. Lyman Beecher Foundation lectures at Yale University. Shows the homiletic value of the O.T. even when critically understood.
- SMITH, Prof. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church—*ut* A § 12
- Studia Biblica, and Texts and Translations—*v* A § 55
- SWETE, Prof. H. B. Introduction to the Old Test. in Greek—*ut* A § 17
- VERNON, Rev. A. W. Relig. Value of O.T. in Light of Mod. Scholarship 90 c. 12° Crowell, N.Y. 07
- DE WETTE, W. M. L. Critical & Hist. Introd. to O.T., tr. Theod. Parker, 2 v. o.p. [w. 9/] 8° Boston 43
- WHITELAW, Dr Thos. Old Testament Critics [criticism of criticism] 7/6 c 8° Paul 03
- WRIGHT, Rev. Chas. H. H. Introduction to the Old Testament 2/6 c 8° Hodder [91] 98
75 c. Whittaker, N.Y. [Theological Educator.] Elementary.
- Yale University: Biblical and Semitic Studies \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 01
Critical and histor. essays by Members of Yale Univ., 2 on O.T. subjs.: *Tribes of Israel* (E. L. CURTIS), and *Growth of Israelitish Law* (C. F. KENT
+ F. K. SANDERS).
- New Testament: Entire** —*v. also* A §§ 23-4, § 33: Gospels, § 39: Pauline Epp., and §§ 46, 47
- ABBOT, Prof. Ezra [Unit]. Authoship of Fourth Gosp., and other Crit. Essays \$3.50 8° Ellis, Boston 88
Twenty dissertins. of unequal lengths, all but one rel. to N.T., its MSS., eds., revins., etc. Conts. a valuable paper by Bp. J. B. LIGHTFOOT.
- ADENEY, Prof. W. F. [Ang.] Biblical Introduction: New Testament 7/6 c 8° Methuen 99
- BACON, Rev. B. W. Introd. to the Books of N.T. [N.T. Hdbks.] 75 c. n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
- BALMFORTH, Rev. R. [Unit.] The N.T. in Light of the Higher Criticism 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05
- BLEEK, Dr Friedr. [Prot.] Introd. to the New Test., tr. Urwick, 2 vols. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, Edin. 69-70
\$4.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theological Lib.] A very good book.
- CHEYNE, Prof. T. K. [B.-C.] Founders of Old Testament Criticism 7/6 c 8° Methuen 93
Historical, biogr., and critical studies of scholars of the last 100 yrs. who have founded the new method of studying the O.T. (EICHORN and
GEDDES to EWALD, KUENZEN, Robertson SMITH, SAYCE, DRIVER (to whom 124 out of 372 pp. are given), etc.). Practically a historical sketch
of the 'Higher Criticism'.
- DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. Introduction to the Study of N.T., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Paul [63] 94
Introductions to the special books only; a standard work, critical, exegetical, etc.
- DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] Introduction to the New Testament 2/6 12° Hodder [88] 94
75 c. Whittaker, N.Y. [Theological Educator.] Elementary. 1st ed. 1888.
- FARRAR, Can. F. W. [Ang.] Messages of the Books 14/ 8° Macmillan 84
Deals with the contents, character, and design of the books.
- GARDNER, Prof. Percy Exploratio Evangelica 5/ n. 8° Black [99] 07
A general introd. to the N.T. and early Church history.
- " A Historic View of the New Testament 6/ c 8° Black 01
Eight critical ect.s.: practically a popular statem. of the criticism of the *Explorate*.
- GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] series of full and painstaking Intros. to the separate Bks.: *v. General Index*
- GODET, Prof. F. [Sw. Ref.] Introd. to N.T., vols. i-ii [tr.] [Scribner, N.Y.] 18/6 n. 8° Clark, Edin. 94-
i: *Epistles of St. Paul*, 12/6 n. (\$3.50 n.); ii: *The Gospel Collection, and St. Matthew's Gospel*, 6/ n. (\$2.25 n.). A conservative and devotiona
commentary, rather than an 'Introduction'.
- HARRIS, Prof. J. R. [Qu.] Side-lights on New Test. Research [scholarly & popular] c 8° Kingsgate Press 09
- JACOBUS, M. W. Problem in N.T. Criticism [Stone Lects. 1897-8] \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 00
- JACQUIER, Abbé [R.-C.] History of Books of N.T., tr. Rev. J. Duggan [R.-C.] 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Paul 07
[Intern. Catholic Lib.] 1: *St. Paul and his Epistles*; 2: *The Synoptic Gospels*. Takes account of the results of modern criticism.
- JÜLICHER, Prof. H. [Prot.] Introduction to the New Testament [tr.] 16/ 8° Smith & Elder 04
An account of each separate document of the N.T. (authorship, date, circumstances under which it was written); rise of the canon; main features
of textual history—fr. standpoint of a free historical inquirer.
- KERR, Rev. J. H. Introduction to the New Testament \$1.50 (5/ n.) 12° Revell 92
- LUMBY, Prof. J. R. [Ang.] Popular Introduction to the New Testament 6/ p 8° Hodder 83
- MCCLYMONT, Rev. J. A. [C.-S.] The New Test. and its Writers; map and ill. 1/6 n. c 8° Black [93]
40 c. Revell, N.Y. [Guild Lib.] Scholarly introductions to the various books; ignores modern criticism.
- MOFFATT, Dr Jas. The Historical New Testament—*ut* A § 19 [important here]
- " Introd. to Literature of N.T. [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, N.Y.] p 8° Clark, Ed., in prep.
- NASH, H. S. History of Higher Criticism of N.T. [N.T. Hdbks.] 75 c. n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 00
- New Testament Handbooks: ed. Prof. Shailer Matthews ea. 75 c. n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan
BACON (B. W.), *Introd. to Books of N.T.* [ut sup.] NASH (H. S.), *Hist. of Higher Criticism of N.T.* [ut inf.].
GOULD (E. F.), *Biblical Theology of N.T.* [ut A § 44]. STEVENS (G. B.), *The Teaching of Jesus* [ut A § 123].
MATTHEWS (S.), *History of N.T. in Palestine* [ut A § 51]. VINCENT (M. R.), *Hist. of Textual Criticism of N.T.* [ut A § 18].
- PEAKE, Prof. A. S. Critical Introduction to New Test. [Studies in Theol.] 2/6 n. c 8° Duckworth 09
- PLUMPTRE, Dr E. H. [Ang.] Introduction to New Testament [elementary] 2/6 12° Cassell [83] 84
- PULLAN, Rev. L. [Ang.] The Books of the New Testament 4/6 n. c 8° Rivington [01] 08
To some extent a reply to recent destructive criticism.
- " New Testament Criticism during the Past Century 1/ n. 8° Longman 07
- REUSS, Dr Ed. [Prot.] History of the Sacred Scriptures of N.T. [tr.] 15/ 8° Clark, Edin. 84
Tr. from German. Very useful; in 5 Parts—history of N.T. literature, canon, text, translation, exegesis.
- SALMON, Prof. Geo. [C.-I.] Historical Introduction to Study of Books of N.T. 9/ 8° Murray [85] 91
\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Chiefly special introduction, particularly in rel. to the canon.

- V. SODEN, Prf. H. The Writings of the New Testament [tr.] 5/ c 8° Williams 06
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theolog. Lib.] vol. 1 of his *History of Early Christian Literature*.
- WEISS, Prf. Bern. [Prot.] Manual of Introduction to N.T. [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
Ea. \$2 Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. [Foreign Biblical Library.]
- WENDT, Prf. H. H. [Prot.] —in his The Teaching of Jesus [tr.], ut A § 123
- DE WETTE, W. M. L. Critical and Historical Introduction to N.T. [tr.] o.p. 8° Boston 59
Tr. Theodore PARKER [Unit.]. A valuable guide to the German speculation of its day
- WILLETT (Prf. H. L.) + CAMPBELL (Rev. J. M.) Teachings of the Books \$1.25 c 8° Revell, N.Y. [99] 02
2/6 n. Oliphant. Literary structure and spiritual interpretation of N.T. books. Useful and trustworthy. 2nd (1902) edn. has bibliography.
- WREDE, Prf. W. The Origin of New Testament [tr.] 2/6 n. f 8° Harper 09
[Lib. of Living Thought.] A plain acc. of pres. condn. of crit. of N.T. origins fr. advanced standpt.
- WRIGHT, Dr Arth. Some New Testament Problems [Churchman's Lib.] 6/ c 8° Methuen 98
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Histor. criticism, chfy. of Synoptic Gospels and Acts.
- ZAHN, Prf. Th. Introduction to the New Testament [tr.], 3 vols. 3/6 n. 8° Clark, Edin. 09
Scribner, N.Y. A masterly and very comprehensive work, all available material to the smallest detail bg. utilized by the author. Chronol. table; notes, cpl. indexes.

17: MANUSCRIPTS, TEXTS, AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE

Some of the more important Foreign Editions are included here

Series

- Horae Semiticae: ed. Dr Agnes Smith Lewis—ut A § 51
- Studia Sinaitica: ed. Dr Agnes Smith Lewis + Dr Marg. D. Gibson [sisters]; w. pl. 4° Camb. Press
- i: Catalogue of Syriac MSS. in Convent of S. Catharine on Mt. Sinai; 7 pl. 10/6 n. (\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y.) vii: Apocrypha Arabica; 5 pl. [ut A § 19]. 10/6 n. (\$3.50 n.)
ii: Arabic Version of Epp. of St Paul [ut inf.], 5/ n. (\$1.75 n.) ix-x: Select Narratives of Holy Women [ut A § 51]. 21/ n. (\$6 n.); Translation, 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.)
iii: Catal. of Arabic MSS. in Convent of S. Catharine; 4 pl. 8/ n. (\$2 n.) xi: Apocrypha Syriaca; 8 pl. [ut A § 19]. 15/ n. (\$5.25 n.)
iv: A Tract of Plutarch; Syriac text and tr. [ut K § 194]. 2/ n. (60 c. n.) xii: Forty-one Facsimiles of Dated Christian Arabic MSS.; w. tr. 10/6 n. (\$3 n.)
v: Apocrypha Sinaitica; 4 pl. [ut A § 19]. 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.)
vi: Palatine Syriac Lectionary; front. [ut inf.], 12/6 n. (\$4 n.); Suppl. 1/ n. (30 c. n.)
vii: Arabic Version of Acts of Apostles, etc.; 3 pl. [ut inf.], 7/6 (\$2.50 n.)
- The MSS. deal with ritual, martyrology, lives of saints and martyrs, sermons, etc.

WHOLE BIBLE

Codices Collectively

- COZZA, J. [ed.] Bibliorum Sacrorum vetustissima fragmenta Græc. et Lat. e cod. Cryptofer ratensisibus, vols. i-iii 35/ r 8° Rome 77
- HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel [ed.] Biblical Fragments from Mount Sinai 10/6 4° Camb. Press 93
\$4.20 n. Putnam, N.Y. Greek and Syriac; O. and N.T.
- KENYON, F. G. [ed.] Facsimiles of Biblical MSS. in the British Museum 10/ 4° Brit. Mus. 00
25 reproductions of Greek, Latin, and English MSS., 3rd to 15th cent., w. transcriptions and explanations.
- TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Monumenta Sacra Inedita, 54/; Nova Coll. Fragm. Sac. Palimp., vols. i-ix ea. 48/ i 4° & f° Leipzig 46, 55-70
- i-iii: Fragmenta N. et V. Test; iv: Psalt. Turicenses; v: Epp. Pauli; vi: Apocal. et Actus Apost.; vii-viii: o.p.; ix: Acta Apost. [Cod. Laudianus]. Cf. also Dr J. W. Gortch, *Codex Cottonianus* [a suppl. to the fragments in the *Monum.*], 7/6 4° Williams '81.
- WESTWOOD, J. O. [ed.] Palæographia Sacra Pictoria; 50 illum. pl., & cuts o.p. [pb. 90/; w. 60/] r 4° W. Smith 43-5
- Illum. Illns. of Bible fr. MSS. of Mid. Ages; 40 pl. o.p. [pb. 31/6; w. 25/] s 4° Dolman [46] 49
- The stock of the former was purchased by H. G. Bohn, the booksr., and reissued with an undated title in 1849, the price reduced to 70/. It is a valuable coll. of col. facss., comprising examples fr. 113 MSS. in the orig. langs., and in Oriental, Gk., Anc. Irish, A.-S., Welsh, Frankish, Lombardic, Slavonic, and other styles, fr. Brit. Mus.; lib. of Duke of Sussex; Trin. Coll., Dubl.; Oxford; Cambor.; Munich; Paris; Vienna; Upsala; Rome; and Verona.

Polyglot Texts

- DE LEVANTE, Rev. Edw. R. [ed.] Biblia Polyglotta, 2 vols. red. to 21/ n. 4° Bull & Auvache
O.T.: Hebr., Gk., Lat.; N.T.: Gk., Syr., Lat. The Syriac N.T. is based on the *Biblia Sacra Polyglotta* of Bp. WALTER, 6 v., f°, 1687.
- Modern Polyglot Bible [Heb., Greek, Latin, Eng., German, Spanish, Italian] 84/ f° Bagster [74] 82
- Polyglot Series: Eng., Heb. [points], Greek, Latin, Germ., French, Spanish, Portug. ea. 2/ 12° Bagster v.y.
- STIER (Dr R.) + THEILE [Dr C. G.] [eds.] Biblia Polyglotta, 4 v. in 6 [Hebrew, Greek, Latin, German] 36 m. r 8° Bielefeld [63] 75
- Contains some valuable critical readings, and revised renderings in foot-notes.

Greek Codices

Bibliography

- GARDTHAUSEN, V. [ed.] Catalogus Codicum Græcorum Sinaiticorum [w. 6 facss.] 25/ 8° Clar. Press 86
- LAMBROS, Prf. S. P. [ed.] Catalogue of Greek MSS. on Mount Athos, 2 vols. [ea. \$6.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] ea. 21/ n. 4° Camb. Press 95-00
- TAYLOR, Dr Chas. [ed.] Hebrew-Greek Cairo Genizah Palimpsests 15/ n. i 4° Camb. Press 00
\$5 n. Putnam, N.Y. 11 colotype facss., incl. a fragm. of Ps. xxii acc. to Острожск's *Hezaphia*.

- Codex Alexandrinus* ['A'; 4-5 cent.; Brit. Mus.: all books complete]
 Facsimile type edn., ed. Rev. H. H. Baber, v. i-iii [O.T. cpl.] £18 f° Brit. Museum 16-21
 Autotype facsimile, 4 vols. £30 r 4° Brit. Museum 79-83
 i: *Gen.* to 2 *Chron.*, 29, '81; ii: *Hosea* to 4 *Maccab.*, 29, '83; iii: *Psalms* to *Eccles.*, 25, '13; iv: *N.T.* and *Clem. Epp.*, 27, '79. For *Appendix v* Cod. Sin., *inf.*
- The same: Reduced Collotype Facs.: *N.T.* & *Clem. Epp.* 30/4° Brit. Mus. 1910
- Codex Ephraemi Syri* ['C'; 5 cent.; Bibl. Nat., Paris: frags. of nearly all bks.]
 ed. C. Tischendorf, v. i [N.T.], 54 m.; ii [O.T.], 27 m. f° Leipzig 43; 45
 Only 64 leaves of Septuagint, but 145 fragments of every part [= about two-thirds] of *N.T.*
- Codex Porphyrianus* [P 2; 9 cent.; Imp. Lib., St. Petersburg.: all bks. exc. *Gospels*]
- Codex Sarravianus-colbertinus* [Gk.; 5 cent.]: autotype facs., w. *Introd.* H. Omont
 [Codices Græci et Lat.] £8 n. f° Sijthoff, Leyden 96
- Codex Sinaiticus* ['Aleph'; 4 cent.; Imp. Lib., St. Petersburg.: all bks. complete]
 ed. C. Tischendorf; facs., with *Germ. notes* and *Introd.*, 4 v. £34 10/ r f° St Petersburg 62
 Nov. Test. Sinait.: facs., ed. Prf. Kirsopp Lake Clar. Press in prep.
- A collotype facs. of the *N.T.* portion (376 pp., same size as original), with a paleographical *Introduction* by LAKE.
 BAUSCH-BEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Neue Bruchstücke d. Cod. Sin. in der Bibliothek des Sinai Klosters 10 m. r. f° Leipzig 75
 TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Codex Frederici Augustanus [portion of Codex Sinait., printed in facsimile] 50 m. f° " 46
 [ed.] Notitia Editionis Codicis Bibliorum Sinaitici 5 m. 4° " 60
 Appendix Codicum celeberr. Sinaitici Vaticani Alexandrini 54 m. r. f° " 67
- Codex Vaticanus* ['B'; 4 cent.; at Rome: all bks. exc. part of *Hebr.*, *Pastor. Epp.*, *Apocr.*]
 ed. C. Vercellone & Jos. Cozza, vols. i-iv: O.T.; v-vi: *N.T.*
 [w. *proleg.*, *comm.* and *tables*] ea. 126/ sq f° Rome 68-81
 For *Appendix v. Cod. Sin., supra.*
- Photographic Facsimile of New Test., ed. Rev. Jos. Cozza-Luzi Rome 89
- HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel [ed.] *Biblical Fragments from Sinai* [£4'20 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 10/6 4° Camb. Press

OLD TESTAMENT

Hebrew Codices

- GASTER, Dr M. [ed.] *Hebrew Illustrated Bibles of the 9th and 10th Centuries* 21/4° Harrison & Sons 02
 An ornamental production, giving 8 plates of facs., with explanatory text.
- GINSBURG, Dr C. D. [ed.] 15 Facsimiles from MS. Pages of Hebr. Bible 16/ f° Trinitarian Bible Soc. 99
 Collotype reproductions of specimens of the oldest MSS.
- [ed.] *The Hebrew Bible: 18 collotype facs.* by Jas. Hyatt 21/ n. f° Unicorn Press 98
- HOERNING, Dr Reinh. [ed.] *Description & Collation of 6 Karaite MSS. of Portions of Hebrew Bible in Arab. characters* 52/6 r 4° Brit. Mus. 89
 In 42 autotype facs., with a complete reproduction of one (*Exod.* I, i-viii, 5).

Hebrew Versions, Massorah

- ADLER, Chief-Rabbi Dr Nath. [ed.] *The Pentateuch, w. Targum of Onkelos*, 5 v. 8° Wilna [] 76
 With several Hebr. commentaries, the *Hafaroth*, and the Five Scrolls, w. 3 commentaries.
- BAER (S.) + DELITZSCH (Fr.) [eds.] *Biblia Hebraica: Textum Masoret. accur. expressit e fontibus illustravit ea. 1m. 20 to 2m. (1/6 to 2/1) r 8° Tauchnitz, Lpz.* (Nutt) 69 in *prg.*
Gen.; *Josh.* and *Judges*; *Kings* (2/1); *Samuel* (2/1); *Job*; *Psalms* (2/1); *Prov.*; *S. of Songs*, *Ruth*, *Lam.*, *Eccles.*, *Ezra*, *Isaiah*; *Jerem.* (2/1); *Ezekiel*; *Dan.*, *Ezra*, *Nehem.*; *Minor Prophets*. An accurate text, with copious Massoretic notes.
- DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. [ed.] *The Hebrew Text of O.T. revised fr. critical sources* 10/6 8° Bagster n.d. (55)
 Contains numerous various readings of MSS, ancient versions, Jewish books and writers, parallels, etc.
- FRENSDORFF, Prf. S. [ed.] *Massoretisches Wörterbuch, v. i [= Massorah in alfab. ord.]* 21 m. 4° Hanover 76
- GINSBURG, Dr Chr. D. [ed. and tr.] *The Massorah*, 4 vols. i f° £15 *priv. prin.* f° 80-97
 A collection, with explanations, of all the available Massoretic material, compiled fr. MSS.: alphabetically and lexically arranged. Vol. iv is the tr.
- [ed.] *A Series of XVIII Facsimiles of MSS. of the Hebrew Bible* 15/ Hyatt 98
- [ed.] *Massoretico-Critical Text of Heb. Bible, 1 or 2 v.* 21/ r 8° Trinitarian Bible Soc. 94
Introd. to the Massoretico-Critical Hebrew Bible 18/ r 8° Trinitarian Bible Soc. 97
- A voluminous (1,023 pp.) work, dealing with the scope, etc., of the author's edn. of the Bible; forming a valuable *introd.* to all parts of the Hebr. Bible, MSS., history of the Massorah, divisions, printed Hebr. edns., etc.
- [ed.] *Jacob ben Chayim's Introduction to the Rabbinic Bible; w. notes* 67
- [ed. and tr.] *Elias Levita's Massoreth Hamassoreth; w. tr.* 21/ 67

HAUPT, Prf. Paul [ed.] Sacred Books of the Old Testament

- 4° Hinrichs, Lpz. 93 in *prg.*
 The Amer. edn. is pub. by Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, Baltimore; the Engl. agent for the ordinary edn. is Nutt, fr. the Ed. de Luxe Luzac & Co.
 A polychrome, critical edn. of the Hebrew text, w. notes; 'the Higher Criticism in colours'. The first attempt at a systematic revision of the entire Hebr. Scriptures since the Massoretic text was fixed in 6th century. It embodies the assured results reached by modern scholarship, as regards both actual wording of documents and assignment to definite periods. Blue, green, and red inks are used for the various documents to indicate (1) parallel compositions, (2) polemical interpolations, (3) correcting interpolations—in *Job* conforming the speeches of Job to the spirit of the orthodox doctrine of Retribution. The critical notes are short and to the point, and the bibliogr. references exhaustive.
 The use of colours to indicate var. docum. in a Biblical bk. is not new: it was introduced by Prf. Böcher some 35 years ago.
- Genesis*, Rev. C. J. BALL, 7/6 n. (40/). '96
 i: *Isaiah*, Can. T. K. CHRYNE, 12/6 n. '99
 ii: *Jeremiah*, Prf. C. H. CORNILL (AM.), 5/n. (20/). '95
 iii: *Leviticus*, Can. S. R. DRIVER, 2/6 n. (16/). '94
 iv: *Numbers*, J. A. PATTERSON, 5/6 n. '00
 v: *Joshua*, W. H. BENNETT, 3/ n. (20/). '95
 vi: *Judges*, G. F. MOORE, 6/ n. '00
 vii: *Samuel*, Prf. K. BUDDE, 6/6 n. (30/). '94
- ix: *Kings*, B. SRADE, 13/ n. '04
 x: *Isaiah*, Can. T. K. CHRYNE, 12/6 n. '99
 xi: *Jeremiah*, Prf. C. H. CORNILL (AM.), 5/n. (20/). '95
 xii: *Ezekiel*, Prf. C. H. TOY (AM.), 7/8 n. '99
 xiv: *Psalms*, Prf. J. WELLHAUSEN, 6/ n. (30/). '95
 xv: *Proverbs*, E. KAUTZSCH, 5/6 n. '01
 xvii: *Job*, Prf. C. STEGFRIED, 3/6 n. '93
 xviii: *Daniel*, Prf. A. KAMPHAUSEN, 3/ n. (20/). '96
 xix: *Ezra and Nehem.*, H. GUTHIE, 8/ n. '01
 xx: *Chronicles*, Prf. R. KITTEL, 6/ n. (30/). '95

Theology]

OLD TESTAMENT TEXTS

[A § 17

- HUMPT, Prf. Paul [ed.] The Same : English Translation, w. crit. & exeg. notes, & ill. 4° Nutt
 iii: *Leviticus*, DRIVER, 6/ n. | vii: *Judges*, MOORE, 6/ n. | xii: *Ezekiel*, TOY, 10/6 n.
 v: *Joshua*, BENNETT, 6/ n. | x: *Isaiah*, CHEYNE, 10/6 n. | xiv: *Psalms*, WELLHAUSEN, 10/6 n.
- VAN DER HOOGHT, E. [ed.] Biblia Hebraica, rec. A. Hahn 4 m. 50 8° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* [16] 91
 Biblia Hebraica, curarit C. G. G. Theile 8/6 8° Nutt [16] 83
 Hebrew Bible, 6/, 8°; with Engl. tr. added [*en regard*] 7/6 4° Bible Society
 A good text for general use.
- KITTEL, Prf. R. [ed.] Biblia Hebraica, 2 vols. 10m. 40; also in 15 Pts., ea. 1m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 05-7
 LEVITA, Elias [ed.] Book of Massorah, w. tr. & notes, ed. C. D. Ginsburg 21/ 8° Longman 67
 LETTERIS, M. L. [ed.] The Hebrew Bible 8° Vienna 71
 In very beautiful Hebrew type, designed by the editor, and subsequently known as 'Letteris type'.
- WEIR, Th. Short Hist. of Hebrew Text of Old Test. 6/ 8° Williams [] 07
- Samaritan Version**
 PETERMANN, H. [ed.] Pentat. Samarit. ad fid. libr. MSS. apud Nablusianos repert. 8° Moeser, *Berlin* 72 in prg.
 i: *Genesis*, 15 m.; ii: *Exodus*, 15 m.; iii: *Leviticus*, 12 m.; iv: *Numbers*, 15 m.; v: *Deuteronomy*, 15 m.
- DEUTSCH, Emanuel The Samaritan Pentateuch—in his Literary Remains, ut A § 12
- Aramaic Version**
 BERLINER, A. [ed.] Targum Onkelos [aft. *ed. sabioneta* of 1557; pointed], w.
 Germ. notes & Introd. 10 m. 1 8° Berlin 84
- BRÜLL, A. [ed.] Das samaritanische Targum zum Pentateuch, 5 pts. & App. 12 m. 8° Frankfurt 73-6
 DEUTSCH, Emanuel Targums—in his Literary Remains, ut A § 12
 ETHERIDGE, J. W. [ed.] Targums of Onkelos and Jonathan ben Uzziel on Pentateuch, with fragms.
 of Jerus. Targum, fr. Chaldee, 2 vols. ea. 8/6 c 8° Longman 62-5
- Karaite Version** [Brit. Mus.]
 HOERNING, Dr R. [ed.] The Karaite Exodus (i-viii, 5) in 42 facss., w. transcr. in ordinary
 Arab. type 20/ 4° Williams
- Coptic (Sahidic)**
 THOMPSON, Sir H. [ed.] Coptic Versns. of Certain Bks. of O.T. 12/6 n. (\$5) 8° Clar. Press 09
- Ethiopic Version**
 DILLMANN, Prf. A. [ed.] Biblia Vet. Test. Aethiop. vols. i-ii (2 pts.) and v [iii-iv will not appear]
 4° 65m. 50 Veit, *Lpz.* 55-94
- Theban Version**
 AMÉLINEAU, E. [ed.] Fragments de la Version Thébaine de l'Ecriture [O.T.] 15 f. Bouillon, *Paris* 89
 MASPERO, G. [ed.] Fragments de la Version Thébaine de l'Ancien Testament 20 f. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
- Syriac Codices and Versions** [*Peshitta* (tr. fr. Hebr.), *Syro-Hexaplar* (tr. fr. LXX; 616-7 A.D.)]
 BARNES, Prf. Wm. E. [ed.] The Peshitta Psalter, according to the West Syrian Text
 [w. crit. appar.] 12/ n. 4° Camb. Press 04
 Apparatus Criticus to 'Chronicles' in Peshitta Version 5/ 8° Camb. Press 97
 Former \$4 n., latter \$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. With a discussion of the value of the *Codex Ambrosianus*.
- CERIANI Dr A. M. [ed.] Monumenta Sacra et Profana e Cod. Bibl. Ambrosianæ,
 photolith., vols. i, ii, iii, v (1 & 2) 80/ 4°; vii, £8 1° Milan 61-71; 74
 [ed.] Codex Ambrosianus [6 cent.; Ambros. Lib., Milan] photolith., Pts. i-iv
 [in 5 Pts.] ea. 40/ 1° Milan 76 in prg.
 The whole of the O.T., with the ordinary *Apocrypha*, *Apocalypse of Baruch*, and 4 *Esdras*.
 Palestinian Codices (pts. of N.T., and one small fragm. of O.T. in Palest. dialect of Syriac, ed. from the 5 parchmt. leaves (palimpsests) sent fr.
 Egypt to Bodl. Lib., Oxon., by Rev. Greville J. CHESTER in 1891).
- GWILLIAM, Rev. G. H. [ed. & tr.] Palestin. Ver. of Holy Scrip. [Anecd. Oxon.] 6/ (\$1.50) 4° Clar. Press 93
 Text of the 5 fragms. in Bodl. Lib., with line-for-line tr., copious notes, and Introd. 3 faces.
- + BURKITT (F. C.) + STENNING (J. F.) [eds.] Biblical & Patristic Relics of the
 Palestinian Syriac Literature 12/6 (\$3.25) 4° Clar. Press 96
 Anecdota Oxon.] From MSS. in the Bodl. Lib., lib. of S Catharine on Mt. Sinai, with 3 faces. (1) *Exodus* xxviii, 1 to 12a; (2) *Wisdom* ix, 8b to
 x, 2; (3) *Kings* ii, 10b to 15a and ix, 4, 5a; (4) *Job* xxvi, 3b to 12; (5) Fragments of ancient homilies; with notes theological and philological.
 (1) is a palimpsest (Hebr. over Syriac).
- DE LAGARDE, Prf. [ed.] Evangelium Hierosolymitanum [the Vatican lectionary] 92
 LAND, Dr J. P. N. [ed.] Petropolitanus antiquior [7 cent.]
 Petropolitanus recentior [8 cent.]
 Brit. Mus. Addl. MSS., 14,450 [8 cent.]
 Fragments of Matthew and Luke fr. Brit. Mus. Addl. MSS. 14,664 [11 cent.]
 Anecdota, vol. iv conts. an edn. of fragms. of O.T. in Pal. dialect
- LEWIS, Agnes Smith [ed.] Palestinian Syriac [Melchite] Lectionary 12/6 n. 4° Camb. Press 97
 \$4 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Studia Sinaitica.] Includes passages fr. *Pentateuch*, *Job*, *Proverbs*, *Prophets*, *Acts*, and *Epistles*; w. valuable critical notes
 by Prf. E. NESTLE, and Glossary, by Marg. D. GIBSON. Supplement [12 leaves missing fr. 1st issue, since recovered] 1/ n. (30 c. n.) '07.
- Palestin. Syriac Texts fr. Palimpsest Fragms. in Taylor-Schechter Colln. 10/6 n. 4° Camb. Press 00
 \$3 n. Putnam, N.Y.

Greek Codices and Versions [*Septuagint* (B.C. 277) etc.

AQUILA [d. 135, A.D.] : cf. A § 18, s.n. Field

BAGSTER [pub.] The Greek Septuagint, with English tr. [*en regard*] 12/ 4° Bagster [79] 82

" The Vatican Text of Greek Old Testament 12/ 8° Bagster [51] 82

BROOKE (Rev. A. E.) + McLEAN (N.) [eds.] The Old Testament in Greek 4° Camb. Press 06 in *prg.*
The Larger Cambridge Septuagint. From the Codex Vaticanus, supplemented from other uncial MSS., with critical apparatus of variants.
Vol. 1: *The Odeuteuch*, Pt. 1: *Genesis*, 7/8 n. (\$250 n. Putnam, N.Y.) '06.CONYBEARE (F. C.) + STOCK (St G.) [eds.] Selections fr. Septuagint acc. to text of Swete Ginn 06
An excellent school-edn., w. good Introd. and a useful *Grammar of Septuagint Greek*.

VAN ESS, L. [ed.] Testamentum Vetus Graece 8° Leipzig (9/6 n. Nutt) [80] 94

NESTLE, Dr E. [ed.] Vet. Test. Graec. Codd. Vat. et Sinait. cum text.
recepto collati 5 m. 8° Brockhaus, Leipzig. [80] 87ORIGEN [3 cent.] Hexaplorum quae supersunt, ed. Dr F. Field, 2 v. 105/ (\$26.25) 4° Clar. Press 75
ORIGEN'S *Hexapla* brought together, in 6 parallel columns, (1) the Hebrew text, (2) a transliteration of it into Gk. letters, (3) AQUILA's tr., (4) SYMMACHUS' tr., (5) the LXX, (6) THEODOTIUS' tr. These fragments, here ed. with important prolegomena, are of great value for the textual criticism of the LXX.

SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] The O. T. in Greek acc. to Septuagint, 3 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press [87-94] 02-99

Ea. \$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. 1: *Genesis to Kings*; II: *Chron. to Tobit*; III: *Hosea to Maccab.*, Ps. of Solomon, *Enoch*, *The Odes*, *Psalms* (sep.) 2/6 (75 c. n.). Supplies text of Vatican MS. (where that falls of Alexandrine codex; falling both, of uncial considered next in value), w. full crit. appar. of variants of other MSS. wh. have been critically edited. Makes no attempt to settle the original text, but supplies an accurate record of what has been handed down as the texts." Introduction to the Old Test. in Greek 7/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press [00] 02
\$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. An Appendix by H. St J. THACKERAY contains the *Letter of Aristeus*.

SYMMACHUS [c. 200 A.D.] and THEODOTIUS [c. 180-92] : cf. A § 18, s.n. Field

V. TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Test. Vetus, juxta LXX, c. suppl. E. Nestle, 2 vols.
[w. valuable prolegomena by Tischendorf] 15 m. 8° Brockhaus, Leipzig [50] 87Vetus Test. ex vers. Septuaginta interpr. sec. exempl. Vatic. Roman. editum, 3 v. ea. 6/ 18° Clar. Press [] 75
Concordance —v. A § 22, s.v. Concordances**Latin Codices**

BENSLEY, R. L. [ed.] The Missing Fragment of Lat. Tr. of iv Bk. of Ezra 10/ 4° Camb. Press 75

BERGER, Sam. [ed.] Sur Quelques Textes Latins inédits l'Ancien Test. Klincksieck, Paris 93

Repr. fr. *Notices et Extraits des MSS. d. l. Bibl. Nat.* After a short Introd. and Bibliography, quotes passages from MSS. in various libraries wh. show traces of readings different from and earlier than those of the Vulgate—the *Cod. Complutensis* (9 cent.; Madrid), *Cod. Gothicus Legionensis* (dated 960, Spain); *Cod. St Gall.* (8 cent.), a Bohemian MS. (1420; Ein sie deln), etc.*Codex Lugdunensis* [7 cent.]ROBERT, Ulysse [ed.] Pentat. Versio lat. antiquissima 40/ 4° Paris 81
The most complete Old-Latin MS. of any part of the O.T.

Freising Palimpsest [5 or 6 cent.; Munich]

ZIEGLER, L. [ed.] Bruchstücke e. vorhieron. Uebers. d. Pentateuch 83

RANKE, E. [ed.] Fragmenta versionum Sacr. Script. lat. antehieronym., 2 Pts. 5/1° Vienna 56-8

Latin Versions[*Vulgate*, A.D. 385 : tr. by JEROME, authorized by the Council of Trent, and, in the edn. issued by CLEMENT VIII in 1592, the authentic tr. of the Church of Rome : 1st printed betw. 1452 and 1456 ('*Mazarin Bible*').]Biblia Sacra Hieronymo interpret. vulg. ed. T. Heyse + C. Tischendorf
[*Cod. Amiantinus*] 16 m. 1 8° Leipzig 73

" Vulgatae Editionis Sixti V Pont. Max. jussu recognita c 8° Paris (6/ n. Nutt) [62] 06

" ed. Provost Husenbeth [R.-C.] 76/ 4° Burns & Oates

" ed. M. Hetzenauer [best text of the Vulgate] 22m. 8° Wagner, Oeniponte 06

A new edn. of the *Vulgate* is in prep. by the Benedictine Order at the request of PIUS X.

BERGER, Sam. Histoire de la Vulgate pendant les premiers siècles du Moyen Age Hachette 93

A work of great industry, its object being to reduce into something like order the confused mass of early MSS.—its scope, however, being mainly limited to France. As the author truly says, the *Vulgate*, 'which was the daily bread of the Western Church for more than 1,000 years', is to this day the worst edited and least known book in all Latin literature.*Codex Amiatinus* [7 cent.—*ut sup.*] is the best MS. of the *Vulgate*LAW, Dr T. G. The Authenticity of the Vulgate—in Coll. Essays, *ut* A § 3

VERCELLONE [ed.] Variae Lectiones—[a valuable coll. of readings]

Italia

BURKITT, F. C. The Old Latin and the Itala [Texts and Studies] 3/ n. 8° Camb. Press 01

A useful contribution to our knowledge of the Old Latin versions before St Jerome. Appendix conta. text of the St Gallen palimpsest of *Jeremiah*.**NEW TESTAMENT****Greek Codices**Amherst Papyri : ed. B. P. Grenfell + A. S. Hunt, 2 Pts. 67/6 n. (\$22.60) 4° Frowde 00
1: *Ascension of Isaiah*, and other Theolog. Fragments, 15/ n. (85); II: *Classical Fragments*, etc. [*ut* A § 179], 52/6 n.

- Codex Augiensis* ['F'; 9 cent.], transcrip., ed. F. H. Scrivener; facss. 26/r 8° Bell 59
A Græco-Latin uncial MS. of Paul's *Epistles*, at Trin. Coll., Camb.; with a full collation of 50 MSS. of portions of the Gk. N.T.
- Codex Bezae* ['D'; 5 cent.]; Univ. Lib., Cambr.: Gospels & Acts; Gk. & Lat. *en regard*
ed. F. H. Scrivener; facss. 26/r 8° Bell 64
- " Facs., in heliogravure by Paul Dujardin (Paris), 2 v. 252/n. 4° Camb. Press 99
875 n. Putnam, N.Y. Two noble volumes, permanently preserving one of the most valuable, though not the earliest, extant copies of the N.T.
- CHASE, Prc. F. H. The Old Syriac Element in Text of Codex Bezae 7/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 93
Investigation into character of text (esp. *Acts*), throwing light on questions rel. to origins of N.T. and early missionary efforts of Church.
- " The Syro-Latin Text of the Gospels 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 95
Sequel to above, extending the author's investigations to the Gospels.
- HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel A Study of the Codex Bezae [Texts & Studies] o.p. [pb. 7/6 n.] 8° Camb. Press 91
A valuable and scholarly work. Conts. also notes on the *Sortes Sanctorum*.
- " The Annotators of the Codex Bezae 6/ 8° Camb. Press 01
- " 82'40 n. Putnam, N.Y. A valuable and scholarly work; conts. also notes on the *Sortes Sanctorum*. Critics of last cent. regarded the Lat. as the orig. text, and the Gk. as dependent on it. Recent critics take the opposite view (v. Intro. to SCRIVENER's edn.); but Dr HARRIS reverts to the old opinion.
- Codex Boernerianus* ['G₃'; 9 cent.]; Königl. Bibl., Dresden: *Pauline Epp.*; Gk. & Lat. interlin.]
ed. C. F. Matthaei 4° Meissen 1791
A re-issue of this was made in 1818, with a new title-page bearing that date.
- Codex Claromontanus* ['D₂'; 6 or 7 cent.]; Bibl. Nat., Paris: *Pauline Epp.*, Gk. & Lat.]
ed. C. Tischendorf 72 m. r 4° Leipzig 52
- Codex Coislinianus* ['H'; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Paul's Epp.; Bibl. Nat., Paris 52
- Codex Ephraemi Syri* ['C'; 5 cent.]—v. Greek Codices, *supra*
- Codex Evangeliorum* 604 [Scrivener = Evan. 700 of Gregory; 12 cent.; Egerton MS. 2610 in Brit. Mus.]
HOSKIER, Herm. C. Account & Collation of Gk. Codex Evangelium 604; 2 facss. 21/n. r 8° Nutt 90
An exhaustive collation and analysis of the MS., wh. is an interesting text, w. good miniatures of the 4 evangelists.
- Codex Græcus quatuor Evangeliorum*, ed. S. Markfi [w. Hungar. tr.; Univ. Lib., Pesth] 12 m. f° Pesth 60
- Codex græcus Evangeliorum purpureus Rossanensis* [Σ]: ed. O. V. Gebhardt + A. Harnack; ill.
20m. f 8° Giesecke, Lpz. 80
- Codex H* of Pauline Epistles, ed. Dr J. A. Robinson—in *Texts and Studies*, iii, 3, ut A § 55
" photogr. facs. by Kirsopp Lake 21/n. (\$6.75) 4° Clar. Press 05
- Codex I* of the Gospels and its Allies, ed. Kirsopp Lake—in *Texts and Studies*, viii, 3, ut A § 55
Gives the text of the codex, with a valuable critical Introduction.
- Codex Laudianus* ['E₂'; 6 or 7 cent.]; Bodl. Lib., Oxon.: *Acts*; bilingual] : ed. C. Tischendorf 48/i 4° Leipzig 70
- CHASE, Prc. F. H. —in his *Old Syriac Element in Text of Codex Bezae*, ut *supra*
- Codex Purpureus Petropolitanus* ['N'; 7 cent.], ed. H. S. Cronin—in *Texts and Studies*, v, 4, ut A § 55
With an Introduction and an Appendix. A purple vellum MS. of the *Gospels*.
- Codex Regius* ['L'; 8 cent.]; Bibl. Nat., Paris: *Gospels*
- Codex Sangallensis* ['A'; 9 cent.; St Gallen: *Gospels*, Gk.-Lat. interlin.] ed. H. C. M. Rettig 18 m. 4° Zürich 36
This originally formed the earlier part of *Codex Boernerianus*, *supra*.
- HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel The Codex Sangallensis: a study in the text of the
Old Latin Gospels [18.20 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3/ r 8° Camb. Press
- Codex Sinaiticus* ['Aleph'; 4 cent.] Full collation of, w. Received Text, ed. F. H.
Scrivener [Imp. Lib., St. Petersburg] o.p. Bell [63] 67
- Codex Vaticanus* ['B'; 4 cent.]; Rome]—v. *supra*, s.v. Whole Bible: Greek Codices
- Ferrar-Group*
HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel On Origin of the Ferrar-Group [a lecture] 1/6 8° Camb. Press 93
" Further Researches into History of the Ferrar-Group 10/6 n. 4° Camb. Press 00
(1) 60 c. n., (2) \$4.20 n., Putnam, N.Y. Assigns a 12 cent. origin to the Group.
- Leicester Codex*
HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel Origin of the Leicester Codex of N. T. 10/6 4° Camb. Press
\$4.20 n. Putnam, N.Y. With 3 facsimiles.
- Western Text*
HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel Four Lectures on Western Text of N.T. 5/ 8° Camb. Press
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y.
- Polyglot**
THEILE (Dr C. G.) + STIER (Dr R.) [eds.] Testamentum Polyglotton [Gk., Lt., Gm., Engl.] 9/ r 8° Bielefeld 66
- Greek Texts**
ALFORD, Dn H. [ed.] The Greek Testament, 4 vols.—ut A § 24 [text of no great value]
Clarendon Press [pubs.] Greek N.T.; w. rgs. adopted by the Revisers 4/6 (\$1.10) f 8° Clar. Press [98]
COWPER, B. H. [ed.] Test. Nov. Græce ad fid. Cod. Alexandrini 6/ m. 8° Williams 60

- V. GEBHARDT, O. [ed.] Test. Nov. Græce rec. Tischendorfianæ, c. Tregellesiano et Westcottio-Hortiano contulit et ann. ill. 3 m. 8° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* [84] 94
 Expositor's Greek Test. —ut A § 24 ['Received' Gk. text, var. rgs., and full commentary]
 LLOYD, Chas. [ed.] Novum Testamentum Græce; w. 3 appendices by Prf. W. Sanday 6/ (\$1.50) f 8° Clar. Press [27] 91
 Prettily printed on 'Oxford India-paper'. Critical Appendices separately, 3/6 (90 c.).
- MAI, Card. A. [R.-C.; ed.] 'H Κανὴ Διαθήκη ex vetust. Codice Vaticanò 12/ 8° Andover [59] 69
 NESTLE, Prf. E. [ed.] 'H Κανὴ Διαθήκη Brit. & For. Bible Soc. [] 04
 A 'resultant' of the labours of TISCHENDORF, WESTCOTT + HORT, and Bernhard WEISS: a repr. [in inferior type] of the 4th ed. of the bk. prepared by NESTLE for the Württembergische Bibelanstalt.
- Novum Testamentum Græce et Latine 3/6 n. 18° Nutt 00
 Parallel New Testament, Greek and English 12/6 8° Camb. Press
 \$4.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Authorized Version 1611, Revised Version 1881, w. Gk. text of SCRIVENER (A.V.) and variations adopted in R.V.
 Parallel New Testament, Greek and English 12/6 (\$5.50) 8° Clar. Press
 Authorized Version 1611, Revised Version 1881, with Gk. text followed in R.V.
- SCRIVENER, Dr F. H. [ed.] New Testament in Greek 3/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press [81] 08
 \$1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. With the readings adopted by the Revisers of the Authorized Version. India paper, 6/6.
 „ [ed.] Gk. & Engl. Test. ex ed. Stephani [A.D. 1550], ed. Prf. J. Scholefield 9/n. s 8° Camb. Press [] 08
 \$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.
- „ 'H Κανὴ Διαθήκη text. Stephanici [1550], ed. Prf. E. Nestle 6/ n. c 8° Bell [59] 06
 An exceedingly handy and well-printed edn., now most carefully revised and corrected: v. var. reading of edns. BEZA, ELZEVI, LACHMANN, TISCHENDORF, TREGELLES, and WESTCOTT + HORT. India paper, 7/6 n.
- THEILE, Dr C. G. [ed.] Novum Testamentum Græce
 ['free from all typograph. errors'] 2 m. 50 16° Leipzig [] 83
 TISCHENDORF (C.) + GREGORY (C. R.) [eds.] Testamentum Novum Græce: 'Editio Octava Critica Maior,' 2 vols. 38 m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 69-72
 Indispensable to the student. The text is based on the MSS., and forms the first important attempt of the kind since LACHMANN's edn. of 1831, in wh. for the first time a modern editor constructed a text from the MSS. alone without reference to previous edns., ERASMUS' *Textus Receptus* (1516) having ruled till then. It contains by far the fullest collection of variants of all classes, including those of the uncial MSS. nearly complete. GREGORY's *Prolegomena* [ut A § 18, p. 7.] make up a third vol., and contain full descriptive lists of all the MSS., versions, and edns.
- „ The same: Editio Minor 10 m. c 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* [72] 77
 „ The same: Text, tr. Dr Sam. Davidson 10/6 c 8° 75
 „ The same: Text, tr. Dr Ezra Abbott N.Y. 69
 „ Test. Nov. Græce: Editio Academica 3/ 18° Leipzig 84
 „ Test. Nov. ex Sinaitico Vaticana itemque Elzevir 12/ 8° Leipzig 65
 „ Test. Nov. Vaticanum post A. Maii ex ipso codice ed. 14/ 4° Leipzig 67
- TREGELLES, Dr S. P. [ed.] Greek N.T. [from ancient authorities, w. var. rgs.] 73/6 4° Bagster 57-79
 WESTCOTT (Can. B. F.) + HORT (Dr F. J. A.) [eds.] N.T. in Orig. Gk., 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Macmillan [81] 96
 i: Text; ii: Introduction and Appendix. Second in importance only to TISCHENDORF + GREGORY, *supra*. It was on this text that the Revised Version was made.
- „ The same: Text only: School Edition 4/6 (\$1 n.) pott 8° Macmillan 85
 „ The same, in large type 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 95
 A handsome edn., in the 'Macmillan Greek type' designed by Dr. RUTHERFORD. Appended is the celebrated *Introduction*, wh. created so much controversy on its first appearance.
- WEYMOUTH, Dr R. F. [ed.] The Resultant Greek Testament 2/ c 8° Clarke [] 05
 A text constructed on the 'resultant' of the several texts pub. by critics.
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [ed.] New Testament in Original Greek, 2 vols.—ut A § 24.
 Latin Codices —for Vulgate v. *supra*, s.v. Latin Versions of Old Testament
- Book of the Deer [9 cent.]: ed. Dr Jno. Stuart; 22 facs. pl. (some col.) 4° Spalding Club, *Edin.* 69
 Contains the Gospel of St John and portions of the other Evangelists, amongst other matter.
- Book of Mulling [ante 1000]: ed. H. J. Lawlor Douglas, *Edin.* 97
 An early Irish MS. in Latin throughout, containing the Gospels, partly from text of the *Vulgate*, partly the old Latin version, and partly from other sources, and other matter. St Mulling was Bp of Ferns, d. 696. The MS. is in Trin. Coll., Dublin.
- Codex Aureus: ed. Joh. Belsham [4 Gospels] 4 plates & col. front. 17/ r 8° Christiania 78
 Codex Bezae ['d'; 5 cent.: Greek and Latin *en regard*—v. *supra*, s.v. Greek Codices
 Codex Bobiensis ['k'; 4 or 5 cent.: Turin] Mk. and Matt.—v. Old Latin Biblical Texts, *infra*
 Codex Boerianus ['g₃'; 9 cent.: Greek and Latin interlin.]—v. *supra*, s.v. Greek Codices
 Codex Claromontanus ['d₂'; 6 or 7 cent.: bilingual]—v. *supra*, s.v. Greek Codices
 Codex Evangelium Palatinum ined.: ed. C. Tischendorf [ante-Hieron.] 52/6 i 4° Leipzig 47
 Codex Laudianus ['e'; 6 or 7 cent.: bilingual]—v. *supra*, s.v. Greek Codices
 Codex q [6 cent.]: Four Gospels—v. Old Latin Biblical Texts, *infra*
 Codex Rescriptus Dublinensis of St. Matthew, ed. Dr T. K. Abbott 21/ 4° Longman
 Codex S. Ceaddæ [7 or 8 c.]: ed. Scrivener [Mat., Marc., Luc. III. 9; Lichfd. Cath.] 21/ i 4° Camb. Press 87
 Codex Sangallensis ['n'; 4 or 5 cent.]
 HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel Codex Sangallensis [\$1.20 n. Putnam, N.Y.; textual] 3/ r 8° Camb. Press 91

- Codex St Germain* ['g₁'] —v. Old Latin Biblical Texts, *infra*
Codex Sarranensis ['j'] ; 5 cent.] : ed. Guerrino Amelli [at Tortona] *Milan* 72
Codex Usseriano : Evangeliorum Versio Ante-Hieron., ed. T. K. Abbott 21/c 8° Longman
Codex Vercellensis ['a'] ; 4 or 5 cent. ; discovered by Bianchini, c. 1730] Quattuor Evangelia ante Hieronymum latine translata, ed. J. Belsheim 5 m. 60 8° Malling, *Christiania* 94

A cheap reproduction of the *editio princeps*, now very rare, of the *Codex Vercellensis*, the text improved by comparison with the original MS.

Old Latin Biblical Texts, nos. i-v 5 4° Clar. Press 83-07 *in prg.*

- 1: *Matthew* [fr. St Germain MS. (g₁)], Prf. Jno. Wordsworth, 8/ n. (§2) ; 11: *Portions of Mark and Math.* [fr. Bobbio MS. (k), etc.], WORDSWORTH + Prf. Wm. SANDAY + H. J. WHITE, 21/ n. (§6'75) ; 111: *The Four Gospels* [fr. Munich MS. (q)], w. fragm. of John in Hofbibl., Vienna (Cod. Lat. 502), H. J. WHITE, 12/6 n. (§4'15) ; 1v: *Portions of Acts, Ep of James, and I Peter* [fr. Bobbio MS.], H. J. WHITE, 5/ n. (§1'75) ; v: *The Four Gospels of Cod. Corbeiensis* [ff. and ff.], w. fragm. of Cathol. Epp., Acts, and Apocalypse fr. the Fleury Palimpsest, Rev. E. S. BUCHANAN, 12/6 n. (§4'15). The first complete edn. of *Cod. Corb.* & of the *Fleury Palimpsest* (ed. with the aid of the printed text of BEROSE, *Le Palimpseste de Fleury*), both in Bibl. Nat., Paris. With 3 facs.

Speculum [Bk. of Quotations fr. N.T. ; 6 cent.] : ed. Card. Mai [Mon. of S. Croce, Rome] 43

Latin Versions

CHAPMAN, Dom J. [R.-C.] Notes on the Early Hist. of Vulgate Gospels 16/ n. (§5.25) 8° Clar. Press 08
 CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [2-3 cent.]

BARNARD, P. M. The Biblical Text of Clement of Alexandria ; w. Intro. F. C. Burkitt 4/ 8° Camb. Press 99
 [Texts and Studies, V. 5.] Includes Clement's quotations fr. the *Gospels* and *Acts*.

Testamentum Latine Vulgatae Editionis [535 pp.] 1/6 n. 12° Nutt

TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Nov. Test. Latine interprete Hieronymo [fr. Codex Amiatinus] 12/ r 8° Lpz. 54

WORDSWORTH (Bp J.) + WHITE (Proc. H. J.) [eds.] Nouum Testamentum nostri Iesu Christi Latine, sec. edit. S. Hieronymi, Pt. I, fasc. i-iv 4° Clar. Press 89-95 *in prg.*

Macmillan, N.Y. Pt. I, 1: *Math.*, 12/6 (§3'25) ; 11: *Marco*, 7/8 (§1'90) ; 111: *Luc.*, 12/6 (§3'25) ; 1v: *Johann.*, 10/6 (§2'60) ; v: *Epilogus* [on Gk. codices used by Jerome, places of origin of the codices, hist. of text, etc. Indices Verborum et Nominum Prop.], 10/6 (§2'60). Pt. II: *The Gospels*, complete in 1 vol., w. an Epilogus giving much information, 52/6 (§13'10). Pt. II, 1: *Actus Apost.*, 12/6 (§3'25). By far the best edn. available.

Arabic Versions

GIBSON, Marg. D. [ed.] Arabic Version of St Paul's Epistles [Studia Sinaitica] 5/ n. 4° Camb. Press 95
 §1'75 n. Putnam, N.Y. *Romans, Corinth., Gal.*, and pt. of *Ephes.* ; 1 facs. MS. discovered in Convent of S. Catharine on Mt. Sinai, 1892 ; referred to 9 cent.

„ [ed.] An Arabic Version of Acts and the Seven Catholic Epistles ; 3 pl. [Studia Sinaitica] 7/6 n. 4° Camb. Press 99

§2'50 n. Putnam, N.Y. From an 8 or 9 cent. MS. in the Convent of S. Catharine on Mt. Sinai, with a treatise on the Trine Nature of God, w. tr., from the same codex.

Coptic Version [2 or 3 cent.]

H[ORNER], Rev. G. [ed. & tr.] Coptic Vers. of N.T. in North. Dialect, 4 v. 84/ n. (§25.50) 8° Clar. Press 98-05
 11: *Gospels*, 42/ n. (§12'75) ; 111-1v: *Epistles*, 42/- n. (§12'75). With Introduction, critical apparatus, and literal tr. By far the best Bohairic (formerly called 'Memphitic') text, i.e. that now in use amongst all the Copts, or Christian Egyptians.

¶ Modern printed texts in various Egyptian dialects are scattered in periodicals, e.g. *Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache*.

Syriac Codes

BENSLY, R. L. [ed.] Harklean Version of Epistle to Hebrews w. Intro. and notes 5/ 8° Camb. Press 89
 §1'50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Here ed. for the first time, completing the imperfect edn. by Jos. WHITE (*Oxon.*, 1778-03) of the revision by THOMAS OF HERACLEA, called the 'Harklean Version' (A.D. 616) of the edn. made for PHILOXENUS, Bp of Mabbog (A.D. 508).

Codex Lewisianus [Ss ; 5 cent. ; discov. by Mrs LEWIS and Mrs GIBSON in Convent of S. Catherine, on Mt. Sinai, in 1892]

„ Some Pages of the Four Gospels retranscribed fr. the Syriac Palimpsest, ed. Agnes Smith Lewis ; front. 10/6 n. 4° Camb. Press 96.

§3 n. Putnam, N.Y. With a tr. of the whole text—the new text being printed in blue ink. Text (alone) 8/6 n. (§2'75 n.), Tr. 6/6 n. (§2 n.).

LEWIS (A. S.) + GIBSON, Marg. D. [eds.] Syriac Palestin. Lectionary of Gospels 52/6 r 4° Paul 99

A critical edn., re-edited from 2 Sinai MSS. and from P. de Lagarde's edn. of *Evangelium Hiero-Solymitanum*.

„ „ [trs.] Translation of the Four Gospels fr. the Sinaitic Palimpsest 6/ n. c 8° Macmillan 94

„ The Four Gospels in the Old Syriac Version transcribed from the Sinaitic Palimpsest, ed. R. L. Bensly + J. R. Harris + F. C. Burkitt 21/ 4° Camb. Press 94

§3'25 n. Putnam, N.Y. Represents ab. three-quarters of the whole palimpsest. Introduction by Mrs LEWIS.

BONUS, Rev. Alb. Collatio Cod. Lewisiani c. Cod. Curetoniano 8/6 n. (§2.50) 4° Clar. Press 96
 A collation of the *Codex Lewis.* w. the Curetonian Codex (8c; Brit. Mus.) ; w. variants fr. Peshitta Gospels. Latin Preface.

GIBSON, [Mrs] Marg. D. How the Codex was Found ; w. facs. of MS. 3/6 c n. 8° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 93
 A narrative, fr. Mrs LEWIS' Journals, of 2 visits to Sinai (1892, '93), contg. account of discovery of the MS. at Convent of St. Catharine's, a recent Gk. descr. of Sinai fr. Perikles GREGORIADIS, and extra. fr. Journal of St SYLVIA of Aquitaine [4 cent.]. Mrs GIBSON is sister of Mrs LEWIS, and accompanied her.

CURETON, Can. W. [ed. & tr.] Syriac Gospels [5 cent.] ; with tr. and notes o.p. 4° 8° Williams 58

„ Evangelion Da-Mépharrêshê, ed. Prf. F. C. Burkitt, 2 v. 42/ n. 4° Camb. Press 05

§12'50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Vol. 1: Text, 31/6 n. (89 n.) ; 11: Intro. and Notes, 21/ n. (§6 n.). The Curetonian version of the Four Gospels, w. the readings of the Sinai palimpsest and the early Syriac patristic evidence.

GWYNN, Dr J. On a Syriac MS. of the N.T. ; 1 pl.—in Trans. R. Irish Acad., XXX, x 3/6 4° Williams 94
 The MS. belongs to the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres.

Peshitta Version [5 cent.; Vatican Lib.; 1st. prin. 1555: the Four Gospels]

Tetraevangelium Sanctum: ed. Rev. G. H. Gwilliam

42/ n. (\$12.75) 4° Clar. Press or

Founded on materials collected by P. E. FUSEY, w. Latin tr. The ancient annotations and Harmony of the Gospels are included. Best edn.

" tr. Jas. Murdock

18/ 8° New York 51

" New Testament in the Nestorian Character

N.Y. 86

An excellent text in a very handy form.

" WHISH, Rev. H. F. Clavis Syriaca: a key to the Peshito

31/ 6 8° Bell 83

Conts. a full grammatical explan. fr. word to word; w. English and Greek trs.

TATIAN [a pupil of Justin Martyr], *Diatessaron* [c. 170 A.D.]; a Harmony of the Gospels

For centuries the regular Church Gospels in the Euphrates Valley, and probably widely known elsewhere. Only recently recovered in (1) the Arabic tr., (2) an Armenian tr. of EPHRAEM SYRUS' (lost) *Commentary on the 'Diatessaron'*.

" Fragments: Dr H. GAUSSEN [ed.], *Studia Theologica*, fasc. i: Apocalypsis versio Sahidica—contains 6 genuine *Diatessaronic* fragments

EPHRAEM SYRUS [d. 373] *Commentary on the 'Diatessaron'* [main authority for the text]

" Fragments of Comm. on 'Diatessaron,' ed. Prf. J. R. Harris

[\$1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 5/ r 8° Camb. Press 96

" Ephraim's Quotations from the Gospel, ed. F. C. Burkitt 3/ n. 8° Camb. Press or 81 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Texts and Studies.]

Armenian tr. Latin version by Aucher, re-ed. Moesinger

76

" Dissertation on the Gosp. Comm., tr. Dr J. H. Hill

7/ 6 8° Clark, Edin. 96

\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. A more popular tr. than that of Aucher, w. a Scriptural Index to EPHRAEM.

Arabic tr. [11 cent.]: ed. Ciasca [from 2 MSS.], w. Latin tr.

Rome 88

A version made from a later edition than that known to Ephraem Syrus.

" tr. Rev. J. Hamlyn Hill, s.v. The Earliest Life of Christ ever

compiled from the Four Gospels

10/ 6 8° Clark, Edin. 94

An English tr. (the first that appeared) of the *Diatessaron*, made fr. CIASCA'S Latin version, compared w. the Arabic, together w. a tr. (by Prf. ARMITAGE ROBINSON) of the portions of the *Diatessaron* embedded in EPHRAEM'S *Commentary*, a historical and crit. Introduction, an account of TATIAN himself and his commentators, and an estimate of the value of the wk. for criticism and exegesis of the Gospels. Valuable Appendices. The whole gives, perhaps, a clearer idea of the work of TATIAN than any other available bk. The *Diatessaron* is also tr. by H. W. HILL in the Ante-Nicene Lib.: Addit. vol., pp. 35-138 [ut A § 55].

Aids

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel The 'Diatessaron' of Tatian: a prelim. study [notes] 5/ r 8° Camb. Press 90

HEMPHILL, Prf. S. — in *Liter. of Second Cent.* [ut A § 29] tells story of the 'Harmony' in readable form

Williams MS.: Syrian Antilegomena Epistles, ed. I. H. Hall, w. Intro. and 17 pl. f° Baltimore 86
II Peter, II and III John, and Jude, written A.D. 1471 by SULEIMAN of Husn Keifa.

Gothic, Anglo-Saxon, and Northumbrian Versions

Anglo-Saxon, Gothic, Wicliffe, and Tyndale Gospels: ed. J. Bosworth

6/ n. 8° Gibbings [65] 07

In four parallel columns. A now antiquated text.

Codex Argenteus [4 cent.; Gothic Gospels; at Upsala]—v. Ulphilas, *infra*

Gospel of St John in West Saxon, ed. Prf. J. W. Bright [Belles Lettres Ser.] 60 c. n. (2/ 6 n.) c 8° Heath, Bost. 05
With Introduction and notes. Glossary by L. M. HARRIS. Also *Gospel of St. Matthew* 60 c. n. (2/ 6 n.) 05

Gospel of St Luke in Anglo-Saxon, ed. Prf. J. W. Bright

5/ (\$1) f 8° clar. Press 93

Edited from the MSS., with Introduction, notes, and glossary.

Gospels in Anglo-Saxon, Northumbrian, and Old Mercian Versions, ed. Prf.

W. W. Skeat

30/ 4° Camb. Press [58-78] 90

\$9 n. Putnam, N.Y. Synoptically arranged, w. collations, and the early Latin version in the Rushworth MS. Each separately, 10/ (\$3 n.).

ULPHILAS, Bp [4 cent.] Vet. et Nov. Test. Fragmenta quae supersunt, ed. H. C. de Gabelentz + J.

Loebe, 2 vols.

[w. glossary and grammar] 40/ 4° Leipzig 43-6

ed. H. F. Massmann

10/ 8° Stuttgart 57

" With parallel Greek and Latin versions, notes, dictionary, and historical Introduction in German.

" hrsg. E. Bernhardt

[w. Greek text and comm.] 13/ 6 s 8° Halle 75

" hrsg. F. L. Stamm, ed. M. Heyne

5 m. 8° Paderborn [58] 96

Text, dictionary (by HEYNE), and grammar, in German (by F. WREDE).

UPPSTRÖM, A. [ed.]

Codices Gotici Ambrosiani

15/ 4° Stockholm 68

The Epp. of Paul, Ezra, and Nehemiah fr. Codex Ambrosianus at Milan.

Celtic

ROBINSON, Rev. S. F. H. — in his Celtic Illuminative Art, ut I § 86

ENGLISH VERSIONS OF BOTH TESTAMENTS.

Authorised Version [1611] The Eng. Bib., ed. W. E. Henley, 6 v. [Tudor Transl.] 90/ n. s 4° Nutt 03-4

" Reprint of the Authorised Version

63/ n. 4° Clar. Press 33

" Exact reproduction

[page for page] 21/ 4° Camb. Press 68

" Camb. Paragraph Bible, w. revised text F. H. Scrivener 10/ 6 4° Camb. Press 73

SCRIVENER'S valuable Introduction to this edition has been re-issued separately—v. A § 21.

See also *Revised Version, infra*.

ed. Prf. G. Aldis Wright, 5 vols.

ea. 4/ 6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 09

Putnam, N.Y. *Old Test.*; 3 vols.; *Apocrypha*; *New Test.* Verbatim repr., incl. orig. punctuation.

- Analysed Bible, The: ed. Dr. G. Campbell Morgan, vols. i-iii ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 07 *in prg.*
1: *Genesis to Esther*; ii: *Job to Malachi*; iii: *N.T.* Useful for Bible-class purposes.
- Cambridge Concise Teachers' Bible: Authorised Version, w. refs. 5/ n. c 8° Camb. Press
- Cambridge Paragraph Bible: Auth. Vers., ed. Dr F. H. A. Scrivener 36/, red. to 10/6 4° Camb. Press
Student's Edn., on writing-paper, 2 vols., 4°, 50/, red. to 16/. Critical Introduction (sep.), 7/6 c 8°.
- Cambridge Teachers' Bible: Authorised Version 3/ to 10/ 16° to 8° Camb. Press *v.y.*
- Century Bible, The: ed. Prc. W. F. Adeney; w. notes—*ut* A § 24
- Companion Bible: Auth. Vers., w. notes, Pt. i [Pentat.] 4/ n. (§1-60) c 8° Clar. Press 09, *in prg.*
- Corrected English New Testament: ed. Sam. Lloyd 6/ n. 4° Bagster 05
A revision of the *A.V.* from NESTLE's Resultant Text [*ut sup.*].
- Eversley Bible, The: ed. Prf. J. W. Mackail, w. Intro. 8 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Macmillan 97
i: *Gen. to Numbers*; ii: *Deut. to II Sam.*; iii: *I Kings to Esther*; iv: *Job to Song of Solomon*; v: *Isaiah to Lament.*; vi: *Ezek. to Malachi*; vii: *Math. to John*; viii: *Acts to Revel.* Presents the Authorised Version to English readers in the same form as that which he is accustomed to see in the ordinary literature of the day: abolishing the divisions into chaps. and verses (though numbers appear as landmarks at the top of each page), adding quotation marks to speeches, songs and proverbs, and modernizing the spelling and punctuation.
- Everyman's Library: Anc. Heb. Liter., ed. Rev. R. B. Taylor, 4 v. ea. 1/ n.; leather 2/ n. 12° Dent 07
Dutton, *N.Y.*, O.T. and Apocrypha, arranged by the editor.
The New Testament, arranged in Order in wh. its Parts came to those in 1st cent. [35 c. n. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ n. 12° Dent 06
14 vols.; ill. red. to 77/ i 8° Times Bk. Club 9—
A finely printed edn. of the O. and *N.T.* (12 v.) and *Apocr.* (2 v.), not divided into chapter and verse; ill. by 70 photographs and etchings after famous masters, old and modern.
- Messages of the Bible: ed. Prfs. C. F. Kent + F. K. Sanders—*ut* A § 24
- New Analytical Reference Bible 53/ n. 4° Hawkins 09
The *A.V.*, a condensed Bible Encyclo., an analytical rearrangement of the Bible (classified under topics, e.g. Scriptures, Idolatry, Miracles, Customs, Peoples, Events, etc.), and a repr. of Cruden's *Concordance*—all in 1 vol. of 2,200 pp.
- Oxford Bible for Teachers 3/ to 19/6 v.s. Clar. Press *v.y.*
- Temple Bible, The: Old & New Testament & Apocrypha, 31 vols. ea. 1/ n. sq. c 8° Dent 00-5
Edited by various scholars. Vol. i is an *Intro. to Study of Holy Scriptures*, by Bp. Boyd-Carpenter [*ut* A § 16]. Prose is printed in paragraphs, poetry in lines; verse-numbers are not printed, but chapter and verse are given in the headline of each page. Introductions, short notes, maps, and synchronistic tables, and a front., are provided with each vol. Each 40 c. Lippincott, *Phila.*
- Variorum Reference Bible: ed. Cheyne + Clarke + Driver, *etc.* 3/ upwards v.s. Eyre & Spottisw. 80 *etc.*
A very useful edn., w. footnotes giving var. rgs. and renderge., incl. those of *R.V.*, and marginal refs.
- Selections [A.V.]. The Bible as Literature**
- COURTNEY, Dr W. L. [ed.] The Literary Man's Bible 3/6 n. 8° Chapman [07] 09
The finest literary passages selected fr. O.T., historic, poetic, and philosophic, illustr. Hebr. literature, with introductory essays and notes.
- FRAZER, J. G. [ed.] Passages fr. the Bible sel. fr. their literary beauty & interest 3/6 n. c 8° Black [95] 09
- GARDINER, Prf. J. H. The Bible as English Literature 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 07
Assumes inspiration, and uses 'conclusions already established' to illuminate purely literary characteristics.
- MOULTON (R. G.) + BRUCE (A. B.) *etc.* The Bible as Literature 6/ c 8° Service 98
- " Literary Study of the Bible 10/6 8° Isbister [96] 99
Account of the leading forms of literature represented in the Bible.
- " [ed.] Biblical Idyls; w. Intro. and notes 96
Song of Sol., Ruth, Esther, Tobit, printed as short stories; *Canticles* as a love-poem.
- PIERCE, U. G. B. The Soul of the Bible [selns. fr. O. & N.T. & Apocr.] 3/ n. c 8° Green 07
- RHYS, Ern. [ed.] Lyrical Poetry from the Bible 2/6 n. Dent 95
- COOPER (J.) + MACLEAN (A. J.) [trs.] N.T. of our Lord, tr. fr. Syriac; w. Intro. & notes 9/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* 02
- COVERDALE, Miles [tr.] The Olde & Newe Testamente; port. o.p. [20/; w. 12/6] 4° Bagster [1535] 38
The first Protestant tr. of the whole Bible, the first English Bible allowed by royal authority, and the first tr. of the whole Bible into English.
- Emphasised Bible, The: tr. Rev. Jos. B. Rotherham 4° Allenson 01-2
O.T., 3 vols. in 1, 22/6 n.; O. and N.T. in 1 vol., 30/ n. A new tr., claiming to embody the results of the life-work of Dr C. D. GINSBURG, w. an Expository Introduction, indicating the scope, etc., of the work.
- Geneva Testament: Facs. repr. of 1st Edn. [1557]; w. notes & refs. 12/ 12° Bagster *n.d.* (42)
- Hexapla, The English: Six trs. of N.T. [in parallel cols., under Gk. text of Scholz] 42/ 4° Bagster 41
Wicliff, A.D. 1380; Tyndale, 1554; Cranmer, 1539; Genevan, 1557; Anglo-Rhenish, 1582; Authorized, 1611.
- Interlinear Bible: Authorised & Revised Versions, w. marginal notes—*ut inf.*, s.v. *R.V.*
- KALISCH, Dr M. [ex-Jew; tr.]—*in his* Histor. & Crit. Commentary on Old Testament, *ut* A § 24
- KENT, Prf. Chas. Foster The Student's O.T. logically and chronologically arranged—*ut* A § 24
- LESSER, Is. [Jew; tr.] The Twenty-four Books of the Holy Scriptures 8° Phila. 78
Translated according to the Maassoretic text, after the Jewish authorities.
- MCCLELLAN, Rev. J. B. [tr.] N.T.: new tr., w. anal., ref., harm., etc.: v. i [Gospels] 30/ 8° Macmillan 75
- MOFFATT, Dr Jas. [tr.] The Historical New Testament; map 16/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* [01] 04
44/50 n. Scribner, *N.Y.* A new tr. of the N.T., arranged in the order of its literary growth and acc. to the dates of its documents; w. prolegomena, Intros. to each set of books, chronological tables fr. Maccabees to A.D. 200 in wh. each work is inserted at what the author thinks its true date, critical notes, and an Appendix. Its aim throughout is historical—nowhere doctrinal, and it forms, apart from the tr., a very useful handbook to the literature of N.T. criticism.
- PAVES, Dr Anna C. [ed.] A 14th-Cent. English Biblical Version 6/ n. 8° Camb. Press [04] 09
33 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* An admirable edn. of hitherto unpub. MS. in Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb. (Parker, 494), cont. a Prologue and Eng. tr. of *Catholic Epp., Acts, Mathie* (to vi, 13), and *Pauline Epp.* (all but c. 40 ch.)—a MS. entirely independent of the Wicliffite version, and of great interest. Miss PAVES, who discovered that this MS. is a transcript, embodying connexions by a second hand, of a MS. in Selwyn Coll., has also discov. in Holkham Lib. a third copy of this tr., derived fr. the same archetype as Selwyn MS. and often giving better readings, and a still earlier and better copy of the Selwyn version of *Acts* in Univ. Lib., Camb. She promises a history of Midd.-English tra. of the Bible.

Revised Version of the Holy Bible [O.T. 1885; N.T. 1881] 8d. n. upwards v.s. Clar. & Camb. Presses [81-5] v.y.

„ The same, with marginal references 4/6 n. upwards v.s. Clar. & Camb. Presses v.y.

„ and *Authorised Versions*: The Parallel Bible 10/6; N.T. only, 10d. n., s 4° Clar. & Camb. Presses [82]
The Authorised and Revised Versions arranged in parallel columns.

„ „ The Two-Version Bible; maps 7/6; India paper, 10/6 Clar. Press
The Authorised Version with the differences of the Revised Version printed in the margins, w. references.

„ „ The Interlinear Bible 7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press [06] 07

Authorised and Revised Versions, with marginal notes of both versions and central references, printed in interlinear form, large type being used where both versions agree, small type (the R.V. above the A.V.) where they differ in language, punctuation, or capitalization; and a blank indicating the absence of any corresponding word or words in the other version. Two continuous versions are thus provided, and afford a most useful and practical book.

„ Cambridge Teachers' Bible: Revised Version 2/6 to 21/ 16° to 8° Camb. Press v.y.

MOULTON, Prof. R. G. [ed.] Modern Reader's Bible, 21 vols: ea. 2/6 (50 c. n.) pott 8° Macmillan 97-8

The Scriptures (text of R.V.) presented in modern literary form, w. Introductions and notes.

History Series, 6 vols. [Gen.; Exod.; Deut.; Judges; Kings; Chron.] *Prophecy Series*, 4 vols. [Is.; Jerem.; Ezek.; Dan. and Minor Proph.] *Bible Series* (O.T.); *Bible Stories* (N.T.);

Poetry Series, 3 vols. [Ps. and Lament., 2 v.; Biblical Idylls (Solomon's Song, Esther, Ruth, Tobit)]. *New Test. Series*, 4 v. [Math., Mark and General Epp.; Gosp., Epp., and Revd. of John; Luke, and Paul]. *Select Masterpieces of Biblical Literature*.

Wisdom Series, 4 vols. [Proverbs; Eccles.; Eccles. and Wisd. of Sol.; Job]. *Introductory Series*, 3 vols. Told in the language of the R.V., modified by omission only.

The whole (omitting *Introd. Series*) in 1 vol., 10/ n. (\$2 n.) '07.

SHARPE, Sam. [Unit.; tr.] The Bible: a revision of Authorised Version 5/ f 8° Williams [57]

STRACHEY, J. St. Loe The Practical Wisdom of the Bible 2/6 n. 16° Pitman 03

Shows that the Bible, apart fr. its claim to inspiration, is a mine of practical wisdom, political and social.

SWAN, Howard [tr.] The Voice of the Spirit, Bks. i-iv c 8° Low 98-9

Bk. i: Job ('Afflicted'), Joel ('The Spirit Uplifts'), 2; ii: Isaiah ('The Spirit is Safety'), 2/6; iii: Ezekiel ('Uplifting—will strengthen') 2; iv: Matthew, Galatians, 3/1. An attempt to bring the Bible into line with ordinary literature. All the names are tr. (as above), with somewhat grotesque effect.

THOMSON, Chas. [tr.] The Old Covenant, tr. fr. LXX, ed. S. F. Pells, 2 v. 12/ n. 8° Skeffington [04] 07

Pells, S. F. Introduction to Charles Thomson's Septuagint 1/ n. 8° Skeffington 07

Twentieth-Century New Testament: tr. into Modern English 2/6 n. c 8° H. Marshall [99-00] 04

Prepared by some 20 scholars of different denominations, the text used being that of Westcott + Hort.

TYNDALE, Wm. [tr.] The Pentateuch reproduced, ed. Rev. J. J. Mombert 31/6 8° Bagster 84

A verbatim reprint of the ed. of 1530 in the Lenox Lib., New York, compared with Tyndale's *Genesis* of 1534.

„ N.T., photolitho., ed. Prf. E. Arber; w. pref. [fragm. 1525-6 discov. 1836] 10/6 n. 4° Constable [71] 97

„ New Testament, facs. reproduction by F. Fry pb. 168/ [w. 100] f° Bristol 62

WEEKES, R. D. [tr.] The New Dispensation: the N.T. transl. fr. the Greek 10/ p 8° Funk & Wagnalls 98

WEYMOUTH, Dr R. F. [tr.] N.T. in Mod. Speech, [posth.] ed. E. Hampden-Cook 3/6 n. c 8° Clarke [03] 05

81-26 n. Baker & Taylor, N.Y. The Greek text adopted is that of the *Resultant Greek Testament*, and the tr. is a careful one. Various readings and notes are provided.

WICLIIF, Jno. & follrs. [trs.] Holy Bib., ed. Rev. J. Forshall + Sir W. Madden, 4 v. 63/ r 4° Clar. Pr. 50

Reprints from above, ed. W. W. SKEAT; Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Song of Solomon, 3/6; New Test., 6/ '79.

„ New Test.: Facs. repr.; w. bibliogr. account [black-letter] o.p. [w. 35/] s 4° Pickering 48

The first printed edn., fr. a MS. [c. 1380] in the Lea Wilson collection.

New Testament in Scots: ed. Dr T. G. Law, 3 vols. Scottish Text Soc. 00-3

FULLER's revision of WICLIIF's version turned into Scots by Murdoch NISBET, c. 1520.

YOUNG, Dr Rob. [tr.] The Holy Bible [O. & N.T.] 8/6 8° Young, Edin. [] 93

According to the letter and idioms of the original languages.

18: TEXTUAL CRITICISM: ENTIRE TESTAMENTS.

Treatises on the Texts of INDIVIDUAL BOOKS are classed with the COMMENTARIES (A §§ 25-43), on the INDIVIDUAL MSS. with the MSS. (A § 17).

Whole Bible

ABBOTT, Prf. T. K. Essays chiefly on Original Texts of O. and N.T. 10/6 8° Longman 92

A coll. of repr. magazine art. contg. a remarkable attack on HATON's *Biblical Greek* [ut A § 22], wherein the author protests against his often arbitrary use of the LXX. The other essays are on the Massoretic text, the sacrificial sense of *meteu*, language of Galilee in time of Christ, historical evidence of miracle of the Holy Thorn, and on certain text-critical problems of O.T.

DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. [Rat.] Treatise on Biblical Criticism, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 10/] 8° Longman 52

An expansion of his *Lectures on Biblical Criticism*, o.p. 8° Edin. '39. Antiquated, but still of considerable value.

HORNE, Rev. T. H. [Ang.] Introd. to Critical Study of H. Scrip., ed. Ayre + Tregelles, v. ii—ut A § 16

Old Testament —v. also A § 17, s.v. *Massorah*

BUHL, Prf. Frz. [Prot.] Canon & Text of the Old Testament—ut A § 20 [of considerable value here]

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [Ang.] Critica Biblica: critical notes in the O.T. 15/ n. 8° Black 03 sqq.

Pt. i: *Isaiah* and *Jeremiah*, 2/6 n; ii: *Ezekiel* and *Minor Prophets*, 3/ n; iii: *Samuel I* and *II*, 3/ n; iv: *I-II Kings*, 3/ n; v: *Joshua* and *Judges*, 3/ n. Suggests many emendations on the theory that the name 'Jerahmeel' originally stood in a large number of passages.

„ Bible Problems & the New Material for their Solution 5/ c 8° Williams 04

\$1-50 n. Putman, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] A plea for thoroughness of investigation.

GRAETZ, H. Emendationes in plerosque Sacr. Scripturae Vet. Test. Libros, [posthum.]

ed. G. Bacher, Pts. i-iii *Pentat. et priorum Prophet. libri*, 7 m. 50, 95

- JACOB, Bp. Max [ed.] Scholia on Passages of O.T. : Sanskrit, w. tr. Dr G. Phillip 5/n. 8° Luzac
- REUBEN, Dr Paul Critical Remarks upon some Passages of O.T. 3/6 4° Luzac 96
Valuable contributions to re-discovery of the true form and meaning of some of the most obscure or misunderstood portions of O.T., by a disciple of DUHM and WELHAUSEN. All the passages commented on but one (*Pt. Irv*) are from the Prophets.
- STRACK, Dr H. L. [Prot.] Prolegomena Crit. in Vet. Test. Hebr. 4 m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 74
On (1) the lost and extant codices, (2) text of the Hebr. Bible at the time of the Talmudists.
- SWETE, Dr H. B. [Ang.] Introduction to Old Test. in Greek 7/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press [or] 02
\$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Gives a full and valuable account of the Gk. versions of the O.T. : indispensable to students. Appendix contains the celebrated Letter of Pseudo-Aristeas, ed. H. St J. THACKERAY.
- WEIR, Thos. H. Short History of Hebrew Text of O.T. : pl. 5/c 8° Williams [99] 07
- History of Old Testament Criticism—v. A § 16* (CHEYNE, *Founders of O.T. Criticism*)
- New Testament**
- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [Ang.] Diatessarica, 8 Pts. and Indices. 8° Black oo-08
I: *Chw* (eukle thro' Gk. to Hebr. Scripture), 7/6 n. : II: *Corrections of Mark adopted by Math. and Luke*, 15/ n. : III: *From Letter to Spirit* [ut A § 33], 30/ n. : IV: *Paradosis* [ut A § 39], 7/6 n. : V: *Johannine Vocabulary* [comparison of words of John w. those of Synoptics], 13/6 n. : VI: *Johannine Grammar*, 16/6 n. : VII: *Notes on N.T. Criticism*, 7/6 n. VII: *The Fourfold Gospel; Indices to 'Diatessarica', w. a Specimen of Research* [wh. forms the Introd. (53 pp.)].
- BLASS, Prf. F. [Prot.] Philology of the Gospels [tr.] 4/6 n. (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 98
A suggestive book, advocating freer methods of criticism than had hitherto been adopted.
- DEISSMANN, Prf. A. New Light on the New Testament [tr.] 3/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
Scribner, N.Y. From records of the Greco-Roman period. Mainly *Ep. to Hebrews*.
- FERRAR, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Collation of 4 MSS. of Gosp., ed. T. K. Abbott *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 4° Macmillan 77
- FIELD, Dr Fred. Notes on the Translation of the New Test. 7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press [81] 99
\$2.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. A reprint of *Pars Tertia* of his *Optima Norvicense: tentamen dereliquis Aquilae, Symmachi, Theodotionis e lingua Syriaca in Graecam convertendis* (3 Pts., *o.p.*, s 4°, 1864-86).
- GARDINER, F. Principles of Text. Criticism [Con. list of all known Gk. uncials] 75 c. 12° Draper, *Andover* 76
- GREGORY, Dr C. R. Prolegomena—*to* Tischendorf's Nov. Test. Græc. : Ed. 8
[= vol. iii], 3 pts. 32 m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 84-94
Pt II contains a Suppl. to Pt. I, giving a list of uncial MSS., and enumeration of cursives and lectionaries, w. notices of 2,800 of the minor copies: descriptions minutely accurate. Pt. III gives an account of the versions of N.T., divided into Oriental and Occidental, and contains descns. of MSS. not otherwise described—but sometimes referred to. It is a work of extraordinary labour, indispensable to the Biblical critic; but in the case of some Eastern versions better accounts are given in the Fourth Edn of SCRIVENER [ut *inf.*], where the work has been assigned to specialists. 1,428 pp.
- Canon and Text of the New Testament—*ut* A § 20
- HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. [Ang.] Outlines of Text. Crit. appl. to N.T. 4/6 (\$1.80) c 8° Clar. Press [72] 02
A very good little book, now brought up-to-date; w. facs., lists of codices, disputed passages, etc.
- HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel Four Lectures on the Western Text of the N.T. 5/8° Camb. Press 94
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. Suggestive but based on evidence too uncertain to be wholly trustworthy. F. C. CONYBEARE contributes to the book *Extracts from the Armenian Version of Ephrem's Commentary on the Acts*.
- HORT, Dr F. J. A. Introduction—*in* Westcott + Hort's New Testament in Greek, *ut* A § 17
- KENYON, F. G. Handbook to Textual Criticism of New Test. 10/n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan or
The best book. Incl. account of methods of criticism, and describes the important MSS.; 16 facs.
- Evidence of Gk. Papyri w. regard to Text. Crit., v. i 2/n. (80 c.) 8° Clar. Press 05
- LAKE, Rev. Kirsopp [Ang.] The Text of the N.T. [Oxford Church Text Bks.] 1/c 8° Rivington 00
- Influence of Textual Criticism on Exegesis of N.T. 1/n. 8° Parker 04
- MILLER, Rev. E. [Ang.] Guide to the Textual Criticism of the New Testament 4/c 8° Bell 85
- MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] Words of N.T. as altered by Transmiss. & ascert. by Criticism 4/6 c 8° *Edin.* 76
- MITCHELL, Dr E. C. Critical Handbk. of Gk. N.T. : map & diagrs. \$2.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [80] 96
- NESTLE, Prf. E. [Prot.] Introd. to Textual Criticism of Greek N.T. [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams or
\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Theol. Transl. Lib.] With plates reproducing 11 texts. Introd. Prf. Allan MENZIES.
- PAPIAS, Bp [of Hierapolis; fl. 100] Oracles—*ut* A § 55
- SALMON, Dr G. Some Thoughts on the Textual Criticism of N.T. 3/6 c 8° Murray 97
- SANDAY, Dr W., etc. Criticism of the New Test. [St. Margaret's Lects.] 6/n. c 8° Murray 02
Six lectures by SANDAY, Dr F. G. KENYON, F. C. BURKITT, Dr F. H. CHASE, Dr J. H. BERNARD, A. C. HEADLAM.
- SCHAFF, Dr P. [Pres.] Companion to Gk. Test. and Eng. Version \$2.75 8° Harper *N.Y.* [83] 85
12/n. Macmillan. On lang. of N.T.; text, sources, etc.; A. and R.V.'s; w. facs. MSS., etc. An excellent book by one of the Amer. Revisers.
- SCRIVENER, Dr F. H. A. Plain Introd. to Criticism of N.T., ed. Rev. E. Miller, 2 v. 8° 32/ Bell [61] 94
Fourth Edn. of the standard English book on the subject, the previous edn. (in one vol.) having been pubd. in 1889. The whole work is revised, is more conveniently arranged, references to recent literature all added, and new matter contrib. by specialists on the Latin, Armenian and Georgian, Arabic and Ethiopic, Slavonic and Anglo-Saxon versions of N.T.
- Six Lectures on the Text of New Testament [popular] 6/c 8° Bell [75] 83
- Adversario Critica Sacra [posthumously pubd.] 10/8° Camb. Press 94
\$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Collations of 49 MSS. of portions of N.T., 6 MSS. containing fragments of LXX, and a record of the variations from the *archæ* receptas of the principal early edns. of N.T., a minute and accurate account being given of each MSS., most of which belong to the Beza-Cantz collection of cursives.
- TREGELLES, Dr S. P. Account of the Printed Text of Greek N.T. 10/6 8° Bagster 54
- Introduction to Critical Study of N.T. = vol. iv of Horne, *ut* A § 16
- TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] On the Authorised Version of New Testament 10/6 8° Paul [58] 59
- VINCENT, Prf. M. R. Hist. of Text. Crit. of N.T. [N.T. Hdbks.] 75 c. n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan oo

Theology] APOCRYPHA. EARLY CHRISTIAN LITERATURE [A §§ 18-19

- WARFIELD, Prf. B. B. Introd. to Textual Criticism of N.T. [Theol. Educator] 2/6 12° Hodder 87
- WESTCOTT (Can. B. F.) + HORT (Dr F. J.) Introd. and App.—to *their* N.T. in Orig. Gk., *ut* A § 17 [very val.]
- Books on a New Revision, and the New Revision of 1881-1885**
- BALLARD, Dr F. Which Bible to Read—Revised or 'Authorised' ? 2/6 c 8° Allenson [198
- BECK, W. Suggested Amendments of Revised Version of N.T. 2/6 n. 8° Elands, *Exeter* 05
- BURTON, Dr J. W. [Ang.] The Revision Revised [adverse; exaggerated] 14/ 8° Murray 83
- ELLIOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Considerations of Revision of New Testament [in favour] 5/6 p 8° Longman 70
- " The Revised Version of the Bible 2/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 01
- " Addresses on the R.V. [to diocesan clergy, advocating use] 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 02
- FIELD, Dr Fred. Notes on Transl. of N.T. [*ut sup.*] deals *u. passages in A. and R.V.* 3/6 c 8° Stock 06
- HENPHILL, Dr Sam History of the Revised Version of N.T. 3/6 c 8° Stock 06
- Seeks to show the glaring incongruity between the R.V.'s of the O.T. and of the N.T., the former being carried out on conservative lines, the latter on radical—pressing for a new revision, at least of the Gospels, on the lines followed for the O.T.
- HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G. [Ang.] Commentary on R.V. [by one of the revisers] 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [82] 88
- KENNEDY, Dr B. H. [Ang.] Ely Lectures on Revised Version of New Testament 4/ c 8° Bentley 82
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] On a Fresh Revision of the English New Testament 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [71] 91
- MOON, G. Washington Learned Men's English: the Grammarians 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91
- Repr. of *The Revisers' English* (1882) and of *Ecclesiastical English* (1886), a series of adverse criticisms on the English of R.V.
- " The Bishop's English 3/6 16° Sonnenschein 03
- An attack on the language of the R.V. under pretence of attack upon Bp Thornton's laudation of it.
- MURRAY, Dr J. H. Mistranslated Passages in our Bible 4/ 8° Partridge 82
- NEWTH, Prf. Sam. [Cong.] Lectures on Biblical Revision 5/ 8° Murray 81
- With appendix containing prefaces to chief historic English versions; useful for comparing claims of Authorised and Revised translations.
- NICHOLSON, Dr E. B. Our new New Testament: its needs and critical fulfilment 16/ c 8° 82
- ROBERTS, Prf. A. A Companion to the Revised Version of the New Testament 75 c. (2/6) c 8° Cassell [82] 82
- " Old Testament Revision \$1.40 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [83] 83
- " 3/6 Hodder. A popular handbook for English readers.
- SCHAEFF, Dr P. [Presb.] Companion to Greek Testament and English Version—*ut supra*, *s.v.* N.T. \$5 f 5° Silver, *Boston* 92
- WHITNEY, S. W. The Revisers' Greek Text, 2 vols. \$5 f 5° Silver, *Boston* 92
- Critical exam. of certain readings (textual and marginal) in Orig. Gk. of N.T. adopted by the revisers.

19: APOCRYPHA (O. AND N.T.) PSEUDEPIGRAPHIA, APOCALYPTIC AND EARLY CHRISTIAN LITERATURE

Collectively

Texts and Translations

- Apocalypses Apocryphæ Mosis, Esdræ, Pauli, Johannis, rec. Const. Tischendorf 4/ 8° Leipzig 66
- Apocrypha, Authorised Version: Greek and English: in parallel columns; w. Introd. 4/ 4° Bagster [71]
- " in English 3/6 8° Bagster
- " Revised Version 2/ 16°; 3/ s 8°; 7/6 8°; 10/6 r 8° Clar. & Camb. Presses 95
- BALL, Rev. C. J. [Ang.; & ed.] The Ecclesiastical or Deutero-Canonical Books of the Old Testament 6/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode *n.d.* (92)
- [Suppl. to Variorum Bible]
- An excell. edn. [A.V.], w. best various readgs. and rendgs. fr. best authorities, and much original comment, more so than was the case w. the *Variorum Bible*.
- BISSELL, Rev. E. C. [Cong.] Apocrypha of O.T.: revised tr., histor. Introd., & notes 15/ r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80
- \$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* An original work, appended to LANGE'S *Commentary* [*ut* A § 24]. Notes are critical and explanatory.
- B[OUSSET], W. —*art.* Apocalyptic Literature, in *Encyclo. Biblica*, *ut* A § 46
- CERIANI, Dr [ed.] Monumenta Sacra et Profana and Codex Ambros.—*ut* A § 17
- C[HALES], [Dr] R. H. —*art.* Apocrypha, in *Encyclo. Biblica*, *ut* A § 46
- CHURTON, Rev. W. R. [ed. & tr.] The Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures 7/6 p 8° Whitaker 84
- The additions of the O.T. Canon in the Gk. and Lat. vers., the A.V., etc.; with Introd., marginal notes, etc.
- COWPER, B. H. [tr.] The Apocryphal Gospels and other Documents relating to the History of Christ 5/ c 8° Nutt [67] 97
- Tr. fr. originals in Greek, Latin, Syriac, etc.; w. notes, script. refs., and prolegomena.
- CONYBEARE, F. C. [tr.] Apology of Apollonius & other Monum. of Early Xtianity. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 94
- Macmillan, *N.Y.* Trs. of *Acts of Paul and Thekla*, *Apology and Acts of Apollonius* [pronounced by HARNACK to be the finest specimen of such early Xtn. liter. yet discov.], *Acts of S. Phocas*, *A. of S. Polycarpus*, *A. of S. Eugenius*, *A. of S. Codratus*, *Martyrdom of Holy Theodora*, *A. of S. Callistratus*, etc.; mostly fr. the Armenian, w. Introd. to each. Supplies in a succession of vivid pictures an insight into the practical worship of Xty. during the first 3 cents. of its history.
- DILLMANN, Dr A. [ed.] Libri Vet. Test. Apocryphi Æthiopice 20 m. 4° Asher, *Berlin* 94
- Forms vol. v of his *Biblia Vet. Test. Æthiopice*, of which are publ. vols. i-ii and v (65 m. 50): vols. iii-iv will not appear.
- Early Church Classics —*v.* A § 55
- FRITZSCHE, O. F. [ed.] Libri Apocryphi Veteris Testamenti Græci 10 m. 50 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 71
- With critical commentary, in Latin. Appended are *Pseudepigraphi selecti* (sep. publ. 2 m. 40).
- GIBSON, Marg. D. [ed. & tr.] Apocrypha Sinaitica; 4 pl. [Studia Sinaitica] 7/6 n. 4° Camb. Press
- \$2.50 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*
- [ed. & tr.] Apocrypha Arabica; 5 pl. [Studia Sinaitica] 10/ n. 4° Camb. Press. or
- \$3.50 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* *Kitab Al Maqil (Book of the Rolls)*; *Story of Aphikia*; *Cyprian and Justa* (in Arabic and in Greek).
- GRENFELL (B. P.) + HUNT (A. S.) [eds. & tr.] Fragment of an Uncanonical Gospel from Oxyrhynchus; w. tr. & comm. 1/ n. 8° Clar. Press 07
- The first pt. conta. remarks agst. evil-doers, the rest deals w. the ceremonial strictness of the Pharisees. Editors place it before A.D. 200.

- HASTINGS, Dr Jas. [ed.] Dict. of Bible: Additional Vol.—*ut* A § 46
Important articles of interest here: *Agapha* (J. H. ROPES); *Apocryphal Gospels* (J. G. TASKER); *Didache* (J. V. BARTLETT); *Gospel acc. to Hebrews* (ALAN MENZIES); *Gk. Patriotic Comms. on Pauline Epp.* (C. H. TURNER); *New Test. Times* (F. BÜHEL); *Tatian's Diatessaron* (J. V. STERNINO).
- HILGENFELD, Dr A. [ed.] Testa. Novum extra Canonem receptum, 4 Pts. 24 m. r 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* [66] 76–84
Sep. 1: Clemens Rom., *Epist.*, *Mosis Assumpt.*, 6 m. 40; ii: Barnabas, *Epist.*, 5 m. 60; iii: *Hermas Pastor*, *Elxal libri fragm.*, 8 m.; iv: *Deperd. fragm.*, 4 m.
- JAMES, Dr M. R. [ed.] Apocrypha Anecdota, Series i–ii [Texts and Studies] 8° Camb. Press 93; 97
i, 6/ n. (\$2.60 n. Putnam, N.Y.); ii, 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.). A coll. of apocryphal bks. and fragms., here first ed. fr. MSS.
- KAUTZSCH, Dr E. [ed.] Die Apokryphen u. Pseudepigraphen d. A.T., 2 vols. ea. 14 m. 8° Tübingen 00
The best comm. on the *Apoc.* in any lang.: ea. Bk. assigned to a specialist.
- DE LAGARDE, Paul [ed.] Libri Veteris Test. Apocryphi syriace 20 m. 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 61
- LEWIS, Agnes Smith [ed. & tr.] Apocrypha Syriaca; 8 pl. [Studia Sinaitica] 15/ n. 4° Camb. Press 02
\$5.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. The *Protevangelium Jacobi* and *Transitus Mariæ*, w. texts fr. the LXX, *Koran*, *Peshitta*, etc.
- MENZIES, Prf. Allan [ed.] Recently Discovered Manuscripts and Origen's Commentaries on Matthew and John [§4 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 12/6 n. 4° Clark, *Edin.* 97
[Ante-Nicene Chr. Lib., Suppl. Vol.] Trs. of *Gospel of Peter* [ut *inf.*], *Tatian's Diatessaron*, *Apocalypses of Peter*, *Visio Pauli*, *Apocalypses of the Virgin and of Seirach*, *Statement of Abraham*, *Acts of Xanthippe and Polyzena*, *Zosimus' Narrative* [a visit to the Land of the Blessed], *Arctimides' Apology* [incorporated in *Life and Barlaam and Josephat Clements' Epistles* cpl. text]. *Origen's Comma*, on *John i–x* & *Mat. i, ii, x–xiv*.
- MIGNE, Abbé J.P. [ed.] Dictionnaire des Apocryphes, 2 v. [Migne's Encyclopédie] r 8° Didot, *Paris*
- PENTIN, Rev. H. E. [ed.] Apocrypha: Greek and English, 4/, 4°; English 3/6 8° Bagster [07]
- „ [ed.] Devotions from the Apocrypha; w. Intro. 2/ n. 12° Methuen 09
- „ Apocrypha in English Literature, vol. i: Judith 1/6 n. 8° Bagster 08
- PICK, Rev. B. [tr.] Apocryphal Acts: Paul, Pet., Andr., Thos. [6/6 n. Paul; a study] \$1.25 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 09
- PORTER, F. C. Messages of the Apocryphal Writers, etc.—*ut* A § 30
- ROBINSON, Forbes [tr.] Coptic Apocryphal Documents: tr. [Texts & Studies] 9/ n. 8° Camb. Press 96
\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. The Coptic texts are in some cases given also. The 1st group describes *The Life of the Virgin*, the 2nd *The Falling Asleep of Mary*, the 3rd *The Death of Joseph*, the 4th conts. 5 fragments on the Birth of Xl., the Marriage at Cana, the Miracles of Christ, etc.
- STRACK (Dr H. L.) + ZÖCKLER [eds.] Apokryphen des Alten Testaments
- THILO, J. C. [ed.] Codex Apocryphus Nov. Test.; w. notes [in Lat.] v. i o.p. [pb. 13 m.] 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* 32
- THOMPSON, Rev. J. E. H. [U.-P.] Books which influenced our Lord and His Apostles—*ut* A § 12
- TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Evang. Apoc. adhibitis codd. Græcis et Latinis 12 m. 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* [53] 76
- „ [ed.] Apocalyses Apocryphæ Mosis, Esdrae, Pauli, Johannis, item *Mariæ Dormitio* 4 m. 8° Mendelssohn, *Lps.* 66
‘Additis evangeliorum et actuum apocryphorum supplementis.’
- VASSILIEV [ed.] Anecdota Græco-Byzantina
- WACE, Prf. Hy. [ed.] Apocrypha, w. rev. tr., explan., and crit. comm. by var. writers 2 v. 50/ 8° Murray 88
[Speaker's Commentary.]
- WALKER, Rev. A. [tr.] Apocryphal Gospels, Acts, & Revelations [Ante-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
- WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed. & tr.] Contributions to the Apocryphal Literature of the N.T. 4/ n. c 8° Nutt 65
Collected, ed., and tr., fr. Syriac MSS. in British Museum.
- Treatises*
- BERNARD, Rev. J. H. —in The Literature of the Second Century [popular], *ut* A § 129
- BUNSEN, Bar. E. Hidden Wisdom of Christ & Key of Knowledge [tr.], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Longman 65
A history of the Apocrypha.
- Commentary on the Apocryphal Books [popular] 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 80
- DAUBNEY, Rev. W. H. Use of Apocrypha in Chr. Church [\$1.20 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3/ c 8° Camb. Press 00
- DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [U.-F.]—article Apocrypha in *Encyclo. Brit.* vol. ii [ut K § 1] [written in 1876]
- DEANE, Rev. W. J. Pseudepigrapha 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
\$3 Scribner, N.Y. An account of some of the Apocryphal wrs. of the Jews and Early Christians.
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- The Lost and Hostile Gospels 7/6 c 8° Williams 74
An essay on the *Toledoth Jeshu* and the *Petrine* and *Pauline Gospels* of the first three centuries.
- HILGENFELD, Dr A. Messias Judaeorum, libris eorum paulo ante et paulo post Chr. nat. conscriptis illustratus 11 m. 8° Fues, *Lpz.* 69
- International Journal of Apocrypha [quarterly] ann. to members 2/6 (\$1) Rev. H. Pentin, *Milton Abbey Vic., Dorset* 05 in *prg.*
- Papers on the theological, ecclesiastical, and literary value of the ‘books which the Church doth read for example of life and instruction of manners’.
- SEDGWICK, S. N. The Story of the Apocrypha [popular lectures] 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 06
- SNELL, B. J. The Value of the Apocrypha 1/6 n. 16° J. Clarke 05
- THOMSON, Rev. J. E. H. [U.-P.] Books which Influenced our Lord and His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* 91
\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A critical review of Jewish apocalyptic literature: not wholly trustworthy.
- Individually: Texts, Trs., Treatises**
- Acts of Pilate*: ed. F. C. Conybeare [in Gk. & Lat.]—in *Studia Biblica et Eccles.*, vol. iv, *ut* A § 55
- HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel The Homeric Centones and the Acts of Pilate 5/ r 8° Camb. Press 98
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. On the early versifications of the Scriptures, esp. those made by use of verses and half-verses of Homer and Virgil. The early printed edns. of the Homeric Centones are traced, and shown to have influenced Milton. Their antiquity is then proved, and their possible influence on *Acts of Pilate* suggested.

Theology] APOCRYPHA. EARLY CHRISTIAN LITERATURE [A § 19

Acts of the Apostles, Apocryphal

- Greek : ed. C. Tischendorf, *s.t.* Acta Apost. Apocrypha [fr. 50 Gk. MSS.] 8 m. 8° Avenarius, *Lpz.* 51
 „ ed. [after above edn.] R. A. LIPSUS + M. BONNET, v. i-ii (Pt. i) 22 m. 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* 90-8
 1: *Acta Petri*; *A. Pauli*; *A. Petri et Pauli*; *A. Pauli et Thome*; *A. Thaddaei* [ed. LIPSIUS] 12 m.; ii (1): *Passio Andreae*; *Ex Actis Andreae*; *Martyria Andreae*; *A. Andreae et Math.*; *A. Petri et Andrae*; *Passio Barthol.*; *A. Joannis*; *Martyrium Matth.* [ed. BONNET] 10.
 Syriac : ed. and tr. Prf. Wm. Wright, *sub tit.* Apocryphal Acts of the Apostles

[fr. Syriac MSS.] o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Norgate 71

- Arabic : ed. Dr Agnes Smith Lewis, *s.t.* Acta Mythologica Apostolorum
 [Horae Semiticae] 12/6 n. 4° Camb. Press 04
 84 n. Putnam, N.Y. From an Ambic MS. in Convent of Deyr-es-Surlani, Egypt, and fr. MSS. in Convent of St Catharine, on Mt. Sinai; w. 2 legends fr. a Vatican MS. ed. Prf. I. GUROR, and Syriac palimpsest fragmts. of *Acts of Judas Thomas* (Cod. Sin. Syr., 30).
 „ The same, tr. Dr Agnes Lewis Smith [§2 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 6/ n. 4° Camb. Press 04
 English tr. : by Walker—in Ante-Nicene Lib., vol. xvi [ut A § 55], w. Intro. on origin, dates, etc.

Acts of Xanthippe and Polyxena

English tr. in MENZIES [ed.]. *Recently Discovered Manuscripts, ut sup.*

Adam and Eve, Testament (Apocalypse, or Book) of, or Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan

- Greek : —in Apocalypse of Moses, ed. Tischendorf, in Apocal. Apocryph., *ut sup.*
 „ ed. Ceriani—in Monum. Sacra et Profana, vol. v, ut A § 17
 „ ed. Dr M. R. James—in Apocrypha Anecdota, *ut supra*
 Latin (*Vita Adæ et Evæ*) : ed. Wilh. Meyer—in Abh. d. Münch. Akad. : Philos. Kl., xiv (1878)
 Ethiopic : ed. Dillmann—in Abh. d. Münch. Akad., xv (1879-81)
 „ tr. Dr S. C. Malan, *s.t.* Book of Adam & Eve; w. notes 7/6 8° Williams 82
 Syriac : w. Lat. tr. Dr M. Kmosko—in Patrol. Syr., vol. ii, ut A § 55

Apocalypse of Peter : ed. Ad. Lods, w. Gospel of Peter, *infra*

A tr. of this curious cento of Chr. and classical speculations on the future world is given in MENZIES [ed.], *Recently Discovered Manuscripts, ut sup.*

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on behalf of the Christians—v. A § 119

Ascension of Isaiah

- Greek : ed. O. V. Gebhardt [repr. by Charles, *infra*] 78
 „ ed. B. P. Grenfell + A. S. Hunt—in Amherst Papyri, ut A § 17, s.v. New Test.
 Ethiopic : ed. A. Dillmann; [w. the Lat. frags.] 3 m. 50 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 77
 „ tr. Dr R. H. Charles; w. Intro. and commentary 7/6 n. c 8° Black 00
 The extant frags. of orig. Gk. are given; also the two Lat. versions, a Lat. tr. (by Prf. BONWETSCH) of the Slavonic version, and a repr. of GEBHARDT'S Gk. text.

Aseneth, Life (Confession) of

- Gk. and Lat. ed. P. Batiffol—in Studia Patristica, ut A § 55
 Syriac : ed. Land—in Anecdota Syriaca, ut A § 112
 „ ed. Oppenheim—in Fabula Josephi et Asenethae 86
 „ Latin fragm., ed. Dr Ceriani [re-discovered]—in Monum. Sacra et Profana, vol. i, ut A § 17

Assumption of Moses : tr. Dr R. H. Charles [w. bibliography] 7/6 8° Black 97

§225 n. Macmillan, N.Y. The extant portion of the Latin tr. [5 cent. or earlier] of a lost (prob. Hebrew) original, itself a fusion of the *Testament of Moses* and the *Assumption of Moses*, placed together in 1st cent. The Editor places the original between A.D. 7-30, i.e. within the life-time of Christ, and attributes its authorship to a 'Pharisaic Quietist'. It is quoted thrice in N.T. (*Ep. of Jude, Corp. of Math., Acts*).

Barnabas Epistle of : —v. A § 55 : Patristics

- Barnabas Gospel of* : ed. Lonsdale + Laura Ragg, w. tr.; 1 facs. 16/ n. (\$5.25) 8° Clar. Press 07
 From the Italian MS. of 16 cent. in the Imp. Lib., Vienna. Intro. on the codices and subject-matter of *Barnabas*, on the question of the lost Gnostic gospel attrib. to him, and extra. fr. documents rel. to *Barnabas* (68 pp.).

Baruch Apocalypse of

- Syriac [6 cent.] : ed. Dr Ceriani 71
 „ photolith. facs., ed. Ceriani 83
 „ w. Lat. tr.—in Patrologia Syriaca, vol. ii, ut A § 55
 „ Latin tr. Ceriani—in Monum. Sacra et Prof., vol. i, ut A § 17
 It was this tr. (pub. 1886) wh. first made the book known to the modern world. It is repr. in FRITZSCHE'S *Lb. Apoc. Vet. Test., ut supra*.
 „ tr. Dr R. H. Charles; w. notes & indexes [§2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 n. c 8° Black 96
 DRUMMOND, Prc. J. —in *his* The Jewish Messiah, ut A § 44
 GIFFORD —in Wace [ed.], Apocrypha, *ut supra*
 KNEUCKER Das Buch Baruch 79
 LANGEN, Jos. De Apocal. Baruch. Comment. 8 gr. 4° Herder, Freiburg 67

Baruch, Rest of the Words of [perh. a Christian imitation of the above; 136 A.D.]

- „ Rev. text, ed. Prf. J. Rendel Harris; w. Intro. o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Camb. Press 90

Theology] APOCRYPHA. EARLY CHRISTIAN LITERATURE [A § 19

- Conflict of the Holy Apostles* : tr. [fr. Ethiopic MS.] Dr S. C. Malan o.p. [pb. 5/] 18° Nutt 71
- " Contendings of the Apostles, ed. & tr. Dr E. A. Wallis Budge, 2 vols. 18° Frowde 99-01
1: Ethiopic text, 21/ n. (\$8'40 n. Putnam, N.Y.); II: Engl. transl., 25/ n. (\$10 n.).
- Daniel, Additions to*
- CHAPLIN, G. C. Child- Benedicite, or Song of the Three Children 3/6 c 8° Murray [6-] 99
'Illustrative of the Power, Benevolence, and Design manifested by the Creator in His Works'.
- DAUBNEY, Rev. W. H. Contribution to the Three Additions to Daniel 5/ n. c 8° Deighton, Camb. 06
The Song of the Three Holy Children; The History of Susanna; Bel and the Dragon.
- Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων—v. *Teaching of the Twelve, infra*
- Didascalia Apostolorum* : Syriac, ed. Marg. D. Gibson [Horæ Semiticæ] 15/ n. 4° Camb. Press 03
\$5'25 n. Putnam, N.Y. Tr. of same, 4/- n. (\$1'25 n.). From a Mesopotamian MS., w. various readings and collations fr. other MSS.
- Arabic : w. Fch. tr. P. Chébli—in *Patrologia Syriaca*, ut A § 55
- Ethiopic : w. Fch. tr. Abbé Françon—in *Patrologia Syriaca*, ut A § 55
- Ecclesiasticus* [*Wisdom of Ben Sira* : one of the deuterocanonical books]
- Facsimiles of Fragments hitherto recovered of E. 21/ n. (\$6'75) 4° Clar. & Camb. Presses 01
Hebrew text. 60 pp. of collotypes, giving the 30 leaves of the four known MSS.
- Original Hebrew of a Portion of E. [xxxix, 15 to xlix, 1] : ed. & tr. A. E. Cowley + A. Naubauer 10/6 n. (\$3) 4° Clar. Press 97
- With the early versions, and quotations fr. BEN SIRA in rabbinical literature. 2 faces. Translation only, parallel w. the R.V., 2/6 (60 c.), '97-
MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Origin of the 'Original Hebrew' of Ecclesi.
- Wisdom of Ben Sira* : ed. S. Schechter + C. Taylor 10/ n. 4° Camb. Press 99
11 fragments brought by SCHECHTER from the Cairo Genizah.
- British Museum leaves (two) of *Ecclesiasticus*, ed. G. Margoliouth Williams 99
- Greek [Cod. 248] : ed. J. H. A. Hart ; w. comm. & prolegg. [Putnam, N.Y.] 10/ n. 8° Camb. Press 09
- Hebrew : ed. Israel Levi, s.v. L. Ecclésiastique 3 m. 8° Brill, Leyden 98
- CHEYNE, Can. T. K. —in his *Job and Solomon*, ut A § 28
- EDERSHEIM, Dr A. —in *Wace's Apocrypha*, ut *supra* [a commentary on Ecclesi.]
- HATCH, Dr Edwin —in his *Essays in Biblical Greek*, ut A § 22 [text-critical]
- MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Place of *Ecclesiasticus* in Semitic Literature 2/6 (90 c.) s 4° Clar. Press 90
- Enoch, Book of*
- Hebrew : GOLDSCHMIDT, L. [tr.] Das Buch Henoch a. d. Aethiop. in d. ursprüngl. hebr. Abfassungssprache zurückübers. [w. Germ. Intro. and notes] 5 m. 8° Heinrich, Berlin 92
- Ethiopic : ed. U. Bouriant, s.t. Réproduction [heliograv.] du MS. d'Enoch et d. Ecrits attrib. à St Pierre—in the *Mémoires pub. p. la Miss. Arch. frç. au Caire*, vol. ix 40 f. 4° Leroux, Paris 92
- Conts. his edn. (Intro. by A. Lods) of Gk. fragments discov. in winter of 1886-7 at Akhmim, in Egypt, wh. agree w. the text of an unpub. Ethiopic MS. on wh. Dr CHARLES bases his tr. They unfortunately cont. only parts of the first 23 chaps., but sufficient to prove that the Ethiop. text used by Abp. LAURENCE in his tr. and edited by DILLMANN is much inferior to that wh. CHARLES uses. BOURIANT considers the MS. belongs to 8 or 9 cent.
- " ed. Dr R. H. Charles, s.t. The Book of Enoch 17/6 (\$4'40) 4° Clar. Press 06
[Anecdota Oxon.] Edited from 23 MSS. With the fragmentary Greek and Latin versions.
- " tr. Dr R. H. Charles, s.t. The Book of Enoch ; w. Intro. d., notes, etc. o.p. [pb. 16/] (\$7'75) 8° Clar. Press 93
A tr. fr. DILLMANN's Ethiopic text, revised by other hitherto uncollated Ethiopic MSS. and w. the Gizeh and other Gk. and Lat. frags., and the Slavonic version, wh. are here pub. in full.
- " ed. A. Dillmann, *sub tit.* Das Buch Henoch [based on 5 MSS.] 6 m. 50 8° Vogel, Lpz. 51
- " tr. A. Dillmann, s.t. Das Buch Henoch : übersetzt u. erklärt 6 m. 50 8° Vogel, Lpz. 53
- " tr. Abp. R. Lawrence, s.t. Bk. of Enoch the Prophet, tr., w. notes ; ed. C. Gill 5/ c 8° Williams [21] 83
Tr. fr. a MS. in the Bodleian Library, with Intro. and notes.
- " tr. Dr G. H. Schodde, s.t. Book of Enoch the Prophet [1852] ;
w. Intro. and notes \$1'75 12° Draper, Andover 82
Based on DILLMANN's tr. Not a very satisfactory piece of work.
- Greek : ed. Ad. Lods, *sub tit.* Le Livre d'Hénoch 15 f. 8° Leroux, Paris 92
- The Gizeh Greek fragmts., w. the Ethiopic variants at foot ; a Fch. tr., copious notes, in wh. he relies on DILLMANN's text, and an elaborate discussion of the problems raised by the discovery. Vide also *Gospel of Peter* (Lods), *infra*.
- " ed. Dr R. H. Charles, with his tr., ut *supra*
- Slavonic : tr. Prf. N. Bonwetsch, *sub tit.* Das slavische Henochbuch 4 m. 8° 96
A German tr. of two of the MSS. side by side, w. an Introduction.
- " tr. W. R. Morfill, s.t. Book of the Secrets of Enoch, ed. Dr R. H. Charles 7/6 (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 96
- 48-pp. Intro. d., notes, and indexes by Dr R. H. CHARLES. A careful tr. fr. a Slavonic MS., written and finally edited, acc. to Charles, by a Hellenistic Jew in Egypt ab. beginning of Xthn era, and the Slav. version was made fr. a Gk. original—consequently having much in common w. PHLO. The text is independent of the Ethiopic version.
- Esdras (Ezra), Fourth Book of*
- Latin : 4th Book of Ezra, ed. Prf. R. L. Bensly ; Intro. Dr M. R. James 5/ n. 8° Camb. Press 95
\$1'50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Texts & Studies.] The Latin text, acc. to 5 MSS., w. a critical description of them, followed by other apoc. literature attrib. to EZRA.
- " Missing Fragm. of Lat. Tr. of 4th Bk., ed. Prf. R. L. Bensly 10/ 4° Camb. Press
\$2'60 n. Putnam, N.Y. Ed. by the discoverer, w. Intro. and notes. 1 facs.

Theology] APOCRYPHA. EARLY CHRISTIAN LITERATURE [A § 19

- Armenian : ed. & tr. Dr J. Issaverdens [716 pp.] 8° Venice 01
Includes other uncanonical writings of O.T. in Armenian MSS. in lib. of St. Lazarus.
- HARRIS, Prf. J. R. —in Rest of the Words of Baruch, *ut infra*
- LUPTON, Esdras—in The Speaker's Commentary [ut A § 24] [Engl. text and commentary]
- Gospel of Peter, and Revelation of Peter* [fragm. of the Gk. text, newly recovered in Akhmim]
- Apocryphal Gospel of St Peter : Greek text, revised [w. some corrns. of the MS.] 1/ 8° Macmillan 93
- BARNES, Rev. W. E. [tr.] —his Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels [ut A § 33] *conts. a tr.*
- BOURIANT, N. [ed.] —his ed. of Bk. of Enoch [ut *supra*] is followed by the Gosp. acc. to St. Peter
- V. GEBHARDT, Oscar [ed.] Bruchstücke d. Evangel. u. d. Apokal. d. Petrus 12 m. 50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93
A facsimile edn., from a photograph of the MS. at Gizeh : 20 plates and 52 pp. text (in German).
- HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel A Popular Account of the Gospel of Peter 2/6 c 8° Hodder [92] 93
With translation. A scholarly bk., and, though styled 'popular', too technical for a reader not versed in N.T. Introduction.
- Lods, Ad. [ed. & tr.] Evangelii sec. Petrum et Petri Apocalypseos qu. supersunt 4 f. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93
A good edn. of the texts, w. full statement of all information about the bks. to be gathered fr. early writers. Notes and Latin tr.
- " [ed.] L'Évangile et l'Apocalypse de Pierre 40 f. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 97
Greek text : facs. of MS. in 34 heliogravure pl., w. preface.
- " L'Évangile et l'Apocalypse de Pierre : les rectifications à
apporter au texte grec du livre d'Énoch 3 f. 50 s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93
- ROBINSON, Prf. A. [tr.] The Gospel of Peter [tr.]—in Menzies [ed.] Recently Discovered MSS., *ut sup.*
With apparatus for comparison with the four Gospels.
- " + JAMES (Dn M. R.) [eds. & trs.] Gosp. acc. to Peter & Rev. of Peter 2/6 n. c 8° Camb. Pr. [92] 93
\$1 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* 2 lects. on the fragments, containing text and tr., the latter interspersed in sections through the lectures.
- V. SCHUBERT, Prf. Hans Die Composition des pseudopetrinischen Evangelien-Fragments
4 m. 50 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 94
- " Gospel of St Peter : synopt. tables, w. tr. & crit. appar. [tr.] 1/6 n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
A tr. of the *Ergänzungs* heft to the above.
- Supernatural Religion, Author of The Gospel according to Peter : a study 6/8° Longman 94
Argues clearly and forcibly (and somewhat dogmatically) that the Gospel has markedly the character of an independent history drawn from sources similar to those of our four Gospels, but varying; and that the four Gospels—the 'contemporary'—were not known to the writer of this Gospel—thus dissenting from the view taken by the more orthodox commentators. Author is W. E. Cassels.
- SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] Akhmim Fragment of Gospel of St Peter 5/ n. (\$1-60 n.) 8° Macmillan 93
Revised text, w. Introd. (summarizing the best opinion and information and comparing it with other apocryph. bks.) and notes.
- Gospel of the Infancy of Christ according to Peter*
tr. Catulle Mendes [tr.]; w. Introd. Mrs Meynell 12° Scott Thaw Co., *N.Y.* 04
From a Latin MS. found in the Abbey of St Wolfgang, in the Salzkammergut.
- Gospel of the Twelve Apostles*
Syriac : ed. & tr. Dr J. Rendel Harris; w. the Apocalypses of each 5/8° Camb. Press 00
\$1.25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* From a MS. in editor's possession, prob. 8 cent. It has no apparent con. w. the 2nd cent. *Gospel of the Twelve Apostles*.
- Hermas Pastor*
Latin : ed. Ad. Hilgenfeld 4 m. 8° Fues, *Leipzig* 73
Greek : ed. Ad. Hilgenfeld 4 m. 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 88
Fr. Sinaitic and Leipzig MSS.; Gk. and Ethiop. vers. (latter in Latin), various readings, and notes.
- " ed. R. Anger; Pref. and index by W. Dindorf 4 m. 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 56
- " ed. O. Gebhardt + A. Harnack, etc. = Patr. Apost. Opera, vol. iii—ut A § 55
- " Collation of Athos Codex [6 cent.], w. Introd. P. S. Lambros;
tr. Dr J. A. Robinson [\$1 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 8° Camb. Press 88
- " Facss. of Athos Frags. of Hermas, fotogr. Kirsopp Lake 7/6 (\$5.75) 4° Clar. Press 07
- " tr. Dr C. Taylor, *s.t.* The Shepherd of Hermas; w. Introd.; 2 v. ea 2/1 8° S.P.C.K. 03-6
- HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel Hermas in Arcadia, & other Essays [\$1.25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/1 8° Camb. Pr. 96
- TAYLOR, Dr Chas. The Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels—ut A § 131
- History of the Blessed Virgin Mary & History of the Likeness of Christ* : Syriac texts
ed. Dr E. A. Wallis Budge; w. trs., 2 vols. 23/ n. 8° Luzac 99
- [Semitic Text & Tr. Ser.] 1: Texts, 12/6 n.; 11: Trs., 10/6 n. *The History of the Likeness of Christ which the Jews of Tiberias made to mock as in the Days of the Emperor Leno* was copied for the Edr. in 1892 by a man living at Tel Kef, nr. Mosul. Both texts belong to the very large section of Syriac literature wh. contains the Apocrypha of N.T.
- Jesus, Logia and Apocryphal Sayings of*
BARNES, Rev. W. E. [tr.] —in his Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels, ut A § 33
- DONCHOO, J. de Q. Apocryphal and Legendary Life of Christ 10/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 03
- Gospel of the Infancy of Christ—ut *supra*
- GRENFELL (B. P.) + HUNT (A. S.) [eds. & trs.] Λόγια Ἰησοῦ, fr. an early Greek Papyrus;
2 pl. 2/ n. (50 c.) 8° Clar. Press 97
- " [eds. & trs.] New Sayings of Jesus; w. commentary; 1 pl. 1/ n. (35 c.) 8° Clar. Press 04
With fragm. of a lost gospel fr. Oxyrhynchus, and the text of the *Logia* discov. in 1897. The Edrs. were also the discoverers.
- GRIFFINHOOF, C. G. The Unwritten Sayings of Christ [i.e. not in Gospels] 3/ n. c 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 03

- HARNACK, Prf. A. The Sayings of Jesus [Crown Theological Lib.] 6/ c 8° Williams 08
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [New Testament Studies, vol. II.] An attempt to construct the work ('Q', the second source of *Matthew* and *Luke*, the first source being *Mark*), confining itself to non-Markan passages which are common to *Matthew* and *Luke*, and investigating them from the point of view of grammar, style, and literary criticism.
- JACKSON, B. [ed.] 25 Agrapha : extra-canonical sayings of our Lord 1/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 00
- LOCK (W.) + SANDAY (W.) Two Lectures on the Sayings of Jesus 1/6 n. (50 c.) 8° Clar. Press
- PICK, Dr. B. Extra-canonical Life of Christ \$1.20 (5/ c 8° Funk 03
- " [ed.] Paralipomena 75 c. n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 08
3/6 n. Paul. Remains of Gospels and Sayings of Christ.
- RESCH, Alf. [ed.] Logia Jesu 8° Lpz. 98
A reconstruction after the Greek and Hebrew text.
- " Agrapha
The fullest collection : 74 'genuine' sayings and 103 of doubtful authenticity
- TAYLOR, Dr Chas. The Oxyrhynchus Logia & the Apocryphal Gospels 2/6 n. (75 c.) 8° Clar. Press 99
- " Oxyrhynchus Sayings of Jesus found in 1903, w. Logia of 1897 2/ n. (70 c.) 8° Frowde 05
Regards the 2 sets of sayings as orig. belonging to the same work, c. 150-200 A.D. Pub. for Egypt. Explor. Fund.
- Jerahmeel*
GASTER, Rev. M. [tr. & ed.] The Chronicles of Jerahmeel [Orient. Tr. Fd.] 10/ n. 8° Roy. Asiatic Soc. 99
Colln. of apocr. and pseudo-apocr. bks. dealg. w. hist. of world fr. Creatn. to Judas Maccabæus. Introd. and notes.
- Jubilees, Book of (Little Genesis)* (a haggardic comm. on *Genesis* ; 1 cent. B.C.)
Ethiopic text : ed. Dillmann, s.t. Mashafa Kufale 59
Based on 2 MSS. He previously translated it in *Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wissensch.* 1880-1.
ed. Dr R. H. Charles ; w. notes and preface 12/6 (\$3.25) 4° Clar. Press 95
Anecdota Oxon.] Sold only as pt. of the whole series. A definitive critical edn., ed. fr. 4 MSS., the 2 used by WILLIAMS and those in Brit. Mus. and Bibl. Nat., Paris, w. use of extant Gk., Syriac and Lat. versions. Appendix i conts. text of *Book of Noah*, II conts. a Midrash on the war betw. Jacob and Esau, confirming the view that the bk. is Hebraic in origin (extant in its entirety only in Ethiopic).
- " tr. Dr R. H. Charles ; w. Introd. & notes [\$5.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 15/ n. 8° Black 03
Previously pub. in *The Jewish Quarterly Review* (1893-5).
- " Latin version : ed. Ceriani—in Monum. Sacra et Profana, vol. i, ut A § 17
- " ed. Rönisch, s.v. Das Buch der Jubiläen 74
A learned edn., with emended text.
- BEER, B. Das Buch d. Jubiläen u. s. Vorh. z. Midraschim 15 gr. 8° Gerhard, Lpz. 56
- " Noch ein Wort über d. Buch d. Jubiläen 5 gr. 8° Gerhard, Lpz. 57
- Latin Heptateuch* : crit. reviewed by Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 10/6 8° Camb. Press
\$4.20 n. Putnam, N.Y. A review of the text as pubd. piecemeal by the Fch. printer Wm. MORREL (1560) and the Fch. Benedictines E. MARTENS (1733) and J. B. PIERA (1852-88).
- Maccabees* : The Five Books of, ed. & tr. Dr H. Cotton ; w. notes and illns. 10/6 8° Camb. Press 32
4th Bk., ed. R. L. Bensley ; w. Introd. & tr. Rev. W. E. Barnes 10/ n. 8° Camb. Press 95
\$3.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. Syriac text, and kindred documents in Syriac. *Maccabees IV* has come down to us in Greek, in Latin, and in Syriac. It was doubtless composed in the first-mentioned language, being found in the great Biblical Codices, the Sinaitic and the Alexandrine, as well as in a number of minor Greek MSS. The 'kindred documents' are (1) GREGORY NAZIANZUS, *A Discourse*, (2-3) SEVERUS (the Monophysite Patriarch of Antioch), *A Discourse* [two forms are given], (4) an *Anonymous Discourse*, (5) EPIPHANIUS, *A Mōdrāsha*, (6) an *Anonymous Poem*, in 12-syllable verse. Trs. are given of such of these as are not found in a Greek form. All are edited on MS. authority.
- " First Book of, ed. Rev. W. Fairweather + Dr J. S. Black ; map & ill. 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 97
[Camb. Bible for Schools.] With text of the R.V., map, and ill.
- Odes and Psalms of Solomon* : ed. Prf. J. Rendel Harris 12/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 10
Putnam, N.Y. A very ancient Christian hymn-bk., here first pubd. fr. a Syriac version.
- Perpetua, Passion of St* —v. A § 55
- Pistis Sophia* : ed. M. G. Schwartz + J. H. Petermann [Coptic, w. Latin tr.] 20 m. 8° Dümmler, Berlin 51
tr. G. R. S. Mead 7/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 97
The first English tr. of this 3rd-cent. Gnostic Gospel (orig. tr. fr. Gk. into Coptic) fr. SCHWARTZ's Lat. version, checked by Amelineau's Fch. tr.
- Psalms of the Pharisees [Psalms of Solomon]* : ed. Prf. E. H. Ryle + Dn M. R. James ;
w. tr., Intro. and notes 15/ 8° Camb. Press 91
- \$3.75 n. Putnam, N.Y. Gk. text, revised. A coll. of psalms, comp. c. 40 n.c., breathing hostility to the Hellenizing Sadducees and modelled after the national Psalter ; prob. of Pharisaic origin and tr. fr. Hebrew (HILKENFELD is in favour of a Gk. original). An interesting link betw. the O. and N.T.'s, tho' of chief importance for the Messianic prophecy cont. in *Pss.* xvii and xviii. The Edrs. say 'The Messiah of this Psalm [xviii] is not divine. Divinely appointed, divinely raised up, endowed w. divine gifts he is ; but he is nothing more than man'. Text based on 4 MSS. (Vienna, Copenhagen, Moscow, Paris).
- " ed. H. B. Swete 2/ c 8° Camb. Press 99
50 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. With the Greek fragments, of the *Book of Enoch*.
- " ed. O. v. Gebhardt, s.v. e.i. Die Psalmen Salomonis Leipzig 95
- Sibylline Oracles* ['Jewish works under a heathen mask' (Schürer), their aim being the propagation of Judaism among the Gentiles]
ed. Alexandre, *sub tit.* Oracula Sibyllina, 2 vols. Paris [41-56] 69
The first edn. contains valuable excursions omitted from the second edn.
- " ed. Friedlieb ; w. Germ. Introd. & tr. [hexameters] 7m. 8° Weigel, Leipzig 52
- " ed. Rzach, *sub. tit.* Oracula Sibyllina 12 m. 8° Tempsky, Prague 91
By far the best text ; based on 14 MSS., emended by an exhaustive collation of quotations from the Fathers.
- HARRIS, Prf. J. R. —art. Sibylline Oracles, in Hastings' Bible Dict. : Addl. Vol., ut A § 46
- Σοφία Ἰησοῦ υἱοῦ Σειράχ* —title in LXX for Ecclesiasticus, v. *supra*

Theology] APOCRYPHA. EARLY CHRISTIAN LITERATURE [A § 19

- Σοφία Σαλωμών*—v. Wisdom of Solomon, *infra*
- Statutes of the Apostles* : Ethiopic & Arabic Texts, ed. Rev. G. Horner ; w. trs. 18 / n. 8° Williams 05
With Appendix, a recently discovered variant of the Coptic text, a tr. of the Coptic text being also given.
- Story of Ahikar* : ed. F. C. Conybeare + J. Rendel Harris + Agnes Lewis Smith 15 / 8° Camb. Press
86 n. Putnam, N.Y. From the Syriac, Arabic, Armenian, Ethiopic, Gk., and Slavonic versions.
- Teaching of the Twelve* Διδαχή τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων
[The most important of modern documentary discoveries exhibiting a primitive kind of Church life in the locality in wh. it was written :
found by ΒΑΥΕΚΚΙΟΣ, Metropol. of Nicomedia, in 1878.]
- ALLEN, G. C. [tr.] The Didache, or Teaching of the Twelve Apostles r 8° 3/6 n. Astolat Press 03
- BACKHOUSE, E. [tr.] —his Early Church History [ut A § 51] contains a tr.
- BIGG, Dr Chas. [tr.] Doct. of the Twelve Apostles, tr. ; w. Introd. & notes 1 / 12° S.P.C.K. 98°
- BRYENNIOS, Philotheos [ed.] Διδαχή τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων [with proleg. & notes] 8° Constantinople 83
- HARRIS, Prf. J. R. [ed.] Teaching of the 12 Apos. : facs. text & comm. \$5 4° Jn. Hopk. Univ., Baltim. 88
21/ Camb. Press. A valuable edn., prepared by Prf. Rendel HARRIS for the Johns Hopkins University.
- HERON, Rev. A. [tr.] —in his Church of the Sub-Apostolic Age, ut A § 51
- HILGENFELD, Dr A. [ed. & tr.] Die Lehre d. Zwölf Aposteln 8° Weigel, Lpz. 84
Text, w. Germ. tr. and 'Untersuchungen'. Also in his *Test. Nov. extra Can. (supra)*.
- HITCHCOCK (Prf. R. D.) + BROWN (Prf. F.) [eds. & trs.] The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles
52 8° Scribner, N.Y. [84] 85
o.p. [pb. 7/6]. Nimmo. Text, tr., critical apparatus and notes.
- HOOLE, C. H. [tr.] The Didache Restored to its Original State 2/6 n. 8° Nutt 94
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [ed.] —in his The Apostolic Fathers, ut A § 55 [tr. and Introd.]
- ODGERS, Dr J. E. [tr.] The Teaching of the XII Apostles [tr.] ; w. Introd. & notes 1 / n. Green 06
- ROBERTSON, Jno. M. —in his Christianity and Mythology, ut A § 131
Regards the *Didache* as a purely Judaic document, the 'Twelve Apostles' being apostles of the Jewish High Priest. *Vide* TAYLOR, *infra*.
- DE ROMESTIN, Rev. H. [ed. & tr.] Teaching of the Twelve ; w. tr. & notes 3 / 12° Parker 84
- SCHAFF, Dr P. [ed.] Oldest Church Manual. [= Διδαχή] : text, tr., & facss. \$2.50 (10/) Funk, N.Y. 85
9/ 8° Clark, Edin. A very complete and scholarly edn., w. discussion of post-apostol. teaching, baptism, worship and discipline.
- SPENCE, Can. H. D. M. [ed. & tr.] The Teaching of the Twelve, tr. ; w. notes & excursus 6 / c 8° Nisbet 85
- TAYLOR, Dr Chas. Lects. on Teaching of the Twelve. [with ill. fr. Talmud] 6 / 8° Deighton, Camb. 82
- Essay on the Theology of 'Didache' ; w. the Gk. text 1 / 6 8° Deighton, Camb. 86
- Forms an Appen. to above. Maintains its Jewish origin, as does Dr G. SALMON, in the Suppl. to his *Introd. to Study of Bks. of N.T.* [ut A § 16]
- Testament of Job*
- Greek text : ed. Card Mai [fr. Vatican MS.]—in *Scriptores Vet. Nov. Coll.*, vol. vii
- " ed. Dr M. R. James—in his *Apocrypha Anecdota*, Ser. ii, ut *sup.*
- " Fch. tr. in Migne [ed.] *Dictionnaire des Apocryphes*—ut *sup.*
- Testament of our Lord* : Syriac text, ed. Rahmani ; w. Latin tr. 99
- " Arabic text, w. Fch. tr. Rahmani + Desnoyers—in *Patrologia Syriaca*, ut A § 55
- " Ethiopic text, w. Lat. tr. Abbé Guerrier—in *Patr. Syr.*, ut A § 55
- " tr. Prf. Jas. Cooper + Bp. A. J. Maclean ; w. Introd. & notes 9 / 8° Clark, Edin. 02
- The book contains regulations as to the appointment of the clergy and various parts of the liturgy : of considerable interest as being a production of the period when the great transition in the Church's fortunes, from imperial persecution to imperial favour, was leading to the transformation of her buildings and her services to suit her altered circumstances.
- Testament of the Three Patriarchs* [Abraham, Isaac, Jacob]
- Greek : ed. Vassiliev—in *Anecdota Græco-Byzantina* 93
- " Testament of Abraham, ed. Dr M. R. James [Texts & Studies] 5 / n. 8° Camb. Press 90
\$1.75 n. Putnam, N.Y. With Introd. & notes. Appen. conts. extracts fr. Arabic version of *Tests. of Abrah., Isaac, & Jacob*, ed. Prf. W. E. BARNES.
- Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs*
- Greek Versions : ed. Dr R. H. Charles 18 / n. (\$5.75) 8° Clar. Press 08
- Ed. fr. 9 MSS., with variants of the Armenian and Slavonic versions and some Hebrew fragments. Dedicated to (among others) Dr R. SINKER, who some 40 yrs. ago issued a reproduction of the Cambridge text, and ten years later added collections of the Vatican and Patmos MSS.
- tr. Dr R. H. Charles ; w. Introd., notes, & indexes 15 / n. 8° Black 08
- The Edr. regards this bk. as 'second in importance to none, composed betw. 200 a.c. and the Christian Era', representing 'the loftiest ethical standard ever attained by pre-Christian Judaism'. It was written in Hebr. in last quarter of 2nd cent. a.c.
- Tobit, Book of* : Chaldee text, ed. Dr H. Neubauer ; w. tr. 6 / (\$1.50) c 8° Clar. Press 78
Fr. a unique MS. in Bodleian Lib. Includes other rabbinical texts, Engl. trs., and the *Itala*.
- " *Tobit Libellus* e Codice Sinaitico editus et recensitus F. H. Reusch 8° Bonn 77
- Visio Pauli*
- Tr. in MENZIES [ed.] *Recently Discovered Manuscripts*, ut *sup.* It was condemned by Augustine as professing to utter things 'not lawful to be uttered.'
- Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Ben Sirach*—title in LXX for Ecclesiasticus, v. *supra*.
- Wisdom of Solomon* (or *Wisdom*)
- Book of Wisdom (The) : ed. Rev. W. J. Deane 12 / 6 (\$3) 4° Clar. Press 81
Gk. text, Latin Vulgate, and Auth. Engl. tr. ; w. Introd., appar. crit., and commentary.
- Liber Sapientiae graece et latine, ed. F. H. Reusch o.p. [pb. 9 ngr.] 8° Herder, Freiburg 58
Greek after the Vatican MS., w. var. readings ; Latin after the Vulgate.

- BISSELL, Rev. E. C. —in the Apocrypha, *ut supra*
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. —in Wace [ed.], Apocrypha, *ut supra*
 REUSCH, F. H. Observationes Criticae in Librum Sapientiae 1 m. 8° Herder, Freiburg 81
History of Early Christian Literature—v. A § 119: to Council of Nicæa, & A § 55: Patristics

20: CANON OF SCRIPTURE

Most works on Biblical Introduction [v. A § 16] deal with this subject

Whole Bible

- BRIGGS, Dr C. A. —in his General Introd. to Study of Holy Scripture, *ut* A § 16
 DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. [Rat.] Canon of the Bible: formation, hist. & fluctuations 5 / c 8° Paul [76] 80
A good summary—an enlargement of his article Canon in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. 7 [ut K § 1].
 GAUSSEN, Rev. L. Canon of Scripture in Light of History [tr.] 10 / 6 8° Nisbet [62] 63
Ultra-conservative. Now more or less antiquated.
 SMYTH, Dr J. Paterson How we got our Bible; 8 ill. [§1 Pott, N.Y.] 1 / c 8° Bagster [86] 07
An excellent and deservedly popular bk., conveying an intelligent and informed conception of hist. of formation of the Canon.
 The Old Documents and the New Bible; 11 ill. 2 / 6 c 8° Bagster [90] 90
A clear and lively acc. of Hbr. writing, earlier and later; of formation of the Massoretic text; of use for purposes of textual criticism of *Talmud* and *Targums*; and of the hist. of the more important versions, the *LXX*, the Syriac, the Vulgate.
 TALBOT, Can. R. T. [Ang.] Our Bible: how it has come to us 1 / 6 c 8° Pitman [93]
Pop. acc. of Bible before and after invent. of prtng., of the var. trss., translators, and of Canon of Script.
 TAYLOR, Isaac Hist. of Transmission of Anc. Bks. to Mod. Times 3 / 6 c 8° Simpkin [27] 75

Old Testament

- BUHL, Prf. Frz. [Prot.] Canon and Text of the Old Test. [tr. fr. Danish] 7 / 6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
§3 Scribner, N.Y. A succinct yet comprehensive critical digest of the results of recent study, by the successor to the Lpz. chair of late Frz. DELITZSCH; with many literary references (increased by Engl. bks. in Engl. edn.). More valuable on the Text than on the Canon.
 BURKITT, Prf. F. C. Canon & Text of O.T. [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, N.Y.] p 8° Clark, *Ed.*, in prep.
 GREEN, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Gen. Introd. to the Old Test., vol. ii: Canon—*ut* A § 16
 KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. The Divine Library of the Old Testament—*ut* A § 16
An excellent popular book on the Canon.
 MARX, G. H. Traditio Rabbiorum Veterima de Libr. V.T. 1 m. 60 8° Drescher, *Frankft.* 84
 MULLEN, Bp Tobias [R.-C.] Canon of the O.T. [13 / n. Washbourne] §3 n. c 8° Pustet, N.Y. 92
 RYLE, Prf. H. E. [Ang.] Introduction to History of Canon of O.T. 6 / (§1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
Traces historically the gradual growth and formation of the Hbr. Canon, wh. passed thro' a very similar course of develmt. to that of the N.T. The liter. of O.T. is dated acc. to the conclusions of the critical school, and the bk. is throughout candid & liberal, but claims that the general recognition wh. the Hbr. Bible received fr. Christ and His apostles suffices to invest it w. divine authority.
 STUART, Moses Critical History and Defence of O.T. Canon \$1.50 8° Draper, N.Y. [45] 65
 WILDEBOER, Prf. G. Origin of Canon of the O.T. [tr. fr. Dutch] 7 / 6 r 8° Luzac 95
Edited by Prf. G. F. MOORE. A historico-critical investigation, turning on the significance which is to be attached to the term 'canonical' as used in the Jewish Synagogue, and showing very clearly that the real touchstone of canonicity for O.T. books was the *Tora* (by EXRA [b.c. 444]), wh. is the unique authority for the Jews. It carefully examines the historical evidence concerning the canon in the O.T. itself, in Jewish literature, in the N.T., in Palestinian-Jewish sources, and in the Fathers.
 WORDSWORTH, Bp C. [Ang.] Lectures on Inspiration & Canon of O. & N. Tests. 1 / 6 12° Longman [48]

New Testament

- v. also A § 130: Inspiration of the Bible.
 BARNES, Dr W. E. [Ang.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels—*ut* A § 131, s.v. Gospels
 BURKITT, Prf. F. C. The Gospel History and its Transmission—*ut* A § 33
 CHARTERIS, Prf. A. H. [C.-S.; ed.] Canonicity: coll. of early testimonies to Canon. bks. of N.T. 18 / 8° Blackwood 81
Carries on KIRCHHOFFER's *Quellensammlung zur Gesch. d. N. T. Kanon* [Zürich 1884], wh. was itself a continuation of LARDNER's *Credibility of Gospel History confirmed by Passages fr. Anc. Authors* [4 vols. London, 1727-57 still a valuable work of reference]
 The New Testament Scriptures 7 / 6 8° Nisbet 82
'Their claims, history, and authority': a popular version of the preceding book.
 GREGORY, Prf. C. R. Canon & Text of N.T. [tr.] [Intern. Theolog. Lib.] 12 / p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
§2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A substantial and erudite contribution to N.T. scholarship by one of the greatest authorities on the subject: more 'readable' than might be expected.
 JÜLICHER —in his Introduction to the New Test. [tr.], *ut* A § 16
 LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Ang.] —in his Essays on 'Supernatural Religion'—*ut* A § 130
Of special importance for PAPIAS and other early writers.
 REUSS, Ed. [Prot.] Hist. of Canon of Script. [N.T.] in Chr. Church [tr.] 9 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
Strong in its conception and portrayal of the historic growth of the Canon. See also his *Hist. of Sac. Script.* in A § 21.
 SALMON, Prf. G. —in his Historical Introduction to the New Test., *ut* A § 16
A rigorous examination of adverse criticism.
 SANDAY, Prf. Wm. —in his Inspiration, *ut* A § 130
 TREGELLES, Dr S. P. [ed.] Canon Muratorianus; w. notes & facs. 10 / 6 (\$2.60) 4° Clar. Press 67
The earliest catalogue of New Test. Bks.; at Ambrosian Lib., Milan.

- WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [Ang.] Survey of the History of the Canon of N.T. during first four centuries 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Macmillan [55] 96
 Universally regarded as the best general bk. on the Canon of Scrip. in the Engl. lang. A mine of information on the early Xth writings.
- WEISS, Dr. B. —in his Introduction to the New Test. [tr.], *ut* A § 16
 Contains a clear account and exposition of the early history.
- WYNNE, Prf. F. R. —in Liter. of Second Cent. [*ut* A § 129] gives acc. of gradual growth of N.T. Canon
- Reception of the Bible in the Church**
- WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [Ang.] The Bible in the Church 4/6 (\$1.25) 18° Macmillan [64] 85
- Ecclesiastical Councils** —v. A § 54: Councils and Convocations of the Church
- Canon Law** —v. A § 111: Ecclesiastical Law

21: HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK

General Bibliography

- Bibliotheca Sussexiana: ed. T. J. Pettigrew, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 105/; w. 25/] 1 8° London 27-39
 A descriptive catalogue of MSS. and books in lib. of H.R.H. Duke of Sussex. The first portion of vol. i is devoted to MSS. of Scriptures (c. 300), and the second to printed edns. of Polyglot, Hebr., Gk., & Lat. edns. of Bible (499). Vol. ii deals w. versions in various other languages (181).
- British Museum: Catalogue of the Bibles, pt. i. [by Russell Martineau] 4/1 4° Brit. Museum 92
 This Pt. is devoted to Complete Bibles in all Languages; c. 2,700 separ. titles or entries.
- „ The same, Pt. ii [Old Test.], 6/; Pt. iii [New Test.] 8/4° Brit. Museum
- „ The same, Appendix: Cat. of Works on Bible and its Parts, beginning w. those that treat of the Orig. Langs., & of Trs. 6/4° Brit Mus. 99
- „ Bible MSS. in B.M., ed. Dr. F. G. Kenyon; facss. 10/1° Brit. Museum 01
- DARLOW (T. H.) + MOULE (H. F.) Historical Catalogue of Printed Edns. of Scripture in the Library of Brit. & For. Bible Soc., 2 vols. 31/6 n. 4° Brit. & For. Bible Soc. 03-4
 A valuable work—probably the most polyglot catalogue ever published.
- PRIME, Wendell Fifteenth Century Bibles: a study in bibliography \$1.50 8° Randolph, N.Y. 89
 Incl. the Latin Bibles, and the earliest vernacular Bibles (Germ., Ital., Dutch, French, Bohem.), down to A.D. 1600.
- Rylands (John) Lib., Mancs.: English Bible in J. R. Lib.: 1525-1640. By Rich. Lovett; 26 facss. and 39 ill. 105/n. 1° Sherratt, Mancs. 99
- STEVENS, Hy. The Bibles in the Caxton Exhibition [in London, 1878] 7/6 r 8° Stevens [78] 78
 1,000 edns. in various languages* fr. 1450-6 to 1877, chronolog. arranged, w. bibliogr. notes, collations of rare edns., an Introd. on history of printing as ill. by the printed Bible, and a history of the mysterious Coverdale Bible of 1535.
- WILSON, Lea Bibles, Tests., etc., in Engl. in his Collection [w. £6] 4° priv. prin., Lond. 45
 Wales
- BALLINGER, Jno. Bible in Wales; w. bibliography [by J. I. Jones]; 11 facss. 8/6 n. 8° Sotheran 06
 American Editions
- HALL, Prf. I. H. [Presb.] Bibl. of Gk. N.T. as published in America \$1.50 8° Pickwick, Philadelphia 83
 Since 1800; 135 entries and 105 partial edns.
- O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. List of Edns. of Script. prtd. in Amer. prev. to 1860 \$8 r 8° Munsell, Albany 61
- SHEA, J. G. [R.-C.] Bibliogr. Acc. of Catholic Bibles, etc., printed in U.S. o.p. 8° New York 52
- WRIGHT, Rev. Jno. The Early Bibles of America; 6 facs. titles \$3 n. 8° Whittaker, N.Y. [92] 94
 Bibliographical (w. some prices paid for copies) and to some extent also biographical. Of no great value.
- General Works**
- BURKITT, Prf. F. C. Texts and Versions—in Encyclo. Biblica, vol. iv, *ut* A § 46
- CONDER, C. R. The First Bible—*ut* A § 12, s.v. Assyrian
- COPINGER, Dr W. A. The Bible and its Transmission o.p. (pb. 105/) 1 4° Sotheran 97
 A historical and bibliogr. account (from the book-collector's point of view) of the Hebr. and Gk. texts, and Gk., Lat. and other versions of Bible (MS. and printed) prior to Reformation. Finely produced (220 copies only), w. 28 facs. of MSS. etc.
- DODS, Dr Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Bible: its origin and nature—*ut* A § 16
- GILES, J. A. G. Hebrew & Chr. Records, 2 v. [age and authorship of Bible] o.p. [p.b. 24/] 8° Trübner 71
- KENYON, Dr F. G. Our Bible & the Ancient MSS.; 26 fotogr. facss. 5/8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [96] 98
 A lucid and scholarly popular account of the text and its transmission and trs.
- „ ed.] Facss. of Biblical MSS. in British Museum: 25 pl. 1° British Museum 00
- MERRILL, G. E. [Am.] Story of the MSS. [a good popular account] \$1 12° Lothrop, Boston 81
- MOON, G. W. The Oldest Type-printed Book in Existence 10/6 n. 4° Tregaskiss 01
 On the relative antiquity of the *Phater* and *Mazarin Bibles* and the '65-line A' *Ortholicon*.
- REUSS, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] History of Sacred Scriptures of New Test. [tr.] 15/8° Clark, Edin. 84
 A learned treatise on the origin, canon, text, circulation, and use of the New Test.
- SEDGWICK, S. N. The Romance of Precious Bibles 2/6 n. c 8° Bagster [06] 07
- SMITH, Prf. W. R. [F.-Ch.] —article Bible, in Encycl. Brit. vol. iii [*ut* K § 1]
- SMYTH, Dr. J. Paterson The Old Documents and the New Bible—*ut* A § 20

Greek New Testament

REUSS, Dr E. [Prot.] Bibl. N.T. Graeci [edns. fr. invent. of print. to 1872] 6 m. 8° Schwetschke, Brunswick 72

Latin Bibles (Vulgate, A.D. 385, etc.)

COPINGER, Dr W. A. Incunabula Biblica, the Latin Bible o.p. [pb. 56/6] i 4° Quaritch 92
Bibliogr. acc. of Lat. Bibles 1450-1600, giving a collation of each and facs. (unreduced) of 54 of the more important (incl. the Gutenberg and Pister, the 42-line and 36-line): an appendix gives, in tabulated form, chronolog. list of Lat. Bibles prod. in 16 cent. (438 in no.). The list of 16 cent. Vulgates is very complete, enumerating 124 edns. and 14 spurious edns. (of which 88 are in his own collection) against HAIN'S 106 edns. and 3 spurious edns. Many copies of the text (250 printed) were destroyed in a fire, but sets of the plates were preserved and re-issued in a portfolio, 42/ n.

" Cat. of Copinger Colln. of Edns. of Latin Bibles, etc. 25/ n. i 8° priv. prin. Mancs. 94
Describes 543 different edns. of Latin Bible out of a total of about 1,150 issued by the European press between the 15 and 19 cents. Front. and 9 facs. The collection, one of the finest ever made by a single man, has been sold *en bloc* to the General Theolog. Seminary, New York.

English Versions

ANDERSON, Rev. C. Annals of the English Bible, ed. Hugh Anderson o.p. 8° Jackson [45] 62

BLUNT, Rev. J. H. [Ang.] —article English Bible in Encyclo. Brit. vol. viii [ut K § 1]

CARLETON, Dr J. G. The Part of Rheims in Making of English Bible 9/6 n. (\$3.15) 8° Clar. Press or
Shows that the [R.-C.] Rheims or Doway version of N.T. (1582: all pubd. at that date), wh. the trs. of the A.V. were told not to consult, being instructed to follow in the main the Bishop's Bible, consulting also those of Tyndale, Matthew, Coverdale, Whittechurch and the Geneva, was nevertheless utilized by them and had a great influence on their work.

CONANT, Dr Thos. History of English Bible Translation [Wicl. to R.V.] \$1 (4/) 8° Funk

CONDIT, B. Hist. of English Bible [earliest Saxon tr. to R.V.] \$2 Barnes, 8° N.Y. 82

COTTON, Archd. H. [Ang.] List of Editions of the Bible, etc., in English 8/6 (\$2.10) 8° Clar. Pr. [21] 52
From 1505 to 1850. With specimens of early English trs., and descriptions of scarce editions.

" Rhemes [N.T. 1582] and Douay Bible [1609-10] 9/ (\$2.25) 8° Clar. Press 55
Written to show what has been done by Roman Catholics for the diffusion of the Scriptures in English.

CUST, Dr R. N. Bible Translations 2/6 c 8° Stock 90

A useful catalogue of all the known langs. and dialects into wh. the Bible or any pt. of it has been tr. up to June 1890, in 3 lists: (1) langs. in alphab. order (289 and 62 dialects); (2) these langs. grouped geograph.; (3) these langs. classif. in continents acc. to linguistic families. It does not give different versions in the same lang., wh., for bibliographic purposes, is a loss. Author is Hon. Govr. of Brit. and For. Bible Soc.

DORÉ, J. R. Old Bibles: the various versions of Engl. Bible 5/8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [76] 88
Tyndale to A.V. (1611). Appended are facs. reprinted of title-pages of some of the more notable edns.

DOBSON, W. T. History of the Bassandynne Bible; w. notes 7/6 8° Blackwood 87
A history of the first-printed Bible in Scotland, w. notices of early printers of Edinb., and 18 facs. ill., printer's marks, etc.

EADIE, Rev. J. The English Bible, 2 vols. [hist. of var. Engl. trs.] 28/ 8° Macmillan 76

EDGAR, Dr Andr. The Bibles of England [pop. acc. of princ. trs.] 7/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 89

FORSHALL + MADDEN —in Pref. to their edn. of Wycliffe Bible [ut A § 17] is a val. acc. of Engl. MS. Bible

FRY, Fcs. Descrip. of the Great Bible [1539], Cranmer's [1540-1] and A.V. [1611-40] £5 f° priv. prin. 65

" The Bible by Coverdale [1535] [remarks on titles, dates, etc.] 21/ 8° priv. prin.

" Tyndale's N.T.: bibl. descr. of the [40] edns. [1525-66]; 73 facs. 63/ 4° priv. prin. 78

GASQUET, Abbot F. A. [R.-C.] The Old English Bible, and Other Essays 6/ n. 8° Bell [97] 08

Contains two essays, attempting to prove that Wicliffe had nothing to do with the tr. of the Bible, and an essay on *Monastic Libraries and Scriptoria*.

HEMPHILL, Rev. S. History of the Revised Version of the New Testament 3/6 c 8° Stock 07

HOARE, H. W. Evolution of the English Bible; facs. 7/6 n. 8° Murray [01] 02
A popular and trustworthy historical sketch of its successive versions from 1382 to 1885. Bibliography.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. [Ang.] A Century of Bibles [1611-1711] o.p. [w. 4/6] p 8° Pickering 72

LOVETT, Rich. The Printed English Bible: 1525-1885; ports. & facs. 1/ f 8° R.T.S. 94
Sketch of the growth of the English tr., from first-hand knowledge, specially full on TYNDALE and the early trs.

MOMBERT, J. I. Handbk. of Engl. Vers. of Bible [2/6 n. Bagster] \$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. [84] 07

MOULTON, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] History of the English Bible [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 78

MURRAY, Rev. A. W. The Bible in the Pacific 6/ c 8° Nisbet 89
Account of the various trs. in the Polynesian dialects (w. incidents of his missionary life.)

PRICE, Ira M. Ancestry of our English Bible \$1.50 12° Sund. Sch. Times Co., Phila. 07

SCRIVENER, Dr F. H. The Authorized Version of the Engl. Bible (1611) 7/6 8° Camb. Press 84
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. A separate issue of the *Introduction to the Cambr. Paragraph Bible*, ut A § 17.

SMYTH, J. Paterson How we got our Bible 1/ c 8° Low [86] 06

" The Old Documents and the New Bible; ill. 2/6 c 8° Low 90

STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Cong.] Our Engl. Bible: translations & translators [popular] 6/ 16° R.T.S. [78] 79

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [Ang.] General View of Hist. of Engl. Bible 12/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Macmillan [68] 05
An accurate and scholarly work. The 1905 edn. edited by Prof. W. Aldis Wright.

Hieroglyphic Bibles

CLOUSTON, W. A. Hieroglyphic Bibles: their origin and history Bryce, Glasgow 94

The 1st Engl. Hierogl. Bible was pub. London, 1780, and went thro' 20 edns. to 1812. The invention, however, was not English, similar bks. having been issued previously in Germany, Holland, and Denmark, the parent having been pub. at Augsburg in 1687, i.e. '*Geistliche Herzens-Einbildungen*'.

22 : BIBLICAL LANGUAGE: CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, ETC.

For HEBREW PHILOLOGY GENERALLY, v. K § 117; for CHALDEE and ARAMAIC, v. K § 108

WHOLE BIBLE.

ABBOTT, Prf. T. K.

Essays chiefly on Original Texts of Old and New Tests.—*ut* A § 18

English Versions : Concordances

CRUDEN Alex.

Concordance to O. & N. Test., ed. Wm. Youngman 7/6, 5/18° Warne 97

”

The same, ed. Rev. C. S. Carey 3/6, 2/68° Routledge [] 90

”

The same, ed. Dr Jno. Eadie 3/618° Griffin []

EADIE, Dr Jno.

Analytical Concordance to the Sacred Scriptures 7/68° Griffin [] 01

STRONG, Dr Jas.

The Exhaustive Concordance to the Bible [c. 1,800 pp.] 35/r4° Hodder 94

\$6 Eaton, N.Y.

Very complete adopting a simple method of ref. to orig. Hebr. and Gk. of ea. word in Bible, and of comparison of A. and E.V.

WALKER, Rev. J. B. R.

Comprehensive Concordance to the Holy Scriptures 5/r8° Nelson 94

\$1 Pilgrim Pr., Bost.

Contains some 50,000 more refs. than CRUDEN. Incl. are Dr Wm. WRIGHT's *Hist. of English Bible* and Dr M. C. HAZARD's *Bibliography of Concordances*.

YOUNG, Dr R. [layman]

Anal. Concord. to Bible, ed. W. B. Stevenson 21/4° G. A. Young, *Edin.* [80] 02

Contains every word in alphab. order, arranged under its Hebr. or Gk. original: with literal meaning and pronunciation. Also *Index Lexicons* to O. and N.T. (a guide to parallel passages).

Dict. & Concord. of Bible Words & Synonyms 5/c8° G. A. Young, *Edin.* 83

Language

BULLINGER, E. W.

Figures of Speech in Bible Explained & Ill. 20/n.c8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [ed.]

Biblical Quotations in Old Engl. Prose Writers \$3 (17/n.) 8° Macmillan 98

With Vulgate and other Lat. orig., introd. on Old Engl. Bibl. versions, indexes of Bibl. passages and of principal words.

ROSENAU, Dr Wm.

Hebraisms in the Author. Vers. of Bible \$2 8° Friedenwald Co., Baltimore 03

WRIGHT, Prf. W. Aldis

Bible Word-bk.: gloss. of archaic words [very useful] 7/6 c8° Macmillan [66] 84

Greek Versions (Septuagint, etc.): Concordances

Concordance of Septuagint; w. var. rgs. fr. Codd. Vat., Alex., Sinait., & Ephraemi

15/4° Bagster 88

HATCH (Dr Edwin) + REDPATH (Dr H. A.)

Concordance to the Septuagint and other Greek Versions of

O.T., 2 v., 137/6 n.; Suppl., 40/n. the 3 v. 168/n. i 4° Clar. Pr. 92-7; 00-6

The texts used are those of *Cod. Alex. A*, *Cod. Vat. B*, that of *Cod. Sin. B*, and that of the *Sistine Edn.* of 1587 E. It includes the Apocrypha. Suppl. conts. a concordance to the Proper Names. A lasting monument of English scholarship.

Language

DEISSMANN, Prf. A.

Philology of Greek Bible: present and future [tr.]

3/n.c8° Hodder 08

Lectures del. at Cambr. 1907 and subseq. pubd. in *The Expositor*. Critical bibliogr. added.

Latin Versions (Vulgate) : Concordances

COORNAERT, V. [R.-C.]

Concordantiæ Lib. V. et N. T. juxta Vulg. edit. 6 m. r 8° Stokar, *Regensb.* [] 97

DUTRIPON, F. P.

Vulgatæ editionis Bibliorum Sacrorum Concordantia 27/i4° Paris [61] 74

Language

SAALFELD, G. A.

De Bibliorum Sacrorum Vulgatæ Editionis Græcitate 7 m. 50 8° Vieweg, *Quedlinb.* 91

OLD TESTAMENT**Hebrew, Chaldee, and Aramaic : Concordances**

DAVIDSON, B.

Englishman's Hebr. & Chaldee Concordance to O.T., 2 v. 63/r8° Bagster [48] 76

”

New Hebrew Concordance 42/r8° Bagster 76

FÜRST, Dr Jul.

Concordantiæ Veteris Test. Hebraicæ atque Chaldaicæ 50 m. f° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* 37-40

MANDELKERN, S.

Veteris Testamenti Concordantiæ Hebraicæ atque Chaldaicæ 150 m. f° Veit, *Lpz.* 76

”

The same: Editio Minor [omits quotns.] 30m. 4° Veit, *Lpz.* 97

Dictionaries

—v also K § 117

BROWNE, H.

Triglot Dict. of Scrip. Represent. Words [Hebr., Gk., Eng.] 21/n.r8° Bagster 01

BUXTORF, J.

Lexicon Chald., Talmud. et Rabbin., ed. B. Fischer 63 m. 4° Schäfer, *Lpz.* [1639-40] 66-74

DAVIDSON, Prf. B.

The Analytical Hebrew Lexicon [tr. O.T.] 9/4° Bagster

DAVIES, Benj.

Student's Chaldee & Hebrew Lexicon to O.T. \$4-25 8° Draper, *Andover* [79] 83

Based on Gesenius, Fürst, and others; ed. E. C. MITCHELL. With Hebr. and Engl. index. The best student's lexicon for practical purposes.

FÜRST, Dr Jul.

Hebr. & Chald. Lexicon to O.T., tr. Dr S. Davidson [conservative] 21/r8° Williams [67] 85

GESENIUS, F. H. W.

Hebrew and English Lexicon of O.T., tr. Edw. Robinson, ed. Prf. Fcs. Brown

[Am.] + Prf. S. R. Driver + Prf. Chas. A. Briggs [Am.] 34/n.s4° Clar. Press 92-06

\$8 n. Houghton, Boston. Practically a new work, based on the *Thesaurus* of GESENIUS (1829-58) as completed by E. RÖDIGER [ut K § 117] and with use of latest edns. of GESENIUS' *Hebr. lib. d. A.T.* [last edn. ed. A. SOGIN + H. ZIMMERN, re-ed. F. BUCH 15 m. 8° Vogel, *Leipzig* 95]. Appendix conts. the Biblical Aramaic. An indispensable wk.

The same, tr. Dr S. P. Tregelles

20/s4° Bagster 46

”

Another tr., which some prefer. Abridged Edn., 6/.

Grammar

—*v. also* K § 117

- ADAMS, Rev. Jno. Sermons in Hebrew Syntax 4/6 n. c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
 EWALD, Prf. H. Syntax of Hebr. Language of O.T. [tr.] [\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 8/6 8° Clark, *Edin.*
 GREEN, Dr S. G. Handbook to Old Testament Hebrew 10/6 8° R.T.S. or
 Elementary Grammar, reading-lessons, exercises, etc. A serviceable book.
 KENNEDY, Rev. Jas. Introduction to Biblical Hebrew [graduated instruction] 12/ 8° Williams 89
 The Note-Line in the Hebrew Scriptures 4/6 n. 8° Clark, *Ed.* 03
 \$1.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. Concludes that the line (*Pāšēg*) must have been intentionally placed beside remarkable readings in Hebr. Bible.
 LUZZATTO, S. D. Gram. of Bibl. Chald. Lang., tr. [fr. Ital.] J. S. Goldammer \$1.50 12° Wiley, N.Y. 76

Accents

- ADAMS, Rev. Jno. Sermons in Accents 4/6 n. c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
 \$1.80 n. Scribner, N.Y. Studies in the Hebrew texts, mainly for preachers.
 DAVIS, A. Hebrew Accents of the 21 Books of Bible 3/6 n. c 8° Nutt 92
 WICKES, Dr Wm. Hebr. Accentuation of Poet. Bks. of O.T. [Ps., Prov., Job] 5/ (\$1.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 81
 Treatise on Accentuation of 21 Prose Bks. of O.T. 10/6 (\$2.60) 8° Clar. Pr. 87

Metrics

—*v. K* § 117

Proper Names

- GRAY, G. Buchanan Studies in Hebrew Proper Names 7/6 c 8° Black 96
 \$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Examines the legion of O.T. names, arranges them chronolog., and divides them acc. to their character into a series of elaborate but clear tables, and the evidence thus obtained is applied to problems of O.T. criticism and to those of Israel's relig. development.
 JONES, A. Proper Names of the O.T. expounded & illustrated 15/ 4° Bagster [56] 68
 MOWAT, W. Pronouncing Dict. of Scriptural Proper Names [w. meanings] 1/ 12° S.S.U. 03

Synonyms

- GIRDLESTONE, Can. R. B. O.T. Synonyms: their bearing on Xtn. faith & practice 12/ 8° Nisbet [71] 97
 No longer up-to-date in scholarship.
 KENNEDY, Rev. Jas. Studies in Hebrew Synonyms 5/ 8° Williams 98
 TEDESCHI, Moise Thesaurus Synonymorum Linguae Hebraicae 3/6 r 8° Padua 80

NEW TESTAMENT

Greek: Concordances

- BENGEL, J. A. Gnomon of N. Test. [tr.], w. notes; 5 v. in 3 24/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [66] 78
 \$9 Scribner, N.Y. A highly prized book; invaluable for its terseness, accuracy, and suggestiveness. First German edition, 1742.
 BRUDER, H. C. Concordantiae Omnium Vorum Nov. Test. Graeci 25 m. r 4° Bredt, *Leipzig* [42] 88
 BULLINGER, Dr E. W. —*ut infra*
 HUDSON, Rev. C. F. Crit. Gk. & Eng. Concordance to N.T., ed. Ezra Abbott
 [convenient] \$2.50 16° Hastings, *Phila.* [70] 82
 MOULTON (Dr W. F.) + GEDEN (Rev. A. S.) Concordance to the Gk. N.T. 26/ n. 4° Clark, *Edin.* [97] 99
 \$7 Scribner, N.Y. A distinct advance on BRUDER. Founded on WESTCOTT-HORT's text, including also that of Tischendorf and of the English Revisers. Does not give MS. readings.
 YOUNG, Dr R. [layman] Concordance to Gk. Test. [w. reversed Index] 21/ n. 4° G. A. Young, *Ed.* 84
 Two-fold Concordance to the New Testament 10/ n. r 8° G. A. Young, *Edin.* 95
 A part of the well-known *Analytical Concordance* [ut sup.]. It is a concordance to the Gk. N.T., exhibiting every root and derivative with their several prefixes and terminations in all their occurrences, with the Hebrew originals of which they are renderings in the Septuagint, together with a concordance and dictionary of Bible words and synonyms, and a concordance to 8,000 changes of the R.V.

Dictionaries

- BULLINGER, Dr E. W. Crit. Lexicon & Concord. to Engl. & Gk. N.T. 15/ (\$5.25) 8° Longman [77] 04
 CREMER, Prf. Herm. Biblico-Theological Lexicon of N.T. Greek [tr.] 38/ 4° Clark, *Edin.* [72] 87
 \$8 n. Scribner, N.Y. The most scientific lexicon, incorporating all the most recent research. Omits all words which have retained their classical sense unmodified, or are of non-biblical or non-theological import.
 GREEN, Dr Sam. G. Complete Vocabulary of Greek New Test. 2/ 8° R.T.S. 05
 Repr. fr. his *Handbook to Grammar of Gk. Testament*, ut *infra*.
 GRIMM, Prf. C. L. W. Clavis Novi Test. philologica [1862], tr. Prf. J. H. Thayer, s.t. Greek-English
 Lexicon of the N.T. \$5 4° Harper, N.Y. 87
 36/ Clark, *Edin.* Based on C. G. WILKE's *Clavis N.T.*, 1840. A Gk.-Engl. Lexicon of N.T., giving the entire Biblical references under nearly all the words: this edn. includes the most noteworthy renderings of R.V. An indispensable book.
 HICKIE, W. J. Greek-English Lexicon to the New Test. 3/ (75 c. n.) pott 8° Macmillan 93
 A handy little volume, compiled on sound principles from trustworthy authorities.
 ROBINSON, Prf. E. Gk. & Engl. Lexicon of N.T., ed. Negrin + Duncan \$4 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* [38] 80
 Not wholly trustworthy in point of textual scholarship.
 SOPHOCLES, Prf. E. A. Greek Lexicon of Roman and Byzantine Periods, ed. J. H. Thayer
 [B.C. 146-A.D. 1100] \$10 n. 4° Scribner, N.Y. [70] 88
 WILKE, C. G. Clavis Novi Testamenti, ed. C. L. W. Grimm, *v. supra*

Grammar, etc.: Septuagint and New Testament

- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. Clue: guide through Gk. to Hebr. Scripture 7/6 n. 8° Black oo
- " Johannine Vocabulary—*ut* A § 37
- BLASS, Prf. F. Grammar of N.T. Gk., tr. H. St. John Thackeray 15/ n. (\$5 n.) 8° Macmillan [98] 05
A valuable work, though not on so large a scale as WINER.
- " The Philology of the Gospels [tr.] 4/6 n. (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 98
- BURTON, E. de W. Syntax of Moods & Tenses in New Test. Gk. 5/6 n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [] 98
- BUTTMANN, Alex. Grammar of N.T. Gk., tr. Prf. J. H. Thayer \$2.75 8° Draper, *Andover* [73] 76
Not so elaborate as, but better suited to the beginner than, WINER, *infra*. The edr. of this edn. has added running references to the elem. grammars most used in America, and 4 copious indexes, the last with about 10,000 references to N.T. passages.
- CARY, G. L. Introd. to Gk. of N.T. [quite elementary; good] 75 c. 8° Draper, *Andover* [79] 81
- DEISSMAN, Dr A. Philology of Gk. Bible: its present and future [tr.] 3/ c 8° Hodder 08
- GEDEN, Dr A. S. —in his Outlines of Introduction to the Hebrew Bible, *ut* A § 16
- GREEN, Dr Sam. G. Handbook to Grammar of Greek Testament 7/6 8° R.T.S. [70] 04
\$2.80 Revell, N.Y. With vocabulary, and examination of the chief N.T. synonyms.
- " Brief Introduction to New Testament Greek 1/; Key, 1/ 12° R.T.S. [94] 02
- HATCH, Dr Edwin Essays in Biblical Greek [Grinfield Lectures] 10/6 (\$3.40) 8° Clar. Press 89
Use and Value of LXX; Meanings of Words in Bibl. Gk.; Psycholog. Terms; Early Quotations fr. LXX; Composite Quotations fr. LXX; Origen's Revision of LXX; Job; Text of Ecclesiastes.
- KENNEDY, Dr H. A. A. Sources of New Testament Greek 5/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 95
An important investigation, showing that (1) eighty per cent. of N.T. words belong to pre-Aristotelian Greek, (2) its lang. is more closely allied to the colloquial than to the written 'common dialect', (3) its debt to LXX is not so large as has usually been supposed. Useful comparative lists of words are given.
- MILLER, Rev. Edw. Gk. Test. Primer [Gram. & Reader for beginners] 2/ (50 c.) f 8° Clar. Press [93] 96
- MOULTON, Dr J. H. Grammar of N.T. Greek, v. i: Prolegomena 8/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [06] 08
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. An excellent piece of work: the only Grammar wh. takes account of the recent discoveries of Gk. papyri, wh. have so considerably affected the study of New Test. Greek. Based on WINER, *infra*.
- ROBERTS, Prf. Alex. Greek, the Language of Christ and His Apostles 18/ 8° Longman 88
Sets to show that Greek was the language habitually used by Christ in His public teaching; and that the Septuagint was the 'People's Bible' in Palestine.
- " A Short Proof that Gk. was the Lang. of Christ 2/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 93
The 'short proof' is substantially that Christ in his discourses commonly appeals to the Scriptures as writings with wh. he and his hearers are familiar, and that, as a matter of fact, neither the Hebr. orig. nor any Aramen version of it was in the hands of the people at the time. What they had was the Greek version, the Septuagint.
- ROBERTSON, Prf. A. T. Short Grammar of New Testament Greek 6/ n. c 8° Hodder 08
- RODWELL, G. New Testament Greek [for beginners] 3/6 f 8° Methuen
- SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. Language of the New Testament [Theological Educator] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 89
- " Writers of the New Testament [Theological Educator] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 90
Ea. 75 c. Whittaker, N.Y. Former describes the common type to be found in all the writers, latter deals with the style and lang.
- THACKERAY, H. St J. Grammar of the Old Test. in Greek, vol. i 8/ n. 8° Camb. Press 09
A very valuable Grammar of the LXX. This Pt. incl. Introd., orthography, and phonetics.
- VINCENT, Prf. M. R. Word Studies in the N.T., vols. i-iv ea. \$4 8° Scribner, N.Y. 87-00
i: *Gospels, Acts, Epp. of Peter, James, and Jude*; ii: *Gospel, Epp., Apocalypse of John*; iii: *Epp. of Paul*; iv: *Thess., Galat., Pastoral Epp., Hebrews.*
- WINER, G. B. Treatise on Grammar of New Test. Greek [tr.] 15/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [70] 84
\$5 n. Scribner, N.Y. The standard authority; contains three elaborate indexes, the last containing about 20,000 N.T. citations.
- Synonyms*
- TRENCH, Abp. R. C. Synonyms of N.T.; w. etymol. notes A. L. Mayhew 7/6 c 8° Paul [54-63] 01

23: BIBLICAL HERMENEUTICS (THEORY OF INTERPRETATION)

v. also A § 16: Introd. to Bible. EXEGETICAL WORKS are classed with COMMENTARIES (A §§ 25-43, *passim*)

Whole Bible

- AYRE, Rev. J. [Ang.] —in vol. ii of Horne's Introduction, *ut* A § 16
- BARTLETT, Rev. R. E. [Ang.] The Letter & the Spirit [Bampton Lect. 1889] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Rivington 89
In Biblical and ecclesiastical interpretation.
- BOSANQUET, S. R. Interpretation: rules & princ. of readg. & understgd. Scrip. 9/ c 8° Hatchard 74
Contains a good deal of useful matter on style, idioms, prophecy, miracles, types, divine methods in revelation, etc.
- CELLERIER, J. E. [Prot.] Biblical Hermeneutics [tr.] [abdgd.; with additions] 12° New York 81
Systematic and complete in form. The objectionable principles which the original work enunciates are here omitted.
- DAVIDSON, Dr S. [Rat.] Sacred Hermeneutics o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 43
Includes a history of Biblical interpretation down to the Reformation.
- JOWETT, Benj. On the Interpretation of Scripture—*ut* A § 3
- KENNETT, Prf. R. H. In Our Tongues 3/6 n. c 8° Arnold 08
Sets forth principles of interpretation of O. and N.T. by calling attention to peculiarities of idiom of the Bible.
- PLANCK, J. Introd. to Sacred Philology & Interpretation [tr.] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 34
- SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [Ang.]—article Hermeneutics in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi [ut K § 1]

TERRY, Dr M. S. [Meth.] Biblical Hermeneutics = vol. ii of Library of Bibl. and Theol. Liter., *ut* A § 3
In 3 Parts. I: Introd. to Bibl. Hermen. [lang., criticism, inspir. of Bible]; II: Princ. of Bibl. Herm.; III: Hist. of Bibl. Herm.

History of Hermeneutics —*v. also* Davidson and Terry, *supra*

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.] The Hist. of Interpretation [Bampton Lects.] *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Macmillan 86
From the liberal Anglican point of view.

GILBERT, Prof. G. H. [Cong.] Interpretation of the Bible (5/n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
A short history, dealing w. classical Jewish interpretation, Philo, the O.T. interpreted in the N.T., Clement of Rome to Irenaeus, Alexandrian and Syrian types of exegesis, Middle Ages, Reformation, 17-18 cent., the Scientific Era.

Old Testament : separately —*v. also* A § 119 : Scholastic Age

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16

GINSBURG, Dr C. D. The Kabbalah : its doctrines, development, and literature—*ut* A § 12
Gives a phase of Biblical interpretation of some historical influence. For other books on the Kabbala *v.* A § 12.

HORSLEY, Bp S. [Ang.] Bibl. Criticism on First 14 Bks. of O.T., 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 30/] 8° Longman [20] 45
Learned, bold, and brilliant; but severely dogmatic.

PAREAU, Dr J. H. [Prot.] Principles of Interpretation of O.T. [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 10/] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 35-40

THOLUCK, Dr A. [Prot.] Hints on Interpretation of the Old Testament [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 33

New Testament : separately

DOEDES, Prof. J. J. [Prot.] Manual of Hermeneutics for Writings of N.T. [tr. fr. Dutch] 3/8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

ERNESTI, Dr J. A. [Prot.] Princ. of Bibl. Interpretatn. [of N.T.], 2 v. [tr.] [1st Germ. ed. 1761]
10/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 32-43

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Hermeneutical Manual [of the New Test.] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58
In 3 Parts. I: Facts and Princ.; II: Disserta. on partic. subj. [e.g. genealogies, names of Christ, βαπτισμα, ἁγιος, etc.]; III: Use of O.T. in N.T.

IMMER, A. [Prot.] Hermeneutics of the New Testament [tr.] 6/c 8° Dickinson [77] 80
In 3 Parts. I: General Principles; II: Single Operations of Scripture Interpreter; III: The Religious Relation. Valuable and suggestive.

Use of the Old Testament in the New—*cf. also* Fairbairn, *supra*

GIBSON, Bp E. C. S. [Ang.] The Old Test. in the New [Warburton Lects.] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 07

SCOTT, Jas. Principles of N.T. Quotation [esp. Gospels & Pentat.] 4/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 77

TOY, Prof. C. H. Quotations in the New Testament \$3.50 8° Scribner, *New York* 84
Showing considerable freedom of quotation in N.T. writers, and large use of Greek and Aramaic versions.

TURPIE, D. McCalman The Old Testament in the New 12/8° Williams 68
The quotations are classified according to their agreement with or variation from the original. With notes.

" The New Testament View of the Old 10/6 8° Hodder 72
In this vol. the introd. formule to the quota. from O.T. in N. are discussed. Third vol., examining quota. themselves, is promised.

24 : BIBLICAL EXEGESIS (APPLICATION OF HERMENEUTICS), COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS : ENTIRE

Bibliography

SMITH, J. M. P. Books for O.T. Study [annot. list; all langs.] 50 c. n. 8° Univ. of Chicago Pr. 08

SURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Commenting and Commentaries 2/6 8° Passmore [76] 85
Shrewd, suggestive, singularly fair and unsectarian, though occasionally caustic.

Whole Bible

Series

Book by Book : Popular Studies on Canon of Scripture 5/n. c 8° Virtue [92] 06
Popular articles by various writers. For Suppl., *v.* A § 46 (WESTCOTT + WATT).

BOOKS OF THE BIBLE : ed. Dr. A. E. Hillard [Ang.] *ea.* 1/6 c 8° Rivington 96, *in prg.*

10 vols. of O.T. and the four Gospels and Acts (2/) pubd. to 1909, ed. by Dr T. C. FREY, Rev. H. F. STEWART, Rev. F. W. SPRUING, Rev. F. W. H. KETTLEWELL, Rev. L. RAGO, Ven. W. O. BURROWS and the Edr. Each w. Introd., notes, maps, and plans.

CAMBRIDGE BIBLE FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES : ed. Dn A. F. Kirkpatrick + R. St J. Parry
v.p. 12° Camb. Press 77 *sqq.*

<i>Genesis</i>	Dr OF PETERBOROUGH, <i>in prep.</i>	<i>Isaiah</i> , 2 vols	Dr J. SKINNER, <i>ea.</i> 2/6 n.	<i>Corinthians II</i>	PLUMMER, 1/6 n.
<i>Exodus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy.</i>		<i>Jeremiah and Lament.</i>	STREANE, 3/ n.	<i>Galatians</i>	PEROWNE, 1/ n.
	Dr C. D. GINSBURG, <i>in prep.</i>	<i>Ezekiel</i>	DAVIDSON, 3/ n.	<i>Ephesians</i>	MOULE, 1/6 n.
<i>Joshua</i>	Dr G. F. MACLEAR, 2/ n.	<i>Daniel</i>	Prof. R. S. DRIVER, 2/6 n.	<i>Philippians</i>	MOULE, 1/6 n.
<i>Judges</i>	Rev. J. J. LIAS, 2/ n.	<i>Hosea</i>	Can. T. K. CHEYNE, 1/6 n.	<i>Colossians and Philemon</i>	MOULE, 1/6 n.
<i>Samuel</i> , 2 vols.		<i>Obadiah and Jonah</i>	PEROWNE, 1/6 n.	<i>Thessalonians</i>	Dr G. G. FINDLAY, 1/6 n.
	Prof. A. F. KIRKPATRICK, <i>ea.</i> 2/ n.	<i>Micah</i>	CHEYNE, 1/ n.	<i>Timothy and Titus</i>	
<i>Kings</i> , 2 vols.	Prof. J. R. LUMBY, <i>ea.</i> 2/ n.	<i>Nahum, Habakkuk, Zeph.</i>	DAVIDSON, 1/6 n.		Rev. A. E. HUMPHREYS, 2/ n.
" 2 vols.	Dr W. E. BARNES, <i>ea.</i> 2/ n.	<i>Haggai, Zech., Mal.</i>	PEROWNE, 2/ n.	<i>Hebrews</i>	FARRAR, 2/6 n.
<i>Chronicles</i>	Dr W. E. BARNES, 2/6 n.			<i>James</i>	PLUMMER, 1/ n.
<i>Era and Nehemiah</i>	Prof. H. E. RYLE, 3/ n.	<i>Matthew</i>	Rev. A. CARR, 2/ n.	<i>Peter and Jude</i>	PLUMMER, 2/ n.
<i>Ether</i>	Dr A. W. STREANE, 1/6 n.	<i>Mark</i>	MACLEAR, 2/ n.	<i>Ep. of John</i>	PLUMMER, 2/ n.
<i>Job</i>	Prof. A. B. DAVIDSON, 3/ n.	<i>Luke</i>	Archd. F. W. FARRAR, 3/ n.	<i>Revelation</i>	Rev. W. H. SIMCOX, 2/ n.
<i>Psalms</i> , 3 vols.	KIRKPATRICK, <i>ea.</i> 2/ n.	<i>John</i>	Dr A. PLUMMER, 3/ n.		Amer. edn. by Putnam, N.Y. 1/ n. = 40 c.
<i>Proverbs</i>	Ven. T. T. PEROWNE, 2/ n.	<i>Acts</i>	LUMBY, 3/ n.		n. : 1/6 n. = 50 c. n. ; 2/ n. = 75 c. n. ;
<i>Ecclesiastes</i>	Dn E. H. PLUMMER, 3/ n.	<i>Romans</i>	Bp. H. C. G. MOULE, 2/6 n.		2/6 n. and 3/ n. = \$1 n.
<i>Song of Solomon</i>	Dr AND. HARPER, 1/6 n.	<i>Corinthians I</i>	LIAS, 1/6 n.		

An excellent series of school-edns., with Intros., notes, and maps. *The Smaller Cambr. Bible for Schools*, in some cases by different eds. fr. above (12 vols. out to 1909), is pubd. at 1/ (30 c. n.).

CENTURY BIBLE (THE):

ed. Pr. W. F. Adeney

ea. 2/6 n.; 3/6 n. leather 12° Jack or in prg.

Genesis
Exodus
Leviticus and Numbers
Deuteronomy and Joshua
Judges and Ruth
Samuel i and ii
Kings i and ii
Chronicles i and ii
Ezra, Nehem., Esther
Job
Psalms i-111
Prov., Eccles., S. of Solom.
Isaiah i-xcix
Jerem. Lament.
Daniel

Pr. W. H. BENNETT
 Pr. A. R. S. KENNEDY, in prep.
 Pr. H. W. ROBINSON
 Rev. G. W. THATCHER
 KENNEDY
 SKINNER
 Rev. W. H. VELLIE
 Pr. T. W. DAVIES, in prep.
 Pr. A. S. PEAKE
 Pr. W. T. DAVISON
 DAVIES
 Pr. G. C. MARTIN, in prep.
 Pr. O. C. WHITEHOUSE
 WHITEHOUSE
 PEAKE, in prep.
 Pr. R. H. CHARLES, in prep.

Ezekiel
Hosea-Micah
Nahum-Malachi
Matthew
Mark
Luke
John
Acts
Romans
Corinth. i-ii
Phil., Ephes., Col., Philemon
Thess. i-ii, Galatians
Pastoral Epistles
Hebrews
General Epistles
Revelation

Pr. W. F. LOPTHOUSE
 Dr R. P. HORTON
 Pr. E. B. DRIVER
 Pr. W. F. SEATER
 Pr. SALMOND
 Pr. W. F. ADENEY
 Dr J. A. MCCLYMONT
 Pr. J. VERNON BARTLET
 Pr. A. E. GARVIE
 Pr. J. MASSIE
 MARTIN
 ADENEY
 HORTON
 PEAKE
 BENNETT
 Rev. C. Anderson SCOTT

80 c. Frowde, N.Y. *R.V.* and *A.V.* of O.T., *R.V.* (only) of *N.T.*, w. copious, compact and intelligent comm. on each p. epitomizing for popular use latest results of Biblical scholarship: each vol. w. Introd., map, and Index. Printed in clear type on thin paper, pocket-size.

CHURCHMAN'S BIBLE (THE): ed. Rev. J. H. Burn

c 8° Methuen or in prg.

Ecclesiastes
Isaiah, 2 vols.
Mark
Galatians

Rev. A. W. STEANE, 1/6 n.
 Dr W. E. BARNES, ea. 2/ n.
 Rev. J. C. DU BOISSON, 2/6 n.
 Rev. A. W. ROBINSON, 1/6 n.

Rev. G. H. WHITAKER, 1/6 n.
 Rev. C. R. D. BIGGS, 1/6 n.
 Rev. H. J. C. KNIGHT, 2/ n.
 Rev. H. W. FULFORD, 1/6 n.

Each book (texts are *A.V.*) has introductory section on date and composition, and exposition in sections corresponding w. divisions of the Church Lectionary. From modern critical point of view, intended for the general reader.

CHURCH PULPIT COMMENTARY: 12 vols.

ea. 7/6 8° Nisbet 07-9

O.T. and N.T., ea. 6 vols. Provides short explanatory and suggestive comments on selected passages.

EXPOSITOR'S BIBLE (THE): ed. Dr W. Robertson Nicoll [Eng. Presb.], 50 vols.

[ea. \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 87-97

Genesis [ut A § 25]
Exodus [ut A § 25]
Leviticus [ut A § 25]
Numbers [ut A § 25]
Deuteronomy [ut A § 25]
Joshua [ut A § 25]
Judges and Ruth [ut A § 25]
Samuel, 2 vols. [ut A § 25]
Kings, 2 v. [ut A § 25]
Chronicles [ut A § 25]
Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther [ut A § 25]
Job [ut A § 25]
Psalms, 3 vols. [ut A § 25]
Proverbs [ut A § 25]
Ecclesiastes [ut A § 25]

Song of Solomon and Lament. [ut A § 25]
Isaiah, 2 vols. [ut A § 30]
Jeremiah, vol. 1, ed. Rev. C. J. BALL; vol. II, ed. BENNETT [ut A § 30]
Ezekiel [ut A § 30]
Daniel [ut A § 30]
The Twelve Prophets, 2 vols. [ut A § 31]
Matthew [ut A § 34]
Mark [ut A § 35]
Luke [ut A § 36]
John, 2 vols. [ut A § 37]
Acts, 2 vols. [ut A § 38]
Romans [ut A § 39]
Corinthians I [ut A § 39]

Corinthians II [ut A § 39]
Ephesians [ut A § 39]
Philippians [ut A § 39]
Colossians and Philemon [ut A § 39]
Thessalonians [ut A § 39]
Pastoral Epistles [ut A § 40]
Hebrews [ut A § 41]
James and Jude [ut A § 42]
Peter [ut A § 42]
Ep. of John [ut A § 42]
Revelation [ut A § 43]
 Complete Index by S. G. AYRES, with Preface to the series by Dr W. Robertson NICOLL, and Introductions by Dr W. H. BENNETT and W. F. ADENEY.

HANDBOOKS FOR BIBLE CLASSES AND PRIVATE STUDENTS: ed. Pr. Marcus Dods [F.-Ch.]

+ Dr Alex. Whyte [C. S.]

v.p. 12° Clark, Edin. in prg.

An excellent popular series, models of the *multum in parvo* style; exegetically treated, scarcely inferior to the *Camb. Bible*: reverential and scholarly. It includes books other than biblical commentaries, e.g. *Life of Christ*, *Sacraments*, etc., for which see under their several headings.

Genesis
Exodus, 2 v.
Joshua
Judges
Chronicles
Job

Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi
Obadiah to Zeph.
Mark
Luke, 2 Pts.
John, 2 vols.
Acts, 2 Pts.

DODS, 2/6
 DOUGLAS, 1/6
 Pr. T. M. LINDSAY, 2/6
 LINDSAY, 2/1, 1/3
 Dr G. REITH, ea. 2/6
 LINDSAY, ea. 1/6

Romans
Galatians
Ephesians
Hebrews
Pastoral Ep.

Pr. BROWN, 2/6
 Dr JAS. MCGREGOR, 1/6
 Pr. J. S. CANDLISH, 1/6
 Pr. A. B. DAVIDSON, 2/6
 Dr J. P. LILLEY, 2/6

INTERNATIONAL CRITICAL COMMENTARY: ed. Drs S. R. Driver + A. Plummer + C. A. Briggs [Am.]

ea. 12/p 8° Clark, Edin. 95 in prg.

Numbers [ut A § 25]
Deuteronomy [ut A § 25]
Judges [ut A § 25]
Samuel [ut A § 25]
Esther [ut A § 27]
Psalms, 2 vols. [ut A § 28]
Proverbs [ut A § 29]
Ecclesiastes [ut A § 29]

Amos and Hosea [ut A § 31]
Matthew [ut A § 34]
Mark [ut A § 35]
Luke [ut A § 36]
Acts [ut A § 38]
Romans [ut A § 39]
Corinthians
Galatians

Ephesians and Colossians [ut A § 38]
Philippians and Philemon [ut A § 38]
Pastoral Ep.
Hebrews
James
Peter and Jude [ut A § 42]
Revelation

Ea. \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. An extremely important series of up-to-date scholarly commentaries.

LANGE, Pr. J. P. [Un.-Ev.; ed.] Theol. & Homiletical Comm. [tr.], 25 v. ea. 15/ n. i 8° Clark, Ed. [64-82] 03

Tr. by various hands, and ed. by Dr Pp. SCHAFF [Presb.]. Critical, doctrinal and homiletic, but of chief value for the homiletic parts. Various schools of theology are represented in the authors and editors.

Old Test. (15 vols.): *Gen* (Pr. J. P. LANGE); *Exod. and Levit.* (LANGE); *Numbers* (LANGE); *Deut.* (W. J. SCHROEDER); *Joshua* (Rev. F. R. FAY); *Judges and Ruth* (Pr. J. P. CASSELL); *Sam.* (Pr. E. M. MOORE); *Kings* (K. C. W. F. BARR); *Chron.* (Otto ZÖCKLER); *Ezra* (F. W. SCHULTZ); *Nehem.* (Dr H. CHORBY); *Esther* (SCHULTZ); *Job*, *Psalms* (Dr C. B. MOLE); *Prov., Eccles., and Song of Sol.* (ZÖCKLER); *Isaiah* (C. W. E. NARCESSBACH); *Jerem. and Lament.* (NARCESSBACH); *Ezekiel* (Dr F. W. SCHROEDER); *Daniel* (ZÖCKLER); *Hosea, Joel and Amos* (Dr SCHMOLLER); *Obad., Micah, Jonah, Nahum, Hab., and Zeph.* (Rev. F. KLEINERT); *Haggai* (Rev. J. E. M. CURRY); *Zechariah* (Dr T. W. CHAMBERS); *Malachi* (Dr J. O. PACKARD); *Apocrypha* (Dr E. C. BISSELL).

New Test. (10 vols.): *Matth.* (LANGE); *Mark* (LANGE); *Luke* (J. J. VAN OOSTERZEE); *John* (LANGE); *Acts* (Dr G. V. LECHER and C. GEROK); *Romans* (LANGE and F. R. FAY); *Cor.* (Chr. F. KLING); *Gal.* (SCHMOLLER); *Ephes., Coloss.* (Philipp. (Dr K. BRAUN); *Thess.* (Dr AUGUSTIN); *Hebr.* (Dr K. B. MOLE); *James* (LANGE and VAN OOSTERZEE); *Peter and Jude* (G. F. C. FROMMELTER); *John* (BRAUN); *Revelation* (LANGE).

MESSAGES OF THE BIBLE: ed. Prfs. C. F. Kent + F. K. Sanders

ea. \$1.25 n. 16° Scribner, N.Y.

Ea. 3/6 J. Clarke. 1: *Messages of the Earlier Prophets* (EDRS.); 11: *Later Prophets* (EDRS.); 111: *Israel's Lawgiver* (KENT); 1v: *Prophets and Priestly Historians* (Pr. J. E. McADAM); v: *Psalmists* (McADAM); vi: *The Story of the Bible* (SANDERS); vii: *The Poets* (Pr. Nath. SCHMIDT); viii: *Apocalyptic Writers* (Pr. F. C. PORTER); ix: *Jesus acc. to Synoptists* (Pr. T. C. HALL); x: *Jesus acc. to John* (Pr. J. S. RIGGS); xi: *Paul* (Pr. G. B. STEVENS); xii: *Apocrypha* (STEVENS). Colls. of passages of similar literary form, paraphrased so as to render their messages clear to modern minds.

NICHOL [pub.]

Puritan Commentaries, 15 vols. o.p. [pb. 102/6; w. 35/] 8° Nichol, *Edin.* 54 sqq.

Philippians
Colossians
The Resurrection
Isaiah
Colossians
Hebrews

AIRAT John
CARTWRIGHT Romans
BURROUGHS Jonah
ROGERS Obadiah and Haggai
BYFIELD Obadiah and Habakkuk
GOUVE Proverbs

HARDY Ecclesiastes and Canticles
JACOB John
KING Psalms
RAINFORD Malachi
MARBURY Ruth
MURLEY Ephesians

COTTON
NEWTON
SMITH, PETERSON AND GOUVE
STOCK AND TORSHILL
BERNARD AND FULLER
BAYNE

PULPIT COMMENTARY ON O. & N.T.: ed. Dn H. D. M. Spence + Rev. J. S. Exell, 49 vols.

sets £12 n. r 8° Funk & Wagnalls [80 sqq.] 97 sqq.

Ea. vol. \$2 Randolph, N.Y. Orig. publ. by Kegan Paul at 10/6 to 15/ (red. 1887 sqq. to 6/1) per vol. Gives Introductions; divides the text into paragraphs supplying ex. para. with an exposition; to this are added a comprehensive sermon-outline and homiletic suggestions. The Introductions are by Archd. FARLAN, late Bp. CUTTILL, late Pro. TULLOCH, Can. RAWLINSON, Dr A. PLUMMER, and Rev. W. J. E. DEANE.

The Expositions comprise textual criticism, revised where thought desirable, explanation, apologetics, and archaeological references. These and the homilies are by about 100 contributors.

S.P.C.K. [pubs.] The Old Testament, 5 vols.; New Testament, 2 vols. 20/c 8° S.P.C.K. [76] 02

By various writers with various commentaries. Popular, but prepared by scholars; strictly evangelical.

SPEAKER'S COMMENTARY: ed. Can. F. C. Cook, 10 vols. explan. & crit.; w. revisions of tr.

o.p. [pb. 24/ to 30/ ea.] i 8° Murray 71-81

In 1863 the Speaker of Ho. of Commons consulted w. several Bishops as to production of a high-class Commentary, chiefly with a view to defending the Scriptures agst. the attacks of modern scepticism, the immediate cause being the pubn. of *Essays and Reviews* (1861) and COLERIDGE's *Pentateuch* (1862 sqq.), with the result that the then Bp. of York organized a plan and committed the editorship into the hands of Canon COOK. [COLERIDGE replied in *New Bible Commentary by Bishops, etc., Examined*, 35/ 8° Longman, 71-5.] The work has never been very highly esteemed, and is superseded. It is strictly evangelical; contains no express homiletic matter.

For the *Apocrypha*, ed. Pro. H. WACE, on same plan, v. A § 19.

STUDENT'S EDITION: ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller, 6 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Murray 79-87

WESTMINSTER COMMENTARIES: ed. Prf. Walter Lock

v.p. 8° Methuen 04 in *prg.*

Genesis [ut A § 25]

Exodus

Job

Isaiah

Gorham, N.Y.

Prf. S. R. DRIVER, 10/6 (\$3.50)

Rev. A. H. McNEILS, 10/6 (\$3.50)

E. C. S. GIBSON, 6/ (\$2)

H. A. RUDFATE, 10/6 (\$3.50)

Acts

Corinthians I

James

R. B. RACKHAM, 10/6 (\$3.50)

H. L. GORDON, 6/ (\$2)

R. J. KNOWLING, 6/ (\$2)

Mainly exegetical, based on text of R.F. with only subordinate treatment of critical and philological questions, the principles of which are accepted in combination with loyalty to the Catholic faith.

Higher Criticism

—v. A § 16, and titles of the separate books

Individual Commentators

BARNES, Rev. Alb. [Evang.] Notes on O.T., 9 vols., 32/; Notes on N.T., 11 vols., 28/ 12° Blackie [41-49] 73

Chiefly valuable for Sunday School and similar use. Separately 3/ to 4/6 each.

BENSON, Rev. Jos. [Meth.] Notes: crit., explan., and prac., 6 v. ea. 10/6 i 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [11-18] 65

Adopted by the Wesleyan Conference as their standard work. Specially adapted for family use.

BLUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Annotated Bible, 2 v.; New Test. o.p. [pb. 31/6, 21/] 4° Rivington 78-81

A household commentary, still of some value.

CALVIN, J. [1509-64]

Opera Exegetica et Homiletica [and tr.]—ut A § 3

CARR, Rev. Arth.

Horæ Biblicæ: short studies in O. and N.T.

6/c 8° Hodder 04

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]

Bible Educator, ed. Dn E. H. Plumptre, 4 v. [popular] ea. 6/ i 8° Cassell [73] 75

CLARKE, Dr Adam [Meth.]

Holy Bible, w. comm. & critical notes, 6 vols. 52/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [10-26]

\$10 Method. Bk. Concern, N.Y.

COX, Rev. Sam. [Bapt.]

Expositions, 4 Series

ea. 7/6 8° Unwin [85-8] 90

Clear, suggestive, full of exegetical insight, and written in a lucid, expository style.

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B.

Biblical and Literary Essays, ed. J. A. Patterson

6/c 8° Hodder 03

Able essays on *Psalms, Hosea, Amos, Wisdom Literature, Arabic poetry, Preaching*, etc.

DUMMELow, Rev. J. R. [ed.] Commentary on the Holy Bible: maps

7/6 n. 8° Macmillan 09

A useful one-volume commentary on the whole Bible, by various British and American scholars, designed for the use of the general reader; w. Introductions and notes on every Book, and articles of general interest.

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.; ed.] Old Test. Comm. for English Readers, 5 v.

ea. 6/ 4° Cassell [82-4] 01

"

New Test. Comm. for English Readers, 3 v.

ea. 6/ 4° Cassell [77-82] 01

8 vols., \$12 n. Dutton, N.Y. A good and useful exegetical commentary; but not up-to-date in criticism (O.T. specially weak).

FRASER, Dr Don.

Synoptical Lects. on Bks. of Holy Scrip., 2 Series 15/ p 8° Nisbet [71-6] 86

GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.]

Hours with the Bible, 12 v.; ill. [popular] ea. 5/ c 8° Longman [80-5] 00

GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.]

Exegetical Studies [scholarly; \$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 82

GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.]

Studies on O.T.; Studies on N.T. [tr.]

[ea. \$2 Dutton, N.Y.] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [75, 76] 88, 88

GRAY, Rev. J. C. [ed.]

Biblical Museum. O.T., 10 v.; N.T., 5 v.

ea. 3/6 c 8° Stock [71-82] 87

5 vols., ea. \$2. Herrick, N.Y. Popular; of some value. Follows order of the Bible.

HENRY, Rev. Mat. [Cong.]

Exposition of Old & New Test., 6 vols. [still useful] 31/6 n 8° Nisbet [17-10]

\$18 Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. Also, 9 vols., 42/ 1 8° Nisbet; 6 vols., 52/6 r 8° Ward & Lock.

KITTO, Dr Jno. [layman]

Daily Bible Ill., ed. Dr J. L. Porter, 8 v.; ill. ea. 6/ c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [53-5] 07

Ea. 35 c. Hurst, N.Y.

A series of orig. readings for a year on subjects rel. to sacred hist., biogr., geogr., antiq., etc.

KNECHT, Dr F. J. [R.-C.]

Practical Commentary on Holy Scripture [tr.] 10/ n. 8° Burns & Oates]

\$3.75 n. Herder, St Louis. With 108 ill. and 2 maps. For use of teachers and catechists.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.]

Biblical Essays

[posthum. pubd.] 12/ (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan 93

On St John's Gospel, Ep. to Romans, and others, ab. two-thirds belonging to his early period, taken fr. lect. notes 1862-72.

MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [U.-F.]

Expositions of Holy Scripture, vols. i-xx ea. 7/6 8° Hodder 04 sqq., in *prg.*

Per Ser. (6 v.) \$7.50 n. Armstrong, N.Y. A large collection (in Series of 6 vols.) of admirable, instructive, and interesting expository lectures.

To occupy about 30 vols. (6 Series).

Theology] EXEGESIS OF OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS

[A § 24

- PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] The People's Bible, 25 vols. ea. 6/8° Hodder [85-97]
Ea. \$1'50. Funk, N.Y. Mainly homiletic; only moderately good.
- " The Pulpit Bible, 10 Pts. ea. 2/; in 1 vol. 42/n. 4° Hodder or
- SHARPE, Sam. [Unit.] Historic Notes on Books of Old and New Tests. 6/n. c 8° Stock [54] 07
- TRAPP, Rev. Jno. [Pur.] Comm.: O.T., 4 v.; N.T., 1 v., ed. Rev. H. Martin 75/r 8° Dickinson [1662] 65-8
Useful for homiletical purposes. This edition contains a life of TRAPP by Rev. A. B. GROHART. N.T. separately, 9/. 'Would it be possible to
eulogise too much the incomparably sententious and suggestive folios of JOHN TRAPP? Trapp excels in witty stories on the one hand and
learned allusions on the other. . . . Trapp is my special companion and treasure. I can read him, when I am too weary for anything else'.
—C. H. SPURGEON.
- WHEDON, Prf. D. D. [Meth.; ed.] Comm. on the O.T., 8 vols. ea. \$2 c 8° Meth. Bk. Concern, N.Y. 80-7
Comm. on the New Test. 5 v. [popular] ea. \$1'50 c 8° Hodder [60-75] 89 sqq.
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [Ang.] Holy Bible [O.T.], w. notes & intros., 6 v. 120/ (\$42) i 8° Longman [64-71]
N.T. in Orig. Gk., 2 v. [w. prefs., Intros., notes & indexes] 60/ (\$20) i 8° Longman [56-9]
O.T. sep. in 6 vols., ea. 15/ (\$5) to 25/ (\$8), in 12 Pts., ea. 7/ (\$1'75) to 16/ (\$5): N.T. in 2 vols., 23/ 37/, in 4 Pts., 8/ to 23/ (2 Pts. \$8, \$12'50).
The N.T. is far the better in point of scholarship. The notes are suggestive and sometimes important, tho' the good bishop discovers
'miracles' where no one else would suspect them, and constantly ventilates his theories of 'apostolical succession' and 'sacramental
grace'. His information as to patristic interpretations of O.T. is valuable.
- WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.] Biblical Essays [1'50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Clark, Edin. 86
Exegetical studies on Job, Jonah, Ezekiel's Prophecy of Gog and Magog, St Peter's 'Spirits in Prison', and the Key to the Apocalypse.
- YOUNG, R. [layman] Concise Commentary on the Holy Bible 5/6 c 8° Young, Edin. [] 98
Higher Criticism —v. A § 16, and titles of the separate books
- Old Testament: Entire. Series and Individual Commentators.**
- American Commentary on Old Test.: ed. Rev. J. T. Marshall Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., Phila. 04, in prg.
Leviticus and Numbers (G. F. GEMUND) | Proverbs (G. F. BERRY)
Job (EDITOR) | Song of Songs (G. E. MERRILL)
- GIGOT, Rev. F. E. [R.-C.] Special Intro. to the Study of Old Test., 2 Pts. \$3'50 8° Benziger, N.Y. 01-06
I: Historical Books; II: Didactic Books and Prophetic Writings. A cautious presentn. of crit. results, w. pros and cons fr. R.-C. standpoint.
- KEIL (C. F.) + DELITZSCH (F.) [Prots.] Biblical Com. on O.T. [tr.], 27 v. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, Ed. 64-78
Ea. \$2'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. KEIL writes the Intro. (2 v., ut A § 16) and treats the historical bks., Jer., Ezek., Dan., Minor Proph.: DELITZSCH
the rest. A valuable critical work, spec. strong in Hebr. scholarship.
- KENT, Prf. C. F. Student's O.T., logically & chronolog. arrgd. and tr., 6 v. ea. \$2'75 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 04-8
Ea. 12/ n., subscr., 6 vols. 50/ n. Hodder. A rearrangement and retranal. of the whole of O.T., w. crit. analyses, presentation of original
sources, and good Intros. and footnotes. Very useful to the student and teacher, taking due account of the latest criticism.
- Vol. I: Narratives of Beginnings of Hebr. History. '04 | Iv: Israel's Laws and Legal Precedents [ut A § 12] '07
II: Israel's History, and Biograph. Narratives '05 | v: Songs, Psalms, and Prayers in prep. '07
III: Prophetic Sermons, Epistles, and Apocalypses in prep. | vi: Proverbs and Didactic Poems in prep. in prep.
- PREACHER'S HOMILETICAL COMMENTARY ON O.T., 28 vols.
[orig. and other homilies; of unequal value] 177/6, red. to 95/ m 8° Dickinson 79 sqq.
- New Testament: Entire**
- ALFORD, Dn H. [Ang.] New Testament for English Readers: authorized version, revised text and
commentary, 4 Pts. or 2 vols. 54/6 m 8° Longman [68]
I (1) Synopt. Gospels, 12/; I (2) John-Acts, 10/6; II (1) Epp. of Paul, 16/; II (2) Hebr., Revel., 16/.
- " Greek Testament, 4 vols. 102/ 8° Longman [49-61] 94
With revised text, various readings, marginal refs., prolegomena, and crit. and exegetical commentary. Now practically superseded by *The Ex-*
positor's Greek Testament [ut infra].
- BENGEL, A. Gnomon of the New Testament—v. A § 22, s.v. Concordances, etc.
- Cambridge Greek Test. for Schools: ed. Rev. R. St J. Parry v.p. 12° Camb. Press 81-93
An excellent series for school use: revised text, w. notes and 3 or 4 maps in each vol.
- | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Matthew | Rev. A. CARR, 4/6 | Philippians | Bp H. C. G. MOULE, 2/6 | Epp. of John | PLUMMER, 4/ |
| Mark | Dr G. F. MACLEAR, 4/6 | Colossians and Philemon | Rev. A. Lukyn WILLIAMS, 3/ | Revelation | Rev. W. H. SIMCOX, 5/ |
| Luke | Archd. F. W. FARRAR, 6/ | | | Amer. edn. by Putnam, N.Y. | 2/6 = 70 |
| John | Dr A. PLUMMER, 6/ | Thessalonians | Prf. G. G. FINDLAY, 3/ | c. n.; 3/ = 75 c. n.; 3/6 = 90 c. n.; 4/ = | |
| Acts | Dr J. R. LUMBY, 6/ | Pastoral Epistles | Dr J. H. BERNARD, 3/6 | \$1 n.; 4/6 = \$1'10 n.; 5/ = \$1'25 n.; | |
| Corinthians I | Rev. J. J. LIAS, 3/ | Hebrews | FARRAR, 3/6 | 6/ = \$1'50 n. | |
| " II | PLUMMER, 3/ | James | CARR, 2/6 | | |
- CHURTON (Archd. E.) + JONES (Bp W. B.) The New Test., w. short practical comments,
2 vols.; 100 ill. 21/ c 8° Murray [65] 68
- Expositor's Greek Testament: ed Dr W. Robertson Nicoll, 4 vols. ea. 28/; set 60/ n. 8° Hodder 97-07
i: Synoptic Gospels (Dr A. B. BRUCE) and John (Dr Marcus DODS).
ii: Acts (Dr R. J. KNOWLING), Romans (Dr J. DENNEY), 1 Corinthians (Dr G. G. FINDLAY).
iii: 2 Corinthians (Dr BERNARD), Galatians (Rev. F. RENDALL), Ephesians (Pop. SALMOND), Philippians (Dr H. A. A. KENNEDY), Colossians (Prf. A. S. PEAKE).
iv: Thessalonians (Dr Jas. MOFFATT), Timothy and Titus (Prf. NEWPORT + Dr J. D. WHITE), Hebrews (DODS), James (Rev. W. O. E. OSTERLEY), 1 Peter (J. H. A. HART), 2 Peter (Rev. R. H. STRACHAN), John (Dr D. SMITH), Jude (Dr J. B. MAYOR), Revelation (MOFFATT).
- Ea. \$7'50 Armstrong, N.Y. Follows, with certain modifications, the general plan of ALFORD'S *Greek Testament* [ut supra]. The commentators
have been selected fr various churches, and the result is a popular, scholarly, reverential, and up-to-date commentary.
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.] Messages of the Books [discourses on N.T. bks.] 14/ 8° Macmillan 97
Texts Explained [N.T.; \$1'50 Dodd, N.Y.] 5/ n. c 8° Longman 99
- INTERNATIONAL ILLUSTR. COMMENT. ON N.T.: ed. Dr P. Schaff [Presb.], 4 v. ea. \$5 i 8° Scribner, N.Y. 79-82
Ea. 12/6 Clark, Edin. A useful comm., prepared by a number of Amer. and Brit. scholars of leading denominations.
- INTERNATIONAL REVISION COMM. ON N.T.: ed. Dr P. Schaff [Presb.] v.p. 16° Scribner, N.Y.
Mat. (SCHAFF), \$1'25; Mark (Prf. M. B. RIDDLE), \$1; Luke (RIDDLE), \$1'25; John (Prf. W. MELLIGAN + Prf. W. F. MOULTON), \$1'25; Acts (Dr J. S. HOWSON + Dn H. D. M. SPENCE), \$1'25; Romans (RIDDLE), \$1.

- à LAPIDE, CORN. [S.-J. ; c. 1566-1637] Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam, 24 vols.
[best edition] £12 4° Paris (Nutt) 57-63
Separately, *New Test.*, complete 84/; *Gospels*, 2 vols., 24/
,, Comm. on Gospels, tr. Dr T. W. Mossman [R.-C.], etc., v. i-viii ea. 12/8° Burns & O. [76 sqq.] 92 sqq.
Ea. \$3 n. Benziger, N.Y. [Catholic Standard Library.]
ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92 sqq.
MACLAREN, Dr. Alex [U.-F.] Bible Class Expositions, 6 vols.
i-ii: *Matthew*; iii: *Mark*; iv: *Luke*; v: *John*; vi: *Acts*.
MEYER, Dr H. A. W. [Prot.] Critical & Exegetical Comm. on N.T. [tr.], 20 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75-82
The 20 vols. \$55/ n., or any 4 vols. separately 21/ n. Ea. \$2'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. *Matth.*, 2 v.; *Mark and Luke*, 2 v.; *John*, 2 v.; *Acts*, 2 v.; *Rom.*, 2 v.; *Cor.*, 2 v.; *Gal.*; *Ephes.* and *Philemon*; *Philip.* and *Col.*; *Thess.*; *Tim.* and *Titus*; *Hebr.*; *James* and *John*; *Peter* and *Jude*.
The best purely exegetical commentary; scholarly and rationalistic. The tr. series is confined to vols. by Meyer himself, w. *Thess.* and *Hebr.* (LÜDEMANN) and *Pastoral* and *Catholic Epp.* (HUTHER). *Revid.* (DÜSTERDIECK) not tr. in this series, but see A § 43.
NICHOLL, Dr W. R. [Eng.-Presb. ; ed.] Practical & Devotional Comm. on N.T., 6 v. ea. 5/ 8° Hodder.
OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. [Prot.] Commentary on the New Testament [tr.], 6 v. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48-60
Gospels, Acts, and Ephesians to Thessalonians are by OLSHAUSEN; the other books by other writers.
SADLER, Preb. M. F. [Ang.] Church Commentary on the New Test., 12 vols. ea. 4/6 c 6° Bell [98] 07
With critical and practical notes, Introductions and excursions.
SCHMIDT (P. W.) + v. HOLTZENDORFF (F.) Protestant Comm. on N.T. [tr.], 3 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 82-4
WEISS, Dr B. [Prot.] Comm. on the New Test., 4 vols. [tr.] \$16 (48/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 06
WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [1703-91] Explanatory Notes upon the New Testament 2/6 n. 12° Kelly [] 05
Higher Criticism —v. A § 16, and titles of the separate books

25: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (a): PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, AND RUTH

For the sake of convenience books on HIGHER CRITICISM are included in §§ 25-43 with the exegetical books
Vide also A § 16

- Collectively; Hexateuch —v. also A § 24
V. GERLACH, Dr O. Commentary on the Pentateuch [tr.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
\$2'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Plain, clear, instructive.
KALISCH, Dr M. [Jew ; Rat.] Historical and Crit. Commentary on O.T., 4 vols. 63/ 8° Longman 55-72
With a new tr. i: *Gen.*, o.p. [pb. 18/], abgd. for general reader, o.p. [pb. 12/]; ii: *Exod.*, 15/1, abgd., 12/; iii: *Levit.* (i) 15/1, abgd., 8/; iv: *Levit.* (ii) 15/1, abgd., 8/ A very able rabbinical commentary: position that represented by RENAN and COLENSO.
KEIL, Dr C. F. Commentary on the Pentateuch [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.*
Ea. \$2'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.]
KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Gospel of Pentat. & David [18 sermons] 3/6 (\$1'25) c 8° Macmillan [63] 90
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Patriarchs and Lawgivers of O.T.
[Pentat. to 1 Samuel] 3/6 (\$1'25) c 8° Macmillan [51] 92
Targumim —v. A § 12, s.v. Targumim
Higher Criticism of the Historical Books Collectively—v. also A §§ 16, 12
ADAMS, Rev. Myron [Cong.] The Creation of the Bible \$1'50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93
6/ Gay. A summary of the results of the Higher Criticism: follows KUENEN and WELHAUSEN, rejecting Mosala authorship of *Pentateuch* and regarding *Genesis* as largely mythical (not composed until Babylonian exile).
ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit., ex-R.-C. ; tr. & ed.] Documents of the Hexateuch, newly tr. and chronolog. arranged, w. Introd & notes, 2 vols. o.p. 8° Nutt 93-8
Vol. i: *The Oldest Book of Hebr. History*; ii: *Deuteronomical Writers and the Priestly Documents*. The different strata of the documents are distinguished by separate printing, similar in object to KAUFMAN + SOGIN, *infra*. Contains a good statement of the GRAF-WELHAUSEN theory. The tr. is careful and scholarly.
ASTLEY, Dr H. J. D. Prehistoric Archaeology and the Old Testament 5/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
[Donnellan Lects. 1906-7.] Its main object is to show that the authority of Christianity, the Church, and the sacraments is independent of a literal acceptance of the O.T. traditions.
BAXTER, Rev. W. L. [Ang.] Sanctuary and Sacrifice: a reply to Wellhausen [Bible Student's Library] 6/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 96
A minute criticism of the 66 pages in WELHAUSEN's *Prolegomena*, which deal with 'The Place of Worship' and 'Sacrifice'. Starting fr. wholly different axioms, the argument mainly consists in refuting what WELHAUSEN never asserted, and proving what WELHAUSEN never denied. The book is in its way scholarly (though occasionally abusive), and its comprehensive survey of the historical books has value.
BISSELL, Prf. E. C. [Cong.] The Pentateuch: its origin and structure \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 85
9/ Hodder. An interesting and thorough examination of recent theories up to 1885.
BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Higher Crit. of the Hexateuch [6/6 Clark, *Edin.*] \$2'50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [93] 97
A semi-popular statem. of the critical and of the traditional arguments.
,, The Bible, the Church and the Reason \$1'75 p 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
,, + v. HÜGEL, Bar. F. [R. C.] Papal Commission & the Pentateuch 75 c. n. (2/6 n.) 8° Longman 06
2 Letters: i (Briggs) criticizing the pronouncement of the Commission and summarizing the anti-Mosala case; ii (HÜGEL) corroborating BRIGGS and discussing tendencies in R.-C. Church working towards acceptance of the historico-critical method.
BLUNT, Dr J. J. [H.-C.] Undesigned Coincidences in O. and N.T. 6/ p 8° Murray [3-] 88
As evidence of their veracity.

*CARPENTER (Dr J. E.) + HARFORD-BATTERSBY (G.) [eds.] The Hexateuch acc. to R.V., 2 vols.

Arranged in its constituent documents by members of the Soc. of Histor. Theol., Oxon. With Introd. and notes, etc., by C. + G. HARFORD-BATTERSBY. Vol. I: *Introduction* (a very valuable summary of the main critical conclusions and account of the basis and method of the Higher Criticism), with Select Lists of Words and Phrases and Appendix on Laws and Institutions; II: *Texts and Notes*, the texts printed in parallel cols. to show the difference of author. The standard wk., clear in present, and full in detail.

* " " The Composition of the Hexateuch 18/ n. (\$6 n.) r 8° Longman 02
From vol. I. of above, w. the Select Lists of Words and Phrases and the Appendix.

CHAMBERS, Dr T. W. [ed.] Moses & his Recent Critics [12 ess. by var. wrs.] \$2 (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls
COLENSO, Bp J. C. [B.-C.] Pentateuch and Joshua Critically Examined [abgmt. of the

6 vol. wk. (1862-71); anti-Mosaic 6/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 79

Lects. [26] on Pentateuch and Moabite Stone 12/ 8° Longman 73

The 1st edn. former book gave a great shock to the religious public, appearing as it did immediately after the excitement produced by *Essays and Reviews* [1861]. The impetus it gave to free Biblical study can scarcely be over-estimated (v. A § 24, s.v. Speaker's Commentary).

DRIVER, Prof. S. R. [Ang.] —in his Intro. to Liter. of O.T. and Sermons on O.T., ut A § 16

Essays and Reviews [ut A § 3] —articles by Rowland Williams and C. W. Goodwin

FRENCH, Dr R. V. [Ang.; ed.] Lex Moisaica: the law of Moses & the Higher Criticism

15/ r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 95

\$6 Young, N.Y. 13 essays by leading orthodox writers (SAYCE, RAWLINSON, LEATHES, etc., with a SUMMARY by WACE), their combined object being a formal defence of the Mosaic authorship. Of very small critical value as a whole.

GREEN, Prof. W. H. [Presb.] Moses and the Prophets \$1.50 12° Hurst, N.Y. [83] 91

" The Hebrew Feasts [in rel. to recent theories of Pentat.] \$1.50 c 8° Carter, N.Y. 85
The former is a review of WELLHAUSEN, KUENEN, and W. R. SMITH; the latter is directed especially against the criticism of REUSS, WELLHAUSEN, and KUENEN upon the date, unity, and authenticity of Pentateuch.

" The Higher Criticism of the Pentateuch \$1.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95

5/6 Dickinson. By a representative of the old school of theology, an able Conservative of the school of HENGSTENBERG, who strenuously holds to the traditional position w. regard to authority and inspiration.

" The Unity of the Book of Genesis \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95

HÄVERNICK, Prof. H. A. Ch. Historico-Crit. Introd. to the Pentateuch [tr.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, Edin. 50

HENGSTENBERG, Prof. E. W. [Prot.] Egypt and the Books of Moses [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Clark, Edin. 45

HOLBORN, Alf. The Pentateuch in the Light of To-day 2/ n. c 8° Clark, Edin. [02]

KAUTSCH + SOCIN [eds.] Die Genesis m. aeusserer Unterscheidung d. Quellenschriften Freiburg 91

The Student's Old Testament, vol. i.—ut A § 24

KENT, Prof. C. F. The Religious History of Israel [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 85.
KÖNIG, Dr F. E. \$1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. A reply to KUENEN, WELLHAUSEN, SMITH

KUENEN, Prof. A. Rel. of Israel to Fall of Jewish State [tr. fr. Dutch], 3 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 74-5
Maintains the post-exilic origin of the Pentateuch. Still of much value for its scientific method.

" Origin and Composition of the Hexateuch [tr.] 14/ 8° Macmillan 86

MACDONALD, Rev. Don. Introduction to the Pentateuch, 2 vols. 12/ n. 8° Clark, Edin. 61
[Foreign Theol. Lib.] Critical and doctrinal; pro-Mosaic.

MACKIM, Dr R. H. The Problem of the Pentateuch \$1 n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Longman 06
Three lectures, examining the results of the Higher Criticism. 'Foreword' by Dr H. WACE.

MÖLLER, Dr W. [Prot.] Are the Critics Right?, tr. C. H. Irwin 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [03] 04
\$1 n. Revell, N.Y. Historical and critical considerations in opposition to the Graf-Wellhausen hypothesis. Introd. by C. V. ORELLA.

NÖSGEN, Dr C. F. The New Testament and the Pentateuch [tr.] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 05
Seeks to show that the Pent. is rehabilitated by the testimony of Christ and the N.T. writers.

PINCHES, Dr T. G. The O.T. in Light of Histor. Records of Assyria and Babylonia—ut A § 12

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] Histor. Evid. of Truth of Scrip. Records [Bampt. Lect.] 14/ 8° Murray [59] 60

" Egypt and Babylon from Scripture & Profane Sources 9/ c 8° Hodder 85

RULE, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Oriental Monumental Records confirmatory of O.T. 5/ p 8° Bagster 77

SAYCE, Prof. A. H. [Ang.] Fresh Light fr. Anc. Monumts. confirmatory of Bible 3/ c 8° R.T.S. [84] 84

" The 'Higher Criticism' & the Verdict of the Monumts.—ut A § 16

Former \$1.20, Revell N.Y.; latter \$3, Young N.Y.

" Monument Facts and Higher Critical Fancies 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [04] 04

[By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.] Claims that recent monumental discoveries confirm his view that philology is not a sound basis for the critical position.

" Patriarchal Palestine: map 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 95

\$1.50 Young, N.Y. Gives the result of recent research as to the condition of Palestine in time of Patriarchs—with a view to showing that oriental archaeology confirms the historical records of the Pentateuch, many of which go back to the age of the events they describe. The first application of the Tell-el-Amarna tablets, both pubd. and unpubd., towards elucidating the condition of Syria at this period.

SCHRADER, Prof. E. [Prot.] Cuneiform Inscriptions and the O.T., 2 vols. [tr.] 12/ 8° Williams 85-8
In the order of Scripture, giving under each verse an elucidation from cuneiform inscriptions.

SMITH, Prof. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.]—in his O.T. in Jewish Church, ut A § 12, s.v. Judaism, Hist. of Religion
A series of lectures by a follower of KUENEN. The 1892 edn. is enriched by much fresh matter: it exceeds in bulk the 1st edn. by one-third. The Hexateuchal criticism, wh. was of a pioneer character in Engld., is, however, more fully and more attractively treated by DRIVER.
Replied to by GREEN, *sup.*

WELLHAUSEN, Prof. J. Prolegomena to History of Israel, tr. Prof. J. Robertson Smith 15/ 8° Black 85.
Contains also a reprint of the article *Israel* in *Encyclo. Brit.*

- WELLHAUSEN, Prof. J. —articles Hexateuch and Pentateuch in *Encyclop. Britannica*, *ut* K § 1
His theological position is (in his own words) 'Polytheismus und Monotheismus zugleich': states that he left the theological faculty at Greifswald in 1882 'in den Bewusstsein durchaus nicht mehr auf dem Boden der evangelischen Kirche oder des Protestantismus zu stehen'.
- WORCESTER, Dr E. Book of Genesis in Light of Mod. Knowledge; ill. \$3 n. 12° McClure, N.Y. 01
—*v.* also A § 24
- AYLES, Dr H. H. B. Crit. Comm. on Gen. ii, 4 to iii, 25 [\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 5/c 8° Camb. Press 04
- BONAR, Dr Horatius [U.-F.] Earth's Morning: thoughts on Genesis [ch. i-vi] 5/p 8° Nisbet 74
- CANDLISH, Dr R. S. Book of Genesis: series of discourses [expository] 8/6 p 8° Black [52] 84
- CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Traditions and Beliefs of Ancient Israel 15/n. 8° Black 07
\$5.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A continuous critical and textual comm., combined w. speculations of considerable archeological importance, on *Genesis* and *Exodus*, embodying, for those conversant with Hebr., the author's conclusions on the text and its meaning. *Insists*, throughout on the North-Arabian or Yerahmeelite theory of the author (Yehweh becoming closely associated w. the god Yerahmeel, El-Shaddai w. El-Asshur, etc.).
- *DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] New Commentary on Genesis [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
\$4.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] His *Comm. on Genesis* [4th edn. (entirely rewritten, 1872)] was then in the van of historical and philological research; and the venerable author has here brought out a new work [*New Comm. üb. d. Genesis*, 12m. 8°, Dörffling u. Franke, *Leipzig*. '86] rather than a new edn. of the previous work, incorporating what 15 years have achieved for illustration and criticism of the text. The original work is not tr.
- DILLMANN, Dr A. Genesis, Critically & Exegetically Expounded [tr.], 2 vols. 21/8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
A careful and scholarly commentary from the orthodox point of view.
- DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] Bk. of Gen. [Expositor's Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Hodder 88
- *DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [B.-C.] Bk. of Gen.; w. Intro. & notes [Westmin. Comms.] 10/6 8° Methuen [04] 05
\$3.50 Gorham, N.Y. A courageous, sane, and withal reverent presentation of the results of recent criticism, by one of our leading Hebraists and Biblical scholars.
- FISKE, Amos Kidder The Myths of Israel (\$1.50) 6/c 8° Macmillan 97
An analysis and explanation of the composition of *Genesis*.
- GORDON, Prf. A. R. [Canad.] The Early Traditions of Genesis 6/n. p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
A reverent and scientific attempt to reconstruct the traditions and historical facts in earlier chs. of *Genesis*, in the light of recent research.
- GREEN, Dr Jas. Six Lectures on Genesis as the Primary Evangel 3/n. c 8° Rivington 02
An example of the allegorical method of treatment, treating *Genesis* as an inspired drama in 6 Acts (Creation to death of Jacob).
- HERSHON, P. [Nonc.] Genesis; with a Talmudic commentary [tr.] 10/8° Bagster 83
Rabbinical Commentary on Genesis [tr. fr. Judæo-Polish] 7/p 8° Hodder 85
- "
LUTHER, Martin Ennarrationes in Genesin [1536-45]—*in his* Collected Works, *ut* A § 3
The same, chaps. i-v, tr. Henry Cole o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58
- "
MACDONALD, Rev. Don. The Creation and the Fall [first 3 chaps. of Genesis] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
- MITCHELL, Prf. H. G. The World before Abraham \$1.75 c 8° Houghton, Boston 01
5/n. Constable. Includes an excellent popular general introduction to *Pentateuch*, and special consideration of *Gen.* i-xi.
- MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Critical & Exegetical Commentary on Genesis 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64
A scholarly, conservative commentary, with a new tr.
- PALMER, Dr A. Smythe Studies in Biblical Subjects, Nos. i-ii ea. 2/6 c 8° Nutt 97-9
i: *Babyl. Influence on Bible and Popular Beliefs: Tithem and Tidmat, Hades and Satan* [Gen. i, 2]; ii: *Jacob at Bethel: the Vision, the Stone, the Anointing.*
- ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Notes on Genesis 3/6 c 8° Paul [77] 79
- THOMAS, Pfc. W. H. G. Genesis: a devotional commentary, 3 vols. ea. 2/c 8° R.T.S. 08
- WILLIAMS, Dr Is. [H.-C.] The Beginning of Genesis; w. notes [mystical] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Rivington 61
- WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.; ed.] Genesis in Hebrew: rev. text, var. rgs., and notes 3/6 8° Williams 59
- Higher Criticism* —*v.* also A § 16
- BACON, Rev. B. W. The Genesis of Genesis \$2.50 8° Studt. Pb. Co., Hartford 92
- BISSELL, Prf. E. C. [Cong.; ed.] Genesis printed in Colours; w. Intro. \$1.25 8° Belknap, *Harf'd.*, U.S. 92
The text of R.V. prtd. in inks of 7 colours, showing the different sources fr. wh. the bk. is supposed to have been compiled, i.e. F, J, the Redactor, J¹, matter found only in ch. xiv, JE, and E.—a real 'Mosaic'. An imitation of KAUFMANN + SOGIN, *supra*.
- CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] —*in his* Traditions and Beliefs of Ancient Israel, *ut supra*
- DAVIS, Rev. Jno. D. Genesis and Semitic Tradition [tradit. view] \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 94
- DELITZSCH, Prf. F. Babel and Bible [tr.]—*ut* A § 12, s.v. Assyrian and Babylonian
- FRIPP, Rev. Edgar I. [Unit.] Composition of Book of Genesis; w. copious notes 4/8° Nutt 92
Gives Engl. text of the various bks. amalgamated in *Genesis* (Jahvist, Elohist, and Priestly History narratives), analysing them and as far as possible restoring them to their original forms.
- GREEN, Rev. W. H. The Unity of the Book of Genesis \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
- GUNKEL, Prf. H. The Legends of Genesis [tr.] \$1 n. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 01
4/6 n. Paul. A valuable treatmt. of the early stories, indispensable for the full understg. of mod. attit. tow. this material.
- HAMMURABI, King [B.C. 2285-42] Code—*v.* A § 12, s.v. Assyrian and Babylonian
- HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Genuineness of Book of Genesis [tr.], 2 vols. [conservative] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 47
- JONES, Rev. F. A. The Dates of Genesis—*ut* A § 46
- LENORMANT, Fr. The Book of Genesis [tr.] 10/6 8° Longman 86
- QUARRY, Rev. Jno. Genesis, its Age & Authorship: two disserts. [pro-Mosaic] 12/8° Williams [66] 73

- RADAU, Dr Hugo Creation-Story of Gen., i: Summerian Theogony 75 c. n. c 8° *Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago* 02
3/6 n. Paul. Untrustworthy: refers the *Genesis* story to Sumerian sources.
- REDPATH, Dr H. A. Modern Criticism & Bk. of Genesis [popular] 1/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. [05] 07
- RYLE, Prf. Herb. E. The Early Narratives of Genesis 3/ n. (§1) c 8° Macmillan 92
8 papers discussing chs. 1-xi of *Genesis* w. spec. refer. to the modifns. of view wh. the frank recogn. of the claims of science and criticism seem to demand. Examines stories of Creation, Paradise, Cain and Abel, the Genealogies, Flood, post-Diluvian Genealogies.
- ENSOR, G. Bishop Ryle and Genesis [exam. of above] 2/6 n. c 8° Nisbet 04
- SMITH, Geo. The Chaldean Account of Genesis—*ut* A § 12, s.v. Assyrian and Babylonian
- SPURRELL, G. J. Notes on [Hebr.] Text of Gen.; w. Introd. & App. 12/6 (§3.10) c 8° Clar. Pr. [87] 96
- THOMAS, Rev. J. E. Old Test. in Light of Relig. of Babyl. & Assy. 3/5 n. c 8° Black 09
- WADE, Prf. G. W. [tr. & ed.] Book of Genesis; w. Introd., crit. anal., and notes 6/8° Longman 96
A tr. of *Genesis*, based on A.V. and arranged in parallel columns, with the view of rendering the results of the Higher Criticism accessible to English readers; with terse and concise notes.
- Moabite (Mesha's) Stone*
- BURNEY, Rev. C. F. —in his Notes on Hebrew Text of Book of Kings, *ut* A § 26
- COLENSO, Bp J. C. [B.-C.] Lectures on Pentateuch and Moabite Stone o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Longman 73
- GINSBURG, Dr C. D. [ed. & tr.] The Moabite Stone: facs. with Eng. tr. and commentary 10/6 4° Reeves & Turner [70] 71
- KING, Rev. Jas. Moab's Patriarchal Stone: its story and teaching [popular] 3/6 c 8° Bickers 78
- LÖWY, Dr A. A Critical Examination of the Moabite Inscription 03
- [WRIGHT, Prf. Wm.] —*art.* in *North British Review*, October, 1870 [very valuable]
Public attention was first drawn to the stone by Ch. CLERMONT-GANNEAU, in *La Sile de Mésa, roi de Moab*, 1870, a quarto pamphlet, with plate and map.
- Adam, Noah, Abraham*
- DEANE, Rev. W. J. Abraham: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
DYKES, Dr J. Osw. [Presb.] Abraham, the friend of God: study of O.T. history 6/ p 8° Nisbet [77] 82
FUNKLE, Otto [Prot.] The World of Faith and Everyday World [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
§3 Scribner, N.Y. As displayed in the life of Abraham.
- JANSON, G. Abraham's Sacrifice [tr. from Swedish] 6/ c 8° Methuen 03
KELLOGG, Dr A. H. Abraham, Joseph, and Moses in Egypt; 3 pl. [Stone Lect. '87] 7/6 8° New York 87
MEYER, Rev. F. B. Abraham; or the obedience of Faith 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [] 02
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. [Ang.] Studies on the Times of Abraham; 14 pl. 16/ 4° Bagster [78] 79
- Isaac, Jacob, Joseph, Moses* —*v. also* Kellogg, *sup.*
- BATTON, G. The Life of Joseph: its lessons for to-day 2/6 12° Cassell 93
BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan Joseph and Moses, the Founders of Israel 4/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
§1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Their lives as read in the light of the oldest prophetic writings of the Bible.
- COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] Hebrew Twins: vindication of God's ways w. Jacob and Esau 6/ c 8° Unwin 93
A posthumously published series of sermons, with a Prefatory Memoir of the author by his Widow.
- DODS, Dr Marcus [F.-Ch.] Isaac, Jacob, and Joseph [Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/6 12° Hodder [80] 84
HAMILTON, Dr James Moses, the Man of God [well-written] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
LAWSON, Dr Geo. [F.-Ch.] Lectures on the History of Joseph o.p. [pb. 8/6] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [07] 78
MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] Israel, a Prince with God [story of Jacob] 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [] 01
" Joseph, Beloved, Hated, Exalted 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [] 01
" Moses, the Servant of God 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [] 02
VAN OOSTERZEE, Dr J. J. Moses: a Biblical study [tr.] 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
PALMER, Dr A. Smythe Jacob at Bethel: Vision—Stone—Anointing 2/6 n. c 8° Nutt 99
From the comparative-religious point of view.
- PEARSE, Mk. Guy [Wesl.] Moses: his life and lessons [sermons] c 8° Wesley Confer. Off.
RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] Isaac and Jacob [Men of the Bible; §1 Randolph, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90
" Moses [Men of the Bible; §1 Randolph, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [87] 87
TAYLOR, W. M. [Cong.] Joseph, the Prime Minister \$1.50 c 8° Harper, N.Y. [86]
" Moses, the Lawgiver \$1.50 c 8° Harper, N.Y. [79]
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. [Ang.] Life and Times of Joseph [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 91
§1 Revell, N.Y. A scholarly little bk., seeking to harmonize the Biblical picture of Joseph and his times w. recently-acquired monumental evidence. Conservative, yet quite trustworthy.
- Moses and Hammurabi* —*v. A* § 12
- Tabernacle, The* —*v. A* § 47
- Exodus* —*v. also* A § 24; for books on the route, *v. A* § 47
- CHADWICK, Dn G. A. [Ang.] Bk. of Exod. [Expositor's Bible; §1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
- MCNEILE, Rev. A. H. [Ang.] Exodus; w. Introd. & notes [Westminster Comms.] 10/6 8° Methuen 08
§3.50 Gorham, N.Y. Based on a thorough study of the text and recent archaeological research. Ample exposition.
- MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Exodus 9/8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
A scholarly and conservative work; with a new tr.
- SMITH, Dr Jno. [U.-F.] The Permanent Message of the Exodus 3/6 c 8° Hodder 95
Studies in the life of Moses as told in *Exodus*, with a good deal of local colouring.
- Higher Criticism*
- BACON, Rev. B. W. The Triple Tradition of the Exodus \$2.75 8° Studt. Pb. Co., Hartford 94
- CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] —in his Traditions and Beliefs of Ancient Israel, *ut supra*
- Map*
- Egypt Exploration Fund Atlas of Ancient Egypt [ut § 9] [conts. detailed map of the Exodus acc. to NAVILLE] 7/6 p 8° Murray 73
The Ten Plagues
- MILLINGTON, Rev. T. S. Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham
- Leviticus* —*v. also* A § 24
- BONAR, Dr A. A. [U.-F.] Leviticus: comm., expos. & pract.; w. crit. notes 8/6 8° Nisbet [46] 75

- CURTISS, Prf. S. I. [Cong.] The Levitical Priests 5/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Controversy the post-exilic origin of the law.
- KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Canad.] The Book of Leviticus [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. Conservative view of origin of Leviticus—that it is, mainly at least, of Mosaic authorship, in fact, that the elaborate ritual wh. it describes and enjoins was intended for, and probably actually practised, in the wanderings of Israel.
- MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Critical & Exegetical Comm. on Leviticus o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Trübner 72
A scholarly and conservative work; w. a new tr.
- SEISS, Dr J. A. [Luth.] Gosp. in Leviticus : lects. on Hebr. ritual [valuable] o.p. [pb. 4/6] 12° Jack [60] 68
Numbers
—v. also A § 24
- GRAY, Prf. G. Buchanan Critical and Exegetical Comm. on Numbers 12/p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
\$3 Scribner, N.Y. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Introd. on title, period, sources, text, and the histor. value of the book. Notes throughout.
- KALISCH, Dr M. [Jew; Rat.] Bible Studies, Pt. i: The Prophecies of Balaam o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 77
- WATSON, Dr R. A. Bk. of Numbers [Expositor's Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 9—
- Deuteronomy**
- CULLEN, Dr Jno. The Book of the Covenant in Mob 5/n. 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 03
A valuable critical inquiry into the original form of *Deuteronomy*.
- Deuteronomy, the People's Book : its origin & nature [by Jas. Sime; reply to Kuenen] 6/c 8° Isbister 77
- *DRIVER, Prf. S. R. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on Deuteronomy 12/p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [95]
\$3 Scribner, N.Y. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] A learned and minute exam. of every chapter and almost every verse of what the author calls 'one of the most attractive, as it is also one of the most important, books of the O.T.'; reverent and cautious, yet fully abreast of the best scholarship of the day. Introduction deals with the date of the book, wh. the author agrees with most modern critics in placing in the reign of JOSIAH. Valuable notes on minute critical questions.
- HARPER, Prf. Andr. [Austral.] Bk. of Deuteron. [Expositor's Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 95
Pronounces strongly against the Mosaic authorship of *Deuteron.* and accepts the existence of the documents known respectively as 'J. E.' (with its two sections, the Jehovistic and the Elohist) and 'E' (Priestly Code); concludes that the bk. cannot have been written before the middle of the Kings period. The 'Historic Setting' and a detailed discussion of the various sections of the bk. follow.
- The Decalogue*
AQUINAS, THOMAS On the Commandments [tr., ed. Fr Rawes [R.-C.] 2/32° Burns & Oates
DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] The Ten Commandments [practical] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [71] 85
DYKES, Dr J. Osw. [Presb.] Law of the Ten Words [Household Lib. of Expos.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 84
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai the Basis of God's Moral Law 5/c 8° Isbister 92
\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y. Discourses on the Ten Commandments. List of bks. on the Commandments added.
- LEATHES, Prf. S. [Ang.] The Foundations of Morality [discourses on the decalogue] 3/c 8° Hodder 83
MENZIES, Rev. A. [C.-S.] National Religion 5/c 8° Garduer, *Paisley* 83
Series of sermons, denying the Mosaic origin of *Pentateuch*, regards the Decalogue as of purely human origin.
- RANDOLPH, Frc. B. W. [H.-C.] The Law of Sinai 2/6 n. (\$1.35) c 8° Longman [96] 07
Devotional addresses by the Pre. of Ely Theolog. Coll. on the Decalogue, orig. addressed to ordination candidates.
- Joshua**
—v. also A § 24
- BLAICKIE, Prf. W. G. [U.-F.] Bk. of Joshua [Expos. Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93
An able and honest book, on the orthodox side, accepting practically the whole story of the taking of Jericho and the conquest of the Canaanites, but stating the unorthodox criticism with fairness and courtesy, if not unsuccessfully combating it.
- COLENSO, Bp J. C. [B.-C.] The Pentateuch and the Book of Joshua—*ut supra*
- LLOYD, Rev. J. The Book of Joshua 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
- PALMER, Dr W. Smythe A Misunderstood Miracle 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
A new interpretation of the 'sun standing still', *Joshua* x 12-14.
- Life*
DEANE, Rev. W. J. [Ang.] Joshua : his life and times [Men of the Bible; \$1 Randolph, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 89
MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] Joshua and the Land of Promise 2-4 n. Morgan & Sonnet 1 01
SMITH, Rev. Thornley Joshua and his Times, 3/6; History of Joshua 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [92-3] 65-70
- Judges and Ruth**
—v. also A § 24
- BROOKE (A. E.) + MACLEAN (H.) [eds.] Book of Judges in Greek 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 97
60 cm. Putnam, N.Y. According to the text of the Codex Alexandrinus.
- COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] The Book of Ruth [a popular exposition] 2/ 12° R.T.S. 75
- DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] Israel's Iron Age [period of Judges] 3/6 p 8° Hodder [74] 85
- FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [Ang.] Critical and Expository Commentary on Book of Judges 10/6 8° Nisbet 85
- LANG, Rev. Jno. M. Gideon and the Judges [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [88] 91
\$1 Randolph, N.Y. An orthodox history of the Judges, presented with a good deal of local colour and warmth.
- MOORE, Prf. G. F. Critical & Exegetical Commentary on Judges \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. [95]
12/ Clark, *Edin.* [Intern. Crit. Comm.] The fullest and most scientific commentary on the text and subject-matter of the book in the English language; sober and cautious, quoting amply fr. previous commentators and furnishing criticisms of its own.
- WATSON, Dr Rob. A. Bks. of Judges & Ruth [Expositor's Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
- WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.; ed.] Ruth in Hebrew : rev. text, var. rgs., & comm. 7/6 8° Williams 64
Lives, etc.
- CARUS, Dr Paul The Story of Samson : 90 ill. \$1 n. 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 07
4/6 n. Paul. Regards the story as a genuine tradition echoing an ancient solar myth, comparing it with the stories of Hercules, Shamash, Mithras, and Siegfried.
- COOKE, Prf. G. A. History and Song of Deborah 1/6 8° Clar. Press 92
Throws much light on the Song (*Judges* iv-v).
- KIRK, Rev. Thos. Samson : his life and work 3/6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 93
- MILLER, Rev. W. The Greatest of the Judges [Life of Obedun] 4/6 c 8° Hodder 78
- TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen \$1.50 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 91
A graphic descr. of a Gentile widow in the midst of Jewish surroundings and of a Jewish orphan in a Gentile city.

26: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (b): SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES

Collectively

—v. also A § 24

Harmony

CROCKETT, Rev. W. D. Harmony of Samuel, Kings, and Chronicles \$2 8° Eaton, N.Y. 97

Samuel

BLAIRIE, Prf. W. G. [U.-F.] Bks. of Sam., 2 v. [Expos. Bible; ea. \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] ea. 7/6 8° Hodder 88

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. Notes on Hebrew Text of Books of Samuel o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Clar. Press 90
 Confs. on Introd. on Hebrew palaeography and the ancient versions, w. facs. of inscriptions.

SMITH, Prf. Hy. P. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on Bks. of Samuel \$3 p 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
 12/ Clark, Edin. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] The most complete, minute, and trustworthy comm. on the bk. in English.

Kings

AQUILA, of Sinope [2 cent.] Fragments of Bks. of Kings acc. to the Transl. of Aquila,
 ed. Prf. F. C. Burkitt; w. 6 facs. 10/6 n. i 4° Camb. Press 97

\$3.15 n. Putnam, N.Y. Reproduction of a MS. discovered by SCHUCHER in the Geniza at Cairo, w. valuable critical and bibliogr. essay, by Dr Chas. TAYLOR. Edn. without the facs. 2/6 (75 c. n.). See also FIELD's *Ortum Norvicensis*, ut A § 18 (note to his *Notes on Transl. of N.T.*).

BURNEY, Rev. C. F. Notes on Hebrew Text of Book of Kings 14/n. (\$4.75) 8° Clar. Press 03
 After the model of DRIVER's *Notes on Heb. Text of Samuel* [ut sup.]. Introd. is full and thorough; notes are both philological and critical. App. conta. the Moabite Stone, inscriptions of Mesha, of Sileam, of mono'lith of Shalmaneser II, etc.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Books of Kings, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92-4
 \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. Brilliant, picturesque, and with at any rate a show of scholarship; but not wholly trustworthy.

Chronicles

BARNES, Dr W. E. Apparatus Criticus to Chronicles in Peshitta Version—ut A § 17

BENNETT, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] The Books of Chronicles [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 94
 \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. A fresh and original exposition, divided into three bks., Genealogies, Messianic and other types, the Interpretation of History; with Introd. on date, authorship, etc.

BERTHEAU, Prf. Ern. Comm. on Bks. of Chron. [cautiously critical] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, Edin. [57] 60

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Prophets and Kings of O.T. [Saml., Kgs., & 10 Min. Proph.] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [53] 79

RAWLINSON, Can. G. Kings of Israel and Judah [Men of Bible; \$1 Randolph, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 89

SIME, Jas. The Kingdom of All Israel 15/8° Nisbet 83
 The history, literature, and worship of reigns of Saul, David, and Solomon, with reference to modern criticism.

Samuel, Saul, and David —v. also A § 28
 CALLEWAY, Dr Chas. [Rat.] King David: study in evolution of ethics 2/6 n. c 8° Watts 06
 Rationalistic, drawing a sharp distinction between the 'real David' and the figure of David as gradually idealized in the course of Hebrew history.
 CHANDLER, Dr Sam. Critical History of Life of David [critical] o.p. 8° Clar. Press [1766] 53
 CHEYRE, Prf. T. K. [B.-C.] —in his Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism, ut A § 16
 COOK, S. A. Critical Notes on O.T. History: traditions of Saul and David 2/6 n. 8° Macmillan 07
 DEANE, Rev. W. J. [Ang.] Samuel and Saul; David ea. 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88; 89
 Ea. \$1 Randolph, N.Y. [Men of the Bible.]

DIEULAFOY, Marcel A. David the King: a historical inquiry [tr.] 7/6 n. c 8° Unwin 02
 Attempts to realize the life of David by a study of his surroundings—largely a vindication of his character against the attacks of RENAN and his school.

DOUGLAS, G. C. M. Samuel and his Age: study in const. hist. of Israel 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 01
 EDERHEIM, Dr Alf. [ex-J] Israel under Barqueel [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
 KREUMACHER, Dr F. W. David, King of Israel: a portrait [tr.] 6/ c 8° Clark, Edin. [68] 74
 MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] David, Shepherd, Psalmist, and King 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [] 02
 Samuel the Prophet 2/6 Morgan & Scott [] 00
 RICHARDSON, W. B. David: warrior, poet, king 7/6 n. c 8° Collier 08
 TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] David: his life and its lessons \$1.50 c 8° Harper, N.Y. [75]

Solomon
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Solomon [Men of the Bible; \$1 Randolph, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 87

Elijah
 KREUMACHER, Dr F. W. [Prot.] Elijah the Tishbite [tr.] 3/ c 8° R.T.S. 75
 MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] The Prophet of Fire [popular] 3/6 p 8° Nisbet [63] 78
 MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] Elijah [Men of the Bible; \$1 Randolph, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 87
 TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Elijah the Prophet \$1.50 c 8° Harper, N.Y. [74]

Elisha
 EDERHEIM, Dr Alf. [ex-J] Elisha, the Prophet [as a type of Christ] o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Hunt 68
 KREUMACHER, Dr F. W. [Prot.] Elisha [tr.]; ed. Rev. E. Bickersteth 2/6 c 8° Nelson [38] 50

27: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (c): EZRA, NEHEMIAH, ESTHER

Collectively

—v. also A § 24

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. Ezr., Neh. & Est. [Expositor's Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] Ezra & Nehemiah [Men of Bible; \$1 Randolph, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 91

SAADIAH, Rabbi Comm. on Ezra & Nehem., ed. H. J. Mathews [Anecd. Ox.] 3/6 (90 c.) 4° Clar. Press

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [Ang.] Introduction to Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 85

TORREY, Rev. C. C. Compositn. & Histor. Value of Ezra-Nehemiah [in Engl.] 2m. 50 8° Ricker, Giessen 96

Esther

—v. also A § 24

CASSEL, PRF. P. [Un.-Ev.] Explanatory Comm. on Esther [tr.] [rabbinical, c. n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
 \$2.00 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Ev. Theol. Lib.] Also appendices on *The Drama Esther* [tr. fr. ARAMIAN w. notes];
Notes on Wicked Balls or Perserchis; *Zoroaster*.

DAVIDSON, DR A. D. Lectures, Expository & Practical, on Bk. of Esther 5/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
 LAWSON, DR GEO. [U.-P.] Discourses on Esther 5/12° Clark, *Edin.* [04]
 MCBWAN, REV. T. Bk. of Esther: illus. of character & providence 3/12° Clark, *Edin.* 77
 PATON, PRF. L. B. Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Esther \$3 p 8° Scribner, N.Y. 08
 12° Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.]

Life

TAYLOR, DR W. M. [Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen—*ut* A § 25, s.r. Ruth

28: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE POETICAL BOOKS (2): JOB AND PSALMS

Collectively

—v. also A § 24

DAVISON, REV. W. T. [Wesl.] The Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament 2/6 f 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93
 [Books for Bible Students.] *Essays on Job, Psalms, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Songs.* A good resume.

GENUNG, REV. J. F. Hebrew Wisdom Literature in Light of To-day [popular] \$2 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 06

HELLERIN, MICH. [J.] Historical Poetry of Ancient Hebrews, 2 vols. \$4 8° Appleton, N.Y. 80

A tr. and critical examination of the poetry of the Bible, w. notes appended to ea. vol. Jewish spirit.

HERDER, J. G. The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. [w. 5/12° Burlington 33
 Valuable for the understanding of the Hebrew institutions in their relation to Hebrew literature.

LOWTH, BP ROB. [Ang.] Lects. on Sacred Poetry of Heb. [tr. fr. Lat. orig. 1753] o.p. c 8° London [1787] 53

TAYLOR, IS. The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Bell 61

Job

—v. also A § 24

BERECHIA [12 or 14 cent.] Commentary on Book of Job [ed. and tr.] 21/n. m 8° Williams 06
 Text & Tr. Scr. A Hebr. MS. written in France, now in Univ. Lib., Cambr.; ed. PRF. W. ADAM WEISHT. tr. S. A. HIRSCH. Valuable for the light
 it throws on the methods of rabbinical interpretation of the time.

BRADLEY, DR G. G. [Ang.] Lects. on Bk. of Job [del. in Westm. Abbey] 7/6 (\$1.90) c 8° Clar. Pr. [87] 89

CHESTERTON, G. K. [ed.] The Book of Job; w. Introduction 6/n. 16° Wellwood 07

CHEYNE, CAN. T. K. [B.-C.] Job and Solomon: wisdom of the Old Testament 12/6 p 8° Paul 87
 \$2.50 Whitaker, N.Y. An introduction to the criticism and exegesis of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Ecclesiasticus. No longer represents
 accurately its Author's conclusions.

CLARKE, REV. H. J. Book of Job, with [metrical] tr., intro. and notes 6/c 8° Hodder 80

COUTTS, F. B. Money—The Poet's Charter, or the Book of Job 3/6 n. c 8° Lane 03
 A study of *The Bk. of Job* exemplifying the value, dignity and divine authority of poetry.

... The Heresy of Job; ill. Wm. Blake 5/n. (\$2 n.) 4° Lane 07
 A selection and arrangement of the text, intended to show that suffering does not necessarily imply sin, and that in his search for truth man cannot
 be limited by traditional orthodoxy.

COX, DR SAM. [Bapt.] Commentary on Job; with tr. [exegetical] 15/8° Paul [80]

DAVIES, REV. DAV. [Bapt.] The Book of Job, vol. i [in 2 vols.] 5/n. 8° Educ. Pb. Co., *Cardiff* 09

DELITZSCH, DR F. [Prot.] Biblical Commentary on Bk. of Job [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21.] 8° Clark, *Ed.* 06

DILLON, PRF. E. J. Sceptics of the Old Testament: Job, Kohelet, Agur 7/6 8° Pitman 95

Repudiates the writers of Job, Ecclesiastes, and the sayings of Agur. Possible as sceptics who emphatically deny that there is any proof to be found
 of the so-called moral order in the universe, and unhesitatingly assert that existence is an evil. All three reject the dogma of retribution, the
 doctrine of eternal life, and the belief in a coming Messiah, over and above which they at times strip the notion of God of its most essential
 attributes. With a new English tr. of Job and Ecclesiastes.

... [tr.] The Original Poem of Job 5/8° Unwin 05

A tr. fr. the restored text of BICKELL. The Authorized Version is also given.

DRIVER, PRF. S. R. [ed.] The Book of Job in the Revised Version 2/6 n. (65 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 06
 With Introductions, and short, clear notes.

EWALD, DR HEINR. Commentary on Job, w. tr.; tr. Rev. J. F. Smith [Unit.] 6/8° Williams 82

GARLAND, G. V. The Problems of Job 6/c 8° Nisbet 98

GENUNG, REV. J. F. [tr.] Epic of the Inner Life [= tr. of 'Job'] \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91

GIBSON, REV. E. C. S. [ed.] The Book of Job 6/8° Methuen [99]

\$3 Gosham, N.Y. [Westminster Commentaries.] Text of Rev. Version, w. introd. and notes. Conservative.

GREEN, DR W. H. [Presb.] The Argument of Book of Job unfolded \$1.75 12° Carter, N.Y. [6-] 74

GREGORY THE GREAT Magna Moralia [tr.], 4 vols. 55/8° Parker
 On the Book of Job. [Library of the Fathers, vols. xviii, xxi, xxiii, xxxi, *ut* A § 55.]

OWEN, REV. JNO. [B.-C.] The Five Great Skeptical Dramas of History 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 96
 \$3 Putnam, N.Y. Comparative studies of *Eschylus' Prometheus*; *Job*; *Goethe's Faust*; *Shakespeare's Hamlet*; *Calderon's El Magico*
Prodigioso.

PELOUBET, F. N. Studies in the Book of Job \$1 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06

PRITCHARD, M. [tr.] The Poem of Job; with Introd. and notes 3/6 c 8° Paul 03
 A new tr. eliminating passages of later date.

- RENAN, Ern. [Rat.] Bk. of Job ; w. study on age and character of poem [tr.] 5 / c 8° Thomson 89
A badly translated and poorly printed edn. ; but the only one available in English.
- RODWELL, Rev. J. M. [tr.] Job : translation, with notes o.p. [pb. 3/6] p 8° Norgate [64] 80
- THOMAS, Dr Dav. [Cong.] Problemata Mundi : Bk. of Job exeget. & pract. con. 10/6 8° Smith & Elder [78] 79
- UMBREIT, Prf. F.W. C. [ed. & tr.] New Version of Job ; w. Intro. & notes [tr.], 2 v. 12 / 12° Clark, Ed. 38-40
- WATSON, Dr Rob. A. The Book of Job [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. A very good volume of the series.

Psalms : Collectively—v. also A § 24, A § 117, and for *Higher Criticism* A § 131*Bibliography*

- GLASS, H. A. Story of the Psalters 5 / c 8° Paul 88
A history of the British and Amer. versions, w. a list of 123 versions from 1549 to 1885, and short acc. of each, w. specs. of many.
- SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]—*in his* Treasury of David, *ut infra*

Texts and Translations ; Higher Criticism

- ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. [ed. & tr.] The Psalms, translated & explained, 3 v. in 2 \$5 12° New York [50] 73
- BACHMANN, Dr Paul J. [ed.] Textus Psalmorum Massoreticus, Pt. i [Ps. i-xx] 3 m. 4° Mayer & M., Ber. 94
A comparison of the Massoretic text with all the most ancient extant versions. Appendix : *Fragmentum de Ps. Gradualibus aethiopice scriptum.*
- BARNES, Prf. W. E. [ed.] The Peshitta Psalter acc. to the West-Syrian Text 12 / n. 4° Camb. Press 05
A restoration of the early West-Syrian text, the Eastern readings being reserved for the apparatus criticus. Valuable introduction.
- BICKELL, Dr G. [tr.] Carmina Vet. Test. Metrice [w. notes & diss. (in Lat.)] 6/6 8° Venice 82
- Book of Psalms : Prayer Bk. version, A.V., & R.V. in Parallel Cols. 2/6 8° Camb. Press 99
- CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C. ; tr.] The Bk. of Psalms translated [Dryden Library] 1/6 n. f 8° Paul [84] 05
- * [ed. & tr.] The Book of Psalms, 2 vols. ea 16 / p 8° Paul [88] 04
A new tr. from a revised Hebr. text, in place of a second edition of the first (1888) edn. ; w. notes and introd. Invaluable for the criticism of the text.

- * Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter 16 / p 8° Paul 91
\$4 Whittaker, N.Y. [Bampton Lects. 1889.] Marked a new epoch in English Psalter-criticism, tho' its results had been practically a settled matter for a long time in Dutch and German schools of Biblical criticism. Assigns the whole Psalter to the post-exilic period (w. the doubtful exception of Ps. xviii), towards establishing wh. conclusion 5 out of the 8 lects. are devoted. A thoroughly scientific, yet reverent, exegesis, examining the whole Psalter, group by group, psalm by psalm, almost verse by verse, in a sound apologetic manner.

Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16In 2 Pts. : (1) *The David Narratives*, (2) *The Book of Psalms*.

- DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [tr.] The Parallel Psalter 3/6 n. c 8° Clar. Press [98] 05
The Prayer Bk. version w. a new tr. on opposite pages. Introd. and glossaries.
- Interlinear Psalms (The) : A.V. and R.V., w. marginal notes of R.V. 1/6 n. s 8° Camb. Press 08
- JEBB, Rev. J. [Ang. ; ed. & tr.] Literal Tr. of Bk. of Ps. ; w. dissertations, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 6/6] 8° Longman 46
- KAY, Dr Wm. [Ang. ; ed. & tr.] The Psalms tr. ; w. notes [chiefly exegetical] 12/6 8° Rivington [71] 78
- KING, Dr E. G. [ed. & tr.] The Psalms in Three Collections, 3 vols. 6 /, 5 / 4° Bell 98, 02, 04
Vol. I : *Psalms i-xli* ; vol. II : *Psa. xlii-lxxxix* ; vol. III : *Psa. xc-cl*. A new tr., w. full textual and explanatory notes.
- Libri Psalmorum Versio antiqua Latina : ed. B. Thorpe 10/6 (\$2.60) 8° Clar. Press
With an Anglo-Saxon paraphrase.

Versio antiqua Gallica : ed. F. Michel

10/6 (\$2.60) 8° Clar. Press

- McFADYEN, J. E. [ed.] Messages of the Psalmists [Messages of the Bible] 3/6 i 16° Clarke 04
An arrangement of the Psalms in their natural grouping, freely rendered in paraphrase.
- McSWINEY, F'r Jas. [S. J. ; ed. & tr.] Psalms and Canticles, tr., w. commentary 10/6 n. 8° Sands 01
Tr. of Massoretic text and the Vulgate in parallel columns. Accepts the main results of criticism.
- MAYOR, Prf. Jos. B. [ed.] Select Readings from the Psalms 3/6 n. c 8° Murray 09
A collection omitting such passages as conflict w. teaching of Christ and Apostles, e.g. the imprecations in Ps. cix.
- MLCOCH, Dr Melch. M. [ed.] Psalterium seu Liber Psalmorum juxta Vulgatam Latinam et
 Versionem Textus Orig. Hebr. 10 m. 8° Hölzel, Olmüch 90
With notes, introductions, and exegetical remarks in Latin.

- MORGAN, Bp [ed.] Welsh Psalter [1588], ed. Prf. Powell *subser.* 97

- MURRAY, Rev. T. C. Lectures on the Origin & Growth of the Psalms \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 80

- *PEROWNE, Dn J. J. S. [Ang. ; ed. & tr.] Bk. of Ps. : new tr., w. Intro. & notes, 2 v. 34 / 8° Bell [64-8] 92-3
The standard exegetical work—vol. i, 18 / ; vol. ii, 16 / . The notes are explanatory and critical. Abridged edition, 10/6, c 8°. [198.]

- PHILLIPS, Rev. G. [ed.] Psalms in Hebrew ; w. comm. [crit., exeg., philol.], 2 v. 21 / 8° Williams 46-8

- SPRANGER, Rev. J. [ed. & tr.] The Ps. in Verse, 2 v. [Studies from the Fathers] ea. 7/6 c 8° Rivington 99
Vol. i : Psalms, in verse, w. Prayer Bk. version, etc. ; vol. ii : Notes on each of the Psalms.

- SWETE, Dr H. B. [ed.] Bk. of Psalms in Greek acc. to LXX 2/6 8° Camb. Press [91] 96
With the Canticles. Reprs. fr. his *Old Testament in Greek*, *ut* A § 17.

- THIRTLE, Jas. Wm. Old Testament Problems 6 / n. (\$2.40) c 8° Frowde 07
Critical studies in the Psalms and Isaiah. Presents new views on age of Psalter and Hezekiah's rel. to it.

- „ The Titles of the Psalms : nature & meaning explained 6 / n. (\$2.40) c 8° Frowde [02] 05

- THOLUCK, Prf. A. F. [ed. & tr.] Transl. & Comm. of Bk. of Psalms, tr. Mombert o.p. [pb. 10/6] r 8° Nisbet 56

- de WITT, Jno. [ed. & tr.] The Psalms : a new tr., with Intro, essay and notes \$2 8° Randolph, N.Y. 97
Revision of a work which appeared in 1884-6 *sub tit.* 'The Praise-Songs of Israel'. Deserves attention.

Commentaries and Aids

- ALEXANDER, Bp W. [C.-I.] Witness of Ps. to Christ & Xtianity. [Bampt. Lect. '76] 9/ c 8° Murray [77] 90
- AUGUSTINE, St [4-5 cent.] Expositions on Bk. of Psalms, 6 vols. [Lib. of Fathers] 75/ 8° Parker 47
- BARNES, Rev. A. [Evang.] Notes [crit., explan. & pract.] on Bk. of Ps., 3 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Blackie [50] 72-3
- BELLARMINE, Card. R. [R.-C.; 1542-1621] Commentary on Psalms [tr. fr. Latin] [follows Vulg. text] 7/6 s 4° Duffy. *Dublin* 66
- BENSON, R. M. War Songs of the Prince of Peace, 2 vols. ea. 5/ n. 8° Murray 01
A devotional Commentary on the Psalter.
- BINNIE, W. [F.-Ch.] The Psalms: their history, teaching, and use 10/6 8° Hodder [59] 86
- *BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. + Emilie G. Crit. & Exegetical Comm. on Psalms, 2 v. ea. \$3 p 8° Scribner. N.Y. 00-7
Ea. 12/ Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] The most elaborate and authoritative work in English on the Psalms, by Dr Briggs and his daughter. It endeavours to restore the original texts, provides a theory of the evolution of the Psalter based on the titles of the Psalms, with elaborate investigations into the meaning and use of words.
- BURGESS, Rev. W. R. Notes, chiefly crit. and philol., on Hebr. Ps., 2 v. ea. 9/ 8° Williams 79-81
- CALVIN, J. [16 cent.] Commentary on Psalms, 3 v. [still useful] o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Tegg [1578] 65
- COBB, W. F. Book of Psalms; w. Introd. and notes 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 05
Attempts to bring out the meaning of the text free from all later ecclesiastical glosses, and to treat the Psalter as a historical document illustrative of the religious evolution of Judaism.
- " —in his A Criticism of Hebrew Metre, *ut* K § 117
- CUMMING, Rev. J. Elder The Psalms: their spiritual teaching, 2 v. [devotional] ea. 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 05
- DAVISON, Dr W. F. [Wesl.] The Praises of Israel: introd. to study of Psalms 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Confer. Off. 92
A reverent and useful little book. Includes a controversial treatment of the Higher Criticism (with small success).
- *DELITZSCH, Prf. FRZ. [Luth.] Biblical Comm. on Bk. of Psalms [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [87-90] 92
Ea. \$2 Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. [Foreign Biblical Lib.] A new tr. of the work. First tr. was in 3 vols. [For. Theol. Lib.] ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Ed.* 71 (ca. 1825 n. Scribner, N.Y.); since wh. a new Germ. ed. has appeared [1874]. The most complete and trustworthy commentary on the Psalms. Includes the most recent learning on the subject. Of special value to Hebr. scholars for the crit. and histor. exam. of the several Psalms.
- DYER, Rev. A. S. [H.-C.; ed.] Psalm-Mosaics v. Marson, & Prothero, *inf.* 7/6 8° Mowbray [94] 00
A coll. of testimonies to the help and consolation that the *Psalms*, collectively and individually, have given to eminent persons.
- EVANS, Rev. C. Notes on the Psalter 7/6 n. 8° Murray 04
A comparison between Prayer Bk., Septuagint and Vulgate versions. Not critical.
- EWALD, Dr Heinr. [Prot.] Commentary on Psalms, tr. Rev. E. Johnson, 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 80
- FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [Ang.] Studies in Ps.: undesigned coincid. w. Script. historians 10/6 8° Nisbet [77] 85
- FORBES, Prf. Jno. [C.-S.] Studies on Bk. of Ps. [structure, singly & as whole] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
- 'Golden Treasury' Psalter 2/6 n. (\$1) 12° Macmillan [67] 93
[Gold. Treas. Series.] The text slightly altered from A.V.; Ewald's arrangement: a few notes.
- HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Comm. on the Psalms [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Ed.* [45-8] 63-4
Ea. \$2'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Exegetical.
- HOLMES, Rev. E. M. [Ang.] Handbook to the Psalms: Prayer-book Version 5/ c 8° Wells Gardner 94
A running commentary, w. some useful *Prolegomena*. Attributes Bk. I of Psalms only (I-xli) to David.
- HORNE, Bp. G. [Ang.] Commentary on the Book of Psalms o.p. [pb. 7/1] 8° Tegg [1776] 60
- HUNTINGDON (G. P.) + METCALF (H. A.) [Angs.] Treasury of the Psalter [devotional] 7/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [] 92
- JENNINGS (Rev. A. C.) + LOWE, (Rev. W. H.) The Psalms; with Introduction and critical notes, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [75-7] 84-5
An excellent exegetical work, but somewhat pretentious.
- JEROME [4-5 cent.] Commentarioli in Psalmos 5/ n. 4° Maredsol. (Parker, Oxon.) 95
- " Tractatus in Psalmos quattuordecim 7/6 n. 4° Maredsol. (Parker, Oxon.) 96
- " Tractatus sive Homiliæ in Psalmos, etc. 15/ n. 4° Maredsol. (Parker, Oxon.) 97
[Anecdota Maredsolana, vol. lli (1), lli (2), lli (3)]. The first was previously regarded as lost. Ed. Fr D. G. Morris.
- KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [Ang.] The Book of Psalms 6/ n. f 8° Camb. Press 01
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. A reissue of the 3 Pts. in the 'Camb. Bible for Schools' [ut A § 24] on a rather larger page and thinner paper. An excellent book for teaching purposes—a careful and scholarly edn. of the A.V., the tone conservative, and the religious feeling of the Psalms as well as the historical and critical questions suggested by them receiving attention.
- MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] The Psalms, 3 vols. [Expositor's Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92-4
Ea. \$1'50 Armstrong, N.Y. A scholarly, honest, and suggestive piece of work. Purely homiletical, and traditional.
- " Life of David as reflected in his Psalms 3/6 c 8° Hodder [80] 85
[Household Lib. of Exposition.] For other lives of David v. A § 26.
- MARSON, Chas. L. The Psalms at Work 4/6 c 8° Stock [93] 98
Illustrates the influences of the Psalms on the life of mankind by relating how certain psalms or verses have supported men on trying occasions on the scaffold, in prison, on the bed of death, in battle, etc. *Vide* DYER, *supra*, and PROthero, *infra*.
- MONTEFIORE, C. G. [J.; ed.] The Book of Psalms; w. comments, etc. 1/ n. (35 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
- MOZLEY, Rev. F. W. The Psalter of the Church 6/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 05
\$2'60 n. Putnam, N.Y. A comparison of the Septuagint Psalms with the Hebrew; w. notes.
- MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Commentary on Psalms ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
Ea. \$2'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Critical and exegetical: w. a new tr. of the Psalms.
- NEALE (Dr J. M.) + LITLEDAL (Dr R. F.) [H.-C.] Comm. on Ps., 4 v. ea. 10/6 c 8° Masters [60-74] 73-84
From primitive and mediæval writers, and office-books and hymns of Eastern churches. Devotional.

- PROTHERO, R. E. [ed.] The Psalms in Human Life 5 / n. 12° Murray [03] 06
 \$2 n. Dutton, N.Y. Illustrations from history (and fiction) of instances in wh. the Psalms have influenced men and women at crises of their fate.
 An admirable anthology. Also in *Everyman's Lib* 1 / n. Dent [35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.]; also 1 / n. Nelson. *Vide DYER, and MARSON, supra*
- ROBERTSON, Dr J. Poetry and Religion of the Psalms 12 / 8° Blackwood 98
 Croall Lectures, 1893-4 Takes a conservative view of the date of the Psalter, etc.
- SHARPE, Dr Jno. [Ang.] Student's Handbook to the Psalms 6 / c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [94] 02
 Supports the traditional view of chronology and origin of the Psalms. Incl. memoir of author by Rev. R. BRICKER.
- SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Treasury of David, 7 vols. ea. 8 / 8° Passmore 70-85
 Expositions, illustrated extracts, and bibliographies. Much used by preachers.
- TAYLOR, Is. The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry o.p. 8° Bell & Daldy 61
- THRUFF, Rev. J. F. Introduction to Study & Use of Psalms, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21 /] 8° Macmillan [60]
- VAN DYKE, Dr Hy. The Story of the Psalms \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. [87] 96
- WALSH, Bp W. P. Voices of the Psalms [\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y.] 5 / c 8° Hodder 90

Psalms : Individually, or in Groups

- Penitential Psalms* [Pss. vi, xxxii, xxxviii, li, cii, cxxx, cxliii]
 BAKER, Sir Rich. [1568-1645] Meditations and Disquisitions. Ed. by Dr A. B. Grosart, w. introd. 6 / 6 c 8° Higham [1639-40] 82
 A verbatim reprint in modern spelling of the three treatises contg. The First Psalm, The Penitential Psalms and The Consolatory Psalms [xxiii, xxvii, xxx, xxxiv, lxxxiv, ciii, cxvi.]
- ELLIS, F. S. [ed.] Psalmi Penitentiales : 15 cent. paraphrase [w. 15 /] 8° Kelmscott Press
- FISHER, Bp J. [1459-1535] Serms. on Penitential Ps., ed. Rev. K. Vaughan [R.-C.] 5 / c 8° Burns & Oates
- MORTIMER, Dr A. G. Notes on the Seven Penitential Psalms 3 / 6 (\$1) 8° Longman
 Chiefly from Patristic sources.
- The Gradual Psalms* [cxxx-cxxxiv]
 ARMFIELD, Can. H. T. [H.-C.] The Gradual Psalms : a treatise & commentary 8 / c 8° Hayes 74
- COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] The Pilgrim Psalms [expository sermons] 5 / 8° Dickinson 74
- McMICHAEL, Dr [Presb.] The Pilgrim Psalms [chiefly devotional] 4 / 6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 60
- MORTIMER, A. G. The Ascents of the Soul : 25 sermons on the Gradual Psalms 5 / n. c 8° Masters 07
- NISBET, Dr Rob. The Songs of the Temple Pilgrims [expository] 2 / c 8° Nisbet 63

29 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON POETICAL BOOKS (b) : PROVERBS, ECCLESIASTES, SONG OF SOLOMON**Collectively**

—v. also A § 24

- CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Job and Solomon : the wisdom of the Old Testament—ut A § 28
- DAVISON, Rev. W. T. [Wesl.] The Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament—ut A § 28
- DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Commentary on Song of Solomon & Ecclesiastes [tr.] 6 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.*
 \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.]
- MUFFET + COTTON [Puritans] Commentary on Proverbs and Ecclesiastes 7 / 6 4° Clark, *Ed.* [1566] 66

Proverbs

—v. also A § 28, s.n. DILLON

- ABRAHAM IBN EZRA Comm. on Proverbs, ed. Prf. S. R. Driver [rabbinical] 3 / 6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 80
- BRIDGES, Rev. Chas. Proverbs : an exposition [English edition o.p.] \$2.50 8° New York [46] 65
- DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Commentary on Proverbs [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.*
 Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.]
- HORTON, Rev. R. F. [Cong.] Bk. of Prov. [Expositor's Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder 91
- JACOB, Rev. Frs. Scripture Prov. ill., annot. & applied [\$4 Whittaker, N.Y.] 5 / c 8° Dickinson [74] 78
- KENT, Prf. C. F. The Wise Men of Israel and their Proverbs \$1.25 c 8° Silver, *Chicago* 99
- MALAN, Dr S. C. [H.-C.] Original Notes on Bk. of Proverbs, 3 vols. ea. 12 / 8° Williams 89-94
 The proverbial lore of various nations, espec. of the East, illustrating Bk. of Proverbs : occas. of exegetical value.
- STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.] Comm. on Book of Proverbs [exegetical] \$1.50 8° Draper, *Andover* [52] 70
- TOY, Prf. C. H. Critical & Exegetical Commentary on Bk. of Proverbs \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
 12 / Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Includes a new tr., full commentary, and short bibliography.
- THOMAS, Rev. Dav. [Cong.] The Practical Philosopher [homiletical] 10 / 6 8° Dickinson [73] 85
- FRENCH, Geo. F. [ed.] Proverbs of Solomon Rearranged [by subjects] 1 / 6 c 8° Marshall 09
- WARDLAW, Dr Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on the Book of Proverbs, 3 vols. 10 / 6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [61-6] 69
- Sayings of Agur* (Proverbs xxx)—v. A § 28 (DILLON)

Ecclesiastes

v. also A § 28, s.n. DILLON

- Authorship of Ecclesiastes : a treatise [by Dr Dav. Johnston] 14 / c 8° Macmillan 83
- BARTON, Prf. G. A. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on Ecclesiastes \$3 p 8° Scribner, N.Y. 08
 8 / 6 Hodder. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Regards its late authorship as beyond doubt.

- BRADLEY, DR G. G. [Ang.] Lects. on Ecclesiastes [deliv. in Westm. Abbey] 5/6 [81-40 c 8° Clar. Pr. [85] 08
- BUCHANAN, DR ROB. [F.-Ch.] Ecclesiastes : its meaning and lessons 7/6 8° Blackie 59
- COX, DR SAML. [Bapt.] Book of Ecclesiastes, w. a new tr. [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. A revised and elaborated edn. of his *Quest of the Chief Good* (1897).
- FACSIMILES OF THE FRAGMENTS hitherto recovered of Eccles. in Hebr. 21 n. Clar. and Camb. Presses
- FORBUSH, WM. BYTON Ecclesiastes in the Metre of Omar 5/n. c 8° Constable 06
Metrical arrangement in 70 quatrains in the terms of Omar; with introd. essay and notes.
- GENUNG, J. F. Ecclesiastes : words of Koheleth [popular] \$1.25 12° Houghton, Boston 04
- GINSBURG, DR C. D. Coheleth, or Ecclesiastes : tr., with commentary o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Longman 57
Contains a very complete outline of the literature of Ecclesiastes to 1897. The tr. is reprinted in *Path and Goal* [ut A § 70].
- HENGSTENBERG, PRF. E. W. [Prot.] Commentary on Ecclesiastes [tr.] 6/n. 8° Clark, Edin. 60
\$2.35 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] Scholarly. Appended are treatises on Song of Songs, Book of Job, Isaiah, Sacrifice of Scripture, and on Jews and the Christian Church.
- MCNEILE, REV. A. H. Introd. to Ecclesiastes [\$2.25 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 04
A sober and scholarly work.
- MARGOLIOUTH, PRF. D. S. Place of Eccles. in Semitic Literature 2/6 (60 c.) i 16° Clar. Press 90
- PLUMPTRE, DR E. H. [Ang.] Book of Ecclesiastes [enlarged fr. Cambr. Bible] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 81
- SCHECHTER (DR S.) + TAYLOR (DR CHAS.) [eds.] The Wisdom of Ben Sira 10/n. 4° Camb. Press
\$3 n. Putnam N.Y. Portions of Eccles. fr. Hebr. MSS., in Cairo Genizah Collection. 2 fascs.
- STUART, PRF. MOSES [Am.] Commentary on Ecclesiastes [exegetical] \$1.25 12° Draper, Andover [51] 64
- TAYLOR, DR CHAS. The Dirge of Coheleth in Eccl. xii 3/8° Williams
A discussion and literal interpretation of the Dirge.
- TYLER, THOS. Ecclesiastes : tr., w. Introd., analysis, & notes 6/n. 8° Nutt [75] 99
Argues in favour of the theory of the influence of Greek philosophy on Ecclesiastes.
- WARDLAW, DR RALPH [Cong.] Lectures on the Book of Ecclesiastes 8/6 8° Oliphant, Ed. [21] 71
- WRIGHT, DR C. H. H. [C.-I.] Book of Koheleth in relat. to Mod. Criticism 12/8° Hodder 83
Contains a critical and grammatical commentary, and a revised tr. [Donnellan Lectures, 1890-1.]

Song of Solomon

- ADENEY, PRF. W. F. [Ang.] The Canticles & Lamentations [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 95
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. Dismisses entirely the mystical interpretation of the Song, and disbelieves in Jeremiah's authorship of Lament.
- BERNARD, ST [11-12 cent.] Cantica Canticorum : 86 sermons, tr. Dr S. J. Eales 12/8° Stock 95
Song of Songs : selms. fr. sermons [Lib. of Devotion] 2/s 8° Methuen 01
[Lib. of Devotion.] Selms. fr. 81 sermons, and a short Life of St Bernard.
- CONWAY, DR MONCURE D. Solomon and Solomonic Literature—ut A § 12, s.v. Judaism : Mythology
- DELITZSCH, DR F. [Prot.] Commentary on Song of Songs [tr] o.p. p 8° Clark, Edin. 93
- FLINT, W. RUSSELL [artist] The Song of Songs wh. is Solomon's 42/n. 4° Riccardi Pr. (Warner) 00
A beautiful edn. of the A.T. w. 10 col. pl. reprod. by the Mottet process after water-colour dwgs. Only 500 printed.
- FRANCIS DE SALES, ST Mystical Explan. of Canticle of Canticles [tr.] 6/c 8° Burns & Oates 08
Pt. I *The Library of St Francis de Sales* : Pt. II (in same vol.) is *The Depositions of St Jane Frances de Chantal in the Cause of the Canonization of St Francis de Sales*.
- GINSBURG, DR C. D. Song of Songs : tr., with hist. & crit. comm. o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Longman 57
- GODET, PRF. F. [Prot.] Song of Songs—in Biblical Studies : O.T.—ut A § 16
- GRIFFIS, DR W. E. The Lily among Thorns \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 90
While maintaining its inspiration, declares it to be the most perfect poem in any language—a stainlessly chaste love-poem, the epic of a woman's purity, a satire on polygamy.
- LITTLEDALE, DR R. F. [H.-C.] A Commentary on the Song of Songs o.p. [pb. 5/] 12° Masters 69
From ancient and mediaeval sources.
- MC SWINEY, FR JAS. [R.-C.] Psalms and Canticles, ut A § 28
- RENAN, ERN. The Song of Songs, in Acts and Scenes [tr.] o.p. [pb. 2/6] p 8° Trübner 64
- STUART, REV. A. MOODY Song of Songs : a practical exposition, with notes 12/8° Nisbet 60
- THRUPP, REV. J. F. The Song of Songs : a new tr., w. commentary [anti-septical] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 62

30: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MAJOR PROPHETS

For works on O.T. Prophecy, v. A § 44; vide also A § 12, s.v. Judaism : Hist. of Religion

Generally and Collectively —v. also A § 24

- BLAKE, REV. BUCHANAN [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets the sat 15/c 8° Clark, Edin. 91-5
Ed. \$1 Scribner, N.Y. Good introductory manuals, not commentaries, giving historical representations of the prophets (with their prophecies arranged chronologically) and their environments, adhering unreservedly to the critical school. Pt. 1: *Pre-Exilic Minor Prophets* (with Joel) [ut A § 31]. 4/: II: *Isaiah 1-xxxix* [ut sat.], 2/6; III: *Jeremiah* [ut int.], 4/: IV: *Ezekiel* [ut int.], 4/: V: *Isaiah, xl-lxvi* [ut int.] and *Post-Exilic Prophets*, 4/
- CORNILL, PRF. C. H. [Prot.] The Prophets of Israel [tr.] [pop. sketches] \$1 c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 95
- COWLES, DR HY. Notes on Prophets, 5 v. ['for pastor and people'] ea. \$2 or \$2.25 12° Appleton, N.Y. 67-76
- EWALD, DR H. [Prot.] Comm. on Prophets of O.T. [tr.], 5 vols. ea. 6/8° Williams 75-81
- FINDLAY, REV. G. G. Bks. of Prophets in their Historical Succession, 3 v. ea. 2/6 f 8° Kelly [96] 07
Vol. 1: *To the Fall of Samaria* II: *First Isaiah to Nahum: Jeremiah and his Group*.

- GIFFORD, Archd. E. H. [Ang.] Voices of the Prophets 5/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74
- KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [Ang.] Doct. of Prophets [Warburt. Lects., 1886-90] 6/(\$1'75)c8° Macmillan[93] or
Studies in the work of the Prophets in rel. to their own times and to their contrib. to the progress of revelation.
- KUENEN, Dr A. [Leyd. Sch.] Prophets and Prophecy in Israel, tr. fr. Dutch] 21/8° Longman 77
- LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [Ang.] The Law in the Prophets 3/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [91] 93
[Bible Student's Lib.] Goes thro' each book of the Prophets (Daniel included) chapter by chapter, noting the words and phrases proving, in his opinion, to writers to have been acquainted w. the *Pentateuch* as we have it. Shows a thorough contempt of all modern criticism.
- MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Lines of Defence of the Biblical Revelation 6/c 8° Hodder 00
An attack on the Higher Criticism, espec. as regards *Isaiah*: a scholarly book.
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Prophets and Kings of Old Testament 3/6 (\$1'25) c 8° Macmillan [53] 93
Includes the ten Minor Prophets.
- REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Four Centuries of Silence [Malachi to Christ] 6/c 8° Nisbet 83
- RUBENS, Paul —in his Critical Remarks upon some Passages of O.T., ut A § 18
- SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [U.-F.] Prophets of Israel, etc.—ut A § 12, s.v. Judaism: Hist. of Religion.
- WILLIAMS, Dr Rowland Heb. Prophs. dur. Assyrian & Babylonian Empires, 2 v. 22/6 8° Williams 66-71
Denies that the books of the Prophets contain any references to the Messiah.
- WOODS (F. H.) + POWELL (F. E.) The Hebr. Prophets f. Engl. Readers, v. i 2/6 n. c 8° Clar. Pr. 09 in *prg.*
To occupy 4 vols. This vol. incl. *Amos, Hosea, Is.* (1-39), *Micah, R.V.*, prtd. in poetical form, w. hga. and brief notes.
- WORKMAN, Rev. G. C. The Servant of Jehovah: Passion-prophecy of Script. 5/c 8° Longman 07
Isaiah —v. also A § 24
- ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. Prophecies of Isaiah, tr. & explained, 2 v. \$4 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [46-7] 65-75
- ARNOLD, Mat. [ed.] Isaiah in the A.V.; w. Introd. & notes o.p. [pb. 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 83
- " [ed.] Isaiah xl to lxxvi; with notes 5/c 8° Macmillan [75] 83
With the shorter prophecies allied to it.
- BIRKS, Prf. T. R. [Ang.] Comm. on Isaiah: crit., histor., & prophet. o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Macmillan [71] 78
With revised tr. and Appendices. Orig. written for *Spencer's Commentary*, but not inserted there, and published independently.
- BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read Isaiah, 2 Pts.; map and chron. table—ut *supra*
Pt. I: ch. 1-xxxix; II: xl-lxvi (w. *Post-Exilic Prophecs*). The Prophecies argd. in order of time and subject, w. explan. and gloss. Not a commentary, but a histor. representation of a prophet's views and environments. Adheres unreservedly to the critical school.
- BOX, G. H. [tr.] The Book of Isaiah, newly tr.; w. Intros. & notes 7/6 n. 8° Pitman 08
The text is so printed that its 'rhytmical articulation and movement' are plainly set forth, and the distinct. betw. what the edr. regards as original, inserted, or editorial wk. In each of the 3 Pts. into wh. the Bk. is divided is indic. by var. forms of type. Valuable critical Intros. Gives an excellent idea of the chief conclusions at wh. scholars have arrived as to the gradual growth of *Isaiah*.
- CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Prophecies of Isaiah; new tr., w. comm. & disserts., 2 v. 25/p 8° Paul [8c-r] 1
\$4 Whitaker, N.Y. A scholarly tr., with several valuable essays appended.
- " Bk. of Isaiah, Chronolog. Arranged; w. notes o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 70
- " Introduction to the Book of Isaiah 24/8° Black 95
- 67 Macmillan, N.Y. With portions of the 2 writers in a tr. Based on his art. *Isaiah* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xlii [ut K § 1]. Full of learning and a mine of the most advanced British critical research, finally disposing of the argument for the single authorship of the book.
- " Critica Biblica: Isaiah and Jeremiah 2/6 8° Black 03
90 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. An interesting study in the extreme methods of the Higher Criticism.
- DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. Studies in the Book of Isaiah 6/c 8° Hodder 04
- *DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] The Prophecies of Isaiah [tr.], 2 vols. 12/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90-1
Ea. \$2'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For Theol. Lib.] A tr. of the fourth German edn., wh. is dedicated to Profs. CHEYNE and DRIVER, of Oxford. Rev. J. Denny's tr. sub. tit. *Biblical Comm. on the Proph. of Isaiah*, 2 vols., ea. 7/6, c 8°, Hodder, 91 [Foreign Biblical Library, ea. \$2. Funk & W. N.Y.], is tr. from the 3rd edn. A very learned and valuable work, giving evidence of a full knowledge of the latest critical results and the most recent historical investigations. A thoroughly Christian commentary, at the same time.
- DRIVER (Prf. S. R.) + NEUBAUER (A. D.) Isaiah, c. 53: text by Driver, tr. by Neubauer; ed. w. Introd. E. B. Pusey 12/c 8° Parker 77
- EWALD, Dr Heinr. [Prot.] The Prophet Isaiah, Chaps. i to xxxiii [tr.] [sceptical] 6/c 8° Bell 69
- GALLOWAY, Rev. W. B. Isaiah's Testimony to Jesus [series of discourses] 14/8° Bell 64
- IBN EZRA, Abraham Comm. on Isaiah, ed. & tr. Dr M. Friedländer, 4 v. o.p. [pb. 34/6] 8° Trübner 73-77
[Hebrew Literature Soc.] I: Tr. of the Commentary (10/8); II: The Anglican Version of Isaiah amended acc. to the Commentary (4/6); III: *Hebr. Text, w. glossary* (7/1); IV: *Essays on the Writings of Ibn Ezra*, w. hitherto unedited fragments of his commentaries fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus. (12/6).
- KENNEDY, Prf. Jno. [Cong.] A Popular Argument for the Unity of Isaiah 2/6 c 8° J. Clarke 91
A vigorous defence of traditional view, w. examination of views of CHEYNE, DRIVER, DELITZSCH, G. A. SMITH and others.
- KÖNIG, F. E. Exiles' Book of Consolation [tr.] [Isaiah xl-lxxvi] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99
\$1'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. A critical and (mainly) exegetical study.
- MACHIR B. ABBA MARI [12 cent.] The Yalkut on Isaiah, ed. J. Spira 10 m. 8° Lippe, Vienna 94
Here edited for the first time from a unique MS. in the library of Leyden. In Hebrew.
- MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Bks. of Isa. & Jerem., 2 v. [Exposns. of Scripture] ea. 7/6 8° Hodder 05-6
I: *Isaiah* 1-xlviii; II: *Isaiah* xlix-lxxvi, *Jeremiah*.
- MITCHELL, Rev. H. G. Isaiah: study and chaps. i-xii \$2 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 97
- v. ORELLI, Dr C. [Swiss Prot.] Prophecies of Isaiah Expounded [tr.] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
\$2'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For Theol. Lib.] Tr. of part of a *Kurzgefasstes Kommentar* on the whole of Scripture, by different writers, under the editorship of Drs. STRACK + ZÖCKLER.
- OTTLEY, R. R. [ed. & tr.] Book of Isaiah acc. to Septuagint (Cod. Alex.) c 8° Camb. Press 04-6
Putnam, N.Y. I: Introd. and Tr. w. a parallel version fr. Hebrew, 5/n. (\$1'50 n.); II: Text and Notes, 6/n. (\$2 n.). Gk. Text alone, 2/n. (75 n.).
- ROGERS, Rev. Arth. Prophecy & Poetry: studs. in Isaiah & Browning \$1'25 n. c 8° Longman, N.Y. 09

- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Times of Isaiah as ill. fr. Contemporary Monuments 2/f 8° R.T.S. 89
50 c. Revell, N.Y. [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] Illus. of Jewish foreign policy in time of Isaiah, afforded by Assyrian and other monuments.
- SMITH, Rev. G. A. Prophecies of Isaiah, 2 v. [Expos. Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
An excellent commentary, thoroughly sound, modern, and reverent.
- SMITH, Dr R. Payne [Ang.] Authenticity & Messianic Interpret. of Isaiah Vindicated 10/6 8° Parker 62
- STRACHEY, Sir Edw. Jewish History & Politics in Times of Sargon & Sennacherib 18/8° Isbister [53] 74
Inquiries into prophecies of Isaiah; makes frequent use of Assyriological research. Title of 1st edn. was *Hebrew Politics*.
- THIRTLE, J. W. —in *his* Old Testament Problems, *ut* A § 28: Psalms
- WORKMAN, Prf. G. C. [Canad.] The Servant of Jehovah 5/n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Longman 07
Regards the group of prophecies comprising xl-lix as one connected utterance, and places the date between B.C. 549 and 538, i.e. between the conquest of Media by Cyrus and his overthrow of the Babylonian power: the Servant of Jehovah represents primarily the nation of Israel.
- WRIGHT, Rev. C. H. H. Bk. of Isaiah and other historical studies 6/n. 8° Griffiths 05
Life
- DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [Ang.] Isaiah: his life and times [Men of Bible; 75 c. Revell, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88

Jeremiah—*v. also* A § 24

- ADENEY, Rev. W. F. The Canticles and Lamentations [Expositor's Bible]—*ut* A § 29
- BALL (Rev. C. J.) + BENNETT (Prf. W. H.) Prophecies of Jerem., 2 v. [Expos. Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90–5
Ea. \$1.50. Armstrong, N.Y. Vol. I by BALL; vol. II by BENNETT (the better of the two).
- BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [U.-F.] How to Read the Prophets, Pt. iii: Jeremiah—*ut supra*
- DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [tr. & ed.] Book of Prophet Jeremiah; w. Introd. & notes 6/n. c 8° Hodder 06
- DOUGLAS, Rev. Geo. Book of Jeremiah; w. Introd & notes 6/c 8° Hodder 03
- GILLIES, Rev. J. R. [Presb.] Jeremiah, the man and his message 6/8° Hodder 07
An able and reverent exposition of the latest and most extreme critical views; w. excellent matter on Jeremiah's message to the present age.
- HENDERSON, Dr E. Book of Jeremiah and Lamentations, tr. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Hamilton 51
With a critical, philological, and exegetical commentary.
- KEIL, Dr C. F. [Prot.] Comm. on Jeremiah and Lamentations [tr.], 2 vols. [For. Theol. Lib.; \$4.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 12/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 73–4
- MOSHEH BEN SHESHETH Commentary on Jeremiah and Ezekiel [tr.] 3/8° Williams 71
A rabbinical commentary, ed. from a Bodleian MS., with tr. and notes, by Can. S. R. DRIVER.
- V. ORELLI, Dr C. [Swiss Prot.] Prophecies of Jeremiah [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.; \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
- RAMSAY, Rev. Alex. Studies in Jeremiah 5/n. c 8° Bagster [05] 07
- SMITH, Dr R. Payne [Ang.] Jerem. & Lamenta.—in The Speaker's Comm. [*ut* A § 24] *is of special value*
- STREANE, Dr A. W. [Ang.] The Double Text of Jeremiah Compared 6/c 8° Bell 96
A comparison of the Massoretic and Alexandrian texts, w. Appendix on Old Latin evidence.
- TOBIA BEN ELIEZER, Rabbi Commentary on the Book of Lamentations, ed. A. W. Greenup 96
- WORKMAN, Prf. G. C. [Canad.] The Text of Jeremiah 9/8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
Presents a complete and comprehensive view of the differences betw. the Gk. and Hebrew texts, w. the variations of LXX, in a way hitherto unattempted.

Life

- CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. [B.-C.] Jeremiah: his life and times [Men of Bible; 75 c. Revell, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88
- GILLIES, J. R. Jeremiah: the man and his message 6/c 8° Hodder 07

Ezekiel—*v. also* A § 24

- BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets, Pt. iv: Ezekiel—*ut supra*
- CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. Critica Biblica: Ezekiel and Daniel 2/6 8° Black 03
On the same lines as *Isaiah and Jeremiah, supra*.
- DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] Book of the Prophet Ezekiel \$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Cambr. Bible for Schools.] An excellent commentary. 5/f 8° Camb. Press 92
- FAIRBAIRN, Prf. P. [F.-Ch.] Ezekiel & the Bk. of his Prophecy, w. new tr. [exeg.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [51] 76
- HENDERSON, Dr E. Bk. of Ezekiel: tr., with comm. [crit., philol., exeg.] o.p. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
- HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Prophecies of Ezekiel Elucidated [tr.] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] A scholarly work.
- KEIL, Dr C. F. [Prot.] Com. on Ezek. [tr.], 2 v. [For. Th. Lib.; \$4.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 12/n. 8° Clark, *Ed.* 76
- MOSHEH BEN SHESHETH Comm. on Jeremiah and Ezekiel [tr.]—*ut supra*
- REDPATH, Rev. H. A. The Book of Ezekiel [Westminster Commentaries] 10/6 8° Methuen 07
\$3.50 Gorham, N.Y. A useful, independent commentary, not overloaded with matter.
- SKINNER, Dr J. Bk. of Ezekiel [Expositor's Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 95
- Daniel** —*v. also* A § 24
- ANDERSON, Sir R. Daniel in the Critic's Den 3/6 n. c 8° Nisbet [95] 02
A vigorous reply to DRIVER and to FAIRBairn, joining issue w. the critics on questions of date and authorship.
- AUBERLEN, Dr C. A. [Evang.] Prophecies of Daniel & Revelation of John [tr.] 5/8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
Introduction; characteristics of the book; the prophecy of the 70 weeks; the prophecies of the beasts in Daniel and Job.

- BEVAN, Prf. A. A. [Ang.] Short Commentary on the Book of Daniel 8/8° Camb. Press 92
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. A sound & lucid linguistic comm. on Hebr. & Aramaic text, useful for 'students'; w. scholarly introd. on general questions.
- BOYLE, Rev. W. R. A. [Ang.] Inspiration of Book of Daniel and other portions of Script. *o.p.* [pb. 14/1] 8° Rivington 63
Apologetic: examines the objections to Daniel; its symbolism, testimonies to its antiquity, and its antiquity.
- CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. [B.-C.] Critica Biblica: Ezekiel and Daniel—*ut supra*
- DESPREZ, Rev. P. S. Daniel and John: Apocalypse of the O. & N.T. 12/8° Paul 78
- DRIVER, Prf. S. R. The Book of Daniel 2/6 n. 12° Camb. Press 00
\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Camb. Bibl. for Schools.] Adopts the views of the critics: a temperate and informing edition.
- FARRAR, Dn. F. W. [B.-C.] The Book of Daniel [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. Mainly an overwhelming and cumulative argument to show that *Daniel* is a specimen of the Jewish *Haggadah*, written by a devout Jew in the time of ANTIOCCHUS EPIPHANES to inspire the courage of the Maccabees and confirm the faithfulness of the pious under persecution (fixes the date B.C. January, 164). The second part of the Book is shown with equal conclusiveness to be *valetitina ex eventu*.
- FULLER, Prf. J. M. [Ang.] Bk. of Dan. [Expositor's Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93
- HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Disserts. on Genuineness of Dan. & Zechariah [tr.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, Ed. 48
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.]
- HORNER, J. Daniel, Darius the Median, Cyrus the Great—*ut A* § 46
- JAPHET IBN ALI Comm. on Dan., ed. & tr. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth; w. notes 21/ (\$5.25) 4° Clar. Pr. 90
[Anecdota Oxoniensia.] By JAPHET IBN ALI, of Bosrah, the Karaite.
- KEIL, Dr C. F. [Prot.] Comm. on Dan. [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.; \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, Ed. 72
- KENNEDY, Rev. J. Bk. of Daniel from Christian Standpoint; ill. 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
Attack on modern criticism: contains essay on alleged historical difficulties.
- PRINCE, J. D. Critical Commentary on Daniel 9/ n. 8° Williams 99
Valuable for its array of Assyro-Babylonian data.
- PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] Daniel the Prophet [9 apologetic lectures] 10/6 8° Parker [64] 68
Draws arguments mainly from HENGSTENBERG.
- SMITH, Dn R. Payne [Ang.] Daniel: an exposition 6/ c 8° Nisbet 86
- STUART, Rev. Moses Commentary on Bk. of Daniel [exeg. and philol.] *o.p.* 8° Boston 50
- WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. Daniel and his Prophecies 7/6 n. 8° Williams 05
Viewed in relation to modern criticism and exegesis, seeking to establish the traditional view of the exilic origin of the bk.
- " Daniel and its Critics [critical and gramm. comm.] 7/6 8° Williams 06
An attempt to demonstrate the Babylonian origin of the book.
- " Light from Egyptian Papyri 3/ n. 8° Williams 08
Claims that (1) the newly discov. Aramaic papyri disprove of the linguistic argument, (2) the Bk. of *Daniel* omits mention of so many important events of the Maccabean period that it cannot be referred to it.
- Life*
- [ANON.] Daniel, Statesman and Prophet [popular] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. n.d.
- DEANE, Rev. W. J. [Ang.] Daniel: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88
- TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Daniel the Beloved \$1.50 c 8° Harper, N.Y. [78] 88

31: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MINOR PROPHETS

- Collectively** —*v. also A* §§ 24, 30
- BENNETT, Rev. W. H. The Religion of the Post-Exilic Prophets—*ut A* § 44
- BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [U.-F.] How to Read the Prophets, Pts. i and v—*ut A* § 30
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Minor Prophets [lives; Men of Bible; \$1 Randolph, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90
- HENDERSON, Dr E. B. Twelve Minor Prophets; tr.; w. comm. [exeg.] \$3.50 8° Draper, Andover [45] 68
- KEIL, Dr C. F. [Prot.] Commentary on the Minor Prophets [tr.], 2 vols. 12/ n. 8° Clark, Edin.
\$4.50 Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.]
- LEATHES, Dr Stanley [Ang.] The Law in the Prophets—*ut A* § 30
- V. ORELLI, Prf. C. [Swiss Prot.] Twelve Minor Prophets, tr. Prf. J. S. Banks [Wesl.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, Edin. 93
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Thos' written fr. a somewhat narrow theological pt. of view, and not so much up-to-date in literary references as is customary in such German wks., yet useful, and free fr. controversial spirit.
- Plain Commentary on the Minor Prophets [fairly good compilation fr. var. sources] 7/6 c 8° Masters 88
- PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] Commentary on the Minor Prophets, 8 v. ea. 2/6 n. c 8° Nisbet [61-71] 06-7
Explanatory and practical; w. Intros. Specially strong in archaeology and patristic literature.
- SMITH, Prf. G. Adam Bk. of the Twelve Prophets, called the Minor, 2 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 95-8
Ea. \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. Historical and critical Introductions; fair, vivid, interesting.

Hosea, Amos

- BURROUGHS, Jer. [Pur.] Exposition of the Prophecie of Hosea, ed. J. Sherman
o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Nichol, Edin. [1643-51] 63
The exposition of ch. xiv. is by Edw. REYNOLDS [Bp. Norwich, 1599-1676], first published 1649: repr. 1/6 18° R.T.S.
- HARPER, Dr W. R. Crit. & Exeg. Comment. on Amos & Hosea \$3 p 8° Scribner, N.Y. 05
12/ Clark, Edin. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Clear, thorough, and comprehensive By the President of Chicago Univ.
- " Structure of Text of Book of Amos \$1 n. 4° Univ. of Chicago 04
- " Structure of Text of Book of Hosea \$1 n. 4° Univ. of Chicago 05
Each 5/ n. Wesley.

- MITCHELL, Rev. H. G. Amos : an essay in exegesis \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [] 00
 OESTERLEY, Rev. W. O. E. Studies in Greek & Latin Versions of Bk. of Amos 4 / n. 8° Camb. Press 02
 \$1.30 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*
 VALETON, J. J. P. Amos and Hosea [tr. fr. Dutch] 3m. 60 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 98

Obadiah, Habakkuk

- MARBURY, Rev. Ed. [Pur.] Obadiah & Habakkuk [exegetical] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Nichol, *Edin.* [1649] 65
 RANDOLPH, Rev. W. Analytical Notes on Obadiah and Habakkuk o.p. [pb. 5/6] 8° Rivington 78
 SINKER, Dr Rob. [tr. & ed.] The Psalm of Habakkuk 3/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90
 A revised tr., with exegetical and critical notes on the Hebrew and Greek text.

Jonah

- BURN, Rev. S. C. The Prophet Jonah 7/6 8° Hodder [] 80
 EPHRAEM SYRUS [4 cent.] Repentance of Nineveh [metrical. homily, tr.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Low 53
 FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. Jonah : his life, character, and mission 3/6 12° Johnstone, *Edin.* 49
 KALISCH, Dr M. [Jew ; Rat.] Bible Studies, Pt. ii : Jonah [very valuable] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 78
 MARTIN, Dr. Hugh Prophet Jonah : char. & mission to Nineveh [standard] 7/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [66] 77
 RALEIGH, Dr Alex. The Story of Jonah [popular] 3/6 c 8° Black, *Edin.* [66] 75
 REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Studies in Book of Jonah [a defence and exposition] 5 / c 8° Hodder 84
 SIMPSON, W. The Jonah Legend : suggestion of interpretation [comparative] 7/6 n. 8° Richards 99
 WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed.] Book of Jonah in Chaldee, Syriac, Aethiopic, and Arabic ;
 with glossary 4/6 8° Williams 57

Micah

—v. also A § 24

- TAYLOR, Dr Jno. Massoretic Text and Ancient Versions of Micah 5 / c 8° Williams 91

Nahum

- HAUPT, Dr Paul [tr.] Bk. of Nahum : new metrical tr. 50 c. n. 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 07
 With an Introd., restoration of the Hebrew text, and explanatory and critical notes

Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi —v. also A § 30, s.v. Daniel (HENGSTENBERG)

- ALEXANDER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] Zechariah : his vision and his warnings 6 / c 8° Nisbet 85
 BOSANQUET, S. R. Zechariah's Prophecies Interpreted 5 / c 8° Hatchard 77
 LOWE, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Hebrew Student's Commentary on Zechariah 10/6 8° Macmillan 82
 The text and the Septuagint. Philological.
 MOORE, Dr T. V. [tr.] Haggai, Zechariah & Malachi : new tr. w. notes o.p. 8° New York [56] 58
 RUBINKAM, N. J. Second Part of the Bk. of Zechariah [in English] 2m. 8° Reich, *Basle* 92
 WARDLAW, Dr Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on Zechariah [—Posth. Works, vol. iii] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [62] 69
 WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.] Zechariah and his Prophecies 14 / 8° Hodder [79] 79
 [Bampton Lectures]. In relation to modern criticism. W. crit. & gramm. comm. & new tr.

32 : COMMENTARIES ON THE APOCRYPHA

In this edition of THE BEST BOOKS these works have been included, with the Texts, etc., in A § 19

NEW TESTAMENT

For COMMENTARIES ON THE WHOLE N.T. v. A § 24 ; for HERMENEUTICS v. A § 23 ; for INTRODUCTION v. A § 16 ; for CANON v. A § 20

33 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE FOUR GOSPELS COLLECTIVELY**Encyclopaedia**

- HASTINGS, Dr J. [ed.] Dictionary of Christ and the Gospels, 2 v. ea. 21 / n. i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06-8
 Each \$8 Scribner, *N.Y.* Articles on all that relates to Christ, his Person, Life, Work, and Teaching, contained in the Bible and in literature.
 Written mainly by preachers for preachers.

Commentaries, Higher Criticism, etc.—v. also A § 24

- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [Ang.] From Letter to Spirit [Diatessarica, iii] 20 / n. 8° Black 03
 An elaborate attempt to use the Aramaic Targum and Rabbinical and Early Christian literature to explain some of the most characteristic expressions in the Gospels.

„ + RUSHBROOKE (Rev. W. G.) [eds.] Common Tradition of 4 Gospels 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macm. 84
 In the text of the Revised Version.

- ALEXANDER, Abp Wm. [Ang.] The Leading Ideas of the Gospels 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [72] 98
 The doctrine, formerly set forth in a series of 6 sermons, is developed into a well-reasoned theological treatise, full of 'sweetness and light':
 scholarly but over-orthodox.

- ALFORD, Dn H. [ed.] Four Gospels in Greek ; w. Introd. & comm.—vol. i of Greek Test., ut A § 24

- AQUINAS, THOS. Catena Aurea [1637] : comm. on Four Gospels [tr.], 6 v. 42/8° Parker [42-5] 70
Collected out of the works of the Fathers.
- BADHAM, F. P. The Formation of the Gospels 5/c 8° Paul [91] 92
Not very trustworthy, and its theories somewhat 'faddy', being based largely on doublets and textual inconsistencies.
- BARNES, MGR A. S. [R.-C.] Origin of the Gospels [Westmin. Lib.] 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) 8° Longman *in prep.*
- BARNES, REV. W. E. [Ang.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels 3/6 c 8° Longman 93
Attempts to show that the Canonical Gospels were beyond all doubt received as the Four Authoritative Gospels at least 120 yrs. before Constantine estab. Christianity as a State religion, and that the main features of the story of Christ's life can be traced back continuously to within 30 yrs. of his death. Conts. a tr. of *Gospel of St Peter* and a selection of sayings of Christ not found in the Gospels.
- BIRKS, CAN. T. R. [Ang.] Horæ Evangelicæ 3/6 n. 8° Thynne [92] 02
Inquiry into structure and origin of Four Gospels and characteristic design of each; by a scholar of the old school.
- BLAIR, DR J. FULTON The Apostolic Gospel 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 96
An attempt to reconstruct by comparative criticism the text of the 'primitive Gospel' from the Gospels, & with this to account for the origin of the Four Gospels. Rejects the theory which recognizes two primitive sources, the *Gospel of Mark* and the *Logia* document.
- BOSANQUET, B. H. + WENHAM, R. A. Outlines of Synoptic Record 6/c 8° Arnold 04
Summary of narrative of first three Gospels in light of modern criticism.
- BRUCE, PRF. A. B. [U.-F.] The Galilean Gospel [Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82
- BURTON, DN J. W. [Ang.] Plain Commentary on Four Gospels, 4 v. [devotional] 21/8° Parker [55] 77
- " The Traditional Texts of the Holy Gospels Vindicated & Established 10/6 n. 8° Bell 96
- " Causes of the Corruption of the Traditional Gospel Texts 10/6 n. 8° Bell 96
Each \$3.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Both ed. Edw. MILLER: latter a sequel to former.
- BURKITT, PRF. F. C. Two Lectures on the Gospels 2/6 n. (\$1) c 8° Macmillan or
An excellent and simple introduction to study of Gospel text and of other problems.
- " The Gospel History and its Transmission 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Jowett Lects., 1906. Six lectures on the Synoptic Gospels, one on the Fourth (which the author considers was written by a Jewish Sadducee), and three on the Gospel Canon, Marcion, and the 'Rivals of the Canonical Gospels'.
- BURTON, E. de W. Short Introd. to Gospels [5/n. Wesley] \$1 n. c 8° Univ. of Chicago 04
- CAMPBELL, CAN. COLIN [ed.] The First Three Gospels in Gk. [in parall. cols.] 3/6 n. c 8° Williams []
- CARPENTER, PRF. J. ESTLIN [Unit.] The First Three Gospels [also 6d.] 3/6 n. c 8° Green [90] 04
A useful little book on the composition and relation of the Gospels, supplying some of the main results of the textual analysis of the documents.
- CARY, G. L. The Synoptic Gospels: chapter on text-criticism \$2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 00
[Internat. Hdbks. to N.T.] Doctrinal and practical, rather than textually critical. Useful Appendix.
- COHU, REV. J. R. The Gospels in Light of Modern Research 6/n. c 8° Parker, *Oxon.* 09
A good sketch of the subject, giving both sides fully and impartially.
- CONE, DR ORELLO Gospel Criticism and Historical Christianity \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91
A thoroughly independent and excellent popular summary of results of mod. crit. of Gospels and of history of Gospel canon dur. 2nd cent.
- " The Gospel and its Earliest Interpretations \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93
A study of the teaching of Christ, and its doctrinal transformations in the N.T.
- DALLAS, H. A. Gospel Records Interpreted by Human Experience 5/n. (\$2) c 8° Longman 03
A commentary somewhat off the common track.
- DENTON, REV. W. [Ang.] Commentary on Gospels, 3 vols. ea. 18/8° Bell [60-3] 80
Each \$3.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Arranged for the Christian year.
- DU BOSE, PRF. W. P. The Gospel in the Gospels (\$1.50 n.) 5/n. c 8° Longman 07
- DUNWELL, REV. F. H. The Four Gospels as interpreted by Early Church 29/4° Clowes 78
A patristic and critical commentary.
- EBRARD, DR J. H. A. The Gospel History [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. A compendium of critical investigations in support of the historical character of the Gospels.
- FERRAR, REV. W. H. [Ang.] Collation of MSS. of Gosps. [to prove common origin] 10/6 4° Macmillan 77
- FOUR GOSPELS as Historical Records 15/8° Williams 95
The author, writing as a Christian, concludes that the Four Gospels have scarcely a vestige of historical authority. Based mainly on STRAUSS' *Life of Jesus* [ut inf.] and on *Supernatural Religion* [ut A § 130].
- FROMMEL, OTTO The Poetry of the Gospel of Jesus [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Nutt 08
On the imaginative and poetic character of the Gospels, claiming Christ as a poet as well as preacher.
- GEIKIE, DR CUNNINGHAM [Ang.] The Gospels: companion to life of our Lord 6/c 8° Nisbet 94
- GLOAG, DR PATON J. [C.-S.] Introduction to Synoptic Gospels 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 95
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Examination of the genuineness of the books of the N.T., their authorship, design, and sources, their language, dates, and contents. About half the book deals w. the literature of the Synoptic Problem in a markedly fair and moderate way, though the author maintains the traditional standpoint.
- GODET, PRF. F. [Sw. Ref.] Introduction to New Testament—ut A § 16
- HARNACK, PRF. AD. What is Christianity? [tr.]—ut A § 7
- HAWKINS, REV. SIR J. C. Horæ Synopticæ 10/6 n. 8° Clar. Press [99] 09
- HOOLE, C. H. The Classical Element in the New Testament 10/6 8° Macmillan 89
As a proof of its genuineness.
- JOLLEY, ALF. J. The Synoptic Problem for English Readers 3/n. (1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
A clearly written, temperate little inquiry into the literary origin, character, and structure of the first three Gospels. Based on WEISS' theory of the Gospels.
- à LAPIDE, CORNELIUS [R.-C.; c. 1566-1637] Commentary on the Gospels [tr.]—ut A § 24
- LOISY, ALF. The Gospel and the Church [tr.]—ut A § 7

- LUCKOCK, Dn H. M. [Ang.] Special Characteristics of the Four Gospels 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 00
A conservative study of the spirit and teaching of the Evangelists.
- MACALPINE, G. W. Days of the Son of Man 5 / (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 05
A Study of the Gospels; with 4 charts.
- MCCLELLAN, Rev. J. B. The Four Gospels o.p. [pb. 30 /] 8° Macmillan 75
With tr., references, harmony, notes, and dissertations.
- MACEVILLY, Abp J. [R.-C.] Exposition of the Gospels, 3 vols. 8° 22/6 Gill, *Dublin* [87-89] 98
Benziger, *N.Y.* 1: *Matthew and Mark*, 8 / (\$3.75 n.); II: *Luke*, 7/6 (\$2 n.); III: *John*, 10/6 (\$3.20 n.).
- MALDONATUS, J. [S.-J.] Comm. on Holy Gospels, tr. [fr. Lat.], vols. i-ii ea. 12 / n. 8° Burns & O. 88-9
[Catholic Standard Lib.] Vols. 1-ii comprise *Matthew*. To be completed in 4 vols.
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Unity of the New Testament, 2 vols. 12 / p 8° Macmillan [54] 84
Lectures on Matt., Mark, Luke, and Epps. of Paul, etc.
- MILLER, E. Textual Commentary upon the Holy Gospels, Pt. i 5 / n. 8° Bell 00
Matthew, Div. I, 1-xiv. Largely from use of materials and on text left by the late Dn J. W. BURTON.
- MONTEFIORE, C. G. [ed. & tr.] The Synoptic Gospels; w. Introd. & comm., v. i-ii 18 / n. 8° Macmillan 09
To occupy 3 vols. A remarkable bk., by a devout Jewish scholar, presenting, to his fellow-Jews a fresh tr. and comm. on the Synoptic Gospels, insists on the importance for them of studying the life of Christ. Taken all in all, it seems prob. that Jesus was not the conscious founder of the Chr. Ch. He was and meant to remain a Jew. He wanted to purify, to quicken, to amend, but not to break away and make a fresh beginning. His Kingdom of God, fr. one pt. of view, was a reformed Judaism. Possibly it may come to pass that in his teachg. there may be found a reconcil. or meeting-pt. betw. a Reformed or Liberal Judaism and a frankly Unit. Xty. of the distant future. That Judaism and that Xty. may find that they differ in name, in accent, and in memories rather than essentially or dogmatically. That Judaism and that Xty. may both claim Jesus as their own'.
- NICHOL, Prf. Thos. The Four Gospels in Earliest Church History 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood 08
[Baird Lecture, 1907.] States in the light of the most recent research the external evidence for the Four Gospels: forms a good critical Introduction to the study of the Gospels.
- NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Unit.] Internal Evidence of Genuineness of Gospels [clear & solid] \$4; abgd. \$1 n. 8° Am. Unit. Ass., *Bost.* 55; [67] 74
- OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. Comm. on Gospels & Acts [tr.], 4 v. [For Theol. Lib.] ea. 6 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48
- ROBINSON, Dn J. A. Study of the Gospels [Hndbks. for Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 02
- ROSE, Prf. Vincent [O.P.] Studies on the Gospels [tr.] 6 / n. (\$2) c 8° Longman 03
Deals—fr. the R.-C. standpoint—with recent attacks on the authenticity and authority of the Gospels, the Immaculate Conception, etc.
- RUSHBROOKE, Rev. W. G. Synopticon: expos. of common matter of Syn. Gosps. 35 / n. 4° Macmillan 80
- RYLE, Bp. J. C. [Ang.] Expository Thoughts on the Gospels, 4 vols. 14 / n. s 8° Thynne [56-9] 00
Evangelical: for family reading. Diffuse.
- SALMON, Dr G. The Human Element in the Gospels 15 / n. 8° Murray 07
\$4.50 n. Dutton, *N.Y.* An independent inquiry into the origin of the Synoptic Gospels: places the parallel passages of the Greek text side by side, and deals with each incident separately. Posthum. ed. N. J. D. WHITE.
- SANDAY, Prf. W. [Ang.] Gospels in the Second Century 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
A reply to *Supernatural Religion* [in/], fr. the scholarly Anglican standpoint.
- SCHMIEDEL, Prf. P. W. [Prot.]—*art.* The Gospels, in *Encyclo. Biblica*, ut A § 24
Very advanced, destructive criticism of their historical basis.
- STANTON, Prf. V. H. [Ang.] [The Gospels as Historical Documents, Pt. i, 7/6 n.; ii, 10 / n. 8° Camb. Press 03-9
\$2.50 n., \$3.25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* 1: *Early Use of Gospels*, reviewing the literature of the period fr. Clement of Rome to Irenaeus. II: *Synopt. Gosps.* To occupy 4 Pts. Accurate and judicial, with a bias in favour of the early recognition of the Fourth Gospels.
- STOKOE, T. H. Manual of the Four Gospels 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 01
Also in 2 vols., ea. 2 / (50 c.). Vol. I: *The Gospel Narrative*; II: *The Gospel Teaching*
- STRAUSS, Dav. Friedr. [Rat.] Life of Jesus, tr. 'Geo Eliot' [1848]; w. Introd. Prf. O. Pfleiderer 15 / 8° Sonnenschein 92
- Still of great value: makes good some points beyond the possibility of refutation, and shows that the Synoptics are irreconcilable with the Fourth Gospel, that the narratives of the infancy in the 1st and 3rd Synoptics are hopelessly at variance with one another, and that the discrepancies between some other narratives of the same alleged occurrences are such as to seriously discredit them all. Whilst seeking to explain the life of Christ on purely natural grounds, the miraculous elements being regarded as myths which have accumulated round a kernel of fact, he maintains that the eternal substance of Christianity remains unaffected by the demolition of its historic basis. See also note to the book in A § 50.
- Supernatural Religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine Revelation—ut A § 130 (*q.v.*)
The second Part examines in detail the date, authorship, and character of Gospels, asserting their untrustworthiness.
- TATIAN [2 cent.] Diatessaron—ut A § 17
- TAYLOR, Dr Chas. [Ang.] Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels 7/6 n. f 4° Camb. Press 92
\$3 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* An excellent study of the style of the *Pastor*, attempting to show that, tho' there are 'no indubitable traces' of the Gospels in Hermas, he was acquainted w. them, and 'systematically disguised his allusions' to them. This book claims to have detected the hidden allusions.
- TOLSTOY, Ct. Leo [unatt.] The Four Gospels Harmonised and Translated, 3 Pts. ea. 6 / 8° Brotherhood Pb. Co., *Croydon* (Scott) 95-6
- An extraordinary piece of work, absolutely valueless from any critical point of view, all the usual canons—the authority of the *codices*, the quotations of the Fathers, considerations of grammar—being absolutely ignored; and of interest only as containing an infusion of the author's own peculiar ideas and idealistic doctrines.
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Words from the Gospels 4/6 12° Macmillan [63] 65
- WACE, Prf. H. [Ang.] The Gospel and its Witnesses 6 / p 8° Murray [83] 84
- WEISS, Dr Bernh. [Prot.]—*in his* Life of Christ, 3 v. [tr.], ut A § 50 [200 pp. on Sources of Gospels]
- WENDT, Prf. H. H. —*in his* The Teaching of Jesus, ut A § 123
- WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [Ang.] Introduction to the Study of the Gospels 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Macmillan [60] 95
An 'American Edition' is also pubd. by the same publishers at \$2.25.
- WILKINSON, Rev. J. H. Four Lectures on Early History of Gospels 3 / n. c 8° Macmillan 98
An advanced bk.: gives most of the data available for constructing a theory of the Gospel origins.
- WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [H.-C.] Devotional Comm. on Gospel narrative, 8 v. ea. 5 / (\$1.25) f 8° Longman [61]

WRIGHT, Rev. Arth.

Composition of the Four Gospels : a crit. inquiry 5 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

[ed.] Synopsis of Gospels in Greek

10 / n. 4° Macmillan [96] 07

A synopsis not of the Gospels, but of paragraphs selected and classified : 'The great principle which I have made my Lode-star is that an Evangelist would omit nothing'. A convenient help to beginners in the critical study of the Gospels. With various readings and critical notes.

"

St. Luke's Gospel in Greek—*ut* A § 36

Harmony of the Gospels

—*v.* A § 46 : Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* Chronology

CHRIST

<i>For</i>		Life	— <i>v.</i> A § 50	Names	— <i>v.</i> A § 50	Real Presence	— <i>v.</i> A § 103
Atonement	— <i>v.</i> A § 123	Ministry	— <i>v.</i> A § 50	Passion	— <i>v.</i> A § 50	Resurrection	— <i>v.</i> A § 132
Death	— <i>v.</i> A § 50	Miracles : Doc-		Person	— <i>v.</i> A § 123	Second	
Divinity	— <i>v.</i> A § 123	trinally	— <i>v.</i> A § 132	Public		Advent	— <i>v.</i> A § 128
Genealogy	— <i>v.</i> A § 50	Miracles : Devo-		Ministry	— <i>v.</i> A § 50	Work	— <i>v.</i> A § 123
Incarnation	— <i>v.</i> A § 123	tionally	— <i>v.</i> A § 116				

Parables

—*for Devotional Treatises, v.* A § 116

ARNOT, Dr Wm.

The Parables of our Lord

[popular and terse] 7/6 c 8° Nelson 66

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [U.-F.]

The Parabolic Teaching of Christ

12 / 8° Hodder [82] 87

A systematic and critical study, written in excellent style, but less scholarly than GOEBEL, *inf.*

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [U.-P.]

Parables of our Lord, interpreted in view of their relations to each other

6 / c 8° Macmillan 80

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.]

Chapters on the Parables of our Lord

7/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 89

§2 Cath. Pub. Soc., N.Y. [Quarterly Series.]

DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.]

Parables of our Lord, as recorded by Matthew ; . . . as rec. by

Luke

[Househ. Lib. of Expos.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 86 ; 85

GOEBEL, Siegr. [Ev.-Ref.]

Parables of Jesus : a methodical exposition [tr.]

6 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83

§225 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.]

GUTHRIE, Dr Thos. [U.-F.]

The Parables read in Light of Present Day [popular]

3/6 n. c 8° Isbister [66] 08

LAIDLAW, Dr J.

Studies in the Parables, and other Sermons

6 / c 8° Hodder 67

LANG, C. G.

Thoughts on Some of the Parables of Jesus

6 / c 8° Pitman 05

STRETTON, Hesba

The Parables of our Lord

3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 03

Simple and direct commentary, with some originality.

TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.]

The Parables of our Saviour expounded and illustrated

[7/6 Hodder] \$1.75 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 87

TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.]

Notes on the Parables of our Lord

2/6 n. 8° Routledge [41] 07

§1 n. Dutton, N.Y. Ed. Dr. A. Smythe PALMER. With introductory essay on principles and nature of parabolic teaching. The expository portions are scholarly and subtle, yet popularly expressed.

Christ's Words, Temptation, etc.—*v.* also A § 50 : Life of Christ ; § 123 : Christology

BARRETT, Rev. G. S.

The Temptation of Christ

[Household Lib. of Expos.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83

KINNEAR, J. B.

Teaching of the Lord cont. in the Gospels, brought together under its Principal Heads

2/6 c 8° Smith & E. 06

MACKAIL, J. W. [ed.]

The Sayings of the Lord Jesus Christ

3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 94

Collected fr. the Four Gospels, and arranged.

MUIRHEAD, Rev. Lewis A.

Eschatology of Jesus ; or the Kingdom Come & Coming 3 / n 8° Melrose [04] 06

[Bruce Lectures, 1903.] A study of Christ's apocalyptic language in the Synoptic Gospels.

PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.]

The Inner Life of Christ, 3 vols.

[homiletical] ea. 8 / 8° Hazell [81] 87

STIER, Dr Rud.

The Words of the Lord Jesus, tr. Dr W. B. Pope, 8 v. 42 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [55-8] 69

"

The Words of the Risen Saviour, & Comm. on James, tr. Pope

6 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59

Resp. \$18 n. and \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theological Lib.]

STUBBS, Dn [Bp] C.-W.

Verba Christi, the Sayings of Jesus Christ

1 / 6 n. pott 8° Dent 03

[Temple Classics.] The recorded sayings, separated fr. context, and arranged chronologically, A.V. and Gk. text on opposite pp.

SWETE, Dr H. B.

Studies in the Teaching of our Lord

3/6 c 8° Hodder [] 04

TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.]

Studies in the Gospels

[episodes in life of Christ] 10/6 8° Paul [57] 78

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist]

Testimony of Four Gospels conc. Jesus Christ 2/6 n. (\$1) 8° Longman [96] 07

WENDT, Prf. H. H. [Prot.]

The Teaching of Jesus [tr., 2 vols.—*ut* A § 123

WINTERBOTHAM, Can. [Ang.]

The Kingdom of Heaven Here and Hereafter

3/6 c 8° Methuen

[Churchman's Lib.] An estimate of Christ's teaching on the subject.

Language of Christ

DALMAN, Prf. Gustav

The Words of Jesus

7/6 n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04

§250 n. Scribner, N.Y.

The subject is considered in the light of post-biblical Jewish writings and the Aramaic language, and it is in this language that the author contends that Christ spoke : contains a valuable introd. A useful and suggestive work.

ROBERTS, Dr Alex.

Greek the Language of Christ and His Apostles

18 / 8° Longman 88

Seeks to show that Greek was the language of Christ and His apostles, and that at any rate their public discourses were delivered in Greek.

Lord's Prayer

- AQUINAS, THOS. [1225-74] On the Lord's Prayer, ed. F'r Rawes [R.-C.] 1/32° Burns & Oates
- BERNARD, Dn J. H. Prayers of the Kingdom : Studies in the Lord's Prayer 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 04
- BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Bapt.] Studies in the Model Prayer \$1.25 12° Appleton, N.Y. 79
- CHASE, Dr F. H. [Ang.] Lord's Prayer in the Early Church [Texts & Studies] o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Camb. Press 91
Allows that in the period wh. intervened betw. Christ's first teaching of the Prayer and the Evangelist giving it a place in the Gospels, it had passed thro' one stage and had already entered upon the second stage of its history.
- CYPRIAN, St On the Lord's Prayer, tr T. H. Bindley [Early Church Classics] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 04
- " On the Lord's Prayer, tr. H. Gee 1/6 c 8° Bell 04
- DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] The Prayer that Teaches to Pray 2/6 c 8° Hodder [63] 89
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer—*ut* A § 109
- GORE, Bp Chas. [Ang.] Prayer and the Lord's Prayer 1/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 98
- GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [Ang.] The Lord's Prayer 6/ c 8° Murray 98
- GRIMLEY, Rev. H. P. [Ang.] The Prayer of Humanity [sermons on Lord's Prayer] 3/6 c 8° Paul 91
- HALL, Rev. Newman [Cong.] The Lord's Prayer : a practical meditation 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [83] 89
- Lord's Prayer in 500 Languages ; Pref. Dr R. Rost 10/6 n. 4° Gilbert & Rivington 05
An enlarged edn. of *The Lord's Prayer in 300 Languages* [79] 91.
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Prayer Book and the Lord's Prayer 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 70
- RUSKIN, Jno. Letters to Clergy on Lord's Prayer & Church, ed. Rev. F. A. Malleson 5/ c 8° Geo. Allen [80] 96
A curious medley. Eleven letters by RUSKIN, followed by *Essays and Comments* by Edr., followed by *Extracts of Letters from Clergy and Laity*, followed by (in 1896 edn.) further letters by RUSKIN ; wound up by an *Epilogue* by him.
- SAPHIR, Dr Ad. [Presb.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer 5/ f 8° Nisbet [69] 84
- STANFORD, Dr Chas. [Bapt.] Homilies on the Lord's Prayer [Household Lib. of Expos.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82
- STUBBS, Dn [Bp] C. W. Social Teaching of the Lord's Prayer 1/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 00
Four sermons preached before Oxford Univ. on the social duties of the Church.
- van DYKE, Dr H. J. [Presb.] The Lord's Prayer \$1.25 12° Carter, N.Y. 71
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] The Prayers of Jesus Christ 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92
A series of Lenten lectures deliv. in the Temple Church, London. Short, scholarly, and pious.
- VOYSEY, Rev. C. [Theist] On the Lord's Prayer [Sling and the Stone, vol. viii] 3/6 8° Williams 81
- WILLIAMS, Dr W. R. [Bapt.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer \$1.25 12° Carter, N.Y. [51] 78
- WORDSWORTH, Elizab. [Ang.] Thoughts on the Lord's Prayer 4/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 98

Lord's Supper

—for bks. on the Eucharist v. A § 103

- BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual [tr.] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
A poor tr. of the substance of BICKELL's *Messe und Pascha* (a devout and scholarly bk., attempting to show the way in which Christ made the Lord's Supper grow out of the Passover) ; w. a Pref. and valuable Introd. by the tr. (Dr W. F. SKENE) on the connexion of the Early Christian Church w. the Jewish Church.
- GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Commentary on Administration of Lord's Supper 3/6 c 8° Rivington [75] 75
- HEBERT, Dr Chas. [C.-E.] The Lord's Supper : uninspired teaching fr. Clement of Rome to Canon Liddon, 2 vols. 28/ 8° Seeley 79
- LANG, Dr J. M. [C.-S.] The Last Supper of our Lord [Household Lib. of Expos.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 81
- LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [U.-F.] The Lord's Supper 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A Biblical exposition of its orig., nature, and use.
- RIDLEY, Bp Nich. [1500-55] Brief Declar. on Lord's Supper, ed. Prf. H. C. G. Moule ; ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley 95
With a Life, Introduction containing some valuable contributions to his history of the Sacramental controversy of the 16th cent. on the Continent as well as in England, incl. a summary of the treatise known as *The Book of Bertram*, the compilation of the Benedictine Gallican monk RATRAMNUS, which proved of great value to Reformers in the great Transubstantiation fight. A summary of LUTHER'S *Historia Contrversine Sacramentariae*.

Metaphors

- FRASER, Dr Don. [Eng.-Presb.] Metaphors in the Gospels 6/ c 8° Nisbet 85
A series of short studies on Christ's metaphors.

Miracles : Expository and Homiletic Treatises—for Systematic works v. A § 132

- HUTCHISON, Dr J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St. John's Gospel 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
An exeg. and doctr. study of the 8 Miracles in the Fourth Gosp., accepting them as authentic facts and the Gosp. as the authentic wk. of John.
- LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [U.-F.] The Miracles of our Lord 9/ c 8° Hodder [90] 92
\$1.75 Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. Expository and homiletic.
- TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Miracles of our Saviour expoun. & ill. [7/6 Hodder] \$1.75 c 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 90
- *TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Miracles of our Lord 2/6 n. c 8° Routledge [46] 07
\$1 Dutton, N.Y. [London Lib.] Edited by Dr A. Smyth PALMER. The standard bk. on the subject.

Resurrection

—for Systematic works v. A § 132

- COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Return of the King : disc. on the latter days—*ut* A § 50
- MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Ascension and Heavenly Priesthood of our Lord—*ut* A § 123
- MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Jesus and the Resurrection 2/6 c 8° Seeley 93
Exposit. studies on John xx-xxi. Devotional rather than critical.
- Seven Last Words —v. A § 116

34 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON ST MATTHEW (SEPARATELY)

v. also A §§ 24 and 33

- ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Gospel acc. to Matthew Explained [expository] 5/ p 8° Nisbet [61] 70
- ALLEN, W. C. Critical & Exegetical Commentary on Matthew 12/ p. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [07] 08
83 Scribner, N.Y. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] A valuable book, more critical than exegetical: indispensable to students. Good indexes.
- BLASS, Dr F. [ed.] Evangelium secundum Matthæum 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 01
The Greek text, edited in accordance with BLASS' principles; principles of N.T. criticism.
- GIBSON, Dr J. Monro Gosp. acc. to St Matt. [Exp. Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
- GODET, Prf. F. [Sw. Ref.] The Gospel Collection, and St. Matthew's Gospel—*ut* A § 16
- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] Devotional Commentary on Gospel of St Matthew 3/6 n. c 8° Law 07
- MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Matthew, 2 vols. [Bible-Class Expositions] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92
 „ Gospel acc. to St Matthew, 3 v. [Expositns. of Scripture] ea. 7/6 n. 8° Hodder 05-6
- MALDONATUS, Jno. [S.-J.] Commentary on Holy Gospel of St Matthew, 2 vols. 24/ Burns & Oates 88-9
- MORISON, Dr Jas. [Ev.-Un.] Practical Comm. on Gospel acc. to St Matt. [learned] 14/ 8° Hodder [70] 90
- NAST, Dr Wm. [Meth.] Comms. on Matthew & Mark [crit., doctr., homil.] \$3 4° Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. 76
- NICHOLSON, E. B. New Commentary on Gospel acc. to Matthew 12/ 8° Paul 81
- PELOUBET, Dr F. N. Teacher's Commentary on Gospel acc. to St Matthew 5/ (\$1.25) 8° Clar. Pr. 01
A simple comm., w. maps, illa., etc.: mainly for Sunday School use.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Gospel according to St Matthew 4/6 c 8° Bell [81] 98
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. A commentary, with notes.
- SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] The Gospel of the Kingdom 6/ c 8° Passmore 93
A commentary on *Matthew*, arranged in short sections, w. devout and practical comments. Posthum. publ.
- THOMAS, Dr Dav. [Cong.] The Genius of the Gospel [homiletic] 8/6 8° Dickinson [64] 73

Sermon on the Mount

- AUGUSTINE, St Sermon on the Mount, etc. [tr.]—vol. vi of Nicene Fathers, *ut* A § 55
- BACON, Rev. B. W. Sermon on Mount: literary structure, etc. 4/6 n. (\$1 n.) 12° Macmillan 02
- BOSSUET, J. B. [R.-C.; 1627-1704] The Sermon on the Mount [tr.] 2/6 n. (80 c.) 12° Longman 00
- CARPENTER, Bp W. Boyd The Great Charter of Christ 5/ c 8° Pitman 95
Earnest and manly studies in the Sermon on the Mount.
- COHU, Rev. J. R. Sermon on the Mount viewed fr. modern stdpt. 3/6 n. c 8° Skeffington 08
- DYKES, Dr J. Oswald [Presb.] Manifesto of the King [exposition of Serm. on Mt.] 6/ c 8° Nisbet [72-4] 81
- EYTON, Can. Rob. [Ang.] The Beatitudes 3/6 c 8° Paul 96
An attempt to establish a *modus vivendi* between the Beatitudes and actual life; vigorous and plain-spoken.
- GORE, Bp C. [Ang.] Sermon on the Mount: a practical exposition 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [96] 07
An excellent book, intended for the ordinarily intelligent person, emphasizing the fact that Christ *did* mean something practical by what he said, . . . that the Christian faith creates a real demand on its followers, and that they cannot hope to enjoy high dividends without considering how they are earned.
- HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [Ang.]—*serms.* 18 and 19 in his Pleas and Claims for Christ, *ut* A § 109
- LYTTELTON, Hon. E. Studies in the Sermon on the Mount 12/ n. (\$3.50 n.) 8° Longman 05
An inquiry into the religious and ethical questions raised by the Sermon on the Mount.
- PEARSON, Rev. Alf. [Ang.] Christus Magister: teachings fr. Sermon on the Mount 5/ c 8° Nisbet 92
An application of the teachings of the Sermon on Mount to our present social and individual life.
- Sermon on the Mount: a practical exposition by various authors, 3 vols. ea. 4/6 n. c 8° Robinson 03
- THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Commentary on the Sermon on the Mount [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
- TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.] The Sermon on the Mount 10/6 8° Paul [44] 81
An exposition from the writings of St Augustine, with an essay on his merits as an interpreter.
- VOLTAW, Prf. C. W. —*art.* Sermon on the Mount, in Hastings' Dict. of Bible: Additl. Vol.
[ut A § 46]: a book, rather than an encyclo.-article

35 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON ST MARK (SEPARATELY)

v. also A §§ 24 and 33

- ABBOTT, Dn E. A. [Ang.] Corrections of Mark adopted by Matthew and Luke = Diatessarica, Pt. ii. *ut* A § 18
- ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Gospel acc. to Mark Explained [expository] 5/ c 8° Nisbet [58] 69
- BADHAM, F. P. St Mark's Indebtedness to St Matthew 3/6 c 8° Unwin 97
Holds that Mark's Gospel is later than that of Matthew.
- BURGON, Dn J. W. [H.-C.] The Last Twelve Verses of Gospel acc. to St Mark 12/ 8° Parker 71
A practical application of the principles of textual criticism.
- CHADWICK, Dn G. A. [Ang.] Gosp. acc. to St Mk. [Exp. Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
- GOULD, Prf. Ezra P. Critical & Exegetical Commentary on Mark \$2.50 n. p 8° Scribner, N.Y. 96
10/6 Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] A concise and suggestive comm.: orthodox—accepts theory of Mark's priority.

- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] The Cartoons of St Mark 5 / c 8° J. Clarke 94
Eighteen discourses well reproducing the vivid picturesqueness of the Gospel.
- MACLAREN, Dr A. [Bapt.] The Gospel of St Mark 3 / 6 c 8° Hodder 93
Chapters written as a commentary on International Lessons for the American Sunday School Times.
- " Gospel acc. to St Mark, 2 vols. [Expositns. of Script.] ea 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder 06
- MENZIES, Prf. Allan The Earliest Gospel: historical study of Mark 8 / 6 n. (\$2.75 n.) 8° Macmillan or
Introduction, text, and new tr.: adopts—though not entirely—modern views.
- MORISON, Dr Jas. [Ev.-Un.] Practical Commentary on Mark [learned] 12 / 8° Hodder [73] 89
- NAST, Dr Wm. Commentaries on Matthew and Mark—*ut* A § 34
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. Gospel acc. to St Mark [commentary with notes] 4 / 6 c 8° Bell [84] 98
- SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin Short Notes on Greek Text of St Mark 2 / 6 c 8° Longman [78] 82
- SWETE, Dr H. B. [ed.] The Gospel according to St Mark 15 / (\$3.75 n.) 8° Macmillan [98] 02
Greek text [Westcott + Hort], introd., notes, indexes, and critical apparatus. An excellent commentary fr. historical pt. of view.

36 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON ST LUKE (SEPARATELY)

v. also A §§ 24 and 33

- BURTON, Rev. Hy. Gosp. acc. to St Luke [Expos. Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder 90
- CAMPBELL, Dr Colin Critical Studies in St Luke's Gospel 7 / 6 p 8° Blackwood 91
On the demonology and Ebionitism of the book.
- van DOREN, Dr W. H. Suggestive Commentary on St Luke, 2 vols. \$3 Appleton, N.Y. [67] 76
10 / Dickinson. Gives under each verse a series of terse remarks, exegetical and homiletical, original and extracted.
- GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Comm. on Gospel of St Luke, tr. E. W. Shalders, 2 v. ea. 6 / n. p 8° Clark, Ed. 75
Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr Jno. HALL, was pub. in 1 vol. \$2.50 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y., '81.
- HOBART, Dr W. K. The Medical Language of St Luke 16 / 8° Longman 82
Seeks to show, by internal evidence, that Luke and Acts were written by the same individual, a medical man.
- MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Luke [Bible-Class Expositions] 3 / 6 c 8° Hodder 92
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven 3 / 6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 93
Lectures on Luke. Containing preface contriverting and accounting for the views of RENAN and his followers.
- van OOSTERZEE, J. J. The Gospel of St Luke [tr.], 2 vols. 18 / 8° Clark, Edin. 63
- *PLUMMER, Dr Alf. Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Luke 12 / p 8° Clark, Edin. [97] 00
\$3 Scribner, N.Y. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] The best English commentary on this Gospel, paying very full attention to both the language and the substance: accurate, omits no point which the most recent scholarship has won, and throughout lucid and luminous. The prolegomena give an able argument for a very early date and the authenticity of the Gospel. Nearly 80 pp. are given to a highly interesting commentary on chaps. I-II, "the Gospel of the Infancy".
- RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Was Christ Born at Bethlehem? 5 / c 8° Hodder 99
An elaborate defence of the historical accuracy of Luke, 1, 1-4.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. Gospel acc. to Luke; w. notes, critical and practical 4 / 6 8° Bell [86] 98
- SENSE, P. C. Critical & Historical Enquiry into Origin of Third Gospel 7 / 6 8° Williams 02
Assigns a late date to the Gospel: not very valuable.
- WILKINSON, J. R. A Johannine Document in First Chapter of Luke 2 / 8° Luzac 02
Holds that verses 5-25 and 57-66 are by a different author from the rest of the chap. and belonged to those followers of John the Baptist who, after the appearance of Christ, still adhered to their Master.
- WRIGHT, Rev. Arth. [ed.] Gospel of St Luke in Greek 7 / 6 n. i 8° Macmillan 00
A valuable comparative study of the Gospels, and of the sources of Luke's Gospel. Cf. also A § 33, s.n. WRIGHT.
- Luke: Biography, etc.—v. A § 51, s.v. Luke

37 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON ST JOHN (SEPARATELY)

v. also A §§ 24 and 33

- ABBOT, Prf. Ezra [Unit.; layman] Authorship of the Fourth Gospel 50 c. 12° Ellis, Boston 80
Repr. from his *Authorship of the Fourth Gospel, etc.*, *ut* A § 24, s.v. New Test. A defence, based on external evidence.
- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [Ang.] The Johannine Vocabulary 13 / 6 n. 8° Black 05
A scholarly study of St. John's style. Based on a comparison of the words of the Fourth Gospel with those of the three Synoptics, claiming to show that the traditional theory that John's Gospel was written to supplement the omissions of the Synoptics is untenable. For his *Johannine Grammar* v. A § 22.
- " From Letter to Spirit—*ut* A § 33
- Noteworthy as a defence on new grounds of the historical tradition present in the Fourth Gospel. It is dedicated 'To the Unknown Author of the Fourth Gospel, the noblest attempt at indirect biography where direct biography was impossible'.
- AUGUSTINE, St Commentary on John [tr.]—vol. vii of Nicene Fathers, *ut* A § 55
- BESSER, Dr Rud. [Prot.] Christ the Light of World [tr.], 2 v. [studies on John] ea. 6 / c 8° Clark, Ed. 61-2
- DODS, Dr Marc. [U.-F.] Gosp. acc. to John, 2 v. [Expo. Bib.; ea. \$1.50 Armstrg., N.Y.] ea. 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder 91-2
- van DOREN, Dr W. H. Suggestive Commentary on St John, 2 vols. o.p. c 8° Appleton, N.Y. [70] 72-9
12 / Dickinson. On the same plan as his *Luke*, *ut* A § 36.
- DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] Inquiry into Character & Authorship of 4th Gospel 10 / 6 8° Williams 04
By a strong defender of the Johannine authorship, a disciple of MARTINEAU, who was equally confident in his rejectn. of it.
- FORBES, Dr H. P. The Johannine Literature and Acts of Apostles \$2 n. (7 / 6) 8° Putnam, 07
- FOUARD, C. Saint John and Close of Apostolic Age [tr.] 7 / 6 (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Longman 05

- GILMORE, Rev. G. W. [Presb.] The Johannine Problem \$1 12° Presb. Bd. of Pubn., Phila. 96
A résumé for English readers.
- GLOAG, Dr Paton [C.-S.] Introduction to the Johannine Writings 10/6 8° Nisbet 91
\$2 Scribner, N.Y. Apologetic, defending Conservative side, but tolerant and fair. Contains little that is new, but retells old things in light of recent literature.
- GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Comm. on Gospel of John [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/n. 8° Clark, Edin. [77] 87-8
Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] Exegetical; w. critical Introduction.
- HARRIS, Rev. J. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John; w. notes, 2 vols. 18/r 8° Hodder 89-90
Critical and expository. Vol. 1: *The Gospels and the Epistles*, 10/6; vol. II: *Revelation*, 7/6.
- HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Commentary on Gospel of St John [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6/n. 8° Clark, Edin. 65-8
Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.]
- HUTCHESON, Geo. Exposition of Gospel acc. to John [useful] o.p. [pb. 9/] r 8° Ward [1657] 41
- HUTCHISON, Dr J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St John's Gospel—*ut* A § 33
- JACKSON, Dr H. L. [Ang.] The Fourth Gospel and Recent German Criticism 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 06
\$1.10 n. Putnam, N.Y. A close investigation of the evidence (internal and external) and conflicting views as to authorship: candid but cautious.
- JANNARIS, Dr A. N. [ed. & tr.] John's Gospel and Epistles as read by Early Christians 8° Nutt 07
A parallel edn., Gk. and Engl., based on the *textus receptus*, freed fr. scribal errors, etc.; w. new tr., crit. apparatus, and short comm.
- JOHNSTON, Rev. J. S. Philosophy of Fourth Gospel 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 09
A study of the sources and significance of the Logos-doctrine.
- KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [Ang.] Studia Sacra: comm. on introd. verses of John, etc. 10/6 8° Parker 78
- KELLY, Wm. Exposition of Gospel of St John, ed. E. E. Whitefield 7/6 8° Stock [98] 08
A good specimen of the numerous comms. in N.T. by this copious evangelical expositor.
- LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [Ang.]—his Witness of John to Christ contains appendix
on Authenticity o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Rivington 70
- LOWRIE, Rev. W. The Doctrine of St John 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 99
A study of the theological doctrines emphasized in John's Gospel.
- LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] St John's Gospel Described and Explained, tr.
Dr C. R. Gregory, 3 v. ea. 6/n. 8° Clark, Edin. 78-9
Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theological Lib.]
- „ St John Author of 4th Gosp., tr. same [\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Clark, Edin. [75] 85
- MACDONALD, Dr J. M. Life and Writings of St John; w. Introd. Dn J. S. Howson 10/6 r 8° Hodder [77] 80
- MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Gospel of St John [Bible-Class Exposns.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Gospel of St John: series of discourses 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [57]
- MILLIGAN (Dr W.) + MOULTON (Dr W. F.) Introd. to & Comm. on Gosp. of John 9/1 8° Clark, Edin. 98
Reissued from vol. II of SCHAFF's *Commentary on N.T.*, *ut* A § 24.
- NICOLL, Dr W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Lamb of God [Household Lib. of Exposn.] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 83
- ORIGEN [c. 185-254] Comm. on John's Gosp.: text, ed. A. E. Brooke, 2 v. 15/n. c 8° Camb. Press 95
\$5 n. Putnam, N.Y. A carefully revised text, brief Introduction on the MSS. [of wh. there are nine], notes and a list of the emendations made by Rich. BENTLEY in the copy of HUEB's edition of the commentaries now in Trin. Coll., Cambr. Another edn. in Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut* A § 55.
- PEYTON, Rev. W. W. [U.-F.] The Memorabilia of Jesus 5/ c 8° Black [93] 99
By the *Memorabilia* (wh. author throughout treats as a noun singular) is meant Gosp. of John. The bk. is not a comm., but rather an exposition of theology in the light of biology, a science in wh. the author is quite at home. An original and strong bk., though the attempt to read modern scientific ideas into the Gospel is over-laboured.
- PURCHAS, H. T. Johannine Problems and Modern Needs 5/n. c 8° Macmillan 01
- RICHMOND, Rev. W. The Gospel of the Rejection 5/n. c 8° Murray 06
A study in relation of the Fourth Gospel to the Three.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Gospel of St John 4/6 c 8° Bell [82] 98
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. A commentary with notes.
- „ The Lost Gospel & its Contents [reply to Supern. Religion, *ut* A § 130] 7/6 8° Bell 76
- SANDAY, Dr W. [Ang.] Authorship & Historical Character of Fourth Gospel 8/6 p 8° Macmillan 72
- „ Criticism of the Fourth Gospel 7/6 n. 8° Clar. Press 05
\$1.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Morse Lectures, 1904.]
- SCHMIEDEL, Prf. P. W. [Prot.] The Johannine Writings, tr. M. A. Cannay 3/6 n. c 8° Black 08
By the author of the art. *John*, *Son of Zebedee* in *Encyclo. Biblica* an opponent of supernaturalism and in particular of the divinity of Christ.
- SCOTT, Rev. E. F. The Fourth Gospel: its purpose and theology 6/n. 8° Clark, Edin. 07
\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. Assigns the Gospel to the first or second decade of 2nd cent., maintaining that the Logos dominates the whole book and that the writer was steeped in Greek culture. An able summary of the results of the most recent advanced criticism.
- SEARS, Rev. Edm. H. The Fourth Gospel, the Heart of Christ [homiletic; suggestive] \$1.50 12° Mass. New Church Un., Bost. [72] 75
- SENSE, P. C. Free Inquiry into Origin of Fourth Gospel 7/6 8° Williams 99
- THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Comm. on Gospel of John [tr.] [exegetical; scholarly] 9/ 8° Clark, Edin. 60
- WATKINS, Archd. H. W. [Ang.] Modern Criticism consid. in its rel. to the Fourth Gospel 15/ 8° Murray 90
\$5 Dutton, N.Y. Strictly limited in scope to external evidence, whether favourable or adverse.
- WENDT, Dr H. H. [Prot.] The Gospel acc. to St. John, tr. E. Lummis \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 02
7/6 Clark, Edin. An inquiry into the genesis and historical value of the Gospel, the author's hypothesis (first set forth in his *Teaching of Jesus*, *ut* A § 33) that this Gospel embodies a primitive work consisting of discourses of Christ as reproduced by the Apostle John, being here elaborated, and detailed proof of it being offered.

- WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [ed.] The Gospel according to St John, 2 vols. 24/ n. 8° Murray o8
 The Gk. text revised, w. a revised Engl. tr., and notes revised and enlarged fr. *The Speaker's Commentary* [1869]. Posthum. ed. by Rev A. WESTCOTT [son].
- " —in his Introduction to the Study of the Gospels, *ut* A § 33
- WHELEW, Dr T. [U.-P.] The Gosp. of St John [exeg. & homiletic] 7/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [88] 91
- WORSLEY, Rev. F. W. The Fourth Gospel and the Synoptists 3/ n. c 8° Clark, *Edin.* o9
- Separate Chapters*
- xiii-xvii: BERNARD, Can. T. D. [Ang.] The Central Teaching of Christ 7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
 A study and exposition of chaps. xiii-xvii, which 'close the teaching of Christ in the flesh and introduce the teaching of Christ in the Spirit'.
- xiv: AUGUSTINE, St Thirteen Homilies on St John xiv 4/ c 8° Camb. Press [oo] o4
 \$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. Text, tr., and notes by Rev H. F. STEWART: the first Engl. translation.
- xiv-xvi: MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] The Holy of Holies [ser. of serms.] 5/ c 8° Yates & Alexander 90
- xvii: MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Ang.] The High Priestly Prayer [devotional] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. o8
- xx-xxi: " Jesus and the Resurrection [expos. and devot.]—*ut* A § 33
- Miracles —v. A § 33
- Life of St John —v. A § 51

38 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES

Vide also A § 24.

- ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. Acts of the Apostles Explained, 2 vols. 15/ 8° Nisbet [57] 69
- BAUMGARTEN, A. M. [Prot.] Apostolic History—*ut* A § 51
- BENSON, Abp [Ang.] Addresses on Acts of Apostles, ed. Marg. Benson 21/ n. r 8° Macmillan o2
 Delivered to ladies in Lambeth Palace Chapel, 1887-92. Gives simple, graphic pictures of the time of the Apostles, and the parallelism of problems of the Church at that time with those of to-day—the æonian warfare, the perpetual edification of the Church of Christ.
- BLASS, Dr F. [ed.] Acta Apostolorum secundum formam, etc., Romanam 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 96
 A scholarly reconstruction of the Roman text of *Acts*.
- BURRELL, D. J. + J. D. Early Church: studies in Acts of Apostles 3/6 n. c 8° Robinson o4
- CHASE, Prf. F. H. Credibility of the Acts of the Apostles [Hulsean Lectures] 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan o2
 A valuable attempt to trace the clue, which the author believes is to be found in this book alone, from the simple beliefs of the primitive church to the theology of Paul.
- " Critical and Exegetical Comm. on Acts [Intern. Crit. Comm.] p. 8° Clark, *Edin.*, in prep.
- COOK, Can. F. C. [Ang.] Acts of the Apostles; with a commentary 12/6 8° Longman [49] 66
- DENTON, Rev. W. [Ang.] Commentary on Acts of Apostles, 2 vols. i: 18/; ii: 14/ 8° Bell 74-6
- FORBES, Dr H. P. The Johannine Literature and Acts of the Apostles—*ut* A § 37
- GLOAG, P. J. [C.-S.] Comm., Critical & Exegetical, on Acts, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
- HACKETT, Dr H. B. [Unit.] Commentary on Original Text of Acts \$3 8° Unit. S.S. Soc., *Bost.* [58] 77
 12/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* Exegetical.
- HARNACK, Prf. A. —v. A § 51, s.v. Luke
- LECHLER (G. V. + GEROK (K.) [Luths.] Comm. on Acts of Apostles [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64
- LUCKOCK, Dn H. M. Footprints of Apostles as traced by Luke in the Acts —*ut* A § 51
- MACLAREN, Dr A. [Bapt.] Acts of the Apostles, 2 vols. [Exposns. of Scripture] ea. 7/6 8° Hodder o7
- McEVILLY, Abp Jno. [R.-C.] Exposition of Acts of Apostles 5/6 r 8° Gill, *Dublin* o1
 60 portions for private study and instruction in the Church. A historical narrative fr. H.-C. pt. of view: homiletic and devotional.
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Acts of the Apostles: a course of sermons 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 94
 Here pubd. for the first time. The course (one of wh. is missing) was preached between 1861-2.
- PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] Apostolic Life in Acts of Apostles, 3 v. [homiletical] ea. 8/ 8° Hazell 82-4
- PELOUBET, Dr F. N. Teachers' Commentary on Acts of Apostles 5/ (\$1.25) 8° Clar. Press o2
- RACKHAM, Richd. B. Acts of the Apostles: an exposition 12/6 8° Methuen o1
 \$3.50 Gorham, N.Y. [Westminster Comma.] Simple and orthodox: practically a paraphrase of the text.
- RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. St Paul the Traveller and the Roman Citizen—*ut* A § 51
- RENAN, Ein. —in his The Apostles [tr.], *ut* A § 51
- RENDALL, Rev. F. [ed.] Acts of Apostles in Greek and English 6/ c 8° Macmillan [97] o1
 Scholarly and complete: well up-to-date as regards the results of recent criticism and research. Copious notes and maps.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Acts of the Holy Apostles 4/6 c 8° Bell [87] 98
 \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. With critical and practical notes, and 4 maps of Paul's journeys.
- SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin [Ang.] Short Notes on Greek Text of Acts 2/6 c 8° Longman 79
- STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B. C.] Sermons and Essays on Apostolic Age 7/6 c 8° Parker [47] 74
- STIER, Dr Rud. Words of the Apostles Expounded [tr.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
 \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theological Lib.]
- STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-I.] Acts of Apostles, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91-2
 Each \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. Lucid and vigorous: rich in illus. fr. all sources, usual and unusual. Vol. li forms practically a life of Paul.

- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Church of First Days: lects. on Acts [homil.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [63-65] 90
 ZELLER, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Contents and Origin of Acts of the Apostles Critically
 Examined [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 75-6
 Lives of the Apostles, and the Apostolic Age—v. A § 51 Training of the Apostles—v. A § 123.

39 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PAULINE EPISTLES

Vide also A §§ 24, 51, and 131

Introduction

- GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] Introduction to Pauline Epistles [designs, dates, etc.] 12/8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
 JACQUIER, Abbé [R.-C.] Epistles of St. Paul [tr.] 7/6 8° Paul 07
 Vol. i of *History of the Books of the New Test. in the International Catholic Lib.*

Collectively

- ABBOTT, Prf. T. K. Short Notes on Epp. to Rom., Gal., Cor., etc. [Dubl. Univ. Press] 4/n. f 8° Hodges, *Dub.* 92
 BACON, B. W. The Story of St Paul
 A comparison of Acts and the Epistles. 6/8° Hodder 05
 CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.]—in his Modern Doubt & Xtian Belief [tr.] [lects.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [74] 85
 DRUMMOND, Rev. J. Epistles to Thessalonians, Corinthians, Galatians, Romans,
 and Philippians [Intern. Hndbks. to N.T.] \$2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 00
 ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] —v. *separate headings, infra*
 FINDLAY, Rev. G. G. [Wesl.] Epistles of Paul [popular but scholarly] 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92
 GIBSON, Marg. D. [ed.] An Arabic Version of the Epistles of St Paul—*ut* A § 17
 GODET, Prf. F. [Sw. Ref. Ch.] Epistles of St Paul [tr.] — vol. i of Introd. to N.T., *ut* A § 16
 HAYMAN, H. The Epistles of the New Testament 3/6 n. c 8° Black 00
 \$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. A retranslation attempting to present the Epistles in current and popular idiom.
 JANNARIS, Dr A. N. [ed. & tr.] John's Gospel and Epistles—*ut* A § 37
 JOWETT, Prf. Benj. [B.-C.] Epistles of, to Thessalonians, Galatians & Romans, 2 v. ea. 7/6 n. Murray [55] 94
 Ed. and condensed by Prf. Lewis CAMPBELL. The work was first pub. 1855, and issued in a revised edn. in 1859, and this 3rd edn. is posthumous :
 it is so divided that the text, with the notes and Introductions, form the 1st vol., the 2nd contains the Essays and Dissertations: *The Interpretation of Scripture* [ut A § 3, orig. contrib. to *Essays and Reviews*], *Conversion and Changes of Character, Casuistry, Righteousness by Faith, Atonement and Satisfaction*, etc.
 KNOWLING, Rev. R. J. Witness of the Epistles : a study in modern criticism 15/(\$5) 8° Longman 92
 A good and mainly impartial summary of critical opinions, gathered fr. writers of every school (esp. Germ. and Fch.), upon PAUL's knowl. of the facts of Christ's life and teaching, as they were afterw. put on record.
 LAKE, Kirsopp [ed.] Facsimiles of Athos Fragments of Codex H of the Pauline Epistles—*ut* A § 17
 LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Notes on Epistles of Paul : fr. unpub. comms. 12/(\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan. [95] 04
 Posthum. publ. notes on *Ephes.* 1, 1-14 (fully written out), and (fragmentary) I and II *Thess.*, I *Corinth.* 1-vii, and *Romans*. Thorough and careful, as far as they go.
 MACEVILLY, Abp Jno. [R.-C.] Exposition of Epistles of S Paul and the Catholic Epistles,
 2 vols. 10/c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [55] 01
 \$6 n. Benziger, N.Y. With Intros., analyses, paraphrase, and a comm., interspersed w. moral reflections.
 PALEY, Dr Wm. Horæ Paulinæ, the Truth of the Scripture History of St Paul
 Evinc'd, ed. Dn J. S. Howson 3/12° S.P.C.K. [1790] 77
 " The same [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] 1/c 8° Griffith 88
 Murray, Dr J. A. H. Synopsis of Paley's 'Horæ Paulinæ' 2/f 8° Hodder [72] 78
 PICONIO, Bern. [R.-C.] Exposition on Epistles of St Paul [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 12/8° Burns & Oates 90-1
 Catholic Standard Lib.] PICONIO, a learned Capuchin monk of the 17 cent., was also the author of a comm. on the Four Gospels. He is held in high esteem by the Catholic world, and his familiarity w. the writings of the Fathers is especially noteworthy.
 RICKABY, Fr J. [R.-C.] Notes on St. Paul [Corinth., Galatians, Romans] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 98
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epistles of St Paul—v. *separate headings, infra*
 SCOTT, Dr Rob. The Pauline Epistles [Liter. of N.T. Ser.] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
 Scribner, N.Y. Divides the Epp. into 4 groups, assigned to (1) St Paul [pts. of *Cor.*, *Rom.*, w. *Gal.* and *Philip.*], (2) Silas [*Ephes.*, *Hebr.*, I *Pet.*, *Gosp. of Math.*], (3) Timothy [*Col.*, *Philom.*, pts. of *Thess.* and *Rom.*], final editorship of *Gosp. of Mark*], (4) Luke [*Past. Epp.*, *Tim.*, *Tit.*].
 SEISS, Dr J. A. [Luth.] Lects. on Epp. for Sundays & Chief Festivals, 2 v. \$5 8° Luth. B'kstore, *Phila.* 85
 SHAW, Dr R. D. The Pauline Epistles : introd. & expos. studies 8/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [03] 06
 A collection of the leading views of recent times on the numerous questions conn. w. the Pauline Epistles : a most useful guide. Accepts 13 Epp. as written by Paul, setting forth fairly and fully the objections urged agst. *Thessalonians*, the *Pastoral Epistles*, and others.
 SOMERVILLE, Rev. D. [U.-F.] St Paul's Conception of Christ 9/8° Clark, *Edin.*
 \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Cunningham Lects.] 'The doct. of the Second Adam.' A useful contribn. to study of Paul's Epp.
 THEODORE OF MOPSUESTIA Comm. on Minor Epistles of Paul, ed. H. B. Swete, 2 v.
 ea. 12/8° Camb. Press 80-1
 \$6 n. Putnam, N.Y. Latin version and Greek fragments, w. Introd., notes, and indexes by editor, and facs. Galatians, Colossians, I Thessalonians, and Philemon.
 WAY, Dr A. S. [tr.] Letters of St Paul to Seven Churches and Three Friends ;
 w. the Epistle to the Hebrews 5/n. (\$2) c 8° Macmillan [01] 06
 A new tr. : attempts to exhibit the connection of thought.

Romans

—v. also A § 24

- BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Commentary on St Paul's Epistle to Romans 7/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 00
Exegetical. With notes on the terminology of the Epistle, and dissertations on the standpoint of Paul.
- BROWN, Dr Jno. [Presb.] Analytical Exposition of Romans o.p. [pb. 14/] r 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 57
- CHALMERS, Dr Thos. [F.-Ch.] Lectures on Paul's Epistle to Romans, 2 v. ea. 6/8° Douglas, *Edin.* [42] 79
- van DOREN, Dr W. H. Suggestive Comm. on Paul's Ep. to Rom., 2 v. §3 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 71
10/ Dickinson. *Vide* A § 36.
- DYKES, Dr J. Oswald [Presb.] Gospel according to St Paul c 8° 6/ Nisbet 88
§1.75 Carter, N.Y. The first eight chapters of *Romans*.
- FORBES, Prf. J. Analytical Comm. on Epistle to Romans, w. notes 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
Traces the train of thought by the aid of parallelism; overdone.
- GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Commentary on Romans, tr. A. Cusin, 2 vols. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80-1
Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] Exegetical. A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr T. W. CHAMBERS, was pub. in 1 vol. \$2.50 n. 8° Funk & Wagnall, New York, '83.
- GORE, Bp Chas. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to the Romans, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [99-00] 07
Each \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. A practical exposition, fr. the H.-C. pt. of view; not specially addressed to scholars.
- HODGE, Dr Chas. Comm. on Epistle to Romans [exegetical] §3 8° Armstrong, N.Y. [35] 89
- HORT, Prf. F. J. A. [Ang.] Prolegomena to Paul's Epistles to Romans and Ephesians [posthum. publ. lectures] 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 95
Fragments of courses of lectures, contg. patient and judicial statement of evidence by a distinguished textual scholar. The textual problems of the close of the Roman Epistle are, however, more fully treated by the author in his paper on the subject in *Lightfoot's Biblical Essays* [ut A § 24].
- LIDDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.] Explanatory Analysis of Paul's Ep. to Romans 14/ (\$4) 8° Longman [93] 99
A thorough and minute analysis of the *Epistle*, w. numerous elucidatory observations, together forming a complete commentary.
- MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] St Paul's Song of Songs 1/6 n. c 8° Thynne [91] 00
§1 Revell, N.Y. A practical exposition of *Romans* viii.
- MORISON, Dr Jas. [Ev.-Un.] Critical Exposition of Third Chapter of Romans 12/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
- " St Paul's Teaching on Sanctification [expos. of Rom. vi] 4/6 8° Hodder 86
- " Exposition of Ninth [and tenth] Chapter[s] of Romans 7/6 8° Hodder [82] 88
- MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [Ang.] Epistle to Romans [Exp. Bible; §1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 94
- OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. Commentary on Romans [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.*
- PHILIPPI, Dr F. A. Comm. on Paul's Epistle to Romans [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78-9
Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Exegetical.
- ROBINSON, T. [Am.] St Paul's Epistle to Romans: a suggestive comm., 2 v. §3 8° Appleton, N.Y. 71
8/ Dickinson. On the plan of van DOREN's *Luke*, ut A § 36.
- RUTHERFORD, Dr W. G. [tr.] The Epistle to the Romans: a new tr. 3/6 n. i 8° Macmillan 00
An accurate, not literal, tr., by a leading Greek scholar; with analysis.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] The Epistle to the Romans 4/6 c 8° Bell [88] 98
§1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. With critical and practical notes.
- SANDAY (Prf. W.) + HEADLAM (Prc. A. C.) Critical and Exeget. Comm. on Rom. 12/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [95]
§3 Scribner, N.Y. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Based on a thorough critical study of the original texts and upon critical methods of interpretation containing also a mass of expository matter, original and derived. Scholarly and minutely accurate; the best commentary as yet written in English. Introduction of over 100 pp.
- SHEDD, Dr W. G. T. [Presb.] Crit. & Doctrinal Comm. on Epistle to Romans \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 79
- STUART, Rev. Moses Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Romans [exeg.] \$2.25 12° Draper, *Andover* [32] 76
- THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Exposn. of Epistle to the Romans [tr.], 2 vols. 8/ f 8° Clark, *Edin.* [34-6] 48
§3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Exegetical.
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Lectures on St Paul's Epistle to Romans 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan [59] 74

Corinthians

—vide also A § 24; for *Cor.* I, 15 v. A § 128, s.v. Resurrection of Dead

- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [Ang.] Paradosis: in the night in wh. He was (?) betrayed 7/6 n. 8° Black 04
The author's contention is that Paul's words (I *Cor.*, xi, 23) should be rendered 'In the night in which He was delivered up [by the Father as a sacrifice for sinners]', not (as in R.V.) 'in the night in which He was betrayed [by Judas]'; and he attempts to illustrate the sacrificial aspect of Christ's life (observed in our Engl. versions) by a detailed study of His predictions.
- BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Comm. on St Paul's Ep. to Corinth. [v. *Romans supra*] 10/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85
- DENNEY, Rev. Jas. Second Ep. to Corinth. [Expos. Bible; §1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 94
- DODS, Dr Marcus [F.-Ch.] First Ep. to Corinth. [Expos. Bible; §1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 89
- EDWARDS, Prc. T. C. Comm. on the First Epistle to the Corinthians 10/ 8° Hodder [85] 97
- ELICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Ep. to Corinthians I; w. crit. & gram. comm. & rev. tr. 16/ 8° Longman 87
- GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Comm. on First Epistle to Corinthians [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86-7
Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theological Lib.]
- GOUDGE, H. L. First Epistle to the Corinthians; w. Introd. and notes 6/ 8° Methuen 03
§2 Gorham, N.Y. [Westminster Commentaries.]
- HODGE, Dr Chas. [Am.] Exposition of First Epistle to Corinthians; Exposition of Second Epistle to Corinthians ea. \$1.50 c 8° Armstrong, N.Y. [57, 60] 77
Each 5/ Nisbet. Exegetical.
- KAY, Dr Wm. [Ang.] Commentary on St Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians 9/ c 8° Macmillan 87

- KENNEDY, Dr J. H. Second and Third Epp. of Paul to Corinthians 6/c 8° Methuen 00
Argues that ch. x-xiii of II Cor. is the closing part of an epistle of which the earlier portions are lost, and forms the 'painful letter of II, 4, vii, 8, ch. I-ix being the opening of a later letter of which the end is missing.
- MOORHEAD, W. G. Outline Studies—*ut* A § 38
- OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. [Prot.] Comm. on I & II Corin. [tr.] [exeg. ; For. Theol. Lib.] 7/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 51
- PLUMMER, Dr A. [Ang.] Second Ep. to Corin. [Camb. Gk. Test. for Schools] 3/ 12° Camb. Press 03
75 c. n. and 50 c. n. resp. Putnam, N.Y. These take the place of Prof. Lias's excellent bks. in the same series. Upholds the view set forth in KENNEDY's bk. *supra*.
- " Second Ep. to Corinthians [Camb. Bible for Schools] 1/6 n. 12° Camb. Press 03
- ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] St Paul's Epistles to Corinthians [homiletical] 5/ s 8° Paul [65] 74
- RUTHERFORD, Dr W. G. [tr.] Epistles to the Thessalonians and Corinthians—*ut infra*
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] First & Second Epp. to Corinthians 4/6 c 8° Bell [89] 98
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. With critical and practical notes.
- STANLEY, Dr A. P. [ed.] First Epistle to Corinthians 18/ 8° Murray [55] 82
The Greek text, with critical notes and dissertations.

Galatians

—*vide also* A § 24

- ASKWITH, Dr E. H. Epistle to the Galatians: essay on its destination & date 3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 99
The Norrisian Prize Essay, 1898. Supports the 'South Galatian' theory: contains appendix on visit to Jerusalem (ch. II).
- BEE, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Commentary on Epistle to Galatians [v. Romans *supra*] 5/ c 8° Hodder 85
- BROWN, Dr Jno. [Presb.] Exposition of Epistle of Paul to Galatians *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 53
- DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Ep. of Paul to Galatians [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93
Written in a scholarly, singularly lucid and easy style, forming an admirable book for beginners.
- EADIE, Dr Jno. Comm. on Gk. text of Ep. to Galatians [exegetical] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, *Ed.* [69] 69
- ELLCOTT, Bp C. I. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to Galatians 8/6 (\$3) 8° Longman [54] 67
Greek text, with critical and grammatical commentary, and revised tr.
- FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. Ep. to Galatians [Exp. Bible ; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 89
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to the Galatians 12/ (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan [65] 87
A revised text, w. Introductions, notes, and dissertations.
- LUTHER, Martin Comm. on St Paul's Epistle to the Galatians [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 7/] 8° Tegg [45] 75
'I do prefer this book, excepting the Holy Bible, before all books I have ever seen, as most fit for a wounded conscience.'—BENTAN.
 The first Engl. tr. was pub. 1575.

- MOORHEAD, W. G. Outline Studies—*ut* A § 38
- RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. The 'Galatia' of St Paul and the 'Galatic Territory' and Acts—in *Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica*, vol. iv, *ut* A § 55
c. also Romans, *supra* (Hort). Defines what is called the 'South Galatian' theory as to St Paul's Galatian labours thro' τὴν Φρυγίαν καὶ Ταλατικὴν χώραν (holds that Φρυγίαν is an adjective).
- " Historical Commentary on Epistle to the Galatians 12/ 8° Hodder 99
Sets forth in further detail the 'South Galatian' theory.
- RENDALL, Rev. F. The Epistle to the Galatians—in Expositor's Greek Test., vol. iii, *ut* A § 23
Harmonizes the statements of the Ep. with those of Acts. By a follower of Prf. RAMSAY.
- ROUND, Douglass Date of Ep. to Galatians [60 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 2/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 07
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epp. to Galatians, Ephesians, and Philippians 4/6 c 8° Bell [89] 98
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Critical and practical notes.
- VENN, J. Commentary on Epistle of St Paul to Galatians 8/6 8° Nisbet 78

Ephesians

—*vide also* A § 24

- ABBOTT, Dr T. K. Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Ephesians and Colossians 10/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
\$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Valuable mainly from the philological standpoint.
- BEE, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Comm. on Epp. to Ephes., Philipp., Coloss. and Philemon 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
\$2 Whittaker, N.Y. Marked by the same accurate scholarship and exegetical skill wh. characterize his other *Comms.* With literal trs.
- CANDLISH, Dr R. S. Ep. to Ephes., expounded in series of discourses [homilet.] 7/6 c 8° Black 75
- DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Ep. to the Ephesians: its doct. & ethics [homiletical] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 88
- DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] Epp. to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84
- EADIE, Dr Jno. Commentary on Greek Text of Ep. to Ephesians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Exegetical.
- ELLCOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians 8/6 (\$3) 8° Longman [55] 84
Greek text, w. critical and grammatical commentary, and a revised translation.
- FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. The Ep. to the Ephes. [Exp. Bible ; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
- GORE, Bp Chas. Epistle to the Ephesians: a practical exposition 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [98] 07
\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. A good popular book.
- HODGE, Dr Chas. Comm. on Ep. to Ephes. [exeg. ; 3/6 Nisbet] \$1.50 c 8° Armstrong, N.Y. [56] 77
- HORT, Prf. F. J. A. Prolegomena—*ut supra*, s.v. Romans
- KENNEDY, Rev. E. J. [Ang.] The Old Theology Re-stated 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 07
Sermons on *Ephesians*: lays stress on the practical side as applicable to modern social and personal life.
- MACPHERSON, Rev. J. [U.-F.] Commentary on St Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
\$3 Scribner, N.Y. Careful and availing itself of the latest and best materials, w. a good bibliographical chapter; but not critical.

- MOORHEAD, W. G. Outline Studies—*ut* A § 38
- MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Ang.] Ephesian Studies : expos. readings on St. Paul's Epistle 5/8° Hodder 00
- ROBINSON, Dn J. A. [ed.] St Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians 12/ (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan [03] 04
Revised text and tr., w. exposition and short but useful philological comm. : no discussion of critical questions.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epp. of St Paul to the Galatians, Ephesians and Philippians—*ut* Galatians, *supra*
- SALMOND, Prep. S. D. F. Epistle to the Ephesians—in Expositor's Greek Test., vol. iii, *ut* A § 24
With full discussion of the views taken by different commentators and critics.
- WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [ed.] St Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians 10/6 (\$2.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
Greek text, w. notes and addenda. Posthumously ed. Rev. J. M. SCHULTZ. Favours the theory of Pauline authorship, but discusses neither this nor the genuineness of the Epistle : expository, not evidential. Commentary excellent.
- WILBERFORCE, A. B. [R.-C.] Devout Commentary on the Epistle to the Ephesians 3/6 c 8° Sands 02
Drawn chiefly from the works of THOMAS AQUINAS.
- Philippians** —*vide also* A § 24
- BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Commentary on Epistles to Ephes., Philipp., etc.—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Ephesians
- EADIE, Dr Jno. Comm. on Greek Text to Epistle to Philippians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [59] 84
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Exegetical.
- ELLCOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Epistle to Philippians, Colossians & Philemon 10/6 (\$3.75) 8° Longman [57] 88
Greek text, with a critical and grammatical commentary and revised tr.
- HUTCHINSON, Dr Jno. Lectures on St Paul's Epistle to the Philippians 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Expository.
- JOHNSTONE, Prf. R. Lects. on Philippians, w. revised tr. & [textual] notes 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 71
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to the Philippians 12/ (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan [68] 83
A revised text, with Introductions, notes, and dissertations.
- OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. Comm. on Philippians, Titus, & Timothy [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Ed.*
- RAINY, Prc. Rob. [U.-F.] Ep. to Philippians [Exp. Bible ; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epistles of St Paul to Gal., Eph., and Philippians—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Galatians
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Lectures on St Paul's Ep. to Philip. [w. tr.] 7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [62] 83
Philippians [tr., paraphrase, notes, etc.] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 85
- VINCENT, Prf. M. R. Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Philippians and Philemon 8/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Largely devoted to the elucidation of the thought of the bk.
- Colossians** —*vide also* A § 24
- ABBOTT, Dr T. K. Crit. & Exeg. Commentary on Ephesians & Colossians—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Ephesians
- BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Comm. on Epp. to Ephes., Philipp., Colossians, etc.—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Ephesians
- DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistle to the Ephesians, Colossians & Philemon—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Ephesians
- EADIE, Dr Jno. Comm. on Gk. Text of Epistle to Colossians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [56] 85
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Exegetical.
- ELLCOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Epp. to Philipp., Coloss. and Philemon—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Philippians
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Epistles to Colossians and Philemon 12/ (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan [75] 86
A revised text, with Introductions, notes, and dissertations.
- MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Ep. to the Coloss. [Expos. Bible ; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
- RUTHERFURD, Rev. Jno. St Paul's Epistle to Colossæ and Laodicea 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
The Epistle to the Colossians viewed in relation to the Epistle of the Ephesians.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epp. to Colossians, Thessalonians, and Timothy 4/6 c 8° Bell [90] 98
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Introduction, and critical and practical notes.
- vide also* A § 24
- Thessalonians**
- ASKWITH, Rev. E. H. Introduction to the Thessalonian Epistles 4/ n. c 8° Macmillan 02
Conts. a vindication of the Pauline authorship, and an interpretation of the eschatological section of II Thess. II.
- DENNEY, Dr Jas. The Epistle to the Thessalonians [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. Diffuse and somewhat commonplace.
- EADIE, Dr Jno. Comm. on Gk. Text of Ep. to Thess., ed. W. Young [exeg.] 12/ 8° Macmillan 77
- ELLCOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Ep. to Thess. ; w. crit. & gram. comm. & rev. tr. 7/6 (\$2.75) 8° Longman [58] 80
Greek text, w. critical and grammatical commentary and revised translation.
- FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. [Wesl.] —in his edn. of Ep. to Thessalonians [Camb. Bibl. f. Schls.] *ut* A § 24
Appendix on the Man of Lawlessness conts. valuable sketch of hist. of var. ideas wh. have been held ab. Antichrist since early days of X'tianity.
- GARROD, Rev. G. W. The First & Second Epp. to the Thess., 2 v. ea. 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 99—00
- HUTCHINSON, Dr Jno. Lects. on Ep. to Thess. [expos. ; \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* 83
- MILLIGAN, Dr Geo. [ed.] Paul's Epp. to Thess. : Gk. text, w. Introd. & notes 12/ 8° Macmillan 08
A very valuable critical edn. and commentary, ranging externally and typographically, and ranking in quality with the similar works of the Cambridge school, Lightfoot's *Philippians*, Hort's *Peter I*, Westcott's *Hebrews*, Swete's *Mark*, and Robinson's *Ephesians*. The Introduction deals fully w. the circumstances, characteristics, and authenticity of the Epistles, w. sections on authorities for the text, and select list of commentaries.
- RUTHERFORD, Dr W. G. [tr.] Epistles to Thess. & Cor. : new tr. 3/6 n. 8° Macmillan 08
Posthum. ed. by Spencer WILKINSON. A few notes on the text. II Corinth. ends w. ch. viii.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epp. to Colossians, Thessalonians, and Timothy—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Colossians

40 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES (TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON)

Vide also A §§ 24 and 39

Generally

- ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Pastoral Epp. ; w. crit. & gram. comm. & rev. tr. 10/6 (\$3.75) 8° Longman [58] 83
 FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. Pastoral Epp. : Gk. text ; w. tr., Intro., expos. notes & disserts. 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74
 JAMES, Rev. J. D. [Ang.] Genuineness & Authorship of the Pastoral Epp. 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman 06
 OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. Commentary on Philippians, Titus, & Timothy [tr.]—*ut A § 39*
 PLUMMER, Dr Alf. [Ang.] The Pastoral Epp. [Exp. Bible ; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 89
 SABATIER, Prf. A. [Prot.] —*in his* Apostle Paul [*ut A § 51*] *affirms Pauline authorship of Pastoral Epistles*

Timothy

- HUMPHREYS, Rev. A. E. [Ang.] Epp. to Tim. & Titus [Cambr. Bible for Schools] 3/ f 8° Camb. Press 95
 75 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. The Prolegomena devote considerable space to question of Pauline authorship of these Epistles, reviewing the evidence.
 LIDDON, Can. H. P. [Ang.] Explanatory Analysis of First Epistle to Timothy 7/6 (\$1.75) 8° Longman 97
 ROWLAND, Rev. A. The First Epistle of Paul to Timothy [popular] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 87
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] —*in his* Epistles of St Paul to the Coloss., Thessal. and Timothy—*ut A § 39*

Titus

- GRAHAM, Dr Wm. Commentary on the Epistle to Titus [popular] 2/6 12° Nisbet 60
 BULMER, Rev. Jno. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to Titus Andrews, *Durham* 95
 Consists mainly of tr. extracts from the commentary of EHRSS, an exegetical writer of 16 cent. whose reputation stands high among Catholic commentators for its soundness and sobriety, and who was on that account styled by BENEDICT XIX "Doctor Fundamentalissimus". The Greek text of each chapter is given first, and then follow the comment, on the force of the Greek terms, etc., and notes by the author.
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews 4/6 c 8° Bell [90] 99
 \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. With critical and practical notes.

Philemon

- BEET, Rev. J. Comm. on Epp. to Eph., Philipp., Coloss., & Philemon—*ut A § 39, s.v. Ephesians*
 COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] Philemon—in Private Letters of Paul & John [pop. lects.] o.p. [pb. 3/] c 8° Miall 67
 DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] Epistles to the Ephesians, Colossians, & Philemon—*ut A § 39, s.v. Ephesians*
 DRYSDALE, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.] Paul to Philemon : devot. comm.[expository ; pop.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 79 [06]
 HACKETT, Dr H. B. Notes on the Greek Text of Philemon o.p. 8° New York 60
 LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Epistles to Colossians & Philemon—*ut A § 39, s.v. Colossians*
 MACMURCHY, Rev. A. K. [F.-Ch.] Epistle of Paul to Philemon [series of expositions] 3/6 8° Oliphant 98
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews—*ut supra, s.v. Titus*
 VINCENT, Prf. M. R. Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Philipp. and Philemon—*ut A § 39, s.v. Philippians*

41 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS

Vide also A § 24

- AYLES, Rev. H. H. B. Destination, Date, and Authorship of Ep. to Hebrews 5/ c 8° Camb. Press
 \$1.30 n. Putnam, N.Y.
 BARMBY, Rev. J. Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews 15/ r 8° Paul 86
 BENSLEY, Prf. R. L. [ed.] Harklean Version of Ep. to Hebr., caps. xi, 28–xiii, 25 5/ 8° Camb. Press 90
 \$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. With Introduction and notes.
 BROWN, Dr Jno. [Presb.] Exposition of Epistle of Paul to Hebrews, 2 vols. 18/ 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 62
 BRUCE, Prf. A. B. Epistle to the Hebrews, the first Apology for Christianity 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [99]
 \$2.50 Scribner, N.Y. An exegetical study—a companion vol. to his *The Kingdom of God* [*ut A § 123*], and *St Paul's Conception of Christianity* [*ut A § 51*].
 DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Jewish Temple & Christian Church [discourses on *Hebr.*] 6/ c 8° Hodder [65] 82
 DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. Ep. to Hebr. [Handbk. Ser. ; 75 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
 DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Commentary on Epistle to Hebrews [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68–70
 Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Exegetical ; specially strong in its knowledge of the Jewish law.
 DU BOSE, Prf. W. P. High Priesthood and Sacrifice \$1.50 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Longman 08
 An exposition of the *Epistle to the Hebrews*.
 EBRARD, Dr J. H. A. [Prot.] Biblical Comm. on Epistle to Hebrews [tr.] [learned] o.p. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 53
 EDWARDS, Prc. T. C. Epistle to the Hebrews [Exp. Bible ; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
 LINDSAY, Prf. W. Lectures on Hebrews, 2 v. [expository ; diffuse] 21/ 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 67
 LOWRIE, Dr S. T. [Presb.] An Explanation of the Ep. to the Hebr. \$1.50 n. 8° Presb. Pub. Co., N.Y. 84
 MCCAUL, Can. Jos. B. [Ang.] Hebrews : a paraphrastic commentary 12/6 8° Longman 71
 With illustrations from Philo, the Targums, etc.

- MILLIGAN, Dr Geo. The Theology of the Epistle to the Hebrews 6/p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99
\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. A scholarly and popular presentation of its teaching in systematic form; w. a critical Introduction.
- OWEN, Dr Jno. [Pur.; 1616-83] Expos. of Epistle to Hebr. [1668-84], ed. Dr Goold, 7 vols.—*ut* A § 3
- RENDALL, Rev. F. [Ang.] Epistle to Hebrews: English text, w. commentary 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] —*in his* Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews, *ut* A § 40
- STEWART, Rev. Geo. The Argument to Epistle to Hebrews [posthumous] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 72
- STUART, Rev. Moses A Comm. on the Epistle to the Hebrews \$2.25 8° Draper, *Andover* [27-28] 76
- THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Comm. on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.], 2 v. 12/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [42] 69
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [ed.] Epistle to the Hebrews: Greek text, w. notes 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
A companion volume to his *Epistle to the Romans* [ut A § 39].
- WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [ed.] Ep. to Hebrews: Greek text, w. notes & essays 14/ (\$4) 8° Macmillan [89] 03

42: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE CATHOLIC EPISTLES (JAMES, PETER, JOHN, JUDE)

Vide also A §§ 24, 51

General Introduction

- GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] Introd. to Catholic Epistles [\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87

Collectively

- MACEVILLY, Abp Jno. [R.-C.] Exposition of Epp. of S Paul and the Catholic Epp.—*ut* A § 39
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] General Epistles of James, Peter, John and Jude 4/6 c 8° Bell [91] 99
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. With Introduction and notes.

James

- ADAM, Dr Jno. Exposition of Epistle of James, with dissertations 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
- CARPENTER, Bp W. B. [Ang.] The Wisdom of James the Just 5/ c 8° Isbister 02
- DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Ep. of James; & other discourses [posthumously pubd.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 95
10 lectures on the *Epistle*, and 10 sermons on *The Two Gospels, The Parable of the Prodigal, Perfect Salvation, Personal Responsibility* and others.
- JOHNSTONE, Prf. Rob. Lectures on James [exeg. & pract.; scholarly] 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [75] 88
- KNOWLING, Prf. R. J. Ep. of James; w. Intro. & notes [Westmin. Comms.; \$2 Gorham, N.Y.] 6/8° Meth. 04
- MAYOR, Prf. Jos. B. [Ang.] The Epistle of St James 14/ (\$4.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [93] 97
The Gk. text, w. elaborate Introd., critical and exegetical notes, paraphrase and good commentary. A sound and scholarly wk., indispensable to a thorough study of the *Epistle*. Author believes the *Ep.* to be "the earliest of the bks. of N.T., written probably in first decade of Christian era". He dismisses the theory that the *Ep.* is a tr. fr. an Aramaic original, and is of opinion that the picture it presents of pre-Pauline Christianity is of special value in an age of religious dissent like the present. Copious bibliography.
- PARRY, R. St John Discussion of the General Epistle of St James 5/ n. 8° Camb. Press 04
\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. A comparison between this and the other Epistles with a view to determine its date (wh. author assigns to c. 62 A.D.), authorship, situation, etc.
- PLUMMER, Dr Alf. [Ang.] Epp. of James & Jude [Exp. Bible; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
- STIER, Dr Rud. Comm. on Epistle of James—*in* Words of Risen Saviour, etc. [tr.], *ut* A § 33
- STRYKER, Dr M. W. [ed.] The Letter of James the First 80 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 95
Arranged in 8 forms, Gk., Vulgate, Ital., Fch., Germ., accurate Engl., w. Wicliff's and Tyndale's tra.
- WARDLAW, Dr Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on Epistle of James [expository] 3/6 c 8° Fullarton, *Edin.* 62

Peter

- BIGG, Dr Chas. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on Peter and Jude 10/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [01]
\$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] A first-rate critical edn.: defends the traditional position.
- BROWN, Dr Jno. [Presb.] Expository Discourses on First Ep. of Peter, 3 v. 18/ c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [66] 68
- „ Parting Counsels [expos. of II Peter, i, & 4 other Discourses] 6/ c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [56] 68
- HORT, Dr F. J. A. [ed.] First Ep. of Peter, i, i-ii, 17: Gk. text, w. comm., etc. 6/ 8° (\$1.75) Macmill. 98
- JOHNSTONE, Prf. R. [U.-P.] First Ep. of Peter: revised text, w. Introd. & comm. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
- LOWETT, Rev. J. H. Epistles of St Peter, devotional & practical comm. 5/ c 8° Hodder 05
- LEIGHTON, Abp A. Practical Comm. on First Epistle of Peter, 2 v. 4/ 18° R.T.S. [1613-84] 81
- LILLIE, Dr Jno. Lectures on the First & Second Epp. of Peter \$3.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. [68] 69
12/ Hodder. With Introd. by Dr Pp. Schaff.
- LUMBY, Dr J. Rawson [Ang.] The Epistles of St Peter [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 94
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. Rather prolix, but on the whole clear and to the purpose. Accepts, of course, the two *Epistles* as PETER's.
- MASTERMAN, Can. J. H. B. [ed.] The First Epistle of St Peter 3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 00
Greek text, paraphrase, brief Introd., and short exegetical notes.
- MAYOR, Dr Jos. B. Epistle of Jude and Second Epistle of Peter 14/ n. (\$4.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
Holds the traditional view on the authorship of *St Jude*, but maintains that *St Peter* it is not authentic, and that it was written later than *St Jude* regards the story of the fallen angels as impossible of belief to-day. A grammar of the two *Epistles* and full and learned notes are included.

John

- ALEXANDER, Bp Wm. [Ang.] The Epistles of St John [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 90
\$1.50 Armstrong. Twenty-one discourses, w. Greek text, comparative versions and notes (chiefly exegetical).

- CANDLISH, Dr R. S. First Ep. of John Expounded [lects. ; homilet.] 7/6 c 8° Black, *Ed.* [66] 77
- COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] The Private Letters of St Paul and St John—*ut* A § 40
- EBBARD, Dr J. H. A. Biblical Comm. on Epistles of St John [tr.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] Exegetical.
- FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. Fellowship in the Life Eternal [exposn. of 1 John] 10/6 8° Hodder 09
- FORBES, Dr H. P. The Acts, etc., and The Three Epistles of John—*ut* A § 38
- HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] Writings of the Apostle John, vol. i—*ut* A § 37
- HAUPT, Erich First Epistle of John : contrib. to Bibl. theology [tr.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.]
- LAW, Prf. Rob. [U.-F.] The Tests of Life : a study of 1 John 7/6 n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [09] 09
Scribner, N.Y. Admirable lects. on authorship, date, readers, etc.—a good study in exegesis and criticism.
- LIAS, Prf. J. J. [Ang.] The First Epistle of John 7/6 p 8° Nisbet [87] 92
\$1.50 McClurg, Chicago. With expository and homiletical treatment.
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Epp. of St John : lects. on Christian ethics 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [57] 93
- MORGAN, Dr Jas. An Exposition of 1 John 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
- WATSON, Dr Chas. [U.-F.] First General Ep. of John [notes of lects.] 4/6 n. c 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* [91] 09
- WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [ed.] Ep. of St John : Gk. text, w. notes & essays 12/6 (\$3.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [83] 02
Specially useful as a guide to the theological standpoint of John : the latest edit. contains a few additions fr. the Bishop's notes.
- Jude —*v. supra*: BIGG, MAYOR, PLUMMER

43 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION

Vide also A § 24

- AUBERLEN, C. A. The Prophecies of Daniel and the Revelation of John
[their relation, etc. ; tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
- BENSON, Abp E. W. The Apocalypse 8/6 n. i 8° Macmillan 00
A presentment of the structure of the book and of the fundamental principles of its interpretation, w. a new tr. and chapter on its grammar :
ed. by Marg. W. BENSON [dau].
- BLEEK, Prf. F. Lectures on the Apocalypse, tr. Dr S. Davidson 6/ 8° Williams 75
- BROWN, Dr Dav. [U.-F.] The Apocalypse : its structure and primary predictions 5/ 8° Hodder 91
\$1.25 Chr. Lit. Co., N.Y. Champions views of the Apocalypse, wh., tho' once universal in the Protestant Church, are no longer widely held
by scholars ; but as good a statement of the old school as there is. Finds that the 'fixed quantity' of the Apoc. is the prediction of two periods
of persecution wh. were to come on the Church—one fr. pagan, the other fr. papal, Rome.
- DÜSTERDIECK, F. [Prot.] Crit. & Exeg. Hdbk. to Revel. of John [tr.] \$3 f 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 87
The last vol. of MEYER'S *Commentary on N.T.*, which was not included in the 20-vol. Engl. tr. [v. A § 24.]
- ELLIOTT, Rev. E. B. [Ang.] *Horæ Apocalyplicæ*, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 56/] 8° Seeley [62] 69
A critical and historical commentary on the Apocalypse. Standard.
- FORBES, Dr H. P. The Acts of the Apostles, Revelation, etc.—*ut* A § 38
- GARLAND, Rev. G. V. The Practical Teaching of the Apocalypse 16/ (\$5) 8° Longman 91
- GARRATT, S. [Ang.] Comm. on the Revelation of St John [evangelical] 10/6 8° Hunt [66] 90
- GEBHARDT, Dr H. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Apocalypse [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Relation of the doctrine to that of the Gospel and Epistle of John.
- GLASGOW, Dr Jas. [Presb.] The Apocalypse, tr. & expounded [\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 14/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* 71
- GOUSSEN, Dr H. *Studia Theologica*, Fasc. i : *Apocalypsis Johannis versio*
Sahidica 9 m. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 95
A tolerably continuous text of the Sahidic Apocalypse, based on a Sahidic MS. preserved partly in the British Museum and partly in the Berlin
Royal Library. In an Appendix six genuine Diatessaronic fragments are added from a Syriac commentary of ISHODAD of Merv [9 cent.] on
the New Test.
- GREGORY, Rev. A. Discourses on the Book of Revelation ; with Introd. 5/ c 8° Hodder 79
- GWYNN, Prf. J. [ed.] Apocalypse of St John : reprod. of 12 cent. Syriac MS. 30/ 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 97
[Dublin Univ. Press Ser.] A dissertation on all known Syriac versions of the N.T. is included, as well as an exhaustive discussion on this MS.
(belonging to Earl of Crawford), and a complete reconstruction of the Greek text (of POLYCARP, c. 508) on which the editor supposes this to be
founded.
- HARRIS, Rev. J. T. [Qu.] Writings of the Apostle John, vol. ii : Revelation—*ut* A § 37
- HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Revelation of John Expounded [tr.], 2 vols. [2nd Germ. ed. 1861-2] 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 51-2
- HOLDEN, G. F. Lectures on Revelation of St John the Divine 6/ n. 8° Rees 04
- HORT, Prf. J. F. A. [ed.] The Apocalypse of St John, i-iii 5/ 8° Macmillan 08
The Greek text, w. Introd. (on date and authorship), full commentary, and notes. A posthum. publ. fragment of 91 pp.
- MATHESON, Rev. G. Sidelights from Patmos 6/ c 8° Hodder [] 99
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Apocalypse 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [61] 93
- MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] The Revelation of St John [Baird Lecture 1885] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [86] 87
- " Book of Revelation [Exp. Bible ; \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Hodder 89
- " Lectures on the Apocalypse 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

- MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] Discussions on the Apocalypse 5 / (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
 Appeared in pt. as Appendices to Baird Lects. [ut sup.]. The Lects. being republ. in separate form [ut sup.] the Appendices are thus made available: they discuss date, authorship and unity of the Apocalypse.
- MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Revelation 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
- NEALE, Dr J. M. [H.-C.] Three Groups of Sermons on Portions of Apocalypse o.p. [pb. 5/] 12° Hayes 71
- PALMER, F. Drama of the Apocalypse 5 / n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
 In relation to the literary and political circumstances of its time.
- ROBINSON, Rev. W. Expositions of Book of Revelation 7/6 c 8° Hodder 75
- ROSSETTI, Christina G. The Face of the Deep 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. [92] 96
 \$3 Young, N.Y. A devotional commentary on the Apocalypse.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] The Revelation of St John the Divine 4/6 c 8° Bell [93] 99
 \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. With critical and practical notes.
- SCOTT, C. Anderson Book of Revelation [devotional & practical commentary] 5 / c 8° Hodder 05
- SEISS, Dr J. A. [Luth.] Lects. on the Apocalypse, 3 vols. ea. \$2.50 p 8° Luth. Bkst., *Phila.* [65-72] 84
- SHAW, Rev. F. The Book of Revelation [a course of sermons] 6/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 93
- STRANGE, C. Instructions on the Revelation of St John the Divine 6 / (\$2) c 8° Longman 99
 An attempt to make the book intelligible to the ordinary reader.
- STUART, Prf. Moses Commentary on the Apocalypse \$2.25 8° Draper, *Andover* [45] 47
- SWEDENBORG, Emm. —v. A § 93
- SWETE, Dr H. B. [ed.] The Apocalypse of St John 15 / (\$3.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [] 07
 Greek text, w. Introd., notes, and indexes. Full of valuable material, gathered and stated in a scholarly and candid way.
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Lectures on the Revelation of St John 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [63] 82
- WALLER, C. B. Apocalypse viewed under Light of Unfolding Ages, etc. 12 / 8° Paul 78
- WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [H.-C.] Apocalypse, w. notes, etc. [expos. ; mediæv. material] 5 / c 8° Riving. [52] 73
- WORDSWORTH, Bp C. [Ang.] Lectures on the Apocalypse [Hulsean Lects. 1848] o.p. 8° Rivington [49] 52
- Epistles to the Seven Churches**—for Description of the Seven Churches v. A § 47
- DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] The Epistles to the Seven Churches 2/6 c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* [67] 85
- PLUMPTRE, Dn E. H. [Ang.] Popular Exposition of Epistles to the Seven Churches 5 / c 8° Hodder [77] 79
- RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. The Letters to the Seven Churches of Asia and their Place in the Plan of the Apocalypse 12 / 8° Hodder 04
 \$3 n. Armstrong, N.Y. Shows that the interpretation of the Revelation cannot be arrived at by an examination of its Jewish elements only, and that contemporary Greek mysticism and religion must be thoroughly understood. Illustrated.
- TAIT, Can. A. [Ang.] Messages to the Seven Churches in Asia Minor 12 / 8° Hodder 84
- TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.] Commentary on Epistles to the Seven Churches 5 / 8° Paul [61] 97

44: BIBLICAL DOGMATICS

Whole Bible

- ALEXANDER, Prc. W. L. A System of Biblical Theology—ut A § 121
- EWALD, Dr Heinr. O. and N. Test. Theology, tr. Prf. T. Goadby [Bapt.] 6 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
 \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] Independent, earnest, and scholarly. A tr. of parts of 2nd and 3rd vols. of his *Lehre der Bibel von Gott* 4 vols.).
- FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Typology of Scripture, viewed in conn. with Divine Dispensations, 2 vols. [standard] 21 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 76
 —in his History of Dogma [tr.], 7 vols., ut A § 119
- HARNACK, Prf. A. [Prot.] The Doctrine of Sacred Scripture, 2 vols. 24 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
 \$7 Scribner, N.Y. An important critical, historical, and dogmatic inquiry into the origin and nature of the O. and N.T.
- van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. [Prot.] Theology of the New Testament, ut *infra*
- SMITH, Dr G. Vance [Unit.] The Bible and its Theology 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [92] 01
- TERRY, M. S. Biblical Dogmatics: exposn. of princ. doctrines of Scripture 10/6 n. 8° Culley 07
- WOOD, T. F. The Spirit of God in Biblical Literature 6 / 8° Hodder 03

Old Testament Theology

- v. also A § 12 (where occur many books of importance here)
- BENNETT, Prf. W. H. Theology of the Old Testament [Theological Educator] 2/6 f 8° Hodder 95
 75 c. Whittaker, N.Y. A distinct, full, and instructive digest, divided into two unequal parts: Jehovah and Israel, God and the Universe.
- Religion of the Post-Exilic Prophets 6 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
 The first vol. of a series: *The Literature and Religion of Israel*, ed. Dr Jas. Hastings, to occupy 10 vols.
- BRUCE, Dr W. S. Ethics of the Old Testament [\$1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 4 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 95
- BURNEY, Dr C. F. Outlines of O.T. Theology [Oxford Church Text-bks.] 1 / n. 12° Rivington [99] 08
- DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. Theology of O.T. [posth.], ed. Prf. S. D. F. Salmond 12 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
 Internat. Theol. Lib.] \$2.50 Scribner, N.Y. Tho' somewhat in the nature of patchwork, of considerable value. Author throughout his whole life strove to think as a Hebrew of the early ages thought, and his works are therefore sympathetic in an unusual degree amongst Christian writers. 'We do not find *theology* in the O.T.; we find a *religion*'.

DUFF, Prf. Archib. [C.-S.] Old Testament Theology, vols. i-ii. 25/6 f 8° Black 91, 00
 A history of Hebrew religion, vol. i: 800 B.C. to Josiah, 640 B.C.; ii: Deuteronomic Reformation in century VII B.C.; iii: to Alexander; iv: to beg. of Christian era. A devout and stimulating work, eschewing the great burning questions of O.T. criticism (a decision upon them being taken for granted) and throughout 'preaching' rather than arguing (iii-iv. not published yet).

Hints on Old Test. Theology [for teachers] 2/6 n. c 8° Black 08

Theology and Ethics of the Hebrews—*ut* A § 12, s.v. Judaism: History of Religion

MARTI, Prf. Karl [Prot.] Religion of the Old Testament [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Williams 07
 \$1.20 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] A valuable estimate of its place among the religions of the nearer East. Advanced standpoint.

van OEHLER, Prf. G. F. [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the Old Test. [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74-5
 Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] An Amer. ed. of this, revised by G. E. DAY, and incorporating TH. OEHLER's addition to the 2nd edn. of the original [1882] was pub. \$3 8° Funk, N.Y. '83.

PIEPENBRING, Dr Ch. [Prot.] Theology of the Old Testament, tr. Prf. H. G. Mitchell \$1.50 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 93

SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. Old Testament Theology [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.*

SCHULTZ, Prf. Herm. [Prot.] Old Testament Theology, tr. Prf. Jas. A. Paterson, 2 vols. 18/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92

\$8 n. Scribner, N.Y. The religion of Revelation in its pre-Christian state of development. Tr. fr. 4th edn. (it first appeared in 1869-70). Occupies a middle position between that of scholars like DELITZSCH on the one hand and STADE on the other. Well translated.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Ev.-Luth.] Biblical Theology of the Old Testament \$1.50 12° Revell, N.Y. 86
 Forms vol. I of his *Theological Encyclopedia*, *ut* A § 2. Practically an abridgment of OEHLER: useful; but shockingly printed.

New Testament Theology

ADENEY, Prf. Walt. F. The Theology of the New Testament 2/6 f 8° Hodder 93
 75 c. Whittaker, N.Y. [Theological Educator.] Concise and clear.

BEET, Dr J. Agar [Wesl.] A Manual of Theology 10/6 8° Hodder 06
 \$2.75 n. Armstrong, N.Y. A treatise on N.T. theol. derived directly fr. the bks. within the Canon.

A Shorter Manual of Theology 2/6 n. c 8° Hodder 08

BERNARD, Rev. T. D. [Ang.] Progr. of Doctr. in N.T. [Bampton Lects.] 5/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [64] 78
 BEYSLAG, Prf. W. [Prot.] New Testament Theology [tr.], 2 vols. 18/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [96]

\$6 n. Scribner, N.Y. A historical account of the teaching of Christ and of Primitive Christianity acc. to N.T. sources.

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [89] 93
 \$2 Scribner, N.Y. An excellent bk., exhibiting the teaching of Christ as reported in Synoptic Gospels, the general category of such teaching being the Kingdom of God.

DRUMMOND, Dr R. J. The Relation of the Apostolic Teaching to the Teaching of Christ
 [\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [00] 01

FAIRBAIRN, Prf. A. M. Studies in the Religion of the New Testament 12/ c 8° Hodder 04
 Significance of N.T. Hist. of Relig. Principles 12/ c 8° Hodder 07

GOULD, Rev. E. P. Biblical Theology of N.T. [N.T. Handbks.] 75 c. n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 00

KING, Dr J. M. [Presb.] The Theology of Christ's Teaching 10/6 n. r 8° Hodder 02
 An exegetical study of the actual words of Christ. Pref. by Prf. Jas. Orr.

MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Landmarks of New Testament Morality 6/ c 8° Nisbet 88

MILLIGAN, Dr Geo. The Theology of the Epistle to the Hebrews—*ut* A § 41

van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. Theology of the New Testament [tr. fr. Dutch] 6/ c 8° Hodder [70] 79
 The first part treats of O.T. under the heads of Messianism, Prophecy, Judaism, John the Baptist.

RENDALL, Rev. F. [Ang.] The Theology of the Hebrew Christians 5/ c 8° Macmillan 86

REUSS, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Hist. of Christian Theology in Apostolic Age [tr.], 2 v. 24/ 8° Hodder 72-4

SCHMID, Prf. C. F. [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70

STEVENS, Prf. G. B. Theology of the New Testament \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
 12/ Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Theol. Lib.] A useful summary of Christ's teaching in the Gospels and analysis of the Epistles.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Ev.-Luth.] Biblical Theology of the New Test., 2 vols. ea. \$1.50 12° Revell, N.Y. 91

WEISS, Dr Bernh. [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
 Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theological Lib.]

Religion of the New Testament [tr.] \$1.75 (8/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 05

WENDT, Prf. H. H. [Prot.] The Teaching of Jesus [tr.], 2 vols.—*ut* A § 123
 An important contribution to the study of Biblical Theology.

Pauline Theology —v. A § 51, s.v. Paul —v. A § 39 (LOWRIE)

Soteriology —v. A § 126 (DU BOSE)

Doctrine of the Church (Ecclesiology) [New Testament]—v. also A § 102 (DAVIDSON, HATCH, JACOB)

BANNERMAN, Rev. D. D. [F.-Ch.] The Scripture Doctrine of the Church 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
 \$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Cunningham Lectures, 1887.] Histor. and exeg.; a forcible vindict. of Presb. system.

BOARDMAN, Dr G. D. The Kingdom [exegetical] \$2 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97

CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. [U.-F.] Kingdom of God Biblically & Historically Considered 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
 \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Cunningham Lectures, 1884.]

v. ORELLI, Dr C. [Sw. Prot.] O.T. Prophecy of Consummation of God's Kingdom [tr.] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Ed.* 85
 \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Historical. Conservative.

ROBERTSON, Prf. A. Regnum Dei [Bampton Lects.: historical] 12/6 n. 8° Methuen or

Jewish Belief at the period of Christ's birth—*v. also* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism : Hist. of Religion ; and A § 19

As Others Saw Him : a retrospect, A.D. 54 6 / c 8° Heinemann
\$1.25 Houghton, Boston. An attempt to picture the contemporary impression created by Christ among the Jews. The Amer. edn. attributes the book to Jos. JACOBS.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. Pseudo-epigrapha [ut A § 19]—*covers much the same ground as* THOMSON, *infra*
v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] —in Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.]—ut A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism

DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] —in The Jewish Messiah, *ut infra*

REYNOLDS, Dr H. R. [Cong.] John the Baptist 12 / 8° Hodder [74] 76
Regarded as point of union of O. and N.T. [Cong. Union Lects.] For other lives of John the Baptist, *v. A § 51.*

THOMPSON, Rev. J. E. H. [U.-P.] Books which Influenced our Lord and His Apostles—ut A § 12

TOY, Prf. C. H. [Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity \$3 8° Little & Brown, Boston 90
14 / Low. A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Testament to the New.

Law

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Revelation of Law in Scrip. [Cunningham Lects.] 10 / 6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

WEINER, H. M. Studies in Biblical Law 3 / 6 n. 8° Nutt 04
Written by a lawyer who sets out to disprove the alleged inconsistencies between the jural laws of *Exodus*, *Deut.*, and *Levit.*, using these codes as indications of the dates and the now discredited theory of the homogeneity of the Pentateuch without reference to the textual and philological sides of the case.

Prophecy : Old Testament —*v. also* A §§ 30–31, A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism : History of Religion, and A § 133

BATTEN, Rev. L. W. The Hebrew Prophet [\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y.] 3 / 6 n. c 8° Methuen 05
A brief statement of the origin, development, and phenomena of Hebrew prophecy.

BEECHER, Rev. W. J. The Prophets and the Promise [Stone Lects.] \$2 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 05

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. Old Testament Prophecy, ed. Prf. J. A. Paterson 10 / 6 n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A scholarly and compreh. study, marked by clear and calm judgment and liberal relig. thought.

DAVISON, Rev. Jno. Discourses on Prophecy [Warburtonian Lects.] *o.p.* [pb. 9 /] 8° Parker [45] 56
Its structure, use, and interpretation. All the Warburtonian Lectures are on the subject of Prophecy.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Prophecy 10 / 6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [56] 66
Its distinctive nature, use, function, and interpretation. Standard.

HARPER, Prf. W. R. Prophet Element in O.T. [Constr. Bible Studs.] \$1 8° Univ. Pr., Chicago 05

KUENEN, Dr A. [Leyd. sch.] Prophets and Prophecy in Israel [tr. fr. Dutch] 21 / 8° Longman 76
A historical and critical inquiry. Antisupernatural.

LEATHES, Prf. S. [Ang.] O.T. Prophecy : its witness to divine foreknowledge
[Warburtonian Lect.] 10 / 6 8° Hodder 80

v. ORELLI, Dr C. [Swiss Prot.] O.T. Prophecy of Consummation of God's Kingdom [tr.]—ut *sup.*

SMITH, Dn R. Payne [Ang.] Prophecy a Prepar. for Christ [Bampton Lect., 1869] 6 / c 8° Macmillan [70] 71

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] Prophets of Israel—ut A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism

WESTPHAL, Prf. The Law and the Prophets [tr.] 8 / 6 n. 8° Macmillan 10
The Reveln. of Jehovah in Hebr. hist. to capture of Jerus. by Titus. Tr. [fr. Fch.] of *Jehovah* (in pts. '03–7).

Prophecy : Messianic—*v. also* A § 30 : Isaiah

ADENEY, Rev. W. F. The Hebrew Utopia [a study of Messianic prophecy] 6 / c 8° Hodder 79

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Messianic Prophecy \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 86
7 / 6 Clark, *Edin.* Discusses all Messianic passages of O.T., in new tr., w. critical notes, and traces development of Messianic idea in O.T.

„ The Messiah of the Gospels \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y.
6 / 6 Clark, *Edin.*

„ Messiah of the Apostles [7 / 6 Clark, *Ed.*] \$3 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95

DANZIGER, Dr A. Jewish Forerunners of Christianity 6 / n. c 8° Murray 04

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] O. T. History of Redemption, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss \$1.80 8° Scribner, N.Y. 81
4 / 6 Clark, *Edin.*

„ The Messianic Prophecies, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss \$2 8° Scribner, N.Y. 80
5 / Clark, *Edin.*

„ Messianic Prophecies in Histor. Succession, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 91
5 / Clark, *Edin.* The author's final literary work, the last printed sheet having been laid on his bed the day before he died. Scholarly ; orthodox evangelical school.

DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] The Jewish Messiah 15 / 8° Longman 77
A history of the Messianic idea among the Jews.

EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.] Proph. & Hist. in rel. to Messiah [Warburt. Lect.] 12 / (\$2 n.) 8° Longman 85

GLOAG, Dr P. G. [C.-S.] Mess. Prophecy [Baird Lect., '79 ; \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 7 / 6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76

GOODSPEED, G. S. Israel's Messianic Hope to Time of Jesus \$1.50 n. (6 /) c 8° Macmillan 00
A good popular bk., from a mediating standpoint.

GREENSTONE, Dr J. H. [J] The Messiah Idea in Jewish History \$1.25 c 8° Jewish Pb. Soc., Phila. 07

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Christology of the O.T., & Commentary on the Messianic Predictions [tr.], 4 vols. 42 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54–8] 63

- MAAS, Prf. A. J. [S.-J.] Christ in Type and Prophecy, 2 vols. \$2 n. 12° Benziger, N.Y. 94-6
 After a lengthy Introd., vol. 1 examines the prophecies bearing on the genealogy, birth, infancy and names of the Messias; it examines the prophecies as to their offices, public life, sufferings and glories, and discusses incidentally their types.
- MATHEWS, Prf. Shailer Messianic Hope in New Test. 10/6 n. Unwin \$2.50 n. 8° Univ. Pr., Chic. 09
- OESTERLEY, Dr W. O. E. The Evolution of the Messianic Idea 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman 08
 A study of comparative religion, setting forth the gradual emergence of the Idea fr. a variety of mythological notions.
- RANDOLPH, Rev. B. W. Christ in O.T. [readings on Messianic passages] 4/ n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman 07
- RIEHM, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Messianic Prophecy, tr. Dr Lewis A. Muirhead 7/6 p 8° Clark, Edin. [75] 91
 \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Its origin, growth, and relation to N.T. fulfilment. Probably the best introduction for orthodox readers: devout, learned, and judicious.
- SCHINDLER, Dr S. [J] Messianic Expectations and Modern Judaism \$1 c 8° Bloch, N.Y.
 A series of lectures by a Rabbi to a mixed audience of Christians and Jews.
- SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Christ in the Old Testament: sermons 7/ 8° Passmore 99
- STANTON, Rev. V. H. [Ang.] The Jewish and Xtian Messiah [\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Clark, Ed. 87
- WILSON, Illustration of Method of Explaining New Test. by Early Opinions of Jews and Xtns.
 conc. Christ, ed. Dr. T. Turton [\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 5/ 8° Camb. Press []
- WOODS, Rev. F. H. The Hope of Israel [outlines of Mess. Prophecy] 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 96
- WORKMAN, Prf. G. S. The Servant of Jehovah—ut A § 30, s.v. Isaiah
- Sabbath** —v. also A § 104
Bibliography: COX, Rob. Literature of Sabbath Question, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 15/] c 8° MacLachlan, Ed. 65
- BARRY, Bp A. [Ang.] Christian Sunday: history, sacredness, and blessing 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 04
- BERNARD, Rev. E. R. English Sunday: origins and claims [6 lects.] 1/6 f 8° Methuen 03
- Documents of the New York Sabbath Committee [from 1858 to 1863] 8° New York 84
 Cf. an excellent article (partly in review of these documents) on *The Perpetual Observance of the Sabbath* by Prf. E. C. SMYTH in *Amer. Theol. Rev.*, April, 1862.
- Eight Studies on the Lord's Day 6/ c 8° Boston 85
- Four Prize Essays on the Sabbath [under auspices of Sabbath Alliance of Scotland] 7/6 8° Dickinson 86
- EARLE [Mrs], Alice M. The Sabbath in Puritan New England [6/ Hodder] \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 91
- GAIRDNER (J.) + SPEDDING (J.) Sunday, Ancient and Modern—in *their Studies in English Hist.* [ut F § 16]
- GALLOWAY, Rev. W. B. The Decalogue and the Lord's Day 3/ n. 8° Thynne 06
 A protest, on evid. of Script. and Early Fathers, agst. modern encroachment on observances of Sabbath.
- GAMBLE, Rev. H. R. Sunday and the Sabbath 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 02
 An excellent little bk., trac. orig. of Jewish Sabbath, its nature and basis, orig. of Xtn. Sunday and its evoln.; w. sound remarks on duties of worship, rest, mutual service, etc., steering betw. Sabbatarianism and Secularism.
- GILFILLAN, Rev. Jas. Sabbath viewed in light of Reason, Revelation & History 6/ c 8° Nisbet 62
- GOVETT, L. A. The King's Book of Sports 4/6 c 8° Stock 91
 A history of the declarations of James I and Charles I as to the use of lawful sports on Sundays (w. repr. of the declarations) and a descrn. of the sports then popular. Rather miscellaneous treatment, and his authorities not always trustworthy. His chief authority is PRYNN, acc. to whose [and VICARS'] Puritanic views all evils arise fr. amusements, leading to the conclusion that 'happiness is wrong'.
- HARDWICKE, W. W. [M. D.] Sunday Observance: origin and meaning [Rationalist] 6d. 8° Watts
- HESSEY, Rev. Jas. A. Sunday: origin, hist. & present obligation [Bampt. Lect. 1860] 7/6 c 8° Cassell [61] 89
- JACOB, Dr G. A. [Ang.] Sabbath made for Man 1/6 c 8° Partridge 80
- LEWIS, Dr A. H. [7th-Day Bapt.] Biblical Teachings concerning Sabbath & Sunday 60 c. 16° N.Y. [84] 88
 Critical History of Sabbath & Sunday in Christian Church \$1.50 12° N.Y. 86
 Former from a Biblical standpoint w. App. on Origin of Week; latter covers history of theories and practices conc. Sabbath and Sunday.
- " Crit. Hist. of Sunday Legislation [A.D. 321 to 1902] \$1 n. 12° Appleton, N.Y. [88] 02
- LINKLATER, Dr R. [H. C.; ed.] Sunday and Recreation: a symposium 3/6 c 8° Griffith 89
 Various views of the Sunday Question by LINKLATER, Archd. HESSEY, Revs. Edgar SMITH, W. B. SERGEANT, Harry WILSON, W. B. TREVELYAN.
- LOETZ, Dr W. Enquiry into the Origin of the Sabbath 5/ n. c 8°
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Doctr. of Sacrifice deduced fr. Script. [serms.] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [54] 93
- RIGG, Dr J. H. [Wesl.] The Sabbath and the Sabbath Law before Christ 2/ c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [81] 88
- SCHWAB, Rabbi I. [Jew] The Sabbath in History, 2 Pts. \$1.25 8° S. Joseph's Prg. Co., Mo. 91
- TREVELYAN, Rev. W. B. [Ang.] Sunday [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/ (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 03
- TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. [Rat] —Sabbath Observance, in *his New Fragments*, ut K § 83
- Sacrifice; Sacrificial Worship** —v. also A § 12: Judaism
- CAVE, Prf. Alf. [Cong.] The Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice and Atonement 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. [77]
 \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. With inquiries into origin of Sacrifice, Jewish Ritual, the Lord's Supper, etc. Good bibliographies.
- DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.]—in *his Commentary on the Hebrews* [tr.], ut A § 41
- GREEN, Rev. W. H. The Hebrew Feasts \$1.50 c 8° Carter, N.Y. 85
 In their relation to critical hypotheses concerning the Pentateuch. Traditional views, learnedly stated.
 Traces sacrifices fr. animistic and totemistic beginnings through polytheism down to Christ.
- HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.]—in *his Comm. on Ecclesiastes* [tr.], pp. 367-409, ut A § 29; & Egypt & Bks. of Moses, ut A § 13

Theology] BIBLICAL PSYCHOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY [A §§ 44-46

- KALISCH, Dr M. [J ; Rat.] Sacrifices of Hebrews & other Nations—in Leviticus :
a comment., v. i 15/8° Longman 67
- KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] Sacrificial Worship of the Old Testament [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
- SCOT, A. F. Offering and Sacrifice 2/6 c 8° Burleigh 00
- SCOTT, Dr Archib. Sacrifice : its Prophecy & Fulfilment [Baird Lect. 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 94
- SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson—in his Religion of the Semites, *ut* A § 12 [v. note thereon]
- Sociology** —v. A § 45

Tabernacle

- for Temple v. A § 47, s.v. Temple
- ATWATER, Dr E. E. Sacred Tabernacle of Hebrews : hist. & significance \$2.50 c 8° Dodd & Mead N.Y. [75] 77
- BROWN, W. Tabernacle & its Services in rel. to Christ & Church ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [6-] 99
- " Tabernacle : its Priests and Levites 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [6-] 72
- CALDECOTT, Rev. W. S. —*ut* A § 46
- MUDGE, Rev. W. [Sec. Advent.] The Tabernacle in the Wilderness 5/ c 8° Simpkin [2nd ed. 43] 61
- SOLTAU, Rev. H. W. The Tabernacle, the Priestly Garments & the Priesthood 4/6 12° Morgan & Scott 65
- " The Holy Vessels and Furniture of the Tabernacle of Israel 16/4° Yapp 73
- WHITFIELD, Rev. Fred. The Tabernacle, Priesthood and Offerings of Israel ; ill. 5/12° Seeley 75
- Worship and Rites* —v. A § 12, s.v. Judaism : Worship, etc.

For Biblical Doctrine of

- | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| Angels | v. A § 125 | Creation | v. A § 131 | Man | v. A § 127 | Suffering | v. A § 127 |
| Apocalypse | A § 43 | God | A § 122 | Revelation | A § 130 | Temple | A § 47 |
| Atonement | A § 123 | Future Life | A § 128 | Sin | A § 127 | Types of Teaching | A § 51, |
| Christ | A § 123 | Last Things | A § 128 | | | <i>under names of Apostles.</i> | |

45 : CONTRIBUTIONS OF SCRIPTURE TO VARIOUS SCIENCES

- Ethics** —v. A § 113 : Christian Ethics, s.v. Systematic Works
- Psychology** —v. also A § 127 : Doctr. of Man ; and C § 71 : Psychology
- BECK, Prf. J. T. [Prot.] Outlines of Biblical Psychology [tr.] 4/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
- \$1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Treatise of the human soul as *Nephesh* (soul), as affected by *Ruach* (spirit), as centred in *Lebb* (heart).
- COBB, W. H. The meaning of ' *Nephesh* '—in *Bibliotheca Sacra*, Jan., 1880
- DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] A System of Biblical Psychology [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Ed.* [67] 69
- \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.
- DICKSON, Dr W. P. [C.-S.] St Paul's Use of Terms Flesh and Spirit
- [Baird Lectures, 1882] 8/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 83
- HEARD, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] The Tripartite Nature of Man [spirit, soul, & body]—*ut* A § 127
- \$1.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. Applied to illustrate doctrs. of Original Sin, New Birth, Disembodied State, Spiritual Body : much Biblical matter
- LAIDLAW, Dr Jno. [F. Ch.] The Bible Doctrine of Man—*ut* A § 127 [Lect. ii is on Bibl. psychology]
- Sociology** —v. also A § 113, and A § 44, s.v. Doctrine of the Church
- BROWN, Prf. W. A. Doctr. of Christian Life [Int. Theol. Lib. ; Scribn., N.Y.] p 8° Clark, *Edin.* in prep.
- CHADWICK, Dr W. E. Social Relationships in the Light of Xty. [Huls. Lects.] 5/ n. c 8° Longman 10
- CONE, Dr Orello Rich and Poor in the New Testament \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02
- 6/ Black. A study of primitive Christian doctrine of earthly possessions, claiming to be first treatise on the entire N.T. teaching on the social question.
- MARTENSEN, Bp H. L. [Prot.] Christian Ethics : Spec. Pt., 2nd div. : Social Ethics
- [tr. fr. Danish]—*ut* A § 113
- \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Considers in detail the moral life of society and the Kingdom of God.
- STUCKENBERG, Dr J. H. W. [Luth.] Christn. Sociol. [tr.] [3/6 Dickinson] \$1 c 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 80

46 : BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (a.) : GENERALLY ; AND BIBLICAL HISTORY

- Dictionaries and Cyclopædias**—v. also A § 49, s.v. Dictionaries
- BARNES, Rev. C. R. People's Bible Encyclopædia ; 400 ill., maps, etc. 7/6 18° C. H. Kelly 02
- Biographical, geographical, historical, and doctrinal.
- BASTOW, Rev. J. A. Bible Dictionary ; 125 ill., and map [popular] 10/6 8° Hodder [48] 77
- BEVIR, Rev. E. L., etc. New & Concise Bible Dictionary ; 13 maps, etc., 2 v. ea. 6/1 8° Morrish 00
- BOURAZAN, F. A Sacred Dictionary 17/6 8° Nisbet 90
- Scripture names and terms, with brief geographical historical references. Fairly good.
- CASSELL & Co. [pub.] Concise Bible Dict., ed. Rev. R. Hunter ; 600 ill. [popular] 3/6 4° Cassell [69] 03

Concise Bible Dict. [based on Camb. Comp. to Bible, *inf.*] 1/n. [50 c. n. Putn., N.Y.) c 8° Camb. Pr. 02
 DAVIS, Rev. J. D. Dictionary of the Bible; ill. [concise; traditional] \$2 8° Westmr. Press, *Phila.* [98] 03
 EADIE, Dr John Biblical Cyclopædia; maps and ill. 10/6 8° Griffin [] 03
 Revised and re-written, w many additional articles. Pref. by Prf. A. H. SAYCE, Can. TRISTRAM, Prfs. W. M. RAMSAY and V. BARTLETT, Dr T. G. PINCHES and Rev H. A. REDPATH are among the contributors. A popular work, covering antiquities, geography, and natural history illustrative of O. and N.E.

EASTON, Rev. M. G. Illustrated Bible Dictionary & Treasury; maps & ill. 5/8° Nelson 93
 \$1.50 Harper, N.Y. Popular articles on history, biography, geography, doctrine and literature.

Encyclopædia Biblica; ed. Can. T. K. Cheyne + Rev. J. S. Black, 4 v.; maps & ill. ea. £1 n. r 8° Black 99-03
 Ea. \$10 Macmillan, N.Y. A critical dictionary of the literary, political, and religious history, antiquities, geography, and natural history of the Bible—the work of 60 expert contributors of the most advanced type. Many of the articles are very valuable (for critics, who can make the necessary allowances), but far too much space (for an encyclopædia) is given to possibly ephemeral and novel German theories. Also an edn. on India-paper, at same price, for binding in 1 vol.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. Imperial Bible Dictionary, 2 vols.; ill. 72/1 8° Blackie 66

FAUSSET, Can. A. R. [Ang.] Critical and Expository Bible Cyclopædia; 600 ill. 7/6 4° Hodder [79] 91

JACOBUS (Dr. M. W.) + NOURSE (Dr. E. E.) + ZENOS (Dr. A. C.) [eds.] Standard Bible Dictionary 25/8° Funk & Wagnalls 09

By ab. 40 contribrs. Intended for educ. ministry, Sund.-schl. tchrs., and cultured laity. A useful business-like bk.

HASTINGS, Dr Jas. [ed.] Dictionary of the Bible; 4 v., ill. & maps ea. 28/1 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98-02
 A valuable and up-to-date work, dealing w. Biblical language, literature and contents, incl. Biblical theology: full, moderate, and now the standard conservative reference authority

The same: Extra Vol. 28/1 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04

Contains Maps, & Indexes to the whole work and further articles. The 5 vols. (in sets only) Scribner, N.Y. This extra Vol.

[ed.] The New Dictionary of the Bible—in 1 vol. 20/n. 1 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09

Scribner, N.Y. Quite distinct fr. the 5-vol. book above. All the articles are new, mostly by different writers and each bears its author's name. Hebr. and Gk. words transliterated. 1000 pp.; Maps.

KITTO, Dr Jno. Cyclopædia of Biblical Literature, ed. W. L. Alexander, 3 v. 42/8° Black [41] 76
 Now considerably antiquated, but still very useful. Abridged, 10/6.

MACPHERSON, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] The Universal Bible Dictionary 6/8° Hodder 93
 Based on *Revue d. Bibl. Alterums* [2 vols., ill. 31m. r 8° Velhagen, *Bielefeld* 84]. It forms a useful popular bk., suitable for the laity, Sunday School teachers, etc. Doctrinal terms excluded.

MURRAY's [pub.] Illustrated Bible Dictionary, ed. Dr W. C. Piercy 21/n. m 8° Murray 08
 \$5 n. Dutton, N.Y. Attempts to combine, in a very cautious way, the results of mod. research w. ancient faith. Signed arts. by many leag. conservative scholars. Refs. to the A.V. Many good ill., plans, and maps; and the more important arts. cont. bibliographies.

NAVE, Dr O. J. [ed.] Topical Bible: an Index-Digest of Holy Scriptures 10/6 n. r 8° Clar. Pr. [00] 02
 A subject-index to the Bible: 20,000 topics and sub-topics, with 100,000 references to the Scriptures.

SMITH, Sir Wm. [Ang.; ed.] Dictionary of Bible, ed. Prf. J. W. Fuller, 3 v.; ill. 84/ m 8° Murray [60-3] 93
 In 4 vols. \$22 n. Little & Brown, *Boston*. Antiquities, biography, geography, and natural history. Somewhat antiquated.

[v. also A § 49] Concise Bible Dictionary; 300 ill. [abridged fr. above] 21/ m 8° Murray [65]

Smaller Bible Dictionary; ill. [further abridged] 7/6 c 8° Murray [66]

Temple Bible Dictionary: ed. Revs. W. Ewing × J. E. Thomson 10/6 n. 8° Dent 10

Treasury of Scripture Knowledge; Introd. Rev. R. A. Torrey 3/6 n. 8° Bagster [] 05
 500,000 Scripture references and parallel passages from the works of CANNE, BROWNE, BLATNEY, SCOTT, and other writers.

WESTCOTT (Rev. J.) + WATT (Rev. A.) Concise Bible Dictionary 2/6 8° Isbister 93
 Publ. as a supplement to *Book by Book* [ut A § 24]: names of persons and places, nat. hist., archaic words in English version, etc.

WRIGHT, Dr Wm. [ed.] Illustrated Bible Treasury; c. 350 ill. & series of maps 7/6 c 8° Nelson 96
 Articles by Maj.-Gen. Sir C. WILSON, Prf. A. H. SAYCE, Lt.-Col. CONDER, Prf. MARCUS DODS, Prf. G. A. SMITH and other scholars, with a new Concordance to A. and R.V., a Subject-Index, and a Dictionary of Proper Names. A good book for Sunday School teachers and others.

General Treatises, Bible Companions, Handbooks, etc.

ANGUS (Dr Jos.) + GREEN (Dr S. G.) The Bible Handbook—ut A § 16

BALL, Rev. C. J. [ed.] Aids to the Student of the Bible; ill. 5/1 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [93] 98

BISSELL, Rev. E. C. [Cong.] Biblical Antiquities; ill. [a student's bk.] \$1.50 n. 12° Union Pr., *Phila.* [88] 01

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge: ill. ea. 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 94 sqq.
 Each \$1 to \$1.50 Revell, N.Y. A series of small elementary books.

BENNETT (Sir R.) *Diseases of Bible*
 BUDGE (E. A. Wallis), *Babylonian Life*
 " *Dwellers on Nile*
 DAWSON (Sir J. W.), *Egypt and Syria*
 DRYSDALE (A. H.), *Early Bible Songs* [ut A § 47]
 EDKINS (J.), *Early Spread of Religious Ideas*
 GILLESPIE (C. G. E.), *Sanitary Code of Pentateuch* [ut A § 47]
 GROSER (W. H.), *Trees and Plants of Bible*

HARENESS (M. E.), *Egyptian Life*
 HART (H. C.), *Animals of Bible*
 KING (J.), *Temple at Jerusalem*
 " *Cleopatra's Needle*
 KNIGHT (Can.), *Arch of Titus and Spoils of Jerusalem*
 KÖNIG (E.), *Bible and Babylon* [ut A § 12]
 MERRILL (S.), *Galilee*
 SAYCE (A. H.), *Ancient Monuments*, 2 Pts.
 " *Assyria*; *Hittites*

SAYCE (A. H.) *Times of Isaiah* [ut A § 30]
 " *Races of Old Test.* [ut A § 47]
 " *Social Life am. Assyrians, etc.* [ut A § 47]
 " *Monument Facts and Higher Critical Fancies*
 TOMKINS (Rev. H. G.), *Joseph* [ut A § 25]
 WILLIAMSON (G. C.), *Money of Bible* [ut A § 47]
 WOOD (Rev. J. T.), *Discoveries at Ephesus* [ut G § 8]

Cambridge Companion to Bible; maps 1/n. (50 c. n.) to 5/ (\$1.50 n.) Camb. Pr. (Putnam, N.Y.) [93]
 Popular arts. by various writers on the history and archæology of Bible, w. Index, Glossary of Bible Words and Concordance (420 pp.). Liberal on questions of criticism, aiming at setting forth the latest conclusions of scholars.

CONDER, Lt.-Col. C. R. The Bible and the East; map & ill. 5/ c 8° Blackwood 96
 A survey of the chief sections of the Bible in chronological order, giving what the author conceives to be the main outlines of the Book's history from the earliest times to those of the Gospels.

CONDER, F. R. + C. R. Handbook to Bible [anc. monumts. & mod. explorn.] 7/6 p 8° Longman [79] 80

EWALD, Dr H. [Prot.] Antiquities of Israel [tr.] [1st edn. of orig., 1844] 12/6 8° Longman 76

Oxford Helps to the Study of the Bible; ed. Dr G. F. Maclear; maps c 8° 4/6 (\$1-25) Clar. Press 93
A collection of scholarly papers by specialists (399 pp.), with a Harmony of the Gospels. Conservative on all questions of criticism. Superior in type and get-up to the Camb. vol. *sup.*, wh. is, however, specially rich in Introductions to the separate books, tho' its maps are not so numerous. Each is also issued bound up w. the Authorized vers. of Bible *sub titl.* *The Camb. Teachers' Bible* and *The Oxford Teachers' Bible* resp.

Chronology of the Bible

- BUNSEN, Baron E. Chronology of the Bible conn. w. Contemporary Events [tr.] 7/6 8° Longman 74
CASPARI, C. E. [Prot.] Chronological & Geographical Introd. to Life of Christ [tr.] 9/8° Clark, *Ed.* 76
FOTHERINGHAM, D. R. The Chronology of the Old Testament 3/ n. c 8° Bell 07
A useful book, especially for teachers and students.
JONES, Rev. F. A. The Dates of Genesis 5/ n. c 8° Kingsgate Press 09
Seeks to re-establish (broadly) the correctness of USSHER's chronol. as given in margin of A.V.
LEWIN, Thos. Fasti Sacri o.p. [pb. 21/1] r 8° Longman 65
A key to the chronology of the N.T., B.C. 70-A.D. 70.
LYNN, W. T. Bible Chronology 1/12° Bagster [] 05
Principal events of Scripture arranged under their probable dates, etc.
SMITH, Geo. [ed.] The Assyrian Eponym Canon, transl. [w. acc. of evidence, etc.] 9/8° Bagster 75
For the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms from date of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar.
TOFFTEEN, O. A. Anc. Chronology, Pt. i: Researches in Bibl. Archæology \$2-50 n. r 8° Univ. of Chicago 07
10/6 n. Luzac. With ill., maps and tables. Attempts to classify and arrange Bibl. chron. w. ref. to that of Babylon and Egypt, fr. birth of ARPAKSHAD (B.C. 3324) to end of first half of 11th cent. A.C.
USSHER, Abp Jas. Annales Vet. et Nov. Testamenti—in Works, v. x & xi 8° Dublin [1650-4] 47
Chronologia Sacra—in Works, vols. xi and xii 8° Dublin [posth.] 47
Both still standard, the dates of which somehow head the pp. of the Authorized Version.

History: Generally

—v. also F § 7

- BROWN, Prf. Fcs. Contemporary Hist. of O.T. [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Clark, *Ed.*] p 8° Scribner, N.Y. in prep.
CORNILL, Prf. C. H. History of the People of Israel [tr.] \$1-50 c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 98
7/6 Paul. From the beginning to the destruction of Jerusalem.
Rise of the People of Israel [tr.] [2/6 Paul] 50 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago
—in his History of the Jews [tr.], ut F § 7
GRAETZ, Prf. H. Opera, rec. Bened. Niese: Ed. Crit., 7 vols. 79m. 8° Weidmann, Berl. 85-95
An excellent edn., w. crit. appar. The work itself, though 'standard', is no longer of great value.
1: *Antiq. Judic.* 16b. 1-v, 14m.; 11: 16b. vi-x, 12m.; 111: 16b. xi-xv, 18m.; 1v: 16b. xvi-xx; v: *De Judaorum Vetustate sive contra Apionem* 16b. 11; vi: 11: index.
Opera, rec. B. Niese: Ed. Minor, vols. i, ii, iv, v, vi 16m. 20 8° Weidmann, Berl. 88-95
1: 3m. '88; 11: 3m. '88; 111: 5m. '92; 1v: 4m. '90; v: 1m. 20, '89; vi: [w. index]: 8m. '95.
Opera, rec. S. A. Naber, vol. i 2m., ii 3m., iii 3m. 60, iv 3m. 60 s 8° Tuebner, Lpz. 88, 89, 92, 93
Opera, rec. I. Bekker, 6 vols. 12m. 12° Teubner, Leipzig 56
Opera, rec. W. Dindorf, 2 vols. [Greek & Latin] 25/1 8° Didot, Paris 45
Works, tr. W. Whiston [1737], ed. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth 5/ n. 18° Routledge 06
Dutton, N.Y.
Works, tr. Whiston, ed. Rev. A. R. Shilleto, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 89
Ea. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Library.]
KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] Manual of Sacred History, tr. C. E. Schaffer \$1-50 12° Phila. [54] 76
LORIMER, Dr G. C. [ed.] People's Bible History: by var. writers; ill. 20/4° Chr. Commonwealth Off. [96] 97
Comprehensive and popular. W. E. GLADSTONE is among the contributors. Ill. after famous artists.
MACLEAR, Dr G. F. [Ang.] Class-book of Old Testament History 4/6 () f 8° Macmillan [61] 9
Class-book of New Testament History 5/6 () f 8° Macmillan []
MAGNUS, Lady Outlines of Jewish History [B.C. 586-A.D. 1885; pop.] 3/6 12° Longman [86] 88
MILMAN, Dn H. H. [Ang.] History of the Jews 3/6 c 8° Routledge [29] 00
From earliest period to modern times. Popular, yet scholarly and critical.
MOULTON, Dr R. G. The Bible Story Book, vol. i: O.T.; ii: N.T. ea. 1/6 8° Macmillan [99]
Written, with brief Introductions and notes, mainly for children.
OORT (H.) + HOOGKAS (J.) [Leyd. Sch.] Bible for Young People, tr. [fr. Dutch], 6 v. 31/12° S.S.A. [73-9] 82
Old Test., 4 v., ea. 3/6 or 4/; New Test., 2 v., ea. 4/. Based on results of Continental criticism and research. Rationalistic.
OTTLEY, Rev. R. L. Short History of Hebrews to Roman period: maps 5/ c 8° Camb. Press or
PINNOCK, W. H. Analysis of Scripture History: O.T., 3/6; N.T., 4/ 12° Whittaker [?] 66
RENAN, Ern. [Rat.] History of People of Israel [tr. (badly)], 5 vols. ea. 14/8° Chapman 88-95
Ea. \$2-50 Roberts, Boston. Vol. 1: to the time of David; 11: fr. David to Capture of Samaria; 111: Hezekiah to Return fr. Babylon; 1v: fr. the Rule of Persians to that of the Greeks; v: period of Jewish independence and Judæa under Roman rule, w. index to the 5 vols. Beautifully written in a polished and graceful style, but not trustworthy.
SANDERS (Dr F. K.) + FOWLER (Dr H. T.) Outls. for Study of Biblical Hist. & Liter. 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 07
\$1-25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Hist. Ser. for Bible Students. Traces the gradual development of Israel fr. the earliest times to 200 A.D.
SMITH, Philip Student's Manual of O. & N.T. History; maps & ill. ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray [65, 62] 78
WADE, Dr G. W. Old Testament History 6/ c 8° Methuen or
History: Old Testament for Relig. of Israel, v. A § 12; Lives of Scripture Characters are classed with the Commentaries

- AGLEN, Archd. Lessons in Old Testament History 4/6 c 8° Arnold 98
An attempt to embody the results of higher criticism in a school-book.
- BOSCAWEN, W. St Chad The First of Empires; maps & too ill. 10/6 n. 8° Harper 03
Records the results of recent research into the conditions of life wh. prevailed in Abraham's native land.
- BURNSIDE, Rev. W. F. Old Testament History [school-book] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 04
- CASELL, Prf. P. [Un.-Evang.] Commentary on Esther [tr.]—*ut* A § 27
Gives a good insight into ancient Hebrew life, and also Persian.
- CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [Ang.] Jewish Religious Life after the Exile 6/ c 8° Putnam 98
[Amer. Lect. on Hist. of Religions.] 'By a leading exponent of the advanced and somewhat 'cocksure' school of Biblical criticism, who provides for students of the post-exilic period a synthesis of the best modern results 'to enable them to judge of their degree of probability'.
- COOK, Stanley A. Decline and Fall of the Kingdom of Judah 7/6 n. 8° Black 08
Critical Notes on Old Testament History 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 08
Independent and advanced (often revolutionary) historical criticism. Repr. fr. *Jewish Quarterly Review*.
- DAY, Rev. Edw. The Social Life of the Hebrews \$1'25 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 01
5/ n. Routledge. [Semitic Ser.] A clear and thoroughgoing acc. of the results of recent research. Pt. I deals w. the time of the Judges; Pt. II w. that of the Monarchy. Seven Appendices, on the matriarchate, spirit of Yahweh, Hittites, etc.
- EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.] Bible Hist. fr. Creation to Zedekiah, v. i-vi, ea. 2/6; vii, 3/ [pop.] 12° R.T.S. 75-87
- EWALD, Prf. H. [Prot.] History of Israel [tr.], vols. i-vi 79/8° Longman [71-86] 83-6
Full of genius and learning; critical and bold. For subsequent vols. v. A § 51.
- FOAKES-JACKSON, Rev. B. F. J. The Biblical History of the Hebrews 6/ c 8° Heffer, Camb. 03
A restatement of O.T. history as read in the light thrown upon it by archaeological discoveries and modern critical analysis, on a thoroughly conservative Christian basis.
- GEIKIE, Dr, Cunningham [Ang.] Landmarks of Old Testament History 3/6 Longman [] 91
- HARPER, Prf. W. R. Priestly Element in O.T. [Construct. Bible Studs.] \$1'12° Univ. Pr., Chic. [02] 05
A compreh. study of the ritualistic and priestly customs in the religion of Israel.
- HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Hist. of Kingdom of God under O.T. [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, Ed. 71-3
Ea. \$2'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] University lectures.
- HUNTER, P. Hay After the Exile; 100 years of Jewish hist. & liter., 2 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Oliphant, Edin. 91-2
Vol. I: Close of Exile to coming of Ezra; vol. II: Coming of Ezra to Samaritan Schism. Vivid and picturesque.
- KAUTSCH, Prf. E. [Prot.] Outline of Hist. of Literature of O.T. [tr.] 6/6 8° Williams 99
Repr. fr. the *Supplements* to the tr. of the O.T. ed. by KAUTSCH. A clear and most useful logical statement, in the form of chronological tables, of the main results of Higher Criticism acc. to the average opinion of scholars.
- KENT, Prf. C. F. History of the Hebrew People, 2 vols.; maps ea. \$1'25 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y.
Hist. of Jewish People \$1'25 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y.
Hebr. People, vol. I: to Divis. of Kingd.; II: to Fall of Jerus. *Jewish P.*: Babyl., Pers., and Gk. periods. School-bk.
- KITTEL, Prf. Rud. Historical Bible, v. i-iii [to occupy 6 vols.] ea. \$1 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 08 *in prg.*
Ea. 5/ n. Hodder. I: *Heroes and Crises of Early Hebr. Hist. to d. of Moses*; II: *Founders and Rulers of United Israel to Divis. of Kingd.*; III: *Prophets and Kings of Israel and Judah.*
- KITTEL, Prf. Rud. History of the Hebrews, 2 v. [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] ea. 10/6 8° Williams 95-6
Ea. \$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. I: Sources, and Hist. to death of Joshua; II: Sources, and Hist. to Babylonian Exile. Not a history of the Jews, but careful and honest discussions of the limits and character of the sources, and of the inferences to be drawn fr. them, carried on with an earnest desire not to deviate more than is absolutely necessary from tradition. Interspersed with the criticism, of which the book mainly consists, are some brief sketches, the best being the Introduction, wh. contains an account of the land of Israel and its inhabitants. KITTEL is usually called Conservative, but this must be taken in a relative sense: on the whole his conclusions are in harmony with those of the critical school.
- KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] History of the Old Covenant [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, Edin. 59
Ea. \$2'25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For Theol. Lib.] Studies on Patriarchal Age, Israel in Egypt, and Israel in the Desert; w. tr. of KURTZ's essay 'Bible and Astronomy' [v. also A § 6, s.v. Astronomy].
- LITTLE, Rev. G. O. The Royal Houses of Israel and Judah Funk 01
A harmony of parallel passages.
- MACKAIL, J. W. [Ang.] Biblia Innocentium, 2 Pts. ea. 5/ c 8° Longman 93-01
'The Story of God's Chosen People'—vol. I before, vol. II after, the Coming of Christ, told for young people in a condensed style permeated by the phraseology of the A.V.
- PETERS, J. P. Early Hebrew Story: its historical background 5/ c 8° Williams 04
\$1'25 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theolog. Lib.]
- ST CLAIR, G. Creation Records discovered in Egypt [Studies in the Bk. of the Dead] 10/6 8° Nutt 98
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [Ang.] The Early History of the Hebrews 8/6 c 8° Rivington 98
\$2'25 Macmillan, N.Y. An attempt to write a history of the Israelites fr. the archaeological point of view. Popular.
- SIME, James The Kingdom of All-Israel: its history, literature, and worship—*ut* A § 26
- SMITH, Prf. Hy. Preserved O.T. History [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 12/ p. 8° Clark, Edin. 04
\$2'50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A scholarly and interesting condensed history: advanced standpoint.
- SOMERVELL, R. [ed.] The Parallel History of the Jewish Monarchy, 2 Pts. ea. 2/ 8° Camb. Press 97
Pt. I: David and Solomon; II: The Divided Monarchy.
- STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on History of Jewish Church, 3 vols. ea. 6/ c 8° Murray [63-65]
- STOKOE, Dr T. H. [Ang.] O. T. History for Schools, 3 Pts.; maps ea. 2/6 (60 c.) f 8° Clar. Press 95-6
I: *Creation to Settlement of Palestine*; II: *Settlement to Disruption of the Kingdom*; III: *Disruption to Return from Captivity*. Intended for the Lower Forms of Public Schools and Preparatory Schools.
- WADE, G. W. Old Testament History; maps [15°0 Dutton, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Methuen [01] 03
- WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Sketch of Hist. of Israel and Judah, and Prolegomena—*ut* A § 12
- WHITHAM, Rev. A. R. Handbk. to History of Hebrew Monarchy, 2 v. 6/ n. c 8° Rivington 01, 04
Vol. I: to Accession of Solomon, 2/6 n.; II: to Captivity of Judah, 3/6 n. For teachers and students.
- Readings in Old Testament History 2/6 8° Rivington 08
78 lessons, on a Christological basis, for use in schools.

- WOOD, Rev. A. The Hebrew Monarchy: its hist. & purpose; ill. 21/4° Eyre & Spottiswoode [96] 00
Text, incl. extracts fr. Prophetic Bks., w. harmony of parallel narratives and commentary. Introd. by R. Payne SMITH. Conservative.
- WRIGHT, Dr G. H. Bateson [layman] Was Israel ever in Egypt? 7/6 8° Williams 95
Regarding the Herateuch as unhistoric, seeks to show that the sojourn of Israel in Egypt and the Exodus are mythical, and that early Hebrew history is a prose epic into which many imaginative elements have entered—many speculations, some ingenious, on the origin of this prose epic being entered upon

History: Maccabean and Inter-Testament Times

- BEVAN, E. Jerusalem under the High Priests 7/6 8° Arnold 04
Lects. on period between Nehemiah and N.T.: an introduction to the period, masterly exposition of Hellenism to Judaism: includes a full acc. of the *Wisdom of Ben Sirā*.
- " The House of Seleucus, 2 vols.; pl. and maps 30/ n. r 8° Arnold 02
A complete hist. of the Seleucid dynasty, the Maccabean period included.
- CONDER, Lt.-Col. C. R. Judas Maccabaeus and the Jewish War of Independence; map 4/6 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) [79] 94
- FAIRWEATHER, Dr Wm. From the Exile to the Advent [Hndbks. for Bible classes] Clark, *Edin.* 95
The Background of the Gospels 8/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
- " A hist. of Judaism dur. the period betw. the two Tests, fill. up 'the blank page' (now consid. by mod. critics to be ab. 150 yrs.) w. very interestg. matter, on *Chron.*, *Nehem.*, *Esther*, *Eccles.*, *Zech.*, *Dan.*, *Joel*, some *Psalms*, *Maccab.*, some of *Apoc.*, *Ecclesi.*, *Wisd. of Sol.*, *JOSEPHUS*, the *Apocal. bks.* of *Enoch*, *Sibylline Oracles*, etc., w. a valuable study of the mystic. sect of the Essenes.
- FORDE, Georgiana M. Between Malachi and St Matthew 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 07
A simple history of the 5 centuries before Christ.
- GREGG, Dr. Dav. Between the Testaments [Malachi to Matthew] 75 c. n. (3/ n.) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 07
- LATIMER [Mrs.] E. W. Judea: from Cyrus to Titus 537 B.C.—70 A.D. \$2.50 8° McClurg, *Chic.* 99
- Maccabees, Fourth Book of —v. A § 10
Contains a valuable account of the sufferings of the pious Jews under ANTIOCHUS EPIPHANES, including the martyrdom of ELEAZAR the Scribe (or priest), and SHAMONE (MIRIAM) and her seven sons.
- MOSS, R. W. [Wesl.] From Malachi to Matthew 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 94
Outlines of the history of Judea 440–4 B.C. [Bks. for Bible Students.]
- RIGGS, J. S. Hist. of Jewish People dur. Maccabean & Roman Periods 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 00
Includes New Testament times. Maps and chart.
- STREANE, Prf. A. W. The Age of the Maccabees 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
With special reference to religious literature of the period.

Connection of O. and N. Testaments together, and with Secular History

- ALEXANDER, Dr W. L. [Cong.] The Conn. & Harmony of the O. & N. Test. [Cong. Lect. '40] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Jackson [41] 53
- BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [U.-F.] Bible History in conn. w. General History of World 3/6 p 8° Nelson [59] 82
- BUXTON, Mrs Sydney Sidelights on Bible History; ill. 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
Popular, showing where Bible history is interwoven with and affected by that of nations other than the Israelites.
- DANZIGER, Ad. [J] Jewish Forerunners of Christianity [tr.] [150 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 6/ n. c 8° Murray 04
- HORNER, J. Daniel, Darius the Median, and Cyrus the Great—*ut supra*
- KEARY, Annie The Nations around Israel 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [70] 93
An interesting, popular book about many nations around the Jews that are but insignificant names as read in Hebrew history. Their history is regarded chiefly in the reflected light of the interest which attaches to all that concerns the heroes of the O.T.
- MCCURDY, Prf. Jas. F. [Canad.] Hist., Prophecy & Monumts.—*ut* A § 47, s.v. Monuments
Its aim is to set forth the providential elements in the history of Western Asia, especially of the Israelites, by which a country and a home were prepared and preserved for them until they had played their part as the recipients and conservators of divine truth.
- PINNOCK, W. H. [Ang.] Bible & Contemp. Hist., 2 v. [Creation to end of O.T.] 18/ 8° Reeves & Turner 87
- PRIDEAUX, Humphrey [Ang.] Connection of Sacred & Profane History, 2 v. 10/ 8° Clar. Press [1716] 51
Still the best work on the subject. See SHUCKFORD and RUSSELL, *infra*.
- RAE, G. M. Connection between O. & N. Tests. [Temple Bible Hndbks.] 9d. n. 16° Dent 04
- RUSSELL, Bp Mich. [Ang.] Connection of Sacred & Profane Hist., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Tegg [27] 65
From death of Joshua to decline of Israel and Judah. Intended to complete the works of PRIDEAUX, *supra*, and SHUCKFORD, *infra*.
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [Ang.] Early Israel and the Surrounding Nations o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Service & Paton 98
- SHUCKFORD, Sam. Sacred & Profane Hist. Connected, 2 v. 10/ 8° Clar. Pr. [58] 69
A continuation of PRIDEAUX, *supra*. See RUSSELL, *supra*
- History: New Testament** —v. also A § 50: Christ; § 51: Apostolic Age. For Mod. History of Jews, v. F § 7.
- BUSS, S. Roman Law and History in the New Testament 6/ n. c 8° Rivington 01
- DEISSMANN, Prf. A. [Prot.] New Light on the New Testament [tr.]—*ut* A § 18
- DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Jewish Artizan Life in the Time of our Lord [tr.] 10d. 12° Hutchinson [77] 07
To this is appended a critical comparison between Jesus and Hillel.
- EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.] Sketches of Jewish Social Life in Days of Christ 2/ 16° R.T.S. [76] 08
- MATTHEWS, S. Hist. of New Test. Times in Palestine: 175 B.C.—70 A.D. 3/6 (75 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
- PORTER, Dr F. C. Contemp. Hist. of N.T. [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Clark, *Ed.*] p 8° Scribner, N.Y. *in prep.*
- RIGGS, J. S. History of the Jewish People—*ut supra*
- SCHÜRER, Prf. E. [Prot.] History of the Jewish People in time of Christ [tr.], 5 vols.—*ut* F § 7

Roman Law and Greek Philosophy in N.T.

- Buss, Rev. Septimus Roman Law and History in the New Test. 6/ n. c 8° Rivington or
Deals with all important points, but is not quite up-to-date.
- Hicks, Rev. Edw. Traces of Greek Philosophy and Roman Law in N.T. 3/ p 8° S.P.C.K. 96
- Harmony of the Gospels** —v. also A § 50 : Christ ; A § 33 : Gospels ; A § 37 : St. John ; and A § 131 : Christian Evidences
- CONDER, Dr E. R. Outlines of the Life of Christ 3/6 c 8° R.T.S.
A chronology and harmony of the Gospels.
- GARDINER, Dr Fred. [Am. Episc.] Harmony of 4 Gospels. in Gk., \$2 ; in Engl., \$2 8° Andover [71] 8 [71] 73
Former after the texts of TISCHENDORF, w. collation of *textus receptus*, GRIESBACH, LACHMANN, and TREGELLES ; latter acc. to A.V.
- JAMES, Rev. C. C. Harmony of Gospels in Words of R.V. [\$1.50 n. Putn., N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press [92] 99
- ROBINSON, Dr Edw. Harmony of four Gospels, in Gk., ed. Riddle ; in Engl. Boston [45-51] 85-79
7/6 and 1/8 R.T.S. Gives text of TISCHENDORF, and the various readings of TREGELLES, WESTCOTT and HORT, and R.V.
- STEVENS, W. A. Harmony of the Gospels 5/ n. 8° Hodder [] 05
- TATIAN [2 cent.] Diatessaron—v. A § 19
- TISCHENDORF, Constant. Synopsis Evangelica 4/ 8° Leipzig [51] 91
- TOLSTOY, L. The Four Gospels Harmonised & Translated [tr.] 2 v. ea. 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 05
- WIESELER, Prof. Karl Chronolog. Synops. of 4 Gospels., tr. Can. Venables 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. [76] 78
This work, of which the original edition appeared *Hamburg*, '43, formed the basis of TISCHENDORF's 'Synopses Evangelicae, and ELLICOTT's 'Hist. Lects. on Life of our Lord'. There was a previous tr. of the book, 13/ 8°, Bell & Daldy, '64. Its chief results are:—Birth of Christ, 750 A.U.C. ; Imprisonment of the Baptist, Purim 782 A.U.C. ; Death of Christ, April 7, 783 A.U.C., or 30 A.D. He has also pub. 'Chronologie d. Apostol. Zeitalters'. Göttingen, '48—not fr.

Biography (Collectively)

- GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.] Old-Testament Characters ; ill 6/ c 8° Nisbet [77] 84
- MATHESON, Rev. Geo. The Representative Man of the Bible 6/ c 8° Hodder 03
- " The Representative Women of the Bible 6/ c 8° Hodder 07
- Men of the Bible ea. 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 86-91
- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Abraham Rev. W. J. DEANE [ut A § 25] | Gideon Dr J. M. LANG [ut A § 25] | Jesus the Christ Rev. F. J. VAL-
LINGS | Moses RAWLINSON [ut A § 25] |
| David Rev. H. DEANE [ut A § 30] | Isaac and Jacob RAWLINSON [ut A § 25] | Joshua W. J. DEANE [ut A § 25] | Paul Rev J. IVERACH [ut A § 51] |
| David Rev. W. J. DEANE [ut A § 25] | Isaiah Prof. S. R. DRIVER [ut A § 30] | Kings of Israel and Judah RAW-
LINSON | Samuel and Saul W. J. DEANE [ut A § 26] |
| Elijah Prof. W. MILLIGAN [ut A § 26] | Jeremiah Prof. T. K. CHEYNE [ut A § 30] | Minor Proph. Archd. F. W. FAR-
RAR [ut A § 31] | Solomon FARRAR [ut A § 26] |
- Ed. \$1 Randolph, N.Y.
- WHYTE, Dr A. Bible Characters, 6 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 96-02
- YOUNG, D. T. Neglected People of the Bible 3/6 8° Hodder or

47 : BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (b) : TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES, SOCIAL LIFE, ETC.

Palestine, Cœlosyria and Arabia Petræa—v. also E §§ 30, 32, 42 ; G §§ 8, 9 ; A § 105

Bibliography and Cartography

- RÖHRICHT, Prof. R. Bibliotheca Geographica Palæstinæ 24m. 8° Reuther, Berlin 91
3,515 titles of bks., art. chronol., fr. A.D. 333 to 1878 ; and a cartography of 747 maps. An indispensable bk. of ref., full of research and learning.
- " [ed.] Regesta Regni Hierosolymitani : MXCVII.-MCCXCI 8° Innsbruck 93
A catalogue of letters and State Papers rel. to the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem, chronol. arrgd. (1519 entries). Most important papers are epitomized others briefly noticed ; at end of each entry refs. to wks. in wh. the document has been pub. Contains much valuable geographical, information.
- THOMSEN, P. Systemat. Bibliographie d. Palästina—Literatur, v. i [1895-1904] 5m. 8° Leipzig 08
- TOBLER, Titus Bibliographia Geographica Palæstinæ [full of research] 8m. 8° Leipzig [67] 75
- Atlases and Maps**—There are important German maps also by KIEPERT and by MENKE
- BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) + SMITH (Prof. G. A.) New Map of Palestine [\$3.50 Armstr., N.Y.] 10/6 Clark, Ed. 06
Typographical, physical, and Biblical. Compiled fr. the latest surveys and researches, incl. those of the Palestine Expl. Fd., showing all identified Bible-sites, together w. modern place-names. Complete index. On rollers, 15/, or in wallet (for tourists), 16/.
- BURTON, E. D. [ed.] Relief Map of Palestine \$20, 14 x 38 in. Atlas Sch. Supply Co., Chicago 98
- CLARK, Rev. Sam. Bible Atlas ; 12 maps, w. index & notes [O. & N.T. & Apocr.] 10/6 4° S.P.C.K. [72] 00
- Ordnance Survey of Jerusalem : plans, 2 vols. [mounted] 144/ S'hampton (Stanford)
- Palestine Explor. Fund Maps of Palestine—ut *infra*, s.v. Palestine Explor. Fund
- V. REISS, R. [R.-C.] Atlas Scripturæ Sacræ [10 col. maps] 6m. 20 96
- R.T.S. Biblical Atlas [18 maps and gazetteer] 2/6 n. s 4° R.T.S. 08
- Sinai : Ordnance Survey of Sinai, 3 Pts. [account, maps, photos.] £22 S'hampton (Stanford)
- van der VELDE, C.W.M. Map of the Holy Land, 8 sheets 21/ Gotha [58] 65

Description, Travel

- BAEDEKER (K.) + SOGIN (A.) Palestine and Syria 12m. 16° Baedeker, *Lps.* [76] 06
12/ Unwin. An excellent guide-book, with 20 maps, 43 plans and ill. \$3.60 Scribner, *N.Y.*
- BESANT [Sir], Walt. Twenty-one Years' Work in Holy Land; c. 50 ill. 3/6 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 87
\$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* Popular résumé of the wk. of the Society, giving some of its results and showing what remained to be done.
- BOVET, Prf. F. [Fch. Sw. Prot.] Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia [tr.]; ill. 9/ 8° Hodder 83
- Brinton, Jno. Tour in Palestine and Syria; map and ill. 9/ 8° Chapman 95
- BURTON, Isab. Inner Life of Syria, Palestine and Holy Land; ill. 6/ c 8° Paul [75] 84
- BUTLER, Lady Eliz. [R.-C.] Letters from the Holy Land 7/6 n. r 8° Black 03
- CONDER, Col. C. R. Heth and Moab; ill. 6/ 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) [83] 93
A narrative of the expedition for the survey of E. Palestine 1861-2.
- " Palestine; ill. [Great Explorers; \$1.85 Dodd, *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Philip [89] 90
- " Survey of Eastern Palestine; map and ill. 63/ 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)
- " Tent Work in Palestine: record of discov. & advent 6/ c 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) [78] 89
- DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Presb.] Modern Science in Bible Lands [tour in Italy & Syria] 6/ c 8° Hodder [88] 96
- FULLEYLOVE, J. [art.] The Holy Land: 77 col. pl.; text by Rev. J. Kellman 20/ n. sq 8° Black 02
- GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.] Holy Land & Bible: Scripture illns.,; ill. 7/6 n. i 8° Cassell [87] 99
- GREEN, Rev. S. G. [Ang.] Pictures from Bible Lands [a picture book] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 79
- HARPER, H. A. An Artist's Walks in Bible Lands [6/ n. R.T.S.] \$7.50 i 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [88] or
The Bible & Modern Discoveries; map & ill. 7/6 c 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) [89] 91
\$2.00 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Sacred hist. as rel. in Bible, step by step, retold w. explan. and ill. fr. mod. research and personal observation.
- HENDERSON, Dr Arch. Palestine: its historical geography; maps & index 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85]
[Handbk. for Bible Classes.] An admirable little manual, brought thoroughly down to date.
- HILPRECHT, Prf. H. V. [ed.] Explorations in Bible Lands dur. 19 cent.; maps \$3 n. r 8° Holman, *Phila.* 03
12 6 n. Clark, *Edin.* *Palestine* (by BENZINGA); *Egypt* (STEINDORF); *Arabia* (HOMMEL); *Hittites* (JENSEN); *Assyria and Babylonia* (HILPRECHT)
forming a valuable condensed history of the labours of all Oriental explorers fr. LAYARD and MARIETTE to 1903, with spec. full account of the history of the Amer. expedition to Babylonia.
- " [ed.] Recent Research in Bible Lands \$2 12° Scribner, *N.Y.*
Papers by Prf. J. F. McCURDY, Dr F. J. BLISS, EDR., SAYCE, HOMMEL, W. H. WARD, Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY, and Prf. W. M. RAMSAY, on recent progress and results.
- HULL, Prf. Edw. Geol. of Palestine & Arabia Petraea; ill. col. maps 21/ 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 86
Mount Seir; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 85
A popular, bright acc. of an adventurous journey across Sinai, up the Valley of the Akabah, and round the Shores of the Dead Sea.
- Informacón for Pylgrymes: facs., ed. E. Gordon Duff [350 printed] 10/6 n. s 4° Lawrence & Bullen [1498] 92
Pr. the unique copy in the Advocate's Lib., Edin. It is the only Guide-Bk. to the Holy Ld. pub. in Eng. in 15 cent., and the first of a series on the subj. pub. between that time and the Reformation. First printed by WYNNYN DE WORDE in 1498, and repr. by him in 1616 and 1594. Edr. adds a good introd. on 'Pilgrims' of old, from St WILLIBALD [706-786] to Rev. Rich. TONKINGTON, who started on his travels in 1513.
- JAMIESON, Rev. Rob. Eastern Manners: O. & N.T., 2 v. [of some val.] o.p. [pb. 7/] 12° Hilton [37-43] 64
- KINGLAKE, A. W. Eothen 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge [44] 07
80 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* A graphical and poetic description of travel in the East, by author of *The Invasion of the Crimea*.
- LEES, G. Robinson Life and Adventures Beyond Jordan; ill. 5/ n. 8° Kelly 06
- van LENNEP, Dr H. J. Bible Lands; maps & ill. [modern customs ill. of Script.] 21/ 8° Murray 75
- LE STRANGE, Guy [tr.] Palestine under the Moslems; map and plans 16/ 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 90
\$3 Houghton, *Boston.* Trs. of various mediæval Moslem accounts of Palestine and its Holy Places, wh., beginning in middle of 9 cent., reach in unbroken succession down to close of 13 cent., thus completing the Bible, Early Christian (Roman and Byzantine) and classical writers' accounts, wh. extend to 7 cent., when the Arabs conquered Syria.
- LIBBEY (Dr W.) + HOSKINS (Dr F. E.) The Jordan Valley & Petra, 2 v.; ill. & maps 25/ 8° Putnam 05
- LOYSON, Mme Hyacinth To Jerusalem through Lands of Islam 10/6 n. 8° Paul 05
- MACALISTER, R. A. Stewart Bible Side-Lights from the Mound of Gezir; ill. 5/ c 8° Hodder 06
A record of excavation and discovery in Palestine, and an attempt to show how such research bears upon the life in Biblical and pre-Biblical times.
An interesting little essay, popular, and in no way scientific.
- MACCOUN, T. The Holy Land in Geography & History, 2 vols; maps 7/ c 8° Partridge 97
- MANNING, Dr Sam. [Ang.] Those Holy Fields [a picture book of Palestine] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [74] 90
- MARTINEAU, Harriet [Unit.] Eastern Life, Present and Past o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Moxon [47] 75
- MEISTERMANN, F'r Barnabas [O.F.M.] A New Guide to the Holy Land [tr.] 7/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates
For the Roman-Catholic tourist. 23 col. maps & 110 plans & ill. of monuments.
- MERRILL, Dr S. [Cong.] East of the Jordan \$2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [81] 83
Travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan, 1875-7.
- " Galilee in the Time of Christ; map 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [81] 04
\$1 Revell, *N.Y.* [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.] Popular.
- MILLER, W. The Least of all Lands 2/6 c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 01
Chapters on the topography of Palestine in relation to its history.
- MURRAY'S Handbook for the Holy Land; 26 maps & plans 18/ p 8° Stanford [58]
- NEIL, Rev. Jas. [Ang.] Palestine Explored: its present features, etc. 6/ c 8° Nisbet [77] 82
Pictured Palestine; ill. 7/6 8° Nisbet 92
Series of word-pictures exhibiting contrast betw. manners and customs of East and those of West., ill. the Bible narrative.

Theology]

BIBLICAL TOPOGRAPHY, ETC.

[A § 47

NEIL, Rev. C. L.

Rambles in Bible Lands; ill.

5/n. c 8° Kelly 05

OLIPHANT, Laur.

Land of Gilead, w. Excursions in Lebanon; maps & ill. 21/8° Blackwood 81

Haifa, or Life in Modern Palestine

o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Blackwood [87]

Palestine Exploration Fund: Publications

-Palest. Expl. Fd. (Watt)

ARMSTRONG (G.), *Names and Places in O. and N.T. and Apocrypha* [ut

inf.] 6/

BEHA ED DIN [1137-93], *Life of Saladin*, ed. CONDER + Sir C. WILSON; 5 maps [ut F § 14] 9/n.

BESANT (Sir W.), *Thirty Years' Work*

A popular account of the first 30 years work of the Society.

+ PALMER (E. H.), *Jerusalem, the City of Herod and Saladin*

[ut inf.] 7/6

BLISS (F. J.), *Mound of Many Cities* [ut inf.]

+ DICKIE (A. C.), *Excavations at Jerusalem, 1894-7* [ut inf.] 12/6

+ MACALISTER (R. A. S.) + WUENSHOF (Prf.), *Excavations in Palestine, 1898-1900* [ut inf.] 50/

City and the Land, The [7 lects. on the objects and work of the Society, by var. writers] 3/6 8° 98

CLERMONT-GANNEAU (C.), *Archæological Researches in Palestine, 2 v.*

inf.] 105/

CONDER (C. R.), *Heth and Moab* [ut sup.]

6/

Judas Maccabæus and Jewish War of Independence:

map [ut A § 46] 4/6

" *Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, 1099-1201 A.D.* [ut inf.] 7/6

" *Survey of Eastern Palestine* [ut sup.] 63/

" *Syrian Stone Lore* [ut sup.] 6/

" [E.], *Tell Amarna Tablets* [ut sup.] 6/

" *Tent-Work in Palestine* [ut sup.] 6/

HARPER (H. A.), *Bible and Modern Discoveries* [ut sup.] 7/6

HART (H. C.), *Fauna and Flora of Sinai, Petra, and Wady 'Arabah* [ut

inf.] 42/

HULL (E.), *Geology of Palestine and Arabia Petraea* [ut sup.]

21/

Moab, Sir [ut inf.] *o.p.* [pb. 6/3]

LE STRANGE (G.), *Palestine under Moslems* [ut sup.] 16/

A presentation of the great hoards of information about Palestine previously buried in the Arabic texts of the Moslem geographers and travellers of the Middle Ages.

Map (1) of *Western Palestine*: 1 in to mile, 26 sheets in pt°

63/; mid. to hang, 7 x 13 ft. 105/

Map (2) of *Palestine*: 1/2 in to m., 20 sh. [modern names only] 30/

Map (3) of *Palestine*: 1/2 in to m., 12 sh. [mod. names only] 17/6

Map (4) *O. and N.T. Map of Palestine*: 1/2 in. to m., 20 sh. [mod. names in black; O.T. and Apoc. names in red; N.T., Josephus, and Talmud names in blue] 30/; mid. to hang, 6 x 8 ft. 50/

Map (5) *O. and N.T. Map of Palestine*: 1/2 in. to m., 12 sh. [names as in 4] 17/6; mid. to hang, 6 1/2 x 8 1/2 ft. 28/

Map (6) *Reduced Map of W. Palestine*: 1/2 in. to m. [water-basins in colour] 13/ [ap.]

Map (7) *Plan of Jerusalem*: 18 in. to m. 1/6; mid. on cl. 2/3

Map (8) *Photo-Relief Map of Palestine*: 5 in. to m. Coloured. 30 x 52 in. 6/9; mid. on cl. 10/

Map (9) *The same*: 13 x 25 in. 79/; mid. to hang 3/8

Map (10) *Raised Map of Palestine*, by Geo. Armstrong: 1/2 in. to m. 113 13/

Map (11) *New Raised Map of Palestine*, by the same: 6 1/2 in. to in. 26 6/

PETERS (J. P.) + THIERSON (H.), *Painted Tombs at Marissa* [ut inf.] 42/

PETRIE (W. M. F.), *Lachish (Tell el Hesi)* [ut inf.] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6]

Quarterly Statement: journal of Palestine research and discovery (*free to subscr.*) ea. 2/6 8° 69 egg.

Quarterly Statement Index, 1869-92 3/8°

SCHUMACHER (G.), *Abila, Pella, and N. 'Ajlûn* [ut inf.] 6/

" *Across the Jordan* [ut inf.] *o.p.* [pb. 6/1]

Survey of Western Palestine: *Memoirs*, 3 vols.; Name Lists, 1 v.; Special Papers, 1 v.; Jerusalem, 1 v.; Flora and Fauna, 1 v.; Maps, 4° *o.p.*

TRISTRAM (H. B.), *Flora and Fauna of Palestine* [ut inf.] 63/

WARREN (Sir C.), *Ancient Cubit and our Weights and Measures* [ut inf.] 5/6

+ CONDER + CLERMONT-JANNEAU, *Excavations and Researches in Jerusalem* [ut inf.] 30/

WILSON (Sir C.), *Golgotha and the Holy Sepulchre* [ut inf.] 6/

Palestine Pilgrims' Text Translations, 13 vols. & Index £10. 10/ 8° Watt

A valuable collection of early descriptions of the Holy Places and of the topography of Palestine.

PATON, Rev. L. B. *Early Hist. of Syria & Palestine* [Semit. Ser.; 5/n. Routl.] \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 02

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Lachish (Tell el Hesi) and Notes on Places in Palestine

o.p. [pb. 10/6] 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 91

Account of author's excavations on Plains of Philistia, w. 3 plans and c. 270 ill. of walls, brick-wk., pilasters, pottery, flints, etc. The great mound of Tell el Hesi is covered w. ruins of successive towns, Amorite, Jewish, Gk., etc., and was one of the 5 Amorite strongholds.

Researches in Sinai; maps and ill.

21/8° Murray 06

PORTER, Dr J. L. [Presb.] *Giant Cities of Bashan, & Syria's Holy Places*; ill.

7/6 c 8° Nelson [65] 69

" *Damascus, Palmyra, & Lebanon*; ill. [acc. of 5 yrs' residence] 7/6 p 8° Murray [55] 70

" *Through Samaria to Galilee and Jordan*; 125 ill. 10/6 r 4° Nelson 88

RAMSAY, Sir W. M. *The Cities of St Paul*—ut A § 51 [the cities of Asia Minor]

RITTER, Karl *Compar. Geography of Pales. & Sinaitic Penin.* [tr.], 4 v. ea. 6/n. 8° Clark, Ed. 66

[For. Theol. Lib.] Gives a *résumé* of all that was then known; diffuse, but 'standard' and still of value.

RIX, Herb. *Tent and Testament*; maps & 61 ill.

8/6 n. 8° Williams 07

Account of a camping tour, and comparison of the Palestine of N.T. times w. that of to-day.

ROBERTS, Dav. [R. A.] *The Holy Land, fr. original drawings*; in 3 divs. ea. 18/1° Cassell [42-6] 83-4

120 col pl. 1: *Jerusalem and Galilee*; 11: *Jordan and Bethlehem*; 11: *Idumaea and Petraea*. Historical descriptions by CHOLY.

ROBINSON, Dr Edw. *Bibl. Researches in Pales.*, 3 v.; maps & plans. *o.p.* [pb. \$10] 8° Houghton, Bost. [41] 67

o.p. [pb. 42/1. Murray. Researches 1838 and 1852. Standard: opened a new era in Biblical geography.

" *Physical Geog. of Holy Land* [*o.p.* (pb. 10/6) Murray] *o.p.* [pb. \$3] c 8° Houghton, Bost. 65

ST CLAIR, Geo. *Buried Cities and Bible Countries*

7/6 c 8° Paul 91

\$2 Whitaker, N.Y. Full of valuable information drawn fr. pubns. of Pal. Expl. Fd., for which author has lectured for several years.

SANDAY, Prf. W. *Sacred Sites of the Gospels*; maps and ill.

13/6 n. (\$4.50) 8° Clar. Press 03

An excellent companion for the tourist intending to take his visit to the Holy Land seriously.

SAUNDERS, T. *Introduction to Survey of Western Palestine*

o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Bentley 81

Waterways, plains, and highlands, illustrating Conder's *Survey*, *supra*.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [Ang.] *Patriarchal Palestine and other bks.*—ut A § 25

90

SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] *Through Bible Lands*

\$2 c 8° Amer. Tract Soc., N.Y. [78] 07

2/ Nisbet. A popular account of a tour in Egypt, the Desert, and Palestine.

SCHUMACHER, Gottlieb *Across the Jordan*; map & 150 ill. *o.p.* [pb. 6/1] c 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 85

A hist. of the short survey undertaken by the author in the little-known but deeply-interesting country of the Hauran.

" *The Survey of the Jaulan*; map and 150 ill. 6/8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 89

A record of the journey for the survey of the Jaulan.

" *Abila, Pella, and Northern 'Ajlun*; maps & ill. 6/c 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 90

SERAO, Matilde [R.-C.] *In the Country of Jesus* [tr.]; ill.

6/n. c 8° Heinemann 05

\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y. A plain record of a journey thro' the Holy Land by an ardent Catholic.

- SKEEL, [Miss] C. A. J. Travel in the First Century after Christ 5/ c 8° Camb. Press or
\$1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. Trade-routes, mechanism of travel, roads, harbours, piracy, etc. 2 maps.
- *SMITH, Prof. Geo. Adam Historical Geography of Holy Land; 6 maps 15/ 8° Hodder [93] 97
\$4.50. Armstrong, N.Y. The first geography of the Holy Land in which the critical methods are employed, and one of the few books since STRAUSS's *Sinai and Palestine* [ut inf.] in which the author has happily utilized his personal knowledge of the physical features of the country, or realized their influence on the history and faith of the Israelites. The land is treated first as a whole in its relation to the world and to the Israelites, then each district in Western and in Eastern Palestine is dealt with: the whole being characterized by accuracy of statement and clearness of expression.
- STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Sinai & Palestine in conn. w. their history; maps 5/ n. 8° Murray [56] 05
" The Bible in Holy Land; ill. [extrs. fr. above; pop.] 1/ n. 12° Murray [63] 06
STAPFER, Dr Edm. Palestine in the Time of Christ [tr.] [popular] 9/ p 8° Hodder 87
- STEWART, R. L. The Land of Israel; maps, ill. \$1.50 (5/ n.) 8° Revell [99] 03
Text-bk. on physical and historical geogr. of Holy Land, embodying results of recent research.
" Memorable Places among the Holy Hills \$1 (3/ 6 n.) c 8° Revell 03
- THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Presb.] The Land and the Book, 3 vols. \$7.50 i 8° Harper, N.Y. [59] 80
O.p. [pb. 63/] Nelson. 1: Southern Palestine and Jerusalem; 2: Central Palestine and Phœnicia; 3: Lebanon, Damascus and Beyond Jordan. Well illustrated. Also Cheap Edn. in 1 vol. 7/ 6 Nelson. Manners, customs, scenes, etc.
- TOBLER, Titus [ed.] Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæcc. iv, v, vi 3/ 8° St Gallen 70
" Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæcc. viii, ix, xii, xv 16/ 8° Leipzig 74
" Itinera et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæcc. iv-xi; Pts. i-ii 22/ 8° Geneva 78-80
- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [Ang.] Land of Israel, maps & ill. [jl. of travel in Pal.] 10/ 6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [65] 82
" Bible Places; maps & ill. [good brief account] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [72] 96
" Land of Moab; ill. [travels East of Dead Sea & Jordan] 15/ c 8° Murray [73] 74
" Pathways of Palestine, 2 v.; 43 ill. [Holy Land] ea. 31/ 6 i 4° Low n.d. [82]
" Eastern Customs in Bible Lands [\$1.25 Whittaker, N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Hodder 94
" Landscapes of Bible & their Story: illns., w. descrns. 2/ 6 i 6° Eyre & Spottiswoode 01
- VALENTINE, L. Palestine, Past & Present; col. pl. & c. 150 illns. 6/ 4° Warne 93
- WARBURTON, E. B. G. Crescent & the Cross [fascina. descr. of Eastern travel] 6d. 8° Ward & Lock [45] 87
- Way of the Cross, The: 250 photos of views in Holy Land 8/ 6 4° Newnes 97
- WILSON, Edw. L. In Scripture Lands; 150 new ill. \$3.50 r 8° Scribner, N.Y. 90
15/ R.T.S. An interesting and fresh description of personal travel and research: the first instance of the fully-equipped artist-photographer visiting the Holy Land.
- WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Early Travels in Palestine 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
Sillbald, Saewulf, Benjamin of Tudela, Maundeville, La Brocquière, Maundrell.
- WRIGHT, Dr. Wm. Palmyra and Zenobia; with Travels and Adventures in Bashan and the Desert; 32 pl. and 80 ill. 7/ 6 c 8° Nelson 95
An attractive and instructive narrative, both from a topographical and a historical point of view, tho' the author does not go fully into the *questio* quanto as to the true connexion between the Tadmor of Scripture and the Palmyra of the Greeks and Romans, to which Prof. Robertson SMITH devoted a full article in the *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9).
- Villages**
- HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Villages of the Bible 7/ 6 c 8° Hodder 74
- LEES, Rev. G. Robinson Village Life in Palestine; 50 ill. 3/ 6 n. (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [05] 07
Description of religion, home-life, manners, customs, characteristics, superstitions of the peasants of the Holy Land, w. ref. to Bible.
- Monuments and Inscriptions**—v. also inf.. Assyria, Babylonia and Nineveh, and A § 46. s.v. Gen. Treatises
- Ancient History from the Monuments [series of short, popular books] ea. 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 75-8
- BIRCH (S.), *Egypt* [to B.C. 300] SMITH (G.), *Assyria* VAUX (W. B. W.), *Gk. Cities and Islands of*
PALMER (H. S.), *Sinai* " *Babylonia* " *Asia Minor* Persia
- American Archaeological Expedition to Syria, 1899-1900 i 40 U.S.A. (Heinemann)
- BUTLER (H. C.), *Architecture and other Arts*; 600 ill. 84/ n. LITTMANN (E.), *Semitic Inscriptions* 49/ n. 05
- ASTLEY, Dr H. J. D. Prehistoric Archaeology of O.T. [Donellan Lects. '06-7] 5/ n. 8° Clark, Ed. 08
- BENNETT, Rev. C. W. Christian Archaeology [Lib. Bibl. and Theol. Lit.] \$3.50 8° Eaton, N.Y. 88
- BALL, Rev. C. J. [Ang.] Light from the East: Witness of the Monuments 15/ 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 90
\$6 Young, N.Y. Includes all the important documents and monuments. Pl. and about 200 ill.
- BLISS, Dr F. Jones A Mound of Many Cities: Tell el Hesi excavated; c. 250 ill. 6/ 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 94
By a young American, who took up the work on this Tell where Prof. Flinders PETRIE left it. He traces its history from the time of the first building erected on it c. B.C. 2,000 to its abandonment c. B.C. 400.
- " Developmt. of Palest. Explorn. [\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6/ n. c 8° Hodder 06
- " + DICKIE (A. C.) Excavns. at Jerusalem: 1894-7; 70 ill. 12/ 6 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)
- " + MACALISTER + WÜNSCH Excavations in Palestine: 1898-1900; 199 ill. 50/ 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)
- BOSCAWEN, W. St Chad The Bible and the Monuments: the primitive Hebrew records in the light of modern research; 21 fotogr. ill. 5/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [96] 96
A lucid, well-written and well-ill. work on O.T. archaeology, bringing together a mass of interesting material with ingenious and happy suggestions. Six chapters: (1) Introductory, (2-5) minutely compare the Biblical accounts of the Creation, the Fall, the antediluvian patriarchs, and the Deluge (esp. Chaldean account) with what the monuments, (esp. the Tell el Amarna tablets) teach us, (6) deals with 'The grave and the Future State'. Preface contains a good statement of the attitude towards the Higher Criticism and its results wh. recent discoveries are forcing on the archaeologist.

- CLERMONT-GANNEAU, Prof. C. Archæolog. Recherches in Palest., 2 v.; ill. 105/4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)
- CONDER, Col. C. R. Syrian Stone Lore: monumental history of Palestine 7/6 c 8° Watt [85]
\$3 Scribner, N.Y. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] Attempts the reconstruction of Palestine fr. its monuments—showing all that we should know of Syria if there were no Bible at all.
- " [tr.] The Tell Amarna Tablets, tr. fr. Cuneiform Tablets 5/c 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 93
- COOKE, Rev. G. A. Text-Book of North Semitic Inscriptions; pl. 16/n: (\$5.35) 8° Clar. Press 03
A selection w. translations and commentary: of great use to philologists as well as to students of Semitic antiquity.
- DEISSMANN, Prof. A. New Light on New Test. fr. Records of Græco-Rom. Period [tr.]—ut A § 18
- GRAY, Prof. G. B. Biblical Archæology [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, N.Y.] p 8° Clark, *Ed.*, in prep.
- HILPRECHT, H. V. Explorns. in Bible Lands dur. 19th Cent.; 300 ill. [§6 Holman, *Phila.*] 12/6 n. r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
- HOGARTH, D. G. [ed.] Authority and Archæology, Sacred and Profane 16/8° Murray 99
Essays by various scholars (incl. CAN. DRIVER and A. C. HEADLAM) on the rel. of monuments to Biblical and classical literature.
- HOMMEL, Prof. F. Anc. Hebrew Tradition as ill. by Monumts. [tr.] 5/p 8° S.P.C.K. 99
A protest against the Higher Criticism as repres. by the GRAF-WELLSHAUSEN position.
- JACOBS, JOS. [Jew] Studies in Biblical Archæology 3/6 16° Nutt 94
\$1 Macmillan, N.Y. Recent Research in Bibl. Archæol. and in Compar. Religion; Junior Right in 'Genesis' [ingeniously seeking to explain how in O.T. younger sons so often take the lead over their elder brothers]; Totem Clans in O.T. [denies its alleged existence there] The Netherim [establishes from original deductions the parentage of those degraded persons]; Indian Origin of Book of Proverbs; On the Revised O.T. [antiquated].
- KEIL, Prof. C. F. [Luth.] Handbook of Biblical Archæology [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6/n, 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87-8
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] The most scientific bk. on Bibl. Archæol. in English: a mine of information.
- MCCURDY, Prof. J. F. [Canad.] Hist., Prophecy, & the Monuments, 3 v. ea. \$3 n. (14/) 8° Macmillan 94-01
1: To Downfall of Samaria; 2: To Fall of Nineveh; 3: To End of the Exile. A descrn. of the chief monumts. and a reconstructn. of the history of Israel and her neighbours in the light of them.
- NICOL, Rev. Thos. Recent Archæology and the Bible [Croall Lects.] 9/n, 8° Blackwood 99
- PETERS (Dr J. P.) + THIERSCH (Dr H.) Painted Tombs at Marissa (Marêshah); col. pl. & ill. 42/4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)
- PRICE, Rev. Ira The Monuments & the Old Testament \$1.50 12° Chr. Cult. Pr., Chicago [] 07
- Records of the Past; derived fr. inscns., transl.: ed. Dr S. Birch, 12 v. o.p. [pb. 3/6 ea.] f 8° Bagster 73-81
Vols. i, iii, v, vii, ix, xi contain trs. of Assyrian texts; vols. ii, iv, vi, viii, x, xii, of Egyptian texts; xii conts. Index to the whole.
- " New Series: ed. Prof. A. H. Sayce, vols. i-vi [ii o.p.] ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster 89-92
- RULE (W. H.) + ANDERSON (J. C.) Biblical Monuments; with fine plates 63/i 8° *priv. prin.*, Croydon 71-3
Photographs and descriptions of principal monuments in stone and MS.—fr. the Deluge tablet to Wulf's tr.
- SAYCE, Prof. A. H. Higher Criticism and Verdict of the Monuments; and other bks. in A § 16
- Society of Biblical Archæology: Transactions ann. sub. 21/8° London 72 sqq., in prg.
- WHITEHOUSE, Prof. Owen C. Primer of Hebrew Antiquities; ill. [Present-day Primers] 1/f 8° R.T.S. 95
Contains a good deal of valuable and well-arranged matter, compressed into a small space.
- Place-Names**
- ARMSTRONG, Geo. Names & Places in O. & N.T. & Apocrypha 5/8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 87
Index to O.T. sites: conta. c. 1150 place-names in H. Land, Mesopotamia, Edom, Desert of Sinai and Egypt; that to N.T. 162 names.
- Jerusalem**
- BARTLETT, W. H. Walks about City & Environments of Jerus.; pl. o.p. [pb. 10/6] r 8° Strahan [45] 72
- BESANT (Sir W.) + PALMER (E. H.) Jerusalem, the City of Herod & Saladin. 2/n. 120 Chatto [71] 08
A.D. 33 to present time. From Crusading and Arabic sources.
- CONDER, Lt.-Col. C. R. The Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem [1099-1291] 7/6 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 97
- FREER, Miss Goodrich Inner Jerusalem; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Constable 05
- LEWIS, Prof. J. Hayter The Holy Places of Jerusalem; ill. 10/6 8° Murray 88
- MERRILL, Hon. Selah Ancient Jerusalem; plans & ill. 21/n. 4° Revell 08
First half is given to story of siege of TRUSS, incl. details of Rom. possessn.; 2nd to bldg. of the two Temples, and local topography.
- OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Jerusalem: its history and hope; 50 ill. 21/(\$3) m 8° Macmillan 91
Eastern hist. and scenery as they affect the personages who are the heroes of her bk., David, Solomon, the Maccabees and the Prophets: a sort of paraphrase of the Bible history of the Holy City, pleasantly written and with no little contempt for the researches of modern criticism.
- PIEROTTI, Ermete Jerusalem Explored: ancient & modern, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 105/] f° Bell 64
- PORTER, Dr J. L. [Presb.] Jerusalem, Bethany and Bethlehem; ill. \$1.75 (12/) r 4° Nelson 87
- *SMITH, Prof. G. Adam Jerusalem: topography, economics & hist., 2 v.; ill. 24/n. 8° Hodder 07
An erudite and judicial critical survey of the whole field, dealing w. the city fr. the earliest times to A.D. 70; the best book on the subject.
- THRUPP, J. F. Ancient Jerusalem: hist., topography & plan of city o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Macmillan 55
- WALLACE, E. S. Jerusalem the Holy; ill. & maps 7/6 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 98
Brief hist. of anc. Jews; acc. of the mod. city and its conditions, political, religious and social.
- WARREN (Sir C.) + CONDER (Lt.-Col. C. R.) Jerusalem; w. portf. of 50 shts. of designs, etc. 105/4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 85
Part of the series entitled *The Survey of W. Palestine* [ut sup.], and the main authority on Jerusalem. It incl. the whole of the discoveries made in and around the city fr. Ordnance Survey in 1865 to 1885, a short history of the city, account of its monuments, etc.
- " " + CLERMONT-GANNEAU Excavations & Researches in Jerusalem 30/4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)

- WARREN (Sir C.) + WILSON (Cpt.) Recovery of Jerusalem; ill. [Pal. Expl. Fd. expl. '64-5] *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° Bentley [71] 77
- „ [alone] Underground Jerusalem; ill. [continuation of above] 21/ 8° Bentley 76
- WILSON, Sir Chas. Jerusalem, the Holy City; 80 ill. 21/i 4° Virtue 88
- „ Golgotha & the Holy Sepulchre, ed. Sir C. M. Watson 6/n. 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 06
- Assyria, Babylonia, Nineveh** —*v. supra and v. also* A § 12, E § 30, and G § 8
- BONOMI, JOS. Nineveh & its Palaces [discoveries of Botta & Layard] 5/c 8° Bohn's Lib. 57
- BROWN, Prf. Fcs. Assyriology: its use and abuse in O. Test. study \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 85
- CLAY, A. T. Light on the Old Test. from Babel \$2 c 8° Sund. Sch. Times Co., Phila. 07
- DELITZSCH, Dr F. Babel and Bible [tr.]—*ut* A § 12
- EVETTS, Basil T. A. New Light on Bible and Holy Land; ill. 21/ 8° Cassell 93
- A valuable wk., by one whose former conn. w. Assyrian Dept. of Brit. Mus. enables him to speak w. authority. Sums up the then results of Assyriol. research and discussion on Bible History.
- FERGUSON, Jas. Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored [architectural] 16/ 8° Murray 51
- LAYARD, A. H. Nineveh & its Remains; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 36/ n.; w. 15/] 8° Murray [48-9] 54
- „ Fresh Discovs. at Nineveh & Babylon *o.p.* [pb. 21/n.; w. 10/] 8° Murray 53
- „ Monuments of Nineveh, 2 Series *o.p.* [pb. ea. 210/] i f° Murray 49-53
- „ Popular Account of Discoveries at Nineveh 7/6 p 8° Murray [51] 67
- 1 describes discoveries made 1845-6; 2 those of 1849-51; 3 supplies 178 col. pl. illustrating 1 and 2; 4 is a popular abridgment of 1.
- MYERS, P. V. N. Remains of Lost Empires; ill. \$3-50 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 75
- Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon, Persepolis.
- NEWMAN, J. P. Thrones and Palaces of Babylon and Nineveh \$5 8° Harper, N.Y. 76
- Description of a Journey on horseback.
- PINCHES, Dr T. G. The Old Testament in the Light of the Historical Records and Legends of Assyria and Babylonia; ill. [\$2-25 n. Gorham, N.Y.] 7/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 02
- RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] Egypt & Babylon, from Scripture & Profane Sources 9/c 8° Hodder 84
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Social Life among Assyrians and Babylonians 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 93
- 81 Revell, N.Y. [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] Graphic pict. of the peoples, their times, modes of life, surroundings, and civilization, incl. Chaldeans.
- SCHRADER, Dr E. [Prot.] Cuneiform Inscriptions & the O.T. [tr.], 2 v. [Theol. Tr. Fd.] 12/ 8° Williams 85-6
- SMITH, Geo. Assyrian Discoveries [acc. of Nineveh exploration 1873-4] 18/ 8° Low [75] 75
- „ Chaldean Account of Genesis—*ut* A § 12
- „ History of Sennacherib [fr. cuneiform inscriptions] 15/ i 8° Williams 78
- „ [ed. & tr.] History of Assur-bani-pal [Assyrian text, w. Engl. tr.] 28/ i 8° Williams 71
- „ [ed.] Assyrian Eponym Canon [Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar] 9/ 8° Bagster 75
- „ History of Babylonia, ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. [7-] 95
- „ Assyria from Earliest Times to Fall of Nineveh 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. [75] 86
- Each 80 c. Young, N.Y. Both above are vols. of the series *Ancient History from the Monuments*.

Cyprus

—*v.* G § 8 (OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER)

Route of the Exodus, Egypt, etc.

- BARTLETT, Dr S. C. From Egypt to Palestine thro' Sinai, etc.; ill. [18/ Low] \$3-50 8° Harper, N.Y. 79
- BARTLETT, W. H. Forty Days in the Desert on Track of Israelites 10/6 8° Bell [48] 67
- BROWN, Maj. R. H. Land of Goshen and the Exodus; map & pl. 5/ 8° Stanford 99
- BRUGSCH-BEY, H. True Story of Exodus of Israel [tr.]; map \$1 12° Boston 80
- DUNCAN, Rev. J. G. Exploration of Egypt & the O. Test.; 100 ill. 5/ n. c 8° Oliphant 08
- A summary of results to present time, by one of the excavators.
- EDERSHEIM, Dr A. The Exodus and Wanderings in the Wilderness 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 76
- Egypt Exploration Fund: Publications —*ut* G § 9
- FRADENBURGH, Dr J. N. Light from Egypt \$1-25 12° Meth. Bk. Concern, N.Y. 98
- A popular account of the results achieved by the Egypt Exploration Fund.
- MANNING, Dr Sam. The Land of the Pharaohs [a picture book] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [75] 82
- PALMER, Prf. E. H. Desert of Exodus, tr. [journeys in conn. w. Ordn. Surv.] 28/ 8° Bell 71
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Egypt of the Hebrews and Herodotus 7/6 c 8° Rivington [95] 96
- A popular account of Egyptian history, and criticism of the account of Herodotus.
- TRUMBULL, Dr H. C. Kadesh-Barnea: its importance and probable site 21/ r 8° Hodder 84
- Includes some valuable studies on the route of the Exodus, and the southern boundary of Holy Land.

Seven Churches of Asia

—*for* Commentaries, etc., v. A § 43

- CATHCART, M. The Seven Churches of Asia *o.p.* 4° 69
- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. The Seven Golden Candlesticks 6/ c 8° R.T.S. 71

Beer

- DEATH, Jas. Beer of the Bible, one of the unknown leavens of Exodus *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Trübner 87
 Cross (The) —v. A § 49

Diseases, Hygiene, etc.

- BENNETT, Sir Risden Diseases of the Bible [popular] 2/f 8° R.T.S. [87] 88
 \$1 Revell, N.Y. [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.]
 GILLESPIE, Rev. C. G. K. Sanitary Code of Pentateuch 2/f 8° R.T.S.
 \$1 Revell, N.Y. [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.]
 RATTRAY, Alex. Divine Hygiene, 2 vols. 32/8° Hodder 03
 1,400 verbose pages, with often puerile interpretations—a small percentage of which is of value as affording a lengthy exposition of the knowledge and the wisdom involved in the medical and sanitary systems of the O.T.

Ethnology

- SAYCE, Prof. A. H. Races of Old Testament; ill. [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] 2/c 8° R.T.S.
 \$1.20 Revell, N.Y. An excellent popular sketch of the different races of the O.T., based upon contemporary data.

Home and Social Life, Manners and Customs

- BRIGHTWEN, Mrs. Side Lights on Bible: Scripture & Eastern life; ill. 1/n. c 8° R.T.S. [01] 07
 CARPENTER, Prof. J. E. [Unit.] Life in Palest. when Jesus lived [Biblical Manls.] 1/c 8° S.S. Ass. [88] 93
 DAY, Rev. Ed. The Social Life of the Hebrews—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Old Test History
 5/n. Routledge. [Semitic Series.]
 DELITZSCH, FRZ. Jewish Artisan Life in Time of Christ [tr.]—*ut* A § 46, *s.v.* N.T.
 „ A Day in Capernaum [tr.] 75 c. (3/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls
 A realistic sketch of a busy day in Christ's ministry at Capernaum.
 MACKIE, Rev. Geo. Bible Manners and Customs [\$1 Revell, N.Y.; Guild Lib.] 1/6 n. c 8° Black
 PALMER, Mrs. H. L. Home Life in the Bible \$3.50 8° Houghton, Boston 81
 PIEROTTI, Ermete Customs and Traditions of Palestine, illustrating the manners of
 the Ancient Hebrews [tr.] 9/8° Bell 64

- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. Eastern Customs in Bible Lands; ill. 5/c 8° Hodder 94
 An informing and sound little book on various details of Oriental life which illustrate the descriptions and allusions of Scripture—drawn chiefly from the pastoral and agricultural life of the people, their marriage and burial customs, their journeyings and feasting, etc.

- TRUMBULL, Dr H. Clay Studies in Oriental Social Life; 30 ill. \$2.50 8° Wattles, Phila. 94
 6/ Hodder. A volume of lectures delivered before the Archaeological Assoc. of Univ. of Pennsylvania, dealing with 'Betrothals and Weddings', 'Hospitality', 'Funerals and Mourning', 'Prayers and Praying', 'Food in the Desert', etc.—all more or less interesting, popular, orthodox, and often apologetic.

- WILSON, Rev. C. T. Peasant Life in the Holy Land 12/n. 8° Murray 06

Money, Weights and Measures—*v. also* Temple (*inf.*) & G § 20

- CALDECOTT, Rev. W. Shaw —in his The Tabernacle & Solomon's Temple, *ut infra* [new theory of linear measure of O.T.]

- MADDEN, F. W. Coins of the Jews: hist. of Jewish coinage & money in O. & N.T.;
 279 ill. 42/r 4° Trübner [64] 81

- WARREN, Sir Chas. The Ancient Cubit & our Weights & Measures 5/6 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 03
 Shows how all the weights and measures in use are derived from one source, and that in the British Isles the ancient weights and measures have been more carefully preserved than elsewhere.

- WILLIAMSON, Dr G. C. The Money of the Bible; ill. 2/f 8° R.T.S. 94
 \$1 Revell, N.Y. By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.]

Music

- CORNILL, Prof. C. H. Music in the Old Testament 50 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago
 STAINER, Dr [Sir] J. The Music of the Bible 2/6 c 8° Cassell 79

Natural Science (Flora and Fauna, Astronomy, Geology, Precious Stones)

- BALFOUR, Prof. J. H. The Plants of the Bible; ill. 5/c 8° Nelson [66] 85
 BLACKBURN, H. Bible Beasts and Birds; ill. 42/4° Paul 86
 CLAPTON, Dr E. Precious Stones of Bible: descriptive & symbolical 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [79] 99
 Treatise on breastplate of High Priest, foundations of New Jerusalem, w. brief hist. of ea. tribe and Apostle.

- COTES, Rosemary Bible Flowers; front. & plan 2/6 n. f 8° Methuen
 Description of all flowers of the Bible, w. their folklore, and of 35 trees, fruits, spices, etc., all the plants being grouped under the mystic Bible number seven in an imaginary garden.

- DOWLING, A. E. P. R. Flora of the Sacred Nativity—*ut* B § 7

- DUNS, Rev. Jno. Biblical Natural Science, 2 vols.; maps & ill. 52/6 r 8° Mackenzie 63-6

- FITZPATRICK, F'r J. [O.M.I.] God's Birds 2/6 s 4° Burns & Oates

- GROSER, Prof. W. H. Trees & Plants of the Bible [popular] 2/f 8° R.T.S. 88

- HART, Rev. H. C. Animals of the Bible; ill. [popular] 2/f 8° R.T.S. 88

- Each of the two above are \$1.20 Revell, N.Y. [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.]

- „ Fauna & Flora of Sinai, Petra, and Wady 'Arabah; maps & pl.
 42/4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 91

- HENSLÖW, Rev. Geo. Plants of the Bible; ill. [popular] 6/ n. c 8° Masters 94
A succinct and useful acc. of the '124' plants mentioned in the Bible.
- HULL, Prof. Edw. Geology of Palestine, *ut supra*
- KNIGHT, Alf. E. Bible Plants and Animals; w. 30 facs. ill. 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90
Illus. of over 1,000 passages of Scripture from the works of travellers and other sources.
- MAUNDER, E. W. The Astronomy of the Bible; ill. 5/ n. 8° Hodder [08] 09
A commentary for the general reader, on astronomical references in the Bible. Reverent.
- PRIESTMAN, Rev. J. [R.-C.] God's Birds 3/6 s 8° Burns & Oates 93
The raven, dove, quail, eagle and other birds of the Bible, with 'lessons' derived from them.
- SCHIAPERELLI, G. Astronomy in the Old Testament [tr.] 3/6 n. (\$1.15) c 8° Clar. Press 05
- TEMPLE, Augusta A. Flowers & Trees of Palestine; 40 ill. & glossary 6/ n. 4° Stock 07
- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. Flora & Fauna of Palestine; 20 pl. (13 col.) 63/ 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 84
A complete catalogue of all vertebrate fauna (incl. fresh-water fishes), the most singular portion of the flora, terrestrial and aquatic mollusca, phanerogams and ferns. Hebr. names where known (i.e. every one fd. in Bible) and vernacular Arabic names given w. refs. to authorities, geogr. area of ea. species, etc.
- " Natural History of Bible [popular] 7/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [67] 80
Physical geography, geology, and meteorology, with description of every animal and plant mentioned in the Bible.
- " Ornithology of Palestine [repr. fr. The Ibis] 8° priv. prin. 67
- WOOD, Rev. J. G. Wild Animals of the Bible; Domestic Animals of the Bible; Birds of the Bible; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman [69] 87
Originally (1869) in one vol., *sub tit.* *Bible Animals*, 21/ 8° Longman.
- ZELLER, Mrs. H. Wild Flowers of Holy Land; 54 col. pl. [picture bk.] 21/ 4° Nisbet [75] 79.
- Songs**
- DRYSDALE, Rev. A. H. Early Bible Songs [\$1 Revell, N.Y.; By-Paths Bib. Kn.] 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 90
- Temple. Holy Sepulchre** —v. also A § 44, s.v. Tabernacle
- BANNISTER, Rev. J. T. The Temples of the Hebrews o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° J. Blackwood 66
- CALDECOTT, Rev. W. Shaw The Tabernacle: its history and structure 5/ n. c 8° R.T.S. 05
Claims that, fr. a careful examination of the Senkereh Tablet and the Scale of Gudea, he has solved the difficulty as to the linear measures of the O.T.; and applies his theory
- " Solomon's Temple: its history and structure 6/ 8° R.T.S. 08
The first Pt. deals w. the history, summarizing the history of the Southern Kingdom; the second Pt. w. the structure, prefaced by an Introd. *On Hebrew Measures of Length.*
- " The Second Temple in Jerus.: history & structure; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 08
- EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.] The Temple: ministry and service at time of Christ 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [74] 09
- FERGUSON, Jas. Temples of Jews in Haram Area at Jerus., 8 pl. & 79 ill. [architectural] 42/ 4° Murray 78
- " The Holy Sepulchre and the Temple at Jerusalem; ill. 7/6 8° Murray 65
- HAKWELL, E. C. The Temple; 13 plans o.p. [pb. 6/6] 8° Rivington 71
An essay on the Ark, Tabernacle, and Temple of Jerusalem, showing the correspondence of their forms with classical architecture.
- KING, Rev. J. Recent Discoveries at Temple at Jerusalem 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 84
\$1 Revell, N.Y. [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.] Popular.
- ROBINS, E. C. The Temple of Solomon [theories resp. its form, etc.] 3/6 8° Whittaker 87
- WARREN, Sir Chas. The Temple or the Tomb? o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Bentley 80
In favour of the present site of the Holy Sepulchre.

47*: ILLUSTRATED BIBLES, AND BIBLE ILLUSTRATIONS

Many books in A § 47, s.v. Bible Lands, contain series of pictures illustrating the Bible

- Art Bible, The; map and 850 ill. 1 vol. [1,360 pp.] 12/; or O.T. 9/, N.T. 5/ r 8° Newnes 96
- Art Pictures from O.T.: Sunday readings for young; 90 ill. after mod. artists 6/ s 4° S.P.C.K. 94
- BALL, Rev. C. J. [ed.] Illustrated Teacher's Bible; harmony of Gospels. 2/6 f 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
- " Teacher's Roll of Bible Illustrations 3/6 f 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
- Bible Illustrations: Appendix to Oxford Teacher's Bible; 124 pl. 2/6 (\$1) Clar. Press 96
Selected and described by Dr E. MAUNDE THOMPSON + Dr A. S. MURRAY + Dr E. A. WALLIS BUDGE, all of the Brit. Museum.
- BIDA Four Gospels: 132 etchings; 4 vols. 63/ f° Low 73
- CASELL & Co. [pubs.] Half-guinea Illustrated Bible; 1,000 ill., concord. & fam. register 10/6 4° Cassell
- Child's Bible, The 100 pl. (12 col.) 10/6 4° Cassell [69] 9—
- COPPING, Har. [art.] Scenes in the Life of our Lord 16/ n. f° R.T.S. 07
- " [art.] The Gospel in the Old Testament 16/ n. f° R.T.S. 08
Each of the above conts. 24 original col. drawings, w. devotional and descriptive letterpress by Bp MOULDS.
- Doré Bible, The: 238 illustrations by Gustave Doré, 2 vols. 50/ (\$7.50) r 4° Cassell [67] 84
- HOLE, Wm. [art.] Life of Jesus of Nazareth—*ut* A § 50
- Holy Gospels illustr. fr. Masters of the 14th, 15th, and 16th Centuries 47/6 4° S.P.C.K. [98] 99.

- HURLL, Mrs E. M. The Bible Beautiful : hist. of Biblical Art ; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Sisley 07
A survey fr. drawings in the catacombs to mediæval decorated bks., sculptures, mosaics, frescoes, paintings, and engravings of the Renaissance ; w. chaps. on the Bible in modern art.
- JAMESON, Mrs —*vide* I § 86
- MUNTZ, Eug. [ed.] Holy Gospels ; w. 350 ill. fr. Old Masters [14-6 cent.] 28/i 4° S.P.C.K. [99] 07
Includes notes on the pictures and on religious art generally, w. chronolog. and biograph. list of the artists.
- New Testament after the Early Masters [chiefly of Italian Schools] o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Longman [64] 83
- Palestine Pictorial Bible : Holy Bible [A.V.], ill. J. Clark + H. A. Harper ; 56 col. pl., 60 cuts, and 15 maps 5/n. (\$1.50) 16° Clar. Press 07
- QUARITCH, B. [bkslr.] Facs. of Illns. in Biblic. & Liturg. MSS. ; 47 illun. pl. 40/n. i 8° Quaritch 91
Executed in Germany, Engld., France, Italy and Flanders, between 1100-1500 ; w. Introduction.
- RAPHAEL Bible Illns., drawn by N. Consoni, 52 pl. o.p. [pb. 105/] w. 50/] obl. f° Quaritch 52
The complete edn. of the work, consisting of copies of the celebrated frescoes of Raphael, from the originals in the corridor of the Vatican, called 'La Loggia de Raffaello'. The entire series of 52 frescoes is here represented—a selection only of 40 plates having been previously issued.
- SCHNORR V. CAROLSFELD, J. Bilder aus der bibl. Geschichte, 2 Ser. [30 pl.] ea. 15 m. if° G. Wigand, Lpz. 87
- " New Test. Pictures ill. Life of our Saviour ; 55 pl. 15/n. f° Schulze, Edin. 04
- SPARROW, W. Shaw [ed.] The Bible in Art, 2 vols. ea. 15/n. s f° Hodder 05-7
Vol. 1 : Old Test., 386 ill. ; II : New Test., 400 ill.
- " Gospels in Art : Life of Christ by Great Painters 5/n. Hodder 04
- " The Apostles in Art 5/n. s f° Hodder 06
- TEMPLE, A. G. [ed.] Sacred Art : Bible story pict. by [189] mod. painters 10/6 n. (\$4) 4° Cassell [98] 07
- TISSOT, J. J. [art.] Old Testament & Life of our Lord, 4 vols. 84/i 4° S.P.C.K. [97-8] 08
Brunoff & Co., Paris. The last word—it is to be hoped—in the realistic method of biblical illustration which attempts to reconstruct photographic records of the past and so loses all imaginative nobility and religious sentiment.
- WILSON, Sir Chas., etc. Illustrated Bible Treasury, *ut* A § 46, s.v. Dictionaries
- Portraiture of Christ —*v.* A § 50

V : Ecclesiastical History : Generally

48 : INTRODUCTION TO ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

(BIBLIOGRAPHY, PHILOSOPHY, AND STUDY OF ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY)

v. also A § 2 : Introduction to Theology ; A § 4 : Philosophy of Religion

- Bibliography** —*v. also* A § 2 and A § 49 (ALZOG, GIESELER, HASE, KURTZ [the last two strong in German bibliogr., the former discriminating carefully betw. original and elaborated sources], SCHAFF, SMITH)
- CROOKS + HURST —*in their* Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology—*ut* A § 2
FROM HAGENBACH's historical bent, the whole of the part on this branch of theology is specially excellent.
- FISHER, Jno. A. Select Bibliogr. of Church Hist. [bks. in Eng. lang.] 15 c. 12° Heath, Bost. (9d. Isbister) 85
- SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Am. Presb.] *ut* § 49, strong in the bibliography of the subject
- Philosophy of History** —*vide* C § 73
- Study of Ecclesiastical History** —*v. also* F § 3
- COLLINS, Prf. W. E. The Study of Ecclesiastical History 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 03
[Habks. f. the Clergy.] An excellent book on historical method : ed. by Rev A. W. ROBINSON.
- DOWLING, J. G. Introd. to Critical Study of Eccles. History o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Rivington 48
- SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] What is Church History ? o.p. 12° Philadelphia 46
A vindication of idea of historical development. Cf. also his Introd. [pp. 1-134] to his Hist. of Apostolic Church o.p. [54] 60.
- STANLEY, Dr A. P. [B.-C.] Introductory Lectures—*prefixed to his* History of Eastern Church—*ut* A § 61

49 : GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH AND ITS ANTIQUITIES INCLUDING DICTIONARIES, SERIES, AND COLLECTIVE ESSAYS

For the History of Doctrines —*v.* A § 119

General Histories

- ALLEN, Jos. Hy. [Unit.] Christian Hist. in its Three Great Periods, 3 v. \$3.75 8° Roberts, Bost. 89-91
- CHEETHAM, Archd. S. [Ang.] Hist. of Christian Church dur. first Six Cents. 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Macmillan 94
Hist. of Christn. Church since Reformation [to 1905] 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Macmillan 08
- " The above two books were written to complete the history of Archd. HARDWICK, *ut inf.* The whole forms an indispensable text-book, sufficiently detailed for ordinary use, trustworthy, and fair, w. abundant references.

- Church Universal (The): ed. Rev. W. H. Hutton [Ang.] [Macmillan, N.Y.] v.p. c 8° Rivington 07 *in prg.*
- i: *Church of the Apostles* RAGO *in prep.* v: *Age of Schism* [1804-1503] Pri. Herb. BRUCE 3/6 n. (\$1 n.)
 ii: *Church of the Fathers* [38-461] Rev. I. PULLAN 5/n. (\$1.50 n.) vi: *Reformation* [1503-1648] Rev. J. P. WHITNEY [ut A § 59] 5/n. (\$1.50 n.)
 iii: *Church and Barbarians* [461-1003] Rev. W. H. HUTTON 3/6 n. (\$1 n.) vii: *Age of Revolution* [1648-1815] Rev. W. H. HUTTON *in prep.*
 iv: *Church and the Empire* [1003-1304] Rev. D. G. MEDLEY *in prep.* viii: *Church of Modern Days* [1815-1900] Rev. L. PULLAN *in prep.*
- CROOKS, Rev. G. R. [Meth.] *Story of the Christian Church*; map \$3.50 8° Meth. Bk. Concern, N.Y. 98
- v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. [O.-C.] *Manl. of Church Hist.* [tr.], 4 v. [to Reformat.] o.p. [pb. 34/] w. 20/ 8° Dolman 40-2
- FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Cong.] *History of the Christian Church*; 7 col. maps \$3 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 88
 12/ Hodder. A short and scholarly hist. of Christianity and the Church in rel. to secular hist.; w. a fairly complete view of hist. of doctrine.
- GIESELER, Prf. J. C. L. *Compendium of Ecclesiastical History* [tr.], 3 v. ea. 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68-80
 [For. Theol. Lib.] Conts. copious extracts fr. orig. authorities, critically expounded in form of notes: an excellent work.
- GREEN, Dr S. G. [Ang.] *Handbook of Church History* 6/n. c 8° R.T.S. 03
 Apostolic Age to dawn of Reformation. Concise and unbiased: of considerable value for the General Reader.
- GREENWOOD, Thos. *Cathedra Petri, a Political Hist. of the Great Latin Patriarchate fr. the First Cent. to Dawn of Reformation*, 6 v. o.p. [pb. 70/6] 8° Dickinson 56-72
 i: cents. 1-5; ii: 6-9; iii: 9-10; iv: 1000-1122; v: 1122-1316; vi: cents. 14-16.
- HARDWICK, Archd. C. [Ang.] *History of Christian Church*, ed. Bp W. Stubbs, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 (\$2.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan [53-6] 72-86
 i: *Middle Ages*; ii: *Reformation*. Completed by CREETHAM's 2 vols., *ut sup.* (q.v.).
- HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] *History of Christian Church* [tr.] \$3.50 r 8° Appleton, N.Y. 56
 A brilliant work. The 10th German edn. appeared in 1887.
- HORE, Rev. A. H. [Ang.] *History of the Church Catholic* 6/c 8° Parker 95
 \$2.50 Dutton, N.Y. A comprehensive summary, fr. an Anglican point of view, setting forth the continuous history of the primitive Catholic Church and its organic relation to the Church of England.
- HURST, Dr J. F. [Meth.] *History of the Christian Church*, 2 v. ea. \$5 Eaton & Mains, N.Y. 97-00
 [Lib. of Bibl. and Theol. Lit., vols. vii-viii.] With bibliographies and maps.
- JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [Ang.] *Manual of Church History*, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Hodder 88
 [Theological Educator.] A student's book.
- KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] *Church Hist.*, tr. Rev. J. Macpherson [Presb.], 3 v. ea. 7/6 8° Hodder [88-90] 91
 Ea. \$2 Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] Concise and clear. A tr. of his *Lehrbuch d. Kirchengeschichte*, 12th edn., 2 vols. 16 m. 80 8° Neumann, Leipzig '92. The Edinb. tr. of 1875 (a tr. of 1849 edn.) is quite superseded by this.
- MILNER, Rev. Jos. *History of the Church of Christ* 18/8° R.T.S. [1794-1812] 75
 Pietistic, not scholarly. Once standard and still read.
- MOELLER, Prf. W. [Luth.] *History of the Christian Church*, 3 v. [tr.] ea. 15/8° Sonnenschein [92-00] 02
 Ea. \$3.75 Macmillan, N.Y. 1: to A.D. 600; ii: to Reformation; iii: completed to Peace of Westphalia by Prf. KAWERAU. Based on an original study of the sources, it forms the most comprehensive, scholarly and trustworthy hist. of the Church yet produced. Each section is accompanied by a full bibliogr. of its ancient literature and of the voluminous discussions of modern writers. Its theolog. pt. of view is that of moderate and enlightened conservatism; its characteristics, absence of bias and the search for truth.
- MOSHEIM, Dr J. L. *Institutes of Ecclesiastical History*, tr. J. Murdock, ed. H. Soames, re-ed. Stubbs, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 95/] 8° Longman [1755] 63
 By a Modern Lutheran, 'the father of Church Historiography': in its day a leading work, but now of chief use by virtue of its useful notes by successive editors. An edn. of the same tr. by REID [o.p., pb. 8/8° Tegg ('60) '68] conts. variorum notes.
- NEANDER, Dr J. A. W. *History of Christian Religion and Church tr.*, Rev. Morison, 10 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) 50-8
 Also 9 vols. [For. Theol. Lib.] 42/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* Scholarly, thorough, conscientious, and fair; but monotonous and involved. Evangelical.
- RAINY, Prc. Rob. —v. A § 51
- ROBERTSON, Can. J. C. [Ang.] *History of the Christian Church*, 8 vols. ea. 6/p 8° Murray [54-66] 73-50
 A.D. 64-1615. Candid and scholarly: a good general history from Anglican point of view; ends at Reformation.
- SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] *History of Christian Church*, 7 vols; maps ea. \$4.18° Scribner, N.Y. [58-85]
 i: *Apostolic Christianity* [A.D. 1-100] v, Pt 1: *Middle Ages* [1049-1294] (by Prf. Dav. S. SCHAFF) \$3.25 n.
 ii: *Ante-Nicene Christianity* [100-325] vi: *Modern Christianity: the German Reformation* [1517-30]
 iii: *Nicene and Post-Nicene Christianity* [321-600] vii: *The Swiss Reformation*; iii.
 iv: *Medieval Christianity* [590-1073]
- English edn., in 7 'Divisions', each in 2 vols., 21/ Clark, *Edin.* An able and comprehensive work; written in a Catholic spirit, and rich in bibliographical references.
- v. SCHUBERT, Prf. Hans [Prot.] *Outlines of Church History* [tr.] 10/6 n. 8° Williams 08
 \$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Theol. Tr. Lib.] A graphic sketch of the main movements in the life of the Christian Church: fuller than SCHAF, *inf.* Engl. tr. conts. addit. chap. (by ALICE GARDNER) *Religious Movements in England in XIX Century*.
- SMITH, Pp. [Ang.] *Student's Manual of Ecclesiastical History*, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78-85
 i: *To Middle Ages*; ii: *Middle Ages to Reformation*.
- SOHM, Prf. Rud. [Prot.] *Outlines of Church History* [tr.] 3/6 (\$1.10 n.) c 8° Macmillan 95
 Vigorous and vivid sketch, fr. broad historical pt. of view, showing place of Church in world-movement and its rel. to progress of civilization.
- SPENCE-JONES, Dn H. D. M. [Ang.] *The Golden Age of the Church* 6/8° S.P.C.K. [06] 07
- TARNER, Geo. Edw. *Outlines of Christian History* 12/8° Stock 91
 A tabular view showing the course of the Universal Church under its several Patriarchates, etc., and in its two divisions of Western and Eastern: from the Ascension to 1889, with *Suggestions for the Promotion of Unity*, repr. separ. 1/6 8° 1896.
- Roman Catholic*
- ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] *The Formation of Christendom*, 8 vols. c 8° Burns & Oates [69-96] 97-8
 i: *The Christian Faith and the Individual* v: *Throne of the Fishermen built by the Carpenter's Son*
 ii: *The Christian Faith and Society* vi: *Holy See and the Wanderings of Nations*
 iii: *The Christian Faith and Philosophy* vii: *Peter's Rock in Mohammed's Flood* [very adverse view of MOHAMMED]
 iv: *Church and State as seen in Formation of Christendom* viii: *The Monastic Life* [ut A § 57]
- Forms the R. C. counterpart of GIBSON and MILMAN, covering the same ground, ending w. coronation of CHARLEMAGNE by Leo III [A.D. 800]. Remarkable for its learning, industry, and research. 'No Engl. work exhibits the mission of the Church to the world in a more eloquent, a

more fascinating, or a more convincing manner. If any man desires to ennoble his own estimate of the Catholic Church, let him read this work. If any man's soul is capable of rising to a lofty ideal of life as a living member of Catholic Christendom, let him understand the part that Christ has taken (and is still taking) in the formation of Christendom, as is shown from trustworthy sources by the pen of Mr Allies'.—CARD VAUGHAN. A candid account of the author's conversion to the R.-C. Church is contd. in his *A Life's Decision*, 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [80] 94.

ALZOG, Prf. J. [R.-C.] Manual of Universal Church History [tr.], 4 v. ea. 7/6 8° Gill, *Dubl.* [80-2] 83
3 vols. \$10 Clarke, *Cincinnati*. Called 'the Roman Catholic HARE'. i: *Early Church History*; ii: *Middle Ages*; iii: *To Present Time*.

BIRKHAUSEMER, F'r J. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Church fr. its First Establishment
[student's text-bk.] §3 n. 8° Pustet, N.Y. 88

BRUECK, Dr H. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Catholic Church [tr.], 2 vols. §3 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y. [186
12/ n. Burns & Oates. A student's text-book.

DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] General Hist. of Catholic Church [tr.], 4 v.; ill. \$12 8° O'Shea, N.Y. 65-6

GILMARTIN, Rev. T. [R.-C.] Manual of Church History, vol. i, 10/6; ii, 7/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* 91-2

GUGGENBERGER, Rev. A. [S.-J.] General Hist. of the Christian Era, 3 vols. ea. \$1.50 c 8° Herder, *St Louis*
4 vols., 19/, or 3 vols., ea. 6/ and Index 1/. Burns & Oates. Intended for Catholic colleges and reading circles.

LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] The Claims of Christianity 6/ 8° Chapman 94

Christianity and the World, Xty and Buddhism [ut A § 134], *Xty and Islam* [ut B.], *Xty and Christendom*, *Xty and Renaissance*, *Xty and the Reformation*. Pleasantly and racily written, w. a large fund of literary and historical illus. For the author Christianity and Roman Catholicism are almost interconvertible terms.

WALPOLE, F. G. Short History of the Catholic Church 3/ c 8° Burns & Oates 97
Clear and accurate, but adheres absolutely to tradition.

WATSON, Prf. E. W. Later Latin Church [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, N.Y.] p 8° Clark, *Ed., in prep.*
History of the Popes —v. A § 98

Antiquities and Institutions —v. also Dictionaries, *inf.*, and A § 53; for Institutions, v. also A § 102

BINGHAM, Jos. Origines Ecclesiasticæ: antiqs. of Chr. Church, 2 v. 20/ r 8° Reeves & Turner [1708-22] 78
Full of useful material, but by no means wholly trustworthy. Orig. written as a defence, on histor. grounds, of the Anglican Church against both Romanism and Puritanism. Also in his *Works*, 10 vols., ut A § 3.

GUERICKE, H. E. F. Manual of the Antiquities of the Church [tr.] o.p. 8° Parker 51

HACKWOOD, F. W. Christ Lore 8/6 n. r 8° Stock 02
Legends, traditions, myths, symbols, customs, superstitions, etc., of the Christian Church.

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel Dioscuri in the Christian Legends—ut B § 12

KEATING, J. F. The Agape and the Eucharist in the Early Church 3/6 c 8° Methuen 01
Studies in the history of Christian love-feasts.

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Christian Institutions: essays on eccles. subjects 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [81] 06
Baptism, Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church Officers, etc.

Celibacy, Sacerdotal

LEA, Dr H. C. Hist. of Sacerdotal Celibacy in Christian Church, 2 v. \$4.50 18° Houghton, *Bost.* [67] 07
21/ n. Williams. A valuable work, throwing a great deal of light upon the moral condition of the Middle Ages. Protestant point of view, but not controversial.

Christian Art —vide I § 86

The Cross

de COMBES, Luigi Finding of the Cross [tr.] [hist. researches] [Int. Cath. Lib.] 6/ 8° Paul 07
Relies on R.-C. sources and authorities, accepting the 'finding' by St HELENA as historically true, tho' pronouncing some of its developments as fictional. Learned notes by the tr., L. CAFFARELLA, often traversing the conclusions of the author.

SEYMOUR, W. W. The Cross in Tradition, History, & Art; ill. \$7.50 n. (31/6 n.) r 8° Putnam 98

TYACK, G. S. The Cross in Ritual, Architecture, and Art 7/6 c 8° Andrews [96] 00

Folklore

VAUX, Rev. J. E. Church Folklore 6/ c 8° Skeffington [94] 02
On some post-Reformation usages in the English Church, now mostly obsolete.

Penance

LEA, Dr H. C. [ed.] A Formulary of Papal Penitentiary in 13th Cent. \$2.50 8° Lea Bros., *Phila.* 93

O'DONNELL, F'r M. J. [R.-C.] Penance in the Early Church [a thesis] 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 07

Right of Sanctuary

TRENHOLME, Dr N. M. The Right of Sanctuary in England 75 c. 8° Univ. of Mo., *Columbia* 03
[Univ. of Missouri Studies, vol. i, no. 5.] A careful study: makes good use of André BÉVILLE's *Abjuratio Regni*.

Sacrilege

SPELMAN, Sir Hy. [R.-C.] The History and Fate of Sacrilege 12/ 8° Burns & Oates [1698] 06

Little more than a catal. of crime and misfortune, affecting families of three-grs. of aristocr. and gentry of Engld. SPELMAN, a Norfolk landowner, had suffered fr. possessn. of 2 sites of abbeys, wh. he gave up in 1612; and 'hereby first discerned the infelicity of meddling w. consecrated places'. He then began to collect inform. resp. the fate of impropriations, and did so till his death (1684) when his papers were entrusted to Rev. Jeremy STEPHENS. After prg. had commenced, pubn. was prohibited; later pt. of MS. was burnt in Fire of Lond. In 1698 anon. edr. publ. SPELMAN's *Remains* fr. a transcript in Bodl. Lib.; this was re-ed. in 1846 by Two PRIESTS OF THE CH. OF ENGLND.—the edn. here repr. w. the *Two Priests' Introd. Essay*. The *History* starts w. O.T. times, and, passing thro' Gk., Rom. and heathen nations down to the Xtn. era, is, if course, spec. full under and after Hy. viii.

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias [Historical, Biographical, and Doctrinal]

ABBOTT (L. [Cong.]) + CONANT (T. C. [Bapt.]) Dict. of Relig. Knowledge; ill. [pop.] \$6 8° Harper, N.Y. 73

BENHAM, Can. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dictionary of Religion 10/6 (§5) r 8° Cassell [87] 91
Christian and other doctrines, sects, terms, history, biography, etc.

Theology] ECCLESIASTICAL DICTIONARIES. SERIES [A § 49

- BLUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Dictionary of Doctrinal & Historical Theology 21 / (\$7) r 8° Longman [70] o3
 ,, Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Eccles. Parties & Schools 21 / (\$7) r 8° Longman [74] o3
 Both written with a strong High-Church bias, and *pro tanto* the less valuable.
- EADIE, Dr J. Ecclesias. Cyclopædia: dict. of Christian antiqs., etc. [popular] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [74] 75
- HASTINGS (Dr J.) + SELBIE (Dr J. A.) [eds.] Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics,
 vols. i-ii [to Bunyan] ea. 28 / n. i 8° Clark, *Edin.* o9 *in prg.*
 An important undertakg., to be contrib. to by a large number of leading scholars. Its scope is to cover the whole range of theol. and philosophy,
 as well as 'relevant portions of anthropol., mythol., folklore, biol., psychol., economics, and sociology'.
- HOOK, Dr W. F. [H.-C.] Church Dictionary, ed. W. Hook + W. R. W. Stephens 12 / 8° Murray [42] 97
 Originally written in part to vindicate the position of the High-Churchmen of the day; subseq. edns. have been much enlarged in scope.
- MCCCLINTOCK (J.) + STRONG (J.) [Meths.] Cyclopædia of Biblical, Theological and Ecclesiastical
 Literature, 10 v. & Suppl. 2 v.; maps & ill. ea. \$5 8° Harper, N.Y. 76-86
- SANFORD, Rev. Elias B. [ed.] Concise Cyclo. of Relig. Knowledge; maps & ill. \$3.50 8° Webster, N.Y. 91
 Biblical, biographical, theological, historical and practical.
- SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.; ed.] Encyclopædia of Religious Knowledge, 10 vols.
 ea. \$5 (21k /) i 8° Fun & Wagnalls [84-7] o8 *in prg.*
 A dictionary of Biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology, compiled by 600 coors. Based on 3rd ed. of HERZOG's *Realencyklopädie*, vols.
 i-xix, ea. 12 m. r 8° Hinrichs, Lpz. 96 *sqg.*, *in prg.*
- SMITH (Sir Wm.) + CHEETHAM (Archd. S.) [eds.] Dict. of Christn. Antiqs., 2 v. 73/6 m 8° Murray 75-80
 \$15 n. Little & Brown, Boston. Includes history and institutions, commencing where the *Dict. of the Bible* [ut A § 46] leaves off, stopping at age
 of Charlemagne.
- ,, + WACE (Proc. H.) [eds.] Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects and
 Doctrines, vols. i-iii ea. 31/6; iv, 42 / m 8° Murray 77-87
 \$24 n. Little & Brown, Boston. Comprises only the first 8 cents. of Christianity. Personal, literary, dogmatic, and ecclesiastic life of the Church.
- WRIGHT (Dr C. H. H.) + NEIL (Rev. Chas.) The Protestant Dictionary; ill. 15 / n. i 8° Hodder o4
 Confs. articles on the history, doctrines, and practices of the Christian Church. Low Church standpoint.
- Dictionaries of the Bible* —v. A § 46

Series

Church History Series: some ill.

[series of popular books] ea. 2/6 to 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86-92

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| ALEXANDER (W. L.), <i>Ancient British Church</i> [ut A § 62] 2/6 | HEALY (J.), <i>Ancient Irish Church</i> [ut A § 67] 3/- | PENNINGTON (A. R.), <i>Preludes to Reformation</i> [ut A § 59] 2/6 |
| BECKETT (W. H.), <i>English Reformation of 16 cent.</i> [ut A § 62] 3/6 | HEATH (R.), <i>Reformation in France, 2 v.</i> [ut A § 63] ea. 2/6 | REYNOLDS (Hy. R.), <i>Athanasius</i> [ut A § 55] 2/6 |
| EVANS (T. R.), <i>Council of Trent</i> [ut A § 54] 2/6 | | |

Epochs of Church History: ed. Bp M. Creighton

ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman 86-9

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| BALZANI (U.), <i>Popes and Hohenstaufen</i> | MULLINGER (J. B.), <i>University of Cambridge</i> | STEPHENS (W. R. W.), <i>Hildebrand and Times</i> |
| BRODICK (G. C.), <i>University of Oxford</i> | OVERTON (J. H.), <i>Evang. Reviv. in 18 Cent.</i> | TOZER (H. F.), <i>Church and Eastern Empire</i> |
| CARR (A.), <i>Church and Roman Empire</i> | PERRY (G. G.), <i>Reformation in England</i> | TUCKER (H. W.), <i>Engl. Church in other Lands</i> |
| GWATKIN (H. M.), <i>Arian Controversy</i> | PLUMMER (A.), <i>Church of Early Fathers</i> | WAKEMAN (H. O.), <i>Church and Puritans</i> |
| HUNT (W.), <i>Engl. Church in Mid. Ages</i> | FOOTE (R. Lane), <i>Wycliffe and Early Reformn.</i> | WARD (A. W.), <i>The Counter-Reformation</i> |
| „ <i>England and the Papacy</i> | | |

Eras of the Christian Church: ed. Dr Jno. Fulton, 10 vols.

ea. \$2 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 96-101

Ea. 6 / Clark, *Edin.*: the set 45 / n. An Am. series designed to explain the existing divisions of Christendom and to promote their union by the study of Church history.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| BARTLETT (J. V.), <i>Apostolic Age</i> [ut A § 51] | LOCKE (C.), <i>Great Western Schism</i> [ut A § 97] | WALKER (W.), <i>Protestant Reformation</i> [ut A § 59] |
| CLARK (W. R.), <i>The Anglican Reformation</i> [ut A § 62] | LUDLOW (J. M.), <i>Age of Crusades</i> [ut F § 14] | WATERMAN (L.), <i>Post-Apostolic Age</i> [ut A § 51] |
| DU BOIS (W. P.), <i>The Ecumenical Councils</i> [ut A § 54] | VAN DYKE (P.), <i>Age of Renaissance</i> [ut A § 56] | WELLS (C. L.), <i>Age of Charlemagne</i> [ut A § 56] |
| | VINCENT (M. R.), <i>Age of Hildebrand</i> [ut A § 56] | |

National Churches (The): ed. Rev. P. H. Ditchfield; map (or maps)

ea. 6 / c 8° Wells Gardner 91-5

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| America [ut A § 74], Bp. Leighton COLEMAN | Germany [ut A § 64], S. Baring-GOULD | Netherlands [ut A § 65], EDITOR |
| England, 2 vols. [ut A § 62], J. H. OVERTON | Ireland [ut A § 67], T. OLDEN | Scotland [ut A § 70], H. M. LUCOCK |
| France [ut A § 63], R. Travers SMITH | Italy [ut A § 68], A. R. PENNINGTON | Spain [ut A § 71], F. MEYERICK |
- Ea. \$2 Pett, N.Y. The object of the series is to supply an unbroken narrative of the national Churches of Christendom.

Biography

Heroes of the Cross

[series of pop. non-controv. Christian biogs.] ea. 3/6 c 5° Hodges 92 *sqg.*

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| Columba, St KEYWORTH [ut A § 67] | Gregory the Great T. B. SNOW [R.-C.] [ut A § 98] | Grey, Bp Rob., S. J. EALES |
| Columbus, Mariana MONTEIRO [R.-C.] [ut E § 67] | | Repr. fr. his <i>Lives of the Saints</i> [ut A § 1] |

Atlas

McCLURE, Rev. E. [ed.] Historical Church Atlas

16 / 4° S.P.C.K. [88] o8

18 maps, w. text and 50 sketch maps, ill. the history of Eastern and Western Christendom and that of the English Church. Shows the main features of the Church's expansion and the interdependence of ecclesiastical and secular history.

WILTSCH, J. E. T. [ed.]

Atlas Ecclesiasticus [18 col. maps on 5 shts.] 9 m. f° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 43

Chronology

—for General Works on Biblical Chronology v. A § 46

RIDDLE, J. E.

Ecclesiastical Chronology: annals of the Christian Church
 from foundation to present time o.p. [pb. 15 /] 8° Longman 40

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity —v. also F § 4

ABBOTT, Dr Lyman [Cong.] The Evolution of Christianity

\$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 92

5 / J. Clarke. Nine lectures presenting a lucid view of Xty. as a subject of organic growth conforming itself to laws inherent in the nature of things. A feature of the bk. is the author's intense belief in the application of religion to actual life, and the entire absence of 'other-worldliness'.

- ALLEN, Prf. Alex. V. G. Religious Progress \$1 c 8° Houghton, Boston 94
Two lectures: (1) *Religious Progress in the Experience of the Individual*, (2) *Religious Progress in the Organic Life of the Church*, by a disciple of F. D. MAURICE, to whose *Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy* this book is a sort of complement, from the side of theology.
- BETHUNE-BAKER, J. F. Influence of Christianity on War [fr. beg. of Xtn. era] 5/ 8° Macmillan 88
- BRACE, C. L. [Cong.] Gesta Christi \$1-50 6° Armstrong, N.Y. [83]
7/6 Hodder. A history of humane progress under Christianity.
- BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of the world [tr.], 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Longman 70
Contents that the progress of mankind marches parallel with the conception of God formed within each nation by the highest exponents of its thought. According to Prf. BLACKIE, this book is 'the best theological reading outside the Bible'. BUNSEN was Prussian Ambassador in London in PALMERSTON'S time.
- BUSSELL, Dr F. W. Christian Theology and Social Progress 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 07
[Bampton Lects. 1906.] Traces the influence of the Christian Church on the development of society.
- CHARTERIS, Dn A. H. The Church of Christ: its life and work 6/ (\$1-75) c 8° Macmillan 05
Baird Lects.] An attempt to trace the work of the Church in some of its departments fr. earliest times to present day.
- CHASTEL, Dr Et. [Sw. Fch. Prot]. Charity of the Primitive Churches [tr.] \$1-25 12° Lippincott, Phila. 57
- FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Religion in History and in Modern Life 3/6 c 8° Hodder 94
\$1-25 n. Lenthilth, N.Y. A discussion as to the nature and action of the Christian religion as it has revealed and fulfilled itself in History.
- FERRIES, Rev. G. The Growth of Christian Faith [\$2-50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Clark, Ed. 05
- GARDNER, Prf. Percy The Growth of Christianity 3/6 n. c 8° Black 07
\$1-75 Macmillan, N.Y. 10 lects. by a disciple of JOWETT and ARNOLD, of MAURICE and Dn STANLEY. Ends w. Reformation.
- GIBBON, Edw. —in his Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, ut F § 12
- HARPER, T. G. Christ in Evolution 6/ n. c 8° 08
Exposition of (1) the factors in the spread of Christianity in the primitive age, and (2) its influence on racial types and political and national life.
- KALTHOFF, A. [Rat.] The Rise of Christianity, tr. Jos. McCabe 2/6 n. c 8° Watts 07
- KAUFMANN, Rev. M. [Ang.] Social Development under Christian Influence 3/6 c 8° Paul 01
- KERR, R. P. [Presb.] The Voice of God in History; ill. \$1-25 12° Presb. Comm. Pb., Richm., Va. 90
- LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of European Morals fr. Augustus to Charlemagne, 2 v. —ut A § 4
After examining the several theories of philosophical ethics, presents the moral life first of Pagan and then of Christian Rome. Ends with an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe.
- MACKAY, R. W. Sketch of the Rise and Progress of Christianity 6/ 8° Williams 54
- MATHESON, Rev. G. [C.-S.] Growth of the Spirit of Christianity, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, Edin. 77
\$6 n. Scribner, N.Y. From the first century to the dawn of the Lutheran era.
- ROBERTSON, Rev. A. Regnum Dei: 8 lects. on the Kingd. of God in the history of Christian thought [Bampton Lects.] 12/6 n. r 8° Methuen 01
- ROBERTSON, J. M. [Rat.] A Short History of Christianity 6/ n. c 8° Watts 01
- SELL, Dr Karl The Church in the Mirror of History [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 91
\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. Studies on progress of Christianity.
- WITHROW, W. H. Religious Progress in the Century [xix Cent. Ser.] 5/ n. c 8° Chambers 02
Charity in the Ancient Church: CLAY, Rotha Mary—in her *Medieval Hospitals of England*, ut H* § 1
- UHLHORN, Dr J. G. W. [Luth.] Christian Charity in the Ancient Church [tr.] 6/ 8° Clark, Edin 83
\$2-50 Scribner, N.Y. The author has also written a corresponding work on the Middle Ages; but it is not tr.

Collective Essays: Historical

- BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. Christianity and Mankind [tr.], 7 vols. o.p. [pb. 105/] 8° Longman 54
- CLARKE, J. Freeman [Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History \$2 c 8° Ticknor, Boston [81] 87
[Lowell Lects. 1880.] *Catacombs; Buddhist Monks of Central Asia; Christian Monks; Augustine, Anselm, Bernard, and their Times; Jeanne d'Arc; Luther; Loyola; Mystics; Geo. Fox and Quakers; Huguenots; John Wesley and his Times.*
- BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [Ang.] Roman See in Early Church; and other studies 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 96
For the title-essay v. A § 100. Amongst the other studies are *The Celtic Churches in the British Isles* [ut A § 75], and *The English Church in the Reign of Elizabeth*.
- " Waymarks in Church History o.p. c 8° Longman 94
- CREIGHTON, Bp M. Historical Lectures and Addresses [posthumous] 5/ n. (\$2) 8° Longman 03
Teachg. of Eccles. Hist.; Land; Edw. the Confessor; Coming of Friars; St Francis; Grosseteste; Congregationalists; Baptists; etc.
- " Historical Essays and Reviews 5/ n. (\$2) 8° Longman
- DODS, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus and other Essays 5/ c 8° Hodder 91
Erasmus, Christian Element in Plato, Hippolytus' Homily, Clement of Alexandria, Maurice, Confucius, Christianity and Civilization, Marcus Aurelius, On Preaching.
- FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Historical Studies in Religion and Theology 12/ n 8° Hodder 09
- FITZGERALD, Bp W. [Ang.] Lectures on Ecclesiastical History, 2 vols. [posthumous] 21/ r 8° Murray 85
Apostolic Church; Early Church; Rise and Progress of Papacy; The English Reformation. Deliv. at Univ. of Dublin.
- GASQUET, Abbot F. A. [R.-h.] Last Abbot of Glastonbury, and other Essays; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Bell [95] 08
The title-essay: [v. A § 22] appeared in 1895; the rest are reprints from magazines.
- " The Old English Bible; and other essays 6/ n. c 8° Bell [97] 08
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Freaks of Fanaticism
[=2nd edn. of his *Historic Oddities*, ser. ii] 6/ s 8° Methuen 92
Designed to emphasize the dangers of mysticism the moment it begins to influence the common rules of right and wrong. Nearly half the vol. is given to a very interesting acc. of the Anabaptists of Münster; but the bitterness of the author's dislike to Protestantism renders it an unsound guide through the Reformation period.

- JAMES, Croake Curiosities of Christian History prior to Reformation 7/6 c 8° Methuen 92
A curious medley of Christian *ana*, gathered from a wide field of annals, chronicles and biogs.—a sort of eccles. *Percy Anecdotes* Incl. no miracles and little doctrine.
- LAWRENCE, Eug. Historical Studies \$3 8° New York 76
Bishops of Rome; Leo and Luther; Loyola and Jesuits; Examen. Councils; Vaudois; Huguenots; Church of Jerusalem; Dominic and Inquisition; Conquest of Ireland; Greek Church.
- LEA, Dr H. C. [Prot.] Studies in Church History \$2 50 8° Lea, Phila. [69] 91
Erudite and impartial historical essays on *Rise of the Temporal Power of Pope* [ut A § 100], *Benefit of Clergy*, and *Excommunication*.
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Historical Essays [Eversley Series] 5/ (\$1.50) gl 8° Macmillan 95
Five luminous and masterly essays: (1) *Christian Life in Second and Third Centuries* [ut A § 51], (2) *Progress of Ancient and Modern Missions* [ut A § 105], (3) *England during Latter Half of Thirteenth Cent.* [ut A § 62], (4) *Chapel of St. Peter and Manor House of Auckland*, (5) *Donne, the Poet-Preacher* [ut K § 24].
- MACMILLAN, Dr Hugh [U.-F.] The Isles & the Gospel; Memoir by Geo. Macmillan 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 08
Study of part played by islands (Iona and Lerins, Ireland, Paphos, etc.) in hist. of Christianity, and other papers.
- MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses—ut A § 3
- MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] Essays, Historical and Theological, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Rivington 78
Vol. 1: *Lord Strafford; Laud; Carlyle's 'Cromwell'; Luther*; II: *Dr Arnold; Blanco White; Bk. of Job; Pusey's Sermons; Maurice's Essays; Indian Conversion*, etc.
- OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Short Studies in Ecclesiast. History and Biography 12/ 8° Chapman 84
- RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Luke the Physician, & other Studies in the History of Religion 12/ 8° Hodder 09
A remarkable and valuable colln. of essays: *Luke* [ut A § 51]; *Date and Authorship of Ep. to Hebrews*; *Church of Lycaonia in Fourth Cent.*; etc.
- RENAN, ERN. [Lat.] Studies in Religious History [tr.] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley 86
The Experimental Method; Paganism; Compar. Mythol.; Tezicths of Persia; Joachim di Flor; Francis & Assisi; Religious Act, etc.
- Studies of Religious History [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
Religs. of Antiqu. Hist. of People of Israel, Crit. Historians of Jesus, Mahomet and Origins of Islamism, Life of the Saints, Author of 'Imit. of Christ', Calvin, Channing and Unitarian Movem. in U.S., Feuerbach and New Hegelian Schl., Ary Scheffer's 'Temptation of Christ'.
- STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Ang.] Lights and Shadows of Church Life 6/ c 8° Hodder 95
Interest. sketches of Church life dur. first six cents. of Church hist., enlarged fr. a priv.-prin. bk. s.t. *Lights and Shadows of Primitive Christendom.*
- Collective Essays: Biographical**
- BAYNE, Dr Peter Six Christian Biographies 5/ c 8° Bayne 87
Howard, Wilberforce, Chalmers, Arnold, Budgett, John Foster.
- BUCKLAND, A. R. [ed.] Champions of the Truth; 15 ports. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 04
Biographies of eighteen Evangelical teachers by eighteen biographers.
- COWAN, Rev. W. [Ang.] Pre-Reformation Worthies 5/ c 8° Stock 97
Papers on Rysbroeck, Thomas à Kempis, Susa, Grosseteste and other mystics and religious thinkers.
- FARRAR, Dn F. W. & others Prophets of the Christian Faith 5/ c 8° Clarke 97
- GUIZOT, F. P. G. Great Christians of France [tr.] [St Louis & Calvin] 6/ c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
- HERRICK, S. E. Some Hereticks of Yesterday 8/ c 8° Low 84
Tauler, Wiclif, Hus, Savonarola, Latimer, Cranmer, Melancthon, Knox, Calvin, Colligny, Wm. Brewster, Wesley.
- PIPER, Dr F. [Prot.] Leaders of the Church Universal [tr.] 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, Edin. 79
Popular and unsectarian lives, from Ignatius to the present time.
- SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] Augustine, Melancthon [*sic*], and Neander 4/6 Nisbet] \$1 c 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 86
- STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography, 2 v. ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [50] 07
Vol. 1: *Hildebrand, St Francis of Assisi, Founders of Jesuitism, Martin Luther, French Benedictines, Port Royalists*; II: *Rich. Baxter, The 'Evangelical' Succession, Wilberforce, The Clapham Sect, The Historian of Enthusiasm, The Epilogue.*
- THACKERAY, Rev. F. St J. [Ang.] Christian Biographies through Eighteen Centuries 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 08
Popular biographies fr. St Paul to Wesley. Good chaps. on Erasmus and Luther, and on Laud.

50: CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH: HIS LIFE AND HISTORY

In the presence of so many important works on this subject, minor books, although perhaps very good of their kind, are omitted. V. also A § 51: Apostolic Age; A § 129: Christian Evidences

- ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Irv.] Life of our Lord upon the Earth; maps \$2 50 8° Scribner, N.Y. [62] 92
9/ Clark, Edin. An unpretentious and excellent Life, considered in its historical, chronological, and geographical relations: the apologetic difficulties in the details of the life being treated with candour. A book wh. the student should at all times have at hand.
- As Others saw Him: a retrospect, A.D. 54 6/ c 8° Heinemann 95
An anonymous attempt to sketch the life of Christ as it might have appeared to an intelligent and dispassionate contemporary—a rabbi who at the date of the events described was a teacher in Jerusalem, and when he wrote his account 20 years later was settled in learned society at Alexandria as a member of the Sanhedrin and of the Council of twenty-three who voted for the sentence of death. Thoroughly sympathetic and as far as possible undogmatic. In suggesting sources for the ethical doctrine of Jesus special stress is laid on the supposed relation with HILLEL.
- BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Cong.] Life of Jesus, the Christ, 2 v. [10/6 Dickinson] \$5 50 8° Bromfield, N.Y. [91] 97
- BENNETT, Prf. W. H. Life of Christ according to St Mark 6/ 8° Hodder 07
Presents the impression of Christ wh. would be derived by a reader whose only source of information was Mark.
- BONAVENTURA, St [*attrib. to*] Mirrour of the Blessed Lyf of Jesu Christ [tr.], ed. L. F. Powell 21/ n. c 8° Clar. Press 08
- A tr. by Nicholas Love, a 15-cent. Prior of a Carthusian House at Ingelby, Yorks, of parts of the *Meditationes Vitae Christi*, a favourite devotional book of the past, 23 MS. copies being known.
- BOUSSET, Prf. W. Jesus [tr.] [Crown Theol. Lib.] 4/ c 8° Williams 06
\$1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. A study of the mind of Christ in its rel. to the Jewish circle of His time, with its ideas and ideals, and also to the larger world of humanity.
- BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. New Light on Life of Jesus [4/6 n. Clark, Ed.] \$1.20 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 04

- CASPARI, Dr C. E. [Prot.] Chronological & Geographical Introduction to Life of Christ—*ut* A § 46
- " The Footsteps of Christ [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
- CLODD, Edw. [Rat.] Jesus of Nazareth 6/ c 8° Paul [80] 05
School Edn., 2 Pts., ea. 1/6. Also 6d., 8° Watts. With sketch of Jewish history to birth of Christ.
- DAWSON, W. J. The Man Christ Jesus : a life of Christ 3/6 n. r 8° Richards [or] 04
A popular, but sympathetic, eloquent account; ill. after *Old Masters*.
- DOLE, Dr G. F. What we Know about Jesus [3/6 n. Paul] c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 08
- EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.] Life and Times of Jesus, the Messiah, 2 vols. 12/ n. (\$2) 8° Longman [83] 00
Rich in rabbinical lore. On thin paper, in 1 vol., 8/ n.
- " Jesus the Messiah 6/ n. (\$1) c 8° Longman [90] 00
An abridgment of the above.
- ELLICOTT, Bp C. I. [Ang.] Historical Lectures on the Life of our Lord
[Hulsean Lectures 1859; exegetical] 12/ (\$4.50) 8° Longman [60] 76
- EWALD, Dr. H. [Prot.] History of Israel, vol. vi: Life and Times of Christ [tr.]—*ut* F § 7
Critical, bold and highly suggestive, though obscure in parts.
- FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in Life of Christ [reverent; well written] 9/ 8° Hodder [80] 85
- FARRAR, Dn F. W. [Ang.] Life of Christ; c. 300 orig. ill. 10/6 n. (\$4) 4° Cassell [74] 03
Popular, its good points somewhat vitiated by his unwillingness to shock orthodox readers: descriptions of manner and customs not altogether trustworthy. Can also be had 6d. n. '06, and in a pocket edit. 2/6 n. '06.
- " The Life of Lives 3/6 c 8° Cassell [00] 08
\$2.50 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. Further studies in life of Christ. Rhetorical and popular; bringing later results of archaeology to bear.
- " The Witness of History to Christ [Hulsean Lect.] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [71] 71
- FORREST, Dr D. W. [C.-S.] Christ of History and of Experience [Kerr Lects.] 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [99] 06
- GARVIE, Dr A. E. Studies in Inner Life of Jesus [7/6 n. Hodder] \$2.25 n. Armstrong, N.Y. 07
Attempts to appreciate the mind, heart, and will of Christ—as revealed in His words and works.
- GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.] Life and Words of Christ, 2 vols. 10/; 1 vol. 6/ [without notes]
p 8° Longman [76] 00
- \$2.50 Appleton, N.Y. Learned and satisfactory; the best English descriptive life; strong in knowledge of contemporary history and archaeology.
- " A Short Life of Christ; 50 ill. [quite popular] 3/6 c 8° Longman [88] 98
- GILBERT, Dr G. H. Student's Life of Jesus \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan [99] 00
- " The Revelation of Jesus—*ut* A § 51
- HANNA, Rev. Wm. [F.-Ch.] Our Lord's Life on Earth 6/ c 8° R.T.S. [69] 04
- HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] Life of Jesus, tr. J. F. Clarke [Unit.] o.p. c 8° Boston 60
Rich in references to related literature under every head; uncatholic in view of Deity of Christ.
- HILLARD, Dr A. E. [Ang.] Continuous Narrative of the Life of Christ 2/6 c 8° Rivington [] 07
In the words of the four Gospels. With Introd., maps, and notes.
- HOLTZMANN, Prf. O. [Prot.] Life of Jesus, tr. J. T. Bealby + M. A. Canney 15/ n. 8° Black 04
\$4 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Unorthodox; takes a purely humanistic view of Christ.
- JAMES, Rev. C. C. [ed.] Gospel History of our Lord and Saviour 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press []
\$1.10 n. Putnam, N.Y. In a connected narrative, in the words of the Revised Version.
- KEIM, Prf. T. [Prot.] History of Jesus of Nazara [tr.], 6 vols. 36/ 8° Williams 77-83
Rationalistic, but sympathetic and reverent; full of research. First German edn. 1867-72.
- LACEY, Rev. T. A. The Historic Christ [series of lectures] 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 05
- LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Ev.] Life of our Lord Jesus Christ [tr.], 4 vols. 28/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [64] 72
\$9 n. Scribner, N.Y. A complete critical examination of origin, contents, and connexion of Gospels fr. the standpoint of evangelical faith, presenting the life of Christ as given in the 4 Gospels together, and then as given in each separately: full of learning. Written in refutation of STRAUSS' *Life of Jesus* [ut inf.]. First German edn. 1844-7.
- MACKINLAY, Lt.-Col. G. The Magi: how they recognized Christ's star 6/ 8° Hodder 07
An attempt to teach Western readers to 'think orientally'. Pref. by Prf. W. M. RAMSAY.
- NEANDER, Dr J. A. W. [Prot.] Life of Christ in its Historical Connexion [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [48] 64
\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Orig. written in reply to STRAUSS' *Life*: strong in vivid and spiritual interpretation of life of Christ.
- NEUMANN, Arno [Prot.] Jesus [tr.] [\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 2/6 n. 12° Black 06
- NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Incarnate Saviour [good brief life of Christ] 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 81
- OTTO, Dr Rud. [Prot.] Life and Ministry of Jesus [tr.] 50 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 08
2/6 n. Paul. According to the historical method.
- de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch.-Prot.] Jesus Christ, His Times, Life and Work [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [66] 84
From the supernatural standpoint: in reply to RENAN's *Life of Jesus*.
- RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Was Christ born at Bethlehem?—*ut* A § 36
- " The Education of Christ: hillside reveries 2/6 c 8° Hodder 02
- RENAN, Ern. The Life of Jesus [tr.] 1/ n. 12° Scott [67] 05
Also 1/6 Mathieson. \$2.50 8° Roberts, Boston, '96. First Fch. edn. 1863. Anti-supernaturalistic; a masterpiece of style, with beautiful descriptions and a wonderful realization of the characters and conditions of the first Apostles. Replied to by PRESSENSÉ, *ut sup.*, and Prf. J. TULLOCH, in *Christ of the Gospels*, 4/6 12° Macmillan, '64. 6d. edn. Watts, '04.
- RHEES, Prf. R. The Life of Jesus of Nazareth; map 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 00
A non-committal study.
- ROBERTSON, J. M. [Rat.] —in his Pagan Christs, *ut* A § 9
The Preface mentions several other bks. maintaining the wholly mythical character of Christ.
- " —in his Christianity and Mythology, *ut* A § 131

- ROBINSON, Rev. A. [C.-S.] The Saviour in the Newer Light 7/6 n. p 8° Blackwood [95] 98
A critical investigation, into which the writings of KEIM and PFLEIDERER enter largely.
- SANDAY, Prf. Wm. Outlines of the Life of Christ 5/ n. p 8° Clark, Ed. [05] 06
Repr. of SANDAY's brilliant article *Christ in Hasting's Dict. of Bible* (1899), with revision and addition of a map.
- " Life of Christ in Recent Research; 2 pl. 7/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press 07
- Chaps. on " *Symbolism of Bible, Twenty Years of Research, Survey and Criticism of Current Views, Deity of Christ as Expressed in Gospels, Miracles*
Eschatological Theory of Life and Teaching of Christ, Angels, Messiahship.
- " Life of Christ [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, N.Y.] p 8° Clark, Ed., in *prep.*
- SCHENKEL, Dr W. [Prot.] Sketch of Character of Jesus [anti-supernaturalistic] 12/ 8° Longman 69
- SCHMIDT, Prf. N. The Prophet of Nazareth [tr.] 10/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
- SCHWEITZER, Dr A. The Quest of the Historical Jesus [tr.] Black, in *prep.*
A critical study of the progress and results of modern inquiry fr. REIMARUS to WREDE. Prof. by Prf. F. C. BURKITT.
- SCOTT, Rev. J. J. [ed.] The Life of Christ; w. Introd. and notes 7/6 n. c 8° Murray 05
A continuous narrative in the words of the four Gospels (A.V.).
- [SEELEY, Sir Jno. (Rat.)] Ecce Homo! survey of life & work of Christ 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge [65] 08
50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Universal Lib. Also 4/ n., 1/ n. Macmillan, 1/ n. Dent. Rationalistic.
- SMITH, Rev. Geo. The Days of His Flesh [life on earth of Christ] 10/6 n. 8° Hodder 05
- SOLOMON, Geo. The Jesus of History & the Jesus of Tradition Identified 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 80
- SPENCE, DN H. D. M. Life and Work of Redeemer [\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 6/ 8° Cassell or
- STALKER, Rev. Jas. [U.-F.] Life of Jesus Christ 3/6; Small Type Edn. 1/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. [79] 84
\$1.25 n., 45 c. n. Scribner, N.Y. [Handbks. for Bible Classes.]
- STAPPER, Prf. E. Jesus Christ before His Ministry [tr.] \$1.25 c 8° Scribner 96
- STRAUSS, D. F. [Rat.] Life of Jesus Critically Examined [tr.] 15/ 8° Sonnenschein [46] 98
\$4.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Tr. by George ELIOT, the novelist. Repr. of a tr. of a bk. wh. marked an epoch on its first appearance in 1835.
Attempts to explain the life of Christ on purely natural grounds, the miraculous elements being regarded as myths which have accumulated round a kernel of fact, its theory being briefly known as 'the Mythical Theory'. It will always hold a place as a classic in the literature of Christology, being as it is the link wh. connects the old school of rationalism, whose methods were always destructive, with the modern school of constructive criticism. Prf. Otto PFLEIDERER adds an interesting introd. to this edn. [s. also note on the bk. in A § 33.] It is a remarkable fact that LAXON and KEIM successfully filled the theolog. chair in Zürich, to wh. STRAUSS had been called in 1839, but of wh. he was deprived by the vigorous protest of the people of the canton.
- " New Life of Jesus for the People [tr.], 2 vols. 10/6 8° Williams [65] 79
A much more orthodox *Life*, intended for the general reader. 1st Germ. edn. 1864.
- TATIAN [2 cent. A.D.] Diatessaron—*ut* A § 17
- VICKERS, Jno. [Theist] The Real Jesus 6/ 8° Williams 91
Represents the view of Christ's life, character, and death held by the Theistic Church, to whose members it is addressed.
- WATSON, Dr. J. ['Ian MACLAREN'] Life of the Master 6/ c 8° Hodder [01] 02
\$3.50 n. McClure, N.Y. Popular studies: not a connected life.
- WEISS, Prf. B. [Prot.] The Life of Christ [tr.], 3 v. [For. Theol. Lib.] ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, Edin. 83-4
Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Liberal and evangelical: vindicates authority of John's Gospel.
- YOUNG, Rev. J. The Christ of History [good] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Strahan [68] 70
Roman-Catholic
- COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Story of Gospels harmonized for meditation [Q.S.] 7/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 84
- " Works on the Holy Infancy [Q.S.] ea. 7/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 85
Preparation of the Incarnation, 85 | *The Thirty Years: our Lord's infancy and early life, 85*
The Nine Months: life of our Lord in the womb, 85
- " Works on the Public Life of Christ [Quarterly Ser.] ea. 6/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 75-90
Ministry of John the Baptist | *Sermon on Mount continued, 2 v.* | *Preaching of the Cross, 3 vols. (ea. 6/)*
Sermon on Mount: The Beatitudes | *Training of Apostles, 4 vols.* | *Passiontide, 3 vols.*
- " The Passage of our Lord to the Father [Q. S.] 7/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 92
- " Return of the King: discussn. on latter days [Quart. Ser.] 7/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 83
- " Life of our Life: a harmony, 2 vols [Quarterly Ser.] 15/ Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 84
- " Works & Words of our Saviour [Q.S.] 7/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 82
Each vol. of the above \$2 Catholic Pb. Soc., N.Y.
- DIDON, F'r [R.-C.] Jesus Christ, tr. Dr B. O'Reilly [R.-C.], 2 vols. 12/ p 8° Paul [91] 93
\$7.50 Appleton, N.Y. Though a devout Roman Catholic (Order of St Dominic), the author avoids controversial points; and the bk., wh. is scholarly and instructive, is of much value to readers of all communions.
- FOUARD, Abbé Constant [R.-C.] The Christ the Son of God [tr.], 2 vols. 14/ (\$4) c 8° Longman 90
From the standpoint of modern Catholic scholarship. Eschews criticism and controversy, being 'an act of Faith', written in blind credulity and as such *super criticism*, as was Sigismund *super grammaticam*. Picturesque and imaginative, like REYAN—only 'more so'. Introd. by CARD MANNING. Also at 6d.

Names and Titles of Christ

- COOK, Rev. Flavel S. Lessons on the Names and Titles of our Lord 2/ 12° Nisbet 87
- DOWLING, Rev. Wm. Names and Titles of our Lord [as given in N.T.] 3/6 c 8° Macintosh 65
- SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Messiah 7/ 8° Passmore 98
Sermons on Christ's Names, Titles, and Attributes.
- WARFIELD, Rev. B. B. The Lord of Glory: study of the designations of our Lord in N.T. 6/ n. 8° Hodder 07
w. espec. ref. to His Deity

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [Ang.] Revelation of the Father : titles of the Lord 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 84

Nativity and Childhood of Christ

- ANDREWES, Bp L. Seventeen Sermons on the Nativity 1/ c 8° Griffith 98
 BROUGH, Rev. J. B. Childhood and Youth of our Lord 5/ c 8° Murray 97
Description of the ordinary life of a child in Palestine in the time of Christ.
 MACKINLAY, Rev. G. The Magi : how they recognized Christ's star 6/ c 8° Hodder 07
 SWEET, Rev. L. M. Birth & Infancy of Jesus [6/ n. Cassell] \$1.50 n. c 8° Westminster Pr., Phila. 06
 STEWART, Rev. A. M. The Infancy and Youth of Jesus 6/ 8° Melrose 05
 TALMAGE, Dr F. de W. Message to Magians : studies on story of Nativity 2/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 02
 THOMAS, J. Our Records of Nativity and Mod. Histor. Research 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 00
 WAUGH, Rev. Benj. Child of Nazareth : study in Youth of Jesus 5/ n. Pitman 06
Immaculate Conception —v. A § 99

Passion, Trial, and Death of Christ

- BIGG, Can. C. [Ang.] —in *his* The Church's Task under the Empire, *ut* A § 51
 BOLO, H. [R.-C.] The Tragedy of Calvary 2/6 n. c 8° Paul 99
 BOSSUET, J. B. Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ [tr.] 1/ n. c 8° Walker 98
 BRODRICK, [Miss] M. Trial and Crucifixion of Jesus Christ 3/6 n. c 8° Murray 08
Historical and legal : based on the Gospels and a wide acquaintance with contemporary sources of knowledge.
 BUSS, Septimus Trial of Jesus, ill. from Talmud and Roman Law 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 06
 DENNEY, Prf. J. Death of Christ : its place and interpretation in N.T. 6/ 8° Hodder 02
 DRUCKER, Rabbi A. P. [J] Trial of Jesus fr. Jewish Sources—*ut* A § 12
 INNES, Dr A. Taylor Trial of Jesus Christ : a legal monograph 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [99]
\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. An attempt by an accomplished lawyer to show how far the procedure in the Jewish trial and the Roman accorded w. legal and equitable requirements : probably the most interesting isolated problem in historical jurisprudence.
 OLLIVIER, R. P. M. J. [R.-C.] The Passion : an historical essay [tr.] 6/ n. 8° Art & Bk. Co. 01
 PALMA, Rev. L. de la [S.-J.] Hist. of the Sacred Passion [Quart. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates
 ROSADI, Giovanni The Trial of Jesus [tr.], ed. Dr E. Reich 6/ n. c 8° Hutchinson 05
\$2.50 n. Dodd & Mead, N.Y. Differs fr. INNES (*sup.*) in concluding that the judgment was illegal and that Christ was not condemned but slain. It is a complete 'Life of Jesus' contg. a great deal of curious information and written in a reverent spirit. The edr's. pref. is largely occupied with sneering at the 'so called "higher critics"'.
 SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Twelve Sermons on our Lord's Cries from the Cross 1/ 8° Passmore 00
 STAFFER, Prf. E. [Prot.] Death and Resurrection of Jesus Christ [tr.] \$1.25 12° Scribner, N.Y. 98
 STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] Hist. of Passion & Resurrec. in Light of Mod. Criti. [tr.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Ed.* 79
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.]
 STROUD, Rev. W. Treatise on Physical Cause of Death of Christ o.p. [pb. 8/6] *Edinburgh* 47
 THOLUCK, Dr A. [Prot.] Light from the Cross [tr.] [sermons on Passion] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 64
 THOMSON, Abp W. [Ang.] —*article* Death of Christ, in Synoptic Gospels. & other Essays 9/ c 8° Murray 80
 TRENCH, Rev. G. H. Crucifixion and Resurrection of Christ—*ut infra*
 VAUGHAN, F'r B. [R.-C.] Society, Sin, and the Saviour : addresses on the Passion 5/ c 8° Paul 08

Portraiture of Christ ; Christ in Art—v. also A § 47*

- BAYLISS, Sir Wyke Rex Regum : painter's study of likeness of Christ 8/6 n. 8° Low [98] 02
A valuable study of portraits of Christ from the earliest times ; with 50 ill.
 BURNS, Rev. Jas. The Christ Face in Art ; 62 tinted ill. 6/ c 8° Duckworth 07
Traces the growth and development of sacred art as expressed in the face of Christ.
 DÜRER, Albrecht Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ Portrayed o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Bell [54] 70
Edited by H. COLE ; with facsimiles of the original wood blocks.
 EASTLAKE, Sir C. L. Representations of the Saviour—in Contrib. to Liter. of Fine Arts, *ut* I § 83
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.] Life of Christ as represented in Art ; ill. 10/6 8° Black [94] 96
\$3.50 Macmillan, N.Y. A somewhat showy, ill-digested, and rhetorical treatise—half homily, half handbook ; showing how great paintings illustrate both the character of their painters and the religious sentiment of their age, thus illustrating the ever-changing phases of Christian opinion. Earlier part of the book (the best) gives a fairly good summary of primitive Christian art, early symbolism, and Christian painting, in the Catacombs, the older Roman churches, the Ravenna mosaics, and other monuments of first or semi-classical period, but consciously glosses over the heathen elements.
 TRENCH, J. L. Christ in Sacred Art ; ill. 6/ c 8° Jarrold 00
 HEAPHY, Thos. The Likeness of Christ, ed. W. Bayliss ; 12 col. pl. 6/ s 4° S.P.C.K. [80] 86
An inquiry into the value and accuracy of the received portraiture of Christ's face. The 1st ed. was in large folio, and is worth about £3. The portraits (however great or little their authenticity) are of much interest as examples of early Christian art of 2nd to 3rd cent.
 HOLE, Wm. [art.] Life of Jesus of Nazareth : 80 pictures 7/6 n. 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 07
Prof. Archd. SINCLAIR ; Introd. Dr G. Adam SMITH. Pictures painted on the spot, and on the assumption that dress and manners in Palestine have remained unchanged for 1900 years.
 HURLL, Estelle M. Life of our Lord in Art 10/ n. c 8° Longman 99
With an account of the artistic treatment of John the Baptist.
 JAMESON, Mrs History of our Lord as Exemplified in Works of Art—*ut* I § 86

- JENNER, Mrs Hy. Christ in Art; 39 ill. [Little Books on Art] 2/6 n. 16° Methuen 06
 TORR, Cecil On Portraits of Christ in British Museum; 2 pl. 1/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 98
 40 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. Seeks to prove that Christ was baptized when 16, and crucified when 20.
- Public Ministry of Christ**
 BLAICKIE, Prf. W. G. [U.-F.] The Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of Our Lord 6/ c 8° Nisbet 83
 STAFFER, Prf. E. Jesus Christ during His Ministry [tr.] \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97
- Resurrection of Christ—** for Speculative Treatment, v. A § 132
 BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Bapt.] Epiphanies of the Risen Lord \$1.25 12° Appleton, N.Y. 79
 COX, Rev. Sam. [Bapt.] Twelve Lects. on 15th chap. of 1st Ep. to Corinthians [expository] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 69
- FURNESS, Dr W. H. [Unit.] Story of the Resurrection Told Once More \$1 16° Houghton, Phila. [85] 86
 LAKE, Prf. Kirsopp Histor. Evidence from Resurrection of Jesus Christ \$1.50 n. c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 08
 5/ Williams. [Crown Theolog. Lib.]
- LIDDON, Can. H. P. [Ang.] Easter in St Paul's—ut A § 109
 SIMPSON, Rev. W. J. Sparrow Our Lord's Resser. [Oxf. Lib. Pract. Theol.] 5/ (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 05
 SWETE, Dr H. B. Appearances of our Lord after the Passion 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 08
 A scholarly study in the earliest Christian tradition.
- TRENCH, Rev. G. A. Crucifixion and Resurrection of Christ by the Light of Tradition [anti-Modernist] 3/6 n. c 8° Murray 08
- VICKERS, Jno. [Theist] The Crucifixion Mystery: great charge agst. the Jews 3/6 c 8° Williams 95
- Temptation of Christ**
 KNIGHT, Rev. H. J. C. Temptation of our Lord as related to the Ministry and as a Revelation of His Person [Hulsean Lects.] 4/6 n. (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 07
- STEWART, Dr A. M. The Temptation of Jesus 6/ i 16° Melrose [03] 07
- THOMPSON, Bp Hugh Miller [Episc.] The World and the Man—ut A § 113
- Apocryphal Sayings and Lives of Christ—v. A § 19 Jewish Belief about the Time of Christ's Birth—v. A § 44
 Christ in Jewish Literature—v. A § 12 Parables, Last Supper, etc., of Christ—v. A § 33
 Divinity, Person, Incarnation, Atonement, Work, etc., of Christ—v. A § 123 Training of the Apostles by Christ—v. A § 123

51: THE APOSTOLIC AND PATRISTIC AGES, AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY

v. also A § 49: General Eccles. Hist.; A § 33: Gospels; A § 38: Acts; A § 50: Life of Christ; A § 61: Eastern Churches

ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Ang.; ex-R.-C.; Unit.] Christianity and Roman Empire 3/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. 93
 [Maals. Early Xtn. Hist.] A brief and interesting account of development rather than history of first 3 cents. of Christianity. Adopts unreservedly the views of 'the German School'; but the opinions of LINGGFOOT (and, if the student read German, of NEUMANN) should also be studied.

ALLIES, Rev. J. W. [R.-C.] Formation of Christendom—ut A § 49

BACKHOUSE, E. [Qu.] Early Church History, ed. C. Tylor; ill. 1/ n. 8° Headley [84] 06
 A good popular book: ends with d. of Constantine. There is a 'sequel': *Witnesses for Christ fr. iv to xiii Century*, 2 v., ill., 21/ 8° Hamilton 87.

BARTLET, Rev. J. Vernon Early Church History [Present Day Primers] 1/ f 8° R.T.S. 94
 A useful little bk., ably showing the connexion and 'logic' of events, and contg. much carefully digested information in short space.

" The Apostolic Age 6/ c 8° Clark, Edin. 98
 \$2 n. Chr. Lit. Co., N.Y. [Eras of the Christian Church.]

BAUMGARTEN, Prf. M. [Prot.] Acts of the Apostles [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, Edin. [54] 63
 3 v. \$6.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] A history of the Apostolic Church.

BAUR, Prf. F. C. [Tübingen] Church History of First Three Centuries [tr.], 2 vols. 12/ 8° Williams 78-9
 The first bk. to scientifically analyse the beginnings of the Christian Church. Ranks with NEANDER and GIESELER [ut A § 49], but much more speculative. Criticized in SALMON's *Hist. Introd. to Bks. of N.T.*—ut A § 16.

BENNETT, Rev. E. N. Christianity & Paganism in 4th & 5th Centuries 2/6 n. c 8° Rivington 00

" The Origins of Christianity, ed. Dr T. B. Strong 12/6 n. (\$4.15) 8° Clar. Press 09

BIGG, Can. Chas. [Ang.] The Church's Task under the Roman Empire 5/ n. (\$1.75) 8° Clar. Press 05
 Four lectures: i: *Education under the Empire*; ii-iii: *Religion under the Empire*; iv: *Moral and Social Condition of the Empire*; v, an *Excursus*. A scholarly work, written in admirable style, w. valuable Preface, contrasting Heathenism with Christianity, finding the *differentia* in the doctrine of vicarious sacrifice, i.e. the Passion of Christ. Vide also note to the bk. in A § 15, s.v. *Mitbralm*. Forms an excellent companion to DILL's *Roman Society* (ut F § 12).

BLUNT, Rev. A. W. F. [Ang.] Studies in Apostolic Christianity 2/6 n. c 8° Dent 09

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [Ang.] Some Aspects of Primitive Church Life 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 98

BURKITT, Dr F. C. [Ang.] Early Christianity outside the Roman Empire 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 99
 70 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. Two lectures.

CAPES, Rev. J. M. The Church of the Apostles 9/ 8° Paul 86

- CARR, Rev. Arth. [Ang.] The Church and the Roman Empire 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 87
[Epochs of Church Hist.] Good popular summary of accepted statem. of relations between Church and Empire fr. Diocletian to Leo I.
- CHEETHAM, Archd. S. [Ang.] The Mysteries, Pagan and Christian 5/ c 8° Macmillan 97
Hulsean Lects. 1896-7. Admits imitation of pagan rites, offering orthodox explanations.
- CLIFTON, Bp of [R.-C.] Early History of Church of God [controversial] 2/6 c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. or
COX, Homersham [Ang.] First Century of Christianity, 2 v. [Westmin. Lib.] 5/ n. c 8° Griffith [86] 93
- CRAKE, Rev. A. D. Hist. of Church under Roman Empire [A.D. 30-476] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Rivington [73] 79
- CRUTTWELL, Rev. C. T. [Ang.]—*in his* Literary History of Early Christianity, 2 vols., *ut* A § 119
- DALE, A. W. W. Synod of Elvira and Christian Life in Fourth Century 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
- DILL, Prf. S. —*in his* Roman Society, *ut* F § 12
- V. DOBSCHÜTZ, Prf. E. [Prot.] Christian Life in the Primitive Church [tr.] 10/6 n. 8° Williams 04
\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Theol. Transl. Lib.] Noteworthy for its scientific thoroughness, all-round competency, and historical veracity and outspokenness. The author's finding is on the whole very favourable to the early churches.
- " The Apostolic Age [tr.] 2/ n. c 8° P. Green 09
- DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.] Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Xt. [tr.], 2 v.—*ut* A § 12
- " Hippolytus and Callistus [tr.]—*ut* A § 52
The Church of Rome in the first half of the third century.
- " First Age of Christianity and the Church [tr.] 6/ n. c 8° Gibbings [66] 06
- DUCHESNE, Msgr. L. [R.-C.] Christian Worship: its origin and evolution [tr.]—*ut* A § 49
- " Early History of the Christian Church [tr.] 9/ n. 8° Murray 09
A sound and nearly impartial work, occupying a middle position amongst eccles. histories.
- DUFF, Prf. Dav. [U.-P.] The Early Church; [posth.] ed. Dav. Duff [son] 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
Readable and picturesque lects. giving a lucid and candid account (largely biographical) of principal events, writers and religious controversies of first 6 cents.
- DURELL, Rev. J. C. V. [Ang.] The Historic Church 5/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 06
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Essay on conception and ministry of Church to close of 2 cent., giving careful consideration to writings of the time.
- DYKES, Dr J. O. [Presb.] Jerusalem to Antioch [sketches of primitive Xtian life] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [74] 90
- Early Church Classics —v. A § 55
- EWALD, Dr H. [Prot.] Hist. of Israel [tr.], vol. vii: Apostolic Age, viii: Post-Apostolic Age—*ut* F § 7
- FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in History of New Testament 12/ 8° Hodder 08
- FALCONER, Rev. J. W. From Apostle to Priest 4/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A study of early Church organizations.
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.] The Early Days of Christianity 3/6*; also 1/6 c 8° Cassell [82] 98; 98
Sets forth in an eloquent and popular manner the work and writings of Peter, James, Jude, John, and author of Ep. to Hebrews (7).
- FARRER, J. A. Paganism and Christianity—*ut* A § 134
A good view of the comparative moral and intellectual merits of the old and the new religions.
- FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Cong.] The Beginnings of Christianity [popular; but scholarly] 12/ 8° Hodder 78
- FOAKES-JACKSON, Rev. F. J. [Ang.] Hist. of Christian Church to A.D. 461 [d. of Leo the Great] 8/ n. c 8°
Hall, *Camb.* [91] 09
A cram-bk. but a really useful and enlightened one. Adopts substantially the views of LIGHTFOOT and WESTCOTT.
- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Unit.] Cradle of Xtianity: study in prim. Xtianity \$1.50 8° Am. Tract Soc., N.Y. 77
- GIBBON, Edw. —*in his* Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, *ut* F § 12
- GILBERT, Dr G. H. The Revelation of Jesus \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
A study of the primary sources of Christianity.
- " Short History of Christianity in Apostolic Age \$1 8° Univ. of Chicago 07
- GLOVER, T. R. The Conflict of Religions in Early Roman Empire 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
Covers much the same ground as DILL's [*ut sup.*], tho' in this wk. Xty. holds the central place, whereas DILL left it out of his picture of Rom. society under the Empire for a future vol. It represents Christian and Pagan w. equal goodwill and equal honesty; and is full of interest and learning.
- GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F. [Prot.] Manual of Church Hist. [tr.] [first 6 centuries] 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [57] 72
- GWATKIN, Prf. H. M. Early Church History, 2 vols. [to A.D. 313] 17/ n. 8° Macmillan 09
Traces growth of Xty. in conn. w. hist. of the time, without giving an exhaustive account.
- HARDY, Dr E. G. Xtianity & Roman Government: study in imperial administration 5/ c 8° Longman 94
A historical résumé of the relations between Christianity and the Roman govt. during the first two centuries, correcting certain views advocated by him in his edn. of PLINY's correspondence with TRAJAN.
- " —*in his* Studies in Roman History, *ut* F § 12
- HARNACK, Prf. Ad. [Prot.] Mission & Expans. of Xty. in 1st Three Cents. [tr.], 2 v. 25/ n. 8° Williams [04-5] 09
\$3.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Theol. Transl. Lib.] Vol. i is o.p. The best account we have of the way in wh. Christianity spread over the civilized world, affording a clear conception of the position of the Church in the Roman Empire at the time of its official recognition by Constantine, and of the stages by wh. it reached that position. The tr., Dr Jas. MOFFAT, has tr. the Gk. and Lat. passages quoted by the author.
- " Sources of the Apostolic Canons [tr.] 7/6 n. 8° Black 95
- " With a treatise on Origin of the Readership and other lower orders and a valuable Introductory Essay (140 pp.) on *Organization of Early Church and Evolution of the Reader* by Rev J. OWEN [B.-C.].
- " New Testament Studies [tr.] ea. 6/ c 8° Williams 07-8
Ea. \$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] i: *Luke the Physician*, etc. [*ut inf.*]; ii: *The Sayings of Jesus* [*ut* A § 19].

- HATCH, Dr Edwin [B.-C.] Organization of the Early Christian Churches—*ut* A § 102
- " Influence of Greek Ideas and Usages upon Christian Church—*ut* A § 119
- HAUSRATH, Prf. A. [Prot.] History of N. Test. Times : Time of Jesus [tr.], 2 v. 12 / 8° Williams [78-80] 97
- " Hist. of N. Test. Times : Time of Apostles [tr.], 4 v. 42 / 8° Williams 95
- Issued in uniform vols. with, but apart from, *Time of Jesus*. An important contribn., by an independent historian, accepting for the most part the traditions of the Tübingen School. The divisions dealing with the condition of religious life in the Roman Empire and the relation of the Jews to the cultured races of antiquity form a noteworthy part of the book, which is throughout remarkable for its grasp and lucid explanation of salient features of an epoch or a scene.
- HENSON, Can. H. H. [Ang.] Apostolic Christianity 6 / c 8° Methuen 98
- Notes and inferences based on the *Epistle to the Corinthians*.
- HERON, Rev. A. The Church of the Sub-Apostolic Age 6 / c 8° Hodder 88
- HORÆ Semiticæ, ed. Agnes Smith Lewis + Marg. Dunlop Gibson [Putnam, N.Y.] 4° Camb. Press 04
- i: *Didascalia Apostolorum* : Syriac [ut A § 19] [Gibson] 15 / n. (\$5.25 n.) | iii: *Acta Mythologica Apostolorum* [ut A § 19] [Lewis] 12 / 6 n. (\$4 n.)
- ii: " Translation [ut A § 19] [Gibson] 4 / n. (\$1.25 n.) | iv: " Translation [ut A § 19] [Lewis] 6 / n. (\$2 n.)
- HORT, Dr J. F. A. [Ang.] Judaistic Christianity : a course of lectures 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 95
- Traces the process by which the Church gradually emancipated itself from Judaism.
- " The Christian Ecclesia, and four sermons 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 97
- A course of lectures on the early history and early conceptions of the Ecclesia, tracing in a masterly fashion the growth both of the idea and of the spiritual organization. The sermons are on subjects cognate to the Ecclesia.
- KAYE, Bp J. [Ang.] Eccles. Hist. of 2 and 3 Cents., ill. fr. Wrtings. of Tertullian 12 / c 8° Rivington [25] 88
- Also 1/. [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theolog. Lit.] Griffith; 40 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.
- KELLY, Fr H. H. [R.-C.] Hist. of Church of Christ., 2 v. [A.D. 29-430] ea. 3 / 6 n. (\$1.25) Longman 01-2
- KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] The Ancient Church, ed. J. Hall 12 / 8° Nisbet [59]
- On the history, constitution, doctrines, and worship of the first three centuries.
- " The Old Catholic Church 9 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
- \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. The Apostolic age to A.D. 755.
- LECHLER, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] The Apostolic and Post-Apostolic Times : their diversity and unity in life and doctrine [tr.], 2 vols. 16 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
- \$5 n. Scribner, N.Y. A good book, showing ample historical and critical knowledge.
- LEWIS, Agnes Smith [ed. & tr.] Select Narratives of Holy Women, 2 vols. [Studia Sinaitica] 28 / 6 n. 4° Camb. Press
- \$8.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Syriac Text, 21 / n. (\$6 n.) : Translation, 7 / 6 n. (\$2.50 n.). From the Byro-Antiochene or Sinai palimpsest, as written above the Old Syriac Gospels by John the Stylite, A.D. 778.
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Dissertations on the Apostolic Age 14 / (\$3.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 92
- Five learned disserts. repr. fr. the author's edms. of Paul's *Epistles* [ut A § 39] : on *The Brethren of the Lord, St Paul and the Three, The Christian Ministry* (w. a short App. on author's final view on authenticity of the 7 Ignatian Epp., and extracts fr. his own wrs. ill. the subj. of the essay), *St Paul and Seneca, The Essenes*. Index (by Prf. J. E. B. Mayor). Posthum. pub. by the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund.
- " Christian Life in 2 and 3 Cents.—*in his* Historical Essays, *ut* A § 49 [a masterly sketch]
- LINDSAY, Prf. T. M. The Church Ministry in the Early Centuries 10 / 6 8° Hodder 02
- \$2 n. Armstrong, N.Y. [Cunningham Lects.] A portrayal of the organized life of the Christian society that was lived in the thousands of little communities in first 3 cents.—postulating the existence of one visible Catholic Church but not necessarily uniform in organization, creed, or ritual.
- LOWRIE, Rev. Walt. The Church and its Organization in Primitive and Catholic Times : The Primitive Age 14 / n. (\$3.50 n.) 8° Longman 05
- A learned and stimulating interpretation of Rud. Bohn's *Kirchenrecht*. Tho' amorphous in method and without style, of great historical value for Christian origins. Regards the organization of the Primitive Church as 'charismatic', not legal, i.e. dependent on the recognized inspiration of individuals, not on the constitution of society. As soon as it became legal, Catholicity (in the author's view a degradation) began. Further, author reverses the notion that the episcopate developed from below, strongly separating bishops from presbyters, even in N.T. times. An interesting part of the bk. shows how the development of Christian govt. and architecture, no less than its worship, proceeded fr. the organization of the Eucharistic service.
- LUCKOCK, Dr H. M. [H.-C.] Footprints of the Apostles as traced in the Acts 5 / (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 97
- A narrative, fr. High-Church point-of-view, of the history of the Church in Apostolic age.
- MACLEAN, Dr A. J. [Ang.] Recent Discoveries ill. Early Xtn. Life & Worship [3 lects.] 2 / 12° S.P.C.K. 04
- McGIFFERT, Prf. A. C. History of Christianity in the Apostolic Age 12 / p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
- \$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Internat. Theol. Lib.] Reverent and candid treatment in light of recent research.
- MATHEWS, Prf. Shailer Hist. of N.T. Times in Palestine [N.T. Hdbks.] 75 c. n. (3 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Lects. on Eccles. Hist. of 1st & 2nd Cents. o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Macmillan 54
- MEAD, G. R. S. [Theos.] Did Jesus Live 100 B.C. ? 9 / n. r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 03
- An inquiry into the Talmudic Jesus-stories, the *Toldoth Jeschu*, and some curious statements of Epiphanius.
- MILMAN, Dr H. H. [Ang.] History of Christianity, 3 vols. ea. 4 / p 8° Murray [40] 83
- \$4.50 Armstrong, N.Y. To the abolition of Paganism in the Roman Empire. A popular and very readable book.
- " History of Latin Christianity, & of the Popes to Nicholas V, 9 vols. ea. 4 / p 8° Murray [54-55] 83
- 8 vols. in 4, \$6 Armstrong, N.Y. Remains an important contribution to popular general history.
- MOORHOUSE, Bp J. [Ang.] Dangers of the Apostolic Age 3 / n. c 8° Macmillan 03
- MOSHEIM, Dr J. L. [Prot.] Commentaries on the Affairs of the Christians before Constantine [tr.], 3 vols. o.p. 8° London 13-35
- A work of much learning and, for its time, of real insight.
- MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [Ang.] Ruling Ideas in Early Ages & their rel. to O.T. Faith 3 / 6 n. (\$2) 8° Longman 07
- NEANDER, Dr J. A. W. [Prot.] Memorials of Xtian Life in Early & Middle Ages [tr.] 3 / 6 c 8° Bell [41] 52
- " History of First Planting and Training of Christianity by the Apostles [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3 / 6 c 8° Bell [50] 51
- Each of above works \$1 n. per vol. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.]

- ORR, Prf. Jas. Neglected Factors in the Study of the Early Progress of Christianity [§150 Armstrong, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 99
Attempts to prove that Christianity had an extensive reactionary effect upon Paganism, as well as Paganism upon Christianity.
- " The Early Church: its history and literature 1/n. 12° Hodder 01
[Christian Study Manuals.] A short but good general sketch.
- PFLIEDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] The Early Christian Conception of Christ 3/6 c 8° Williams 05
§125 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] A lucid presentation of the attitude of the more advanced school of German theologians towards the Founder of Christianity and the significance and value in history of the Early Christian conception of him.
- " Christian Origins [tr.] 5/n. c 8° Unwin 06
Treats the origin of Christianity fr. the historical, in distinction fr. the traditional, point-of-view.
- " Primitive Christianity, vols. i-ii [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] ea. 10/6 n. 8° Williams 06-9
§3 n. Putnam, N.Y. Deals with the writings and teachings of Primitive Christianity in their historical connexions. Vol. I: The First Christian Community, The Apostle Paul, Writings of Paul; II. Historical Books.
- PLUMMER, Dr Alf. [Ang.] The Church of the Early Fathers 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 87
[Epochs of Church History.] Churches in Syria, Asia Minor, Greece and Egypt, Italy, N. Africa, Gaul and Britain, etc.
- de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Early Years of Xtianity: first 3 cents. [tr.], 4 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Hodder [69-73] 88-9
i: *Apostolic Era*; ii: *Chr Life and Practice in Early Church*; iii: *Martyrs and Apologists*; iv: *Heresy and Christian Doctrine*. Popular.
- " Christian Life and Practice in Early Church [tr.] 12/8° Hodder 77
- " The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] 9/c 8° Hodder 88
- PULLAN, Rev. L. [Ang.] Hist. of Early Christianity [Popular Biblical Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Service 98
- " Christian Tradition [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/(§140 n.) c 8° Longm. 02
- " Church of the Fathers, A.D. 98-461 [Church Universal, v. ii] 5/n. Rivington [05] 08
- PURVES, Prf. G. T. Christianity in the Apostolic Age; maps 6/c 8° Smith & Elder 01
A thoughtful and moderate account of the subject.
- RAGG, Rev. Lonsdale [Ang.] The Church of the Apostles 4/6 n. c 8° Rivington 09
- RAINY, Prf. Rob. [Presb.] The Ancient Catholic Church: A.D. 98-451 12/p 8° Clark, Ed. 02
§250 Scribner, N.Y. [Inter. Theol. Lib.] A learned, judicial, accurate, original work, full of information; but weak in narrative.
- *RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. The Church in the Roman Empire; maps & ill. 12/8° Hodder [93] 98
Traces hist. of relations wh. Roman Imperial Govt. maintained tow. the growing power of the Church, and describes the situation of Christian hist. within the general hist. of Rom. Emp. bef. A.D. 170. Pt. I (8 chaps.) is entitled *St Paul in Asia Minor* (wh. the author's archaeol. and topogr. knowledge brilliantly illuminates), Pt. II (the longer) is founded on lects. del. in 1892 at Oxon., and covers period 64-170, treating more espec. the whole question of persecutions of the Church. The whole is a model of strictly scientific application of archaeol., histor., topogr., and numismatic evidence to investigation of early Christian history.
- " Pauline and other Studies in Early Christian History—*ut inf.*, s.v. Paul
- " Letters to the Seven Churches of Asia—*ut A* § 43
- RENAN, ERL. [Rat.] History of the Origins of Christianity [tr.], 7 v. ea. 1/6 c 8° Mathieson [] 90-9
i: *Life of Jesus* [ut A § 50]; ii: *The Apostles*; iii: *St Paul* [ut inf.]; iv: *Anti-Christ* [ut A § 125]; v: *The Gospels*; vi: *The Christian Church* [rns. of Hadrian and Antoninus Pius]; vii: *Marcus Aurelius* [ut C § 11] Vol. viii of the orig. Fch. has not been tr. A wretched edn., but the better edns. are o.p. except i [v. A § 50].
- " On the Influence of the Institutions, Thought, and Culture of Rome on Christianity, and the Development of the Church 10/6; Ch. Edn. 3/6 8° Williams 80; [85] 98
§150 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Hibbert Lectures.]
- REUSS, Dr E. [Prot.] Hist. of Apostolic Age, tr. & ed. Dr R. W. Dale [Cong.], 2 v. 24/8° Hodder 72-4
- ROPES, J. H. Apostolic Age in Light of Modern Criticism 6/n. c 8° Hodder 06
- SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] History of Christian Church, vols. i-ii—*ut A* § 49
- SCHMIDT, Prf. C. [Luth.] Social Results of Early Xty. [tr.] [Roman civil society] 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman [85] 07
- SCHÜRER, Prf. E. [Prot.] History of the Jewish People in Time of Christ [tr.], 5 vols.—*ut F* § 7
- SKEEL, Caroline A. J. Travel in the First Three Centuries after Christ 5/c 8° Camb. Press 01
§125 n. Putnam, N.Y. Useful in conn. w. the diffusion of Christianity and the travels of Paul.
- SLATER, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] Faith and Life of the Early Church 7/c 8° Hodder 92
A fairly critical, though not quite adequate, introduction to study of the Primitive Church. Its chief characteristic is its exposition and defence of the view that Catholic Xty. was the result not of an amalgamation or reconciliation of contending parties (as commonly held) but of the triumphs of Gentile Xty. It is to some extent a defence of Wesleyanism agst. Roman and Anglican claims. WEIZÄCKER's and PFLIEDERER's theories are incisively criticized.
- SORLEY, Prf. W. R. Jewish Christians and Judaism—*ut A* § 12, s.v. Judaistic Christianity
- SPENCE, Dn H. D. M. [Ang.] Early Christianity and Paganism; ill. 18/n. 8° Cassell 02
A.D. 64 to the Fall of the Empire. Popular.
- STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Sermons and Essays on Apostolic Age o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Murray [47] 74
Also 1/. [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] Griffith '90: 40 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.
- STOKOE, Rev. T. H. First Days and Early Letters of the Church 3/(75 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 03
[Manuals of New Test.] A new reading of *Acts* i-xii, *Hebr.* and *Catholic Epp.*, w. notes, Intros. and résumé of discussions of various scholars.
- TATIAN [2 cent. A.D.] Diatessaran—*ut A* § 17
- TAYLOR, Prf. Jno W. The Coming of the Saints; 24 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 06
Imaginations and studies in Early Church History and Tradition. The story of the travels of the early missionaries, Hebrew and Greek, to the West in first days of Christian era. The legends (wh. include those of St Joseph of Arimathea, St Trophimus, the lives of SS Mary Magdalene, Martha, and Lazarus as compiled by RABANUS MAURUS, Abp. of Mayence, c. 800) are told in a simple and poetic spirit.
- THOMAS, A. H. [Unit.] The Early Church: its orders and institutions 2/6 n. c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. 07
- UHLHORN, Dr G. [Luth.] Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [tr.] §250 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 80
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Church of the First Days [lectures on Acts] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [65] 90

- WATERMAN, Dr Lucius The Post-Apostolic Age \$2 n. c 8° Chr. Lit. Co., N.Y. 98
6 / Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Christian Church].
- WEBSTER, Hutton Primitive Secret Societies—*ut* A § 94
A study in early politics and religion.
- V. WEIZSÄCKER, Prf. C. [Prot.] Apostolic Age of the Christian Church [tr.], 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 94-5
Ea. \$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Theol. Trans. Ed.] A masterly and extremely interesting work, by one of the most prominent of the German Rationalist school, following the traditions of Tübingen, where the author is a professor, in regard to the historical value of the *Acts* and the accounts of the Resurrection. A multitude of questions relating to the origin, constitution and ritual of the Christian Church are discussed in an interesting and moderate manner, and a study of Christian Ethics shows the author's learning and critical power.
- WENLEY, Prf. R. M. The Preparation for Christianity in Ancient World 1/6 n. c 8° Black 99
76 c. Revell, Chicago. [Guild Lib.] Traces influence of Greek, Jewish, and Roman civilization on Christianity.
- WERNLE, Prf. P. [Prot.] The Beginnings of Christianity [tr.], 9 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 03-4
Ea. \$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Theol. Trans. Ed.] Vol. 1: *Rise of the Religion*, an account of the process by wh. the primitive faith took possession of the thought and life of the world [orthodox criticism kept in background]; vol. 2: *Development of the Church*.
- WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [Ang.] The Two Empires: Church and the World 6/ c 8° Macmillan 09
Two delightful essays on the Early Church.
- WHITTAKER, Thos. [Rat.] The Origins of Christianity 3/6 n. c 8° Watts 04
An outline of Prf. van MANEN's *Analysis of Pauline Literature*. Concludes that none of the *Epistles* was written by Paul, the earliest (*Romans*) dating from c. 120 A.D.
- WYNNE, Rev. (F.-R.), etc. Apollonius of Tyana, and other Essays—*ut* A § 3
—in The Literature of the Second Century, *ut* A § 129
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [Ang.] Church History, 4 v. [to Council of Chalcedon] 26/6 c 8° Longman [81-3] 82-5
1: to A.D. 325, 8/6 (\$2.75); 2: to A.D. 381, 6/ (\$2); 3: to A.D. 451, ea. 6/ (\$2).
- WORDSWORTH, Bp. Jno. [Ang.] The Ministry of Grace 6/6 n. (\$2.50) c 8° Longman [01] 02
- Greek Ecclesiastical Historians—v. A § 55 (EUSEBIUS, EVAGRIUS SCHOLASTICUS, PAPIAS, SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS, SOZOMEN)
- Charity in the Primitive Church—v. A § 49
(CHASTEL, UHLHORN)
- Doctrines of the Apostolic Age—v. A § 119
- Education —v. D § 156
- Growth of the Spirit of Christianity—v. A § 49
- Biography: Apostolic Collectively
- GILBERT, Dr G. H. The First Interpreters of Jesus \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
- GREENHOUGH, Rev. J. G. The Apostles of our Lord 5/ c 8° Hodder 04
- HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Companions of S. Paul 5/ c 8° Hodder [71] 83
- JONES, J. D. The Glorious Company of the Apostles 2/6 n. c 8° J. Clarke 03
Character-studies of the twelve Apostles.
- REED, Chas. E. B. Companions of our Lord {quite pop.; \$1.60 Revell, N.Y.} 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [73] 91
- VANCE, Dr Jas. I. The College of Apostles 75 c. c 8° Revell, N.Y. 97
An effort to realize the men whom Christ selected as founders of the Christian Church.
- James the Less (or the Just)
- PATRICK, Prf. Wm. [Canad.] James the Lord's Brother 6/ n. p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06
\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. Presents 'the James of history' rather than 'the James of legend and romance', regarding him as the son of Joseph and Mary, his Christianity identical with that of Paul, and their relations frank and cordial.
- John the Baptist
- HOUGHTON, Dr R. C. John the Baptist, Forerunner of our Lord; ill. \$1.50 12° Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. 89
- MEYER, Rev. F. B. John the Baptist 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [98] 02
- REYNOLDS, Dr H. R. [Cong.] John the Baptist [Congregational Lectures] 12/ 8° Hodder [74] 76
- SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. Vox Clamantis: life and ministry of John the Baptist 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 82
- John, St —for criticism of writings, v. also A §§ 37, 42
- FOUARD, Abbé Constant [R.-C.] St John and End of Apostolic Age 7/6 8° (\$1.60 n.) Longman 05
- MACDONALD, Dr J. M. Life and Writings of S. John 10/6 1 8° Hodder [77] 80
- SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, Dr C. E. St John, Apostle, Evangelist, and Prophet 4/6 n. c 8° Nisbet 09
- STALKER, Dr Jas. [F.-Ch.] The Two St Johns of the New Testament 2/6 c 8° Pitman [95] 05
- STEVENS, Prf. Geo. B. The Johannine Theology \$2 8° Scribner, N.Y. 94
6/6 Dickinson. Critical and systematic presentation of theology of John as cont. in his *Gospel* and *Epistles*.
- Luke
- CLAPTON, Dr E. Life of St Luke 1/6 n. c 8° Churchill 02
A treatise on the medical characteristics of the Third Gospel, by an eminent London medical man, a believer in the existence of evil spirits in connection w. diseases of the Gospel, and very dogmatic on other doubtful matters.
- HARNACK, Prf. Ad. Luke the Physician, tr. Rev. J. R. Wilkinson 6/ c 8° Williams 07
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] Attempts to prove fr. internal evidence that Luke, a Greek by birth, was the author of the Third Gospel and of *Acts*, wh. were anonymous in origin. This thesis, correct or not, does not detract fr. the flood of light the book throws on the N.T. and on the conditions under which the Gospel narratives were produced. Forms vol. 1 of his *New Testament Studies* [ut sup.].
- in his The Acts of the Apostles, tr. same 6/ c 8° Williams 09
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Develops the positn. he established in above, regarding Luke's second wk. as 'genuinely historical wk.', 'in the majority of its details trustworthy', wr. at end of 1st cent. by a man in 'direct touch w. the recorded facts', the close friend and companion of St Paul.

- HATCH, Prf. E. —*art.* Luke, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xv, *ut* K § 1
- RAMSAY, Sir W. M. Luke the Physician & other Studies in Hist. of Religion—*ut* A § 49
Shares HARNACK's views as to the Lucan authorsh. of Third Gosp. and of Acts—in fact this essay is mainly as appren. of his wk.
- SELWYN, Dr E. C. St Luke the Prophet [chiefly conjectural] \$2.75 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan or Paul
- ABBOTT, Dr Lyman Life and Letters of Paul [6/ J. Clarke] \$1.50 c 8° Mifflin, Boston 98
- ALEXANDER, Rev. S. A. The Christianity of St Paul 4/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 99
- BACON, B. W. Story of St Paul [comparison of Acts and Epp.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 05
- BALL, Dr W. E. St Paul and the Roman Law 4/6 p 8° Clark, Edin.
With other studies on the origin of the form of doctrine.
- BAUR, Dr F. C. [Tübingen] Paul, the Apostle of Christ [tr.], 2 vols. 12/ 8° Williams [73-75] 97
His life, works, Epistles and teachings. The standard work of the Tübingen school.
- BIRD, R. Paul of Tarsus [2 Scribner, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Nelson 00
- BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] St. Paul's Conception of Xtianity [2 Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 p 8° Clark, Edin. 94
- CAMPBELL, Rev. Jas. M. Paul the Mystic: study in Apostolic experience 4/6 n. 8° Melrose 07
- CHADWICK, Dr W. E. [Ang.] Social Teaching of St Paul [\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Camb, Press 06
- CHADWICK, Dr W. E. [Ang.] Pastoral Teaching of St Paul: his ministerial ideals 7/6 n. 8° Clark, Edin. 07
A guide-bk. for Christian ministers and a study in Paulinism, showing Paul at work as a Christian minister, the principles upon which he acted, and the methods he employed.
- CLARKE, J. Freeman [Unit.] Ideas of Paul tr. into their Modern Equivalents \$1.50 12° Osgood, Boston 84
- CONE, Dr Orello Paul the Man, the Missionary, and the Teacher 10/6 8° Black 98
- CONYBEARE (Rev. W. J.) + HOWSON (Dn J. S.) Life and Epistles of Paul, 2 vols., ill. 21/ (\$6) 8°; 1 v. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [52] 92
A graphic picture of Paul and his surroundings. The tra. are by CONYBEARE, and the historical and geographical parts by HOWSON.
- DICKIE, Rev. W. Culture of Spiritual Life [on teaching of Paul] 6/ c 8° Hodder 05
- DU BOSE, Prf. W. P. The Gospel according to St Paul \$1.50 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Longman 07
- EVERETT, Prf. C. C. The Gospel of Paul—*ut* A § 123, s.v. Atonement
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. Life and Work of St Paul; ill. 10/6 n. (\$4) i 8° Cassell [79] 04
A picturesque popular book. Abridged Edn. 2/6 n. (75 c. n.) 12° '07.
- Fifth Gospel (The): The Pauline interpretation of Christ 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 07
By auth. of *The Faith of a Christian* [Bernard Lucas]. Treats religion as 'not chiefly the reasonng. of the mind, but the reflection of the mind on the experience of the soul', the method bg. thus psycholog. as distinct fr. philosophical; and on this meth. exams. the effect of Gospel of Xt. on the soul of Peter.
- FOUARD, Abbé Constant [R.-C.] The Last Years of St Paul [tr.]; maps & plans 9/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 01
- " St Paul and his Missions 9/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 94
- GILBERT, Dr G. H. The Student's Life of Paul \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
A critical study, based on recent research.
- GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] Life of Paul [Bible Primers; excellent brief account] 8d. 12° Clark, Edin. 81
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [Ang.] A Study of St Paul; 2 maps 10/6 8° Isbister (Pitman) 97
A clever study of Paul's character and opinions, dealing w. the Apostle as a man of the world.
- GREENHOUGH, Rev. J. G. The Mind of Christ in St Paul 6/ c 8° Hodder 09
- HICKS, Can. E. L. [Ang.] St Paul and Hellenism—in *Studia Biblica*, vol. iv, *ut* A § 55 [an excellent paper]
- HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Character of St Paul; Metaphors of St Paul ea. 5/ c 8° Hodder [64, 68] 83
- " Scenes in Life of St Paul [and their religious lessons] 6/ i 8° R.T.S. 66
- IVERACH, Rev. J. [U.-F.] St Paul: life & times [Men of Bible; \$1 Randolph, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90
- KENNEDY, Rev. H. A. A. St Paul's Conception of the Last Things—*ut* A § 128
- KNOWLING, Rev. R. J. The Testimony of St Paul to Christ 10/6 n. 8° Hodder 05
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Boyle Lectures, 1903-5.] Stresses on Paul's conception of Christ's person, and on language of the Epistles.
- LEWIN, Thos. Life and Epistles of St Paul, 2 vols.; 400 ills., maps & plans 42/ 4° Bell [51] 90
Strong in archeology.
- LIDDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.] Two Lectures on Life of St Paul—in *his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83
- LOCK, Dr Walt. [Ang.] St Paul the Master Builder 3/6 c 8° Methuen [00]
\$1.25 New Amsterdam Bk. Co., N.Y. Lects. on Paul's missionary work, statesmanship, and ethical teaching.
- MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] In Christo; or, the monogram of St Paul 5/ c 8° Nisbet 80
- " St Paul in Athens 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 87
- MATHIESON, Dr G. [C.-S.] The Spiritual Development of St Paul 5/ c 8° Blackwood [91] 92
- MEANS, Rev. S. St Paul and Ante-Nicene Church [2 Macmillan, N.Y.] 6/ 8° Black 03
- MEYER, Prf. Arnold Jesus or Paul? [Lib. of Livg. Thought] 2/6 n. c 8° Harper 09
Claims for PAUL the merit of founding that form of Xty. wh. has proved so enduring.
- MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] Paul a Servant of Jesus Christ 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [97] 02

- PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] Paulinism [tr.], 2 vols. 12/8° Williams [77] 97
 Vol. I: *Exposition of Paul's Doctrine*; vol. II: *History of Paulinism in the Primitive Church*. A valuable contrib. to hist. of primitive Christian theol.
- " Influence of Paul on Development of Christianity [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 85
- " —in his *Primitive Christianity* [tr.], vol. I, *ut supra*
- *RAMSAY, Sir W. M. St Paul the Traveller and the Roman Citizen; map 10/6 Hodder [95] 97
 Practically a commentary on *Acts*, so far as it exhibits the career of St PAUL, the development of Christianity and the extension of the Christian religion in the Roman Empire. Thorough in scholarship, ardently seeking the truth, independent in expression, and exhibiting a rare knowledge of Asia Minor, and originality. The author's working hypothesis is that *Acts* is the work of a great historian (St LUKE), strongly partisan (but not partial), his omissions being the result of deliberate design and meaning much; he considers LIGHTFOOT's conception of LUKE as a second-rate historian to be "an inconceivable phenomenon". Cf. also his *Church in the Roman Empire* [*ut sup.*].
- " Letters to the Seven Churches of Asia—*ut* A § 43
- " Pauline and other Studies in Early Christian History 12/8° Hodder 06
 \$3 n. Armstrong, N.Y. Fifteen essays on subjects connected with St Paul.
- " The Cities of St Paul: their influence on his life and thought: 12/8° Hodder 07
 Cities of Eastern Asia Minor
- Pt. I sets forth and traverses the 'Pauline Philosophy of History' (i.e. that 'the history of religion among men is a history of degeneration'); Pt. II-vii (the important portion of the book) deal with the influence of Paul's surroundings on his thought—Tarsus (Tarsish of the O.T., rejecting the usual identification w. Tartessus), the Pisidian Antioch, Iconium, Derbe, and Lystra.
- " Lukan and Pauline Studies 12/8° Hodder 08
- RENAN, ERD. [Rat.] Life of St Paul [tr.] [rationalistic] 1/6 c 8° Mathieson [88-9] 90
- ROBERTSON, Prf. A. T. Epochs in the Life of St Paul 5/ c 8° Hodder 09
- RYDBERG, Prf. V. Roman Legends about Apostles Paul and Peter [tr.] 6/ c 8° Stock 98
- SABATIER, Prf. A. [Prot.] The Apostle Paul [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
 \$2 Pott, N.Y. A vivid, novel and readable sketch of devel. of his doctrine (orig. pub. some 30 yrs. ago), ed. w. an essay on the Pastoral Epistles by Prf. G. C. FINDLAY. Affirms the Pauline authorship of the Pastoral Epistles.
- SOMERVILLE, Dr Dav. St Paul's Conception of Christ 9/8° Clark, Edin. 97
 \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Or 'The Doctrine of the Second Adam'. [Cunningham Lectures.]
- STALKER, Rev. Jas. [U.-F.] The Life of St Paul, 3/6; Small Type, 1/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. [84] 88
 \$1.25 n., 45 c. n. Scribner, N.Y. [Handbks. for Bible Classes.]
- STEPHENS, Prf. G. B. The Pauline Theology \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
 Seeks to determine what materials Paul's writings furnish for the construction of a theological system.
- STOKOE, Dr T. H. Life and Letters of St Paul 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 02
 Also in 2 Parts, ea. 2/ (50 c.). I: *Life*; II: *Summary of the Letters*. Forms vol. II of *Manuals of the N.T.*
- TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Paul the Missionary; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Harper 87
 Intended to point the practical lessons for mod. life suggested by Paul's personal experiences and missionary labours.
- THACKERAY, H. St John Relation of Paul to Contemporary Jewish Thought 6/ c 8° Macmillan 00
 [Kaye Prize Essay.] A good study of Jewish influence on Paul.
- WALKER, Rev. Dawson The Gift of Tongues; and other Essays 4/6 n. p 8° Clark, Edin.
 \$1.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. Deals w. the writings of Paul and Luke. Exegetical: conservative.
- WEINEL, Prf. H. [Prot.] St Paul, the Man and His Work [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 06
 \$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Theolog. Trans. Lib.] A very interesting presentation of Paul as the Pharisee, the seeker after God, the prophet, the Apostle, the founder of the Church, the theologian, and the man.
- WHYTE, Rev. A. The Apostle Paul 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 03
- WOODS, C. E. Gospel of Righteousness: study in Pauline philosophy 5/ n. c 8° Williams 09
- WREDE, Prf. W. Paul [tr.]; Pref. Prf. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.] 2/ n. c 8° Green 07
 Attempts to interpret Paul's teaching through the modes of thought and feeling of his time.
- WRIGHT, W. Burnet The Cities of St Paul 4/6 n. c 8° Constable 06
 \$1.10 n. Houghton, Boston. Histories of Tarsus, Ephesus, Philippi, Thessalonica, Corinth, Colossæ, Ancyra, Tyrona.
- Voyages and Shipwreck*
- FALCONER, Dr W. Dissertation on Paul's Voyage [Cæsarea to Puteoli & shipwreck] 3/6 8° Williams [70] 72
- SMITH, Rev. Jas. Voyage and Shipwreck of Paul, ed. W. E. Smith
 [corrob. of narr. in *Acts*] 7/6 c 8° Longman [48] 80
- Peter, St*
- v. also Paul, *supra* (RYDBERG)
- ALLIES, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.] St Peter, his Name and Office 2/6 8° Cath. Truth Soc. [52] 95
- BARNES, Rev. A. S. [R.-C.] St Peter in Rome and his Tomb; ill. 10/6 i 8° Sonnenschein [00] 03
 Maintains the authenticity of St. Peter's bishopric and burial on the Vatican Hill.
- BIRKS, Rev. H. A. Studies in Life and Character of St Peter 3/6 c 8° Hodder 87
- CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Ang.] The Mind of St Peter; and other Sermons 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 04
- FOUARD, Abbé Const. [R.-C.] St Peter, and First Years of Christianity [tr.] 9/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 92
 Supplies account of Church at Jerusalem under Apostles and of establishment of Peter's seat in Rome, w. descr. of state of society in Rome at time of establishment of Christianity.
- HODDER, E. Simon Peter: his life, times, and friends 5/ c 8° Hodder [84] 93
- HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Horæ Petrinæ: studies in life of St Peter [popular] 3/ c 8° R.T.S. 83
- LVIUS, Rev. T. [R.-C.] St Peter, Bishop of Rome 12/8° Burns & Oates 88
 The Roman Episcopate proved from the Fathers, History, and Archaeology.
- MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] The Footsteps of St Peter 5/ 12° Nisbet [76] 77
- ROBINSON, Dr C. S. [Presb.] Simon Peter: life & times; ill. [3/6 Nelson] \$1.25 c 8° Am. Tract. Soc. N.Y. 89

Theology] PERSECUTIONS OF EARLY CHRISTIANS [A §§ 52-53

- SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [U.-F.] Life of Peter [Bible Primers; good brief acc.] 8d. 12° Clark, *Edin.* 84
TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Peter, the Apostle. \$1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 76
THOMAS, Jas. [Rat.] The First Christian Generation: its records & traditions 6/c 8° Sonnenschein 03
Conts. a good discussion of the probability of Peter's visit to Rome, arriving at a negative conclusion.
THOMAS, W. H. G. The Apostle Peter: life, character, writing 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 04
Thomas, St
MEDLYCOTT, Bp A. E. India and the Apostle Thomas; map & ill. 10/6 n. 8° Nutt 05
RICHARDS, Dr W. J. The Indian Christians of St Thomas—*ut* A § 61

52: PERSECUTIONS OF, AND ATTACKS UPON, THE EARLY CHRISTIANS

- Original Works of the Heretics and Apologists**—*v.* A § 55, and A § 119
Modern Writers —*v.* also A § 51, and A § 119
ALLARD, P. [R.-C.] Ten Lectures on the Martyrs [tr.] [Intern. Cath. Lib.] 7/6 8° Paul 07
A scholarly work by the auth. of *Hist. des Persecutions pendant les deux premiers siècles* (a good bk.).
V. DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.] Hippolytus and Callistus [tr.] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
\$2 n. Scribner, *N.Y.* A Roman-Catholic view of Christianity in the first half of third century: a defence of Callistus.
GALLONIO, Fr [R.-C.] Tortures and Torments of Xtian Martyrs [tr.]; ill. 25/n. i. 8° Carrington, *Paris* 03
From *De SS. Martyrum Cruciatibus*. Conts. publisher's note concerning origin and scope of the book.
KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] The Early Conflicts of Christianity \$1.25 12° New York [50] 77
MASON, Can A. J. [H.-C.] Historic Martyrs of Primitive Church [pop.] 10/6 n. (\$3.20 n.) 8° Longman 05
Seeks to maintain that the whole Diocletian persec. owed its exstce. to GALERIUS, and that DIOCLETIAN was at worst a reluctant supporter of a policy wh. he detested.
de PRESSENSÉ, Dr E. [Fch.-Pr.] Early Years of Christianity [tr.], vols. iii-iv [Martyrs & Apologists, Heresy & Doctrine]—*ut* A § 51
RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. —*in his* The Church in the Roman Empire, *ut* A § 51
STEERE, Bp E. [Ang.] Account of Persecutions of Church under Roman Emperors 2/6 c 8° Bell [59] 80
STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] —*in his* Lectures on History of Eastern Church, *ut* A § 61
UHLHORN, Dr J. G. W. [Luth.] Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [tr.] \$2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 79
WORKMAN, Rev. H. B. Persecution in the Early Church 3/6 c 8° Kelly 06
A 'chapter in the early history of renunciation'. [Fernley Lecture 1906.]
Lives of Martyrs —*v.* also A § 98
Decius, Emperor [249-51]
GREGG, J. A. F. The Decian Persecution [Hulsean Prize Essay, 1896] 6/c 8° Blackwood 98
A good bk. on an obscure subject: brings out the fact that the Christians were as a rule tolerated by the bad, and persecuted by the good, Emperors.
Diocletian, Emperor [284-313]
MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] The Persecutions of Diocletian [defence of Diocletian] 10/6 8° Bell 76
Julian, Emperor [331-63]
GARDNER, Alice Julian the Philosopher and the Last Struggle of Paganism against Christianity [Heroes of Nations] 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Putnam 95
A thorough and painstaking study of the sources, including the works of JULIAN himself, giving an interesting picture of the personality of JULIAN, constructed *negue amore et sine odio*, and a good and impartial idea of the general history of the times.
NEANDER, Dr A. [Prot.] Julian the Apostate and his Generation [tr.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Parker 50
NEGRI, Gaetano Julian the Apostate [tr.]; Introd. Prf. P. Villari, 2 v.; ill. 21/n. 8° Unwin 05
\$5 n. Scribner, *N.Y.* Interesting, and based on a discriminating study of original authorities.—JULIAN himself, LIBANIUS, AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS, and GREGORY OF NAZIANZUS, with extracts from them. A good chapter on Neo-Platonism.
NEVINS, Willis [ex-R.-C.; ed.] Argument of Emperor Julian against the Christians 2/6 p 8° Williams 73
RENDALL, Rev. G. H. Emperor Julian: Paganism & Xtianity. [Huls. Lects. '76] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 77
Valerian, Emperor [254-60]
HEALY, Dr P. J. [R.-C.] The Valerian Persecution 6/n. c 8° Constable 05
\$1.50 n. Houghton, *Boston.* A study of relations between Church and State in the third century.

53: THE CATACOMBS, CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS, etc.

[The best authorities on the Catacombs &c. are in Italian, the chief being De Rossi's *Roma Sotterranea*, 3 v., 160 col. pl., £10, 4°, *Rome* 64-77; *Inscriptiones christ. urbis Romæ*, 4°, *Rome* 57-88; and *Musæi Christiani e saggi dei pavimenti delle Chiese di Rome*, in 25 pts., ea. 42/, 1°, *Rome* 72 *egg.* The books of Padre MARONI and PERRET are superbly illustrated; that of D'AGINCOURT was the outcome of 50 years' personal experience.]

Catacombs

- KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] Catacombs of Rome: as ill. Church of 1st 3 cents. \$1 12° New York [54] 81
MAITLAND, Rev. Chas. Church in Catacombs: descr. of prim. Ch. of Rome; ill. o.p. 8° Longman [46] 47

- NORTHOTE, J. S. — BROWNLOW, W. R. Roma Sotterranea : acc. of Roman catacombs. 3 vols. 58: 8° Longman [69] 78-80
Vol. i. History. 24. v. 1. 2. Christian. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. Completing and giving results of De Rossi's celebrated researches. Col. and other ill.
- Visit to Roman Catacombs [pop. abdgmt. of above] 4/ 12° Longman [57] 82
- PARKER, J. H. Archaeology of Rome: Catacombs, 15/; Tombs, etc., 15/ r 8° Parker 72-80
- STANLEY, DR A. P. [B.-C.] —in his Christian Institutions, *ut* A § 102
- WISEMAN, CATR. N. [R.-C.] Pabola : or the Church of the Catacombs : ill. 3/ 6 c 8° Burns & Oates [68] 06
- WITHROW, DR W. H. [Meth.] Catacombs of Rome and their Testimony to Primitive Christianity ; 134 ill. [good popular account] 6/ c 8° Hodder [74] 87
- Christian Inscriptions —in General Collections of Inscriptions (incl. Christian) v. Index, *s.v.* Inscriptions
- Germany : The Rhine —r. K § 208 (KRAUS)
- Great Britain —u. also G § 2, and G § 19 : Church Bells
- ALLEN, J. R. Christian Symbolism in Great Britain & Ireland before 13th Cent. [Rhind Lects. 1885] ; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/] m 8° Whiting 88
- HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.] Inscriptiones Britanniae Christianae [to 9 cent. ; w. 3 geog. tables] 14 m. 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 76
- MCCARTY, REV. J. [ed.] Britanno-Roman Inscriptions : with critical notes 15. 8° Toronto (Longman) 63
- Christian Epitaphs of the First Six Centuries 5/ 8° Bell 69
- Ireland —r. also G § 4
- PETRIE, DR G. [ed.] Ntlan. Inscriptions in Irish Language, ed. M. Stokes, 2 v. 60/ 4° Dublin 72-8
- Spain
- HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.] Inscriptiones Hispaniae Christianae 9 m.; Suppl. 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 71-00
- Christian Architecture —r. I § 118
- Christian Art —r. I § 86

54: COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH

For the CONVENTS and SAINTS of the Church, both of which should be consulted here, v. A § 120 and § 101 resp.

Collectively

- Acta Paparum : List of publi. Acta Paparum is given completely in Kurtz's Hist. of Chr. Ch. [tr.]—*ut* A § 49
- Acta et Decreta Conciliorum Recentiorum Collectio Lacensis, 5 vols. 193 f. 15 4° Herder, Freiburg
- " Sacr. Nova et Amplissima Collectio, ed. J. D. Mansi, 31 v. ea. 28/ n. 4° Paris 85 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
- DE BOSE, DR W. P. The Ecumenical Councils \$2 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 96
6/ Clark, Edin. [Eras of the Christian Church.] Introd. by Ep. T. F. FAIRLO.
- V. HERBER, Bp C. J. [R.-C.] History of Councils of Church [tr.], 5 vols. ea. 12 8° Clark, Edin. 71-96
A standard, exhaustive and critical work of great importance, based on the original documents. Ends w. the Second Council of Nicea [A.D. 787].
- LANTON, REV. E. H. [Ang.] Manual of Councils of Holy Catholic Church, 2 v. ea. 2 6 n. c 8° Griffith 93
- Monumenta Conciliorum Generalium Sacc. xv, edd. Casareæ Acad. Scient. Soc. Delegati, vols. i-iii 146 m. 70 r 4° Gerold, Vienna 57-95 in *prg.*
- PERCIVAL, DR H. R. Decrees & Canons of Seven Ecumenical Councils \$4 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 00
[One of Nicene Fathers, but not available in Engl. and contains Engl. object-matter.] A slipshod work, drawing almost all its material from PERCIVAL WRITERS.
- FISBY, DR F. B. [H.-C.] Councils of Church A.D. 51 [Jerus.] to 381 [Constant.] 6/ 8° Parker [57] 78
- First Four General Councils : Collectively [Nice, A.D. 325 ; Constantinople, 381 ; Ephesus, 431 ; Chalcedon, 451].
- BRIDGE, PRF. Wm. [Ang.] Canons of 1st 4 General Councils ; w. notes 7 6, (\$2.25) c 8° Clar. Pr. [82] 92
- Canons of the First Four General Councils 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press 77
- LAMBERT, REV. W. Church Canons : the first four Councils 5/ 8° Dickinson [68] 71
- RIVINGTON, DR LUKE [R.-C.] The Roman Primacy, A.D. 430-451 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 99
Detailed account of Council of Ephesus [449], the Robber Synod [449], and Council of Chalcedon [451].

Council of Nice, A.D. 325 [General]

- DODDIE, Bp T. M. [Episc.] Hist. of 1st Council of Nice [w. life of Constantine] \$1 12° Calkins, Boston 80
- KAYE, Bp J. [Ang.] Council of Nicea in conn. w. Life of Athanasius a.p. [pb. 6.] 8° Rivington [53] 88
Appended is an abstract of ATHANASIUS' Orations against the Arians.
- STANLEY, DR A. P. [B.-C.] —his Hist. of Eastern Ch. [ut A § 61] conts. good descript. of Council of Nicea

Council of Chalcedon, A.D. 451 [General]

BINDLEY, T. Herbert [ed.] Chalcedonian Definition—in *Œcumenical Documents of the Faith*, *ut* A § 120

Council of Trent, A.D. 1545-63 [General]

BUNGENER, F. History of the Council of Trent [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 52

Concilia Tridentini Canones et Decreta 1m. 50 12° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* [76] 87

Concilia Tridentini Diariorum, Actorum etc., Nova Collectio, vols. i & iv. 135 f. 4° Herder, *Freiburg*, in *prg.*

EVANS, T. R. Council of Trent [study of Roman tactics; Ch. Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88

FROUDE, J. A. Lectures on Council of Trent [del. at Oxon. 1892-3] 3/6 c 8° Longman [96]

§150 Scribner, *N.Y.* A very vivid acc. of early hist. of Reformation movement on the Continent, out of which the Council grew; 8 chaps. only (out of 13) deal with the proceedings of the Council itself, and the 2 last w. the continuation of these proceedings after the Council had removed (or, as Froude says, fled) to Bologna, so as to be under the Pope's immediate protection. The author's attitude to the Fathers in Council, to the Pope and to the Papal policy of the time is of course the same as that of his *Hist. of England*; he believes the Reformation was inevitable, that it was a revolt of the laity agst. the corruption of the Church and the oppression of the eccles. powers. The work is in the main controversial, and its facts are not all trustworthy; but its style is inimitable.

NAMPON, A. Catholic Doctrine as defined by Council of Trent \$3.50 8° Cunningham, *Phila.* 69

THEINER, Aug. [ed.] Acta Genuina ss. Œcumenici Concilii Tridentini, v. i-ii 80 m. 4° *Zagrabie* 74

WATERWORTH, J. [R.-C.; tr.] Councils & Decrees of Sacr. & Œcum. Council of Trent tr. 10/6 8° Burns & Oates [] 88

Prefixed are essays on the external and internal history of the Council.

Convocations of the English Church

CARDWELL, Dr E. [Ang.] Docum. Annals of Reformed Church of England, 2 v. [hist. of conferences; synodalia] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Gardner [39-42] 44

DAVIS, C. H. Church Canons of 1604 and 1865 5/ 8° Sweet 69

GIBSON, Edm. [Ang.] Synodus Anglicana, ed. Dr Edw. Cardwell o.p. [pb. 5/6] 8° Parker [1702] 45

*HADDAN (A. W.) + STUBBS (W.) [eds.] Councils and Eccles. Docum. of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 3 vols. 56/ (\$19.35) m 8° Clar. Press 69-78

Based on Sir H. SPELMAN + David WILKINS' *Concilia*, 4 vols., f., London [1639-64] 1737.

JOYCE, Preb. J. W. [Ang.] England's Sacr. Synods: hist. of Convocs. of Clergy o.p. [pb. 27/] 8° Rivington 55

" Hdbk. of Convocations: provincial synods of C. of E. 5/6 c 8° Rivington 87

" Church of England her own Reformer [as testified by her Convocations] 10/6 8° Whittaker 88

Vatican Council, 1869-70 [Pius ix: proclaimg. doct. of Papal Infally., & rendg. that of Immac. Conception an article of faith]—*v. also* A § 100

Acta et Decreta Sacrosancti Œcum. Concil. Vatic., ed. Th. Grandrath [S.J.]

2m. 80 r 4° Herder, *Freibg.* 81

BUNGENER, F. Rome and the Council in the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70

DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. I. [O.-C.] Declarations and Letters on the Vatican Decrees: 1869-1887 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

27 docum. and an Appendix, of wh. 5 papers (written 1869-70, 1871, 1887) ab. the general question of Infallibility and the procedure of the Vatic. Council are of consid. value, the remainder bg. occup. w. offic. corresp. about DÖLLINGER's excommunication, etc.

FRIEDRICH, Dr. J. [ed.] Documenta ad illustr. Concilium Vaticanum ann. 1870

10m. 8° Beck, *Nördlingen* 71

GLADSTONE W. E. [Prot.] Rome and the Newest Fashions in Religion 7/6 8° Murray 75

Comprising his three pamphlets: Vatican Decrees in their Bearing on Civil Allegiance, Vaticanism (answer to replies to former), Speeches of Pius IX. Replied to by MANNING, in 'Miscellaneous,' *infra*, and by NEWMAN, in 'Letter to Duke of Norfolk,' 1/ 8° Pickering [76] 75.

JANAS' [O.-C.] The Pope and the Council [tr. from German, o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Rivington [69] 70

Attrib. to Dr J. J. DÖLLINGER [O.-C.], and likewise to HUBER, of Munich. It was wr. in the interests of liberal or 'Old' Catholicism agst. the modern Ultramontane movem.: a searching and learned work, dealing w. many aspects of papal development.

Hergenröther, Card. J. [R.-C.] Anti-Janus [tr.] [reply to above] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 69

LETO, Pomponio Eight Months at Rome dur. Vatican Council [tr.] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Murray 76

Sympathizes with the Liberal Roman-Catholics.

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.C.] The Vatican Council and its Delinitions 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 87

" True Story of the Vatican Council 2/6 8° Burns & Oates [77]

MOZLEY, Rev. T. [Ang.] Letters fr. Rome on occas. of Œcum. Council: 1869-70, 2 vols. 18/ (\$6) c 8° Longman 91

By Spec. Corresp. of *The Times*. Lively and graphic gossip ab. the Council and things Roman in general, but not history.

Petri Privilegium o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 71

Three pastoral letters, (1) *On Centenary of St Peter*, (2) *The Œcumenical Council and Infallibility of Pope*, (3) *The Vatican Council*.

DE PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Rome and Italy at Opening of Œcum. Council [tr.] o.p. [pb. \$1.50] 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* 70

'QUIRINUS' Letters fr. Rome, on the Council [tr.] o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Rivington 70

Westminster Synods —*v.* A § 97

Eastern Churches —*v.* A § 61 (TURNER)

55 : PATRISTICS : WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS

(GREEK AND LATIN, 2ND TO 7TH CENTS.)

AND OF OTHER EARLY CHRISTIAN WRITERS

v. also A § 19, A § 51, A § 101. For Patristic Doctrine v. also A § 119; for Scholasticism v. A § 119

Bibliography

—v. also Stearns, Swete, and Ante-Nicene Fathers, *infra*

COXE, Bp A. C. [ed.]

The Anti-Nicene Fathers, vol. x. : Bibliographical Synopsis, *ut infra*

Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica, ed. H. Schenkl

8° Tempsey, Vienna 91 in *prg.*Vol. I, Pt. 1: *Bodl. Lib., Oxon.*, 8 m. 84, Pt. II, 2 m. 50; II, 1-2 *Die Bibl. d. Colleges in Cambr.*, 3 m. 70;II, III: *Die Schottischen Bibl., nebst Trin. Coll., Dubl. u. Holkham*, 2 m.; III, 1-11: *Die Bibliotheken Englischen Kathedralen*, 3 m. 30

LITTLE, A. G.

Index of *incipits* of Latin Treatises of 13-15 cents.

8° Univ. of Mancs. 04

VATTASSO, M'sgr

Initia Patrum aliorumque Scriptorum Eccles. Lat. ex Mignei

Patrologia [etc.], 2 vols.

18° Typ. Vatic., Rome 06-8

[*Studi e Testi*, nos. 16-7.] An invaluable work to the student of patristics. Indexes, by way of the opening words, all the anon. treatises in the *Patrol. Lat.* and (where Lat. documents occur) in the *Patrol. Græca*, as well as in 25 other collns., incl. *Anecdota Maredolana* : some 50,000 *incipits* (1,345 pp.) in all. A previous work, *Initia Librorum Patrum Latinorum* (245 pp., 8°) was pubd. by the Vienna Acad. in 1865, recording the *incipits* of all works in the first 96 vols. only of Migne (down to Bede).

Collectively : *Treatises, Lives, etc.*—v. also A § 98 (*esp.* Acta Sanctorum), A § 119

BATIFFOL, P.

Studia Patristica

89

BEAZLEY, C. Raymond

—his Dawn of Mod. Geogr. [*ut* E § 10] gives a useful account of Patristic views on the universe

BELL, Mrs. A.

Lives & Legends of the Great Hermits & Fathers of the Church

14/n. 8° Bell 02

\$4.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Vol. II of her *Saints in Christian Art*. Covers 4-6 cents. and conta. nearly 200 short lives, with a fairly complete summary of pictures, sculptures, etc., rel. to each.

BLUNT, Dr J. J. [H.-C.]

Right Use of the Early Fathers

[lectures] 9/ 8° Murray [57] 69

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [Ang.]

Lessons from Lives of Three Great Fathers

6/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 91

Well-written sketches of lives of ATHANASIUS, CHRYSOSTOM and AUGUSTINE w. 21 Appendices, consisting of trss. fr. their writings and fragmentary doctrinal discussions fr. Anglo-Catholic point-of-view, abounding in quotations from Cardinal NEWMAN.

The Age of the Fathers, 2 vols.

28/ n. (\$10 n.) 8° Longman 03

Oxford lectures, by the last exponent of the older Tractarian school. A useful and readable account of 4th and 5th cent. Church history; but of regarding the first four general Councils as the Golden Age of the Church, its outlook and its treatment of later writers (e.g. posthumous influence of Augustine) are very limited. Account of CHRYSOSTOM very good and vivid.

CHAPMAN, Dom Jno. [R.-C.]

The Study of the Fathers [Westm. Lib.] 3/6 n. (\$1-20 n.) 8° Longman in *prep.*

CRUTTWELL, Rev. C. T.

Literary History of Early Christianity—*ut* A § 119

Includes the Fathers and the chief heretical writers of the ante-Nicene period.

DAILLÉ, Jean [17 cent.]

Right Use of the Fathers [tr.]

o.p. [pb. 7/6 p 8° White [41] 43

Useful for a general view of patristic ethics.

DAWSON (Mary C.) + CRAWFORD (F. G.)

Fathers in the Faith

1/6 c 8° Methuen 02

IONATIUS, AUGUSTINE, NINIAN, COLUMBA, and others

DONALDSON, Dr Jas.

The Apostolic Fathers

o.p. [p b. 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 74

A crit. acc. of their genuine writings, and of their doctrines. Forms vol. I of his *Critical Hist. of Ch. Liter. and Doctrine* [to 325] 3 vols.—*ut* A § 119.

DURELL, Rev. J. C. V.

The Historic Church—*ut* A § 51

Sets forth evidence afforded by early Christian writers as to their conception of the Christian Church

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.]

Lives of the Fathers, 2 vols.

7/6 n. 8° Black [89] 07

\$4 Macmillan, N.Y. A very readable bk., abounding in brilliant pictures of the great men it deals with.

Fathers for English Readers

[popular; various writers] ea. 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 78 *sqq.*, in *prg.*

AMBROSE

Dr R. THORNTON

Bernard of Clairvaux

Dr S. G. EALES (3/6, \$1)

Hilary and Martin

Dr J. G. CASKOVSE

ATHANASIUS

Rev. R. W. BUSE (2/6, \$1)

Boniface

Dr J. Gregory SMITH (1/6, 60 c.)

Jerome

Dr E. L. CUTTE

Apostolic Fathers (The)

Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND

Clement of Alexandria

Rev. F. R. M. HITCHCOCK (3/1-25)

John of Damascus

Rev. J. H. LUPTON

Augustine (of Canterb.)

Dr E. L. CUTTE

Defenders of the Faith

Dr F. WATSON

Leo the Great

Bp G. GORE

Basil the Great

Rev. R. TRAVIS SMITH

Gregory the Great

Rev. J. BARNET

Patrick

Rev. E. J. NEWELL (2/6, \$1)

Beda

Bp G. F. BROWNE

Gregory the Great

Rev. J. BARNET

Synesius of Cyrene

Alice GARDNER

Readable and convenient accounts of the chief Fathers, their ages, and writings. Amer. edn. ea. 8 cc. Young, N.Y.

HORT, Prf. F. J. A. [Ang.]

Six Lectures on the Ante-Nicene Fathers

3/6 (\$1-50) c 8° Macmillan [95] 97

Excellent popular lectures [1890]—almost the only popular lectures he gave—differing widely from his other essays on Church history, yet thoroughly scholarly and noteworthy for the lofty ethical temper with which they are written; w. numerous extracts. CLEMENT OF ROME, HERMAS, IONATIUS, POLYCARP, JUSTIN, IRENAEUS, HIPPOLYTUS, CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA, TERTULLIAN, CYPRIAN, ORIGEN.

JACKSON, Rev. G. A. [Cong.]

Early Christian Literature Primers

ea. 60 c. 18° Appleton, N.Y. 79-83

1: *Apostolic Fathers* [A.D. 95-180]; 2: *Fathers of Third Cent.* [180-325]; 3: *Post-Nicene Gk. Fathers* [325-750]; 4: *Post-Nicene Latin Fathers* [325-590]

LEPINE, J. F.

The Ministers of Jesus Christ, 2 Pts.

ea. 5/ (\$1-75) c 8° Longman 98-00

1: *The Ministers of Jesus Christ*; 2: *A Study of Ante-Nicene Christian Literature.*

Oxford Soc. of Histor. Theol. : New Test. in the Apostolic Fathers

6/ n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 05

Six members deal w. 6 Fathers and 3 w. the *Second Ep. of Clement* (e.g. Frs. DARMOND w. HERMAS, Dr BARTLEY w. BARNABAS, LAKE w. the *Didache*), collecting references, or assumed references, in them to the N.T. Too subjective to be of much use in throwing any real light on the text of the Testament.

Parker Society

—v. A § 3

PERRY, Can. G. G. [Ang.]

The Christian Fathers

[16 Fathers] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 70

SCULLARD, Prf. H. H.

Early Christian Ethics—*ut* C § 70 [Clement to Ambrose]

STEARNS, Rev. W. N.

Manual of Patrology; map

\$1-50 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99

Concise accounts of persons, sects, orders, etc., from 1 cent. to Reformation; w. bibliogr. references

SWETE, Dr H. B.

Patristic Study

[Handbooks for Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 02

Collectively : Editions, Translations, and Selections

These are earlier collections, often still of use, by LA BIGNY, GALLAND, MAI, RÜSSLER, WALCH (re-ed. DANZ), ZIMMERMANN; and the *Classici Auctores*, and *Spicilegium Patrum Romanorum*.

Anecdota Maredsolana: monum. eccles. antiq. ex MSS. codd. [Parker, Oxon.] 4° Maredsol. 93 sgg., in prg.

i: *Liber Comicus* [ut A § 117] ed. Fr D. G. MORIN [R.-C.] 8/ n. 94
 ii: CLEMENT, *Ad Corinthios Epistola* [ut inf.] ed. MORIN, 3/ n. 94
 iii: JEROME, *Commentarioli in Psalmos* [ut A § 28] ed. MORIN, 5/ - n. 95
 " *Tractatus in Psalmos* [ut ib.] ed. MORIN, 15/ n. 96
 " *Homilæ in Psalmos* [ut ib.] ed. MORIN, 7/6 A. 97

Ante-Nicene Christian Library: ed. Prf. A. Roberts + Prc. J. Donaldson, 24 vols.

126/ n.; sep., ea. 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 67-72

A collection of trs. of the works of the Fathers prior to A.D. 325.

ALEXANDER OF LYCOPOLEIS	ARCHELAUS	XX	CYPRIAN	viii, xiii	IRENÆUS	v, ix	MINUCIUS FELIX	xiii
ANATOLIUS	ARNOBIVS	xix	DIONYSIUS OF ALEXANDRIA	xix	JUSTIN MARTYR, <i>ATHENA- goras</i>	ii	NOVATIEN	x, xiii
Apocryphal Gospels, etc.	ATHENAGORAS	ii	Fragments of 3 cent.	ix	LACTANTIUS	xxi, xxii	ORIGEN	x, xiii
tr. A. WALKER [ut A § 19]	CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA	iv, xii	GREGORY THAUMATURGUS	xx	<i>Liturgies (Anti-Nicene)</i>	xxiv	PETER OF ALEXANDRIA	xiv
Apostolic Constitutions	<i>Clementine Homilies</i>	xiv, xvii	HIPPOLYTUS [ut A § 119 vi, ix]	xx	METHODIUS. etc.	xiv	TERTULLIAN	viii, xi, xv, xviii
" Fathers	" <i>Recognitions</i>	iii					THEOPHILUS	iii

Supplementary Vol., ed. Prc. A. Menzies, s.t. Recently Discovered MSS.—ut A § 19

Ante-Nicene Fathers: Am. edn. of above, chronol. arr. Bp A. Cleveland Cox, 10 vols.

ea. \$4 n. 8° Scribner N.Y. 97

With notes, historical prefaces, bibliographical synopsis, and general index.

i: *The Apostolic Fathers*; JUSTIN MARTYR; IRENÆUS
 ii: HERMAS; TATIAN; ATHENAGORAS; THEOPHILUS OF ANTIOCH; CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA.
 iii: TERTULLIAN'S EPISTOLÆ; MARCION'S *Ethical Writings*, etc.
 iv: TERTULLIAN'S *Ethical Writings* (cont.); MINUCIUS FELIX; COMMODIANUS, ORIGIN.
 v: HIPOLYTUS; CYPRIAN; CAIUS; NOVATIEN.
 vi: GREGORY THAUMATURGUS; DIONYSIUS THE GREAT; JULIUS AFRICANUS; METHODIUS; ARNOBIUS; *Minor Writers*.
 vii: LACTANTIUS; *Teaching and Constitutions of the Twelve App.*; *Clementine Homily*; *Contra*; *Early Liturgies*; *Minor Writers*.
 viii: *The Patriarchs*; *Pseudo-Clementine Literature*; *N.T. Apocrypha*; *Decretals*; *Syrian Documents*, and various *Fragments*.
 ix: As suppl. vol., Eng. edn. sup., w. exception of *Vitio Pauli* and addn. of *Passion of the Scitilian Martyrs* [ed. Prf. A. Menzies].
 x: *Bibliographical Synopsis and General Index* to vols. i-viii.

BURTON, Dr

The Apostolic Fathers, Pt. i [Anc. and Mod. Lib.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [] 98

The Epp. of CLEMENT of ROME and of BARNABAS and the *Shepherd* of HERMAS; w. Intro. comprising a hist. of the Church in 1 cent.

Byzantine Historiæ Scriptorum Corpus: edd. Niebuhr + Bekker, etc.—ut K § 192

Cambridge Patristic Texts: ed. Can. A. J. Mason [Ang.]

v.p. c 8° Camb. Press 99-08 in prg.

AUGUSTINE, *Confessiones* [ut inf.] 7/6 n. (\$2'25 n.) tr. Prf. J. GIBB
 CHRYSOSTOM, *De Sacerdotio* [ut inf.] 6/ n. (\$2 n.) Dr J. H. NAIRN
 DIONYSIUS OF ALEXANDRIA, *Letters and other Remains* [ut inf.] 7/8 n. (\$2'25 n.) C. L. FELTOR
 GREGORY OF NAZIANZUS, *The Five Theological Orations* [ut inf.] Dr A. J. MASON, 5/ n. (\$1'50 n.)

GREGORY OF NYSSA, *Oratio Catechetica* [ut inf.] J. H. SRAWLEY, 5/ n. (\$1'50 n.)
 NOVATIEN, *De Trinitate* Rev. W. Y. FAUSSET, in prep.
 TERTULLIAN, *De Baptismo* J. M. LUPFON, in prep.

Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, vols. i-xlviii v.p. 8° Tempsey, Vienna 67-96 in prg.

i: SULPICIVS SEVERUS, *Opera* C. HALM. 3m. 20 67
 ii: MINUCIUS FELIX, *De Error. Profan. Relig.* HALM. 2m. 68
 iii (1): S. THASCUUS CÆC. CYPRIANUS, *Opera*, 1 W. v. HARTEL. 5m. 65
 " (2-3) *Id. Opera*, Pts. 2-3 HARTEL. 10m. 71
 iv: ARNOBIUS, *Adversus Nationes* A. REIFFERSCHNEID. 6m. 75
 v: OROSIUS, *Opt. edn. Pagones* C. ZAPFENSTEIN. 16m. 81
 vi: ENNODIUS, *Opera* W. BARTHEL. 16m. 82
 vii: VICTOR [Episc. Vitenensis], *Historia Persec. Afric. Provinc.* M. PETSCHENIG. 3m. 60 83
 viii: SALVIANUS, *Opera* F. PAULY. 7m. 84
 ix: EUPHROSIUS, *Opera*, 2 Pts. Pius KNOELL. 24m. 40 85 86
 x: SERAPION, *Opera* Joh. HUMER. 9m. 85
 xi: CLAUDIUS MAMMERIUS, *Opera* Aug. ENGELBRECHT. 6m. 85
 xii: AUR. AUGUSTINUS, *Opera* F. WEHRICH. 15m. 87
 xiii: CASSIANUS, *Opera*, Pt. ii M. PETSCHENIG. 15m. 86
 xiv: LUCIFERUS CALABRITANUS, *Opera* HARTEL. 9m. 86
 xv: COMMODIANUS, *Carmina* B. DOMMART. 8m. 87
 xvi: *Poesia Christiani M. Inces*, Pt. i 16m 40 88
 PAULINUS PETRICORDIA, *Carmina* PETSCHENIG.
 ORIENTIUS, *Carmina* Robinson ELLIS.
 PAULINUS PELLAEUS, *Eucharist* G. BRANDES.
 CLAUD. MARTIN VICTOR, *Altheia & Proles Cent.* C. SCHENKL.
 xvii: Joh. CASIANUS, *Opera*, Pt. i PETSCHENIG. 20m. 50 85
Proleg.; *Instit.*; *Contra Nestorium. Indices.*
 xviii: PRISCILLIANUS, *Opera* G. SCHREPS. 8m. 50 89
 Added to: OROSIUS, *Commodi. de errore Prisc. et Originistarum*
 xix: LACTANTIUS, *Opera*, Pt. i. S. BRANDT + G. LAUBMANN. 25m. 90
Divine Instit. & Epitom. Dio. Inst. (BRANDT).
 xx: TERTULLIANUS, *Opera*, Pt. i REIFFERSCHNEID + G. WISSOWA. 15m. 60 90
 xxi: FAUSTUS, *Opera*; EURICUS, *Epistolæ* A. ENGELBRECHT. 16m. 91
 xxi: HILARIUS, *Tract. super Psalmos* A. ZINGERLE. 24m. 91
 xxiii: CYPRIANUS, *Heptateuch*, etc. R. PEIPER. 10m. 91

Intended ultimately to incl. all the Latin eccles. writers down to A.D. 800. Scholarly. Pub. for the Vienna Academy: vols. i-xv by Gerold of Vienna, vols. xvi sgg. by Tempsey of Vienna.

DAVIES, Dr Edwin [ed.] Gems from the Fathers: choice thoughts, alfab. arr. 5/ n. c 8° Bagster 99

Early Church Classics: translations into English

1/ to 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. in prg.

Apostolical Constitutions, bk. viii (*Clementine Liturgy*)

AUGUSTINE, *City of God* Rev. R. H. CRESSWELL, 1/6
 Bp Serapion's Prayer Bk. [C. 350 A.D.] Rev. F. R. M. HITCHCOCK, 1/6
 CHRYSOSTOM, *On the Priesthood* Bp J. WORDSWORTH, 1/6
 CLEMENT OF ALEX., *Who is the Rich Man*, etc. Rev. T. A. MOXON, 2/

OF ROME, *Epistle* Rev. P. M. BARNARD, 1/
 CYPRIAN, *On the Lord's Prayer* Rev. J. A. F. GREGG, 1/
 Rev. T. H. BINDLEY, 1/6

Doctr. of Twelve Apostles [ut A § 19] Dr C. BIGG, 1/6
 Epistle to Diognetus Rev. L. B. RADFORD, 1/6
 Epistle of the Gallican Churches [Lugdunum and Vienne] Rev. T. H. BINDLEY, 1/

HERMAS, *The Shepherd*, 2 v. [ut A § 19] Dr C. TAYLOR, ea. 2/
 IONATIUS, *Epistolæ*, 2 vols. Rev. J. H. SRAWLEY, ea. 1/
 Origen the Teacher Rev. W. METCALFE, 1/6
 POLYCARP Rev. Blomfield JACKSON, 1/
 SERAPION (Bp) *Prayer Book*: 350-6 Bp Jno. WORDSWORTH, 1/6

*v. GEBHARDT (O.) + HARNACK (A.) + ZAHN (Th.) [eds.] *Patrum Apostolicorum Opera*, 3 vols.

24 m. 50; Ed. Minor, 1 vol. 3 m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* [75-6] 76-8; [77] 93
Best critical edn. Based on DRESSSEL's edn. [57] '63. 1: CLEM. ROME, 4 m. 50; BARNABAS, 5 m.; 11: IGNATIUS and POLYCARP, 8 m.; 111: HERMAS, 7 m. [ut A § 19].

GWATKIN, Prf. H. M. [ed.] *Selections from Early Writers ill. of Church History to time of Constantine* 4/ n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan [93] 98

Judiciously selected passages fr. Gk. and Latin early Xtn. writers, w. trs. *en regard*, some original, others borrowed. No notes, no various readings, and only one or two emendations. Clement of Rome, Eusebius, Justin, Clement of Alexandria, Cyprian, etc.

v. HEFELE, Bp C. J. [R.-C.; ed.] *Apostolicorum Opera* [w. Lat. notes, proleg., etc.] 12 m. 8° Tübingen [] 78

*HURTER, Dr H. [S.-J.; ed.] *Collectio Opusculorum SS. Patrum*: ser. i, 46 v.; ser. ii, *in prg.*

ea. 1-2 m. 16° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 68 sqq., *in prg.*

A useful series of the more important treatises of the chief Fathers; for students' use.

JACOBSON, Rev. W. [Ang.; ed.] *Clementis Rom., Ignatii, Polycarpi quæ supersunt*, 2 vols.

[w. Lat. notes] 21/ (\$5.25) 8° Clar. Press [40] 63

Libr. (Select) of Nicene & Post-Nicene Fathers, ed. Dr. P. Schaff 28 v. ea. \$4 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 86-98

In two series: the first comprises transl. of AUGUSTINE and CHRYSOSTOM, 14 vols. 4°; the second (the Greek and Latin Fathers) 14 vols. 8° Eng. edn. of this ser. sold only in sets of 4 vols. for 42/ Parker, *Oxon*; Am. edn. of either, \$4 n. per vol. The trs. in Ser. i are in most cases reprints or revisions of previous trs., and each author or text is provided w. proleg., life, notes, and bibliographies.

Ser. i.: *Augustine and Chrysostom*

AUGUSTINE
i: *Prolegomena; Life and Wks.; Confessions, Letters* SCHAFF
ii: *The City of God; Christian Doctrine* Prf. Marcus Dods + Prf. J. F. SHAW
iii: *On the Trinity, Enchiridion, Faith and Creed, Catechizing* SCHAFF + Dr SHEDD
iv: *Anti-Manichean and Anti-Donatist Writings* Dr HARTHAUFF + Dr NEWMAN
v: *Anti-Pelagian Writings* Dr B. B. WARFIELD
vi: *Sermon on the Mt.; Harmony of the Evangelists; Select Homilies on N.T.* SCHAFF + Dr RIDDLE + Dr D. SCHAFF

vii: *Comment. on John; 1 Ep. John; Soliloquies* SCHAFF + Dr MYERS + Rev. C. STABBUCK
viii: *Exposition of the Psalms* Bp A. C. COKE
CHRYSTOSTOM
ix: *Prolegomena, Life and Wks.; on the Priesthood; Exhortations to Theodore; Ascetic Treatises; Select Homilies and Letters; Homilies on the Statues* W. STEPHENS + SCHAFF
x: *Commentary on Matthew* RIDDLE
xi: *Comments. on Acts and Romans* Dr G. B. STEVENS

xii: *Comment. on 1 and 2 Corinthians* Dr T. W. CHAMBERS
xiii: *Comments on Minor Pauline Epp. and on Timothy, Titus and Philemon* Dr G. ALEXANDER + Dr J. BROADUS + SCHAFF
xiv: *Comments. on Hebrews and John* Dr F. GARDNER + SCHAFF

Ser. ii. [ed. Schaff and Dr H. Wace (Ang.)]: *The Greek and Latin Fathers, 340-750 A.D.*

i: EUSEBIUS OF CESAREA
ii: SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS; SOZOMEN
iii: THEODORET; JEROME AND GREGORY
iv: ATHANASIUS
v: Gregory of Nyssa
Wm. Moore + H. C. Ogle + H. A. Wilson

vi: JEROME
vii: BASIL
ix: HILARY OF POITIERS
x: AMBROSE
Crd. W. H. FREMANTLE
Dr E. H. GIFFORD
GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM, J. E. SWALLOW + C. G. BROWNE
Blomfield JACKSON
(Dr W. SANDAY)
Dr S. D. F. SALMOND
Hy. de ROMESTIN

xi: CASSIAN (E. C. S. GIBSON); SULPITIUS SEVERUS (Dr A. ROBERTS); VINCENT OF LERINS (Dr C. A. HEUVELINK)
xii: LEO (C. L. FULTON); GREGORY I (Pt. i: *Pastoral Theology and Letters*), Dr J. BARMBY.
xiii: GREGORY I (Pt. ii) (Dr J. BARMBY); EPHRAEM SYRUS (Prf. J. Gwynn)
xiv: *Decrees and Canons of the Seven Ecumenical Councils* [325-787]
Dr H. R. PERCIVAL [ut A § 54; q.v.]

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.; ed.] *The Apostolic Fathers: revised texts, w. Intros., notes,*

dissertns. and trs., 3 vols.

8° Macmillan [69-85] 89

The best English work. Pt. 1: CLEMENT OF ROME, 2 vols. 32/ (\$10 n.); Pt. 2 (2 vols. in 3) IGNATIUS and POLYCARP, 48/ (\$16.50 n. [for KILLEN's reply re Ignatius, v. inf., s.v. IGNATIUS]).

[ed.] *Apostolic Fathers, ed. & completed Rev. J. K. Harmer* 16/ (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan 91
Intended for lay readers, all controversial matter bg. scrupulously avoided. Issued for the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund. Comprises the *Epistles* (genuine and spurious) of CLEMENT OF ROME, IGNATIUS, POLYCARP, *The Martyrdom of Polycarp*, *Tchp. of the Apostles*, Ep. of BARNABAS, *Shepherd of HERMAS*, Ep. of DIOGNETUS, *Fragm. of PAPIAS*, reliques of the Elders preserv. in IRENEUS. Revised texts, w. trs. and short intros. (partly deriv. fr. the larger wk. *sup.* Last wk. of the great scholar. The tr. of the *Didache* and the Intro. to it specially interesting.

MIGNE, Abbé J. P. [R.-C.; ed.] *Patrologiæ Cursus Completus*, 388 vols.

[Gk. 15/, Lat. 10/ ea.] r 8° Garnier, *Paris* 44-55; 57-88

Includes all Latin writers fr. Apostolic Age to beg. of 18 cent. (222 vols.), and Greek to 15 cen. (166 v.). A very useful series as such, but individual writers are more carefully and more usefully ed. in edns. named below.

OEHLER, F. [ed.; Prot.] *Corpus Hæresilogicum*, 5 vols.

55 m. 8° Asher, *Berlin* 56-62

1: *Scriptores Minores*, 10m. '56; 11-v: EPIPHANIUS, 4 vols., 45/1, '59-'62.

v. OTTO, J. C. T. [ed.; Prot.] *Corpus Apologetarum Christ. Sæc. ii.*

Fischer, *Jena* [42-72] 77-81 *in prg.*

Greek and Latin, with Latin notes.
ATHENAGORAS 8m. 57
HERMIAS, QUADRATUS, ARISTIDES, ARISTO, 39m. 50 [42-8] 76-81
MILTIADES, MELITO, APOLLINARIUS 11m. 70 TATIAN 4m. 50 61

THEOPHILUS OF ANTIOCH 8m. 60 61

PITRA, Card. J. B. [R.-C.; ed.] *Spicilegium Solesmense: Patrum scriptorumque eccles.*

anecdota opera, 4 v.

18° Paris 52-8

„ [ed.] *Analecta Novissima: Spicil. Solesm. continuatio*, 2 v.

ea. 15 l. 18° Rome 85-8

„ [ed.] *Analecta Sacr. et Class. Spicil. Solesm. parata*, 8 v.

ea. 15 l. 18° Rome 76-91

PUSEY + KEBLE + NEWMAN [trs.] *Library of the Fathers of Holy Catholic Church*, 47 vols.

[w. notes & summ.] [some o.p.] 8° Parker 38-80

A THANASIUS, *Arians* vols. viii, xix
„ *Historical Treatises* xiii
„ *Fætal Epistles* xxviii
AUGUSTINE, *Confessions* i
„ *Expos. on Bk. of Psalms* xxiv,
xxv, xxx, xxxii, xxxvii, xxxix

AUGUSTINE, *Homilies on John and 1st Ep.* xxvi, xxix
„ *Sermons on N.T.* xvi, xx
„ *Seventeen Treatises* xxii
CHRYSTOSTOM, *Homilies* iv-vii, ix, xi-xii, xiv-xv, xxvii-xxviii, xxxiii-xxxvi

CYPRIAN, *Epistles on Baptism of Heretics* xvii
„ *Treatises* iii
CYRIL, *Catechetical Lectures* ii
GREGORY THE GREAT, *Morals of Bk. of Job* xviii, xxi, xxiii, xxxi
TERTULLIAN, *Apostolic Treatises* x

ROUTH, Dr M. J. [ed.]

Reliquiæ Sacre secundæ tertique Sæculi, 5 v. o.p. [pb. 52/6] 8° Oxf. [14-18] 46-8

Fragments of early writers, Greek and Latin, laboriously extracted from other authors.

Sammlung Ausgewählter Kirchen-und Dogmengeschichtlicher Quellenschriften

8° Mohr, *Heidelberg*

A useful series of selected works, costing from 1m. 50 upwards

Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica : by Members of Univ. of Oxford ; pl. & facss. v.p. 8° Clar. Press 85-03

- i: 10/6 (\$2.75 n.) 85
Recent Theories on Tetragrammaton
Light thrown by LXX on Bk. of Samuel
On Dialects in Palest. in time of Christ
New Theory of Orig. and Comp. of Synopt.
Gosps. by Weizel
Comm. on Gosps. of Theophilus of Antioch
Text of Codex Rossanensis-12
The Corbey St James (II)
A Syriac Bibl. MS. of 5 cent.
Date of Policarp's Martyrdom
Newly Discov. Tomanite and Nabat.
Further Remarks on the Corbey St James
- ii: 12/6 (\$3.25 n.) 90
Early Jewish Authorities on 'Psalms'
Orig. and Mutual Relation of Synoptic Gospels
St Policarp's Martyrdom
Clementine Homilies
Evid. of Early Versions and Patristic Quotations
on Text of O. & N.T.
Ammonian Sections, Eusebian Canons and Har-
monizing Tables in Syriac Tetra-Evangelium
Codex Amiatinus and Birthplace
Intro. of Square Characters in Bibl. MSS. &
Acc. of Earliest MSS. of O.T.
Expos. of Romans ix-xi
Mats. for Crit. of Peshitto N.T.
Exam. of N.T. Quot. of Ephrem Syrus
- iii: 18/ (\$4 n.) 91
Intro. of Square Characters in Bibl. MSS. &
Acc. of Earliest MSS. of O.T.
Expos. of Romans ix-xi
Mats. for Crit. of Peshitto N.T.
Exam. of N.T. Quot. of Ephrem Syrus
- iv: 12/6 (\$3.25) 96
St Paul and Hellenism [ut A § 51]
The 'Galatia' of St Paul and the 'Galatic Ter-
ritory' of Acts
Acta Pilati [ut A § 19]
Purpose of the World-process and the Problem
of Evil in the Clementine and Lactantian
Writings
Style and Language of St Cyprian [ut inf.]
- v: 16/ (\$4) 02
Life of St Nino
Texts fr Mt. Athos
Place of Peshitto Vers. in Appar. Crit. of GK. N.T.
Baptism and Christian Archaeol. C. F. ROBERTS

Texts and Studies : contribs. to Bibl. & patrist. liter., ed. Prf. J. A. Robinson 8° Camb. Press 91 sqq., in pr.

- Vol. I, no. 1: ARISTIDES, *Apology* [ut A § 119]
" ii: *Passion of S. Perpetua* [ut inf.]
" iii: *Lord's Prayer in Early Church* [ut A § 83]
" iv: *HERACLEON. Fragms.*
II, no. 1: *Study of Codex Bezae* [ut A § 171]
" ii: *Testament of Abraham* [ut A § 19]
" iii: *Apocrypha Anecdota* [ut A § 19]
III, no. 1: *Rules of Tyconius* [ut inf.]
" ii: *Fourth Book of Esdras* [ut A § 19]
" iii: *Euthaliana* [ut inf.]
IV, no. 1: *Antiochian Creed* [ut A § 120]
" ii: *Coptic Apocryphal Gospels* [ut A § 19]
" iii: *The Old Latin and the Italia* [ut A § 17]
V, no. 1: *Apocrypha Anecdota, Ser. II* [ut A § 19]
- J. R. HARRIS, 5/ n. (\$1.75 n.)
J. A. ROBINSON, o.p. [pb. 4/ n.]
Dr F. H. CHASE, o.p. [pb. 5/ n.]
A. E. BROOKE, 4/ n. (\$1.75 n.)
HARRIS, o.p. [pb. 7/6 n.]
M. B. JAMES, 5/ n. (\$1.75 n.)
JAMES, 6/ n. (\$2.60 n.)
F. C. BURKITT, 5/ n. (\$1.60 n.)
R. L. BENSLY, 5/ n. (\$1.60 n.)
J. A. ROBINSON, 4/ n. (\$1.35 n.)
A. E. BURN, 5/ n. (\$1.75 n.)
FORBES ROBINSON, 9/ n. (\$3 n.)
BURKITT, 3/ n. (\$1 n.)
JAMES, 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.)
- Vol. V, ii: CLEMENT OF ALEX., 'Quis dicitur Salvator' [ut inf.]
" iii: *Hymn of the Soul in Acts of S. Thomas* [ut A § 17]
" iv: *Codex Purpureus Petropolitanus* [ut A § 55]
" v: *Biblical Text of CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA* [ut inf.]
VI, no. 1: *The Lausiac History of Palladius*, 2 vols. [ut A § 57]
VII, no. 1: *Meaning of 'Homocousios' in 'Constantinopolitan Creed'*
" ii: *EPHRAIM's Quotations from the Gospel* [ut A § 17]
" iii: *Codex I of the Gospels and its Allies* [ut A § 55]
" iv: *A Study of Ambrosiaster*
- P. M. BARNARD, 3/ n. (\$1 n.)
A. A. BEVAN, 2/ n. (60 c. n.)
H. S. CRONIN, 5/ n. (\$1.60 n.)
BARNARD, 4/ n. (\$1.25 n.)
Dom C. BUTLER, 18/ n. (\$5.50 n.)
J. F. BETHUNE-BAKER, 3/ n. (\$1 n.)
BURKITT, 3/ n. (\$1 n.)
KIRSPOT LAKE, 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.)
A. SOUTER, 7/6 n. (\$2.25 n.)
Am. edns. pub. by Putnam, N.Y.

Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. altchristlichen Literatur, hrsg. Osc. v.

Gebhardt + Ad. Harnack

Hinrichs, Leipzig, 82 sqq., in prg.

The *Texte* comprise the *Agrapha*, works by APHRAATES, EUSTATHIUS, Abp. of Antioch, IONATIUS, JEROME, TATIAN, TERTULLIAN, etc. The *Untersuchungen*, by W. BOUSSSET, v. GEBHARDT, Ad. HARNACK, Alb. JAHN, P. KOETSCHAU, F. LOOFS, E. NOELDEKE, P. PAPP, A. REICH, J. H. ROPES, Ad. SCHLATTER, Ed. SCHWARTZ, HANS STACHELIN, J. WERNER and others (in German). Vol. x, 3 Pts. (60 m.) *Aussercanon. Paralleletexte z. d. Evangelien*, is a gigantic coll. of Patristic texts quoted from, or analogous to, the Evangelists. Ser. I (15 vols.) are publ. and a New Series has been started. Prices from 18m. to 52m. per vol.

Fathers of the Egyptian Desert, and the African Church—v. also A § 61

BUDGE, Dr E. A. W. [tr.] The Paradise or Garden of Holy Fathers, 2 vols. 15 n. 8° Chatto 07
Histories of the Anchorites, Recluses, Canobite Monks, and Ascetic Fathers of the Deserts of Egypt A.D. 250-c. 400. Compiled by ATHANASIUS, Abp. of Alexandria, PALLADIUS, Bp. of Helenopolis, JEROME, and others. Includes *The Sayings of the Fathers of the Desert*, *Life of St Anthony the Great* by ANASTASIUS, etc. Tr. fr. Syriac, w. notes and Intros.

HANNAY, J. O. [ed.] The Wisdom of the Desert 3/6 n. f 8° Methuen 05
From a devotional point of view, collecting (fr. texts pub. by Roswey in 1615 and fr. Migne's *Patrologia*) sayings and short stories by the early Christian monks and hermits in parts of the Libyan deserts and Nile valley.

HAHN-HAHN, C'ess [R.-C.] Fathers of the Desert [tr.], 2 vols. 8/ c 8° Burns & Oates [89] 07

PALLADIUS [4 cent.] Lausiac History, ed. Dom Cuthbert Butler [R.-C.]—ut A § 57

Oriental —v. also A § 61

Patrologia Orientalis : ed. Dr R. Graffin + F. Nau r 8° Didot, Paris 04 in prg.
Uniform w. Migne's *Patrologia*. To embrace all the literatures of the Christian East, Arabic, Armenian, Coptic, Ethiopic, Greek and Syriac (continuing the *Patrologia Syriaca*), each with text, var. rgs., notes, and trs. into German, English, French, or Italian.

- I, fasc. 1: *Livre d. Mystères du Ciel et du Terre* [Ethiop.]
" ii: *History of Patriarchs of Coptic Church of Alexandria*, 1: *St Mark to Theonas* [Arab.]
" iii: *Le Synaxaire arabe jacobite*, Pt. I
" iv: *Hist. of Patr. of Copt. Ch.*, II: *Peter & Benj. & Evyetes*, 8 f. 35
" v: *Le Synaxaire arab. jacob.*, Pt. II
" ii: ZACHARIE LE SCHOLASTIQUE, *Vie de Sévère* [Sy.]
" ii: *Les Apocryphes Coptes: Les E'vangiles des Douze Apôtres et des 3 Évangiles* [Copt.]
" iii: JEAN, Supér. du Monast. de Beth Aptomlis, *Vie de Sévère* [Sy.]
" iv: *Les Versions Grecques des Actes des Martyrs Persans sous Sapor II* [Gk.]
" v: *Le Livre de Job* [Ethiop.]
III, 1: *Les Histoires d'Alouemmach et de Merouta* [Sy.]
" ii: IBN AL MOQAFFA' *Réfutation de Sa'id Ibn Batriq* [Ethiopic] [Arab.]
- J. PERUCHON + I. GUIDI, 6 f. 50
R. EVETTS, 7 f.
René BASSET, 10 f.
B. EVETTS, 8 f. 35
BASSET, etc., 11 f. 20
M. A. KUONER, 7 f.
E. REVILOUT, 5 f.
KUONER 11 f. 90
B. P. DELBAYE, 8 f. 50
E. PEREIRA, 7 f. 70
F. NATI, 7 f. 15
7 f. 40
- IV, 1: SÉVÈRE D'ANTIOCHE, *Homilies* [Sy.]
" ii: *Papyrus Grecs rel. à l'Antiquité Chrétienne* C. WESSÉLY, 7 f. 90
" iii: *Hist. Nestorienne inédite* [Arab.]
" iv: MAR HADSBABBA 'ABBATA, *La Cause de la Fondation des Ecoles* [Sy.]
" v: *Hist. de S. Pacôme* [Gk.]; *Hist. de Jean-Baptiste*
" vi: ATHANASIUS, *Life of Severus* [Ethiop.]
- R. DUVAL + KUONER, 5 f. 70
ADDAI SCHEEL, 5 f. 20
SCHEEL, 5 f. 90
J. BOUSQUET + NAU, 10 f. 25
E. J. GOODSPEED, in prep.

Patrologia Syriaca : ed. Dr R. Graffin, vols. i-ii, iv ea. 30 fr. r 8° Didot, Paris 92 in prg.
Uniform w. Migne's *Patrologia*. Vol. i: APHRAATES, *Démonstrations* i-xxii; ii: *Id.*, xxiii, *Bardeane, Livre des Lois*, S. SIMÉON BAR SABBAZ, *Apocalypse Apocryphe de Baruch* [ut A § 19], *Lettre Apocryphe de Baruch, Testament d'Adam* [ut A § 19], *Apotelesmata d'APOLLONIUS DE TYANA* [ut O § 15]. Each text has an *index verborum*, and an index of proper names and of subjects contained in *Patrologia Orientalis*.

Individually : Editions, Lives, Criticism, etc.

AMBROSE [? 340-397] Opera, ed. C. Schenkl—in Corp. Script. Eccles. Lat., ut sup.

"

Opera, ed. Dom Morin

- AMBROSE, Opera Selecta cura Gilbert, 2 vols. 3 m. 12° Leipzig 43
- " ed. Ballerini
- " Select Works & Letters, ed. de Romestin—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
- de Broglie, Duc St Ambrose [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth
- Souter, Prf. A. A Study of Ambrosiaster [Texts and Studies] 7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 05
- \$2-25 n. Putnam, N.Y. Deals w. 2 works, (1) a series of Commentaries on 13 Epp. of St Paul attrib. in ancient times to AMBROSE, and (2) *Quæstiones Vet. et Novi Test.*, ascribed to AUGUSTINE [argues agst. this].
- Thornton, Dr R. St Ambrose: life, times, teaching [F'rs of Eng. Readers] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 79
- APHRAATES [4 cent.; Syr. Ch.] Demonstrations: Syr. text, ed. Graffin—*in* Patrol. Syriaca, *ut sup.*
- " " " [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs
- ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on Behalf of the Christians—*ut* A § 119
- ARNOBIUS [3-4 cent.] Adversus Nationes libri vii, ed. G. F. Hildebrand 10m.50 8° Waisenhaus. Halle 44
- " " " [Gentes] ed. Aug. Reifferscheid—*in* Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut sup.*
- Tr. in Ante-Nicene Lib., *supra*.
- ATHANASIUS [326?-373] Opera Dogmatica Selecta, rec. J. C. Thilo 20 m. 8° Weigel, Leipzig 53
- After B. de MONTFAUCON's edn. (1707); with Latin notes.
- Select Works & Letters [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
- Trs. of nearly all the important wks. of ATHANASIUS (exc. the exegetical): *Against the Heathen*, *On the Incarnation*, *On the Opinion of Dionysius*, *Life of Antony*, etc., with valuable Frolegg. on his life, wgs. and theology; history of Arianism and literature rel. to ATHANASIUS and Arianism. Trs. mostly repr. for the Oxford Library of the Fathers (*ut sup.*, s.v. PUSEY), the greater number of wh. were made by CARD. NEWMAN, differing fr. and more valuable than his trs. in his *Select Treats. of Athanasius* A § 119, wh. omit the Fourth Discourse agst. Arianism, and which are too free to be of much use for an accurate knowledge of ATHANASIUS.
- " Works [tr.]—*in* Pusey's Lib. of Fathers, *ut sup.*
- Canons of Athanasius, ed. Prf. W. Riedel + W. E. Crum 21/ n. 8° Williams 05
- Text and Transl. Soc.] Tr. of an Arabic text by MICHAEL, Bp of Tinnis, c. 1080, wh. purports to be (and probably is) an arrangement of canons fr. a lost Coptic text of ATHANASIUS. Intros., notes, and appendixes.
- " Historical Writings, ed. Prf. W. Bright 10/6 (\$2-60) 8° Clar. Press 81
- " Life of St Anthony, tr. T. W. Allies—*in* his *Monastic Life*, *ut* A § 57
- " Life of Severus, ed. & tr. E. J. Goodspeed = Patrol. Orient., IV, vi, *ut sup.*
- " On the Incarnation—*ut* A § 123
- " Orations against the Arians—*ut* A § 119
- Bush, Rev. R. W. Athanasius [F'rs for Eng. Readers; 80 c. Young, N.Y.] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K.
- Reynolds, Pro. H. R. [Cong.] Athanasius: his life and life-work; ill. 2/6 f 8° R.T.S. 89
- [Church Hist. Ser.] Picturesque sketch of the great Alexandrian archbp., portraying one of the most varied and wonderful lives in Church hist.; w. summary of Arian controversy.
- ATHENAGORAS [2 cent.] Opera, ed. J. C. T. v. Otto—*ut sup.*, s.v. Collectively
- " Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut sup.*
- Libellus pro Christianis—*ut* A § 119
- AUGUSTINE, St [Bp of HIPPO; 354-430] Opera Omnia, edidit Monach [R.-C.], 22 vols. 168/ i 8° Paris (Nutt)
- " Opera—*in* Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut sup.*
- " Opera, ed. var. scholars—*in* Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut supra*
- " Works, tr. var. scholars; ed. Dr Marcus Dods, 15 v. 79/ n. (ea. 10/6) 8° Clark, Edin. 71-6
- Anti-Pelagian Writings, 3 vols.

Christian Doctrine: Enchiridion: Catechising: Faith and the Creed	City of God, 2 vols. Confessions: with notes Donatist Controversy, Writings on	Harmony of Evangelists; Sermon on Mount John, Commentary on Letters, 2 vols.	Treatises against Faustus: the Manichæan Trinity, On the
---	--	--	--
- " Works [tr.], 8 vols.—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, and *in* Pusey's Lib. of F'rs, *ut sup.*
- " Select Anti-Pelagian Treatises & Acts of Second Council of Orange, ed. Prf. W. Bright 9/ c 8° Clar. Press 80
- " Three Anti-Pelagian Treatises, tr. Rev. F. H. Woods + Rev. J. D. Johnston 4/6 c 8° Nutt 87
- De Spiritu et Litera; De Natura et Gratia; De Gestis Pelagii. With analysis.
- " Seventeen Shorter Treatises o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Walter Smith [47] 84
- " De Civitate Dei, 2 vols. 7/6 s 8° Nutt [77] 05
- " [tr.] The City of God, tr. Healy [1610], ed. Dr. Bussell, w. notes, 3 vols. [Temple Classics] ea. 1/6 n. f 8° Dent 03
- " [tr.] Rev. F. R. M. Hitchcock [Early Ch. Classics] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K.
- " De Doctrina Christiana 2/ s 8° Nutt 83
- " [tr.] Preaching & Teaching acc. to St Augustine 2/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 07
- A new tr. of De Doctr. Christ., bk. iv, and De Rudibus Catechizandis, w. Intros. W. J. V. BAKER + CYRIL BICKERSTETH.
- " Confessiones 2/ f 8° Nutt 83
- " s. t. Confessions, ed. Prf. Jno. Gibb; w. notes 7/6 n. c 8° Camb. Pr. 08
- \$2-25 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Camb. Patristic Texts.] With the exception of a few Latin notes in PUSEY's edn. (1838), this is the first annotated edn. of the Latin text pub. in England. The text is that of the Vienna Academy, ed. Pius KNOLL (1896).

- AUGUSTINE, St [Bp of Hippo;] *cont.* Confessions, tr. Can. W. H. Hutchings 2/6 s 8° Longman [83]
 " " The same, tr. Dr. C. Bigg [Lib. of Devotion] 2/ s 8° Methuen
 " " The same, tr. Dr E. B. Pusey; w. Introd. 1/ n. f 8° Dent [38] 07
 35 c.m. Dutton, N.Y. [Everyman's Lib.] Other cheap trs. and reprs. 6d., 1/6, 2/6 Melrose; 1/6 Scott; 1/ Griffith & Farren.
 " " The same, tr. Pusey; w. Introd. Mrs Meynell & 12 col. pl.
 " M. Armfield 7/6 n. c 8° Chatto [38] 09
 " De Catechizandis Rudibus de Fide, ed. C. Marriott 3/6 12° Parker [48] 76
 " " ed. Rev. W. Y. Fausset, w. tr. & [gramm.] notes 2/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 95
 " Enchiridion on Faith, Hope, and Charity 2/ 12° R.T.S. 87
 " Tractatus lxxvii-lxxix in Joh. Evangelium [tr.] 4/ c 8° Camb. Press [00]
 \$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. Thirteen homilies on John xiv, with notes by Rev. H. F. STEWART.
 " Tractatus cxxiv in Johannis Evangelium, 2 vols. 5/ 18° Nutt 84
 " Letters, sel. and tr. Mary H. Allies [R.-C.] 6/6 8° Burns & Oates 90
- Selections*
 Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.; ed.] Leaves fr. St Augustine [tr. selns. fr. his wks.] 5/ c 8° Washbourne [86] 00
 Life; Aids —v. also A § 119, s.v. Augustinianism
 Browne, Bp G. F. [Ang.] Augustine and his Companions 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 95
 Bush, Rev. R. W. [Ang.] St Augustine: his life and times [popular] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 83
 Collette, C. H. [Ang.] St Augustine o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° W. H. Allen 83
 Cunningham, Rev. W. [Ang.] St. Austine and his place in the Hist. of Christian Thought
 [Bampton Lects.] o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Camb. Press [87]
 Cutts, Dr E. L. Augustine [Fathers for Engl. R'rs; 80 c. Young, N.Y.] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K.
 Harnack, Prf. A. Confessions of St Augustine [a lecture] [tr.] in his Monasticism, ut A § 57
 Hatzfeld, Prf. A. [R.-C.] St Augustine [tr.]; pref. & notes Geo. Tyrrell [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 98
 Hewitt, A. F. [R.-C.] Problems of the Age; w. studies in Augustine \$2 12° New York 68
 Hitchcock, Rev. F. R. M. St Augustine's Treatise on City of God 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 00
 McCabe, Jos. [Rat.] St Augustine and his Age 6/ n. c 8° Duckworth 02
 A good study of the 'real' character of the saint in real history, presenting an admirable picture of Roman Africa.
 Schaff, Dr P. [Presb.] St Augustine, Melanchthon, Neander [4/6 Nisbet] \$1 c 8° Funk, N.Y.
 " Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine—ut *infra*, s.v. Chrysostom
 Warfield, Prf. B. B. Augustine and Latin Patristic Theol.
 [World's Epoch Makers] 3/ c 8° Clark, Edin. in *prep.*
- Barnabas, Epistle of Edit. Princeps, ed. Abp. Ussher [1642], ed. Rev. J. H. Backhouse
 3/6 (90 c.) s 4° Clar. Press 83
 " Gk. text & Lat. vers., ed. W. Cunningham; w. tr. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 77
 " Gk. text [fr. Sinaitic MS.], ed. S. Sharpe; w. tr. 2/6 c 8° Williams 80
 " Gk. text, ed. Dr A. Hilgenfeld—ut *supra*
- BASIL THE GREAT [d. 379] Opera, ed. Gebhardt, etc.—ut *sup.*, s.v. Collectively
 " Works [tr.]—in Lib. of Nicene F'rs, ut *supra*
 On the Holy Spirit, 9 Homilies, *Hexaëmeron*, and most of his Letters. An account of the rest of his writings is given in JACKSON's Prolegomena, w.
 trs. of striking passages. A good sketch of the life of Basil, based mainly on that by MARANUS, is provided, and also a catalogue of MSS.
 " Eighth Letter, in Gk., ed. Rev. Blomfield Jackson; w. tr. 2/ n. c 8° Parker 05
 " On the Holy Spirit—v. also A § 124
 Smith, Rev. R. Travers St Basil the Great [F'rs f. Engl. R'rs; 80 c. Young, N.Y.] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 79
- BEDA, Ven. [673-735] —v. A § 62
- BERNARD, St [of Clairvaux; 1091-1153; 'last of the Fathers']
 Eales, Dr S. J. [Ang.; tr.] Life & Works of St Bernard, vols. i-iv ea. 12/ 8° Burns & Oates 89 *sqq.*
 [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] I-II: Letters; III: Sermons & Letters; IV: Cantica Canticorum [86 serms.]
 " [tr.] Some Letters of St Bernard [seln. fr. above] 3/6 c. 8° Burns & Oates 04
 " St Bernard, Abbot of Clairvaux [F'rs for Engl. Readers] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
 80 c. Young, N.Y. A short popular account of the saint and his works.
- Janauschek, Dr P. L. [R.-C.] Xenia Bernardina, 4 pts. in 6 vols. 50m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 92
 Vols. I-II cont. *Sermones de Tempore, de Sanctis, de Diversis*, repr. in handy edn. fr. 3rd edn. of Joh. MABILLON, Paris [1667] 1839, w. variants fr
 MSS. of Austrian monasteries, and ed. by B. GSELL & JANAUSCHEK; vols. III-IV a short descr. of the Austr. MSS. w. indices; vol. V conts.
 Beiträge zur Geschichte of Austrian Cistercian monasteries (literature, lists of abbots, etc.); VI (9 m.) is a biblog. to 1890 of wks. and edms. of
 BERNARD, bks. about him, etc.
- On Consideration: tr. Geo. Lewis; w. introd. & notes [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] 3/6 n. (\$1) f 8° Clar. Press 08
 Life; Aids
 Eales, Dr S. G. Bernard of Clairvaux [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs; \$1 Young, N.Y.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
 Morison, J. Cotter Life & Times of St Bernard [Positivist pt.-of-view] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [63] 72

- Neander, Dr A. Life and Times of St Bernard [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] f 8° Rivington 42
- Schaff, Dr Pp. [Presb.] St Bernard as a Hymnist—in *his* Literature and Poetry, *ut* K § 17
- Sparrow-Simpson, Rev. W. J. [Ang.] Lectures on S. Bernard [9 popular lects.] 5/ c 8° Masters 95
- Storrs, Dr R. S. [Am.] Bernard of Clairvaux: times, man, and work \$2.50 c 8° Scribner 92
- 9/ Hodder. A sympathetic account, in the form of lectures, but diffuse and not always accurate: based on more or less antiquated writers.
- BoETHIUS [470-525] De Consolatione Philosophiæ [1473], ed. T. Obbarius 2/6 8° Hochhausen, *Jena* 43
- „ [„ tr.] De Consolation of Philosophy, tr. Geo. Colville [1556], ed. E. B. Bax [Tudor Library] 8/ n. r 8° Nutt 97
- „ „ tr. Rev. H. R. James [prose and verse] [New Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge [97] 06
- 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* An accurate and close, yet smooth and easy tr., the best among about a dozen others. The bk. was written during its author's imprisonment at Pavia under sentence of death on a false charge of conspiracy agst. Theodoric. It is a colloquy between BOETHIUS, and PHILOSOPHY, who visits him in prison and makes him tell his story, and then endeavours to raise him fr. his dejection. It is a moot point as to whether Boethius was a Christian or not, but there is no doubt that the voice which speaks is a real, individual voice, and that the form of the bk., the happy alternation of prose and verse, its fine imagination and rhetoric, secure it a permanent place.
- „ „ King Alfred's version, ed. W. J. Sedgefield 10/6 (\$2.60) c 8° Clar. Press
- „ „ done into mod. Engl. by same; w. Introd. 4/6 (\$1) f 8° Clar. Press 00
- Stewart, Hugh F. Boethius: an essay [based on Hulsean Prize Ess.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
- A learned and scholarly essay, giving analysis of *Consol. of Philos.* and of certain theol. tracts tradit. assigned to BOETHIUS, and discussing whether he was a Christian or a Pagan in disguise, expatiating on his contribution to the problem of Realism and Nominalism.
- BONIFACE, St [680-755]
- Smith, Dr I. Gregory Boniface [F'r's f. Eng. R'rs. 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 96
- Williamson, Dr Jas. M. Life and Times of St Boniface 5/ (\$2) c 8° Frowde 04
- CASSIAN [*d. c.* 490] Opera, ed. M. Petschenig—in Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut sup.*
- „ Collation of the Fathers [tr.]—in Lib. Nicene F'r's, *ut sup.*
- CHRYSOSTOM [347-407] Opera Omnia Graece et Lat. cur De Montfaucon, 26 v. £15 i 8° Paris (Nutt)
- „ Works [tr.]—in Lib. of Nicene F'r's, *ut sup.*
- „ De Sacerdotio, ed. Dr J. A. Nairn [Camb. Patr. Texts] 6/ n. c 8° Camb. Pr. 06
- \$2 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* Introd., critical, exegetical, bibliographical, etc.; text, w. footnotes; appendix on the bearing of its scriptural quotations on the textual criticism of the *N.T.*; Indexes. The first separate edn. of the text pubd. in England for 200 years.
- „ „ ed. Bengel 1m. 8° Leipzig
- „ „ Arabic version, ed. [for first time] 2/6 8° Luzac 07
- „ Homilies [tr.]—in Pusey's Lib. of the Fathers, *ut sup.*
- „ „ tr., s.t. On the Priesthood, tr. B. H. Cowper *o.p.* [pb. 6/1] c 8° Norgate 66
- „ „ On the Priesthood, tr. Rev. T. A. Moxon [Early Church Classics] 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 07
- [Selections] Leaves from Chrysostom, ed. Mary A. Allies [R.-C.] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 89
- Bush, Rev. R. W. Life and Times of Chrysostom 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 85
- Chase, F. H. Chrysostom: study in hist. of Bibl. interpretn. [Kaye Prize Ess.] 6/ 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 87
- Macgilvray, Dr W. John of the Golden Mouth *o.p.* [pb. 6/1] c 8° Nisbet 71
- Neander, Dr A. [Prot.] Life of John Chrysostom, Abp. of Constantinople [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 5/1] 8° Bohn 45
- Pueche, Aimé St John Chrysostom [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 02
- Deals with the sermons and character of the saint.
- St Chrysostom's Picture of his Age 2/ c 8° S.P.C.K.
- Schaff, Dr Pp. [Presb.] Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine 75 c. c 8° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91
- 3/6 Nisbet. Two useful and solid studies, full of information and forcibly written: latter the longer of the two.
- Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. [Ang.] St. Chrysostom: his life and times 7/6 8° Murray [72] 83
- CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [150-216] Opera ex rec. Guil. Dindorfii, 4 vols. 60/ (\$18.25) 8° Clar. Press 69
- „ Opera Omnia, cur. R. Klotz, 4 vols. 6m. 12° Leipzig 34
- „ Works [tr.]—in Ante-Nicene Lib., *supra*
- „ Miscellanies [Στρωματεῖς], Bk. vii, ed. & tr. Prfs. F. J. A. Hort + J. B. Mayor 15/ n. 8° Macmillan 02
- Revised Grk. text, w. Introd. (4 chaps.), tr., copious notes, 3 Appendixes and Indexes of Quotations and of Gk. words. An admirable edn. of a fine work, exhibiting the noblest aspects of Christianity.
- „ Quis Dives Salvetur? ed. Rev. P. M. Barnard 3/ n. 8° Camb. Press 97
- \$1 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* [Texts & Studies.] A homily. Includes frags. of his other writings.
- „ „ Who is the Rich Man that is being Saved? [tr.] 1/ 12° S.P.C.K. 01
- [Early Church Classics.] Tr. Rev. P. M. Barnard.
- „ Biblical Text of C. of A. in Four Gospels & Acts, ed. Rev. P. M. Barnard [\$1.25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*; Texts & Stud.] 4/ n. 8° Camb. Press 99
- Hitchcock, Rev. F. R. M. Clement of Alexandria [Fathers for Engl. Readers] 3/ 12° S.P.C.K. 99
- \$1.25 Young, *N.Y.* Diffuse and somewhat inaccurate.

- Kaye, Bp J. [Ang.] Writings and Opinions of Clement of Alex. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Rivington [35] 88
- " The same [Anc. & Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [35] 98
- CLEMENT OF ROME [67-100] Opera, ed. Jacobson, and ed. Lightfoot, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Collectively
- " Opera, ed. Gebhardt, etc., *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Collectively
- " Epistles [two] to Corinthians 8/6 8° Macmillan 69
- " Appendix [new portions] ; w. Intro., notes, & tr. 8/6 8° Macmillan 77
- " Two Epistles to Corinthians, etc., tr. H. E. Hall 3/ c 8° R.T.S. 92
- [Christian Classics.] Fairly good tra. of the 2 Epp. of CLEM. to Corinth., Ep. of POLYCARP to Philepp., Teaching of Twelve ; w. brief Intros.
- " Ad Corinthios Epistulae Versio latina antiquissima, ed. F'r. D. G. Morin [O.-S.] 4° *Maredsolii* (3/ n. Parker, Oxon.) 94
- [Anecdota Maredsolana.] A very ancient Latin version—the only one known—the existence of wh. was unsuspected until discovered by MORIN in the Abbey of Florennes, at Namur. It dates from the 12 cent., and its text is independent of those hitherto known, in two Greek MSS. and a Syriac version.
- " Epistles to Corinthians in Syriac, ed. R. L. Bensly 6/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 99
- §2 n. Putnam, N.Y. Fr. the MSS. in Camb. Univ. Library. Facs. plate and notes.
- " Epistulae, ed. A. Hilgenfeld 6m. 40 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 76
- " ed. C. Tischendorf 9m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 73
- " Photographic Reprod. of Epp. in Brit. Mus. 63/ Brit. Mus.
- " Homiliae, edidit Alb. Dressel 8m., red. to 4m. r 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 53
- " Index of Noteworthy Words and Phrases in Clementine Writings, commonly called Homilies of Clement 5/ 8° Macmillan 93
- " Liturgy of viii. Bk. of Apostolic Constitutions, commonly called The Clementine Liturgy, tr. R. H. Cresswell [Early Eng. Classics] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 00
- " Recognitiones Syriace P. A. de Lagarde edidit 20m. r 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 61
- Bussell, F. W. Purpose of World-Process & Problem of Evil as expl. in Clementine & Lactantian Writgs. in a System of Subordinate Dualism—in *Studia Bibl. et Eccles.*, vol. iv, *ut sup.*
- Hort, Prf. F. J. A. Notes introd. to Study of Clementine Recognitions 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 01
- Notes for lectures on the origin and hist. of the Clementine literature : good acc. of MSS., edns., etc. Ed. J. C. F. MURRAY.
- Mullooly, Rev. J. Clement and his Basilica in Rome ; 9 pl. & 2 plans 14/ 8° Rome 69
- CYPRIAN [200-258] Opera Genuina cur. Goldhorn, 2 vols. 4m. 12° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 39
- " Opera, ed. R. Peiper—in *Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat.*, *ut supra*
- " Works [tr.]—in Ante-Nicene Lib., and in Pusey's Lib. of F'rs, *ut supra*
- " De Oratione Dominica, ed. Dr H. Gee, Pt. i (Text), ii (Tr.) ea. 1/6 c 8° Bell 04
- " Libri ad Donatum, De Dominica Orat., etc., rec. Krabinger 5m. 8° Laupp, *Tübingen* 59
- " On Lord's Prayer, ed. T. H. Bindley [Early Ch. Classics] 1/6 8° S.P.C.K. 04
- Benson, Abp. E. W. [Ang.] Cyprian : his life, his times, his work 21/ n. 8° Macmillan 97
- §7 Appleton, N.Y. Am. edn. conts. an Introd. by Bp. POTTER. Criticized in Sir W. MURK's *Cyprian*, 1/ Clark, *Edin.* 98.
- Poole, Geo. A. Life & Times of Cyprian [A. & M. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [90] 98
- Watson, E. W. Style and Language of Cyprian—in *Studia Bibl. et Eccles.*, vol. iv, *ut sup.*
- A contribution of considerable value for the study of North-African Latinity.
- CYRIL OF ALEXANDRIA [*d.* 444]
- " Comm. in Lucæ Evang. quæ supersunt Syriace, ed. R. P. Smith 22/ (\$5.50) 4° Clar. Press 58
- " translated by the same, 2 vols. 14/ (\$3.50) 8° Clar. Press 59
- " In 12 Prophetas, ed. P. E. Pusey, 2 vols. 42/ (\$10.50) 8° Clar. Press 68
- " In D. Joannis Evangelium, ed. post A. P. E. Pusey, 2 vols. 45/ (\$11.25) 8° Clar. Press 72
- " Mysteries & other Sacramental Treatises ; ed. Rev. H. de Romestin ; w. tr. 3/ 12° Parker 87
- " Catechetical Lectures [tr.]—in Lib. Nicene F'rs, and in Pusey's Lib. of F'rs, *ut sup.*
- " Three Epistles—in Bindley [ed.], *Oecumen. Documents*, ut A § 120
- Bernard, Rev. J. H. On Some Fragms. of an Uncial MS. of Cyril 6/ 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 92
- [*Trans. R. Ir. Ac.*, xxix, Pt. 18.] The fragms. [? 6 cent.] are of *De Adoratione*, and were among the papyri brought fr. Egypt by Flinders PETRIE. 4 autotypes.
- DIOGNETUS, [2 cent.] Epistle of, tr. Rev. L. B. Radford ; w. notes [Early Ch. Classics] 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 08
- Written prob. towards end of 2 cent., when dogma had been but little defined. There is no doctrine of the Holy Spirit (all divine influences in man being attrib. to the *Logos*), no sacramental system, and baptism is not even mentioned.
- DIONYSIUS OF ALEXANDRIA ['THE GREAT', *d.* 265] Letters & Remains, ed. C. L. Feltoe 7/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 04
- §2 25 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Camb. Patristic Texts.]
- DIONYSIUS THE AREOPAGITE [*fl.* 50]—Works, tr. [fr. Gk.] Rev. J. Parker ; . w. Intro. 6/ 12° Parker 97
- " Ecclesiastical Hierarchy : Gk. text, ed. Rev. J. Parker 2/6 c 8° Parker 99
- Parker, Rev. Jno. Are the Writings of Dionysius the Areopagite Genuine ? 1/ c 8° Parker 97
- After a careful review decides that their genuineness cannot be doubted.

- EPHRAEM SYRUS [*d.* 379] Works, tr. Prf. J. Gwynn—in Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
- " Hymni et Sermones, ed. T. J. Lamy, w. Lat. tr., 2 v. 42m. r 8° Kirchheim, *Maintz* 82-6
o.p. [*pb.* 14/] 8° Parker 47
- " Select Works, tr. J. B. Morris o.p. [*pb.* 10/] p 8° Heylin 54
- " Metrical Homily, Mission of Jonah, tr. Burgess o.p. [*pb.* 10/] 8° Heylin 53
- " Select Metrical Hymns & Homilies, tr. Burgess o.p. [*pb.* 10/] 8° Heylin 53
- " The Repentance of Nineveh, tr. Burgess o.p. [*pb.* 10/] 8° Heylin 53
- " Carmina Nisibena: Lat. tr. by G. Bickell; w. proleg. & suppl. 16m. 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 66
- " Comm. on 'Diatessaron' & Quotations fr. the Gospel—v. A § 19, *s.v.* Tatian.
- EUSEBIUS PAMPHILUS OF CAESAREA [*d.* 340] Works [tr.]—in Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
- Church Hist.*, tr. McGiffert, w. proleg. and notes. Prolegg. (56 pp.) deal w. life, wrs. (w. bibliog.), and *Ch. Hist.*, and include an important discussion on attitude of EUSEBIUS to Arianism. *Life of Constantine the Great*, *Oration of Constantine* [tr.], ed. RICHARDSON. The tra. based on the Bagster edn. of *Life of Const.*, *Const's Oration to the Saints* and the *Orat. in Praise of Const.*, and the notes are also based on Bagster. The Prolegg. on life, character, wrs. and the 'Mythical CONSTANTINE' are original. Excellent bibliography.
- " Opera ad cod. MSS. rec. T. Gaisford, 9 vols. 8° Parker 43-52
- Evang. Præpar. lib. xv*, 4 v., 42/ n. (\$12.75); *Evang. Demonstr. lib. x*, 2 v., 15/ (\$3.75); *Contra Hieroclem et Marcellum*, 7/ (\$1.75); *Annot. Variorum*, 2 v., 17/ (\$4.25).
- " Chronicle: Jerome's version, ed. J. K. Fotheringham 50/ n. (\$15) 4° Clar. Press 05
Reproduced in collotype from the Bodleian MS., with Introduction.
- " Evangelicæ Præparationis lib. xv, ed. E. H. Gifford, 4 v. 105/ n. (\$31.75) 8° Clar. Pr. 03
Vols. i-ii [Text, w. crit. notes]; iii, 2 Pts. [Tr.]; separ. 25/ n. (\$7.75); iv: Notes and indexes.
- " Historia Eccles. [to 309]: Burton's text [1838] w. Intro. 8/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Clar. Press 72
- " W. Bright 5/ c 8° Bell 51
- " tr. Rev. C. F. Cruse \$1.50 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With notes and life of Eusebius.
- " The same: Syriac, ed. Dr Wm. Wright + N. McLean 25/ r 8° Camb. Press 98
- \$6 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* With a collation of Armenian version by Dr. Adalbert MERX. A (faulty) edn. of Armen. version was pub. at Venice 1877.
- " History of Martyrs in Palestine [Syriac], ed. W. Cureton 10/6 r 8° Williams 61
- Kaye, Bp J. [Ang.] The Eccles. Hist. of Eusebius [ess. on the bk.] o.p. [*pb.* 5/] 8° Rivington [3-] 88
- EUTHALIUS [4 cent.]
- Robinson, Prf. J. A. Euthaliana: Studies of Euthalius; 'Codex H of Pauline Epistles, and the Armenian Version 4/ n. 8° Camb. Press 94
- \$1.25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* [Texts & Studies.] A valuable contribution towards a sifting of the materials which go under the name of EUTHALIUS. An Appendix conts. a collation of the Pseudo-Athanasian Synopsis with the Eton MS.
- EVAGRIUS SCHOLASTICUS [6 cent.] Historia Eccles. [431-593] ex rec. H. Valesii [1672] 4/ (\$1) 8° Clar. Pr. 44
- " Eccles. History, ed. J. Bidez + L. Parmentier 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 98
- [Byzantine Texts.] The eds. are Belgians: a good text, w. appar. crit. and *Index Graecitatis*.
- " [tr.]—*ut infra*, *s.v.* Theodoret
- GREGORY I ['The Great'; c. 544-604] Works [tr.]—in Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
Pastoral Theology, Letters.
- " The Little Flowers of St. Benet [tr.]; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Paul or
- " Morals of Bk. of Job [tr.]—in Pusey's Lib. of F'rs, *ut sup.*
From the Dialogues of Gregory. For his Life v. A § 98.
- GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [? 329-91] Works [tr.]—in Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
Orations, Sermons, Letters, Prolegomena.
- " Five Theological Orations, ed. Dr A. J. Mason 5/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 99
- \$1.50 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Patristic Texts.] A good text, with useful Introd., and notes on grammatical and other difficulties.
- " Two Invectives [tr.] and Libanius' Monody [tr.] 5/ c 8° Bell 88
- \$1.50 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.]
- Ullmann, Dr C. Gregory of Nazianzum: a continuation to ecclesiastical history of the 4th cent. [tr.] o.p. [*pb.* 6/] 12° Parker 51
- GREGORY OF NYSSA [? 331-95] Opera, ed. F. Oehler, 4 v. [seln., w. Germ. tr.] 13m. 50 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 58-9
- " Opera, ex. rec. F. Oehler, v. i: Libri Dogmatici 10m. 50 8° Waisenhause, *Halle* 65
- " Works [tr.]—in Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
- Agst. Eunomius*, *Gr. Catechetical Oration*, *Soul and the Resurrection*, *Virginity*, *Holy Trinity*, *Making of Men*, *Agst. Macedonius*, *Letters*.
- " Oratio Catechetica, ed. J. H. Srawley 5/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 03
- \$1.50 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Patristic Texts.] A careful edn., based on the best MSS., w. copious notes, analysis of each chapter, and tra. of all difficult passages.
- GREGORY THAUMATURGUS ['The Wonder-Worker'; c. 210-270] Works [tr.]—in Ante-Nicene Lib., *supra*
- " Address to Origen, v. *inf.* *s.v.* Origen
- HERMAS PASTOR [early 2 cent.]—v. A § 19
- HILARY OF POITIERS [*d.* 368] Works [tr.]—in Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
On the Trinity, On the Synods.
- " Tractatus super Psalmos, ed. A. Zingerle—in Corp. Script. Eccl. Lat., *ut sup.*
- Cazenove, Dr J. G. Hilary & Martin [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs; 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 83

- HIPPOLYTUS [160-236] Quæ feruntur omnia Græce, ed. P. A. Lagarde 4m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 58
 „ Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *supra*
 „ Refutatio Omnium Hæresium (& tr.)—*ut* A § 119
 Bunsen, Bar. C. C. J. Hippolytus and his Age [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Longman [52] 54
 v. Döllinger, J. J. [O.-C.] Hippolytus and Callistus [tr.] [defence of Callistus]—*ut* A § 52
 Wordsworth, Chr. [Ang.] St Hippolytus and the Church of Rome o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Rivington [53] 80
- IGNATIUS [68-107] Opera, ed. Jacobson, *and* ed. Lightfoot, *ut supra*, s.v. Collectively
 „ Opera, ed. Gebhardt, etc.—*ut supra*, s.v. Collectively
 „ Epistles tr. Rev. J. H. Srawley, 2 v. [Early Ch. Classics] ea. 1/ 12° S.P.C.K. 00
 Killen, Pro. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] Ignatian Epp. Entirely Spurious [reply to Lightfoot] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
- IRENÆUS [130-202] Opera, ed. A. Stieren, 2 vols. [w. appar. crit.] 37m. 1 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 49-53
 „ Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *supra*
 „ Third Book [Against Heresies]—*ut* A § 119
- JEROME [c. 340-419] Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut supra*.
Prefaces to Comm., Letters, and all miscell. treatises, exc. Lives of Illust. Men and Apol. in reply to Rufinus (cont. in same series, vol. iiii).
 „ Chronicorum Codicis Floriacensis Fragmenta, ed. L. Traube 22/ n. f° Sijthoff, *Leyden*
 [Codices Græc. et Lat.] Photogr. facs. of 22 leaves of MS. (prob. 5 cent.), all that remain of a copy of the *Chronicles*, scattered between Leyden, Paris, and the Vatican.
 „ Version of the Chronicle of Eusebius—v. *sup.* s.n. Eusebius
 Cutts, Dr E. L. Jerome [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs; 80 c. Young, N.Y.] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 78
 Largent, F'r [R.-C.] St Jerome [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 00
 Martin, Mrs. Chas. Life of Saint Jerome [rather poor, but useful] 6/ c 8° Paul 88
 de Siguenza, F'r F. J. [R.-C.] Saint Jerome [tr.] 12/6 n. 8° Sands 07
 Tr. of a bk. wr. at end of 16th cent., by a Jeronimite monk. Conts. curious and interesting matter.
- JOHN OF DAMASCUS [d. 754] Exposition of the Orthodox Faith [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut supra*.
 „ On Holy Images; & Three Sermons on Assumption, [tr.] 3/6 n. 8° Baker 96
 A poor tr. (by M. H. ALZING) made from a purely Roman-Catholic point of view.
 Lupton, Rev. J. H. John of Damascus [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs; 80 c. Young, N.Y.] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K.
- JUSTIN MARTYR [103-64] Opera, ed. J. C. T. Otto, *ut supra*
 „ Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut supra*
 „ First Apology [A. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [89] 98
 Kaye, Bp J. [Ang.] The Writings and Opinions of Justin Martyr o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Rivington [29] 88
 Purves, Dr G. T. [Presb.] Testimony of Justin to Early Christianity [lects.] \$1.75 8° Randolph, N.Y. 89
- LACTANTIUS [4 cent.] Opera, cur. O. F. Fritzsche, 2 vols. 4/6 12° Leipzig 42-5
 „ Opera, ed. S. Brandt + G. Laubmann—*in* Corp. Script. Eccl. Lat., *ut supra*.
 „ Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut supra*.
 „ Divine Institutes [tr.]—*ut* A § 119
- LEO I [The Great; d. 461] Select Epistles and Sermons [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut supra*.
 „ Tome—*in* Bindley [ed.], Oecumen. Documents of the Faith, *ut* A § 120
 Gore, Bp C. Leo the Great [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs; 80 c. Young, N.Y.] 21 f 8° S.P.C.K. 80
- MINUCIUS FELIX [2 cent.] Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut supra*.
 „ De Errore Profan. Relig.—*in* Corp. Script. Eccl. Lat., *ut supra*.
 „ Octavius, ed. Dr H. A. Holden; w. comm., anal., & Introd. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Camb. Press 53
 „ „ ed. C. Halm [Corp. Scr. Eccl. Lat.] 2m. 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 67
 „ „ rec. Aem. Bährens [w. emendations] 1m. 35 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*
 „ „ rec. B. Dombart [w. German tr.] 2m. 40 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* [] 81
 „ „ rec. J. J. Cornelissen 1m. 50 n. 8° Brill *Leyden* 82
 „ „ ed. J. P. Waltzing [w. French tr.] 18° Peeters, *Louvain* 03
 „ „ tr. A. A. Brodribb, s.t. Pagan and Puritan 3/6 p 8° Bell 03
- Octavius*, written by a Roman lawyer and a Christian of 2 cent., in excellent literary style, forms probably the earliest extant defence of Christianity by a Latin writer, illustrating the arguments of the day on both sides. By some supposed to be the last (8th) Bk. of AEMILIUS' *Adversus Gentiles*. BRODRIBB'S tr. conts. Introd. and a few notes.
- NICETA OF REMESIANA [392-?414]
 Burn, Dr A. E. Niceta of Remesiana: life & works [\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 9/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 05

- ORIGEN [c. 185-254] Opera Omnia, ed. C. H. E. Lommatsch, 25 vols. 45m. 12° Haude, *Berlin* 31-48
- " Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut supra*
- " Philocalia: Greek text, ed. Prf. J. A. Robinson 7/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 93
- " \$3 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* With Introd. on sources of text, crit. appar., and indexes.
- " Treatise against Celsus—*ut* A § 119
- " Commentary on St John's Gospel—*v.* A § 37
- Origen the Teacher: by Rev. W. Metcalfe; w. Introd. & notes [Early Ch. Classics] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 07
- The Address of GREGORY THAUMATURGOS to ORIGEN, together with ORIGEN's letter to GREGORY.
- Fairweather, Rev. W. Origen and Greek Patristic Theology 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
- \$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch Makers.]
- Patrick, Rev. Jno. The *Apology* of Origen in reply to Celsus—*ut* A § 119
- Radford, Rev. L. B. —*in* his Three Teachers of Alexandria, *ut* A § 119
- Westcott, Bp B. F. Origen and Beginnings of Xtn. Philosophy—*in* his Essays, *ut* A § 119
- A panegyric on ORIGEN, and favourable comparison of his teachings w. AUGUSTINE'S. Conts. also analysis of the *De Principiis*.
- PALLADIUS [4 cent.] The Lausiac History—*v.* A § 57
- PAPIAS [β. 100]
- Hall, E. H. Papias and his Contemporaries \$1.25 12° Mifflin, *Bost.* 99
- A study of religious thought in the second century.
- Oracles of Papias: contribution to criticism of N.T. 6/ (§2) c 8° Longman 94
- Starts with theory that the *Oracles* (λόγια), wh. PAPIAS attributes to MATTHEW, were a coll. of Messianic prophecies in Hebrew, and that PAPIAS wrote a Commentary on them. In this the author finds some of the material afterwards worked up into the Canonical Gospels. Appendices on authorship [by PHILO] of *De Vita Contemplativa*, date of the Crucifixion, and date of martyrdom of POLYCARP.
- Perpetua, Passion of St [PERPETUA was killed at Carthage A.D. 203.]
- Bindley, Rev. T. H. [tr.] —*in* Epistle of Gallican Churches, *ut sup.*, s.n. Early Church Classics
- Harris (J. R.) + Gifford (S.) [eds.] Acts of Martyrdom of Perpetua & Felicitas o.p. [pb. 5/] r 8° Camb. Pr. 90
- The Gk. text, here publ. for the first time fr. MS. found in library of the Patriarch of Jerusalem.
- Robinson (J. R.) [ed.] The Passion of S. Perpetua o.p. [pb. 4/ n.] 8° Camb. Press 91
- [Texts & Studies.] Repr. of HARRIS' edn. of Gk. text (w. corrds. suppl. by HARRIS himself), and the Latin *en regard*, wh. ROBINSON holds (as does HARRIS now) to be the original, attributing it to TERTULLIAN. App. conts. Lat. text of the Scillitan Martyrdom.
- PHILO-JUDÆUS [c. 20 B.C.—post A.D. 40]—*v.* C § 15
- PHILOSTORGIUS [c. 364-c. 465] Ecclesiastical History, tr. E. Walford—*v.* Sozomen, *infra*
- POLYCARP [d. 167] Opera, ed. Jacobson, and ed. Lightfoot, *ut sup.*, s.v. Collectively
- " Opera, ed. Gebhardt, etc.—*ut sup.*, s.v. Collectively
- Jackson, Rev. Blomfield St Polycarp, Bishop of Smyrna [Early Church Classics] 1/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 99
- Collation of all known passages bearing on the life of the saint; with notes.
- RUFINUS [assass. 395] Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
- Apology against Jerome, Commentary on Apostles' Creed, Prefaces, etc.*
- SEVERUS [Patriarch of Antioch; d. c. 529] Sixth Bk. of Select Letters of Severus in the Syriac Vers. of Athanasius [a priest] of Nisibis, ed. & tr. E. W. Brooks 84/ n. 8° Williams 03-5
- Text and Transl. Soc.] Vol. 1: Text, 2 Pts.; vol. II, Tr. 2 Pts., w. Introd. Here first ed. Of value for the glimpses it gives of persons, events, and Church life at beginning of 6 cent., when the struggle between the various doctrinal schools of thought was at its height and individual ambitions correspondingly keen. Vide also THEODOSIUS, *inf.*
- SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [c. 380-post 439] Ecclesiastical History [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
- The History covers the years 305-445. Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn, but carefully revised. Good Introd. and bibliogr. index.
- " Historia Eccles., rec. R. Hussey [1853], w. Intro. Wm. Bright 7/6 (\$1.90) c 8° Clar. Press [78] 93
- " " tr. Bagster 5/ c 8° Bell [35] 51
- \$1.50 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With notes after Valesius.
- SOZOMEN [5 cent.] Ecclesiastical History [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
- Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn, but carefully revised. Good Introd. and bibliographical index.
- " Historia Ecclesiastica, rec. R. Hussey, 3 vols. 15/ n. (\$5) 8° Clar. Press 60
- " " tr. E. Walford; w. notes 5/ c 8° Bell 51
- \$1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Covers period 324-440. Appended is tr. of Eccles. Hist. of PHILOSTORGIUS, as epitomized by PROTIUS.
- SULPITIUS SEVERUS [d. post 420] Opera, ed. C. Halm—*in* Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut supra*
- " Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
- Life of St Martin of Tours, Dialogues, Letters.*
- SYNESIUS OF CYRENE [378-c. 430]
- Crawford, Rev. W. S. Synesius the Hellene 12 n. 8° Rivington 01
- Gardner, Alice Synesius of Cyrene [F'rs for Eng. Readers] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 86
- Nicoll, Rev. J. C. Synesius of Cyrene [Hulsean Prize Essay, 1886] 87
- TATIAN [2 cent.] Diatessaron—*v.* A § 17
- TERTULLIAN [104-216] Opera, ed. Leopold, 4 vols. 8m. 12° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* 42
- " Opera, ed. F. Oehler, 3 vols. 48m.; Ed. Minor, 24m. 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 53-5; 54
- " Opera, ed. A. Reifferscheid + G. Wissowa—*in* Corp. Script. Eccl. Lat., *ut sup.*

- TERTULLIAN** [104-216] Works [tr.], 3 vols.—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut supra*
 „ Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis [*and* tr.]—*ut* A § 119
 „ De Baptismo—*ut* A § 103
 „ De Praescriptione Haereticorum, etc.—*ut* A § 119
 „ Five Books against Marcion—*ut* A § 119
- THEODORE OF MOPSUESTIA** [5 cent.] In Epistolas Pauli Commentarii, ed. H. B. Swete, 2 vols.
 ea. 12/8° Camb. Press 80
 \$6 n. Putnam, N.Y. 1: *Introd., Galatians, Colossians*, 3 fascs.; 2: *Thessal., Philemon, Appendices, Indexes.*
 „ The same: Syriac text, ed. Dr J. B. Chabot, w. Fr. tr., 2 v. 8° Leroux, Paris 97
- THEODORET** [c. 390-c. 457] Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F's, *ut sup.*
Church History, Dialogues, Letters.
 „ Eccles. Historiae libri V. rec. T. Gaisford [to A.D. 428] 7/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press 54
 „ Græcarum Affectionum Curatio, rec. T. Gaisford 7/6 (\$1.90) 8° Clar. Press
 „ and EVAGRIUS [6 cent.] Histories of the Church [tr.] 5/ c 8° Bell 54
 \$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] With memoirs of the authors.
- THEODOSIUS** St Michael the Archangel: 3 encomiums by Theodosius, Severus, and Eustathius: Coptic texts, ed. E. A. W. Budge; w. trs. 15/ n. m 8° Paul 94
 Interesting early documents, ed. fr. the valuable coll. of Coptic MSS. made by Mr. Curzon (afterw. Lord Zouche). Extracts from Arabic and Ethiopic versions accompany the book.
- TYCONIUS** [fl. c. 400] Rules of, ed. fr. MSS. F. C. Burkitt 5/ n. 8° Camb. Press 94
 \$1.60 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Texts and Studies.] With an examination of his witness to the Old Latin Version.
- VINCENT OF LERENS** [d. 450] Commonitory on Rule of Faith [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F's, *ut sup.*

56: GENERAL SKETCH OF THE CHURCH IN THE MIDDLE AGES

Vide also A § 97, F § 13: General History of Middle Ages, and F § 14

- BIGG, Can. Chas.** [Ang.] Wayside Sketches in Ecclesiastical History 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Longman 06
 Essays on the development of the Church, referring to 3 great periods (1) the making of the mediæval system, (2) its decay, (3) beginnings of modern Christianity. The subjects are Prudentius, Paulinus of Nola, Sidonius Apollinaris, Grosseteste, Wycliffe, & Kempis, and 3 lectures on the Engl. Reformation.
- ***BRYCE, Prof. Jas.** Holy Roman Empire [eccles. & secular] 7/6 (\$1.50 n.) p 8° Macmillan [64] 84
 An excellent portrayal of the relations of Rome and Germany, during the Mid. Ages: an estate wh. Voltaire said was not Holy, not Roman, not Empire. Reviewed in FREEMAN's *Hist. Essays*, Ser. I (ut F § 1).
- CHEETHAM, Archd. S.** [Ang.] A Sketch of Mediæval Church History 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 99
 A useful and trustworthy brief summary.
- CHURCH, Dn R. W.** [Ang.] The Beginnings of the Middle Ages 2/6 (\$1) f 8° Longman 77
 [Epochs of Modern History.] Largely ecclesiastical.
- CLARKE, Dr J. F.** [Unit.] —*in* his Events and Epochs in Religious History, *ut* A § 49
- DIGBY, Kenelm** Mores Catholici, or The Ages of Faith, 4 v. \$25 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y. [31-40] 06
 £5 n. Burns & Oates.
- CREIGHTON, Bp M.** [Ang.] History of the Papacy during the Reformation—*ut* A § 97
- CUTTS, Dr E. L.** [Ang.] Scenes and Characters of Middle Ages, 182 ill. [popular] 15/ 8° Virtue 72
- FLICK, A. C.** The Rise of the Mediæval Church (15/ n.) 8° Putnam 09
- FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.** —*in* his Essays, Series I and II, *ut* F § 1
- GUERICKE, Prof. H. E. F.** [Prot.] Church Hist.: Mediæval Church to 1073 [tr.] \$1.50 8° Draper, Andover 70
- HALLAM, Hy.** State of Europe during Middle Ages—*ut* F § 13
- ***HARDWICK, Archd. C.** [Ang.] History of Christian Church: Middle Ages, ed. Bp W. Stubbs—*ut* A § 49
 From Gregory the Great to the excommunication of Luther, A.D. 575-1517. A good student's book.
- HUTTON, Rev. W. H.** [Ang.] The Church and the Barbarians 3/6 n. c 8° Rivington 06
 [The Church Universal, vol. III.] A good outline of the history from 461 to 1003.
- „ Church of Sixth Century [6 learned studies] 6/ (\$1) c 8° Longman 97
- McLAUCHLAN, Dr T.** The Early Scottish Church [1 to 12 cent.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, Edin. 64
- MACLEAR, Dr G. F.** [Ang.] Apostles of Mediæval Europe [Sunday Lib.] 4/6 25 c. n. c 8° Macmillan 69
- MAITLAND, Dr S. R.** The Dark Ages—*ut* F § 13 [essays on rel. & liter. of 9-12 cents.; good]
- MATHEWS, Prof. Shailer** [ed.] Select Mediæval Documents, ill. history of Church and Empire A.D. 754-1254 \$1 12° Silver, N.Y. [92] 00
- ***MILMAN, Dn H. H.** [Ang.] History of Latin Christianity, 9 vols. 36/ p 8° Murray [54-5] 83
 Includes the Popes to Nicholas V. Broad, scholarly, and popular; an admirable history.
- SCHAFF, Dr Pp.** [Presb.] Mediæval Christianity [590-1073] = vol. iv of Hist. of Chr. Church, *ut* A § 49
- SMITH, Pp.** Hist. of Chr. Ch. in Mid. Ages = Pt. ii of Student's Eccl. Hist., *ut* A § 49
 1003-1598, incl. a summary of the history of the Reformation.
- TRENCH, Abp. R. C.** [C.-I.] Lectures on Mediæval Church History 12/ 8° Paul [77] 79
- VAN DYKE, Paul** The Age of the Renaissance \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97
 6/ Clark, Edin. [Eras of the Chr. Church.] A sketch of the history of the Papacy fr. the return fr. Avignon to the sack of Rome.

Theology]

RELIGIOUS ORDERS

[A §§ 56-57

- VINCENT, Prf. M. R. The Age of Hildebrand 6/ Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Christian Church.] \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 96
- WELLS, Prf. C. L. The Age of Charlemagne 6/ Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Christian Church.] \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
- WORKMAN, Rev. H. B. [Wesl.] Church of the West in Middle Ages, 2 v. ea. 2/6 12° Meth. Pb. Ho. 98-00
[Bks. f. Bib. Studs.] Vol. 1: *Gregory the Great to St Bernard*; 11: *St Bernard to Death of Clement* [1314].
- Crusades—v. F § 14** | **Mediæval Missions—v. A § 105**
Forerunners of the Reformation—v. A § 59 | **Military Religious Orders—v. F § 14**

57 : RELIGIOUS ORDERS AND WESTERN MONACHISM

V. also A § 97 : History of Roman Catholicism. For Eastern Monachism v. A § 61; for Orders of Chivalry v. F § 14

General Works : Eastern and Western

- ADAMNAN [624-704] Life of St Columba—ut A § 70
Throws much light on early monasticism, as do several other lives of the early saints.
- *ALLIES, Th. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom, vol. viii : The Monastic Life—ut A § 49
Provides an admirable view of the evolution of the initial principle of monasticism from the *vita communis* of the early Church, and of its development down to Charlemagne. Includes a condensation of ATHANASIUS' *Life of Antony*.
- ANCREN RIWLE [Anachoretarum Regula; 14 cent.]—ut K § 253 [q.v.]
- AQUINAS, Thomas [13 cent.] Apology for Religious Orders, tr. Rev. J. Procter [R.-C.] 6/ n. c 8° Sands 02
- DAY, Sam. P. Monastic Institutions : origin, nature, progress, tendency o.p. 8° Longman 65
- DEVINE, Rev. Arth. [R.-C.] Convent Life 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [89] 89
- ECKENSTEIN, Lina Woman under Monasticism : chaps. of Saint-lore & convent-life 15/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 95
\$4 n. Putnam, N.Y. An inquiry, based on all the best authorities, mediæval and modern, Engl. and Germ., into the status of women among the Germans in pre-Christian times, the cult of women saints, and the general position of women under monasticism A.D. 500-1500. Chap. on Industries in the Nunneries of special value.
- FEASEY, H. J. [R.-C.] Monasticism : what is it ? 6/ c 8° Sands 98
A fair popular summary of early monastic developments, and mediæval monastic life.
- GAY, C. [R.-C.] The Religious Life and Vows [tr. fr. French] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 98
- HANNAY, Jas. O. Spirit and Origin of Christian Monasticism 6/ c 8° Methuen 03
A pleasant and scholarly book, specially good on the question of origins. Last ch. deals w. the *Rule of St Benedict*.
- HARNACK, Prf. Ad. [Prot.] Monasticism : its ideals and history [tr.] [Crown Theo. Lib.] 4/ c 8° Williams 09
\$1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. A suggestive lect., giving a rapid survey of subject. Incl. is a lect. on the *Confessions* of St Augustine.
- HERKLESS, J. Francis and Dominic and the Mendicant Orders 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* or
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch-makers.]
- JAMESON, Mrs A. Legends of the Monastic Orders as repres. in art ; ill.—ut I § 86
- JOHN THE RECLUSE [A.D. 778] Select Narratives of Holy Women, ed. & tr.—ut K § 112 [v. note thereon]
- KINGSLEY, Can. C. [Ang.] The Hermits : their lives and works [Sunday Lib.] 4/6 p 8° Macmillan [68] 80-
- LAKE, Kirsopp Early Days of Monasticism on Mt. Athos 8/6 n. 8° Clar. Press 09
- LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of European Morals, v. ii, pp. 183-235 : Monachism & Rise of Monasticism—ut F § 4
- MILMAN, Dn H. H. [Ang.] —in his History of Latin Christianity, ut A § 56
- *DE MONTALEMBERT, Ct. Monks of the West [tr.], 6 vols.
[Benedict to Bernard] o.p. [pb. 42/ n.] 8° Nimmo [61-79] 96-
- A noble and brilliant work, charmingly written by a sincere, learned, and enthusiastic Catholic, but uncritical and not always in accordance w. more recent research. This edn. has Intro. (56 pp. : *Monastic Constit. History*) by Dom F. A. GASQUET, incl. a sketch of the rise of the great Orders. No index.
- NORTHCOTE, J. S. [R.-C.] Celebrated Sanctuaries of the Madonna o.p. [pb. 6/6] c 8° Longman 68
- SMITH, Can. I. Greg. [Ang.] The Rise of Christian Monasticism 14/ c 8° Innes 91
Made up chiefly of essays contrib. by author to SMITH'S *Dicts. of Chr. Biogr. and of Chr. Antiq.* [ut A § 46], revised and arrgd. In 2 Series, the one dealing methodically w. the growth of Brotherhoods, Monastic Institns., Usages, etc. (forming the only systematic treatise on the early hist. of monasticism in English), the other consisting of biogr. sketches of ANTHONY, SIMON Stylites, BENEDICT, COLUMBA, etc. Full refs. to authorities, but the varying value of the authorities consulted is the weak part of the bk.
- STEELE, Francesca M. [R.-C.] Anchoresses of the West 3/6 c 8° Sands 03
An account of the solitary anchoresses who were a prominent feature of early Church life in England.
- TUKER (M. A. R.) + MALLESON (Hope) Monasticism in Rome = Pt. iii of Handbk. to Christian & Ecclesiast. Rome—ut A § 97
- ULLATHORNE, Bp W. B. [R.-C.] Three Lectures on the Conventual Life o.p. c 8° Burns & Oates [68] 68-
- WISHART, Rev. A. W. Short History of Monks & Monasteries ; pl. \$3.50 n. 8° Brandt, Trenton 00
- WOODHOUSE, Rev. F. C. [Ang.] Monasticism, Ancient and Modern 7/6 n. c 8° Wells Gardner 96
A comprehensive work on the 'principles, origin, developmt., triumphs, decadence, and suppression' of monasticism (ancient, mediæval, and modern, Eastern and Western), largely made up of quoted passages fr. standard books, by an Anglican who would like to see brotherhoods of a monastic character made pt. of the organization of the Ch. of England
- Buddhist Monachism** —v. A § 14
Sacerdotal Celibacy —v. A § 97
Great Britain and Ireland

- BIRCH, Dr W. de Gray [ed.] *Fasti Monastici Aevi Saxonici* o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Trübner 72
A list of the heads of religious houses in England before the Conquest.
- DUCKETT, Sir G. F. [tr.] *Visitations of English Cluniac Foundations* 7/6 m 8° Paul 91
Tr. from original records in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.
- DUGDALE, Sir Wm. *Monasticum Anglicanum*, 8 v.; 246 pl. & cuts o.p. [pb. & w. £25] f° March [1655-73] 49
A hist. of the abbeys and other monasteries, friaries, cathedrals and collegiate churches in England and Wales.
- FOSBROKE, Thos. D. *British Monachism*; ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] r 8° Nattali [] 43
The manners and customs of British monks and nuns.
- GASQUET, Dom F. A. *English Monastic Life*; 18 pl., 24 ill. and 8 maps 7/6 n. 8° Methuen [03] 07
A plain and attractive popular account of monastic life in pre-Reformation days. Good plates.
- " *The Last Abbot of Glastonbury, and other Essays*—ut A § 49 and F § 22
- HILL, O'D. Travers *English Monasticism: its rise and influence* o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Hodder 67
- MCCABE, Jos. [ex-R.-C.] *Twelve Years in a Monastery* 3/6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder [97] 03
Life in a Modern Monastery 6/ c 8° Richards 98
- An account (by an apostate) of life in modern English monasteries, chiefly of the Franciscans, contg. more detailed description than the former bk. The conventual life is painted stripped of all its romance and all its spiritual interest, in neither of wh. the author has much belief, regarding the system as breeding commonplace, stupid, and indolent men with few interests beyond their food, drink, and gossip.
- MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] *Terra Incognita: convents of United Kingdom* 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 76
- RUSHE, Rev. J. P. *—in his Second Thebaid of the West*, ut A § 67 [Irish monasteries]
- SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [Ang.] *Cloister Life in Days of Richard Cœur de Lion*; ill. 21/ i 8° Isbister 92
Popular sketches of mediev. monastic life as ill. in hist. of Lincoln under the great Hugh, of Bury St Edmunds under Abbot Sampson, of Tewkesbury and its abbey, of ancient abbey of Evesham and of Oric, Kg. of Northumbria; with acc. of La Grande Chartreuse. As much a contrib. to local hist. as to hist. of Church. Forms compan. wk. to his *Dreamland in History* [21/ i 8° id. 91], wh. is a hist. of the old Norman Abbey, of wh. (as Dn of Gloucs.) he is guardian.
- STANHOPE, Walt. *Monastic London [monks & monastrs. of Lond. 1200-1600]* o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Remington 87
- STEELE, Fr'ca M. [R.-C.] *The Convents of Great Britain* 7/6 c 8° Sands 02
A descriptive and historical account of the convents founded (mostly) during last century.
- " *Monasteries & Religious Houses of Gt. Brit. & Irel.* 6/ c 8° Washbourne 03
With an Appendix on religious houses in America. Pref. by Br of Clifton.
- Annals, Chronicles, Registers, Chartularies, etc., of monasteries, etc., v. their names in General Index*
- Dissolution of the Monasteries*—v. F § 22
- Augustinians**
- A KEMPIS, Thos. [1380-1471] *Chronicles of the Canon's Regular of Mt St Agnes* 5/ n. 12° Paul 06
- " *Life of*, by V. Scully [for writings v. A § 116] 5/ c 8° Washbourne 01
- Bigg, Can. Chas. *Thomas à Kempis—in his Wayside Sketches*, ut A § 56
- Butler, Dr D. *Thomas à Kempis* 2/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 08
- Cruise, Dr F. R. *Thomas à Kempis*; ill. 12/ 8° Paul 87
Notes of a visit to the scenes of his life.
- Kettlewell, Rev. S. *Thomas à Kempis & the Brothers of a Common Life*, 2 v. 30/ 8° Paul 82
- PERNET, E. *Religious of the Augustinians of the Assumption, Founder of the Little Sisters of the Assumption* 2/6 c 8° Art & Book Co. 02
- Gilbertines* [founded by St Gilbert, c. 1139]
- ST GILBERT [11-2 cents.]
- Graham, Rose *St Gilbert of Sempringham and the Gilbertines*; ill. 7/6 8° Stock 01
A fairly good hist. of the only monastic order of British origin, a branch of the Augustinians.
- Præmonstratensians* [branch of Order of Augustinians founded by St Norbert 1120]
- BIRCH, Dr W. de G. [ed.] *Sermones Fratris Adæ Ordinis Præmonstratensis* 25/ n. 8° Blackwood 09
- GASQUET, Dom F. A. [ed.] *Collectanea Anglo-Præmonstratensia*, vol. i Roy. Hist. Soc. 04
- ST PETER FOURIER [1565-1640] *Life*, by L. Pingaud [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 09
- Benedictine Order** [founded by St Benedict, 480-540]
- BLAIR, D. O. Hunter [ed. and tr.] *Rule of St Benedict*; w. tr. and notes 3/6 n. 12° Sands [] 06
- CAMM, Dom Bede [R.-C.] *A Day in the Cloister* [tr. fr. Germ.] 6/ c 8° Sands 00
An (idealized?) description of life in an ideal Benedictine monastery.
- GASQUET, Dom A. F. [ed.] *Chronicle of English Benedictine Monks*—v. *inf.*, s.n. Weldon f° Paris 1703-39
- MABILLON, Dom J. [ed.] *Annales Ordinis S. Benedicti*, 6 vols. f° Paris 1703-39
- SNOW, Abbot T. B. [R.-C.] *Necrology of Engl. Cong. of Order of St Benedict* 10/ 8° Burns & Oates 83
A list, w. brief notices, of all English Benedictines who died between 1600 and 1883.
- STEPHEN, Sir Jas. [Prot.] *The French Benedictines—in his Essays on Eccles. Biog.*, ut A § 49
- TAUNTON, Rev. E. L. [R.-C.] *Engl. Black Mks. of St Benedict*, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/ n.] 8° Nimmo (Routledge) 97
\$7.50 Longman, N.Y. Vol. 1 (dealing early history) is weak; vol. 11 is more complete but occupied with foreign houses.
- WELDON, Dom Bennett *Chronicle of English Benedictine Monks*, ed. fr. MS. by a Monk o.p. [pb. 12/6] 4° Stanbrook 81
[Dr F. A. Gasquet]
- From the renewing of their congregation in days of Qu. MARY 2, consisting of the Chronological Notes of Dom BENNETT WELDON, O.S.B., a monk of Paris, ed. fr. MS. in lib. of St Gregory's Priory, Downside.

Biography

BENEDICT, St [480-? 542-7; Founder of the Order]

Doyle, Can. Fcs. C. [R.-C.] The Teaching of St Benedict 5/ c 8° Washbourne 87

Gasquet, Dom F. A. [R.-C.] Sketch of the Life and Mission of St Benedict 1/ n. c 8° Hodges [] 95
An Appendix contains a complete list of Bened. Churches and Monasteries in England, with dates of their foundations.

Lechner, Dom P. Life and Times of St Benedict [abgd. tr.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates

Tosti, Abbot [R.-C.] St Benedict: an historical discourse on his life, tr. [fr. Ital.]

Can. W. R. Woods [O.S.B.] 10/6 8° Paul 96

Enclodesates, comments on, and supplements the first and only life of the Saint—the founder and patriarch of European monasticism—enshrined in the Second Book of St GREGORY'S *Dialogues*.

de BLOIS, Georges [BLOSIUS; 1506-1563; Benedictine writer]

Lovat, Lady [tr.] G. de Blois 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 79

GERTRUDE, St [*d.* 1334; Abbess]Life & Revelns. of St Gertrude. *By author of St Francis & the Franciscans* 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 92

LANFRANC, Abp [1005-89] —v. A § 62

ROBERTS, Dom John [1576-1610; English propagandist]

Camm, Dom Bede [R.-C.] A Benedictine Martyr in England [tr.] 6/ c 8° Sands 97

A valuable book on the subject of persecution of the Catholics in England.*Bridgettines*BRIDGET OF SWEDEN, St [*c.* 1302-73]

Partridge, F. L. M. A. [R.-C.] Life of St Bridget of Sweden [Quarterly Ser.] c 8° Burns & Oates 88

§1-60 n. Cath. Publ. Soc., N.Y. A life of the Foundress of the Bridgettines (Regular Sancta Salvatoris).**Carmelite Order** [organized by Berthold *c.* 1150]RUSHE, Rev. J. P. [O. D. C.] Carmel in Ireland 6/ c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* [97] 03Authenticated facts rel. to Discalced Carmelites in Irel., contg. the records of the Order in Irel. for nearly 300 yrs.

ZIMMERMAN, Benedict [O.C.D.] Carmel in England 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 99

Hist. of the English mission of the Discalced Carmelites, 1615-1849. Fr. documents in archives of the Order.

„ [ed.] Monumenta Historica Carmelitana, 2 Pts. ea. 2/6 n. 8° Burns & Oates

Biography

BURTON, Cath. [English Teresian Convent, Antwerp; 'Mother Mary Xaveria of the Angels'; 1668-1714]

Hunter, Fr Thos. [R.-C.] An English Carmelite [Quarterly Series] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 76

ST JOHN OF THE CROSS [1542-91; Spaniard; founder of the Discalced Carmelites 1568]

Lewis, Dav. [R.-C.] Life of St John of the Cross 4/6 n. c 8° Baker 97

His *Ascent of Mt Carmel* was tr. D. LEWIS, w. pref. B. ZIMMERMAN, 7/6 c 8° Baker, 06.

PETER THOMAS [1305-66; Patr. of Constantinople and martyr]

Burke, Rev. P. T. [R.-C.] A Mediæval Hero of Carmel 3/6 c 8° Sealey, *Dublin* 02A historical sketch of the life and times of Peter Thomas.

TERESA, St [1515-82; Spaniard] Life. By Herself, tr. D. Lewis

8/ n. 8° Baker 04

„ Letters, tr. Jno. Dalton 3/ n. c 8° Baker 02

Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] Life & Letters of St Teresa, 3 v. [Quart. Ser.] ea. 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81-8

Colvill, Helen H. St Teresa of Spain; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 09

Fairweather, Rev. W. [ed.] Saint Teresa [Library of the Soul] 1/6 n. 16° Jack 07

Froude, J. A. [Prot.] St Teresa—in his Spanish Story of Armada, and other Essays, *ut* K § 83Well exhibits, in its most attractive form, the spiritual enthusiasm of the Spanish race.

Cunninghame-Graham, Gabriela Santa Teresa: acc. of her life and times 10/6 n. 8° Nash [94] 07

Over-long and ill-proportioned, writ. in rhapsodical style and w. scarcely a refer. to an authority; yet partially redeemed by genuine enthusiasm.

Joli, Henri [R.-C.] St Teresa [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 03

Life of St Teresa; with portrait 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 75

Manning, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Life of Saint Teresa 7/6 p 8° Burns & Oates 65

Marie-Joseph, Abbé [R.-C.] Popular Life of St Teresa [tr.] \$1 12° Benziger, N.Y. 84

Mason, Sister Agn. [tr.] St Teresa: hist. of her foundations [tr. fr. Span.]; ill. 4/6 n. c 8° Camb. Pr. 09

Putnam, N.Y. Tr. fr. V. de la FUENTE's edn. (1881) of the contemp. MS., w. his notes.

Whyte, Dr Alex. [C.-S.] St Teresa: an appreciation [w. sel. fr. wgs.] 2/ 8° Oliphant [97] 98

Carthusian Order

—founded by St Bruno 1084

'Carthusian Monk, A' Monastery of the Grande Chartreuse [tr. fr. Fch.] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 94

CHAUNCY, Maur. [A.-C.; *d.* 1581] Sufferings of Eighteen Carthusians in England—*ut* A § 98

DORLAND [ed.] Chronicon Cartusiense

1° Cologne 1608

MASSON [ed.] Annales Cartusienses

1° *Correria* 1687

THOMPSON, [Miss] E. Marg. A History of the Somersset Carthusians; 16 pl. 12/ 8° Burns & Oates 95

[Catholic Stand Lib.] History of the 1st and 2nd Carthusian monasteries built on Engl. soil; orig. and rule of the Order; life of Hugh of Avalon; then deals w. hist. of Hinton Charterhouse. A careful piece of work.

- Charterhouse, London —v. E § 17
- HUGH OF AVALON [*Lincoln*; 1135-1200]—v. A § 62
- Cistercian Order** —founded by St Bernard 1113
- BERNARD, St [1091-1153] —v. A § 55
- BIRCH, Dr W. de Gray [ed.] Ordinale Conventus Vallis Caulium 20/ n. i 8° Longman 00
The Rule of the Order of Val des Choux.
- JANAUSCHEK, Dr P. L. [R.-C.] Origines Cistercienses, vol i 20 m. i 4° Hölder, Vienna 77
- MANRIQUEZ [ed.] Annales Cistercienses, 4 vols. f° Lyons 1642
- Dominican Order** [*Black Friars, Friars Preachers*]—founded by St Dominic 1216
- Annales Ordinis Predicatorum: edd. A. Bremond, etc. f° Rome 1756
- HOLMES, Rich. The Black Friars of Pontefract 2/; raised to 3/6 8° R. Holmes, Pontefract 92
An interesting account of the Black Friars, founded 1256 by Edm. de LACEY, constable of Chester.
- LACORDAIRE, J. B. H. Historical Sketches of Order of St Dominic [tr.] §1 12° O'Shea, N.Y.
- MARTENE (Edm.) + DURAND (U.) Brevis Historia Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum f° Rome 1724
- MILNE, Dr Rob. [ed.] The Black Friars of Perth; w. facss. 21/ 4° Douglas, Edin. 93
Over 150 charters and other documts., grants of land, precepts of sasine, charters of alienation, etc., ill. var. aspects of mediæval life. Good index.
- Monumenta Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Historica, vols. i-iii. 22/6 18° Rome 96 in prg.
- RAPHAEL The Spirit of the Dominican Order
- Biography*
- GIRARDUS de FRACHET, [13 cent.] Lives of the Brethren of the Order of Preachers: 1206-59 [tr.] 6/ n. 1 8° Mawson, Newcastle 96
- A tr. (the first) of the *Vitæ Fratrum* of Gerard de FRACHET, Provincial of Provence, who set down the many traditions rel. to DOMINIC's first sons. Tr. made fr. MSS. at Ghent, Toulouse, and in Vallicella Lib., Rome. Vol. i. of *Monum. Fratrum* [sup.] is a text of this wk.
- 'Sister of Congreg. of St Katherine, A' Short Lives of Dominican Saints 7/6 8° Paul 00
- DOMINIC, St [Dominic de GUZMAN; *Spanish*; 1170-1221]
- Alemany, T. [R.-C.] Life, w. Sketch of the Dominican Order §1.50 12° O'Shea, N.Y.
- Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] History of St Dominic; 32 pl. and ill. 15/ (§5) 8° Longman 91
Enlargem. of her *Life of St Dominic*, 1857. Derived fr. authentic sources, it presents his life in conn. w. his labours among the Albigenses, and gives a good idea of his marvellous work, dur. last 6 yrs. of his life, in establ. his Order in nearly every European country.
- Guiraud, Jean [R.-C.] Life of St Dominic [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 01
- Herkless, Prf. J. Francis and Dominic—*ut infra*
- BERTRAND, St Louis [Friar Preacher of Order of St Dominic]
- Wilberforce, F'r. B. A. H. [R.-C.] Life of St Lewis Bertrand; ill. 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 82
- CATHERINE DE RICCI [1521-90] Her Life, Letters, Community; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Burns & Oates 05
With an Introductory treatise on The Mystical Life by F'r Bertrand WILBERFORCE.
- CATHERINE OF SIENA [1347-80] Dialogue of, tr. Algar Thorold [R.-C.] 6/ n. c 8° Paul [96] 07
With an Introduction on the study of mysticism.
- Drane, Augusta T. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. of Siena & her Companions, 2 vols. 15/ 8° Longman [80] 99
- *Gardner, Edm. G. St. Catherine of Siena; ill. 16/ n. 8° Dent 07
A study in Italian religion, literature and history of 14 cent. The most elaborate, comprehensive and critical Life. Bibliography.
- Mile. Mori, Auth. of S. Catherine of Siena and her Times; 28 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 06
A capable Life of the saint, sympathetic yet candid.
- Scudder, Vida D. [tr.] Saint Catherine of Siena as seen in her Letters 6/ n. c 8° Dent 05
Good edn. of the Letters [tr.], w. short Intro. to each. The whole gives a good view of life in 14th cent. and the crumbling civilization of Mid. Ages.
- DRANE, Augusta Theodosia [Mother Francis Raphael, O.S.D.; d. 1894]
- Wilberforce, F'r B. [ed.] Mother Francis Raphael; with some letters 7/6 c 8° Longman 95
- FERRER, St Vincent [1357-1415; *Spanish Dominican*]
- Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] —in her Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra*
- Pradel, F'r Andr. [R.-C.] Life of St Vincent Ferrer [tr. fr. Fch.] 5/ 12° Washbourne 75
- LACORDAIRE, F'r Jean Bapt. Henri [1802-61]
- Chocarne, F'r [R.-C.] Inner Life of Père Lacordaire [tr. fr. Fch.] 6/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 83
- Lear, Mrs H. L. Henri Dominique Lacordaire [Christian Biogrs.] 3/6 c 8° Longman 82
- Franciscan Order** —founded by St Francis of Assisi c. 1209
- ADDERLEY (Can. J. G.) [H.-C.] + MARSON (C. L.) Third Orders 1/ n. 12° Mowbray 02
Tr. of ancient Rule of the Tertiaries; w. acc. of some modern Thrd Orders, etc.
- Annales Minorum: seu trium ordinum a S. Franc. institutorum, ed. Lucas Wadding, red. J. M. Fonseca, vols. i-xix f° Rome 1731-45
- BRYCE, W. Moir The Scottish Grey Friars, 2 vols. 42/ 8° Green, Edin. 09
Compreh.—the first vol. contg. a hist. of the Franciscan Order in Scotl., the Friaries estab. there, and a section on the pastoral duties of the Friars. Vol. ii is an exhaust. colln. of documts. (charters, sasines, agreemts., letters) rel. to the subject.
- HOPE, Mrs Anne [R.-C.] Franciscan Martyrs in England—*ut* A § 97, s.v. Martyrology

- HOWELL, A. G. F. [tr.] Franciscan Days 3/6 n. c 8° Methuen
Tr. selms. fr. early Franciscan writings ill. salient features of life and teaching of S. Francis and his companions.
- JOSA, F. P. L. [H.-C.] St Francis of Assisi and the Third Order in Anglo-Cath. Ch. 2/ n. c 8° Mowbray 98
- LITTLE, And. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford 8° Oxf. Histor. Soc. 92
An erudite and laborious monograph on the Franciscans in Oxford, giving copious information fr. printed and esp. fr. MS. sources in H.M. Record Office, Oxf. Univ. archives and various public libraries. More than half the book is occup. w. biogr. and esp. bibliogr. notices (in 3 catalogues, alphab. arrgd.) of Custodians, Wardens, Lectors and Regent Masters of the convent, which was estab. in 1224, the year in which the first Franciscans came to England. Many great names are incl., e.g. Rob. Grosseteste (their 1st lecturer), Roger Bacon, John Duns Scotus, Wm. Ockham. Contains a hitherto unpub. list of questions disputed at Oxon. at end 13 cent. derived from Munia. Lib. at Assisi, and very copious notes and references throughout. A valuable contrib. to liter. hist. of Mid. Ages.
- McCABE, JOS. [ex-R.-C.] —v. A § 57
- MACDONELL, Anne Sons of Francis; ill. [fr. Ital. ptgs.] 12/6 n. 8° Dent 02
43°50 n. Putnam, N.Y. A series of lively biographies of the early 'Knights of the Holy Ghost', accurately told fr. the orthodox historical view. Good list of authorities added to ea. Life.
- MEEHAN, Rev. C. P. [R.-C.] Rise & Fall of Irish Franciscan Monasteries 4/ c 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [91] 93
Conts. orig. docs. fr. Rinuccini MSS., Public Records, and Franciscan Archives of Dublin, hitherto unpubd. Small Edn., 1/.
- SALTER, Emma G. Franciscan Legends in Ital. Art; ill. [\$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 05
- de SELINCOURT, B. D. Homes of the First Franciscans; ill. 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 05
In Umbria, Tuscany, and the Northern Marches.
- STONE, [Miss] J. M. [R.-C.] Faith unto Death—*ut* A § 98
- THADDEUS, F'r The Franciscans in England: 1600-1850; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Art & Book Co. 98
Incl. a detailed account of the second English Province of Friars Minor.
- THOMAS OF ECCLESTON De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam, ed. J. S. Brewer [1858],
re-ed. R. Howlett 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 82
The orig. edn. by BREWER (also 10/) and the above form vols. i-ii of the *Monumenta Franciscana*.
- " The Chronicle of, tr. F'r Cuthbert 2/6 n. c 8° Sands [03] 09
A tr. of *De Adventu FF. Minorum in Angliam* [c. 1258]; w. introd. essay on *The Spirit and Genius of the Franciscan Friars*. Of considerable interest, preserving as it does the Franciscan spirit in its earliest freshness.
- Biography*
- ANTHONY OF PADUA, St [1195-1231]
- Bell, Mrs Arth. St Anthony of Padua; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sands 00
- de Chérancé, L. Guild Life of Anthony of Padua [abgd.] 1/ n. c 8° Washbourne 99
- Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.; ed.] Chron. of Anth. of Padua [Quart. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [] 83
- Lepitre, Abbé Alb. Life of Anthony of Padua [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 02
- Neale, Rev. J. M. [H.-C.] Life of Anthony of Padua o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Hayes 72
- Nixon-Roulet, Mary F. [R.-C.] St Anthony in Art and other Sketches 7/6 c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 02
- BERNARDINE OF SIENA, St [1380-1444]
- Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] —in her Three Catholic Reformers, *ut* A § 98
- Thureau-Dangin, P. M. P. Life of St Bernardine of Siena [tr.] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 06
\$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y. Tr. by Baroness G. v. Hügel. A previous tr. was pub. in 1873 (5/ Washbourne).
- FELIX OF CANTALICE, St [1513-1587]
- Kerr, L'y Amabel [R.-C.] A Son of St Francis [St Felix] 3/6 c 8° Sands 00
- FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St [1182-1226]; Founder of the Order]
- Adderley, Rev. J. [Ang.] Francis the Little Poor Man of Assisi 3/6 c 8° Arnold 00
Short story of the founder of the Brothers Minor. Introd. by PAUL SABATIER.
- Berenson, Bernh. A Sieneſe Painter of the Franciscan Legend 6/ n. sq 8° Dent 09
Studies of the frescoes over tomb of St Francis at Assisi, formerly attrib. to Giotto, now by author to Stefano SASSETTA. 26 pl.
- Bonaventura, St [1221-74] Life of St Francis [tr.] 1/6 n. 12° Dent 04
50 c. Macmillan, N.Y. [Temple Classics.]
- de Chérancé, L. Life of St Francis of Assisi [tr.]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* [80] 01
- Goff, Mrs Rob. Assisi of St Francis—*ut* E § 24
- Grimley, Horatio [ed.] St Francis and his Friends 1/6 n. s 8° Camb. Press 08
Tr. selms. fr. *Legend of the Three Companions*, *Little Flowers of St Fr.*, *Mirror of Perfection*, the *Lives* by Thos. of Celano and St Bonaventura, and *The Holy Converses of the Blessed Fr. with Holy Poverty*.
- Herkless, Prf. J. Francis & Dominic [World's Epoch-Mkrs.; \$1.25 Scrib., N.Y.] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
- Lear, H. L. S. [H.-C.] Life of Francis of Assisi o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Rivington [82] 88
- Le Monnier, Abbé L. History of S. Francis of Assisi [tr.] 16/ 8° Paul 94
\$4.25 Benziger, N.Y. Purely hagiological, accepting implicitly nearly all legends and marvels w. wh. contemp. records abound.
- Leo of Assisi [13 cent.] Speculum Perfectionis: S. Francisci Legenda Antiquissima,
ed. Prf. P. Sabatier Fischbacher, *Paris* [1509] 98
One of the most important authorities for life of St Francis, written in 1227 by LEO, his constant companion.
- " tr., s.t. *Mirror of Perfection*, Rob. Steele [Temple Classics] 1/6 n. 12° Dent 03
- " " C'ess de la Warr; w. introd. F'r Cuthbert 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 02
- " Lives of Sts. & Blessed of the 3 Orders of St Fr., 4 v. ea. 8/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 88
Trs. from the *Aureole Séraphique*, w. Preface Card. H. E. MANNING

- Little, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] St Francis of Assisi: times, life, work 5/8° Pitman [97] 04
- Lockhart, Miss [R.-C.; tr.] Life of St Francis of Assisi [after Bonaventura] 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 90
- Oliphant, Mrs Life of Francis of Assisi [Sunday Library] 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [70] 77
- Sabatier, Paul [Prot.] Life of St Francis of Assisi [tr.] \$2.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [94] 98
- 7/6 Hodder. A readable bk. by a Strasburg Protestant of school of Reuss, full of sympathy for FRANCIS and his work, and with respectful toleration of the orthodox dogma. A critical study of the materials and Appendices on the evidence as to the Stigmata, etc., accompany the bk. No Index.
- Salimbene [1221-88] From St Francis to Dante: autobiogr. of Salimbene [tr.] 13/6 n. 8° Nutt [06] 07
Supplies an admirable picture of the age wh. produced St Francis and St Catherine.
- Salyer, Emma G. Franciscan Legends in Italian Art 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 05
- Stoddart, Anna M. Francis of Assisi: ill. [Little Biographies] 3/6 n. 12° Methuen 03
- Three Companies, The The Legend of St Francis [tr.] [Temple Classics] 1/6 n. 12° Dent 02
- Thomas of Celano [13 cent.] Lives of St Francis of Assisi [tr.] 12/6 n. 8° Dent 04
- 44 n. Dutton. Two lives by THOMAS, one written 1228-9, the other 1244-7: the first compl. edn. of orig. texts, w. critical Introd. by Rev. H. G. ROSEDALE, contg. descr. of every extant version.
- " " tr. A. G. Ferraers Howell; w. Introd. [\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 5/ n. 8° Methuen 08
- Westlake, N. H. J. On the Authentic Portraiture of St Fr. of Assisi 7/6 4° Parker 97
- GILES OF ASSISI
- Robinson, F'r P. [R.-C.; ed. & tr.] Golden Sayings of Giles of Assisi [tr.] 6/ c 8° Unwin 07
\$1 n. Dolphin Press, Phila. With a sketch of his life, and a few ill.
- HALLAHAN, M'r Margaret Mary [1803-68; Foundress of Tertiaries in England]
- Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] Biographical Sketch of Margaret Mary Hallahan 3/ c 8° Longman 71
Prev. pub. in larger form, *sub tit.* Life of M'r Margaret Mary Hallahan, o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Longman [69] 69.
- MARGARET OF CORTONA, St [1249-97]
- de Chérancé, L. St Marg. of C., the Magdalen of the Seraphic Order [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sealey, Dublin 02
- Cuthbert, F'r A Tuscan Penitent: life of St Marg. of C. 4/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 07
- VINCENT DE PAUL, St [1577-1660; Founder of Congregation of the Mission (Vincentians) and of Sisters of Charity (Grey Sisters)]
- Adderley, Rev. J. [H.-C.] Monsieur Vincent 3/6 c 8° Arnold 01
- Bedford, Hy. Life of St Vincent de Paul 3/ f 8° Burns & Oates
- de Broglie, Prce. E. St Vincent de Paul [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 98
- Bogard, Mgr. History of St Vincent de Paul [tr.], 2 vols. 4/6 n. c 8° Longman [99] 08
Appendix gives account of the English province of the Order of St. Vincent.
- de Navery, Raoul [R.-C.] Galley Slave: incident in life of St V. de P. [tr.] 2/6 c 8° St Anselm's Soc. 93
- Jesuits [Society of Jesus, founded by Ignatius Loyola 1534]
- Bibliography
- Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus: new edn. by C. Sommervogel, Pt. i:
Bibliographie, 9 v. ea. 30 f. 4° Soc. Belge de Libr., Brussels [53-64] 90-00
One of the best bibliographical works ever pubd. A second Partie [Histoire] is to appear.
- British Museum: General Catalogue: Jesuits 6d. 4° British Museum
- Sommervogel, C. Dict. d. Ouvrages anon. et pseud. publ. p. des Religieuses de la
Comp. d. Jésu 18° 84
- Principles, etc.
- CARLYLE, Thos. [Prot.] Jesuitism—in his Latter-day Pamphlets, ut K § 83
- CARTWRIGHT, W. C. The Jesuits: their constitution and teaching 9/ 8° Murray 76
- LAUD, Abp Wm. [1573-1645] Controversy with Mr. Fisher, the Jesuit—ut A § 100
- NEATBY, W. B. Programme of the Jesuits: popular exposition 3/6 c 8° Hodder 03
- PAROISSEN, C. Principles of the Jesuits o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Rivington 60
- PASCAL, Blaise [17 cent.] Provincial Letters [1657], tr. Dr McCrie; w. Introd. & notes
[Temple Classics; \$1 Macmillan, N.Y.] 1/6 n. f 8° Dent [75] 04
- " " ed. J. de Soyres [Fch. text, w. Introd. and notes] 12/ 8° Bell 80
- " " The famous *Lettres Provinciales*, an exposure of the reasoning and morals of the Jesuits.
- History
- DAURIGNAC, J. W. [R.-C.] History of Society of Jesus, 2 v. in 1 \$2.50 12° Murphy, Baltimore [65] 78
- Decreta, Canones, Censurae, et Præcepta Cong. Gen. Soc. Jesu, 3 vols. 8° Avignon 30
- GRIESINGER, Th. The Jesuits: compl. hist. of proceedings [tr.], 2 vols. 24/ 8° W. H. Allen 83
- Institutiones Societatis Jesu, 7 vols. 26/ Avignon [] 30-8
- " 3 vols. f° Florence 86-91
- Monumenta Historica Societatis Jesu, Pts. i-xxx 95 sqq., in prg.

- N., B. The Jesuits : their foundation and history, 2 v. 15/ c 8° Burns & Oates 80
\$4.50 Benziger, *N.Y.* A popular history, drawn from well-known sources.
- NEVIN, W. [ex-R.-C.] The Jesuits ; and other essays 2/6 12° Washbourne 74
- NICOLINI, G. B. [R.-C.] History of the Jesuits [tr.] ; 8 ports. 5/ c 8° Bell 54
\$1.50 n. Macmillan. [Bohn's Lib.] Origin, progress, doctrines.
- PACHTLER, G. M. [R.-C. ; ed.] Ratio Studiorum et Institutiones Scholast. Soc. Jesu per
Germaniam olim vigentes, 4 vols. ea. 15m. 4° Hofmann, *Berlin* 87-94
Covers the period 1541 to 1832.
- STEINMETZ, Andr. [Prot.] History of the Jesuits, 3 v. [to Clement XIV] o.p. [pb. 45/] 8° Bentley 50
- STEPHEN, Sir Jas. [Prot.] The Founders of Jesuitism—in his Essays in Eccles. Biogr., ut A § 49
America and Canada
- GRAHAM, R. B. Cunninghame A Vanished Arcadia 9/ 8° Heinemann or
\$2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Account of Jesuits in Paraguay : 1609-1769. A delightful account of an ideal settlement.
- HUGHES, Thos. [S.-J.] Hist of Soc. of Jesus in N. America : Colonial & Federal 1 8° Longman 07-10
Text, vol. 1: *From First Colonization till 1645* ; maps and facts, 15/ n. Documents, vol. 1: 1605-1838, Pts. 1-2, ea. 21/ n.
- Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, ed. R. G. Thwaites, 74 vols.—ut A § 105
- KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] Early Jesuit Missions in North America \$1.50 12° Munsell, *N.Y.* [46] 82
- Historical Scenes from Old Jesuit Missions \$1.50 12° Randolph, *N.Y.* 75
- "
- *PARKMAN, F. [Prot.] Jesuits in North America in 17th Century—ut F § 67
- "
- "
- "
- "
- SHEA, J. G. [R.-C.] History of the Catholic Missions among the Indian Tribes of U.S.
[since 1529] \$2.50 12° Strong, *N.Y.* 54
- England*
- FOLEY, Rev. Hy. Records of Engl. Province of Soc. of Jesus, 7 v. in 8 168/ n. 8° Quaritch 77-83
16-17 centuries. Conts. a mass of trustworthy genealogical and other historical information, not elsewhere obtainable. References to MSS. and authorities quoted are scrupulously correct. A monument of industry.
- TAUNTON, Rev. E. L. [R.-C.] History of Jesuits in England : 1580-1773 ; ill. 21/ n. 8° Methuen or
\$3.75 n. Lippincott, *Phila.* An impartial history, fr. date of CAMPION's conversion to R.-Catholicism to formal suppression of the Soc. by the
Pope. Conts. the only serious account of F'r Robert PARSONS [S.-J. ; 1546-1610]—in his political aspect and as agent of Philip of Spain and
political director of Card. Allen—in the English language.
- WALSH, Walt. [Prot.] The Jesuits in Gt. Britain 7/6 n. 8° Routledge 03
Historical inquiry into their political influence. Violently anti-Catholic.
- Ireland*
- HOGAN, Rev. Edm. [S.-J.] Ibernica Ignatiana : lives of Irish Jesuits—ut A § 67
- Poland*
- v. A § 69 (POLLARD)
- Portugal*
- WELD, Rev. Alf. [S.-J.] Suppression of S. of J. in Portug. Domins. [Quart. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
- Biography*
- ALOYSIUS GONZAGA, St [Spanish ; 1568-91]
- Cepari, F'r V. [S.-J.] Life of St Aloysius [tr.] ; ill. [\$2.50 Benziger, *N.Y.*] 12/6 8° Washbourne 91
- Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life of Aloysius Gonzaga [\$1.50 Cath. Pb. S., *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [67] 93
- ALVAREZ, F'r Baldassaro [Spanish ; c. 1561-1630]
- de Ponte, Ven. L. [S.-J.] Life of Balthasar Alvarez [S.-J.] [tr. (fr. Span.), 2 v. 5/ p 8° Art & Bk. Co. 48
Tr. fr. Fch. version [by P.—, 2 v. 12° Clem. Ferr. 1843] of Lat. tr. by TREVINIUS [8° Cologne 1616 ; 12° Bologne, n.d. (1631)] of Span. orig.
- BERCHMANS, St Jan [Dutch]
- Goldie, F'r F. [S.-J.] Life of St John Berchmans
[\$1.60 Cath. Pb. S., *N.Y.* ; Quart. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [] 90
- BORGIA, St Francis [Spanish ; 1510-72]
- Clarke, A. M. Life of St Francis Borgia [Quart. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 94
- CAMPION, Edmund [1540-81]
- Allen, Card. Wm. [R.-C.] Briefe Historie of Martyrdom of XII Priests, Edm. Campion and his
Companions, ed. J. H. Pollen ; contemp. ill. 4/ n. s 4° Burns & Oates 08
- Simpson, Rich. Life of Edmund Campion [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] 12/ 8° Burns & Oates []
- CANISIUS, Pet. [1521-97] Epistulae et Acta, coll. et adnot. ill. O. Braunsberger, 2 vols.
[1541-60] 30m. Herder, *Freibg.* 96
Petrus CANISIUS (DE HONDT) was First Provincial of Jesuits of Germany.
- CARROLL, Abp [1735-1815, Baltimore, U.S.A.]
- Shea, Dr J. G. [R.-C.] Life & Times of Abp Carroll—vol. ii of his Hist. of Cath. in U.S., ut A § 97
- CLERC, Alexis
- Herbert, L'y [R.-C.] A Martyr fr. Quarter-Deck [\$1.30 Pb. Cath. S., *N.Y.* ; Qu. Ser.] c 8° Burns & Oates 90

- FAVRE, Pierre [1506-46; first companion of Loyola]
 Boero, F'r Gius. [S.-J.] Life of Blessed Peter Favre [tr. fr. Ital.] [Quart. Ser.] o.p. c 8° Burns & Oates
 FRANCIS DI GERONIMO, St [Ital.; 1643-1716]
 Clarke, A. M. [R.-C.] Life of Francis di Geronimo
 [\$1.75 n. Benziger, N.Y.; Quart. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Burns and Oates 91
 FRANCIS XAVIER, St [Spanish; 1506-52; 'The Apostle of the Indies']
 Bartoli + Maffei Life of St Francis Xavier [tr. fr. Italian] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Jones 58
 Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life and Letters of St Francis Xavier, 2 v.
 [ea. \$2.75 Cath. Pub. S., N.Y.] c 8° ea. 10/6 Burns & Oates [72-3] 86
 McClean, Mary Hall Life of Francis Xavier
 An attractive account, mainly from the letters of St Francis himself. 6/ n. c 8° Paul 96
 Teachings and Counsels of St Francis Xavier [tr. fr. his Letters] [Quart. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates
 Venn, H. Life and Labours of St Francis Xavier: fr. his correspondence 7/6 c 8° Longman 62
 GERARD, F'r John [1564-1637] Autobiogr., tr. [fr. Latin] G. Kingdon, S.J. 5/ 8° Burns & Oates 81
 Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life of Father Gerard 14/ 8° Burns & Oates [] 91
 Of value for hist. of persec. under Eliz. and James. Morris also gives a 'Life' in his 'Conditions of Catholics under James I' [ut A § 97].
 JOGUES, F'r [Missionary Priest, killed by Mohawk Iroquois 1646]
 Shea, Dr J. G. [R.-C.] Life of F'r Jogues; port. and map \$1 12° Benziger, N.Y. [85] 86
 KERR, Hy. Schomberg [d. 1895; of the Zambesi mission]
 Maxwell-Scott, Hon. Mrs Henry Schomberg Kerr, Sailor & Jesuit: ports., map 6/6 n. c 8° Longman 01
 LAW, Rev. Aug. Hy. [1833-80; missionary]
 Memoir of the Life and Death of Rev. A. H. Law, 3 vols. 14/6 8° Burns & Oates 82-3
 Schreiber, Ellis [R.-C.] Life of A. H. Law [Quarterly Series] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 93
 An interesting account of the career, ending in a pathetic death among the Kafirs, of a noble and zealous Jesuit missionary.
 LOYOLA, Ignatius [Spanish; 1491-1556; founder of the Society of Jesus]
 Genelli, F'r [S.-J.] Life of St Ignatius of Loyola [tr.] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 70
 Gonzales, Luis The Testament of Ignatius Loyola [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sands 02
 Taken down from his own lips, a tr. of the *Acta Quodam*. Prf by F'r Geo. Tyrrell [S.-J.].
 Hughes, Rev. Thos. [S.-J.] Loyola and the Educational System of the Jesuits—ut D § 161
 Joly, H. [R.-C.] St Ignatius [tr.]; prf. F'r Geo. Tyrrell [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 99
 Rose, Stewart Ignatius & Early Jesuits; ill. [\$6 Cath. Pb. S., N.Y.] 15/ n. 8° Burns & Oates [70] 91
 A new and thoroughly revised edn. of the bk., full use having been made of new material since brought to light, esp. in Span. pubn. of the *Cartas* [letters] de San Ignacio, 6 vols. The illus. are new, and of considerable archaeological interest.
 Stephen, Sir Jas. [Prof.] —essay on Loyola & Rise of Jesuits, in his Essays in Eccles. Biogr., ut A § 49
 Thompson, Fcs. St Ignatius Loyola, ed. J. H. Pollen [S.-J.]; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Burns & Oates [] 09
 PORTER, Abp Geo. [Bombay] Letters [2 n. Cath. Pb. S., N.Y.] 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 91
 Mainly written fr. India, whither, after long service in the Jesuit community in London, he was in 1887 sent—to die after 20 months.
 SOUTHWELL, Rob. [1561(?)—95]
 Taylor, I. A. Robert Southwell, Poet and Martyr; port. 2/6 n. s 8° Sands 07
 STANISLAUS KOSTKA, St [Polish; 1550-1568]
 Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Story of St Stanislaus Kostka [Quarterly Ser.] 4/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 75
 Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life of Stanislaus Kostka [\$1.50 Cath. Pb. S., N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Burns & O. [] 93

Little Sisters of the Poor

- RAM, Mrs Abel The Little Sisters of the Poor 6/ c 8° Longman 94
 A very interesting account of this now well-known order, originally established some 50 years ago and now possessing over 300 separate religious houses, with a training-school for 800 young women training to become working nuns.

Oratorians [founded by St Philip Neri 1564]

Biography

- FABER, Dr Fredk. Wm. [1814-63; established London Oratory 1849]
 Bowden, J. E. [R.-C.] Life and Letters of Frederick William Faber 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [69] 92
 NEWMAN, Card. Hy. Jno. —v. A § 97
 PHILIP NERI, St [Italian; 1515-95]
 Bacci, Pietro J. Life of St Philip Neri, [tr. fr. Ital.], 2 vols.; ports., & ill. 15/ n. 8° Paul [02] 04
 Capececiatro, Card. [R.-C.] Life of St Philip Neri [tr. fr. Ital.], 2 vols. 12/ c 8° Burns & Oates [82] 94
 Written in that strain of undiluted panegyric which seems inevitable in Italian books of this sort.

Premonstratensian Order

- FOURIER, St Peter
 Pingaud, L. St Peter Fourier [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth

Redemptorists, Order of the [founded by Alphonsus de' Liguori 1732]

ALPHONSUS DE' LIGUORI [1696-1787]

Berthe, F'r Austin [R.-C.] Life of St Alphonsus de' Liguori [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. 10/ n. 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 06
Ends w. epilogue (*St Alphonsus in his Congregation*), giving hist. of his canonization and Order 1787-1908.

Theatin(e)s [founded 1524 by Abp of Chieti, St Cajetan, for purpose of combating Reformation]

CAJETAN, St [1469-1534]

La Clavière, R. de M. Saint Cajetan [tr.]

[The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 02

For Founders and Members of Minor Religious Orders v. A § 98, passim

58 : EARLY SECTS

Albigenses

MAITLAND, Dr S. R. Facts & Documts. rel. to Albigenses & Waldenses o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Rivington 32

PIRIE-GORDON, C. H. C. —in his *Innocent the Great*, ut A § 98

Exhibits the Albigens quite as much as persecuting fanatics as in the light of persecuted dissenters for conscience sake.

de SISMONDI, J. C. L. History of Crusade against Albigenses [tr.] o.p. [pb. 8/] 8° London 26

Much information on the Albigenses is contained in GIEBELER's and MOSHEIM's *Ecclesiastical Histories* [ut A § 49], and in MILMAN's *Latin Xty.* [ut A § 51]. The account of them in MILNER's *Hist. of the Church* is not trustworthy.

Vaudois, or Waldenses

Bibliography

der RIED, Dr W. N. Essai bibliographique en Pays Bas au sujet des Vaudois 8° *The Hague* 89
Contains 123 titles of works, wh. have appeared in the Low Countries from 1616 to 1888 (magazine articles excluded).

BAIRD, Rob. [Presb.] Sketches of Protestantism in Italy o.p. 8° New York [45] 46
O.p. [pb. 9/] Wiley, *Glasgow*. With a history of the Waldenses.

BOMPIANI, Sophia V. Short Hist. of Ital. Waldenses of Cottian Alps; ill. 75 c. 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* 97

COMBA, Dr Emilio History of Waldenses in Italy [tr.] 7/6 8° Truslove [89] 92
A history of the Waldenses from their origin to the Reformation.

GAY, Dr Teofilo The Waldenses : rise, struggles, persecns. & triumphs; ill. o.p. c 8° J. Blackwood 95

MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] The Exiles of Lucerne [Waldenses, in 1686] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [54] 77

MAITLAND, Dr S. R. Facts and Documents—*ut supra*

MELIA, Dr Pius Origin, Persecn., & Doctrines of Waldenses; facss. o.p. [pb. 10/6] i 8° Toovey 70

MUSTON, Dr Alexis History of the Waldenses & their Colonies [tr.], 2 vols. 28/ 8° Blackie
A standard book; w. documentary Appendix on the origin of the Waldenses.

" The Israel of the Alps [tr.] [Waldenses of Piedmont] 5/ 12° Griffin [52] 63

MONASTIER, A. History of Vaudois Church and of Vaudois \$1.20 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* 49

SMILES, Dr Sam. Visit to Country of Vaudois—in his *Huguenots in France*, ut A § 63

TODD, Dr J. H. Books of Vaudois : MSS. in Lib. of Tr. Coll., Dub. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan 65

WILLIAMS, Jane L. Hist. of Waldensian Church in Valleys of Piedmont 5/ i 16° R.T.S. [55] 79

WORSFOLD, J. N. Vaudois of Piedmont : visit to valleys & sketch of hist. 3/ 12° Shaw 73

WYLIE, Dr J. A. History of Waldenses [repr. fr. his Hist. of Protestantism] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [80] 80

59 : THE REFORMATION AND MODERN TIMES : GENERALLY

V. also A § 49 : General Histories of Church, and [locally] A §§ 60-75, esp. § 62 England; & F §§ 15 sqq.

Forerunners —for Huss, v. A § 60; for Pecock and Wiclif, v. A § 62

PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [Ang.] Preludes to the Reformation [Church Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86

ROSSETTI, Gabr. Disquisitions. on Antipapal Spirit before Reformation, 2 v. o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° London 34

ULLMANN, C. [Prot.] Reformers before the Reformation [tr.], 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 55
John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and the German Mystics, John Wessell.

WORKMAN, Rev. H. B. [Wesl.] The Dawn of the Reformation, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 02
[Bks. for Bible Students.] i: *Age of Wyclif*; ii: *Age of Hus*. A good and scholarly popular history.

General History of the Reformation

d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr J. H. Merle History of Reformation of XVI Century [tr.] 8/ 8° R.T.S. [40-53] 99
This edn. has many important additions by author.

" The same 3/6 c 8° Routledge 99
Widely read; interesting and fairly accurate, forming a good introduction to the period.

" Hist. of Reformation in Europe in time of Calvin [tr.], 8 v. 132/ 8° Longman 64-78

BABINGTON, Rev. J. A. The Reformation : religious and historical sketch 12/ 8° Murray 01
An impartial and careful work, but greatly decreased in value by entire absence of references.

BEARD, Dr C. [Unit.] The Reformation of the XVI Century in relation to modern thought [Hibbert Lects.] 4/6 8° Williams [83] 85

- BETTANY, G. T. History of the Reformation & Modern Protestantism 6/ m 8° Ward & Lock 94
A fairly good popular account; with about 400 poor illus.
- BRUCE, Prof. H. The Age of Schism: 1304-1503 [Church Universal] 3/6 n. c 8° Rivington 08
- CALVIN, Jno. [1509-64] Tracts on the Reformation [tr.], 3 vols.—*ut* A § 3
- *CHEETHAM, Archd. S. [Ang.] History of Christian Church since Reformation—*ut* A § 49
- *CREIGHTON, Bp M. —in his History of the Papacy, *ut* A § 97
- CUNNINGHAM, Prc. W. The Reformers and Theology of the Reformation 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62
- DUCHESNE, L. [R.-C.] The Churches Separated from Rome—*ut* A § 101
- Eccles. Visitation Documents of Reformation: ed. W. H. Frere + W. M. Kennedy, 2 v. Longman *in prep.*
[Alcuin Club pubns.] To gather together all the Visitation Articles and Injunctions for both dioceses and cathedrals; w. Introd. giving a history of the theories of eccles. visitations. Vol. 1: 1536-58; II: 1558-1608.
- ERASMUS Epistolæ [& tr.]—*ut* A § 45
- Epistolæ Obscurorum Virorum: ed. F. G. Stokes 25/ n. 8° Chatto 09
- Lat. text, w. Introd., notes, and tr. (the 1st hitherto, tho' a Fch. tr. was pb. by V. DEVELAY in 1870). The *Letters*, 'an amazing compound of pedantry, piety, pruriency, and profligacy, w. abundant gluttery and the most absurd ignorance, all washed down w. oceans of beer and Germanic wines' are a satire on the Religious Orders as far as conc. w. educn.—a sort of 16th-cent. *Dunciad*; and (w. ERASMUS' *Praise of Folly* and MORE's *Utopia*) played a gt. pt. in battle betw. Humanism and Medievalism; and are indispensable for a first-hand understg. of 16th-cent. STOKES' val. Introd. (60 pp.) deals w. period, causes, and hist. of the *Epp.*, and their authorsh., giving clear acc. of Reuchlin controversy. The tr. is admirably faithful to spirit as well as to lang. of originals. A good acc. of the bk. and its accompaniments is also given in CREIGHTON'S *Hist. of Papacy*, vol. v [*ut* A § 97].
- FISHER, Dr G. P. [Cong.] History of the Reformation \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. [73] 06
10/6 n. Hodder. A popular, scholarly work: includes the secular and political as well as the religious and theological side of the Reformation.
- FRUDE, J. A. Erasmus & Luther, Calvinism, etc.—in his Short Studies, *ut* F § 1
- GALE, F. H. The Story of Protestantism; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell [06] 07
Based on Wylie's *History*, *infra*. Swiss chapter ed. by Louis J. THÉVENAZ.
- GORHAM, Rev. G. C. [Ang.] The Period of the Reformation: 1533-88 o.p. [pb. 17/6] 8° Bell 58
- *HARDWICK, Archd. C. [Ang.] History of the Christian Church during the Reformation—*ut* A § 49
- HÄUSSER, Prof. L. [Prot.] Period of the Reformation [tr.] [1517-1648] \$2.50 8° Carter, N.Y. [73] 81
- *LINDSAY, Prc. T. M. [U.-F.] History of the Reformation, 2 vols.; map [ea. \$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.]
[Internat. Theol. Lib.] ea. 10/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06-7
- i: *Germany* (to Peace of Augsburg; v. A § 64); ii: *Switzerl., France, Netherlands, Scot., and Engl., the Anabaptists and Socinians, the Counter-Reformation*. The best English work on the subject—comprehensive, learned, impartial, and well written.
- " The Reformation 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
60 c. n. Scribner, N.Y. [Handbks. for Bible Classes.] Concise and admirably arranged.
- McCRIE, Dr C. G. [ed.] Contemporary Portraits of Reformers of Relig. & Letters 10/6 s 4° R.T.S. 06
Facs. reproducs. of the 40 ports. in BEZA'S *Icones* (1580) and the 11 added to GOULARD'S tr. (1581); w. Introd. and new biogr. by Edr.
- MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [Ang.] History of Reformation in England and on Continent—*ut* A § 62
- *v. RANKE, Prof. Leop. [Prot.] History of the Popes and their Conflicts w. Protestantism in
16 & 17 Cents. tr. S. Austin, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Murray [40] 66
- The same, tr. E. Foster, 3 vols. [an inferior tr.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 47-53
- Ea. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] The work is a brilliant example of the 'pragmatical' method, whereby all historical phenomena are treated with reference to their causes. Also [York Lib.] ea. 2/ n. (80 c.) f 8°
- SEEBOHM, F. Era of Protestant Revolution [good concise acc.] 2/6 (\$1) f 8° Longman 74
- SMEATON, Oliphant The Satirists and Satires of the Reformation, both Prot.
and R.-Cath. [Heroes of the Reformation] 6/ (\$1.35 n.) c 8° Putnam
—*ut* A § 56
- SMITH, Pp.
- STONE, J. M. [R.-C.] Reformation and Renaissance, 16 ports. 16/ n. r 8° Duckworth 04
A history of the events in Germany, Holland, Switzerland, France, and Engl., 1377-1610, fr. R.-C. pt.-of-view.
- TANNER, E. M. The Renaissance and the Reformation 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 08
- TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Leaders of Reformn. [Luther, Calvin, Latimer, Knox] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [55] 60
- WALKER, Prof. W. The Protestant Reformation \$2 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 01
6/ Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Chr. Church.]
- WHITNEY, Rev. J. P. The Reformation: 1503-1648 5/ n. c 8° Rivington 07
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [The Church Universal, vol. vi.] A good outline.
- WYLIE, J. A. [U.-F.] The History of Protestantism, 3 vols. [popular] ea. 5/ r 8° Cassell [75-81] 99
- Biography: Series*
- Heroes of the Reformation: ed. Prof. S. M. Jackson, 10 vols., ill. ea. \$1.35 n. (6/) c 8° Putnam
Biographies of Leaders of the Protestant Reformation.
- i: *Luther* [*ut* A § 64] H. E. JACOBS vi: *Cranmer* [*ut* A § 62] A. F. POLLARD ix: *Satirists and Satirists of Reformation* [*ut* A § 64] J. W. RICHARD vii: *Knox* [*ut* A § 70] H. COWAN sup] O. SMEATON
iii: *Erasmus* [*ut* A § 65] E. EMERTON viii: (a) *Laelius and Faustus Socinus* [*ut* A § 80] x: *Calvin* [*ut* A § 73] W. WALKER
iv: *Beza* [*ut* A § 63] H. M. BAIRD (b) *Balthasar Hubmaier* [*ut* A § 80] H. C. VEDDER
v: *Zwingli* [*ut* A § 78] W. WALKER

Eighteenth to Twentieth Centuries

- GRANT, W. D. & 60 others Christendom A.D. 1901, 2 vols.; ports. \$2.50 W. D. Grant, N.Y. 02
A presentation of Christian conditions and activities in every country at beginning of 20th cent.

- HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. [Prot.] Hist. of Church in XVIII & XIX Cents. [tr.] 2 v. \$6 8° Scribner, N.Y. 69
24 / Hodder. A portion of this wk. has also been tr. and pub. separ., *sub tit. German Rationalism* [ut A § 8].
- HUTTON, Rev. W. H. The Age of Revolution: 1648-1815 [Ch. Universal] 4/6 n. c 8° Rivington 08
- QUINET, Edgar The Religious Revolution of the 19th Century [tr.] 1/6 c 8° Paul 81
- STEBBING, Dr H. Hist. of Christn. Church, 2 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] o.p. [pb. 12/] f 8° Longman [33] 50

VI: Ecclesiastical History according to Countries

*Vide also A §§ 76-101: Denominational History, *passim**

60: BOHEMIA

- Reformation (The) and Anti-Reformation in Bohemia [tr. fr. Germ], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Houlston 45
- WHATELY, [Miss] E. J. Gospel in Bohemia: sketches of relig. hist. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77
- Biography: Collective**
- MEARS, J. W. Heroes of Bohemia [Huss, Jerome, Zisca] \$1.25 12° Presb. Bd., Phila. 79
- Biography: Individual**
- HUSS, J. [1369-1415] Letters, tr. Workman + Pope [Wesls.]; w. Introd. & notes 6/ c 8° Hodder 04
- Gillett, Rev. E. H. Life and Times of John Huss, 2 vols. \$7 8° Randolph, N.Y. 63
- Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.]—*in his* Wiclif and his Engl. Precursors [tr.], ut A § 62
- Loserth, Dr I. [Prot.] Wiclif and Hus, tr. Rev. M. J. Évans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84
- Lützow, C't Life and Times of Master John Huss 12/6 n. 8° Dent 09
A graphic picture of Huss fr. his birth in village of Husinec to his burning at Constance. By a Bohemian enthusiast.
- Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. [Ang.] Biography of John Hus [Home Library] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 82
- PAYNE, Pet. [15 cent.; Wicliffite]—*for his Life v. A § 62*

61: EASTERN CHURCHES (ANCIENT AND MODERN)

For Apocryphal Books of Eastern Church v. A § 19; for Hymns v. A § 115; for Liturgies, v. A § 117

Generally

- ADENEY, Prf. W. F. The Greek and Eastern Churches
[Intern. Theol. Lib.] [\$2.50 Scribner, N.Y.] 12/ p 8° Clark, Edin., 09
- CUNNINGHAM, Rev. W. The Churches of Asia: sketches of 2nd century 6/ c 8° Macmillan 80
- FORTESCUE, A. Orthodox Eastern Church; maps & ill. 5/ n. 8° Cath. Truth Soc. (Sands) 07
- HOWARD, G. B. The Schism betw. Oriental and Western Churches—ut A § 124
- NEALE, Dr J. M. [H.-C.] History of Holy Eastern Ch.: General Introd., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 40/] 8° Masters 50
- „ „ Patriarchate of Alexandria, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Masters 47
- „ „ Patriarchate of Antioch
[posth. fragm., ed. G. Williams] 10/6 8° Rivington 73
- STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on History of the Eastern Church 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [61] 08
Also 1/ n. [Everyman's Lib.] Dent (35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.) Not continuous, but fascinating and scholarly.
- TONDINI, C. [R.-C.] Pope of Rome & Popes of Oriental Churches o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Longman 71
- TOZER, Rev. H. F. [Ang.] Church & East. Empire [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) c 8° Longman 87
- WILLIAMS, Geo. [ed.] Orthodox Church of East in XVIII Cent. o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Rivington 68
A correspondence between the Eastern Patriarchs and the non-juring Bishops; with Introd. on projects of Reunion.

Armenian Church

- for Liturgies, etc., v. A § 117*
- 'Special Correspondent, A' [—A. Fraser Macdonald]—*in his* The Land of Ararat, ut E § 40
The object of this journey was to inquire into grievances of Xtna. in Armenia, and to relieve them, if possible.
- ST GREGORY 'the Illuminator' [founder of Arm. Ch. in 3 cent.]
- Malan, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.] Life and Times of St Gregory o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Rivington 68

Paulician Heresy

- CONYBEARE, F. C. [ed. & tr.] The Key of Truth: Armen. text, w. tr. 15/ n. (\$5 n.) 8° Clar. Press 98
The ritual-bk. of the Paulicians, a heretical sect whose cardinal tenet is that Christ was not born the Son of God, but became so by election (or adoption) in reward of his perfectly sinless life.

Coptic Church

- for Liturgies, etc., v. A § 117*
- ABŪ SALĪH [Armenian] Churches & Monasteries of Egypt, ed. B. T. A. Evetts; w. tr. 31/6 (\$8) 4° Clar. Pr. 95
[Anecd. Oxon.] The tr. may be had separately, 21/ (\$6.50). Notes by Alf. J. BUTLER. A valuable original source for early history.

- BUDGE, E. A. W. [ed. & tr.] *Oriental Texts, i: The Miracles and Martyrdom of St George of Cappadocia: coptic text, w. tr.* 10/6 8° Nutt 89
- BUTCHER, Mrs E. L. *The Story of the Church of Egypt, 2 v. [popular]* 16/ c 8° Smith & Elder 97
- *BUTLER, A. J. *Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt, 2 v.; ill.* 30/ (\$7.50) 8° Clar. Press 84
- DOWLING, Archd. [Ang.] *The Egyptian Church* 1/6 n. c 8° Cope & Fenwick 09
- LANE, E. W. —*in his* *Manners, etc., of Ancient Egyptians, ut* **E** § 30
- PALLADIUS [4 cent.] *Lausiac History, ed. Dom Cuthbert Butler, 2 v.* 18/ n. 8° Camb. Press 98-04
- Putnam, N.Y. [Texts & Studies.] 1: *Critical Discussion, w. notes on early Egyptian monachism, 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.); ii: The Greek text, w. Introduct.* and notes, 10/6 n. (\$3 n.).

Cyprus, Church of

- DUCKWORTH, Rev. H. T. F. *The Church of Cyprus* [condensed] 1/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 00
- HACKETT, Rev. J. *Hist. of Orthodox Church of Cyprus* [A.D. 45-1878] 15/ n. 8° Methuen 01
- Includes an account of the Greek and Latin Churches existing in the island.

Georgian Church

- JOSELIAN, Plato *Short Hist. of Georgian Church* [tr. fr. Russ.] o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Saunders 66

Greek and Russian Churches—for Dukhobors, Stundists, etc., v. **A** § 69; Liturgies v. **A** § 117

- BIKELAS, Demetrios *Seven Ess. on Christian Greece, tr. Marq. of Bute* [R.-C.] 7/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 90
- BLACKMORE, Rev. R. W. [tr.] *Doctrines of Russian Church* [tr. fr. Russ.] o.p. [pb. 8/] 8° Masters 45
- COLE, Rev. F. G. [Ang.] *The Mother of All Churches* 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 08
- A full and interesting acc. and descr. of the Gk. Ch., her services, dress, hymnology, rels. w. Anglicanism, Reunion, etc.
- DAMPIER, M. G. *Hist. of Orth. Ch. in Aust.-Hung., Pt. i: Hermannstadt* 1/6 c 8° Rivington 05
- DUCKWORTH, Rev. H. T. F. *Greek Manuals of Church Doctrine* 1/6 c 8° Rivington 01
- Pub. for Eastern Church Assoc. Account of 4 Catechisms, all pub. at Athens, between 1889 and 1899.
- GAYARIN, F'r [R.-C.] *The Russian Clergy* [tr. fr. Fch.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 73
- HEADLAM, Rev. A. C. [Ang.] *The Teaching of the Russian Church* 1/6 c 8° Rivington 97
- HEARD, A. F. *Russian Church and Russian Dissent* \$1.75 8° Harper, N.Y. 87
- 16/. Low. Includes also the erratic sects.
- HORE, Rev. A. H. *Eighteen Centuries of Orthodox Greek Church* 15/ 8° Parker, Oxon. 99
- " *Student's Hist. of Greek Ch.* [fr. Co. of Nicæa] 7/6 c 8° Parker, Oxon. 02
- Neither of the above books is of very great value. Former not up-to-date.
- MOURAVIEFF, A. N. *History of the Church of Russia* [tr.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Masters 42
- ORLOFF, N. *Primer of Russian Theology* 10/6 8° Davy 98
- RILEY, Rev. Athelstan [H.-C.] *Athos, the Mountain of the Monks; ill.* 21/ 8° Longman 87
- ROMANOFF, H. C. *Sketches of Rites & Customs of Græco-Russian Ch.* o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Rivington 68
- " *Historical Sketches, tr. fr. Russian* o.p. [pb. 6/] 12° Rivington 71
- Russian Liturgy (The): tr. [Christian Liturgies] 5/ n. c 8° Cope & Fenwick 09
- Tr. and arranged fr. the Old Church-Slavonic Books of the Russian Church.]
- 'STEPNIAK' —*in his* *The Russian Peasantry, ut* **E** § 25
- Vol. ii treats very fully of the Russian Church, Russian dissent, and sects.
- WHYTE, A. F'r *John of the Greek Church: an appreciation* 2/ c 8° Oliphant 98
- Conts. characteristic passages of his mystical and spiritual autobiography.

Canons and Councils

- ROBERTSON, J. N. W. B. [tr.] *Acts & Decrees of Synod of Jerusalem* [1672], tr. 5/ n. c 8° Baker 99
- TURNER, C. H. [ed.] *Ecclésiæ Occid. Monumenta Juris Antiquissima, Vols. I*
- (2 Pts.) to II (i) 49/6 n. (\$15.90) 4° Clar. Press 99-07 in prg.
- Latin versions of Greek canons and councils. I (i) 10/6 n. (\$3.40); I (ii) 21/ n. (\$6.75); II (i) 18/ n. (\$5.75).

Nestorians

—v. also **A** § 105

- BADGER, G. P. *The Nestorians and their Ritual, 2 vols.; ill.* o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Masters 52
- An account of the author's travels in Mesopotamia and Kurdistan in the years 1842-1844, and in 1860, with researches into the condition of the Syrian Jacobites, Papal Syrians, and Chaldeans, the religious tenets of the Tezedees, etc.
- BETHUNE-BAKER, J. F. *Nestorius and his Teaching* 4/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 08
- Putnam, N.Y. A fresh exam. of evidence with special ref. to the newly discovered *Apology of Nestorius (The Bazaar of Heracleides)*. Proves that Nestorius lived to the time of the Council of Chalcedon; also deals with the rel. of the Ang. Ch. to the Nestorian.
- BUDGE, Dr E. A. W. [ed. & tr.] *Histories of Rabban Hormizd, the Persian, and Rabban Bar-Idta,*
- 2 v. in 3 36/6 n. 8° Luzac
- [Semitic Text & Transl. Ser.] Syriac text w. tr., 1: Syriac texts, 12/6 n.; ii, pt. 1: tr., 12/6 n.; pt. 2: *Metrical Life of Rabban Hormizd, by MAR SERGIUS OF ADHORBAMAN* tr. 10/6 n. Records of two of the most remarkable Nestorians who ever lived.
- CARUS, Dr Paul [ed.] *The Nestorian Monument: anc. record of Xty.* [2/ n. Paul] 40 c. r 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 09
- Chinese text, w. tr. (by A. WYLLIE) of the monument, set up A.D. 781 and discov. 1625; w. acc. of F. V. HOLM's expedn.
- CURZON, G. N. —*chap. in his* *Persia* [ut **E** § 38] *conts. important pp. on Nestorians and their foes, the mountain Kurds*

Theology] ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND [A §§ 61-62

MACLEAN (Dn A. J.) + BROWNE (Rev. W. H.) *Catholicos of the East & his People* 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 92
 Acc. of 5 yrs' wk. in Abp of Canterb.'s Assyrian Mission, contg. a readable descr. of missionary labour in Nestorian Church in Kurdistan and Persia.
 The polit. aspect of the situation is, however, better stated by CURZON, *ut sup.*

PHILOXENUS, Bp of Mabbôgh [6 cent.]—treatises, etc., agst. Nestorians [w. trs.] v. **K** § 112

Indian Branch

—v. Syrian Church, *infra*

North-African Church

DONALDSON, Dr S. A. [Ang.] *Church Life & Thought in N. Africa, A.D. 200* 3/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 10
 Putnam, N.Y. A picture of life in the Xtn. Church as reflected in wrs. of TERTULLIAN.

Phrygia

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. *The Cities and Bishoprics of Phrygia* 39/ n. (\$12.50) r 8° Clar. Press 97
 Vol. I, Pt. 1: *The Lycos Valley and South-Western Phrygia*, 18/ n. (\$5.75); Pt. II: *West and West-Central Phrygia*, 21/ n. (\$6.75).

Syria

BURKITT, Dr F. C. *Early Eastern Christianity*; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Murray 04
 [St Margaret's Lects. 1904.] Lectures on the Syriac-speaking Church.

BUDGE, Dr E. A. W. [ed.] —*in his edn. of the Book of Governors*, *ut* **K** § 112

The Introd. conts. an account of the rise and progress of Christian monasticism and asceticism in Mesopotamia and surrounding countries. The
Book of Governors (Historia Monastica) of THOMAS, Bp of Margâ, covers the period A.C. 670-850.

„ [ed.] *The Paradise of the Holy Fathers* 15/ n. 8° Chatto [04] 07
 A Syriac document (prob. 7 cent.) discov. by the editor in 1888 at Nineveh, w. Introd. in 6 chaps. pointing out its importance for the study of Chr.
 monasticism in Egypt. Prev. priv. printed (1904).

CHASSEAUD, G. W. *Visits to the Druzes of the Lebanon* o.p. 8° Bentley 54

CURZON, Hon. R. *A Visit to the Monasteries in the Levant—ut* **E** § 29

PARRY, Oswald H. *Six Months in a Syrian Monastery*; map & ill. 12/ n. 8° Cox 95
 A graphic and impartial acc. of a journey to Metopotamia, undertaken under auspices of Syrian Patriarchate Educ. Soc. with object of inspection of
 schools already estab. and the forwarding of further educational schemes. It contains many sketches of Christians and Mohammedans, spec.
 noticeable for absence of special pleading, and an acc. of the Yazidis, or Devil-Worshippers of Mosul, and *El Jihwah*, their sacred book

SOUTHGATE, Bp H. [missy.] *Narrative of Visit to Syrian Ch. of Mesopotamia* o.p. 12° New York 44

WORTABET, J. *Researches into the Religions of Syria* o.p. 8° Nisbet 60

Syriac Church of Antioch

BENNI, Abp C. B. [R.-C.] *Tradition of the Syriac Church of Antioch* 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 71

SEVERUS [Patriarch of Ant.] *Select Letters*, Bk. vi, ed. E. W. Brooks, w. tr., ½ v. 84/ n. 8° Williams
 [Text & Tr. Soc.] I: Syriac Text (version of ATHANASIUS of NEMESIS), 2 Pts.; II: Tr., 2 Pts.

Syrian Church in India

RAE, Prf. G. M. *The Syrian Church in India*; 6 pl. 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

A scholarly wk. on orig. and annals of a Christian Church, neither Roman nor Protestant, founded 14 or 15 hundred years ago in India, and
 likely to remain only as a curious survival among other and more modern missionary enterprises. Author believes that neither St Thomas
 nor St Bartholomew, who, since times of Jerome (4-5 cent.) and Gregory of Tours (6 cent.), have been credited w. foundation of the Church
 there, ever visited India, and that the Syrian Ch. in India was an offshoot in 6 cent. fr. the Nestorian Ch. of Persia.

RICHARDS, Dr W. J. [Ang.] *The Indian Christians of St Thomas* 2/6 n. c 8° Bemrose 08
 A concise hist., by a C.M.S. missionary on the Malabar coast, where this ancient Christian settlement exists.

62 : ENGLAND

Generally

Sources —v. also **A** § 54. For Christian Inscriptions v. **A** § 53

GEE (H.) + HARDY (W. J.) [eds.] *Documnts. illustrative of Engl. Church History* 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 96
 124 documents, beginning w. British signatories to Council of Arles 314, and ending w. Act of Settlement 1700, incl. all the important constit.
 decrees, canons, and Acts of Parliam. to wh. reference is made in the larger histories, w. running marginal analyses of contents and short histor.
 note to each: Latin and Fch. documts tr., and Engl. ones modernized.

*HADDAN (A. W.) + STUBBS (Bp W.) [eds.] *Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents of*
Great Britain & Ireland, 3 vols. 63/ n. (\$19.35) m 8° Clar. Press 69-78
 I [A.D. 200-1072] 14/ n. (\$4.75); II, Pt. I [600-1188] 14/ n. (\$4.50); II, Pt. 2 [*Ch. of Irel., Memls. of S. Patrick*] 14/ n. (\$4.75); III [*Ang.-Sax. Period:*
 685-1066] 14/ n. (\$4.75).

Monastic and Episcopal Chronicles, Registers, etc.—v. F §§ 18 *sqq.* and their names in General Index

Modern Writers

ALLISON, Pro. T. [Ang.] *Lectures on English Church History* 4/6 c 8° Bemrose 07
 Intended for use in Theological Colleges; author is Principal of Wyclif Hall, Oxford.

CARPENTER, Bp W. B. [Ang.] *Popular Hist. of the Church of Engl.*; ill. 6/ c 8° Murray 00
 In lecture form. A religious and social rather than an ecclesiastical history. Earliest times to 1900.

COLLIER, Rev. Jer. *Eccles. Hist. of Gt. Brit.* 9 v. [to d. of Chas. II] o.p. [pb. 94/6] 8° Straker [1708-14] 52

CUTTS, Dr E. L. [Ang.] *History of the Ch. of Eng.* [Public Sch. Texts Bks.] 2/6 (\$1) f 8° Longman 95

FORDE, Georgiana M. [Ang.] *A Goodly Heritage* 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 02
 A good book for young people. Ends practically with A.D. 1660.

FULLER, Dr Thos. *Church Hist. of Brit.*, ed. J. S. Brewer, 6 v. [to 1648] 52/6 n. (\$15.75) 8° Clar. Pr. [1655] 45

GWATKIN, Prf. H. M. [ed.] *The Church Past and Present*, by Bp CREIGHTON & others 7/6 n. 8° Nisbet 00
 A series of papers on the historical position of Engl. Church, by Bps CREIGHTON, BARRY, Can. MEYRICK, Dr HUNT, etc.

HUNT, Dr W. [B.-C.] *England and the Papacy* [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 c 8° Longman 88

- HUTTON, Rev. Wm. H. [H.-C.] Short Hist. of Ch. in Gt. Brit. [incl. Epis. Ch. in Scot.] 3/6 8° Rivington [oo] o8
- JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [B.-C.] Ecclesia Anglicana: hist. of Ch. of Christ in Eng. 7/6 c 8° Rivington 82
- LANE, Rev. C. A. [Ang.] Illustrated Notes on Engl. Church History 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K.
A good popular account, fully illustrated.
- LUMBY, Prf. Rawson Compendium of English Church History 6/ c 8° Bell 85
- MAKOWER, Dr Felix [Prot.] Constitutional Hist. & Constitution of the Church of England [tr.] 15/ m 8° Sonnenschein 96
- \$3.75 Macmillan, N.Y. A learned and exhaustive work.
- OVERTON, Can. J. H. [Ang.] Church in England, 2 vols.; maps [National Churches; \$4 Pott, N.Y.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Gardner [9r] o3
- PATTERSON, Rev. M. W. [Ang.] A History of the Church of England 7/6 n. 8° Longman o9
A very useful and up-to-date text-bk., notable for its impartial judgments, freedom fr. anti-Reformation and anti-Prot. bias, and general moderation.
- *PERRY, Can. G. G. [Mod.-Ang.] Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. death of Elizab., 3 v. o.p. [pb. 63/] 8° Saunders 62-4
Student's Manual of Engl. Ch. Hist., 3 Pts. [596 to 1884] ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78-87
- PLUMMER, Dr Alf. [Ang.] English Church History, 3 vols. ea. 3/ n. c 8° Clark, Edin. oo-7
Ea. \$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. Vol. I: *Death of Hy. vii to Death of Abp Parker* [1509-75]; II: *Death of Parker to Death of Chas. I* [1575-1649] III: *Death of Chas. I to Death of Wm. iii* [1649-1702].
- VON SCHUBERT, H. [Prot.] Outlines of Church History [tr.] [Theolog. Tr. Lib.] 10/6 n. 8° Williams o7
- SPENCE, Dn H. D. M. [Ang.] Church of Engl.: hist. for People, 4 v.; ill. [pop.] ea. 6/ (\$2.50) r 8° Cassell 98
- History of the English Church 1/ n. 16° Dent oo
40 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Temple Cyclopædic Primers.]
- STEPHENS (Dn W.) + HUNT (Dr W.) [eds.] Hist. of Engl. Church, v. i-vii ea. 7/6 (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 99-04
A continuous hist., based upon careful study of orig. authorities, and of best ancient and modern writers. Ea. vol. conts. 2 maps and index.
i: *Foundation to the Conquest* [ut inf.] Dr W. HUNT vi: *Accession of Chas. I to Death of Anne* [ut inf.] Rev. W. H. HUTTON
ii: *Conquest to Close of xiii Cent.* Dn W. STEPHENS vii: *Accession of Geo. I to End of xviii Cent.* Rev. W. H. HUTTON
iii: *xivth to xvth Cents.* [ut inf.] Can. CAPES
iv: *Accession of Hy. viii to Death of Mary* [ut inf.] Dr J. GARDNER viii: *Nineteenth Century* Can. OVERTON + Rev. F. BELTON
v: *Reigns of Elizabeth and James* [ut inf.] Rev. W. H. FREERE F. W. WARRE CORNISH, in prep.
- VAUGHAN, Dr Rob. [Cong.] Revolutions in English Hist.—ut F § 16 [vol. ii treats of religious revolns.]
- WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O. Introduction to Hist. of Church of England 7/6 c 8° Rivington [96] o8
\$2. Macmillan, N.Y. Scholarly work by a scientific historian, also an eccles. partisan. Dwells on main principles and striking epochs—foundation of Ch. in 7th and 8th cents., her develop. after Norm. invasion, Reformation, 19 cent. revival, etc., admirably suited to needs of the cultured layman.
- Dictionary** —v. also A § 49
- CUTTS, Dr E. L. [Ang.] Dictionary of Ch. of Engl.; ill. [eccles., antiq., parochial] 7/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 87
- Early Churches** —v. also A § 67: Ireland
- ADAMS, Rev. D. C. O. Saints & Missionaries of Anglo-Saxon Era, 2 Series ea. 5/ n. c 8° Mowbray or
Adheres to the legends; not a critical work.
- ALEXANDER, Dr W. L. [Cong.] The Ancient British Church [Ch. Hist. Series] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89
- ALLEN, J. Romilly Monumental History of the Early British Church 3/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
\$1.25 Young, N.Y. Hist. of the Ch. from eccles. structures, sepulchral monuments and other relics.
- ASPLEN, L. O. A Thousand Years of Eng. Church [to d. of Eliz.] 4/ n. c 8° Bell 98
- BEDÉ, Ven. [673-735] Complete Works in Lat., ed. Giles, 12 v. o.p. [pb. 126/] 8° Oxford 43-4
i: *Life, Poems, Letters, etc.*; ii-iii: *Ecc. Hist.*; iv: *Hist. Tracts*; v: *Homilies*; vi: *Scientific Tracts, Appendix*; vii-xii: *Commentaries on Scripture.*
- Opera, ed. J. Stevenson, 2 vols. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 38-41
i: *Hist. Eccles. Gentis Anglorum*; ii: *Opera Historica Minora.*
- Opera Ecclesiastica, ed. Dr C. Plummer, 2 v. 21/ n. (\$6.75) c 8° Clar. Press 96
- Hist. Eccles., Hist. Abbatum, Ep. ad Albinum, Ep. ad Egbertum*; w. an anon. *Hist. Abbatum*. Valuable prolegomena (life, works, MSS.), notes, and index. A scholarly edn., fr. a fresh collation of the MSS., superseding all previous edns. (the only previous critical one is that by SMITH, 1722).
- Eccles. Hist., ed. Dr T. Miller, 2 Pts. 18/ 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 90-8
- The Latin vers. and the Anglo-Saxon of King ALFRED in parallel cols., w. mod. Engl. version at foot. Starting fr. Caesar's conquest of Britain and drawing largely on living tradition and the writer's own experiences, it forms a homely narrative of the greatest historical value.
- Historia Eccles. Gentis Anglorum, ed. Alf. Holder 2m. 8° Mohr, Freibg. [82] 90
- lib. iii-iv, ed. J. E. B. Mayor + J. R. Lumby 7/6 f 8° Camb. Press [78] 92
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Pitt Press Series.] A good school edition, from a Cambridge MS.
- ed. w. Engl. notes, G. H. Moberly o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Clar. Press 81
- tr. J. A. Giles, rev. [Miss] A. M. Sellar 6/ n. c 8° Bell [40] o7
\$2 n. Macmillan, N.Y. With Introd., Life and a few notes (not enough) by Miss SELLAR.
- [tr.] [Temple Classics; 50 c. Macmillan, N.Y.] 1/6 n. 12° Dent o3
- BORLASE, W. C. Age of the Saints: monogr. of Early Xty. in Cornwall; ill. 8/ n. 8° Pollard, Truro 93
- BRIGHT, Prf. W. [Ang.] Chapters of Early English History; map 12/ (\$3) 8° Clar. Press [78] 97
- BROWNE, Bp G. F. [Ang.] Conversion of the Heptarchy; ill. [popular] 2/6 8° S.P.C.K. [96] o7
- Theodore and Wilfrith 3/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 97
- Lectures, the thesis of which is the independence of the English Church from the beginning.
- Xtn. Church in these Islands bef. Coming of Augustine 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K.
- CHURTON, Archd. E. The Early English Church; maps and ill. 4/ 12° Pickering [] 14
A convenient and readable manual of pre-Reformation history by a divine of the old Anglican school.

- COLLINS, Prf. W. E. [Ang.] The Beginnings of English Christianity; map 3/6 c 8° Methuen 98
§1. Macmillan, N.Y. [Churchman's Library.] With special reference to the Coming of Augustine.
- HADDAN, A. W. Churches of Brit. Confession—*in his* Remains, ed. Bp A. P. Forbes 12/ 8° Parker 76
- HAMILTON, L. R. Chart of Anglo-Saxon Church History o.p. [pb. 7/] 4° Longman 68
- HOLLIS, Gertrude How the Church came to England; ill. 1/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 05
- HUNT, Dr Wm. [B.-C.] Engl. Church fr. Foundation to Norman Conquest 7/6 (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Engl. Ch.*, vol. 1, *ut sup.*] A very fair-minded and scholarly account: 597-1066; with bibliographical refs. to each chapter.
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. Engl. dur. Latter Half of 13th Cent.—*in his* Histor. Essays, *ut* A § 49 [vivid sketch]
- LINGARD, Dr J. [R.-C.] Hist. Antiq. of Anglo-Saxon Church, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Dolman [06] 59
Affords an acc. of origin, govt., doctrines, worship, revenues and clerical and monastic institutions. The 3rd edn. (1845) was practically a new work
- LOOFS, Friedr. De Antiqua Britonum Scotorumque Ecclesia 4/ 8° Fock, Leipzig 82
- MASON, Can. A. J. [ed.] Mission of St Augustine to Eng. acc. to Orig. Docs. 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 97
§1-50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Tr., w. Lat. text of all orig. passages bearing on Augustine's mission; with 4 essays: *Political Outlook of Europe in 597* (C. W. OMAN); *Miss. of Augus. in rel. to other Agencies in Convers. of Eng.* (MASON); *Landing Place of Augus.* (Prf. HUGHES); *Some Liturgical Questions conn. w. Augustine's Mission* (H. W. WILSON).
- MAUDE, Rev. J. H. Foundations of the Engl. Church [Hdbks. Engl. Ch. Hist.] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 09
- NEWELL, Rev. E. J. Popular Hist. of Anc. Brit. Ch. [w. spec. ref. to Wales] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 87
- PEARCE, Rev. E. H. [Ang.] English Christianity in its Beginnings [popular] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K.
- PRYCE, J. The Ancient British Church [historical] 5/ c 8° Longman 78
- SKENE, W. F. —*in his* Celtic Scotland, vol. ii, *ut* F § 36
- SMITH, Geo. Religion of Anc. Brit. historically consid. [to 1066] o.p. [pb. 7/6] r 12° Longman [44] 65
- SOAMES, Rev. H. Latin Church during Anglo-Saxon Times o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Longman 48
- „ Anglo-Saxon Church: its hist., revenues and general char. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Parker [2nd ed. 38] 56
- STILLINGFLEET, Bp E. Origines Britannicæ: antiqs. of Brit. Churches, 2 v.o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Parker [r662] 42
- USSHER, Abp J. [1586-1656; C.-I.] Eccles. Britann. Antiq., ed. Dr C. R. Elrington—*in his* Works, *ut* A § 3
- ZIMMER, Prf. Heintr. The Early Celtic Ch. in Gt. Brit. & Irel. [tr.] 3/6 n. c 8° Nutt 02
- Culdees*
- REEVES, Dr W. Culdees of Brit. Isles as they appear in History o.p. [w. 25/] r 4° Dublin 64
Repr. fr. Proc. Roy. Ir. Acad. 1860. Contains the best account of the Irish branch of this anc. relig. order: best account of Scottish is in GRUB'S *Eccles. Hist.*, v. A § 70.
- Medieval Church; Forerunners of the Reformation; Lollards**—v. also F § 21: Hist. of Engl. 1327-1485
- Bibliography* Cambr. Hist. of Engl. Liter. [ut K § 18], vol. ii, chs. 2 & 12 [full bibliogrs.]
- BESANT, Sir Walt. Mediæval London, vol. ii: Ecclesiastical—*ut* E § 17
- BOULTBEE, Dr T. P. [Ang.] History of Church of England: Pre-Reform. Period 15/ 8° Longman 79
- Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers ill. Hist. of Gt. Brit. and Irel., ed. W. H. Bliss +
 C. Johnson + J. A. Twenlow, vols. i-v ea. 15/r 8° Rolls Ser. 93-06 *in prg.*
Cover the period 1198-1431.
- CAPES, Can. W. W. [Ang.] The English Church in XIV & XV Centuries 7/6 (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 00
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Ch.*, vol. iii, *ut sup.*] Seven chaps. at end of vol. deal with system of med. ch.; very valuable. Good study of Wycliffite period; marred by scantiness of reference to orig. authorities.
- CUTTS, Dr E. L. [Ang.] Parish Priests in the Middle Ages in England 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. 98
§3 Young, N.Y. Contains a valuable account of mediæval Church life from 1000 to 1500.
- Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley 10/r 8° Rolls Series 58
The only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards. This 'little bundle of tares' is ascrib. to THOS. NETTER, confessor to Henry v, and gives a good idea of the controversies at end of 14 to beginn. of 15 century.
- *GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. Lollardy and the Reformation in Eng., 2 vols. 21/ n. (\$6'50 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
Based on study of orig. docs., giving vivid pictures of relig. and polit. life. Writings of Wycliffe, Peacock, More, Waldensis, and Gascoigne skilfully analysed. Author's sympathy is on side of authority and agst. 'heretics'. Cf. also his *English Church in 16 Cent.*, *ut inf.*
- „ + SPEDDING J.—*in* Studies of English History, *ut* F § 16
 1: On Early Lollards; 2: On Later Lollards and Peacock; 3: On Falstaff and Oldcastle.
- GASQUET, Abbé F. A. [R.-C.] The Eve of the Reformation 6/ n. c 8° Bell [99] 05
§2 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Studies in the relig. life and thought of the Eng. people in the period preceding the rejection of the Roman Jurisdiction by Henry viii. A scholarly and sound historical research, the controversial element being duly subordinated.
- „ Henry iii and the Church 12/ n. 8° Bell 05
§4 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An impartial study of his eccles. policy and of relns. betw. Engl. and Rome, based on orig. docs. in the Vatican and in Engl.
- „ Parish Life in Mediæval Eng.—*ut* A § 107
- HAGUE, Rev. Dyson [L.-C.] Church of England before Reformation [Low-Church] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 97
- HUNT, Rev. W. [B.-C.] Engl. Ch. in Mid. Ages [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 88
- HYLTON, Walt. [d. 1396] Scale, or Ladder, of Perfection, ed. J. B. Dalgairns [R.-C.]; w. essay on Spiritual Life of Med. Eng. 5/ n. c 8° Art & Book Co. [01] 02
Walter HYLTON [or HILTON] [d. 1396] was an Augustinian canon and writer of mystical devotional wks., of wh. the above is the best known. It has been many times reprinted since Wynkin de Worde's edn. of 1494. This edn. is a repr. of S. Cressy's, 1659.
- *LECHLER, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] John Wycliffe and his English Precursors [tr.] 3/ c 8° R.T.S. [84] 04
The most authoritative work 1st German edn. Leipzig, 1873.

- MAITLAND, Dr S. R. [Ang.] —*in his* Eight Essays on Var. Subjects, pp. 203–30 *o.p.* [pb. 5/] 12° Rivington 52
- PECOCK, Bp Reg. [1395?–1460?] The Repressor of Over Much Blaming of the Clergy, ed. Dr Churchill Babington, 2 vols. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 60
PECOCK, Bp of St Asaph and of Chichester, spent his life in trying to overcome the Lollards by persuasion. This bk. [1457] is a complete and reasoned work against them. This edn. contains Introd. and bibliography, and is the standard wk. on PECOCK and his works.
- Petitions to the Pope: ed. W. H. Bliss, vol. i 1342–78 for English politics, 1342–1419 for Scottish. 15/ r 8° Rolls Series 96
- POWELL (E.) + TREVELYAN (G. M.) [eds.] The Peasants' Rising & the Lollards 6/ n. (\$2) 8° Longman 99
A collection of unpubd. documents, forming appendix to TREVELYAN's *England in the Age of Wycliffe*, *inf.*
- SEEBOHM, Fred. Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/ (\$4 n.) 8° Longman [67] 87
- Some Account of the Witnesses for Truth in Great Britain: 1400–1546 *o.p.* 12° R.T.S. 43
- STEPHENS, Dn W. R. W. [Ang.] Engl. Church fr. Norm. Conq. to Acc. of Edw. i 7/6 (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
[STEPHENS + HUNT's *Hist. of Engl. Ch.*, vol. II, *ut sup.*] Period covered is 1066–1272.
- SUMMERS, W. H. The Lollards of the Chiltern Hills 3/6 n. c 8° Griffiths 06
Popular sketches of dissent in the Middle Ages. Interesting and substantially accurate.
- " Our Lollard Ancestors 1/6 c 8° Law 04
- TREVELYAN, Geo. M. England in the Age of Wycliffe 6/ 8° Longman [99] 09
- WORKMAN, Rev. H. B. [Wesl.] Dawn of the Reformation, vol. i—*ut* A § 59
- WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] —*in his* Political Poems & Songs fr. Edw. iii to Henry viii, *ut* F § 21
- WICLIF, J. [1324–84] Apology for Lollard Doctrine, ed. Dr J. H. Todd s 4° Camden Soc. 42
Ascribed to WICLIF: here ed. for 1st time fr. MS. in Trin. Coll., Dubl. For W's Life *v. inf.*; for his Writings *v. A § 3*
- Reformation**
- ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] Hist. of Ch. in Engl., fr. accessn. of Hy. viii to d. of Eliz. 3/6 c 8° Burns & O. [92] 95
A Rom.-Cath. history, scarcely impartial or dispassionate, yet interesting to the enlightened Protestant who wishes to know the strength of the case that can fairly be made out against the English Reformation. For previous part [A.D. 30–1509] *v. supra*.
- BECKETT, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] The English Reformation of the 16th Century; maps 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 90
§140 Revell, N.Y. [Church Hist. Ser.] With chapters on Monastic England and the Wycliffe Reformation. Popular.
- BIGG, Can. Chas. [Ang.] —*in his* Wayside Sketches, *ut* A § 56
- BIRT, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] The Elizabethan Religious Settlement; ports. 15/ n. 8° Bell 07
\$4.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A study of contemporary documents; not controversial: an attempt to estimate the value of the account given by the earlier historians of the national change of religion effected in 1559. A researchful work, of reference-value for all students of the period.
- BLUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Reformation of Church of Engl., 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 34/] 8° Rivington [68–82] 86–82
Vol. i: 1514–47; II: 1547–1662. A solid and careful study.
- BURKE, S. H. [R.-C.] Histor. Portraits of Tudor Dynasty & Reformn. Period, 4 v. ea. 12/ 8° Burns & Oates [79–83] 81–3
[Catholic Standard Lib.] Full-length 'portraits', graphically and on the whole very impartially drawn.
- BURNET, Bp Gilb. [Ang.] Hist. of Reformation of Ch. of Eng., ed. N. Pococke, 7 v. 30/ (\$7.50) 8° Clar. Press [1681–1715] 65
A standard history. Also in one large and clumsy vol. 12/ r 8° Reeves '83; abridged, 8/ c 8° Gibbings '03.
- CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors—*ut* A § 112
- CLARK, Prf. W. The Anglican Reformation [6/ Clark, *Edin.*] \$2 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97
- COBBETT, Wm. Hist. of Protestant Reformation in Engl. & Irel. 2/ 8° Art & Bk. Co., [24–7] 96
A violently anti-Roman book, edited by Dom F. A. GASQUET [R.-C.], rectifying many of its exaggerations.
- COLLINS, Rev. W. E. English Reformation and its Consequences [4 lectures] 4/ 12° S.P.C.K. 98
- DIXON, Can. R. W. [Ang.] History of the Church of England fr. Abolition of the Romish Jurisdiction, 6 vols. ea. 16/ Clar. Press [78–91] 02
Vol. I: 1529–37; II: 1538–48; III: 1549–63; IV: 1563–68; V: 1568–63; VI: 1564–70. Am. edn. I–IV, ea. \$5; V–VI, ea. \$4. Acute and learned, though over-laborious and even discursive. The Marian vol. of special value. Vols. V and VI were left unfinished and are ed. by Dr Hy. Goss.
- FRERE, Rev. W. H. The Marian Reaction 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 97
Deals w. the reaction in rel. to the ordination of the clergy, etc.: founded on episcopal registers.
- FITZGERALD, Bp W.—*in his* Essays on Eccles. Hist. [*ut* A § 49]: one of the ess. conts. good acc. of Eng. Reform.
- FOXÉ, JNO. Acts & Monuments, ed. J. Pratt + Dr J. Stoughton, 8 v.; ill. 50/ r 8° R.T.S. [1563] 77
Book of Martyrs [abdg. of above] 12/ 8° Morgan 84
Cheap edns. 3/6 Virtue; 3/6 (ed. Dr A. CLARKE) Ward & Lock; 2/6 (ed. J. A. CROMBIE) Gibbings; 2/ and 1/6 (ed. T. A. BUCKLEY) Routledge; 75 c. Coates, Phila. After the Bible itself no work so profoundly influenced Protestant sentiment in England as the *Bk. of Martyrs*, and even in our own time it is still a living force, though it is hopelessly biased and inaccurate fr. a historical point of view.
- *GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. English Church in the 16th Cent., 1509–1558 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 02
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Ch.*, vol. IV, *ut sup.*] An accurate, thorough, and very full account; not perhaps fully appreciative of the Reformers, but an excellent narrative. Useful eccles. map.
- GASQUET, Dom F. A. [R.-C.] Hampshire Recusants 1/ Hodges 96
A pamphlet giving an account of the persecution of Catholics in Hampshire under Queen Elizabeth.
- " The Last Abbot of Glastonbury and other Essays—*ut* A § 49
- " Henry viii and the English Monasteries—*ut* F § 22
- GEE, Dr Hy. Elizabethan Clergy and Settlement of Religion: 1558–64 10/6 n. (\$3.10) 8° Clar. Press 98
An examination of episcopal registers to ascertain number of recusant clergy: gives documents and lists.
- GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.] English Reformation: how it came about, etc. 3/6 p 8° Nisbet [75] 96
- HEYLYN, Pet. Ecclesia Restaurata: hist. of Reformn. in Engl., ed. J. C. Robertson 8° Eccl. Hist. Soc. [1661–74] 49

- HUME, Martin A. S. Treason and Plot 16/8° Nisbet 01
\$4.50 n. Appleton, N.Y. History of the struggles for Catholic supremacy in the last years of Elizabeth.
- JACOBS, Prof. H. E. Lutheran Movemt. in England [Hy. viii & Edw. vi] \$2 c 8° Frederick, Phila. 91
- LEE, Dr F. G. [H.-C.] The Church under Qn. Elizabeth: historical sketch 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [79-80] 92
- LEWIS, J. [ed.] The Reformation Settlement 12/6 8° Deighton, Camb. 85
A summary of public Acts and official documents, 1509-1666.
- MACCOLL, Can. M. [Ang.] The Reformation Settlement exam. in light of Hist. and Law 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [99] 01
From the High-Church point of view; goes fully into the various aspects of the Settlement.
- MAITLAND, Dr S. R. [Ang.] Essays on Subjects conn. w. the Reformn. in Eng.; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Lane [49] 05
Intro. by Rev. A. W. HUTTON; strongly anti-Puritan in tone.
- MASSINGBERD, Rev. F. C. [Ang.] History of the English Reformation o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Longman [42] 66
- MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [Ang.] Hist. of Reformn. in Engl. and on Continent 16/8° Paul 90
A series of lectures and papers, posthumously published.
- PERRY, Can. G. G. [Ang.] The Reformn. in Engl. [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 86
- PHILLIPS, G. E. [R.-C.] Extinction of the Ancient Hierarchy 10/6 n. 8° Sands 05
Acc. of death in prison of 11 Bps honoured at Rome amongst the 'martyrs' of the Elizabethan persecution (Abp Heath of York, Bps Tunstall, Bonner, etc.).
- PLUMMER, Dr Alf. [Ang.] —in his English Church History, *ut supra*
- POCOCK, Nich. Records of the Reformn., 2 v. [1527-33; Brit. Mus. MSS.] 36/ (\$9) 8° Clar. Press 70
- POLLEN, J. H. [ed.; R.-C.] Unpub. Documents rel. to Engl. Martyrs, vol. i [1584-1603] 21/ n. 8° Cath. Rec. Soc. 08
- PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] —in his Select Statutes, etc., of Rns. of Elizab. and James I, *ut F* § 22
Largely ecclesiastical, showing clearly how the State was the primary agent in making religious changes, and how completely subordinate the Church was to the civil power.
- SANDER, Nic. Rise & Growth of Anglican Schism, w. notes D. Lewis 7/ n. 8° Burns & Oates [1585] 77
A tr. of his *Historia Schismatis Anglicani*. SANDER was an Oxford Professor, with strong Catholic tendencies.
- STRYPE, Rev. J. [1643-1737] Ecclesiastical Memorials, 8 vols. [Hy. viii-Mary] 8° Clar. Press [1709] 22-40
Aylmer [ut *inf.*], 5/6 n. (\$1.90); *Memorials of Cranmer*, 2 vols. [ut *inf.*], 11/ n. (\$3.60); *Life of Whitgift*, 3 vols. [ut *inf.*], 16/6 n. (\$5.00). *General Index*, 2 vols., 11/ n. (\$3.60). *Parker, Grindal, Sir J. Cheke, and Sir T. Smith* are o.p. STRYPE is an extremely dry, but most detailed and veracious, annalist (or rather copyist).
- WORSLEY, Rev. Hy. [Ang.] Dawn of the Engl. Reformn.: its friends and foes 10/6 8° Stock 91
Aims at a biograph. treatmt., telling story of Reform. by interweaving lives of princ. actors and writers conn. w. it, not neglecting opponents. Interesting and of some hist. value.
- Martin Marprelate Controversy: 1588-90** [attacks on the Bishops and Queen Elizabeth]
- Sources*
- [UDALL, Rev. Jno.] Diotrephes: state of the Church of Engl. laid open 1/6 n. f 8° Constable [1588] 95
[Arber's Eng. Scholar's Lib.] Dialogue betw. a Bp, a Baptist, a Usurer, an Inn-keeper, and a Preacher. The forerunning tract of the controversy. The printer, Rob. Waldegrave, was ruined for the production of it, and thus became available for printing Martinist invectives. UDALL, however, was not a Martinist.
- Epistle, The: printed oversea within 2 furlongs of a Bouncing Priest [Eng. Sch. Lib.] 1/6 n. 8° Constable [1588] 95
- C[OOPER], T[OMAS] Admonition to the People of England 3/ n. f 8° Constable [1589] 95
[Engl. Scholar's Lib.] The official reply to the *Epistle*.
- History*
- ARBER, Edw. Introd. Sketch to Marprelate Controversy [Eng. Sch. Lib.] 3/ n. f 8° Constable 95
- DEXTER, Dr H. M. [Cong.] —in his Congregationalism as seen in its Literature, pp. 131-202—*ut A* § 81
- MASKELL, Rev. W. [Ang.] Hist. of Martin Marprelate Controversy o.p. [pb. 8/] 8° Pickering 45
- *PIERCE, W. M. [Nonc.] Historical Introduction to the Marprelate Tracts 10/6 n. 8° Constable 09
An able investigation (fr. Nonconformist standpt.) of origin, bearing, contents and authorship of the *Tracts*.
- Reformation to End of Eighteenth Century—v. also A § 76**
- ABBEE (Rev. C. J.) + OVERTON (Can. J. H.) English Church in 18th Cent. 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman [78] 87
- ” The English Church and its Bishops, 1700-1800, 2 v. 24/ 8° Longman 87
- CLARK, Prof. W. R. The Anglican Reformation \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
6/ Clark, Edin. [Eras of the Christian Church.]
- FRERE, Rev. W. H. Engl. Church in reigns of Eliz. and Jas. I 7/6 (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Ch., ut sup.*] Period 1568-1625.
- HENSON, Can. Hensley [B.-C.] Studies in Eng. Religion in the XVII Century 6/ n. c 8° Murray 03
St Margaret's Lectures, the most valuable being on *Erastianism, Casuistry, and Toleration*.
- HORE, Rev. A. H. The Church of England, 2 vols. [Wm. iii to Victoria] 15/ c 8° Parker 86
- *HUNT, Dr Jno. [B.-C.] Hist. of Relig. Thought in Eng., 3 v.—*ut A* § 119
- HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [H.-C.] Eng. Ch. fr. Acc. of Chas. I to Death of Anne 7/6 (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Ch., v. vi, ut sup.*] 1625-1714. Useful and accurate epitome of facts, but neither very inspiring nor broad in outlook.
- LUPTON, Dr J. H. Archbishop Wake and the Project of Union (1717-20) 3/6 c 8° Bell 96
Deals with correspond. betw. the Archbishop and DU PIN and GIRARDIN concerning union with Gallican church.

Theology] ENGLAND: REFORMATION TO XIX CENTURY [A § 62

MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of Church of England since 1660 7/6 c 8° Paul 83
Practically an Introduction to ABBEY + OVERTON, *ut supra*.

OVERTON, Can. J. H. [Ang.] Life in the English Church [1660-1714] 14/ 8° Longman 85

Evangelical Revival in 18th Cent. [Epochs of Ch. Hist] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 86

„ + RELTON (Rev. F.) Eng. Ch. fr. Acc. of Geo. I to end of 18 Cent. 7/6 (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Ch.*, vol. vi, *ut sup.*] 1714-1800. An admirable volume of this important series, readable, accurate, and sympathetic, all aspects of Ch. life (and the want of it) in the 18 cent. being discussed.

PLUMMER, Dr Alf. English Church History, vols. ii-iii, *ut sup.*, s.v. General Histories

PORTER, Rev. T. T. Undercurrents of Church Life in 18th Cent. o.p. c 8° Longman 99

SHAW, Dr W. A. History of English Church during the Civil Wars and under
the Commonwealth, 2 vols. 36/ (\$10) 8° Longman 00
Throws great light on the attempt to set up Presbyterianism in England and its failure. Covers 1640-60.

SIMON, Rev. J. S. [Wesl.] Revival of Religion in Eng. in 18th Cent. [Ferne Lecture] 3/6 c 8° Kelly 07

STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Cong.] History of Religion in England, 6 vols. 45/ p 8° Hodder [67-78] 81
1640-1800. 1: *Church of the Civil Wars*; II: *Church of Commonwealth*; III-IV: *Church of Restoration*; V: *Church of Revolution*; VI: *Church in Georgian Era*.

Declaration of Indulgence —v. A § 79

Nonjurors —for their Lives v. *inf.*, s.v. Biography: Seventeenth Cent., Individually

HEARNE, Thos. [1678-1735] Remarks and Collections—*ut* G § 30

HICKES, Dr G. [1642-1715] Christian Priesthood and Dignity of Episc. Orders—*repr. in* Lib. Ang.-Cath.
Theol., *ut* A § 3

KEN, Bp T. [1637-1711] Prose Works; w. life [Anc. and Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [89] 99

LATHBURY, Thos. History of the Non-Jurors o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° J. R. Smith [43] 62

OVERTON, Can. J. H. The Nonjurors: their lives, principles and writings 16/ 8° Smith & Elder 02
A series of short biographies, rather than a history. Full lists of the party. Unsatisfactory account of Scottish Nonjurors.

PAYNE (J. O.) + ESTCOURT (Rev. E. E.) [R.-C.'s; eds.] Eng. Cath. Non-jurors of 1715 21/ 8° Burns & O. 86
A summary of the register of their estates, with genealog. and other notes, and unpublished documents.

STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Seven Bps imprisoned in 1688 10/6 c 8° Bell 66
Abp Sancroft, Bps Ken, Lake, Lloyd, Turner, Trelawney, and White.

Nineteenth Century —v also A §§ 76-77

CORNISH, F. W. Warre The English Church in 19th Cent. 7/6 (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Church*, vol. viii, *ut sup.*]

FOWLER, Rev. Montague [Ang.] Church History in Queen Victoria's Reign 3/ s 8° S.P.C.K. 96

GARDNER, Alice Religious Movements in England in XIX Cent.—*in* Schubert's Outlines of
Church History [tr.], *ut* A § 49

OVERTON, Can. J. H. [Ang.] The English Church in the 19th Cent. [1800-33] 14/ (\$4) 8° Longman 94
Sequel to ABBEY + OVERTON's *Engl. Church in 18th Century*, *ut sup.* Interesting, dispassionate and skilfully written; but somewhat wanting in dramatic completeness.

Tractarian Movement —v. A § 76

Religious Life

DAVIES, Dr C. M. Orthodox London, Ser. i, 6/; ii, 14/; Unorthodox London, Ser. i, 6/; ii, 14/; Hetero-
dox [= Freethought] London. 2 Ser., 28/; Mystic London [Spiritualism,
etc.] 14/ all o.p. Tinsley [73-6] v.y.

ESQUIROS, A. Religious Life in England. o.p. [pb. 9/] p 8° Chapman 67

GRAY, E. Ker Thirty Years of Lights & Shades of Clerical Life in London 10/6 n. c 8° Rivington 02

RITCHIE, J. E. The Religious Life of London o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Tinsley 70
Swedenborgians, Quakers, Mormons, Peculiar People, Irvingites, etc.

TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] Retrospect of Religious Life of England o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Trübner [53] 76

Religious Census of London

Religious Census of London [1886; churches, chapels, mission-halls] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 89

MUDIE-SMITH, R. [ed.] The Religious Life of London; maps & tables 6/ c 8° Hodder 04

The result of an attempt (1908) by *The Daily News* to estimate the religious life of the Metropolis by the numbering of attendances at recognized places of worship; w. essays by various contributors, e.g. *Problem of E. London* (Percy ALDEN), *The Settlement Ideal* (P. W. WILSON), *Problem of W. London*. (ARTH. SHEKELLE).

Diocesan and Colonial History

British

Diocesan Histories; w. maps ea. 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 80 sqq.

A series of short popular books, by various Anglican writers.

Bath and Wells; Canterbury; Carlisle (2/6); Chester (3/); Chichester; Durham; Hereford (3/); Lichfield; Lincoln (4/); Llandaff (3/6); Oxford
Peterborough; Rochester (4/); Salisbury; St Asaph; St David's (2/6); Sodor and Man (3/); Worcester (3/6); York (3/6).

HILL, Rev. Geoff. English Dioceses: a history of their limits 12/6 r 8° Stock 00

Valuable maps showing limits at different dates: the only work on the subject.

Colonial—for Individ. Colonies v. their names, *inf.*; for Lives of Colon. Bps & Missionaries v. A § 105

Colonial Church Histories: maps & ports. [series of short popular bks.] v.p. f 8° S.P.C.K. 89 sqq.

Australia (Rev. E. SYMONDS) 2/6 | Eastern Canada and Newfoundland (Rev. J. LANGTRY) 3/ | New Zealand (DR HY. JACOBS) 3/

- ANDERSON, J. S. M. Hist. of Ch. of Eng. in Cols. & For. Depends. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Rivington [45-53] 58
Africa, South
- WIRGMAN, A. T. History of English Church & People in South Africa 3/6 c 8° Longman 95
Canada
- MOCKRIDGE, Dr C. H. Bishops of Ch. of Eng. in Canada [& Newfoundland] 12/6 n. 8° Church Bells Office 96
Nova Scotia
- EATON, Rev. A. W. Church of Engl. in Nova Scotia and the Tory Clergy of the Revolution
 [\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet [91] 92
Victoria
- GOODMAN, Rev. Geo. Church in Victoria dur. Episcop. of Bp Perry 10/6 8° Seeley 92
 Chas. PERRY was the first Bp of Melbourne, assuming the charge in 1848 and resigning it in 1876. The author was assoc. w. him fr. an early date.

Biography

—*v.* also the different Denominations, *inf.*; and A § 55, A § 57

(A) Collectively: Series

Leaders of Religion: ed. Can. H. C. Beeching; ports.

[ea. \$1 Houghton, Boston] ea. 3/6 c 8° Methuen 91 *sqg. in prg.*

Andrews, Bp L. [ut *inf.*]
 Augustine of Canterb. [ut *inf.*]
 Butler, Bp
 Chalmers, Thos. [ut A § 87]
 Cranmer [ut *inf.*]
 Donne [ut K § 24]
 Fox, Geo. [ut A § 89]
 Howe, Rev. J. [ut *inf.*]
 Kibble, J. [ut A § 76*]

R. L. OTTLEY
 Dr E. L. CUTES
 W. A. SPOONER
 Mrs OLIPHANT
 Can. A. J. MASON
 Dr A. JESSOPP
 Dr THOS. RODGKIN
 Dr R. F. HORTON
 W. LOCKE

Rev. F. A. CLARKE
 F. A. MACCARTHY
 R. M. + A. J. CARLYLE
 W. H. HUTTON
 A. W. HUTTON
 R. H. HUTTON
 Rev. H. C. G. MOULE
 Chas. J. H. OVERTON
 G. W. DANIELL

Great Churchmen

Hooker, Rich. [ut *inf.*]

Vy. Rev. V. STALEY

Laud, Wm. [ut *inf.*]ea. 2/ n. c 8° Masters 07 *in prg.*

Rev. W. L. MACKINTOSH

Leaders of the Church: 1800-1900; port. to ea.

ea. 3/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 05-7 *in prg.*

Church, Dn [ut A § 76*]
 Gladstone, Mr. [W. E.] [ut F § 27]
 D. C. LATHEURY

Liddon, Dr [ut *inf.*]
 Maurice, F. D. [ut *inf.*]
 Pusey, Dr [ut A § 76*]

G. W. E. RUSSELL
 C. F. G. MASTERMAN
 G. W. E. RUSSELL

Westcott, Bp [ut *inf.*]
 Jos. CLAYTON
 Wilberforce, Bp [ut *inf.*] R. G. WILBERFORCE

Saints of the Church: Collectively—*v.* A § 98

Individual Writers

- BARRY, Bp A. [ed.; Ang.] Masters in English Theology [King's College Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Murray 78
 Hooker (BARRY); Andrews (CHURCH); Chillingworth (FLUMPTRE); Whichcote (WESTCOTT); Taylor, Jer. (FARRAR); Pearson (CREETHAM).
- „ and others Lectures on Eccles. Hist. [studs. on Eng. Fathers] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 97

BURGON, Dn J. W. [Ang.] Lives of Twelve Good Men—*ut* F § 21CAMPBELL, Lord J. —*in* Lives of the Chancellors [Saxon to 1838], *ut* F § 17

CECIL, Algernon Six Oxford Thinkers

7/6 n. 8° Murray 09

GIBBOS, NEWMAN, CHURCH, FROUDE, PATER, Lord MORLEY. Excellent studies, fr. a Conserv., and (in the most liberal sense) Catholic, standpt.

COLLINS, Rev. W. E. [ed.] Typical English Churchmen [Ch. Hist. Soc.] 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. 02
 Lectures by Drs GEE, MASON, Can. H. H. HENSON, and others on Parker, Hooker, Chillingworth, Usher, Bramhall, Jer. Taylor, Burnet, Butler, Warburton, Simeon, Phillpotts, and F. D. Maurice.

„ [ed.] Typical English Churchmen, Ser. ii [Ch. Hist. Soc.] 4/ 8° S.P.C.K. 09
 Wyell (Rev. J. N. FROGM); William of Wykeham (Dr SPOONER); Wm. Courtenay (Rev. T. S. HOLMES); Card. Beaufort (Rev. L. B. RADFORD);
 Cuthb. Tunstall (Can. G. H. R. LEWIN); Steph. Gardiner (Dr Jas. GAIRDNER).

COWPER, J. M. Lives of Deans of Canterbury: 1541-1900 5/ 8° Cross & Jackman, Cant. 00

DIXON, W. Hy. Fasti Eboracenses: lives of Abps of York, ed. J. Raine, v. i, 15/ 8° Longman 63

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Index Ecclesiasticus, Pt. i (1800-40) 21/ r 8° *priv. prin.* 90
 Alphab. lists of all eccles. digns. of Engl. since Reformn., incl. names in LE NEVE'S *Fasti* [ut *inf.*]; a sort of 'Clergy List' dating fr. Reformn.

*Hook, Dn W. F. [Ang.] Lives of the Archbps of Canterbury, 12 vols. ea. 15/ 8° Macmillan 60-77
 Vols. iii-iv [1220-1408], ix [1558-75], xii [= Index] *o.p.* A valuable series of biographies from A.D. 597 (AUGUSTINE) to 1663 (JUXON).

LE NEVE, Jno. Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, ed. [Sir] T. D. Hardy, 3 v. *o.p.* 8° Clar Press [1716] 54
 Lists of principal Church dignitaries in England and Wales, and officers at Oxford and Cambridge, to 1854.

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. Leaders in the Northern Church 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 90
 Sketches (as sermons) of lives and wk. of SS. Columba, Aidan, Oswald, Hilda, Cuthbert and Ven. Bede, w. acca. of Bern. Gúlpin, Bp. Cosin, Rich. de Bury and Bp Butler; eminently fair and scholarly.

PERRY (Can. G. G.) + OVERTON (Can. J. H.) Biogr. Notices of Bps of Lincs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Thomas, Linc. 92

RAINE, Can. Jas. [ed.] Historians of Church of York and its Abps, vols. i-iii 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 79-94

RICHARDSON, Mrs Aubrey Women of the Church of Eng.; gill. 10/6 n. Chapman 07
 Deals w. women of distinction who, fr. the Reformation, have worked as Churchwomen.

SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. Leaders of Thought in the English Church 6/ c 8° Hodder [96] 07
 Essays on Laud, Latimer, Simeon, Tait, Hooker, Butler, Newman, Pusey, Arnold, etc.

STEVENS (Dn W. R. W.) + CAPES (Rev. W.) Bishops of Winchester; 2 Pts.; ill. 2/6 n. 4° Simpkin 07
 Pt. i: *Betrinus to Stigand* (STEVENS); Pt. ii: *Walkelin to Gardiner* (CAPES).

WEDGWOOD, Julia Nineteenth Century Teachers; and other Essays 10/6 n. 8° Hodder 09
 S. T. COLERIDGE, F. D. MAURICE, THOS. ERSKINE, CHAS. KINGSLEY, A. P. STANLEY, *Cambr.* Apostles of 1830, R. H. HUTTON, CARLYLE, J. FITZ-STEPHEN, 'Geo. ELIOT', RUSKIN, L. OLIPHANT, TOLSTOI, BUCKLE, etc.

à Wood, Anthony Athenæ Oxonienses—*ut* D § 157, s.v. Oxford

- WORDSWORTH, C., sen. [Ang.] Ecclesiastical Biography, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/] 8° Rivington [10] 53
 Chiefly 16th cent. The most important essays are: Colet, Wolsey, Cromwell, Tyndale, Latimer, Cranmer, Jewel, Hooker, Whitgift, Donne.
- Sixth to Thirteenth Century —*v.* also A § 101
- HALL, M. H. Builders of Church in Northumbria [Bede, Alcuin, etc.] 2/ f 8° Masters 90
- MILES, G. Bps of Lindisfarne, Hexham, Chester-le-Street & Durham: 635–1020 10/6 8° Wells Gardner 98
 A good introduction to the Ecclesiastical history of Northumbria.
- SEARLE, W. G. Anglo-Saxon Bishops, Kings, and Nobles 20/ 8° Camb. Press 99
 \$5 n. Putnam, N.Y. Chronological lists of Bps of Eng. dioceses to time of Conquest, pedigrees of kings, nobles, etc.
- Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries—*v. sup.*, *s.n.* Forerunners of the Reformation
- Sixteenth Century —*v.* also *sup.*, *s.n.* Reformation
- CAMM, Dom Bede [ed.] Lives of Blessed English Martyrs [tr.], 2 v. ea. 7/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 04–5
 Vol. 1: *Martyrs under Hy. viii*; 11: *Under Qu. Eliz.* Written by Fathers of the Oratory of Secular Clergy and of the S.-J. Deals with martyrs declared blessed by Leo xiii in 1886 and 1895. [*Quarterly Series*].
- „ Oxford, Douay, and Tyburn: conferences on Engl. Martyrs
- „ Tyburn and the English Martyrs 1/ n. f 8° Art & Book Co.
- Letters of Martyrs of English Church [repr. of Coverdale's collection] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
 Letters of Cranmer, Ridley, Hooper, Taylor, Saunders, Philpot, Bradford, Whittell, Careless, Glover, Simson, etc.
- SEEBOHM, Fred. Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More]—*ut supra*
- SHAW, W. H. Introd. Lects. on Oxford Reformers 50 c. 8° Am. Soc. Univ. Tch., *Phil.* 93
 1/ n. 12° Dent '00. On Colet, Erasmus, and More.
- WHITE, Rev. F. O. [Ang.] Lives of Elizabethan Bps of Anglican Church 10/6 8° Skeffington 98
 Comprises 76 lives; material largely taken from contemporary MSS.
- Seventeenth Century
- TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] English Puritanism and its Leaders—*ut* A § 88
- WALTON, Is. [1593–1683] Lives of Donne, Wotton, Hooker, Herbert, and Sanderson, ed. A. H. Bullen 5/ c 8° Low 84
- „ The same, w. Introd. V. Blackburn [Engl. Classics] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 95
 A fine repr. fr. edn. of 1875, ed. Geo. SAMPSON, w. initial letters and title-p. by D. C. CALTHROP was pub. in Chiswick Lib. of Noble Authors, 63/ n. s 8° Bell '04. Cheap edn. 1/ [Morley's Univ. Lib.] Routledge (35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.).
- Cambridge Platonists —*for selms. fr. their wgs. v.* A § 3 (CAMPAGNAC)
- STEWART, Prf. J. A. Mythol. and Metaphysics of the Camb. Platonists—in *his* Myths of Plato, *ut* C§8
- Men of Latitude
- GEORGE, E. A. Seventeenth Men of Latitude 3/6 n. c 8° Unwin 08
 Lives of eight of the founders of the so-called 'sect', i.e. of Anglican Liberalism; e.g. Jeremy TAYLOR, BAXTER, Sir THOS. BROWNE, HALES, CHIL-
 LONGWORTH, WHIGHCOTE.
- Nonjurors —*v. supra*, and for their Lives *v. infra* (B), *s.v.* Seventeenth Century
- Eighteenth Century
- RYLE, Bp J. C. [L.-C.] Christian Leaders of 18th Cent. [Wesleys, Whitefield, Romaine, etc.] 2/6 n. c 8° Thynne [68] 02
 —*v.* A § 76
- Clapham Sect
- Nineteenth Century
- HARE, A. J. C. Biographical Sketches; 7 ports. & 17 cuts 8/6 c 8° G. Allen 95
 Readable memoirs of Dn Stanley, Dn Alford, Mrs. Duncan Stewart, Paray le Monial, and Marguerite-Marie Alacoque.
- LOWNDES, F. S. Bishops of the Day: a biograph. dict. [incl. Colonial] 5/ f 8° Richards 97
- MELLONE, Dr S. H. Leaders of Religious Thought in 19th Century 6/ n. c 8° Blackwood 02
 NEWMAN, MARTINEAU, COMTE, SPENCER, and BROWNING.
- ROGERS, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Anglican Church Portraits 7/6 c 8° Clarke 76
 TAIT, THOMPSON, STANLEY, PUSEY, TEMPLE, KINGSLEY, WORDSWORTH, FRASER, LIDDON, WILBERFORCE, etc.
- SMITH, G. Barnett Eminent Christian Workers of the 19th Century 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
 Pop. biogs. of TAIT, PATTESON, Lord SHAFTESBURY, DARL. WILSON, ARNOLD, WILBERFORCE, Geo. MOORE, HANNINGTON, SELWYCH.
- Cambridge Apostles —*v.* also WEDGWOOD, *sup.*
- BROOKFIELD, Fces. M. The Cambridge 'Apostles'; 12 ports. 21/ n. 8° Pitman 06
 Account of a small society of Cambr. men, founded for discussn. of all discussable topics, and continued into later life; w. (three-quarters of bk.) shorter accs. of 11 members, incl. G. S. VENABLES, TENNYSON, F. D. MAURICE, Ld. HOUGHTON.
- Noetics (or Intellectuals), of *Oriel Coll.*, Oxon.
- TUCKWELL, Rev. W. Pre-Tractarian Oxford: remins. of Oriel 'Noetics' 7/6 n. 8° Longman 09
 Remins. of the reforming liberal, Protos. of Oriel, EVELEIGH, COLESTON, WHATELY, ARNOLD, HAMFDEN, BADEN-POWELL, BLANCO WHITE [ex-R.-C.]
- (B) Individually (incl. also Autobiogs., Letters, etc.)—*v.* also F §§ 18–26
- Sixth to Thirteenth Centuries —*v.* also Wedgwood, *sup.*
- AIDAN, St [1st Bp of Lindisfarne and 'Apostle of Northumbria'; d. 651]
- Fryer, Dr Alf. C. Life of St Aidan [popular] 1/ c 8° Partridge [84] 02
- Lightfoot, Bp J. B. St Aidan—in *his* Leaders in the Northern Church, *ut supra*
- ALCUIN [735–804] Browne, Bp G. F. Alcuin of York 5/ p 8° S.P.C.K. 08

- Gaskoin, C. J. B. Alcuin : & his work [§1·10 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 04
 Raine, Can. J. —in his *Historians of the Church of York, ut supra*
- ALDHELM, St, Bp of Sherborne—v. EALDHELM, St, *infra*
- ANSELM, St [1033-1109; *Canterbury*]
 Church, Dn R. W. Dante and St Anselm—in his *Essays, ut K § 83*
 Life of St Anselm 5/ c 8° Macmillan [70] 88
 Eadmer, Bp [12 cent.] Vita S. Anselmi 2/6 12° Leipzig [1/6 Nutt] 86
 Historia Novorum in Anglia, ed. Rev. Martin Rule 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 84
 Deals w. life of Anselm; conts. EADMER's treatise *De Vita et Convers. Anselmi* and his tract *Quadam Parva Deser. Miraculorum Anselmi*.
 Hasse, F. R. Life of St Anselm, tr. Wm. Turner o.p. c 8° Rivington 50
 Hook, Dn W. F. [Ang.] —in *Lives of Archbishops of Canterbury*, vol. i, *ut supra*
 Rigg, J. M. St Anselm of Canterbury : chap. in hist. of relig. 7/6 8° Methuen 96
 His private as well as his public life.
 Rule, Martin Life and Times of St Anselm, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Paul 83
 Welch, Rev. A. C. Anselm & his Work [World's Epoch-Makers
 \$1·25 Scrib., N.Y.] 3/ c 8° Clark, Ed. 01
- AUGUSTINE (AUSTIN) St [d. 604; 1st Abp of *Canterbury*]
 Browne, Bp G. F. [Ang.] Augustine and his Companions [4 lectures] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 95
 Collins, Prf. W. E. —in his *Beginnings of English Christianity, ut sup., s.v. Early Churches*
 Cutts, Dr E. L. [Ang.] Augustine of Canterbury [Leaders of Religion] 2/ n. c 8° Methuen [95]
 A poor book on well-worn lines, padded out with cheap moralizings and would-be picturesque accounts. All BEDE's letters appear in tr.
 Mason, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] The Mission of St Augustine to England 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 97
 \$1·50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Based on the original documents.
- BECKET, St Thomas [1118-70; *Canterbury*]
 Abbott, Dr E. A. St Thomas of Cant. : his death and miracles, 2 v. 24/ 8° Black 98
 Freeman, Prf. E. A. —in his *Historical Essays, art. St Thomas of Canterbury, ut F § 1*
 Froude, J. A. —in his *Short Studies*, vol. iv : Life and Times of Becket, *ut F § 1*
 Giles, Dr J. A. Life and Times of Thomas à Becket, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Bell 46
 Hutton, W. H. [ed.] St Thomas of Cant. [Eng. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 2/ 12° Nutt 99
 Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life and Martyrdom of St Thomas Becket 12/6 p 8° Burns & Oates [59] 91
 Full of inform. on monasteries and churches wh. BECKET is said to have visited, of traces of his presence on Continent, of his relics, etc.
 Radford, Lewis B. Thomas of London before his Consecration 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press 94
 \$1·25 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Camb. Historical Essays.] The Prince Consort Prize Dissertation 1894.
- *Robertson, Can. J. C. Materials for Hist. of Thomas Becket, vols. i-vii ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 75-85
 Vol. i conts. Life of Becket, and the miracles after his death, by WILLIAM, a monk of Canturb.; ii, the Life of BENEDICT of Peterb., JOHN of Salisb., ALAN of Tewkesb., and Edw. GRIGON; iii, the Life by Wm. FITZSTEPHEN + HERBERT, of Bosham; iv, anon. *Lives, Quadriologus*, etc.; v-vii, the Epistles and known letters.
 Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Murray 59
 —in his *Eccles. Hist.*, ed. Mayor + Lumby [*ut sup.*] is tr. of Ebert's *acc. of Bede [the best]*
- BEDE, Ven. [673-735]
- BERIN, St
 Field, Rev. J. E. St Berin, the Apostle of Wessex 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 02
 The history, legends, and traditions of the beginning of the West-Saxon Church.
- BONIFACE, St [680-755] —v. A § 55
- COLUMBA, St [521-97] —v. A § 71
- CUTHBERT, St [d. 687; *Lindisfarne*]
 Bede, Ven. [673-735] Life of St Cuthbert, tr. [fr. Lat.] Rev. Jos. Stevenson [S.-J.]
 1/ n. f 8° Burns & Oates
- Eyre, Abp C. [R.-C.] Hist. of St Cuthbert; ill. [14/ r 8° Burns & O.] \$5 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. [49] 87
 Fowler, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Life of St Cuthbert in English Verse 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91
 Leith, Rev. W. Forbes [S.-J.] Life of St Cuthb. fr. MS. of 12 cent.; 45 illum. pl. [w. 84/] 8° *priv. prin.* 88
 Fr. the Lawson MS. Conts. also BEDE's prose life of Cuthbert, w. short descns. of each by the Edr. Only 105 printed.
- Raine, Can. J. [ed.] —his *Miscellanea Biog. conts. 2 lives of Cuthbert* 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 38
 Reginald of Durham *Libellus de Cuthberti Virtutibus*, ed. Can J. Raine 21/ 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 34
- DUNSTAN, St [925-88] Memorials of, ed. [fr. MSS.] by [Bp] W. Stubbs 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 74
- EALDHELM, St [656?-709]
 Browne, G. F. St Aldhelm : his life and times; ill. 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 03
 Wildman, W. B. St Ealdhelm; Founder of Sherborne 2/6 n. c 8° Chapman 05

EDMUND, St [Abp Edm. Rich.; *Canterbury*; c. 1170-1240]

Arnold, Thos. [ed.] —in his *Memorials of St Edmund's Abbey*, 3 v. ea. 10/1 8° Rolls Series 90-6

Hervey, Lord Fcs. [ed.] *Corolla Sancti Eadmundi* 10/6 n. 4° Murray 07

The Sacred Garland of the King and Martyr. Brings together accs. and transcripts of all that the early chroniclers and biographers have to tell of St Edmund, King and Martyr, most of wh., however, was prev. publ. in ARNOLD's vols., *sup.* Preface (80 pp.) discusses polit. relations of E. Anglia, 685-855, and attempts to reconstruct the whole story on trustworthy lines.

Mackinlay, Rev. J. B. [R.-C.] *St Edmund, King and Martyr* 8° Benziger, N.Y. 93

Paravicini, F. de *Life of St Edmund of Canterbury* 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 98

Wallace, Dr Wilf. [R.-C.] *Life of St Edmund of Cant.*; map and 5 ill. 15/ 8° Paul 93

Elaborate life of great mediæval prelate, but strictly fr. R.-C. standpt., forming a curious compound of genuine hist. research and hagiographic adulation. Conts. good matter on SIMON DE MONTFORT and Rob. GROSSETESTE. Numerous valuable Appendices of documents, etc.

Ward, B. *St Edmund: life as told by Old Writers* 6/ n. c 8° Sands 03

GEORGE, St [Patron Saint of England]—v. A § 98

GROSSETESTE, Bp Rob. [1175-1253; *Lincoln*]

Bigg, Can. Chas. Grosseteste—in his *Wayside Sketches*, ut A § 56

Luard, Rev. H. R. [ed.] *Letters of Grosseteste* [c. 1210-53, chfly. rel. to Linc. dioc.] 10/1 8° Rolls Series 61

Perry, Can. G. G. *Life and Times of Robert Grosseteste* 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 71

*Stevenson, Fcs. S. Robert Grosseteste 10/ n. (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan 99
The best life, impartial and broad, though not satisfactory on all points, forming a valuable contribution to the religious, political, and intellectual life of the 13th century.

Wallace, Dr Wilf. [R.-C.] —in his *Life of St Edmund*, ut *sup.*

HUGH, of Lincoln, St [c. 1135-1200]

Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock 10/1 8° Rolls Series 64
The author of this contemp. Life is supposed to be ADAM ABBOT, of Evesham, domestic chaplain to Bp Hugh.

Marson, C. L. Hugh, Bp of Lincoln, a Maker of Mediæval England 3/6 c 8° Arnold 01

*Perry [Can.] G. G. *Life of Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln* 10/6 c 8° Murray 79

Thompson, E. Marg. —in her *History of the Somerset Carthusians*, ut A § 57

Thurston, F'r H. [R.-C.; tr.] *Life of St Hugh of Lincoln* 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 98
[Quarterly Ser.] Translated from the French Carthusian Life, with numerous additions.

LANFRANC, Abp [1005-89; *Canterbury*]

Church, Dn R. W. [Ang.] *Dante and St Anselm—in his Essays*, ut K § 83

OSMUND, St [d. 1099; *Salisbury*]

Malden, A. N. Canonization of St Osmund [orig. docs., notes, etc.] 4° Wilts Rec. Soc. 02

STEPHEN HARDING, St —ut A § 57, s.n. Cistercian

WILLIAM OF NORWICH, St [?1132-44; boy martyr, murdered by Jews]

Thomas of Monmouth *Life and Miracles of St William of Norwich*, ed. Drs Aug. Jessopp
+ M. R. James; w. tr., Intro. and notes 18/1 8° Camb. Press 97

\$4.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Here 1st ed. fr. the unique MS.; w. map and 6 pl. Of value in conn. w. mediæval beliefs of Jews.

Fourteenth Century

WICLIF, John [1324-84]

Bigg, Can. Chas. Wycliffe—in his *Wayside Sketches*, ut A § 56

Burrows, Prf. M. Wyclif's Place in History [Oxford Lects. 1881] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [82] 84

Carrick, Rev. J. C. Wycliffe & Lollards [World's Ep. Makers; \$1.25 Scrib., N.Y.] 3/ c 8° Clark, Edin. 08

*Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] John Wiclif and his Engl. Precursors, tr. Dr P. Lorimer 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [78] 07
A tr. of vol. i. only of his *Wiclif und die Vorgeschichte der Reformation*, 2 v. 8° 1873.

Loserth, Dr J. Wiclif and Hus, tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84

Matthews, F. D. —in his *Introduction to the English Works of Wyclif*, ut A § 3

Pennington, A. R. John Wiclif: life, times, and teaching 3/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 84

Poole, R. Lane Wyclif and the Reformation [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) c 8° Longman 89

Rogers, Prf. Thorold —in his *Historical Gleanings*, vol. ii, ut F § 17

Sergeant, Lewis Jno. Wyclif: last of schoolmen & 1st of Engl. reformers 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Putnam 92
[Heroes of Natns.] Popular pict. of WICLIF as Oxf. Schoolman; regards him not as forerunner, but Reformer-in-chief, of the Prot. Reformn.

Shirley, Dr W. W. —in his *Intro. to Fasciculi Zizaniorum*, ut *sup.*, s.v. Forerunners of Reformn.

Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] *The Truth about John Wyclif* 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 85
The Jesuit view of his life, writings, and opinions; a good bk. of its kind. Chiefly fr. contemp. evidence.

WYKEHAM, William of [1324-1404]

Lowth, Bp R. *Life of Bishop William of Wykeham*; 1 pl. 8° Oxford [1758] 77

Moberly, G. H. *Life of Wm. Wykeham* [w. 2 Lat. MSS. appended] 7/6 c 8° Wells, Winchester [87] 93
For Wykeham as an Educationist v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain.

*Fifteenth Century*BEAUFORT, Card. Hy. [*d.* 1447]

Radford, Rev. L. B. Cardinal Beaufort [Makers of National History] 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman 08

MORTON, Bp Jno. [1420-1500; *Ely and Canterbury*]Woodhouse, Rev. R. I. Life of John Morton, Abp of Canterbury 5/ c 8° Longman 95
A catena of documents and authorities illustrating Morton's life and policy, industriously, but somewhat ignorantly, collected.

PAYNE, Dr Peter [15 cent.; ; Wicliffite]

Baker, Jas. A Forgotten Great Englishman; ill. Hy. Whatley 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 94
Narrative (based mainly on the *History of Bohemia* by PALACKY) of part played by PAYNE, an Eng. follower of WICLIF, in the controversies and wars of Bohemia*Sixteenth Century*—for lives of minor R.-C.'s who died after Breach w. Rome (1534) v. A § 98AYLMER, Bp J. [1521-94; *London*]

Strype, Rev. Jno. Historical Collns. of Life of John Aylmer 5/6 (\$1.90) 8° Clar. Press [1721] 21

BEATON, Card. David [1494-1546; *Primate of Scotland*]

Herkless, John Cardinal Beaton, Priest and Politician; port. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

COLET, Dn Jno. [1466-1519; *St Paul's*]*—v. also* D § 157Lupton, Rev. J. H. [Ang.] Life of Dean Colet, Founder of St Paul's School; port. 8/6 n. 8° Bell [87] 09
*With an Appendix of some of his English writings.*Seeböhm, Fred. *—in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498, *ut supra*CRANMER, Abp T. [1489-1556; *Canterbury*]Hook, Dn W. F. [Ang.] *—in his* Lives of Abps of Canterb. v. vi-vii [Warham & Cranmer], *ut supra*Innes, A. D. Cranmer and the Reformation 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch Makers.] A short and valuable critical account. Index and chronological tables.

Mason, Can. A. J. Thomas Cranmer [Eng. Leaders of Religion] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 98

Pollard, Prf. A. F. Cranmer & the Engl. Reformn.; ill. [Heroes of Ref.] 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Putnam 05

*Strype, Rev. J. Memorials of Cranmer, 2 v. [the standard source] 11/ (\$3.60) 8° Clar. Press [1694] 40

" The same, 3 vols. in 4 o.p. 8° Eccles. Hist. Soc. 48-54

FISHER, Bp John [1459(?) -1535; *Rochester*]Bridgett, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed John Fisher; ill. c 8° 6/ Burns & Oates [88]
\$2 n. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. A good life of the famous Chancellor of Cambridge under HENRY VIII.

HOOKER, Rev. Richard ['The Judicious'; 1553-1600]

Staley, Vy. Rev. Vernon Richard Hooker; 5 ill. [Great Churchmen] 2/ n. c 8° Masters 07

HUTTON, Abp Matthew [1546-1605; *York*; prev. Bp of *Durh.*]

Raine, Can. Jas. [ed.] Correspondence of Dr Matthew Hutton 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 43

LATIMER, Hugh [1491-1555]

Carlyle, R. M. + A. J. Hugh Latimer [Leaders of Religion] 2/ n. c 8° Methuen [99]

*Demaus, Rev. R. Hugh Latimer: a biography; port. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [69] 03

MORE, Sir Thomas [1480-1535]

Bremond, Henri [R.-C.] Sir Thomas More (the Blessed), tr. H. Child 3/ 8° Duckworth 05
*A just life fr. R.-C. standpoint. Adds nothing to Bridgett (infra), but is better written.*Bridgett, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Life & Writings of Blessed Thos. More; port. 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [91] 92
\$2. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. An excell. Life based on State Records and other import. docum. recently made available, tho' good use has been made of the Lives by Cresacre More and others of 17 and 18 cents. and the more modern wks.

,, [ed.] Wisdom & Wit of Blessed Thos. More; w. Introd. [Benziger, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 92

Catalogue of Books, Portraits, etc., of or relating to Sir Thos. More [Cook colln.] Guildhall Lib. 03

Hutton, W. H. [Ang.] Sir Thomas More; ports. 5/ c 8° Methuen 95
*A masterly and full monograph on life, writings, and character of More.*Manning, Anne Household of Sir Thomas More; ill. Railton + Jellicoe 3/6 c 8° Routledge [51] 04
\$1.50 Dutton, N.Y. Also in New Univ. Lib. Routledge 1/ n. (50 c. Dutton, N.Y.). A new and cleverly ill. edn. of a well-known and very pleasant book; semi-juvenile: in form of an imaginary journal.Roper, Wm. The Mirrour of Vertue in Worldly Greatness 1/6 n. 16° Chatto 03
[King's Classics.] A life of Sir Thos. More, first modernized by S. W. SINGER in 1822. Author was More's son-in-law.

" Life of Blessed Thomas More; Prf. Justice Walton 1/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates

Seeböhm, Fred. *—in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498, *ut supra*MORGAN, Bp Wm [*d.* 1604] *—v. A* § 75: Wales

PARKER, Abp Matth. [1504-75]

Kennedy, W. M. Archbishop Parker [Makers of National History] 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman 08

PECKHAM, Abp Jno. [*Cant.*, c. 1240-92] Registrum Epistolarum J. Peckham, ed. C. T. Martin, ea. 10/ 1 8° Rolls Series 82-96
vols. i-iii

POLE, Archbishop Reginald [1500-58]

Lee, Dr F. G. [H.-C.] Reginald Pole, Cardinal Abp of Canterbury *o.p.* [pb. 8/6] c 8° Routledge 87

TYNDALE, Wm. [1481-1536]

Demaus, Rev. R. Wm. Tyndale, a biog., rev. by R. Lovett; ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [71] 04

WHITGIFT Abp J. [1533-1604]

Strype, Rev. Jno. Life & Acts of J. Whitgift 3 v. [w. App. of papers] 16/6 [\$5.50] 8° Clar. Pr. [1721] 22

WOLSEY, Card. [1471-1530] *v.* F § 22

Seventeenth Century

ANDREWES, Bp Lancelot [1565-1626; Winchester]

Church, Dn R. W. Bishop Andrewes—in his Pascal and other Sermons, *ut* A § 109

Ottley, Rev. R. L. [H.-C.] Lancelot Andrewes, Bp of Winchester; port.

[Leaders of Religion] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 94

§1 Houghton, Boston. An interesting and careful Life, contg. also account of the C. of E. under Elizab., of Andrewes' theolog. position, of his *Devotions* recently discovered [v. A § 117], etc. Attitude towards Puritanism unsympathetic.

BURNET, Bp Gilbert [1643-1715; Salisbury]

Clarke (Rev. T. E. S.) + Foxcroft (Miss H. C.) Life of Bp Burnet 15/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 07

§450 n. Putnam, N.Y. With valuable historical introd. by Prof. C. H. FARR. A learned and interesting Life, based on full use of the Burnet MSS. (Bodl. Lib.) and other sources and new material, giving a comprehensive view of the polit. history and relig. and eccles. controversy in latter half of 17 cent. Two Appendices (40 pp. of notes on the bk., chronol. bibliogr. of Burnet's pub. works).

COSIN, Bp Jno. [Durham, 1594-1672]

Ormsby, Rev. G. [Ang.; ed.] Corresp. of J. Cosin, Bp of Dur., 2 v. ea. 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 68-72

DAVENANT, Bp John [1571-1641; Salisbury]

Fuller, Rev. Morris [Ang.] Life and Writings of John Davenant 10/6 8° Methuen 97

A careful and readable study, attempting to rescue fr. obscurity the life of a typical theologian of his age

DONNE, Dn John [1573-1631; *St Paul's*]—*v.* K § 24

FERRAR, Nicholas [1593-1637]

Acland, J. E. Little Gidding and its Inmates 6d. c 8° S.P.C.K. 00

Anon. [a lady] Nich. Ferrar, his Household and Friends; ill. 6/ c 8° Longman [92] 93

Shorland, E. C. [ed.] The Story Books of Little Gidding: 1631-2 6/ c 8° Seeley 99

Moral tales, dialogues, etc., wr. by FERRAR for the members of his colony. Orig. MS. in British Museum.

Skipton, H. P. K. Life and Times of Nicholas Ferrar; 12 ill. 3/6 n. 16° Mowbray 07

Conts. a useful sketch of Little Gidding community; but generally poor and partisan.

FERRAR, after sitting as M.P. for Lymington, removed fr. the world w. his family to his estate at Little Gidding. The househd. consisted of ab. 30 persons, their time bg. occup. w. prayer, study, charitable wk., 'fair writing', embroidery, and the composition of the famous harmonies. FERRAR was ordained a deacon by LAUD in 1626, and amgst. his other friends were HERBERT, CRASHAW, Abp WILLIAMS, DONNE, and WOTTON. Five previous lives of FERRAR have appeared. Interest in Ferrar and Little Gidding was revived by SHORTHOUSE's *John Inglesant* [ut K § 50].

FULLER, Dr Thomas [1608-61]

Bailey, J. E. Life of Fuller; ill. [w. notices of his books] *o.p.* [pb. 25/] 8° Pickering 74Fuller, Rev. J. M. Life of Fuller; w. some unpubd. serms., 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 12/] c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

GLANVIL[LE], Rev. Jos. [1636-80]

Greenslet, Dr. F. Life of Joseph Glanville \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) Macmillan 00

GRANVILLE [GREENVILLE], Dean Dennis [*d.* 1703; Durham]Ormsby, Rev. G. [ed.] Letters [*etc.*] of Granville; ed. fr. orig. (Bodl., Oxon.) 16/ 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 61

HALL, Bp [1574-1656] Life. By George Lewis 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86

HERBERT, Rev. George [1593-1633]—*v.* K § 24

HOWE, Rev. John [1630-1705; Puritan]

Horton, Rev. R. F. [Cong.] John Howe [Leaders of Religion] 2/ n. c 8° Methuen 95

§1 Houghton, Boston. An excellent little book, strongly sympathetic yet tolerant and scholarly.

KEN, Bp Thomas —*v. inf. s.v.* NonjurorsKETTLEWELL, Rev. John —*v. inf. s.v.* Nonjurors

LAUD, Abp William [1573-1645; Canterbury]

Bayne, Dr Peter —in his Chief Actors in Puritan Revolution, *ut* A § 88

Bell, Hy. Archbishop Laud and Priestly Government 10/6 n. 8° Constable 05

By a barrister. Based on orig. documts. Case stated candidly and impartially.

Benson, A. C. William Laud, sometime Abp of Canterbury; port. 5/ c 8° Paul [87] 98

Collins, Prf. W. E. [ed.] Abp Laud Commemoration Memorial Volume; port. 7/ n. 8° Southey & Co. 95

Laud's Position in Hist. of Eng. Ch., by Bp CREIGHTON; Laud as Statesman, by the EDR.; Laud's Educ. Work, by Prf. D. S. MARGOLIOUTH; Laud in Controversy by Rev. W. H. HUTTON; Laud's Personal Religion, by Rev. C. H. SIMPSON; and Catal. of Exhib. of Laudian Relics, a Laudian Bibliogr. by EDR.

Controversy with Mr Fisher, the Jesuit—*ut* A § 100

- Hook, Dn W. F. —in *his* Lives of the Abps of Canterb., vol. xi.—*ut sup.*
- Hope, Andrée Chrons. of an Old Inn [Gray's] *conts. pop. memoir of Laud* [ut E § 17]
- *Hutton, W. H. William Laud [Leaders of Religion] 2/ n. c 8° Methuen 95
† Houghton, Susan. A moderate and unbiased attempt to estimate character of Laud from sympathetic standpoint: the best hitherto written. Author is guardian of Laudian relics at St John's College, and has drawn new material fr. Clarke papers at Worcs. Coll., Oxon.
- Mackintosh, Can. W. L. [C.-S.] Life of Wm. Laud; ill. [Great Churchmen] 2/ n. c 8° Masters 07
Popular; adds no new facts. Frankly partisan, supporting Laud's Scotch policy.
- Rogers, Prf. Thorold —in *his* Historical Gleanings, ser. ii [Wicklif, Laud, etc.], ut F § 17
- 'Remish Recusant, A' Life of Abp Laud; port. [conts. mass of material] 15/ 8° Paul 94
- Simpkinson, Rev. C. H. [Ang.] Life and Times of Wm. Laud; port. 10/6 c 8° Murray 94
A partisan book, tending to death any point in favour of Laud; written w. vigour and knowledge, but its histor. value is marred by its bias. For picturesque quality of narrative it is superior to Hutton's bk. With both the conclusion is the same: that Laud saved the English Church.
- LAW, Wm. [1686-1761]—*v. inf.*, *s.v.* Nonjurors
- LEIGHTON, Bp Rob. [1611-84] Rob. Leighton: a short biography. By Rev. W. Blair 3/6 c 8° Hodder 84
- Butler, Rev. D. Life and Letters of Robert Leighton 12/ 8° Hodder 03
- TAYLOR, Bp Jeremy [1613-67; *Down and Connor*]
- Gosse, Dr Edm. Life of Jeremy Taylor [Engl. Men of Letters] 2/ n. (75 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
Specially occupied w. literary aspect of Taylor [s. WORLEY, *ib.*].
- May, E. H. Dissert. on Life, Theol. and Times of Jer. Taylor 5/ c 8° Bemrose 92
- Worley, G. [Ang.] Jer. Taylor: sketch of life, w. expos. of wks. 1/6 n. (60 c. n.) c 8° Longman [04] 07
Deals mainly w. Taylor as a divine, emphasising his strong R.-C. strain. Theolog. rather than biographical or literary.
- USSHER, Abp Jas. [1581-1656; *Armagh*]
- Carr, Can. J. A. [Ang.] Life and Times of Archbishop Ussher; port. 10/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 95
Deals impartially w. his eccles. labours, controversies, wrgs. and Oriental and Patristic studies.
- The Nonjurors* —*v. also sup.*; *s.v.v.* History and Biogr.: Collectively
- KEN, Bp Thos [1637-1711; *Bath and Wells*]
- Bowles, Can. W. L. Life of Bishop Ken, 2 vols. o.p. 8° London 30
- Clarke, Rev. F. A. Thomas Ken [Leaders of Rel.; §1 Houghton, *Bost.*] 2/ n. c 8° Methuen 96
- 'Layman, A' [—J. L. ANDERDON] Life of Bishop Ken, 2 vols. [standard] o.p. 8° London [51] 54
- Marston, Edw. Thomas Ken and Izaak Walton; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Longman 08
- *Plumptre, Dn E. H. Life & Letters of Bp Ken, 2 vols.; port & ill. 12/ 8° Isbister [88] 90
Elaborate. Conts. the interesting series of letters by KEN acqd. by Bodl. Lib. in '88, wh. throw fresh light on his dealings w. the Jacobites.
- KETTLEWELL, Rev. Jno. [1653-95]
- Auth. of *Nich. Farrar* Life & Times of Kettlewell, ed. Can. T. T. Carter 6/ c 8° (\$1.75) Longman 95
- LAW, Wm. [1686-1761]—*for his writings v. A § 119*
- Notes and Materials for an Adequate Biography of Wm. Law o.p. [w. 25/] 8° *priv. prin.* 54
- Overton, Can. J. H. [Ang.] Life, Character, and Opinions of Law 15/ 8° Longman 81
- Whyte, Dr Alex. [F.-Ch.; ed.] Wm. Law, Nonjuror and Mystic 3/6 8° Hodder [92] 98
- SANCROFT, Abp [1616-93] Life of. By Rev. Dr G. D'Oyley, 2 vols. o.p. 8° London 21

Eighteenth Century

- ATTENBURY, Bp F. [1662-1732; *Rockester*] Memoir and Corresp., ed. F. Williams, 2 v. 28/ 8° W. H. Allen 68
From the Stuart Papers; s. also Macaulay's essay on Atterbury in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 8th edn.
- Beeching, Can. H. C. Francis Atterbury [Makers of Nat. Hist.] 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman 09
- BERKELEY, Bp G. [1685-1783; *Cloyne*]—*v. C § 19*
- MARKHAM, Abp Wm. [1719-1807; *York*]
- Markham, Sir Clements [gr'gr'son] Memoirs of Dr Wm. Markham: port. 5/ n. (\$1.75) 8° Clar. Press 06
- PYLE, Dr Edm. [Domestic Chaplain to George II; 1729-63]
- Hartshorne, A. [ed.] Memoirs of a Royal Chaplain: 1729-63 16/ n. (\$4 n.) 8° Lane 05
His correspond. w. Sam. Ker, vicar of Dersingham, rector of Welferton and rector of West Newton; w. notes.
- STUART, Hy. [Card. of York]
- Shield, Alice Henry Stuart, Cardinal of York 12/6 (\$3.50 n.) 8° Longman 08
A sympathetic biography, with much information, esp. on the miserable married life of PRINCE CHARLES.
- WARBURTON, Bp W. [1698-1779; *Gloucs.*] Life. By J. S. Watson [w. remark on works] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman 63

Nineteenth Century

- ALFORD, Dn H. [1810-71; *Canterb.*] Life, Jls., & Letters, ed. his Widow o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Rivington [72] 74
- Hare, A. J. C. Henry Alford—*in his* Biographical Sketches, *ut supra*
- ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [1795-1842; *Rugby*]—*v. D § 157*

- BENSON, Abp E. W. [1829-96; *Canterbury*]
 Benson, A. C. Life of E. W. Benson, 2 v. 36/ n. (§8) 8° Abgd. 8/6 n. 8° Macmillan 99; 01
 Carr, Dr J. A. The Life Work of Edw. White Benson 6/ c 8° Stock 98
- BICKERSTETH, Bp E. H. [*d.* 1900; *Exeter*] Life. By F. K. Aglionby; ill. 6/6 n. (§2-50) 8° Longman 07
- BICKERSTETH, Bp R. [1816-84; *Ripon*]
 Bickersteth, M. C. [son] Life and Episcopate of R. Bickersteth; port. 12/ 8° Rivington 88
- BLOMFIELD, Bp C. J. [1786-1857; *Lond.*] Memoirs. By Bp A. Blomfield [son] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray [63] 64
- BOYD, Dr A. K. H. ['A.K.H.B.']; 1825-99] 25 Years of St Andrews, 2 v. 27/ (§6) Longman [92] 92
 Full of references to prominent eccles., liter., and polit. personages. Strong Anglican tone runs through the bk.
- " St Andrews and Elsewhere [cont. of above] 15/ 8° Longman 94
- " The Last Years of St Andrews [1890-5; cont. of above 2] 15/ 8° Longman 96
- BRIGHT, Can. Wm. [Prof. Eccles. Hist., Oxford]
 Kidd, Dr B. J. [ed.] Selected Letters of Wm. Bright [w. Memr.] 10/6 n. 8° Wells Gardner 03
- BROWNE, Bp E. H. [1811-91; *Ely*]
 Kitchin, Dn G. W. Edward Harold Browne: a memoir; ports. 18/ 8° Murray 95
- BUCKLAND, Dn Wm., F.R.S. [1784-1856; *Westminster*]
 Gordon, Mrs [dau.] Life & Correspond. of Wm. Buckland; ports. & ill. 12/ c 8° Murray 94
 Life of Author of once-famous 'Bridgewater Treatise' *Geology and Mineralogy* [1837] 58 [su A § 6]—a happy blend of scientific enthusiasm and eminently practical Christianity. Preface by Pfr. Boyd Dawkins, who says 'he was one of the makers of modern Oxford and one of the founders of the science of geology'.
- BURGO, Dn Jno. W. [1813-88; *Chichester*]
 Goulburn, Dn E. M. John William Burgo: a biogr., 2 vols.; ports. 24/ c 8° Murray 91
 \$9 Scribner, N.Y. Rather rambling bk., w. extr. fr. letters and jrnls. of one of most lovable of men, if one of most hot-headed of controversialists.
- BURROWS, Can. H. W. [1816-92; *Rochester*]
 Wordsworth, Mrs E. Memorials of H. W. Burrows; introd. Bp of Salisbury; port. 6/ c 8° Paul 94
- BUTLER, Bp George [1774-1839; *Lichfield*]—v. D § 157: Education in Gt. Brit., s.v. Shrewsbury School
- BUTLER, Can. Geo. [1820-90; *Winchester*]
 Butler, Josephine E. [wife] Recollections of George Butler 10/6 Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 92
 BUTLER, son of the famous Master of Harrow, was successively Vice-Prc. Cheltenham Coll., Prc. L'pool Coll., Can. of Wincs. Largely autobiographical.
- BUTLER, Dn W. J. [1818-94; *Lincoln*]
 Knight, Mrs [sister] Life and Letters of W. J. Butler; ports. 12/6 n. 8° Macmillan 97
 Conts. full account of Sisterhood at Wantage, where the Dn. was for some time vicar.
- CARTER, Can. T. T.
 Hutchings, W. H. [ed.] Life and Letters of T. T. Carter; ports. & ill. 10/6 n. 8° Longman [03] 04
- CHINNERY-HALDANE, Bp A. [1842-1906; *Argyll and the Isles*]
 Ball, Dr T. I. A Pastoral Bishop; 3 ports. 6/6 n. (§2 n.) 8° Longman 07
- CHURCH, Dn R. W. [1815-90]—v. A § 77
- COLENZO, Bp J. W. [1814-83; *Natal*] Life. By Sir Geo. W. Cox 21/ 8° Ridgway [88] 88
- CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell [*Peterb.* and *London*]
 Creighton, Mrs [wife; ed.] Life & Letters of M. Creighton, 2 v., ports. 10/6 n. (§3-50 n.) 8° Longman [04] 06
- DALE, Rev. Thos. Pelham [H.-C.; 1821-92]
 Dale, Helen Pelham [dau.] Life and Letters of T. P. Dale, 2 vols.; ill. 7/6 c 8° G. Allen 94
 Conts. full acc. of DALE's prosecution for ritualistic practices, when vicar of St Vedast's, Foster Lane, London, and consequent imprisonment; w. letters fr. Bp Forbes, Cans. Pusey, Liddon and others.
- DENISON, Archd. G. A. [1805-96; *Taunton*] Notes of My Life, w. Suppl., 2 vols. 8° 6/ n. Parker [78] 02; 86
- Denison, L. E. [niece] Fifty Years at East Brent; ill. 12/ n. 1 8° Murray 02
 Letters 1845-95. A useful supplement to the autobiography.
- DOLLING, F'r R. —v. A § 106: Home Missions
- DURNFORD, Bp Richd. [1805-95; *Chichester*]
 Stephens, Dn W. R. W. Memoir of Richard Durnford; port. ill. 16/ 8° Murray 99
- EWING, Bp Alex. [1814-73] Memoir of. By Rev. A. J. Ross 10/6 8° Paul [77] 79
- FARRAR, Dn F. W. [1831-1903; *Canterbury*]
 Farrar, Dr R. A. [son; M.D.] Life of Frederic William Farrar 2/6 n. c 8° Nisbet [04] 05
- FLEMING, Can. Life of. By Rev. A. Finlayson 6/ n. c 8° Nisbet 09
- FRASER, Bp Jas. [1818-85; *Manchester*]
 Diggle, Can. Jno. W. The Lancashire Life of Bp Fraser; 2 ill. 2/6 n. c 8° A. Heywood, *Mcs.* [89] 02
 A large coll. of letters, speeches and extra. fr. charges: of small value or interest.
- Hughes, Judge T. Memoir of Dr Fraser, Bp of Manchester 6/ c 8° Macmillan [87] 88

- FROUDE, Richard Hurrell [1803-36]
Guiney, [Miss] L. I. Richard Hurrell Froude; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 04
Brings together in compendious form much scattered contemporary information.
- GOODWIN, Bp Harvey [1818-91; *Carlisle*]
Rawnsley, Can. H. D. Harvey Goodwin, late Bp of Carlisle 16/ 8° Murray [94] 96
- GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [1818-97; *Norwich*]
Compton, B. Memoir of Edward Meyrick Goulburn 5/ c 8° Murray 99
- HANNAY, Jno. [1818-88]
Overton, Can. W. J. John Hannay: a clerical study; port. 5/ c 8° Longman 90
- HARE, Aug. J. C. [1795-1855] Memorials of a Quiet Life [i.e. of Maria Hare], 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 67/] 8° Smith & Elder [72-6] 73-6
Contains an account of the Hare family. Portraits.
- „ The Story of my Life, 6 vols.; ports. & ill. [1834-1900] 63/ c 8° G. Allen 96-00
7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
- HATCH, Dr Edwin [1835-89] Memorials of, ed. his Brother 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
- HAWKER, Rev. R. S. [1804-75]
Byles, C. E. [son-in-law] Life and Letters of R. S. Hawker; ill. 7/6 n. (\$5 n.) c 8° Lane [05] 06
Gould, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] R. S. Hawker, Vicar of Morwenstow 3/6 8° Methuen [76] 99
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Hawker, of Morwenstow 10/6 8° Paul 81
- HEBER, Bp Reginald —v. A § 105
- HOARE, Can. Edw. Edward Hoare; ed. Rev. J. H. Townsend 5/ c 8° Hodder 96
A pleasant sketch of a representative of Evangel. party (né Quaker), of wh. he was at one time leader.
- HOLE, Dn S. R. [Rochester] Memories—ut F § 27
Dewar, G. A. B. [ed.] Life and Letters of S. R. Hole; ports. & ill. 15/ n. 8° G. Allen [07] 07
- HOOK, Dn W. F. [1798-1875] Life & Letters of. By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley [78] 96
- HORT, Prf. Fenton John [1828-92]
Hort, A. F. [son] Life & Letters of F. J. Hort, 2 v.; port. 17/ n. (\$5.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 96
A very interesting life of a first-rate classical scholar, good geologist and botanist, student of sociology and education, of modern letters, and one of the founders of the Alpine Club [v. E § 89]. Vol. 1, ch. 3 [Cambridge: Undergraduate Life] is a remarkable piece of biography.
- How, Bp Wm. Walsham [1823-97; *Wakefield*]
How, F. D. [son] Bishop Walsham How: a Memoir o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Isbister [98] 99
- IGNATIUS, F'r [d. 1908]
de Bartouch, Bar'ess Life of Father Ignatius, O.S.B. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 04
A biogr. of the remarkable Monk of Llanthony wr. under his own supervision.
- Mary Agnes, S'r Nunnery Life in the Church of England 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90
An account of seventeen years with Father IGNATIUS.
- Michael, F'r [R.-C.] F'r Ignatius in America: travels, serms. & lects. 6/ c 8° Hodges 93
F'r. IGNATIUS, altho' he added O.S.B. to his name, was not a member of the Roman Church. He was an amateur Anglican monk.
- KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792-1866]—v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement
- KINGSLEY, Can. C. [1819-75] Letters & Memories of his Life. By his Widow, 2 v. 12/ (\$3.50); 1 v. 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [77] 91; 83
2/ n. c 8° Macmillan
- Chesterton, G. K. Life of Charles Kingsley 2/ n. c 8° Macmillan
- Kaufmann, Rev. M. Charles Kingsley—ut D § 125 [deals with Kingsley's Christian Socialism]
- Stubbs, Dn [Bp] C. W. Kingsley and the Christian Social Movement 2/6 c 8° Blackie 99
[Victorian Era Ser.] An interesting account of the movement organized by F. D. MAURICE.
- LAKE, Dn Wm. Chas. [1817-97; *Durham*]
Lake, Kath. [ed.] Memorials of W. C. Lake [partly autobiographical] 16/ r 8° Arnold 01
- LIDDELL, Dn H. G. [1811-98; *Christchurch*]
Thompson, Rev. H. L. Memoir of Dr H. G. Liddell; ill. [\$5 Holt, N.Y.] 16/ 8° Murray 99
- LIDDON, Can. H. P. [1829-90]
Donaldson, A. B. Henry Parry Liddon 2/6 n. c 8° Rivington 05
Johnston, Rev. J. O. Life and Letters of H. P. Liddon; ports. 15/ n. 8° Longman 04
Author is Fr. of Cuddesdon Theol. Coll. Final chapter is by Bp of Oxford.
- Russell, G. W. E. Dr Liddon [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 05
- MACDOUGALL, Bp F. T. [Labuan & Sarawak]—v. A § 105
- MACKARNESS, Bp J. F. [1820-89; *Oxford*]
Mackarness, C. C. [son] Memorials of Episcopate of Bp Mackarness 5/ c 8° Parker 92
- MACKONOCHE, Rev. A. H. [1826-87]
T[owle], [Mrs] E. A. Rev. A. H. Mackonochie, ed. E. F. Russell; ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul 90

- MAGEE, Abp W. C. [1821-91; *York*] Letters and Speeches—*ut* A § 109
 Macdonell, Can. J. C. Life and Letters of Abp Magee, 2 vols.; ports. 32/ 8° Isbister [96] 96
A valuable acc. of the statesman-ecclesiastic, and his powerful influence on the politics of the Church.
- MALAN, Dr Solomon Cæsar [H.-C.; 1814-94]
 Malan, Rev. A. N. [son] Life of S. C. Malan, D.D., Scholar, Linguist, Artist, Divine 18/ 8° Murray 97
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [1805-72] Life, ed. J. F. Maurice [son], 2 v. [\$5 Scrib., N.Y.] 16/ c 8° Macmillan [84] 85
 Masterman, C. F. G. Fredk. Denison Maurice [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 07
A sympathetic and understanding appreciation.
- MEDLEY, Bp —v. A § 105: Foreign Missions
- MERIVALE, Dn Chas. [1808-93; *Ely*] Autobiography; port. 16/ 8° Arnold 99
 Merivale, J. A. [ed.; dau.] Autobiogr. and Selected Letters of Dn Merivale *priv. prin.* 98
One-fourth of the vol. is autobiogr., the rest is an interesting coll. of letters written by or to Merivale.
- MILMAN, Dn H. H. [1791-1868; *St Paul's*]
 Milman, A. [son] Biogr. Sketch of H. H. Milman; ports. 16/ 8° Murray 00
- MOMERIE, Dr A. W. [1848-1900]
 Momerie, Mrs [wife] A. W. Momerie: his life and work 12/6 n. 8° Blackwood 05
- NEALE, Dr J. M. [1818-66] Letters, sel. & ed. by his Daughter; port. 10/6 n. 8° Longman 10
 Towle, Mrs E. A. J. M. Neale: a memoir; & ill. 10/6 n. (\$3 n.) 8° Longman 06
Supplies a picture of the Tractarian movement, wh. is not always provided in accounts of the Oxford leaders.
- PIGOU, Dn Fcs. [*Bristol*] Phases of my Life 6/ c 8° Arnold [98] 00
 " Odds and Ends 16/ 8° Arnold 03
Autobiographical, yet not a connected biography. Full of good stories.
- PUSEY, Dr Edw. B. [1800-82]—v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement
- RAWLE, Bp Richd. [*Trinidad*]—v. A § 105
- RIDDING, Bp Geo. [*Southwell*]—v. D § 157, s.v. Great Britain, Winchester
- ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [1816-53; *Brighton*]
 Arnold, Rev. F. Robertson of Brighton: his times & contemps. o.p. [pb. 9/] p 8° Ward & Downey 86
 *Brooke, Rev. Stopfd. A. Life and Letters of F. W. Robertson 6/ c 8° Paul [65] 74
- SELWYN, Bp Geo. Aug. [1809-78; *New Zealand, Lichfield*]
 Curteis, Can. Bp Selwyn: sketch of life and work 7/6 c 8° Paul
 Roscoe (E. S.) + Clergue (Helen) George Selwyn: letters and life 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 99
 Tucker, Rev. H. W. Life of G. A. Selwyn [\$3 Young, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 00
- SELWYN, Bp Jno. [*Melanesia*]—v. A § 105
- SIMEON, Rev. Chas. [1759-1836]
 Moule, Prc. H. C. C. Charles Simeon [Engl. Leaders of Religion] 2/ n. c 8° Methuen [92]
 81 Houghton, Boston. Sympath. life of one to whom Evang. religion owed so much in Camb., and whose wk. there has won recognition from a novelist like SHORTHOUSE.
- SIMPSON, Dr W. Sparrow [Sub-Dean and Librarian of St Paul's]
 Simpson, W. J. Sparrow. Memoir of W. F. Simpson; ill. 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 99
- SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1768-1845]
 Holland, Lady [dau.] Memoir of Rev. Sydney Smith, ed. Mrs Austin o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Longman [55] 74
 Reid, S. J. Life and Times of Sydney Smith [based on family docs.] 2/6 8° Low [84] 01
- STANLEY, Dn A. P. [1815-81; *Westminster*]
 Bradley, Dn G. G. [Ang.] Recollections of Stanley [3 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Murray 82
 Hare, A. J. C. Dean Stanley—in his Biographical Sketches, *ut supra*.
 Prothero, R. E. Life and Corresp. of Dn Stanley, 2 vols.; ports. 32/ 8° Murray 93
 85 Scribner, N.Y. Dr C. C. BRADLEY, STANLEY'S succ. to Deanery of Westminster. commed. this *Life*, but abandoned idea of completion, wh. was effected by PROTHERO.
 [ed.] Letters and Verses of Dean Stanley; w. notes 16/ 8° Murray 96
 85 Scribner, N.Y. The *Letters* contain many interesting 'photographic impressions' of events and people (e.g. Aug. SCHLEGEL, Bp WILBERFORCE, Jenny LIND, parents of JOWETT).
- STUBBS, Bp Wm. [1825-1905; *Oxford*]
 Hutton, W. H. [ed.] Letters of William Stubbs; ill. 17/6 n. 8° Constable 04
 " Wm. Stubbs, Bp of Oxford [abgd. fr. above] 6/ n. 8° Constable 06
- SUMNER, Bp C. R. [1790-1874] Life of. By Rev. G. H. Sumner; port. 14/ p 8° Murray 76
- TAIT, Abp A. C. [1811-82; *Canterbury*]
 *Davidson (Bp R. T.) + Benham (Can. Wm.) Life of A. C. Tait, Abp of Canterbury, 2 v.;
 2 ports. 10/ n. (\$4) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92
A clear and authoritative account of the manner in which TAIT, both as Bishop of London and as Primate, impressed his own character upon the Church history of his time. Full of varied and valuable information; but too bulky to be easy reading.

- TEMPLE, Abp F. [1821-1902; *Canterbury*]
 Sandford, Archd. E. G. Frederick Temple: an appreciation. 4/ n. (\$1.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
With a biographical introduction by W. TEMPLE (son).
- „ The Exeter Episcopate of Abp Temple; 1869-85; ill. 5/ n. 8° Macmillan 07
- „ [ed.] Memoirs of Abp Temple; by Seven Friends, 2 v.; ill. 36/ n. (\$9 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
Sandford was one of the Seven Friends.
- Snell, F. J. Early Assocns. of Temple—*ut* D § 157, s.v. Blundell's School
- THIRLWALL, Bp C. [1797-1875; *St David's*] Letters to a Friend and other letters, ed. Dn Stanley and others o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley [81] 82
- THOROLD, Bp Anth. W. [1825-95; *Rochester*]
 Simpkinson, Rev. C. H. Life and Work of Bishop Thorold; port. o.p. [pb. 21/ n.] 8° Isbister 96
- TRENCH, Abp R. C. [1807-86; *Dublin*] Letters and Memorials, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 21/ 8° Paul 88
- TUCKWELL, Rev. W. Reminiscences of a Radical Parson 5/ 8° Cassell [05] 06
- WARD, W. G. [1812-82] —v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement
- WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [1825-1901; *Durham*]
 Clayton, Jos. Bishop Westcott [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 06
 Porter, Mrs Hor. Secret of a Great Influence 3/6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
Notes on Westcott's teaching; w. a chapter by A. WESTCOTT on his Commentaries.
- Westcott, Arth. [son] Life & Letters of B. F. Westcott, 2 v.; ill. 17/ n. (\$5 n.) 8° Macmillan 03
Also an Abdgd. Edn. in 1 vol., ill., 8/6 n. (\$2.75 n.) 8° Macmillan 05. A refreshing and inspiring biogr., but includes many letters of no permanent value. WESTCOTT was known as 'everybody's bishop.'
- WHATELY, Abp R. [1787-1863; *Dub.*] Life & Corres. By E. Jane Whately o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Longm. [66] 75
- WHEWELL, Dn William —v. C § 67
- WILBERFORCE, Bp Sam. [1805-73; *Oxon.*, and *Wincs*; 'Soapy Sam']
 Ashwell (Can. A. R.) + Wilberforce (R. G.; son) Life of Wilberforce, w. Selections fr. his Addresses and Correspondence, 3 vols.; ports. & ill. ea. 15/ 8° Murray 80-2
- „ The same, abgd. [Leaders of the Ch.] 3/6 n. c 8° Mowbray [88] 05
- Daniell, G. W. Bishop Wilberforce [Engl. Leaders of Rel.] 2/ n. c 8° Methuen 91
81 Houghton, Boston. Interesting and unbiased acc. of life and labours of the man who first made the Episcopate a working profession.
- WILKINSON, Bp G. H. [1833-1907; *Truro*; *St Andrews*]
 Mason, Can. A. J. Memoir of George Howard Wilkinson, 2 vols.; ill. 28/ n. 8° Longman 09
- WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [1802-62]—v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Chas. [1806-92; *St Andr.*] Annals of my Early Life: 1806-46 15/ (\$5) 8° Longman 91
- „ Annals of my Life: 1847-56, [posth.] ed. W. Earl Hodson 10/6 (\$3) 8° Longman 93
Nephew and associate of the poet WORDSWORTH, son of the Master of Trinity, bro. of Bp of Linc., and uncle of Bp of Salisb. Reminisc. of studies, and sports at Harrow and Oxford and as 2nd Master at Wincs., with refs. to Card. MANNING, Abp TRENCH, GLADSTONE, and other celebrities. Entertaining, in spite of its dead-weight of academical and occasional verse and 'testimonials'.
- Wordsworth, Bp Jno. [*Salisb.*] Episcopate of Chas. Wordsworth: 1853-92 15/ (\$5) 8° Longman 99
An annotated examination of his views on various important questions rather than a Life.
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Christopher [1807-85; *Lincoln*]
 Wordsworth, Eliz. [dau.] Life of Chr. Wordsworth, ed. J. H. Overton 7/6 (\$2.75) c 8° Longman [88] 90
- Colonial Bishops and Missionaries—v. A § 105
- Nonconformist Biography—v. A §§ 78-96, *passim*
- Roman-Catholic Biography—v. A § 98

63: FRANCE, and THE HUGUENOTS

For the Albigenes and the Vaudois v. A § 58

Generally

Sammarthani Fratres [R.-C.] Gallia Christiania in Prov. Eccles. Distrib., ed. Dom P. Piolin,
 16 vols. ea. 50 fr. 4° Palmé, Paris [1716-1865] 70 sqq., in *prg.*

Gallican Church

- BODLEY, J. E. C. Church in France [2 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Constable 06
- JERVIS, Rev. W. H. The Gallican Church, 2 vols. [1516 to Revolut.] 28/ 8° Murray 72
- LUPTON, Dr J. H. Abp Wake and the Project of Union [1717-20]—*ut* A § 62
- SMITH, Can. R. T. [Ang.] The Church in France; maps 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 94
82 Pott, N.Y. [National Churches.] Fairly good brief compilation by an Irish Protestant.
- WEBSTER, Rev. W. Gleanings in Ch. Hist. chiefly in France and Spain, 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 03
Free from prejudice; learned, a good example of a scholar writing at ease concerning things he knows well.

Port Royalists [16 cent.].—*v. also infra s.v.* Pascal and **A** §§ 98–100

BEARD, Dr C. [Unit.] Port Royal: hist. of rel. & lit. in France, 2 v. 12/c 8° Williams [61] 73

CLARK, Dr Wm. Pascal and the Port Royalists—*ut infra*

ROMANES, [Mrs] Ethel The Story of Port Royal; ill. 15/n. 8° Murray 07
85 n. Dutton, N.Y. The story of Mère Angélique and Port Royal, retold with much detail and many ill.

Seventeenth Century

ARBER, Prf. E. [ed.] Torments of Protestant Slaves in French King's Galleys and
in Dungeons of Marseilles [1686–1707] 6/n. 8° Stock 08

LEAR, H. L. S. Revival of Priestly Life in 17 Cent. in Fr. [Chr. Biogs.] 3/6 c 8° Longman [73] 83

Eighteenth Century—*for* French Revolution Generally *v.* **F** § 49

GILLOW (J.) + TRAPPES-LOMAX (R.) [eds.] The Blue Nuns of Paris 8° Cath. Record Soc. 10
The annals of this Engl. community (Order of the Immac. Conceptn.) fr. 1668 to its dissolution in 1792.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Religion and the Reign of Terror [tr.] 9/c 8° Hodder 66
Church during French Rev. Tr. T. STROYAU. Also tr. J. P. LACROIX, \$1.76 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. 68.

SLOANE, Prf. W. M. The French Revolution and Religious Reform 7/6 n. 8° Hodder 02
82 n. Scribner, N.Y. From 1789 to the Concordat.

THOMPSON, Edw. H. Sufferings of Church in Brittany dur. Gt. Revol.
[Quarterly Series] 6/6 8° Burns & Oates 78

Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

BERSIER, Dr E. A. F. [Ref. Ch.-F.] The Gospel in Paris [tr.] [sermons] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 84

SMEDLEY, E. Hist. of the Reformed Relig. in France, 3 v. \$2.25 8° Harper, N.Y. [32]

Church and State

BRODHEAD, J. N. The Religious Persecution in France, 1900–06 5/n. c 8° Paul 07
Full statement of Papal side contained in a journalist's letters to American newspapers.

GALTON, Rev. A. [Ang.; ex-R.-C.] Church. and State in France, 1300–1907 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 07
\$3.50 n. Longman, N.Y. Polemical; somewhat hastily prepared and inaccurate.

SABATIER, Paul Disestablishment in France [tr.]; w. Introd. & ports. 3/6 n. c 8° Unwin 06
Complete Text in Fr. and Eng. of Law for Separation of Churches and State.

Biography: Collective —*v. also* **A** §§ 57, 98

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Contemporary Portraits [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 79

Biography: Individual —*v. also* **A** §§ 57, 98

BEZA, Theodore [1519–1605]

Baird, Prf. H. M. [Presb.] Theodore Beza, Counsellor of the French Reformation
[Heroes of the Reformation] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 00

BOSSUET, J. B. [1627–1704] Bossuet and his Contemporaries. By Mrs H. L. Lear
[Chr. Biogs.] 3/6 f 8° Longman [74]

DOLET, Etienne [1509–46]

Christie, R. C. Etienne Dolet, Martyr of the Renaissance 10/n. r 16° Macmillan [80] 99

FÉNELON, Abp [1651–1715]

Lear, Mrs H. L. Life of Fénelon [a good bk.] 3/6 f 8° Rivington [76] 77

Ramsay, A. M. Life of Fénelon, tr., w. memr. & notes D. Cuthbertson 7/6 8° Parlane, Paisley 96

RAMBAY, a young Scotsman who became a Catholic and a Jacobite, was taken into favour by the Abp of CAMBRAY, of whose life he ultimately wrote this sketch, which has a little value. 1st pub. anon. at The Hague, 1723.

St Cyres, Visc. François de Fénelon; ill. [Oxford Biogs.] 2/6 n. 12° Methuen [or] 06

An abridgment of the 1901 edn. [10/6 8° Methuen], omitting most of the criticism. A systematic biography.

Saunders, E. K. Fénelon, his Friends and Enemies [of small value] 10/6 n. 8° Longman 01

GUYON, Mme. [1648–1717] Autobiography, tr. T. T. Allen, 2 vols. 21/8° Paul 97

Upham, T. C. Life, Religious Opinions, and Experience of Mme. Guyon,
ed. by an Engl. Clergyman 6/c 8° Allenson 05

JOAN OF ARC [1402–31] —*v.* **F** § 48

LOUIS, St —*v.* **F** § 48, *s.n.* Louis IX

LOUISE DE FRANCE, Mme.

Brière, Leon de la Mme. Louise de France [tr.]; ill. [Intern. Cath. Lib.] 7/6 8° Paul 07

MONOD, Adolphe [1802–56] Life and Letters 6/c 8° Nisbet 85

PASCAL, Blaise [1623–62]

Boutroux, Em. Pascal [tr., w. notes; port. & ill. 5/n. c 8° Sherratt, *Manics.* 02

Clark, Prf. Wm. Pascal and the Port Royalists 3/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
81-25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch Makers.] Career, analysis of wrsgs., and appreciation of character and work.

Gamble, J. A Study on Pascal [3 lectures] 2/n. c 8° Simpkin 07

- Jordan, H. R. [Prot.] Blaise Pascal 4/6 n. c 8° Williams 09
Putnam, N. F. [Crown Theolog. Lib.] A study in religious psychology: somewhat impatient w. Pascal's Catholicism and his ascetic side.
- St Cyres, Visc. [R.-C.] Pascal; port. 10/6 n. s 8° Smith & Elder 09
The best and fullest Life, by a sympathetic orthodox Catholic.
- Tulloch, Prc. J. Pascal [Fôr. Classics f. Eng. Rrs.; popular] 1/ n. 12° Blackwood [78] 98
- Vinet, A. R. Studies on Pascal [tr.] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
Cf. also PATER, in his *Miscell. Studies* [ut K § 89], and OWEN, in his *Skeptics of French Renaissance* [ut A § 119.]
- RENAN, Ernest [1823-92], & Henriette [sister] Recollections of my Childhood and Youth, 8/ c 8° Chapman [83] 92
tr. C. B. Pitman
- Graphic & humorous sketches of character, characterized by sympath. affection for his early teachers, the Breton priests. Cf. also A § 7, s.n. Renan.
- Brother & Sister: memoir & letters of E. & H. Renan, posth. pub. 14/ 8° Heinemann 96
by his Widow [tr.]; ill. & 2 ports.
- Covers period 1842-45, while Henriette was in Poland as governess. In 1845 R. left the seminary of St Sulpice and went to Paris in search of employment: 'At this crucial period of my life Henriette's beautiful letters were my support and consolation'.
- My Sister Henriette, tr. A. L. Alger; 7 ill. \$1.25 12° Roberts, *Boston* 95
- Barry, Dr W. Ernest Renan [Literary Lives] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 05
- Darmesteter, Prf. J. Ernest Renan—in his Selected Essays [tr.], ut A § 12
By a pupil of Renan: incl. acc. of the great corpus of Semitic inscriptions of wh. for 20 years Renan was the 'inspirer and central factor'.
- Darmesteter, Mary (A. M. F. Robinson) Life of Renan 6/ c 8° Methuen 97
- Espinasse, Fcs. Life of Renan [Great Writers] 1/6 16° W. Scott 95
Useful, and skilfully executed, though not very profound in insight or luminous in criticism; gives a summary of his more import. bks and statement of his position and contentions.
- Grant-Duff, Sir Mt. St. E. Ernest Renan: in memoriam 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93
GRANT-DUFF was for 30 yrs. *cher monsieur et ami* to RENAN, and these recollections give a good sketch of his life and mental history.

Huguenots

Bibliography

- FABER, Reg. S. Bibliothèque de La Providence 8° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) [87] 90
Catalogue of the library of the (Huguenot) French Hospital, Victoria Park Road, London.

Doctrines and Worship

- MARTIN, Rev. J. A. [Fch.-Prot.] Spirit, Principles, and Worship of Huguenots 2/ 18° Nisbet 85

History

- ARMSTRONG, Edw. The French Wars of Religion—ut F § 48
- BAIRD, Prf. H. M. [Presb.] *Rise of Huguenots of France, 2 v. [24/ Paul] \$5 8° Scribner, N.Y. [79] 83
*Huguenots & Henry of Navarre, 2 v. [30/ Paul] \$5 8° Scribner, N.Y. 86
*Huguenots & Revoc. of Edict of Nantes, 2 v. \$7.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
The first wk. covers period] 1515-74; second] continues history to 1685; and] third down to full recognition of Protestantism by Napoleon I as First Consul in 1802. A thoroughly impartial and well-equipped work. Maps.
- BOWER, H. M. The Fourteen of Meaux; facss. [Meaux Martyrs] 6/ (\$2) 8° Longman 94
- BRAY, Mrs A. E. Revolt of Protestants of Cevennes o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Murray 70
- de FÉLICE, G. Hist. of Protestants of France [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. 12° Longman 53
- HANNA, Dr W. [F.-Ch.] Wycliffe and the Huguenots 5/ 12° Douglas, *Edin.* 60
The Wars of the Huguenots 5/ 12° Douglas, *Edin.* 71
- HEATH, Rich. Reformation in France, 2 Pts. [Ch. Hist. Ser.] ea. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88; 88
- Huguenot Soc. Proceedings, vols. i-viii, ea. in 3 or 4 Pts. 8° Huguenot Soc. 92-09 *in prg.*
- Publications 4° Huguenot Soc. 87-08 *in prg.*

- i: *The Walloons and their Church at Norwich* (1565-1832), 2 Pts. by W. J. C. MOENS o.p. 87-8
Wm. PAGE 21/ 93
- ii: *Les Actes des Colloques d. Eglises Frp. et d. Synodes d. Egl. étrang. reünies en Anglet.* (1581-1654) ed. A. C. CHAMIER 6/ 90
C. MOENS + T. C. COOPER-FERGUSON ea. 21/ 96-06
- iii: *Registers of Prot. Ch. at Guisnes* (1668-85) ed. W. MINET + W. C. WALLER 21/ 81
Index 08
- iv: *Registre d. l'Egl. Wallonne d. Southampton* ed. H. M. GODFRAY 10/6 90
Index 08
- v: *Registre d. l'Egl. d. Cantorbery*, 3 Pts. ed. R. HOVENDEX ea. 21/ 90-8
Index 08
- vi: *Despatches of Mich. Suriano and M. A. Barbato* (1580-3) ed. Sir H. LAYARD 21/ 91
Index 08
- vii: *Registers of Fch. Conformed Churches of St Patr. and St Mary, Dubl.* ed. J. J. D. LA TOUCHE 21/ 93
Index 08
- viii: *Denizations and Naturalizations of Aliens in Engl.* (1509-1603) Wm. PAGE 21/ 93
- ix, xiii, xvi: *Registers of Fch. Ch. of Threadneedle St., Lond.*, 3 v. ed. R. E. G. + E. F. KIRK, ea. 21/ 00-07. Index 08
- x: *Lists of Aliens in Lond.* Hy. viii-Jan. 18 v. ed. MINET + WALLER o.p. 98
- xi: *Registers of Ch. of La Patente, Spital* (14s. ed. MINET + WALLER o.p. 98
- xii: *Register of Dutch Ch., Colchester* ed. MOENS 10/6 05
- xiv: *Registers of Fch. Nonconf. Churches, Dubl.* ed. T. P. LE FANU 15/ 01
- xv: *Hist. of Walloon and Hug. Ch. at Canterbury* By F. W. CROSS o.p. 98
- xvii: *Register of Fch. Ch. at Thorney* ed. H. FEET 10/6 03

- MORLEY, Prf. Hy. Clement Marot, and other Studies, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/] c 8° Chapman 71
- SICHEL, Edith Catherine de' Medici & Fch. Reformn.—ut F § 48
- SMILES, Dr Saml. The Huguenots of France after Revocation of the Edict of Nantes 3/6 c 8° Routledge [74] 03
- THOMPSON, Prf. J. W. Wars of Religion in France: 1559-76; maps & ill. 8° Univ. Press, *Chic.* 09
21/ n. Unwin. A substantial history: Huguenots, Catherine de Medici, Phillip II; w. Appendix of State papers (72 pp.).
- TYLOR, Chas. [Qu.] Huguenots in 17 Cent. [pop. hist. of Edict of N.] 5/6 c 8° Simpkin 92
- The Camisards [sequel to above] 5/ n. c 8° Simpkin 93

Theology]

FRANCE: THE HUGUENOTS

[A §§ 63-64]

- WHITE, Hy. The Massacre of St Bartholomew and History of the Religious Wars [graphic] 16/8° Murray 68
- WILLERT, P. F. Henri of Navarre & Huguenots [Heroes of Nations.] \$1 (5/) c 8° Putnam 93
- Biography*
- COLIGNY [1515-71]
- Bersier, Dr E. [Ref. C.-F.] The Earlier Life of Coligny [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 85
- Besant, Walt. Gaspard de Coligny 3/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 94
- Blackburn, Dr W. M. [Presb.] Adml. Coligny & Rise of Huguenots, 2 v. \$3 12° Presb. Bd., Phila. 69
- Whitehead, A. W. Gaspard de Coligny, Adml. of France; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Methuen n.d. (04)
- HENRY OF NAVARRE [1553-1610]—v. F \$ 48

MARTEILHE

- Memoirs of a Protestant, tr. Oliver Goldsmith; Introd. Austin Dobson, 2 vols. 6/ n. f 8° Dent 95
- Mémoires d'un Protestant* passed thro' 3 edns. betw. 1757 and 1778, and was then forgotten. For a hist. of its revival v. Dobson's Introd. GOLDSMITH's tr. was orig. pubd. pseudonymously. MARTEILHE was for 13 yrs. in the galleys (of wh. as instruments of war the bk. gives a clear and valuable acc.), and his *Mémoires* show him to have been a man of high qualities, moral, intellectual, and literary.

Refugees Generally

- AGNEW, Rev. D. C. A. [R.-Ch.] Protestant Exiles from France in the Reign of Louis XIV, 2 vols. 150/ f° 46, Gilmore Place, Edinburgh [66] 86
- POOLE, R. Lane Huguenots of Dispersion at Recall of Edict of Nantes. 6/ c 8° Macmillan 80
- WEISS, Chas. [Fch.-Prot.] Hist. of French Protestant Refugees [tr.] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Blackwood 54

Refugees to America

- BAIRD, Dr C. W. [Presb.] Hist. of Hugn. Emign. to America, 2 v. \$3.50 8° Dodd, N.Y. [85] 85
- *PARKMAN, F. Pioneers of France in the New World \$2 c 8° Little & Brown, Boston [68] 86
- 7/6 Macmillan. The Huguenots in Florida, and Samuel de Champlain (1567-1635), founder of Quebec, 'the Father of New France', in whom were embodied her religious zeal and romantic spirit of adventure.
- SIMMS, W. G. Huguenots in Florida: the lily and the totum o.p. 12° Widleton, N.Y. 54
- STAPLETON, A. Memorials of Huguenots in Amer. [espec. Penn.] \$1.50 8° Hug. Pb. Co., Carlisle, Pa. 02
- Refugees to Great Britain* —v. also Huguenot Soc., sup.
- KERSHAW, S. W. [Fch.-Prot.] Protestants from France in their English Home 6/ c 8° Low 85
- PORTAL, W. W. The Settlement of Refugees at Southampton 5/ n. 4° Jacobs, Wincs. 03
- Includes an account of their church at Southampton, and their paper-making industry.
- SMILES, Dr S. The Huguenots: their settlements, churches, and industries in England and Ireland 3/6 c 8° Murray [67] 05
- STURMER, H. H. Some Poitevin Protestants in London [genealogical] 5/ n. 8° Author 97

Biography

- FONTAINE, James [1658-1722]
- Maury, Ann Memoirs of a Huguenot Family \$1.50 (7/6 n.) c 8° Putnam 08
- Practically the autobiography of FONTAINE.

HOUBLON FAMILY

- Archer-Houblon, L'y Alice The Houblon Family: its story & times, 2 vols. 31/6 n. 8° Constable 07
- From close of 15th cent., thro' rn. of Elizab., when the DE HOUBLONS had become leading merchants, to recent times. An interesting bk., of considerable historical value.

MINET FAMILY

- Minet, Wm. The Huguenot Family of Minet priv. prin. (Spottiswoode) 93
- de PALISSY, Bern. [the potter; c. 1524-89]
- Brightwell, C. L. Life of Palissy 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [58] 77
- Morley, Prf. Hy. Life of Palissy 5/ c 8° Cassell [52] 78

64: GERMANY AND AUSTRIA

Generally

- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [B.-C.] The Church in Germany; maps 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 91
- \$2; Pott, N.Y. [The National Churches.]
- WILLIAMS, Dr E. F. Christian Life in Germany in State and Church 4/ 8° Clark, Edin. 91
- \$1.50 Revell, N.Y. Descrip. of Prot. churches of Germ., their wk. in home & for. missions, & surv. of social & moral cond. of country since 1860.

Pre-Reformation

- v. also A § 97
- BALZANI, Ugo Popes and Hohenstaufen [Epochs of Church Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 88

Reformation

- ARBER, E. [ed.] Brief Discourse of Troubles at Frankfort: 1554-58 5/ n. 8° Stock 08
- Attrib. to Wm. WHITTINGHAM (1524 ?-79), Dn of Durham, a life of whom (c. 1602) is prefixed. 1st vol. of a ser. of reprints intended 'to implant and cherish a perfect detestation of compulsion and persecution in religion'. Deals w. Infl. of CALVIN; contg. glimpses of BEZA, KNOX, and other Reformers.

- GOOD, Jas. I. Origin of the Reformed Church in Germany \$1.50 12° Miller, *Reading, Pa.* 87
History of the Reformed Church in Germany 12° Miller, *Reading, Pa.* 94
- HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. Hist. of Reformn. in Germ. and Switz. [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78-9
\$2.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theolog. Lib.]
- *LINDSAY, Prc. T. M. History of Reformation, vol. i: Germany—*ut* A § 59
From beginning of Reformn. to Peace of Augsburg. One of best wks. on the Reformation for the average reader, by an admirer of Luther. Final chap. gives good and eulogistic acc. of Protestant principles.
- LUTHER, Martin [1483-1546] First Principles of the Reformation [tr.] 12/ 8° Murray 84
Conts. the 95 Theses and 3 primary wks. of LUTHER, *On Christian Liberty, Babylonian Captivity of Church, Address to the Nobility*; w. Introd.
- *V. RANKE, Leop. [Evang.] Hist. of the Reformn. in Germany [tr.] 5/ n. 18° Routledge [45-7] 05
\$2 Dutton, *N.Y.* Tr. Sarah Austin. Libr. Historical Literature.] An excellent survey of the subject, indispensable to a serious student of the period, to wh. it still forms the best introductn. Its first pubn. marked something of an epoch. in progress of histor. study, and it is perhaps RANKE's greatest achievement., displaying his genius for patient research, power of grouping facts, talent for analysis of character, and calm judgment.
- SPALDING, Abp M. J. [R.-C.] Hist. of Prot. Reformn. in Europe \$3.50 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* [] 65

Modern Times

- BAUR, W. Relig. Life in Germ. during Wars of Independence [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Strahan [70] 73
- BITTINGER, Lucy F. German Religious Life in Colonial Times \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Lippincott 07
- GÖHRE, P. Evangel.-Social Movemt. in Germ. [abg. tr.] 2/ c 8° Ideal Pub. Un. 98
- GOSTWICK, Jos. German Culture and Christianity [1770 to 1880] o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Norgate 82
- HEINE, Heinr. Religion and Philosophy in Germany [tr.] 6/ p 8° Paul 82
\$3 Houghton, *Boston.* [Engl. & Foreign Philos. Lib.] Tr. J. SNODGRASS.
- KAHNIS, C. F. A. [Luth.] Internal Hist. of Germ. Protest. [tr.] [since 1750] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
- SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] Germany: its universities, theol. & relig. o.p. [pb. \$1.50] 8° Philadelphia 57

Biography

- v.* also A § 119, s.v. Mystics
- CALIXTUS, George [1586-1656]
Dowding, W. C. Life and Correspondence of Calixtus o.p. [pb. 8/6] c 8° Parker 63
Deals with German theology during the Thirty Years' War.
- CHRISTLIEB, Dr Theodor [Lutheran; 1833-89]
Kingsbury (T. L.) [Ang.] + Garratt (S.) [Ang.] [trs.] Theodor Christlieb 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
Memoir by his Widow, w. 19 serms. [tr.]. CHRISTLIEB was interested in for. misss. wk. and a writer on missions [v. A § 105]. Spent 1858-65 in ministerial wk. in Islington, London.
- DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [1813-90]
Curtiss, Prf. S. I. [Cong.] Franz Delitzsch: a memorial tribute 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
\$1 n. Scribner, *N.Y.* A sketch of the life and work of DELITZSCH; w. full bibliog. of writings.
- v. EWALD, Georg Heinrich August [1803-75]
Davies, T. W. Heinr. Ewald, Orientalist & Theologian, 1803-1903; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Unwin 03
- v. HUTTEN, Ulrich [1488-1523]
Strauss, D. F. Life and Times of Ulrich von Hutten o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Isbister 74
- LUTHER, Martin [1483-1546] Letters, tr. & ed. Marg. A. Currie [1st Eng. colln.] 12/ n. 8° Macmillan 08
" Table Talk of [tr.], selected and ed. Dr John Gibb 2/ 12° Unwin 83
British Museum Luther-Bibliography 2/ 4° British Museum 94
*Bayne, Dr Pet. Martin Luther: his life and times, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Cassell 87
Beard, Rev. C. [Unit.] Martin Luther and Reformation in Germany 16/ 8° Paul 89
Carlyle, Thos. —in his *Heroes and Hero Worship*, *ut* K § 99
Cunningham, Prc. W. —in his *Reformers and the Reformation*, pp. 54-110, *ut* A § 59
Froude, J. A. Erasmus and Luther—in his *Short Studies*, *ut* F § 1
Jacobs, Dr H. E. [Luth.] Martin Luther [Heroes of the Reformn.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 98
*Köstlin, Dr J. Life of Luther [tr.]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [83] 98
Lindsay, Prc. T. M. Luther and the German Reformation 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00
\$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]
- Mozley, Can. J. B. [Ang.] —in his *Essays: historical and theological*, *ut* A § 3
- Rae, J. Martin Luther: student, monk, reformer; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84
- Robertson, Dr W. B. [U.-P.] Martin Luther [and 2 other lectures] 3/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [91] 92
\$2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* The Luther lect. is an excellent little wk. to place in hands of young men.
- Stoughton, Dr J. [Cong.] Homes and Haunts of Luther; ill. [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [75] 03
- Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —in his *Leaders of the Reformation*, *ut* A § 59
- Verres, Dr [R.-C.] Luther: an historical portrait 12/ 8° Burns 84
A B.-C. description of 'the great hereslarch' and his teaching, largely derived fr. his writings.
- Waring, Dr Luther H. The Political Theories of Martin Luther Putnam, *in prep.*

Theology] ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF HOLLAND [A §§ 64-66

MELANCHTHON, Pp. [1497-1560]

- Ledderhose, C. T. Life of Melanchthon *o.p.* [pb. \$1] 12° Clauder, *Phila.* 55
 Richard, Dr J. W. [Am.] Philip Melanchthon, the Protestant Preceptor of Germany; ill. [Heroes of the Ref.] \$1.50 (6/) 12° Putnam [98] 99
An impartial account of the reformer's career.
 Wilson, Rev. Geo. Philip Melanchthon; ill. [good popular sketch] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 98
 SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768-1834] Autobiography, tr. Rowan, 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] p 8° Smith & Elder 60
 Martin, Prf. A. Schleiermacher and the Rejuvenescence of Theology 3/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* \$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]
 STRAUSS, D. F. [1808-74]
 Zeller, Dr E. Strauss in his Life and Writings [tr.] 5/c 8° Smith & Elder 74
 Reformed Church —v. A § 90

65 : HOLLAND

Generally

- DEXTER, H. M. + M. England and Holland of Pilgrims [15/n. Constable] \$3.50 n. 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 05
 DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [Ang.] The Church in the Netherlands 6/c 8° Wells Gardner 93
 \$2 Pott, *N.Y.* [The National Churches.]
 HESSELS, J. H. [ed.] Ecclesiae Londino-Batavae Archivum, 3 vols. 126/n. 4° Camb. Press 92-7
 \$50.40 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* A valuable collection of 4,413 letters, docuents, certificates, etc., fr. 1523 to 1874.

Reformation

- FREDERICQ, Prf. [ed.] Corpus Documentorum Inquisitionis Neerlandicae Vuylsteke, *Ghent*
 MARTYN, W. C. Dutch Reformation; hist. of the struggle in 16th cent. \$1.75 22° New York 68
 MOTLEY, J. L. —in his Rise of Dutch Repub. and Hist. of United Netherlands, ut F § 54

Biography

- BARROW, Henry [1550-93]
 Powicke, F. J. Henry Barrow, Separatist, and the Exiled Church of Amsterdam [1593-1622] 7/6 n. i 8° Clarke 00
 ERASMUS [1465-1536] *Opus Epistolarum denuo rec. P. S. Allen, vol. i [1484-1514] 18/n. (\$5.75) 18° Clar. Press 06
 To be a complete edition of the correspondence of Erasmus in about five volumes.
 " Epistles of Erasmus, to his 51st Year [tr.], 2 v. ea. 18/n. (\$6 n.) 8° Longman 03-4
 Tr. F. M. NICHOLS. The greatest contrib. to Erasman learning of recent years. Introd. contains much biographical matter.
 " Selections fr. Erasmus, prc. fr. *Epp.*, ed. P. S. Allen 3/6 n. [90 c.] c 8° Clar. Press 08
 Capey, E. F. H. Erasmus; ill. [Little Biographies] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 02
 Dods, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus, and Other Essays—ut A § 49
 *Drummond, Rev. R. B. Erasmus: his life and character, 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° Smith & Elder 73
 Emerton, Prf. Ephraim Desiderius Erasmus; ill. [Heroes of Reformn.] \$1.50 (6/)-c 8° Putnam 99
 Froude, Prf. J. A. Life and Letters of Erasmus [Oxf. lects. '93-4] 3/6 c 8° Longman [94] 99
 \$1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* A very interesting work, representing correspond. of Erasmus (in an excellent tr., well reflecting the terseness, vivacity and wit of the original) w. great fulness and w. running comm., thus superseding JORTIN. Not a recast of author's *Erasmus and Luther* [3 New-castle lectures 1887; ut A § 59], wh. gives a more graphic picture of the man. All FROUDE's works, though charmingly written, suffer from a certain want of scholarship and impatience of minute study.
 Jebb, Prf. R. C. Erasmus 1/f 8° Camb. Press 90
 60 c. n. Putnam, *N.Y.* The Bede Lecture, delivered at Cambridge in 1890.
 Jortin, Dr J. Life of Erasmus, 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 36/] 8° London [1758-60] 80
 An excellent and comprehensive bk., w. remarks on his writings: still of value, as also, in a less degree, is Dr Sam. KINGTON's *Life of Erasmus* (8° Cambridge 1726) wh. deals more particularly w. Erasmus' life in England.
 Milman, Dn H. H. Savonarola, Erasmus, and Other Essays 15/8° Murray 70
 Pennington, Rev. A. R. Life of Erasmus; pref. Bp Chr. Wordsworth 2/6 n. c 8° Thynne [75] 01
 Seeböhm, Fred. —in his Oxford Reformers of 1498, ut A § 62
 Vanderhaegen, E. [ed.] Bibliographie Erasmi: list sommaire et provisoire, 3 Ser. 4° Vanderhaegen, *Ghent* 93

JOHN OF BARNEVELD [1547-1619]—v. F § 54

Jansenist Church

—v. A § 101

Walloons

—v. A § 63

Reformed Church

—v. A § 90

66 : HUNGARY

- d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr J. H. Hist. of Protestant Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Nisbet 44
 Bod, P. Historia Hungarorum Ecclesiastica, ed. L. W. E. Rauwenhoff + Car. Szalay, 3 vols. 17fl. 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88-90

- CRAIG, J. [tr.] Hist. of Protestant Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr. fr. Hungarian] o.p. 8° London 54
 KRASINSKI, Ct. H. —in his Relig. Hist. of the Slavonic Nations [tr.] o.p. 12° Johnstone, Ed. [51] 69
 ELIZABETH, St [1207-31]
 de Montalembert, Ct Life of St Elizabeth of Hungary [tr.] 10/6 n. c 8° Longman [39]

67: IRELAND

Generally

—v. also A § 97; and F §§ 40-5

- BEAR, O'Sullivan History of Catholic Ireland, tr. [fr. Lat.] M. J. Byrne 7/6 8° Sealy, Dublin 03
Tr. of pt. (vol. ii) ch. 4, and vol. iv) of a contemp. hist., wr. by an illustrious exile for benefit of Kg. of Spain. Loose and inaccurate, but of value as conveying the sort of 'history' current at that time in Cath. Europe ab. the state of Ireland.
 BRENNAN, Rev. M. J. [R.-C.] Ecclesiastical History of Ireland o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Duffy, Dubl. [48] 64
To 1839. Includes dates of religious foundations, of priories, convents, synods, colleges, etc.
 COTTON, Archd. Hy. Fasti Ecclesiae Hibernicae, 5 v. & Suppl. 8° Dublin 48-78
Succession of prelates and members of cathedral bodies of Irel. i: Munster; ii: Leinster; iii: Ulster; iv: Connaught; v: Addna, General Indexes (by J. R. GARSTIN); Suppl.: Appmta. to Dec., 1870.
 GODKIN, J. Ireland and her Churches o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Chapman 67
 KELLY, Prf. Mat. [R.-C.] Dissertations, chiefly on Irish Church History, ed. Bp D. McCarthy [R.-C.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Duffy, Dublin 64
 *KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] Ecclesiastical History of Ireland, 2 vols. [fr. earliest to present times] 25/ 8° Macmillan 75
 LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Eng. in 18 Cent. [ut F § 24] conts. best general sketch since Reformn.
 MACBETH, J. Ireland and her Church 2/6 c 8° Simpkin [99] 00
 MALONE, Rev. S. [R.-C.] Church History of Ireland: Anglo-Norman Invasion to Reformation, 2 vols. 16/ 8° Gill, Dublin [] 80
Also 2 vols. 10/ Browne & Nolan, Dublin. A standard history fr. the R.-C. point of view, fully exhibiting the older usage and disciplinary rites, w. many refs. to original sources and notes. Appendices.
 MANT, Bp R. [Episc.] History of the Church of Ireland from Reformation to the Revolution, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 34/] 8° Parker 39-41
 MORAN, Card. P. F. [R.-C.] History of the Irish Church to 1800, Ser. i 16/ 8° Simpkin 74
[ed.] Spicilegium Ossoriense, vols. i-ii, ea 21/; iii, 16/ 8° Gill, Dublin 74-8
A collection of original documents to illustrate the history of the Irish Church from the Reformation to 1800.
[ed.] Monasticum Hibernicum, vol. i [to occupy 3 vols.] 21/ 4° Dublin 73
 OLDEN, Rev. T. [Prot.] The Church of Ireland 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner [92] 97
82 Post, N.Y. [The National Churches] The larger pt. of bk. consists of a brilliant epitome of hist. of early Ir. Church (A.D. 400-1100), incl. excellent pictures of anc. Ch. life, Saints, East. orig. of Ir., Xy. Round Towers, Invasion of Danes, wars of King Brian Boru, etc. Latter pt. on later hist. (Prot. side) less good, but throughout able and impartial.
 O'RIORDAN, Rev. M. [R.-C.] Catholicity and Progress in Ireland 6/ n. 8° Paul 05
 RENEHAN, Bp L. F. [R.-C.] Collins, on Ir. Ch. Hist., ed. Bp D. McCarthy, 2 v. 9/6 r 8° Duffy, Dub. 61-74
Vol. i: Abps since the Reformn., 7/6; vol. ii: Bps since Reformn., Pt. 1: Diocese of Ferns, 1/6; Pt. 2: Diocese of Limerick, 1/6.
 SEDDALL, Dr H. The Church of Ireland: an historical sketch 6/ c 8° Hodges, Dublin 85
 WALSH, Rev. T. History of the Irish Church 3/50 8° Sadlier, N.Y. 66
 WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [Ang.] History of Ch. of Ireland [8 sermons] o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Rivington [69] 69
 Early Irish Church, and Pre-Reformation Period—v. also A § 62, and inf. s.nn. Columba, Patrick, etc.
 CATHCART, W. The Ancient British and Irish Churches \$1.50 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., Phila. 94
 Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language: ed. Petrie + Stokes, 2 vols.—ut K § 281
 De Annatis Hiberniae: 1400-1530, ed. Rev. M. A. Costello, vol. i 20/6 n. r 8° Tempest, Dundalk 09
Calendars of first fruits' fees levied to benefices in Irel., e.g. transcripts for Vatican archives. Vol. I [Ulster] w. crit. Intro. Rev. A. COLEMAN, and notes Dr Gratian Flood.
 HEALY, Bp Jno. [R.-C.] —in his Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum, ut D § 157, s.v. Ireland
 HEALY, Rev. Jno. [Ang.] Ancient Irish Church [Ch. Hist. Ser.] 3/ c 8° R.T.S. 92
 HULL, Eleanor Epochs of Irish History, 3 vols. ea. 2/6 n. c 8° Gill, Dublin 04-6 in prg.
i: Pagan Ireland; ii: Early Christian Ireland; iii: Ireland under the Normans, in prg.
 LANIGAN, Dr Jno. [R.-C.] Eccles. Hist. of Irel., 4 v. [to beg. 13 cent.] o.p. [w. 52/6] 8° Dub. [22] 29
 LOMBARD, Pietro [J. 1515] De Regno Hiberniae: w. mem. Card. Moran 6/6 8° Duffy, Dublin
 de MONTALEMBERT, Ct Monks of the West [tr.], 7 vols.—ut A § 57 [for the missionaries]
 MORAN Card. P. F. [R.-C.] Essays on Origin of Early Irish Church 6/6 8° Duffy, Dublin 64
 O'CURRY, Eug. —in Sullivan's Intro. to Manners & Customs of Anc. Irish, ut F § 42
 OLDEN, Rev. T. [Prot.] —in his Church of Ireland, ut supra
 The Scriptures in Ireland 1,000 Years ago 3/ 8° S.P.C.K. 89
Sczsa. fr. the Wursburg Glosses, showing devotion to Script. studies and care in editing text of Bible am. early Celtic scholars.

Theology] ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF IRELAND [A § 67

PATRICK, St [373-463] Writings, tr. Dr C. H. H. Wright; w. notes 2/f 8° R.T.S. 89 [97]
Coll. of anc. wrs. of Patrick, who played so import. a pt. in winning Ir. for Xty. These genuine wks. of his give an interesting insight into relig. beliefs and practices of West. Xtendom in 5 cent.

RUSHE, Rev. J. P. [O.-D.-C.] Carmel in Ireland—*ut* A § 57
 " Second Thebaid of the West 6/8° Sealy, *Dublin* 05
A popular history of Irish monasteries.

St. Mary's Abbey, *Dubl.*: Chartularies, ed. J. T. Gilbert, 2 vols. ea. 10/r 8° Rolls Series 84-5
With the register of its House at Dunbrody, co. Wexford, and the Annals of *Irel.* 1162-1370.

SALMON, Rev. Jno. [R.-C.] Anc. Irish Church as Witness to Cath. Doctrine o.p. 8° Gill, *Dublin* 97

*STOKES, Prf. G. T. [Ang.] Ireland and Celtic Church, ed. H. J. Lawlor 5/8° S.P.C.K. [86] 07
A series of brilliant and vivacious lectures, dealing w. period from St Patrick to English Conquest (1172).

" Ireland and the Anglo-Norman Church 6/c 8° Hodder [89] 92
Further lectures, continuing the history down to the eve of the Reformation.

ZIMMER, H. Early Celtic Church in Britain and Ireland [tr.]—*ut* A § 62

Reformation, and Post-Reformation

BRADY, W. M. [R.-C.] Irish Reformation, & Alleged Conversion of Ir. Bps 6/8° Longman [66] 67

MORAN, Card. P. F. [R.-C.] Caths. of *Irel.* under Penal Laws of 18 Cent. 2/6 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 99

MORAN, Abp P. F. [R.-C.] Spicilegium Ossoriense, vol. iii—*ut supra*

O'HEYNE, Joannes Irish Dominicans of the 17th Cent. 5/n. c 8° Tempest, *Dundalk* [1706] 02
A reprint (w. Engl. tr. and appendix by A. COLEMAN) of the edn. first publ. at Louvain 1706.

Catholics under Cromwell

FITZPATRICK, T. Bloody Bridge and other Papers on Insurrection of 1641 5/8° Sealy, *Dubl.* 03
Exam. of the docum. evid. for the massacre ('insurrection') of 1641, wh. he justifies on acc. of the alleged tyrannies and cruelties of Engl. governors and soldiery. Wr. w. strong racial feeling.

MORAN, Card. P. F. [R.-C.] Hist. Sketch of Persec. of Caths. of Ir. und. Cromw. 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [65] 07

MURPHY, Denis [S.-J.] Cromwell in Ireland 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [83] 97

PRENDERGAST, J. P. [Prot.] The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman [65] 70

Modern Irish Church

Tho' by a Prot., violently anti-English, adopted as the mouthpiece of the Cath. party in their historical estimates.

BROOKE, R. S. Recollections of the Irish Church o.p. [pb. 4/6] p 8° Macmillan 77

MC CARTHY, M. J. F. [R.-C.] Cath. *Irel.* & Prot. Scot.: a contrast 1/n. c 8° Oliphant 05

" Priests and People in Ireland 1/n. c 8° Hodder [01] 08

" An indictment of the R.-C. Church in Ireland by a R.-C.

" Gallowglass: life in land of the Priests; ill. 6/c 8° Simpkin 04

" Rome in Ireland 6/c 8° Hodder 04

Diocesan History

Down, Connor and Dromore

O'LAVERY, Rev. J. [R.-C.] Hist. of Down & Connor: v. i-ii [Down]; iii [Connor]
 ea. 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 75; 84

REEVES, Dr Wm. Eccles. Antiqs. of Down, Connor, and Dromore o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Longman 47

Kildare and Leighlin

COMERFORD, Rev. M. [R.-C.] Collns. on Hist. of Kildare & Leighlin, ser. i-ii ea. 6/c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

Tuam, Killala and Achonry

KNOX, H. T. Early Hist. of Dioceses of Tuam, Killala & Achonry 10/6 n. 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 05

Methodist Church in Ireland—v. A § 83 Presbyterian Church in Ireland—v. A § 87

Protestant Episcopalian Church in Ireland

BALL, Rt Hon. J. T. The Reformed Church of Ireland [1537-1889] 7/6 8° Longman [87] 90

Biography—v. also F § 40

Collectively —v. also A § 101

HOGAN, Rev. Edm. [S.-J.] Distinguished Irishmen of 16 Cent., ser. i [Qt. Ser.] 6/c 8° Burns & Oates 94

" Ibernian Ignatiana: lives of Irish Jesuits: 1547-1607 21/4° Burns & Oates
Gives letters on Irish affairs during the period, almost all hitherto unpubd. In Latin.

MORAN, Card. P. F. [R.-C.] Hist of Cath. Abps of *Dubl.* since Reformn., v. i 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64

NOLAN, Dom Patr. The Irish Dames of Ypres 10/6 n. 8° Browne & Nolan, *Dublin* 08

O'REILLY, Myles Lives of Irish Martyrs and Confessors \$3.75 8° Sheehy, *N.Y.* 78

STOKES, Prf. G. T. [Ang.] Some Worthies of the Irish Church 6/8° Hodder 00
Lectures; ed. Prf. H. J. LAWLOR. Chiefly 17th and 18th centuries.

Individually

BALL, M^r Frances Mary Teresa [Foundress in *Irel.* of Instit. of Blessed Virgin Mary]

Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Frances M. T. Ball [Quart. Ser.] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81

- BEDELL, Bp William [1571-1642; *Kilmore and Ardagh*]
 Shuckburgh, E. S. [ed.] Two Biographies of Wm. Bedell 10/n. 8° Camb. Press 03
\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. Conts. the Lives by Bedell's son, and by his son-in-law CLOOT: latter prev. ed. W. W. WILKINS (5/c 8° Wertheim 62); former prev. ed. Prf. J. E. B. MAYOR (3/6 12° Macmillan 71), and ed. I. Wharton JONES (5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 72). Above edn. is newly collated fr. the MSS., w. schol. fr. letters, an unpubd. treatise, and notes.
- BRAMHALL, Abp John [1594-1663; *Armagh*]
 Wright, W. B. Life of Archbishop Bramhall 6/8° Sampson, York 99
- BRENDAN, St [484-577]
 O'Donoghue, F'r Denis [R.-C.] Brendaniana: St Brendan in Story and Legend 7/6 c 8° Browne & Nolan, Dublin 93
Irish text of life of BRENDAN, w. Eng. tr. *en regard*, followed by tr. of the Latin 'Voyage', and of later part of the Latin 'Life', for wh. no Ir. orig. is extant. The whole forms a discursive coll. of notes on matters Brendanian and on the local lore of Ardfer, and is of consid. interest to students of Ir. hagiography and folk-lore, though author is loth to surrender historical basis of Voyage.
- BRIDGID, St [453-523; *Abbess of Kildare*]
 Irvine, Christopher St Brigid and her Times 2/6 n. c 8° Hodges, Dublin 04
 Knowles, J. A. St Bridgid, Patroness of Ireland; ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Browne & Nolan, Dublin 07
- BURKE, Vy Rev. F'r Thos. N. [1830-83; *Dominican*]
 Fitzpatrick, W. J. [R.-C.] Life of Thomas N. Burke, port. 7/6 8° Paul [86] 94
\$5 Benziger, N.Y. A laborious and conscientious biography of a remarkable and great man, a typical Irish priest.
- DOYLE, Bp Jas. Warren [1786-1834; *Kildare*]
 MacDonagh, Mich. Bishop Doyle [New Irish Library] 1/c 8° Unwin 96
- DOYLE, Dr Thos. [1793-1879]
 Fitzpatrick, W. J. [R.-C.] Life, Times, and Correspondence of Dr Doyle 7/6 c 8° Duffy, Dublin [61] 80
- FITZSIMON, Henry [1566-1643, S.-J.]
 Hogan, Rev. E. [S.-J.] Life, Letters, and Diary of F. H. Fitzsimon 3/6 8° Burns & Oates
- FLANNAN, St [7 cent.; *Bp of Killaloe*]
 Malone, S. Life of St Flannan 1/c 8° Duffy, Dublin 02
- KING, Abp Wm. [1650-1729; *Dublin*]
 King, Sir C. S. [ed.] A Great Archbishop of Dublin; ill. 10/6 (\$3 n.) 8° Longman 06
The Abp's autobiography, with selection from his correspondence.
- KIRWAN, Bp Frcs [1589-1661; *Killala*]
 Lynch, Archd. J. [*Tuam*; R.-C.] Portrait of a Christian Bishop 2/8° Duffy, Dublin
Lat. text, w. tr. and notes by Rev. C. P. Meehan. Reprint of a scarce bk., which has sold for as much as £30.
- O'HURLEY, Abp [1519?-84; *Cashel*]
 Kinane, Dn Life of Dr O'Hurley 1/6 18° Gill, Dublin 93
- PATRICK, St [373-463; Patron Saint of Ireland]
 Blackburn, Dr W. M. [Presb.] Saint Patrick and the Early Church \$1 8° Philadelphia 69
 Bury, Prf. J. B. Life of St Patrick and his Place in History 12/n. (\$3'25 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
Shows minute research and careful weighing of evidence in probing for historic truth.
- Fleming, Rev. W. C. [R.-C.] Life of St Patrick [popular] 2/6 05
- *Haddan, A. W. + Stubbs, Bp W. [Angs.] Councils & Eccles. Docums., v. ii, pt. ii: Memoir of St Patrick —ut A § 62
- Healy, Abp [R.-C.] Life and Writings of St Patrick 10/n. c 8° Gill, Dublin 05
- Hogan, F'r E. [S.-J.; ed.] Documenta de S. Patricia 7/6 8° Burns & Oates
Contains the oldest lives of the Apostle, and other old Irish documents; with glossary and Latin tr.
- Morris, Rev. W. B. [R.-C.] Life of St Patrick, Apostle of Ireland 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [] 08
- Newell, E. J. [Ang.] St Patrick: his life and teaching 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
- O'Hanlon, Can. J. [R.-C.] —vol. iii of his Lives of Ir. Saints [ut sup.] is a compreh. life of Patrick
- Ryan, Rev. A. [R.-C.] St Patrick, Apostle of Ireland 2/c 8° Gill, Dublin 90
- Sanderson, Jos. The Story of St Patrick \$1.50 8° Ketcham, N.Y. 02
With a sketch of the condition of Ireland before his time, during his life, and after.
- Shearman, Rev. J. F. [R.-C.] Loca Patriciana; with genealogies 18/1 8° Burns & Oates 79
An identification of places (chiefly in Leinster) visited by St Patrick and his missionaries, and of contemp. Kings and Chieftains.
- Stokes, Whitley [ed.] Tripartite Life of St Patrick, 2 vols. [v. also A § 283] 20/8° Rolls. Series 87
[with other docums. rel. to him; w. trs.]
- Todd, Rev. J. H. St Patrick, the Apostle of Irel. [a learned work] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Longman 63
- PLUNKET, Abp Oliver [1629-81; *Armagh*] Memoir of. By Bp P. F. Moran [R.-C.] 2/18° Duffy, Dublin 61
- PLUNKET, Abp W. C. Lord [1828-97; *Dublin*]
 How, F. D. W. C. Plunket, 4th Baron, 61st Abp of Dublin 16/1 8° Isbister 00

REEVES, Bp Wm. [1815-92; *Down, Connor, and Dromore*]

Ferguson, Lady

Life of the Right Rev. William Reeves

6/8° Hodges, *Dublin* 93

68 : ITALY

Generally

—*v. also* A §§ 97-8

PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [Ang.] Church in Italy

[National Churches; \$2 Pott, N.Y.] 6/c 8° Wells Gardner [93] 97

ROBERTSON, A.

The Roman Catholic Church in Italy

6/8° Morgan 03

SYMONDS, J. A.

Renaissance in Italy: the Catholic Reaction, 2 vols.—*ut* F § 53

Reformation

BALBANI, NICH.

Galeazzo Caracciolo: life of a disting. Reformer [tr.]

1/n. c 8° Thynne [1587] 07

McCRIE, Dr Thos. [Presb.]

Hist. of Progress & Suppressn. of Reformn. in Italy 4/c 8° Blackwood [27] 56

STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Cong.]

Footprints of Italian Reformers; ill.

8/4° R.T.S. 81

Aonio PALEARIO, Pietro CARNESECCHI, VALDES, and others.

Nineteenth Century

BROWN, Rev. J. W.

An Italian Campaign

3/6 c 8° Hodder 90

Account of the Evangelical movement in Italy 1845-87, from letters of Rev. R. W. Stuart.

Biography

—*v. also* A §§ 57, 98

CATHERINE OF SIENA [1347-80]—*v.* A § 57

OCHINO, BERNARDINO [1487-c. 1565]

Benrath, Prf. K.

Bernardino Ochino of Siena [tr.]

o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Nisbet 76

PALEARIO, Aonio [c. 1500, exec. 1570]

Young, M.

Life and Times of Aonio Paleario, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Bell 60

A history of Italian Reformers of the 16th century.

ROSMINI-SERBATI, Antonio [1797-1855]

Pagani, F'r G. B.

Life of Antonio Rosmini Serbati [tr.]

7/6 n 8° Routledge 07

43 n. Dutton, N.Y. A life of the founder of the Institute of Charity. The Rosminian Fathers, sent over to England by their Founder in 1835, were the first itinerant missionaries to evangelize the country since the Reformation. For Rosmini-Serbati as an educationist *v.* D § 161.

SAVONAROLA [1452-98]

Clark, Prf. W.

Savonarola; his life and times

\$1 12° McClurg, *Chicago* [90]

Horsburgh, E. L. S.

Girolamo Savonarola; ill.

[Oxford Biogs.] 2/6 n. f 8° Methuen 01

Lucas, F'r H. [S.-J.]

Frà Girolamo Savonarola

5/n. 8° Sands [99] 07

McHardy, Rev. G.

Savonarola [World's Epoch-Makers; \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.] 3/c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 01

Madden, R.

Life and Martyrdom of Savonarola, 2 vols.

o.p. 8° Murray 54

Olipphant, Mrs

Makers of Florence; ill. [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 81

O'Neil, J. L.

Jerome Savonarola; ill.

[w. bibliogr.] \$1 n. c 8° Marlier, *Boston* 98

"

Was Savonarola really Excommunicated?

75 c. 12° Marlier, *Boston* 00

*Villari, Prf. P.

Life and Times of Savonarola [tr.]; ill.

7/6 8° Unwin [88] 00

69 : POLAND AND RUSSIA

For Græco-Russian Church *v.* A § 61: Eastern Churches

Poland

KRASINSKI, Ct V.

Rise, Progr., & Decl. of Pol. Reformn. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° Nisbet 38-40

LASCO, Bp John [1499-1560] Life of. By Rev. H. Dalton

7/6 c 8° Hodder 86

John a Lasco, uncle to King of Poland, embraced Luther's doctrines, and fled with his congregn. to London, where they were incorp. by charter, and had a grant of the church of Austin Friars. Queen Mary, however, again banished him, and he died in Poland.

Jesuits in Poland

POLLARD, A. F.

The Jesuits in Poland [Lothian Prize Ess. '92] 2/6 n. c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 93

Russia

BIRKBECK, W. [ed.]

Russian & Engl. Church dur. last 50 Years, vol. i

7/6 c 8° Rivington 95

This vol. conts. the corresp. betw. Wm. [PALMER, a well-known figure of the Oxf. Movem., and M. KHOMIAKOFF, a Russ. layman. Pb. for the Eastern Church Assoc.

DALTON, H.

On Religious Liberty in Russia

2/6 r 8° Asher 90

HEARD, A. F.

The Russian Church and Russian Dissent—*ut* A § 61

LEROY-BEAULIEU, A.

The Empire of the Tsars, vol. iii.: Religions—*ut* E § 25

'STEPNIAK'

—*in his* The Russian Peasantry, *ut* F § 56

TIKHOMIROV, L.

—*in his* Russia, Political and Social, *ut* E § 25

Theology] ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF SCOTLAND [A §§ 69-71

- WILBOIS Russia and Reunion, tr. Rev. C. R. D. Biggs 2/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 08
Doukhobors
 ELKINTON, Jos. [Qu.] The Doukhobors: Hist. in Russia, & Migration to Canada \$2 12° Ferris, Phila. 03
 Sympathetic acc. of one of most interesting of the many Russ. sects of Dissenters (*Raskolniki*), numbering about 7,500 souls. Refusing milit. service; they, with help of Tolstoy, migrated to Manitoba and Saskatchewan, and appear to have founded a prosperous industrial settlement. Cf. also LEEOT-BEAULIEU, *sup.*
 MAUDE, Aylmer A Peculiar People, the Doukhobors; ill. 6/ n. 8° Constable 05
Stundists
 BROWN, Jno. [ed.] The Stundists; ill. [repr. fr. *Chr. World*] 1/6 8° J. Clarke 93

70 : SCANDINAVIA

- Generally**
 WILLSON, T. B. Hist. of Church & State in Norway; ill. [10-16 cent.] 12/6 n. 8° Constable 03
Reformation
 BUTLER, Dr C. M. [Episc.] Hist. of Reformn. in Sweden under Charles IX \$1.25 12° Randolph, N.Y. 83
 FLETCHER, C. R. L. Gustavus Adolphus and Struggle of Protestantism for Existence—ut F § 57
ULFILAS
 Scott, C. A. A. Ulfilas, w. account of the Gothic Churches 6/ c 8° Macmillan 85
Baptists in Sweden —ut A § 80
Bridget of Sweden [c. 1302-73]—vide A § 57, s.v. Bridgettines

71 : SCOTLAND

- General History and Miscellaneous Periods**—v. also F § 35
 BROWN, Rev. Thos. Church and State in Scotland 7/6 8° Macniven, Edin. 92
 A readable narrative of the struggle for independence, 1560 to 1843. Forms Third Series of Chalmers' Lectures.
 BURTON, J. Hill —in his History of Scotland, ut F § 35
 COWAN, Prf. Hy. Influ. of Scott. Ch. in Christendom [Baird Lect. '95] 3/6 c 8° Black 96
 CUNNINGHAM, Prf. J. Church History of Scotland, 2 vols. 16/ c 8° Thin, Edin. [59] 83
 EDGAR, Rev. A. Old Church Life in Scotland, 2 Ser. ea. 7/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 85-6
 GORDON, J. F. S. [ed.] Ecclesiastical Chronicle of Scotland, 4 vols.; ill. o.p. 4° Glasgow 67-75
 v. 1-II: *Scottichronicon*, the most compl. catal. of Scott. prelates, enlarged with REEVES' and GOODALL's treatises on the Culdees; ill: *Monasticon*, of abbies, priories, etc., in Scotl. at Reformation; iv: *Journal*, w. Append. to *Scottichron.* and *Monasticon*.
 GRUB, Geo. Ecclesiastical History of Scotland, 4 v. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Edmonston, Edin. 61
 From the introduction of Christianity to middle of 19th century.
 HENDERSON, Rev. H. F. Religious Controversies of Scotland 4/6 n. 8° Clark, Edin. 05
 \$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Religion in Literature and Life.] Prof. Simson's *Affair*; The Marrow Men; Hume's *Essay on Miracles*; The Playhouse Battle; An *Ayrshire New Light*; the Apocrypha Controversy; Edw. Irving; The *Rose Heresy*; Rise of Morisonianism; The *Scottish Sermons*; Robertson Smith and the Higher Criticism; *Dods-Bruce Case*.
 HOWIE, Rev. R. [U.-F.] The Churches and the Churchless in Scotl. 7/6 n. r 4° Bryce, Glasgow 93
 39 elab. tables of figs., showing the pop. of Scotl. at differ. periods, number of congreg. and members of Scottish Churches, rate of increase or decrease per 1,000 betw. 1879 and 1891, average incomes of clergy and contribs. of people, etc. With *Introd. Statement*.
 INNES, A. Taylor Studies in Scottish Hist., chiefly Eccles. 5/ c 8° Hodder 92
 11 essays, 7 of wh. are merely polit. pph. in fav. of Disestab. Dry, w. the dryness of pedantry, but have some little contro. value.
 KINLOCH, M. G. J. Hist. of Scotl.: chfly. in eccles. aspect, 2 v. 10/ 8° Grant, Edin. 88
 " Studies in Scot. Eccles. Hist. in 17 and 18 cents. 6/ n. c 8° Simpkin 98
 LUCKOCK, Dn H. M. [Ang.] The Church in Scotland 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 93
 \$2 Pott, N.Y. [The National Churches.] An impartial and fair account of the Church of Scotl. and by a moderate Anglican.
 MCCRIE, C. G. Ch. of Scotl., her Divisions and Re-unions 5/ n. c 8° Macniven 01
 MCCRIE, Dr Thos. [jun.] Sketches of Scottish Church Hist. o.p. [pb. 5/] 1 8° Edinburgh [41] 43
 MACPHERSON, J. History of the Church of Scotland 7/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 01
 Popular and somewhat disproportioned; viewpoint traditional Presbyterian. Beginnings to present day.
 MATHIESON, Wm. Law. Politics and Religion—ut F § 38
 MUIR, Rev. Pearson [C.-S.] Church of Scotland: sketch of its history 1/6 n. c 8° Black [91]
 Interesting acc. of Scottish Ch.; earlier hist. specially good. Originally formed pt. of Bible-Class Textbks., and here enlarged.
 RANKIN, J. Church Ideas in Scripture and Scotland 6/ c 8° Blackwood 99
 SHEPHERD, J. H. Introd. to Hist. of Ch. in Scotland 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 06
 SPOTTISWOODE, Abp J. Hist. of Church of Scotl., 3 vols. 8° Spottisw. Soc. [1655] 47-51
 A.D. 203 to end of James VI. Notes by Bp RUSSELL. Wr. at command of Jas. VI., who bade the author 'write the truth and spare not'. Also in Bannatyne Club pubns.
 STEWART, A. M. Origins of Scottish Presbytery 1/ n. c 8° Oliphant 99
 " Origins of United Free Ch. of Scotl. [Chart by T. Ratcliffe Barnett] 1/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 01
 " Origins of United Free Church of Scotland 1/ n. 12° Sund. Sch. Un. 04

- STEPHEN, Rev. W. [Sc. Episc.] History of Scottish Church; 2 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94-6
A compilation, cont. little new matter, but includes all periods and denominations.
- STORY, Prf. R. H. Apostolic Ministry in Scottish Church [Baird Lects.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 97
- „ [ed.] The Church of Scotland, Past and Present: history, doctrine,
ritual, etc., 5 vols.; 30 pl. ea. 7/6 8° Mackenzie 90-1
- I: *Foundation to En. of Malcolm Canmore* III: *Revols. to Pres. Time* T. B. W. NIVEN V: *Ritual of the Church* Dr THOS. LEISHMAN
II: *En. of Canmore to Revols. of 1688* IV: *Church in rel. to Law and State* And. MACGEORGE Dr And. EDGAR
Doctrines of C. of S. Dr A. MILROY Dr And. EDGAR
Scottish Ch. hist. not merely fr. Presbyt. but also fr. Estab. Church pt. of view. Conts. a good deal of informn., but views of authors of the several
vols. and pts. do not always harmonize. Sold only to subscribers to whole series. NENLON ELLIOTT
- WALKER, Rev. N. L. Scottish Church Hist. [Hdbk. f. Bible Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
- Early Church**
—v. also F §§ 36-7
- ANDERSON, Jos. Scotl. in Early Christian Times, 2 v. [Rhind Lects.] ea. 12/8° Douglas, *Ed.* 81
- ARCHIBALD, Rev. Jno. The Historic Episcopate in the Columban Ch. and in the diocese
of Moray [w. other Scott. Eccles. Annals] 6/8° St Giles Print. Co., *Ed.* 93
- BELLESHEIM, Rev. A. History of Catholic Church of Scotland (tr.), 4 vols. 50/8° Black, *Ed.* 87-90
- BOECE, Hector [1465-1536] Murthlacensium et Aberdon. Episcoporum Vitae, ed. & tr.
Dr Jas. Moir New Spalding Club 95
- Panegyric rather than a history, the greater part being devoted to life of the saintly ELPHINSTONE, founder of Aberd. Univ., of which BOECE was
the first Rector. Well ed., with tr. at foot of page, and many historical and linguistic notes at end of bk.
- BUTLER, H. C. Scotland's Ruined Abbeys; ill. by author 12/n. (\$2.50) r 16° Macmillan 99
- COLUMBA, St [521-97] —v. also E § 19, s.v. Iona, & K § 283
- *Adamnan, Bp [624-704] Life of Columba, ed. Dr W. Reeves o.p. [pb. 40/] 4° Ir. Archaeol. Soc. 57
- An admirable edn. of one of the earliest complete literary compositions written in the Brit. Isles, w. valuable notes and disserts. Also in Bannatyne
Club pubns. The work throws a good deal of light on the introduction of Christianity into the Western and Northern parts of what is now
called Scotland.
- „ „ ed. Bp Forbes & W. F. Skene; w. notes [Historians of Scotl.] 21/8° Paterson, *Ed.* 74
- „ „ ed. J. T. Fowler; w. tr., introd., notes and glossary c 8° Clar. Press 96
- Edited from Reeves' text. Latin text, 8/6 n. (\$2.75), w. Tr. 9/6 n. (\$3). Tr. separately 1/n. An excellent student's edn., based on REEVES', w.
Pref. (on liter. of sub.), incl. MSS., text, and other edns., introd., and concise notes.
- „ „ tr. Wentworth Huyshe; w. ill. & map [New Univ. Lib.] 1/n. pott 8° Routledge 06
- 50 c. Dutton, N.Y. With introd. and useful notes: the best tr. that has yet appeared. Archaeolog. illus.
- Cooke, E. A. Life and Work of Saint Columba 3/6 8° St. Giles Pg. Co. *Edin.* [88] 93
- Keyworth, Sam. St Columba: story of his life [Heroes of the Cross] 2/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates [95]
- de Montalembert, Ct St Columba, Apostle of Caledonia [tr.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] f 8° Blackwood 68
- DOWDEN, Bp Jno. The Celtic Church in Scotland 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 94
- A useful compilation fr. larger works, wh. are duly acknowledged. Earliest times to death of St Margaret.
- EDMONDS, Dom Columba [R.-C.] The Early Scottish Church: doctrine & discipline 6/n. 8° Sands 06
- GORDON, Dr J. F. S. Monasticon of Scotland; ill. 4° 75
- Acc. of abbeys, priories, etc., w. their valuations at time of seizure and abolition in 1603, and lists of abbots, priors, etc.
- LOCKHART, W. The Church of Scotland in 13th Century 6/8° Blackwood 90
- A sketch of the life and times of David de BERNHAM, Bp of St Andrew's from 1239 to 1253.
- McLAUCHLAN, Dr T. Early Scottish Church [1 to 12 cent.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65
- NINIAN AND KENTIGERN
Forbes, Bp [ed.] Lives of SS. Ninian & Kentigern [Histns. of Scotl.] 15/8° Paterson, *Ed.* 74
- The former life by AELRED of Rievaulx, latter by JOCELIN, a monk of Furness: compiled in 12th century.
- Metcalfe, W. M. [ed.] Legends of SS. Ninian and Machor 10/6 n. r 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 05
- From a unique MS. in Scottish dialect of 14 cent.; w. introd., notes, and glossary.
- SKENE, W. F. Celtic Scotland, vol. ii: Church and Culture—ut F § 36
- WALCOTT, M. E. C. Scoti-Monasticon: Ancient Ch. of Scotld. 42/4° Virtue 74
- A history of the Scottish cathedrals, conventual foundations, collegiate churches and hospitals. Maps, etc. Of no great value.
- Saints: Collectively*
- FORBES, Bp A. Calendar of Scottish Saints o.p. [w. £3] 4° Edmonston, *Edin.* 72
- Reprints of rare Calendars, w. personal notices of the Saints of Alba, Londonia, and Strathclyde.
- METCALFE, Dr W. M. [ed.] Legends of the Saints in Scot. Dialects of 14 cent.; pt. i.
[Pet., Paul, And., Jas., John] Scottish Text Soc. 88
- PINKERTON, Jno. [ed.] Vitae Antiquae Sanctorum Scotiae, 2 vols.; w. notes and additions,
ed. W. M. Metcalfe ea. 15/8° Gardner, *Paisley* [1789] 89
- Ancient Lives of Scottish Saints 15/8° Gardner, *Paisley* 95
- Excellent trs. of ALFRED's *St Ninian*, CUMMAM's *St Columba*, ADAMNAN's *St Columba*, JOCELIN's *St Kentigern*, TURBOT's *St Margaret*, *The Life*
of St Magnus, and *St Seruanus* [St Serf] (which has never before appeared in English), as edit. in orig. Latin by PINKERTON, ut sup. No
notes, poor index; short introduction (20 pp.).
- Reformation to Restoration** —v. also F § 38: for R.-C's in Scotl. v. A § 97, s.v. Scotland
- CALDERWOOD, D. History of the Kirk of Scotland, 8 vols. o.p. 8° Wodrow Soc. [1678] 42-9
- From the beginning of the Reformation to death of James VI.

Theology] SCOTTISH ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY [A §§ 71-72

- CHRISTIE, Rev. Geo. Influence of Letters on Scottish Reformation 6/n. c 8° Blackwood o8
Finds three influences at work, Scriptural (i.e. dispersal of Bible in the vernacular), Popular, and Academic.
- FLEMING, D. H. Reformation in Scotland [Stone Lects. o7-8] 7/6 8° Hodder o8
- INNES, Prf. Cosmo Scotland in the Middle Ages o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 60
- KNOX, Jno. [1505-72] Hist. of Reformn. in Scotl., ed. Dav. Laing [= Works v. i-ii] 8° Wodrow Soc. [1584] 46-7
Posthumously published: unfinished at the death of the author.
- " ed., w. notes, Cuthbert Lennox 4/6 n. r 8° Melrose o5
With Knox's *Confession* and *The Book of Discipline*. Modernized.
- " ed., C. J. Guthrie 3/6 n. c 8° Black [98] o5
With modernized spelling, notes, summary, glossary, index, and illus.
- LEE, Prf. Jno. Lectures on the History of the Church of Scotland, 2 vols.
[Reformation to Revolution] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Blackwood 60
- MACRAE, A. Revivals in Highlands and Islands in 19th Century 2/6 n. c 8° Nisbet o5
- MITCHELL, Dr A. F. The Scottish Reformation [Baird Lect. 1899] 6/ c 8° Blackwood oo
Epochs, episodes, leaders, and distinctive characteristics. Ed. Dr HAY FLEMING; biogr. of author by Dr J. CHRISTIE.

Local

- Argyll and the Isles*
- CRAVEN, Rev. J. B. Records of Dioc. of Argyll & Isles [1560-1860] 10/6 8° Pearce, *Kirkwall* o7
England
- BLACK, K. M. The Scots Churches in England 5/ n. c 8° Blackwood o6
Highlands
- MACDONALD, K. Social and Religious Life in the Highlands 3/6 c 8° Allenson o2
- MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Ch. & Social Life in Highl. in Olden Time; ill. 25/s 4° Blackwood 93
Inchaffray, Abbey of
- LINDSAY (Bp W. A.) + THOMSON (Dr M.) [eds.] Charters, Bulls, and other Documents rel. to Abbey of
Inchaffray; w. Introd. & notes [admirably edited] 8° Scott. Hist. Soc. o8
- Linlithgow*
- FERGUSON, J. Ecclesia Antiqua: list. of St Michael's, Linlithgow 7/6 n. 8° Gurney & Jackson o5
Moray
- v. *sup.*, Early Church (Archibald), and (Macdonald)
- Orkney*
- CRAVEN, Rev. J. B. Hist. of Church in Orkney [Reformn. to Revol.] 10/ 4° Peace, *Kirkwall* 93
The Church in Orkney [1688-1882] 3/6 4° Peace, *Kirkwall* 93
- SMITH, Jno. Annals of Ch. of Scotl. in Orkney [fr. 1560] 4/6 n. 8° Mackintosh, *Kirkwall* o7
- Biography: Collective**—v. also F §§ 35-9: for Individual Biography v. A § 87
- BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. Preachers of Scotland 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Cunningham Lectures.] Preachers from the 6th to 19th cent.
- HERKLESS (Jno.) + HANNAY (R. K.) The Archbishops of St Andrews, vol. i 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood o8
- SCOTT, Dr Hew Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ, 6 vols. ea. 30/ 4° Paterson, *Edin.* 66-71
Historical and biographical notices from 1560 to the present time.
- Scottish Divines: 1505-1872 5/ c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 83
[St Giles Lectures.] Knox, Melville, Rutherford, Leighton, Erskine, Irving, Chalmers, Lee, Macleod, etc.
- WODROW, Rev. Rob. Collections upon the Lives of the Reformers & Eminent Ministers of
Church of Scotland 2 vols. 4° Maitland Club -48
- Selns. fr. his Biogr. Collns., ed. Rev. R. Lippe 4° New Spalding Club 90
- Lives of 13 divines of N.-E. Scotland: John Craig, David Lindsay (Bp of Edinb. 1634-38), Patrick Forbes (Bp of Aberd.), John Johnston (the
Latin poet) and others. Heavy in style, but a real contrib. to hist. of 1st cent. of Reformn. in Scotl.

72: SPAIN AND PORTUGAL [v. also A §§ 97-8]

- BOEHMER, E. [ed.] Bibliotheca Wiffenia: Spanish reformers of 2 cents., 3 v. 42/ n. r 8° Owen 73-04
Lives and writings of Spanish reformers from 1520, based on materials of Benj. WIFFEN.
- BORROW, Geo. The Bible in Spain, ed. U. R. Burke; map & notes 6/ c 8° Murray [43] 99
Account of adventures and imprisonments of an Englishman in an attempt to spread the gospel in Spain. Many edns. from 1/ upwards.
- " [50 c. Dutton, N.Y.; New Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge o7
- [CHARLES, Eliz.] Martyrs of Sp. & Liberators of Holland [sisters Cazalla] 5/ c 8° Nelson [61] 69
- LEA, Dr H. C. [Prot.] Chapters from the Religious History of Spain \$2.50 8° Lea, *Phila.* 90
Learned, and impartial studies on *Censorship of Press, Mystics and Illuminati, Endemiadas of Queretaro, El Santo Niño de la Guardia; Branda de Bardazi.*
- " History of Inquisition of Mid. Ages, 3 v. \$7.50 n. (31/6 n.) 8° Macmillan [87-8] o6-7
The only trustworthy hist. of the Inquisition hitherto pubd. Based extensively on original, mainly Catholic, sources.
- " History of Inquisition of Spain, 4 v. \$10 n. (42/ n.) 8° Macmillan o6-7
- " The Inquisition in the Spanish Dependencies \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan o8

Theology] ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND [A §§ 72-73

- McCRIE, Dr Thos. [Presb.] Progr. & Suppressn. of Reformn. in Sp. dur. 16 cent. 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [29] 56
- MAYOR, Prf. Jno. E. B. Spain, Portugal and the Bible 3/6 n. f 8° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 95
On the Prot. Ch. in Sp., 'born, slain, and thought extinguished quite in the days of the Tudors; risen just 100 years ago, amid the throes of the Fch. Revol.', and now numbering 10,000 adherents.
- MEYRICK, Can. F. Church in Spain [National Churches] 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 91
\$2 Pott, N.Y. Practically devoted to the Church in Roman, Gothic, and Moorish times, only 80 out of 450 pp. being given to the hist. of the Ch., fr. time of Ferdinand and Isabella. The stories of the old Martyrologies are particularly well told.
- NOYES, Dr H. E. Church Reform in Spain and Portugal 2/6 c 8° Cassell 97
A short hist. of the Reformed Episcopal Churches of Spain and Portugal from 1888 to 1896.
- PRESCOTT, W. H. —in his History of the Reign of Philip II, ut F § 58
- PRESTAGE, Edg. [tr. & ed.] Letters of a Portuguese Nun [Marianna Alcoforado] 2/6 n. 16° Nutt [93] 03
Verbatim repr. of Fch. orig. (1669), w. Eng. tr., Introd., Eng. bibliogr., and repr. of Eng. verse tr. 1713, hitherto unknown.
- STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Cong.] The Spanish Reformation; ill. 8/ 4° R.T.S. 83
- WEBSTER, W. Gleanings in Church History chiefly in Spain and France—ut A § 63
- WILKENS, Dr C. A. Spanish Protestants in 16th century [tr.] 4/6 n. c 8° Heinemann 96
- WYLIE, Prf. J. A. [F.-Ch.] Daybreak in Spain [v. note in A § 68, s.v. Wylie] 6/ c 8° Cassell 70
- XIMENES, Card. Fr. [Abp of Toledo; 1436-1517] Life of—ut A § 98
Practically a history of the Church in Spain in time of Ferdinand and Isabella.

Christianity and Mohammedanism in Spain

- HAINES, C. R. Christianity and Islam in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay, 1888] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89
- LEA, Dr H. C. [Prot.] The Moriscos of Spain: their conversion & expulsion \$2.25 n. 8° Lea, *Phila.* 01
A repository of information rather than a book of general interest: a terrible illustration of evils of relig. fanaticism.
- YONGE, Charl. M. Story of Christians and Moors in Spain 2/6 n. (\$1) 18° Macmillan [78] 93
An attempt to combine in a general view Span. and Moorish history w. tradition, romance, and song.

Biography

—v. A §§ 57, 119

Inquisition in Spain

—v. A § 97 for fulllist

73 : SWITZERLAND

Reformation

- HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. Hist. of Reformn. in Germany & Switz., 2 v. [tr.] ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78-9]
\$4.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theolog. Lib.]
- SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] The Swiss Reformation, 2 vols.—ut A § 49
Painstaking and accurate piece of wk., by a liberal-minded modern Presbyterian, w. analysis of Swiss Reformers' wks. and opinions.
- SPALDING, Abp M. J. [R.-C.] Protestant Reformation in Germ. & Switz. \$3.50 8° Baltimore 65

Biography

- CALVIN, J. [1509-64] Letters of, with notes by Dr J. Bonnet [tr.], 2 v. 14/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 55
Bungener, F. Calvin: his life, labours, and writings [tr.] 8/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
Guizot, F. P. G. St Louis and Calvin [tr.] [Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
Henry, Paul Life & Times of Calvin, tr. Stebbing, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Washbourne [49] 56
Irwin, Rev. C. H. John Calvin: his man and his work; ill. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 09
McCrie, Dr Thos. Early Years of Calvin, ed. W. Ferguson [1509-36] 6/ p 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80
Renan, Ern. Calvin—in his Studies of Religious History [tr.], ut A § 49
Stebbing, Dr H. [R.-C.] Life and Times of Calvin—v. Henry, *supra*
*Walker, Dr Williston John Calvin [Heroes of Reformation] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 06
Willis, Dr R. Servetus and Calvin: early history of Reformation 16/ 8° Paul 77

FAREL, W. [1489-1565]

- Blackburn, Dr W. M. [Presb.] Wm. Farel: story of Swiss Reformation o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Clark, *Edin.* 67

ZWINGLI, Ulrich [1487-1531]

- Blackburn, Dr W. M. [Presb.] Ulrich Zwingli o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° J. F. Shaw 68
Christoffel, R. Life of Zwingli: rise of Reformn. in Switz. [tr.] 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58
Finsler, G. Zwingli-Bibliographie [books by and on Zwingli] 4 m. 8° Füzli, *Zürich* 97
Gosse, R. W. Ulric Zwingli [Lives that Speak] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 92
Jackson, Dr S. M. Huldreich Zwingli, Reformer of Germ. Switz.; ill. \$2 (6/) c 8° Putnam 01
[Heroes of the Reformn.] Chap. on Switzerland before Reformn. by Prf. J. M. VINCENT, and suppl. chap. on Zwingli's Theology by F. H. FOSTER.
Simpson, S. Ulrich Zwingli, the Swiss Patriot and Reformer 5/ c 8° Hodder 03

VINET, Alexander [1797-1847]

- Lane, Laura M. Life and Writings of Alexander Vinet 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Anabaptists

—v. A § 80.

Waldenses

—v. A § 58

74 : UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Bibliography

BOWERMAN, G. F. Bibliogr. of Relig. Denominations of U.S. 75 c. 8° Cathedral Lit. Assoc., N.Y. 96
Very useful; includes denominational periodicals and Catholic Works.

Generally

American Church History Series : 13 vols.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| i: <i>Religious Forces of U.S.</i> [ut inf.]
Dr H. K. CARROLL | viii: <i>Reformed Churches, Dutch, German</i> [ut A § 90]
Prf. J. H. DUBBS | xii: <i>Disciples</i> (Dr B. B. TYLER); <i>Friends</i> (Prf. A. C. THOMAS + Dr R. H. THOMAS); <i>United Brethren</i> (Dr D. BERGER); <i>Ev. Association</i> (Rev. S. F. SPRENG); <i>Sources of Amer. Church History</i> [a comprehensive bibliography], Dr E. M. JACKSON |
| ii: <i>Baptists</i> [ut A § 79]
Prf. A. H. NEWMAN | ix: <i>Roman Catholics</i> [ut A § 97]
T. O'GORMAN | xiii: <i>History of Amer. Christianity</i>
Dr L. W. BACON [ut inf.] |
| iii: <i>Congregationalists</i> [ut A § 80]
Prf. WILLISTON WALKER | x: <i>Unitarians</i> [ut A § 96]
J. H. ALLEN | |
| iv: <i>Lutherans</i> [ut A § 82]
Prf. H. E. JACOBS | xi: <i>M. E. Church</i> [ut A § 83]
Prf. G. ALEXANDER | |
| v: <i>Methodists</i> [ut A § 83]
Dr J. M. BUCKLEY | <i>Presbyterians</i>
Prf. THOS. C. JOHNSON | |
| vi: <i>Presbyterians</i> [ut A § 87]
Dr Rob. Ellis THOMPSON | <i>United Presbyterians</i>
Dr JAS. B. SCOUILLER | |
| vii: <i>Protestant Episcopal</i> [ut A § 77]
Dr C. C. TIFFANY | <i>Cumb. Presbyterians</i> [ut A § 87]
R. V. FOSTER | |

- BACON, Dr L. W. History of American Christianity \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97
10/6. J. Clarke. [Amer. Church Hist. Ser.] Preface by Rt. Hon. JAS. BEYCE.
- BAIRD, Robt. Religion in America o.p. [pb. \$3] 8° Harper, N.Y. 56
A history of the Evangelical Churches in the United States.
- COBB, S. H. Rise of Religious Liberty in America \$4 n. (17/n.) 8° Macmillan 02
- COLEMAN, Bp L. [Episc.] The Church in America; maps \$2 c 8° Pott, N.Y. 95
6/ Wells Gardner. [The National Churches.] Full of facts, and fair; but not very interesting, or effectively arranged.
- " Hist. of Amer. Ch. to Close of 19th Cent. [Oxf. Ch. Text-bks.] 1/n. 12° Rivington 03
- CROSS, A. L. The Anglican Episcopate and the Amer. Colonies \$2.50 n. (10/6) 8° Longman 02
[Harvard Hist. Studies.] Survey of relations betw. the Church in America and at home before the Revolution.
- DORCHESTER, Dan. Christianity in the United States \$3.50 8° Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. [88] 96
From the first settlement to the present time. 814 pp.
- FELT, Jos. B. [Cong.] Ecclesiastical History of New England, 2 v. o.p. 8° Boston 55
- GOOD, J. I. Hist. of Reformed Ch. in U.S. [1725-92] \$1.75 c 8° Miller, Reading, Pa. 99
- HALLIDAY (Rev. S.) + GREGORY (Dr D. L.) The Church in America, and its Baptism of Fire; ill. \$2 n. (10/) 1 8° Funk & Wagnalls
[in English; 1620-98] o.p. 8° Hartford 53
- MATHER, Cotton Magnalia Christi Americana, ed. Robbins + Robinson, 2 vols.
[in English; 1620-98] o.p. 8° Hartford 53

Statistics

- BELCHER, J. [ed.] The Religious Denominations in U.S.; ill. \$5 r 8° Potter, Phila. [54] 71
Diffuse; but full of official extracts. Prepared by clergy and laymen of the respective Churches.
- CARROLL, H. K. [ed.] Religious Forces of the United States \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 93
Classification and description of American Christianity, on the basis of the Govt. census of 1890.

German Pietists

- SACHSE, J. I. German Pietists of Provincial Pennsylvania : 1694-1708 \$5 8° Campbell, Phila. 95
An exhaustive study, with some curious details, of the successive tides of various relig. faiths that found refuge in Penn's liberal commonwealth between 1694 and 1708—the Pietists, Moravians, Rosicrucians, Dunkers, Lutherans, Labodists, Schwenkfelders, the Ephrata Community, the Hermits on the Wissahickon, Mennonites and German Baptists. Continued in his *German Sectarians of Penn.* : 1708-42. \$6 id. '99.

Protestant Episcopal Church in U.S.A.—v. A § 77

Transcendentalism

- CLARK, Annie M. L. The Alcotts in Harvard; ill. & facss. \$1.50 c 8° Clark, Lancaster, Mass. 02
Reminiscences of the Transcendentalist settlement at Fruitlands (1843).
- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Rat.] Transcendentalism in New Engl. : a history—ut A § 8

Church and State—v. A § 112

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Baptists —v. A § 79 | Methodism —v. A § 83 | Prot. Episc. Church —v. A § 77 | Reformed Churches (Dutch and German) —v. A § 90 | Shakers —v. A § 92 |
| Congregationalists A § 80 | Moravianism A § 84 | Puritanism A § 88 | Swedenborgianism A § 93 | |
| Jesuits A § 87 | Mormonism A § 85 | Quakers A § 89 | Revivalism A § 91 | Theosophy A § 94 |
| Lutheran Church A § 82 | Presbyterianism A § 87 | | Rom.-Cath. Church A § 97 | Unitarianism A § 95 |
| | | | | Universalism A § 96 |

Biography

—the best authority for the lives of American preachers and divines (as far as it goes) is W. B. SPRAGUE's *Annals of the American Pulpit* [ut A § 78]; v. also the several Denominations, A § 79-96

Collectively : Series

American Religious Leaders

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| Edwards, Jon. Prf. A. G. V. ALLEN [ut A § 87]
(Engl. edn. V. J. Clark, Edin.) | Hopkins, Mark F. CARTER [ut A § 80] | Smith, Hy. Boynton |
| Finney, C. G. Prf. G. F. WRIGHT [ut A § 91] | Muhlenberg, W. A. Rev. W. W. NEWTON [ut A § 77] | Wayland, F. Dr L. F. STEARNS [ut A § 87] |
| Flak, Wilbur Prf. G. F. PRENTICE [ut A § 83] | | Prf. J. O. MURRAY [ut A § 79] |

ADDISON, Dan. D.

The Clergy in American Life and Letters \$1.25 (5/) 12° Macmillan 00
Critical sketches of some Amer. clergymen, and chaps. on different subjects included under the title.

75 : WALES

Generally

- BALLINGER, Jno. The Bible in Wales 8/6 n. r 8° Sotheran 06
A study in the history of the Welsh people.
- CLARKE, Rev. Hy. W. [Ang.] History of the Church of Wales [controversial] 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 96
- EDWARDS, Dn H. T. Wales and the Welsh Church 2/6 n. c 8° Jarvis, *Bangor* [89] 98
- JOHNS, Judge A. J. Essay on Causes of Dissent in Wales 2/ n. 8° [31] 99
This essay gained the prize of the Cymmrodorion Society in 1831.
- JONES, Dav. Welsh Church and Welsh Nationality 1/ n. c 8° Jarvis, *Bangor* [93] 99
- LEWIS, H. E. Nonconformity in Wales [Eras of Nonconf.] 1/6 c 8° Law 04
- LOYD, Prf. J. E. —in *his* History of Wales, 2 vols., *ut* F § 34
Special sections are devoted to the history of the Welsh Church.
- PALMER, Alf. N. Hist. of Older Nonconformity in Wrexham and Neighbourhood—*ut* E § 18
- REES, Dr Thos. [Wesl.] Hist. of Prot. Nonconf. in Wales [fr. 1633 to date] 7/6 c 8° Snow [61] 83

Celtic and Early Church in Wales

- BUND, Prf. J. W. Willis The Celtic Church of Wales 12/6 n. 8° Nutt 97
Aims at shewing, by a comp. method of investign, that their Ch. was nothing but the tribal system with a slight infusion of Xty, and that, in conseq., it had very little in common with the Lat. Ch., wh. superseded it.
- NEWELL, Rev. E. J. [Ang.] Hist. of Welsh Ch. to Dissol. of Monasteries 10/6 8° Stock 95
Expansion of essay to wh. in 1892 was awarded a prize at the Nat. Eisteddfod. A useful and unpretent. bk., commenc. with Ch. in Roman Period. Incidentally many pts. of ritual and monast. observances are illust. Author holds brief for certain view of Welsh Ch., and agst. methods of Reform, but is an honest and frank advocate.
- PRYCE, Jno. Yr Eglwys Foreuol [Early Church] 3/6 n. c 8° Jarvis, *Bangor* 98

Biography : Collectively

- JONES, Rev. Owen Some of the Great Preachers of Wales 6/6 c 8° Passmore 85
- MORGAN, J. Vyrnwy Welsh Relig. Leaders in Victorian Era 12/6 n. 8° Nisbet 05

Individually

- EVANS, Christmas [1766-1838]
 Hood, E. P. [Cong.] Christmas Evans : country, times, contemps. 1/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 00
- EVANS, Pro. Evan Herber [1836-96]
 Lewis, Rev. H. E. Life of E. Herber Evans, D.D. 6/ c 8° Hodder 01
- JONES, Rev. Griffith [1683-1761]
 Jones, Rev. D. Life and Times of Griffith Jones 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 02
By an opponent of the present-day attempt to Angloize the Welsh Church.
- MORGAN, Bp Wm. [1540?-1604, *St Asaph*; and tr. of Bible into Welsh (1588)]
- Hughes, Rev. Wm. Life and Times of Bp Wm. Morgan 2/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. 91
- Nevins, J. B. —his Pictures of Wales [*ut* F § 34] *conts. acc. of Welsh tr. of Bible by Morgan*

Methodism

—v. A § 83

Diocesan and Local

- EDWARDS, Rev. Griffith Works, ed. Rev. Elias Owen ; ill. 7/6 8° Stock 95
EDWARDS was a clergyman of the Estab. Ch. in Wales, who began life as a quarryman. His wks. include the hist. of three Welsh parishes [Llangadfan, Garthbeiblo, and Llanerfyl, Montg.], poems, some folklore and legends, etc.
- GLYNNE, Sir S. R. Notes on Older Welsh Churches : 1824-74 ; ill. 10/6 8° J. Clarke 04
Llandaff
- NEWELL, Rev. E. J. Diocesan History : Llandaff 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 02
Tenby
- LAWS (E.) + EDWARDS (Emily H.) Church Book of St Mary the Virgin, Tenby 10/6 n. 8° Leach 07

Revivals

—*ut* A § 91

Biography : Collectively

- DAVIES, Rev. D. C. Echoes from Welsh Hills [preachers, etc.] 3/6 12° Stock [83] 89
 John Vaughan and his Friends [compan. to above] 4/6 c 8° J. Clarke 98

VII : Ecclesiastical History: Denominational (History and Doctrines)

76 : ANGLICANISM (a) : GENERALLY

- ANDREWS, W. Old Church Life 7/6 8° Andrews, *Durham* 99
- ARNOLD, Mat. St Paul and Protestantism ; w. essay on Puritanism and C. of E.
[§1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [70] 87
- BEECHING, Can. H. C. [Ang.] Religio Laici : studies addressed to laymen 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder
Presenting to intelligent laymen a statem. of, and *Apologia* for, the positn. of the Church and of her clergymen.
- BICKERSTETH, Bp E. Our Heritage in the Church 5/ c 8° Murray [98] 05
Papers written for Divinity Students in Japan ; pref. Can. B. F. Westcott.
- ELVNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Doctrine of the Church of England o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Rivington 68
In ecclesiastical documents, 1536-1662.
- Church and Faith, The : essays on teaching of Church of England 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood [99] 00
- Church and her Doctrine (The) 6/ c 8° Nisbet 92
A series of essays by Dr Hy. WACE, Bp of OSSORY, Rev. Sir Emilius LAURIE, Bp of SYDNEY, Rev. Chas. WALLER, Rev. H. C. G. MOULE, etc.
- CUTTS, Dr E. L. [Ang.] Handy Book of the Church of England 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [92]
Full of useful facts, wh. wd. prove an armoury of weapons for the anti-Disestablisher.
- GALTON, Rev. A. [Ang.] Message and Position of the Ch. of Engl. 3/6 c 8° Paul 99
An inquiry into the claims of the Mediaeval Ch., w. append. on Validity of Roman Orders, and pref. on Royal Supremacy by J. H. SMOOTHOUS.
Author is a convert from Rome.
- GORE, Bp Chas. [ed.] Essays in Aid of Reform of the Church 5/ n. c 8° Murray [98] 02
Papers by Lord BALFOUR, Can. Scott HOLLAND, the Dn of NORWICH, etc.
- GOULBURN, Dn E. M. Holy Cath. Ch. : ideal, ministry, instiins., etc. 6/6 (§1.50) c 8° Longm. [73] 75
- HENSON, Can. H. Hensley [B.-C.] The National Church 6/ (§1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
Essays on its hist. and constitution, and criticisms of its present administration. Attributes ritualistic practices to influence of Oxf. Movement.
- „ [ed.] Church Problems ; view of Modern Anglicanism 12/ n. 8° Murray 00
- HOOK (W.) + STEPHENS (W. R. W.) [eds.] Church Dictionary—ut A § 49
- JACKSON (T.) + SANDERSON (R.) Two Treatises on the Church 3/6 c 8° Stock [43] 01
- KEMPSON, F. C. Church in Modern England [§1.25 n. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 2/6 n. c 8° Pitman 08
- LELY, J. M. The Church of England Position 6/ c 8° Cox 99
As appearing from Statutes, Articles, Canons, Rubrics and Judicial Decisions.
- LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Conflict of Ideals in the Ch. of Engl. 6/ n. 8° Pitman [05] 07
An attack on the present Episcopal Bench, and the Liberal movement in the Church.
- MALLOCK, W. H. Doctrine and Doctrinal Disruption 3/6 n. c 8° Black 00
§3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An examination of the intellectual position of the Church of England.
- MATHEWS, Prf. S. The Church and the Changing Order 6/6 n. (§1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
- MILBURN, G. A Study of Modern Anglicanism 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 01
- NEWBOLT (Can. W. C. E.) + STONE (D.) The Church of England : an appeal to facts
and principles 2/ n. (§1) 8° Longman c3
- RIDDING, Bp G. [Southwell] Church and Commonwealth [visitation charges] 10/6 n. 8° Arnold 06
- ROBERTS, R. E. The Church of England 2/6 n. c 8° Griffiths 08
- RYLE, Bp H. E. [Wins.] On the Church of England 6/ (§1.75) c 8° Macmillan 04
Outspoken sermons and addresses, incl. a courageous utterance on the Athanasian Creed.
- RYLE, Bp J. C. [L.-C. ; L'pool] Principles for Churchmen 7/6 c 8° Hunt 84
- SMITH, Chancellor Vernon [Ang.] The Church Handbook 2/6 n. c 8° Wells Gardner 08
- STONE, Darwell Christian Church : statem. of Ang. position 7/6 n. 8° Rivington 05
- 'Twelve Churchmen' Anglican Liberalism 5/ c 8° Williams 08
Has bn. compared to *Lux Mundi*, but in no way equals that famous wk. Deals w. the doctrines to wh. candidates for Orders sh. pledge themselves.
- WHITTUCK, C. A. Church of Engl. & Recent Religious Thought 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 93
A thoughtful exam. of present position and probable future of the C. of E. in its eccles. rel. to other Prot. communions and in its theolog. relation to movemts. of relig. thought.
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. Theophilus Anglicanus 2/6 (§1) 12° Longman [43]
Instructions on the Church and the Anglican branch thereof.
- Ordinances** —v. A § 103
- The Priesthood, Apostolic and Episcopal Succession, Anglican Orders**—v. also A § 100, A § 102
- ADROUTOS, Prf. Chr. [Gk.-Ch.] Validity of English Ordinations, tr. Dr F. W. G. Campbell 3/6 n. c 8° Richards 09
- BARNES, Rev. A. S. [R.-C. ; ed.] The Popes and the Ordinal 3/ n. 8° Burns & Oates [98]
Documents bearing on the question of Anglican Orders. Pref. by Card. VAUGHAN.

Theology] THE PRIESTHOOD. THE XXXIX ARTICLES

[A § 76

- BROWN, Dr J. D. [Cong.] Apostolical Succession in the Light of Hist. & Fact 10/6 8° Cong. Union 98
Cong. Union Lecture 1897 : an indictment of the Succession theory.
- DENNY (E.) + LACEY (T. A.) De Hierarchia Anglicana : dissertatio apologetica 2/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 94
80 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. Seeks to establish validity of epis. succes. in Ch. of Eng., being occupied chiefly w. the consecr. of Mat. PARKER, the first
Ang. Abp. of Cant. and the consecr. of BARLOW, by whom PARKER was made bp. Subseq. chaps. deal w. doctrine of 'Intention', Ang.
teaching on Priesthood and practice of Apost. See in such matters.
- DIMOCK, Rev. N. The Christian Doctrine of Sacerdotalism 2/6 n. c 8° Stock 97
- ESTCOURT, Rev. E. E. [R.-C.] Question of Anglican Ordinations. [w. documts.] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Burns & O. 73
- FRERE, Rev. W. H. The Marian Reaction—*ut* A § 62
- GASQUET (F. A.) + BISHOP (E.)—*in their* Edward VI & Bk. of Common Prayer, *ut* A § 117
- HADDAN, Rev. A. W. [Ang.] Apostolic Succession in the Ch. of E. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Rivington [69] 87
- HOLDEN, G. F. Special Bases of the Anglican Claim 2/6 n. c 8° De La More Press 03
- HUTTON, Rev. A. W. [R.-C.] The Anglican Ministry 14/ 8° Paul 79
- LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Sacerdotalism, the teaching of C. of E. 6/ c 8° Longman 94
- LOCKYER, T. F. [Meth.] Evangelical Succession [Fernley Lecture] 2/6 8° Meth. Pb. Co. 99
- LOWNDES, A. [Ang.] Vindication of Anglican Orders ; 2 vols. 32/ r 8° Rivington 98
- MAN, E. Garnet Papal Aims & Claims ; w. remarks on Apost. Succes. 5/ n. c 8° Sonnenschein 02
- MOBERLY, Prf. R. C. [Ang.] Ministerial Priesthood 6/ n. 8° Murray [97] 07
Six chaps. prelin. to study of the Ordinal, w. inquiry into truth of Xtn. priesthd. and Append. on recent Roman controversy.
- MOYES, Mgr [R.-C.] Aspects of Anglicanism 6/6 n. (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 06
Free comment on incidents in rel. to life of Anglicanism in the Nineties and a criticism of Angl. system.
- STUBBS, Bp W. [Ang.] Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum 10/6 (\$2.60) 4° Clar. Press [58] 97
An attempt to exhibit the course of Episcopal succession in England. In the 2nd edn. the mediaeval portion has been greatly improved, the
whole has been continued to date, and a supplement contg. Indian, Colonial, and missionary consecrations fr. 1877 is added.
- TOD, J. Protestant Episcopacy in Gt. Br. in rel. to Apost. Succession 15/ 8° Nisbet 89
Illustrated specially by the case of the Scottish Episcopal Church.
- Thirty-nine Articles**
- BAKER, Dr Wm. [Ang.] Plain Exposition of the XXXIX Articles 2/6 (\$1) 16° Longman
- BALL, Rev. T. I. [Ang.] Orthodox Doctrine of C. of E. in a Commentary on the
XXXIX Articles o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Rivington 76
- BODINGTON, E. J. The First Eight of the XXXIX Articles, etc.—*ut* A § 120
- BOULTBEE, Dr T. P. [Ang.] Commentary on the XXXIX Articles 6/ (\$2) c 8° Longman [71] 77
Conts. a painstaking and exhaustive analysis, but is partisan.
- BROWNE, Bp E. Har. [Wins.] Exposn. of XXXIX Arts., ed. Dr J. Williams 16/ (\$5.50) 8° Longm. [50] 87
Historical and doctrinal. Valuable for its explanations, sketches, and collns. of Scripture proofs of the Articles ; but diffuse.
- BURNET, Bp Gilb. [Salisb.] An Exposition of the XXXIX Articles 7/ (\$1.75) 8° Clar. Press [1699] 45
- FORBES, Bp A. P. Explanation of the XXXIX Articles 7/6 n. c 8° Parker [67-71] 06
A valuable theol. treatise ; more adapted to the divine than to the student proper.
- GIBSON, Bp Edg. C. S. [Ang.] The XXXIX Articles of C. of E. explained 12/6 8° Methuen [96-7]
A laborious and important work.
- GREEN, Rev. E. T. XXXIX Articles and Age of the Reformn. 10/6 8° Wells Gardner 96
Seeks to establish, through a comparison of the precise wording of the Articles, their relation to other Formularies or Confessions of Faith that were
used during the 16th cent. in various parts of Christendom. Also makes use of other writings of English Reformers, such as the Homilies and
the *Reformatio Legum*.
- HARDWICK, Archd. C. [Ang.] Hist. of the XXXIX Articles 5/ c 8° Bell [51] 76
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] With documents from 1536 to 1615.
- KIDD, B. J. The XXXIX Articles : their history and explanation 2/ 12° Rivington 99
[Oxf. Ch. Text-Bks.] Latin and Eng. text, w. text of different versions in different type.
- LAMB, Dr J. Historical Account of the XXXIX Articles o.p. 14° Cambridge 29
From their first promulgation in 1553 to the final establishment 1871, w. exact copies of Latin and Eng. MSS., etc.
- LIGHTFOOT, Dr J. B. [Ang.] Textbk. of XXXIX Arts. [for teachers & students] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 90
- LITTON, Rev. E. A. Introd. to Dogm. Theol. on bas. of XXXIX Arts. Pt. ii. [i. o.p.] 10/6 n. 8° Stock [92] 02
- MACLEAR (Can. G. F.) + WILLIAMS (Rev. W. W.) Introd. to Articles of C. of E. ; 2 maps 10/6 (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan [95] 09
A compendious and convenient book, w. a *Historical Introd.*, numerous notes and references to larger standard works on the subject, an *Appendix*
giving the Lambeth Articles of 1595, a General Index, and Indices of Gk., Lat. and Engl. words explained in the notes.
- MILLER, Rev. J. [Ang.] The XXXIX Articles of the C. of E., 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 78-85
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Letter on Tract Number 90—*v.* A § 76* *s.v.* *Tractarian Movement*
- WELCHMAN, Archd. E. [Ang.] The XXXIX Articles [for students] 2/ 12° Bell [1690] 76

The two *Books of Homilies*—composed in reigns of Edw. VI and Eliz., and made standards of doctr. by Article 35—have been repr. by S.P.C.K.
at 4/ and 6/ respectively.

Clapham Sect [a name (given by Syd. Smith) to a section of the Evangelical party under Rev. Hy. Venn
(1725-97), Vicar of Clapham, incl. Wm. WILBERFORCE, Zach. MACAULAY (father of the historian), and
Rev. W. ROMANE.

- PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. Recollections of Persons and Events; port. 4/ c 8° Wells Gardner 95
 A picture of progress made by Ch. of Eng. during past 60 years. In early life author lived in Clapham, and has a good deal to say about THORNTON, WILBERFORCE, and VENN, and 'The Clapham School'.
- STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Clapham Saints—in his Essays in Eccles. Biogr., *ut* A § 49
- TELFORD, Rev. J. [Wesl.] A Sect that Moved the World; ill. 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07

76*: ANGLICANISM (b): HIGH CHURCH; BROAD CHURCH; LOW CHURCH HIGH CHURCH

Doctrine; Ritualism

- Alcuin Club; and Hy. Bradshaw Soc.: Publications—*ut* A § 117
- ATCHLEY, Rev. E. G. C. F. History of Use of Incense [Alcuin Club] 60/ r 8° Longman 09
- ADDERLEY, Rev. J. [Ang.] Catholicism of the Church of England 2/6 n. 8° F. Griffiths 08
- BERRY, G. Ritualism: an inquiry, 2 Pts. o.p. [pb. ea. 10/6]; Sequel o.p. [pb. 9/1] 8° Longman 68-72
- BOWEN, Rev. W. E. [Ang.] The Crisis in the English Church 5/ c 8° Nisbet 00
 A careful investigation of recent excesses in ritual and doctrine, w. quote. fr. ritualistic manuals, etc.
- " [ed.] Contemporary Ritualism: a volume of evidence 1/ n. r 8° Nisbet 02
- " [ed.] Ritualism in the Engl. Church: a recess inquiry 5/ n. f° Nisbet 04
- BROOKE, Rev. L. E. The Church and the Realm 2/6 c 8° Rivington
 Explan. of ritualistic position on Ornaments, Eastward Position, Vestments, Incense, etc.
- CUSACK, G. The Red Rag of Ritual 6/ c 8° Warne 99
- FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Catholicism, Roman and Anglican 7/6 c 8° Hodder [99] 99
- FORSYTH, Prc. P. T. [Cong.] Rome, Reform and Reaction 5/ c 8° Hodder 99
- FULLER, Rev. M. [Ang.] Incense: a liturgical study o.p. c 8° Innes 95
 A defence of use of incense, w. arguments drawn fr. history, tradition, and authority.
- GALLWEY, Rev. P. [S.-J.] Twelve Lectures on Ritualism, 2 vols. 8/ c 8° Burns & Oates 79
 Vol. 1: Ritualism not blessed by Heaven; opposed to Church, etc.; II: Anglican Orders, and Angl. Confessional.
- GORE, Bp Chas. [H.-C.; ed.]—in Lux Mundi, and in The Incarnation, *ut* A § 123
- HARCOURT, Sir W. Vernon Lawlessness in the National Church 1/ n. 8° Macmillan 99
 A reprint of the famous Times letters on ritualism.
- HARNACK, Prf. A. [Prot.] Thoughts on Present Position of Protestantism [tr.]—*ut* A § 100
- HENSON, Can. H. Hensley [Ang.] Cross-Bench Views of Current Church Questions [§4 Longman, N.Y.] 12/ 8° Arnold 02
- LINKLATER, Rev. Rob. [H.-C.; ed.] True Limits of Ritual in the Church 5/(\$1.50) c 8° Longman 99
- MACCOLL, Can. M. [Ang.] The Royal Commission and the Ornaments Rubric 12/6 n. 8° Longman 06
- MARTIN, Abbé [R.-C.] Anglican Ritualism as seen by a Cath. & Foreigner 8/ 8° Burns & Oates 80
- MICKLETHWAITE, J. T. The Ornaments of the Rubric [Alcuin Club Tracts] 5/ r 8° Longman 98
- NORTON, Lord [H.-C.] High Church and Low Church 2/6 8° Percival [92] 93
 Discusses differences of views within the Ch., and appeals for toleration and mutual respect.
- Ritual, Declaration of Clergy on [confer. at Keble Coll., Oxon.] 3/ 12° S.P.C.K. 04
- ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.] The Bishop of Lincoln's Case [v. important case] 4/ r 8° Clowes [89] 91
- SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Twelve Sermons on Ritualism 1/ 8° Passmore 99
- TALBOT, Geo. Jno. Modern Decisions on Ritual and Kindred Subjects 6/ 8° Clowes 93
- WAINWRIGHT, Dr S. Ritualism, Romanism, and the Reformation 7/6 p 8° Partridge 76
- WYNN, W. The Apostle Paul's Reply to Lord Halifax 5/ 8° Stock 95
- Confession and Absolution** —for Hist. of Confession and R.-C. works, *v.* A § 99
- CARTER, Rev. T. T. [H.-C.] Doctrine of Confession in C. of E. 5/ p 8° Masters [65] 89
- " Doctrine of Priesthood in C. of E. 4/ p 8° Masters [57] 63
- DRURY, Prc. T. W. Confession and Absolution 6/ c 8° Hodder 04
 The teaching of the Ch. of Eng. as interpreted and illustrated by writings of Reformers of 16th century.
- ELWIN, Rev. W. [H.-C.] Confession and Absolution in the Bible [evidences of] 9/ p 8° Hayes 83
- HARDING, J. [ed.] Confession and Absolution 2/6 c 8° C. Murray 01
 The 6th Bk. of Hooker's Eccles. Polity [ut A § 107], w. Introd., analysis, notes, etc.
- JELF, Rev. W. E. [Ang.] The Doctrine and Practice of Confession 7/6 c 8° Longman 75
- THORNELY, T. Ethical and Social Aspect of Habitual Confession 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
- WACE, Dr H. [ed.] Confession and Absolution 3/ n. (\$1 n.) 8° Longman 02
 Report of Conference held at Fulham Palace Dec. 31, 1901-Jan. 1, 1902.
- Convent Life** —*v.* A § 62, s.v. IGNATIUS **Invocation of the Saints** —*v.* § 100
- Tractarian Movement**
- BUTLER, Rev. W. A. [Ang.] Letters on Romanism o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Bell [54] 58
 Ed. by T. WOODWARD, rev. by C. HARDWICK. A reply to NEWMAN's Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine, *inf.*

- CHURCH, Dn R. W. [B.-C.] The Oxford Movement: 12 years [1833-45] 5/ (\$1.50) gl 8° Macmillan [91] 92
 Chiefly a pers. acc., based upon author's recollns.; contg. a record of its principal phases, w. character-sketches of NEWMAN, KEBLE, HURRELL
 FROUDE, W. G. WARD, etc., [men who 'with all their imperfect equipment and their mistakes' seemed to the author 'to be the salt of their
 generation']
- DONALDSON, A. B. Five Great Oxford Leaders 6 1/2 n. c 8° Rivington [00] 08
 KEBLE, NEWMAN, PUSEY, LIDDON, CHURCH.
- HALL, Sir Sam. Short History of the Oxford Movement 4/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 06
- HUNT, Dr Jno. [B.-C.] Tractarian Movement [*a chap. in his* Relig. Thought in 19 Cent., *ut* A § 119]
- LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] The Meaning of Tractarianism—in *his* Studies in Religion, *ut* A § 97
- MEYRICK, Preb. F. [Ang.] Memories of Life at Oxford, Italy, etc. 12/n. 8° Murray 05
 \$3 n. Dutton, N.Y. The latter phases of the Tractarian Movement, and origin, growth and value of the Old Catholic Movement on the Continent.
- 'Minima Parspartis' [R.-C.; a lady] Some Side-Lights on the Oxf. Movemt. 6/6 c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 95
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Catholicity of the Anglican Church & others—in *his* Essays, vol. ii, *ut* A § 97
- " Letter to Dr Pusey [on *his* *Eirenicon*, *infra*] 3/6 8° Longman 66
- " Essay on Development of Christian Doctrine—*ut* A § 97
- NYE, Rev. G. H. F. Story of the Oxford Movement 3/6 c 8° Bemrose 99
- PALMER, Wm. Correspondence with M. Khomiakoff [1844-53]—in Birkbeck [ed.], Russia
 and the English Church, *ut* A § 69
- PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] Eirenicon, 3 Pts. [v. Newman's reply, *supra*] ea. 7/6 8° Parker 65-70
 1: *Ch. of Engl. Portion of Cath. Ch.*; 11: *Love due to Theotokos and Doctr. of Immac. Concep.*; 111: *Is Heedful Reunion Impossible?*
- RIGG, Dr J. H. [Wesl.] Oxford High Anglicanism and its Chief Leaders 7/6 8° Meth. Pb. Co. [95] 99
 First attempt at anything like a hist. of movemt. wr. by a Nonconf. Primarily critical, not to say hostile, tho' the author throughout strives to be
 fair. Last half of bk. is devoted to PUSEY and his wk. in acustoming Eng. Church-people to assimilate Roman doctr. and sacerdotalism. The
 1st ed. of the author's *Modern Anglican Theology*, dealing spec. with the views of the Broad Church party, was issued '67. This is practically a
 2nd edn. of that bk.
- RUSSELL, G. W. E. The Household of Faith 7/6 c 8° Hodder 03
 Essays, chiefly biographical, on prominent members of the High-Church movement; from H.-C. pt.-of-view.
- TAYLOR, Is. [Ang.] Anc. Xtianity & Doctr. of Oxf. *Tracts*, 2 v. o.p. p 8° Bohn [*pb.* 15/] [39-40] 44
- Tracts for the Times; by Members of Univ. of Oxon., 6 v. & Index o.p. [*pb.* 48/6] 8° Rivington 33-42
- Oxford Movement, The: selns. fr. Tracts for the Times, ed. W. G. Hutchison 1/n. 12° Scott 06
- Tract XC.: On Certain Passages in XXXIX Arts., by J. H. Newman 1/6 n. 8° Parker [41] 03
- WAKELING, G. [layman] Oxford Church Movement: sketches & recollections 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 95
 \$25 Macmillan, N.Y. Contemp. recollns. of author and others, with a few good stories and miscell. matter of interest.
- WALSH, Walt. [L.-C.] Secret History of the Oxford Movement 1/n. 8° Sonnenschein [97] 99
 From a violent Low-Church pt.-of-view. This 'popular' edn. conta. a reply to critics.
- " Hist. of the Remoward Movement in C. of E. [1833-64] 10/6 n. 8° Nisbet 00
- WORLEY, Geo. [Ang.] Catholic Revival of 19 Cent. 5/c 8° Stock 95
 View of a sensible layman—a City man; conta., in 6 lect., a fair and faithful pop. statement of the orig., hist., lit., and gen. results of Movement.

Biography

- BENNETT, Rev. W. J. E. [1804-86; Founder of St Barnabas, Pimlico, and Vicar of Frome]
 Bennett, F. The Story of W. J. E. Bennett; port. 7/6 n. 8° Longman 09
- CHURCH, Dn R. W. [St Paul's; 1815-90]
 Church, Mary C. [dau.; ed.] Life and Letters of Dn Church 5/ (\$1.50) 8° Macmillan [94] 97
 [Everley Ser.] In 3 Parts. (1) Church's conn. w. Oxford; (2) as Rector of Whatley; (3) as Dn of St Paul's.
- Lathbury, D. C. Dean Church [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 05
- DALE, Rev. Thos. Pelham [1821-97]—v. A § 62
- FROUDE, Rich. Hurrell [1803-36]—v. A § 62
- KEBLE, Rev. J. [1792-1866] Memoir of. By Sir J. T. Coleridge o.p. [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Parker [69] 74
- Lock, Walt. John Keble; a biography 5/c 8° Methuen [93] 93
 A sober little life by sub-ward. of Keble Coll., Oxon., based on above and hitherto unpub. corresp., incl all KEBLE's letters to NEWMAN; now in Keble
 Coll. Appendix gives dates of the differ. poems in *The Christian Year* fr. MS. note-bks.
- Warren, W. T. Kebleland: Keble's Home at Hursley, etc. 2/6 n. 8° Warren, Wins. 06
- Wood, Hon. E. F. L. John Keble [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 09
- Yonge, Charl. M. John Keble's Parishes 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 98
 Conts., w. much local information regarding Hursley, details of KEBLE's life.
- NEALE, Dr J. M. [1818-66] —v. A § 62
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] —*ut* A § 98
- PATTISON, Rev. Mark [1813-84]—*ut* K § 24
- PUSEY, Dr Edw. Bouverie [1800-82]
 'Charles Lowder,' Author of: Story of Dr Pusey's Life 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [00] 06
 Conts. some documents not given in Liddon's work.
- Johnston (J. O.) + Newbolt (W. C. E.) [eds.] Spiritual Letters of Dr Pusey 5/n. (\$2.25) c 8° Longm. 98

- Liddon, Can. H. P. Life of E. B. Pusey, posth. ed. Rev. J. O. Johnston + Dr R. J. Wilson + Rev. W. C. E. Newbolt, 4 v.; ports. & ill. *o.p.* [pb. 18/ ea.] 8° Longman 93-7
 Vol. I, 1800-36; II, 1836-46; III, 1846-58; IV, 1848-82. Presents all sides of movem. w. great minuteness, ill. by a large sein. of contemp. docm'ts
- Russell, G. W. E. Dr Pusey [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 07
- SHERBROOKE, Visc. [Rob. LOWE; 1811-92]
 Martin, Patchett —in his Life of Lord Sherbrooke, *ut F* § 27
- WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812-82]
 Ward, Wilfrid [son] W. G. Ward and the Oxford Movement 14/ (\$4) 8° Macmillan [89] 90
 W. G. Ward and the Catholic Revival 14/ (\$3) 8° Macmillan 93
- Sequel to above, commencing when 'Ideal WARD' had entered the R.-C. fold (Sept. 1845—before yr. was out NEWMAN, OAKLEY, FABER, DALGAIRES, and many others had followed). Both vols. are full of inform. on topics of theol. and philos. controversy (*e.g.* Modern Ultramontaniam, the Metaphysical Soc., etc.). For WARD's doctrinal bks., v. A § 100.
- WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [H.-C.; 1802-65] Autobiogr., ed. Archd. Sir G. Prevost [bro'-in-law] 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
 Throws some light on hist. of the movem. WILLIAMS read W. KEBLE, was NEWMAN's curate at St Mary's, joined Hurrell Froude, KEBLE and NEWMAN in writing verses (since coll. *sub. tit.* *Lyra Apostolica*), and contrib. 3 of *Tracts for the Times*. The *Autoblog.* was orig. wr. in 1851.

English Church Union (The)

- ROBERTS, Rev. G. Bayfield History of the English Church Union 2/6 c 8° Eng. Church Union 95

THE BROAD CHURCH; THE LOW CHURCH

- BALLEINE, Rev. G. R. [Evang.] History of Evangelical Party; 4 ports. 5/ n. (\$1.75 n.) c 8° Longman 08
 A useful book, giving an excell. and moderate acc., and making an important pt. in distinction betw. Evangelical and Low Churchmen.
- FITZROY, A. I. [B.-C.] Dogma and the Church of England 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
 Passages fr. wks. of leading liberal divines (Syd. SMITH to Edwin HATCH), ill. progress of decay of dogma in 19 cent.
- HAWES, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] The Broad Church, or, What is Coming 6/ c 8° Low 91
 —in his Hist. of Relig. Thought in England, 3 vols., *ut A* 11 9
- HUNT, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Evangelical Belief 6/ c 8° R.T.S. 99
 A \$100 Prize Essay on conflict between Evangelicalism and Sacerdotalism.
- NICHOLS, J. B. Annals of Low-Church Party in England, 2 vols. [to d. of Abp Tait] *o.p.* [pb. 24/] 8° Hayes 88

77: PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES**Doctrine**

- Layman's Handbook (The) 3/6 c 8° Arnold 92
 A brief encyclo. for use of Prot.-Ep. laity, explaining innovations of last 50 yrs. under such headings as Absolution, Apost. Succession, Bowing in the Creed, Candles, Communion, etc.
- PERCIVAL, Hy. R. [Ep.] Doctr. of Ep. Ch. as set forth in Prayer Bk. 75 c. (3/) 12° Putnam 92
- RICHEY, T. [Ep.] The Churchman's Handbook \$1 16° Whittaker, N.Y. 79

History

- ADDISON, Dr D. D. The Episcopalians [Story of the Churches] \$1 n. 12° Baker & Taylor, N.Y.
- AYCRIGG, B. [Ep.; ed.] Memorials of Ref. Ep. Ch. & Prot. Ep. Ch. *o.p.* 8° New York 80
- BATTERSON, H. G. [Ep.] Sketch-Book of American Episcopate \$2 8° Lippincott, Phila. 78
- BEARDSLEY, E. E. [Ep.] History of Episc. Ch. in Connecticut, 2 v. \$6 8° Houghton, Bost. [65-9] 83
- BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.] Short Hist. of Prot. Episc. Ch. in U.S. 2/6 p 8° Griffith 84
- BROWN, Wm. Montgomery The Church for Americans \$1.25 12° Whittaker, N.Y. 95
 Lectures maintaining the existence of Apostolical succession in the American Episcopal Church.
- GRAFTON, Bp C. C. [Ep.] Catholic Atlas: digest of Cath. theol. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 4° Longman 08
 Not an Atlas in ordin. sense; but an exhaust. analyt. and tabular statem. of Anglican doctr., the authorbg. Bp. of the Prot. Episc. Ch. in America.
- HAWKS (F. L.) + PERRY (Bp W. S.) [Eps.] Docum. Hist. of Prot. Ep. Ch. in U.S., 2 v. *o.p.* 8° N. York 63-6
- McCONNELL, Dr S. D. [Ep.] Hist. of American Episcopal Church \$2 8° Whittaker, N.Y. [90] 98
 10/6 Wells Gardner. Fr. planting of the colonies to the end of the Civil War.
- PERRY, Bp W. S. [Ep.] Hist. of Amer. Episc. Church. [1587-1883] \$15 4° Houghton, Boston 84
- " Papers relating to History of the Church 4° New York 71-8
 In Virginia, '71; in Penn., '72; in Mass., '73; in Maryland, '78; in Delaware, '78.
- " Handbk. of Gen. Convention of Prot. Ep. Ch. \$1.50 12° Whittaker, N.Y. [77] 81
- TIFFANY, Dr C. C. Prot. Episc. Ch. [Am. Church Hist. Ser.] \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
- WHITE, Wm. [Ep.] Memoirs of Prot. Episc. Ch. in Am. \$4 8° New York [36] 80
- WILBERFORCE, Bp S. [Ang.] Hist. of Prot. Episc. Ch. in Am. \$3.50 Pott, N.Y. *o.p.* [pb. 5/] c 8° Rivington [44] 56
- WILSON, J. G. *etc.* [eds.] Centennial Hist. of Prot. Ep. Ch. of N.Y. [1785-1885] \$4 8° Appleton, N.Y. 86
- Biography:** Collectively

- PERRY, Bp W. S. [*Iowa*] Bishops of the American Church; 176 ports. \$5 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
Sketches, biographical and bibliographical, of the Bps. of the American Church.
- POTTER, Bp H. C. [*New York*] Reminiscences of Bishops and Archbishops \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Putnam 06
A record of personal anecdotes and experiences conn. with famous American bishops.
- Individually*
- BASS, Edw. [1st Bp of Mass.; 1726-1803]
 Addison, Dr D. D. Life and Times of Edward Bass [13/ n. Gay] \$3 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 98
- BROOKS, Bp Phillips [*Mass.*; 1835-93]
 *Allen, Prf. A. V. G. Life and Letters of Phillips Brooks, 2 v. \$7.50 n. 8° Dutton, N.Y. 00
30/ n. Macmillan. Overweighted with letters of ephemeral interest.
 Phillips Brooks: 1835-93 \$2.50 n. 8° Dutton, N.Y.
10/6 n. Hodder. An abridgment of the above.
- CUMMINS, Bp G. D. [1822-76]
 Cummins, Mrs G. D. [Ep.] Memoir of G. D. Cummins \$2.50 12° Dodd, N.Y. 79
He left the Prot. Episc. Ch. in 1873. Contains an account of origin of the Reformed Episcopal Church, of wh. he was the first Bishop.
- DOANE, Bp G. W. [1799-1859] Life and Writings. By Bp W. C. Doane [son], 4 vols. o.p. 8° New York 60
- HUNTINGTON, Bp F. D. [*New York*; 1819-1904]
 Huntington, A. S. Memoirs and Letters of F. D. Huntington [7/6 n. c 8° Constable] \$2 Houghton, Boston [06] 07
\$2.50 8° Huntington, N.Y. [73] 75
- HOPKINS, Bp J. H. [*Vermont*; 1792-1868] Life of. By Rev. J. H. Hopkins [son] \$1.50 12° Whittaker, N.Y. 93
\$2.50 8° Huntington, N.Y. [73] 75
- KIP, Bp W. I. The Early Days of my Episcopate \$1.50 12° Whittaker, N.Y. 93
- McILVAINE, Bp C. P. [*Ohio*; 1799-1873] Memorials of. By Rev. W. Carns \$3 8° New York 81
- MUHLBERG, Dr Wm. Aug. [1796-1877]
 Newton, Rev. W. W. [Ep.] W. A. Muhlenberg [Amer. Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 90
- SEABURY, Bp Sam. Life & Corresp. of. By E. E. Beardsley \$4 8° Boston 81
6/ Hodges. SEABURY was the first Bp of Connecticut and of Episcopal Church in U.S.
- WHIPPLE, Bp Hy. B. [*Minn.*] Lights and Shadows of a Long Episcopate \$5/ (17 n.) 8° Macmillan 00
- WHITE, Bp Wm. [1749-1836; 1st Bp in Engl. line of Ep. Ch. in Am.]
 Ward, Julia H. Life and Times of Bishop White [Makers of Amer.] \$1 c 8° Dodd, N.Y. 92
- WILLMER, Bp
 Whitaker, W. C. Richard Hooker Willmer, Second Bp of Alabama \$2 n. 8° Jacobs, Phila. 07

78: NONCONFORMISTS (BRITISH) and NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY

Vide also the Different Denominations, A §§ 79-95

Controversy and Doctrine

- ARNOLD, Mat. Modern Dissent—in his St Paul and Protestantism, *ut* A § 76
- BARROWS, Rev. J. H. [ed.] —in The World's Parliament of Religions, *ut* A § 9
- BLUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] —in his Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Parties and Schools, *ut* A § 49 [strongly High-Church]
- CURTEIS, Can. G. H. [Ang.] Dissent in its Rel. to C. of E. o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Macmillan [72] 73
[Bampton Lect. 1871.] Account of the Independents, Romanists, Baptists, Quakers, Unitarians, and Wesleyans.
- FORSYTH, Prc. P. T. [Cong.] The Charter of the Church 1/6 c 8° Alexander & S. 96
Six lectures on the spiritual principle of Nonconformity.
- HADDEN, Rev. R. H. [Ang.; ed.] Church & Chapel: serms. on C. of E. & Dissent 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 81
- HAMMOND, Can. Jos. [Ang.] Church or Chapel?: an eirenicon 1/ n. c 8° Wells Gardner [90] 08
English Nonconformity and Christ's Xtianity 5/ c 8° Wells Gardner 93
- Both books are fair, and friendly; and their arguments, though antagonistic to Nonconformity, are conciliatory in tone and spirit.
- HOLLOWELL, Rev. J. H. What Nonconformists Stand for [Free Ch. Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Stockwell 01
- JAMES, J. C. The Philosophy of Dissent 5/ c 8° J. Clarke 00
Analytical outlines of some Free Church principles.
- MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Why Dissent? [a lecture] 1/ 8° Williams 71
- NELSON, Earl Home Reunion: plea for better understanding betw. Noncons. 6/ n. 8° Murray 05
- 'Nonconformist Minister, A' The Downgrade of Dissent 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman 08
- Nonconformity and Politics 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman 09
- RAWLINGS, E. C. The Free Churchman's Legal Handbook 2/6 n. c. 8° Law 02
With a summary of laws particularly relating to social questions.
- SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. The Church of England and Nonconformists 2/n. 8° Longman 02
- SPRAGUE, Dr. W. B. [Cong.; ed.] Annals of Amer. Pulpit, 11 vols. ea. \$2 to \$8 8° New York [56-69]
Notices of Amer. clergymen; to 1865. Baptists; Cong., 2 v.; Episc.; Meth.; Presb., 2 vo.; Unit., ea. \$4—Unit. Presb. \$3—Lutherans; Ref. Dutch, ea. \$2.

History

- BATE, F. Declaration of Indulgence 1672 : study in rise of organized dissent 6/n. d 8° Constable o8
- BOGUE (D.) + BENNETT (J.) History of the Dissenters, 4 v. [1688-1808] o.p. 8° Williams [o8-12] 33
The standard book. *Vide* note to NEAL's *History of the Puritans* in A § 88.
- DEFOE, Dan. [1663-1731] The Shortest Way with the Dissenters—in Political Pamphlets, *ut* F § 16
A strange farago of irony and exaggeration. The same vol. conts. repr. of MARG. OF HALIFAX's *Letter to Dissenter on Occasion of H.M.'s Gracious declaration of Indulgence*.
- DYER, Rev. A. S. [Ang.] Sketches of English Nonconformity 1/6 n. c 8° Mowbray [81] o4
- HORNE, Rev. C. Sylvester [Cong.] Nonconformity in 19th Cent. [Eras of Nonconf.] 1/6 12° Law o5
- " Popular History of Free Churches ; ill. 2/6 n. c 8° J. Clarke [03] o4
" From Wyclif to Mr Perks '.
- HOULDER, J. A. Short History of the Free Churches 2/6 c 8° Dickenson 99
- LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] Bishops in the Tower o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Rivington [86] 88
The Church and Nonconformity from the Restoration to the Revolution.
- ROBERTS, H. D. Matthew Henry and his Chapel : 1662-1900 2/6 n. 8° L'pool Bksellers Co. [or] o2
An account of Matthew HENRY's old chapel at Chester.
- SKEATS (Rev. H. S.) + MIALL (C. S.) [Cong.] History of Free Churches of England : 1688-1891 6/ c 8° Alexander [68] 95
A new edn. of SKEATS' wk., wh. ended w. 1850, by MIALL, late edr. of *Nonconformist*, who has added 5 chaps., bringing the bk. down to 1891. The whole forms an excellent and judicious history of English and Welsh dissent from the Congregational point of view.
- VAUGHAN, Dr Rob. [Cong.] English Nonconformity o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Hodder 62
" —in his *Revolutions in English History*, *ut* F § 16
- Essex : DAVIDS, Rev. T. W. [Cong.] Nonconformity in Essex : 1660-62 o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Jackson 63
- Hertfordshire : URWICK, Rev. W. [Cong.] Nonconformity in Herts. 21/r 8° Hazell 84
- Lancashire : HALLEY, Rev. R. [Cong.] Lancashire : its Puritanism & Nonconf., 2 v. 30/ 8° Hodder 69
- London : PIKE, G. H. [Cong.] Ancient Meeting Houses : early Nonconformity in Lond. 7/6 8° Partridge 70
- Wales —v. A § 75
- Worcester : URWICK, Rev. W. Nonconformity in Worcester [Lollards to date] 7/6 16° Simpkin 97
- Biography : Collectively**
- GROSART, Dr A. B. [Cong.] Representative Nonconformists 6/ c 8° Hodder 79
Biographies of John HOWE, Richard BAXTER, Samuel RUTHERFORD, and Matthew HENRY.

79 : BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS

Vide also § 78 : Nonconformists

Bibliography

- GOULD, Rev. G. P. [Bapt.] Catalogue of Books, Pamphlets and MSS. in the Angus Lib.
[in Regent's Pk. Coll.] [350 pp.] 4° Kingsgate Press o8

Series

- Bunyan Library : standard wks. of emin. Baptists, 14 vols. o.p. [pb. 49/] c 8° *priv. prin.* 61-65
- Broadmead [Chapel] Records [1640-87] FULLER, Andr. [1754-1815] *Mem. of Life and Wrgs.* MILTON, J. [1608-74] *Solms. fr. Prose Wrgs.*
- CONANT, Mrs H. O'B. [1809-65] *Life of Dr A. Judson* [58] HACKETT, H. B. [1808-75] *Expos. of Acts* 2 v. [53.] ROBINSON, Rob. [1735-90] *Select Works*
- EVANS, B. *Early English Baptists* HINTON, Is. T. *History of Baptism* [40] WAYLAND, Fros. [1796-1885] *Princ. and Pract. of Bapt. Churches* [57]
- " Christmas *Life of*
- Hansard Knollys Soc. : wks. of Early Engl. & other Baptists, 10 vols. o.p. 8° Hans. Knoll. Soc. 46-51
- VAN BRAGHT Dutch [Baptist] Martyrology [tr.] 2 v. 48-9 CANNE, Jno. *Necessitie of Separation* [1684] 48 UNDERHILL, E. B. [ed.] *Tracts on Liberty of Conscience* [1615-81] [ut A § 113]
- Broadmead Chapel Records [1640-88] 47 DU (or) DE VEIL, Dr C. M. *Comm. on Acts* [1684] 50 WILLIAMS, Rog. [1699-1683] *Bloudy Tenent of Persecution* [1644] 47
- BURYAN, J. *Pilgrim's Progress* 47
A reprint of 1st edn. [1678? '84] w. Intro. and collations by Geo. OFFOR.
- Records of Fenstanton, Warboys and Hemham : 1644-1720 50
Reprints of orig. edns., w. memoirs, Intros., notes, etc., by Geo. OFFOR, Dr E. B. UNDERHILL, Dr F. A. FOX, C. STOVEL, etc.

Anabaptists

- BAX, E. Belfort [Soc.] The Rise and Fall of the Anabaptists—*ut* D § 126
Regards the Anabaptists as the forerunners of modern Socialism.
- BURRAGE, Rev. H. S. [Bapt.] History of Anabaptists in Switzerland \$1 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., N. Y. 82
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Anabaptists of Munster—in his *Freaks of Fanaticism*, *ut* A § 49
- HEATH, Rich. Anabaptism : 1521-36 [Hist. & Biogr. Manuals] 2/ c 8° Alexander & S. 96
- PIKE, E. C. Story of Anabaptists [Eras of Nonconf.] 1/6 c 8° Law o4
- VEDDER, Dr H. C. Balthasar Hubmaier [1484-1528], Leader of the Anabaptists
[Heroes of the Reformation] \$1.35 n. (6/) c 8° Putnam o5

Baptists

Doctrine

- GILMORE, J. D. The Church and its Privileges [Bapt. Pulp.] 2/6 n. c 8° Stockwell or

- PENDLETON, Dr J. M. [Bapt.] *Distinctive Principles of Baptists* \$1 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 82
 ,, *Christn. Doctrines : a compendium of theology* \$1.50 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* [78] 84
 STYLES, W. J. *Guide to Church Fellowship as maintained by Strict and Particular Baptists* 3/ n. c 8° *Briscoe* 02
 WAYLAND, Prf. Fcs. [Bapt.] *Notes on Princ. & Pract. of Bapt. Ch.* \$1.50 12° *Sheldon, N.Y.* [57] 61
 Also in the *Bunyan Library, supra.*
 WILLIAMS, C. *Principles and Practices of the Baptists* 2/6 n. c 8° *Kingsgate Press* 03
History
 ARMITAGE, Rev. T. [Bapt.] *History of Baptists ; w. Intro. Rev. J. Curry* \$6 8° *Bryan, St Louis* 86
 CARLILE, J. C. [Bapt.] *Story of the English Baptists* 3/6 n. c 8° J. Clarke 05
 CATHCART, Dr W. [ed. ; Bapt.] *The Baptist Encyclopædia* 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* [81] 83
 CHRISTIAN, J. T. [Bapt.] *Baptist History Vindicated* \$1 12° Bapt. Bk. Concern., *Louisville* 99
 COOK, R. B. *Stories of Baptists in all Ages & Countries* \$1.50 12° *Wharton, Baltimore* 84
 CROSBY, Thos. [Bapt.] *History of English Baptists, 4 vols.* o.p. 8° *London* 1738-40
 From the Reformation to George I: the standard history.
 CRAMP, Rev. J. M. [Bapt.] *Baptist History, ed. J. Angus* 5/ c 8° *Stock* [69] 71
 \$1.25 Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* Probably the best history of the Baptists. Ends with 18th century.
 EVANS, Rev. B. [Bapt.] *History of Early English Baptists, 4 vols.* o.p. 8° *Heaton* 62
 LOFTON, G. A. *The English Baptist Reformation : 1609-41* c 8° *Louisville* 99
 ORCHARD, Rev. G. H. [Bapt.] *History of Foreign Baptists, 2 v.* [no Eng. ed. in print] ea. \$1.50 8° *Mayfield, Nashville* [38] 58
 VEDDER, Prf. H. C. *Short Hist. of the Bapts. ; ports.* \$1.50 n. 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* [92] 07
 ,, *The Baptists [Story of the Churches]* \$1 n. 12° *Baker & Taylor, N.Y.*
 WHITLEY, Dr W. T. [ed.] *Minutes of General Assembly of General Baptist Churches in England ; w. kindred records, vol. i [1654-1728]* 4° *Kingsgate Press* 06
 WILLIAMS, Rev. W. R. [Bapt.] *Lectures on Baptist History* \$1.25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 77

Baptists in America

- BURRAGE, H. S. [Bapt.] *History of Baptists in New Engl.* \$1.25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 94
 HANSELL, G. H. [Bapt.] *Reminiscences of Bapts. in N.Y.* \$1.25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 99
 NEWMAN, Prf. A. H. *Baptist Churches in U.S.* [Am. Church Hist.] \$2 n. 8° *Scribner, N.Y.* 94
 RILEY, B. F. [Bapt.] *Hist. of Baptists in Southern States East of the Mississippi* \$1.25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 98
 SMITH, J. A. [Bapt.] *Hist. of Baptists in Western States East of the Mississippi* \$1.25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 96
 SEMPLE, R. B. *Rise and Progress of Bapts. in Virginia* \$1.50 12° *Randolph, Richmond* 94
 VEDDER, Prf. H. C. *History of Baptists in Middle States* \$1.25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 98

Baptists in Sweden

- SCHROEDER, G. W. *Hist. of Swedish Baptists in Sweden & Amer.* \$1 c 8° *Schroeder, N.Y.* 98

Biography: Individually

- BUNYAN, Jno. [1628-88] —v. **K** § 24
 CLIFFORD, Dr Jno. [1836—*living*]
 Bateman, C. T. *John Clifford ; port.* [New Cent. Leaders] 1/6 n. c 8° *Partridge* 02
 ,, *John Clifford, Free Church Leader and Preacher* 6/ 8° *Law* 04
 EVANS, Christmas [1766-1838] : *Life of—v. Bunyan Library, supra*
 FULLER, Rev. Andr. [1754-1815]
 Fuller, A. G. [son] *Life of Fuller* [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° *Hodder* 82
Memoir of Life and Writings of Andrew Fuller—v. Bunyan Library, supra
 HALL, Rev. Rob. [1764-1831]
 Hood, Rev. E. Pantou *Life of Hall* [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° *Hodder* 82
 JUDSON, Dr A. [1809-65]
 Conant, Mrs H. O'B. *Life of Dr A. Judson—v. Bunyan Library, supra*
 KNOLLYS, Rev. Hanserd [1599?-1691]
 Culross, Dr Jas. *Hanserd Knollys* [Hist. & Biogr. Manls.] 2/ c 8° *Alexander & S.* 96
 LANDELS, Dr Wm.
 Landels, T. D. [son] *William Landels : a memoir* 6/ c 8° *Cassell* 00

- POWELL, Rev. Vavasour [1617-70]
 Davies, Dav. Vavasour Powell [Hist. & Biogr. Manls.] 2 / c 8° Alexander & S. 96
 RYLAND, Rev. Jno. Collett [1723-92], Rev. Jno. [1753-1825], Jon. E. [1798-1866]
 Culross, Dr Jas. The Three Rylands 2 / c 8° Stock 97
Grandfather, father, and son. The first two were Baptist ministers, the third a man of letters and educationalist.
 SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [1834-92] Autobiography, 4 vols. ea. 10 / 6 4° Passmore 97-00
 Pike, G. H. C. H. Spurgeon [wr. dur. his lifetime] 3 / 6 8° Passmore [85] 87
 Ray, C. Life of C. H. Spurgeon 7 / 6 8° Isbister 03
 " A Marvellous Ministry 1 / n. 8° Passmore 05
The story of Spurgeon's famous sermons, 1855-1905.
 WAYLAND, Frcs. [1796-1865]
 Murray, Prf. Jas. O. Francis Wayland [Am. Relig. Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Bost. 91
WAYLAND was in 1826 chosen Pres. of Brown Univ., and his best wk. was as an educationist. MURRAY classes him w. the great college presidents, Walker of Harvard, Woolsey of Yale, and Hopkins of Williams.

Anti-Pædobaptism

- NEWMAN, Prf. A. H. History of Anti-Pedobaptism to 1609 \$2 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., Phila. 97
Seventh-day Baptists : *for Dr A. H. Lewis' books on the Sabbath, v. A § 44*
Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105 **Sermons—v. A § 109**

80 : CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY**Bibliography**

- DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Cong.] Congreg. of Last 300 Yrs. [ut inf.] has full bibliogr.
 Early Nonconformist Bibliography—in Congreg. Hist. Soc., Transactions, *infra*

Doctrine and Polity

- Ancient Faith in Modern Light : ed. Dr S. G. Green 10 / 6 8° Clark, Edin. 97
A manifesto, by Cong. and Bapt. ministers, even more noteworthy than *Faith and Criticism* [inf.], contrib. to by Drs Guinness ROGERS, S. G. GREEN, PARKER; Frcs. V. PRYCE, CAVE, TYMMS; Dr NEWTH; Rev. W. BROCK; E. MEDLEY.
 DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Manual of Congregational Principles 1 / 6 c 8° Congreg. Union [84] 91
 DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Cong.] Congregationalism : what it is, etc. \$2 12° Lockwood, Boston [65] 76
 " Handbook of Congregationalism \$1 16° Cong. Pb. Soc., Bost. 80
 Faith and Criticism : essays on Congregationalism 6 / c 8° Low [93] 93
A noteworthy manifesto, contrib. to by Frcs. ADENEY, ARMITAGE, BENNETT; Revs. P. T. FORSYTH, R. F. HORTON, ERIC LAWRENCE, F. H. STRAD, F. H. THOMAS, T. RALEIGH.
 JONES, Rev. J. D. [Cong.] Reasons Why : for congregationalists 1 / 6 n. c 8° Clarke 04
 Jubilee Lectures of Congreg. Union of England & Wales, 2 v. in 1 5 / 8° Hodder 84
 LADD, Rev. G. T. [Cong.] Principles of Church Polity \$2.50 8° Scribner, N. Y. 82
Illustrated by an analysis of modern Congregationalism.
 MACFADYEN, D. [ed.] Constructive Congregational Ideals [by var. wrs.] 6 / c 8° Allenson 02
 Mansfield College Essays : presented to Dr A. M. Fairbairn on his 70th Birthday 12 / n. 8° Hodder 09
By old studts. and teachers at Mansfield, e.g. Frc. GARVIE (*Nature of Relig. Knowl. and Certainty of Chr. Faith*), D. MACFADYEN (*Final Xianity*), ROWLAND (*Concepts of Personality in Theology*), WATT (*Relig. and Philos.*), etc.
 PUNCHARD, Rev. G. [Cong.] View of Congreg. : prin. & doct. \$1.25 12° Cong. Pb. Soc., Boston [43] 65
 REYNOLDS, Rev. H. R. [Cong. ; ed.] Ecclesia : Church problems considered by various Congregational writers, 2 Series o.p. c 8° Hodder 70-1
 ROSS, Rev. A. H. [Cong.] The Church-Kingdom [lectures] \$2.50 8° Cong. Pb. Soc., Boston 87
 VINE, C. H. [ed.] The Old Faith and the New Theology—ut A § 8, s.v. 'New Theology'

History

- BACON, Dr Leon. W. The Congregationalists [Story of the Churches] \$1 n. 12° Baker & Taylor, N. Y.
 BRADFORD, Dr Amory H. The Pilgrim in Old England [Andover Lectures] \$2.12° Fords, N. Y. 93
5 / J. Clarke. A review of the hist., pres. cond. and outlook of the Independent (Congreg.) Churches in England.
 Congregational Church Records : prepd. by Committee of Congreg. Union 14 / 1° Memorial Hall, Lond.
 Congregational Historical Soc. : Transactions, nos. 1-20 ea. 2 / Memorial Hall, Lond., in prg.
 DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Hist. of Engl. Congregationalism, ed. W. W. Dale [son] 12 / n. 18° Hodder [07] 07
 DEXTER, Dr H. M. [Cong.] Congregationalism of Last 300 Years as seen in its Literature [24 / Hodder] \$6 18° Harper, N. Y. 80
 FLETCHER, Rev. J. [Indep.] Revival and Progress of Indep. in Eng., 4 v. [1588-1828] 4 / 12° Snow [47-49] 62
 HUNTINGTON, G. Outlines of Congregational History \$1 12° Cong. Pub. Soc., Boston 85
 MACKENNA, Dr A. [Cong.] Sketches in Evolution of Engl. Congreg. \$1 n. 12° Pilgrim Press, Boston 01
5 / c 8° Nisbet [Carew Lect. 1900-1, Hartford Theol. Seminary, Conn.]

- PUNCHARD, Rev. G. [Cong.] History of Congregationalism, 3 vols. [250-1616] *o.p.* c 8° New York [41] 65-7
 " " Vol. iv: Congregationalism in Amer. \$2 c 8° Cong. Pub. Soc., Boston 80
- *WADDINGTON, J. [Cong.] Congregational History, 5 Series *ea.* 15 / 8° Longman 69-80
 1: 1200-1567; II: 1567-1700; III: 1700-1800; IV: 1801-50; V: 1850-80.
- Lancashire: THOMPSON, Jos. [Cong.] Lancs. Indep. College [jubilee vol. 1843-93] 2 / 6 8° Cornish, Manx. 93
Norfolk & Suffolk
- BROWNE, Rev. J. [Cong.] Hist. of Congreg. & Memorials of Churches in Norfolk & Suffolk 10 / 6 8° Jarrold 77
Nottingham. HENDERSON, A. R. Hist. of Castle Gate Cong. Ch., Nott.: 1655-1905 2 / 6 n. c 8° J. Clarke 05
Yorkshire: DAWSON, W. H. Hist. of Independency in Skipton [1770-1890] 3 / f 8° J. Clarke 91
- MIALL, Rev. J. [Cong.] Congregationalism in Yorkshire *o.p.* [pb. 7 / 6] c 8° Snow 68
 TURNER, J. Horsfall Independency at Brighouse 3 / c 8° Brighouse 78
Scotland
- ROSS, J. History of Congregational Independency in Scotland 8° Glasgow 00
America —*v. also* PUNCHARD, vol. iv, *ut sup.*
- DUNNING, Dr A. E. [ed.] Congregationalists in America; ill. \$2 8° Pilgrim Press, Boston [94] 97
A pop. hist. of their origin, belief, polity, growth and work; by various Am. Cong. divines.
- Australia**
- WALKER, Prf. Williston Congregationalists in America [Am. Ch. Hist.] \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 94
 COX, F. W. Congregational Churches of Australia *Adelaide* 87
- Biography: Individually**
- ALEXANDER, Dr W. Lindsay [1808-84]
 ROSS, Rev. Jas. Life and Work of Rev. W. L. Alexander 7 / 6 c 8° Nisbet 87
- ALLON, Dr Henry [1818-92]
 Harwood, Rev. W. H. [Cong.] Henry Allon, D.D., Pastor and Teacher 6 / c 8° Low 94
- ANDREWS, Rev. W. W.
 Andrews, Rev. S. J. William Watson Andrews [w. extr. fr. writings] \$1.50 (6 /) 12° Putnam 00
- BARROW, Henry [d. 1593]
 Powicke, Dr F. J. Henry Barrow, Separatist, and the Amsterdam Church 7 / 6 n. m 8° J. Clarke 01
Acc. also of Fes. JOHNSON [1562-1618] and particulars of the Church, in London to 1598, in Amsterdam to 1622.
- BEECHER, Rev. Hy. Ward [Cong.; 1813-87]
 Abbott, Dr Lyman [Cong.] Henry Ward Beecher; ports. \$3 8° Am. Pb. Co., N.Y. [83] 87
 7 / 6 Hodder. A spirited and sympathetic life by Beecher's successor in Plymouth Church, Boston.
 Beecher (W. C.) + Scoville (Rev. S.) [Cong.] Authentic Biography of H. W. Beecher
 \$3 r 8° Bromfield, Glenbrook, Conn. [88] 91
 10 / 6 Low. By Beecher's son and son-in-law. Over-elaborate. Illustrated.
- BINNEY, Rev. T. [1798-1874]
 Stoughton, Dr J. [Cong.] Memorial of Thos. Binney 3 / 6 12° Hodder 74
- BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [1820-84]
 Brown, Eliza Baldwin [wife; ed.] In Memoriam 5 / c 8° J. Clarke 85
- BROWNE, Rob. [1550?-1633]
 Buirage, C. The Retraction of Robt. Browne 2 / 6 n. (85 c.) 8° Clar. Press 07
 Congs. trace their spiritual desc. fr. Robt. Browne [1560?-1633], earliest post-Refn. separatist fr. the C. of E. In 1586, after being excommun., he signed a stat. promising to refrain fr. spreading his doct., and was rewarded w. rectory of Achurch, Northants, wh. he held for over 40 yrs.
- BUSHNELL, Dr Hor. [Cong.; 1802-76] Life and Letters of. By Mary Bushnell Cheney [dau.]
 \$3 8° Harper, N.Y. 80
- Munger, Dr T. T. Horace Bushnell, Preacher & Theologian [6 / J. Clarke] \$2 12° Houghton, Bost. 99
- CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. [of City Temple; 1867-living]
 Bateman, C. T. R. J. Campbell [New Century Leaders] 1 / 6 n. c 8° Partridge 03
 Wilkerson, A. H. Rev. R. J. Campbell: the man and his message 1 / n. c 8° Griffiths 07
- CUTLER, Dr Manasseh [1742-1823]—*ut* F § 74
- DALE, Dr Robt. Wm. [1829-95]
 Dale, A. W. W. [son] Life of R. W. Dale of Birmingham; port. 6 / n. c 8° Hodder [98] 02
- DODDRIDGE, Dr P. [1702-51]
 Harsha, Rev. D. A. Life of Philip Doddridge \$1.50 12° Lippincott, Phila. 65
 Stanford, Rev. C. Philip Doddridge [Men Worth Remembering] 2 / 6 c 8° Hodder 81
- EVANS, Dr E. Herber [1836-96]
 Lewis, H. E. Life of E. Herber Evans 6 / c 8° Hodder 01

- HALL, Newman [1816-1902] Autobiography; port. & ill. 12/6 8° Cassell 98
- HOPKINS, Dr M. [1802-87]
Carter, Franklin [Cong.] Mark Hopkins [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 92
- HOWE, Jno. [1630-1705]
Horton, Dr R. F. John Howe: a father of British Nonconformity 3/6 c 8° Methuen 95
- JOHNSON, Francis [1562-1618]—*v. supra, s.n.* BARROW
- LYNCH, Rev. T. T. [1818-71]: a Memoir, ed. Wm. White; port. 6/p 8° J. Clarke 74
- MCALL, Rev. Rob. Whittaker [Founder of McAll Mission in Paris]
Robert Whittaker McAll: [autobiography, w. memoir by his wife] 6/8° R.T.S. 96
- MACFADYEN, Dr J. A. [of Mançs.; 1837-89]
Mackennal, Dr Alex. [Cong.] Life of J. A. Macfadyen [memoir and sermons] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
- MATHER, Dr Cotton [1663-1728]
Marvin, Rev. Abijah P. Life and Times of Cotton Mather \$3.50 8° Cong. Pb. Soc., Bost. n.d. (92)
Wendell, Prf. Barrett Cotton Mather [Makers of America] 75 c. 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y.
- MIALL, Edw. [1809-81] Life of. By Arthur Miall [his son] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 84
- MORRIS, Rev. Caleb [1800-65, of Fetter Lane Chapel, London]
Evans, Rev. D. T. Life & Ministry of the Rev. Caleb Morris 3/6 n. c 8° Alexander & S. [] 02
- PARKER, Dr Jos. [of City Temple; 1830-1902]
A Preacher's Life: autobiogr.; ill. [\$2 Crowell, N.Y.] 6/c 8° Hodder [99] 02
Adamson, Rev. W. [Cong.] Life of Rev. Joseph Parker; ill. 6/n. 8° Cassell 02
Dawson, Albert Joseph Parker: his life & min. [New Cent. Leaders] 1/6 n. c 8° Partridge 01
Includes a list of PARKER's writings.
- Pike, G. H. Dr Parker and his Friends; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 04
- PHELPS, Prf. Austin [1820-91]
Phelps, Elizab. S. [dau.] Memoirs of Austin Phelps; ill. [7/6 Nisbet] \$2 8° Scribner, N.Y. 91
- POST, Dr T. M. [1810-90]
Post, Truman A. [son] T. M. Post: a biog., pers. & liter. \$2.50 8° Cong. Pb. Soc., Bost. n.d. (91)
Post was among the early anti-slavery men and fearlessly preached denunciation of slavery.
- REYNOLDS, Hy. Rob. [1825-96] Life and Letters; collected by his sisters 9/8° Hodder 99
- SOLLY, Rev. Thos. [1629-93]
Fishwick, Hy. Notebook of Rev. Thos. Solly [autob. fragment] 4° Chetham Soc. 95
- STOUGHTON, Dr Jas. Recollections of a Long Life 6/c 8° Hodder 94
- THOMAS, Urijah Rees [1839-1901]
Thomas, Dav. M. Urijah Rees Thomas: his life and work 7/6 8° Hodder 02
- WATTS, Dr Is. [1674-1748] Life and Writings. By Rev. E. P. Hood 6/c 8° R.T.S. [75]
- WHITE, Dr Edw.
Freer, F. A. Edw. White: his life and work; port. 6/n. c 8° Stock 02
- Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105 Sermons—*v.* A § 109

81: IRVINGISM

Doctrine and History

- ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Irv.] Life of our Lord upon Earth—*ut* A § 50
- " God's Revelations of Himself to Men \$1.25 12° Scribner, N.Y. 86
- IRVING, Rev. Edw. Coll. Wrgs., ed. Rev. G. Carlyle [nephew], 5 v. o.p. [pb. 60/] 8° Strahan 64-5
- " Miscellanies from Writings of o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Strahan 65
- *MILLER, Rev. E. History and Doctrines of Irvingism, 2 vols. 25/8° Paul 78
- SMITH, W. Anderson —in his 'Shepherd' Smith, the Universalist, *ut* A § 96

Biography

- IRVING, Rev. Edw. [1792-1834] Life of. By Mrs. Oliphant 5/p 8° Hurst [62] 65
- MACDONALD, J. + G. Memoirs of. By D. R. Norton o.p. [pb. 5/] 12° Shaw 40
- STORY, Rev. Rob. [1790-1859] Life & Letters of. By R. H. Story [son], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Chapman 62

82: LUTHERAN CHURCH (IN AMERICA)

Bibliography

- Dr J. G. MORRIS [Luth.] Bibliotheca Lutherana: pubns. of Luth. ministers in U.S. 85 c. 12° Luth. Pub. Soc., Phila. 76

Doctrine

- Book of Concord : tr. w. notes Dr H. E. Jacobs, vol. i : The Confession \$6 8° Luth. Bk. Store, *Phila.* 82
 HUTTER, Rev. Leon [Luth.] Compend of Luth. Theol. [tr.] \$1.50 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* [67] 82
 SCHMID, Heinr. [Luth.] Doctrinal Theology of Evangel. Luth. Ch. [tr.] \$4 8° Luth. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* [75] 89
Augsburg Confession [A.D. 1530]

- Augsburg Confession, The : tr. fr. Latin Rev. C. P. Krauth [w. Germ. text] 80 c. 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* 69
 KRAUTH, Rev. C. P. [Luth.] Conservative Reformation and its Theology \$5 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 71
 The Reformation as represented in the Augsb. Confess. and in the hist. and liter. of the Evangel. Lutheran Church.
 STUCKENBERG, Dr J. H. W. [Luth.] History of the Augsburg Confes. [tr.] \$1.75 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* 69

History and Biography

- BERNHEIM, Dr G. D. [Luth.] Hist. of the German Settlement and of the Lutheran Ch. in N. & S. Carolina [to 1850] \$3 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* 72
 HARBAUGH, H. Fathers of Germ. Ref. Ch. in Eur. & Am., 4 v. \$6 8° Ref. Ch. Pb., *Phila.*
 JACOBS, Prf. H. E. Lutherans in America [Am. Church Hist. Ser.] \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 93
 JENSON, J. C. American Lutheran Biographies [350 men] \$4 8° Haferkorn, *Milwaukee* 96
 NEVE, J. L. Brief Hist. of Lutheran Ch. in Amer. \$1.35 12° Germ. Lit. Bd., *Burlington* 06
 SCHÄFFER, Dr C. W. [Luth.] Early Hist. of Luth. Ch. in Am. [to 1750] 80 c. 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* [57] 68
 SEISS, Dr J. A. [Luth.] Ecclesia Lutherana : survey of Luth. Ch. \$1.25 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* [] 67
 WOLF, E. J. Lutherans in America \$2.75 8° Hill, N.Y. 89

83 : METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM

Vide also A § 78 : Nonconformity Generally

Bibliography

- DECANVER, H. C. Catalogue of Wks. in Refutation of Method. [1729 onwards] o.p. 8° New York [46] 68
 GREEN, Rev. Rich. [Wesl.] Anti-Methodist Publications issued during 18 Cent. 3/6 n. 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 02
 A chronologically arranged and annotated bibliogr. of bks. and pamphlets, with acc. of replies.
 " Works of J. & C. Wesley : a bibliography 2/6 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [97] 99
 Based on OSBORN [ut inf.], wh. in turn was based on HEYLEN'S [Chronolog. List of Writings of J. and C. Wesley, appended to 1864 edn. of STEVENS' *History of Methodism* [ut inf.], but fuller; and describes fr. personal inspection what was before in large pt. recorded at second-hand. Good notes. Assigns no fewer than 391 wks. to the two brothers; 326 in prose, 51 in verse and 14 musical.
 OSBORN, Dr Geo. [Wesl.] Outlines of Wesl. Bibliogr. [fr. earliest times] 6/6 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 69

Doctrine and Polity

- ALLEN, R. Letters of an Old Methodist to his Son in Ministry 6/n. c 8° Revell 04
 ELDRIDGE, Rev. C. O. [Wesl.] Popular Exposition of Methodist Theology 2/c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 99
 FITZGERALD, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.] The Roots of Methodism 2/12° Meth. Pb. Ho. 03
 GREGORY, Rev. B. [Wesl.] Handbk. of Scriptural Church Principles and Wesleyan Methodist Polity and History 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 88
 PEIRCE, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Eccles. Princ. & Polity of Wesl. Methodist 15/r 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [2nd ed. 68] 73
 REDFERN, Rev. W. [Meth.] Mod. Developments in Methodism [Eras of Nonconf.] 1/6 n. 12° Law 06
 RIGG, Dr J. H. [Wesl.] The Connexional Economy of Wesl.-Methodism in its Eccles. and Spiritual Aspects 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 79
 " —article Methodism in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi, ut **K § 1**
 SIMON, Rev. J. S. [Wesl.] Summary of Meth. Law and Discipline 5/n. c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07
 A new edn. of 'The Large Minutes'. Compiled by order of the Conference; rev. to 1906.
 WALLER, Dr D. J. [Wesl.] Constitution & Polity of Wesl. Meth. Church 5/c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [80] 99
 An enl. edn. to Conference of 1898 of the work formerly ed. Rev. H. W. WILLIAMS [3/6 c. 8° '80].
 WESLEY, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Works, 14 vols. [repr. of edn. of 1829] ea. 3/c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [29] 73
 i-iv : *Journal* [1735-90]; v-vii : *Sermons*; viii-xiv : *Letters, Essays, etc.*

Atlas

- TINDALL, Rev. E. H. [Meth.] Wesl.-Meth. Atlas of Engl. and Wales [15 maps] 25/1° Meth. Pb. Ho. 70

History

- BUTLER, Rev. D. Henry Seougal and the Oxford Methodists 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 99
 DANIELS, Rev. W. H. [Meth.] Short Hist. of 'the People called Methodists' 6/8° Hodder 82
 FAULKNER, Dr J. A. [Meth.] The Methodists [Story of the Churches] \$1 n. 12° Baker & Taylor, N.Y. 03
 FITCHETT, Dr W. H. [Meth.] Wesley and his Century; ill. 6/n. 8° Smith & Elder 06
 FLANIGEN, J. R. [Meth.] Methodism, Old and New \$1.50 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 80
 With sketches of early preachers.
 GREEN, Rev. R. [Wesl.] Mission of Methodism [Fernley Lect.; historical] 2/8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 90

- GREGORY, B. Side Lights on the Conflicts of Methodism [1827-52] 3/6 8° Cassell [98] 99
- HOCKIN, Fred. [Ang.] John Wesley and Modern Methodism 5/ c 8° Rivington [] 88
- HOLDEN, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] Brief Hist. of Meth. & Meth. Missions; ill. 10/6 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 77
- McGEE, J. The March of Methodism round the Globe 60 c. 12° Hunt, N.Y. 93
- PIKE, G. Holden Wesley and his Preachers 3/6 c 8° Unwin [03] 06
Compiled mainly fr. Wesley's Journal, and the Lives of the Early Methodist Preachers. Not well written.
- PORTER, Rev. Jas. [Meth.] A Comprehensive History of Methodism \$2 8° Meth. Bk. Conc., Cincinn. 76
- RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] Living Wesley; as he was in youth & prime 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [75] 05
With supplementary chapter on progress of universal Methodism fr. death of Wesley.
- SIMON, Rev. J. S. [Wesl.] Revival of Rel. in Eng. in 18 Cent. [Fernley Lect.] 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07
By an expert in Methodist History, law, and usage.
- SIMPSON, Bp M. [Meth.] Cyclopædia of Methodism 4° Philadelphia [78] 82
- " A Hundred Years of Methodism \$1-75 12° Nelson & Phillips, New York 76
- SMITH, Dr Geo. S. [Wesl.] History of Wesleyan Methodism, 3 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Longman [59-62] 65
- STEVENS, Dr Abel [Meth.] History of Methodism from its Origin, 3 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [58-61] 75
- SWALLOW, Dr A. [Meth.] Methodism in Light of Eng. Liter. of 18 Cent. 3m. 8° Deichert, Erlangen 95
[Münchener Beiträge.] In three departments: (1) Drama, (2) Poetry, (3) Prose. Written in English.
- TELFORD, Rev. Jno. [Wesl.] Popular History of Methodism 1/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [] 99
- *TOWNSEND (Rev. W. J.) + WORKMAN (Dr H. B.) + EAYRS (G. Meths.) etc. New History of Methodism, 2 v.; ill. 30/ 8° Hodder, 09
An honest, accurate, compreh. work, of a standard character. 26 contribs. in all.

*Local**Somerset*

- Symons, W. [Wesl.] Early Methodism in West Somerset 2/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 98

Yorkshire

- FARQUHAR, W. [Wesl.] The Introduction of Methodism into Yorkshire 6/6 c 8° Ward & Lock
- WEST, Geo. [Wesl.] Methodism in Marshland [W. Riding] 4/6 c 8° Goole 86

Ireland

- CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. H. [Meth.] History of Methodism in Ireland, 2 v. 5/ & 6/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 85-6
- " Memorable Women of Irish Meth. in 18 Cent. 2/6 f 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 83

Scotland

- BUTLER, Rev. D. Wesley and Whitefield in Scotland 5/ c 8° Blackwood 99

Wales

- WILLIAMS, Rev. W. [Meth.] Welsh Calvinistic Methodism 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [72] 84
- YOUNG, Rev. D. [Wesl.] Origin and Hist. of Meth. in Wales & Borders 10/ 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 93

Canada and the Colonies

- CORNISH, Rev. G. H. [Meth.] Cyclopædia of Methodism in Canada \$4-50 r 8° Toronto 81
- FOSTER, Rev. H. B. [Wesl.] Rise & Prog. of Wesl. Meth. in Jamaica [fr. 1779] 3/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 81
- SUTHERLAND, Rev. A. [Meth.] Methodism in Canada: its work and story 4/6 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 03
- WHITESIDE, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Hist. of Wesl. Meth. Church of S. Africa 5/ c 8° Stock 06

United States

- ALEXANDER, Prf. G. Methodist Episc. Church [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y.
- ATKINSON, Rev. J. [Meth.] Centennial History of Amer. Methodism; ports. \$2 8° Phillips, N.Y. 84
- BUCKLEY, Dr J. M. [Meth.] History of Methodism in United States \$5 8° Harper, N.Y. 98
- " Methodists [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97
- CURTISS, Rev. G. L. [Meth.] Manual of Methodist Episcopal Church Hist. \$2 8° Hunt, N.Y. 93
- GORRIE Rev. P. D. Hist. of Meth. Ep. Ch. in U.S. & Canada \$1-25 12° Worthington, N.Y. 81
- McFERRIN, Dr J. B. [Meth.] Methodism in Tennessee, 3 v. ea. \$2 12° So. Meth. Pb. Co., Nashville [70-2] 82
- SHIPP, Dr A. M. [Meth.] History of Methodism in South Carolina \$2 12° Nashville [83] 84
- *STEVENS, Dr Abel [Meth.] Hist. of Meth. Episc. Church in U.S., 4 v. \$14 8° Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. 64-7
 Compendious Hist. of Amer. Methodism; ill. \$3-50 8° Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. 75
5/ Wesl. Conf. Off. 1898. Abridgment of above.
- " Centenary of American Methodism \$1-50 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. 65
- TODD, Rob. W. [Meth.] Methodism in Peninsula [Maryla. & Delaw.] \$1-50 12° Meth. Ep. Bk. Rm., Phila. 87

Biography: Collectively

- BURY, C. Wesley Representative Women of Methodism 6/6 8° Hunt, N.Y. 95

Theology] METHODIST AND WESLEYAN BIOGRAPHY [A \$ 83

- GORRIE, Rev. P. D. [Meth.] Lives of Eminent Methodist Preachers \$1.25 8° Worthington, N.Y. 81
- JACKSON, Rev. Thos. [Wesl.] Lives of Early Methodist Preachers, 6 vols. 9/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [38] 71, etc.
- KEELING, Annie E. Eminent Methodist Women 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 89
- STEVENS, Dr Abel [Meth.] Women of Methodism \$1.50 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. [66] 74
- STEVENSON, G. J. [Wesl.] Sketches of Methodist Preachers of the several Denoms., 2 v.; 33 ports. o.p. [pb. 50/] 1 8° Jack, *Edin. n.d.*
- THOMPSON, Rev. H. Lewis [Ang.] Four Biograph. Sermons on Wesley, etc. 2/6 n. c 8° Clar. Press 05
A memoir [by Cath. Thompson and Stephen Paget] of Thompson, Vicar of St Mary's, Oxford, constitutes the bulk of the book.
- TYERMAN, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Oxford Methodists: memoirs 10/6 8° Hodder 73
The 'Oxford Methodists', the germ of the Wesl. Meth. body, were composed of the WESLEYS, HERVEY, INGHAM, and a few other collegians.
[This bk. includes mems. of John CLAYTON [1709-73], Benj. INGHAM [1712-72], John GAMBOLD [1711-71], afterwards Bp. of the Unitas Fratrum [Anglican Moravians], Jas. HERVEY [1714-58], and Thos. BROUGHTON [1712-77], afterwards sec. S.P.C.K.]
- WAKELEY, Rev. J. B. [Meth.] Heroes of Methodism \$1.75 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. [56] 60
- Wesley and his Successors; ports. 30/4° Meth. Pb. Ho. 91
Centenary memorial of Death of Wesley; w. memoirs of Presidents of Conference fr. the commencement of Methodism.
- Individually*
- BUNTING, Dr Jabez [1779-1858] Life. By T. P. Bunting [son] + Rev. G. S. Rowe 10/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 87
- FISK, Wilbur [1792-1839]
Prentice, Prf. Geo. [Meth.] Wilbur Fisk [American Relig. Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Bost. 89
- FLETCHER of Madeley, Rev. J. W. [1729-85]
Macdonald, Rev. F. W. [Wesl.] Fletcher of Madeley [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 85
- Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Wesley's Designated Successor [life of Fletcher] 12/ 8° Hodder 82
- HILL, Rev. Rowland [1744-1833]
Broome, E. Rev. Rowland Hill, Preacher and Wit [Popular Library] 1/ 12° Cassell 83
- Charlesworth, Rev. V. J. [Bapt.] Rev. R. Will: life, anecd. & pulpit sayings 3/6 c 8° Hodder [76] 79
- HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price Life. By his Daughter 12/ 8° Hodder [04] 05
- Mantle, Rev. J. G. [Wesl.] Hugh Price Hughes [New Cent. Leaders] 1/6 n. c 8° Partridge 01
- Walters, Rev. Arthur [Wesl.] Hugh Price Hughes 1/ n. 18° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07
- HUNTINGDON, Selina, Countess of [1707-91]
Tytler, Sar. The Countess of Huntingdon and her Circle; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Pitman 07
The founder of 'Lady Huntingdon's Connexion', who was intimate w. the Wesleys and many other leading Noncons., and was a member of the first Meth. society in Fetter Lane, London. Later she was a supporter of Whitefield agst. the Wesleys.
- PUNSHON, Dr W. M. [1824-81]
Macdonald, Rev. F. W. [Wesl.] Life of William Morley Punshon 7/6 8° Hodder [87] 88
- REECE, 'Father'
Umlin, R. D. Father Reece, an old Methodist Minister 3/6 n. c 8° Stock 99
- RIGG, Dr J. H. [1821-1909]
Telford, J. [son-in-law] The Life of James Harrison Rigg 5/ n. 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 09
- SIMPSON, Bp Matthew
Crooks, G. B. [Meth.] Life of Bishop Matthew Simpson; ill. \$3.75 8° Harper, N.Y. 90
- WESLEY FAMILY
Stevenson, G. J. Memorials of the Wesley Family 7/6 8° Partridge 76
- Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Meth.] Anecdotes of the Wesleys 1/6 c 8° Hodder [69] 00
- WESLEY, Rev. Chas. [1707-88]
Jackson, Rev. Thos. [Wesl.] Journal of C. Wesley, & selns. fr. wks., 2 v. 7/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [49]
- Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Life of Rev. Charles Wesley 5/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [86] 00
- WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [1703-91] Journal, 4 vols. 14/ 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [50] 90
- " " w. introd. essay Rev. T. Jackson, 4 vols. 10/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 89
- * " Definitive Edn., w. notes & addns. Rev. W. L. Watkinson, vol. i [to occupy 6 vols.] ea. 10/6 n. 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 09 *in prg.*
- A scholarly edn. w. Introd., notes, extras. and notes, takg. acc. of WESLEY's own cipher-memoranda. It forms an exceedingly interesting human documt. rel. to a man of religion who never forgot that he was also a scholar and a gentleman. Popular Condensed Edn., 2 vols. 7/ Meth. Pb. Ho. '03; Edn. in Everyman's Lib., 4 v., ea. 1/ n. Dent. (35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.) '06; *Wesley his Own Biographer* [= selns. fr. *Journal*] 7/6 4° Meth. Pb. Ho. 91.
- Banfield, F. John Wesley [Westminster Biographies] 2/ n. 12° Paul 00
- Green, Rev. R. [Wesl.] John Wesley, Evangelist; ill. 6/ n. 8° R.T.S. 05
- Hockin, Rev. Fred.. John Wesley and Modern Methodism 2/6 c 8° Longman [75] 87
- Overton, Can. J. H. [Ang.] John Wesley [Leaders of Relig.; \$1 Houghton, Bost.] 2/ n. c 8° Methuen 91
- Pike, G. H. John Wesley, the Man and his Mission 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 03

- Rigg, Dr J. H. [Wesl.] Churchmanship of J. Wesley & Wesl. Meth. 2/6 12° Meth. Pb. Ho. [68] 79
 " The Living Wesley, as he was in his Youth and in his Prime—*ut supra s.v.* HISTORY
 Snell, Rev. F. J. [Meth.] Wesley and Methodism 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch Makers.]
 Southey, Rob. Life of Wesley & Rise & Progr. of Methodism 2/ c 8° Warne [20] 89
Abrdgd. edn., w. notes [Lib. of Stand. Blogs.] 1/ n. 12° Hutchinson 03.
 Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Life of John Wesley [abgd. edn. 1/ n.] 5/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [86]
 Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Life and Times of J. Wesley, 3 v. 18/ 8° Hodder [70-1] 90
 Urlin, R. D. [Ang.] John Wesley's Place in Ch. Hist. Determined 5/6 12° Rivington 70
 Wedgwood, Julia John Wesley and Evangel. Reaction of 18 Cent. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
 Winchester, C. T. Life of John Wesley; ports. 6/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
 WESLEY, Rev. Sam. [1690-1739]
 Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Life and Times of Rev. S. Wesley 7/6 8° Hodder 66
 WESLEY, Susanna
 Clark, Eliza Susanna Wesley [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° Allen 86
 Kirk, Rev. J. [Wesl.] The Mother of the Wesleys 5/ c 8° Jarrold [6-] 66
 WHITEFIELD, Rev. Geo. [1714-70] Journals; with his *Short Account* and *Further Account*,
 and appreciations 3/6 n. c 8° Drane 05
 Gledstone, Rev. J. P. [Cong.] Life and Travels of George Whitefield o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Longman 71
 " George Whitefield, M.A., Field Preacher 6/ 8° Hodder [00] or
 Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Life of Rev. G. Whitefield, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Hodder 76
 Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Meth.] Anecdotes of Rev. G. Whitefield 1/6 c 8° Hodder [79] 00
 Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105 Sermons—v. A § 109

84: MORAVIANISM (CHURCH OF UNITED BRETHREN IN CHRIST)

- BERGER, D. Hist. of Church of the United Brethren \$3 8° Un. Br. Pb. Ho., *Dayton* 97
 " United Brethr. in Christ—in Tyler, Hist. of Disciples of Christ, *ut* A § 74
 BOST, Rev. A. [Mor.] Hist. of Moravians; ports. [3/6 R.T.S.] \$1.25 12° Clauder, *Bethlehem* 62
 CLEWEL, J. H. Hist. of Wachovia, N.C.: Unitas Fratrum \$2 n. 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 06
 FRIES, Adel. C. [Mor.] Moravians in Georgia: 1735-40 \$1.50 12° Fries, *Winston-Salem* 06
 HAMILTON, Bp J. T. [Mor.] Hist. of Church known as Morav. Church \$3 8° *Bethlehem* 00
 " The Moravian Church in U.S.—*ut* A § 74, Am. Ch. Hist. Ser. vol. viii.
 HUTTON, Rev. J. E. [Mor.] Short History of the Moravian Church o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Morav. Pub. Off. 95
 * " History of the Moravian Church 3/ c 8° Morav. Pub. Off. 09
A revised and enlarged edition of the previous wk. entirely superseding it; scholarly and authoritative, with select bibliography.
 MARTIN, J. H. [Mor.] Histor. Sketch of Bethlehem and Moravians \$3 8° Clauder, *Bethlehem* 73
 REICHEL, W. C. [Mor.] Memorials of the Moravian Church, vol. i \$3.50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 70
 RITTER, Abr. [Mor.] Memorials of Morav. Church in Phila. \$1.50 8° Clauder, *Bethlehem* 57
From 1742. With notices of Ct. N. L. von ZINZENDORF, its founder.
 de SCHWEINITZ, Bp E. [Mor.] Morav. Manual: account of the Church \$1 12° Clauder, *Beth., Pa.* [59] 69
 " History of the Unitas Fratrum \$2.50 12° Morav. Pb. Off., *Bethlehem* 85
 SEIFFERTH, Bp B. Ch. Constitution of the Bohemian & Morav. Brethren 5/ c 8° Morav. Pb. Off. 66
 WANER, G. Beginnings of Brethren's Ch. in England [tr.] 1/ n. c 8° Morav. Pb. Off. 01
Biography
 CENNICK, Rev. Jno. [1718-55]
 Hutton, Rev. J. E. [Mor.] John Cennick, a Sketch 6d. c 8° Morav. Pb. Off. 06
 COMENIUS, J. A. [KOMENSKY, 1592-1671]—v. D § 161
 ZEISBERGER, Rev. D. Life and Times. By Bp E. de Schweinitz \$3.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 70
 Missions and Missionaries —v. A § 105

85: MORMONISM

Doctrine, etc.

- Book of Doctrine and Covenants of Church of Jesus. By Jos. Smith s 8° *Liverpool* [33] 76
 Book of Mormon 50 c. 12° Centr. States Mission, *Independence, Mo.* [30] 06
The account 'written by Mormon' on plates, tr. by Jos. SMITH.
 BRADEN-KELLY Debate on Mormonism [Feb. 12-Mch. 7, '84] \$2 8° Chr. Pb. Co., *St. Louis* 84

Theology]

PLYMOUTH BRETHREN

[A §§ 85-87

- Compend. of Faith and Doctr. of Ch. of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints *o.p.* 8° *Liverpool* 57
- NELSON, Prf. N. L. Scientific Aspects of Mormonism 7/6 n. 8° Putnam 04
- A defence of the 'metaphysics and theology' of Mormonism, by the Prf. of Engl. Liter. in the Brigham Young Univ., Provo, Utah. To be followed by another vol. on the polygamy and social relations within the sect.
- RÉMY, J. History, Relig., & Customs of Mormons, 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 32/] 8° Jelfs 61
- RILEY, J. W. The Founder of Mormonism : a psychological study c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 02
- 10/ n. Heinemann. Attempts to make clear much that has been obscure in Mormonism by an exam. of life and motives of its founder.
- ROBERTS, B. H. Defence of the Faith & the Saints, vol. i \$1.50 12° *Deseret News* Co., Utah 08
- History, Accounts, etc.**
- BEADLE, J. H. Life in Utah : myst. & crimes of Mormonism \$2.75 8° Nat. Pb. Co., Phila. 70
- BURTON, Capt. R. F. The City of the Saints [\$3.50 Harper, N.Y.] *o.p.* [pb. 18/] 8° Longman [61] 62
- DIXON, W. Hepworth —in his *Spiritual Wives*, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 30/] 8° Hurst 68
- Sketches of polygamous religious sects. *Vide also his New America* [ut E § 87].
- EVANS, J. H. One Hundred Years of Mormonism [1805-1905] \$1.50 12° *Deseret News* Co., Utah 07
- FOLK, E. E. The Mormon Monster \$2 (6/ n.) 8° Revell 03
- KENNEDY, J. H. Early Days of Mormonism \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 88
- LEE, J. D. [ex-Morm.] Mormonism Unveiled [life & confess. of Lee] \$2.25 c 8° Bryan, *St Louis* 77
- " The Mormon Menace \$1.50 12° Home Prot. Soc., N.Y. 07
- LINN, W. A. Story of Mormons [origin to 1901] \$4 (17/ n.) 8° Macmillan 02
- ROBERTS, B. H. Latter-Day Saints' Tour : Palmyra, N.Y., to Salt Lake City \$6.50 8° *Deseret News* Co., Utah 08
- ROBINSON, Phil Sinners and Saints 10/6 c 8° Low 83
- \$1.50 Roberts, *Boston*. Account of tour, with 3 months among the Mormons.
- STANSBURY, Maj. H. Exped. to Gt. Salt Lake ; maps & ill. [1850-1] \$4 r 8° Lippincott, Phila. [52] 55
- STENHOUSE, Mrs T. B. Rocky Mountain Saints ; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Ward & Lock 73
- \$5 Appleton, N.Y. A history of the Mormons. Next bk. gives her experiences among them.
- " An Englishwoman in Utah ; ill. [\$3 Lloyd, Chic.] 3/6 c 8° Low [74] 88
- TALBOT, Grace Much-married Saints and some Sinners \$1.25 12° Grafton Press, N.Y. 03
- TUCKER, Pomeroy Origin, Rise, and Progress of Mormonism \$1.25 12° Appleton, N.Y. 67
- WILSON, L. A. Outlines of Mormon Philosophy 75 c. 12° *Deseret News* Co., Utah 07

86 : PLYMOUTH BRETHREN (UNITED BRETHREN)

- CROSKERY, Prf. T. Treat. on Docts. of Plym. Brethr. [refutation] 2/6 c 8° Mullan, *Belfast* 80
- GOSSE, Edm. —in Father and Son [\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 8/6 n. 8° Heinemann [07] 07
- GRISWOLD, S. M. Sixty Years with the Plymouth Church \$1 n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Revell 07
- MÜLLER, Geo. Life, etc.—v. A § 106
- NEATBY, W. History of the Plymouth Brethren 6/ 8° Hodder [01] 02
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Justification of Life [w. ref. to Plym. Breth.] 4/ 12° Bell [78] 88
- TEULON, Preb. J. S. [Ang.] History and Teaching of Plymouth Brethren 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 83
- ZIEGLER, D. H. Hist. of the Brethren in Virginia \$1.50 12° Brethr. Pb. Ho., *Elgin, Ill.* 08
- Missions** —v. A § 105

87 : PRESBYTERIANISM

Doctrine, Polity, Law

- Acts of General Assembly of Church of Scotland [1638-1842] *o.p.* [pb. 32/6] r 8° Smith & Elder 43
- Index to same, by J. WILSON, *o.p.* [pb. 5/1] 8° Blackwood, '68.
- BANNERMAN, Rev. D. D. [U.-F.] The Scripture Doctrine of the Church—ut A § 44
- COOPER, J. [ed.] Confessions of Faith and Formulas of Subscription, esp. in the Church of Scotland 2/ n. 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 07
- INNES, A. Taylor The Law of Creeds in Scotland 10/ n. 8° Blackwood [67] 02
- An excellent collection of facts and documents on the relations of Churches in Scotl. (Established and Non-established), to the Civil Law, by a convinced adherent of the Church of the Disruption.
- MACLEOD, Rev. Don. [Presb.] Doctrine and Validity of the Ministry and Sacraments of the Nat. Ch. of Scot. [Baird Lect.] 6/ n. c 8° Blackwood 03
- MACPHERSON, Rev. J. Presbyterianism [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl. ; 45 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 83
- MCCRIE, Rev. Chas. G. Public Worship of Presbyterian Scotland 10/6 8° Blackwood 92
- [Cunningham Lectures, 14th series.] Historically treated ; with copious notes, appendices and index.
- " Confessions of C. of S. : their evolution in history 7/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 07
- OGILVIE, Rev. J. N. Presbyterian Churches : place and power in Xtendom 1/6 n. c 8° Black

Theology]

PRESBYTERIANS

[A § 87

- RANKIN, J. Handbook of the Church of Scotland 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [79] 88
 SPROTT, G. W. [ed.] Bk. of Common Order of Church of Scotland
 [= Knox's Liturgy of 1564] 3/6 n. f 8° Blackwood or
 STORY, Prf. R. The Apostolic Ministry in the Scottish Church 7/6 8° Blackwood 97
 Westminster Confession —v. A § 120

History

—v. also A § 70

- HETHERINGTON, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.] Hist. of Ch. of Scot., 2 v. [to 1843] o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Johnstone, Ed. 53
 HOWARD, Rev. G. B. [Ang.] The Rise and Progress of Presbyterianism 3/6 n. c 8° Hodges 98
 Appendices on toleration and unity : fr. a strictly Anglican standpoint.
 LEE, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Lectures on Hist. of Ch. of Scotland, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Blackwood 60
 SCOTT, Dr Hew Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ, 6 v. [notices of ministers fr. 1560] ea. 30/ 4° J. R. Smith 66-71
 SHAW, Wm. A. Introduction—to his Minutes of Manco. Presbyt. Classis, *ut infra*
 STANLEY, Dr A. P. [Ang.] Lectures on History of Church of Scotland 7/6 8° Murray [72] 79
 Superficial, not accurate as to facts, but very readable. Repl. to by Prf. R. BAINY, *Three Lects. on Ch. of S.* 2/6 c 8° Macniven, Ed. [72] 84.
 THOMPSON, Dr C. L. The Presbyterians [Story of the Churches] \$1 12° Baker & Taylor, N.Y. 03

Covenanters

- BROWN, Rev. J. Wood Covenanters of the Messe : their history and sufferings 2/6 c 8° Oliphant 93
 DODDS, Jas. 50 Years' Struggles of Scot. Covenanters [1638-88] 5/ 12° Houlston [60] 71
 GIBSON, Jas. Inscriptions on Tombstones in mem. of Covenanters 3/6 f 8° Richardson 79
 GILFILLAN, Geo. [U.-P.] Martyrs and Heroes of the Scottish Covenant 2/ c 8° Gall [2nd ed. 54] 03
 *HEWISON, Jas. K. The Covenanters, 2 v.; ports. & ill. 32/ n. c 4° Smith, Glasgow 08
 A researchful, detailed, and conscientious history in full sympathy w. the Covenanters. Tells leading facts of hist. of C. of S. Reform. to
 Revolu. The standard wk. for facts, though not for judgments. Vol. I opens w. a complete outline of Scot. eccles. hist. in 16 cent.
 HOWIE, Jno. Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carslaw [1503-1688]—ut F § 35
 KERR, Rev. Jas. The Covenant and the Covenanters 6/ c 8° Hunter, Edin. 96
 Covenant sermons and documents of the Covenantal Reformation.
 MACDONALD, M. The Covenanters of Moray and Ross 3/6 c 8° Bliss [] 97
 McGOWN, G. W. T. Scottish Heroes of the Faith 3/6 c 8° Hodder 07
 SIMPSON, Dr Rob. Traditions of the Covenanters; ill. 3/6 c 8° Gall & Inglis, Edin. [50] 89
 SMELLIE, Alex. Men of the Covenant; ill. 2/6 c 8° Melrose [03] 05
 THOMSON, J. H. Martyr Graves of Scotland 7/6 8° Oliphant 06
 TODD, Adams B. Haunts, Homes and Battlefields of the Covenanters
 [interesting] 3/6 c 8° Hunter, Edin. [86-9] 94
 WALKER, P. Six Saints of the Covenant, 2 vols. 25/ n. 8° Hodder 01
 Peden, Semple, Welwood, Cameron, Cargill, Smith. Ed. w. docs., introd., notes, and gloss. by D. H. Fleming. Pref. S. R. Crockett.
 Poetry of the Covenant —v. K § 66

Free Church

- BAYNE, Dr Pet. [F.-Ch.] The Free Ch. of Scotl. : orig., founders, & testimony 6/ p 8° Clark, Edin. 93
 \$1-25 n. Scribner, N.Y. A sympathetic, yet broad and catholic acc. of the Disruption, and sketches of the actors in the struggle, with a clear
 statement of the position and point of view of the F. Ch.
 BROWN, Dr Thos. Annals of the Disruption 5/ c 8° Macniven, Edin. 85
 BRYCE, J. Ten Years of the Church of Scotland, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Blackwood 50
 Covers the period 1833-43. Written on the side of the Establishment.
 BUCHANAN, Dr Rob. The Ten Years' Conflict, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Blackie 49
 CHALMERS, Dr Thos. Life of—v. A § 70
 COCHRANE [ed.] Hdbk. to Princ. Acts of Assembly of F. Ch. : 1843-85 3/6 c 8° Gemmell, Ed. 86
 „ Digest & Report of Princ. Cases decid. in Gen. Ass. : 1843-86 3/6 c 8° Gemmell, Ed. 87
 MACPHERSON, H. Scotland's Battles for Spiritual Independence 3/6 n. c 8° Hodder 05
 MONCRIEFF, Rev. Sir H. Free Church Principles : char. and hist. 7/6 8° Macniven, Edin. 83
 ORR, R. L. [ed.] Free Ch. of Scot. Appeals, 1903-4 : Official Report 5/ n. 8° Hodder 04
 RYLEY (Rev. G. B.) + McCANDLISH (J. M.) Scotland's Free Church; ill. 10/6 s 4° Constable 93
 A histor. retrospect of Disruption by G. Buchanan RYLEY; w. summary of F. Ch. progr. and finance 1843-93 by McCANDLISH. In 3 pts.: *The Rule of*
the Monastery, Rule of the Palace, Rule of the Presbyters. Compreh. and condensed. L.P. (250) 21' n.
 STEWART, Dr A. M. Origins of the United Free Church 1/ n. c 8° Melrose
 WALKER, Dr Norman L. Chapters from History of Free Church of Scotland 7/6 8° Oliphant 95
 Essays, intended mainly for members of the Free Church; has a useful list of authors who belong or have belonged to the communion, w. their works.
 WILSON, Dr Wm. Free Church Principles [Chalmers Lecture] 5/ 8° Macniven, Edin. 87
 WYLIE, Dr Jas. Disruption Worthies; 24 ports. 21/ 4° Jack, Edin.
 Biographical sketches of Free Church ministers of 1843.

United Presbyterian Church

MACKELVIE, Rev. W. [Presb.] Annals of the United Presbyterian Church, ed. Dr Rob. Small [Presb.] [standard] o.p. c 8° *Edinburgh* [73] 94

Presbyterianism in England

BLACK, K. M. The Scots Churches in England 5/ n. c 8° Blackwood 06
 DRYSDALE, A. H. History of the Presbyterians in England 7/6 8° Pb. Com. of Presb. C. of E. 89
 LLOYD, W. Story of Prot. Dissent and English Presbyterians 2/6 n. c 8° Green 99
 M'CRUE, Dr Thos. [jun.] Annals of Eng. Presbytery fr. Earliest Period to Present Time 5/ c 8° Nisbet 72

Lancashire

SHAW, Dr Wm. A. Matls. f. Acc. of Provinc. Synod of Lances. [1646-60] 1/6 8° *priv. prin.* (Cornish, Mcs.) 91
 „ [ed.] Minutes of Bury Presbyterian Classis, 12 Pts. [1647-57] 4° Chetham Soc. 97-00

„ Minutes of Mancs. Presbyterian Classis, 3 Pts. [1646-60] 4° Chetham Soc. 90-1
 Lances, was the home of Presb. system in strongest and purest form, and, out of the 9 classical Presbyteries into wh. it was divided, the Mancs. Classis was the most important and active. Has a valuable introd. to hist. of Engl. Presb. in general, useful notes, good index, and a biogr. list of ministers, the whole forming an import. contrib. to relig. hist. of 17 cent.

London

HAIR, J. Regent Square : 80 years of a London congregation 6/ c 8° Nisbet 98
 A hist. of a well-known Presb. Church, contg. much about Edw. IRVING, Dr HAMILTON, and others.

Presbyterianism in Ireland

ADAIR, Rev. P. [Presb.] Rise of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 5/ c 8° *Edinburgh* 66
 CLELAND, W. History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 10/ c 8° *Toronto* 91
 HAMILTON, Dr T. [Presb.] History of the Irish Presbyterian Church [Hdbks. for Bib. Cl. ; 60 c. n. Scribner, N. Y.] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [82] 88
 IRWIN, C. H. History of Presbyterianism in South West of Ireland 6/ c 8° Hodder 90
 KILLEN, Dr M. D. Reminiscences of a Long Life 6/ 8° Hodder 02
 Throws much light on the history of the Irish Presbyterian Church.
 REID, Prf. Jas. Seaton [Presb.] History of Presb. Church in Irel., 3 v. o.p. c 8° Mullan, *Belfast* [67]
 By a patient and painstaking investigator of original authorities. Ed. W. D. KILLEN.
 WITHEROW, Prf. T. [Presb.] Hist. & Lit. Memorials of Irish Presb., 2 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Mullan, *Belfast* 79

Presbyterianism in America and Canada

BLAIKIE, Alex. History of Presbyterianism in New England \$2 8° Moore, *Boston* 81
 BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] American Presbyterianism ; maps \$3 c 8° Scribner, N. Y.
 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* A good book on history, early history, and growth of Presbyterianism.
 BRYCE, Dr Geo. [Presb.] The Presbyterian Church in Canada *Toronto* 75
 GILLET, Dr E. H. History of Presbyterian Church in U.S., 2 v. \$5 8° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* [64] 75
 GREGG, Dr W. [Presb.] History of Presbyterian Church in Canada [to 1834] *Toronto* 85
 HODGE, Prf. C. Constitut. Hist. of Presbyt. Ch. in U.S., 3 v. 30/ 8° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 39-40
 HOWE, G. Hist. of Presb. Ch. of S. Carolina, 2 v. ea. \$2 c 8° Duffie, *Columbia* 91
 JOHNSON, Prf. T. C., etc. Presbys., Un. Presbys., Camb. Prs. [Am. Ch. Hist.] \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N. Y.
 MOORE, Dr W. E. [ed. ; Presb.] New Digest of Acts & Deliv. of Gen. Assembly of P. Ch. [of U.S.] \$4 8° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 61
 „ [ed.] Presbyt. Digest [compend. of acts & deliv. of Un. Ch.] \$5 8° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* [73] 86
 MURPHY, Dr T. [Presb.] Presbytery of the Log College ; ill. \$2 n. 4° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 90
 Biogs. of Wm. TENNENT and his 4 sons, w. notices of other Presbys. of the time. Covers whole period of Presb. hist. in Am. (over 200 yrs.).
 NEVIN, Dr A. [Presb.] Encyclopædia of Presbyterian Church in the U.S. 8° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 84
 PATTON, Jas. H. Popular Hist. of Presb. Church in U.S. \$3.50 8° Mighill, N. Y. 00
 REED, Dr R. C. Hist. of Presb. Churches of the World \$1.25 n. 12° Westmr. Press, *Phila.* 05
 THOMPSON, Dr R. E. Presbyterians in America [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N. Y. 95
 WHITE (W. P.) + SCOTT (W. H.) Presbyterian Church in Philadelphia \$4 n. 8° Allen, *Phila.* 95

Presbyterianism in Australia

HAMILTON, Rev. R. Jubilee History of Presbyterian Church of Victoria 15/ 8° *Melbourne* 88
 SUTHERLAND, Rev. R. History of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria [to 1875] c 8° *Melbourne*
Biography —for Collective Biography v A § 71

AGNEW, Sir Andrew, Bart. [1793-1849]

McCrie, Thos. [jun.] Memoirs of Sir Andrew Agnew of Lochnaw o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 51
 AGNEW was a prominent promoter of Sabbatarian legislation in Scotland.

BAILLIE, Dr Rob. [1599-1662] Letters & Journs., ed. D. Laing, 3 v. o.p. [pb. 48/] 1 r 8° *Ed.* [1775] 41-2

BAIRD, Dr Rob. [Presb. ; 1798-1863] Life of. By H. M. Baird [Presb.] \$2.25 8° Randolph, N. Y. 66

- BAXTER, Dr Rch. [1615-91]
 Boyle, Dn G. D. [Ang.] Richard Baxter [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 83
 Stephen, Sir Jas. —in his *Essays in Eccles. Biography*, *ut* A § 49
 Tulloch, Pr. J. [C.-S.] —in his *English Puritanism and its Leaders*, *ut* A § 88
- BEGG, Dr Jas [F.-Ch.; 1808-83]
 Smith, Dr Thos. Memorials of James Begg, 2 vols. 15/ 8° Hunter, *Edin.* 85-8
- de BERNHAM, DAV. —v. A § 71, s.v. Early Church (LOCKHART)
- BLAICKIE, Dr Wm. G. [F.-Ch.; 1820-99] Recollections of a Busy Life [autobiogr.] c 8° Hodder 01
- BONAR, Dr Andr. Alex. [1810-93]
 Bonar, Marjory [dau.; ed.] Andrew A. Bonar: his diary and letters; ill. 6/ c 8° Hodder [93] 95
- BOSTON, Rev. Thos. [1677-1732] General Account of my Life 7/6 n. 8° Hodder 08
 A life led in days when the 'dissidence of dissent' was much to the fore, tho' Boston was not mastered by its fascination. Basing his views on *The Marrow of Modern Divinity*, he, with eleven others, opposed the Act of Assembly (1720) condemning the bk., the twelve being nicknamed 'The Twelve Apostles' and 'Marrow-Men'. His bk., *The Fourfold State*, is still a valuable wk. in Scottish theology. Ed. Rev. G. D. Low.
- BRUCE, Rev. Rob. [1554-1631]
 Macnicol, D. C. Master Robert Bruce, Minister in Kirk of Edinburgh 5/ n. c 8° Oliphant 07
 A leader of the Reformation; a connecting link between MELVILLE and Alex. HENDERSON.
- BUCHANAN, Dr Rob. [F.-Ch.; 1802-75]: an Eccles. Biogr. By N. L. Walker 12/6 8° Nelson 77
- CAIRNS, Dr Jno. [Presb.]
 MacEwen, Dr Alex. R. [Presb.] Life and Letters of John Cairns; port. 14/ 8° Hodder 95
 A colossal life of the late Pr. of U.-P. College in Edinburgh, one of Sir Wm. HAMILTON's best pupils.
- CANDLISH, Dr R. S. [F.-Ch.; 1806-73] Life of. By Dr W. Wilson 12/ 8° Black 80
- CARGILL, Don. [Cov.; 1619?-81] Life and Times of. By Rev. W. H. Carslaw 1/6 n. c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 00
- CHALMERS, Dr Thos. [F.-Ch.; 1780-1847] Sein. fr. his Corresp., ed. Rev. W. Hanna o.p. 8° *Edinburgh* 53
 Blaickie, Prf. W. Garden [F.-Ch.] Thomas Chalmers [Famous Scots] 1/ n. c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 97
 75 c. Scribner, N.Y. The best brief biography of the founder of the Free Church, dealing equally with his private and his public life.
- Dodds, J. Chalmers: a biographical study 2/6 c 8° Oliphant [70] 79
- Frazer, Rev. D. Chalmers [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 82
- Hanna, Rev. W. Memoirs of Life of Thomas Chalmers, 2 v. 12/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [49-51] 78
- Oliphant, Mrs Thomas Chalmers [Leaders of Religion] 2/ n. c 8° Methuen [93]
- CLEGG, Rev. James, M.D. [1679-1755]
 Kirke, Henry [ed.] Extracts from the Diary, etc., of the Rev. Jas. Clegg 8° 6/ Sampson Low 99
 Clegg was physician and minister at Chinley, Derbyshire, 1711-55.
- DAVIDSON, John Thain Reminiscences. By his Daughter; ill. 6/ c 8° Hodder 06
 Thirty years pastor at Presbyterian Church in Islington, London.
- DAVIDSON, Prf. S., LL.D. [1806-99] Autobiogr. and Diary; ed. by his Daughter 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99
 \$2-25 n. Scribner, N.Y. J. A. PICTON adds acc. of the controversy over DAVIDSON's views on criticism.
- DAVIDSON, Thos. [U.-P.; 1838-1870]
 BROWN, Dr Jas. Life of a Scottish Probationer [a fascinating biogr.] 5/ c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [76] 91
- DRUMMOND, Prf. Hy. [F.-Ch.; 1851-97]
 Lennox, Cuthbert Henry Drummond [51 Pott, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Melrose [01] 04
 Simpson, Sir James Y. Henry Drummond [Famous Scots Ser.] 1/ n. c 8° Oliphant 01
 75 c. Scribner, N.Y. Includes some material not in Prf. SMITH's *Life*, *infra*.
- Smith, Prf. Geo. Adam Life of Henry Drummond 3/6 c 8° Hodder [98] 02
 3 Doubleday, N.Y. The most impartial 'Life'.
- EADIE, Prf. Jno. [1810-76] Life of. By Jas. Brown; port. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
- EDWARDS, Jon. [1703-58]
 Allen, Prf. A. G. V. [Cong.] Jonathan Edwards [Amer. Relig. Leaders; 5/ Clark, *Ed.*] \$1-25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89
- ELMSLIE, Prf. W. G. [Eng. Presb.; 1848-89] Memoir & Remains, ed. Dr W. R. Nicoll 6/ c 8° Hodder [90] 90
- ERSKINE, Ralph & Eben. [1685-1752; 1680-1754]
 MacEwen, A. R. The Erskines [Famous Scots] 1/ n. c 8° Oliphant 00
 75 c. Scribner, N.Y. An adequate biography of two of 'The Twelve Apostles' who signed the representation, 1721.
- FRASER, Dr Donald [Eng. Presb.; 1826-92] Autobiography, ed. Dr J. O. Dykes 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [92] 93
- GILFILLAN, Rev. Geo. [U.-P.; 1813-78]
 Watson, Dr R. A. + Eliz. S. [wife] George Gilfillan: his letters and journals 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
- GUTHRIE, Dr Thos. [1803-73] Autobiogr. and Mem. of. By D. K. + C. J. Guthrie [sons] 10/6 p 8° Isbister [74-5] 76
- Smeaton, Oliph. Thomas Guthrie [75 c., Scribner, N.Y.; Famous Scots] 1/ n. c 8° Oliphant 00

HAMILTON, Patrick [1504?—*mart.* 1528]

Lorimer, Dr P. Patrick Hamilton, first Preacher & Martyr of Scot. Reformation 3/6 c 8° Griffin [57] 62

HENDERSON, Alex. [1583–1646]

Aiton, Jno. Life and Times of Alex. Henderson *o.p.* [pb. 10/] 8° Smith & Elder [36] 40

McCrie, Dr Thos. [jun.] Life of Alexander Henderson *o.p.* 8° Blackwood 42

HODGE, Dr Chas. [Presb.; 1797–1878] Life of. By A. A. Hodge \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 80

KER, Prf. Jno. [U.-P.; 1819–86] Letters [cover period 1866–1885] 4/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [89] 90

KITTO, Dr Jno. [layman; 1804–54] Life of. By Prf. John Eadie 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 61

KNOX, Jno. [1505–72]

Brown, J. Hume John Knox : a biography, 2 vols. ; ill. 24/ 8° Black 95

A careful study, contg. all that is known of the Reformer, and a valuable survey of the whole state of European politics in so far as they and he acted upon one another.

Carlyle, Thos. Heroes and Hero Worship, Essay iv. : Hero as Priest [= Knox]—*ut K* § 89

Cowan, Prf. H. John Knox [Heroes of Reformation] \$1.35 n. (6/) c 8° Putnam 05

Glasse, Jno. John Knox : criticism and apprec. [\$1.25 Macm., N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Black 05

Innes, A. Taylor John Knox [Famous Scots Ser.] 1/ n. c 8° Oliphant [96] 05

Lang, Andr. John Knox and the Reformn., 2 pl. & 3 ill. 10/6 n. (\$3.50 n.) 8° Longman 05

A lively and graphic acc., making many points agst. Knox as a politician and as a historian.

Lorimer, Dr P. John Knox and the Church of England 12/ 8° Paul 75

Maccunn, Flot. A. John Knox [Leaders of Religion] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 95

\$1 Houghton, Boston. A popular and brightly-written biography. Its admiration for Knox is genuine, but discriminating.

Macaulay, Ld Essay on Knox—in his Essays, *ut K* § 83

McCrie, Dr T. Life of John Knox, ed. Crichton 1/ n. 12° Nelson [12] 05

Laborious and conscientious, but strongly partisan.

Macmillan, Dr D. John Knox ; ill. [a fair, pop. biogr.] 3/6 n. c 8° Melrose [05] 07

Rogers, Dr Chas. John Knox and the Knox Family [genealogical] 10/6 8° Grampian Club 79

Stalker, Prf. Jas. John Knox, his Ideas and Ideals 3/6 c 8° Hodder 04

Stevenson, R. L. John Knox and Women—in his Men and Books—*ut K* § 83

Taylor, Dr W. M. [Cong.] John Knox [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 84

McCHEYNE, Rev. R. M. [C.-S. ; 1813–43 ; d. 2 months before the Disruption]

Bonar, Dr A. A. Mem. and Remains of R. M. M'Cheyne 3/6 8° Oliphant [87] 06

MACDUFF, Dr Jno. Ross [C.-S.]

Daughter, His [ed.] Reminiscences of a Long Life 7/6 c 8° Hodder 96

Mostly autobiography. In 1870 Macduff retired fr. his Glasgow Church to Engl., and became an 'occasional conformist' to Anglicanism.

MACLEOD, Rev. NORM. [1812–72] Memoir of. By Rev. Don. Macleod [brother]

o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Burnet [76] 98

MARSHALL, Rev. Stephen [1594?–1655]

Vaughan, E. Stephen Marshall ; a forgotten Essex Puritan 2/6 n. c 8° Fairbairns 07

Marshall was vicar of Finchfield, Essex, and one of the authors of 'Smectymnus' (1641).

MELVILLE, Andr. [1545–1622] List of. By Dr Thos. McCrie 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [19] 99

Illustrates the eccles. and liter. hist. of Scotl. in 16 and 17 cents. A contin. of his *Life of Knox, ut sup.*

MORISON, W. Andrew Melville [75 c. Scribner, N.Y. ; Famous Scots] 1/ n. c 8° Oliphant 99

MORISON, Prf. Jas. [1816–93]

Adamson, W. Life of Rev. Dr J. Morison ; ports. 7/6 8° Hodder 98

Morison was founder of the Evangelical Union in 1841, being joined by other suspended ministers.

RAINY, Prf. [New Coll., Edinb., 1874–1900]

Mackintosh, Dr Rob. Principal Rainy : a biographical study 2/6 n. c 8° Melrose 07

Simpson, P. C. Life of Principal Rainy, 2 vols. ; ports. 21/ n. 8° Hodder 09

A worthy bk. on the leader of the F.-Ch. for over 40 yrs., whose youth fell in the stirring days of the Disruption.

RENWICK, Jas. [1662–88 ; the 'last Scottish martyr']

Carslaw, Rev. W. H. Life and Letters of Jas. Renwick 2/6 p 8° Oliphant 94

ROBERTSON, Dr W. B. [1820–86] Memoir of. By Dr Jas. Brown 5/ c 8° MacLehose, Glasg. [88] 91

Guthrie, A. Robertson of Irvine, Poet-Preacher 3/6 n. c 8° Edinburgh 99

RUTHERFORD, Rev. Sam. [1600–61] Letters, ed. Rev. A. A. Bonar 3/6 8° Oliphant [94] 06

Gilmour, R. S. Rutherford, biog. & crit. study 2/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 04

Thomson, Rev. Andr. Samuel Rutherford [Men Worth Remembering] 1/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 89

Whyte, Dr Alex. [F.-Ch.] Samuel Rutherford, and Some of his Correspondents 2/6 c 8° Oliphant 94

A series of charming lectures on Rutherford and his correspondents, well representing the devotional side of Scottish religious life. Spurgeon [Bapt.] wrote, 'When we are dead and gone, let the world know that Spurgeon held Rutherford's Letters to be the nearest thing to inspiration which can be found in all the writings of mere men'.

SMITH, Hy. Boynton [1815-77]

Stearns, Dr Lewis F. [Cong.] Henry Boynton Smith [Amer. Relig. Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92
TALMAGE, Thos. de Witt [1832-1902]Banks, Rev. A. L., *etc.* T. de W. Talmage: his life & work; ill.[7/6 Meth. Conf.] \$2 n. 8° Winston, *Phila.* 02

TULLOCH, Prc. Jno. [1823-85] Memoir of. By Mrs Oliphant

7/6 c 8° Blackwood [88] 89

WISHART, Geo. [1513; *mart.* 1546] Life of. By Dr Chas. Rogers [vindict. of Wishart] 3/6 c 8° *Edin.* 76

Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105

Roman Catholicism in Scotland—v. A § 97

Presbyterianism in Scotland—v. A § 87

Sermons—v. A § 109

88: PURITANISM

History

—v. also F § 23

Sources

BAYNE, Dr Peter [F.-Ch.; ed.] Documents rel. to the Settlement of C. of E. by Act of

Uniformity [1662]

o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Kent 62

F[?ISHER], E[?dw.] The Marrow of Divinity, 2 Pts.

5/ n. 8° Bryce, *Glasgow* [1645-9] 02

A ser. of dialogues, consisting largely of excerpts fr. standard writers, the reading of wh. by Thos. Boston led to the 'Marrow Controversy' [c. 1718-22] in Ch. of Scotl., of wh. Boston and the Erskines ('Marrow Men') were the leaders.

FRERE (Rev. W. H.) + DOUGLAS (Rev. C. E.) [eds.] Puritan Manifestoes; 3 facss.

[Church Hist. Soc.] 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. 07

A study of origin of Puritan Revolt; w. repr. of *Admonition to Parliament* and kindred documents, 1672.GARDINER, Prf. S. R. [ed.] Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution—*ut* F § 23

Generally

BYINGTON, Dr E. H.

The Puritan in England and New England

\$2 8° Roberts, *Boston* 9610/6 Low. A general account of the Puritan type of man, his thought and his influence: a sort of *apologia* for him.The Puritan as Colonist and Reformer; ill. [9/ Gay] \$2 8° Little, *Boston* 99

CAMPBELL, Douglas

Puritan in Holland, England and America, 2 v.

\$5 8° Harper 92

GREGORY, Rev. J.

Puritanism in Old World and New

[6/ J. Clarke] \$2 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 96

HERON, Prf. Jas.

A Short History of Puritanism

1/ n. 12° Clark, *Edin.* 08

MACPHAIL, A.

Essays in Puritanism

6/ c 8° Unwin 05

NEAL, Dan.

History of Puritans, ed. Toulmin, re-ed. Choules, 2 v. \$4 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [1732-8] 63From 1617-1688. Engl. edns. o.p. The standard history. BOOVE + BENNETT's *Hist. of Dissenters* [fr. 1683 to 1808, pub. '09, 2nd edn., '33 (o.p.)], and TOULMIN's *Protestant Dissenters* [1689-1702, pub. 14 (o.p.)], were intended as supplements to NEAL.

England

ARNOLD, Mat.

Puritanism and Church of England—in St Paul, *etc.*, *ut* A § 76

BROWN, J.

Puritan Preaching in England

6/ c 8° Hodder 00

DOWDEN, Prf. E.

Puritan and Anglican—*ut* K § 23

FIRTH, Prf. C. H.

Cromwell and Rule of Puritans in England—*ut* F § 23

GARDINER, Prf. S. R.

The First Two Stuarts & the Puritan Revolution

2/6 (\$1) f 8° Longman [76]

[Epochs of Modern History.] Period 1603-60.

—his Cromwell's Place in Hist. [*ut* F § 23] *conts. crit. descriptn. of Puritanism*

HOPKINS, Sam.

The Puritans; or Court, Church & Parliament under Edw. VI

& Eliz., 3 v.

\$7.50 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* [59-61] 75-6

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.]

Plays and Puritans [& other historical essays] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 73

MARSDEN, Rev. J. B. [Ang.]

History of Early Puritans [Reformation to 1642] 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* [50] 53

MARTYN, W. C.

History of Later Puritans

[1642-62] 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* [52] 52

The English Puritans; Pilgrim Fathers of New England

ea. \$1.50 12° Amer. Tract Soc., *N.Y.* 66-8

MASSON, Prf. D.

—in his Life of John Milton, *ut* K § 24

TEMPLE, O. P.

The Covenanter, the Cavalier, and the Puritan \$1.50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 97

TULLOCH, Prc. Jno. [C.-S.]

English Puritanism and its Leaders

o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Blackwood 61

Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan [*ut* K § 24].

WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O.

Church and Puritans: 1570-1660 [Ep. of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) p 8° Longman 87

Martin Marprelate Controversy—v. A § 62*Puritans in America, Voyage of 'Mayflower,' etc.*—v. F § 67

Biography: Collectively

BAYNE, Dr Pet.

Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution

12/ 8° Clarke 78

CHAPMAN, Wm.

Notable Women of Puritan Times; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

Names

v. G § 24 (BARDSLEY)

89 : QUAKERS (FRIENDS)

Bibliography

- SMITH, JOS. [Qu.] Descrip. Catal. of Friends' Books, or books wr. by Friends, 2 v. [*pb.* 60/] 8° *priv. prin.* 67
 Supplement to Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books ~ 20/ 8° Headley 92
 " A record of the entire liter. of Quakerism fr. origin 2 cents. ago. Bibliogr. descriptus, w. occas. biogr. notices and chronol. register.
 " Bibliotheca Anti-Quakerian a [books adverse to Friends] 8° *priv. prin.* 73

Doctrine, Polity, etc.

- BARCLAY, Rob [Qu.] Apology for True Christian Divinity as held by Qu's. 2/6 n. c 8° Headley [1678]
 \$1-50 Friends' Book Store, *Phila.* A vindication of the Quakers. The standard work.
 Book of Christian Discipline of Society of Friends, 2 vols. ea. 1/6 n. 8° Headley [83] 06
 de GARMO, J. M. Hicksite Quakers and their Doctrines \$1-25 12° Scribner, N.Y. 97
 FRITH, FRCS. The Quaker Ideal 1/ n. c 8° Headley
 GRUBB, E. [Qu.] Social Aspects of the Quaker Faith 3/6 c 8° Headley 99
 JONES, Rufus M. [Qu.] A Dynamic Faith 1/ n. c 8° Headley [or] 02
 " Quakerism : a religion of life 1/ n. c 8° Headley 08
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [Ang.] Kingdom of Christ : hints to a Quaker, 2 v. 7/ c 8° Macmillan [38] 01
 PENN, Wm. [Qu.; 1644-1718] No Cross, No Crown; w. Introd. J. Deane Hilton 2/6 n. c 8° Headley
 [1669] 02

An eloquent and learned dissertation on the Christian duty of self-sacrifice.

- " Some Fruits of Solitude—v. K § 87
 ROWNTREE, Jno. S. [Qu.] Society of Friends : its faith & practice 1/ n. 8° Headley [or] 01
 ROWNTREE, Jno. Wilh. [Qu.] Essays and Addresses, ed. Josh. Rowntree 5/ n. 8° Headley 05
 SHARPLESS, Prf. Is. Quakerism and Politics : essays. \$1-25 12° Ferris, *Phila.* 06
 STEPHEN, Carol E. [Qu.] Light Arising : thoughts on the central radiance 3/6 n. c 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 08
 An able exposition of Quakerism.
 " Quaker Strongholds 1/ n. c 8° Headley [90] 07
 Narrates conversion of authoress, a sister of Mr. Justice STEPHEN, from the national Ch. to Soc. of Friends, and [supplies a simple and straight forward acc. of their chief practices and principles. A good contribution to Quaker apologetics.
 TURNER, F. STORIS The Quakers : a study, historical and critical 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 An impartial portraiture of modern Quakerism, very interestingly and sympathetically, yet impartially, written.

War

- DYMOND, Jon. [Qu.; 1796-1828] Essays on the Principles of Morality—*ut* D § 138

History

- BECK, Wm. [Qu.] The Friends : who they are ; what they have done 1/ n. c 8° Headley [93]
 A brief sketch of the sect in Britain, America and elsewhere.
 EMMOTT, Eliz. B. The Story of Quakerism ; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Headley [] 09
 HANCOCK, Rev. Thos. [Ang.] The Peculium [Church Hist. Soc., xciv] 5/ 8° S.P.C.K. [] 07
 Endeavours to throw light on some causes of decline of Soc. of Friends, espec. in regard to its orig. claim of being the Peculiar People of God.
 Introd. Bp W. E. COLLINS.
 CUNNINGHAM, Dr J. [C.-S.] The Quakers, fr. Origin to Present Time 2/6 n. c 8° Headley [68] 98
 GREEN, Jos. J. [Qu.; ed.] Quaker Records 10/6 n. 8° Headley 93
 Some 20,000 biographical notices fr. *Annual Monitor*, 1813-92, arranged alphab. and chronologically.
 HARVEY, T. E. The Rise of the Quakers [1624-90] 1/6 f 8° Headley 05
 HODGSON, Wm. [Qu.] Historical Memoirs of the Soc. of Friends
 [17-18 cents.] \$1-75 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [56] 67
 JANNEY, S. M. [Qu.] History of the Friends to 1828, 4 vols. \$6 12° Davis, *Phila.* 59-67
 JONES, Wm. Quaker Campaigns in Peace and War ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Headley [99] 00
 Recollections of commissioner of Friends' War Victims Fund—in France 1870-1, in Bulgaria '78-9.
 PENNEY, Norm. [Qu.; ed.] The First Publishers of Truth 15/ n. 8° Headley 07
 [Friends' Hist. Soc.] First pubn. of early records of introd. of Quakerism into Engl. and Wales. With Introd., Dr. Thos. HODGKIN [Qu.] and
 excursus on Penal Laws affecting Early Friends in England by Wm. C. BRAITHWAITE [Qu.].

The 'Digger Movement'

- Bereus, Lewis H. The Digger Movement in Days of Commonwealth 7/6 n. 8° Simpkin 06
 Of interest to land-reformers, dealing w. digging up of common lands on St George's Hill by Gerrard WINSTANLEY, the spiritual founder of the Qu's.

Locally

- Buckinghamshire —v. also Penns (Webb), *inf.*
 SUMMERS, Rev. W. H. Memoirs of Jordans and Chalfonts ; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Headley [] 04
 Durham, etc. : STEEL, J. W. Early Friends in the North ; ill. 1/ n. c 8° Headley 05
 Nottinghamshire
 CROPPER, P. J. [Qu.] Sufferings of the Quakers in Nottinghamshire : 1649-89 7/6 4° Headley
 Surrey and Sussex : MARSH, Thos. W. [Qu.] Records of Early Friends in Surrey and Sussex 5/ c 8° Headley

Yorkshire

BAKER, Geo. [Qu.] Unhistoric Acts : records of Early Friends in N.E. Yorks, etc.; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Headley 06
America

APPLEGARTH, Alb. C. Quakers in Pennsylvania 75 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Pr., Baltimore 92
[Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs.] The customs and laws of the Penns. Quakers, their attitude towards Indians, slavery, etc.

FISKE, Jno. The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America, 2 v.—*ut* A § 90

HALLOWELL, R. P. The Quaker Invasion of Massachusetts \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston [83] 87

„ The Pioneer Quakers \$1 16° Houghton, Boston 87

HAZARD, Carol. The Narragansett Friends' Meeting in 18th Cent. \$1.50 12° Houghton, Bost. 99
With a chapter on Quaker Beginnings in Rhode Island.

HINCHMAN, Lydia S. The Early Settlers of Nantucket [21/ n. 1 8° Headley] [1659-1850]
\$5 8° Ferris, Phila. [] 02

MYERS, Alb. Cook Immigration of Irish Quakers into Pennsylvania
[1682-1750] \$3.50 n. 8° Author, Swarthmore, Penn. 02
Includes an account of the Quakers in Ireland in the 17th century.

„ Quaker Arrivals at Philadelphia : 1682-1750 \$1.25 n. 12° Ferris, Phila. 02

„ [ed.] Sally Wister's Journal \$2 12° Ferris, Phila. [02] 03
A short journal of a young Quaker maiden in Amer. during the War of Independence.

„ [ed.] Hannah Logan's Courtship; c. 100 ill. [10/6 n. Headley] \$2 8° Ferris, Phila. 03
As related in the diary of her lover, the Hon. Jno. Smith, Assembly man of Pennsylvania, 1736-32.

SACHSE, Jul. Friedr. —in his The German Pietists of Provincial Pennsylvania, *ut* A § 74

SHARPLESS, Prf. Is. Quaker Experiment in Government \$1.50 12° Ferris, Phila. [98] 02
„ Quaker Government in Pennsylv. : a history, 2 v.; ill. \$5 8° Leach, Phila. 98-00
Each 6/6 n. Headley. A sober and clear account of the Quaker system, its rise, decline, and fall.

THOMAS, Prf. A. C. & Dr R. H. Friends in America—in vol. xii of Am. Church Hist. Ser., *ut* A § 74

WEEKS, S. B. Southern Quakers & Slavery [Qu.'s in South. States] \$2 8° Johns Hopkins Pr. 96
Russia

BENSON, Jane Quaker Pioneers in Russia; ill. 2/6 c 8° Headley 02

Quaker Costume

GUMMERE, Amel. M. The Quaker : a study in costume; ill. [15/ n. Headley] \$3 n. 8° Ferris, Phila.

Quaker Schools —*ut* D § 157

Biography

BUDGE, Fcs. A. [Qu.] Annals of the Early Friends [biogr. sketches] 2/6 n. c 8° Headley 77

MORDER, W. Garrett Quaker Worthies 1/ n. f 8° Headley [96] 98
Jno. WOOLMAN, Amelia OPLE, Bern. BARTON, J. G. WHITTIER.

ROBINSON, Wm. [Qu.; ed.] Friends of Half a Century 5/ n. c 8° Headley 91
50 memorial sketches of prominent friends 1840-90; with portraits.

Quaker Poets —*v.* K § 64

Portraits and Pictures

WHITTEN, Wilf. [Qu.] Quaker Pictures; pl. [Friends' Quarto Series] 5/ n. 4° Hicks 92
Deals descriptively w. paintings, engravings, portraits, etc., of special interest to Friends, w. biograph. notices and notes.

Individually

ALLEN, Wm. —*v.* I § 52

BARTON, Bern. [1784-1849] Bernard Barton & his Friends. By E. V. Lucas 3/6 n. 8° Headley

BRAITHWAITE, Anna & Martha

Braithwaite, J. B. [Qu.] Memoirs of Anna Braithwaite; 2 ports. 3/6 c 8° Headley 05

Emmott, Eliz. B. [Qu.; dau.] Memoirs of Martha Braithwaite; port. 3/6 c 8° Headley

BRAITHWAITE, J. Bevan : a 'Friend' of 19th Cent. By his Children; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Hodder 09

BRIGHT, Jno. [1811-89] —*v.* F § 27

CADBURY, Richd. Richard Cadbury of Birmingham. By Hel. Cadb. Alexander 7/6 n. 8° Hodder 06

COMSTOCK, Eliz. L. Life and Letters. By Carol. Hill; port. 2/6 n. c 8° Headley

CRISP, Steven [1628-92] S. Crisp and his Correspondents. By C. Fell Smith; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Hicks 92
Crisp, of Colchester, a convert to Quakerism by Jas. PARNEL in 1655, subseq. took a leading part in Qu. propagandist wk. His letters form the basis of this bk., wh. throws a good deal of light on early hist. of Quakerism, and gives a pleasant picture of early Qu. life.

DORLAND, Jno. T. Life of. By W. K. Baker; ill. 6/ 8° Headley

ELLWOOD, Thos. [1639-1713] History of, Life of, by himself 1/ c 8° Routledge [1714] 86
Also 1/6 n. [Chalfont Lib.] Headley '07. Supplies a picture of the habits and ways of 'thought of the persecuted 'Friends' under Charles II, which for photographic completeness and for vividness has few rivals in autobiogr. literature. ELLWOOD was at one time reader to MILTON, and the suggestion for *Paradise Regained* is said to have emanated from a remark of his.

Budge, Fcs. A. [Qu.] Thos. Ellwood and other Worthies of Olden Time 1/6 c 8° Nisbet 91

Webb, Maria [Qu.] —in her The Penns and Penningtons, *ut infra*

- Fox, Geo. [1624-92] Journal, 2 vols. 5/ n. 8° Headley [1694] 92
 Bi-Centenary (= 8th) Edition, almost an exact reprint of the First Edition. Extremely cheap. The Camb. Press has an edn., ed. fr. the orig. MS. (for the first time) by Norman PENNEY in prep.
- „ Journal, abdg. P. L. Parker; Intro. W. R. Nicoll 1/6 n. c 8° Isbister [03] 05
- „ Autobiogr., fr. his Journal, ed. Dr Rufus M. Jones; w. introd. & ill. 6/ n. c 8° Headley 04
- Bickley, A. C. [Qu.] George Fox and the Early Quakers 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84
- Budge, Fcs. A. [Qu.] Story of G. Fox and Some Early Friends 1/ c 8° Headley 86
- Budge, Jane [Qu.] Glimpses of George Fox and his Friends 1/6 n. c 8° Headley [88] 93
- Hodgkin, Dr Thos. [Qu.] George Fox; port. [Leaders of Religion] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 96
- 81 Houghton, Boston. A vivid and sympathetic picture of Fox's personal life, his labours and sufferings in cause of conscience in circumstances of prison-life which 'Friends' have so largely helped to remedy; with copious extracts from his *Autobiography*.
- Taylor, Ern. E. Cameos from Life of George Fox; ill. 1/6 n. c 8° Headley [07] 07
- FRY, Eliz. [1780-1845] —v. D § 123, s.v. Prison Reformers, and GURNEY FAMILY, *inf*.
- GRELLET, Stephen [Am., of Fch. extr., 1773-1855] [Stephen Grellet] 1/ f 8° Nisbet 88
- Budge, Fcs. A. [Qu.] A Missionary Life 3/6 c 8° Headley [81] 81
- Guest, Wm. [Qu.] The Life of Stephen Grellet
- GURNEY FAMILY
- Gurney, Emelia Russell Letters of E. R. Gurney, ed. Ellen M. Gurney, [niece] 12/6 Nisbet 03
- Gurney, J. J. [1788-1847] Memoirs, ed. J. B. Braithwaite; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Headley [54] 02
- Hare, Aug. J. C. The Gurneys of Earlham: memrs. & letters of the 11 children of Jno. & Catherine Gurney: 1775-1875; 2 vols.; 33 photograv. pl. & 19 woodcuts c 8° 25/ Geo. Allen 95
- 66 n. Dodd, N.Y. Extr. fr. Journals and Letters, with conn. narrative, forming an attractive acc. of Samuel GURNEY, Joseph John GURNEY, Elizab. FAY, their brother-in-law Thos. Fowell Buxton, and other members of the GURNEY family, throwing some light on bygone manners and modes of thought, and revealing many graces of personal character and family affection.
- Pease, Sir A. E. Rachel Gurney of the Grove; ill. 18/6 n. 8° Headley 07
- HILTON, Marie Marie Hilton: her life and work. By J. Deane Hilton 7/6 8° Isbister 97
- A well-known philanthropist, founder of the crèche system.
- JAFFRAY, Alex. [1614-73] Diary of. Ed. J. Barclay o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* [33] 56
- Contains also an account of the Quakers in the North of Scotland.
- LAMP, Dr Hy. [b. 1660] Autobiography, ed. J. J. Green 3/ c 8° Headley 95
- A 'human document'. LAMP had a varied career: he became a Quaker; was a Huguenot prisoner, travelled much, and thought a great deal.
- PEASE, Edw. [1767-1858] & Hy. [1807-1881]—v. D § 152
- PENNS and PENNINGTONS
- Jenkins, How. M. The Family of William Penn; ill. 15/ n. 8° Headley 99
- Not biographical, but gives a full and accurate account of the family.
- Webb, Maria [Qu.] Penns and Penningtons of the 17th Century 3/6 n. 8° Hicks [67] 91
- Illustrated by family papers. Full of interesting new particulars rel. to Isaac PENNINGTON, Wm. PENN and others of the families of Chalfont and Rickmansworth, w. notices of their friend Thos. Ellwood.
- PENN, Wm. [1644-1718] Correspondence w. Jas. Logan, etc., 2 v. [1700-50] \$5 8° Lippincott, *Phila.*
- Cooke, Fcs. E. [Qu.] The Story of Wm. Penn; ill. 1/6 c 8° Headley 99
- Dixon, W. Hepworth William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Hurst [51] 72
- Fisher, Sidney G. The True William Penn \$2 (10/6 n.) 8° Lippincott 00
- Grant, Mrs Colquhoun Quaker and Courtier: life of Wm. Penn; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 08
- By a direct descendant of PENN; includes some hitherto unpublished letters.
- Jenkins, H. M. Family of William Penn; ill. [ancestors & descendants] 15/ n. 1 8° Headley
- Macaulay, Ld. —in his History of England, *ut* F § 24
- MACAULAY blundered in his unjust description of Penn; replied to by DIXON (*supra*), by W. E. FORSTER (*Wm. Penn and T. B. Macaulay* [pamphlet, 1849]), and by Jno. PAGET (*New Examen*, 6/ c 8° Blackwood, '61).
- Oliphant, Mrs The Quaker [= Penn]—in her Hist. Sketches of Reign of Q. Anne, *ut* F § 24
- Passages from the Life and Writings of Wm. Penn 3/6 n. pott 8° Headley
- Stoughton, Dr J. [Cong.] Life of William Penn 7/6 c 8° Hodder 82
- RICHARDSONS [of Cleveland]
- Boyce, Annie Ogden [Qu.] Records of a Quaker Family; ports. 7/6 4° Harris 89
- Edn. w. 10 geneal. tables & index to marriages, 12/6. An interesting pict., & shd. be read by all who (like Chas. LAMB) 'love the early Quakers'.
- ROBERTS, Jno., of Cirencester [1623 ?-1684]
- Roberts, Dan. [son] A Quaker of the Olden Time [= J. Roberts] 6/ c 8° Headley [] 98
- ROWNTREE, J. S. [1834-1907] John Stephenson Rowntree. By Phebe Doncaster 6/ c 8° Headley 08
- SHARP, Is. [*living*. Sec. of the Soc. of Friends]
- Budge, Fcs. Anne [Qu.] Isaac Sharp, an Apostle of 19 Cent.; ill. 1/6 n. c 8° Headley [98] 98
- STURGE, Jos. [1793-1858] Life of. By Alexandrina Peckover 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
- THOMAS, Rich. H. Life of. By Anna B. Thomas [wife]; ports. 5/ n. c 8° Headley

Theology] REFORMED CHURCHES (DUTCH AND GERMAN) [A §§ 89-91

- TREGELLES, Edwin Octavius [1806-86] E. O. Tregelles. By Sar. E. Fox [dau.] 10/ 8° Hodder 92
 TRITTON, J. H. Tritton, the Place and the Family 21/ n. 4° Humphreys 07
A history of the Kentish Quaker family of bankers and brewers, and also of their home.
 TUKE, Sam. [1784-1857] Life, Work & Thoughts of. By Chas. Taylor; ill. 4/6 c 8° Headley
 WHITEHEAD, Geo. [1636?-1723]
 Beck, W. G. Whitehead: his work as Qu. minister for 68 Years
 [compiled fr. autobiogr.] 2/6 c 8° Headley 01

WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [1808-89]—v. K § 29

WOOLMAN, Jno. Journal of his Life, Labours and Experiences 1/6 n. c 8° Headley [1775] 00
[Chalfont Lib.] With bibliogr. and index. Also \$1.50 16° Houghton, Boston; 25 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y.

Quaker Poems

JENKINS, C. F. [ed.] Quaker Poems [Poems rel. to Soc. of Friends] \$2 12° Winston, Phila. 93

90: REFORMED CHURCHES (DUTCH AND GERMAN)

Vide also A § 65: Holland; A § 79: Nonconformity

- CARTER, J. M. Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa o.p. [pb. 3/] c 8° Nisbet 69
 Centennial Discourses del. [1876] by Order of Gen. Synod of Ref. D. Ch. in Am. \$3 8° Ref. Ch. Pub., Phila. 77
 Centennial of the Theol. Seminary of Ref. Ch. in America, 1784-1884 \$3 8° Ref. Ch. Pub., N.Y. 85
 CORWIN, Dr E. T. [Ref. D. C.] Manual of Reformed Prot. Ch. in Am. \$2 12° Ref. Ch. Pub., N.Y. [59] 02
 „ Digest of Const. & Synodical Legislat. of Ref. Ch. in Am. \$2.50 n. 8° Ref. Ch. Pub., N.Y. 06
 DEMAREST, D. D. The Reformed Church in America \$2 12° Ref. Ch. Pub., N.Y. [56] 89
 DUBBS, Prf. J. H. Reformed Churches, Dutch & German—in Amer. Ch. Hist. Ser., vol. viii, ut A § 74
 FISKE, J. Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America, 2 vols. \$4 8° Houghton, Boston 99
 GOOD, J. I. Origin of Reformed Church in Germany \$1.50 12° Miller, Reading, Pa. 87
 „ Hist. of Reformed Church in U.S. 1725-92 \$1.75 12° Miller, Reading, Pa. 99
 HANSEN, M. G. Reformed Ch. in Netherlands [1340-1840] \$1.50 12° Ref. Ch. Pub., N.Y. 84
 HARBAUGH, H. Fathers of Germ. Ref. Ch. in Eur. and Am., 4 vols. \$6 12° Ref. Ch. Pub., Phila. 57
 MILLER, D. History of Reformed Church in Reading \$1.50 12° Miller, Reading, Pa. 06
 Dutch Refugees to England; Walloons—v. A § 63, G § 22

91: REVIVALISM AND REVIVALISTS

Generally

- BURNS, Rev. Jas. Revivals: their laws and leaders 6/ c 8° Hodder 09
 FINNEY, Rev. C. G. Lectures on Revivals of Religion \$1.50 12° Goodrich, Oberlin, O. [55] 90
 GILLIES, Rev. Jno. Historical Collections relating to Remarkable Periods of
 Success of the Gospel o.p. [pb. 10/6] 1 8° Nisbet [1754-61] 45
 HERVEY, Rev. G. W. Manual of Revivals [practical hints] \$1.25 (5/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 84
 ISAACSON, Rev. C. S. [ed.] Roads to Christ 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 04
Autobiograph. fragments by well-known people, giving their experiences of 'conversion'.
 JOHNSON, H. Stories of Great Revivals 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 06
 KIRK, Rev. E. N. [Cong.] Lectures on Revivals \$1.50 12° Cong. Pub. Co., Boston 75
 MABIE, H. C. Method of Soul-winning 75 c. n. 12° Revell, N.Y. 06
 PEARCE, W. P. The Revival Thermometer \$1.25 12° Un. Brethr. Pub., Dayton, O. 03
 PORTER, Jas. Revivals of Religion 90 c. 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. [77] 78
 TORREY, Dr R. A. How to Promote and Conduct a Successful Revival
 [1.50 Revell, N.Y.] 3/6 n. i 16° Melrose 01

Locally: Ireland

- GIBSON, Rev. W. [Presb.] The Year of Grace [Ulster Revival of 1859] 2/ c 8° Oliphant [60] 08
 Scotland
 MACRAE, A. Revivals in Highlands and Islands in XIX Cent. 2/6 n. c 8° Nisbet 05
 Wales
 LEWIS, H. Elvert With Christ among the Miners [1 n. Jennings, Cinn.] 5/ c 8° Hodder 06
 LEWIS, Mrs J. The Awakening in Wales [25 c. Revell, N.Y.] 1/ 8° Marshall 05
 United States of America
 DAVENPORT, F. M. Primitive Traits in Religious Revivals \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
 Revivalism in America in its psychological and historical aspects.

- FINNEY, Rev. Chas. Grandison [1792-1875] Autobiography 2/6 c 8° Salv. Army [] 03
 Wright, Prf. G. F. Charles Grandison Finney [Amer. Relig. Leaders] \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 91
- NOBLE, W. F. P. A Century of Gospel Work \$3.50 8° Watts, Phila. 76
- Individual Revivalists and Revivalist Societies**
- Blue Ribbon Temperance Evangelists*—v. D § 131
- Christian Endeavour Society*
- CHAPLIN, W. K. Francis E. Clark, Founder of the Christian Endeavourers 1/ n. c 8° Melrose 02
- CLARK, Dr F. E. A Christian Endeavourer's Journeys in Lands Afar 3/6 c 8° Bowden 98
- " The Christian Endeavour Manual 3/6 c 8° Melrose 03
- Text-bk. on hist., theory, principles and practice of the Soc.; w. bibliogr. and appendices.
- Church Army, The*
- ROWAN, Edgar Wilson Carlile and the Church Army; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 05
- Clapham Saints, The* —v. A § 62
- Moody and Sankey*
- CHAPMAN, J. W. Life and Work of Dwight Lyman Moody; ill. 6/1 8° Nisbet 00
- DANIELS, Rev. W. H. Moody and his Work; ill. [Moody's life in Am.] 3/6 p 8° Hodder [75] 92
- DRUMMOND, Hy. Dwight L. Moody \$1 12° McClure & Phillips, N.Y. 00
- MOODY, W. R. Life of Dwight L. Moody [\$2.50 Revell, N.Y.] 5/ 1 8° Hodder [00] 00
- Smith, 'Gipsy' [Rev. Rodney Smith, Wesl.]*
- Gipsy Smith: his life and Work [autobiogr.; \$1 Revell, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Law [01] 02
- " Mission of Peace: triumphs in S. Africa, 1904 2/6 n. c 8° Law 05
- Torrey (Dr R. A.) and Alexander (C. M.)*
- DAVIS, G. T. B. Torrey and Alexander: story of a World-wide revival; ill. [1 n. Revell, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 05
- HARKNESS, R. With the Torrey Alexander Mission round the World 1/ n. 8° Chr. Age Off. 04
- MACLEAN, J. K. Torrey and Alexander: story of lives 1/ n. c 8° Partridge 05
- " Triumphant Evangelism: 3 yrs. miss. of T. & A. in Gt. Br. & Ir. 3/6 n. 8° Marshall 05
- Whitefield, Rev. Geo.* —v. A § 83: Methodism
- Salvation Army**
- Doctrine and Polity*
- BOOTH, Bramwell Writings [selected] ea. 1/ c 8° Salv. Army v.y.
Bible Battle Axes; Books that Bless; Servants of All; Social Reparation.
- BOOTH, 'General' Wm. [S.-A.] In Darkest England and the Way Out 3/6 8° Salv. Army [90]
- State of relig. in Eng., work of the 'Army', and details of an elaborate and extensive scheme for relig. and social betterment of 'submerged tenth'.
- " Doctrines of Salv. Army, 6d.; Salvation Soldierly, 1/ c 8° Salv. Army v.y.
- " Training of Children, 2/6; The General's Letters, 1/ c 8° Salv. Army v.y.
- " Religion for Every Day, 2 Parts ea. 1/ c 8° Salv. Army v.y.
- Part 1 deals with matters affecting Soul, Body, Conduct; II with Love, Marriage, Home.
- BOOTH, Cath. [Mrs Wm.] Writings [a selection] ea. 1/ c 8° Salv. Army [79-87] v.y.
Papers on Aggressive Christianity; Practical Religion; Godliness; Pop. Christianity; Salv. Army in rel. to Church and State; Life and Death
 [addresses to unconverted].
- Essays and Sketches: the Salvation Army. By various Authors 2/6 c 8° Salv. Army 07
- HOLLINS, J. Salv. Army: short study of defects and possibilities 1/ c 8° Mod. Lang. Press 03
- Orders and Regulations for Field Officers, 3/6 n.; . . . for Soldiers, 1d. n. 8° Salv. Army [86]
- Criticisms on 'General' Booth and his Social Scheme*
- BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. In Darkest England on the Wrong Track 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 91
 An acute and hostile criticism from the ethical point of view.
- HAGGARD, H. Rider The Poor and the Land 1/6 (75 c.) c 8° Longman 05
 Report on Salv. Army Colonies in U.S.A. and Engl., w. Introd., and scheme for National Land Settlement.
- HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Social Diseases and Worse Remedies—in his Evolution & Ethics, ut K § 83
- LOCH, Chas. S. A Criticism of 'General' Booth's Scheme 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 91
 A hostile criticism, from the point of view of the London Charity Organization Soc., by its Secretary.
- MANSON, Jno. The Salvation Army and the Public 6/ c 8° Routledge 06; 08
 \$2 n. Dutton, N.Y. A hostile, critical exam. of Salvationism in its religious, social, and financial aspects. Also 6d.
- History**
- BALLINGTON-BOOTH, Maud Beneath Two Flags [S.A. in Engl. & Am.] \$1 (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls
- BUTLER, Josephine E. The Salvation Army in Switzerland 4/6 8° Dyer 84
- CLIBBORN, A. S. B. [S.-A.] Two Years' War in French & Swiss Republics 1/ c 8° Salv. Army 92

- FRIEDERICH, [Miss] Hilda Romance of the Salvation Army; ill. 3/6 (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Cassell 07
Pref. by 'General' Booth; and much information from headquarters.
- RAILTON, 'Commissioner' J. [S.-A.] Heathen England and the Salvation Army 1/ c 8° Salv. Army 77
 " Soldiers of Salvation [S.A. wk. in var. countries] 1/ 8° Salv. Army 09
- Biography*
- ALLEN, 'Capt.' John
 Railton, G. S. [S.-A.] John Allen, the Salvation Navvy 1/ c 8° Salv. Army 91
- BOOTH, Catherine [= Mrs Wm.; 1829-1890]
 Booth-Tucker, 'Commissioner' Life of Cath. Booth, 2 v.; 77 ill. 15/; Abgd. 3/6 c. 8° Salv. A. 92-3
 Booth, Bramwell On Banks of the River [last days of Mrs B.] 1/ c 8° Salv. Army
 Stead, W. T. Mrs Booth of the Salvation Army 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 00
- BOOTH, 'General' William [b. 1829; living]
 Coates, T. F. G. The Prophet of the Poor 6/ c 8° Hodder 05
\$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y. The authoritative life-story of Booth.
- Page, Jesse Gen. Booth: the man and his work [New Cent. Leaders] 1/6 n. c 8° Partridge 01
Gives a good account of the main history of the Salvation Army.
- Stead, W. T. General Booth: a biograph. sketch; ports. and ill. 1/ s 8° Isbister 91
- JUNKER, 'Lieut.-Col.' Life of. By 'Commissioner' J. Railton 1/ c 8° Salv. Army 03
- OUSELEY, Gideon [1762-1839; a Methodist]
 Railton, G. S. [S.-A.] Gideon Ouseley, Old-time Salvationist 6d. c 8° Salv. Army 05
- PAYNE, T. [S.-A.] Prison and Platform 1/ 8° Marshall 92
Autobiogr. of B. A. 'soldier', graphically told. w. very much of the phraseology and figure of speech peculiar to the 'Army'.

92: SHAKERS

- EADS, H. L. [Shak.] Shaker Sermons; scripto-rational \$1 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 79
Shaker manifesto with replies and criticisms by Shaker Bishop of South Union, Ky. His theology is mostly controversial, but sometimes rises to fervour in praise of 'the blessed Mother, Ann Lee'. Contains substance of Shaker theol., and port. of Eads.
- EVANS, W. F. [Shak.] Shakers: Compend. of orig. hist. princ., govt., doct., etc. 4/6 16° N.Y. 59
 " Autobiogr. of a Shaker, and Revelat. of Apocalypse, etc. 5/ p 8° N.Y. 69

93: SWEDENBORGIANISM, AND THE NEW CHURCH

Amer. edns. of Swedenborg's works and books on him, pub. by the Mass. New Church Union, Boston, are indicated in brackets after the Engl. prices

Swedenborg, Emmanuel [1689-1772]

- Bibliographical Index to the Published Writings of Swedenborg 1/ 8° Swedenb. Soc.

Works

- Swedenborg Library: ed. B. F. Barrett, 12 vols. ea. 50 c.; set \$5 24° Mass N.-Ch. Un., Boston
A series of selections from Swedenborg's writings, tr. and topically arranged.

- Theological Works: Rotch edn., 32 vols. \$35 n. 12° Houghton, Boston 07

Doctrinal

- Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church 1/ (40 c.) f 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1769]
 Four Leading Doctrines of New Ch. [The Lord, Scripture, Faith, Life] 2/ (30 c.) f 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1763]
 New Jerusalem (The) and its Heavenly Doctrine 1/6 (60 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1758]
 True Christian Religion, or, Universal Theology of New Church 2/6 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1771]
Doctrines of faith and life, together with ordinances, of New Church. The Coronis [=Appendix; posth.] 1/ (40 c.).

Selections

- HILLER, O. P. [ed.] E. Swedenborg: gems from his writings, 2 vols. \$1.25 12° Carter, Boston
 WARREN, Rev. S. M. Compendium of Theological Writings of Swedenborg 2/6 8° Swedenb. Soc. 75
Selected passages arranged so as to give a systematic account of Swedenborg's whole teaching.

Expository

- Apocalypse Explained acc. to the Spiritual Sense, 6 v. [posth.] ea. 2/6 (50 c.) 8° Swed. Soc. [1766] 57-86
 Apocalypse Revealed, in wh. are disclosed the Arcana foretold 2/6 (40 c.) 8° Swed. Soc. [1766] 86
Spiritual sense disclosed; predicting end of Christian Church and beginning of another, typified by the Holy Jerusalem.
 Arcana Cœlestia: heavenly arcana contd. in Holy Scriptures, 12 v. and Index
 ea. 2/6 (50 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1749-56] 63-85

Scientific and Philosophical

- Brain (The) consid. Anatom., Physiolog. & Philos., ed. Tafel, v. i.-ii ea. 21/ (\$8) 8° Swedenb. Soc. 82-7
 Economy of Animal Kingdom, consid. Anatom., Physically & Philos., 2 v. 21/ 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1741] 71
 Soul (The); or, Rational Psychology 7/ (\$2.25) 8° Swedenb. Soc. 87

Spiritual

- Angelic Wisdom concerning Divine Love and Divine Wisdom 1/6 (30 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1763]
 Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence 2/6 (40 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1764]
 The Divine Providence the government of the Divine Love and Wisdom; its end man's salvation whilst respecting his freedom.
 Conjugal Love, Delights of Wisdom rel. to; also Scortatory Love 2/6 (40 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1768]
 That this love originates fr. the Lord's marriage w. His Church, and of the will and understanding of regenerated man.
 Earths in Planets & in Starry Heavens: inhabitants, Spirits & Angels 1/6 (75 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1758]
 Heaven and its Wonders, and Hell 2/ (50 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1758]
 Intercourse of the Soul and the Body 9d. (30 c.) f 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1769]
 Last Judgment, The, and Babylon Destroyed 1/6 8° (60 c.) Swedenb. Soc. [1758]
 Spiritual Diary of Swedenb.: record dur. 20 yrs. of supernat. exper., 5 v. 31/6 (ea. \$2.50) 8° Swedenb. Soc.
 Worship and Love of God 5/ (\$2) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1745]

Swedenborg: Biography, Criticism, Exposition of his writings

- BARRETT, B. F. Swedenborg and Channing: their many and remarkable agreements 50 c. 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston 79
 Cloud of Witnesses to Swedenborg's Teachings \$1 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston
 BOWERS, Rev. J. E. Suns and Worlds of the Universe 4/6 c 8° Speirs 99
 Outlines of astronomy according to the philosophy of Swedenborg.
 CLISSOLD, Rev. A. Practical Nature of Swedenborg's Theol. Writings 6/ (\$1.50) 8° Speirs 59
 EMERSON, R. W. Swedenborg the Mystic—in his Representative Men, ut F § 1
 JAMES, Hy. The Secret of Swedenborg 10/ 8° Roberts, Boston 69
 Elucidation of his doct. of the Divine Humanity; by the father of Hy. JAMES, the novelist, and of Prf. Wm. JAMES, the psychologist.
 M'CULLY, R. Swedenborg Studies 4/ 8° Speirs 75
 PARSONS, Prf. Theoph. Outlines of Relig. & Philos. of Swedenborg 75 c. 16° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston 76
 A professor of Harvard's account of the New Church theology and philosophy.
 POTTS, Rev. J. F. The Swedenborg Concordance, 6 vols. ea. 10/6 4° Swedenb. Soc. 98
 Based on the original (Latin) writings of Swedenborg, translated.
 SEARLE, A. H. General Index to Swedenborg's Scripture Quotations 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Swedenb. Soc. 83
 SEWALL, Rev. Fk. Dante & Swedenb. & other Ess. on New Renaissance \$1.25 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston
 Swedenborg and Modern Idealism \$1.50 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston
 TAFEL, R. L. [ed. & tr.] Documents conc. Life & Char. of Swedenb. 3 v. 30/ (\$12) 8° Swedenb. Soc. 75-7
 Swedenb. & Doctrines of New Church \$1.75 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston
 WHITE, Wm. Emmanuel Swedenborg: life & writings; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] (75 c.) 8° Simpkin [67] 71
 An elaborate and painstaking effort to vindicate Swedenborg's claims as philosopher and seer.
 WILKINSON, J. J. G. Emanuel Swedenborg: a biographical sketch 2/ (75 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. 86
 A life, with analysis of the scientific and theological works of Swedenborg.
 WORCESTER, Benj. Life & Mission of Emanuel Swedenborg \$2 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston 83
 8/ Swedenb. Soc. Seeks to show that state of Christian world required Swedenborg's mission; full acc. of the man and his work.

The New Church*Doctrinal and Expository*

- BARRETT, B. F. Lectures on the New Dispensation 60 c. 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston 81
 The New View of Hell; The New Church ea. 50 c. 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston
 BAYLEY, Rev. Jon. Scripture Paradoxes: their true explanation 75 c. 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston
 New-Church Worthies [early disciples] 75 c. 16° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston
 The Divine Word Opened \$2 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston
 Divine Wisdom of Word of God as seen in Spiritual sense in Histories of
 Samuel, Saul, David, Solomon, Daniel \$2 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston
 BRUCE, Rev. W. Commentary on Matthew; John's Gospel; Revelation
 ea. \$2.75 8° N.-Ch. Un., Bost. 87; 87; 77
 The First Three Kings of Israel \$2.50 8° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston 79
 Marriage a Divine Institution 50 c. 24° \$1.50 16° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., Boston
 BUSS, Rev. J. F. What the New Church Teaches 2/ (75 c.) c 8° Speirs 98
 CLISSOLD, Rev. A. Spiritual Expos. of Apocalypse, as derived from writings of
 Swedenborg, 4 vols. 20/ 8° Speirs 51
 Illustrations of the End of the Church 5/ (\$2) 8° Speirs 41
 HYDE, J. Exposit. of Joel acc. to Principles of New Church 6/ n. 8° 98
 MADELEY, Rev. E. The Science of Correspondences Elucidated 7/ 8° Speirs 84
 Argues that principle of correspondence rests on rel. of spirit and matter as cause and effect; numerous examples.
 NOBLE, Rev. S. Appeal on behalf of the New Church's views of Eternal World and State,
 and its Doctrines of Faith and Life 2/ 8° Speirs 86
 Plenary Inspiration of Scriptures 2/6 8° Speirs 88

- PRESLAND, Rev. J. The Creed of the New Church 4/6 8° Speirs 83
Godhead, Scripture, Way of Salvation, Resurrection, Judgment, Heaven, Hell, Second Coming, New Jerusalem.
- WILKINSON, J. J. G. The Greater Origins and Issues of Life and Death 9/ (\$3) 8° Speirs 85
- " Human Body and its connexion with Man o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Speirs 60
The human body the type of all things in both worlds, and its functions types of all spiritual operations.
- " On Human Science, Good and Evil, and its Works; and on Divine
 Revelation and its Works and Sciences 8/ (\$3.75) 8° Speirs 76
- " Revelation, Mythology, Correspondences 6/ (\$2) 8° Speirs 87
- " Oannes acc. to Berossus: study in Church of Ancients 6/ (\$2.50) 8° Speirs 88

94 : THEOSOPHY, OCCULTISM, SPIRITUALISM, FREEMASONRY, ETC.

Theosophy and Occultism : General Works.

- Bibliography*
 Bibliotheca Arcana s 4° priv. prin. 85
- GIBSON, F. Leigh Catalogue Raisonné of Wks. on Occult Sciences 8° priv. print. 03 in prg.
Pt. 1: Rosicrucian Books, 6/ '03; II: Astrology, in prep. Author's addr. is 14 Marlboro' Rd., Gunnersbury, London.
- Gurney (Edm.) Library, Catalogue of [repr. fr. Proc. of Soc. f. Psych. Research] 8° Soc. f. Ps. Res. (Paul)
- BARRETT, Fcs. The Magus: compl. syst. of occult philos.; ill. 21/ n. 4° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [01] 96
A résumé of occult science: natural, celestial, cabalistic, ceremonial-magical, conjurations of spirits, etc.
- BESANT, Annie Theosophical Manuals ea. 1/ n. 16° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 92-3
 I: The Seven Principles of Man; II: Reincarnation; III: Death and After 1; IV: Karma; VII: Man and His Bodies [v and vi: vide LEADBEATER inf.]
- " In the Outer Court, 2/ n.; Self & its Sheaths 1/6 n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 95; 95
- " Three Paths to Union with God, and Dharma 2/ n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- " The Evolution of Life and Form 2/ n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- " Avatars, 2/ n. Thought Power 1/6 n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- " Pedigree of Man, 2/ n.; Study in Consciousness 6/ n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- " Path of Discipleship, 2/ n. I Theosophy and New
 Psychology 2/ n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 96, 04
- " Ancient Wisdom, 5/ n.; Building of Kosmos 2/ n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.; 94
- " Theosophical Essays 2/ n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99
- Bhagavad-Gitā —v. K § 124
- BLAVATSKY, Mme H. P. The Key to Theosophy 6/ n. 4° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [89]
\$2 Lane, N.Y. Exposn. (In form of question and answer) of the 'ethics, science, and philos.' of Theosophy; w. gloss. of terms.
- " From Caves & Jungles of Hindostan, tr. fr. Russ. 5/ n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 92
Sketches of out-of-the-way places in the East, w. very little Theosophy in it.
- " Theosophical Glossary 12/6 4° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 92
- " Isis Unveiled: master-key to anc. & mod. mysteries, 2 v. \$15 r 8° Lane, N.Y. [] 91
- " The Secret Doctrine: synthesis of science, relig., and
 philos., 3 v. 60/ n. r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [88] 97
\$17.50 Lane, N.Y. Vol. I: Cosmogonials; II: Anthropogenials; III: Occultism, etc. (III separ. 16/ n.)
- " Voice of the Silence [50 c. Lane, N.Y.] 2/6 n. Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- " A Modern Panarion [fragmts.; \$2.50 n. Lane, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99
- + COLLINS (Mabel) First Steps in Occultism [50 c. Lane, N.Y.] c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- Lillie, Arth. Madame Blavatsky and her Theosophy: a study 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 95
A careful examination of the whole of the so-called 'religion' or 'philosophy' by a hostile critic, himself a mystic.
- Solovoyoff A Modern Priestess of Isis, tr. [fr. Russ.] Dr W. Leaf o.p. (\$2) c 8° Longman 94
Pubd. for the Soc. f. Psych. Research. Chiefly interesting for its explanation of the remarkable, tho' temporary, imposture of BLAVATSKY.
- BUCK, Dr J. D. The Nature and Aim of Theosophy 75 c. 16° Clark, Cincinn. [86] 90
- CHRISTMAS, H. Cradle of the Twin Giants, Science & History, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/] c 8° Bentley 49
On astrology, magic, mesmerism, talismans, alchemy, etc. With good bibliography. By the librarian of Bion Coll.
- CAITHNESS, C'ess [Duchess of Pomar] Mystery of All Ages contained in the Secret
 Doctrine of all Religions 10/6 c 8° Wallace 87
- C[OLLINS], M[abel] Light on the Path 1/6 f 8° Paul [88] 96
30 c. Theosoph. Pb. Co., N.Y. A treatise on 'the highest ethics of Theosophy'. 'The most valuable gem in the whole range of theosophical literature'.—A. F. SINNETT.
- " Through the Gates of Gold; Karma; Green Leaves ea. 1/6 12° Paul
- " The Idyll of the White Lotus [for children] 2/6 n. Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- CORBETT, Sarah [ed.] Extracts from the Vāhan 7/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 04
Includes answers by ANNIE BESANT, A. F. SINNETT, C. W. LEADBEATER, etc.
- CUTTEN, Dr G. B. The Psychological Phenomena of Christianity 12/ n. 8° Hodder 08
\$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Mysticism, ecstasy, visions, dreams, witchcraft, revivals, faith cure, Christian science.

Theology]

THEOSOPHY AND OCCULTISM

[A § 94

- DAS, Bhagavan Science of Emotions, 4/6 n. ; Science of Peace 6/ n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
 Guide to Theosophy : selected articles for instruction of aspirants 5/ n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 98
 HARRISON, C. G. The Transcendental Universe 3/6 n. c 8° Elliott 94
Six lects. on occultism, theosophy and the Cath. faith, w. spec. ref. to present Gnostic reaction.
 HARTMANN, Dr FRZ. Occult Science in Medicine [§1·25 n. Lane, N.Y.] 3/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99
 " Life of Jehoshua, the Prophet of Nazareth 7/6 8° Paul 09
An occult study and a key to the Bible ; contg. the history of an initiate.
 HATCH, D. P. Some Philosophy of the Hermetics §1·25 12° Alliance Pb. Co., N.Y. 98
 " Some More Philosophy of the Hermetics §1·50 12° Alliance Pb. Co., N.Y. 98
 HERMES TRISMEGISTUS Theological & Philosophical Works, ed. J. D. Chambers 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
 " The Virgin of the World o.p. [pb. 10/6] s 4° Redway 85
Tra. of initiations, of Asclepios, definitions of Asclepios, etc.
 " Divine Pymander, tr. Dr Everard [v. MEAD, *inf.*] 3/ n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 94
 JACOLLIOT, L. Occult Science in India & am. Ancients [tr.] [12/ Luzac] §3 8° Metaphys. Pb. Co., N.Y.
 JOHNSTON, C. The Theosophy of the Upanishads—*ut* K § 124
 JUDGE, W. G. The Ocean of Theosophy 2/6 n. 8° Luzac []
 LEADBEATER, C. W. Invisible Helpers 1/6 n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99
 " Outline of Theosophy 1/ n. 12° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 02
 " The Astral Plane [Theosoph. Manuals, v] 1/ n. 16° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 95
 " The Devachanic Plane [Theosoph. Manuals, vi] 1/ n. 16° Theos. Pb. Soc. 98
 " The Other Side of Death 6/ n. 1 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 03
 " The Christian Creed ; ill. 1/6 n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99
 MALLEY, Ethel M. First Steps in Theosophy 2/ n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 05
 MARQUES, Dr A. Scientific Corroborations of Theosophy 2/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
 MEAD, G. R. S. Thrice-greatest Hermes, 3 vols. 30/ n. Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
Studies in Hellenistic theosophy and gnosis ; being a tr. of extant sermons and fragments of trismegistic literature ; w. prolegomena and notes.
 " The World-Mystery : compar. stories in gen. theosophy 5/ n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 95
 " Fragments of a Faith Forgotten 10/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 00
 MÜLLER, Pfr. F. Max Theosophy, or Psychological Religion—*ut* A § 4
 OLCOTT, Col. H. S. Theosophy, Religion and Occult Science
[§2·50 n. Lane, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Paul [Madras 83] 85
 " Old Diary Leaves, 3 Series ea. 6/ n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 97—00
Ea. \$1·50 Putnam, N.Y. Contains the hist. of the Theosophical Socy. fr. its formation in 1875 to 1887.
 OLIPHANT, Laur. Scientific Religion : higher possibilities through operation
of natural forces 16/ 8° Blackwood [88] 88
A new system of 'spiritual materialism', asserting that physical, mental, and emotional forces are all material, that their manifestations are conditioned by the varieties of which they consist, and of endless combinations and 'fermentations' wh. may be produced by these atoms. There are thus 'joy-atoms' and 'pain-atoms' : will is an aggregation, love a perturbation, and worship a current of atoms. Immortality depends on strength rather than on virtue or vice, and, as the latter 'weighs more', the wicked sink into nonentity, whilst the good rise continuously. A curious book, not without much suggestion, and written by a most capable *littérateur*—first two parts said to have been written under inspiration of late Mrs OLIPHANT, an inhabitant of the spirit-world.
 PRASAD, Rama Nature's Finer Forces ; tr. fr. Sanskrit 3/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [] 97
The science of breath and the philos. of the Tattvas ; on occult forces in cosmos and in man.
 DU PREL, Dr Carl Philosophy of Mysticism [tr.], 2 vols.—*ut inf.*, s.v. Dreams
 SINNETT, A. P. The Occult World [§1·25 n. Lane, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [81] 85
 " Occult Essays 2/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 05
 SINNETT, Mrs A. P. Purpose of Theosophy [pop. expos. of chief tenets] 3/ c 8° Chapman 85
 STEINER, Dr R. The Way of Initiation ; tr. M. Gysi 3/6 n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 09
 STREET, Dr J. C. The Hidden Way across the Threshold ; ill. §3·50 8° Lee, *Boston* 87
 TAYLOR, J. E. Essays on Theosophy 2/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 08
 Transactions of the 3rd Annual Congress [Paris '06] of the Federation of European Sections
of the Theosoph. Soc. 10/ n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 07
 ' TWO CHELAS ' Five Years of Theosophy : essays [§3 Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 85
 WAITE, A. E. Occult Sciences : doct. & experiment [§2 n. Lane, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Paul 91
 " New Light of Mysticism : Azoth, or Star in East 21/ 1 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 93
Embraces 'the First Matter of the Magnum Opus, the Evolution of Aphrodite-Urania, the Supernatural Generation of the Son of the Sun, and the Alchemical Transfiguration of Humanity'.
 " Studies in Mysticism and Secret Tradition 10/6 n. 8° Hodder 06
 WILLSON, B. Occultism and Common Sense 6/ n. c 8° Laurie 08
 WRIGHT, C. F. Outline of Principles of Modern Theosophy 50 c. 12° *The Path Off.*, N.Y. 94
 WYLD, Dr Geo. Theosophy, or Spiritual Dynamics 5/ c 8° Elliott [] 94

Relation of Christianity to Theosophy

- BESANT, Annie Esoteric Christianity : lesser mysteries 5/ n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. or
 DEWEY, J. H. The Way, the Truth and the Life 10/6 8° Paul
 A handbook of Christian theosophy, healing, and psychic culture.
 " The Pathway of the Spirit 6/6 f 8° Paul
 A guide to 'inspiration, illumination, and divine realization on earth'.
- KINGSFORD, Dr Anna Clothed with the Sun ; ed. Edw. Maitland 7/6 s 4° Paul [89] 07
 A work 'interpreting all Sacred Mysteries', and realizing that 'new birth of Christianity', in wh. philosophy, religion, and poetry shall be fused into a unity, to the full satisfaction of man's highest needs and aspirations.
- " + MAITLAND (Edw.) The Perfect Way ; or the finding of Christ 7/6 c 8° Field & Tuer [81] 90
 \$2.50 Theosoph. Pb. Co., N.Y. A compendium of Esoteric Religion, Xtn. Theosophy and Mysticism, and Occultism, discussing the Fall, Redemption, Divine Image, Nature and Constitution of Man.
- KINGSLAND, Wm. Esoteric Basis of Christianity 3/6 n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [91-3] 95
 Attempts to show how the Bible may be 'brought into line w. the profoundest philosophy and the truest science' and w. the teachings of Theosophy.
- " The Mystic Quest 3/6 c 8° G. Allen 91
 " Scientific Idealism : matter and force in rel. to life 7/6 n. 8° Rebman 09
- MAITLAND, Edw. Story of the New Gospel of Interpretation 3/6 n. c 8° Lamley 93
- PEMBER, G. H. Earth's Earliest Ages : their conn. w. spiritualism & theos. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [76] 91
 \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. A lucid exposition of theosophic doctrine, from Christian standpoint.
- WYLD, Dr Geo. Christ's Theosophy 3/6 c 8° Paul

Biography of Occultists : Collectively

- GODWIN, Wm. Lives of the Necromancers 2/ 16° Chatto [34] 76
 WAITE, A. E. Lives of Alchemical Philosophers o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Redway 88
 \$4.20 Scribner, N.Y. Contains a bibliography.

Individually

- AGRIPPA, Cornelius [1486-1535] Life of H. C. Agrippa. By Prf. Hy. Morley o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bohn [56] 63
 APOLLONIUS OF TYANA [1st cent.]—*vide* C § 15
 BACON, Roger [1214-94] —v. A § 119
 BESANT, Annie Autobiography 5/ n. c 8° Unwin [93] 08
 BOEHME, Jacob [1575-1624]—v. A § 119
 CARDAN, Jerome [1501-76]
 Morley, Prf. Hy. Life of Cardan, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/] p 8° Chapman 54
 Waters, M. G. Jerome Cardan o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Laurence & Bullen 99
 An excellent account of one of the most versatile men of the 16th century.
- DEE, Dr Jno. [1527-1608] —v. also LILLY, *inf.*
 Smith, Charl. Fell Life of John Dee, Elizab. Crystal Gazer ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Constable 09
 The first Life of DEE, apart fr. one in Latin in early 18th cent. Here presented as an authority on logic, mathcs., astron., chem., hist., and navign., as well as an expert occultist. Having been courted and consulted by emperors and kings abroad, and by Qu. Elizab., he died in want, neglected and suspected.
- HARRIS, Thos. Lake [Am.]
 Cuthbert, A. A. Life and World Work of T. L. Harris 7/6 8° Pearcy, Glasgow 08
 McCully, R. Brotherhood of the New Life and T. L. Harris 4/ c 8° Thomson, Glasgow 93
- KINGSFORD, Anna
 Maitland, Edw. Anna Kingsford : life, letters, work, 2 v. ; ill. 31/6 n. 8° Redway (Paul) [95] 96
- LILLY, Wm. [1602-81] : his life and times [pub. fr. orig. MS.] o.p. p 8° London [1715] 22
 Contains a good acc. of Dr Dee, Simon Forman, Booker, Winder, Kelly, Evans [Lilly's master], and other astrologers of the period.
- OLIPHANT, Laur. [1829-88]—*ut* K § 24
- PARACELSUS [Philippus Theophrastus ; 1493-1541]
 Hartmann, Dr Frz. Life of Paracelsus [w. digest of tchg. ; Philos. Lib.] 7/6 p 8° Paul [86] 96
 Sudhoff, K. Bibliographia Paracelsica 18m. G. Reimer, Berlin 94
 A descrn. of all the wks. prtd. under his name fr. 1527 to 1893. Forms vol. 1 of his *Versuch einer Kritik d. Echtheit des Paracels.*
- SAINT-MARTIN, L. C. de Life of. By A. E. Waite 6/ n. 8° Rider 08
 A life of 'the unknown philosopher', and the substance of his transcendental doctrine.
- SIMON MAGUS
 Mead, G. R. S. Simon Magus : an essay 5/ n. 4° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 92
 A colln. of all that is to be found in N.T., the Fathers, the Clementine liter., and the *Constitutiones Sanctorum Apostolorum* rel. to SIMON the Magician.
- [ZACHAIRE, Denis] [16 cent.] A Professor of Alchemy. By Percy Ross o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Redway 88
 A study in alchemy rather than a novel, its chief incidents being facts in the life of ZACHAIRE.
- Alchemy and Hermetic Science** —v. also H § 17, s.v. History of Chemistry
 HERMES Trismegistus —v. *supra*, s.v. Theosophy
 Hermetic Museum : tr. fr. Lat. orig. (1678), 2 vols. ; facs. ill. o.p. [w. 42/] 4° Elliott & Co. 93
 Twenty-two curious treatises on alchemy and the composition of the medicine of the Philosopher's Stone.

- KELLY, E. Alchemical Writings [tr. fr. Hamburg edn. 1676; w. memoir] 7/6 n. c 8° Elliott 93
 " Philosopher's Stone; w. Terrestrial Theatre of Astronomy 3/6 n. Quaritch
- V. MEYER, Prf. E.—in his Hist. of Chemistry [tr.], ut **H** § 17 [Ch. 2 (75 pp.) is hist. of age of alchemy]
- MUIR, M. M. P. Story of Alchemy and Beginnings of Chemistry—ut **A** § 17
- PARACELSUS Hermetic & Alchemical Writings, tr. A. E. Waite; w. notes 52/6 8° Elliott & Co. 94
 Vol. 1, *Hermetic Chemistry*; II, *Hermetic Medicine, Hermetic Philosophy*, conts. the whole body of liter. attrib. to Paracelsus wh. treats directly of alchemy and the transcendental doctrines and physics of the *Magnum Opus*, the whole Paracelsian literature of the Great Elixir and the Universal Medicine, and a colln. of alchemical references scattered throughout his chiralurgical writings. The text (Latin) for the bulk of the book used is that of the Geneva folio of 1658.
- RIPLEY, Geo. [15 cent.] Chemical Writings p 4° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 89
Twelve Gates of Alchemy, Key of Gold, etc.
- RODWELL, G. F. The Birth of Chemistry—ut **H** § 17
- THOMPSON, C. J. S. Mystery & Romance of Alchemy & Pharmacy; ill. 5/ c° Scientific Press 97
- TREVISAN, Bern. Turba Philosophorum, & Philosophical Egg [tr.] \$2.50 p 4° New Amst. Bk. Co., N.Y. 97
- Astrology**
- BAUGHAN, ROSA Influence of the Stars: bk. old-world lore 5/ 8° Paul 89
 \$2 Scribner, N.Y. Astrology, chelromancy, physiognomy—to wh. is appended a Treatise on Significance of Moles on the Human Body (I).
- BENNETT, Ellen H. Astrology: science of knowledge and reason \$3 c 8° Bennett, N.Y. [] 01
- BONATUS, Guido Anima Astrologiæ: guide for astrologers [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Redway [1675] 86
- KINGSFORD, Dr Anna [ed.] Spiritual Hermeneutics of Astrology and Holy Writ o.p. [pb. 10/6] p 4° Redway [1649] 86
 'A Treatise on the Influence of the Stars on Man, and on the Art of Ruling them by the Law of Grace'.
- KIRK, Eleanor Influence of the Zodiac on Human Life 6/ c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 98
- LEO, Alan Astrology for All, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 n. 8° L. N. Fowler 04
 Vol. I: Without calculations; v. II: Calculations and Ephemeris.
- " How to Judge a Nativity 10/6 n. Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- " The Progressed Horoscope 10/6 Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- " Practical Astrology 3/6 n. 8° Wooderson [] 07
- LILLY, Wm. [1602-81] Introduction to Astrology, w. Grammar of Astrol. by 'Zadkiel' [= Lt. R. J. Morrison] 5/ 8° Bell (Bohn's Lib.) [] 52
 \$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] LILLY deals with Horary Astrology, and ZADKIEL with Natal Astrology.
- " Astrologer's Guide; ed. W. E. Sergeant 7/6 n. c 8° Paul
- MERTON, H. W. Heliocentric Astrology \$1.50 12° McKay, Phila. 99
- de NOSTRADAMUS, Mich. [1503-66] Oracles of Nostradamus; ed. C. A. Ward 6/ c 8° Leadenhall Pr. n.d. [91]
 Full of odd information, not to say learning, by an enthusiastic exponent of his subject and hero.
- OLD, W. C. ['Sephariel'] New Manual of Astrology o.p. [pb. 10/6 n.] 8° Redway 98
- " Prognostic Astronomy 2/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- PEARCE, A. J. The Science of the Stars 5/ 18° Cousins 81
- " Text-Book of Astrology, vol. i: Genethliology, 15/;
 ii [Mundane, Astro-meteorol., Medical, etc.] 15/ 8° Cousins 79; 89
- 'RAPHAEL' [= R. C. SMITH] Key to Astrology: syst. of genethliacal astrol. 1/ n. 12° Theos. Pb. Soc. [28]
- " Horary Astrology 3/ f 8° Foulsham [] 83
- " Description of Faces and Degrees of Zodiac 1/ f 8° Foulsham
- " Geocentric Longitudes & Declinations of Four Superior Planets 1800-92 1/ f 8° Foulsham
- de SAINT-GERMAIN, Cte. C. Practical Astrology; ill. [w. history] \$1 12° Laird, Boston 08
- WEIGEL, Val. Astrology Theologized, ed. Dr A. Kingsford [\$4.20 Scribner, N.Y.] 10/6 c 8° Redway [1649] 86
 7/6 c 8° Berger [32] 61-3
- 'ZADKIEL' [= Lt. R. J. MORRISON] Handbook of Astrology, 2 vols. 7/6 c 8° Berger [32] 61-3
- Buddhism, Esoteric** —for Buddhism, v. **A** § 14 and **K** § 127
- JENNINGS, Hargrave Indian Religions: results of the Mysterious Buddhism 10/6 p 8° Paul 90
 History of the Magi, astronomy of the mind, symbolism, templans and the fire philosophy, magnetic speculations, etc.
- LOWELL, P. Occult Japan: the way of the gods 9/ c 8° Paul
 An esoteric study of Japanese personality and possession.
- OLCOTT, Col. H. S. Buddhist Catechism acc. to Sinhalese Canon 1/ n. c 8° Theos. Pb. Soc. [82] 98
- PFUNGST, Arth. A German Buddhist: a biographical sketch [tr.] 2/ n c 8° Luzac 02
- SINNETT, A. P. Esoteric Buddhism 2/6 n c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [83] 98
- " Growth of the Soul: sequel to 'Esoteric Buddhism' 5/ n c 8° Theosoph. Pub. Soc. 96
- SUBHADRA BHAKSHU A Buddhist Catechism [in question-and-answer form] 2/ 12° Paul 90
- Cartomancy**
- ANTROBUS, R. Square of Sevens: authoritative syst. of cartomancy \$1.50 12° Harper, N.Y. 97

- 'Grand Orient' Cartomancy: fortune-telling and occult divination
[50 c. Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Rider [39] 09
- PRANGLEY, Mrs J. B. Fortune-telling by Cards; ill. [40 c. Scribner, N.Y.] 1/ c 8° Upcott Gill 99
- The Tarot*
- LEVI, Eliphas Magical Ritual of the Sanctum Regnum interpreted by the
Tarot Trumps [tr.]; 8 col. pl. 7/6 n. c 8° Redway (Paul) 96
- MATHERS, S. L. M. The Tarot: its occult significance, etc. 1/6 c 8° Paul
- 'PAPUS' The Tarot of the Bohemians [tr.]; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Chapman 92
- WAITE, A. E. Key to the Tarot: fragmts. of a secret tradn. 2/ n. 18° Rider 09
- The Tarot pack of cards, 'the most anc. bk. in the world', transmitted by the gypsies fr. generation to generation, is the primitive bk. of initiation. 'PAPUS' here professes to interpret it, for the exclusive use of the Initiates, supplying them w. an 'absolute key to occult science' and 'the explan. of the lofty philos. and science of anc. Egypt'.

Christian Science: Faith Healing

- BOWNE, Prf. B. P. The Philosophy of Christian Science 10 c. n. 8° Eaton, N.Y. 08
- BUCKLEY, Rev. J. M. Faith-Healing, Christian Science, and Kindred Phenomena
\$1.25 12° Century Co., N.Y. 92
- 6/ Unwin. Attempts to construct a working hypothesis to explain away the phenomena upon wh. the Soc. for Psychic Research and others have been exercising themselves. Faith-healing, astrology, divination, dreams, somnambulism, presentiments, apparitions, witchcraft, Xtn. science, mind-cure.
- 'Confessio Medici,' Author of Faith and Works of Christian Science 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
By Stephen PAGER. A trenchant criticism of the new cult, carefully prepared and strongly expressed.
- DEARMER, Percy Body and Soul 6/ n. c 8° Pitman 09
- In 4 Pts.: (1) *Physiol. Rel. of Mind and Body*, (2) *Faith-hlg. in N.T.*, (3) *Faith-hlg. fr. 2nd Cent. to Mod. Times*, (4) *The present day*. Urges that the var. psychic forces wh. we are discovg. shd. be brought under control of religion.
- DRESSER, H. W. Methods and Problems of Spiritual Healing 2/6 c 8° Putnam 99
- EDDY, Mrs M. B. G. Science and Health, w. Key to Scriptures \$3 8° Author, Boston [94] 95
- EDWARDS, P. Mental Healing as compared with Medical Treatment 3/6 n. c 8° Fowler 99
- EVANS, Dr W. F. Mental Medicine: treatise on medical psychology \$1.25 12° Carter, Boston 85
- " The Primitive Mind Cure [3/6 Reeves & Turner] \$1.50 Carter, Boston 86
- " Divine Law of Cure, \$1.50; Soul and Body \$1 12° Carter, Boston
- " Esoteric Christianity and Mental Therapeutics \$1.50 12° Carter, Boston 86
- Faith and Works of Christian Science 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
By the author of *Confessio Medici*, telling 'what physicians really know' of this subject.
- FEILDING, Alice Faith-Healing; Christian Science 3/6 n. c 8° Duckworth 99
An historical investigation, and a study of written teaching on the subjects.
- GLIDDON, A. J. L. Faith Cures: their history and mystery 2/ c 8° Xtn. C'wealth Off. 90
- GRAY, J. M. The Antidote to Christian Science 75 c. n. (2/6 n.) c 8° Revell 07
- HOLLAND, Annie J. Talitha Cumi: story of freedom through Christian Science 6/ n. c 8° Bird 07
- HUDSON, T. J. Law of Mental Medicine [7/6 Putnam] \$1.50 c 8° McClurg, Chicago [03] 09
—in his Law of Psychic Phenomena, *ut inf.*, s.v. Psychological Research
- LEFROY, Dr W. Christian Science contrasted w. Christian Faith, & w. Itself 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 03
- LORD, Fces. Christian Science Healing 8/6 8° Redway (Paul) 88
Explains the spiritual basis of the science; gives *modus operandi*, and acc. of American and other cures. With bibliography.
- MACDONALD, Rev. R. Mind, Religion, Health \$1.30 n. (5/ n.) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 08
Includes an appreciation of the Emmanuel Movement.
- PODMORE, Fk. Mesmerism and Christian Science 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
An excellent hist. of mental healing, by a judicially fair investigator, adoptg. the right degree of scepticism for examining a subject of this character investigating every claim, and adopting none without evidence.
- MOULTON, T. G. An Exposure of Christian Science 1/ n. f 8° Nisbet 06
- POWELL, Rev. L. P. Christian Science: rel. to philos., science, religion (\$1.25 n.) 5/ n. c 8° Putnam 07
- RHODES, Geoffrey [ed.] Medicine and the Church [by var. writers] 6/ n. c 8° Paul 09
- SCHOFIELD, Dr A. T. Faith Healing [75 c. Revell, N.Y.] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 92
- " Force of Mind: mental factor in medicine—*ut H** § 15
- STURGE, [Miss] M. C. Truth and Error of Christian Science 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [03] 07
A cool and impartial examination. Pref. by Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND.
- 'TWIN, Mark' [S. L. CLEMENS] Christian Science; ill. \$1.75 (6/) c 8° Harper 08
- WHITNEY, Mrs A. D. T. The Integrity of Christian Science \$1 16° Houghton, Boston 00
- WILKINS, Rev. Dr H. J. Faith Healing 1/ n. c 8° Arrowsmith, Bristol 09
- WORCESTER, Dr Elwood The Living Word [6/ n. Hodder] \$1.50 n. c 8° Moffat, N.Y. 08
By the founder of the Emmanuel Church Movement. Not so much concerned with faith-healing as book below.
- " + McCOMB (S.) + CORIAT (J. H.) Religion and Medicine \$1.50 n. c 8° Moffat, N.Y. 08

Emmanuel Movement

POWELL, Rev. L. P. The Emmanuel Movemt. in a New Engl. Town \$1 (5/) c 8° Putnam 09
 Acc. of the movemt. (wh. takes its name fr. Emmanuel Ch., Boston, Mass.), the purpose of wh. is to 'prove to the world that the healing ministry of Jesus can be restored without hurt either to intelligent Christianity or to scientific medicine'.

Crystal-gazing

DEE, Dr Jno. [1527-1608] Life of—*v. sup.*, *s.v.* Biography of Occultists

THOMAS, N. W. Crystal Gazing: hist. & pract.; Introd. A. Lang 3/6 n. c 8° De La More Press 05

Clairvoyance

—*v.* Spiritualism, *infra*

Demonology

—*v.* A § 125 : Christian Demonology; and B § 5 : Ethnic, Demonology. For Devil Worship in France *v.* Magic, *inf.*

Divining Rod

—*v.* B § 3

Dreams

—*v. also* Spiritualism, *infra*: for Psychol. of Dreams *v.* C § 71

CLODD, Edw.

Myths and Dreams

3/6 c 8° Chatto [85] 91

On Totems, Myth, among the Hebrews, Barbaric Notion of a Second Self, The Soul's Dwelling-place, etc.

GREENWOOD, F.

Imagination in Dreams & their study [\$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y.] 5/ n. c 8° Lane 95

HUTCHINSON, H. G. [ed.]

Dreams and their Meaning

9/6 n. 8° Longman 01

Accs. of experiences sent by correspondents; and 2 chs. on telepathic and premonitory dreams.

KINGSFORD, Dr Anna

Dreams & Dream Stories, ed. Edw. Maitland [50 c. Lovell, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Paul 88

LANG, Andr.

Book of Dreams and Ghosts

3/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman [97] 99

LEADBEATER, C. W.

Dreams : what they are and how caused 1/6 n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99

du PREL, Dr Carl

The Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. [fr. Germ.], 2 v. 25/ 8° Redway (Paul) 89

i: Introd.; Scient. Importance of Dream; Dream a Dramatist; Somnambulism; Dream a Physician; ii: Faculty of Memory; Monistic Doctrine of Soul.

SCHOLZ, F.

Sleep & Dreams : anal. of insanity to sleep & dreams

75 c. 12° Funk, N.Y. 93

SEAFIELD, F.

The Literature and Curiosities of Dreams

7/6 c 8° Lockwood [65] 77

Esoteric Christian Union [founded Nov., 1891, by Edw. MAITLAND]

New Gospel of Interpretation (The)

1/ n. 8° Lamley [92] 93

An abstract of the doctrine and a statement of the origin, object, basis, method and scope of the Esoteric Christian Union, whose motto is 'There is no Religion so high as Love', and whose principal charge to its members is 'to lay bare the secrets of the world's sacrificial system'.

MAITLAND, Edw.

The Story of the New Gospel of Interpretation

3/6 n. c 8° Lamley 95

The story is told, by the surviving recipient of the gospel, as a kind of religious autobiography. KINGSFORD + MAITLAND's *The Perfect Way and Clothed with the Sun* [ut *sup.*] and KINGSFORD's *Dreams and Dream-Stories* [ut *sup.*] are recognized by the Union as appertaining to 'the New Gospel of Interpretation'.

Fortune-telling

—*v. also* Astrology, Cartomancy (*sup.*), Palmistry (*inf.*)

DE NOTREDAMUS M.

The Magic Mirror

\$1.50 12° Stokes, N.Y. 99

Freemasonry*Bibliography*

BARTHELME, B.

Bibliothek der Freimaurerei in Amerika

[450 titles; supplm. to Kloss, *inf.*] 8° New York 56

GOWANS, W.

Catalogue of Books on Freemasonry & Kindred Subjects

[550 titles] 6/ 12° New York 58

KLOSS, G.

Bibliothek der Freimaurerei

8° Frankfurt n.d. (c. 46)

Supplement by J. G. FINDER: *Meine Maurerische Büchersammlung*, 1 m. 50, 8° Leipzig, '66; *v. also* BARTHELME, *sup.*

ANDERSON

History, Encyclopædia, and Dictionary of Freemasonry \$5 8° New York

ARMITAGE, Fredk.

A Short Masonic History

4/6 n. c 8° Weare 09

Almost confined to 'Blue' Masonry; w. informn. on some non-Masonic secret societies.

BLAKE, Edith O.

The Realities of Freemasonry

9/ 8° Chapman 79

CARLILE, R.

Manual of Freemasonry [a standard pop. bk.] 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [c. 30] 82

CHURCHYARD, Dr Alb.

Signs and Symbols of Primordial Man; 110 ill.

25/ n. 8° Sonnenschein 08

An explanation of the evolution of relig. doctrines fr. eschatology of anc. Egyptians.

CONDER, Edw.

Records of Hole Crafte of Masons; facss.

21/ n. 4° Sonnenschein 94

Constituciones Artis Gemetrice secundum Euclidem : facs. reprod. by F. C. Price, 6 v. 75/ n. s.4° (Spencer) 89
 Facs. reprod. of a late 14 or early 15 cent. MS., the oldest genuine record of the craft of masonry known. HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS gave a transcript of the poem in 1st edn. of his wk., *inf.*, and a facs. of 1st page in the 2nd edn. The poem conts. 794 vv., and this edn. has a revised transcr. after Halliwell-Phillips, repr. of his glossary, and a new Introd.

FELLOWS, Jno.

Mysteries of Freemasonry : ancient Egyptians and their

identification w. modern masonry

3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [57] 82

FINDEL, J. G.

History of Freemasonry to Present Day

[learned] 10/6 8° Kenning [66] 74

FORT, G. F.

Early History & Antiquities of Freemasonry \$3.50 c 8° Sample, Phila. [75] 78

Historical Treatise on Early Builders' Marks; ill. \$1 8° Sample, Phila. 85

GOULD, R. F.

Hist. of Freemasonry, 6 v., 36 col. pl., etc.

4° Caxton Pb. Co. [84-7] 08

Concise History of Freemasonry

10/6 n. 8° Gale & Polden 04

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS], J. O. Early History of Freemasonry in England *o.p.* [pb. 2/6] 8° J. R. Smith [40] 44

How, Jeremiah

Freemasons' Manual, with notices of all rites; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hogg [62] 80

HYNEMAN, L.

History of Freemasonry in England [1567-1813] \$1 12° Worthington, N.Y. 78

- LE PLONGEON, Aug. Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas and Quiches 11,500 yrs. ago; pl. & cuts \$2.50 8° Le Plongeon, N.Y. 86
In rel. to sacr. mysteries of Egypt, Greece, Chaldaea, India, and Freemasonry anterior to Temple of Solomon!
- MACKEY, A. G. Encyclo. of Freemasonry & Kindred Sciences; ill. [25/ Hogg] \$9 1 8° Moss, Phila. 99
 .. Cryptic Masonry [monitorial instructions, etc.] \$2 12° Clark, N.Y. [67] 76
 .. Manual of Lodge, \$2; Masonic Ritualist, \$1.25 \$2 c 8° Clark, N.Y. [62] 76; [67] 76
 .. The Symbolism of Freemasonry \$2.25 12° Clark, N.Y. [69] 76
 .. + PECK (M. C.) Lexicon of Freemasonry: history, traditions, antiquities [6/ Griffin] \$3 c 8° Reading, N.Y. [45] 85
- OAKLEY, Mrs I. C. Traces of a Hidden Tradition in Masonry and Mediæval Mysticism [essays] 3/6 n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 00
- OLIVER, Dr G. The Discrepancies of Freemasonry Examined 7/6 c 8° Hogg 75
- PATON, C. L. Freemasonry: its symbolism, relig. nature, etc. 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 78
- Ritual and Illustrations of Freemasonry; ill. 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 68
- SMITH, W. C. —*article* Freemasonry *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix, *ut* K § 1
- Text Book of Advanced Freemasonry, from the best Authorities 10/ c 8° Reeves & Turner 73
- YARKER, Jno. The Arcane Schools—*ut* *inf.*, *s.v.* Secret Societies
Incl. a gen. hist. of freemasonry, and its rel. to theosophic and philosophic mysteries.

Biography

DUNCKERLEY, Thos. [1724-1795].

- Sadler, Hy. Thos. Dunckerley: his life, labours, and letters; 3 ports. 10/ 8° Diprose 91
- DUNCKERLEY, a reputed natural son of George II by either a servant-maid of Sir Rob. Walpole or a physician's daughter, was present at the siege and capture of Quebec by Wolfe. The bk. conts. a good deal of curious information for the general public, tho' of chief interest for 18 cent. history of Masonry.

Law

- MACKEY, A. G. Manual of Parliamentary Law applied to Masonic Bodies \$2 12° Moss, Phila.
- .. Text Book of Masonic Jurisprudence \$2.50 12° Clark, N.Y. [56] 76
- PATON, C. L. Freemasonry and its Jurisprudence 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 72

Lodges

- Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, no. 2, Hist. of. By A. Mackenzie [fr. records, 1677-1888] 10/ 8° Edin. 88
- COWELL, G. Some Account of Percy Lodge of Freemasons, no. 198 15/ n. 8° Bemrose 02
- Edinburgh Lodge, no. 1, History of (St Mary's Chapel). By D. M. Lyon 31/6 1 8° Blackwood 73
- GOULD, R. F. Four Old Lodges: Founders of Freemasonry and their Descendants 10/ 4° Spencer 79
- .. Military Lodges: the apron and the sword 5/ n. c 8° Gale & Polden 99
Freemasonry under arms: acc. of lodges in regiments, and ships of war, showing influence of masonry in war.
- LYON, M. Constitution and Laws of Grand Lodge of Scotland 8° 96
- N.Y. State, Early Hist. and Transactns. of Grand Lodge of. Ed. J. G. Barker \$5 8° New York 77
- Quatuor Coronati: Ars Quatuor Coronati, Trns. of the Lodge; ill. 1 8° Margate, *in* prg.
- Yorkshire Lodges: a century of Yorkshire freemasonry. By J. R. Riley; 5 pl. 6/ 4° Reeves & Turner 85

Gnostics —v. A § 119

Graphology —*vide* *inf.*, *s.v.* Palmistry

Hindu Occultism (Vendanta, Yoga, etc.)—v. K § 124

Hypnotism —v. H* § 15, *also* Magnetism, and Psychometry, *infra*.Kabbala, The —v. A § 12, *s.v.* JudaismMagic: Modern, and 'Practical'—*for* Hist. of Magic, Witchcraft, etc., v. B § 5

ABRA-MELIN Book of Sacred Magic 21/ n. 4° Watkins 00
Tr. fr. Fch. MS. by S. L. M. MAYERS; w. Introd. and notes. Delivered by Abraham the Jew to his son Lamech, A.D. 1458.

AGRIPPA, H. Corn. [15-6 cent.] Natural Magic; and the Magic Mirror [tr.] \$5 n. 8° Hahn, Chicago 98

EVANS, H. R. Old & New Magic; ill. [7/6 n. Paul] \$1.50 n. 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 06

HARTMANN, FRZ. Magic, White and Black 6/ c. 8° Paul [88]
\$2.40 Scribner, N.Y. 'The science of finite and infinite life, cont. hints for students of occultism'. 'Amer. edn.' 60 c. Lovell, N.Y.

LEVI, Eliphas [=Alphonse L. Constant] Mysteries of Magic: digest of writings of Levi, by A. E. Waite [4.20 Scribner, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Paul 87

.. Transcendental Magic: doctrine and ritual; tr. Waite 15/ n. Redway (Paul) 96

.. Magical Ritual of Sanctum Regnum interpr. by Tarot Trumps [tr.]—*ut* *sup.*, *s.v.* Tarot

LILLIE, Arth. The Worship of Satan in Modern France 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 94
Second edn. of *Modern Mystics and Modern Magic*. A biogr. of Rev. W. S. MOSES, w. sketches of SWEDENBORG, BOEHME, Mme GUYON, the Illuminati, Kabbalists, Theosophists, French Spiritists, Soc. f. Psychical Research, etc.

- MATHERS, S. L. McG. [tr.] Key of Solomon the King [*Clavicula Solomonis*; on 'practical' magic] 10/6 n. 4° Paul [88] 09
- PARACELSUS—*ut supra*, s.v. Alchemy
- SALVERTE, Eusebe Philos. of Magic, Prodigies, & Apparent Miracles [tr.] 2 v. o.p. [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley 46
Transl. of his *Des Sciences Occultes*, c 8° Paris 43.
- THORNDIKE, E. L. Place of Magic in Intellectual Hist. of Europe—*ut B* § 5
- WAITE, A. E. The Mysteries of Magic—v. LEVI, *supra*
- " Book of Black Magic and of Facts; ill. 42/ n. 8° Redway 98
- " Devil Worship in France o.p. [*pb.* 5/ n.] c 8° Redway 96
'A Record of Things Seen and Heard in the Secret Societies acc. to Evid. of Initiates'.
- Egyptian Magic*—v. *also supra*, s.v. Theosophy (HERMES) and A § 11
- D., S. S. D. Egyptian Magic 3/6 n. Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
- Magnetism (Animal), Mesmerism, Somnambulism**—v. C § 71
- Mysticism : Christian** —v. A § 119
- Numbers, Mystic, etc.**
- HILL, Dr T. Geometry and Faith \$1.25 Lee & Shephard, Boston [] 92
Semi-scientific speculations on space, time, number, mathematics, motion, etc.
- SAMUELL, Rich. Seven, the Sacred Number : use in Scripture o.p. [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Paul 87
- WESTCOTT, W. W. Numbers, their Occult Power & Mystic Virtue 3/6 n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [91] 02
- Oracles, Sibylline** —v. A § 19
- Palmistry (Cheiromancy)**
- d'ARPENTIGNY Science of the Hand, tr. E. Heron-Allen; ill. 7/6 (\$2.50) i 16° Ward & Lock [86]
- BEAMISH, R. Psychonomy of the Hand; 31 pl. 7/6 4° Pitman [65] 79
- BENHAM, Wm. G. Laws of Scientific Hand-reading; 800 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Putnam [01] 03
- COTTON, Louise Palmistry and its Practical Uses; 12 pl. [\$1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Paul 90
- CRAIG, A. R. Your Luck's in your Hand; 5 ill. 3/6 c 8° Hogg [67]
- \$1.25 McKay, Phila. Originally (1867) published under the title *The Book of the Hand*.
- FRITH (Hy.) + HERON-ALLEN (E.) Chiromancy, the Science of Palmistry; ill. 1/ c 8° Routledge []
- GALTON, Fcs.—his Finger-Prints [*ut H* § 100] shows the futility of all experiments in palmistry
- HARGETT, J. B. New Discoveries in Palmistry [8/ n. Gay] \$2 8° Occid. Pb. Co., Calif. 01
- HENDERSON, Eliz. E. Guide to Palmistry; ill. [2/6 Gay] 75 c. 18° Arena Pb. Co., Boston 93
- HERON-ALLEN, Edw. Manual of Cheiromancy [\$1.75 Putnam, N.Y.] 15/ c 8° Ward & Lock [86]
- 'KEIRO' [C. Y. STEPHENSON] Pract. Palmistry, Clairvoyance, & Psychometry; 68 pl. 5/ c 8° Routledge 04
- LAWRENCE, E. The Science of Palmistry; ill. 3/6 n. 4° Paul 05
- OXENFORD, Ina Modern Palmistry; ill. 1/ n. c 8° L. U. Gill [00] 06
- " + COSGRAVE (A. M.) Life-Studies in Palmistry [\$2 Scribner, N.Y.] 5/ f 4° L. U. Gill 99
- de SAINT-GERMAIN, Cte. C. The Practice of Palmistry; 1,254 ill. \$3.50 8° Laird, Boston 00
- Graphology*
- BAUGHAN, ROSA Character Indicated by Handwriting; ill. 2/6 c 8° Redway [84] 88
- CREPIEUX-JAMIN, J. Handwriting and Expression [tr.]; 150 ill. 6/ 8° Paul 92
As good a bk. on the 'Science' as is possible, showing considerable research and industry.
- FRITH, Hy. Guide to Study of Graphology; 46 ill. [50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ 12° Routledge 86
- KEENE, J. H. ['Grapho'] Mystery of Handwriting; facss. of autogr. \$2 obl 4° Lee & Shepard, Boston 96
- R. (H. L. + M. L.) Talks on Graphology; ill. \$1 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 92
- REXFORD, J. What Handwriting Indicates 5/ n. c 8° Putnam 04
- de SALAMANCA, F. Philosophy of Handwriting [w. 135 autographs] 4/6 c 8° Chatto 79
- STOCKER, R. D. Language of Handwriting; facss. of autogr. 1/ c 8° Routledge [01] 04
- Phrenology and Physiognomy**—v. H § 100
- Psychical Research; Spiritualism**—v. *also* C § 71
- ABBOTT, D. P. Behind the Scenes with the Mediums \$1.50 n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 07
7/6 Paul. A coll. of secrets of mediumistic work by a member of the Amer. Soc. of Physical Research.
- d'ASSIER, Adolphe Posthumous Humanity : a study of phantoms; tr. Olcott 7/6 c 8° Redway (Paul) 87
- BARRETT, W. F. On the Threshold of a New World of Thought 2/6 n. c 8° Paul 08
- BENNETT, E. T. Physical Phenomena popularly Classed under the Head of Spiritualism; ill. [Jack's Scient. Ser.] 1/ n. c 8° Jack 06
- BROWN, J. P. Hist. of the Dervishes; or Oriental Spiritualism; 24 ill. \$3.50 c 8° Lippincott, Phila. 68

- CARPENTER, Dr W. B. · Mesmerism, Spiritualism, etc., histor. & scientifi. considered 5/ c 8° Longman 77
- CARRINGTON, H. Physical Phenomena of Spiritualism, fraudulent and genuine [§2 n. Turner, Boston] 10/6 n. 8° Laurie 07
- COOK (E. W.) + PODMORE (F.) Spiritualism : is communication with the spirit world an accomplished fact ? [pros and cons] 2/6 n. c 8° Isbister 03
- CROOKES, Sir Wm. Researches in Phenomena of Spiritualism; ill. 5/ c 8° *Light* Off. [74] 91
- ” Psychic Force & Mod. Spiritualism [reply to critics] o.p. [pb. 2/6] 8° Jas. Burns 75
- CROWE, [Mrs] Catherine The Night Side of Nature [coll. of ‘facts’] 1/ 8° Routledge [49] 82
- DALLAS, H. A. Mors Janua Vitae ? 2/6 n. c 8° Rider 10
Discuss. of communications purporting to come fr. F. W. H. Myers (deceased). Introd. by Prof. W. F. Barrett, F.R.S.
- Dangers of Spiritualism. By a Member of Soc. for Psychic Research 2/6 c 8° Sands or
- DELANNE, Gabr. Evidence for a Future Life, tr. H. A. Dallas 5/ n. 8° Rider [04] 08
Tr. of *L'Ame est Immortelle*, accepted by Spiritualists as authoritative, chiefly w. refer. to the ‘perispirit’, or fluidic body, by wh. man is brought into direct contact w. the unseen universe.
- [DE MORGAN, Prof. Aug.] From Matter to Spirit. By C. D., w. Pref. by A. B. o.p. [pb. 8/6] c 8° Longman 63
‘The result of ten years’ Experience in Spirit Manifestations. Mrs De Morgan was C. D., her husband A. B.
- De Morgan, Sophia E. [widow]—*in her* Reminiscences, *ut* H § 5
- De Morgan, Sophia E.—*her* Three Score Years and Ten [*ut* F § 27] conts. a good deal about phrenology and spiritualistic manifestations
- DESERTIS, V. C. Psychic Philosophy as the Foundation of a Religion of Natural Causes; w. Introd. Dr A. R. Wallace 4/6 n. c 8° Rider [95] 09
- Dreamland and Ghostland, 3 v. [coll. of warnings, dreams, presentiments, etc.] o.p. [pb. 31/6] c 8° Redway 87
- DYER, T. F. Thistelton The Ghost World o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Ward & Downey 93
A collection of stories; no ‘point of view’.
- EDMONDS (J. W.) + DEXTER (G. T.) On Spiritualism, 2 vols. o.p. r 8° *New York* [] 53
Experiences of Judge EDMONDS, chiefly through his own mediumship and that of his daughter, Laura Edmonds.
- EVANS, H. R. Hours with the Ghosts : 19 cent. witchcraft; ill. \$1 12° Laird, *Chicago* 97
An exposure of the frauds of clairvoyants, etc.
- FLAMMARION, Camille Mysterious Psychic Forces \$2.50 8° Small & Maynard, *Boston* 07
Acc. of author's investigns. in spiritualism (experimts. w. Eusapia Paladino and other famous mediums since Allan Kardec), and psychic investigns. of others, e.g. Sir W. CROOKES, Frs. RICHET, LOMBROSO, Ct. de ROCHES, A. R. WALLACE.
- FREER, A. G. Essays in Psychical Research 7/6 n. c 8° Redway (Paul) 99
- FUNK, Dr I. K. The Psychic Riddle [w. experiences] \$1 n. (4/) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 07
- ” The Widow's Mite, & other Psychic Phenomena; ill. \$2 n. (8/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls
- GIBIER, P. Psychism : analysis of things existing \$1.50 12° *Bulletin* Pb. Co., N.Y. [99] 99
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Book of Ghosts; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 04
- *GURNEY (E.) + MYERS (F. W.) + PODMORE (F.) Phantasms of the Living, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Soc. f. Psychic Research (Paul) 87
Embodies investigns. of Soc. for Psych. Research into spiritualism, telepathy, thought-transference, witchcraft, haunted houses, etc.
- HARE, Dr Rob. Experimental Investigation of Spirit Manifestations 25/ r 8° *New York* 55
- HART, ERN. Hypnotism, Mesmerism, & New Witchcraft; 20 ill. 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder [93] 96
- HINTON, C. H. —*in his* Scientific Romances, *ut* H § 8
- HOME, D. D. Lights and Shadows of Spiritualism o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Virtue [77] 78
Home, Mme Dunglas [wife] D. D. Home : his life and mission; port. 12/6 8° Trübner (Paul) 88
A reproduction of his *Incidents of My Life* [1863-72] and the above book.
- ” The Gift of D. D. Home 10/ 8° Paul 90
- HOPFS, Rev. J. Page [Unit.] Death a Delusion 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 93
With an acc. of some personal experiences ‘on the borderland between sense and soul’.
- HOWITT, Wm. Hist. of Supernatural in all Ages & Nations, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 18/] c 8° Longman 63
Hist. of the supernatural in Xtn. and pagan beliefs, chiefly w. view to demonstrating a universal faith. Author's chief work on spiritualism.
- HUBBELL, G. G. Fact and Fancy in Spiritualism, Theosophy, and Psychical Research \$1.25 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [01] 02
Discusses telepathy, apparitions, crystal-gazing, clairvoyance, premonitions, etc.
- HUDSON, Dr T. J. Law of Psychic Phenomena [6/ Putnam] \$1.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [93] 08
Offers a working hypothesis for the system. Study of hypnotism, spiritism, mental therapeutics, etc.
- ” Scientific Demonstration of Future Life [6/ Putnam] \$1.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [95]
- ” Evolution of Soul, & other Essays [6/ Putnam] \$1.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [] 09
- HYSLOP, Dr J. H. Borderland of Psychical Research [6/ Putnam] \$1.50 n. c 8° Turner, *Boston* 06
- ” Enigmas of Psychical Research [6/ Putnam] \$1.50 n. c 8° Turner, *Boston* 06
- Internat. Congress of Experim. Psychology. Official Rept. 2nd Session [Lond. '92] 5/ r 8° Williams 93
- INGRAM, J. H. Haunted Homes and Family Trads. of Gt. Brit.; ill. 7/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [84] 06
- JAMES, Dr M. R. Ghost Stories of an Antiquary; ill. 6/ c 8° Arnold 04

- JASTROW, Prof. Joseph Fact and Fable in Psychology Houghton, *Bost.* or
8/6 n. Macmillan. Mainly occupied with reprinted papers striking at Psychical Research.
- KARDEC, A. Spiritualistic Philosophy: the spirits' book [tr.] 5/ n. c 8° Redway (Paul) 98
- KING, J. H. The Supernatural: origin, nature, and evolution, 2 vols. \$6 8° Putnam, N.Y. 93
- LANG, Andr. Cock Lane and Common Sense: papers—*ut* K § 89
- LEADBEATER, C. W. Clairvoyance 2/ n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [] 99
- ” Man, Visible and Invisible; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 03
Examples of d. t. types of men as seen by trained clairvoyants.
- LEE, Rev. Dr F. G. The Other World: glimpses of the supernatural, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 15/] c 8° King 75
- ” More Glimpses of the World Unseen 8/6 c 8° Chatto 78
- ” Glimpses in the Twilight: notes and records 8/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
- ” Sights and Shadows: examples of supernatural 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen 94
- LÉPICIER, Fr A. M. The Unseen World 6/ c 8° Paul 06
The teaching of R.-C. theol. on the subject; attributing spirit phenomena to action of fallen angels.
- LILLIE, Arth. Modern Mystics and Modern Magic 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 94
Contains a fairly full account of the life and works of Rev. W. Stainton Moses.
- LODGE, Sir Oliver —in *his* The Survival of Man, *ut* A § 128
- LOMBROSO, Prof. Cesare After Death—What?; ill. 10/ n. 8° Unwin 09
- ‘M. A., Oxon.’ [Rev. W. S. MOSES] Spirit Identity 2/6 n. c 8° Lond. Spirit. All. [79] 9—
By the original promoter and first President of the London Spiritualist Alliance.
- ” The Higher Aspects of Spiritualism [theosophical] o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° E. W. Allen 80
- ” Spirit Teachings through Mediumship 3/6 c 8° Lond. Spirit. All. [83] 98
Claimed by author to be a prodn. of other intelligences than his own, he hg. channel thro' wh. the 'teachings' came. He was edr. of *Light*.
For *his* Life *v.* LILLIE, *sup.*
- MARRIAT, Florence The Spirit World 6/ c 8° White 94
On spiritualism generally, w. corresp. arising out of her novel *There is No Death*.
- MASKELYNE, J. N. —in *his* Sharps and Flats, *ut* H § 7 [an exposé]
- MEAD, G. H. Definition of the Psychical 50 c. n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 03
- MAXWELL, Dr Jos. Metaphysical Phenomena: methods & observations [tr.] 10/ n. c 8° Duckworth 05
Prof. by Sir O. LODGE and Prof. RICHET. Author thinks we are on the verge of great occult discoveries.
- MYERS, F. W. H. Science and a Future Life, and other essays—*ut* A § 128
- ” —in *his* Fragments of Prose and Poetry, *ut* K § 89
- Some papers deal w. his relig. psychol., leading him, thro' indifferentism, to psychic research and a semi-spiritualistic creed; the processes wh. led to the founding of the Psychical Research Soc., etc.
- ” —in *his* Essays, vol. i: Classical, *ut* K §§ 187, 190 (note)
- * Human Personality, & its Survival of Bodily Death, 2 v. 42/ n. (§12 n.) 8° Longman 03
Ed. Rich. HODGSON + Alice JOHNSON. An elaborate attempt to *prove* the immortality of the soul, reducing the results of the labours of the Soc. for Psych. Research and others to order and registering provisionally the conclusions wh. the author had reached. Full of extraordinary narratives of 'extra-normal' or 'supernatural' events.
- O'DONNELL, E. Some Haunted Houses of England and Wales 4/6 n. c 8° Nash 08
A colln. of ghost-stories, wh. the writer claims are 'thoroughly well authenticated'.
- OWEN, R. Dale Footfalls on Boundary of Another World [7/6 Paul] \$1.75 12° Lippincott, Phila. [60] 75
- ” The Debatable Land betw. this World & the Next \$2 12° Carleton, N.Y. [72] 74
- *PODMORE, Fk. The Naturalization of the Supernatural 7/6 n. (§2 n.) 8° Putnam 08
- ” Apparitions and Thought-transference—*ut* C § 71
- * Studies in Psychical Research; ill. 12/ 8° Paul 97
- ” \$2 Putnam, N.Y. A sound though sceptical study covering the whole field of psychic phenomena.
- * Modern Spiritualism, 2 vols. 21/ n. 8° Methuen 02
A hist. of the movement in Engl. and in Amer.; w. a detailed criticism of evid. relied on by mod. spiritualists.
- Psychical Research, Soc. for: Transactions: List of Kegan Paul & Co., Ltd.
- RAUPERT, J. G. The Dangers of Spiritualism; ill. 2/6 c 8° Paul [] 06
- ” Modern Spiritism: crit. exam. of phenom., etc. 5/ c 8° Sands 04
- RICHMOND, Mrs Cora L. V. The Life-work of Mrs Cora L. V. Richmond 8° Nat. Spirit. Ass. of U.S. 94
Life of the 'pastor' of the First Soc. of Spiritualists in Chicago, w. acc. of her visits to Gr. Brit.
- Seybert Commission on Spiritualism: Prelim. Report [entirely unfavourable] \$1 8° Lippincott, Phila. 87
Seybert Comm. was appointed by Univ. of Pennsylvania, and owed its existence to a legacy left by Mr Hy. SEYBERT to the Univ. to found an chair of philos., w. a condition that such a Comm. should be appointed. This Report was repl. to by F. J. LIPPETT: *Physical Proofs of Another Life* [letters to the Comm.] \$1 8° Washington, '88.
- SIDGWICK, Mrs H. —article Spiritualism in *Encyclo. Britannica*, vol. xxii, *ut* K § 1
- SIDIS, B. The Psychology of Suggestion \$1.75 12° Appleton, N.Y. 98
- Society for Psychical Research: Proceedings, vols. i sqq. 8° Soc. f. Psych. Res. (Paul) 82 sqq., in *prg.*

- STEAD, W. T. [ed.] Letters from Julia: light from the borderland 2/ c 8° Richards 95
Letters said to be written by a dead lady, through the editor as medium.
 " Real Ghost Stories 1/ n. c 8° Rev. of Rev. Off. [97] 05
 TUTTLE, HUDSON Arcana of Nature [\$1.50 n. Stillman, N.Y.] 6/ n. 8° Sonnenschein [60] 08
 WALLACE, Dr A. Russel Miracles & Modern Spiritualism [3 ess.; \$2 n. Lane, N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Paul [75] 95
 WALLIS, E. W. + M. H. A Guide to Mediumship, 3 Pts. (in 1 vol.) 4/ n. c 8° Light Off.
 WEATHERLY (Dr L. A.) + MASKELYNE (J. N.) The Supernatural? [an exposé] 3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, Bristol [91] 91
 WILSON, W. N. Theocosmia: the spirit world explored 7/6 n. 8° Paul 07
 WILSON, W. T. Spiritualism not Spiritualism 7/6 n. 8° Paul 07
 'X, Miss' (A. GOODRICH FREER) Essays in Psychical Research 7/6 n. c 8° 99
 " + BUTE (Marq. of) The Alleged Haunting of B—— House o.p. [pb. 2/] c 8° Redway [99] 00

Psychology, 'Geometrical'

- COOK, Louisa S. [ed.] Geometrical Psychology: theories & diagrams of B. W. Betts explained; 16 pl. 7/6 p 8° Redway 87
As Geo. BOOLE expresses the laws of thought algebraically, so BETTS expresses mind-growth geometrically. His system of curves results in the forms of leaves and flowers, and on this it is attempted to form a coherent system.

Reincarnation

—v. A § 128

Rosicrucianism

Bibliography

—v. sup., s.v. Theosophy (GIBSON)

- FLUDD, Dr Rob. (Robertus de Fluctibus; 1574-1639) 8° Pearse, Kirkwall 02
 Craven, J. B. Dr Robert Flood
Life of a prominent Engl. Rosicrucian, w. bibliogr. and sketch of hist. of mystic theology.
 HARTMANN, FRZ. In the Pronaos of the Temple of Wisdom 7/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 90
A history of the 'True and False Rosicrucians', with an Introduction into the mysteries of Hermetic philosophy.
 " The Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians 25/ 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 88
 " Among the Rosicrucians 5/ c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 88
 JENNINGS, Hargrave Rosicrucians: rites & mysteries; 12 pl. & 300 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Routledge [70] 07
\$3 n. Dutton, N.Y. Full of curious information for the members of 'this illustrious and mysterious fraternity' on the hist. of the alchemic philosophers and secrets of the illuminati of the Society of the Rosy Cross.
 WAITE, Arth. E. Real History of the Rosicrucians; ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul [87]
Founded on their own documents.

Bacon (Francis) a Rosicrucian

- POTTS, Mrs Hy. Francis Bacon & his Secret Society; c. 27 pl. of watermarks \$2 c 8° Schulte, Chicago 92
8/6 Low. A ridiculous but not unamusing bk., attributing not only all SHAKESPEARE's writings but practically all the liter. of Elizab. and Jacobean period, both Engl. and foreign, to BACON and his fellow-authors, the Rosicrucian fraternity, working under his inspiration: the 'proof' being found in the somewhat similar 'watermarks' of the papers on wh. their bks. were printed.

Secret Societies: Generally—for Freemasonry, v. sup.

- FROST, THOS. Secret Societies of the European Revolution, 1776-1876; 2 v. 24/ 8° Tinsley 76
The Templars, Hetaïria, Carbonari, Illuminati, etc.
 HECKETHORN, C. W. Secret Societies of all Ages & Countries, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 31/6 n.] 8° Redway [74] 97
From the Hierophants of Eleusis to the leaders of the Commune; incl. also those of China, Peru, etc. (160 in all).
 de la HODDE, L. Secret Societies of France o.p. [pb. \$3.50] 8° Philadelphia 56
 WAITE, A. E. The Hidden Church of the Holy Grail 12/6 n. 8° Rebman 09
Consid. in its affinity to certain mysteries of Initiation and other traces of a secret tradn. in Xtn. times.
 WEBSTER, Dr H. Primitive Secret Societies \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
Chaps. on The Men's House, The Puberty Institutions, The Secret Rites, The Power of the Elders, Initiation Ceremonies Tribal Societies, etc.
 YARKER, Jno. The Arcane Schools: their origin and antiquity 12/ n. 8° Tait, Belfast 09
A very inclusive wk. on Freemasonry and every other kind of secret society, initiation, or rite, attempt bg. appar. made to connect them tog. and to 'whitewash' the lot. A long roll of societies and a good deal of research make the bk. useful for refere. to those seeking inform. as to the subterranean activities wh. prepared way for Fch. Revoln. or to the curious bodies, half-patriotic, half-blackmailg., wh. have at all times existed.

Telepathy

—v. C § 71

95: UNITARIANISM.

Vide also A § 79: Nonconformity

Doctrinal and Controversial—for Treatises on Special Doctrines, v. A §§ 119-34, passim

- ARMSTRONG, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] God and the Soul 2/ n. c 8° P. Green [96] 06
 Authority and Religious Belief [12 essays by var. writers] 2/ n. c 8° P. Green 08
 BERTRAM, Rich. [Unit.; ed.] Religion and Life [9 essays by var. wrs.] 1/ n. c 8° P. Green [92]
A sort of Unit. manifesto, giving matured opinions of men trained under Unit. influences on subjects closely connected w. religion and life.
 CARPENTER (Dr J. E.) + WICKSTEED (P.H.) [Units.] Studies in Theology 5/ n. c 8° Dent 03
12 papers (7 by C. and 5 by W.) Religion of Time and Religion of Eternity (W.); Educ. of Relig. Imagination (C.); Significance of Unitarianism (W.); Place of Immortality in Relig. Belief (C.); Fear of God and Sense of Sin (W.); Liberal Faith (C.); etc.
 CARPENTER, R. Lant Personal and Social Christianity [sermons] 6/ c 8° Paul 11

Theology]

UNITARIANISM

[A § 95

- CHADWICK, J. W. The Faith of Reason \$1 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* [79]
 " The Bible of To-day \$1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [79]
 " Old and New Unitarian Belief \$1.50 12° Ellis, *Boston* 94
- CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Unit.] Complete Works; w. index [Centenary Edn.] \$1 4° Am. Un. Ass., *Bost.* [1st coll. ed. 48] 81
 7/6. Williams. *The Perfect Life, Xitan Evidences, Christ, Unit. Christianity, War, Slavery, Self-culture; Literary and Social Essays, etc.* Memoirs. 2/6 n. c 8° Green 95
- CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] Every-day Religion \$1.50 c 8° Ticknor, *Bost.* 84
 " Orthodoxy: its truths and errors \$1.25 12° Am. Un. Ass., *Boston* [66] 85
- COBBE, Fces. Power [Unit.] —v. General Index
 CROSSKEY, Dr H. W. [Unit.] Handbook of Rational Piety 1/ n. 16° P. Green [93]
 DEWEY, Dr Orville [Unit.] Discourse in Defence of Unitarianism—in his Works \$1 12° Am. Unit. Ass., *Bost.* [46] 76
- Dogma or Doctrine? [12 essays by var. writers] 2/ n. c 8° P. Green
- DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Via Veritas, Vita [Hibbert Lectures] 10/6 8° Williams 94
 \$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 'Lectures on Christianity in its most simple and intelligible form'. Earliest lectures deal w. *Christian Church, Bible, Kingdom of God, Doctrine of God*; 6th and 7th Lectures are an expositn. of the *Ethical Teaching of Xianity*. The whole is remarkable for an undogm. yet thoroughly Christian spirit, a product of WEBSTER'S labours on the teaching of Christ, and its spiritual and ethical generalizations, presenting Xty. both as a religion and as a system of ethics.
- " Studies in Christian Doctrine—ut A § 121
- DRUMMOND, R. B. [Unit.; ed.] Free Thought and Christian Faith 1/ 8° Williams 90
 Four lects. on Unit. principles del. under terms of McQuaker Trust, whereby Mr McQuaker left £30,000 to the Brit. and For. Unit. Assoc. for applying the int. in 'maintaining and diffusing the principles of Unitarian Christianity in Scotland'.
- EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] Divinity School Addresses; w. Introd. & port. 1/ n. c 8° P. Green []
 Faith of a Free Church [10 essays by var writers] 2/ n. c 8° P. Green
 Fox, Wm. Johnson [1786–1864]. The Religious Ideas. [15 lectures] 1/6 n. c 8° P. Green [49]
 Free Thought and Christian Faith [4 papers; McQuaker Lects.] 1/ n. c 8° P. Green 90
- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Unit.] Relig. of Humanity, \$1.50; Knowledge of Faith \$1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 75; 76
 HERFORD, Rev. R. Travers Unitarian Affirmations 1/6 n. f 8° P. Green [] 09
 JUPP, W. J. Religion of Nature and of Human Experience 2/ n. c 8° P. Green 06
- MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] Rationale of Religious Inquiry o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Chapman [36] 45
 " Studies of Christianity [coll. of papers] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Longman [69] 73
 " Essays: theological and philosophical, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/] p 8° Longman 75
 " Endeavours after the Christian Life—ut A § 109
 " Essays, Reviews, and Addresses—ut A § 3; Hours of Thought—ut A § 116
- Inter Amicos: letters betw. Jas. Martineau and Wm. Knight 5/ c 8° Murray 01
 13 letters [1869–72] dealing chiefly w. theolog. matters, the sermon wh. caused Knight's ejection fr. the F.-Ch., etc.
- Jones, Prf. H. The Philosophy of Martineau 1/ n. 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 05
 Upton, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] Dr. Martineau's Philosophy 7/6 8° Nisbet 05
- NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Unit.] Reasons for Not Believing Doctr. of Trinitarians \$1.25 12° Am. Un. Ass., *Bost.* [56] 77
- Old and New Conceptions [3 essays by var. writers; M'Quaker Lects.] 1/ n. c 8° P. Green 92
- PARKER, Rev. Theos. [Unit.] Collected Works, etc., ed. Fces. Power Cobbe, 14 v. ea. 6/ p 8° Trübner [41–59] 63–71
 Vol. 1 contains his most important work, *Discourse on Matters pertaining to Religion* [1842].
- Positive Aspects of Unitarian Thought and Doctrine [10 lects. by var. wrs.] 1/ n. c 8° P. Green
 PRIESTLEY, Dr Jos. [Unit.] History of the Corruptions of Christianity 2/ n. c 8° P. Green [1782] 71
 Religion and Liberty [essays by var. writers] 2/ n. c 8° P. Green
 Religion and Modern Thought; and other Essays [essays by var. Unit. wrs.] 2/ n. c 8° P. Green 94
 Religion and Theology of Unitarians [by various authors] 2/ n. 12° P. Green 06
- SMITH, Dr G. Vance [Presb.] Bible and its Theology as popularly Taught 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein [71] 92
 \$1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A rewritten edn. of a bk. written in 1871, wh. has contrib. perhaps more than any other to the cause of Liberal Xty. dur. past 20 yrs. One of the most complete statements of liberal side of theol. controversy.
- Transient and Permanent in Religion [10 essays by var. writers] 2/ n. c 8° P. Green
 What do Unitarians Believe and Teach? [by 12 writers] 2/ n. 12° P. Green 06
- WILSON, J. [Unit.; ed.] Unitar. Principles confirmed by Trinitar. Testimonies \$1.25 8° Am. Un. Ass., *Bost.* [55] 76
 Selected from the works of the theologians of the orthodox Churches.

History: Generally, and England

- ALLEN, Prf. Jos. H. Hist. Sketch of Unit. Movement since Reformation [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] \$2 n. 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

- BONET-MAURY, Prf. G. [Fch. Prot.] Early Sources of Engl. Unit. Xtianity [tr.] 2/6 n. c 8° P. Green 84
 CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History ; ill. §3 8° Boston 81
 ELLIS, G. E. [Unit.] A Half Century of the Unit. Controversy o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Simpkin [57] 60
 LINDSEY, Theoph. [Unit.] Memoirs & Progr. of Unit. Doctr., ed. C. Belsham o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Williams 73
 LLOYD, W. Story of Protest. Dissent and Engl. Unitarianism c 8° Green 99
 MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. ii—*ut* A § 3
 MOTT, F. B. A Short History of Unitarianism 1/ n. c 8° P. Green
 ROBERTS, H. D. Hope-Street Church, Liverpool L'pool Bkslrs' Co. 09
A solid contribn. to hist. of Engl. Nonconformity fr. 1687 downwards. One of the prominent figs. is Jas. MARTINEAU.
 TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] Retrospect of Religious Life in England o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Trübner [45] 76
America
 ALLEN, Prf. Jos. H. [Unit.] Our Liberal Movement in Theology [N. Engl.] \$1.25 12° Roberts, Bost. 82
 „ + EDDY (Dr R.) Unitarians & Universalists in U.S. [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 94
 FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Unit.] Boston Unitarianism : 1820-50 \$1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam 90
A sketch of the life, work, and times of Nath. Langdon FROTHINGHAM.

Biography

Collectively

- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Unit.] Recollections and Impressions : 1822-90 \$1.50 (7/6) 12° Putnam 91
 MARTINEAU, Prf. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. i—*ut* A § 3
Conts. personal sketches of PRIESTLEY, W. E. CHANNING, Theod. PARKER, J. J. TAYLER, Jno. KENRICK.
 Memorable Unitarians [150 brief biographical sketches] 1/ n. c 8° P. Green 06
 TURNER, W., jun. Lives of Eminent Unitarians, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° B. & F. U. A. 40-3
 WALLACE, Rob. Anti-Trinitarian Biography, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/ ; w. 7/6] 8° B. & F. U. A. 50
 WARE, Wm. [ed.] American Unitarian Biography, 2 vols. o.p. c 8° Boston 50-1

Individually : England

- AINSWORTH, Rev. Wm. M. [1848-90]
 Harwood, Jas [Unit.] Memorial of late Wm. M. Ainsworth ; port. & 1 ill. 6/ c 8° Williams 91
 ARMSTRONG, Richard Acland
 Armstrong, G. E. [son] R. A. Armstrong : memr., w. sel. serms. 5/ n. c 8° P. Green 06
 BARBAULD, Anne Laetitia [1743-1825]
 Ellis, Grace A. Life of Mrs Barbauld, 2 vols. ; port. \$5 8° Houghton, Boston 74
 Le Breton, Anna L. Memoir of Mrs Barbauld o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Bell 74
 Murch, Jos. Mrs Barbauld and her Contemporaries 5/ c 8° Longman 77
 CARPENTER, Dr. Lant [1780-1840]. Memoir of. By R. L. Carpenter. 4/ c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 75
 CARPENTER, Mary [1807-77] Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter ; port. 6/ 8° Macmillan [80] 82
 CROSSKEY, Dr Hy. Wm. [d. 1893]
 Armstrong, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] H. W. Crosskey : his life and work 7/6 c 8° Cornish, Birm. 95
 GELDART, Rev. E. M. [1844-85] Memoir of. By C. B. Upton and others 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 86
 MADGE, Thomas Memoir of. By William James o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 71
 MADGE, Travers Memoir of. By Brooke Herford o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Hamilton [69] 69
 MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [1805-1900]
 Carpenter, Dr J. E. [Unit.] James Martineau, Theologian, and Teacher ; 2 ports. 7/6 n. 8° P. Green [05]
 Crauford, Alex. H. Recollections of Jas. Martineau ; port. 3/6 n. c 8° Simpkin 03
Letters by him and an essay on his religion.
 *Drummond (Dr J.) + Upton (Rev. C. B.) Life & Letters of Jas. Martineau, 2 v. 30/ n. 8° Nisbet 02
Vol. 1: Life and Letters ; 11: Critical Exam. of Philosophy. An authoritative and copious coll. of documents.
 Jackson, A. W. James Martineau : a biog. and study ; port. 12/6 (§3) 8° Longman 00
 PRIESTLEY, Dr Jos. [1733-1804] Memoirs. By Himself and his Son 2/6 c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass.
 SHARPE, Sam. [1799-1881] Life of. By P. W. Clayden 6/ c 8° Paul 83
 SUFFIELD, Rev. Rob. Rodolph [ex-R.-C. ; 1821-91]
 Harwood, Rev. Chas. [Unit. ; ex-R.-C.] Life of Robert Rodolph Suffield 4/6 c 8° Williams 93
SUFFIELD, at one time a Dominian father, was well-known among R.-C.'s as the author of the popular manual, *The Crown of Jesus* [1862], and as a missionary ; joined the Unitns. in 1870.
 TAYLER, Rev. J. J. Letters of, ed. Rev. J. H. Thom o.p. [pb. 10/6] p 8° Williams 73
 WICKSTEED, Rev. Chas. Memorials of. By Rev. Pp. H. Wicksteed [son] 6/ c 8° Williams 87

America

- CHANNING, Dr W. E. [1780-1842] Corresp. w. Mary Aikin, ed. Anna L. Le Breton 3/6 8° Williams 74
 CHANNING, Rev. W. H. [1810-85.] Memoir of. By O. B. Frothingham
 Chadwick, J. W. [Am.] Life of William Ellery Channing 5/ P. Green
 Channing, Rev. W. H. [Unit.; neph.] Life of W. E. Channing, 3 v., \$2.50; Abgd. Ed.
 \$1 12° Am. Un. Ass., *Bost.* [60] 80
 Memoir and Correspondence of William Ellery Channing, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 7/] c 8° Routledge [48] 76
 CHANNING, Rev. W. H. [1810-85] Memoir of. By O. B. Frothingham
 [9/ Sonnenschein] \$2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 87
 CLARKE, Dr James Freeman [1810-88]
 Hale, E. E. [ed.] J. F. Clarke: autobiogr., diary, & corresp. \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91
 DEWEY, Dr Orville [1794-1882] Autobiogr. & Letters, ed. Mary E. Dewey [dau.] \$1.75 12° Roberts, *Bost.* 83
 EMERSON, R. W. [1803-82] —v. **K** § 29
 FROTHINGHAM, Nath. Langdon [1793-1870]—v. Frothingham, O. B., *ut supra*
 PARKER, Theodore [1810-60]
 Dean, Peter Life of Theodore Parker o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Williams 77
 Frothingham, O. B. Theodore Parker: a biography \$3 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 74
 Réville, Dr Theodore Parker: his life and works [tr.] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Simpkin 65
 Weiss, J. Correspondence and Life of Theodore Parker, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Longman 63
Sermons —v. **A** § 109

96 : UNIVERSALISM

[Believers in the ultimate salvation of all mankind, good and bad alike. The sect was founded by Jas. KELLY, a Unitarian minister, in middle of 18th century. The American sect originated with John MURRAY, an English Wesleyan, who emigrated in 1770, and there the Universalists have established themselves prosperously as an independent body, numbering in 1882, 1000 congregations.]

Bibliography

- EDDY, Dr Rich. [Univ.]—his Universalism in America [ut inf.] *conts. a chronolog. bibliogr. of 115 pp.*
Doctrine —v. also **A** § 128: Eschatology, s.v. Second Advent
 ALLIN, Rev. Thos. Universalism asserted on the Authority of Reason, the Fathers,
 and Holy Scripture 1/6 c 8° Williams [] 00
 ATWOOD, Dr J. M. [Univ.] Have we Outgrown Christianity? 12° *Boston* 70
 " Latest Word of Universalism 12° *Boston* 78
 BROOKS, E. G. [Univ.] Our New Departure, \$1.75; Univ'm in Life & Doctr. \$1.25 12° *Boston* 73, 74
 CAZENOVE, J. G. Universalism and Eternal Punishment 1/6 c 8° Mozley 63
 GEORGE, N. D. [Meth.] Universalism not of Bible [exam. of 100 contro. texts] \$1.75 12° *New York* 74

History.

- ADAMS, J. G. [Univ.] Fifty Notable Years of Christian Universalism \$2 12° *New York* 40
 BALLOU, Rev. H. [Univ.] Anc. Hist. of Unvers. [Apostles to 5th Gen. Council] \$1 8° *Boston* [29] 71
 BROOKS, E. G. [Univ.] Universalism a Practical Power 6/6 c 8° *New York* 63
 EDDY, Dr Rich. [Univ.] Universalism in America: a history, 2 v. ea. 10/ 12° *Boston* 84-86
 v. also **A** § 95, s.n. History; America, ALLEN.
 " The Universalist Register [statistics of Universalist Ch.] 1/6 12° *Boston* 88
 HALL, A. [Univ.] Universalism \$1.50 12° *Cincinnati* [46] 74
 THOMAS, A. C. [Univ.] A Century of Universalism \$1 12° *Boston*
 WHITTEMORE, Dr T. [Univ.] Modern History of Universalism o.p. 12° *Boston* [30] 60
 Designed as a companion to BALLOU's work, *supra*.

Biography

- CHAPIN, Jas. Hy. [1832-92]
 Weaver, Dr G. S. J. H. Chapin: sketch of his life and work; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Putnam 95
 SMITH, Rev. Jas. E. [1801-57; 'Shepherd' Smith]
 Smith, W. Anderson 'Shepherd' Smith; the Universalist; ill. 8/6 c 8° Low 92
 Throws some light on character of [Rev. Edw. INVERO, and conts. some reminisc. of socialistic dreams and schemes of Rob. OWEN and his followers. SMITH was a determined advocate of the Liberty of Press, and his early experiences in Edinb. and Lond. are of interest.

WESLEYANISM—vide **A § 83: METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM**

97: ROMAN CATHOLICISM (a): BIBLIOGRAPHY, SERIES, HISTORY

Bibliography

BIRCH, W. de G.

Catalogue of Coll. of Orig. MSS. formerly bel. to Holy Office of Inquisition in
Canary Islands, & now to Marq. of Bute, 2 v. 63/n. 8° Blackwood 04British Museum: Catal. of Bks: *Extract*—Church of Rome: Popes 2/f° British Museum 96
Bulls, Briefs, Decretals and other official documents issued by Popes as Head of the Church.

Catalogue of Tracts for and against Popery in the Manchester Library 4° Chetham Soc. 59-65

FINOTTI, J. M. [R.-C.] Bibliographica Catholica Americana [1784-1820] \$5 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 72

GILLOW, Jos. [R.-C.] Literary and Biograph. Hist., or Bibliograph. Dict.—ut A § 98

HURTER, Dr Hugo [S.-J.] Nomenclator Literarius recentioris Theologiae Catholicae, 3 vols.
30m. 8° Wagner, Innsbruck [71-86] 92-5

Thesaurus Librorum Rei Catholicae: 10 Parts [w. subject-index; 958 pp.] o.p. 8° Würzburg 48-50

Dictionaries; Cyclopædias

ADDIS (W. E.) + ARNOLD (T.) [R.-C.'s] Catholic Dictionary, ed. T. B. Scannell 12/n. 8° Paul [84] 03
\$5 n. Benziger, N.Y. Doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils, and religious Orders of the Catholic Church.

*Catholic Encyclopaedia: ed. Dr C. G. Herbermann & Others [R.-C.'s], vols. i-iv

ea. \$6 4° Appleton, N.Y. 07-9 in prg.

27/6 n. Caxton [Pub. Co. To occupy 15 vols. An international wk. of reference on constitution, doctrine, discipline, rites, history, and Orders
of R.-C. Church.

Series

Catholic Standard Library

ea. 12/8° Burns & Oates v.y.

BERNARD, St. Works [tr.] [ut A § 55].

BURKE, S. H., *Historical Portraits* 3 v. [ut A § 62].GASQUET, Dr F. A., *Henry VIII and Monasteries*
[ut F § 22]." *Edward VI and Bk. of Com-*
mon Prayer [ut A § 117].à LAPIDE, C., *Commentary*, v. i-viii [tr.] [ut A
§ 24].MANTLAND, Dr S. B., *The Dark Ages* [ut F § 18].MALDONATUS, J., *Comm. on Gospels: Math.*
[tr.], 2 v. [ut A § 33].O'REILLY, E. J., *Relations of Church to Society*
[ut A § 102].PASTOR, L., *History of Popes* [tr.] [ut inf.].à PIGNIO, B., *St Paul's Epistles* [tr.], 3 v.
[ut A § 39].RANBECK, Dom Aeg., *The Benedictine Calendar:*
Jan.-Mch. [tr.].REICHEL, O. J., *Manuals of Canon Law*, 2 vols.
[ut A § 111].ROCK, Dr D., *Hierurgia* [ut A § 103]." *Church of Fathers*, 4 v. [ut A § 117].STEPS, Rich., *Edmund Campion* [ut A § 57].SPELMAN, Sir H., *History of Sacrdige* [ut A §
112].THOMPSON, E. Marg., *Somerset Carthusians* [ut
A § 57].Catholic Truth Soc.: Collected Publications, v. i-lxix ea. 1/c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87 sqq., in prg.
A series of vols., ea. of 10 to 12 tracts, on History, Biography, Doctrine, Tales, Poems, etc., by various writers. Sometimes called The Peacock-blue
Series, on acc. of colour of binding.

Clifton Tracts: Historical, Doctrinal and Miscellaneous, 2 vols.

9/c 8° Burns & Oates.

Card. MANNING frequently referred to this collection as 'the best series of tracts I know'.

International Catholic Library, ed. Rev. J. Wilhelm [R.-C.]

v.p. 8° Paul v.y.

ALLARD, P., *7m Lects. on Martyrs* [tr.] [ut A § 52].

7/8

BAUDRILLAT, A., *Cath. Ch.: Renaissance: Protestantism* [tr.] [ut inf.].

7/8

BERTIN, G., *Lourdes* [tr.] [ut A § 132].

7/8

de COMBES, L., *Finding of Cross* [tr.] [ut A § 47].

6/1

DUCHESSIE, L., *Temporal Sovereignty of Popes* [tr.] [ut inf.].

7/8

" *Churches Separated fr. Rome* [tr.] [ut A § 101].

6/1

JAQUIER, Abbé, *Hist. of Books of N. T.*, 2 v. [ut A § 16].

ea. 7/8

KELNER, K. A. H., *Heortology* [ut A § 104].

10/6

Mme Louise de France [18 cent.], tr. Meta Mary Brown; ill.

6/1

RIVIÈRE, Abbé J., *Dogma of Redemption* [tr.] [ut A § 123].

6/1

DE SAINT-MARTIAL, Cess ('Sister Blanche'), *Sureum Corda* [tr.] [letters]

7/6

SALEMBIER, L., *Great Scheme of West* [tr.] [ut inf.].

7/6

de la SIZERANNE. *Blind Sisters of St. Paul* [tr.] [ut D § 169].

7/6

Quarterly Series: ed. by Frs of Society of Jesus

[Manresa Press pubns.] Burns & Oates v.y.

Aikenhead, Mary. Maria NETHERCOURT. 3/

Aguinas Ethicus, 2 v. [ut A § 121]. J. RICKABY. 12/1

AGUSTINE, St. Letters [ut A § 55]. 6/6

AVANTISO, N., *Life of Christ*, 2 v. 10/6Baldinucci, A., *Life of* Fr F. GOLDIE. 6/1BEAUCLERE, Hy., *Jesus*. 5/1Berchmans St J., *Life of* GOLDIE. 6/6Bridget of Sweden, St. *Life of* F. J. PARTEIDGE. 6/1

[ut A § 57]. 6/1

[Burton, Cath.] *An English Carmelite*. Fr T. 6/1

HURTER. 6/1

CARRIN, Fr. *Saturday dedic. to Mary*. 6/1CARM, Dom B., *English Martyrs*, 2 v. [ut A §
97]. ea. 7/6 n.de Carvalho, Luisa, *Life of* L'y Gurgiana FUL-
LETON. 3/8COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J., *Chapters on Parables*
[ut A § 38]. 7/6de la Colombiere, Claude, *Life of* [tr.]. E. 6/1

SEQUIN. 5/1

Communism, First, ill. Ed. Fr THURSTON. 3/6

Cottolengo, *Life of* J. B. [tr.]. Dom P. GASTALDI. 4/6Dormer, Jane, *Dress of Feria, Life*. H. CLIF-
FORD. 5/1DREYCHICK, Fr G., *Tribunal of Conscience* [ut
A § 127]. 3/6Falkland, Ly, *Life of* L'y G. FULLERTON. 8/di Geronimo, St Fes., *Life of* A. M. CLARKE. 10/6FRANCIOSI, Fr X., *Spirit of St Ignatius* [tr.]
[ut A § 57]. 6/1FRANCIS XAVIER, St. *Teachings and Counsels*. 6/1" *Life and Letters*, 2 v. [ut
A § 57]. 10/6FREMYOT DE CHANTAL, *Life of* Emily 5/1

BOWLES. 5/1

GERARD, Fr J. *During the Persecution*
[tr. fr. Lat.]. 5/1HOOGAN, Rev. E. *Distinguished Irishmen of*
Cent. 10/6Hugh of Lincoln, *Life of* [tr.] [ut A § 62]. 10/6Jesus the All-Beautiful, Ed. Rev. J. G. MAC-
LEOD. 6/6John of Avila, *Life of* [tr.]. Fr L. D. ODDI. 4/6Kosika, St Stanislaus, *Story of* [ut A § 57]. 4/6LANCIGUS, Ven. N., *Pious Affections* [tr. fr.
Lat.]. 7/6Law, Aug. Hy., *Life of* [ut A § 57]. E. SCHER-
BER. 6/1

Mary of St Euphrasia Pelletier. A. M. CLARKE. 6/1

MORRIS, Fr Jno., *Journals during Retreat*. 6/1Mostyn, Marg., *Life of* Rev. E. BEDINGFIELD. 6/1NIEBERBERG, Fr J. E., *Of Adoration*. 6/6d'Osserville, Henrietta, *Life of* Rev. J. G. MAC-
LEOD. 5/6de la PALMA, Fr L., *Hist. of Sac. Passion* [tr.]
[ut A § 57]. 5/1POLLEN, Rev. J. H., *English Martyrs* [ut A
§ 97]. 7/6de la PUENTE, Ven. L., etc., *Lights in Prayer*
[tr.]. 5/1

Purgatory, Two Anc. Treats. on [ut A § 128]. 5/1

RICKABY, Rev. J., *Notes on St Paul* [ut A § 51]. 5/1Rodriguez, St Al., *Life of* GOLDIE. 7/6ROGACCI, B., *Christian Reformed* [tr.]. 7/6Teresa, St. *Life and Letters*, 3 v. [ut A § 57].
ea. 7/6Thomas of Hereford, St. *Life of* [ut A § 98]. Fr
L'ESTRANGE. 6/1THOMPSON, E. H., *Sufferings in Brittany* [ut A
§ 97]. 6/6Ward, Mary, *Life of*, 2 v. Mary C. E. CHAM-
BERS. 15/1WELD, Rev. A., *Suppress. of Soc. of Jesus* [ut
A § 57]. 7/6Westminster Library: ed. Mgr. Ward + Rev. H. Thurston ea. 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) 8° Longman 06 in prg.
A series of handbooks for Roman-Catholic priests and students.BARNES (A. S.), *Origin of Gospels* [ut A § 33]

in prep.

BARRY (W.), *Tradition of Scripture* [ut A § 16]

3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.)

CHAPMAN (Jno.), *Study of Fathers* [ut A § 55]

in prep.

DELMERIE (H.), *Legends of Saints* [tr.] [ut A § 101]

in prep.

FORTESCUE (A.), *The Mass* [ut A § 117]

in prep.

HEDLEY (Bp J.), *Holy Eucharist* [ut A § 103]MYERS (E.), *The Breviary*SCANNELL (T. C.), *Priest's Studies* [ut A § 107]SMITH (S. F.), *Reception of a Convert*THURSTON (H.), *Christian Calendar* [ut A § 104]

in prep.

in prep.

in prep.

Theology] ROMAN CATHOLICISM: COLLECTED ESSAYS [A § 97

Collected Works; Collected Essays

'Azarias, B'r' [P. F. MULLANY; R.-C.] Essays, 3 vols. ea. \$1 n. 12° McVey, Phila. [96] 99
I: Educational; II: Philosophical; III: Relig. education and influences of literature.

FABER, F'r [R.-C.; 1844-53] Collected Works, and Life: uniform edn., 13 v. 75/6 c 8° Burns & Oates v.y.
All for Jesus. 5/ *Growth in Holiness.* 8/ *Spiritual Conferences.* 6/
Bethlehem. 7/ *Hymns* [ut A § 113]. 10/ *Life and Letters of Faber.* By BOWDEN [ut A § 57]. 6/
Blessed Sacrament. 7/6 *Notes on Doctr. and Spirit. Subjs.*, 2 v. 10/ *Poems* [ut A § 115]. 5/
Creator and Creature. 6/ *Precious Blood, The.* 5/ [Amer. edns., Murphy, Baltimore.] 6/
Foot of the Cross [ut A § 116.] 6/

GASQUET, Dom F. A. The Old English Bible, and other Essays—ut A § 21

" Last Abbot of Glastonbury, and other Essays 6/ n. 8° Bell [95] 08
A colln. of valuable papers and arts. For the title-essay v. F § 22; others on *Engl. Biblical Criticism*; *Engl. Scholarship in 13th Cent.*; *The Layman in the Pre-Reform. Parish*; *Two Dinners at Wells in 15th Cent.* [w. menus].

LIGUORI, St. Alph. [1696-1787] Complete Ascetical Works—ut A § 116

LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] Christianity and Modern Civilization—ut inf.

" Studies in Religion and Literature 12/6 n. 8° Chapman 04

" \$3-25 n. Harder, St Louis. Interesting papers on *Shakespeare's Religion*; *Balzac*; *Wiseman*; *The Meaning of Tractorianism*, etc.

" Many Mansions 12/6 n. 8° Chapman 07

Another colln. of papers dealing w. modern thought & religion fr. R.-C. standpoint.

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Miscellanies, 2 Series ea. 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 77
His Sermons, in 4 Series (pub. before his secession fr. Angl. Ch.) are very scarce w. £3 8° Pickering 48-50.

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.; 1801-90] Complete Works: uniform edn. [Silver Lib.] ea. 3/6 (\$1-25) c 8° Longman [v.y.] t.y.

<i>Apologia pro Vita sua</i> [ut A § 100]	'64	<i>Historical Sketches</i> , 3 vols. [ut F § 11]	'72
<i>Arians of Fourth Century</i> [ut A § 119]	'83	<i>Idea of a University</i> [ut D § 168]	'73
<i>Callista</i> [tale of 3rd cent.] [ut K § 50]	'86	<i>Loss and Gain</i> [tale of a convert] [orig. pb. anon.]	'48
<i>Developmt. of Xtn. Doctrine</i> [ut A § 77]	'45	<i>Occasional Sermons</i>	
<i>Difficulties of Anglicans</i> , 2 v. [ut A § 100]	'50	<i>Parochial and Plain Sermons</i> , 8 v. [ut A § 109]	'35-88
<i>Discourses to Mixed Congregations</i>	'49	<i>Selections from</i>	'41
<i>Discussions and Arguments on Var. Subjs.</i>	'72	<i>Present Position of Catholics in Engl.</i> [ut A § 100]	'51
<i>Doctrine of Justification</i> [ut A § 125]	'58	<i>Select Treatises of Athanasius</i> [ut A § 119]	
<i>Essays, Critical and Historical</i> , 2 vols.	'60	<i>Sermons on Subjects of Day</i> [ut A § 109]	'42
vol. 1: <i>Aristotle's Poetics</i> ; Intro. of <i>Rationalistic Principles into</i>		<i>Sermons on Various Occasions</i>	
<i>Revealed Religion</i> ; <i>Theol. of Ignatius</i> ; <i>Prospects of Angl. Church</i> ;		<i>Sermons (Fifteen) pchd. bef. Univ. Oxon.</i> [1826-43]	'43
<i>Anglo-Amer. Church</i> , II: <i>Catholicity of Angl. Church</i> ; <i>Protest. Idea</i>		<i>Tracts</i>	
<i>of Antichrist</i> ; <i>Milman's View of Xty.</i> ; <i>John Davison</i> ; <i>John Keble</i> ;		<i>Two Essays on Miracles</i> [ut A § 132]	'43
<i>Private Judgment.</i>		<i>Verses on Various Occasions</i> [ut K § 68]	'68
<i>Grammar of Assent</i>	'70	<i>Via Media of Anglican Church</i> , 2 vols. [ut A § 100]	'77

Selections —for Criticisms of his Works v. A § 98, s.v. Newman

Lilly, W. S. [ed.] Characteristics from Newman's Writings 3/6 c 8° Paul [01]

Meynell, Wilf. [ed.] Selections from Newman [Lib. of the Soul] 1/6 n. 16° Jack 07

Sampson, Geo. [ed.] Select Essays of Newman; w. Intro. [Scott Lib.] 1/6 12° Scott 02

RYDER, F'r Ign. [R.-C.] Essays, ed. Rev. F. Bacchus 9/ n. 8° Longman 10
On St BRIGIT, BAYONAROLA, M. EMEY, *The Gt. Schism*, *Auricular Confession*, *Ritualism*, *Eccles. Miracles*, *Ethics of War*, etc.

ULLATHORNE, Bp W. B. [1806-89] Works—v. A § 116

de VERE, Dr Aub. [R.-C.] Religious Problems of Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° St Anselm's Soc. 93
Five essays—of wh. 3 are repr. fr. his *Essays* [ut K § 88] and the 2 last fr. *Dublin Review*—ably representing the chief relig. difficulties of the 19 cent. as they present themselves to the mind of a thoughtful Roman-Catholic. *Modern Unbelief*, *The Subjective Difficulties in Religion*, *Faith Contrasted with Private Judgment*, etc.

WARD, Wilf. [R.-C.] Witnesses to the Unseen, and other Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan [84 sqq.] 93

Reprints of *The Wish to Believe* (a discussion on temper of mind in wh. a reasonable man shd. undertake relig. inquiry); *The Clothes of Religion* (a happy and humorous paper on Fred. HARRISON's Positivist polemic agst. SPENCER's agnosticism); *New Wine in Old Bottles*; *Some Aspects of Newman's Influence*; *Philalæthes*; with a new paper, *The Time-Spirit* (*Zeit-Geist*). The whole forms a series of warnings against the habit of looking at everything thro' the coloured glass of a single and biased generation—the present.

" Problems and Persons 14/ n. (\$4-60 n.) 8° Longman 03

Time-Spirit of XIX Cent.; *Rigidity of Rome*; *Unchanging Dogma and Changeful Man*; Balfour's 'Foundations of Belief'; *Candour in Biography*; *Tennyson*; *Huxley*; *Two Motives of Newman*; *Newman and Renan*; *Aspects of Lifework of Wiseman* (whose biogr. he wrote); etc. The main purpose of the bk. as a whole is to emphasize Development as a means for reconciling 'the exclusive Church and the Zeitgeist'.

WARD, Dr Wm. Geo. [R.-C.; 1818-82] Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Burns & Oates 79

" Essays on the Church's Doctrinal Authority 10/ 8° Burns & Oates 80

" Essays on the Philosophy of Theism, 2 vols. 21/ p 8° Paul 84

Posth. ed. Wilf. WARD [son], w. Intro.—a clear summary of Dr WARD's chief position [v. A § 76*]. *Essays* mostly repr. fr. *Dub. Rev.*, wh. the author ed. 1863-70.

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.; 1802-65] Essays on Various Subjects, ed. F'r J. Murphy 12/ 8° Baker [53] 88
A republ. w. biogr. Intro. of some of WISEMAN's best essays fr. *Dublin Review*: *Cath. Verses of Script.*; *Parables, Miracles, and Actions of N.T.*; *Two Letters on 1 John v. 7*; *Anc. and Mod. Catholicity*; *High Church Theory of Dogmatic Authority*; *Christian Art*; *Council of Constant.*; *Boniface VIII*; *Early Ital. Academies*.

Bridgett, Rev. T. E. [ed.] Characteristics fr. Writings of Card. Wiseman 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 98

History: Generally —v. also A § 49

BRUECK, Dr H. [R.-C.] History of the Catholic Church [tr.], 2 vols. \$3 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y.

BUSINGER, Rev. L. C. [R.-C.] Christ in His Church: a Cath. Church history [tr.] \$2 c 8° Benziger, N.Y. 81

Catholic Truth Soc.: Historical Papers, vols. i-v ea. 1/ 8°, in prg. Meth. Soc. v.y., in prg.

CONYBEARE, F. C. Roman Catholicism as Factor in Europ. Politics 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 01

- COYLE (H.) + MAYHEW (T.) + HICKEY (F. S.) [R.-C.'s] Our Church, her Children, and Institutions, 3 vols. \$8 8° Angel Press, Boston 08
- DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] Gen. Hist. of Cath. Church [tr.], ed. Abp Spalding [R.-C.], 4 v. \$12 8° O'Shea, N.Y. 65-6
- GILAVERT, André de Salasy [R.-C.] Influence of Catholicism on Sciences & Arts [tr.] 6 / c 8° Sands 00
- LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] Christianity and Modern Civilization 12 / 6 n. 8° Chapman 03
\$ 3'25 n. Herder, St. Louis. A suggestive partisan review of hist. of civilization so far as affected by Christian Church.
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sermons, 3 v. [on ecclesiastical subjects] ea. 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 63-73
- MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Chair of Peter, or Papacy Considered
[institution, development & organization] 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates [83] 88
- RÉNAN, Ern. [Rat.] Influence of Rome on Christianity, etc.—*ut* A § 49
- ROBERTSON, R. The Roman Catholic Church in Italy—*ut* A § 68
- STONE, J. M. [R.-C.] Studies from Court and Cloister: essays; ill. 12 / 6 n. 8° Sands 05
Catholic Reformation in Germany, Jesuits at Court, Fozz's Book of Errors, Spoils of the Monasteries, etc.
- WALPOLE, F. G. [R.-C.] Short Hist. of the Cath. Ch. [readable summary] 3 / c 8° Burns & Oates 97
Early History —*v. also* A § 51 to A § 55
- BARRY, Dr Wm. [R.-C.] The Papal Monarchy: 590-1303 [Story of Nations] 5 / c 8° Unwin 02
\$1'60 n. Putnam, N.Y. From Gregory the Great to Boniface VIII. Too closely packed with detailed information, and wanting in perspective for an outline.
- BROWNLOW, Bp W. R. [R.-C.] The Early History of the Church of God 2 / 6 c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. [61]
- DUCHESNE, Mgr. L. Beginnings of Temporal Sovereignty of Popes [tr.]
[754-1073] [Internat. Cathol. Lib.] 7 / 6 8° Paul 08
- HODGKIN, T. H. [Qu.] Italy and her Invaders, vols. III-IV —*ut* F § 53
Contains a luminous and important view of the relations between the church and the Ostro-Gothic Monarchy.
- HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] The Church of the Sixth Century; ill. 6 / (\$1) c 8° Longman 97
Six Birkbeck lectures in illustration of the period 519-590; not a connected history.
- KILLEN, W. D. [Prot.] The Old Catholic Church 9 / 8° Clark, Edin. 71
History, doctrine, worship, polity; to A.D. 755.
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. The Church of the Fathers 2 / n. 12° Longman [72]
[Pocket Lib.] Reprinted from *Historical Sketches*, vol. I [*supra*].
- WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [Ang.] Constitutional Authority of Bishops in Cath. Ch. 3 / 6 (\$1'25) c 8° Longman 99
Illustr. by hist. and Canon Law of undivided Church fr. Apostolic Age to Council of Chalcedon, 451.
- Middle Ages, and Reformation*—*v. also* A §§ 56-7, A § 59, and *inf. s.v.* Inquisition
- BARRY, Dr Wm. [R.-C.] The Papal Monarchy: 590-1303—*ut supra*
- BAUDRILLAT, A. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church; the Renaissance; the Reformation 7 / 6 8° Paul 08
[Intern. Cathol. Lib.] Incl. accounts of the Inquisition, the Massacre of St Bartholomew, Relative Prosperity of Catholic and Protestant Countries, etc., by a fair-minded and erudite Ultramontane.
- BRUCE, Rev. H. [Ang.] The Age of Schism [1304-1503] 3 / 6 c 8° Rivington 07
- *GREGOROVIVUS, Ferd. The City of Rome in the Middle Ages [tr.]—*ut* F § 53
Furnishes the best account of the Papacy for the period, available in English.
- " The Tombs of the Popes [tr.]—*ut infra*
Landmarks in papal hist.; gives much information regarding the mediæval Popes.
- KLACZKO, Jul. [Prot.] Rome & Renaissance: pontificate of Jul. II [tr.]; ill. \$3'50 n. (15 / n.) 8° Putnam 03
- LOCKE, Rev. Clinton [Prot.] Age of the Great Western Schism 6 / c 8° Clark, Edin. 97
\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Eras of the Christian Church.] From a Protestant point-of-view.
- SALEMBIER, Prf. L. [R.-C.] The Great Schism of the West [Internat. Cath. Lib.] 7 / 6 8° Paul 07
A not altogether impartial hist. of period 1378-418. Attributes success of Reformation to popular passion, cupidity of the nobles, and degenerate courts; and, commenting on struggle betw. Papalism and Episcopalianism, shows some intolerance tow. latter.
- Sex Quam Elegantissime Epistole impressæ p. Wm. Caxton et emendatæ p. Petr. Carmelianum
[n.d. (1483)]: facs. reprod., w. tr., 10 / 6 n. s 4° Lawrence & Bullen 92
- Edited by Dr Geo. BULLEN, w. Pref. The original is a unique Caxton and was acquired by Brit. Mus. in 1890. It consists of 8 Letters wh. passed betw. SIXTUS IV and his Cardinals on the one hand and the Doge of Venice on the other dur. winter 1482-3.
- TOUT, Prf. T. F. The Empire and the Papacy [918-1273] 7 / 6 c 8° Rivington 98
\$1'78 n. Macmillan N.Y. [Periods of European History].
- WORKMAN, Rev. H. B. [Wesl.] Church of West in Middle Ages, 2 vols. ea. 2 / 6 c 8° Kelly 98-00
I: *Gregory the Great to St Bernard*; II: *St Bernard to Clement V.*
- WYLIE, J. H. [Qu.] Council of Constance to Death of Huss [1414-15] 6 / n. (\$2) c 8° Longman 00
- Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries*
- LAW, Dr T. G. [ed.] The Archpriest Controversy, 2 vols. ea. 10 / 8° Longman 98-9
Documents relating to the dissensions of the R.-C. clergy, 1597-1602.
- Later, and Modern, Times*
- BAIN, Rev. Jno. A. The New Reformation 4 / 6 n. p 8° Clark, Edin. 06
\$1'50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Religion in Literature and Life.] Draws attention to the great spiritual awakening in Roman-Catholic countries.
- " The Development of Roman Catholicism 2 / 6 c 8° Oliphant 08
Considers that Roman teaching has developed in a wrong direction, e.g. the 'Deification of Mary'.
- BRODHEAD, J. M. N. [R.-C.] Religious Persecution in France: 1900-6 \$1'35 n. 12° Herder, St Louis 07

- de CESARE, R. The Last Days of Papal Rome [tr.]; ill. [1850-70] 12/6 n. 8° Constable 09
An impartial acc., based on an intimate personal acquaintance w. the tradins. of Roman Society.
- ISAACSON, Rev. C. S. [Ang.] Rome in many Lands 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 03
A mainly polemical, yet moderate, survey of R.-C. Church and its modern developments.
- MCCABE, Jos. [ex.-R.-C.] The Decay of the Roman Church 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
Reviews positn. of R.-C. Ch. in all pts. of world, concludg. that its total membership (190 millions) is 80 millns. short of what the total would be if growth of Catholicism in 19th cent. had kept pace w. growth of populn.
- MACCAFFREY, Dr J. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Catholic Church in 19th Century, 2 vols. 12/6 n. 8° Gill, Dublin 10
- NIPPOLD, Prf. F. The Papacy in the Nineteenth Century [tr.] \$2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 00
A part of *History of Catholicism since the Restoration of the Papacy*.
- OLIPHANT, T. L. K. Rome and Reform, 2 vols. 21/n. 8° Macmillan 02
Mainly a detailed chronicle of events in relig. and social hist. of each European country fr. beginning of Reformation period. Broad-minded, but on the whole adverse to Rome.
- SABATIER, Paul Disestablishment in France, tr. Rob. Dell 3/6 n. c 8° Unwin 06
\$1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Conts. full text (in Fch. and Engl.) of the Separation Law, w. explan. notes.
- WARD, Mgr Bern. [R.-C.] Dawn of Catholic Revival in Engl., 2 v. [1781-1803] 25/n. 8° Longman 09

Vatican Council

—v. A § 54

Modernism and Recent Liberal Catholic Theology

- BRIGGS (Prf. C. A.) + v. HÜGEL (Bar.) [Prots.] The Papal Commission and the Pentateuch 2/6 n. (75 c. n.) 8° Longman 06
- EGERTON, Hakluyt Father Tyrrell's Modernism [exposn. of *Thro' Scylla*] 5/ c 8° Paul 09
- GARDNER, Prf. P. Modernity and the Churches [\$1.50 n. Putn., N.Y.; Crown Th. Lib.] 5/ c 8° Williams 06
- HECKER, Rev. Is. T. [R.-C.] The Church and the Age \$1.25 n. 12° Cath. Bk. Exch., N.Y. [88] 96
Elliott, Rev. Walt. [R.-C.] Life of Father Hecker Columbus Press, N.Y. [] 94
Sedgwick, H. D. [R.-C.] Life of Father Hecker \$1 n. 12° Small & Maynard, Camb., Mass.
- HOUTIN, Abbé [R.-C.] The Crisis among the French Clergy [tr.] 2/6 n. c 8° Nutt 09
- LILLEY, Rev. A. Leslie [Ang.] Modernism: a record and a review 6/ c 8° Pitman 08
Repr. journalistic papers by an Angl. vicar, giving a good summary of the views of LOISY and other of the more important Continental Modernists (LABERTHONNIÈRE (*Essais de Philos. Relig.*), LE ROY, etc.). Intro. on literature of the subject, and bibliogr. (mainly foreign bks.).
- LOISY, Abbé Alf. [R.-C.] Gospel and the Church [tr.]; Pref. by Fr G. Tyrrell [R.-C.] —ut A § 8
- O'DWYER, Bp E. T. [R.-C.] Cardinal Newman & Encyclical *Pascendi*, etc. 1/n. (36 c. n.) c 8° Longman 08
- PALMER, Wm. Scott [R.-C.] The Church and Modern Men 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 07
- Pascendi Dominici Gregis (Encyclical of Pius X, 8 Sept. '07): tr. in Programme of Modernism—inf.
Deals w. the doctrines of the Modernists.
- PETRE, [Miss] M. D. [R.-C.] Catholicism and Independence 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 07
Claims the right of every mind to work out its own salvation by the courageous facing of its own difficulties.
- Programme of Modernism (The): reply to the Encyclical *Pascendi* [tr.] 5/n. c 8° Unwin 08
Tr. by Fr G. TYRRELL of the Ital. 'official' reply to the Encyclical (wh. is given in a Suppl.): wr. by Modernist-Catholics for Catholics, but repudiated by the Church, the authors having been excommunicated. Of great interest to all Christians as gathering together in brief space assured results of Bibl. and histor. criticism, and seeking to reconcile them w. a faith higher than logical methods, wider than 'facts'—a philosophy of life based on man's experience as a whole.
- SIMPSON, Rev. W. J. S. [Ang.] Papal Infallibility and its Roman Catholic Opponents Murray 09
A histor. acc. of the growth and developmt. of the doctn., and R.-C. opposition to it.
- SMYTH, Dr Newman [Cong.] Passing Protestantism and Coming Catholicism 5/n. c 8° Hodder 08
\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. In 3 Pts.: Passing Protestantism; Mediating Modernism; and Coming Catholicism—suggesting that Protestantism, having fulfilled its function, is gradually ceasing to be a final condition of religious thought, and will be supplanted by Catholicism.
- SPALDING, Bp J. L. [R.-C.] Opportunity; and other Essays \$1 12° McClurg, Chicago 00
- TYRRELL, Fr Geo. [R.-C.] Faith of Millions: seln. of past essays, 2 v. ea. 5/n. (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 01
Controversial essays on various questions; reprinted mostly from *The Month*.
- " Lex Orandi, or Prayer and Creed 5/n. (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 03
Finds the meaning and criterion of dogma in its spiritual fruitfulness.
- " Lex Credendi [sequel to above] 5/n. (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 06
Applies above principle; and finds the Xtn. need implied in the Lord's Prayer.
- " Oil and Wine 5/n. (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 06
- " External Religion: its use & abuse [sequel to above] 2/6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Longman [99] 06
Asserts the value, but more espec. corrects over-valuation, of external elements of R.-Catholicism.
- " Medievalism: a reply to Card. Mercier 4/n. c 8° Longman 08
As a polemic almost comparable with NEWMAN's *Apologia*—distinguished as it is by wide knowledge, rare ability and power of expression, perspective, and good taste.
- " A Much Abused Letter 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 06
The latter was wr. to a prof. of anthropol. in a Continental university who found it difficult to reconcile his science w. his faith as a R.-C. 'Extr., more or less inaccurate, appeared in an Ital. paper (without the writer's knowledge), the result being that he has been dismissed fr. the Order of Jesuits'. Intro. (39 pp.) gives acc. of the matter and vindicates Tyrrell's position.
- " Through Scylla & Charybdis: the old theol. & the new 5/n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 07
Cf. also his art. *The Prospects of Modernism* (*Hobbert Jnl.*, Jan. '08) and 2 letters in *Times*, 30 Sept. and 1 Oct. '07. v. EBBERTON, *sup.*
- " Christianity at the Cross-Roads [posthum.] 5/n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 09
- " + PETRE, [Miss] M. D. The Soul's Orbit: man's journey to God 4/6 n. (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 04

- WILLIAMS, W. J. Newman, Pascal, Loisy and the Catholic Church 6/n. c 8° Griffiths 06
- History of the Popes : Collectively** —for Popes individually v. A § 98
- *CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Ang.] History of the Papacy fr. the Great Schism to the Sack of Rome, 6 vols. ea. 5 s. n. (81:50) c 8° Longman [82-94] 01
1378-1327. Orig. pub. sub tit. of *Hist. of the Papacy during the Reformation*, 6 vols., 8°. A very valuable and judiciously calm work. Vol. i: *The Great Schism, the Council of Constance* [1378-1418]; ii: *Council of Basel, the Papal Restoration* [1418-64]; iii-iv: *The Italian Princes* [1464-1513]; v-vi: *The German Revolt* [1517-27].
- V. DÖLLINGER, J. I. J. [O.-C.] Fables resp. Popes of Middle Ages [tr.] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Rivington 71
- HUMPHREY, F'r [R.-C.] Urbs et Orbis: the Pope as bishop and as pontiff 6/6 n. c 8° Baker 99
Shows the Papacy in action; machinery of its gov't: functions, dress, etc., of officials, etc.
- ISAACSON, Rev. C. S. [Ang.] Story of the Later Popes; ill. [1414-1906] 7/6 n. 8° Stock 06
From the Great Schism to 1906. Popular: anti-Catholic. Illus. mainly medallion.
- KRÜGER, Prf. Gust. The Papacy: the idea and its exponents [tr.] 5/n. c 8° Unwin 09
A succinct account: impartial. To accession of Pius X.
- MANN, Rev. Hor. K. [R.-C.] Lives of the Popes in Early Middle Ages, vols i-iii ea. 12/n. 8° Paul 02-6
Vol. i. Pt. 1: Popes under the Lombard Rule, 590-657; ii: 657-795; Vol. ii: 795-858; iii: 858-91. The whole is to extend to 1417 (where PASTOR's work begins). The only modern Eng. wk. on the early Popes, but disfigured by complete absence of impartiality.
- MILMAN, Dn H. H. [Ang.] —in his History of Latin Christianity, ut A § 56
- NIELSEN, Bp Fk. [Luth.] History of the Papacy in XIX Century [tr.], 2 vols. 24/n. 8° Murray 09
Vol. 1: *Introduct., Pius vii*; ii: *Leo xii to Pius ix*. Vol. 1 appeared in Germ. in '81; a third vol. is in prep. The work of a learned Lutheran Bishop of broad sympathies; ed. Can. A. J. Mason [Ang.].
- *PASTOR, Prf. L. [R.-C.] History of Popes from Close of Middle Ages [tr.], 8 v. ea. 12/n. 8° Paul 91-08
A most industrious and honest wk., based on wide research and intimate acquaintance w. ancient official Ital. records—the first-fruits of the liberal policy of Leo xiii regarding the Vatican archives. Appendices of documents, etc. Very well tr.
- „ [ed.] Acta Inedita Histor. Pontificum Romanorum [uniform with above] 10/n. 8° Paul 05
- PLATINA, B. [R.-C.] Lives of the Popes, tr. Sir P. Rycart; ed. Rev. W. Benham, 3 v. ea. 1/c 8° Griffith [1479] 88
PLATINA was one of the Court of Abbreviators in the Roman curia about middle 15 cent. The orig. wk., of wh. this is only a portion, covered earliest times to rd. of Sixtus iv. It was contd. by RYCAUT (1628-1700) to his own time. A curious specimen of 15-cent. historical biography.
- *V. RANKE, Leop. [Prot.] History of the Popes in 16 & 17 Cents., tr. S. Austin, 3 v. 30/8° Murray [42] 66
The same, tr. E. Foster, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [47-53] 08
Ed. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Also [York Lib.] 3 vols., ea. 2/n. (80 c. Macmillan, N.Y.). The 1903 edn. conta. new chaps. on Pius ix and The Vatican.
- SLADEN, Douglas Old St Peter's & St Peter's Crypt at Rome 2/6 n. 8° Hurst 07
Conta. list of the Popes, w. dates, family-names, and birthplaces.
- „ Secrets of the Vatican; 60 ill. and plans 21/n. 8° Hurst 07
The Pope, his cardinals, officials, policy, etc. Pt. ii on the Vatican itself.
- VAUGHAN, H. M. The Medici Popes; ports. [Leo X, & Clement VII] 15/n. 8° Methuen 08
A purely personal study. Conta. a good acc. of the social and artistic life of the court of Leo X.
- WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Recollections of Four Popes [Pius VII, Leo XII, Pius VIII, Greg. XVI] 3/6 8° Burns & Oates 58
Tombs of the Popes
- Gregorovius, Ferd. The Tombs of the Popes [tr.]; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Constable 03
Sketches of most of the Popes since the return fr. Avignon, w. illus. fr. monuments.
- Celibacy, Sacerdotal** —v. A § 49
- Confession; Indulgences** —v. A § 99
- Index Expurgatorius** —v. K § 5*
- Inquisition** —v. also A § 68: Italy; A § 71: Spain
- ADLER, Elkan N. [J] Auto de Fé and Jew; 5 facss. 5/n. (81:75) 8° Frowde 08
A trustworthy sk. of Inquis. in Sp. and Port., partic. in regard to the Crypto-Jews. The Lists comprise 2,000 autos. de fé. A conven. suppl. to LEA
- BALMES, J. [S.-J.] —in his European Civilization [tr.], cap. 38: Inquisition, ut A § 100
- BAUDRILLAT, Rev. Alf. [R.-C.] —in his Catholic Church; Renaissance; Protestantism, ut sup.
- BUCKLE, H. T. [Prot.] —his Hist. of Civilization [ut F § 4] conta. a vigorous denunciation of Inquisition
- FOXÉ, Jno. [Prot.] Book of Martyrs, and Acts and Monuments—ut A § 62
- GUIDO, B. Practica Inquisitionis heretice pravitatis, ed. C. Donais; 12 facss. Paris 86
A reproduction of an important 14th cent. source for history of Inquisition and its tortures.
- V. HEFELE, Bp C. J. [R.-C.] —in his Life and Times of Cardinal Nimeñez [tr.], ut A § 98
- *LEA, Dr H. C. History of the Inquisition of Middle Ages, 3 vols.—ut A § 72
By far the most authoritative and careful hist. of Inquisition yet pubd. Impartial and extensively based on orig. sources.
- „ History of the Inquisition of Spain, 4 vols.—ut A § 72
- „ Chaps. fr. Relig. Hist of Spain conn. w. Inquisition—ut A § 72
- „ The Inquisition in the Spanish Dependencies—ut A § 72
- À LIMBORCH, P. [R.-C.] History of the Inquisition o.p. [pb. \$3] 8° New York [38]
Abridged and tr. from the original edn., Amsterdam 1692.
- LLORENTE, J. A. [R.-C.] The Inquisition fr. its Establishment to Ferdinand VII [tr.] 75c. 8° Phila. [26] 6—
Llorente was Secretary to the Inquisition and Chancellor of the University of Toledo. Orig. ed. Madrid, 1812-3.

Theology] ROMAN CATHOLICISM IN GREAT BRITAIN [A § 97

- MOCATTA, F. D. [Jew] Jews in Spain and Portugal and the Inquisition 2/6 12° Longman 77
- MOTLEY, J. L. —in his Rise of the Dutch Republic, *ut* F § 54
Contains account of the Inquisition—a marvellous specimen of true realism.
- RULE, Dr W. H. [Wesl.] History of the Inquisition, 2 vols. [12-19 cent.] 15/8° Kelly [68] 74
- Short Story of the Inquisition [‘Rationalist’ pt.-of-view] 8/6 n. 8° Watts
- VACANDARD, Abbé E. [R.-C.] The Inquisition [tr.] [w. bibliography] 6/ n. 8° Longman 08
An apologetic study, reviewing also suppression of heresy fr. days of primitive church.
- Miracles** —v. A § 99, A § 132 **Missions** —v. A § 105
- Great Britain** —v. also A § 57, A § 62, A § 67, A § 70
- Generally** —v. also A § 98
- ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] Hist. of Ch. in England: A.D. 30 to Hy. VIII—*ut* A § 62, s.v. Early Churches
- ” The same: fr. acc. of Hy. VIII to d. of Elizabeth—*ut* A § 62, s.v. Reformation
- Bedingfield Papers: ed. Rev. J. H. Pollen [diaries, etc., dur. 17-18 cents.] Cath. Record Soc. 09
- BRADY, W. Maziere Annals of the Catholic Hierarchy in England & Scotland 7/6 r 8° Stark 83
- ” Anglo-Roman Papers 7/6 s 4° Gardner, Paisley 91
Engl. Palace in Rome; eldest Natural Son of Chas. II; Memrs. of Card. Erskine (Papal envoy to ct. of Geo. III).
- BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Our Lady’s Dowry: how Engl. won that title 5/c 8° Burns & Oates [75] 90
- ” Hist. of the Holy Eucharist in Gt. Britain, 2 vols.—*ut* A § 103
- Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers rel. to Gt. Brit. & Irel., ed. W. H. Bliss [Rolls Series] ea. 15/r 8° Wyman 94-06 *in prg.*
- The *Regesta Pontificum Romanorum*, conig. all the references to G. B. and Irel. in the huge mass of MS. treasures in the Vatican (wh. Leo III has thrown open to scholars of all lands). A mine of curious information on Engl., Scott., and Irish affairs—a fitting supplement to RYMER’s *Foedera* [*ut* F § 16]. So far are pub. *Papal Letters*, vols. I-VII (1198-1431), *Petitions to the Pope*, vol. I (1342-1419).
- Catholic Record Soc. Miscellanea, vols. I-V ann. (3 vols.) 21/ Cath. Record Soc. 05 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Valuable collns. of registers, lists, genealogies, wills, letters, notes, etc.
- Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] The Church of Old England, vols I-II ea. 1/c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 86-8
Collns. of miscell. papers on the history of Roman Catholicism in Engl. at var. periods.
- GASQUET, Dom F. A. Short Hist. of the Catholic Church in England 3/6 c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 03
A very clear and concise impartial account from Joseph of Arimathea to the present day. The religious purpose is in the main subordinated to the historical.
- GILLOW, Jos. [R.-C.; ed.] Literary and Biograph. History, etc.—*ut* A § 98
- INGRAM, T. D. England and Rome 14/ (\$4.50) 8° Longman 92
A history of the relations betw. Papacy and Engl. Ch. fr. Norm. Conq. to 1688.
- Short History of the Catholic Church in England, A [pp. 502] 3/6 8° Cath. Truth Soc. [96]
Concise, simply told, up-to-date, and, on the whole, impartially written. Pref. by Bp BROWNLOW [R.-C.]
- Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*
- BRIDGETT (Rev. T. E.) + KNOX (Dr T. F.) [R.-C.’s] True Story of Cath. Hierarchy deposed
by Elizabeth 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 90
- BURGHLEY, L’d Map of Lancashire; w. notes [pp. 61; Index 20 pp.] 8/ Cath. Record Soc. [1590] 07
Reprod. of map in Brit. Mus. ‘No doubt drawn up for Privy Council . . . to enable Govt. to bring extra pressure on the great landowners to conform to the new doctrines’. Notes, biographical and genealogical, on manorial families, and subsequent hist. of their estates. Index.
- CHALLONER, Bp R. [R.-C.; 1691-1781] Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc., who suffered death
in England fr. 1577 to 1684; col. pl. 31/6 4° Jack [1741-2] 77
Also in a cheap edn., 2 vols., ea. 2/ 32 mo. Art & Book Co.
- Burton, Dr Edwin [R.-C.] The Life and Times of Bp Challoner, 2 vols. 25/ n. 8° Longman 09
A narratn. of the hist. of Engl. R.-Catholicism during its least-distinguished times. WARD’s *Dawn of the Catholic Revival* [*ut* inf.] takes up the story fr. the death of CHALLONER.
- *GASQUET, Dom F. A. [R.-C.] Henry VIII and the English Monasteries—*ut* F § 22
- GILLOW, Jos. [R.-C.] St Thomas’ Priory: story of St Austin’s, Stafford; 3 ill. 5/c 8° Burns & Oates 94
A laborious account of the fortunes of the Roman-Catholics of Stafford and its neighbourhood since middle of 16th century.
- HAMILTON, A. [O. S. B.] Chronicle of Engl. Augustinian Canonesses of St Monica’s at
Louvain: 1548-1644, 2 vols.; ill. ea. 10/6 8° Sands 07
Many new details in the history of old Catholic families.
- JESSOPP, Dr A. One Generation of a Norfolk House [16th cent.] 10/6 8° Burns & Oates [78] 79
- LAW, Dr T. G. [Prot.] Conflicts betw. Jesuits & Seculars in rn. of Elizabeth 15/ n. 8° Nutt 90
Based on Dr Christ. BAGSHAW’S *True Relation of the Faction begun at Wisbech*, wh. is reprinted *in extenso* (133 pp.). There are 11 Appendices of contemp. letters and official documents, and 20 pp. of biblog. notes, wh. revive the scarce and forgotten literature of this eccles. dispute.
- ” [ed.] Catholic Tractates of Sixteenth Cent. [1573-1600] 8° Scottish Text Soc. 00
- MORRIS, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] The Condition of Catholics under James I 14/8° Burns & Oates [71] 91
- ” Two Missionaries under Elizab.: a confessor & an apostate 14/8° Burns & Oates [75] 91
- ” The Catholics of York under Elizabeth 14/8° Burns & Oates [75] 91
A documentary wk., seeking—and going a long way—to prove that ‘the persecutions under Elizab. were, in duration and intensity, fully as bad as those under any of the Roman emperors’. The above 3 bks. were orig. issued as *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers as related by themselves*, series I-III.
- PEACOCK, Edw. [Prot.; ed.] Hist. of Rom. Caths. in the County of York in 1604 15/sq 8° Baker 72
Tr. fr. a MS. in the Bodleian Lib., Oxon., w. genealogical notes.

Records of English Catholics under Penal Laws, 2 vols.

80 / 4° Nutt 78-82

Chiefly fr. the Douay College diaries, Letters of Card. Allen; 1532-94.

STAPLETON, Mrs Bryan Hist. of Post-Reformation Cath. Missions in Oxfordshire 10/6 n. 8° Frowde o6

A useful compilation for Oxfordshire families whose forefathers remained staunch to Catholicism during the bitter days of 16th and 17th cents.

Dissolution of the Monasteries

—v. F 1 22

Gunpowder Plot

—v. F 1 23

Nonjurors

—v. A 1 62

Eighteenth to Twentieth Centuries

AMHERST, W. J. [R.-C.] History of Catholic Emancipation and Progress [1771-1820] 24 / 8° Paul 86

Catholic Who's Who and Year Book : ed. Sir F. C. Burnand [U.K. & Colonies]

3 / 6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates ann., in prg.

FITZGERALD, Percy

Fifty Years of Catholic Life & Social Progress, 2 v. ; ports. 21 / 8° Unwin o1

Under Wiseman, Manning, Vaughan, Newman : acc. of var. persons, events, and movements during the era.

Haydock Papers : ed. Jos. Gillow [fr. MSS. ; ill. hist. of R.-C. in Engl. in 18 cent.] 7 / 6 8° Burns & Oates 88

PAYNE, J. O. [R.-C.] Records of Engl. Caths. of 1715 [fr. registers & unpub. docs.] 15 / 8° Burns & Oates 88

PAYNE (J. O.) + ESTCOURT (Vy Rev. E. E.) [R.-C.'s] Engl. Cath. Nonjurors of 1715—*ut* A § 62, s.v. NonjurorsPHILLIPS, F^r G. E. [R.-C.] The Extinction of the Ancient Hierarchy

10 / 6 n. 8° Sands o6

Identification of the 'eleven Bishops' commemorated in the Old Engl. College in Rome in paintings by Pomarancio, who died in prison during the Elizabethan persecution.

SIDNEY, Pp. [Prot.]

Modern Rome in Modern England

5 / 8° R.T.S. o6

Account of R.-C. revival in Eng. in 19 cent. Author concludes that Rome will not progress further unless she cease to be a political institution and to crush the spirit of inquiry, and unless she abandon 'the wretched claim of Infallibility'. Short blogs. of chief Eng. Jesuits, past and present, are given.

WARD, Bern.

Dawn of Catholic Revival in Engl., 2 v. [1781-1803] 25 / n. 8° Longman o9

Scotland

—v. also Brady, *sup.* and A § 70

BELLESHEIM, Can. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of Catholic Ch. of Scotland [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 12 / 6 8° Blackwood 88-91

A comprehensive and readable acc. of R.-C. Ch. in Scotl. fr. its commencement to 1880, compiled fr. the best authorities.

BLUNDELL, Dom O. [R.-C.] Ancient Catholic Homes of Scotland ; 40 ill. 3 / 6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates

LEITH, Rev. W. Forbes [S.-J. ; ed.] Narratives of Scot. Caths. und. Mary Stuart & Js. VI 12 / 6 8° Edin. 85

The Scottish Reformation from the Jesuit point of view. Prtd. fr. hitherto unpub. MSS. in Vatican and elsewhere.

„ [ed.] Memoirs of Scot. Caths., dur. 17-18th Cents. 2 v. ; ill. [1625-1793] 24 / n. m 8° Longman o9

Sequel to above, consistg. of letters wr. by Jesuit missionaries in Scotl. to the General of their Soc. in Rome, for most pt. cont. in a volume in Stonhurst archives : supplm. by MS. at Blair's College by Rev. J. THOMPSON, wh. extends fr. 1653 to 1760, and is followed by *Notes and Minutes for the Memoirs of the Missions, 1761-1788*, by Abbé MACPHERSON. Skilful Engl. tra. are added.

ROBERTSON, Dr Jos.

Concilia Scotiae

[learned and full of research] 4° Bannatyne Club 64

STEWART, Rich. M. Ch. of Scotland fr. Qu. Margaret to Reformn. [anti-Presb.] 7 / 6 8° Gardner, Paisley 92

Ireland

—v. A § 67, and D § 157, s.v. Maynooth College

France

—v. A § 63

United States : Generally

BEGNI, E., etc. [R.-C.'s] Catholic Church in United States, vol. i : The Religious Communities ;

ill.

[in 6 v.] *subscr.* (set) \$90 f° Cath. Editing Co., N.Y. o8 in prg.

CLARKE, Dr R. H. [R.-C.] Lives of Deceased Bps of Cath. Ch. in U.S., 3 v. \$7.50 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y. 72-88

HUGHES, T. [R.-C.] Hist. of Soc. of Jesus in N. Amer. : Colonial & Federal, v. i \$4.50 8° Burrows, Cleveland, O. o7

MURRAY, J. O'K. [R.-C.] Pop. Hist. of Cath. Ch. in U.S. [w. statist. appends.] \$2.50 8° Sadlier, N.Y. 76

O'GORMAN, Prf. T.

Roman Caths. in America [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] \$2.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97

SHEA, Dr J. G. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. Ch. in U.S., 4 v. ; maps & ill. ea. \$5 n. 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 86-93

Vol. i : Cath. Ch. in Colonial Days [1521-1763] ; ii-iii continue the hist. to 1866.

Individual States

HEMING, H. H. [R.-C.] Cath. Ch. in Wisconsin fr. Earliest Times \$5 8° Cath. Hist. Pb. Co., Milwaukee 97

History of the Catholic Church in New England States, 2 vols.

\$17 n. 8° Hurd, Boston 99

KIRLIN, J. L. J. [R.-C.] History of the Catholic Church in Philadelphia

\$3 8° Griffin, Phila. o7

LAMBING, Rev. A. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. Ch. in Pittsburg and Allegheny

\$3 8° Benziger, N.Y. 80

SHEA, J. G. [R.-C.]

Catholic Church of New York City ; w. lives of pastors \$10 4° New York 79

Australasia

MORAN, Abp [R.-C.]

History of the Catholic Church in Australasia

94

Jesuits

—v. A § 57

Synods of Westminster

GUY, Rev. R. [R.-C. ; ed. and tr.] The Synods in English

6 / n. r 8° Burns & Oates

Texts of the Four Synods of Westm., tr. into Engl. and arrgd. under headings, w. documents and references.

98 : ROMAN CATHOLICISM (b) : HAGIOGRAPHY : SAINTS ; MARTYRS ; RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY

Collectively—*v. also* A § 55

Acta Sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, ed. J. Bollandus + G. Henschenius, etc.,

vols. i-lxi

ea. 45 f. n. f° Palmé, Paris 1734-1894 in *prg.*

A stupendous work, furnishing almost a history of the Middle Ages, the annals of bishoprics, origins of monastic orders, and lives of the Popes.

”

Suppl., ed. Abbé C. Narbey, vol. i, fasc. 1-38 ; ii, 1-20 4° Paris 99 *sqq.*, in *prg.*

Ea. fasc. 1/4 n. Parker, Oxon. Limited to the Saints of the Merovingian period.

Based on MSS. and ecclies. archives ; with Introds., etc. Chiefly bishops, martyrs, and Saints of 6-9 cents.

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] Cath. Biographies, v. i-xvii [c. 8 per v.] ea 1 / c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87 *sqq.*, in *prg.*

Christian Biographies : ed. H. L. S. Lear

ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman

Bossuet and his Contemporaries [ut inf.]

Mrs H. L. LEAR

Henri Perreye

Fénelon, Abp of Cambrai [ut A § 63]

Mrs H. L. LEAR

Lacordaire (Henri Dominique) [ut A § 57]

Mrs H. L. LEAR

[Flandrin (Hippolyte)], A Xian Painter of 19 Cent.

Mrs H. L. LEAR

Louise de France (Mme.)

Mrs H. L. LEAR

Francis de Sales [ut inf.]

Mrs H. L. LEAR

Revival of Priestly Life in 17 Cent. in France [ut A § 63]

H. L. S. LEAR

Library of Religious Biography : ed. E. H. Thompson [R.-C.]

[Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.] ea. 5 / (\$1.50) c 8° Burns & Oates

Aloysius Gonzaga, St [ut A § 57]

Kostka, Stanislas [ut A § 57]

Papin-Dupont, Léon [ut inf.]

6 / (\$1.60)

Boudin, Arch. Henri-Marie

Lalatte, Marie [ut inf.]

de Renty, Baron [ut inf.]

6 / (\$1.60)

Harpain, Marie-Eustelle

Muard, Jean Baptiste [ut inf.]

Taigi, Anna Maria [ut inf.]

6 / (\$1.60)

Quarterly Series

—*v. A* § 97

Saints (The) :

ed. Prf. Henri Joly

[translations] ea. 3 / s 8° Duckworth in *prg.*

Ambrose [ut A § 55]

Duc de BROGLIE

Fourier, Peter [ut A § 57]

L. PINAUD

More, Thomas [ut A § 62]

H. BERNARD

Antony of Padua [ut A § 57]

Abbé A. LEFÈVRE

Francis of Sales [ut inf.]

A. D. MARGERIE

Nicholas i [ut inf.]

Jules ROY

Augustine [ut A § 55]

A. HATZFELD

Ignatius of Loyola [ut A § 57]

JOLY

Psychology of the Sts. [ut inf.]

JOLY

Cajetan [ut A § 57]

R. de MAULDE LA CLAVIERE

Jerome [ut A § 55]

Ft LARGENT

Teresa [ut A § 57]

JOLY

Chrysostom [ut A § 55]

A. PUECH

John of Arc [ut F § 48]

L. PETIT DE JULLEVILLE

Vianney, John [ut inf.]

JOS. VIANNEY

Clotilde [ut inf.]

Prf G. KUTER

Louis [ut F § 48]

Marius SEPE

Vincent de Paul [ut A § 57]

Prco. E. de BROGLIE

Dominic [ut A § 57]

J. GUIRAUD

Mary the Virgin [ut A § 116]

R. M. de la BROISE

Individual Writers

—*v. also supra*, Rom.-Cath. in England, Rom.-Cath. in America

ADAMS, Rev. D. C. O.

Saints & Missionaries of Anglo-Saxon Era, 2 Ser. ea. 5 / n. c 8° Mowbray 01-7

ALLARD, Paul [R.-C.]

Ten Lectures on the Martyrs [tr.]—*ut* A § 52

ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.]

Three Catholic Reformers of the XVth Century 6 / 8° Burns & Oates 79

[Quarterly Series.] St Vincent FERRER, St BERNARDINE of Siena, St JOHN CAPRISTAN.

ANDERSON, F'r W. H. [S.-J.]

Afternoons with Saints ; Evenings with Saints ea. 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [75]

ARNOLD-FORSTER, Fces.

Studies in Church Decoration : Engl.'s Patron Saints 21 / n. 8° Skeffington 99

Collects together many curious side-lights on history w. Church dedications afford ; w. readable lives of saints. Vol. iii is a statist. summary, a tabulated index of 14,000 churches w. the dedication, county, diocese and period of each.

*BELL, Mrs Arth.

The Saints in Christian Art, 3 vols ; ill.

ea. 14 / n. 8° Bell 01-4

Ea. \$4.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An admirable history of the Saints, focusing the work of the best authorities, w. fairly complete summary of pictures, sculptures, etc. rel. to each Saint. Vol. I: *Evangelists, Apostles, etc.* ; II: *Great Hermits and Fathers* [ut A § 55] ; III: *Engl. Bishops and Kings, Mediaeval Monks, and Later Saints.*

BELLOC, Bessie R.

Historic Nuns

6 / c 8° Duckworth 99

Mary Aikenhead, Catherine McAULAY, Mme. DUCHESNE, and Mother SETON of Emmettsburg.

BOWDEN, Vy. Rev. H. S. [R.-C.]

Miniature Lives of the Saints, 2 vols. 4 / 32° Burns & Oates [79]

BUTLER, Alban [R.-C.]

Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other Saints, 12 vols.

and Index

ea. 1/6 ; the set 20 / 12° Burns & Oates [1745] 95

A very comprehensive standard popular work. Also 4 vols. \$7.50 Murphy, Baltimore.

CAMM, Dom Bede [O. S. B. ; ed.]

Lives of Blessed English Martyrs [tr.]—*ut* A § 62

CHAUNCY, Dom M. [R.-C. ; d. 1581]

Hist. of Sufferings of 18 Carthusians in Engl. [tr.] 3 / 4° Burns & Oates 90

Tr. fr. Latin original. 80 c., Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. Much of it is in STAFFE'S *Eccles. Memorials* [ut A § 62].

CLEMENT, Clara E.

Saints in Art ; ill.

[\$2 Page, Boston] 5 / n. c 8° Nutt 99

DAWSON, L. H.

Book of Saints

[50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1 / n. 32° Routledge 08

DEARMER, Rev. P. [Ang.]

Little Lives of the Saints

[12 early Engl.] 2/6 16° Wells Gardner 00

DELEHAYE, Père H. [S.-J.]

Legends of the Saints [tr.]

3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 07

[Westm. Lib.] A critical examination of hagiographic literature—growth of legends, pagan survivals, classification of texts, etc., indicating the spirit in which such texts should be studied.

*GILLOW, Jos. [R.-C.]

Literary and Biograph. Hist., or Bibliogr. Dict. of English

Catholics, 5 vols.

75 / 8° Burns & Oates *n.dd.* (85-05)

Ea. \$5 n. Benziger, N.Y. From the breach with Rome (1584) to pres. time. Biograph. notices of all more or less eminent Engl. Catholics. A useful bk., less bulky and more accessible than the material in Charles DODD'S [Hugh TOOTELL'S] *Church History of England* : 1500-1688 [3 vols., 1° Brussels, 1737-42 ; ed. M. A. Tierney, 5 vols., 8°, Lond. 1839-43], FOLBY'S *Records* [ut A § 57], or MORRIS' three books [ut A § 97, s.v. *Gt. Britain*].

Golden Book (The) : Legends of Saints & Martyrs of the Church

\$2 n. 12° Little & Brown, Boston 05

6 / n. Nutt. Tr. fr. mediaeval sources by Mrs Francis ALEXANDER.

Golden Legend (The) : tr. Wm. Caxton, ed. F. S. Ellis, 7 v. [Temple Classics]

ea. 1/6 n. 12° Dent [1483] 00

Ea. 50 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. A tr. and compilation fr. the Fch. and Lat. 13-cent. versions of *Legenda Aurea* of Jacobus de Voragine (Abp Genoa) and Jehan de Vignay and an earlier Eng. version. It forms a cyclopædia of traditional sacred lore, lives of saints, explanatns. of church services, homilies, and Lombardic chronicle to 1250, etc. A fine edn. was printed in 3 f° vols. at Kelmscott Press, 1892.

”

Leaves from ; selected by H. D. Madge ; ill.

3/6 n. 12° Constable [98] 01

- *GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [Ang.] The Lives of the Saints, 16 v.; ill. ea. 5/ n. 8° Routledge [72-8] 97-8
 Ea. \$2 Longman, N.Y. The biogs. are full of life and colour, and of information as to the incidents in hist. of Sts. wh. have been represented in painting or sculpture, or have led to the conventional symbols approp. to them. Full refs. to authorities: vol. xvi conts. Celtic and Eng. Kalendar, Saints of Brittany w. pedigrees, etc., and index to all the saints whose lives are given and a subject index.
- " Virgin Saints and Martyrs; 16 ill. 6/ c 8° Hutchinson or
 \$1.50 Crowell, N.Y. Eighteen sketchy sketches.
- GREGORY, Lady A. Book of Saints and Wonders [£1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 5/ n. c 8° Murray 07
- HELLO, Ern. Studies in Saintship [tr. of *Physiognomie de Saints*] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 03
 Brief biographical sketches, written with a devotional intention.
- HINDS, Allen A Garner of Saints [£1.25 Dutton, N.Y.] 3/6 n. f 8° Dent 00
- HOOKE, Dn W. F. [Ang.] Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury—ut A § 62
- HOPE, Mrs Anne [R.-C.] Franciscan Martyrs in England 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78
 The Early Martyrs 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
- " Nova Legenda Angliæ, 2 vols. 36/ n. (\$11) 8° Clar. Press 01
 Coll. by JOHN OF TYNEMOUTH, John CAPRAVE, etc.; 1st prin. [tr.] 1516 (Wynkyn de Worde), an abgd. edn. by Pyenson appearing in same year.
- HUTTON, Edw. Studies in the Lives of the Saints 2/6 n. f 8° Constable [02] 07
 \$1.25 n. Dutton, N.Y. A series of sketches.
- HUTTON, Rev. W. H. Influence of Christianity upon National Character, ill. by
 Lives and Legends of English Saints 6/ n. 8° Wells Gardner [03] 08
 [Bampton Lects.] Traces the wk. of many conspicuous Saints in Engl. hist., showing how they became the heroes as well as ideals of the people.
- ISAACSON, Rev. C. S. [Ang.] Story of the English Cardinals [1147-1903] 6/ n. 8° Stock 07
 A readable, non-controversial compilation, but not without some inaccuracies.
- JOLY, Prof. H. [R.-C.] The Psychology of the Saints [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 98
 A study of the mental characteristics and bases of saintship, w. much of value on mysticism.
- à KEMPIS, Thomas Founders of the New Devotion, tr. J. P. Arthur 5/ n. c 8° Paul 08
 Lives of Gerard Groote, Florentius RADEWIN, and their followers.
- KIRK, F'r Jno. [R.-C.] Biographies of Engl. Catholics in the Eighteenth Century, ed.
 F'r J. H. Pollen [S.-J.] 7/6 n. 8° Burns & Oates [] 08
- Martyrologium Romanorum 19/ 4° Burns & Oates
 " S.S. Ord. Predicatorum 25/ 4° Burns & Oates
- Martyrs & Saints of First Twelve Cent. By Author *Schönberg Cotta Family* [Prot.] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 87
- MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] Historic Martyrs of the Primitive Church—ut A § 52
- NEALE, Rev. J. M. [H.-C.] Annals of the Virgin Saints o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Masters 46
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.; ed.] Lives of the English Saints, ed. Rev. A. W. Hutton, 6 vols. 6/ n. c 8° Freemantle [44-5] 00-2
 \$12 n. Lippincott, Phila. By var. writers. Interesting for its quaint and life-like pictures of old times, and its monastic legends of nearly every English county, quite apart from its value as an ecclesiastical biography.
- NOYES, Ella Saints of Italy; ill. 4/6 n. obl. 4° Dent 01
 \$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y. Legends re-told: ill. fr. Old Masters.
- OWEN, Rev. R. Sanctorale Catholicum, or Book of Saints; with notes 18/ 8° Paul 80
- POLLEN, J. H. [R.-C.] Acts of Engl. Martyrs: hitherto unpubd. [Quart. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 91
 \$2 n. Cath. Pb. Co., N.Y. A suppl. to Bp R. CHALLONER's *Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc.* [ut A § 97] (the R.-C. counterpart of Foxe's *Bk. of Martyrs*), contg. new martyrs fr. archives of Stonyhurst, Oscott, Westminster, and other depositories of MSS. Should be read by open-minded Protestants who, remembering the Marian persecution, do not wish to forget the Elizabethan counter-persecution.
- " The English Martyrs: 1584-1603 Cath. Record Soc. 06
 173 docmts. (mostly hitherto unpubd.) rel. to martyrs of better half of Elizab's rn. who have been declared 'Venerable'.
- SEGNERI, F'r Paolo [R.-C.] Panegyrics on the Lives of Saints [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 6/ c 8° Washbourne 77
 SS. Joseph, John the Evang., John the Bapt., Stephen, Ignatius, Frca. Xavier, Aloysius, Aquinas, Neri, Ant. of Padua, etc.
- SHEA, Dr J. G. [R.-C.; ed.] Pictorial Lives of the Saints; c. 400 ill. \$1.50 8° Benziger, N.Y. [78] 03
 8/ n. Burns & Oates. A popular book, which has had a large sale in America.
- " + CLARKE (R. H.) Our Faith and its Defenders \$4 8° O'Keefe, N.Y. 92
- STANTON, Rev. R. M. [R.-C.] A Menology of Engl. & Wales; w. Supplement 16/ 8° Burns & Oates 88-92
 Arrgd. acc. to Calendar. Adds over 300 new names (830 in all) to the roll of martyrs and confessors of England.
- STONE, [Miss] J. M. [R.-C.] Faithful unto Death; pref. F'r Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 7/6 8° Paul 92
 Account of sufferings of Engl. Franciscans dur. 16-17 cents, fr. records by sufferers themselves or their adherents. A learned and careful wk., covering much the same ground as Mrs HOPE's *Franciscan Martyrs, ut supra*, but of much greater histor. worth.
- TABOR, Marg. E. The Saints in Art; 20 ill. 3/6 n. p 8° Methuen 08
 \$1.20 n. Stokes, N.Y. Legends, etc., w. attributes and symbols alphabetically arranged, w. explanations.
- WALL, J. C. Shrines of British Saints; 78 ill. [Antiquary's Books] 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 05
 A careful compilation, w. useful lists of prelates and priests, and descns. of shrines, tombs and reliquaries in this 'Isle of Saints'.
- WILLIAMS, F. Lives of English Cardinals, 2 vols. [Breakspere to Wolsey] 14/ 8° Allen 68
- WOODWARD, G. R. [R.-C.] Legends of the Saints 3/6 n. 12° Paul 98
- British (Celtic): Cornish, Irish, Welsh, Scottish*
- Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ ex codice Salmanticensi, ed. C. de Smedt + Jos. de Backer 31/6 4° Blackwood 88
- Book of Lismore —v. Stokes, *infra*, and K § 283

- *GOULD (Rev. S. Baring-) + FISHER (Jno.) Lives of the British Saints, 4 v.; ill. ea. 10/6 8° C. J. Clark 08
A wk. of great research, making use of a large number of MSS. of *Lives* discov. since REES' bk. Pubd. for Hon. Soc. of Cymmrodorion, Arrgd. alphab. Incl. the Saints of Wales and Cornwall, and such Irish Sts. as have dedications in Britain.
- METCALFE, Dr W. W. [ed.] Lives of the Saints (Fourteenth Century), vols. i-iv: Text; vols. v-vi: Notes and Glossary 8° Scottish Text Soc. 87-96
" Legends of SS. Ninian and Machor 10/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 08
- O'DONOVAN, Dr J. [tr.] Martyrology of Donegal, tr. fr. Irish text *o.p.* [w. 25/] r 8° Ir. Arch. & Celt. Soc. 64
A calendar of the Saints of Ireland; w. orig. text ed. Drs J. H. TODD + W. REEVES.
- O'HANLON, Can. Jno. [R.-C.] Lives of Irish Saints, v. i-ix [Jan.-Sept.]; ill. r 8° Duffy, Dublin 75-91 in *prg.*
To occupy 12 vols., 16/ to 27/ each. An exhaustive cyclopedia of Irish Saint-history.
- PLUMMER, C. [ed.] Vitae Sanctorum Hiberniae Clar. Press, in *prep*
- REES, Rev. Rice An Essay on the Welsh Saints *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 36
- REES, Rev. W. J. Lives of the Cambro-British Saints of Fifth and immed. Succeeding Cents. *o.p.* [w. 40/] 8° Llandoverly 53
- STOKES, Dr Whitley [ed.] Lives of Saints fr. *Book of Lismore*; w. trss.—*ut* K § 283
[Anecdota Oxon.] V. note on this bk. in K § 283. Lives of SS Patrick, Columba, Bridget, Lenan, Finian, Finchuia, Brenainn, Cirian of Clonmachaiois, Mochua, w. descr. of the MS., essays on the language and contents of the *Lives*, notes, and indexes.
- " [ed.] Three Middle-Irish Homilies on Lives of Saints: text & tr. [Patrick, Bridget, Columba]—*ut* K § 283

Individually

Popes

—for Lives of the Popes collectively v. A § 97

- ADRIAN IV [Nich. BREAKSPEARE; d. 1159: the only Englishman who ever attained papal dignity]
- Mackie, J. D. Pope Adrian IV [Lothian Essay 1907] 2/6 n. c 8° Blackwell, Oxon. 07
- Tarleton, Alf. H. Life of Nicholas Breakspear; copious ill. & facs. 21/n. 8° Hatchard 96
A diligent collection and judicious marshalling of orig. materials, rather than a biography.
- CLEMENT VII [1475(?)–1534] Life of. By H. M. Vaughan—in *his* The Medici Popes, *ut sup.*
- GREGORY I, St ['The Great'; 544(?)–604]
- Barmby, Rev. J. Gregory the Great [F'r's f. Eng. R'rs; 80 c. Young, N.Y.] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 79
- Dudden, F. Homes Gregory the Gt.: his place in hist. & thought, 2 v. 30/n. (\$10 n.) 8° Longman 05
- Gasquet, Dom F. A. [ed.] Life of Pope St Gregory the Great 2/n. 4° Art Bk. & Co. 04
By a monk of Whitby, circ. 713; from MS. Gallen, 587.
- Plummer, Chas. On Oldest Life of Gregory = App. i to vol. ii of his ed. of Bede's *Hist. Eccles.* [*ut* A § 62]
- Snow, Abbot Ter. B. [R.-C.] Gregory the Great [Heroes of the Cross] 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92
- GREGORY VII, St. [1020(?)–85] Life of. By A. F. Villemain [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 26/] 8° Bentley 74
- INNOCENT III [1161–1216]
- Pirie-Gordon, C. H. C. [R.-C.] Innocent the Great; 4 maps & 8 tables 9/n. (\$3 n.) 8° Longman 07
Based on Vatican MSS. The public life of Innocent, his actions, motives, methods, achievements, and a complete itinerary of his movements throughout his reign, affording a clear account of the amazingly tortuous political situation in the Germany of the period and the Pope's activities as the *deus ex machina* of the Guelph and Ghibelline troubles [*ut* A § 58].
- JOHN XXIII [1360(?)–1419]
- Ketts, Eust. J. In the Days of the Councils; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Constable 09
A sketch of the life and times of Baldassare Cossa, afterward Pope John xxiii.
- LEO X [1475–1521]
- Regesta, ed. Card. J. S. R. E. Hergenröther, Pts., i-viii 40f. 50 4° Herder, Freibg. 84 sqq.
- Roscoe, Wm. Life and Pontificate of Leo X, 2 vols. [§1 Macmillan, N.Y.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) [05] 86
- Vaughan, H. M. —in *his* The Medici Popes, *ut supra*
- LEO XIII [1810–1903]
- Keller, F'r J. E. [R.-C.] Life and Acts of Leo XIII [8/n. Washbourne] \$2 8° Benziger, N.Y. [80] 87
- MacCarthy, Justin Pope Leo XIII [Public Men of To-day] 3/6 c 8° Sands [96] 99
- §1-25 Warne, N.Y. A series of political disquisitions on policy of Papacy as carried out by Leo xiii. Fair and generally accurate. If a reader wants a corrective let him read ZOLA's *Rome*, *ut* K § 53.
- de Narfon, Julien Pope Leo XIII [tr.]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 99
§2 Lippincott, Phila. A popular account of his life and work.
- Oldcastle, Jno. [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII 3/6 8° Burns & Oates [87]
- O'Reilly, Dr B. [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII; col. & other pl., & ill. [pub. 'under his blessing'] \$1.50 8° Clar. Press, N.Y. [87] 95
- NICHOLAS I St [r. 858–67] Saint Nicholas I. By J. Roy [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 01
- PIUS II [1405–64]
- Boulting, Wm. Aeneas Silvius, Orator, Man of Letters, Statesman, Pope; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Constable 09
A useful life of the great medieval scholar, whose Papacy is memorable for his efforts to form an armed confederation of Christian princes to resist the Turk.
- Kitchin, Dr G. W. [Ang.] Life of Pius II; pl. 4° Arundel Soc. 81

Pius VII [1742-1823]

Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]

Pius the Seventh: 1800-23 [Quarterly Ser.] 5 / c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 99

Pius IX [1792-1878]

Dawson, Dr Aen. M. [Canad. R.-C.] Pius the Ninth and his Times

6 / 8° (Canada) 80

Legge, A. O. [Prot.] Story of the Life of Pius IX, 2 vols.

[to 1850] 32 / 8° Chapman 75

Maguire, J. F. [R.-C.] Pontificate of Pius IX

[1 / Gill, *Dublin*] 35 c. 8° Benziger, N.Y. [70] 93

O'Reilly, B. [R.-C.] Life of Pius IX

[to 1877] \$3 8° Collier, N.Y. 77

Shea, J. G. [R.-C.] Life of Pius IX, and Events of his Pontificate

\$1.50 12° Kelly, N.Y. 78

Trollope, T. A. [Prot.] Life of Pius IX, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 26 /] 8° Bentley 77

Pius X [b. 1835; elected 1903; living]

Grissell, H. de la G. Sede Vacante; ill.

4 / n. f 4° Parker 03

A diary written during the Conclave of 1903, w. addit. notes on the Accession and Coronation of Pius X. By a Chamberlain of Honour 'di numero' to his Holiness.

SIXTUS V [1521-90]

Life and Times of. By Baron Hübner [tr.], 2 vols.

24 / 8° Longman 72

URBAN VIII [1568-1644]

Weech, W. N.

Urban VIII: an essay

[Lothian Prize Essay '03] 3 / 6 n. c 8° Constable 05

Saints, Priests, Laymen: incl. non-Engl. Churchmen before Breach w. Rome in 1534. Biographies not found here should be sought in A § 51 (Apostles and Early Christians), A § 55 (the Fathers), A § 57 (Monastic and Religious Orders), A § 62 (Engl. Churchmen before the Breach w. Rome, 1534), A §§ 60-75 *passim*, A §§ 105-6 (Missionaries).

ACARIE, Mme [1566-1618; of Reformed Order of Lady of Mt Carmel]

Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] A Gracious Life

[=life of Acarie; Quart. Ser.] 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 78

ACTON, Jno. E. E. Dalberg-Acton, 1st Baron [1834-1902]

Gasquet, Dom F. R. [R.-C.] Acton and his Circle—*ut* K § 24

ALACOQUE, Marg. Mary [Foundress of Devotion of Sacred Heart; 1647-90]

Barry, Rev. Alb. [R.-C.] Life of Blessed Margaret Mary Alacoque

3 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates 89

Bougaud, Bp [R.-C.] Reveln. of Sacred Ht. to Margaret Mary [tr.]

\$1.50 n. c 8° Benziger, N.Y. 90

Harc, A. J. C. [Ang.] Parayle Monial and M.-M. Alacoque—in his Biographical Sketches, *ut* A § 62

Tickell, Rev. Geo. [S.-J.] Life of Margaret Mary [\$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.] 6 / 8° Burns & Oates 91

ALLIES, Thos. Wm. [1813-1903] A Life's Decision—*ut* A § 49 (note to Formation of Christendom)

Per Crucem ad Lucem, 2 vols.

25 / 8° Paul 79

Allies, Mary H. [dau.]

Thomas William Allies

3 / 6 n. c 8° Paul 07

ANCINA, B. G. G. [1545-1604] Life of.

By C. H. Bowden [\$2.50 n. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.] 9 / 8° Paul 91

Life of one of the companions of St PHILIP NERI, admitted (1890) to Second Order of Saints.

BELLASIS, Serj. Edw. [1800-73: barrister] Memorials of. By Edw. Bellasis [bro']

10 / 6 8° B. & Oates 93

BELLASIS, son of an Engl. vicar, passed thro' all stages of belief fr. Low Evangelicism to extreme High-Churchism, ultimately joining Rom. Ch. in 1850. The bk. is chfy. taken up w. theol. arguments, and wrgs. on quests. of the day.

BENIZI, St Pp. [1233-85; of Order of Servts. of Mary] Life of. By F'r P. Soulier 8 / c 8° Burns & Oates 85

BERNIS, Card. Frc. Joachim de Pierre de [1715-94]

Memoirs and Letters; Introd. C. A Sainte-Beuve [tr.], 2 vols.

42 / n. r 8° Heinemann 02

de BERNIS, Fch. cardinal, statesman, and poet; foreign minister 1757-8; exiled 1768-64.

BILLIART, Ven. Julie [foundress of Institute of Notre Dame]

Ven. Julie Billiard: her life. By a Member of her Congregation; ill.

4 / n. 8° Art & Book Co. 98

BORGHESE, Princess [*née* (Gwendalin) Talbot] Life of. By Zeloni [tr.]

4 / c 8° Burns & Oates 94

BORROMEO, St Charles [1538-84; Card. Abp of Milan]

Kerr, Lady Amabel Life of Cardinal Borromeo

5 / c 8° Art & Book Co. 98

Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life of St C. Borromeo

[80 c. Benziger, N.Y.] 3 / c 8° Burns & Oates [] 93

Bosco, Dom [Founder of the Salesian Society]

Villefranche, J. M. [R.-C.] Life of Dom Bosco, tr. Lady Martin

1 / n. c 8° Burns & Oates [] 97

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [1829-99] Life of. By C. Ryder

3 / 6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 06

BURKE, Very Rev. T. N. Life of. By W. J. Fitzpatrick

7 / 6 c 8° Paul [85] 94

CAMPION, Edm. [1540-81] Life of. By Rich. Simpson

[a good bk.] o.p. [pb. 12 / n.] 8° Hodges [67] 98

de CARVAJAL, Luisa Life of. By L'y G. Fullerton

[Qu. Ser.] 3 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 81

CATHERINE DE RICCI St [1522-90] Life. By F. M. Capes

7 / 6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 05

CATHERINE OF GENOA

—*v.* A § 119

CECILLA, St (fl. 3 cent.; patroness of music)

Life of St Cecilia, ed. Bertha E. Lovewell

[Yale Studies in English] c 8° Lamson, Boston 98.

From MS. Ashmole 48 and MS. Cotton Tiberius E vii; w. Introd., variants and gloss.

CHALLONER, Bp [1691-1781] —*ut* A § 97, s.v. Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries

- CHAMPAGNAT, F'r J. B. M. [1789-1840; Founder of Soc. of Little Brothers of Mary]
 Life and Spirit of Father Champagnat; ill. [by a Marist brother] 8/8° Burns & Oates 87
- de CHANTAL, St Jeanne Françoise Fremyot [1572-1641; foundress of Order *La Visitation Ste Marie* at Annecy]
 Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] Life of St Jane Frances Fremyot de Chantal [Qu. Ser.] 5/c 8° Burns & Oates 72
- CHATTERTON, Georgiana, Lady. Memoir of. By E. H. Dering 7/6 8° Art & Bk. Co. [78] or
- CLITHEROW, Marg. [*née* MYDDELTON; 1564-67; martyr]
 Oliver, M. L. [R.-C.] Life of Margaret Clitheroe; pref. F'r Jno. Morris 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 86
The contemp. MS. Life of Mary Clitheroe by Jno. Mueh, priest, has been ably ed. F'r MORRIS in his Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers [ut A § 97]
- CLOTILDA, St [d. c. 540; Qn. of Clovis I, Kg. of Franks]
 Kurth, Prf. G. St Clotilda [tr.] [The Saints] 3/c 8 Duckworth 98
- de la COLOMBIÈRE, Ven. Claude. Life of. By E. Sequin [Quart. Ser.] 5/c 8° Burns & Oates 83
- CrAVEN, Mme A. [Pauline de La Ferronays; 1808-91]
 Bishop, [Mrs] Maria Cath. A Memoir of Mrs Augustus Craven 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [94] 96
- de LISLE, Ambrose Philipps [1809-78; founder of Cistercian Monastery, Charnwood Forest, 1835]
 Purcell, E. S. Life & Letters of A. Philipps de Lisle, 2 vols. 25/n. (\$10) 8° Macmillan 00
- v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. Ignatius [O.-C.; 1799-1892]
 v. Kobell, Louise [ed.] Conversations of Dr Ignatius von Döllinger [tr.] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley 92
- ELIZABETH, St, of Hungary [1207-31] Life of. By Cte. de Montalembert [tr.] 10/6 n. c 8° Longman 04
- EMMERICH, Anne Catharine [German visionary; 1774-1824]
 Ram, Helen [R.-C.] Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich [Quarterly Series] 5/c 8° Burns & Oates
 Schmoeger, Vy. Rev. K. E. [R.-C.] Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich, 2 v. [tr.] \$4 n. 12° Pustet, N.Y. 85
 Wegener, Rev. T. [O. S. A.] Sister Anne Katherine Emmerich [tr.] \$1.50 12° Benziger, N.Y. 98
- FALKLAND, Eliz., Lady [1585-1639] Life of. By Lady Georg. Fuller [Qu. Ser.] 5/c 8° Burns & Oates 83
- FERIA, Duchess of [Jane DORMER]
 Clifford, Hy. [R.-C.] Life of Jane Dormer, ed. Rev. J. Stephenson [Qu. Ser.] 5/c 8° Burns & Oates 87
- FRANCIS DE SALES, St [1567-1622; Bp of Geneva]
 Lear, [Mrs] H. L. Life of St Francis de Sales [Chr. Biogr.] 3/6 f 8° Longman [77] 77
- Mackey, Can. H. B. [R.-C.] Four Essays on Life & Writings of Fr. de Sales 1/8° Burns & Oates
 „ St Francis de Sales as a Preacher [3 essays] 1/8° Burns & Oates 98
- de Margerie, A. St Francis of Sales [tr.] [The Saints] 3/c 8° Duckworth 00
- Ornsby, Prf. Rob. [R.-C.] Life of St Francis de Sales 3/f 8° Burns & Oates
- FULLERTON, L'y Georgiana C. [1812-85] Life of. By Mme Craven [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Bentley [88] 88
- GARCIA MORENO, Gabriel [1821-75; President of Ecuador]
 Berthe, Rev. P. A. [R.-C.] Garcia Moreno [tr.] [Quarterly Series] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 89
- GEORGE, St [270(?) - 303; Patron St of Engl. since time of Edw. III]
 Clapton, E. The Life of St George 2/8° Sonnenschein [02] 03
A refuta. of GRABON's Identificn. [Decl. and Fall, c. xxiii] of George of Cappadocia w. the Eng. saint.
- Gordon, [Mrs] E. O. St George, Champion of Christendom & Patron Saint of England;
 ill. 21/n. r 8° Sonnenschein 07
- Complete acc. of life and martyrdom of St George, his commem. in early liturgies, art, etc., and of the celebrated Knights of St George fr. 16-19 cent.
 Hulst, Mrs Hy. St George of Cappadocia in Legend and in Art; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Nutt 09
Traces the evol. of the Dragon-Slayer as it figures in Chr. legend and art associated w. the national saint of England throughout the ages.
- GERLACH, St [hermit of Maestricht; fl. 12 cent.] Life of. By F. A. Houck 2/c 8° Burns & Oates 00
- GRANT, Thos. [1816-70; 1st Bp of Southwark] Life of. By Kathl. O'Meara 5/c 8° W. H. Allen [74] 92
- HARDING, St Stephen [d. 1134] Life of. By J. B. Dalgairns
 [Lives of Engl. Saints] 1/6 n. c 8° Art & Bk. Co. [] 98
- JOHN OF AVILA, the Blessed ['Apostle of Andalusia'; 1500-69] Letters, tr. & sel. [fr. Span.]
 by Benedictines of Stanbrook 2/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 04
- de Oddi, L. Life of Blessed John of Avila [tr. fr. Ital.] 4/c 8° Burns & Oates 98
- JOHN NEPOMUCEN, St [1330(?) - 93; Patron Saint of Bohemia]
 Wratislaw, A. H. Life and Legend of St John Nepomucen o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Bell 73
- JOSEPH, St [husband of the Virgin Mary]
 Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life & Glories of St Joseph [\$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.] 6/c 8° Burns & O. [88]
- JULIANA FALCONIERI, St [1270-1341; foundress of the Mantellate, or 3rd Order of Servites]
 Soulier, Rev. Fr. [ed.] Life of St. Juliana Falconieri 5/c 8° Burns & Oates 98
- KERR, Henrietta Life of. By Rev. Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [86] 86

- LATASTE, Marie Letters & Writings, tr. [fr. Fch.] E. H. Thompson, 2 v. ea. 5 / c 8° Burns & O. [81] 93; 93
 Ea. \$1-40 n. Benziger, N.Y. LATASTE, an ignorant Fch. peasant girl, was said to have been the recipient of extraordinary gifts and illuminations;
 and her writings on heavenly subjects here displayed, if genuine, give evidence of them. Uniform w. tr's *Life* of her, *ut sup.*
s.v. Series (Lib. Rel. Biogr.).
- LOPEZ, Gregorio [17th cent.; Spanish] Life of. By Can. F. Doyle 3 / 6 12° Washbourne 76
- MACHALE, Abp Jno. [1791-1881]
 O'Reilly, Bp B. [R.-C.] John MacHale: life, times and corresp., 2 v.; ill. \$5 n. 8° Pustet, N.Y. 90
- MANNING, Card. H. E [1808-92] Letters, ed. J. Oldcastle; ports. 3 / c 8° Burns & Oates 92
 Includes *Memorials of Card. Manning and Letters of First 40 Yrs. of his life.* Bibliography.
- Hutton, Rev. A. W. Cardinal Manning: a biography [Leaders of Religion] 2 / 6 c 8° Methuen [92] 94
 Houghton, Boston. Chiefly compiled fr. newspapers and other public materials. MANNING's position before his 'migration' to Rome, his
 subsequent life as priest in Lond. and as Superior of Oblates of St Charles, before his elevation to WISEMAN's chair, are carefully and impar-
 tially described. With bibliography of books, etc.
- Kent, F'r W. H. [O.S.C.] Life and Labours of Cardinal Manning Burns & Oates *in prep.*
- Lilly, W. S. [ed.] Cardinal Manning's Characteristics 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 84
 Extr. from his various writings, political, philosophical, and religious.
- de Pressensé, Fcs. [Fch.-Prot.] Cardinal Manning [tr.] 5 / c 8° Heinemann 96
- McVey, N.Y. A refutation of PURCELL [inf.], trenchant yet dignified, fr. pt.-of-view of a Fch.-Protestant who is more in sympathy w. Rome,
 and even w. Anglicanism, than the majority of his co-religionists.
- Purcell, Edm. Sheridan Life of Cardinal Manning, 2 vols.; ports. 30 / n. (\$6; ch. edn. \$3.50) 8° Macmillan [95] 98
- Vol. 1: *Manning as Anglican*; II: *M. as Catholic*. A very candid narrative, wh. caused great offence to the R.-C. party and Manning's friends.
 The story of Manning's relations w. Newman is fully told, and is not pleasant reading for the admirers of either. The strongest impression that
 remains to the outsider after reading the bk. is one of wonder at 'how these priests suspect each other'. In his lifetime the Card. gave PUR-
 CELL every assistance in prep. of the biogr. (incl. loan of the diary he kept at Rome 1847-8), and his exors. later allowed him access to all
 letters and papers under their control.
- Roamer, Stanley [Prot.] Cardinal Manning as presented in his Letters and Notes 5 / c 8° Stock 96
 Expends much pains in showing that the picture presented by PURCELL is neither complete nor consistent w. itself.
- Taylor, J. A. [R.-C.] The Cardinal Democrat: life and work of Manning 5 / c 8° Paul 08
- MARIE THÉRÈSE [Foundress and First Superior General of Daughters of the Cross]
 'Daughter of the Cross, A' Life of Mère Marie Thérèse 4 / c 8° Burns & Oates 93
- Hulst, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Mother Mary Teresa [tr.] 3 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates 76
- MARY, THE BLESSED VIRGIN —v. A § 116
- MARY MAGDALEN, St Life of; ill. fr. Old Masters 5 / n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 03
 Tr. fr. Ital. of an unknown 14th-cent. writer by Valentina HAWTREY. Introd. by 'Vernon LEE' [Violet PAGET].
- MARY TERESA, M'r [Foundress of Congregation of the Adoration of Reparation]
 Hulst, Mgr. d. [R.-C.] Life of Mother Mary Teresa [tr.] 5 / c 8° Art & Book Co. 99
- de MAZENOD, Bp [Founder of the Order of Oblates of Mary, etc.]
 Cooke, Rev. Rob. [R.-C.] Sketches of the Life of Mgr. de Mazenod, 2 v. 10 / 8° Burns & Oates 79-82
- de MÉRODE, Abp F. F. X. Life of. By Mgr. N. F. Besson [tr.] 7 / 6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87
 M. was first war-minister and then almoner to Pius IX. His life throws light on policy of Nap. III at Vatican.
- MEZZOFANTI, Card. G. C. [1774-1849; Librn. of Vatican] Life of. By Dr C. W. Russell 6 / c 8° Duffy, Dublin 68
- de MONTALEMBERT, Cte [1810-70] Letters to a Schoolfellow: 1827-30, ed. C. F. Audley 2 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates 74
- de MONTFORT, L. M. G. [1673-1716] Life of. By 'A Secular Priest,' 2 v. 15 / Art & Book Co. 93
- MONICA, St [332(?) - 387] Life of. By Abbé Bougaud 4 / 6 c 8° Art & Book Co. [] 93
- MUARD, Rev. Marie Jean Baptiste [Founder of the Missionary Priests]
 Brulé, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Rev. Mary John Baptiste Muard [tr.] \$1.25 12° Pustet, N.Y. 82
- Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life of Muard [Lib. Rel. Biogr.; \$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Burns & O. 86
- NEWDIGATE, Sebastian
 Camm, Dom Bede [O.S.B.] Courtier, Monk, and Martyr [tr.] [Life of N.] 2 / 6 n. f 4° Art & Book Co.
- NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [1801-90] —v. also A § 76*
 Letters and Correspondence of Newman during his life in English Church, ed. Anne
 Mozley, 2 vols. 7 / c 8° Longman [91] 98
- With a brief *Autobiography* up to 1833 (wr. 1874, which sketch, with these *Letters* and the *Apologia*, completed the period of his Protestant career).
 The *Autobiogr.* is written in the third person; and the edr. of the *Letters*, who was chosen for the purpose by NEWMAN himself, is a Protestant.
 'It has ever been a hobby of mine, though, perhaps, it is a truism not a hobby, that the true life of a man is in his letters. . . not only for
 the interests of a biography, but for arriving at the inside of things, the publication of letters is the true method. Biographers varnish, they
 assign motives, they conjecture feelings, they interpret Lord Burleigh's nods; but contemporary letters are facts'. —J. H. NEWMAN.
- " Apologia pro Vita sua — *ut* A § 100
- " Catholic Life and Letters of 2 / 6 8° Burns & Oates 85
- Abbott, Dr Edwin A. [Ang.] The Anglican Career of Card. Newman, 2 v. 25 / n. (\$10) 8° Macmillan 92
 An elaborate Broad-Church protest agst. the excessive adulation paid to NEWMAN after his death, which first saw the light in the author's *Phantomy-
 thus* (*ut* A § 132). These two bks. together present the Anglican case agst. NEWMAN in its fullest force.
- Addresses to Card. Newman, w. his Replies, ed. Rev. W. P. Neville [1879-81] 6 / n. obl. cr. 8° Longman 05
- Barry, Dr Wm. Newman [Literary Lives] 3 / 6 c 8° Hodder 04

- *Bremond, Henri The Mystery of Newman [tr.] ; Introd. F'r G. Tyrell 10/6 n. 8° Williams 07
In four Pts. 1: *The Emotional Life*; II: *The Intellectual Life*; III: *The Writer and Preacher*; IV: *The Interior Life*. By far away the best criticism on Newman that has yet appeared, full of cordial appreciation, and yet no unreasoning panegyric.
- Butler, W. A. [Prot.] Letters on Romanism o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan [54] 58
Reply to Newman's *Essay on Development of Christian Doctrine*. Still of some value.
- Devas, C. T. [R.-C.] The Key to the World's Progress 5/n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 06
Seeks to give to the logic and history of Newman an economic or sociological setting, and thus to show that 'for the explan. of world-history we must first have the true theory of the Cath. Ch. and her life through 18 centuries'.
- Hutton, R. H. [Ang.] Cardinal Newman [Leaders of Religion] 2/n. c 8° Methuen [90] 91
\$1. Houghton, Boston. Displays deep insight into the nature of his genius and the spirit of his life.
- Meynell, Wilf. [R.-C.] Cardinal Newman [80 c. n. Cath. Pb. Soc. N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [90] 91
The story of developmt. of Newman's relig. opinions, told mainly in his own words; w. personal life.
- Mozley, Can. J. B. [Ang.] The Theory of Development 5/c 8° Rivington 78
A reply to *Development of Christian Doctrine*.
- Newman, Prf. F. W. [Theist] Contributions to the Hist. of Cardinal Newman o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Paul 90
Chiefly on his earlier history. By his brother: a painful exhibition of *fraternum odium*.
- Purcell, Edm. Sheridan —in his Life of Cardinal Manning, *ut supra*
- Sarolea, Dr Chas. Newman, & his Influence [World's Epoch Makers] 3/c 8° Clark, Edin. 08
An impartial estimate of the man and the facts which condition the study of theology.
- Stephen, Leslie Newman's Theory of Faith—in his Agnostic's Apology, *ut A § 7*
- Toohey, Rev. J. J. [S.-J.] Indexed Synop. of Newman's *Grammar of Assent* 3/6 (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 06
- Waller (A. R.) + Burrow (G. H. S.) John Henry, Card. Newman [Westminster Biogrs.] 2/n. f 8° Paul or
- Ward, Wilf. [R.-C.] Some Aspects of Newman's Influence—in his Witnesses to Unseen, *ut A § 97*
Newman, and Newman and Renan in Problems and Persons, *ut A § 97*
- Williams, W. J. [R.-C.] Newman, Pascal, Loisy, etc.—*ut A § 97, s.v. Modernism*
- OLIER, Jean-Jacques [1608-57; Founder of the Seminary of St Sulpice]
- Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life of J.-J. Olier [\$4 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.] 15/p 8° Burns & Oates 85
- O'REILLY, Jno. Boyle [1844-90] Life of. By J. J. Roche [21/ Unwin] \$3 r 8° Cassell, N.Y. 91
- d'OSSEVILLE, Henriette [Foundress of Institute of the Faithful Virgin]
- MacLeod, Rev. J. G. [S.-J.] Life of Henrietta d'Osseville [Quart. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
- OZANAM, Prf. Fred. [1813-53] Ozanam: his life and work. By Kathleen O'Meara 7/6 c 8° Paul [76] 82
Letters of Ozanam, tr. A. Coates 6/c 8° Stock 86
- PRYNNE, Geo. Rundle
- Kelway, A. C. [R.-C.] Life of G. R. Prynne: chap. in hist. of Cath. Revival; ill.
6/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Longman 05
- de la ROCHEFOUCAULD, Mme [Foundress of the Society of Nazareth]
- Hoey, Mrs Cashel [R.-C.; tr.] Life of Madame de la Rochefoucauld 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78
- RODRIGUEZ, St. Alonso
- Goldie, F'r Frcs. [S.-J.] Life of Rodriguez [\$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.; Qu. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 89
- de SEGUR, Gaston
- de Segur, Marq. Gaston de Segur [abgd. tr.] [\$1 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.; Qu. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Burns & O. 84
- THOMAS OF HEREFORD, St Life of. By F'r L'Estrange [Quarterly Ser.] 6/c 8° Burns & Oates 80
- ULLATHORNE, Bp W. B. [1806-89] Autobiography, ed. Aug. T. Drane
[\$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.] 7/6 8° Burns & Oates [91] 92
- Glancey, Rev. M. F. [R.-C., ed. Characteristics fr. writings of Ullathorne [w. bibliogr.]
6/c 8° Burns & Oates 88
- „ Letters, ed. Augusta T. Drane [\$2.50 n. Benziger, N.Y.] 9/8° Burns & Oates 92
- VEDAST, St [bapt. 496; d. c. 540] Life of. By Rev. W. Sparrow-Simpson o.p. c 8° Stock 87
The author has also ed. *Carmina Vedastina* [Hymns in honour of the Saint], o.p. c 8° Stock '96, and *Tragico-comoedia de S. Vedasto* [a 17-cent. drama in honour of him], o.p. c 8° Stock '96.
- VIANNEY, The Blessed John [1775-1859; Patron of Parish Priests]
- Monnin, A. Life of the Blessed Curé d'Ars 2/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 06
- Vianney, Jos. The Blessed John Vianney, Curé d'Ars [tr.] [The Saints] 3/c 8° Duckworth 06
- WARD, Mary Catharine Eliz. Chambers [of the Institute of the Blessed Virgin]
- Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Mary Ward, 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] 15/c 8° Burns & Oates 82-5
- WILBERFORCE, F'r Bertrand Life and Letters of. By H. M. Capes 10/6 8° Sands 06
- WISEMAN, Card. Nich. [1802-65]
- Ward, Wilf. [R.-C.] Life & Times of Card. Wiseman, 2 v.; 3 ports. 10/n. (\$4) c 8° Longman [97] 00
- XIMENEZ DE CISNEROS, Card. Francisco [1436-1517; Abp. of Toledo]
- v. Hefe, Bp C. J. [R.-C.] Life & Times of Cardinal Ximenez, tr. [fr. Germ.] 12/8° [60] 85

99 : ROMAN CATHOLICISM (c) : DOCTRINE AND PHILOSOPHY**Doctrine** : Generally—for *Comprehensive systematic works v. A § 121*ADDIS (W. E.) + ARNOLD (T.) [R.-C.'s] Catholic Dictionary, *ut A § 97*ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] Formation of Christendom—*ut A § 49*; St. Peter—*ut A § 51*; Per Crucem ad Lucem—*ut A § 98*AQUINAS, St Thomas [1225-74]—*v. A § 121*

BAGSHAW, Bp E. G. [R.-C.] Notes on Christian Doctrine

5/ c 8° Paul [97] 05

BENSON, F'r R. H. [R.-C.] —*ut A § 100*

BOLD, F'r P. [R.-C.] Catholic Doctrine and Discipline, ed. F'r Eyre [S.-J.]

10/6 8° Paul 96

BONOMELLI, Bp [R.-C.] Of Religious Worship—*ut A § 103*

BROWNE, R. D. Plain Sermons on Foundation Truths of Catholic Church 6/ c 8° Washbourne [] 01

Catholic Church from Within (The) : Pref. by Card. Vaughan [R.-C.]

6/6 n. c 8° Longman [01] 03

CUNLIFFE, H. J. St B. Catholicism on a Philosophical Basis

2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [08] 09

FABER, F'r F. W. [R.-C.] Notes on Doctrine & Spiritual Subjects, 2 vols.

10/ c 8° Burns & Oates

GERARD, F'r J. [S.-J.] Course of Religious Instruction for Catholic Youth

2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 01

GIBBONS, Card. J. [R.-C.] Faith of our Fathers; Our Xtian Heritage ea. \$1 12° Murphy, *Baltim.* 7-; 89

GIBSON, Rev. Hy. [R.-C.] Catechism made Easy : explan. of Xtian doct., 2 v. 7/6 f 8° Burns & O. [74]

LEO XIII The Great Encyclical of [tr.] \$2 n. 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*

" The Pope and the People : encyclical on social subjects [tr.] 1/ n. 8° Cath. Truth Soc.

LÉPICIER, Prf. A. M. [O.S.M.] The Unseen World

6/ c 8° Paul 06

Exposition of Catholic theology in its relation to modern spiritism.

MACEVILLY, Rev. J. [R.-C.] Discourses, Doctrinal and Moral

7/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 02

MARTENE, E. [R.-C.] De Antiquis Eccles. Ritibus, ex var. insign. pontif., sacram.,

missal, etc., 4 vols.

80/ f° Venice [] 73

MATTHEW, A. Harris [R.-C.; ed.] Ecclesia, the Church of Christ [by var. writers] 3/6 n. c 8° Burns & O. 06

*NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Works [and criticism thereof]—*ut A § 97*PESCH, C. [R.-C.] Praelectiones Dogmaticae, 9 v. ea. \$2 n. 8° Herder, *St. Louis* [94-9] 98-9

ROSMINI-SERBATI, A. [R.-C.] Letters on Religious Subjects, etc. [tr.]

15/ c 8° Washbourne 01

WARD, Wlf. [R.-C.] —*ut A § 97*WARD, Dr Wm. Geo. [R.-C.] —*ut A § 97*

WALSH, N. [R.-C.] Old and New (Vetera et Nova)

5/ n. c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 02

A treatise on Catholic truths, religious duties, and practices.

WILMERS, F'r W. [S.-J.] Handbk. of Christian Religion, tr. [fr. Germ.]

6/ n. 12° Burns & Oates

\$1-50 n. Benziger, *N.Y.* A good handbk. for advanced students and the educated laity.

WISEMAN, Card. N. [1802-65] Lects. on Principal Doctr. & Practices of Cath. Ch. 3/6 c 8° B. & O. [36] 62

Celibacy, Sacerdotal —*v. A § 49***Confession ; Indulgences** —for Confession in Angl. Ch. *v. A § 77*CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Ang.] Indulgences—in his Hist. of Papacy, vol. v, *ut A § 97*

'Fulano'

Romish Indulgences of To-day : an exposure ; ill. 2/ c 8° Imp. Prot. Fed. 03

GUILLOIS, Rev. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of Confession, tr. [fr. Fch.] [controversial] 75 c. n. 16° Benziger, *N.Y.* 89*LEA, Dr H. C. [Prot.] Hist. of Auricular Confession & Indulgences in Latin Ch. 3 v. \$9 m 8° Lea Bros., *Phila.* 95
45/ Sonnenschein. An elaborate wk., from a historical and (as far as possible) impartial standpoint, only original and Catholic sources having been consulted. Vol. I : *Confession and Absolution* ; III : *Indulgences*. Cf. also his *Indulgences in Spain*, in *Papers of Amer. Soc. of Church Hist.*, vol. I (1889).

LÉPICIER, Prf. A. M. [O.S.M.] Indulgences, their Origin, Nature, & Development [tr.] 6/ n. c 8° Paul [95] 06

MELIA, Rev. R. [R.-C.] Auricular Confession : dogmatic, historical, & practical 1/6 18° Duffy, *Dublin*ROBERTS, Rev. C. M. [Ang.] Treatise on the History of Confession to A.D. 1215 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 01
A fair-minded statement of the hist. of the subj. up to the full developmt. of auricular confession. Authorities given in foot-notes.**Education**—*v. D § 167***Jesuits (Principles of)**—*v. A § 57***Devotional Books** —*v. A § 114-8***Immaculate Conception**

CARMICHAEL, M.

Francia's Masterpiece

5/ n. c 8° Paul 09

An essay on the beginning of the Immac. Conception in art. Just as WYCKHOFF has thrown a flood of light on Giorgione by discovering passages in late Gk. and Lat. poets wh. the painter intended to illustrate, so CARMICHAEL shows by the example of Francia and his picture how the great painters were influenced by scholastic theology, and how their symbolism is to be interpreted thereby.

KNOWLING, R. J. [Ang.] Our Lord's Virgin Birth and Criticism of To-day

1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 03

LEE, Dr F. G. [H.-C.] Sinless Conception of Mother of God : theolog. essay

7/6 8° Unwin 91

LIVIUS, Rev. T. [R.-C.] Blessed Virgin in Fathers of First Six Centuries

12/ 8° Burns & Oates 93

Selected passages fr. 2nd cent. onwards to prove the antiquity of the dogma as an article of faith.

- LOBSTEIN, Prf. P. [Prot.] The Virgin Birth of Christ [tr.] 3/ c 8° Williams
\$1.20 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] Historical and critical introd. by W. D. Morrison.
- ORR, Prf. Jas. [U.-P.] The Virgin Birth of Christ 6/ c 8° Hodder o7
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A restatement of grounds of belief in miracle of the Incarnation. Append. summarizes papers by 18 wms. on Virgin birth.
- PREUSS, Ed. [Prot.] Romish Doctr. of Immaculate Conception traced to Source [tr.] 4/ c 8° Clark, Ed. 67
- PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] —in his Eirenicon, ut A § 76*
- THORBURN, Dr T. J. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Virgin Birth [critical exam.] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. o8
- ULLATHORNE, Abp [R.-C.] Immaculate Conception of the Mother of God 2/6 n. f 8° Art & Bk. Co. [55] 69
- Vatican Council 1869-70 —v. A § 54

Liturgical Books—v. A § 117

Mass—v. A § 103

Miracles—v. A § 132

Philosophy (incl. Political Economy)

- AQUINAS, St Thomas [1225-74]—v. A § 121
- BALMES, J. L. Fundamental Philosophy [tr. fr. Spanish], 2 vols. \$4 12° Sadlier, N.Y.
16/ n. Washbourne. By a learned Spanish Jesuit, author of *European Civilization* [ut A § 98].
- CRONIN, Prf. Mich. [R.-C.] Science of Ethics, vol. i: General Ethics 12/6 n. 8° Gill, Dublin o9
- CUNLIFFE, J. H. St Benno Catholicism on a Philosophical Basis 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [o8] o8
- GERARD, Fr [S.-J.] The Old Riddle and the Newest Answer 5/ n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Longman o4
- HARPER, T. [S.-J.] Metaphysics of the School, vols. i, ii ea. 18/; iii (1) 12/ 8° Macmillan 72-84
Intended to occupy 5 vols.; but no more pubd. An attempt to revive the philosophy of AQUINAS.
- JOYCE, Prf. G. H. [S.-J.] Principles of Logic [studt's.-bk.] 6/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Longman o8
- HUNTER, Fr Syl. J. [S.-J.] Outlines of Dogmatic Theology, 3 vols. ea. 6/6 c 8° Longman 95-6
Ea. \$1.50 n. Benziger, N.Y. A useful and clear book: not much space devoted to mere controversy.
- LIBERATORE, Fr M. [S.-J.] Principles of Political Economy [tr.] 7/6 8° Art & Book Co. 91
- " On Universals [tr.] 7/6 8° Art & Book Co. 89
- MCDONALD, Prf. Walt. The Principles of Moral Science 3/6 n. c 8° Browne, Dublin o3
- RICKABY, Fr [S.-J.] Scholasticism [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1/ n. f 8° Constable o8
- Stonyhurst Philosophical Series: ed. R. F. Clarke [S.-J.] ea. 5/ (\$1.50) v.p. c 8° Longman v.y.
- | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--|
| First Principles of Knowledge | JNO. RICKABY | Natural Theology | Bern. BOEDDHE, 6/6 (\$1.75) |
| Logic | R. F. CLARKE | Political Economy | C. S. DEVAS, 7/6 (\$2) |
| Metaphysics, General | RICKABY | Psychology | [best R.-C. bk. on subj.] MICH. MAHER, 6/6 (\$1.75 n.) |
| Moral Philos., Ethics, Natural Law | RICKABY | | |
- All by Jesuits. The chief utility of the bks. for the general reader is to be found in their common attempt to recall to modern thinkers the substantial progress in mental and moral science that has been effected in the Middle Ages through the continual influence of Aristotle and the Schoolmen (espec. AQUINAS).
- TANGUEREY, Prf. A. [R.-C.] Synopsis Theologiae Dogmaticae Specialis, 2 vols. \$3 n. 8° Benziger N.Y.
An orderly compendium, contg. much compressed information, w. copious references: historical much more than dogmatic.
- " Theologia Fundamentalis \$1.50 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y.
- Prayer—v. A § 118 Purgatory—v. A § 128. Sermons—v. A § 109

100 : ROMAN-CATHOLICISM : (d) CONTROVERSIAL AND POLEMICAL WORKS

Roman Side

- ALLNAT, C. F. B. [R.-C.] Which is the True Church ? 1/4 c 8° Burns & Oates [84] 86
- " The Church and the Sects, Series i, 1/; Ser. ii, 1/6 8° Burns & Oates 86-90
Letters in defence of Which is the True Church ? which excited some controversy.
- " Cathedra Petri 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 84
- A summary of the chief titles and prerogatives ascribed to St PETER and to his see and successors by the Early Fathers and Councils of the Church.
- BELLASIS, Serj. E. [R.-C.] Philotheus and Eugenia 1/ c 8° St Anselm's Soc. [61] 93
Discourses betw. two Anglicans on Anglican difficulties. Puts the Roman case forcibly.
- BERINGTON (Rev. J.) + KIRK (Rev. J.) The Faith of Catholics confirmed by Scripture and the Fathers, 3 vols. o.p. 8° London 13
\$6 n. Pustet, N.Y. Second edn., revised by Rev. J. WATERWORTH [R.-C.], w. pref. by Mgr. CAHILL.
- BENSON, Fr R. H. [R.-C.] The Religion of the Plain Man 2/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates o6
'Plain John' is led, starting fr. Anglicanism, to embrace R.-C. faith, and to find in doct. and discipl. of Ch. a key to the enigmas of thought and life. Wr. w. great eloquence and conviction, and a wealth of imagery.
- " [ed.] Papers of a Pariah [\$1.25 n. Longman, N.Y.] 5/ n. c 8° Smith & Elder o7
Papers said to have been left in the Edr's. hands by one who was approaching R.-C'ism., being received into that Church a few days before his death.
- BRENNAN, Rev. M. S. [R.-C.] What Catholics have done for Science \$1 12° Benziger, N.Y. 87
Claims that every branch of modern science owes not only its origin but the main part of its growth to Catholic scientists!
- BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Blunders and Forgeries [controverts Prot. 'mis-statements and blunders'] 6/ c 8° Paul 90
- BROWNLOW, Bp W. [R.-C.] Catholics and Nonconformists 1/ c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 98
- Catholic Truth Soc. Some Protestant Fictions Exposed, Ser. i-iii ea. 1/ 8° Cath. Truth Soc.
The Society publishes many polemical tracts at 1d. each.

- FRANCIS DE SALES [1567-1622] *The Catholic Controversy* [tr.] 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates
- HEALY, Bp J. [R.-C.] —in his Maynooth College [ut D § 157]: *little more than a huge contro. pamph.*
- HUYSMANS, J. K. [R.-C.] *En Route* [tr.]—ut A § 7.
- KEENAN, Rev. S. [R.-C.] *Controversial Catechism*, ed. Rev. G. Cormack [standard] 2 / f 8° Burns & O. []
- LAUD, Abp Wm. [1573-1645] *Controversy w. Mr Fisher, the Jesuit*, ed. C. H. Simpkinson [Ang.] 8 / 6 n. 8° Macmillan or
[Engl. Theol. Lib.] The report of the famous conference betw. LAUD and FISHER conducted by command of James I, for edition. of his favourite Buckingham; w. notes and Introd.
- MALACHY, F'r Lectures, Controversial and Devotional 2 / 6 n. c 8° Gill, Dublin 06
- MALLOCK, W. H. [R.-C.] Doctrine and Doctrinal Disruption 7 / 6 n. 8° Black 00
\$3.50 Macmillan, N.Y. An exam. of the intellectual position of the Church of England.
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] *Why I Became a Catholic (Religio Viatoris)* 1 / c 8° Burns & Oates []
- MOYES, Mgr. Jas. [R.-C.] *Aspects of Anglicanism: incidents in the 90's* 6 / 6 n. (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 06
- *NEWMAN, Card. J. Hy. [ex-Ang.; 1801-90] *Apologia pro Vita sua* 3 / 6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [64] 90
A history of his religious opinions. Pocket Edn. 2 / 6 n. (90 c.) '07; also at 6d. Also [New Univ. Lib.] 1 / n. Routledge (50 c. Dutton, N.Y.).
- " Difficulties of Anglicans in Cath. Teaching Consid., 2 v. ea. 3 / 6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [50] 91
1: *Twelve Lectures*; 11: *Letters to Dr Pusey conc. Blessed Virgin, and to Duke of Norfolk in def. of Pope and Council.*
- " The Via Media of the Anglican Church, 2 vols. ea. 3 / 6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [77] 91
1: *Prophetical Office of the Church*; 11: *Occasional Letters and Tracts.*
- " The Present Position of Catholics in England 3 / 6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [51] 92
- RIVINGTON, F'r Luke [ex-Ang.] *Authority: Plain Reason for Joining Ch. of Rome* 1 / c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. [88] 97
- 'SCRUTATOR' [R.-C.] *Back to Rome!* [letters to an Ang. clergyman] 3 / 6 c 8° Sands 03
- SWEENEY, Dr P. [R.-C.] *Catholic Controversial Letters* 3 / c 8° Washbourne 85
Converts to Rome
- ORMAN, W. G. [ed.] *Converts to Rome* [list fr. Tractarian Movt. to 1899] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 99
- O'NEILL, D. J. S. [ed.] *Distinguished Converts to Rome in America* \$1 n. 12° Herder, St. Louis 07
- RAUPERT, J. G. [ed.] *Roads to Rome* [pers. records of recent converts] 7 / 6 n. c 8° Paul [01] 08
- 'VIATOR' [R.-C.] *Ten Years in Anglican Orders* c 8° Catholic Truth Soc. 97
Details the steps by which author became a convert to the R.-C. Church. Pref. by F'r RIVINGTON.

Protestant Side

- BRINCKMAN, Rev. A. [Ang.] *Controversial Methods of Romanism* 3 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90
- DRUMMOND, R. J. *The Christian as Protestant* 5 / c 8° Bagster 05
- ELLIOTT, Rev. C. [Wesl.] *Delineation of Roman Catholicism*, ed. W. H. Rule [standard] 12 / 6 8° Wes. Conf. Off. [42] 76
- English Church and the Roman Schism (The)* [vigorous statemt. of Angl. side] 2 / 6 c 8° Blackwood 96
- FAIRBAIRN, Pro. A. M. [Cong.] *Catholicism, Roman and Anglican*—ut A § 77
- GALTON, A. [ex-R.-C.] *Our Attitude tow. Eng. R.-C.'s & Papal Court* 2 / 6 c 8° Imp. Prot. Fed. [02] 03
The attitude of the violent anti-Roman Imperial Protestant Federation.
- GIBSON, Bp Edm. [Prot.] *Preservative against Popery*, ed. Dr Cumming, 18 vols. o.p. [pb. 110 / s 8° B. Ref. S. [1738] 48-9
A colln. of controversial discourses by eminent Angl. divines, chiefly in rn. of James I. A Supplement was pub. in 8 vols. o.p. [pb. 80 / r 8° id., '49.
- GORE, Bp C. [H.-C.] *Roman Catholic Claims* 3 / n. (25 c.) c 8° Longman 07
- HARNACK, Prf. Ad. [Prot.] *Thoughts on the Present Position of Protestantism* [tr.] 1 / 6 n. c 8° Black 99
\$1 Macmillan, N.Y. Affords a view of recent developments towards R.-Catholicism in German Protestantism.
- *von HASE, Prf. Karl [1800-90] *Handbk. to the Controversy w. Rome*, tr. A. W. Streane, 2 v. 10 / 6 8° R.T.S. [06] 09
- With notes by the tr. A more systematic and comprehensive wk. than any English bk. on the historical claims of the Catholics: the common resort of all German Prot. controversialists. Tr. fr. 7th Germ. edn. (1st edn. 1862).
- HENSON, Can. H. H. [B.-C.] *Moral Discipline in the Christian Church* 5 / n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 05
Preface is devoted to 'the conflict w. the Roman Confessional', and Appxs. (89 pp.) of ill. extrs. incl. text, w. tr., of Tridentine doctrine of Penance.
- INGRAM, Dr T. D. [Prot.] *England and Rome* 14 / (\$4.50) 8° Longman 92
A history of the relations bet. Papacy and English State fr. Roman Conquest to Revolution of 1688. Almost exclusively controversial; a piece of elaborate special pleading to prove that the Tudor supremacy was substantially the same as that of our mediæval kings.
- ISAACSON, Rev. C. S. [Ang.; ed.] *Roads from Rome* 2 / 6 c 8° R.T.S. 03
A series of personal narratives: a counterblast to *Roads to Rome* [ut sup.].
- " Our Brief against Rome 2 / 6 c 8° R.T.S. 05.
- LILLEY, Dr J. P. [Prot.] *The Principles of Protestantism* [differences fr. R.-C.] 2 / 6 c 8° Clark, Edin
- LITTLEDALE, Dr R. F. [H.-C.] *Plain Reasons against Joining the Ch. of Rome* 1 / 6 p 8° S.P.C.K. [79] 86
- " The Petrine Claims: a critical inquiry 5 / c 8° S.P.C.K. 89
\$2 Young, N.Y. A legal, not theological, argument. Reissued fr. a series of articles wh. appeared in *Church Quarterly Review*, 1878-84.
- LOCKETT, Wm. *Ch. of Rome: standing testimony to truth of God's Word* 2 / 6 8° Thyne 07
In spite of its title, a violent attack on the R.-C. Church.

- MCCABE, Jos. [ex-R.-C.] Church Discipline : ethical study of Ch. of Rome 3 / n. c 8° Duckworth 03
A critical yet sympathetic and tolerant estimate, intended to dispel mists of prejudice.
- MOORE (Rev. A.) + BRINCKMAN (Rev. T.) [Angs.] Anglican Brief agst. Rom. Claims 7 / 6 c 8° Simpkin 93
- NAOGEORGIUS, Thos. The Popish Kingdom, or the Reign of Antichrist : in Latin verse,
 tr. Barnabe Googe [1570], ed. R. C. Hope 4° Chiswick Press
Facs. of only perfect copy known. A fierce denunciation of the superstitions of the Roman Church.
- NICHOLS, J. B. Advance of Romanism in England : statement & appeal 2 / 6 c 8° R.T.S. 04
- OLIPHANT, T. L. K. Rome and Reform—*ut* A § 97
- PATON, Rev. Jas. [Prot.] British History and Papal Claims, 2 vols. [an able work] 21 / 8° Hodder 93
- USSHER, Abp J. [Prot.] Answer to a Jesuit [W. Malone] ; w. other Tracts on Popery
 7 / 6 8° Camb. Press [1624] 35
- WHATELY, Abp R. [Ang.] Cautions for the Time agst. Romanism & Ritualism 2 / n. 8° Thynne [53] 99
- Anglican Orders, Validity of** —*v.* A § 76 **Confession ; Indulgences**—*v.* A § 99
- Immaculate Conception** —*v.* A § 99 **Inquisition (The)** —*v.* A § 97
- Infallibility of the Pope and of the Church ; Papal Supremacy ; Temporal Power**
- ARTHUR, W. The Pope, the Kings, and the People, ed. W. B. Neatby 10 / 6 n. r 8° Hodder 03
Hist. of movem't. to make the Pope Governor of the World by a universal reconstruction of society ; fr. issue of Syllabus to close of Vatican Council.
- BARROW, Bp Is. [Prot.] Treatise on the Pope's Supremacy [*v. also* A § 102] 6 / c 8° S.P.C.K. [1680]
- BELLARMINE, Card. Rob. [R.-C.] De Potestate Papae—*ut supra*
- BRIGHT, Can. W. [Ang.] The Roman See in the Early Church [and other Studies]—*ut* A § 49
A learned and detailed essay demolishing F'r RIVINGTON's *Primitive Church* [*inf.*].
- V. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. [O.-C.] The Church and the Churches, or the Papacy and Temporal
 Power [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] 8° Hurst 62
- „ Hippolytus and Callistus—*ut* A § 52
- „ —*in his* Declarations and Letters, *ut* A § 54
- Supplies in short compass the main histor. facts wh. the edr. considered to be fatal to the dogma of papal infallibility.
- DUCHESNE, Mgr. L. [R.-C.] Beginnings of Temporal Power of Popes [tr.]—*ut* A § 97
- HERGENRÖTHER, Card. J. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church and Christian State—*ut* A § 112
- HETTINGER, Vy. Rev. F. [R.-C.] Supremacy of Apostolic See in the Church [tr.] 3 / c 8° Burns & Oates 79
- LEA, Dr H. C. [Prot.] Rise of the Temporal Power—*in his* Studies in Church History, *ut* A § 49
- MAN, E. Garnet Papal Aims and Papal Claims 5 / n. c 8° Sonnenschein 02
A historical attack on the Papal claim of Supremacy. By a barrister.
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Temporal Sovereignty of the Popes o.p. [pb. 1 /] 8° Knowles 60
- „ The Temporal Power of the Vicar of Christ 5 / c 8° Burns & Oates [62] 80
- „ Petri Privilegium—*ut* A § 54
- „ The Independence of the Holy See 2 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates []
- MERRY DEL VAL, Card. [R.-C.] Truth of Papal Claims [reply to Oxenham] 3 / 6 c 8° Sands 07
- OXENHAM, Rev. F. N. [Ang.] Validity of the Papal Claims [5 lects. in Rome] 2 / 6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 97
- PULLER, Rev. F. W. [H.-C.] The Primitive Saints and the See of Rome 16 / n. (\$4 n.) c 8° Longman [93] 00
Five lects., dealing w. the claim to supremacy of jurisdiction.
- RIVINGTON, F'r Luke [ex-Ang.] Primitive Church and the See of Peter 16 / (\$5) 8° Longman 94
Conts. little argument that is not used by BELLARMINE [*ut sup.*] in defence of the Papal Theory, but exceeds even his bold assertions and ingenious manipulation of history. Demolished by BRIGHT [*sup.*].
- „ Rome and England 3 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates 96
Thesis : 'the Church of England from the days of Augustine held the Pope to be the divinely-appointed ruler of the Catholic Church'.
- „ The Roman Primacy : 430-451 o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] 8° Longman 99
Endeavours to show that at Council of Ephesus the guardianship of the Faith was already practically entrusted to successor of St Peter.
- SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] The Infallibility of the Church 9 / p 8° Murray [89] 90
A course of lects. competently dealing w. the most vital of all the controversial issues between Prots. and Romanists.
- SINCLAIR, Archdn W. M. [Ang.] Points at Issue betw. Ch. of England and of Rome 1 / 6 8° Stock 96
A courageous explanation of the fundamental differences between two Churches.
- STEAD, W. T. [Nonc.] The Pope & the New Era : letters fr. Vatican 1889 6 / (\$1.50) c 8° Cassell 90
Deals w. necessity of Pope using the great power of the Roman Church as a lever in social and labour questions.
- THOMPSON, R. W. [Prot.] The Papacy and the Civil Power \$3 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 76
- WENINGER, F. X. [R.-C.] On Apostolical & Infallible Authority of Pope [tr.] \$1.50 12° O'Shea, N.Y. 68
- Modernism* —*v.* A § 97
- Vatican Council* 1869-70 —*v.* A § 54
- Invocation of the Saints**
- MASON, Can. A. J. [Ang.] Purgatory, State of the Faithful Departed, Invocation of Saints
 [3 lectures] (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 01
- STEWART, Rev. H. F. [Ang.] Doctrina de Invocatione Sanctorum 2 / 6 s 8° S.P.C.K. 07
A historico-critical essay on the principles wh. underlie the practice, w. spec. refer. to Ch. of England.

- STONE, Rev. Darwell [Ang.] Invocation of Saints [Oxf. Lib. Pract. Theol.] 5 / (\$1) c 8° Longman 03
- Comparison between Romanism and Protestantism**
- BALMES, J. L. European Civilization : Protestantism & Catholicism compared in their effects on civilization of Europe [tr.] \$3 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* [49] 55
10 / n. Burns & Oates. By a learned Spanish Jesuit. Caps. 34-7 : *Tolerance, Right of Coercion.*
- BAUDRILLAT, A. [R.-C.] —in his Catholic Church ; the Renaissance—*ut* A § 97
- de HAULLEVILLE, Bar. [R.-C.] Social Aspects of Catholicism and Protestantism [tr.] 6 / c 8° Paul 78
- JACOBUS, Dr M. W. Roman Catholic & Protestant Bibles Compared \$1.25 n. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [05] 08
[Gould Prize Essays.] With Appendices, and a composite bibliogr. of the general literature of the subject.
- LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [Prot.] Principles of Protestantism [Hndbks. for Bib. Classes] 2 / 6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98
Exam. of doctrinal differences between Protestant Churches and Church of Rome.
- MÖHLER, J. A. Symbolism, or Explan. of Doctr. Diffs. betw. Caths. & Prots. [tr.] 6 / n. c 8° Gibbings [43] 06
- NICHOLS, J. B. Evangelical Belief : its conflict with Rome 2 / 6 c 8° R.T.S. [] 03
- YOUNG, Alf. [R.-C.] Cath. & Prot. Countries Compared [spec. R.-C. pleading] \$1 12° *New York* [] 95
- Modernist [R.-C.] Movement —v. A § 97** Reunion of the Churches—*v. A § 103*

101 : SOME CHURCHES SEPARATED FROM ROME

Generally

- DUCHESNE, Mgr. L. The Churches Separated from Rome [tr.] 6 / 8° Paul 08
[Internat. Cath. Lib.] *Church of Engl.* [12 pp.] ; *The Eastern Schisms ; Encyclical of Patriarch Anthimus ; Roman Church bef. Constantine ; Greek Ch. and Ek. Schism ; Eccles. Illyria ; Chr. Missions South of Rom. Empire.*

Jansenists : History ; Port Royal

- BEARD, Rev. C. [Unit.] History of Port Royal, 2 vols. 12 / c 8° Williams [61] 73
- BAYNES, Prf. T. Spencer [tr.] The Port Royal Logic, tr. w. Introd. & notes 4 / c 8° Blackwood [51]
- BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civilization, vol. i, xiv—*ut* F § 4
- CLARK, Dr Wm. Pascal and the Port-Royalists [World's Epoch Makers] 3 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
\$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* The facts of Pascal's life unimpressively stated, w. a useful anal. of the *Lettres* and *Pensées* (w. some of the best passages tr.) and remarks on Port Royal and the Jansenist controversy.
- DALGAIRNS, Fr J. B. [R.-C.]—his Sacred Heart [*ut* A § 116] *conts. Introd. on history of Jansenism*
- PASCAL, Blaise Provincial Letters—*ut* A § 57, s.v. Jesuits. Thoughts—*v. C § 53*
- PAVILLON, Bp Nic. Further Memories of Port Royal *o.p.* [pb. 6 /] c 8° Simpkin 69
- ROMANES, [Mrs] Ethel The Story of Port Royal [1601-1709] 15 / n. 8° Murray 07
More an 'apology' than a history : to show that the Port Royalists were loyal Catholics.
- SCHIMMELPENNINCK, Mary A. Select Memoirs of Port Royal, 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 21 /] 8° Longman [16-29] 58
- „ Port Royal and its Saints *o.p.* [pb. 2 /] p 8° Longman 55
- STEPHEN, Sir Jas. —*essays on Loyola & Rise of Jesuits, and Port Royalists—in his Essays, ut* A § 49
- Holland*
- NEALE, Rev. J. M. [H.-C.] Hist. of the so-called Jansenist Church in Holland *o.p.* [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Parker 58
- Biography: Collectively*
- [TOLLEMACHE, Mrs Marg.] French Jansenists. By author of *Spanish Mystics* [*ut* A § 119] 6 / c 8° Paul 93
Thoughts and sayings of leading Jansenists, fr. JANSEN to PASCAL and QUENEL ; w. sketches of lives.

Individually

- ARNAULD, Angélique [Abbess of Port Royal]
- H., A. K. Angélique of Port Royal : 1591-1661 10 / n. 8° Skeffington 05
A useful historical study of the great Abbess and her nuns of Port Royal.
- Martin, F. Angélique Arnauld [Sunday Lib.] 4 / 6 p 8° Macmillan 73
- PASCAL, Blaise [1623-62] —*v. C § 53*

Lamennais

- de LAMENNAIS, Abbé R. F. [ex-R.-C. ; 1782-1854] Words of a Believer, and Past and Future of the People [tr.] 2 / n. c 8° Fiffeld [91]
The former is tr. of his *Parole d'un Croquant* [1834], in wh. he defiantly threw off his allegiance to the Pope, who in return issued an Encyclical condemning the bk. (100,000 copies said to have been sold in 1st year). *Memoir of L.* by MAZZINI (orig. pb. 1839) is prefixed to this [tr. L. E. MARTINEAU].
- „ Essay on Indifference in Matters of Relig. [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 12 /] 8° Macquene 95
- Gibson, Hon. W. The Abbé de Lamennais & Liberal Cath. Movement 12 / 6 8° Longman 96
(separatists fr. Rome after the Vatican Council 1870-1)
- v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. I. [O.-C.]—*v. A § 54, A § 100, A § 102*
- *HYACINTHE, Père ' [=C. J. LOYSON] Life, Speeches, & Discourses. By Dr L. W. Bacon [Cong.]
\$1.25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 72
- „ Catholic Reform : letters & fragments ; pref. by Dn Stanley 7 / 6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 74
- „ My Last Will and Testament [tr.] 1 / c 8° Cassell 95
Three documents. expl. his withdrawal fr. pulpit of Notre Dame as protest agst. Papal Infallibility and sacerdotal celibacy.

SCARTH, Rev. A. M. Story of the Old Catholic and Kindred Movements 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 83
 THEODORUS [=J. Bass MULLINGER] New Reformn. : Old Cath. movemt. fr. 1870 12/8° Longman 75
 Modernism and Recent Liberal Catholic Movement—v. A § 97

VIII : Ecclesiastical Polity

102 : PRINCIPLES AND CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH. REUNION

- Bibliography** —in McElhinney, *ut infra*
- General Polity of the Church, etc.**—for Polity of Nonconformist Churches, v. A §§ 78–96, *passim*
- ALLEN, Prof. Alex. V. G. Christian Institutions [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 12/8° Clark, *Edin.* 99
\$2-50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A historical account, covering the whole ground adequately.
- BILSON, Bp T. [Ang.] Perpetual Govt. of the Ch., ed. Rev. R. Eden *o.p.* [pb. 7/1] 8° Parker, *Oxford* [1593] 42
Considered to be one of the best arguments for the Episcopacy.
- BANNERMAN, Prof. J. The Church of Christ : nature, powers, ordinances, discipline, government, 2 vols. 21/8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
- BOARDMAN, G. D. The Church (Ecclesia) \$1-50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 01
- CLAY, Rev. W. L. [ed.] Essays on Church Policy [by var. contributors] *o.p.* [pb. 9/1] 8° Macmillan 68
- CROSSE, Gordon Authority in the Church of England 6/c 8° Wells Gardner 06
A short acc., for laymen, of constitution of Church of Engl., w. Appendix on Report on Eccles. Discipline, 1906.
- CUNNINGHAM, Proc. W. Discussions on Church Principles 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
\$3-50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Deals with Popish, Erastian, and Presbyterian principles.
- DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. Eccles. Polity of the New Testament Unfolded *o.p.* 12° Bohn [50] 54
- GORE, Bp Chas. [H.-C.] The Church and the Ministry 6/n. (\$2) c 8° Longman [89] 00
- GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Holy Catholic Church—*ut* A § 76
- HARDERN, Rev. T. B. Church Discipline : its history and present aspect 3/8° Hall, *Cambridge* 93
- *HATCH, Dr Edwin [Ang.] The Organization of the Early Christian Churches 5/ (\$1-75) 8° Longman [81] 38
Traces hist. develop. of early Ch. Polity fr. Middle Ages, seeking to prove that Xtian ministry is not a divine institn., but a human organization, copied fr. the associations for industrial and benevolent purposes wh. were prevalent in Rom. Emp. at beginning of Xtian era. The only Bampton Lecture [1880] hitherto translated into German.
- * „ Growth of Church Institutions [practically contin. of above] 5/c 8° Hodder 87
- HODGE, Prof. C. [Presb.] The Church and its Polity 12/6 r 8° Nelson 79
- *HOOKER, Rich. [Ang.] Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity, 2 vols. 11/8° Clar. Press [1594-1662] 67
In eight Bks., the first four 1594, the fifth 1597, sixth (spurious) and eighth 1648, the seventh first included in Gauden's edn. 1662. Bk. 1: Laws in general; ii: the use of divine law contd. in Scripture; iii: of laws concerning Eccles. Polity; iv: of genl. exceptions taken agst. laws of our Polity as being Popish; v: of laws that concern public relig. duties of the Ch.; vi: of the power of Jurisdiction claimed unto lay-elders and others; vii: of power of Jurisdiction of Bishops; viii: of power of eccles. dominion or Supreme Authority of King compd. w. that of the Pope.
- „ w. Introd. Rev. R. Bayne, 2 v. [Everyman. Lib.; ea. 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] ea. 1/n. f 8° Dent 07
- „ „ Books i-iv, w. Introd. Prof. H. Morley 1/c 8° Routledge 88
- „ „ Book v, éd. Rev. R. Bayne, w. prolegomena and appendixes [Engl. Theol. Lib.] 15/n. (\$5 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
- Paget, Dr Fcs. Introd. to Bk. v. of Hooker's Polity [a good bk.] 5/n. (\$1-90) 8° Clar. Press 99 [08]
- JACOB, Dr G. A. [Ang.] Eccles. Polity of N. Test. [Liberal Anglican] *o.p.* [pb. 4/6] p 8° Strahan [71] 84
- KELLY, Rev. H. England and the Church 4/n. (\$1-50) c 8° Longman 02
Her calling and its fulfilment considered in rel. to the increase and efficiency of her ministry.
- KILLEN, Prof. W. D. [Presb.] Framework of the Church [\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 9/8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
- KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] The Double Witness of the Church 5/p 8° Gardner [44] 84
- LADD, Prof. G. T. [Cong.] The Principles of Church Polity \$2-50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 82
Illustrated by the analogy of modern Congregationalism.
- Laity in Council [Angs.] : Essays on Ecclesiastical and Social Problems 10/6 8° Wells Gardner 01
- LAW, Wm. [Non-juror; 1686-1761] Defence of Church Principles [1717-19]—*ut* A § 119
- LEGGE, J. Wickham Ecclesiological Essays 7/6 n. 8° De La More Press 05
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. The Christian Ministry—in his Dissertations on the Apostolic Age, *ut* A § 51
Maintains that the Episcopate in the Church was devel. out of the presbytery, and that the sacerdotal theory of the ministry did not exist in the Church of 2nd cent., the Episcopate being consid. an instit. for purposes of order and government.
- McELHINNEY, Rev. J. J. Doctrine of the Church : a historical monograph \$3 8° Claxton, *Phila.* 71
- MAKOWER, Dr Felix [Prot.] Constitut. Hist. and Constitution of the Ch. of Engl. [tr.]—*ut* A § 62
- MASTERMAN, Prof. J. H. B. Rights & Responsibilities of National Churches 2/6 n. c 8° Camb Press 08
75 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. Hulsean Lectures 1907-8.
- MOBERLY, Prof. R. C. [Ang.] Problems and Principles, ed. Rev. R. B. Rackham 10/6 n. 8° Murray 04
Papers on subjects ecclesiastical and theological : Disestablishment and Disendowment; Doctrinal Standards; Belief in a Personal God; Marriage Law, etc.

- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Kingdom of Christ : principles, const. & ordin. of Cath. Ch., 2 v. 7/c 8° Macmillan [38] 83
 " The same [Everyman's Lib. ; ea. 35 c. Dutton, N.Y.] ea. 1/n. f 8° Dent 09
- MORRIS, Rev. E. D. Ecclesiology : treat. on Ch. & Kingdom of God on earth \$1.75 8° Scribner, N.Y. 85
- RASHDALE, Dr Hastings Christ in Ecclesia : sermons on the Church and its institutions [\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 4/6 n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
- REYNOLDS, Rev. H. R. [Cong. ; ed.] Ecclesia, Series i-ii [essays on Church questions by various Congregational writers] 7/6 & 8/6 8° Hodder 70-1
- RIGG, Dr J. H. [Wesl.] A Comparative View of Church Organizations 5/c 8° Wesl. Conf. Office 87
- ROGERS, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Church Systems of England in the Nineteenth Century 12/8° Hodder 81
- STANLEY, Dn A. P. Christian Institutions—*ut* A § 49, s.v. Antiquities
 Deals with Baptism, the Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church officers, etc.
- STONE, Rev. D. [Ang.] The Church : its ministry & authority [Oxf. Ch. text-bks.] 1/n. 12° Rivington 03
 " The Christian Church [learned and fair] 7/6 n. c 8° Rivington 05
- STUBBS, Bp Wm. Visitation Charges to Clergy & Churchwardens 7/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 04
 Ed. Can. E. E. HOLMES. Conts. the Bp's 'beliefs and impressions' on Clergy Discipline, Clerical Poverty, Ritual Changes, Relig. Educn., Socialism, Higher Criticism, the Lincoln Judgment., Divorce, Ch. Patronage, Sunday Confession, Ch. and State Govt., etc.
- WHATELY, Abp R. The Kingdom of Christ Delineated o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Longman 41
- WHITHAM, Rev. A. R. [Ang.] Holy Orders [Oxford Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/ (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 03
- WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [H.-C.] Constitutional Authority of Bishops in Cath. Ch. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 99
 Ill. by hist. of canon law of Undivided Church fr. Apost. Age to Council of Chalcedon (A.D. 451).
- WORDSWORTH, Rev. Chr. [Ang.] Precedence of Engl. Bishops & Provincial Chapter [75 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 2/6 n. 8° Camb. Press
- Roman-Catholic*
- HECKER, Vy Rev. Is. T. [R.-C.] The Church and the Age 6/c 8° Burns & Oates [88] n.d. (91)
 \$1.25 n. Columbus Press, N.Y. An expos. of the Cath. Ch. in view of the needs and aspirations of the present age.
- O'REILLY, Edm. J. [S.-J.] Relations of Ch. to Society [Cath. Stand. Lib.] o.p. [pb. 12/n.] 8° Hodges 92
Canonization
- BENEDICT XIV, Pope Heroic Virtue [tr. fr. orig. Latin], 3 vols. 5/6 n. c 8° Art & Book Co. 50
 A portion of his treatise on the Beatification and Canonization of the Servants of God.
- Socialism and the R.-C. Church—v. D § 126*
- Apostolic Succession** —v. A § 76
- Cathedral System**
- BENSON, Abp E. W. [Ang.] The Cathedral : necessary place in life & wk. of Church 6/c 8° Murray 79
- GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Principles of Cathedral System Vindicated o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Rivington 71
- HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang. ; ed.] Essays on Cathedrals o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Murray 72
 Essays by WESTCOTT, FREEMAN, NORRIS, HARVEY GOODWIN, PEROWNE, MASSINGBERD, Abp BENSON, etc., w. Introd.
- Ministry** —v. A § 107 **Relations and Attitude of the Church to Social Life—v. A § 113**
- Papal Supremacy** —v. A § 100
- Reunion of the Churches** (Eastern & Western Churches, Roman & Protestant, Anglican & Nonconformist)
- ARCHER, B. W. Question of a Reunion with Rome 6/c 8° Sonnenschein 03
- BARROW, Is. [1630-77] Treatise on the Pope's Supremacy, and a Discourse concerning the Unity of the Church [\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press []
- CARPENTER, Bp W. Boyd [Ang.] Some Thoughts on Christian Reunion 3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 05
 Regards a reunion as at present impossible, and that, if the Churches are to be reunited, both must be willing to go back to the point whence they began to diverge.
- CARSON, Fr W. R. [R.-C.] Reunion Essays 6/6 n. (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 03
 By a 'Liberal' R.-C. priest, whose main idea is that of development, making much use of NEWMAN's famous bk. (*ut* A § 97).
- v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. [O.-C.] Lectures on Reunion of the Churches [tr.] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Rivington 72
- Eras of the Christian Church—v. A § 49
- FREE, Rev. R. W. [H.-C.] Church and Dissent 2/6 c 8° Stock 94
 By a convert fr. Nonconformity, who considers that 'the old ideas which once dominated Dissent are fast going by the board', because 'the star of Individualism is setting, but the star of Socialism is rising', and that, their spiritual warfare being won, the Dissenters have 'finished their course'.
- HENSON, Can. H. Hensley [B.-C.] Godly Union and Concord 6/n. 8° Murray 02
 Sermons urging to a spirit of fraternity in view of present-day problems.
- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] Reunion of Christendom 2/n. c 8° Law 05
- HOWARD, Rev. Geo. B. [Ang.]—*in his* Schism between the Oriental and Western Churches, *ut* A § 124
 Concludes by submitting a proposal for Reunion betw. the Angl. and the Orthodox Churches of East on basis of the unaltered Creed, and gives a résumé of the corresp. wh. has passed betw. these Churches and ourselves during last 3 centuries.
- HUNTINGTON, Dr W. R. [Episc.] Church Idea [in favour of unity] o.p. [pb. 75 c.] 12° Dutton, N.Y. [70] 84
 Of some historical value as contg. the first suggestion of what has since become known as 'The Lambeth Platform'.
- " The Peace of the Church [Bohlen Lectures 1801] \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 01
 6/ Nisbet. A fuller and more mature statement of the author's views than that contd. in the above book.

- JONES, Rev. Spencer England and the Holy See 3/6 n. (40 c.) c 8° Longman 02
An argument for Reunion with Rome on the terms laid down by her. Introd. by Vis. HALIFAX.
- LEO XIII, Pope Letter to English People on Christian Reunion [tr.] 1d. c 8° Art & Book Co
- LUPTON, J. H. [Ang.] Abp Wake and the Project of Union [1717-20] between the Gallican and Anglic. Churches 3/6 c 8° Bell 96
Of no particular value for the pres. time, as WAKE's corresp. never had any official character. When, on DUPIN's death, his papers were seized, the party in authority judged them to be 'the most abominable plot wh. a Catholic doctor ever formed in matters of religion' (p. 88).
- MADDEN, Rev. W. J. Disunion and Reunion 3/ c 8° Burns & Oates 97
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Reunion of Christendom [pastoral letter] o.p. [pb. 2/6] 8° Longman 66
- MASON, Can. A. J. [Ang.] Principles of Ecclesiastical Unity [conciliatory] 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 97
- MELLONE, Dr [Unit.] Converging Lines of Religious Thought 2/ n. c 8° Philip Green 06
Expositions of main principles on which theological reunion may hereafter be based.
- MOMERIE, Rev. A. M. The English Church and the Romish Schism 2/6 c 8° Bird 96
- ROBINSON, Dn J. A. [Ang.] The Vision of Unity [Angl. & Nonconformist] 1/ n. (25 c.) 8° Longman 08
- de SOYRES, Rev. J. Christian Reunion [Hulsean Lectures, 1886] 3/6 8° St. John's, N. Brunsw. 88
- SPENCE, Fk. [layman] Christian Reunion 6/ c 8° Hodder 08
- STURTEVANT, Rev. J. M. The Keys of Sect [Ch. of N. T. comp. w. mod. sects] \$1.75 12° Boston 80
- TURBERVILLE, A. C. [Nonc.] Steps towards Christian Unity 5/ 8° Stock 02
By a liberal nonconformist, emphasizing the real unity between Anglicans and dissenters.
- VAUGHAN, Card. [R.-C.] The Reunion of Christendom 6d. n. c 8° Burns & Oates
- WILLIAMS, Geo. [ed.] Orthodox Church of East in 18 Cent. [ut A § 61]—conts. Introd. on projects of Reunion
- WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [H.-C.] Church and Civil Power, and Spirit of Liberty—ut A § 112
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Chas. [St. Andr.] Public Appeals on behalf of Xtian Unity, 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Macniven, Ed. 87
With reference to the then condition of the Church in Scotland.
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [Linc.] On Union with Rome 1/6 s 8° Longman America
- SHIELDS, Dr Chas. W., etc. Church Unity 96
Five lectures by SHIELDS, Dr E. Benj. ANDREWS, Dr Jno. F. HURST, Dr Hy. C. POTTER, and Dr Amory H. BRADFORD, representing 5 great evangelical Churches, on the subject of Church Unity in America.

103 : CHURCH ORDINANCES AND WORSHIP

Generally : Protestant

—v. also A § 76

- BEECHING, Can. H. C. [Ang.] The Bible Doctrine of the Sacraments [6 lects.] 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 08
- BEET, Dr J. Agar The Church, the Churches, and the Sacraments 2/ 8° Hodder 07
- BURNETT, Rev. C. P. A. [Episc.] Ritual and Cerem. Comm. on Occas. Offices of Baptism, Matrimony, Penance, Communion of Sick, Extreme Unction \$1.60 (7/6 n.) c 8° Longman 07
- DIMOCK, Rev. M. [L.-C.] Light from History on Christian Ritual 2/ c 8° Chas. Murray 00
An excellent, moderate, study from the Low-Church side.
- GREEN, E. T. The Church of Christ [Churchman's Lib.] 6/ c 8° Methuen
Gives simply the doctrine of the Church and the Sacraments.
- HOOK, Dn W. F. [Ang.] The Church & its Ordinances, ed. W. Hook, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Bentley 76
- KNOX, Alex. [1757-1831] Grace of Sacraments : treats. on Bapt. & Euch. 5/ n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 05
Ed. by Abp MACLAGAN. KNOX was a forerunner of the Oxford Movement.
- LAMBERT, Rev. J. C. [U.-F.] The Sacraments in the New Test. [Kerr Lects.] 10/6 n. 8° Clark, Edin. 03
\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A fair-minded and able exaltation of the N. T. doctrines of Baptism and the Lord's Supper.
- LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] Eucharistic Sacrifice & Intercession for Departed 2/6 n. c 8° Skeffington 07
- MORTIMER, Dr A. G. [H.-C.] Catholic Faith and Practice, 2 Pts. 16/6 (\$4.50) c 8° Longman [97-8] 01
Pt. 1: Confirmation and First Communion, 7/6 (\$2); Pt. 2: Matrim., Angl. Orders, Inspir. of Script., Eschatol., 9/ (\$2.50).

Roman-Catholic

- BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Ritual of N. Test. [R.-C. ritual in rel. to N. T.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 87
- LAMBING, Dr A. A. [R.-C.] Sacramentals of Cath. Ch. [6/ n. Burns & O.] \$1.25 12° Benziger, N.Y. 92
- O'KANE, Prf. Jas. [R.-C.] Notes on Rubrics of Roman Ritual [\$2.50 O'Shea, N.Y.] 8/ 8° Duffy, Dubl. [] 78
- O'LOAN, Dn Dan. [R.-C.] Ceremonies of some Eccles. Functions 6/ c 8° Browne & Nolan, Dublin [] 95
- WAPPELHORST, Prf. P. I. [R.-C.] Compendium Sacrae Liturgiæ juxta ritum Romanum 2.50 n. c 8° Benziger, N.Y. [] 87

Probably the most important manual of Roman ceremonies which has appeared since MARTINUCCI's standard work.

Baptism ; Baptismal Regeneration—v. also A § 128 : Infant Salvation

- AYRES, R. [Wesl.] Christian Baptism 5/ n. 8° Kelly 07
Treatise on mode of administering the ordinance by the Apostles and their successors in Early Ages of Church.
- ELWIN, Rev. Warwick The Minister of Baptism 12/ 8° Murray 89
A history of Church opinion fr. time of Apostles, espec. w. ref. to heretical, schismatic and lay administration.
- HODGES, Dr Wm. Baptism Tested by Scripture and History \$2 12° Dutton, N.Y. [73] 75
- IRONS, Rev. W. J. [ed.] Judgments on Baptismal Regeneration, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 5/ ea.] 8° Masters 50-2
Court of Arches, State Courts of Privy Council, Engl. Bps, Scottish Bps ; w. appendices and discourse on heresies.

- MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] The Relation of Confirmation to Baptism—*ut* A § 114
- MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [Ang.] A Review of the Baptismal Controversy 3 / n. (§125) c 8° Longman [62] 08
- Paralipomena, or Things left out [hist. & philolog. argum. on βαπτισμὸς & βαπτισμῶ] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 84
- PEREIRA, Rev. H. W. [Ang.] Comment. on Office for Admin. of Holy Baptism 14 / 8° Rivington 83
- ROGERS, Clem. F. Baptism & Christian Archæology; ill. [Studia Bibl.] 5 / n. (§175) 4° Clar. Press 03
- STONE, Rev. Darwell [Ang.] Holy Baptism [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / (§140 n.) c 8° Longman 99
- TERTULLIAN [2-3 Cent.] De Baptismo, ed. Intro. & w. notes Rev. J. M. Lupton 4/6 n. c 8° Camb. Pr. 08
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Written in the days of his orthodoxy. Earliest extant wk. upon Baptism.
- WALL, Rev. W. History of Infant Salvation—*ut* A § 128
- WATERLAND, Archd. D. [1683-1740] Letters on Lay-Baptism 5 / 8° Mowbray [] 98
- WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [H.-C.] The Relation of Confirmation to Baptism—*ut* A § 114
- Eucharist, Holy (Lord's Supper, Mass)**—*v. also* A § 33, *s.v.* Lord's Supper; *and* A § 117: Liturgiology
- History and Doctrine*
- ADAMSON, Rev. R. M. Christian Doctrine of the Lord's Supper 4/6 n. c 8° Clark, Edin. 05
- BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual [tr.]—*ut* A § 33
- BRUCE, Rev. R. [1554-1631; Ang.] Sermons on the Sacrament 6 / c 8° Oliphant [1617] 00
Done into English, w. biog. Intro., by Jno. LAIDLAW.
- Clerical Symposium on the Lord's Supper [repr. fr. Homiletic Mag.] 5 / c 8° Nisbet 81
By LUTARDT, PRESENSE, LITLEDAL, PAGE HOPPS, BARLOW, SADLER, BEET, GLOAG, and others.
- CRANMER, Abp [1489-1556] True and Catholic Doctr. and Use of Sacr. of Lord's Supper, Prf. Dn Hy. Wace 3/6 n. 8° Thynne [15-] 07
- DALGAIRNS, Dr J. B. [R.-C.] Holy Communion [philos., theol., practice] 5 / c 8° Duffy, Dublin [61] 92
- DRURY, Bp T. W. [L.-C.] Elevation in the Eucharist: history & rationale 3/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 07
\$1.10 n. Putnam, N.Y. A colln. of evidence; w. a fair and impartial statement thereon.
- FRANKLAND, W. B. The Early Eucharist, A.D. 30-180 5 / n. 4° Camb. Press 02
[Hulsean Prize Ess.] A useful colln. of early passages bearing on the Eucharist.
- GARDNER, Dr Percy [layman] The Origin of the Lord's Supper 1 / n. 8° Macmillan 93
A novel theory of the origin of the Lord's Supper, seeking to show that the Sacrament (as distinguished fr. the Agape) is based, not on a histor. fact recorded by an eye-witness, but upon the inspired imagination of St PAUL. Reverently treated.
- GORE, Bp Chas. [H.-C.] The Body of Christ 2 / 6 n. c 8° Murray [01] 07
An inquiry into the institution and doctrine of Holy Communion.
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [B.-C.] Our Inheritance, acc. of Euch. Serv. in first 3 cents. 14 / 8° Skeffington 89
- HEBERT, Rev. C. [Ang.; ed.] The Lord's Supper: uninspired teaching, 2 vols. 28 / 8° Seeley 79
Extracts from writers over the entire range of the subject. 1: A.D. 74-891; II: A.D. 969-1875.
- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] The Commandments of Jesus 6 / c 8° Isbister 99
A 'Zwinglian' view of the Eucharist.
- HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Before the Table [hist. and theol. inquiry] 7/6 8° Macmillan 75
- KEATING, J. F. The Agapé & the Eucharist in the Early Church—*ut* A § 49, *s.v.* Antiquities
Deals w. the Love-feasts of the Early Church and their rel. to the Eucharist.
- KIDD, B. J. Later Mediæval Doctrine of Euch. Sacrifice 2 / 12° S.P.C.K. 98
- LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [U.-F.] The Lord's Supper—*ut* A § 33
- LINKLATER, Dr Rob. [H.-C.; ed.] The Lord's Day & the Holy Eucharist 5 / (§150) c 8° Longman 92
A series of essays by various writers, all holding high views as to the Real Presence.
- MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] Communion Memories 6 / c 8° Nisbet 85
- MCGARVEY (Dr W.) + BURNETT (Rev. C. P. A.) [Epics.] Ceremonies of the Mass arrgd. acc. to Rubrics of Bk. of Com. Prayer 7/6 n. (§2 n.) c 8° Longman 05
Ceremonies of Low Mass by MCGARVEY, of High Mass by BURNETT.
- MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [Ang.] Evidential Value of the Holy Eucharist [Boyle Lects.] 4 / c 8° S.P.C.K. [83] 98
- MACLEOD, Dr Donald Ministry and Sacraments of Nat. Ch. of Scotland—*ut* A § 87
- MACNAUGHT, Rev. J. [Ang.] Cœna Domini [prim. institn.; Apostolic uses; hist.] 14 / 8° Paul 78
- MEYRICK, Can. F. [Ang.] Doctr. of Ch. of Eng. on Holy Communion 4/6 (§150) c 8° Longman [85] 99
- MORTIMER, Rev. Alf. G. [H.-C.] Eucharistic Sacrifice; Intro. Rev. T. T. Carter 10/6 (§3) c 8° Longman 01
- NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.] Sacrament of the Altar [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / (§140 n.) c 8° Longman 08
- PEROWNE, Bp J. J. S. Doctr. of Lord's Supper cleared fr. Misconceptions 3/6 c 8° Stock 99
- PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] The Real Presence: doctrine of the Engl. Ch. *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] 8° Parker [52] 70
- RIDLEY, Bp Nich. [1500(?) - 55] Brief Declaration of the Lord's Supper—*ut* A § 33
- SCUDAMORE, Rev. W. E. [Ang.] Notitia Eucharistica, 2 vols. [comm. on order of H. Commun.] *o.p.* [pb. 60/] 1 r 8° Rivington [72-5] 76
- „ Communion of the Laity: essays, chiefly historical 2/6 c 8° Skeffington [] 02
On rule and practice of the Ch. w. respect to reception of Consecrated Elements at celebratn. of H. Eucharist.

- SHAW, W. F. Use of Early Christians in ref. to H. Communion 5 / c 8° Skeffington 99
- STONE, Rev. Darwell [Ang.] History of the Doctrine of the Holy Eucharist, 2 v. 30 / n. 8° Longman 09
A learned record of opinion fr. earliest times to pres. day; consists largely of quotations.
- ” Holy Communion [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 04
- STRONG, Rev. Thos. B. [Ang.] The Doctrine of the Real Presence 3 / (\$1) c 8° Longman 99
A study of the scriptural teaching, with special reference to the ‘reality’ of the Presence.
- WACE, Dn Hy. [ed.] Doctr. of H. Commn., & its Expressn. in Ritual 2 / 6 n. (\$1) 8° Longman 00
Report of the Conference at Fulham Palace, October, 1900.
- WATERLAND, Archd. D. [Ang.] Review of the Doctr. of the Eucharist 6 / 6 (\$1.60) c 8° Clar. Press [1737] 96
- Roman Catholic*
- The best modern treatise on the Mass in GIER’s *Die Heilige Messopfer* (Fch. tr. *Le Saint Sacrifice de la Messe*, 2 vols.). No. Engl. tr.
- BAGSHAW, Can. [R.-C.] The Treasure of the Church; pref. Abp Bourne 3 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates
Doctrine of Holy Eucharist from traditional, historical and devotional points of view.
- BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [C.S.S.R.] History of Holy Eucharist in Gt. Britain, 2 v. 21 / n. f° Burns & Oates [81] 08
With notes by F'r H. THURSTON [S.-J.]. A sumptuously printed and illd. (Arden Press) edn. of this standard wk.
- C., S. A. [ed.] Ancient Devotions for Holy Communion; Introd. Dom Gasquet 3 / 6 n. c 8° Paul 05
- CHAIGNON, F'r [R.-C.] The Sacrifice of the Mass [6 / n. Burns & Oates] \$1.50 12° Benziger, N.Y. 97
- DEVINE, A. [R.-C.] Ordinary of Mass: hist., liturg. & exeget. expl. 5 / c 8° Washbourne 06
- GARSDIE [R.-C.] The Sacrifice of the Eucharist
- GAVIN, F'r [S.-J.] Sacrifice of the Mass [doctr., rubrics, prayers] 2 / c 8° Burns & Oates []
- HEDLEY, Bp J. C. [R.-C.] The Holy Eucharist [Westminster Lib.] 3 / 6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 07
- LANZONI, Luigi [R.-C.] The Names of the Eucharist [tr. fr. Ital.] 2 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87
- LIGUORI, St Alphonsus [1696-1787] The Mysteries of the Faith: the Blessed Sacrament—*ut* A § 98
- LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] The Divine Liturgy: order of admin. of H. Communion 3 / n. c 8° Longman 89
\$2 Whitaker, N.Y. Historically, doctrinally, and devotionally set forth in 60 portions.
- O'BRIEN, J. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Mass in Eastern & Western Church \$1.25 12° Benziger, N.Y. 79
- *ROCK, Dr Dan. [R.-C.] Hierurgia: the holy sacrifice of Mass, ed. W. H. J. Weale, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 24 / n.] 8° Hodges [33] 93
[Cath. Stand. Lib.] Orig. wr. for ‘the more intelligent and inquiring of our Prot. fellow-countrymen’, and still the best exposn. of R.-C. liturgy in English. Full of curious learning, esp. in vol. II, wh. deals w. vestments and other eccles. properties.
- WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Lects. on Real Presence proved fr. Script. o.p. [pb. 4 / 6] c 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [51] 52
- Vinum Sacramenti*
- BURY, R. V. Vinum Sacramenti [a crit. examination] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 05
- Aids, Manuals, Devotional Works, etc.*
- CARTER, Can. T. T. [H.-C.] Spiritual Instructions: Holy Eucharist 3 / 6 c 8° Masters [] 97
- GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Comment. on Order of Adminis. of Lord’s Supper 3 / 6 (\$1.50) 8° Longman [75].
Expository and devotional; w. appendix on fasting communion, etc.
- GREEN, Prf. E. Tyrell [Ang.] The Eucharist: devot. addresses on chief aspects 3 / 6 n. c 8° Murray 08
- MEDD, Can. P. G. [Ang.] The Priest to the Altar 15 / (\$5) 1 8° Longman [65] 98
Aids to celebrn. of Communion. Chiefly after anc. Engl. Use of Sacram.
- OXENDEN, Bp A. [Ang.] The Earnest Communicant: prep. for Lord’s Table 2 / 32° Hatchard [70]
- Præparatio: notes of preparation for Holy Communion 2 Ser. ea. 6 / n. (\$2) c 8° Longman [01] 03
- SCUDAMORE, W. E. Steps to the Altar 2 / n. 12° Longman [5-] 01
- Worship**
- BONOMELLI, Bp [R.-C.] Relig. Worship & Some Defects in Popular Devotns. [tr.] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Burns & O. 06
- HOPE, A. J. Beresford [H.-C.] Worship in the Church of England 9 / 8° Murray 74
- ” Worship and Order 9 / 8° Murray 83
- HYLAN, J. P. Public Worship: study in psychology of relig. 50 c. n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago*
1/6 Paul. [Religion of Science Library.]
- LEACHMAN, E. W. [H.-C.] The Church’s Object Lessons 2 / 6 n. c 8° Mowbray 04
Ser. of lessons on structure, symbolism, and outward worship of the Church.
- McILVEEN, J. The Church’s Worship 3 / 6 c 8° Hodder 05
- MARTINEAU, Dr J. [Unit]. Preface—to his colln. of Hymns, *ut* A § 115 [sketch of nature and value of public worship]
- MEYRICK, F. Spiritual and Catholic Truth and Worship 5 / c 8° Skeffington 01
The faith and worship of the Primitive, Mediæval, and Reformed Anglican Churches.
- ROSS, Rev. G. A. Johnston The Value of Worship 2 / 6 n. c 8° Hodder 08
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] 12 Discs. on Subjs. conn. w. Liturgy & Worship of C. of E. 6 / f 8° Macmillan 67
- WHATELEY, Abp R. [Ang.] Lectures on the Hist. of Religious Worship o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] 12° Longman [47] 67
- Conduct of Worship—v. also* A § 107; *Family Worship—v. A* § 118; *Law rel. to Worship—v. A* § 111.
- Confession and Absolution—v. A** § 77 **Marriage—v. D** § 133

104 : CHURCH CALENDAR : SACRED SEASONS, FEASTS AND FASTS, CEREMONIES, ETC.

Calendar

- BUTCHER, Bp S. [Ang.] The Ecclesiastical Calendar : its theory & construction 14/4° Macmillan 77
- BUTLER, Rev. Alban [R.-C.] Movable Feasts, Fasts, etc. [\$1.25 Strong, N.Y.] 5/n. c 8° Washbourne [39]
- HOBART, Bp J. H. Festivals and Feasts [5/ Griffith] \$1.50 12° Dutton, N.Y. [04] 87
- JANVIER, Thos. H. Christian Kalends of Provence, and other Festivals \$1.50 n. 12° Harper 02
- KELNER, Prf. K. A. H. [R.-C.] Heortology : hist. of Xtian festivals [tr.] Internat. [Cath. Lib.] 10/6 8° Paul 08
- Traces the festivals and sacred seasons of the Catholic Church back to their origins, and describes their historical development and their present rank and importance.
- MCCURDY, R. M. Bibliog. of Articles rel. to Holidays, ed. Edith M. Coulter 25 c. 8° Book Co., Bost. [] 07
- Prayer Book Calendar ; ill. fr. mediæval works of art 3/6 n. 8° Parker [] 02
- With Appendix on chief Christian emblems from early and mediæval monuments.
- NELSON, Rob. [Non-juror] Festivals and Fasts of the Church 4/ 12° S.P.C.K. [17--]
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Sermons for the Festivals [Oxf. Ser. Lib.] 2/6 n. c 8° Mowbray [] 04
- ROSSETTI, Christina [H.-C.] Called to the Saints : the minor festivals, etc. 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [] 96
- RUSSELL, Sir Edw. Editor's Sermons on Days of Church Year, etc. 6/ n. c 8° Unwin 01
- SIMPSON, Rev. W. J. S. [Ang.] Minor Festivals of the Anglican Calendar 6/ n. c 8° Rivington 01
- SMITH, Sir W. [ed.] —article Calendar in Dictionary of Christian Antiquities, *ut* A § 49
- STALEY, Rev. Vernon The Liturgical Year 3/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 07
- THURSTON, F'r Herb. [S.-J.] The Holy Year of Jubilee ; ill. 12/6 n. r 8° Sands 00
- \$3.25 Herder, St Louis. The history and ceremonial : the illustrations are fr. contemporary engravings, etc.
- „ The Christian Calendar [Westminster Lib.] 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) 8° Longman
- WORDSWORTH, Bp J. [Ang.] The Ministry of Grace 12/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Longman 01
- A comprehensive wk. on the origin and hist. of the eccles. orders, Church festivals, etc.

Christmas

- ASHTON, Jno. A Righte Merrie Christmase 25/4° Leadenhall Press 94
- Scribner, N.Y. The story of Christmastide celebrations, etc. 1 etching.
- DAWSON, W. F. Christmas : its origin and associations ; ill. 10/6 n. r 8° Stock 02
- With historical events and festival celebrations dur. 19 cents., mainly in England. Popular.
- HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas ; w. 37 pl. after R. Seymour's originals 7/6 c 8° Warne 88
- \$2 Roberts, Bost. Customs, ceremonies, traditions, superstitions, festivals, fun, etc. A fairly good compilation.
- SCHLEIERMACHER, F. The Christmas Festival, tr. W. Hastie 2/ c 8° Clark, Edin. 90
- A dialogue on the spiritual meaning of Christmas.
- TILLE, Dr Alex. Yule and Christmas : their place in the Germanic year 21/ n. 4° Nutt 99

Easter

- FEASEY, Rev. Hy Jno. [R.-C.] Ancient English Holy Week Ceremonial 7/ n. 8° Baker 97
- Notes fr. var. sources (churchwardens' accs., inventories, etc.), throwg. light on the ceremonies, of interest as illustrg. Engl. customs ; w. references to parallel rites on the Continent.

Lent

—for Devotional Books, *v.* A § 116

Sunday

—*v.* A § 44, *s.v.* Sabbath

Harvest Festivals

- BUXTON, Rev. H. J. Wilmot, *etc.* In Due Season [serms. for harv. festivals] 2/ c 8° Skeffington 03
- God's Garden : Sermons for harvest and flower festivals 3/6 n. c 8° Robinson 67
- HOLE, Dn S. R., *etc.* [Angs.] Joy in Harvest : serms. for Harvest Thanksgiving 2/ c 8° Skeffington 00

Customs, Lore, *etc.*

- ANDREWS, Wm. Curiosities of the Church ; ill. [customs, services, records] 6/8° Andrews, Hull [90] 91
- „ Old Church Lore ; ill. 6/8° Andrews, Hull 91
- Compilation on right of sanctuary, trial by ordeal, charter-horns, old Engl. Sunday, anc. marriage customs, *etc.*
- „ [ed.] Curious Church Gleanings 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 96
- A colln. of papers by var. wrs. The best is by E. Howlett on *Marriage Customs : others on Sports in Churches, Holy Day Customs, Ch. Bells, Burial Customs, Altars, The Churchyard, Crozier, etc.*
- DYER, T. F. Thiselton Church Lore Gleanings ; facs. ill. 10/6 c 8° Innes 91
- An interesting medley of curious facts, legends and superstitions : building legends, church-porch, discipline, pigeon-houses, bells and belfries, churchwardens and parish-clerks, wells, acoustic jars, rights of sanctuary, *etc.*
- FORSTER, F'ces A. Studies in Church Dedication—*ut* A § 98
- Gentleman's Magazine Library : Ecclesiology 7/6 8° Stock 94
- A colln. of repr. arts. fr. 1731 to 1868, arrgd. under heads (1) *Early Church Building*, (2) *Church Interiors*, (3) *Church History*, incl. bell-lore.
- HACKWOOD, F. W. Christ Lore ; ill. 8/6 n. 8° Stock 01
- Compact account of myths, symbols, legends, superstitions, *etc.*, connected with Christianity.
- VAUX, Rev. J. E. [H.-C.] Church Folk-Lore 6/ c 8° Skeffington [94] 02
- A copious and entertaining popular bk., but w. a good deal of chaff to its wheat. 2nd edn. much enlarged.

105 : CHURCH MISSIONS (a) : FOREIGN

Generally

- BUCKLAND (A. R.) + MULLINS (J. D.) *Missionary Speaker's Manual* 6 / c 8° Nisbet or
Hndbk. for deputations and workers : hints for preachers, outline Miss. sermons, etc.
- Centenary Missy. Conference Records [Shanghai Conf., 1907] \$2.50 8° Am. Tract Soc., N.Y. 08
- DENNIS, Dr J. S. *Christian Missions & Social Progress*, 3 v. ; ill. ea. \$2.50 r 8° Revell, N.Y. 97-06
- Centennial Survey of Foreign Missions \$4 n. obl. 4° Revell, N.Y. [02] 02
- A statistical Suppl. to above, being a conspectus of achievements and results at close of 19 cent. Former, 3 vols., 50 / n. ; latter, 20 / n. Oliphant.
- The New Horoscope of Missions \$1 n. (3 / 6 n.) 8° Revell 08
- DWIGHT (H. O.) + TUPPER (H. A.) + BLISS (E.) [eds.] *Encyclopædia of Missions*
 \$5 (25 / r) 8° Funk & Wagnalls [91] 05
Historical, statistical, geograph., ethnol. and biograph. facts ; w. bibliographies and statistical tables.
- [ed.] *Blue Book of Missions* ea. \$1 n. (4 /) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 05 *sqq., in prg.*
- Handbooks of English Church Expansion ea. 2 / n. c 8° Mowbray 08
China Rev. F. L. NORRIS | *Japan* Mrs. Edw. BICKERSTETH | *Western Canada* Rev. L. W. TUCKER
- JEVONS, Prof. F. B. *Introd. to the Study of Comparative Religion* 6 / 6 n. (\$2 n.) Macmillan 08
- First Series of Hartford-Lamson Lectures on the Religions of the World. An attempt to apply the truths of the science of religion to the practical purposes of the missionary. Designed for the use of missionaries, and the lectures generally are intended to prepare students for mission field and provide them w. a knowl. of peoples among whom they expect to labour.
- KELLY, Rev. B. W. *Historical Dictionary of English Missions* 7 / 6 n. c 8° Paul 07
- Report on Ecumenical Conf. on Foreign Missions, '01 ; 2 v. [6 / n. R.T.S.] \$1.50 8° Am. Tract Soc. N.Y. 00
- Report (Official) of Missionary Conference of Anglican Communion, 1894 10 / 6 8° S.P.C.K. 94
- Reports of Boards of Missions of Provinces of Canterbury and York 7 / 6 8° S.P.C.K. 94
- Atlas*
- Church Missionary Atlas : 32 col. maps & 250 pp. of letterpress
 [also in separate pts.] 15 / r 8° Church Missy. Soc. [] 96

Purpose, Plan, and Result ; Criticism

- BARTON, J. L. *The Missionary and his Critics* 3 / 6 n. c 8° Revell 07
- BROWN, A. J. *The Foreign Missionary : incarnation of a world-movemt.* 5 / n. 8° Revell 07
- CHURTON, Bp E. T. *Foreign Missions* [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 01
- " *The Missionary's Foundation of Christian Doctrine* 5 / c 8° Masters [90] 92
- " *Island Missionary : instructn., etc. in addresses* 3 / c 8° Masters [] 92
- " *Sanctuary of Missions : aids to Ch. Missionaries* 4 / 6 c 8° Longman 98
- CLARKE, W. N. *Study of Christian Missions* 3 / 6 c 8° Clarke 01
- CUST, R. N. *Prevailing Methods of the Evangelization of the Non-Christian World* 5 / c 8° Luzac 94
A vigorous and outspoken work which excited a good deal of hostility and of sympathy at the same time.
- " *The Gospel Message : essays and addresses* 7 / 6 n. 8° Luzac
Suggestions and warnings of the diff. aspects of Christian Miss. to non-Christian peoples. By an Orientalist.
- DENNIS, Dr Jas. S. *Christian Missions & Social Progress*, 3 v. ea. 10 / n. r 8° Oliphant 97-06
A sociological study and defence of foreign missions.
- ELLINWOOD, F. F. *Questions and Phases of Modern Missions* \$1.50 12° Dodd, N.Y. 99
- FORSYTH, Prc. T. P. *Missions in State and Church* 6 / 8° Hodder 08
Sermons wh. aim at weaving missions into the widest energies of Christian civilization.
- LOWE, J. *Medical Missions : their place and power* 2 / 6 c 8° Menzies, *Edin.* [86] 91
- LUCAS, Bernard *The Empire of Christ* 2 / 6 n. c 8° Macmillan 08
Author believes the task of Christianizing Asia (esp. India) may be accomplished, if on new lines—Christianity being spread by (as it originated with) dark men, and establishment of a native Church.
- MONTGOMERY, H. H. *Foreign Missions* [Hndbks. for the Clergy] 2 / 6 n. (90 c n.) c 8° Longman 02
- MOTT, Dr J. R. *Strategic Points in the World's Conquest* 3 / 6 c 8° Nisbet 97
- MÜLLER, F. Max *Lecture on Missions—in his Chips from a German Workshop*, vol. iv, *ut* K § 94
Delivered in Westminster Abbey December 3, '73. Appendix incl. Dr Stanley's sermon The End and Means of Christian Missions.
- PIERSON, Dr A. T. [Presb.] *Divine Enterprise of Missions* [4 / 6 Hodder] \$1.25 c 8° Baker Co., N.Y. 91
- " *Modern Mission Century as a Cycle of Divine Working* 10 / 6 r 8° Nisbet 01
- Seven Bishops *Mankind & the Church*, ed Dr Montgomery 7 / 6 n. (\$2.25 n.) c 8° Longman 07
Deals w. Papuans, Negroes, Japanese, Chinese, Mohammedans and Hindus.
- SPEER, R. E. *Missionary Principles and Practice* 5 / n. 8° Oliphant 02
- WILBERFORCE, Bp Sam. [1805-73] *Speeches on Missions*, ed. Rev. H. Rowley 7 / 8° Wells Gardner [74] 88
- YOUNG, Rob. [layman] *The Success of Christian Missions* 5 / c 8° Hodder 90
Full of interesting quotations, giving the pros and cons of the Mission question, in testimony of their beneficial results.

History : Generally

- ANDERSON, Dr Rufus [Cong.] *Hist. of Missions of Amer. Board*, 5 v. ea. \$1.50 c 8° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Bost.* 64-73
Sandwich Isles ; India ; Oriental Missions, 2 vols. ; History of Foreign Missions.

- BARRY, Bp Alf. [Ang.] Eccles. Expansion of Engl. in Growth of Angl. Community 6 / c 8° Macmillan 95
- GULICK, Rev. Sid. L. The Growth of the Kingdom of God ; ill. 6 / c 8° R.T.S. 97
By a missionary in Japan. Orig. wr. for Japanese students, but expanded into an argument for world-wide Christianity.
- HODDER, Edwin Conquests of the Cross, 3 vols. ; ill. [popular] ea. 9 / (ea. \$3) i 8° Cassell 90-1
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Durh.] Progress of Ancient & Modern Missions—in his Historical Essays, *ut* A § 49
- SMITH, Dr Geo. Short Hist. of Christian Missions
[Bible Hdbk. Ser. ; 75 c. n. ; Scrib., N.Y.] 2 / 6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [84] 86
- WHITLEY, Dr W. T. Missy. Achievement : survey of world-wide evangelizn. 3 / 6 n. c 8° Morgan & Scott 09
- Christianity compared with other Religions—v. A § 134*
- Early and Mediæval Missions*
- CHARLES, Mrs Rundle Early Christian Missions of Ireland, Scotl. & Engl. 4 / c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
- Conversion of the West ; maps, 5 vols. ea. 2 / 12° S.P.C.K. 78-9
Continental Teutons (Dn C. MERIVALE) ; *Celts ; English ; Northmen ; Slaves* (last four by Dr G. F. MACLEAR).
- HOLE, C. Early Missions to and within the British Islands [popular] 2 / 12° S.P.C.K. 88
- HOPE, Mrs Anne [R.-C.] Conversion of the Teutonic Race, 2 v. ea. 2 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 92
Vol. 1: *Conversion of Franks and English* ; II: *St Boniface and the Conversion of Germany.*
- MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [Ang.] Apostles of Mediæval Europe—*ut* A § 56
- „ History of Christian Missions during Middle Ages *o.p.* [pb. 10 / 6] c 8° Macmillan 63
- MERIVALE, Dn C. [Ang.] Conversion of the Roman Empire [Boyle Lects. 1864] 8 / 6 8° Longman [64] 65
- „ Conversion of Northern Nations [Boyle Lects. 1865] *o.p.* [pb. 8 / 6] c 8° Longman [65] 66
- PAYNE, Jno. Orlebar [R.-C.] Old English Catholic Missions 7 / 6 8° Burns & Oates 86
- SMITH, Prf. Thos. Mediæval Missions 4 / 6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [80]
Columbanus, Winifrid, Willibrord, Francis of Assisi, Raymond Lull, etc.
- WALSH, Bp W. D. [C.-I.] Heroes of the Mission Field 2 / 6 c 8° Hodder [79] 92
- Modern Missions : Generally*
- BROWN, Rev. Wm. Hist. of Propagation of Xtianity among the Heathen, 3 v. 42 / 8° Blackwood [14] 82
Since the Reformation. A standard work.
- LEONARD, Rev. D. L. Missionary Annals of Nineteenth Cent. ; ill. \$1.50 12° Barton, *Cleveland* 99
- „ A Hundred Years of Missions [fr. Carey onwards] \$1.20 n. (6 /) 8° Funk & Wagnalls [95] 06
- SPEER, R. E. Missions and Modern History, 2 vols. 15 / n. 8° Revell 04
Study of missionary aspects of some great movements of sixteenth century.
- THOMPSON (Rev. R. W.) + JOHNSON (Rev. A. N.) British Foreign Missions 1837-97 2 / 6 c 8° Blackie 99
[Victorian Era Ser.] A bk. of reference, w. chap. on literature detailing trs. by missionaries.
- TUCKER, Rev. H. W. Engl. Ch. in other Lands [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2 / 6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 86
- WARNECK, Dr G. [Prot.] Hist. of Prot. Miss. fr. Reform. to Pres. Time [tr.] 10 / 6 8° Oliphant [84] 06
- Bible and Missionary Societies**
- Bible Lands Missions' Aids Society* [founded 1854]
- THOMSON, J. H. [ed.] The Ascending Cross : results of Miss. in Bible Lands 3 / 6 c 8° R.T.S. 05
Stories of help given thro' the B.L.M.A.S., 1854-1904, to missions in lands fr. Thebes to Macedonia.
- British and Foreign Bible Society* [founded 1808, to carry on work started in 1788]
- CANTON, W. History of the Brit. & For. Bible Society, 2 v. ; ill. 30 / n. r 8° Murray 04
- „ Story of the Bible Society ; ill. 6 / c 8° Murray 04
- Church Missionary Society* [founded 1799]
- STOCK, Eug. [Sec. C.M.S.] Hist. of the Church Missionary Society, 3 v. ; ill. ea. 6 / 8° Ch. Miss. Soc. 99-00
- „ My Recollections ; port. and ill. 6 / n. c 8° Longman 09
- London Missionary Society* [founded 1795 ; at first undenominational, but now Cong.]
- HORNE, Rev. C. S. [Cong.] Story of Lond. Miss. Soc., 1795-1895 ; ill. 2 / 6 c 8° Simpkin [] 00
- *LOVETT, Rev. R. Hist. of the London Missionary Soc., 2 v. ; ill. 21 / n. (\$6-25) 8° Clar. Press 99
- Religious Tract Society* [founded 1799].
- GREEN, S. G. Story of the Religious Tract Society for 100 Years 1 / 6 c 8° R.T.S. 99
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge* [founded 1698]
- ALLEN (Rev. W. O. B.) + MCCLURE (Rev. E.) Hist. of Soc. for Promoting Chr. Knowl. 10 / 6 8° S.P.C.K. 98
By the joint Secretaries to the Society. Illustrated.
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel* [founded 1701]
- Classified Digest of the Records of the S.P.G. ; ports. ill. [1701-1892] 15 / n. 8° S.P.G. Office 93
- Acc. of the Soc's. wk. in Am., the Colonies, India, etc., w. sketches of eccles. hist. of the countries, and record of all the missionaries the Soc. has supported since its estab. Up to the Declar. of Indep. in 1784 the Soc. had spent nearly \$250,000 on the Ch. in U.S. ; during its existence it has spent \$7,491,147, and now (1908) needs an ann. income of £200,000.
- Congregational Missions** —v. L.M.S., *supra*
- Methodist Missions**
- HOLDEN, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] Hist. of Methodism, & its Missns. in S. Africa 10 / 6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 77
- REID, Dr J. M. [Meth.] Missions & Missy. Socs. of Meth. Episc. Ch., 3 v. \$4 c 8° Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. [79]

Moravian Missions

—v. A § 85; also North America, *infra*, s.v. Davey, J. W., Schneider, H. G., and *Lives of Missionaries in Greenland*

- HAMILTON, Bp T. [Mor.] Hist. of Missions of Moravian Ch. \$1.50 n. 12° Times Pb. Co. Bethlehem or
 HUTTON, Rev. J. E. [Mor.] Fire and Snow: early missionary enterprise 2/6 c 8° Partridge o8
 THOMPSON, Rev. A. C. [*non-Mor.*] Moravian Missions: twelve lectures [7/6 Hodder] \$2 c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 83
The standard wk. on Morav. missns. is in Germ.: Ad. Schultze, *Abriß einer Gesch. der Brüder-Mission*, 8° Herrnsd 01.
 WARD, Rev. A. [Mor.] The Miracle of Mapoon [missy. wk. in Austral.] 2/6 c 8° Partridge o8

Plymouth Brethren

- HECKEWELDER, J. G. E. Narrative of Mission of Unit. Br. among Delaware & Mohegan Indians; maps & ill. [1740-1808] \$30 n. 4° Burrows, Cleveland o8

Presbyterian Missions

- LOWRIE, Dr J. C. [Presb.] Foreign Missions of Presb. Church in U.S. o.p. c 8° New York [55] 68

Roman Catholic Missions

—v. also America, *inf.*, A § 57 and A § 98

Biblioteca Biobibliografica della Terra Santa e dell' Oriente Franceseano, ed. G. Golubovich, vol. i [1215-1300] 8° Coll. d. S. Bonaventura, Florence o6

- HARTING, J. Catholic London Missions fr. Reformation to 1850 7/6 n. 8° Sand: o3
 KELLY, B. W. [R.-C.] Historical Notes on English Catholic Missions \$2 8° Herder, St. Louis o7
 MARSHALL, T. W. M. [R.-C.] Christian Missions: their agents & results, 2 v. \$4 12° Sadlier, N. Y. 64
 STAPLETON, Mrs B. Hist. of Post-Reformation Catholic Missns. in Oxfordsh. 10/6 n. 8° Clar. Press o6
 ZIMMERMAN, Fr B. [R.-C.] Carmel in England—*ut* A § 57
A history of the Engl. mission of the Discalced Carmelites from 1615 to 1849.

Missions to the Jews

—v. also Europe, *infra* (Craig); Africa (Stern)

- THOMPSON, A. E. A Century of Jewish Missions 3/6 n. c 8° Oliphant o2
 WILKINSON, S. In Land of the North: evangelizn. of Jews in Russia 3/6 n. 8° Marshall o5

Biography; Collectively

- BULLEN, Fk. T. The Apostles of the South-East 6/ c 8° Hodder o1
 DAWSON, Can. E. C. Heroines of Missionary Adventure 5/ c 8° Seeley o8
 FIELD, Claud Heroes of Missionary Enterprise; ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley o7
 JAPP, Dr A. H. Master Missionaries: pioneer effort throughout the world; ports. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [80] o5
 LAMBERT, J. C. Romance of Missionary Heroism; ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley o6
 PITMAN, [Mrs] E. R. Heroines of the Mission Field [pop. biographical sketches] 5/ c 8° Cassell 80
 SMITH, G. Twelve Pioneer Missionaries; ports. 7/6 8° Nisbet 99
 TRUMBULL, H. C. Old Time Student Volunteers: memories of Missionaries \$1 n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Revell o2
 YONGE, Charl. M. Pioneers & Founders: recent workers in the mission field 6/ c 8° Macmillan [71] 78

Missions according to Localities: Europe

- BONAR, Dr Hor. [F.-Ch.] White Fields of France [McAll's mission to Paris] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 79
 BORROW, George The Bible in Spain—*ut* E § 27
A graphic acc. of author's advents. and difficulties in circulating the Bible in Spain fr. 1835 to 1842.
 BROMFIELD, J. The Bible in Lower Brittany 6/ p 8° Longman 63
 CRAIG, Dr Jas. Gospel on the Continent, ed. by his Daughter 6/ c 8° Hodder 95
Incidents in life of CRAIG, ordained some 50 yrs. ago by Ir. Presb. Ch. to its Jewish mission in Hamburg.
 LATIMER, R. S. Dr. Baedeker and his Apostolic work in Russia 3/6 n. 8° Morgan o7
 STEELE, Dr Rob. New Hebrides & Christian Missions [w. sk. of labour traffic] 8/6 c 8° Nisbet 80
 YONGE, Charl. M. Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain—*ut* A § 72
Turkey

Asia: Generally

- SPEER, Robt. E. Missions and Politics in Asia [2/6 Oliphant] \$1 12° Revell, N. Y. 98
 ZWEMER (Rev. S. M.) + BROWN (Dr A. J.) The Nearer and Farther East 50 c. (2/ n.) 8° Macmillan, N. Y. o8
Mohammedan Countries (Arabia, Armenia, Palestine, Syria, Turkey)
 BEHESNILIAN, K. Armenian Bondage and Carnage; ill. 5/ 8° Gowans o3
 CHURCHILL, Rev. C. Mt. Lebanon: ten yrs.' residence, 3 v. [1842-52] o.p. [pb. 25/1] 8° Saunders [53] 62
 " The Druzes and Maronites under Turkish Rule [1840-60] 5/ 8° Quaritch 62
 COLLINS, Rev. R. Syrian Christian Missions 6/ c 8° King 73
 HAMLIN, Rev. Cyrus My Life and Times [Turkey] 7/6 8° Stock 97
 HARRIS (Dr J. R.) + Helen B. [Qu.] Letters from Armenia; map, ill. 6/ c 8° Nisbet 97
 NAZARBEEK, A. Through the Storm: life in Armenia [tr.] 6/ c 8° Murray 99
 PITMAN, [Mrs] E. R. Mission Life in Greece & Palestine [memorial of Mary B. Baldwin] 5/ c 8° Cassell 81

- TISDALL, W. St Clair The Conversion of Armenia to the Christian Faith 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 96
More an ecclesiastical history than a mission bk.: based on Armenian sources.
- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [Ang.] Daughters of Syria [narrative of Mrs Thompson's wk.] 5/ c 8° Seeley [73] 74
- WHEELER, [Mrs] C. H. Missions in Eden: life in Euphrates valley [3/6 Oliphant] \$1 12° Revell, N.Y. 00
- WHERRY, Dr E. M. Methods of Mission Work among Moslems 4/ n. 8° Revell 09
- ZWEMER, Rev. S. M. Arabia, the Cradle of Islam; ill. 7/6 8° Oliphant 00
Studies in geography and people, w. acc. of Islam and mission-work.
- " Islam: a challenge to faith \$1 n. 8° Studt. Volunteer Movemt., N.Y. 09
- Biography*
- BALDWIN, Mary B. [Greece and Palestine]—*v. supra*, s.n. Pitman
- KEITH-FALCONER, Prf. Ion [F.-Ch.] Memorials of. By Rev. Robert Sinkler; port. & ill. 4/ 8° Bell [88] 88
- LULL, Raymond Life of. By Rev. S. Zwemer 75 c. n. (3/) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 03
- MARTYN, Hy. [1781-1812; 1st modern missionary to Mohammedans]—*v. infra*, s.v. India
- SCHAUFFLER, Rev. W. G. Autobiography, ed. by Sons [49 yrs. am. Turks] \$1 25 12° Randolph, N.Y. [] 88
- China, Corea, Formosa, Mongolia, Tartary, Tibet*
- BROOMHALL, M. The Chinese Empire: general & missionary survey; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Morgan 07
- BRYSON, Mrs Child Life in China; ill. 2/6 r 16° R.T.S. 00
- CAMPBELL, Rev. W. [Presb.; ed.] Missy. Success in Island of Formosa, 2 v.; ill. 10/ 8° Trübner [1650] 89
- CONDIT, Ira M. The Chinaman as we see him: 50 yrs. wk. f. him \$1 50 (7/) 12° Revell 02
- CORFE, C. J. The Anglican Church in Corea 3/ n. 8° Rivington 06
- DAVIES, Hannah Among Hills and Valleys in Western China 3/6 8° Partridge 01
- EDWARDS, E. H. Fire and Sword in Shansi 2/6 n. c 8° Oliphant [03] 07
- FORSYTH, Rev. R. C. The China Martyrs of 1900; ports. [Boxer movemt.] 7/6 8° R.T.S. 04
- GIBSON, J. C. Mission Problem and Mission Methods in South China 6/ c 8° Oliphant 01
- GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. Among the Mongols; ill. [an interesting little bk.] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. [83] 08
More about the Mongols, ed. Rich. Lovett 5/ 8° R.T.S. 93
- " Compiled fr. MSS. of late Jas. GILMOUR, incl. a reprod. of most of the diaries he kept dur. his first journey across the Desert of Gobi. GILMOUR's gift of circumstantial narration has aptly been likened to that of DEFOE.
- " Diaries, Letters & Reports [1870-91], ed. R. Lovett [Great Men Ser.] 1/6 8° R.T.S. [92] 08
- GLOVER, A. E. A Thousand Miles of Miracle in China; map & ill. 6/ c 8° Hodder 04
A record of the author's escape from the Boxers of Shansi.
- GRAHAM, J. M. East of the Barrier [Manchuria mission] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 02
- GRUNDY, R. S. The Missionary Question—in his China, Past and Present, ut E § 34
- GUINNESS, Geraldine The Story of the China Inland Mission, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Morgan 93-4
- HUC, Abbé E. R. Christianity in China, Tartary, & Thibet [tr.], 3 v. o.p. [pb. 31/6] c 8° Longman 57-8
- " + GABET Travels in Tartary, Thibet, & China [tr.], ill. [both standard] 4/ c 8° Paul [44-6] 98
- JENKINS, Can. Rob. C. [Ang.] Jesuits in China and the Legation of Card. de Tournon 5/ 8° Nutt 94
- MACKAY, G. L. From Far Formosa; ill. [island, people, missions] 5/ c 8° Oliphant [] 00
- MACGILLIVRAY, D. Century of Protestant Missions in China [1807-1907] 15/ n. r 8° Paul 07
Conts. account of all missions and Societies wh. have worked in China during the century.
- MICHIE, Rev. Alex. Missionaries in China 3/6 8° Stanford 91
Points out reason why Xtn. missionaries are so hated in China, and suggests a *modus vivendi*.
- " China and Christianity [\$1 Knight, Boston] 3/6 c 8° 00
- MOODY, Campbell N. The Heathen Heart; ill. [Chinese of Formosa] 3/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 07
- PARKER, Prf. E. H. —in his China and Religion, ut A § 10
- Records of General Conference [May, 1890] of Prot. Missionaries of China 17/6 8° Shanghai (Nisbet) 90
- ROSS, J. Mission Methods in Manchuria 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 03
- SHEEPSHANKS, Bp Jno. [Norwich] My Life in Mongolia and Siberia; ill. 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 03
- SMITH, Dr Arth. H. Rex Christus: outline study of China 2/ n. (50 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan [03] 05
One of the best books, by an authority, on Chinese matters.
- STOTT, Grace Twenty-six Years of Missionary Work in China; ill. 3/6 8° Hodder [97] 04
- WOLFERSTAN, B. J. [S.-J.] The Catholic Church in China: 1860-1907 10/6 n. 8° Sands 09
Compiled largely fr. non-Catholic sources, w. full reference to them. Map.
- Biography: Collectively*
- BROOMHALL, Marshall Martyred Missionaries of China Inland Mission; ill. 5/ c 8° Morgan 01
Record of perils, sufferings, and some escapes during the Boxer rising of 1900.
- " [ed.] Last Letters & Further Records of Martyred Missionaries; ill. 2/6 8° Morgan 01
- FORSYTH, R. C. [ed.] The China Martyrs of 1900; ports. & ill. 7/6 8° R.T.S. 04
The complete list; w. stories of survivors and extracts from journals.

Theology]

MISSIONS TO INDIA, ETC.

[A § 105

Individually

CAMPBELL, Mackay [of Formosa]—*v. E* § 34

GILMOUR, Rev. J. Diaries, Letters, etc.—*ut supra*, *s.v.* China, etc.

GORDON, Gen. G. M. —*v. F* § 29

GULICK, Luther Hasley Life of. By F. Gulick Jewitt 5 / c 8° Stock 97

HILL, Rev. Dav. [Wesl.] David Hill, Missy. & Saint. By Dr W. T. Barker 3 / 6 i 16° Meth. Pb. Ho. 98

JOHN, Griffith Griffith John. By Rev. R. W. Thompson 7 / 6 n. 8° R.T.S. 06

LEGGE, Prf. James [1815-97] J. Legge, Missionary & Scholar. By Helen E. Legge 3 / 6 c 8° R.T.S. 05

MACKENZIE, Dr Jno. Kenneth [medical missy.] John Kenneth Mackenzie. By Mary F. Bryson \$1.50 c 8° Revell, N.Y. 91

6 / Hodder. Compiled fr. his letters and diaries. Interesting; incl. acc. of first Chinese hospital at Tien-tsin.

SHEEPSHANKS, Bp Jno. [Norwich]

Duthie, Rev. D. W. A Bishop in the Rough [8 yrs. early life of S.] 7 / 6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 09

WILLIAMS, Dr S. Wells Life & Letters of S. W. Williams, ed. F. W. Williams \$3 (12 / 6) 8° Putnam 88

XAVIER, St Francis —*v. A* § 57

India, Burma, Ceylon

BARNES, Irene H. Between Life and Death; ill. 3 / 6 n. 8° Marshall 01

Story of the C.E.Z.M.S. in India, China, and Ceylon.

CALDWELL, Bp R. Records of Early Hist. of Tinnevely Miss. of S.P.C.K. & S.P.G. 18 / 8° Madras 81

CHAMBERLAIN, Dr Jac. In the Tiger Jungle \$1 12° Revell, N.Y. 97

” The Cobra's Den \$1 12° Revell, N.Y. 00

Ea. 3 / 8. Oliphant. Accounts of missionary work amongst the Telugus.

CHATTERTON, E. Fifty Years' Miss. Work in Chhota Nagpur 4 / c 8° S.P.C.K. 01

DENNY, J. K. H. Toward the Sunrising 3 / c 8° Marshall 01

Hist. of work for women in India done by women fr. England, 1852-1901.

D'ORSEY, Rev. Alex. J. D. —in his Portuguese Discoveries in Asia and Africa, *ut E* § 35

Most of the bk. is devoted to an elaborate survey of Portuguese (Romanist) Missions in India, and their damaging influence (past and pres.) on Syrian Church of S. India.

FRERE, Sir H. Bartle Indian Missions 2 / 6 c 8° Murray 73

HACKER, J. H. A Hundred Years in Travancore, 1806-1906 [L.M.S.] 2 / 6 n. 8° Allenson 08

HALL, Dr C. C. Christ and the Eastern Soul [6 / n. Unwin] 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 09

HOUGH, J. Hist. of Xty. in India fr. comm. of Xtn. Era, 5 vols. o.p. [pb. 58 / 6] 8° Nisbet 49-60

HUNTER, Sir Wm. Wilson The Old Missionary: a narrative 1 / n. Frowde [95]

A very interesting sketch, full of the flavour of old days, and pulsing with station and country life in Bengal. Of much wider than merely missionary interest.

KAYE, [Sir] J. W. History of Christianity in India o.p. [pb. 16 /] 8° Smith & Elder 59

LILLY, W. S. India and its Problems—*ut E* § 35

LONGRIDGE, Geo. History of the Oxford Mission to Calcutta 7 / 6 8° Murray 00

Contains much information regarding the more educated classes of India.

MACDUFF, Rev. A. R. The Utmost Bound of the Everlasting Hills 4 / 6 c 8° Nisbet 02

MITCHELL, Mrs Murray In Southern India; ill. [work in Madras] 6 / c 8° R.T.S. 85

MYLNE, Bp L. G. Missions to Hindus 3 / 6 n. (\$1.20 n.) 8° Longman 08

A contribution to study of missionary methods: problems of caste fully discussed.

PENNY, Rev. Fk. The Church in Madras; ill. 21 / n. 8° Smith & Elder 04

Hist. of eccles. and missionary action of East India Co. in Madras during 17th and 18th cents.

RICHTER, Dr J. A History of Missions in India [tr.] 10 / 6 8° Oliphant 09

Serampore Letters [1800-16], ed. L. + M. Williams; ill. \$1.50 (6 /) c 8° Putnam 92

Consists mainly of hitherto unpub. corresp. of Wm. CAREY and others of the 'Serampore Missionaries', with Jno. WILLIAMS, an eminent Bapt. minister in N.Y. Asserts that opposn. of East Ind. Co. to Xtn. missions at end 18 cent. was so severe that recruits to CAREY, MARSHMAN and WARD had to sail *via* U.S., thus rousing interest in India missions, and leading to origin of the import. Amer. Bapt. missions to India.

SHERRING, Rev. M. A. Hist. of Protestant Missions in India [1706-1881] 6 / c 8° R.T.S. [75] 84

The maps show the various agencies at work, and the book contains useful tables and statistics.

SMITH, Dr Geo. Conversion of India: Pantaenus to pres. time; ill. [A.D. 193-1893] 9 / c 8° Murray 93

WILSON-CARMICHAEL, Amy Lotos Buds 14 / 6 n. 8° Morgan & Scott 09

By a member of the C. of E. Zenana Miss., deacrg. one of its activities, the rescue of girl-children fr. 'temple-service'.

Biography: Individually

BOARDMAN, Dr G. D. (Bapt.; 1801-81) Life of. By Mrs Boardman [Burmah] \$1.25 12° Appleton, N.Y.

CAREY, Dr Wm. [Cong.; Prof. at Fort William, Calcutta, 1761-1834] [Men Worth Remembering] 2 / 6 c 8° Hodder 81

Calcutta, Dr J. [Bapt.] William Carey 3 / 6 p 8° Murray [85] 88

Smith, Dr Geo. Life of Wm. Carey, Rheomaker and Missionary; ill. [w. bibliogr.] 4 / 6 8° Taylor, Northampton 86

Taylor, Jno. Biographical and Literary Notices of Wm. Carey 7 / 6 8° Melrose 07

CLARK, Rob. [of Punjab] Clark, H. M. Robert Clark 9 / c 8° Hodder [79] 99

DUFF, Dr Alex. [F.-Ch.; 1806-78; founded Missy. Coll., Calc. Life of. By Dr Geo. Smith [Men Worth Remembering] 2 / 6 c 8° Hodder 83

Smith, Dr Thos. Duff 3 / 6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 06

ELLIOTT, Rev. J. A. [Wesl., 1852-1905] Padri Elliott of Paizabad, ed. Rev. A. W. Newbould 30 / 8° Murray 95

FRENCH, Thos. Valpy [First Bp of Lahore, 1825-91] Life and Correspondence of Thos. Valpy French, 2 vols.; ill. A ponderous work, but containing a large amount of missionary information. Agra, Derajat, Lahore.

BIRKS, Rev. Herb. [Ang.] Life of Fr Goreh, ed. R. M. Benson [S.S.J.E.]; port. 5 / (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 00

GOREN, Father [Brahman convert; 1837-95] Gardner, C. E. [S.S.J.E.] Life of Fr Goreh, ed. R. M. Benson [S.S.J.E.]; port.

- HEBER, Bp [Second Bishop of Calcutta, 1783-1826]
 Smith, Dr Geo. Bishop Heber, Poet and Chief Missionary to the East; ill.
 HEBICH, Rev. Sam. [U.-F.] Life of, tr. Col. J. G. Halliday; port.
 HISLOP, Rev. Steph. [U.-F.] Life of. By Dr Geo. Smith; ill.
 MACDONALD, K. S. [U.-F.] Life of. By J. M. Macphail
 MARTY, Rev. Henry [1781-1812; Mohama. in India]
 Bell, Can. C. D. Henry Martyn
 Sargent, Rev. J. Life and Letters of Rev. Henry Martyn
 Smith, Dr Geo. H. Martyn, Saint and Scholar
 MILMAN, Bp Robt. [1816-76; Metropolitan of India] Memoir of. By his Sister
 SOMERVILLE, Dr Alex. N. [U.-F.; 1813-89] A Modern Apostle. By G. Smith
 THOMAS, St (the Apostle) —T. A § 55
 TUCKER, Charlotte Maria [1821-93, 'A.L.O.E.', author, and missy. in India]
 Giberne, Agnes Life of C. M. Tucker
 WILSON, Dr Jno. [F.-Ch.; 1804-75] Life of. By George Smith
Japan
 CARY, Otis A History of Christianity in Japan, 2 vols.
 PAGE, Jesse Japan: its people and missions; ill.
 PERRY, Rev. R. B. The Gist of Japan: islands, peoples, missions
 STOCK, E. Japan and the Japan Mission; map, ill.
Biography: Individually
 BICKERSTETH, Bp Edw. [1850-97] Life and Letters of. By Rev. S. Bickersteth
 NESIMA, Rev. Joseph Hardy J. H. Nesima. By J. D. Davis
 VERBECK [1830-98; founder of Miss. of Dut. Ref. Ch. in Japan]
 Griffis, W. E. Verbeck of Japan
 —for Fr. Damien *v. inf.*, *s.v.* Polynesia, etc.
 Gray, E. C. W. 84 Gilles's of the Lepers
 Jackson, J. In Leper Land: Tour among Indian Lepers
 Marr Reed, Missionary to Lepers; ill.
Straits Settlements and Malay Archipelago
 COOK, J. A. B. Sunny Singapore [w. sketch of results of missy. wk.] 5/c 8° Stock 07
Biography
 MACDOUGALL, Bp F. T. [1817-86, Labuan and Sarawak]
 Bunyon, C. J. [bro'-in-law] Memoirs of Bp MacDougall and Harriette, his wife; ports. 14/ (\$4-50) 8° Longman 89
Persia
 BASSETT, Rev. Jas. Persia; ill. \$1-25 12° Presb. Bd. of Pub., Phila., n.d. [90]
 Narr. of founding and fortunes of the (Amer.) Eastern Persia Mission.
 Residence of Eight Years in Persia [among Nestorians] *o.p.* [pb. \$2-50] 8° *Andover* 43
 Missionary Life in Persia [25 years' work among Nestorians] \$1 16° Am. Tract Soc., N.Y. n.p.
 —in his Persian Life and Customs. *ut* E § 38
v. A § 61, and *infra*, Africa, *s.v.* North Africa, etc.
Africa
 NOBLE, F. Perry Redemption of Africa; 2 vols., maps, plans, etc. \$4 8° Revell, N.Y. 00
 Deals w. the whole of the religious history of Africa; w. tables of statistics, etc.
 STEWART, Rev. Jas. Dawn in Dark Continent: Africa 6/n. 8° Oliphant [83] 03
 YOUNG, Rob. African Wastes Reclaimed [story of Lovedale mission] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 02
North Africa, Egypt, and Syria —*v. also* A § 57 and A § 61
 FOWLER, M. Christian Egypt, Past, Present, and Future 6/n. 8° Ch. Newspaper Co. [01] 02
 MACANAB, Frances A Ride in Morocco among Believers and Traders—*ut* E § 45
Biography: STERN, Rev. Hy. A. [1820-85] Biography of. By Rev. A. A. Isaacs 9/ 8° Nisbet 87
 STERN was for 41 yrs. a most enterprising miss. of Lond. Soc. for Prom. Xty. am. Jews: visited Persia, Mesopotamia, Turkey, Abyssinia.
Central Africa, Congo, Uganda, etc.
 ASHE, Rev. R. P. Chronicles of Uganda—*ut* E § 47 [a notable story of missionary enterprise]
 BENTLEY, Rev. W. H. [Bapt.] Pioneering on the Congo; ill. [21 years' missy. wk.]—*ut* E § 47
 GUINNESS, F. E. [— Mrs H. GRATTAR] The New World of Central Africa; maps and ill. 7/6 8° Hodder 90
 \$2 Revell, N.Y. Contains a history of the first Christian mission on the Congo.
 HATTERSLEY, C. W. Uganda, and The Baganda at Home—*ut* E § 47
 HORN, Alf. Coode Tanganyika: eleven years [1877-88] in Central Africa—*ut* E § 48
 JACK, Jas. W. Day Break in Livingstonia; ill.
 du PLESSIS, J. A Thousand Miles in the Heart of Africa; ill.
 ROWLEY, Rev. H. Twenty Years in Central Africa [story of Universities' Mission] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [81] 85
 TUCKER, Bp R. [Uganda] Eighteen Years in Uganda, 2 vols. [1877-95] 30/n. 8° Arnold 09
Biography: Individually
 BENTLEY, Dr W. Holman [Bapt.] H. Bentley. By H. M. Bentley [widow] 6/n. 8° R.T.S. 07
 CALLIS, Rev. Jno. Sam. [C.M.S.] In Uganda for Christ: life of J. A. Callis; ill.
 Pietpoint, R. D. Life of. By Rev. Geo. Hawker; ill.
 GREENFELL, Geo. [Congo] The achievements of GREENFELL as explorer are scientifically treated by Sir H. Johnston (*v.* E § 47). 3/c 8° Hodder 98
 6/n. 8° R.T.S. 09
 HALL, Rev. Martin J. [C.M.S.; Uganda]
 Hall, Miss [als.] In Full and Glad Surrender: life of M. J. Hall 6/c 8° Hodder 05
 HILL, Bp J. S. [1851-94; miss. in New Zealand [78-93, apptd. Bp W. Equat. Afr. '93]
 Faulkner, Rose E. Joseph Sidney Hill, 1st Bp in West. Equat. Africa
 An interesting life of a Colonial Bp of the Evangelical type, with side-lights on native life among the Maoris and African blacks. 3/6 c 8° Allenson 95
 HANNINGTON, Bp Jas. [1847-85; E. Equat. Afr.] Last Journals
 Dawson, Rev. E. C. Life and Work of Bp Hannington 3/6 c 8° Seeley 88
 —*ut* A § 57 2/6 c 8° Seeley [86] 87
 LAW, Rev. A. H. [S.-J.; 1833-80] A. M. Mackay. By Miss Mackay [als.] 3/6 8° Hodder [90] 99
 MACKAY, Rev. A. M. [1849-90] Life of. By Bp Harvey Goodwin
 MACKENZIE, Bp Ch. Maples: Pioneer Missionary in East Central Africa 6/6 (\$2-25) c 8° Longman 97
 MAPLES, Bp Chauncy [1892-95, Likoma, Lake Nyassa] Journals and Papers
 Maples, Ellen [sister] Ch. Maples: Pioneer Missionary in East Central Africa 7/6 (\$2-25) c 8° Longman 97
 SMYTHIES, Bp C. A. [1844-94; Bp Univ. Miss. Cent. Africa 1883-94] Life of Bp C. A. Smythies, ed. Fcs. Russell
 Ward, Gert. Nasal station '76. Bp Cent. Africa '74-'82
 STEERE, Bp Edw. [1828-82; founded Memoir of Bp Edward Steere; port. and ill. 4/n. c 8° Univ. Miss. 98
 Heanley, Rev. R. M. 5/ c 8° Bell [88] 90
East Africa
 FRERE, Sir H. Bartle East Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour
 KRAFF, Rev. J. L. Travels and Missionary Labours in East Africa; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 5/1] c 8° Murray 74
Biography: WAKEFIELD, Rev. T. [Meth. F.-Ch.; Gallia] T. Wakefield. By E. S. Wakefield [widow] o.p. [pb. 21/1] 8° Trubner 60
 3/6 8° R.T.S. 03
 GUINEA COAST AND WEST AFRICA
 INGHAM, Bp T. G. [Serra Leone] Sierra Leone after a Hundred Years—*ut* E § 46
 STONE, R. H. In Africa's Forest and Jungle [am. the Yorubans] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 00
Biography: ANDERSON, Rev. Wm. and Louise: Diary and Letters 5/n. 8° Elliot, Edin. 97
 DORINSON, Archd. H. H. [Niger] Letters, ed. by his Sister 3/6 c 8° Seeley 99
Madagascar
 ELLIS, Rev. Wm. —*v. also* E § 51 *s.v.* COUSINS, SMITH
 Three Visits to Madagascar [1853, '54, '56] 16/ 8° Murray [58] 60
 Madagascar Revisited 16/ 8° Murray 67
 Faithful unto Death [persecn. of Xtns. in Madagascar] 2/ c 8° Snow [69] 71
 FLETCHER, J. J. K. The Sign of the Cross in Madagascar 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 01
 MATTHEWS, Rev. A. T. [L.M.S.] Thirty Years in Madagascar; ill. 6/ 8° R.T.S. 04
 SIERRE, Rev. Jas. —in his Madagascar and its People; and The Great African Island, *ut* E § 51

- Biography: Ellis* Rev. Wm. [1795-1872]—*v. infra* Australasia and the South Seas
South Africa [Africa south of the Zambesi]—*v. also* India, *supra*, s.v. Millard
 CARLYLE, Rev. J. E. [Ang.] South Africa and its Mission Field
 GIBSON, Rev. G. G. S. [Ang.] Eight Years in Kaffraria
 HEBURN, Rev. J. D. Ed. fr. letters by C. H. LYALL. Record of pioneer mis. wk. among the Bataviana of Lake Ngami. [1882-90] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 91
 6/ c 8° Hodder [95] 95
- LIVINGSTONE, Dr Dav. First Expedition to Africa
 " Second Expedition to Africa
 " Last Journals in Central Africa [fr. 1865 to death]; ed. H. Waller, 2 v. [1840-66] 7/6 c 8° Murray [57] 75
 [1868-84] 7/6 c 8° Murray [66] 75
 " Missionary Travels and Researches in S. Africa; map, ill., notes [1859-64] 13/ 8° Murray [74] 80
 " Missionary Labours and Scenes in Southern Africa 5/ c 8° Murray [1] 99
 " A Life's Labours in South Africa 5/ 8° Snow [42] 67
 " South Africa: the country and Christian missions 3/6 c 8° Snow 71
 " Fourteen Years in Basutoland 6/ 8° Trübner (Paul) 83
 [1876-90] 4/6 c 8° Church Prtg. Co. 91
- Biography:*
 ARMSTRONG, Bp Jno. [1813-86, Grahamstown]
 Carter, Rev. T. T. Memoir of Bishop Armstrong; port. 7/6 c 8° Parker 57
 CALLAWAY, Bp Hy. [1817-90; St. John's, Kaffraria, '73] Benham, Marian S. Henry Callaway: his life-history and work; ed. Can. Benham 6/ c 8° Macmillan 96
 COLLARD, Frc. Christina [Paris Miss Soc., 1834-1904] Collard of the Zambesi. By C. W. Mackintosh 16/ n. 8° Unwin 07
 COLENSO, Bp J. C. [1814-83; Natal] Life of Sir Geo. W. Cox 21/ 8° Ridgway [88] 88
 GRAY, Bp Robt. [1809-72; Metropol. of S. Africa] Life of. By Rev. C. N. Gray [son] 6/ c 8° Rivington [76] 76
 Anderson-Morshed, A. E. M. A Pioneer and Founder: remin. of Bp Gray 5/ n. c 8° Skeffington 05
 GREEN, Dn. Jas. Wirginian, Archd. A. T. Life of James Green, Dean of Maritzburg, Natal, 2 vols.; 3 pl. 18/ n. 8° Longman 09
 " Covers the whole period of S.-Afr. Church history, fr. 1849 to 1906, incl. acc. of the 'Colensoite schism'. Life of. By W. G. Blaikie 2/6 n. 8° Murray [31] 03
 LIVINGSTONE, Dr Dav. [1813-73] Hughes, Thos. David Livingstone [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Macmillan [89] 98
 " MacLachlan, T. B. David Livingstone [Famous Scots Etc.] 1/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 01
 MACKENZIE, Rev. Jno. John Mackenzie. By Frc. Dougl. Mackenzie [son] 7/6 n. 8° Hodder 02
 MOFFAT, Rev. Robt. [1798-1883, L.M.S.] + Mary [wife] Lives of Robt. and Mary Moffat; port. and ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin [85] 04
 MOFFAT, J. S. [son] Stewart of Lovedale. By Dr Jas. Wells 5/ n. c 8° Hodder 09
 STEWART, Rev. Jas. [b. 1831] **America, North: Canada, Greenland, Labrador, Newfoundland, and the North American Indians** Forty-two Years amongst the Indians and Eskimo Dr Grenfell's Parish; ill. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 03
 " Describes wk. of Dr W. T. Grenfell, of Miss. to Deep Sea Fishermen, on coasts of Newfild. and Labrador. \$1 n. (5/ 12° Revell 05
- ELLIS, Myron " History of Indian Missions on the Pacific Coast \$1-25 12° Am. S. S. Soc., Phila. 82
 " Hunt, Hel. [= Mrs H. JACKSON] Ten Years' Miss. Wk. among Indians at Skokomish \$1-25 12° Cong. Pb. Soc., Bost. 88
 JACKSON, Sheldon Century of Dishonour [U.S. Gov't's dealings w. Indian tribes] \$1-50 c 8° Little & Brown, Bost. [81] 85
 " Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents; ed. B. Reub. G. Thwaites, 73 vols. and index; ill. \$1-50 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 80
 " A valuable collection of travels and explor. of the Fch. Jesuit missionaries am. the Indians of Canada and the N.-W. States of U.S. 1610-1791; w. notes, a sketch of ea. writer, ports. and faces, and an analytical index. A *verbatim* repr. of the Fch., Lat., and Ital. orig. (MSS. and bks.), w. Engl. trs. *en regard*. Vols. not sold separately. ea. \$3-50 n. 8° Burrows 02
- KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] Early Jesuit Missions; and Jesuits in America—*ut* A § 57 \$1-25 12° Dorey, San Francisco 97
 POWERS, Laura Bride Missions of California: establishment, progress, and decay Among the Indians of Alaska; ill. 2/6 c 8° Headley 04
 REFOULE, C. Mary and I: 40 yrs. w. the Sioux \$1-50 12° Pilgrim Pr., Bost. [80] 88
 RIGGS, Dr B. R. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. Miss. am. Ind. tribes of U.S. [1629-1854]—*ut* A § 57 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86
 WILSON, Rev. E. F. Missionary Work among the Ojibway Indians; ill. [2/ R.T.S.] \$1 Revell, Chic. [97] 05
 YOUNG, Egerton R. On the Indian Trail
- Biography: Individually*
 BOMPAS, Bp Wm. Carpenter An Apostle of the North; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 08
 Cody, Rev. H. A. Bompas (son of Serj. Bompas, the 'Sergeant Buz of Pickwick') went out to Canada in 1865, and became successively First Bp of Athabasca, and First Bp of Selkirk—the repeated 'Pickwick', implying severe labours on new ground, means much. [1865-90] 1/6 n. c 8° Seeley 08
- BRAINERD, Rev. Dav. [1718-47] Diary and Journal, ed. A. Smellie, 2 vols. 5/ c 8° Melrose 50
 EDWARDS, JON. Life of David Brainerd, ed. J. M. Sherwood [6/ Funk & W. Lond.] \$1-50 c 8° Carter, N.Y. [1746] 84
 ELIOT, Rev. Jno. [1604-89] Story of, and his Indians. By Warren \$1-50 12° Boston
 FIELD, Bp Edward [Newfild.] Life and Episcopate of. By Rev. W. H. Tucker 5/ 8° Wells Gardner [78] 88
 PECK, E. J. [Eskimos] Life and Work of. By A. Lewis 6/ c 8° Hodder 04
- PIERRE-JEAN DE SINET, Frc [S.-J., 1801-73] [A. T.] Life, Letters and Travels of Frc Pierre-Jean de Sinet: 4 vols. 63/ n. 4° F. P. Harper, N.Y. 05
 Chittenden (H. M.) + Richardson Missionary labours among the North Am. Indians, giving minute descriptions of their customs, games, modes of warfare, etc.
- SULLIVAN, Bp Acton Windeyer [1840-93, 1st Bp of New Westminster] Church Work in British Columbia 5/ (\$1-75) c 8° Longman 99
 GOWED, H. H. Life and Times of. By E. de Schweinitz [Amer. Indians] \$3-50 8° Philadelphia 70
 ZEISBERGER, Rev. Dav. Diary of [1751-98], tr. E. F. Bliss; 2 vols. 30/ 8° Cincinnati 85
- America, South: and the West Indies*
 BRETT, Rev. W. H. Mission Work among the Indian Tribes of Guiana 3/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 81
 GRAHAM, R. B. C. A Vanished Aradlia—*ut* A § 57 [colporteur experiences] 3/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 02
 " The Bible in Brazil
- Biography: Individually*
 BRETT, Rev. W. H. Life and Labours of. By Rev. J. F. L. Josa [Indians of Guiana] 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 88
 RAWLE, Bp Rich. [1812-89] Bishop Rawle. By G. Mather + C. G. Blagg 7/6 c 8° Paul 90
 TOZER, Bp Wm. Geo. [Jamaica] *v. supra*, s.v. Africa, Central 5/ c 8° Snow 92
 WRAY, Rev. Jno. [1779-1837] Life and Labours of J. Wray. By T. Rain
- Australasia and New Zealand**
 WILLIAMS, Bp W. [1800-79] Christianity in New Zealand; ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley [67] 74
- Biography:*
 BARKER, Bp Fredk. [1808-82; Sydney, and Metropol. of Australia] The Episcopate of Bp Barker 7/6 8° Hatchard 89
 Cowper, Dn W. M. Life of. By J. N. Coleman 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 65
 DAVIS, Rev. R. [1824-63; New Zealand] Life of. By J. N. Coleman
 HILL, Bp Jos. Sidney *v. supra*, s.v. Africa, Central
 SELWY, Bp George Augustus [1809-78; New Zealand '41-'67, Litchfield '68-'78]—*v. A* § 63
 SHORT, Bp Augustus [1802-83; Adelaide, 1st Bp] Story of 24 years' Episcopate of Bp Short 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88
 Whittington, F. W. Life and Labours of. By Rev. R. G. Boodie 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 82
 TRELL, Bp Wm. [Newcastle, N.S.W.] *Polynesia, Melanesia, and the South Seas* History of the Melanesian Mission; map, ill. 10/6 8° Iabister 00
 " In the Isles of the Sea: 50 years in Melanesia 5/ imp. 8° Bemrose 02
 " The Transformation of Hawaii 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 99
 " Work and Adventure in New Guinea; ill. [1877-85] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [85] 02
 " Pioneering in New Guinea; ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [87] 02
 " Pioneer Life and Work in New Guinea; ill. [1877-94] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 95
 " Includes some portions of the two works, *supra*.
- GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in the Southern Seas; ill. [S. Pacific and New Guinea] 5/6 1/6° R.T.S. 76
 " Jottings from the Pacific; ill. 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 85
 " From Darkness to Light in Polynesia 6/ c 8° R.T.S. 94
 " Conts. a mass of matter on native lore, mythical, spiritual and historical. Author was for 33 years mis. in Rangaia and Rardanga.

- INGLIS, Dr J.
 LIND, E.
 MACFARLANE, Rev. S.
 MONTGOMERY, Bp H. H. [Tasmania]
 MURRAY, Rev. A. W.
 MURRAY, Rev. T. B.
 PATON, Maggie W. [— Mrs Jno. G.]
 PENNY, Rev. Alf.
 PERMAN, B.
 STAIR, Rev. J. B.
 STEEL, Rev. R.
 WATSFORD, J.
 WILLIAMS, Rev. Jno.
Biography: Individuality
 CALVERT, Rev. Jas. [West.; b. 1813]
 ROWE, Rev. G. S. [West.]
 CHALMERS, Rev. Jas. [1841-1901; New Guinea]
 LENNOX, Cuthbert
 LOVETT, Richd. [ed.]
 DAMIEN, F^r Jos. de Veuster [1840-89]
 CLIFFORD, Edw.
 STEVENSON, Rob. Louis
 TAUVEL, P.
 ELLIS, Rev. Wm. [1795-1872]
 MACHRAY, Abp Rob.
 MACHRAY, Rob. [neph.]
 PATON, Dr Jno. G. [b. 1824]
 PATON, Dr Jas. [bro.]
 PATTESON, Bp J. G. [1827-71; 1st Bp Melanesia]
 AWDRY, Foss. M.
 HALCOMBE, Rev. J.
 YONGE, Charl. M.
 SELWYN, Bp Jno. R. [1844-98; Melanesia]
 HOW, F. D.
 In the New Hebrides
 Bible Illustrations from the New Hebrides
 Saints and Savages
 Among the Cannibals of New Guinea; ill.
 The Light of Melanesia
 Forty Yrs. Missionary Work in Polynesia and New Guinea [1835-75]
 The Bible in the Pacific
 Pitcairn: the island, the people, and the pastor
 Letters and Sketches from the New Hebrides; ill.
 Ten Years in Melanesia; ill.
 Viti: mission to the Vitiian [Fijian] groups
 Old Samoa
 The New Hebrides and Christian Missions
 Glorious Gospel Triumphs in Fiji and Australia
 Narrative of Missionary Enterprise in South Sea Islands
 [33 years' mission work] 5/ c 8° Nelson 86
 5/ (\$1-75) c 8° Nelson 90
 [5 years in New Hebrides] 6/ 8° Blackwood 05
 5/ c 8° Snow 88
 [50 years in South Seas] 3/ 6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [98] 04
 [record of missionary work] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 73
 3/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [69] 85
 6/ c 8° Hodder 94
 5/ c 8° Wells Gardner [87] 88
 [1860-1] 14/ 8° Cambridge 62
 [Samoa bef. mod. times] 5/ c 8° R.P.S. 97
 8/ 6 p 8° Nisbet 80
 3/ 6 c 8° Kelly 00
 1/ 6 5° Snow [37] 65
 Jas. Calvert of Fiji [1837-65; afterwd. ('72-81) Orange Free State] 2/ 6 f 8° C. H. Kelly 93
 James Chalmers, Missionary, Pioneer, Martyr; ill. 2/ 6 n. c 8° Melrose [92] 04
 James Chalmers: autobiog. and letters; ill. 3/ 6 c 8° B.T.S. [92] 03
 R. C. misy. to lepers, Molokai, Hawaii. 2/ n. 8° Ch. Army Bk. Room 04
 Father Damien, and Others 3/ n. 16° H. W. Bell, Oxford [90] 01
 Father Damien: an open letter 2/ 6 n. c 8° Art & Bk. Co. [] 04
 Father Damien, Apostle of Lepers of Molokai [tr.] [South Sea and Madagascar] 10/ 6 8° Murray 73
 Life of. By J. E. Ellis [son] 21/ 8° Macmillan 09
 Life of Robert Machray, Abp of Rupert's Land; ill. [New Hebrides] 6/ c 8° Hodder [89] 98
 Autobiography, ed. Rev. Jas. Paton [brother] [£1-50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Hodder 92
 Story of J. G. Paton: for young folks [Life of Patteson] 2/ 6 12° Macmillan 75
 Story of a Fellow Soldier 3/ 6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 72
 Life of Bishop Patteson 12/ c 8° Macmillan [73] 78
 Life and Letters of Bp Patteson; 2 vols. 7/ 6 8° Isbister 99
 Bishop John Selwyn: a memoir

106 : CHURCH MISSIONS (b) : HOME MISSIONS

Vide also D § 127 : Pauperism; D § 128 : Charities

General Works, Handbooks, etc.

- BULL, P. Missioner's Handbk. [Parson's Handbook Ser.] 3/ 6 n. 12° Richards 04
 CHALMERS, Dr Thos. [1780-1847] Chalmers on Charity, ed. N. Masterman 7/ 6 n. 8° Constable 00
 Selms. fr. his wrtg. He did valuable mission-work among the 'home heathens' of Glasgow and Edinburgh.
 EDE, Can. W. Moore Attitude of the Church to Problems of Town Life [Hulsean Lects. 60 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 2/ 6 c 8° Camb. Press. 96
 GOLDIE, Jno. Poor & their Happiness: missns. & missn. philanthropy 3/ 6 n. (\$1-50) c 8° Macmillan 95
 Mainly an incisive attack on spurious philanthropy ('Bumble-puppy Philanthropy'), espec. as practised in majority of missions to poor.
 GRAHAM, R. B. Cunningham A Vanished Arcadia—ut A § 57, s.v. Jesuits
 HORSLEY (Can. J. W.) + DAWES (N.) Practical Hints for Parochial Missions 3/ 6 c 8° Mowbray [82] 84
 INGRAM, Bp A. F. Winnington Work in Great Cities—ut A § 107
 LANG, Dr J. M. [C.-S.] The Church and its Social Mission [Baird Lects.] 6/ n. c 8° Blackwood 02
 MOTT, J. R. Home Ministry and Modern Missions 3/ 6 c 8° Hodder 05
 PIGOU, Dn F. The Acts of the Holy Ghost 6/ c 8° Hodder 08
 Experiences of parochial missions in the United Kingdom and New York.
 RICHMOND, Mary E. Friendly Visiting among the Poor \$1 (4/ 6) c 8° Macmillan 99
 History : Generally
 COCHRANE, T. Fifty-one Years in the Home Mission Field [1826-98] 3/ c 8° Thynne 98
 HOLE, Rev. C. Home Missns. in Early Mediæval Period [By-paths Ch. Hist.] 1/ 6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 89
 London
 AMOS (A.) + HOUGH (W. W.) [eds.] The Cambridge Mission to South London 2/ 6 n. 12° Macmillan 04
 CAUDWELL, Rev. F. The Cross in Dark Places [North & East London] 2/ 6 n. c 8° Wells Gardner 03
 GUINNESS, Mrs H. G. The Wide World and our Work in it [E. Lond. Inst.] 2/ 6 c 8° Hodder 87
 HOPE, Lady Our Coffee Room; More about our Coffee Room ea. 3/ 6 c 8° Nisbet [78] 79; 79
 HOPKINS, Ellice Work among Working Men 3/ 6 c 8° Paul [79] 80
 HUNT, Rev. Jno. Pioneer Work in a Great City [London] [Autobiography] 2/ c 8° Partridge 96
 JONES, Rev. Harry [Ang.] East and West London: notes of pastoral work 6/ p 8° Smith & Elder 75
 Fifty Years [St George's in East, etc.] 4/ c 8° Smith & Elder [95] 95
 KNAPP, J. M. [of Oxf. Ho.] Universities & Social Problem [Univ. settlements in East London] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Rivington 96
 LOWDER, C. F. Twenty-one Years in St George's Mission o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Rivington 77
 MERRICK, Rev. G. P. [Chapl. to Newg. Prison] Work among Fallen, as seen in Prison Cell 1/ (40 c.) c 8° Ward & Lock n.d. [91]

- RAYNER, Edw. C. Story of the Xtian Community 2/6 n. Meml. Hall, Lond. St., Bethn. Grn., Lond. 09
From 1686-1909. The Christian Community, Bethnal Green (formally known as Methodist Community), has a hist. of philanthropic wk. going back to time of the Huguenots, who settled in large numbers in Bethnal Green.
- SANDS, Johanna H. [R.-C.] Catholic London Missions [Reformn. to 1850] c 8° Sands 04
- WALKER, H. East London : sketches of Christian work and workers 2 / c 8° R.T.S. 96
- WELLS, Rev. Jas. Rescuers & Rescued : experiences among our City poor 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90
- WHITMORE, Rev. C. J. Seeking the Lost : Christian work in London 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 75
- Other Towns and Districts*
- DOLLING, Rev. R. R. [H.-C.] Ten Years in a Portsmouth Slum ; 18 pl. 6 / S. C. Brown [96] 03
A very interesting record of the successful slum-wk. of the Winchester Coll. Mission.
- GOODFELLOW, J. The Print of His Shoe ; ill. [Edinburgh] 2/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 06
- SHINDLER, R. Mission Work among Kentish Hop-pickers ; ill. 2 / n. 8° Stockwell 93
- Colportage** —v. also A § 105, s.v. South America (TUCKER)
- Booksellers & Bookbuyers in Byeways & Highways. By Rev. C. H. Spurgeon, etc. 1/6 c 8° Passmore 82
- BROWN, H. D. By Voice and Book : story of Chr. Colp. Ass. 2 / n. c 8° Chr. Colp. Ass. 09
- Missions to Soldiers and Sailors**—v. also A § 105, s.v. America, N. (DUNCAN)
- BULLEN, Fk. T. With Christ in Sailor Town : the Seamen's Mission 1/6 f 8° Hodder 01
- DANIEL, Mrs. : a record of her work. By her Daughter [wk. am. soldiers & sailors] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 79
- GARLAND, Rev. T. C. [Wesl.] Twenty-five Years' Work in Port of London ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 82
- SCHIMMELMANN, C'ess Glimpses of my Life [£1.50 Dodd, N.Y.] 5 / 12° Hodder 96
Incl. account of her mission-wk. among the Baltic fishermen.
- TREANOR, Rev. Thos. Stanley The Log of a Sky-Pilot ; ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 93
Stories and sketches of mission-work am. sea-farers in the Downs, on Lightships and am. foreign sailors, by the Chaplain to Mission to Seamen.
- WESTON, Agnes My Life among the Blue-jackets ; ill. 6 / n. c 8° Nisbet [09] 09
- Salvation Army** —v. A § 91
- Sisterhoods** —v. A § 107
- Sons of the Clergy** [a charity founded c. 1655 for widows and orphans of the clergy]
- PEARCE, Rev. E. H. The Sons of the Clergy, 1655-1904 ; ill. 5 / n. sq 8° Murray 04
- Young Men's Christian Association**
- WILLIAMS, Sir Geo. [founder of Y.M.C.A.] Life of. By J. E. Hodder Williams 6 / c 8° Hodder 06
- Biography**
- BARNARDO, Dr Thos. Memoirs of. By Mrs Barnardo + J. Marchant 12 / 8° Hodder 07
- CARPENTER, Mary [1807-77]—v. A § 82
- DOLLING, Rev. R. R. Clayton, J. Father Dolling : a memoir ; Introd. Can. Scott-Holland 2 / n. c 8° Wells Gardner []
- DORA, Sister [=Dorothy PARTISON] : a biography. By Marg. Lonsdale 2/6 c 8° Paul [80] 81
- JONES, Agnes Eliz. Memorials of. By her Sister 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [72] 81
- MÜLLER, Geo. [Pl. Br. ; 1805-98] Life of Trust : narrative of the Lord's dealings with Müller [autobiography], ed. Wayland, 2 Pts. o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Nisbet 37-41
- Pierson, Rev. Arth. T. Geo. Müller of Bristol : his witness to God ; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Gospel Pb. Ho., N.Y. [99] 07
With Introd. by Jas. WRIGHT, Müller's son-in-law and successor.
- Pitman, [Mrs] E. R. George Müller and Andrew Reed [World's Workers] 1 / c 8° Cassell 85
- RICHARDSON, Rev. Thos. [St Benet's, Mile End Road, E. : founder of Bible and Prayer Union]
- Richardson, Mrs [widow] Forty Years' Ministry in E. London : mem. of Richardson 3/6 c 8° Hodder 03
- Blind, Workers among the* —v. D § 169 | *Prison Reformers* —v. D § 123
- Educational Work among Poor*—v. D § 169 | *Slave Emancipators* —v. D § 130
- Philanthropists* —v. D § 128 |

107 : CHURCH OFFICERS, THEIR WORK AND DUTIES (PASTORAL THEOLOGY)

Pastoral Theology : Generally ; Priesthood

- ABBOTT, Dr Lyman The Christian Ministry 5 / n. c 8° Constable 03
- BECK, Prf. J. T. [Prot.] Pastoral Theol. of New Test. [tr.] [£1.75 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Clark, Ed. 85
- BEDELL, Bp G. T. [Episc.] The Pastor : text-book of pastoral theology \$2 8° Lippincott, Phila. 80
- BEECHING, Can. H. C. Religio Laici—ut A § 102
An attempt to justify to the layman the ways of the Church.
- BENSON, Abp E. W. Fishers of Men 6 / (£1.75) c 8° Macmillan 94
Addresses to Diocese of Canterbury in his Third Visitation, surveying condition and prospects of Church.

- BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] For the Work of the Ministry : homiletics & past. theol. 5 / c 8° Nisbet [73] 85
 „ Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of our Lord 6 / c 8° Nisbet 83
- CHADWICK, Dr W. E. The Pastoral Teaching of St Paul—*ut* A § 51, s.v. Paul
- CHRYSOSTOM, St John Six Books on the Priesthood [c. A.D. 385], tr. B. H. Cowper 6 / c 8° Williams 66
 „ tr. Rev. T. A. Moxon [Early Church Classics] 2 / 12° S.P.C.K. 07
 „ Portrays theoret. and pract. qualifications, exalted duties, responsibilities and honours of ministerial office. Much esteemed.
- Clerical Life (The) : series of letters to ministers [by Engl. Presb. divines] 5 / c 8° Hodder 97
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. The Cure of Souls [1810 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3 / 6 c 8° Camb. Press 08
- CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [Ang.] Parish Priests and their People in Middle Ages in England—*ut* A § 62
- DEARMER, Rev. Percy The Parson's Handbook ; ill. 6 / n. (\$2.40) c 8° Clar. Press [99] 07
 Directions for conduct of services, proper use of ceremonial, etc.
- DITCHFIELD, P. H. The Old-Time Parson : ill. 7 / 6 n. 8° Methuen 08
 An entertaining volume on follies and eccentricities of the class ; with an elaborate defence of post-Reformation clergy agst. the attack of Macaulay.
- DYKES, Dr J. O. [Presb.] The Christian Minister and his Duties 6 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
 Evangelical and keeps in mind the younger clergy. Author is Pres. of Westm. Coll., Camb.
- FAIRBAIRN, Prc. P. [F.-Ch.] Pastoral Theology : office and duties of pastor [1875 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
- FRASSINETTE, Vy Rev. J. [R.-C.] New Parish Priest's Prac. Manual, tr. [fr. Ital.] 6 / c 8° Burns & O. [83] 92
- GIBBONS, Card. J. [R.-C.] The Ambassador of Christ [6 / Washbourne] 1 c 8° Murphy, *Baltim.* 96
- GIBSON, Preb. E. C. S. Self-Discipline in relation to the Life & Work of a Priest 2 / f 8° S.P.C.K. 94
 Six lectures on Pastoral Theology delivered in the Divinity School, Cambridge, Easter Term, 1893.
- GLADDEN, Dr Washington [Cong.] Christian Pastor & the Working Ch. \$2.50 n. p 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
 10/8 Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Theol. Lib.] Deals w. the social wk. of the whole Church rather than that of the pastor.
- GOODELL, C. L. Pastoral and Personal Evangelism 1 c n. (3 / 6 n.) c 8° Revell 07
- GOODWIN, Bp H. Guide to the Parish Church [chiefly for laymen] 3 / 6 12° Bell [55] 78
- GORE, Bp Chas. The Church and the Ministry 6 / n. (\$2) c 8° Longman [89] 00
- GREGORY THE GREAT, *Lex Levitarum*, w. Introd. essay Bp J. C. Hedley [R.-C.] [=Cura Pastoralis]—*ut* A § 55
- HARRIS, H. Claims of Priesthood Considered ; and Church & Priesthood 2 / 6 12° Clar. Press [] 98
- HASTIE, Prf. Wm. Outlines of Pastoral Theol. for Young Ministers & Students 1 / 6 n. c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 04
- HOPPIN, Prf. J. M. [Cong.] Pastoral Theology \$2.50 (12 /) 12° Funk & Wagnalls [69] 84
 A new edn. (rewritten) of pt. of his *Office and Work of the Christian Ministry* (1869). Diffuse, but useful.
- HORNE, Rev. C. S. [Cong.] The Ministry of the Modern Church 3 / 6 n. c 8° J. Clarke 07
- HOW, Bp W. W. [Ang.] Pastor in Parochia, 3 / 6 ; Pastoral Work 2 / 6 f 8° Wells Gardner [71] 07 ; [85] 85
- INGRAM, [Bp] A. F. Winnington Work in Great Cities ; Introd. Prf. H. E. Ryle [Ang.] 3 / 6 c 8° Wells Gardner [96] 04
 Six lectures on Pastoral Theology, delivered in the Divinity School, Cambridge. Full of admirable practical counsel.
- INSKIP, J. G. The Pastoral Idea : lectures on Pastoral Theol. 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 05
- KEATINGE, Can. J. [R.-C.] The Priest : his character and work 5 / n. c 8° Paul [03]
- KNOX, Bp Edm. A. Pastors and Teachers [six lects. at Cambr.] 5 / n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Longman 02
 Introd. Bp GORE. Advocates application of mod. educational methods in relig. instruction. Cheap edn. 1 / n.
- LANG, Abp C. G. Opportunity of the Church of England 2 / 6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 05
 Lectures at Cambridge on pastoral theol. ; addressed primarily to candidates for Holy Orders.
- LEFROY, Dn Wm. The Christian Ministry : origin, constit., nature & work 14 / 8° Hodder 90
 \$3 Funk, N.Y. 91. The Donellan Lectures deliv. before the Univ. of Dublin.
- LIDDON, Can. H. P. Clerical Life and Work 5 / (\$2) c 8° Longman 94
 A posthumous collection of sermons, with an essay on *The Priest in his Inner Life*.
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp Jos. B. [Durh.] Ordinat. Addresses to Clergy [posthum. pub.] 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90
- „ The Christian Ministry 3 / n. (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 01
- MCCABE, Jos. [ex-R.-C.] Church Discipline 3 / n. c 8° Duckworth 03
- MACLAGAN, Abp Wm. B. Pastoral Letters and Synodal Addresses 7 / 6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Eternal Priesthood [chfly. inner life of priest ; 1825 Murphy, *Baltim.*] 2 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates [] 83
- MEAD, Rev. G. W. Modern Methods in Church Work \$1.50 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 97
- MILLET, Fr P. [S.-J.] Jesus living in the Priest \$2 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y.
- MOORHOUSE, Bp J. Church Work : its means and methods 3 / n. c 8° Macmillan 94
- MOULE, Bp H. C. G. To my Younger Brethren [advice on past. wk.] 5 / c 8° Hodder 92
- MUELLER, Fr Mich. [R.-C.] The Catholic Priesthood, 4 Pts. in 2 vols. [12 / n. Washbourne] \$3 n. c 8° Benziger, N.Y. [85] 92

- NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.] Speculum Sacerdotum : the Divine model of the
priestly life 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 94
The title, taken fr. the *Instructio Sacerdotum* in the old Service-Bks., refers to the words of Paul (2 Cor. vi. 4-10), wh. form the basis of these
addresses, and not to the addresses themselves : these are devoted to the higher side of ministerial work.
- " Priestly Ideals : lects. at St Paul's, 1898 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [98] 99
- " Priestly Blemishes : lects. at St Paul's, '02 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 02
Secret hindrances to realization of Priestly ideals. Sequel to previous wk.; both being pract. lects. delivered to 'Our Society' and other clergy.
- " Apostles of the Lord [Cambr. lectures] 3/6 n. (\$1.40) c 8° Longman 01
- NORRIS, Rev. W. J. P. [Ang.] Pastoral Theology 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 85
- PARK, E. A. [ed.] Preacher and Pastor \$1.25 12° Draper, Andover 49
Contains FENELON's incomparable *Dialogues on Eloquence*, Geo. HERBERT's *The Country Parson*, an abridgment of Rich. BAXTER's *Reformed Pastor*,
and CAMPBELL's *Lectures on Pulpit Eloquence*.
- POND, Rev. Enoch Lectures on Pastoral Theology \$1.75 12° Draper, Andover 66
- RANDOLPH, Dr B. W. The Threshold of the Sanctuary 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 97
Short chapters on the inner preparation for the priesthood.
- REYNOLDS, Rev. B. [Ang.] Church Work [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 05
- ROBERTSON, Rev. J. The Christian Minister : his aims and methods 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 99
- ROBINSON, Dr A. W. The Personal Life of the Clergy [Hdbks. f. Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 02
- SANDAY, Prf. W. Conception of Priesthood in Early Ch. & C. of E. [4 serms.] 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 98
- " [ed.] Different Conceptions of Priesthood & Sacrifice [by var. wrs.] 7/6 (\$2) r 8° Longman 00
- SAVAGE, H. E. Pastoral Visitation [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 03
- SCANNELL, Dr T. C. [R.-C.] The Priest's Studies [Westminster Lib.] 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 08
- SCHUECH, Fr I. [R.-C.] The Priest in the Pulpit [tr.] \$1.50 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y. 93
Tr. of vol. i of his *Handb. der Pastoral-Theologie*, the most 'practical, thorough, clear and concise' wk., wh. is high praise considering how long and
thoroughly Pastor. Theol. as a distinct science has been cultivated in Germany. The Eng. lang. is wanting altogether in any R.-C. wk. wh.
treats *ex professo* of Pastoral Theology. Vols. ii-iii of the orig. [not tr.] deal respect. w. *The Priest at the Altar* [treat. on Liturgy], and *The
Priest in the Parish*.
- SCHULZE, Fr F. [R.-C.] Manual of Pastoral Theology \$1.50 n. 12° Wiltzius, Milwaukee [] 06
- SHEEPSHANKS, Bp J. The Pastor and His Parish 5/8° Hodder 08
- STANG, Prf. Wm. [R.-C.] Pastoral Theology Soc. Belge de Libr., Brussels [96] 97
82 Benziger, N.Y. In 3 Bks., on preaching and catechizing, admin. of sacraments, and pastoral direction.
- STUBBS, Bp Wm. Visitation Charges, ed. E. E. Holmes 7/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) 8° Longman 04
- " Ordination Addresses, ed. E. E. Holmes 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [01] 04
- SWIFT, Dr Jon. Letter to a Young Clergyman [1721]—in Selns. fr. Swift's Wks ; ed. Craik, vol. ii—ul K § 89
One of SWIFT's best minor writings ; might fitly be presented to every candidate for holy orders.
- TAYLOR, Archd. S. M. Ministers of the Word and Sacrament 4/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 05
- VAUGHAN, Card. H. [R.-C.] The Young Priest : conferences on the apost. life 5/ n. c 8° Burns & Oates 04
- " Eccles. Training & Sacerdotal Life—*prefixed to St John Baptist de*
Rossi, tr. Lady Herbert of Lea 5/ n. 8° Burns & Oates []
- " Apostolic Life 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 04
- WHITAKER, Dr N. T. The Pastor's Helper \$1 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 00
A manual of pastors' duties : suitable for Baptist, Congregational, Unitarian, Universalist.
- WHITHAM, Rev. A. R. Holy Orders [Oxf. Lib. Pract. Theol.] 5 / (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 03
- WILLIAMSON, Rev. A. W. Ideals of Ministry 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 02
- WILSON, Archd. J. M. Six Lectures on Pastoral Theology 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 03
Appendix on influence of scientific training on reception of religious truth.
- de ZULUETA The Ministry of Daily Communion
- Pastoral Medicine*
- O'MALLEY (Dr A.) + WALSH (Dr J. J.) Essays in Pastoral Medicine 10/6 (\$2.50 n.) 8° Longman
- Rural Deans**
- DANSEY, Rev. Wm. Horæ Decanice Rurales, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] s 4° Rivington [35] 44
Ill., by a series of notes and extras., the name, title, origin, appointmt. and functns. (personal and capital) of Rural Deans ; w. Appendix of anc.
and mod. documts. Many curious particulars rel. to anc. manners and customs : a bk. valued by the collector and used by the writer of
topographical works.
- Country Clergy**
- BURNE, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] Parson & Peasant : some chapters of their natural history 5/ c 8° Methuen 91
- COLES, Prf. V. S. S. Pastoral Work in Country Districts [Cambr. lects.] 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 06
- HERBERT, Geo. Priests to the Temple ; or The Country Parson,
ed. Can. H. C. Beeching 3/6 c 8° Blackwell, Oxon. [1652] 99
- " The Country Parson, ed. Bp J. Blount Cheshire 75 c. 12° Whittaker, N.Y. [1652] 88
- JAMES, Rev. Herb. The Country Clergyman and his Work 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90
- REID, H M.B. A Country Parish : pastoral theol. & church law 2/6 n. 12° MacLehose, Glasgow 07

Churchwardens, and other minor offices—*for Law v. A § 111*

- BIGGS, Bp Huyshe Y. Lay Work & Office of Reader [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 04
 CHAMBERS, G. F. Churchwarden's Guide [=new edn. of W. G. Brooke's bk.] 4/6 c 8° Knight 88
 DITCHFIELD, P. H. The Parish Clerk; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 07
Historical, dealing with the antiquity of the office and its duties in mediæval days.

Deaconesses and Sisterhoods

- GOODMAN, Mary Sisterhoods in the Church of England o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Smith & Elder [63] 65
 HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Diaconate of Women in the Anglican Church 2/12° Nisbet [62] 86
 ROBINSON, Cecilia The Ministry of Deaconesses; Introd. Abp R. T. Davidson 3/6 c 8° Methuen 98
A review of history and theory of office and work of a deaconess. Appendix by Dr J. H. ROBINSON.
 STEPHEN, Carol E. The Service of the Poor o.p. [pb. 6/6] c 8° Macmillan 71
 On Th. FLEISHER, restorer of office of deaconess to Prot. Ch. of Germ. *V. also Kaiswerth Deaconesses, 1/6 12° Masters, '57; W. F. STEVENSON, Praying and Working, 1/6 18° Strahan [65] 69; and Howson, ut sup.*

Ministers' Wives

- MARTIN, Rev. J. Ministers' Wives; their duties, etc. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 85

Parish, The

- ABBOTT, Dr Lyman [Cong.] John Laicus & his wife: layman in a country parish \$1.25 16° New York 72
 BURROWS (Can.) + WORLEDGE (Can.) Manual of Parochial Work 7/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 88
 GLADDEN, Dr W. [Cong.; ed.] Parish Problems [by various writers] \$2 8° Century Co., N.Y. 88
 GASQUET, Dr F. A. Parish Life in Mediæval England 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 07
[Antiquary's Books.] Contains useful list of authorities, and of pre-Reformation churchwardens' accounts.
 JOHNSON, Rev. Théo. [ed.] The Parish Guide [for the clergy and lay-helpers] 6/8° Wells Gardner 88
 MACLEOD, Dr Norman Remin. of a Highland Parish, 6d.; Character Sketches, 6d.;
 Parish Papers, o.p. c 8° Burnet [66] 91; [75] 91; 62
 ROGERS, Rev. C. F. Principles of Parish Work 5/n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Longman 05
 WALL, J. C. The Old English Parish 6/n. 8° Talbot 07

Sunday Schools—v. D § 167; Reformatory and Ragged Schools—v. D § 169

108 : HOMILETICS (PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS)**Theory, Art, and History of Preaching**

- BEECHER, Rev. H. Ward [Cong.] Yale Lectures on Preaching, 3 Ser. in 1 vol. \$2 8° Fords, N.Y. [72-4] 81
 BEHREND, Dr A. J. F. [Cong.] Philosophy of Preaching
 [Yale Lects.; 3/6 Dickinson] \$1 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 90
 BOYLE, Fr P. [R.-C.] Instructns. on Preaching, Catechising, & Clerical Life [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 02
 BRASTOW, Rev. L. O. Modern Pulpit: study of homilet. sources \$1.50 n. (6/6) c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 06
A good introduction to the study of the general characteristics of modern preaching.
 BROADUS, Dr J. A. [Bapt.] Lectures on Hist. of Preaching [6/ Higham] \$1.50 c 8° Sheldon, N.Y. 76
 " Preparation & Delivery of Serms. [10/6 Hodder] \$1.50 12° Armstrong, N.Y. [70] 98
 BROOKS, Bp Phillips [Episc.] Lectures on Preaching
 [Yale Lects.; 2/6 n. Allenson] \$1.50 c 8° Pacific Pr., Oakland [77] 04
 BROWN, Dr Jno. Puritan Preaching in England—ut A § 88 [friars and Reformers to 1900]
 CARPENTER, Bp W. B. Lectures on Preaching [Cambr. lectures] 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 95
 " etc. On Sermon Preparation: recollections and suggestions 3/6 c 8° Seeley 96
Papers (repr. fr. The Record) by Bp of RPO; Dns FARRAR, LEPROY; Archd. SINCLAIR; Can. H. B. TRISTRAM; Presb. WEBB-PEPLOT; Drs H. C. G. MOULE, A. J. HARRISON; Revs. F. J. CHAVASSE, W. H. M. H. ATKIN, H. B. BUCKLAND. On the whole the writers are well agreed. The sermon delivered memoriter is generally condemned. Extempore preaching is recommended, with limitations. The maxim 'rem tene, verba sequuntur' is enforced.
 CARTER, Dn F. E. [Ang.] Preaching [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 09
 CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] The Hallowing of Criticism [9 sermons on Elijah] 5/ c 8° Hodder 88
Claims that in future the Scriptures must be expounded with some reference to the results of modern criticism.
 CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Prot.] Homiletic: lectures on preaching [tr.]
 [\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 p 8° Clark, Edin. 98
 CUYLER, Dr T. L. The Young Preacher 50 c. 12° Revell, N.Y. [93] 95
 DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] 9 Lects. on Preaching [Yale Lects.; \$1.25 Barnes, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Hodder [77] 90
 DARGAN, Dr E. C. History of Preaching [\$1.75 n. Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 05
From Apostolic Fathers to the great Reformers (A.D. 70-1572). Strongly Protestant in sympathies.
 DUPANLOUP, Bp F. A. P. [R.-C.; 1802-78] The Ministry of Preaching [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Griffith 90
 FISK, Rev. F. W. Manual of Preaching \$1.50 12° Armstrong, N.Y. 84
 FORSYTH, Prc. P. T. Positive Preaching and the Modern Mind
 [Yale Lects., 1906] \$1.75 n. 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 07
 7/6 n. Hodder. Deal more with the substance than the methods of preaching.

Theology]

HOMILETICS

[A § 108

- FOXELL, W. J. Sermon and Preacher: essays on preaching 3/6 n. 8° Murray 04
- GARVIE, Prc. A. E. A Guide to Preachers [§1·50 n. Armstrong, N.Y.] 5/8° Hodder 06
- GRAVES, Rev. H. C. [Bapt.] Lectures on Homiletics 75 c. n. c 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., Phila. 07
- HALL, Dr Jno. Word of God thro' Preaching [Yale Lects.; 3/6 Nisbet] §1·25 Barnes, N.Y. 75
- HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [Ang.] The Dead Pulpit 3/6 c 8° Sands [96] 98
- HOOD, Rev. E. Pax. [Cong.] Lamps, Pitchers, and Trumpets o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Jackson [67] 83
 §2 Funk, N.Y. Lectures; forming a quaint bk., full of biograph. and historical illus. of every order of pulpit eloquence.
- " The Vocation of the Preacher [§2 Funk, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
- HOPPIN, Prf. J. M. [Cong.] Homiletics §3 (12/) 1 8° Funk, N.Y. [69] 83
 12/8 Nisbet. Homiletics proper, and rhetoric. A new edn. (re-written) of part of his *Office and Work of the Christian Ministry*, New York, '69.
- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] Verbum Dei [Yale Lects.; §1·50 Macmillan, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [93] 98
- HOYT, Prf. A. S. The Work of Preaching §1·50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
- " The Preacher: his person, message, method §1·50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
- KER, Prf. Jno. [Lects. on Hist. of Preaching [Edinb. lects.; fragmentary] 3/6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* [87] 88
 §1·50 Armstrong, N.Y. Traces course of preaching in history of church, giving accs. of most remarkable and successful preachers; with extra.
- LEFROY, Dn, etc. On Sermon Preparation [by var. wrs.] 3/6 c 8° Seeley 96
- LYMAN, Rev. A. J. Preaching in the New Age [2/6 n. Robinson] §1·25 n. c 8° Revell, N.Y. 02
- MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. The Decay of Modern Preaching: an essay 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Macmillan 82
- MULLOIS, F'r I. [R.-C.] Clergy & Pulpit in rel. to the People [tr.] §1·50 12° Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 67
- OLIVER, Dr Alex. [U.-P.] How and What to Preach [w. many quotns.] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 92
- PATTISON The History of Christian Preaching §1·50 n. c 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., Phila. 02
- PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Cong.] Theory of Preaching: lectures on homiletics [2/6 Dickinson] §2·50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 82
- " Men & Books: studies in homiletics [7/6 Dickinson] §2 8° Scribner N.Y. 82
- " English Style in Pulpit Discourse [6/ Dickinson] §2 8° Scribner, N.Y. 83
- PIERSON, Dr A. T. The Divine Art of Preaching 75 c. c 8° Baker & Taylor, N.Y. 92
- " The Making of a Sermon [6/ Marshall] 50 n. c 8° Gospel Pb. Co., N.Y. [04] 08
- POTTER, Rev. T. J. [R.-C.] Sacred Eloquence: theory and practice of preaching [§1·50 n. Pustet, N.Y.] 3/6 12° Gill, *Dubl.* [72] 91
- ROBINSON, Rev. E. G. Yale Lectures on Preaching §1·25 c 8° Holt, N.Y. 83
- SCHUECH, F'r I. [R.-C.] The Priest in the Pulpit [tr.] §1·50 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y. 93
- SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Presb.] Homiletics and Pastoral Theology §2·50 8° Scribner, N.Y. [67] 84
- SIMPSON, Bp M. [Meth. Episc.] Lects. on Prechg. [Yale Lects.; 2/ Dickinson] §1·15 c 8° Eaton, N.Y. [79] 07
- SMITH, Prf. G. A. [U.-F.] Modern Criticism and Preaching of the Old Testament—*ut A* § 16
- STALKER, Dr Jas. [U.-F.] Preacher and his Models [Isaiah and Paul] [Yale Lects.; §1·50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Hodder [91] 92
- TWELLS, Can. Hy. Colloquies on Preaching 2/6 (§1·75) c 8° Longman [89] 92
- VAN DYKE, Dr H. The Gospel for an Age of Doubt [Yale Lects., 1896] §1·75 12° Macmillan 96
- VINET, Prf. A. R. [Prot.] Homiletics: theory of preaching [tr.] o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58
- WARDELL, R. J. Studies in Homiletics [Bks. for Bib. Students] 2/6 12° Kelly 05
- WATSON, Dr Jno. The Cure of Souls [Yale Lects.; §1·50 c 8° Dodd, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 96
- WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [Wesl.] On Preaching, ed. Jos. Dawson 2/6 12° Richards [] 04
- YOUNG, Rev. W. H. How to Preach with Power 6/ c 8° Stock 97
 A thoroughly American book; full of good hints.
- Students' Manuals*
- FLETCHER, Rev. G. [Meth.] On Preaching: Manual for young preachers 2/ 12° Meth. Pb. Ho. 02
- GREEN, Rev. E. T. How to Preach: manual for students 2/ n. 16° Wells Gardner 05
- VAN OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. Practical Theology: a manual for students [tr.] 21/ 1 8° Hodder 78
- PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] Ad Clerum: advice to a young preacher 5/ c 8° Hodder 70
- SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Lectures to my Students, 2 Ser. [racy & practical; ea. §1 Carter, N.Y.] ea. 2/6 8° Passmore [75-7] 88-9
- Lay Preaching**
- JEFFS, H. Practical Lay Preaching 2/6 n. 8° J. Clarke 07
- Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] History of Lay Preaching in the Christian World 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 97
- Open-air Preaching**
- BYINGTON, Rev. E. H. Open-air Preaching: a manual 50 c. 12° Hartfd. Theol. Sem., *Cl.* 92

- KIRKHAM, Garvin [Bapt.] The Open-air Preacher's Handbook 2/c 8° Morgan & Scott [90] 90
- PIKE, G. H. [Bapt.] Beneath the Blue Sky [w. hints on prchg. at fairs, races, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 88
- Pulpit Oratory and Rhetoric** —v. K § 86
- Preachers' Aids** (ILLUSTRATIONS, ANECDOTES, etc.)—for Homiletic Commentaries, v. A §§ 24 sqq.
- BATE, J. [ed.] Six Thousand Illns. of Moral and Relig. Truths alphab. arranged
[§3.75 Whittaker, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Jarrold [] 04
- BAXENDALE, Rev. Walt. [ed.] Dict. of Anecd., Incident, etc., f. Pulpit & Platform 12/6 m 8° Dickinson 87
- BERTRAM, Rev. R. A. [Cong.; ed.] Homilet. Encyclo. of Illns. in Theol. & Morals 12/6 8° Dickinson [78] 87
- " [ed.] Dict. of Poetical Illustrations, for Pulpit & Platform 12/6 r 8° Dickinson
- CAVALIER, Rev. E. F. [H.-C.; ed.] The Preacher's Dictionary 6/c 8° Hodder [00] 04
An omnium gatherum of short passages fr. sacred and secular literature, topically arranged.
- Cyclopædia of Nature Teachings; w. Introd. Rev. Hugh Macmillan 7/6 c 8° Stock 91
- Classif. extra. fr. a lge. no. of writers ill. of relig., moral & social truths fr. Nature, ea. headed by short moral aphorism, w. subj. & authors indexes.
- Dictionary of 6,744 Illustrations adapted to Christian Teaching 12/6 c 8° Dickinson []
- EXELL, Rev. Jos. S. [Ang.; ed.] The Biblical Illustrator, 55 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Fcs. Griffiths 90-09
- Ea. #2 Randolph, N.Y. An enormous mass of closely-printed matter (serms., outls., anecds., similes, illns., emblems, etc.) of very varying values.
Vols. lvi-lvii, Index, ea. 10/6 n.
- FOSTER, Cyclopædia of Illustrations, ed Dr Elon Foster, 4 v. \$20 (84/) i 8° Funk & Wagnalls
- GRAY, Rev. J. M. Synthetic Bible Studies 6/n. 8° Oliphant [] 07
Outline study of every bk. in the Bible, w. suggestions for sermons, etc.
- HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] The World of Moral and Religious Anecdote 6/c 8° Hodder [69] 89
- " World of Proverb and Parable 12/r 8° Hodder 84
- MACKEY, Rev. H. O. 1,000 New Illustrations for Pulpit, Platform and Class 5/c 8° Hodder 88
- " Helps for Speakers: for pulpit, class and platform 3/6 n. c 8° Marshall 04
- " Points, Parables & Pictures: new illns. for preachers, etc. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [00] 01
- PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] Studies in Texts: for Family, Church, & School, 6 v. ea. 3/6 Marshall 98 sqq.
- PROCTOR, Rev. F. B. [ed.] Classified Gems of Thought 5/c 8° Hodder [88] 04
- RICE, Rev. C. E. Illustrations for Sermons \$1 n. (4/n.) c 8° Putnam 03
- Sermon Bible, The: 12 vols. (63/n.) 8° Funk & Wagnalls [88] 08
Gives the essence of the best recent homiletic literature, and articles on preaching. For almost every verse in the Bible are given analyses of sermons, and references to further sermons by preachers of all denominations.
- SPENCE (Can. H. D. M.) + EXELL (Rev. J. S.) [eds.] 30,000 Thoughts; 6 vols.
[all subjects fr. all sources] ea. 16/8° Nisbet 84-8
- SPENCER, Jno. Things Old & New: a storehouse of illustration 12/6 r 8° Dickinson [1658] 80
Introduction by Rev. J. G. PILKINGTON. To this is added Rob. CAWDRAY'S Treasury of Similes (1609).
- SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] Lects. to my Students, Ser. iii: Art of Illustration 2/6 8° Passmore 94
- " Facsimile Pulpit Notes, w. Serms. preached fr. them 2/6 Passmore 94
- " Illustrative Anecdotes, arrgd. [topically] Rev. L. A. Banks \$1.20 n. (5/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 06
- TREVASKIS, Dorothy J. Quotations for Pulpit Use 6/n. c 8° Stock 07
Sermon Outlines
- BAGSHAW, J. B. Skeleton Sermons for Sundays and Holidays of the Year 3/6 c 8° Paul [93] 05
- Contemporary Pulpit —ut A § 109
- HOWE, Rev. G. E. [Ang.] Sermon Plans: 4 outl. serms. f. ea. Sunday and Holy Days
6/n. c 8° St Anselm's Soc. [04]
- HUESER, F't H. [R.-C.] Repertorium Oratoris Sacri: outlines of serms. 12/6 c 8° Gill, Dublin [] 01
- HUTCHINGS, Can. W. H. Sermon Sketches, 2 Series ea. 5/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 95-6
An attempt to hit the mean between the "skeleton" and the full-fleshed homily—sermonettes.
- MORTIMER, Dr A. G. One Hundred Miniature Sermons, 2 vols. ea. 5/n. c 8° Skeffington 07
- SADLER, Preb. M. F. Sermon Outlines f. Clergy & Lay Prchrs. [\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y.] 5/c 8° Bell [92] 07
- SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] My Sermon Notes: a selection of outlines; 4 v. ea. 2/6 8° Passmore 84-8
- Biographies of Preachers: General Collections**—v. also A §§ 62-100, *passim*
- BRASTOW, Rev. L. O. Representative Modern Preachers \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- DAVIES, Rev. G. J. Successful Preachers 7/f 8° Bell 83
- EDWARDS, J. Nineteenth Century Preachers and their Methods 2/6 8° Kelly 02
- HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Throne of Eloquence [\$2 Funk, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 85
- JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy Book about the Clergy, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Hurst 70
- WILKINSON, Prf. W. C. Modern Masters of Pulpit Discourse \$1.60 n. (6/6) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 05

109 : SERMONS (COLLECTIONS)

Vide also A § 3. Sermons on SPECIAL SUBJECTS are, if of sufficient importance, classed under their SUBJECTS By Several Preachers : Series

Anglican Pulpit Lib. : serms., Outlines & Illns., 6 v. [ea. \$2.50 n. Gorham, N.Y.] ea. 15/s 4° Hodder 94-7

BENHAM, Rev. W. [ed.] Sermons for the Church's Year, 2 v. [of old preachers] ea. 6/8° Griffith 84

Classic Preachers of the English Church, 2 Ser. ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 76-8

Contemporary Pulpit (The) : Two Series ; 20 vols. ea. 6/sq. 16° Sonnenschein 84-93

Ea. 81-25 n. Pott, N.Y. A good series of reports of the best pulpit eloquence of the day. Unsectarian, but w. Anglican bias. Index to each series, 2/6 (75 c.) ea.

Contemporary Pulpit Library [ea. \$1 Whittaker, N.Y.] i 16° ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein 88-92

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.], *Sermons* LIDDON, Can. Scott [Ang.], *Sermons*, 4 Ser. MAGEE, Abp. W. C. [Ang.], *Sermons*
HOLLAND, Can. Scott [Ang.], *Sermons* LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Ang.], *Sermons* STURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.], *Sermons*
Occasional vols. of sermons all by one preacher. A companion series to the *The Cont. Pulpit*, contg. no duplicate sermons.

DAVIES, Rev. G. J. [ed.] Homilies, Ancient & Modern, 2 v. [chiefly fr. 1800-40] 10/12° Bell [83] 84

Gospel and the Age Series ea. 3/6 c 8° Pitman 84-93 *in prog.*

ATKIN, Rev. W. H. M. H. [Ang.], <i>Temptation and Toil</i> 95	LITTLE, Can. W. KNOX [H.-C.], <i>Labour and Sorrow</i> 94
ALEXANDER, Rev. S. A. <i>Christ and Scepticism</i> , etc. [ut A § 18] 95	MACLEOD, Dr Don. [G.-S.], <i>Christ and Society</i> 92
ALLON, Dr H. [Cong.], <i>The Indwelling Christ</i> 92	MAGEE, Abp. W. C., <i>The Gospel and the Age ; Growth in Grace ; Christ the Light of all Scripture</i> 95
BERNARD, Dr J. H., <i>From Faith to Faith</i> 95	NICOLL, Dr W. R., <i>Ten-Minute Sermons</i> [also 2/6 n.] 93
CLIFFORD, Dr Jno. [Bapt.], <i>Christian Certainties</i> [ut A § 129] 93	" <i>Return to the Cross</i> 95
DAWSON, Rev. W. J. [Cong.], <i>The Comrade Christ</i> , etc. 94	SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. [Lond.], <i>Christ and our Times</i> 93
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.], <i>The Lord's Prayer</i> 95	SPENCE, Dr H. D. M. [Ang.], <i>Voices and Silences</i> 93
HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.], <i>The Teaching of Jesus</i> 95	STUBBS, Bp C. W. [B.-C.], <i>Christ and Economics</i> 93
HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.], <i>Essential Christianity</i> , etc. 94	

Great French Preachers : tr. & ed. Rev. Chas. Hyde Brooke, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 n. f 8° Richards [97] 04

Plain Sermons for the Christian Year, 7 vols. [by var. contributors] ea. 1/12° S.P.C.K. 05-6

Preachers of the Age, each w. port. & short bibliogr. [ea. \$1.25 Dutton, N.Y.] ea. 2/6 n. c 8° Masters 91 sqq.

ALEXANDER, Bp Wm. [Ang.], <i>Verbum Crucis</i> 91	GOUGH, Rev. E. J., <i>Religion of the Son of Man</i> 92	MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Durh.], <i>Christ is All</i> 92
BENSON, Abp E. W. [Canterb.], <i>Living Theology</i> 91	HOW, Bp W. W. [Ang.], <i>Knowledge of God</i> 92	REYNOLDS, Pro. H. R. [Cong.], <i>Light and Peace</i> 92
BERRY, Dr C. A. [Cong.], <i>Vision and Duty</i> 93	HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.], <i>Ethical Christianity</i> [ut A § 113] 92	STURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.], <i>Messages to the Multitude</i> 93
BOYD-CARPENTER, Bp W. [Ang.], <i>The Burning Bush</i> , etc. 93	JONES, Rev. J. M., <i>The Cup of Cold Water</i> , etc. 92	STUART, Rev. Edw. A. [Ang.], <i>Children of God</i> 93
CROUGHTON, Bp M. [Lond.], <i>Heritage of Spirit</i> 93	LEFROY, Dr W. [Ang.], <i>Agonized Christ</i> 93	THOROLD, Bp A. W. [Wines.], <i>The Gospel of Work</i> 92
DYKES, Eri. J. O. [Presb.], <i>Plain Words on Great Themes</i> 92	LITTLE, Can. W. J. KNOX [H.-C.], <i>The Journey of Life</i> 92	WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. [Wesl.], <i>The Transfigured Sackcloth</i> 93
FAIRBAIRN, Pro. A. M. [Cong.], <i>Christ in the Centuries</i> 92	MACLAREN, Dr A. [Bapt.], <i>The Conquering Christ</i> 91	
	MOINET, C., <i>The Good Cheer of Jesus Christ</i> 93	

Present Day Preachers ea. 3/6 c 8° H. Marshall 98-05

CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. [Cong.], <i>The Song of Ages</i> , etc. 05	MACLAREN, Dr A. [Bapt.], <i>A Rosary of Christian Graces</i> 99	SELBY, Rev. T. G. [Wesl.], <i>The God of the Patriarchs</i> 04
GIBSON, Dr J. M. [Presb.], <i>A Strong City</i> , etc. 05	MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.], <i>The Soul's Ascent</i> 01	WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. [Wesl.], <i>The Blind Spot</i> , etc. 99
HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.], <i>The Trinity</i> 01	PEARSE, Rev. M. G. [Wesl.], <i>The Gentleness of Jesus</i> , etc. 98	
LEFROY, Dr W. [Ang.], <i>The Immortality of Memory</i> , etc. 98		

Scholar as Preacher (The) [ea. \$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] ea. 4/6 n. c 8° Clark, Edin. 06 sqq., *in prog.*

GWATKIN, Dr H. M., <i>The Eye for Spiritual Things</i>	RASHDALL, Dr Hastings, <i>Christus in Ecclesia</i>
INGE, Eri. W. R., <i>Faith and Knowledge</i>	ZAHN, Eri. Th., <i>Bread and Salt from the Word of God</i> [tr.]
MACGREGOR, Dr W. M., <i>Jesus Christ and the Son of God</i>	

Sermon Seed Series ; ed. Rev. J. F. B. Tinling [w. textual & topical indexes] ea. 1/6 c 8° Hodder 05 *in prog.*

Ea. 50 c. n. Whittaker, N.Y. 1 : BERSIER, E. *Bersier's Pulpit* [anal. of all his pubd. serms.] ; II : *Sermons on the Psalms* ; III : *Sermons on Isaiah*.

World's Pulpit Series ; with ports. ea. 3/6 c 8° Masters 00 *in prog.*

ADDERLEY, Rev. J. G. [Ang.], <i>A New Earth</i> 03	HOLLAND, Can. Scott [Ang.], <i>Old and New</i> 00	NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.], <i>The Cardinal Virtues</i> 03
FARRAR, Dr [Cant.], <i>True Religion</i> 02	JONES, Rev. Spencer, <i>Now and Then</i> 04	STONE, Rev Darwell [Ang.], <i>The Discipline of Faith</i> 04
GAMBLE, Rev. H. R. [Ang.], <i>The Ten Virgins</i> 03	MORTIMER, Dr A. G., <i>Life and its Problems</i> 04	

Sermons to Schoolboys

—v. D § 167

By Single Preachers

ADAMS, Rev. Thos. [1633(?)—70 ; Nonc.] Selection of Discourses, ed. Dr. Jno. Brown 1/6 n. c 8° Camb. Pr. 09
ADAMS was called by SOUTHEY 'the prose Shakespeare of the Puritan theologians'.

BARNETT, Can. S. A. The Service of God [sermons, essays and addresses] 6/c 8° Longman 97

BARRY, Bp A. Sydney Sermons Preached in Westminster Abbey 5/c 8° Cassell 84

First Words in Australia [sermons prchd. Apl.—May, '84] 5/c 8° Macmillan 84

BEECHER, Rev. H. Ward [Cong.] Original Plymouth Sermons, 5 vols., incl. vols. i-viii of Old Ser. (1868-72) \$12.50 8° Fords, N.Y. 93

Sermons, 10 v. ; Selected Sermons, 2 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [64, etc.] 69-86

BEECHING, Can. H. C. [Ang.] Inns of Court Sermons 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 01

Grace of Episcopacy, and other Sermons [Ch. Pulp. Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 05

BERSIER, Dr Eug. [Ref. Ch.-Fr.] Sermons [tr.], 2 vols. [v. also *supra*] 7/6 c 8° Dickinson 84-5

Twelve Sermons [tr.] [\$1.25 Revell, N.Y.] 6/c 8° Isbister 91

BINNEY, Dr T. [Cong.] Sermons, 6/ ; Series II, ed. H. Allen o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Macmillan 69-75

- BLACK, Prf. Hugh Christ's Service of Love [\$1.25 n. Revell, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Hodder 07
 BODY, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] Life of Justification ; Life of Temptation ; Life of Love
 ea. 2 / n. (\$1) c 8° Longman [71-93]
- BOYD, Dr A. K. H. Sermons and Stray Papers [w. biograph. sketch] 3 / 6 n. c 8° Pitman 07
- BRADLEY, Dn G. G. [Westmr.] Innocents' Day, Addresses in Westminster Abbey 6 / n. 8° Murray 04
- BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [Ang.] Morality in Doctrine 7 / 6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 92
- BROOKE, Rev. S. A. [Unit.] Serms. at St James' Chapel, 2 Ser. ; Fight of Faith ea. 5 / c 8° Paul [68-74] ; [80]
 Christ in Modern Life ; Spirit of Christian Life ea. 5 / c 8° Paul [72] ; [81]
 Short Sermons [for family reading] 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
 The Old Testament & Modern Life [\$1.50 Dodd, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Pitman 96
 Gospel of Joy [\$1.50 Dodd, N.Y.] ; Kingship of Love ; Life Superlative
 [\$1.50 n. Am. Unit. Ass., Bost.] ea. 6 / c 8° Pitman 00-3-6
- BROOKS, Bp Phillips [Mass. ; Episc.] Serms., 10 v. ea. 50 c. n. cl. \$1.20 n. [10 v. \$12 n.] c 8° Dutton, N.Y., v.y.
- BUTLER, Rev. W. Archer [Ang.] 52 Serms, ed. T. Woodward, 2 Ser. o.p. [pb. 15 /] 8° Macmillan [49-55] 66
 The best edn. of these famous doctrinal and practical sermons.
- CAIRD, Prf. Jno. [C.-S.] Sermons 5 / c 8° Blackwood [58] 87
 Aspects of Life [12 sermons] 3 / 6 c 8° Allenson [] 06
 University Sermons [Univ. of Glasg. 1873-98] 6 / n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 98
- CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. [Cong.] Sermons—v. A § 8, s.v. New Theology
- CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Where is Christ ? ; Religion of the Cross ea. 4 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90-1] 98
- CHURCH, Dn R. W. [B.-C.] Gifts of Civilization, 7 / 6 (\$2.25) ; Human Life and its
 Conditions 6 / c 8° Macmillan [] 91 ; 78
 Cathedral and University Sermons 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
 Village Sermons preached at Whatley, 3 Ser. ea. 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92-4
 Pascal, and other Sermons 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 95
- COLLYER, Dr Rob. [Unit.] Nature & Life ; Life that Now Is ea. \$1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, Bost. [65-71] 82
 Things New and Old, and other Sermons [5 / Low] \$1 12° Dutton, N.Y. 94
- CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell [Lond.] University & other Sermons, 5 / n. (\$2) ; Claims of
 Common Life 3 / 6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 03-5
- DALE, Dr A. W. [Cong.] The Evangelical Revivals, and other Sermons 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder 80
 The Living Christ and the Four Gospels ; Fellowship with Christ
 [ea. \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] ea. 6 / c 8° Hodder [90] 91
 Essays and Addresses [\$1.75 Armstrong, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Hodder 99
 Christian Doctrine—ut A § 121 ; Epistle of James, etc.—ut A § 42
- DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. The Culled of God ; Waiting upon God
 [ea. \$2 n. Scribner, N.Y.] ea. 6 / c 8° Clark, Edin.
- DAVIDSON, Abp R. T. [Canterb.] The Christian Opportunity
 [del. in Canada & Amer.] 3 / 6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- DRUMMOND, Prf. Hy. [F.-Ch.] Greatest Thing in the World, etc. [\$1 Pott, N.Y.] 2 / 6 n. 12° Hodder [03]
- ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Gloucs.] Sermons at Gloucester [Church Pulp. Lib.] 3 / 6 n. c 8° Nisbet 05
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai [\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y.] 5 / c 8° Isbister [92] 94
 Serms. based on the cardinal article of the preacher's creed, the essential identity of morality and religion.
 Sermons, etc. : Collected Edn. ea. 3 / 6 (\$1.25 or \$1) c 8° Macmillan [68-86] 92
- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <i>Ephphatha</i>
Eternal Hope [ut A § 128]
Fall of Man (The)
In the Days of thy Youth [ut A § 167] | <i>Mercy and Judgment</i> [ut A § 128]
Sainly Workers [5 Lenten lects.]
Seekers after God [ut C § 11] (\$1) | <i>Sermons and Addresses del. in America</i>
Silence and Voices of God, The (\$1)
Witness of History to Christ [ut A § 123] |
|---|---|---|
- FLINT, Prf. Rob. Sermons and Addresses 7 / 6 8° Blackwood 99
- FRASER, Bp Jas. [Manes.] Serms., 2 Ser. [i : University, etc. ; ii : Parochial, &c.] ea. 6 / c 8° Macmillan 88
- FULLER, Dr Thos. J. [1608-61] Sermons—v. A § 3
- FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] World of Faith and Every-Day World [tr.] 7 / 6 8° Clark, Edin. 91
 83 Scribner, N.Y. Remarkable sermons, plain, homely and forcible, somewhat in the style of SPURGEON.
- HAWES, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Current Coin ; Arrows in the Air ea. 5 / c 8° Paul [76-8] 82
 Speech in Season ; Thoughts for the Times ea. 5 / c 8° Paul [74-7] 82
- HENSON, Can. H. Hensley [B.-C.] Preaching to the Times [dur. Coronation wk.] 3 / 6 c 8° J. Clarke 02
 Godly Union and Concord [\$2 Longman, N.Y.] c 8° Murray 02
 Value of the Bible, and other Sermons 6 / c 8° Macmillan 04
 Christ and the Nation 5 / n. c 8° Unwin 08

- HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [B.-C.] Logic & Life; etc.; Christ or Ecclesiastes
ea. 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman [82-8] 88-92
- " Creed & Character; On Behalf of Belief ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [87-8] 92
- " Pleas and Claims for Christ 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [92]
- " God's City and the Coming of the Kingdom 7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 95
- HORT, Dr F. J. A. [Ang.] Village Sermons in Outline, 2 Series ea. 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 97-05
- " Sermons on the Books of the Bible 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 01
- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] Twenty-Six Sermons preached at Hampstead, 1891-2 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 94
- ILLINGWORTH, Rev. J. R. [H.-C.] Sermons preached in a College Chapel 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 81
- " University and Cathedral Sermons 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
- INGE, Prf. W. R. [Ang.] All Saints Sermons: 1905-7 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
- INGRAM, Bp A. F. W. [Lond.] Under the Dome 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [02] 04
- JOWETT, Benj. [B.-C.] College Sermons [\$2 Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Murray 95
- " Biographical and Miscellaneous Sermons 7/6 c 8° Murray 99
- " Sermons on Faith and Doctrine 7/6 c 8° Murray 01
- Each of above two \$2.50 Dutton, N.Y. *Vide also A § 3.*
- KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [B.-C.] Collected Edition of Works [the Sermon vols.]
ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [v.y.] 90-91
- | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----|--|------------|--|----|
| <i>All Saints' Day; etc.</i> | 68 | <i>Gospel of Pentat. and David [ut A § 25]</i> | 63 | <i>Village, Town and Country Sermons</i> | 64 |
| <i>Discipline; etc.</i> | 69 | <i>Sermons on National Subjects</i> | 2nd ed. 60 | <i>Water of Life; etc. [ut A § 128]</i> | 67 |
| <i>Good News of God</i> | 69 | <i>Sermons for the Times</i> | 65 | <i>Westminster Sermons</i> | 74 |
- LATIMER, Bp H. [1485(?) - 1555] Sermons [Everyman's Lib.; 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ n. f 8° Dent 06
- " Selected Sermons; w. Introd. & notes A. R. Buckland 1/ c 8° R.T.S. 04
- LIDDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.] Sermons ea. 5/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 88-98
- | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|--|------------------|
| <i>Advent in St Paul's</i> | '88 | <i>Passiontide Sermons</i> | '91 | <i>Sermons on the 'Magnificat'</i> | 2/ n. (\$1) '89 |
| <i>Christmas Eve in St Paul's</i> | '89 | <i>Sermons on O. T. Subjects</i> | '91 | <i>" on Special Occasions: 1860-89</i> | '97 |
| <i>Clerical Life and Work [ut A § 107]</i> | '91 | <i>" on Some Words of Christ</i> | '92 | <i>Serms. pub. bef. Univ. Oxford, 2 Ser. in 1 vol.</i> | [1869-88; 88-90] |
| <i>Easter in St Paul's</i> | '91 | <i>" on Some Words of St Paul</i> | '98 | | |
- " Sermons; Ser. i-iv, *ut sup.*, s.v. Contemp. Pulpit Lib. [Ser. ii incl. *Serms. on the Magnificat*]
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Durh.] Sermons
[pb. for Trustees of Lightfoot Fd.] ea. 6/ (\$1.75 or \$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 90-1
- | | | | | | |
|--|----|--------------------------------------|----|--|----|
| <i>Leaders in Northern Church [ut A § 62] (\$1.50)</i> | 91 | <i>Sermons preached at Cambridge</i> | 91 | <i>Sermons preached on Special Occasions</i> | 91 |
| <i>Ordination Addresses [ut A § 107]</i> | | <i>Sermons preached in St Paul's</i> | | | |
- LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Sunlight & Shadow in the Xtian Life 3/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman [89] 92
- MACDONALD, Dr Geo. [unatt.] Unspoken Sermons, 3 Series ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 67-89
- " The Hope of the Gospel 6/ c 8° Ward & Lock 92
- " \$1 Appleton, N.Y. 12 sermons, full of author's most characteristic teaching, and remarkable for their spiritual beauty.
- MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Sermons ea. 5/ c 8° Alexander & S. [86-93] 91-3
- | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Beatitudes; etc.</i> | 86 | <i>God of the Amen; etc.</i> | 91 | <i>Unchanging Christ; etc.</i> | 89 |
| <i>Christ in the Heart; etc.</i> | 86 | <i>Holy of Holies [ut A § 37]</i> | 90 | <i>Wearied Christ; etc.</i> | 93 |
| <i>Christ's Mists; etc.</i> | | <i>Paul's Prayers; etc.</i> | 92 | <i>[† = \$1.50 Macmillan N.Y.]</i> | |
- MACMILLAN, Dr Hugh [Presb.] The Gate Beautiful; & other Bible Teachgs. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91
- 27 short discourses to Young People, in wh. popular sciences and folklore are brought into frequent use.
- " The Mystery of Grace, and other Sermons 6/ c 8° Hodder 93
- " Clock of Nature [illns. fr. nat. objects] 5/ c 8° Pitman 97
- " Daisies of Nazareth [botanical sermons] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 95
- Former \$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y.; latter \$1.50 Revell, N.Y.
- " The Isles and the Gospel, and other Bible Studies 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 08
- MAGEE, Abp W. C. [York] —v. *sup.*, s.vv. Gospel and the Age; Contemp. Pulp. Series
- MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after the Christian Life, 2 Series
ea. 1/6 n. (50 c. n.) c 8° Longman [43-7] 06
- " The same; Introd. Dr J. E. Carpenter
[New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge [43-7] 07
- " Hours of Thought, 2 Ser. ea. 3/ n. (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [76-80]
- " National Duties; and other Sermons 3/ n. (\$2) c 8° Longman 03
- MAURICE, Rev. Fred. D. [B.-C.] Works: Collected Edition—*ut A § 3*
- MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [Ang.] Sermons and Philosophical Writings v.p. c 8° Blackwood 82-9
- | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---|--------|------------------------------------|---------|
| <i>Agnosticism</i> | 5/ '84 | <i>Belief in God</i> | 3/ '86 | <i>Defects of Mod. Christianity; etc.</i> | 5/ '83 | <i>Origin of Evil; etc.</i> | 5/ '82 |
| <i>Basis of Religion</i> | 2/6 '86 | <i>Church and Creed</i> | 4/6 '89 | | | <i>Personality</i> | 3/ '82 |
| | | | | | | <i>Preaching and Hearing; etc.</i> | 4/6 '86 |
- MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [Ang.] My Brethren and Companions, and other Sermons 3/6 n. c 8° Nisbet 05
- " Christ's Witness to the Life to Come, and other Sermons 3/6 c 8° Seeley 08
- " Christ is All—v. *supra*, s.v. Preachers of the Age.

- MOZLEY, Prf. J. B. Sermons preached before Univ. of Oxford, etc. 3 / n. (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [76]
 Sermons, Parochial and Occasional 3 / n. (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [79]
- MUNGER, Rev. T. T. [Cong.] On the Threshold, \$1; Freedom of Faith \$1.50 12° Houghton, *Bost.* [81-3]
 Lamps and Paths [serms. for children] \$1 12° Houghton, *Boston* [84] 85
 The Appeal to Life [3/6 J. Clarke] \$1.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [87] 91
- NICOLL, Dr [Sir] W. R. [Presb.] Lamp of Sacrifice 6 / c 8° Hodder 09
- PAGET, Bp Fcs. [H.-C.] The Spirit of Discipline [w. ess. on Accidie] 4 / n. (\$1.75) c 8° Longman [91]
 Studies in Christian Character—*ut* A § 113
- PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] City Temple Pulpit, vols. i-vii ea. 3/6 n. 8° Hodder *or* *sqg.*
 o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan 85
- PATTISON, Rev. Mark [B.-C.] Sermons
- ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [' of Brighton'; B.-C.] Sermons, 5 Series
 [5 v., \$3.75 n. Scribner, N.Y.] ea. 1/6 c 8° Paul [56 *sqg.*] 98
 Sermons on Religion & Life; Sermons on Chr. Doctrine; Sermons on Bible Subjects
 [Everyman's Lib.; ea. 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] ea. 1/ n. f 8° Dent [56 *sqg.*] 06
- ROBINSON, Can. J. A. [Ang.] Unity in Christ; and other Sermons 6 / c 8° Macmillan *or*
- RUTHERFORD, Dr W. G. [B.-C.] The Key of Knowledge [sermons] 6 / c 8° Macmillan *or*
- SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768-1834] Selected Sermons [tr.] [\$2 Funk, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
- SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Presb.] Sermons to the Natural Man: Sermons to the Spiritual Man
 [ea. 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.*] ea. \$2.50 c. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 84; 84
- SMITH, Prf. G. A. The Forgiveness of Sins; and other Sermons 6 / c 8° Hodder 05
- SPURGEON, Dr Chas. [Bapt.] Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit, vols. i-liv ea. 5/ n. 8° Passmore 74-09 *in prg.*
 Gospel of the Kingdom 6/; *red. to* 3/6 c 8° Passmore 93
- STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Serms. & Addr. at St Andr., 5/; Serms. in U.S. & Can. 6 / c 8° Macmillan 77-9
 Serms. in Westmr. Abbey, 12/; Serms & Addr. to Children 3/6 p 8° Murray 82-7
- STUBBS, Bp C. W. [*Truro*] Christ and Democracy 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
 For Christ & City; Christus Imperator ea. 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90-4
 By a vigorous and independent thinker on social questions. *For Christ and City, A Good Citizen, Social Creed of the Church, F. D. Maurice.*
- Pro Patria: sermons on special occasions 6 / c 8° Stock 00
- THOM, Rev. J. H. [Unit.] A Spiritual Faith: sermons 5 / c 8° Longman 95
- THOROLD, Bp A. W. [*Rochester*; *Wincs.*] Sermons
 Gospel of Christ '84 | Questions of Faith and Duty '92 | Yoke of Christ '84
 Presence of Christ '69 | Tenderness of Christ '94
- TRENCH, Abp R. C. [Dubl.] Sermons New and Old [£1.50 Appleton, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Paul 86
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [*Llandaff*] Sermons: Collected Edition ea. 2/6 f 8° Hutchinson [65-72] 90
 Characteristics of Christ's Teaching 66 | Half-hours in the Temple Church 71 | Presence of God in His Temple 72
 Christ the Light of the World 65 | Last Words at Doncaster 70 | Sundays in the Temple 71
 Earnest Words for Earnest Men 69 | Plain Words on Christian Living, 2nd ed. 65 | Voices of the Prophets 66
- This series comprises only the earlier sermons, formerly pubd. by Strahan & Co.
- Sermons v.p. c 8° Macmillan [59-88] v.y.
 Focus of Faith, 3/6 Harrow Sundays, 10/6 Temple Sermons, 10/6 Wholesome Words of Jesus, 3/6
 Doncaster Sermons, 10/6 (\$2.75) | Last Words in Temple Church, 5/ | University Sermons, 10/6
- VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] The Sling and the Stone, vols. i-x—*ut* A § 8
- WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. [Wesl.] The Supreme Conquest, etc. 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07
- WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [*Durh.*] Sermons v.p. c 8° Macmillan 92-06
 Christian Aspects of Life 7/6 (\$2) '87 | Lessons from Work 6/ (\$1.75) '01 | Village Sermons 6/ (\$1.75) '06
 Gospel of Life 6/ (\$1.75) '92 | Peterborough Sermons 6/ (\$1.75) '04 | Words of Faith and Hope 4/6 (\$1.25) '02
- WILSON, Archd. J. M. [*Manacs.*] Essays and Addresses 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan [87] 94
- Rochdale Sermons [on Bible criticism, etc.] 5 / c 8° Paul 94
- Roman Catholic: Collection*
- New and Old Sermons: repertory of Catholic Pulpit Eloquence, 8 vols. \$16 n. 8° Pustet, N.Y. 83-8
 Embraces 8 sermons for each Sunday and Holiday of Obligation of the eccles. year.
- Sermons by Fathers of the Society of Jesus, 3 vols. ea. 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 70-5
- By Individual Preachers*
- HEDLEY, Bp J. C. [*Newport*] Sermons ea. 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates
 Bishop and his Flock (A) | Light of Life (The) | Our Divine Saviour, etc. | Retreat (A) [38 discourses, w. meditations.]
 Christian Inheritance (The)
- HUNOLT, Rev. Fcs. [S.-J.] Serms., tr. Dr I. Allen [R.-C.] 12 v. ea. wk. (2 v.) \$5 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y. 86-93
 Ea. wk. (2 vols.) 20/ Burns & Oates. Tr. fr. the orig. Germ. edition of Cologne 1740.
- i-ii: Christian State of Life [on duties] v-vi: Penitent Christian [on the virtue and sacrament of penance] ix-x: Christian's Last End [on the Four Last Things] (Death, Judgment., Hell, Heaven)
 iii-iv: Bad Christian [on the Seven Deadly Sins] vii-viii: Good Christian [on chief Chr. virtues] xi-xii: Christian's Model [on life and death of Christ and example and virtues of Mary]
- Worked out in considerable detail, yet orderly and simple. Adapted to all the Sundays and Holidays of the eccles. year.
- MEYNELL, Vy. Rev. Chas. Sermons for the Spring Quarter 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 83

- MORIARTZ, Bp [*Kerry*] Sermons, ed. Jno. Coffey 6 / n. c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [02] o6
 —v. A § 97
 NEWMAN, Card. J. H. Serms. for Sundays & Chief Festivals [tr.], 2 v. \$2.50 n. 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 90
 POTTGEISER, F'r J. [S.-J.] Short Sermons for Low Masses of Sunday [tr.] 5 / n. Burns & Oates
 \$1.25 n. Benziger, *N.Y.* Comprises in four series a methodical exposition of doctrine.
 SCHOUPPE, Rev. X. F. [S.-J.] Sermons for all Sundays and Festivals 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 93
 SWEENEY, Abbot J. N. The Sins of Society [\$1.35 n. Herder, *St. Louis*] 5 / c 8° Paul 60
 VAUGHAN, F'r B. [S.-J.] Society, Sin, and the Saviour [\$1.35 n. Herder, *St. Louis*] 5 / c 8° Paul 07
 " Sermons & Conferences, 4 vols.
 WENINGER, Rev. F. X. [S.-J.] [ea. 9 / n. Washbourne] ea. \$2 n. 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*] 82-90
 I: Orig. Short and Pract. Serms. for Every Sun- day | iii: Conferences addr. to Married and Unmar- | iv: Conferences for Married and Unmarried
 II: Sermons for Every Feast | ried Men | Women
 WISEMAN, Card. N. Sermons on Various Subjects 2 / c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*
 ZOLLNER, Rev. J. E. The Pulpit Orator [tr.], 6 v. [57/6 n. Washbourne] \$12 n. 8° Pustet, *N.Y.*
 364 elaborate skeleton sermons in simple language on every subject of theology. 7 for each Sunday.

110 : CHURCH MANAGEMENT : DECORATION, ORNAMENT, FURNITURE, VESTMENTS, MUSIC, ETC.

- Architecture** —v. I § 116-121
Bells, Brasses, Fonts, etc. —v. G §§ 16-19
Music —for *History* v. also I § 123
 COWAN (W.) + LOVE (J.) The Music of the Church 5 / (\$1.75) c 8° Clar. Press 01
 The music of the Church Hymnary and Psalter in metre : its sources and composers.
 DICKINSON, Prf. Edw. Music in History of Western Church \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02
 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder. Introd. on relig. music among primitive and ancient peoples.
 KNOWLES, Atherton Text-Book of Anglican Service Music 2 / 12° Stock 95
 A handy little volume, tracing the development of sacred music from TALLIS, its founder, to Wesley.
 PRATT, W. S. Musical Ministries in the Church 3 / n. c 8° Oliphant 02
 Studies in the history, theory, and administration of sacred music.
 RICHARDSON, Dr A. M. Church Music, ed. Rev. A. W. Robinson
 [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 04
 SHUTTLEWORTH, Prf. H. C. The Place of Music in Public Worship 2 / c 8° Stock 92
 A practical little bk., which every choirmaster should possess. Discusses artistic as opposed to congreg. singing.
 TAUNTON, Rev. E. L. [R.-C.] History and Growth of Church Music 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87
 TERRY, R. R. [R.-C.] Catholic Church Music 5 / n. 8° Greening 07
 By the Organist of Westm. Cath. : designed for all who direct music, whether of Church, Chapel, or Mission Room ; incl. a full review of the hist. of Ch. music.
 WHITCHURCH, J. A. Handbook of Bible and Church Music 2 / 12° S.P.C.K. 98
Choirs and Choristers
 MEES, A. Choirs and Choral Music 5 / n. c 8° Murray 01
 OUSELEY, Sir F. Gore Education of Choristers—in Dn J. S. Howson [ed.] Ess. on Cathdls. 9 / 8° Murray 72
 POWELL, Rev. J. Baden Choralia : for Paroch. Precentors & Choirmasters 4/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 01
 ROBERTS, J. V. Practical Method of Training Choristers 4 / (\$1.50) s 4° Clar. Press 98
Antihems, Chants, Plain-song, etc.
 BURGESS, Francis [ed.] Altar Music 5 / n. De La More Press 04
 Conts. all necessary music for chanting priest's part in Communion serv. acc. to old Eng. uses, w. Italian variation adapted to Eng. text.
 FRERE, Walt. Howard Bibliotheca Musico-Liturgica ; faes. 4° Plainsong Soc. 01
 Descri. handlist of musical and Latin liturg. MSS. of Mid. Ages in libraries of Gt. Britain and Ireland.
 Plainsong Society : Publications f° & 8° Plainsong Soc. *in prg.*
 The more important books are :—
 Antiphonale Sarisburiense : facs. of 13-cent. MS. ; 233 collotypes o.p. f°
 Engl. antiphoner, pts. 1-xii ca. 21 / n. f°
 Bibliotheca Musico-liturgica, vol. 1 ; 13 facs. Represents the most important pt. of the eccles. music of the Middle Ages.
 25/6 n. 4° (Quaritch) Introduction to Gregorian Melodies (P. WAGNER [tr.]) 5/4 n. 8°
 Early English Harmony [10-15 cent.], vol. 1. 60 pl. 26 / n. f° (Quaritch) Madrigals of 15th Cent. [six mads.] 4° o.p.
 Elements of Plainsong 2/9 n. 8° Ordinary of the Mass 2/9 n. 8°
 Plainsong Hymn-Melodies and Sequences 7/10 n. 3° (Quaritch)
 Recent Research in Plainsong (H. B. BARCOS) 3/3 n. 8° '98
 St Gregory and the Gregorian Music (E. G. P. WYATT) 2/3 n. 8° '04
 Sarum Gradual [= Introd. to Grad. Sar., sup.] 15/3 n. f° (Quaritch)
 Sarum Psalter 2/10 n. 2° (Bell)
 Also many smaller bks. and pamphlets.
- Biography**
 BARRETT, W. A. English Church Composers [15-19 cents.].—ut I § 124
 DONE, Agnes E. Short Acc. of our Great Ch. Musicians, 1540-1876 2/6 n. (85 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 03
 FRASER, Duncan The Passing of the Precentor ; ports. 2/6 n. c 8° Haigh, *Edin.* 06
 Personal details of the lives and work of Scottish 'precentors', who were objects of pride in every parish.

- OUSELEY, Sir F. Gore —v. I § 124
- Decorations, Ornament, Furniture, etc.**
- CLINCH, G. Old English Churches: archit., furnit., decor.; ill. 6/6 n. c 8° Upcott Gill 00
- COX, E. Y. Art of Garnishing Churches at Christmas, etc.; ill. 3/6 8° Cox [69] 8x
- COX (Dr J. C.) + HARVEY (A.) English Church Furniture; ill. [Antiquary Bks.] 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 07
- 2250 n. Dutton, N.Y. Gives fuller accs. than have hitherto been attempted; especially of screens, stalls, bench-ends, seats, fonts and font-covers, from earliest examples to end of 17 cent.
- CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Christmas Decoration of Churches o.p. [pb. 4/6] 8° Cox [60] 70
- DALE, Rev. J. D. H. [R.-C.] Sacristan's Manual: hdbk. of Ch. furnit., ornamt., etc. 2/c 8° Burns & O. []
- DOLBY, A. Church Embroidery, Ancient and Modern o.p. [pb. 12/] 4° Chapman 67
- DURAND, Bp [13 cent.] Symbolism of Churches & Church Ornaments [tr.] 6/n. 8° Gibbings 06
- An edn., w. tr., of Bk. I of *Rationale Divinorum Officiorum* [13 cent.]; w. Introd. and notes by Rev. J. Mason NEALE + Rev. B. WEBB.
- DUTHIE, A. E. Practical Ch. Decoration: design & execution 3/n. c 8° Trades Papers Pb. Co. 07
- GELDART, Rev. E. Manual of Church Decoration & Symbolism; ill. 10/6 n. r 8° Mowbray 99
- PEACOCK, Edw. Engl. Church Furniture at Time of Reformation o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Chatto 66
- PUGIN, A. N. W. Glossary of Eccles. Ornament & Costume; 20 illum. pl. 126/4° Quaritch [44] 75
- Church Plate* —v. I § 114
- Incense* —v. A § 77
- Rood-screens, Rood-lofts*
- BOND (F. B.) + CAMM (Dom B.) Rood-screens and Rood-lofts, 2 vols.; ill. 32/8° Pitman 09
- A scholarly contribn., particularly addressed to the ecclesiologist, tho' of interest also to the studt. of hagiography and the liturgiologist.
- Staves*
- THORPE, Mary + Charl. London Church Staves and their Surroundings; ill. 5/n. i 8° Stock [95] 97
- L.P. (50) 21/. The first monograph on Ch. Staves that has appeared. Brings together a colln. of staves (w. their inscriptions) fr. the princ. Lond. churches i.e. those belonging to parishes, extra-paroch. liberties, churchwardens, whouses, and law-societies. Introd. on office and duties of Beadle.
- Vestments** —v. also Pugin, *sup.*; for Jewish vestmts. v. A § 12
- BLOXHAM, M. H. Gothic Eccles. Archit., vol. iii. Ch. Vestmts. [to Edw. VI]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Bell [48] 8x
- DOLBY, A. Church Vestments o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Chapman 68
- DURAND, Bp [13 cent.] Sacred Vestments [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Low 99
- Tr., w. notes, by T. H. PASSMORE, of Bk. III of *Rationale Divinorum Officiorum* (13 cent.)
- MACALISTER, R. A. S. Eccles. Vestments: development & hist.; ill. [Camden Lib.] 6/p 8° Stock 96
- Account of official vestmts. worn by clergy of princ. Chr. communities throughout the world. Appendices cont. a small biblog., table of synonyms and list of monastic orders and their subdivns. Purely antiq., without any feeling of 'ecclesiasticism'.
- MARRIOTT, Rev. W. B. Vestiarium Christianum [orig. & devel. of dress in Ch.] o.p. [pb. 38/] r 8° Rivington 68
- ” Vestments of the Church: an illustrated lecture o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Rivington 69
- PUGIN, A. N. W. Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume—*ut supra*
- Church Embroidery* —v. I § 142

111: ECCLESIASTICAL AND CANON LAW

General Works

- BLUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Bk. of Church Law, revised Sir W. G. F. Phillimore + G. E. Jones 8/n. (§3) c 8° Longman [72] 05
- BROOK, W. J. [ed.] Six Privy Council Judgments in Eccles. Cases [1850-72] 9/p 8° King 74
- BURN, Rich. Eccles. Law, ed. Sir Rob. Phillimore, 4 v. o.p. [pb. 76/] 8° Sweet [1760] 42
- In dictionary form. This book formed the first attempt to in any way codify English Ecclesiastical Law.
- CHITTY, Jos. [ed.] Acts rel. to Church and Clergy, ed. B. Whitehead 6/r 8° Sweet 94
- Reprinted fr. Chitty's *Collection of Statutes*, ut D § 2; with Introd. and notes.
- Collection of Judgments of Privy Council; w. Introd. Hon. G. C. Brodrick + Rev. W. H. Fremantle o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Murray 65
- Corpus Juris Canonici, post A. L. Richter rec. Aem. Friedberg, 2 v. 60 m. i 4° Tauchnitz, Lpz. 77-82
- The most accurate and elab. edn. of the Canon Law ever prtd., based on full survey of MS. matl., collated w. best edns.
- CRIPPS, H. W. Law rel. to Church and Clergy, ed. C. A. Cripps 28/r 8° Sweet [45] 86
- DALE, J. M. Clergyman's Legal Handbook & Churchwarden's Guide [popular] 7/6 c 8° Seeley [6-] 98
- HADDAN (A. W.) + STUBBS (Bp W.) Councils and Eccles. Documts.—*ut* A § 62 [down to A.D. 1305]
- HARDY, H. The Benefices Act and Clergy Discipline Acts 5/n. 8° Jordan 99
- Proceedings under them: the Church Courts, their construction and jurisdiction; the law rel. to Faculties, etc.
- LAURENTIUS, Jos. [S.-J.] Institutiones Juris Ecclesiastici 10m. 8° Herder, Freibg. 03
- LAURIN, Dr F. [R.-C.] Introductio in Corpus Juris Canonici 4m. 50 8° Herder, Freibg. 89

- LEMPRIERE, Dr P. A. Compendium of the Canon Law 6/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 04
 A trustworthy and compreh. summary of hist. and pract. of Canon Law, esp. in Scotld.
- MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Roman Canon Law in the Church of England 7/6 r 8° Methuen 98
 83 New Amst. Bk. Co., N.Y. Essays dealing chiefly w. authority attrib. in medieval Engl. to papal law-bks. (1) *William Lyndwood*, (2) *Church, State, and Decretals*, (3) *William of Drogheda and the Universal Ordinary*, (4) *Henry ii and the Criminous Clerks*, (5) *Execrabilia in the Common Pleas*, (6) *The Deacon and the Jewess*.
- PHILLIMORE, Sir R. Eccles. Law of C. of E., ed. Sir W. Phillimore + C. F. Jemmett 30/8° Sweet [73-6] 95
 " Principal Eccles. Judgments del. in Court of Arches o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Rivington 76
 Covers the period 1867-76, during which the author filled the post of Judge of the Arches Court of Canterbury.
- REICHEL, Rev. Osw. J. [Ang.] Manuals of Canon Law, vols. i-ii ea. 12/n. 8° Burns & Oates 95-6
 1: *The Sacraments*; 2: *Church Discipline*. Gives the law, w. references to authorities for every statement.
- Report of Commissrs. apptd. to inquire into constit. & wkg. of Eccles. Courts f° Eyre & Spott. 83
 With abstracts, and historical and other appendices. Often referred to for points of practice.
- SMITH, Dr P. V. Legal Position of Clergy [Hndbks. for Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 05
 " The Church Handbook [a useful legal handbook] 2/6 n. f 8° Wells Gardner 07
- SMITH, T. E. Summary of Law & Practice of Eccles. Courts 8/8° Stevens & Haynes [80] 02
- STURGE, C. Y. Points of Church Law 3/6 n. (\$1.10 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
- TAUNTON, E. [R.-C.] The Law of the Church 25/n. m 8° Paul 06
 A cyclopaedia of Canon Law for English-speaking countries.
- WHITEHEAD, Benj. Church Law: a concise dictionary 10/6 c 8° Stevens [92] 99
- Consistory Courts Judgments —v. D § 3

Scotland

- FORBES, Rev. Rob. Digest of Rules & Proceed. in Infer. Cts. of Free C. of S. 3/6 c 8° Hunter, *Edin.* [56] 91
- INNES, A. Taylor Law of the Creeds in Scotland 10/n. 8° Blackwood [67]
- MAIR, Rev. W. Digest of Laws rel. to Church of Scotland 12/6 n. c 8° Blackwood [87] 04

United States

- BAUM, H. M. Rights & Duties of Rectors, Churchw. & Vestrymen in Am. Ch. \$1.50 13° Claxton, *Phila.* 79
 " Law of the Church in the United States 12° New York 86
- DESMOND, H. J. Law of the Church w. spec. ref. to U.S. \$1 12° Callaghan, *Chicago* 98
- HUNT, Dr Sandford Laws rel. to Religious Communities [of the several States] \$1.25 c 8° Phillips & Hunt, *N.Y.* [76] 82
- SMITH, Prf. S. B. [R.-C.] Elements of Eccles. Law, 3 vols. [Washbourne] 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [77-82] 93-4
 Vol. 1: *Eccles. Persons*, \$2.50 n (10/6 n.); vol. 2: *Eccles. Trials*; \$3 n. (10/6 n.); vol. 3: *Eccles. Punishments*, \$3 n. (10/6 n.).
- " Compendium Juris Canonici ad usum cleri et seminariorum \$2 n. c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [90] 92
- SNYDER, W. L. Laws rel. to Religious Corporations \$2.50 8° Baker & Voorkis, *N.Y.* [] 87

Roman Catholics, Law specially affecting

- Analecta Juris Pontificii: 28 vols. ea. 20 fr. 4° Welter, *Paris* 85-91
- LILLY (W. S.) + WALLIS (J. E. P.) [R.-C.'s] Manual of Law specially affecting Catholics 12/8° Clowes 93
- SCHNEIDER, Prf. P. [R.-C.; ed.] Fontes Juris Ecclesiastici novissimi, ed. et illustr. 1 m. 60 8° Pustet, *Regensburg*. 95
 The most important constit. and regulns. of Holy See and Congress. promulgated since ab. 1865.

Church Building

- TROWER, C. F. Law of Building of Churches, Parsonages, and Schools 9/8° Butterworth 74

Churchwardens

- v. also DALE, *sup.*
- PRIDEAUX, C. G. Practical Guide to the Duties of Churchwardens 12/8° Shaw [41] 86
- SMITH, P. V. Law of Churchwardens & Sidesmen in 20th cent. 2/n. 12° Wells Gardner 03

Curates

- FIELD, C. D. Law rel. to Protestant Curates and Residence of Incumbents on their Benefices o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Butterworth 70
- HARDY, Har. [ed.] Benefices Act: 1898 8° Jordan 98

Nonconformists

- WINSLOW, Reg. Law rel. to Prot. Nonconformists & Places of Worship o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Stevens 86

Parish Law (Civil and Ecclesiastical)—v. D § 67

Pews

- HEALES, A. History and Law of Church Seats or Pews, 2 vols. 16/8° Butterworth 72

Public Worship, etc.

- BRICE, Dr S. Law rel. to Public Worship, Ritual, & Ornamentation 28/8° Stevens & Haynes 75
- JENKINS, J. Laws rel. to Religious Liberty and Public Worship 5/c 8° Hodder 80

Repairs and Dilapidations

- JACKSON, J. H. Law of Repairs and Improvements, incl. Eccles. Dilapidns. 15/8° Butterworth 05
 Ritual —v. A § 77
 Tithes —v. also D § 39
- CHAMBERS, G. F. Digest of Law rel. to Tithes & Glebe Lands [w. statutes] 4/6 c 8° Knight 91
- CHAYLOR, D. G. Law & Pract. rel. to Variation of Tithe Rent Charges in Irel. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Sweet 97
- DIXON, H. H. Law of the Farm, ed. A. J. Spencer [v. full on tithes] 26/8° Stevens [] 04
- LEACH, J. P. The Tithe Acts; w. explan. notes 7/6 p 8° Shaw [] 96
- THRING, A. T. [ed.] The Tithe Act, 1891; w. notes, rules, and forms 5/c 8° Sweet 91
Scotland
- ELLIOTT, N. Teinds or Tithes, & Procedure in Ct. of Teinds in Scotld. 8/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
History
- 'Barrister, A' The Universal Obligation of Tithes 2/6 n. c 8° Stock 01
 A history of tithes from the earliest times; w. present-day bearings.
- CLARKE, Rev. H. W. History of Tithes 6/c 8° Sonnenschein 91
 Based on his bk. pub. under same title in 1887. Mainly an attack on SELBORNE [in/], the 1892 edn. of wh. conts. a Suppl. in reply to CLARKE.
- EASTERBY, Wm. History of the Law of Tithes in England
 [Yorke Prize Essay; §3 n. Putnam, N. Y.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press [78] 88
- LANSDSELL, Dr H. The Sacred Tenth: studies in tithe-giving, ancient & mod., 2 v. 16/8° S.P.C.K. 06
 A study of the subject, with object of establishing the moral obligation and the possibility of the practice of general tithe-giving.
- SELBORNE, Earl of Ancient Facts & Fiction conc. Churches & Tithes 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [88] 92
 Illustrates the pre-Norman period, and includes both the Continental and the Anglo-Saxon Churches. Vide CLARKE, *sup.*
Scotland
- BLACK, W. G. What are Teinds? [hist. of tithes in Scotld.] 2/6 n. c 8° Green, Edin. 93

112: CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT

History

- ABRAHAM, Rev. W. H. [H.-C.] Ch. & State in Engl. [Oxf. Lib. Pract. Theol.] 5/(\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 05
- ALLIES, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.] Church and State as seen in the Formation of Christendom—ut A § 97
- ARMITAGE, Rev. Wm. [Ang.] Sketches of Church & State in First Eight Cents. 5/c 8° Rivington 88
- ARNOLD, Mat. Last Essays on Church and Religion 2/6 & c 8° Smith Elder [77] 03
 —in his The Holy Roman Empire, ut F § 53
 Invaluable for clearing up the relations of Germany to Rome.
- BURROWS, Prf. M. Parliament and the Church of England 2/6 c 8° Seeley 75
- CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. Kingdom of God—ut A § 44 [pp. 321-43: theories of Church and State]
- CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors 15/(\$5) 8° Longman 90
 Describes changes made in relations of Church and State in England during first half of Reformation period.
- COIT, Dr Stanton [Eth.] National Idealism and a State Church 7/6 n. 8° Williams 07
 'A constructive essay in religion', pleading for a State Church both national and democratic.
- CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Lond.] Ch. & Nation: charges & addresses; ed. by his wife 5/n. (\$2) c 8° Longm. 01
- ELLIOT, Hon. A. R. D. The State & the Church [English Citizen Series] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [81] 99
- ELLISON (Rev. J. H.) + WALPOLE (Can.) Church and Empire 3/6 n. (\$1.10 n.) c 8° Longman 07
- GEFFCKEN, Prf. H. Church and State: their relations histor. considrd. [tr.], 2 v. 42/8° Longman 77
- HARRIS, Bp S. S. Relation of Xtnty. to Civil Society [Bohlen Lect. '82] 4/6 p 8° Nisbet 83
- HENSON, Can H. Hensley [Ang.] The National Church—ut A § 76
- HERGENRÖTHER, Card. J. [R.-C.] Catholic Church & Xtian State [tr. fr. Ger.], 2 v. 20/8° Burns & Oates 76
 An important work on the relation of the Church to the Civil Power.
- HYACINTHE, Père [R.-C.] Catholic Reform [tr.] [w. pref. by Dn Stanley] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 74
- INNES, A. Taylor Church & State: a hist. hdbk. [Hdbks. f. Bible Cl.] 3/c 8° Clark, Edin. 90
 75 c. n. Scribner, N. Y. A good compendium of the historical relations betw. Church and State. By a lawyer.
- JOYCE, Rev. J. W. [Ang.] Sword & the Keys: civil power in rel. to Church o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Rivington 69
- MCCARTHY, M. J. F. Church & State in England & Wales, 1829-1906 7/6 c 8° Hodges, Dublin 06
- MILL, Jno. Stuart State Interference w. Ch. Property—in his Dissertations, vol. 1, ut C § 49
- MILLER, Rev. E. The Church in Relation to the State 7/6 c 8° Paul 80
- de MOLINARI, G. Religion [tr.]—ut A § 114
- de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch. Prot.] History of Church and State [tr.] [1789-1802] 9/8° Hodder 69
- ROGERS, J. E. Thorold [ed.] Loci e Libro Veritatum o.p. [pb. 10/6] s 4° Clar. Press 81
 Passages fr. GASCONE's Theological Dictionary illustrating the condition of Church and State 1403-58.
- STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Essays chiefly on Questions of Church & State [1850-70] 6/8° Murray [70] 84

Theology] **DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT** [A §§ 112-113

- TAIT, Abp R. C. [Ang.] Thoughts on Duties of an Estab. Church as a Natl. Ch. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
 WIRGMAN, Rev. A. Theod. [H.-C.] The Church and the Civil Power 1/c 8° Bemrose [93] 02
 „ Spirit of Liberty, & other Serms. & Addresses [chfily. eccl. polity] 3/6 c 8° Bemrose 94

America

- CORNELISON, I. A. Relation of Religion to Civil Government in U.S. \$2 (9/ 12° Putnam 94
A good hist., descript., and theoret. study. Strongly opposed to union of Ch. and State.
 HUNTINGTON, Rev. W. R. [Episc.] A Natl. Church [2 lects. ; pro-Nat. Ch.] 50 c. n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
 SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] Ch. & State in the U.S. [Papers Am. Hist. Ass.] \$1.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 88
 THOMPSON, Dr J. P. Church and State in the United States \$1.50 16° Osgood, Boston 73
Vatican Decrees —v. A § 97

Disestablishment and Disendowment

- BREWER, Prf. J. S. [Ang.] Endowment & Establ. of Ch. of Engl., ed. L. T. Dibdin 6/p 8° Murray [73] 85
 CUTTS, Dr E. L. —v. *his* Handy-Bk. of Church of England, *ut* A § 76
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Disestablishment & Disendowment : what are they? o.p. [pb. 2/6] p 8° Macmillan 74
 FULLER, Rev. Morris [Ang.] Our Title Deeds [reply to Miall, *ut inf.*] 7/6 c 8° Griffith 90
 GARNIER, T. P. Title Deeds of Ch. of Engl. [historic vindict. of Ch.] 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
 HARWOOD, G. Disestablishment : defence of principles of National Ch. o.p. [pb. 12/1] 8° Macmillan 76
 HUGHES, Thos. The Old Church : what shall we do with it? o.p. [pb. 6/1] c 8° Macmillan 78
 Liberation Society The Case for Disestablishment 1/6 c 8° Liberation Soc. [84] 94
 MAGEE, Bp W. C. [Peterb.] Disestablishment—in *his* Speeches and Addresses, *ut* A § 109
 MIALL, Edw. [Cong. ; 1809-81] Title-Deeds of Church of England o.p. [pb. 6/1] c 8° Longman [61] 85
An argument for Disendowment, by the founder and edr. of *The Nonconformist*. Repl. to by FULLER, *ut sup.*
 MILL, Jno. Stuart State Interference w. Church Property in *his* Dissertations, *ut* C § 49
A carefully reasoned argument to show that Disendowment is not robbery.
 POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Religious Equality—in *his* Oxford Lectures & other Discourses, *ut* D § 1
A dialogue between a student of politics and a Nonconforming Doctor of Divinity.
 RICHARD (H.) + WILLIAMS (J. C.) [Noncs.] Disestablishment [Imper. Parl. Ser.] 1/c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 86
 SELBORNE, Earl of Defence of C. of E. agst. Disestabl. & Disendowment 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [87] 99
 SHEEBEARE, C. J. —in *his* The Greek Theory of State & the Nonconformist Conscience, *ut* D § 126
 SHUTTLEWORTH, Prf. H. C. [Ang. ; ed.] Some Aspects of Disestablishment
[by var. Anglican clergy] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Innes 94
 TEMPLE, Bp [Lond.] and others Lectures on Disendowment [storehouse of argumts.] 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 96

Sacrilege

- SPELMAN, Sir Hy. [1562-1683] Hist. & Fate of Sacrilege—*ut* A § 49
A mine of information on Ch. endowmts. and property. By a strong Anglican. To some readers it seems but a gloomy catal. of crime and misfortune, affecting the families of three-quarters of the aristocracy and gentry of England, even attainting the Crown. 1895 edn. conts. a Continuation, and an App. by Rev. C. F. S. WARRICK.

Religious Liberty

- v. A § 113, *s.v.* Toleration

IX: Practical Theology

113 : CHRISTIAN ETHICS, THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, ETC.

Vide also A § 109 : Sermons ; and C § 70 : Ethics

History of Christian Ethics

- LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] History of Christian Ethics, tr. Prf. W. Hastie
[§2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. ; For. Theol. Lib.] 6/ n. 8° Clark, Edin. 90

Pre-Reformation

- SCULLARD, Prf. H. H. [Cong.] Early Xtian Ethics in West [Clement to Ambrose] 6/ c 8° Williams & N. 07

Systematic Works

- v. *also* Class C § 70 : Ethics ; and A § 127 : Doctrine of Man
 BALCH, A. E. Introd. to the Study of Christian Ethics 2/6 12° Meth. Pb. Ho. 05
 BROWN, Prf. W. A. Doctrine of the Christian Life—*ut* A § 45
 DAVIDSON, Dr W. L. Christian Ethics [Guild Lib.] 1/6 n. c 8° Black 99

- DORNER, Prf. I. A. System of Xtian Ethics, ed. Dr A. Dorner [tr. his 'Sittenlehre'] 14/ 8° Clark, Edin. 87

Creation and hist. the result of Divine Plan, aiming at realization of kingdom of God in man's moral perfection ; all hist. a series of steps in this process, wh. D. seeks to trace, basing his system thereon. Comprehensive, profound, evangelical, catholic.

- GARROD, H. W. Studies in Christian Ethics 7/6 n. 8° Constable
Calls ethical Xtianity into question, and holds that religion was never stronger or Xtianity weaker in its influence than at present.
 " Religion of all Good Men, & other Studies in Chr. Ethics
 [\$1.20 n. McClure, N.Y.] 5/n. c 8° Constable 06
- HAERING, Prf. Theod. [Prot.] Ethics of the Christian Life [tr.] 10/6 n. 8° Williams 09
- V. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Xtian Ethics [tr.] [\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] Treats of the ethical side of the blessing of salvation, of its possession and preservation.
- HERMANN, Prf. W. Faith & Morals [tr.] [Crown Theol. Lib.; 1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 5/c 8° Williams 04
- KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. The Christian Ethic 3/6 c 8° Murray 93
Attempts to explain fr. history the type of character and conduct wh. is the distinctive product of the Christian religion as contrasted w. the other moral systems of the world.
- MACKINTOSH, Prf. R. Christian Ethics [Century Bible Hbks.] Jack 09
- MANN, Dr W. J. [Luth.] General Principles of Christian Ethics
 [abgmt. of C. F. Schmid's *Ethik*] \$1.25 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* 72
- MARTENSEN, Bp H. L. [Luth.] Christian Ethics [tr. fr. Danish], 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* 73-82
Ea. \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Treats the ethical development of man in his twofold aspect (as a member of a temporal, and of a spiritual society) side by side. I.: *General Ethics*; II.: *Individual Ethics*; III.: *Social Ethics*.
- MURRAY, Prf. J. C. Handbook of Christian Ethics [\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
- OTTLEY, Can. R. L. Christian Ideas and Ideals: outl. of Chr. eth. theory 7/6 n. 8° Longman 09
- Oxford Library of Practical Theology—v. A § 3
- POLLOK, A. Studies in Practical Theology 5/n. 8° Blackwood 07
- de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Study of Origins: problems of knowledge, being, & duty [tr.] 9/8° Hodder [83] 87
- SARTORIUS, Dr E. Doctrine of Divine Love: outlines of moral theol. of Evang.
 Church [tr.] [\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
- *SMYTH, Dr Newman [Cong.] Christian Ethics [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [93]
\$2.50 Scribner, N.Y. An independ., thoughtful, and competent bk., pop. in best sense of word; prob. best bk. available, but its style, tho' clear, is somewhat pretentious. OTTLEY (*sup.*) is also a sound book.
- STRONG, Dr T. B. [Ang.] Christian Ethics [Bampton Lectures 1895] 7/6 (\$2.25) 8° Longman 96
- ULLATHORNE, Bp [R.-C.] Groundwork of Christian Virtues—ut A § 99
- WATT, Dr W. A. A Study of Social Morality [\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6/p 8° Clark, *Edin.*
- WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Ev.-Luth.] System of Christian Ethics \$2.50 8° Frederick, *Phila.* 91
Based on MARTENSEN (*supra*) and HARLESS (*supra*).
- " Practical Theology \$1 12° Revell, N.Y. 91
- WUTTKE, Prf. Ad. Christian Ethics, tr. J. P. Lacroix, 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 73
- Character**
- BRUCE, Dr W. S. Formation of Xtian Character [\$1.75 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 5/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [02]
Discusses value of will-training, habit, and a wide character culture, and insists on linking of religious and moral teaching.
- COLERIDGE, S. T. Aids to Reflection—ut C § 22
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. [Ang.] Gospel of Work [60 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 2/f 8° Camb. Press 02
- ILLINGWORTH, Dr J. R. Christian Character: elements of Christian Ethics 6/c 8° Macmillan [04] 05
- KILPATRICK, Dr T. B. Christian Character: New Test. morality [\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 99
- PAGET, Bp F. [Oxon.] Studies in Christian Character [sermons] 4/n. (\$1.75) c 8° Longman [95]
- MILLER, Dr J. R. [Presb.] The Building of Character: talks on Christian living
 [3/6 Melrose] \$1 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. [94] 02
- " The Temple of Character 75 c. c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 01
- PALMER, Dr W. Smyth [Ang.; ed.] What is a Gentleman? a mirror for gentlefolks 6/n. c 8° Routledge 09
Dutton, N.Y. A colln. of classified passages defining the nature of a gentleman fr. the whole field of literature fr. the days of the Egyptian moralist Ptah-hotep (B.C. 3300) to Wm. Watson.
- PEABODY, Prf. F. G. Jesus Christ and the Christian Character
 [Lyman Beeches Lects.] \$1.50 (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
- SOULSBY, Lucy H. M. Stray Thoughts on Character 2/6 n. (\$1) f 8° Longman 00
- WATKINS, Rev. W. L. [Wesl.] Studies in Christian Characters, Work and Experience,
 2 Series ea. 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 01
- Social Aspects of Christianity** —v. also D § 126, s.v. Christian Socialism
- ABBOTT, Dr Lyman [Cong.] Christianity, and Social Problems [5/J. Clarke] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 96
- ADDERLEY, Rev. Jas. Looking Upward: papers on study of social questions fr. a
 religious point of view 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [96] 96
- ANDREWS, C. F. Rel. of Xty. to Conflict betw. Capital & Labour [Burney Pr. Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 96
- BENSON, Abp E. W. [Canterb.] Fishers of Men: addressed to dioc. of Canterb. 6/(\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 94
Deals w. various aspects of Church's rel. to legisln., pop. educ., and social and intellectual movements of age.
- BIGG, Dr Chas. [Ang.] The Spirit of Christ in Common Life 6/n. c 8° Longman 09
- BROWN, Prf. C. R. The Social Message of the Modern Pulpit \$1.25 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y.

- BRUCE, Dr W. S. Social Aspects of Christian Morality
[Croall Lects. \$3.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Hodder 05
- BUSSELL, Dr F. W. Xtian Theology & Social Progress [Bampton Lects. '05]—*ut* A § 49
Fascinating and brilliant but difficult and paradoxical book; an important contrib. to apologetics.
- CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. [Cong.] Christianity and the Social Order 6/ c 8° Chapman & Hall 08
- COMMONS, Prf. J. R. Social Reform and the Church 75 c 16° Crowell, N.Y. 94
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. Christianity & Social Problems [Studs. in Theol.] 2/6 n. c 8° Duckworth, *in prep.*
- DONALD, Dr E. W. The Expansion of Religion [Lowell Lects.] \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 96
Shows that relig. is not to be confounded w. ecclesiasticism, but is a permanent force in human affairs; and attempts to trace its connexion to-day with industrialism, socialism, education, etc.
- EDE, Can. W. M. [Ang.] Attitude of Church to some Social Problems of Town Life—*ut* A § 106
- ELY, Prf. R. T. Social Aspects of Christianity [by an economist] 90 c. c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 89
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Social & Present-day Problems [\$2 Bradley, Bost.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [91] 93
- GAMBLE, Rev. H. R. Christianity and Common Life [sermons] 2/ n. (75 c.) 12° Longman 07
- GLADDEN, Dr Washington The New Idolatry [3/6 Pitman] 06
Deals w. modern tendency to debase moral currency of Christianity in the worship of wealth.
- Tools and the Man [4/ J. Clarke] \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 93
Suggestive sermons, on property and industry under Xtn. law, by an ardent profit-sharer, not over-strong in economics generally.
- GORE, Bp Chas. [H.-C.] The Mission of the Church [\$1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Murray 92
- HARNACK (Dr A.) + HERRMANN (Dr. W.) Essays on the Social Gospel [tr.]
[Crown Theol. Lib.; \$1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 4/6 c 8° Williams 07
- HAW, Geo. [ed.] Christianity and the Working Classes 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 06
- HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] Social Christianity [sermons] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [] 93
- HYDE, Prf. Wm. de Witt Outlines of Social Theology \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan [95] 95
- JONES, Dr R. M. [Qu.] Social Law in the Spiritual World 5/ n. c 8° Headley [05] 07
- LANG, Dr J. Marshall The Church and its Social Mission [Baird Lect.] 6/ n. c 8° Blackwood 02
- LEIGHTON, J. A. Jesus Christ and the Civilization of To-day 6/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
- LILLY, W. S. Christianity and Modern Civilization—*ut* A § 97
- LITTLE, C. J. Christianity & the Nineteenth Cent. [Fernley Lect.] 2/ 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 00
- LORIMER, Dr G. C. [Bapt.] Christianity and the Social State 7/6 8° Bapt. Bk. Soc. [98] 99
- MATHESON, Rev. A. S. The Church and Social Problems 3/6 n. c 8° Oliphant [93] 03
- MATHEWS, Prf. Shailer The Social Teaching of Jesus \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 97
- NASH, Prf. H. S. Genesis of the Social Conscience \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 97
On the relation between the establishment of Christianity in Europe and the Social Question.
- NICHOLAS, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Christianity and Socialism [Fernley Lecture 1890] 3/ 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93
- PEABODY, Prf. F. G. Jesus Christ and the Social Question [non-critical] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 00
- RAUSCHENBUSCH, W. Christianity and the Social Crisis \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
- STUCKENBERG, Dr J. W. H. Christian Sociology—*ut* A § 45
- THOMPSON, Bp Hugh Miller [Episc.] The World & the Man [Baldwin Lects.] \$1.25 12° Whittaker, N.Y. 90
- WALTERS, C. Ensor [ed.] The Social Mission of the Church 8° Nat. Council of Ev. Free Churches 06
Sixteen addresses by Free Church ministers, incl. Drs R. F. HORTON, CLIFFORD, Revs. F. B. MEYER, R. J. CAMPBELL, and C. SYLVESTER HORNE.
- WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [Durh.] Social Aspects of Christianity 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 87
- The Christian Life, Conduct, the Home, etc.—*v. also* A § 109, *passim***
- ARNOLD, Dr Thos. [Ang.] Sermons on the Christian Life—*ut* D § 167
- BALLARD, Dr F. [Wesl.] Xtian Essentials: re-statement for people of to-day 5/ n. 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07
- BASCOM, Dr J. [Cong.] Words of Christ as Principles of Personal & Social Growth \$1.50 8° Putnam, N.Y. 85
A demonstration of the breadth and reasonableness of Christ's teaching by rationalistic methods.
- BLACK, Prf. Hugh Culture and Restraint 6/ c 8° Hodder 02
Incl. a good essay (*21m agst Greece*) contrasting the spiritual lives of the Jews and of the Greeks.
- BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [Cong.] Home Life in Light of its Divine Ideal 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [66] 70
- „ The Higher Life, 5/; Christian Policy of Life 3/6 c 8° Paul [74, 70] 78, 80
- „ The Battle and Burden of Life 3/6 c 8° Hodder [75] 81
- „ Home in relation to Man and Society 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke [83] 84
- BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605–82] Christian Morals—*ut* K § 89
- BUNYAN, Jno. [1628–88] The Pilgrim's Progress [*and commentaries thereon*]—*ut* K § 87
- CHURCH, Dn R. W. [Ang.] Discipline of Christian Character [sermons] 4/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 85
- COBBE, Fces. P. [Unit.] Religious Duty, 5/; Studies of Ethical & Social Subjects 5/ p 8° Williams 64, 65
- „ Essay on Intuitive Morals [Kantian; eloquent] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein [55–7]

- DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] The Laws of Christ for Common Life 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 99
- DAWSON, Geo. [theist] Sermons on Daily Life and Duty 3/6 f 8° Paul [78] 87
- DEVAS, Chas. S. [R.-C.] Studies of Family Life [\$1.30 Cath. Soc., N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 86
- EMERSON, R. W. The Conduct of Life—*ut* K § 90
- FARRAR, Dean F. W. [Canterb.] Everyday Christian Life [sermons] 5/ c 8° Isbister [87] 88
- FRISWELL, J. Hain The Gentle Life [New Univ. Lib. ; 50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ n. pott 8° Routlge. [64] 07
- GARROD, H. W. Religion of All Good Men ; and other studies in Christian ethics [\$1.20 n. McClure, N.Y.] 5/ n. c 8° Constable 06
- GILMAN (Rev. N. P.) + JACKSON (E. P.) [Units.] Conduct as a Fine Art [6/6 B. & F. Un. Ass.] \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 91
Conts. The Laws of Daily Conduct (GILMAN) and Character Building (JACKSON) : two essays written for £1,000 prize offd. by Amer. Secular Union for best unsectarian essay on instruction of children and young people in purest principles of morality.
- GORE, Bp C. [H.-C.] Creed of the Christian 1/6 c 8° W. Gardner []
- GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Thoughts on Persnl. Relig. [devotion ; practice] 2/ n. f 8° Ward & Lock [62] 06
- " The Pursuit of Holiness [sequel to above] 3/ n. (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [69]
- " Three Counsels of Divine Master f. Spirit. Life 9/ c 8° Murray [88] 90
- GRANGER, F. Soul of a Christian : Study in Religious Experience 6/ c 8° Methuen 00
- HOCKING, Rev. W. J. Mod. Problems & Chr. Ethics [\$1.50 Young, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 98
- LAW, Rev. Wm. [Nonjuror ; 1686-1761] Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life—*ut* A § 119, s.v. Mystics
 " Wholly for God, the True Christian Life 5/ c 8° Nisbet [] 93
A series of extracts from the writings of LAW, with an Introduction by Rev. Andr. MURRAY.
- LADD, G. T. The Philosophy of Conduct—*ut* C § 70
- LEATHES, Prf. S. [B.-C.] The Foundation of Morality [based on the 10 commandments] 5/ c 8° Hodder 82
- LECKY, W. E. H. The Map of Life : conduct and character 5/ n. (\$2) c 8° Longman [99] 00
- LITTLE, Rev. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Characteristics & Motives of Christian Life 2/6 (\$1) f 8° Longman [80] 94
- " The Christian Home : its foundations & duties 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [91] 91
- " The Perfect Life [sermons] 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 98
- LOCKE, Dr W. [Ang.] The Bible and Christian Life 6/ c 8° Methuen 05
- MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after the Christian Life—*ut* A § 109
- MATIGNON, Fr [R.-C.] The Duties of Christian Parents [fr. Fch.] 3/6 c 8° Washbourne [79] 84
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Epistles of St John : lectures on Christian ethics—*ut* A § 42
- MILLER, Dr J. R. [Presb.] [3/6 Hodder] ea. \$1 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 93
Every Day of Life [3/6 Hodder] 92 | *Life's By-Ways and Waysides* [3/6 Nelson] | *Upper Currents* [3/6 Hodder] 902
Home Making : the ideal family life [3/6 Melrose] \$1 Pacific Pr., Oakland. | *Secrets of a Beautiful Life* [3/6 Hodder] 94 | *Weekday Religion* [3/6 Melrose] 93
- MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] Directory of a Devout Life 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott 04
- " Religion in Homespun 3/6 c 8° Isbister 03
- NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.] Counsels of Faith and Practice 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [83] 94
- " Gospel of Experience : witn. of hum. life to truth of Reveln. [Boyle Lects.] 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 96
- OTTLEY, Rev. H. B. [Ang.] Christ and Modern Life : present-day aspects of faith and duty 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 96
- " Studies in Christian Ethics Longman *in prep.*
- PEABODY, Prf. F. G. The Religion of an Educated Man \$1 n. (4/6 n.) 12° Macmillan 03
- PEILE, Rev. J. H. F. [Ang.] Reproach of Gospel [Bampton Lects. '07] 5/6 n. (\$1.80 n.) 8° Longman 07
An inquiry into the apparent failure of Christianity as a general rule of life and conduct.
- ROOSEVELT, Theod. The Strenuous Life \$1.50 c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 02
- SIDGWICK, Prf. H. Practical Ethics—*ut* C § 70
- TAYLOR, Bp Jer. [1613-67] Holy Living, 2 vols. ; Holy Dying [ea. 50 c. Macmillan, N.Y.] ea. 1/6 n. pott 8° Dent [1650-1] 01
 Other edns., ea. bk. in 1 vol. : ea. 2/ n. (\$1) [both in 1 vol. 5/ (\$1.75) 16° Longman ; ea. 1/ (50 c.) 18° Longman ; ea. 1/6, c 8° S.P.C.K. ; both in 1 vol. 3/6 [Bohn's Lib. ; \$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] c 8° Bell.
- THOM, Rev. J. H. [Unit.] Laws of Life after the Mind of Christ, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° P. Green [82-6] 01
- VAUGHAN, Card. B. [S.-J.] The Sins of Society, and Society, Sin, and the Saviour—*ut* A § 109
- WACE, Prc. H. [Ang.] Christianity & Morality [Boyle Lectures, '74 & '75] 6/ p 8° Pickering [76] 87
- WADDELL, Rev. P. H. Christianity as an Ideal 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 00
- WALKER, Rev. W. L. The Cross and the Kingdom 9/ r 8° Clark, Edin. 02
 \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. As viewed by Christ Himself, and in the light of evolution.
- WHITTUCK, Rev. C. The Good Man of the Eighteenth Century 6/ c 8°

WILSON, Rev. Jas. M. [B.-C.] Contribns. to Relig. Thought of our Time [lgely. pract.] 6 / c 8° Macmillan 88

Charity—*v.* D § 128

Charities—*v.* A § 106 : Home Missions ; A § 107, *s.v.* Deaconesses

Commercial Morality

Commerce and Christianity By Author of The Social Horizon, etc. 1 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [00] 05

Morals in Modern Business [6 excellent addresses] \$1 n. 8° Univ. Press, Yale 09

NEWTON, Dr H. R. [Episc.] The Morals of Trade [lectures] \$1 12° Whittaker, N.Y. 76

District Visiting

BAILLIE, Helen Manual for Visitors in Town and Country Parishes 2 / 6 c 8° Griffith 90

CARPENTER, Bp W. B. [Ang.] District Visitor's Companion 1 / c 8° Stock 81

Gambling : Moral Aspects

CHURCHILL, Maj. Seton Betting and Gambling 1 / 6 c 8° Nisbet 93

HOGGE, J. M. The Facts of Gambling 1 / n. f 8° Melrose 08

MACKENZIE, W. D. The Ethics of Gambling 1 / f 8° S. S. Union 95

ROWNTREE, B. S. [ed.] Betting and Gambling : a national evil 5 / (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05

SMITH, C. W. [ed.] International, Commercial and Financial Gambling in 'Options and Futures' the Economic Ruin to the World 5 / n. 8° P. S. King & Co. 06

Kindness to Animals —*v.* C § 70 : Ethics, *s.v.* Animals' Rights

Marriage and Divorce —*v.* D § 133

Opium Trade : Moral Aspects—*for* Hygienic Aspect *v.* H* § 56

CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Indo-British Opium Trade, and its Effects [tr.] 2 / f 8° Nisbet [79] 81

CLEIFE, H. H. T. England's Greatest National Sin [= the Opium Trade] 1 / 6 8° Stock 92

DAVENPORT, Arth. China from Within 6 / c 8° Unwin 04

Attempts to refute view that Engl. has forced opium on China, and suggests changes fr. pres. methods of missionary propaganda.

HEHR, Dr Patr. Opium : its physical, moral and social effects o.p. c 8° Ballière 94

Collects 'probably every opinion worth recording' on Opium Question, and concl. that there is at pres. no reason to interfere w. opium trade.

MERWIN, Sam. Drugging a Nation : China and the opium curse 75 c. (3/6 n.) c 8° Revell 09

Royal Commission on Opium : Minutes of Evidence, 7 vols. and Suppl. 21 / 6 Wyman 94-5

Soc. for Suppression of the Opium Trade : pamphlets List to be had from P. S. King & Co.

Revivals—*v.* A § 91 **Sisterhoods**—*v.* A § 107 **Slavery**—*v.* D § 130

Sunday Question—*v.* A § 44 **Sunday Schools**—*v.* D § 167 **Temperance and Intemperance**—*v.* D § 131

Theatre and Amusements

BUCKLEY, Rev. J. M. [Meth.] Christians and the Theatre 80 c. 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. 75

VINCENT, Dr M. R. [Presb.] Amusement a force in Christian Training \$1 12° Young, Phila. 67

Toleration in Religion ; Religious Liberty ; Persecution

ACTON, Lord History of Freedom, and Other Essays—*ut* F § 1

ALEXANDER, Rev. S. A. —*in his* Christ and Scepticism, *ut* A § 8

ARBER, Edw. [ed.] Brief Discourse of Troubles at Frankfurt—*ut* A § 64

BEVAN, J. O. The Birth and Growth of Toleration 5 / n. c 8° G. Allen 09

BROOKS, Rev. Phillips [Episc.] Toleration [2 lects. to studs. of Prot. Ep. Ch.] 75 c. c 8° Dutton, N.Y. 87

BUCKLE, H. T. —*in his* History of Civilisation, *ut* F § 4

COBB, S. H. The Rise of Religious Liberty in America—*ut* A § 74

CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Lond.] Persecution and Toleration

[Hulsean Lects. 1893-4] 2 / 6 n. (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [95] 06

A striking and original exposition of historic aspect of persecution, and of the ethical groundwork of tolerance, w. apposite quotation.

DÖLLINGER, Dr J. Ign. J. [O.-C.] The History of Religious Freedom—*in his* Addresses, *ut* F § 1

HAYNES, E. S. P. Religious Persecution : study in political psychology 5 / n. c 8° Duckworth 04

HENSON, Can. Hensley [B.-C.] Toleration—*in his* Studies in Engl. Religion in XVII Century, *ut* A § 62

LOCKE, Jno. Three Letters on Toleration 2 / c 8° Ward & Lock [1689-92] 76

Also Cassell, 6d. ; Routledge, 1/. A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.

MILTON, Jno. Ess. on Toleration, & Treatise on Civil Power in Eccl. Causes—*in his* Prose Works, *ut* K § 89

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Toleration—*in his* Natural Rights, *ut* C § 74

SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] Progress of Relig. Freedom as shown in Hist. of Toler. Acts \$1.50 c 8° Scrib., N.Y. 98

de SPINOZA, B. Tractatus Theologico-Politicus [tr.]—*ut* C § 63

Contains 'Certain discussions wherein is set forth that freedom of thought and speech not only may, without prejudice to piety and the public peace, be granted, but also may not, without danger to piety and the public peace, be withheld.'

TAYLOR, Bp Jer. [1613-67] Liberty of Prophesying—*in his* Works, *ut* A § 3

The first famous plea in this country for tolerance in relig. on a comprehen. basis and on deep-seated foundations' Hallam.

- UNDERHILL, E. B. [ed.] Tracts on Liberty of Conscience [1615-61] *o.p.* 8° Hansard Knollys Soc. 46
- VIRCHOW, Prf. R. Freedom of Science (and Haeckel's reply)—*v.* D § 167
- Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection :** Moral Aspects—*v.* C § 70, *s.v.* Animals' Rights
- War :** Moral Aspects —*v.* D § 138
- Young Men and Young Women** [incl. miscellaneous books on the means to attain 'success']
- BLACK, Prf. Hugh The Practice of Self-Culture 3/6 c 8° Hodder 04
- ANDERDON, Blanche [R.-C.] The Catholic Girl in the World, 2 Series ea. 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
- COBBETT, Wm. Advice to Young Men [35 c. *n.* Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ c 8° Routledge [37] 87
- COOPER, Thos. Thoughts at Fourscore & Earlier [incl. his Letters to Yg. Wkg. Men] 6/ c 8° Hodder 85
- " Life of, by Himself; port. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [72] 92
- CRESSEY, F. G. Church and Young Men 3/6 *n.* c 8° Revell 04
- DAVIDSON, Rev. J. T. Study of spiritual condition and nature of young men, and modern agencies for their improvement.
- Bks. for Young Men [ea. \$1.25 Armstrong, N.Y.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84-90] 91
- City Youth, The* | *Good Start, A* | *Sure to Succeed* | *Talks with Young Men*
- Foreearned—Forearmed* [sermons]
- DAVIES, Rev. D. Talks with Men, Women and Children, Ser. i, 6/ Stock;
ii-v, ea. 6/6 Alexander & Son; vi, 6/ c 8° Low 90-5
- DAWSON, Rev. W. J. [Cong.] Threshold of Manhood; Making of Manhood ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 90; 94
- DRUMMOND, Prf. Hy. Stones Rolled Away; and other Addresses to Young Men 3/6 c 8° Bagster 00
- PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] Well Begun: a book for young men 5/ c 8° Nisbet 93
- PEABODY, Dr F. G. Mornings in College Chapel, 2 Series ea. 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable
- Brief and inclusive addresses to young men on personal religion by the Professor of Christian Morals at Harvard.
- SINCLAIR, Archd. [Lond.] Unto You Yg. Men; Unto You Yg. Women ea. 2/6 *n.* f 8° Melrose [00] 06; 06
- " A Young Man's Life [sequel to former] 3/6 *n.* 8° Melrose 08
- SOULSBY, [Miss] L. H. M. Stray Thoughts for Girls 2/6 *n.* (\$1) c 8° Longman

114 : DEVOTION : (a) CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION

Anglican Catechism

- BOYCE, Rev. E. J. [Ang.] Catechetical Hints and Helps 2/6 12° Bell [6-] 76
- GARDNER, Alice Letters to a Godchild on Catechism & Confirmation 2/6 *n.* f 8° Arnold 06
- JONES, Rev. Spencer The Clergy and the Catechism 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 96
- An adaptation of Dupanloup's *Méthode de St Sulpice* to English Church needs. Preface by Can. BODT.
- MACLEAR, Dr G. F. [Ang.] Class Book of Catechism of Church of Engl. 1/6 (50 c. *n.*) 18° Macmillan [68]
- MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. [C.-S.; ed.] The Catechisms of Second Reformation; w. notes 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
- Shorter Catechism of Westm. Assembly, and its Puritan predecessors; RUTHERFORD's and other Scottish Catechisms of same epoch.
- NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.] Church Catechism [Oxf. Lib. Pract. Theol.] 5/ (\$1.40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 03
- OLDFIELD, Preb. W. J. [Ang.] Primer of Religion based on the Catechism 2/6 c 8° Methuen 06
- ROBINSON, Rev. A. W. Church Catechism Explained [50 c. *n.* Putnam, N.Y.] 2/ f 8° Camb. Press 05
- SMITH, Rev. J. N. N. Catechist's Handbook [Parson's Hdbk. Ser.] 3/ *n.* (\$1.20) 12° Clar. Pr. 03
- WARD, Beatrice A. Teaching of the Catechism; ill. 2/6 *n.* (60 c. *n.*) 16° Longman 04
- WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [Ang.] Plain Serms. on the Catechism, 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. ea. 5/] c 8° Rivington [47, 51] 88
- Originally pub. as two vols. of the *Plain Sermons by Contributors to the 'Tracts for the Times'.*

Roman Catholic Catechism

- SPIRAGO, F'r Fcs. [R.-C.] The Catechism Explained [tr.], ed. F'r R. F. Clarke [S.-J.]
[Engl. edn. *o.p.*] \$2.50 *n.* 8° Benziger, N.Y. 99

Confirmation

- BLUNT, Julia S. [Ang.] Confirmation: its history and meaning 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 89
- HALL, Bp A. C. A. [Vermont] Confirmation [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/ (\$1.40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 00
- JACKSON, Rev. W. History of Confirmation 4/ c 8° Parker 77
- MACLEAR, Dr G. F. [Ang.] Manual of Instruction for Confirmation & 1st Communion 2/ 32° Macmillan [69]
- MASON, Can. Arth. J. [H.-C.] Rel. of Confirmation to Baptism: study in hist. of doct. 7/6 c 8° Longm. 91
- \$2.50 Dutton, N.Y. Contends that Baptism is a sacrament consisting of two pts., former commonly called Baptism, second, Confirmation.
- MAUD, Rev. J. P. [Ang.] Prep. for Confirmation [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
- MORTIMER, Dr A. G. Catholic Faith and Practice—Pt. i: Manual of Theological Instruction
for Confirmation and First Communion—*ut* A § 103
- WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [Ang.] Doctr. of Confirmation consid. in rel. to Baptism 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [97] 02

115 : DEVOTION (b) : HYMNOLOGY

Bibliography

CHEVALIER, Can. U. [R.-C.] Repertorium Hymnologicum, 3 vols. 8° Louvain (Welter, Paris) 92-04
 Alfab. list, w. indicns. of festivals for wh. ea. was composed, of no. of verses and authors, w. refs. to liturg. bks., MSS., etc.

Scottish

LOVE, Jas.

—*in his* Scottish Church Music, *ut* I § 124

Dictionary

*JULIAN, Can. J. [Ang.] Dictionary of Hymnology [§10 n. Scribner, N.Y.] m 8° 21 / n. Murray [92] 07
 Acc. of authorship, orig., hist., charges and true originals of all hymns in use in Christian (chiefly Eng.-spkg.) countries, w. biogr. and crit. notices of authors and tra., and histor. articles on national and denomin. hymnody, breviaries, missals, primers, psalters, sequences, etc. 1907 edn. conts. a new Supplement.

History of Hymns and Biography of Hymn-writers

- BREED, D. R. History and Use of Hymns and Hymn Tunes (§1-50 n.) 5 / n. c 8° Revell 03
 BROWNIE, J. [Presb.] Hymns and Hymn-writers of the Ch. Hymnary 3 / 6 (§1-15) c 8° Clar. Press 99
 A series of brief notices of the hymn-wrs. whose wk. appears in the Presb. Ch. Hymnary.
 CAMPBELL, Rev. D. Hymns and Hymn Makers [Guild Lib.] 1 / 6 n. c 8° Black 98
 CHRISTOPHERS, Rev. S. W. [Wesl.] Hymn Writers and their Hymns 3 / 6 p 8° Partridge [66] 72
 " Poets of Methodism, ed. Prf. R. E. Thompson 5 / c 8° Hodder [75] 77
 DUFFIELD, Rev. S. W. English Hymns : their authors & history §3 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. [86] 90
 " Latin Hymn-writers and their Hymns §3 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 89
 ELLERTON, Can. Jno. Collection of his Writings in Hymnology ; w. memoir 5 / c 8° S.P.C.K. 96
 GREGORY, Dr A. E. [Wesl.] Hymn-Book of the Modern Church [Fernley Lect.] 3 / 6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 04
 HATFIELD, Rev. E. F. Poets of the Church : biogr. sketches, w. notes on hymns §3 8° Randolph, N.Y. 84
 HORDER, W. G. The Hymn Lover : rise and growth of English hymnody 5 / c 8° Curwen [89] 99
 JONES, F. A. Famous Hymns and their Authors (§1-50 n. Gorham, N.Y.) 6 / 8° Hodder [02] 03
 KING, Rev. J. [Ang.] Anglican Hymnology : account of 325 standard hymns 6 / c 8° Hatchard 85
 LEASKE, G. A. Hymn-Writers of 19th Century : selns., w. biogr. notices 5 / c 8° Stock 03
 LIGHTWOOD, J. T. [Wesl.] Hymn Tunes and their Story 5 / n. 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 06
 MILLER, Rev. Josiah [Ang.] Singers & Songs of the Ch. [biogr. sk. of hymn-wrs.] 10 / 6 c 8° Longman [66] 69
 MOORSOM, Rev. R. M. Historical Companion to 'Hymns Ancient and Modern'—*ut inf.*
 PITMAN, Mrs E. R. Lady Hymn-Writers [popular ; not exclus. Engl.] 5 / c 8° Nelson 91
 PRESCOTT, Archd. J. E. [Ang.] Christian Hymns & Hymn Writers [course of lects.] 6 / c 8° Bell [83] 86
 SANKEY, Ira D. My Life and Sacred Songs ; w. Introd. Rev. T. L. Cuyler 5 / c 8° Hodder 06
 SELBORNE, Earl of Hymns : their hist. & development [§1-25 Macmillan, N.Y.] 3 / 6 f 8° Black 92
 Hist. and devel. of hymns in Gk. and Lat. Chs., Germ., and Gt. Brit.—enlarged fr. art. *Hymns in Enc. Br.*, ed. ix.
 TERSTEEGEN, Gerh. [1697-1769] Life of. By H. E. Govan ; w. selns. fr. wrgs. 1 / 6 c 8° Nisbet [98] 02
 TAYLOR, W. Twelve Favourite Hymns : their messages and their writers 2 / n. 12° A. Gardner 07
 TELFORD, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Methodist Hymn-Book ; ill. [historical] 5 / n. 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 06
 TWELLS, Can. Hy. [Ang.] Sermons on Hymns 3 / 6 c 8° Wells Gardner 02
 WINKWORTH, Cath. Christian Singers of Germany [Sunday Library] 4 / 6 c 8° Macmillan 69
Dies Irae [prob. by Thomas of Celano, 12-13 cent.]—*v. also* Coles, *inf.*
 WARREN, Rev. C. F. S. *Dies Irae* ; On this Hymn & its Engl. Versions, Pt. i 5 / c 8° Skeffington 97
 Goes through the hymn verse by verse, critically discussing methods of its tra. There are 100 Engl. and 135 Am. versions in all.
 SCHAFF, Dr Pp. *Dies Irae*—*in his* Literature and Poetry, *ut* K § 17
Wales
 GRIFFITH, Rev. W. A. Hanes Emynwyr Cymru
 [biogr. of Welsh hymn-writers] 1 / 6 f 8° Gwenlyn Evans, Carnarvon 91
 LEWIS, H. Elvet Sweet Singers of Wales : Welsh hymns and their authors 2 / 6 c 8° R.T.S. 89

COLLECTIONS

- BURN, Dr J. H. [ed.] The Churchman's Treasury of Song 3 / 6 n. f 8° Methuen 07
 A large anthology, gathered from the Christian poetry of all ages.
 HARLOW, L. K. [ed.] The World's Best Hymns ; w. notes §1-50 12° Little & Brown, Bost. [92] 93
 LEONARD, H. C. [ed.] Sacred Songs of the World, translated 6 / c 8° Stock 99
 A collection of pieces well translated from one hundred and twenty languages.
 MACKRELL, Mrs P. [ed.] Hymns of the Christian Centuries 5 / n. c 8° G. Allen 03
 MOORSOM, Rev. R. M. [tr.] Renderings of Church Hymns from Eastern and Western
 Office Books [§2 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 5 / n. c 8° Camb. Press 01

- SCHAFF (Dr P.) + GILMAN (A.) [eds.] Library of Religious Poetry ; w. biogr. and liter. notes \$6 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. [81] 86
- Eastern, incl. Greek** —v. also A § 117 : Liturgies
- Bardaïsan, Hymn of : tr. F. Crawford Burkitt [Essex House Press] 7/6 n. 4° Arnold oo
The first Christian poem rendered into English verse fr. the Syriac.
- BROWNLIE, Rev. Jno. [tr.] Hymns fr. East & West : tr. of poetry of Gk. & Lat. Chs. 2/6 12° Nisbet 98
" [tr.] Hymns of the Greek Ch. : tr., w. Introd. & notes 2/c 8° Oliphant oo
" [tr.] Hymns of Holy Eastern Church : tr. fr. service bks. 3/6 n. c 8° Gardner, Paisley o3
" [tr.] Hymns from the Greek Office Books 3/6 n. c 8° Gardner, Paisley o4
- CHRIST (W.) + PARANIKAS (M.) [eds.] Anthologia Græca Carminum Christianorum 10 m. r 8° Teubner, Lpz. 71
- NEALE, Dr J. M. [ed.] Hymns of Holy Eastern Ch., tr. ; w. notes & Introd. 2/6 16° Hayes [6-] 82
- Latin**
Analecta Hymnica Medii Aevi, ed. G. M. Dreves + (later) Cl. Blume, vols. i-ii
v. pp. 8° Reiland, Lpz. 86-o8, in prg.
- BAUMEISTER, A. [ed.] Hymni Latini : Ed. Crit. 7 m. 50 ; Ed. Minor 1 m. p 8° Teubner, Lpz. 60 ; 82
- COLES, Abr. [ed. & tr.] Latin Hymns ; with trs., 4 vols. \$3 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. n.d.
Dies Irae, w. 13 trs., \$2-50 ; *Stabat Mater Dolorosa*, \$1-50 ; *Stabat Mater Speciosa*, \$1-50 ; *Old Gems in New Settings*, \$2-50.
- DANIEL, H. A. [ed.] Thesaurus Hymnologicus, 5 vols. in 3
[w. crit. appar. & notes in Lat.] o.p. [pb. 30 m. ; w. f.5] 8° Löschke, Lpz. 41-56
- HAYES, Dr Jno. L. [tr.] Corolla Hymnorum Sacrorum : translated s 4° Boston 89
- MACDONALD, Rev. F. W. [Wesl.] Latin Hymns in the Wesleyan Hymn-Book 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. oo
- MARCH, F. A. [ed.] Latin Hymns ; w. English notes [a school book] \$1.30 12° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. 74
- MILCHSACK, Gust. [ed.] Hymni et Sequentiæ Lat. et Gall. [9-16 cent.] pt. i 8 m. r 8° Niemeyer, Halle 86
- MONE, F. J. [ed.] Hymni Lat. Medii Aevi, 3 v. [ed. fr. MSS.] 17 m. 50 8° Herder, Freiburg 53-5
I: *Hymns to God and the Angels*, 5/6 ; II: *Hymns to Mary*, 5/6 ; III: *Hymns to the Saints*, 6/8. With Latin notes.
- MORGAN, Rev. D. T. [tr.] Hymns of the Latin Church : translated o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Rivington 80
- SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [R.-C. ; tr.] Annus Sanctus ; hymns of Ch. for Eccles. yr. : tr. 5/c 8° Burns & O. 84
- TRENCH, Abp R. C. [ed.] Sacred Latin Poetry, chfly. lyrical ; w. Introd. & notes 7/f 8° Paul [49] 74
- WEALE, W. H. J. [ed.] Analecta Liturgica—ut A § 117
- Anglo-Saxon and Early English**—v. also K § 246, K § 250
- NORRIS, W. F. [ed.] Lays of the Early English Church 3/6 c 8° Parker 87
- STEVENSON, Rev. J. [ed.] Latin Hymns of Anglo-Saxon Church [w. glossary] 10/8° Surtees Society 51
- English**
- BEECHING, Can. H. C. [Ang. ; ed.] Lyra Sacra [Lib. of Devotion] 2/s 8° Methuen []
- BROOKE, Rev. Stopf. A. [Unit. ; ed.] Hymns Edited & Collected [w. 36 orig. hymns] 2/n. f 8° Macmillan 91
- BROWNLIE, Rev. Jno. Hymns & Hymn Writers of the Church Hymnary 3/6 (\$1.15) c 8° Clar. Press 99
- CULLEN, Dr Jno. [ed.] The Hundred Best Hymns in English Language 1/n. pott 8° Routledge 09
60 c. Dutton, N.Y. [Golden Anthologies.] With App. of 35 others often ranked as 'best'.
- English Hymnal (The) ; with music 3/n. (\$2) c 8° Clar. Press 06
- HOLLAND (Can. H. S.) + BEECHING (Can. H. C.) [eds.] Lyra Apostolica [Lib. of Devotion] 2/s 8° Methuen 01
- HORDER, W. G. [ed.] Hymns Supplemental to Existing Collections o.p. c 8° Stock 94
A very Catholic collection, incl. such names as Wm. BLAKE, Mat. ARNOLD, Goethe, O. W. HOLMES, Card. MANNING [R.-C.], SCHILLER, Sir Ep. SIDNEY, J. ADDINGTON SYMONDS.
- HUNTER, Rev. Jno. [Cong. ; ed.] Hymns of Faith & Life [good catholic collection] 2/n. 12° Dent [91] 04
- Hymns Ancient and Modern ; with tunes 21/ ; text, 1d. to 5/v.s. Clowes [59] 04
- Moorsom, Rev. R. M. [ed.] Histor. Companion to 'Hymns A. & M.' 5/n. 12° Camb. Press [89] 03
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. Conts. orig. (Gk., Lat., Germ., Ital., Fch., Dan., Welsh) of all tr. hymns, in chronol. order, w. names and descns. of authors and tra, notes, and dates.
- " 'Historical Edition' 12/6 n. i 8° Clowes 10
A complement to the new edn. of 1904, giving the Hymns, their origis. where they are tra., Introd. (by Rev. W. H. FREERE) and 900 pp. of valuable historical matter.
- Hymns Ancient and Modern : Transferred Tunes 5/n. Clowes 08
Supplementary to edn. of 1904. The tunes are transposed into a lower key for weekday services and for churches where musical material is scanty.
- MARTINEAU, Dr J. [Unit. ; ed.] Hymns for the Christian Church & Home o.p. p 8° Longman [40]
- MILES, A. H. [ed.] Sacred Poets, 2 vols. = Poets & Poetry of XIX Cent., vols. xi-xii—ut K § 63
- Oxford Hymn Book (The) : Music Edn. 3/6 n. (\$1.15), c 8° ; Words only 1/6 n. (50 c.) c 8°, 6d. n., 32° Clar. Press 08
- Plymouth Collection : Hymns and Tunes ; ed. H. W. Beecher \$1 n. c 8° Barnes, N.Y.
- SELBORNE, Roundell, Earl of [ed.] Bk. of Praise : hymns fr. best Engl. hymn-wrs. 4/6 18° Macmillan [62] 80
- " The same [Muses Lib. ; 50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/n. pott 8° Routledge [62] 06

- S.P.C.K. Church Hymns : Music Edn. 2/4 to 4/6 ; Words only 1d. to 1/6 S.P.C.K.
 Victorian Hymns : English Sacred Songs of Fifty Years 10/6 c 8° Paul 87
Joseph, St
 RUSSELL, F. r Matt. [S.-J. ; ed.] St Joseph's Anthology : poems in his praise 2/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 97
Virgin Mary
 FURNIVALL, Dr F. J. [ed.] Hymn to the Virgin and Christ 8° E. E. Text Soc. [67] 95
 SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [R.-C. ; ed.] Carmina Mariana : an English anthology in verse, 2 Ser. ea. 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [93] 94 ; 02
 \$2-65 n. Benziger, N.Y. A good coll. of Engl. verses in honour of, or in rel. to, the Virgin Mary, sel. fr. c. 150 Eng. and for. authors, fr. 4 to 19 cent., of Rom.-Catholic and other Xtn. persuasions.
- American**
 CLEVELAND, C. D. [ed.] Lyra Sacra Americana, 2 vols. \$3 18° Scribner, N.Y. 68
 Lyra Americana : hymns of praise and faith 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [65] 70
- German : translated**
 BOGATZKY Golden Treasury [tr.], ed. C. P. Phinn 6/ c 8° Stock [1775] 91
 Repr. of interleaved copy of 1st edn. (1775) of the tr., or paraphrase, sent by Jno. THORNTON (for whom it was priv. prin.) to Rev. Jno. BERRIDGE (a staunch Puritan), for his corrn., notes, and prep. for press. Further revised Rev. W. BULL. When thus sent to BERRIDGE, only two-thirds of the prose and only 37 out of the 366 hymns were in any sense BOGATZKY's, the rest hg. been borrowed fr. Engl. authors or written expressly for the wk. by THORNTON and his friends. The verse was mostly taken fr. Is. WATTS. Introd. Pro. H. C. G. MOYLE. *Cheap Edns.* : 1/ 16° Scott ; 1/ 16° Nesbet ; 2/ 18° R.T.S.
- Cox, Frances E. [tr.] Hymns from the German 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 90
 Hymns from the Land of Luther, tr. by H. L. L. 3/6 c 8° Nelson [] 83
 WINKWORTH, Catherine [tr.] Lyra Germanica : hymns for Sundays & Chief Festivals of Christian Year 2/ n. c 8° Longman [56]
 " " Second Series : Songs of the Christian Life 3/6 c 8° Longman [58]
- Gaelic, incl. Ancient Irish** —v. K § 283
Individual Hymn-writers —v. also K § 68, e.g. Cowper, Heber, Herbert, Palgrave, Wordsworth
- ADAM OF ST. VICTOR Liturgical Poetry, 3 vols. 21/ c 8° Paul 81
 With trs. in original metres by Rev. D. S. WRANGHAM. Text of GAUTIER.
- BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Songs of Religious Life 6/ c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [72] 76
 BONAR, Dr Hor. [F.-Ch.] Hymns, ed. H. N. Bonar ; 5 facss. [w. histories of some] 1/ n. (35 c.) c 8° Clar. Press [57-71] 09
- ELLERTON, Can. Jno. [Ang.] Collection of his Writings on Hymnol. [ut sup.] incl. some of his hymns
 FABER, Dr Fred. W. [R.-C.] Hymns [Selections 1/ n. Allenson] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [48]
 GILL, T. Hornblower The Golden Chain of Praise 6/ c 8° Hodder [68] 94
 Contains some fine hymns. The second [1894] edn. contains 90 new hymns.
- KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [H.-C.] The Christian Year : facs. repr. of 1st edn., 2 vols. 5/ n. i 8° Stock 97
 " The Christian Year [Parchment Lib.] 6/ c 8° Paul [27]
 Cheap edn., 2/6. Also 2/ [Library of Devotion]. 8° Dent.
- " Lyra Innocentium [Libr. of Devotion] 2/ s 8° Dent [46]
- LUTHER, Martin Hymns, w. Music ; ed. L. W. Bacon + N. H. Allen [Engl. & Germ.] 6/ 4° Hodder 84
 " Hymns set to their orig. Music ; w. Eng., tr. Dr L. W. Bacon \$2 8° Scribner, N.Y. 83
- MASON, Charl. M. The Saviour of the World, 3 Pts. ea. 2/6 n. c 8° Paul 08-9
 The life of Christ in hymns. 1: *The Holy Infancy* ; 11: *His Dominion* ; 111: *The Kingdom of Heaven*.
- 'NOVALIS' [=Fr. v. HARDENBERG] Hymns & Thoughts on Relig., w. Life by Just [tr.] 4/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* 88
 PATRICK, St Epistles and Hymns, tr. Rev. Thos. Olden 2/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. 94
 PRUDENTIUS [4 cent.] Hymns, tr. R. M. Pope [Temple Classics ; 50 c. Macmillan, N.Y.] 1/6 n. 12° Dent 05
 STONE, Rev. S. J. Poems and Hymns ; w. memoir by Can. F. G. Ellerton 6/ c 8° Methuen 03
 WATTS, Is. [1674-1748] Divine & Moral Songs : 14 pictures in colours by Mrs Arth. Gaskin 3/6 16° Dent 99
 WESLEY, Revs. Jno. & Chas. [1703-91 ; 1707-88] Poetical Works, ed. G. Osborn, 13 vols. 25/ n. s 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 68-72
- Hatfield, Prf. J. Taft John Wesley's Translations of German Hymns [a critical survey] [] 96
- Church Music** —v. A § 110

116 : DEVOTION : (c) MEDITATIONS AND ASCETICAL LITERATURE

Series

Library of Devotion : w. Intros. and (often) notes

ANDREWES (Bp L.), *Preces Privatae*, ed. Dr A. E. Burn.
 ANSELM (St), *Devotions*, ed. C. J. Webb.
 AUGUSTINE (St), *Confessions*, tr. C. Bigg [ut A § 55].
 BEECHING (H. C.) [ed.], *Lyra Sacra* [ut A § 115].
 BONA (Card.), *Guide to Eternity*.
 BUNYAN (J.), *Grace Abounding*.
 BURN (J. H.), *Day-Book fr. Six and F're.*
 " *Manl. of Consolation fr. Six and F're.*

FRANCES DE SALES, *Introd. to Devout Life*.
 " *Little Flowers of*, ed. W. Heywood.
 " *On the Love of God*.
 GREGORY (E. C.) [ed.], *Little Bk. of Heavenly Wisdom*.
 HERBERT (Geo.), *The Temple*.
 HOLLAND + BEECHING, *Lyra Apostolica* [ut A § 115].
Imitation of Christ, tr. C. Bigg [ut inf.].
 INGE (W. R.) [ed.], *Light, Life, and Love*.

2 / s 8° Methuen 99 *sqg.*, in *prg.*

KEBLE (J.), *Christian Year* [ut A § 115].
 " *Lyra Innocentium* [ut A § 115].
 LAW (W.), *Serious Call* [ut A § 100].
 de MOLINOS (M.), *The Spiritual Guide*.
 MOSTAUGH (Earl of Mansel), *Death and Immortality*.
 PASCAL, *Thoughts*, tr. C. S. Jerram.
 BONA (Card.), *Guide to Eternity*.
 PALMS OF DAVID, ed. B. W. Randolph.
 SONG OF SONGS, ed. B. Blaxland.
 STANBRIDGE (J. W.) [ed.], *Book of Devotions*.
 TAULER (J.), *The Inner Way* [ut inf.].
 WILSON (Bp), *Sacra Privata* [ut inf.].

Collections

Daily Round (The) [Ang.] : meditations, praise, and prayer for the Xtian Year 3 / to 18 / v.s. Whitaker [80]

GELL, Mrs Lyttelton [ed.] The Cloud of Witnesses 3 / 6 (\$1.50) 18°, Lge. Type 6 / c 8° Clar. Press [91]
 Daily thoughts to ill. the Calendar of Xtn. seasons, fr. all sources, sacred and secular (incl. occasionally non-Xtn.).

Narrow Way (The) : a complete manual of devotion [Anglican] 6d., 1 /, 1 / 6 v.s. Whitaker [72]

Individual Writers

ANDREWES, Bp Lancelot [1565-1626] Devotions : Gk. & Lat. texts, ed. Rev. H. Veale 3 / 6 n. c 8° Stock 98
 Based on edn. 1828, coll. w. orig. edn. 1675, w. Introd., refs., notes, and indexes." *Preces Privatae*, tr. Can. F. E. Brightman 6 / c 8° Methuen 03
 Tr. fr. 1675 edn., w. Introd. and notes. The most complete edn." Private Devotions, tr. P. G. Medd [v. also Lib. of Devot., *sup.*] 4 / 12° S.P.C.K. 99

ANSELM, St Proslogium, etc., tr. S. N. Deane 2 / 6 & 5 / c 8° Paul 03

ARNOLD, F'r [S.-J.] Imitation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus 4 / 6 s 8° Burns & Oates
 Daily meditations for the year, on the plan of the Thomas & Kempis's *Imitation of Christ*.ARNOUDT, F'r F. [S.-J. ; tr.] Imitation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus [tr.]
 [\$2 Benziger, N.Y.] 4 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates [66] 90

AUGUSTINE, St [354-430] Confessions—ut A § 55

BAXTER, [Rich. Nonc.; 1615-91] Saints' Everlasting Rest, ed. Rev. Wm. Young 7 / 6 n. c 8° Richards [1650] 07

BELLARS, Rev. W. [H.-C.] Before the Throne : a man. of private devotion 2 / 6 18° Sonnenschein [87] 04

BELLÉGIUS, F'r [S.-J.] Solid Virtue [tr.] : pref. Abp Croke 7 / 6 12° Washbourne [79] 82

BENSON, Rev. R. M. Benedictus Dominus : meditations for every day, 2 v. ea. 3 / 6 s 8° Longman 09

" Spiritual Readings for every day, 3 vols. ea. 3 / 6 s 8° Longman 09

BERNARD, St [1091-53] The Love of God, tr. M. C. + C. Patmore 4 / 6 12° Paul 81

de BLOIS, Louis [BLOSIUS ; 16 cent.] Spiritual Works, tr. F'r J. Bowden [R.-C.] 3 / 6 f 8° Washbourne 71
*The Rule of the Spiritual Life ; The Spiritual Mirror ; String of Spiritual Jewels.*BODINGTON, Can. C. Books of Devotion [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 03
 Partly biographical, partly descriptive of devotional books ; with much useful miscellaneous matter.

BOETHIUS, St [470-526] The Consolation of Philosophy—ut A § 55

BOAVENTURA, Card. [attrib. to] Mirrour of Blessed Lyf of Jesu Christ—ut A § 50

BULLOCK, J. F. W. [ed.] Daily Lessons for Every Morning and Evening, 6 v. 22 / 6 n. Rivington 02

BUNYAN, Jno. [1628-88] Grace Abounding—ut A § 126, and Pilgrim's Progress—ut K § 89

CARTER, Can. T. T. [H.-C.] Meditations on Life and Mysteries of our Lord, 3 v. 17 / (\$7) c 8° Longman
 I: *Hidden Life*, 3/6 (\$1.50) ; II: *Public Life*, 2 Pts., ea. 5 / (\$2) ; III: *Suffering and Glorified Life*, 3/6 (\$1.50).

CHAIGNON, F'r [S.-J.] Meditations f. Use of Secular Clergy [tr.], 2 vols. \$4 n. 8° Pustet, N.Y.

CHALLONER, Bp R. [1691-1781] Meditations for Every Day in Year 3 / 8° Burns & Oates [43] 92

CRASSET, J. [R.-C.] Meditations for Every Day in Year, ed. Abbot Snow, 2 v. 8 / 8° Washbourne 88

" The same, tr. Mrs A. H. Dorsey, w. Introd. C. Walworth, \$1.80 12° O'Shea, N.Y.

DALGAIRNS, F'r Jno. B. [B.-C.] The Sacred Heart of Jesus 3 / 6 12° Art & Bk. Co. 54
 With an Introduction on the history of Jansenism.

DOYLE, Can. Frs. C. [R.-C.] Principles of Religious Life 10 / 6 8° Washbourne [83] 90

DRESCILIUS, Jeremy The Heliotropum, tr. [fr. Latin] R. N. Shutte 5 / n. c 8° Hodges [81] 86
 A devotional treatise on the conformity of the human will to the Divine.DYMCK, Jas. [R.-C.] The Great Sacrifice of the New Law expounded by Figures
 of the Old 2 / 12° Burns & Oates [1687] 90

60 c. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. Repr. fr. the 8th edn. 1687. Vol. II. of 'Old English Ascetic Series.'

FABER, F'r F. W. [R.-C. ; 1814-63] Devotional Works, etc.—ut A § 97

FENELON, Abp [1651-1715] Spiritual Letters to Men 2 / n. (\$1) 16° Longman

" Spiritual Letters to Women 2 / n. (\$1) 16° Longman

Theology] MEDITATIONS AND ASCETICAL LITERATURE [A § 116

FRANCIS DE SALES, St [1567-1622] Works, tr. Can. H. B. Mackey [O.S.B.], 4 v. 27 / c 8° Burns & O. [83-8]
\$7.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 1: *Letters to Persons in the World*, 6 / (\$1.60); II: *The Love of God* [based on the tr. of Rev. Miles CAR, 1680], 9 / (\$2.50); III: *The Catholic Controversy*, 6 / (\$1.60); IV: *Letters to Persons in Religion*, 6 / (\$1.60).

FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St [1182-1226] The Little Flowers of, tr. Prf. T. W. Arnold 7 / 6 n. c 8° Chatto [98] 08
[Art and Letters Lib.] 34 ill. in colour and 24 in hf.-tone. Ed.-de-luxe, w. 4 extra col. pl., 15 / n. s 4°. Also (same tr.) [Temple Classics]
1 / 6 n. s 8° Dent [50 c. Macmillan, N.Y.], '98; Tr. W. Heywood, 5 / n. 8° Methuen '06; Tr. J. Rhoades, 5 / n. c 8° Chapman '04; Ill. P. Wood-
roffe, 5 / n. c 8° Paul '05. V. also Lib. of Devotion, *sup*.

Writings of, tr. w. Intro. Fr P. Robinson [R.-C.] 3 / 6 n. c 8° Burns & O. 06
Fr. the critical Latin text at Quaracchi; Incl. the *Office of the Passion* and the *Cantic of the Sun*, together w. a list of his lost, doubtful, and
spurious writings.

Writings of, tr. Constance, Countess de la Warr 2 / 6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 07

HAY, Bp Geo. [R.-C.] The Devout Xtian; Sincere Xtian; Pious Xtian *o.p.* [pb. 2 / 6 ea.] 12° Washbourne *n.dd.*

HEDLEY, Bp J. C. [R.-C.] A Retreat [33 discourses, w. meditations] 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates [94] 97

à KEMPIS, Thos. [c. 1380-1471] De Imitatione Christi: facs. of author's autogr. MS. 6 / c 8° Stock
Facs. reprod. of orig. MS. in Roy. Lib., Brussels, w. Intro. on the MS. and its value for settling quest. of authorship by C. RUELENS. Restores the
rhythmical form, and gives the Engl. reader a true rendering of the Latin as KEMPIS left it.

De Imitatione Christi, rec. Dr Carl Hirsche 4m. 8° Habel, Berlin [74] 93
An exact and admirably prtd. reprod. of orig. text, w. valuable proleg., arguments, to the several bks. and chaps., a coll. of parallel passages and a facs.
of the MS. The most careful and scholarly edn.

De Imitatione Christi 7 / 6 c 8° Paul 92
A neat edn. of the Latin text, rhythmically arranged; w. Engl. tr. *en regard*. A cheap edn. of text is pub. at 2 /, 32°, Nutt.

The Imitation of Christ; w. Intro. Can. W. J. Knox Little 31 / 6 s f° Stock 93
L.P. 63/. Facs. of 1st edn. prtd. by Gunther Zainer of Augsburg in 1470-1, photogr. fr. the copy orig. in library of St. Peter's Monastery, Salzburg.

Translations

Benham, Can. Wm. [tr.] The Imitation of Christ; w. 12 plates 3 / 6 n. sq. 8° Routledge [86] 07
\$1.50 Dutton, N.Y. (Photogravure Ser.) The photogravures are after the Old Masters.

[tr.] Imitation of Christ [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1 / n. pott 8° Routledge [86] 07
An excellent and scholarly tr. of the most universally translated bk. in the world after the Bible, the no. of tra. being about 56 and the different
edns. exceeding 2,000.

Bigg, Dr Chas. [tr.] Imitation of Christ; w. notes and Intro. 2 / f 8° Methuen 98
[Lib. of Devotion.] Based on the 16th-century version attrib. to the Jesuit Anthony HOSKINS.

Farrar, Archd. F. W. [ed.] Imitation of Christ; w. Intro. & 5 ill. [in red & black] 3 / 6 f 8° Methuen 94

Ingram, Dr J. K. [ed.] Translations of 'De Imitatione Christi' 15 / 8° E. E. Text Soc. 93
Two trs. (1) fr. MS. in Trin. Coll., Dubl., of mid. 15 cent., now 1st ed., (2) of Dr W. ATKINSON (ob. 1509) and MARGARET, Countess of RICHMOND,
mother of Ry. vl.

Liddon, Can. H. P. [ed.] Imitation of Christ; w. Preface 4 / 6 f 8° Stock 89
'Now first set forth in rhythmic sentences acc. to intention of the author'. Based on the excellent Lat. edn. of HIRSCHKE, *ut sup*.

Paul (C. Kegan) + Pope (Rev. T. A.) Imitation of Christ = Works, vol. vi—*ut* A § 3

Peck, H. [ed.] Imitation of Christ [tr. of 1677]; ill. 15 / n. f 8° Lawrence & Bullen 97

Srawley, Dr J. H. [ed.] Imitation of Christ [based on Eng. tr. of 1620] 45 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 1 / 6 n. 12° Camb. Press 08

Thaddeus, F'r [tr. & ed.] The Imitation of Christ [Seraphic Edn.] 6 / n. c 8° Burns & Oates 08
Arranged in textual detail, etc., like the original: with notes and life of the author.

Whytford, R. [tr.] Imitation of Christ; w. Intro. Wilfrid Raynal; ill. 7 / 6 n. 8° Chatto [1556] 08

Illustrated editions —v. also Benham's tr., *supra*

Of the Imitation of Christ [Edition de luxe] 21 / n. 8° Paul
With 16th-cent. initial letters printed in red and black on handmade paper. 500 printed.

Of the Imitation of Christ; illuminated 6 / n. c 8° Seeley or

The Imitation of Christ; ill. Laurence Housman 15 / n. 8° Paul 98

Treatises, etc.

FITZGERALD, Percy The World's Own Book: the treasury of A Kempis 7 / 6 s 4° Stock 95
Gives some acc. of the chief edns. of the *Imit.*, and analysis of its methods. Of small value only.

KETTLEWELL, Rev. S. Authorship of the 'De Imitatione Christi'; facs. *o.p.* [pb. 14 /] 8° Rivington 77
A good bk. by one who knows more about Thomas à KEMPIS than any other Englishman.

de MONTMORENCY, J. E. G. Thomas à Kempis: his age and book 7 / 6 n. 8° Methuen 06

WHEATLEY, L. A. Story of 'Imit. Christi' [Bk.-Lover's Lib.; \$1.25 Armstrong, N.Y.] 4 / 6 f 8° Stock 91

WENLEY, Dr R. M. Mediaeval Mysticism—in his Aspects of Pessimism, *ut* A § 8 [on *Imit. Christi*, etc.]
In June 1895 the Brit. Museum acquired the WATERTON collection of MSS. edns. and tra. of the *De Imitatione*, nearly doubling its collection, wh. is
now probably the largest in existence.

Meditations on Life of Christ, tr. Archd. Wright + Rev. S. Kettlewell 6 / c 8° Parker [92] 92
\$1.25 Dutton, N.Y. The *De Vita Christi Meditations* here 1st discov. and tr., w. Story of the bk. Also tr. in *Works*, vol. 1 [*ut* A § 3].

LANCICIUS, F'r [O.-M.] Select Works, tr. Very Rev. P. Galloway [R.-C.], 2 v. 13 / 8° Burns & Oates 81
Vol. 1: *Yearly Retreat*, 6 / 6; vol. II: *Rash Judgments and Aridity*, 6 / 6.

Pious Affections tow. God & Saints [tr. fr. Lat.] [Quar. Ser.] 7 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates 83

LAW, Wm. [Non-juror; 1686-1761]—v. A § 119, s.v. Mystics

LIGUORI, St Alph. [1696-1787] Complete Ascetical Works, tr. [fr. Ital.] F'r E. Grimm, 24 vols.

ea. \$1.25 n. c 8° Benziger, N.Y. 81

Ea. 6/n. Washbourne. The first complete, uniform English tr.

i: Preparation for Death
ii: Way of Salvation and of Perfection
iii: Great means of Salv. and of Perfection
iv: Incarn., Birth, and Infancy of Jesus
v: Passion and Death of Jesus
vi: Holy Eucharist

vii-viii: Glories of Mary
ix: Victories of the Martyrs
x-xi: True Spouse of Jesus
xii: Dignity and Duties of Priest
xiii: Holy Mass
xiv: The Divine Office

xv: Preaching
xvi: Abgd. Sermons for all Sundays
xvii: Miscellany
xviii-xxi: Letters, 4 vols.
xxii: Letters: General Index
xxiii-xxiv: Life of St Alphonsus

Complete Works [tr.], ed. Bp Coffin [R.-C.], 6 v.

16/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 52-61

: Christian Virtues, 3/ [or in 3 pts. ea. 1/]; ii: Mysteries of Faith: the Incarnation, 2/6; iii: Ditto: Blessed Sacrament, 2/6; iv: Eternal Truths: Preparation f. Death, 2/6; v: Redemption, Meds. on Passion, etc., 2/6; vi: Glories of Mary, 3/6.

LOYOLA, St Ign. [S.-J.]; 1491-1566] Spiritual Exercises tr. [fr. Ital.] F'r A. Bresciani

2/6 18° Burns & Oates [83] 93

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Glories of the Saved Heart

4/c 8° Burns & Oates

" The Four Great Evils of the Day

2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [71]

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Hours of Thought on Sacred Things, 2 v. ea. 3/n. (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [76-80

MARTINEAU, F'r B. W. [R.-C.] Laws of the Spiritual Life

5/n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman

" Self-knowledge and Self-discipline

5/n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman

MÉDAILLE, F'r P. [R.-C.] Meditations on Gospels for Every Day in Year [tr.], ed. F'r

W. H. Eyre [S.-J.] [\$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.] 6/c 8° Burns & Oates 91

MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Ang.] Thoughts for the Sundays of the Year

3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [] 07

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Meditations and Devotions

5/n. (\$1.25) obl. c 8° Longman 93

In 3 Pts. (1) Medns. for Month of May; (2) Stations of the Cross; (3) Medns. on Christian Doctrine.

NIEREMBERG, F'r J. E. [S.-J.] Adoration in Spirit and Truth [tr.]

[Quart. Ser.; \$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 85

PENN, Wm. [Qu.; 1644-1718] Some Fruits of Solitude—ut K § 87

PULSFORD, Dr Jno.

Quiet Hours, 2 Series

ea. 2/6 c 8° Melrose

RICKABY, F'r Jos. [S.-J.]

Waters that go Softly

c 8° Burns & Oates

RODRIGUEZ, Alonzo [R.-C.] On Christian Perfection [tr.]

[for the laity] 6/c 8° Burns & Oates 61

"

Practice of Christian & Religious Perfection [tr.], 3 v.

\$3 8° Kelly, N.Y. 71

SCARAMELLI, J. B. [S.-J.]

Directorium Asceticum: guide to spiritual life [tr.], 4 vols.

[24/ Washbourne] Benziger, N.Y. [69-71] 97

SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] The Manna of the Soul, 4 v. [tr.] [meditations] ea. 7/6 c 8° Burns & O. 79

TAULER, J. [1300-61]

The Inner Way [tr.]

[Lib. of Devotion] 2/s 8° Methuen 01

TERESA, St [1515-82]

Way of Perfection [tr.], ed. A. K. Waller

2/6 n. 12° Dent 01

TICKELL, F'r G. [S.-J.]

The Incarnate Word & Devotion to Sacred Heart

2/c 8° Burns & Oates

TRAHERNE, Thos. [1636(?) -74] Cents. of Meditatn., now 1st prin. fr. MS., ed. B. Dobell

5/n. 8° Dobell 08

TYRRELL, F'r G. [R.-C.]

Nora et Vetera: informal meditations

5/n. (\$2) c 8° Longman 97

"

Hard Sayings: meditations and studies

5/n. (\$2) c 8° Longman [] 04

ULLATHORNE, Bp W. B. [1806-89; R.-C.] Works, 3 vols. [lectures] ea. 7/r 8° Burns & Oates [80-6] 88

Ea. \$2.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 1: Groundwork of Xtn. Virtues [82]; ii: Endowments of Man, etc. [80]; iii: Christian Patience [86].

VAUBERT [R.-C.]

How to Walk before God [tr.]

WARD, Dr W. G. [R.-C.; 1818-82] Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects—ut A § 97

WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [1703-91] Devotions for Every Day, and the Great Festivals 2/n. sm. 8° Methuen 08

WILSON, Bp Thos. [1663-1755] Maxims of Piety & Xtnity, ed. Rev. F. Relton 3/6 n. 8° Macmillan [] 98

"

Sacra Privata

[Lib. of Devotion] 2/s 8° Methuen

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] A Month's Meditations

4/c 8° Burns & Oates [68]

Consolation in Affliction

ANDREWES, Bp Lancelot [1555-1626] Manual for Sick, ed. Can. F. E. Brightman 2/6 n. c 8° Rivington 09

ALGER, W. R. [Unit.] Sources of Consolation in Human Life [6/6 S.S.A.] \$1.50 16° Roberts, Boston 92

HARDY, Rev. T. J.

Gospel of Pain

[\$1.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Bell 08

HINTON, Jas.

The Mystery of Pain—ut C § 71 [very suggestive]

MORGAN, Rev. J. [F.-Ch.]

The Sacrament of Pain: book of consolation

3/6 c 8° Hodder 02

In 5 Pts., w. brief chaps. on significance and Christian aspect of pain.

MORTIMER, Dr A. G. [Ang.] Sorrow, Hope and Prayer: for mourners

3/6 c 8° Skeffington 07

NICOLL, Dr W. R. [Presb.] The Key of the Grave

[Devotional Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch. Prot.] Mystery of Suffering, etc.

[tr. of 'Etudes Evangéliques'] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [68] 69

SOUTHGATE, Hy. [ed.] Gone Before: manl. of consolatin. f. the bereaved [extracts] 3/6 f 8° Taylor [73] 99

Theology] MEDITATIONS AND ASCETICAL LITERATURE [A § 116

- TEE, Eleanor The Sanctuary of Suffering 3/6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Longman [96] 07
Lent [a few books selected from a vast multitude]
 BROOKS, Bp Phillips [Episc.] More Abundant Life: Lenten rgs. [5/ Macmillan] \$1 n. c 8° Dutton, N.Y. 02
 DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] Some Quiet Lenten Thoughts: a Lent manual 1/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [84]
 FURSE, Archd. [Ang.] Lenten Addresses and Meditations 6/ c 8° Murray 04
 KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] History, Object, and Proper Observance of Lent \$1.25 12° Pott, N.Y. [43] 75
 LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] A Manual of Devotion for Lent 3/6 c 8° Pitman 08
 THURSTON, F'r H. [S.-J.] Lent and Holy Week: Cath. observance & ritual 6/ n. (\$2) c 8° Longman 04
Liturgical Gospels —v. also Collects, etc., A § 117, s.v. Book of Common Prayer
 GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Meditns. on Liturg. Gosps. for Minor Festivals, etc. 8/6 c 8° Rivington 88
 „ Thoughts upon the Liturgical Gospels for Sundays, 2 v. 16/ c 8° Rivington [87] 87

Life of Chrst: Devotional Books

- AVANCINO, F'r N. [S.-J.] Life & Teaching of Jesus Christ [tr.], 2 v. [Quart. Ser.] 10/6 f 8° Burns & Oates 83
 Arranged in meditations for every day of the year.
 CLARKE, F'r R. F. [S.-J.] Life & Ministry of Jesus: short meditns. for a year 2/6 c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 92
 Meditations acc. to Method of St Ignatius on Life and Mysteries of our Lord [tr. (fr. Fch.)],
 ed. F'r W. H. Eyre [S.-J.], 5 vols. 14/ c 8° Burns & Oates 84-8
 de PONTE, Ven. L. [S.-J.] Meditns. on Mysteries of Faith, tr. [fr. Span.], 6 v. ea. 3/ c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 52-4
 WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Meditations on Incarnation and Life of our Lord 4/ c 8° Burns & Oates 99
Miracles of Christ —for Doctrinal Treatises, v. A § 132
 DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] The Ministry of Mercy: meditns. on the Miracles 1/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [86] 90
 HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Meditations on the Miracles of Christ, 2 Series ea. 3/ c 8° R.T.S. 71-7
Passion of Christ

- BENSON, Rev. R. M. [H.-C.] The Final Passover: meditns. on Passion of Xt., 4 v. 30/ s 8° Longman 93-5
 i: *The Rejection*, 5/ (\$2); ii (2 Pts.): *The Upper Chamber*, 10/ (\$3-50); iii (2 Pts.): *The Divine Exodus*, 10/ (\$3-50); iv: *Life beyond the Grave*, 5/ (\$2). Formed on the plan of Thomas & KEMPIS *De Imit. Christi* and *De Vita Christi Meditationes*. It is much admired by High-Churchmen.
 COLERIDGE, F'r H. J. [R.-C.] Baptism of the King [Quart. Ser.; \$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 84
 „ Passiontide, 3 vols.—ut A § 50
 BERNARD OF CLAIRVAUX [1091-1153] Vitis Mystica: the true vine [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [73] 84
 EMMERICH, Anne Cath. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Sufferings of Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
 GALLWEY, F'r P. [S.-J.] Watcher of the Sacred Passion, 2 vols.; ill. 8/ n. c 8° Art & Book Co.
 LIGUORI, St Alph. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Passion—ut A § 99
 LUDOLPH the SAXON Hrs. of the Passion [Quart. Ser.; \$2 Cath. Pb. Soc. N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Burns & O. 87
 de la PALMA, F'r Luis [S.-J.] Hist. of Passion [tr.] [Quart. Ser.; Cath. Pb. Soc. N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Burns & O. 81
 STALKER, Dr Jas. Trial and Death of Jesus: devot. hist. of Lord's Passion 5/ c 8° Hodder [94] 94
 THURSTON, F'r H. [S.-J.] Stations of the Cross
 A critical investigation of origins, etc.

- TAULER, J. [Mystic; d. 1361] Meditns. of Life & Passion of our Lord [tr.] 4/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co. 89
 WISEMAN, Card. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Sacred Passion of our Lord 4/ c 8° Burns & Oates 98
Seven Last Words
 BELLARMINE, Card. [R.-C.] The Seven Words of the Cross [tr. fr. Latin] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [84]
 Briefs on the Seven Words from the Cross 3/ n. 8° Bull & Auvache 59
 An exhaustive little treatise on this now popular form of devotion, consisting of an Introd. hist., time-tables, narrative and bibliogr.
 NICOLL, Sir W. R. [Presb.] The Seven Words from the Cross 1/6 12° Hodder 95
 PASSMORE, Rev. T. H. [H.-C.] Crux Heptachorda 1/6 c 8° Mowbray 94

Virgin Mary: Devotional Books—v. also I § 86, A § 132, s.v. Lourdes

- BARTLE, Anita [ed.] Madonna of the Poets: an anthology [15-20 cents.] 2/6 n. 12° Burns & Oates 06
 BERNARD, St [1091-1153] The Virgin Mother of God [tr.] 3/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co. 86
 BRIDGETT, F'r T. E. [R.-C.] Our Lady's Dowry: how England won that title—ut A § 97
 de la BROISE, René-Marie Saint Mary the Virgin [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 06
 COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Mother of the King; Mother of the Church [Quart. Ser.] 7/6, 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 86-7
 \$2 \$1-60. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. Former is acc. of Mary dur. life of Christ, latter dur. first Apost. Age.
 „ Seven Words of Mary 2/ c 8° Burns & Oates 89
 FABER, F'r F. W. [R.-C.] The Foot of the Cross: sorrows of Mary 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [58]

- GRIGNON DE MONTFORT, L. M. [R.-C.] Treatise on True Devotion to B. Virgin Mary [tr.] 2 / f 8° Burns & Oates [63] 92
- de LIGUORI, St Alphonsus The Glories of Mary [tr.], ed. Bp Coffin [C.SS.R.] 3 / 6 f 8° Burns & Oates
- LIVIVS, Rev. T. [C.SS.R.] Blessed Virgin in F'rs of First Six Centuries 12 / 8° Burns & Oates 93
- " Mary in the Epistles 5 / f 8° Burns & Oates 91
- NORTHCOTE, Prov. J. S. [R.-C.] Mary in the Gospels 3 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates [85] 06
- ORSINI, Abbé History of B. Virgin Mary, tr. Dr F. C. Husenbeth 3 / 6 c 8° Washbourne 72
- QUIGLEY, Dr R. F. [R.-C.] Mary the Mother of God, in Prophecy & its Fulfilment \$2n. c 8° Pustet, N.Y. 92
- UNDERHILL, Evelyn [tr. & ed.] The Miracles of our Lady Saint Mary 7 / 6 n. 8° Heinemann 05
- " Brought out of divers tongues and newly set forth in English '.
- VENTURI, Ad. The Madonna [tr.]; w. Introd. Alice Meynell 31 / 6 4° Burns & Oates 01
- Ill. after great painters and sculptors—a pictorial life of the Madonna.
- WATERTON, F'r E. [R.-C.] Pietas Mariana Britannica 10 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates 79
- " A history of English devotion to the Virgin.
- WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [Ang.] The Blessed Virgin and all the Company of Heaven 5 / n. c 8° Mowbray 05
- Hymns rel. to the Virgin* —v. A § 115

Emblems

- Bibliography*: STIRLING, W. Essay tow. a Coll. of Books on Proverbs, Emblems, etc. -21 / 8° Quaritch 60
- ALCIATI, Andrea Emblems of the Four Fountains, ed. H. Green; 200 facss. [w. 7 / 6] s 4° Holbein Soc. 70
- " Account of the orig. collection made at Milan 1522; and photolith. facss. of the edns. of 1531, 1534, 1546.
- Green, Hy. Alciati and his Bk. of Emblems: biogr. & bibliogr. study; ill. 21 / 8° Trübner 72
- CATS, Jacob Moral Emblems [cf. Delepierre's Flem. Lit., K § 232] o.p. [pb. 31 / 6] 4° Longman [] 59
- CAUTLEY, G. S. A Century of Emblems; ill. o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 16° Macmillan 78
- GATTY, Mrs Alf. S. Book of Emblems, with interpretations; ill. o.p. [pb. 4 / 6] c 8° Bell 72
- GREEN, Hy. Shakespeare and the Emblem Writers—ut K § 22
- QUARLES, Fcs. [1592-1644] Emblems, Divine and Moral; ill. 5 / c 8° Paterson, Ed. [1635] 87
- " Emblems Illustrated 21 / 4° Nisbet 69
- " The modernized versions, since the edition of 1764, are probably attributable to Isaac WATTS.
- WHITNEY, Geoffrey Choice Emblems, ed. Hy. Green [a facs. reprint] 42 / s 4° Lovell Reeve [1586] 66

117: DEVOTION: (d) LITURGIOLOGY (incl. ANGLICAN PRAYER BOOK)

Vide also A § 120: Creeds, and A § 103, s.v. Holy Eucharist

Bibliography

- ALÈS, A. Bibliothèque Liturgique [descrn. of liturg. wks. of 15-16 cents.] 8° Paris 78
- British Museum: Liturgies, 3 Pts. [excerpts fr. Gen. Catal.] 10 / 6 4° British Museum 99
- FRÈRE, Rev. W. H. Bibliotheca Musico-Liturgica, fasc. i 7 / 6 n. 4° Plainsong Soc. 94
- " Descriptive handlist of musical and Lat. liturg. MSS. of Middle Ages, preserved in librs. in G.B. and Irel.
- LACOMBE, P. Livres d'Henres des 15e et 16e Siècles 07
- LANE, W. C. Works on Ritualism, etc. 89
- QUARITCH, Bern. Sketch of Liturgical Hist. and Literature [Sette of Odde Vols.] i 16° priv. prin. 87
- de RIVOLI, Duc Les Missels imprimés à Venise: 1481-1600; ill. 1 8° Rothschild, Paris 96
- " Pt. 1 is a biblogr. of the subj. w. regard to Missals of particular Churches and relig. Orders.
- NEALE, W. H. J. [R.-C.] Bibliographia Liturgica: missalia ritus Lat. ab 1475 impress. 21 / 8° Quaritch 86
- " Gives under the name of every Church a list of the printed missals, etc. L.P. 31/6.
- " Catalogue Raisonné of the Liturgical Books and MSS. 12 / 8° Quaritch 86
- " at S. Kens. Loan Exhib., 1895
- WRIGHT, Dr Jno. Early Prayer Books of America: descr. acc. of P.B.'s pubd. in U.S., Mexico & Canada; facs. [1561-1896] \$3 8° Author, St. Paul, Minn. 97

Terms

- BRIGHTMAN, Rev. F. E. Glossary of Technical Terms—in his Liturgies, Eastern & Western, v. i, ut *infra*
- LEE, Dr F. G. [H.-C.] Glossary of Liturgical and Ecclesiastical Terms; ill. 21 / 8° Quaritch 77

Series

- Alcuin Club: Collections
- Dei Bockken vander Missen* [The Booklet of the Mass], w. tr.; 34 pl. v.p., v.s. Longman -09 in *prg.*
- GERIT VAUDER GOUDE, ed. Rev. P. DEARMER, 1 8° 21 / Exposition de la Messe [fr. La Légende Dorée]; w. Illumns.
- Eduardian Inventories for Bedfordshire* ed. F. C. EYLES, 1 8° 5 / Jean de VIGNAY, ed. Rev. W. H. FRERE, 1°, 30 /
- " for Huntingdonshire ed. Mrs. S. C. LOMAS, 1 8° 10 / Pontifical Services: 111 fr. miniatures of 15-16 cents., ed. FRERE +
- English Altars* fr. Illum. MSS.; w. notes W. H. St. John HOPE, 1° 30 / EYLES + Athelstan RILEY, 1°, vols. i-11, ea. 30 /; 11-14, ea. 21 /
- " '01-9.
- Tracts
- Consolidation Can. W. C. E. NEWBOLT, 1 / Ornaments of the Rubric v.p. 1 8° Longman 97 sqq., in *prg.*
- First English Ordo [Ld.'s Supper w. one minister] 1 / Parish Clerk (The) J. T. MICKLETHWAITE, 5 / People's Prayer (The) ATCHLEY, 6d.
- " Can. E. G. C. F. ATCHLEY, 6d., Sign of the Cross in W. Liturgies Rev. E. BEESFORD-COOKER, 1/6-

Henry Bradshaw Liturgical Text Soc. : Publications

- Bangor Antiphonarium*, pt. 1-II [ut inf.] [4th] ed. Rev. F. E. WARREN 93-5
Clerk's Book of 1549 ed. Dr J. W. LEGG 04
Coronation Bk. of Chas. V of Frea. [ut inf.] [4th] ed. Rev. E. S. DEWICK 99
Customary of Benedict. Monasteries of St Augustine, Canterb., and St Peter, Westmnr., vols. 1-II ed. Sir E. MAUNDE THOMPSON 02-4
Facsimiles of Early MSS. of the Creeds [ut A § 120] [4th] ed. Dr A. E. BURN, in prep.
Facsimiles of Horae B.M.V. [4th] ed. Dr A. E. BURN, in prep.
Hereford Breviary [ut inf.] [4th] ed. DEWICK 02
 ed. Rev. W. H. FRERE + L. E. G. BROWN, vol. 1 04
Irish Liber Hymnorum, 2 vols. [ut A § 115] ed. Drs J. H. BERNARD + R. ATKINSON 98
 ed. Rev. F. E. BRIGHTMAN
Liturgy of St James [1628] ed. Rev. Chr. WORDSWORTH 92
Manner of Coronation of Chas. i [ut inf.] ed. Rev. Chr. WORDSWORTH 92
Martiloge, after Use of Salisb. [ut inf.] ed. Rev. F. PROCTER + DEWICK 93
 ed. Dr WHITLEY STOKES 95
Martyrology of Gorman ed. J. F. GILSON 05
Mozarabic Psalter (The) ed. J. F. GILSON 05
Missale Romanum, Milan, 1474 ed. Dr R. LIPPE, 2 v. [ut inf.] 96-07
Missale ad usum Eccles. Westmon., fasc. 1-III [ut inf.] ed. LEGG 91-7

ann. sub. 21 / 8^o Harrison 91

- MAYDESTON, Clement, *Tracts*; w. remains of CAXTON's *Ordinale* ed. WORDSWORTH 94
 " *Ordinale Sarum* ed. Can. COOKE + WORDSWORTH [ut inf.], 2 vols. 01-2
Martyrology of Oengus the Culdee ed. STOKES 05
Officium Eccles. Abbatum sec. usum Evesham. Monast. ed. Rev. H. A. WILSON 93
Order of the Communion, 1548; facs. ed. WILSON 08
Ordinal of Exeter ed. Can. J. N. DALTON 08
Pontifical in Lib. of Mag. Coll., Oxon. ed. WILSON
Processional of Nuns of St Mary at Chester ed. LEGG 99
 ROBERT, Abp., *Benedictional of* ed. WILSON 03
 ROBERT OF JUMIEGES, *Missal* [ut inf.] ed. WILSON 96
Roslyn Missal [Irish MS.] ed. Dr H. J. LAWSON 99
Stone Missal, vol. 1 [facs.], II [text and notes] ed. Dr G. F. WARNER 06-8
Three Coronation Orders [ut inf.] ed. LEGG 01
Tracts on the Mass ed. LEGG 04
Winchester Proper fr. Early MSS. [10-11 cents.] ed. Rev. W. H. FRERE 94
 Troper = *troperium*, the bk. wh. conta. the Tropes (interpolations in a liturg. text).

Library of Liturgiology & Ecclesiology for English Readers; ed. Rev. V. STALEY

ea. 7/6 n. 8^o De La More Press 02 sqq., in prg.

- 1, III, v: *Hierurgia Anglicana* [ut inf.]
 II: *First Prayer Book of Edward vi* [ut inf.].

STALEY | IV: *Essays on Ceremonial.*

By var. authors

Collections : Eastern and Western

- ASSEMANIUS, J. A. [ed.] *Codex Liturgicus*, 13 vols. 600 fr. s 4^o Welter, Paris 01-3
 Specially valuable for liturgies of both E. and W. Ch. prtd. here in orig. Gk. and East. characters. Repr. of Roman edn. 1749-68.
 BRIGHTMAN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] *Liturgies, Eastern & Western*, vol. i: East.; w. trs. 8^o 21 / (\$5) Clar. Pr. 96
 Vol. 1: *Introd.* [exhaustive exam. of material for study of liturgies], *Syrian Rite*; *Egyptian Rite*; *Persian Rite*; *Byzantine Rite*; *Appendices* [Index of Bibl. Quotns., gloss. of terms]. Based on HAMMOND's *Liturgies and Appendix* (Antioch) o.p. [pb. 10/6 and 1/6]. Clar. Press, 78-9.
 DANIEL, Heim. A. [ed.] *Codex Liturgicus Eccles. Univ. in Epitomen redactus*, 4 v. 8^o Weigel, Lpz. 47-53
 I: *Roman-Catholic*; II: *Luther*; III: *Reformation and English*; IV: *Oriental*.
 HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. [ed.] *Antient Liturgies* [some copies entit. *Liturgies, East. & West.*]-v. Brightman, note, *sup.*
 LITTLEDALE, Dr R. F. [ed.] *Offices fr. Service Bks. of East. Ch., w. tr., notes, & gloss.* 3/6 f 8^o Williams [63] 67
 Monumenta Ecclesiae Liturgica: ed. F. Cabrol + H. Leclercq, vols. i-v 4^o Paris 00 sqq., in prg.
 NARSAI *Liturgical Homilies of*. Tr. Dom R. H. Connolly [Putnam, N.Y.] 6 / n. 8^o Camb. Press 09
 NEALE, Dr J. M. [tr.] *Liturgies of Mark, James, Clement, Chrysostom, & Church of Malabar* 6 / 12^o Hayes [59] 69
 ROBERTSON, Rev. J. N. W. [ed.] *Divine and Sacred Liturgies* 5/6 c 8^o Nutt 87
 WARREN, Rev. F. E. [Ang; ed.] *Liturgy and Ritual of the Ante-Nicene Church* 5 / 8^o S.P.C.K. 07
 Collects, rather indiscriminately, all the chief authorities on the subject: a trustworthy book.

History, etc.

- ATCHLEY, E. G. C. F. [tr. & ed.] *Ordo Romanus Primus*; ill. [Lib. of Liturg.] 7/6 n. 8^o De La More Pr. 05
 BATIFFOL, P. *History of the Roman Breviary* [tr.] 7/6 c 8^o Longman 98
 CABROL, F. [R.-C.] *Origines Liturgiques* 8^o Paris 06
 COMPER, J. *Handbook on Origin, History and Structure of Liturgies* 7/6 n. c 8^o Simpkin 98
 DUCHESNE, M^{gr} L. *Christian Worship: its origin & evolution* [tr.] 10 / 8^o S.P.C.K. [03] 07
 Tr. of *Les Origines du Culte Chrétien* (10 I., 1889) by M. L. McCLEURE. A full and accurate hist. study of the Lat. liturgy from 4th cent. to time of Charlemagne.

Essays on Ceremonial: by various writers

[Lib. of Liturgiology] 7/6 n. 8^o De La More Press 04

- ATCHLEY (Rev. E. G. C. F.), *Engl. Ceremonial* LEGG (Dr J. W.), *On Some Anc. Liturg. Customs now falling into Disuse* DEARMER (Rev. P.), *Church Vestments*
 " *On. Engl. Liturg. Colours* BISHOP (Rev. E.), *Genesis of the Roman Rite* " *The Altar and its Furniture*
 " *Remarks on Edwardian Prayer-Bk.*

- FORTESCUE, Dr A. [R.-C.] *The Mass* [Westminster Lib.] 3/6 n. (\$1-20) c 8^o Longman in prep.
 GUÉRANGER, Dom *The Liturgical Year*, 15 vols. ea. 4/6 5 / c 8^o Burns & Oates 01
 Tr. Dom. Laur. SHEPHERD [O.S.B.]. Gives a full exposition of the whole R.-C. liturgy.
 LEGG, Dr J. Wickham *Ecclesiological Essays* 7/6 n. 8^o De La More Press 05
 NEALE, Dr J. M. [H.-C.] *Essays on Liturgiology & Ch. Hist.*, ed. R. F. Littledale o.p. [pb. 18 /] 8^o Saunders [63] 67

Scholarly: by a learned Anglican Ritualist, with Eastern tendencies. Vide also A § 61.

- Notes on Ceremonial from Antient English Office Books 15 / r 8^o Pickering [75] 88
 ROCK, Dr Dan. [R.-C.] *Hierurgia—ut A § 103*
 SELBORNE, Earl of [Ang.] *Notes on Passages in Liturg. Hist. of Reformed E. Ch.* 6 / 8^o Murray 78
 STALEY, Rev. Vernon *Liturgical Studies* 5 / n. (\$1-40 n.) c 8^o Longman 07
 " [ed.] *Hierurgia Anglicana*, 3 vols. [Lib. of Liturgiology] ea. 7/6 n. 8^o De La More Press 03-5

Documents and extracts illustr. of ceremonial of Ang. Ch. since the Reformation.

- SWETE, Dr B. [Ang.] Church Services and Service-Books before Reformation 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [97] 07
 A ser. of lecta. treating of 5 pre-Reform. Service-bks., the *Breviary*, *Missal*, *Manual*, *Processional*, and *Pontifical*, shewing how far and in what way their contents were used in compiling *Bk. of Com. Pr.*
- TROLLOPE, Rev. W. [Ang.] Liturgy & Ritual of Ch. of Engl. [commentary] 5/ c 8° Whittaker [61] 65
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Twelve Discourses on Subjs. conn. w. Liturgy of C. of E. 6/ 12° Macmillan 67
- WORDSWORTH, Rev. Chr. [Ang.] Notes on Mediaeval Services in England 7/6 n. 8° Baker 98
 Articles mainly repr. fr. *The Church Times*; also index of the Lincoln ceremonies.
- + LITTLEHALES (H.) Old Service Books of the English Church 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 04
 [Antiquary's Bks.] Describes plan and conts. of all pre-Reform. Engl. Ch. service books; w. illus. and facs.

Catholic

Missale Romanum [the Mass Book].
Breviarium Romanum [the Daily Office of Priests].
Rituale Romanum [the Administration of Sacraments].

Pontificale Romanum [prayers, etc., for episcopal functions].
Vesperale Romanum [for use in choir, w. musical notation].
Graduale Romanum [choral portions of Mass, w. mus. notation].

Breviarium Romanum

Ratisbon Edn., 4 vols., 4°, 105/; 4 v., 12°, 45/1. *Tournai Edn.*, 2 v., 4°, 63/; 4 v., 12° ('Editio Jubilæa'), 45/; 4 v., 18°, 30/;
Tournai Totum, 1 v., 12°, 18/1. *Mechlin Edn.*, 4 v., 8°, 60/; *Mechlin Totum*, 1 v., 18°, 16/1.

- " Romanum Miniature Edns: Ratisbon, 1 v., 27/; Mechlin, 1 v., 25/;
 Tournai, 4 v., 30/1. Breviary for Travelling, 1 v. 32° 48° Burns & Oates v.y.
- " Romanum: ed. Fr T. Magrath, 4 vols. 18/ n. 32° Gill, *Dublin* 04
- " Romanum: tr. The Rom. Breviary, tr. John, Marq. of Bute, 2 v. 42/ n. 4° Blackwd. [80] 09
 An admirable translation—one of the best tra. of any work extant.
- " Bothanum sive Portiforium sec. usum in Scotia [15 cent.] 42/ n. 4° Longman 00
 Printed fr. a 16th-century MS. in possession of the Marquess of Bute.
- " Rom. a Fr. Quignonio rec. [1535], ed. J. W. Legg [§3 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 12/ 8° Camb. Press 88

- " Horae Divinae Breviarii Romani 3/6 n. 4 8° Gill, *Dublin* 06
- " Horae Diurnae Burns & Oates v.y.
Ratisbon Edn., 4°, 27/6; 18°, 8/6; 48°, 6/1. *Mechlin Edn.*, 8°, 20/; 18°, 6/6; 48°, 4/6. *Tournai Edn.*, 32°, 5/6; 48°, 6/1.

Graduale Romanae Ecclesiae

- " Abbreviatum [epitome of Missale & Grad.] 2/6 f 8° Art & Book Co. Burns & Oates 08

Missale Romanum

Ratisbon Edn., 8 1°, 55/; 8°, 16/; 8°, 7/6. *New Ratisbon Missal* (1908), 4°, 45/1. *Mechlin Edn.*, 4°, 42/; 8 4°, 25/; 12°, 10/6.
Tournai Edn., 8 4°, 30/; 8°, 18/1.

- " [tr.] Roman Missal 4/6 to 8/6 v.s. Gill, *Dublin* 06
- " ed. Prov. Husenbeth [w. Calendars & Supplement] 6/ n. to 25/ n. p 8° Laslett [] 06
- " Milan 1474, ed. Dr R. Lippe, vol i [Text], ii [Index, by Rev. H. A. Wilson] 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 99-07
- " ad Usum Sacerdotum Coecutientium 16/ 8° Burns & Oates
- " Parvum 4/6 12° Burns & Oates
- " Parvum Vedastinum [13 cent.]: ed. Z. H. Turton; w. notes & facs. 3/6 n. c 8° Baker 04
 Probably Flemish, but containing the germ of English uses. V. sup. Alcuin Club.

Pontificale Romanum

Mechlin Edn., 3 vols., 1° (cum cantu), £10; 3 v., 8°, 20, in 1 v., 15/1. *Ratisbon Edn.*, 4 v., 8°, 27/1, in 1 v., 15/1. Burns & Oates, v.y.

Rituale Romanum

Ratisbon Edn., 4°, 21/; 1 v., 32°, 3/6. *Mechlin Edn.*, 4°, 17/; 48°, 3/6. Burns & Oates v.y.

Sacramentarium of Pope Leo i: Sacramentarium Leonianum: ed. Rev. C. L. Feltoe

[§4 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 12/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 96

Wilson, Rev. H. A.

Classif. Index to Leonine, Gelasian & Gregorian Sacramentaries

[§1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 5/ n. 8° Camb. Press 92

According to the text of MURATORI's *Liturgia Romana Vetus*.

" of Pope Gelasius i: Gelasian Sacramentary, ed. Rev. H. A. Wilson; w. notes

18/ (£4.50) 8° Clar. Press 94

An edn. of the Vatican MS., of 7-8 cent., tho' it represents the nucleus of the present Roman missal in its earliest form. Hist. and crit. Introd. and Appendix.

Vesperale Romanum: Mechlin Edn., 5/6; Ratisbon Edn., 5/

8° Burns & Oates v.y.

English Uses

AEDENALD, Bp.

Prayer-Book of, ed. Dom A. B. Kuypers

21/ n. 4° Camb. Press 02

§7 n. Putnam, N.Y. Commonly called *The Book of Cerne*. With Introd., notes, and 2 facs. pl.

CLAY, W. R. [ed.]

Liturgies and Occasional Prayers of reign of Elizabeth

8° Parker Soc. 48

CRESSWELL, R. H. [tr.]

The Liturgy of *The Apostolic Constitutions*

1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 01

Tr. of bk. viii of *Apostolic Constitutions*, w. discussion of the ancient Clementine liturgy.

KETLEY, J. [ed.]

The Two Liturgies [1549, 1552; & other docs. of reign of Edw. VI]

8° Parker Soc. 44

ROBERT OF JUMIÈGES [Abp of Canterb.]

Missal, ed. Rev. H. A. Wilson [11 cent.] 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 96
 An account of this missal is cont. in Warren's edn. of *Leofric Missal*, *infra*.

- MASKELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Ancient Liturgy of Church of E. 15 / (\$3.75) 8° Clar. Press [46] 82
 Sarum, York, Hereford, Bangor and Modern Roman.
- „ [ed.] Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, 3 v. 50 / (\$12.50) 8° Clar. Press [46-7] 82
 The Occas. Offices of C. of E. acc. to Old Use of Salisb., *Primer* in Engl., and the Prayers and Forms, w. disserts. and notes.
- Prymer, or Prayer-bk. of Lay People in Mid. Ages, ed. H. Littlehales, Pts. i-ii
 ea. 5 / (\$2) 1 r 8° Longman 91-2
- Pt. 1: text, ed. w. introd. and notes fr. orig. MS. in lib. of S. John's Coll., Cambr., prob. oldest known, dating c. A.D. 1400. Pt. ii conta. collation of it
 w. 12 other MS. Prymers, showing normal conta. of a Prymer to be *Hours of E. Virgin, Seven Pent. Pems., [Fifteen Gradual Pems., The Litany,*
Office for Dead, Commendations. Pt. iii will deal w. hist., etc., of Prymer.
- „ or Lay Folks' Prayer Book, ed. H. Littlehales, Pts. i-ii 8° E. E. Text Soc. 95-7 in *prg.*
 From MS. (c. 1420-30) in lib. of Univ. of Cambr. 1: Text; ii: Introduction, Sect. 1.

Canterbury

- Missal of St Augustin's Abbey, ed. Martin Rule; 2 facs. 30 / n. 1 r 8° Camb. Press 96
 87 n. Putnam, N.Y. Fr. MS. at Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb.; w. introd. (184 pp.) of a highly controversial nature.

Durham

- STEVENSON, Rev. J. Rituale Eccles. Dunelm.: Lat. rit. of 9 cent., w. Northumb.-Sax. tr. 15 / 8° Surtees Soc. 41

Hereford

- FRERE (Rev. W. H.) + BROWN (L. E. G.) The Hereford Breviary, vol. i 1 r 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 04

Evesham

- Officium Eccles. Abbatum sec. Usum Evesh. Monast., ed. Rev. H. A. Wilson 1 r 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 93

Exeter

- DALTON, Can. J. N. [ed.] Ordinal of Exeter 1 r 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 08
- WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] Leofric Missal, and Other Early MS. service-books 35 / (\$8.75) 4° Clar. Pr. 83

Salisbury

- Breviary ad Usam insign. Eccl. Sarum, ed. Revs. F. Procter + Chr. Wordsworth, 3 Pts. 8° Camb. Pr. 79-86
 Putnam, N.Y. 1: *Kalendarium and Ordo Temporalis*, 18 / (\$4.20 n.); ii: *Psalterium*, etc., o.p.; iii: *Proprium Sanctorum*, 15 / (\$3.60 n.).

- FRERE, Rev. W. H. [ed.] The Use of Sarum, 2 vols. ea. 12 / n. 8° Camb. Press 98-01
 Ea. 84 n. Putnam, N.Y. Vol. 1: *Sarum Customs as set forth in Consuetudinary and Customary*; ii: *Ordinal and Tonal.*

- Graduale Sarisburiense; 2 Pts. £4 n. 1° Plainsong Soc. (Quaritch) 92-3

Sarum Gradual and the Gregorian Antiphonale Missarum: a dissertation; 4 facs.

[extracted fr. above] 12 / 6 n. 8° Plainsong Soc. (Quaritch) 95

- Horæ P. Mariæ Virginis: Sarum and York Primers, ed. E. Hoskins 21 / n. 1 r 8° Longman 01

- MAYDESTON, Cl. [ed.] Ordinale Sarum: directorium sacerdotum, 2 vols. 15 cent.] 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 01-2

- PROCTER (Rev. F.) + DEWICK (Rev. E. S.) Martiloge after Use of Salisbury [1526] 1 r 8° Bradshaw Soc. 93

- ROCK, Dr D. [R.-C.] The Church of our Fathers; ed. Rev. G. W. Hart and Rev. W. H. Frere, 4 vols.; 148 ill. ea. 12 / n. 8° Murray [49-53] 03-4

As seen in St Osmund's Rite for the Cath. of Salisb. w. disserts. on the belief and ritual in Engl.

- Sarum Missal done into English [prin. in red and black] [by A. H. Pearson] [w. 24 /] 8° 68

- WORDSWORTH, Rev. Chr. [Ang.] Ceremonies & Processions of Salisbury Cathedral; ill.

15 / n. 8° Camb. Press 01

85 n. Putnam, N.Y. From a 15-cent. MS.; w. ancient matter conc. the cathedral in Appendix.

Utrecht

- Old Catholic Missal and Ritual pref. f. Use of Engl.-spkg. Congs. of old Caths. in commun. w.
 Archiep. See of Utrecht 6 / n. 4° Cope & Fenwick 09

Westminster

- LEGG, Dr J. Wickham [ed.] Missale ad usum Ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis, 3 facs; collotype pl. Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 91-7

The gt. mass-bk. wr. mid. 14 cent. for Nicholas LITINGTON, Abbot of Westmr. Probably the finest Old Engl. serv.-bk. now in existence. The 1st liturg. bk. named in inventory of vestry of Westm. Abbey, 1388.

York

—v. also Salisbury, *sup.* (Horæ)

- BAINBRIDGE, Abp Chr. Liber Pontificalis: the York Pontifical, ed. Dr Henderson 15 / 8° Surtees Soc. 75

- EGBERT, Abp [731-67] Pontifical, ed. Rev. Wm. Greenwell [8 cent.] 8° Surtees Soc. 53

- HENDERSON, Dr [ed.] Missale ad us. Eccl. Ebor.; the York Missal, 2 v. ea. 25 / 8° Surtees Soc. 74

- „ Manuale et Processionale ad usum Eccl. Ebor. 21 / 8° Surtees Soc. 75

- LAWLEY, Rev. Steph. [ed.] The York Breviary, 2 vols [1493] ea. 25 / 8° Surtees Soc. 88-92

- Lay Folks' Mass Book acc. to Use of York, ed. T. F. Simmons [10-15 cents.] 8° E. E. Text Soc. 79

- York Gradual: facs. reprod. fr. MS. in Bodleian Library, Oxon. 84 / n. 1° Parker, Oxon. 08

Celtic Church

Bangor : Antiphonary of Bangor (7 cent.) : ed. Rev. F. E. Warren, 2 v. 4° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 93-5
 Vol. 1: Photogr. facs. of MS., w. transcript. and Intro.; II: Amended text (modernized), w. full diserta.

Corpus Christi, Oxon. : MS. Irish Missal, ed. Rev. F. E. Warren ; w. Intro. & notes 15 / 8° Pickering 79

WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church 16 / n. (\$5.25) 8° Clar. Press 81

Gallican

NEALE + FORBES [eds.] Ancient Liturgies of the Gallican Church o.p. 8° London 55

Slavonic

Book of Needs of the Holy Orthodox Church : tr. G. V. Shann 2/6 n. 12° Nutt (Quaritch) 94
 Tr. of the *Trebnik*, the Slav. service-bk. corresp. to the *Rituale* of the R.-C. ch.

Visigothic Use

Liber Comicus [7 cent.] : Lectionarius Missae quo Toletana Ecclesiae ante annos mille el ducentos
 utebatur [Anecd. Maredsolana] 4° *Maredsolii* (8 / n. Parker, Oxon.) 93

Armenian Church

Armenian Liturgy (The) : tr. [Christian Liturgies] 5 / n. s 4° Cope & Fenwick o8
 Reputed to date fr. 1 cent., founded on that of Ch. of Jerusalem, remodelled by St Gregory. Prev. tr. Rev. B. C. MALAN (Nutt, 1870).

CONYBEARE, F. C. [ed. & tr.] The Key of Truth—*ut* A § 61

Armenian text and tr. of a manual of the Paulician Church of Armenia.

Rituale Armenorum

21 / n. (\$6.75) 8° Clar. Press o5
 The admin. of Sacraments and Breviary rites of Arm. Ch., w. the Gk. rites of Baptism and Epiphany, ed. fr. oldest MSS. With the East Syrian Epiphany rites tr. A. J. MACLEAN.

Coptic and Aethiopic Uses

Coptic Liturgy (The) : tr. Marq. of Bute [R.-C.] [Christian Liturgies] 5 / n. s 4° Cope & Fenwick o8

EVETTS, B. T. A. [tr.] Rites of Coptic Church [tr. of orders of Bapt. and Marr.] 1 / 8° Nutt 88

MALAN, Rev. S. C. [H.-C. ; ed.] Original Documents of Coptic Ch., 6 Pts. 11 / 6 12° Nutt 72-5

1: *Liturgy of Mark*, 2/; 2: *Calendar*, 2/; 3: *Hist. of Coptic and Church*, 2/6; 4: *Gospel as used in Coptic Ch.*, 2/; 5-8: *Liturgy of S. Gregory*, 3/

RODWELL, Rev. J. M. [tr.] Aethiopic Liturgies and Prayers : translated o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] c 8° Williams 66

Greek Use

—v. also A § 115 : Hymns

BULGARIS, Nic. Holy Catechism, tr. Rev. W. E. Daniel 5 / c 8° Masters 93

CHRYSOSTOM, St John Liturgy, tr. H. C. Romanoff o.p. [pb. 4 / 6] c 8° Rivington 71

LECHMERE, Kath., L'y [tr.] Synopsis : synoptical colln. of Daily Prayers, Liturgy & Princ. Offices of Gk. Orthodox Ch. of East ; w. Intro. J. Gennadius 6 / 16° Gilbert & Rivington 91

ROBERTSON, J. N. W. B. [ed. & tr.] Divine Liturg. of Chrysostom & Basil the Gt. 12 / n. 16° Nutt [86] 94
 Preceded by the *Hesperinos* and the *Orthros*. Gk. text and Engl. tr. en regard.

Russian Church : Liturgy of Holy Orthodox Cath. Apost. Ch. [tr.]

[Chr. Liturgies] 5 / n. s 4° Cope & Fenwick o8

SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [ed.] The Greek Liturgies : chiefly fr. orig. authorities o.p. [pb. 15 / 4] 4° Camb. Pr. 84

WAINSWRIGHT, Rev. J. B. [ed.] The Byzantine Office of Orthodox Gk. Ch. 5 / n. s 4° Cope & Fenwick 09

WEALE, W. H. J. [ed.] *Analecta Liturgica*, 3 vols. 75 fr. 4° Lille (Welter, Paris) 88-92
 Forms a complete colln. of liturgical pieces of the Middle Ages.

Nestorian (East Syrian) —v. also A § 61

East Syrian Daily Offices : tr. Dn A. J. Maclean ; w. Intro., notes, and gloss. 8 / 6 c 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (Rivington) 94
 The first pubn. of the (revived) Eastern Church Assoc.

Liturgia Sanct. Apostol. Adai et Maris, necnon ordo baptismi 25 / 4° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.) 90
 A list of the pamphlets, etc., pub. by the Press or in conn. w. the Mission, may be had fr. the offices, Church House, Dean's Yard, London, S.W.

„ tr. : Liturgy of the Holy Apostles Adai and Mari [tr.] 7 / 6 4° Mission Pr., *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.) 94
 In both the above are included also the liturgies of THEODORE and of NESTORIUS.

Odham u Wathar (The) : book of daily offices 7 / 6 4° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.)

Takhsa (The) : 2 Pts. [3 liturgies, Bapt., Collects, etc.] 20 / 4° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.)

Also *Marriage Service*, 3/; *Lectionary*, 2/; *Psalter*, 5/; *Burial Service*, 15/.

Book of Common Prayer : Texts and Editions

PICKERING, W. [pub.] Reprints of Seven Edns. of Prayer Bk., 7 v. o.p. [w. £20] f° Pickering 44

i: *First Prayer Book of Edward VI* [1549].

ii: *Second Prayer Book of Edward VI* [1552].

iii: *First Prayer Book of Elizabeth* [1559].

iv: *King James's Prayer Book* [1604].

1549, 1552, EDWARD VI —v. also Pickering, *sup.*

Book of Common Prayer of 1549 : photogr. facs. 30 / 4° Subscription 96

First Prayer Book of Edward VI, ed. Rev. Vernon Staley [Lib. of Liturgiol.] 7 / 6 n. 8° De La More Pr. 03

First Prayer Bk. of Edw. VI, & Ordinal, ed. H. B. Walton + P. G. Medd o.p. [pb. 6 / 5] s 8° Rivington [] 83

[PARKER, Jas.] First Prayer Bk. of Edw. VI compared w. Successive Revisions of B.C.P. —*ut inf.*,
 s.v. Prayer Book Revision

- First Prayer Book of Edw. VI : repr. fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westm. Lib.] 2/6 n. c 8° Griffith 91
- Second Prayer Book of Edw. VI : repr. fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westm. Lib.] 2/6 n. c 8° Griffith 91
- Second Prayer Book of Edw. VI, ed H. J. Wotherspoon 4/n. 12° Blackwood 05
- Two Books of Common Prayer of Edw. VI Compared, ed. Dr E. Cardwell 7/(\$1.75) 8° Clar. Press [38] 52
- ATCHLEY, E. G. C. F. Remarks on the Edwardian Pr. Bk.—*in* Essays on Ceremonial, *ut sup.*
- DIX, Dr Morgan [Episc.] Lectures on First Prayer Book of Edward VI 35 c. n. 12° Young, N. Y. [81] 85
- GASQUET (F. A.) + BISHOP (E.) Edw. VI & Book of Common Prayer 12/8° Burns & Oates [90]
- [Cath. Stand. Lib.] Investigates anew the whole question of orig. and early hist. of *B.C.P.*, and gives much curious informn. on Ch. Services at d. of Henry VIII, on CRANMER's projected breviary, the Communion Bk., the new Liturgy, the Lectionaries and Calendars—an important contrib. to study of Reformn. in Eng. Appendix of hitherto unpub. documts. and 4 facs.
- MYRES, Rev. W. M. Bk. of Com. Prayer, 1886, comp. w. Pr. Bk. of Edw. VI 10/6 8° Griffith 87
- POCOCK, Rev. N. [ed.] Troubles conn. w. Prayer Bk. of 1549 [doctrines, etc.] 5/s 4° Camden Soc. 84
- 1559, ELIZABETH —*v. also* Pickering, *sup.*
- Prayer Book of Qu. Elizabeth : repr. ; w. Introd. by W. B. [Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/c 8° Griffith 90
- GEE, Can. Hy. [Ang.] The Elizabethan Prayer Book and Ornaments ; facss. 5/c 8° Macmillan 02
- 1604, JAMES I —*v. Pickering, sup.*
- 1637, ABP LAUD [for use of Ch. of Scotl.]—*v. also* Pickering, *sup.*
- Book of Common Prayer known as Laud's Liturgy, ed. J. Cooper 7/6 n. c 8° Blackwood 04
- 1662, CHARLES II —*v. also* Pickering, *sup.*
- Book of Common Prayer, 1636 : facs. repr. of black-letter edn. of 1636
o.p. [w. 50/] f° Ordn. Surv., *S'hptm.* [1636] 71
- Photozincn. reprod. of all MS. alterna. made by revisers of 1861, who used the copy fr. wh. this edn. is facsimiled, thus showing final process by wh. the *B.C.P.* came to be what it is. Preface gives acc. of discov. of the MS. [reprod. 1891 ; *ut inf.*], wh. was formerly attached to the Act of Uniformity [1662], but had disappeared fr. 1819 to 1867, when it was found w. the printed bk. of 1636.
- Book of Common Prayer, 1662 : facs. of Original MS. [only 750 printed] 63/s f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91
- Lithogr. facs. reprod., made within precincts of the Ho. of Lords under superv. of J. H. PULLMAN, the then librn. It is an exact facs. of the orig. *B.C.P.*, wh. was signed by Convocation on Dec. 20, 1661, and attached to Act of Uniformity 1662. By refer. to it any variatns. wh. may have crept into modern edns. may be checked. Cf. 1636 edn., *supra*.
- Book of Common Prayer, 1662 : reproduction in type 7/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 92
- A reprod. in type of above facs. edn., following orig. *litteratim et verbatim* but not *lineatim*.
- Book of Common Prayer fr. 1662 MS., ed. Rev. J. Cornford 3/6 16° Eyre & Spottiswoode [92] 97
- Marg. notes give orig. and date of incorpn. of the several pts., and Introd. conts. contents of *B.C.P.* of 1549, w. summ. of princ. changes at ea. revison.
- 1879 :
- Convocation Prayer Book ; with altered rubrics 5/n. p 8° Murray 08
- Showing what wd. be condn. of *B.C.P.* if amended in conformity w. 1879 recommendns. of convocations of Canterb. and York.
- EDWARD VII : Prayer Book : designs by C. R. Ashbee 252/n. f° Essex Ho. Press (Arnold) 03
- Latin Versions*
- Liber Precum Publ. Eccles. Ang., latine redd. A. W. Bright + P. G. Medd 5/n. (\$2) s 8° Longman [65] 02
- History, etc.*
- BURBIDGE, Rev. Edw. Liturgies and Offices of the Church 9/c 8° Bell 85
- In illustration of growth and devotional value of *B.C.P.*
- DANIEL, Can. E. [Ang.] Prayer Book : its hist., lang., and conts. 6/c 8° Wells Gardner [77] 06
- DOWDEN, Bp Jno. Workmanship of Pr. Bk. : literary & liturgical aspects 3/6 c 8° Methuen 99
- [Churchman's Lib.] An argument for revision.
- ” Further Studies in the Prayer Book 6/c 8° Methuen 08
- Sequel to above, dealing w. more minute problems in hist. and interpret. of *B.C.P.* Bibliography.
- DRURY, T. W. How we Got our Prayer Book 2/12° Nisbet [01] 02
- ” Two Studies in Book of Common Prayer 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 01
- HARDMAN, Rev. J. W. [Ang.] Our Prayer Book in Hist., Liter. & Church Lore 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 90
- A gossipy book, contg. some reminisc. of parson, clerk and sexton, in olden times.
- HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G. [Ang.] Histor. & Explan. Treatise on Bk. of Com. Prayer 4/6 f 8° Bell [53] 74
- LATHBURY, Rev. T. [Ang.] History of Bk. of Common Prayer [standard] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Parker 58
- LEGG, Dr J. W. [ed.] Principles & Services of P. B. Histor. Consid. 6/n. c 8° Rivington 99
- Post-Reformation use of lights, altar, shortened services, etc., by C. ARCHLEY, J. COMPER, and EDR.
- LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [Ang.] Studies in Hist. of Bk. of Common Prayer 3/n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [81]
- The Anglican Reformation, The Puritan Innovation, The Elizabethan Reaction, The Caroline Settlement.
- ” Spiritual Difficulties in Bible and Prayer Book 6/(\$2) c 8° Longman 05
- *PROCTER, Rev. Fcs. [Ang.] New Hist. of the Bk. of Common Prayer 12/6 (\$3 n.) c 8° Macmillan [55] 01
- Revised and practically rewritten by Rev. Walter H. FREER. The most complete and generally useful work on the subject.
- PULLAN, Rev. Leighton [Ang.] Hist. of *B.C.P.* [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/(\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 00
- RIDGEWAY, Rev. C. J. Story of the Prayer Book [popular] 2/n. 12° Nisbet 06
- ROBERTS, Can. W. Page [Ang.] Our Prayer Book : conformity and conscience 6/c 8° Smith & Elder 99

Theology]

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

[A § 117]

- STEPHENS, A. J. Bk. of Common Prayer : 3 v. Eng. & 3 v. Irish 8° Eccles. Hist. Soc. 49
Notes contain a mine of learning upon the subject.
- WESTON, Rev. F. H. [Ang.] The Prayer Book in the Making 5 / n. c 8° Murray 07
The plain man's history of *The Book of Common Prayer*.
- Introduction and Aids*
- BARRY, Bp Alf. [ed.] Teacher's Prayer-Book 2 / 6 c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [84]
A useful edn., w. Introductions, analyses, notes, a comm. on the Psalter, and Glossary by Rev. A. L. MATHEW.
- BLUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Annotated Book of Common Prayer 12 / 6 n. 4° Longman [66]
Key to Knowledge and Use of B.C.P. 1 / 6 (50 c.) s 8° Longman [70]
- CAMPION (Dr W. M.) + BEAUMONT (W. J.) Prayer Book Interleaved, w. hist. ill. & notes 7 / 6 (\$2) c 8° Longman [68]
- ELAND, Rev. E. H. Layman's Introd. to the Bk. of Common Pr., facs. 5 / c 8° Longman 96
History of development of *B.C.P.*, a good deal of attention being given to earlier forms and bks. of public worship.
- ESDAILE, E. Child's Guide to the Book of Common Prayer 1 / 6 18° Eyre & Spottiswoode 00
- HOLE, Rev. Chas. [Ang.] Manl. of Bk. of Common Prayer [Theological Educator] 2 / 6 c 8° Hodder 87
- JACKSON, Rev. Perc. [Ang.] Prayer Bk. Explained, Pt. i : Daily Offs. & Lity. [60 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 2 / 6 f 8° Camb. Press
- NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.] The Prayer Bk. : its voice and teaching 2 / n. (\$1) c 8° Longman
- PROCTER (Rev. Fcs.) + MACLEAR (Dr G. F.) [Angs.] Elementary Introduction to B.C.P. 2 / 6 (60 c. n.) pott 8° Macmillan [68]
- REYNOLDS, Rev. B. Handbook to B.C.P. [for teachers & students] 4 / 6 c 8° Rivington 03
- ROMANES, Mrs G. J. How to use the Prayer Book 2 / n. (60 c. n.) 16° Longman 04
- STEPHENS, W. R. W. Helps to the Study of B.C.P. 2 / 6 n. (85 c. n.) c 8° Clar. Press [92] 02
- STEPHENS, Rev. E. T. [Ang.] The Teaching of the Prayer Book, 2 Pts. ea. 1 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87-8
- TIFFANY, C. C. The Prayer Book and the Christian Life 5 / c 8° Murray 99
- WHEATLY, Rev. C. [Ang.] On the Common Prayer, ed. Dr G. E. Corrie [52 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 7 / 6 8° Camb. Press [1710] 58
- Collects, Epistles and Lectionary*
- GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Collects of the Day : an exposition, 2 v. ea. 8 / (ea. \$2.50) c 8° Longman [80]
- HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Our Collects, Epistles, etc. 3 / 6 c 8° Hodder 86
- Apostles' Creed—v. A § 120 ; Athanasian Creed—v. A § 120 ; Communion—v. A § 103*
- SCOTT, Rev. M. Harmony of the Collects, Epistles and Gospels 3 / 6 c 8° Bemrose [02] 03
—v. also A § 28
- Bosworth Psalter : ed. Abbot Gasquet + E. Bishop [R.-C.'s] 15 / n. r 8° Bell 08
Accounts of MS. now in the Brit. Mus., contg. the Benedictine Office.
- BULBRING, Dr C. D. [ed.] The Earliest Complete Prose Psalter ; w. notes & gloss. 8° E. E. Text Soc. 91
- CARLETON, J. G. [ed.] The Prayer Book Psalter ; w. Introd. & marg. notes [Putnam, N.Y.] 4 / n. c 8° Camb. Press 09
- CHEYNE, Rev. T. K. [Ang.] The Christian Use of the Psalms 5 / c 8° Pitman 99
Essays on the Proper Psalms in the Anglican Prayer-Book.
- EADWINE Canterbury Psalter, ed. F. Harsley ; w. Introd. & notes, Pt. ii 8° E. E. Text Soc. 89
- EARLE, Rev. Jno. [ed.] Psalter of the Great Bible [1539] ; w. notes 16 / 8° Murray 94
- GLADSTONE, Wm. Ewart [ed.] Psalter acc. to Prayer Bk. vers., w. concord, etc. 3 / 6 (and 1 /) 32° Murray [95]
- Gorleston Psalter : MS. of the begin. of 14 cent. 73 / 6 n. 1° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 07
Described in rel. to other East-Anglian bks. of the period by S. C. COCKERELL. Gives a careful account of East-Anglian School of miniature painting and MS. ornamentation.
- GREENE, R. A. [ed.] Songs from the Psalter [Psalms in metre] \$1 (5 / n.) c 8° Putnam 99
- GURNHILL, Rev. J. [Ang.] Companion to the Psalter [devotional] 5 / n. (\$1.75 n.) c 8° Longman 06
- Parallel Psalter : Prayer Book version and a new version ; w. Introd. & gloss. Prf. S. R. Driver [Oxf. Lib. of Transls.] 3 / 6 n. (\$1) f 8° Clar. Press [98] 09
- ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, Rich. Psalter, ed. H. R. Bramley ; w. Introd. & gloss. 21 / (\$5.25) 8° Clar. Press 84
- Southwark Psalter : arrgd. in paras. Bp Westcott ; set to music A. M. Richardson 4 / 6 n. 8° Longman 05
- Utrecht Psalter —v. also A § 120, s.v. Athanasian Creed (HARDY)
- BIRCH, Dr W. De G. Hist., Art, & Palaeogr. of Utrecht Ps. By W. De G. Birch 12 / 8° Bagster 76
- WALPOLE, G. H. S. [ed.] The People's Psalter 2 / n. 18° Stock 03
- Prayer Book Revision*
- BLIGH, Rev. E. V. Lord Ebury as a Church Reformer 10 / 6 8° Nisbet 91
Selms. fr. his speeches and letters. Practically a hist. of orig. and wk. of Pr.-bk. Revision Soc.

- CARDWELL, Dr E. [Ang.] History of Conferences on Revisn. of *B.C.P.*
[1551-1690] 7/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press [40] 49
- [PARKER, Jas.] Introd. to Hist. of Successive Revisns. of *B.C.P.* c 8° Parker [77] 05
Pub. anonymously. An elaborate and authoritative work, to wh. the following forms a sort of sequel.
- [„] First Prayer Bk. of Edw. VI Compared w. Successive Revisions
of *B.C.P.* 12 / c 8° Parker 77
- Has a concordance and index to the rubrics in the several edns. The former book gives the hist. of the various changes, ill. fr. a great variety of sources, the latter supplies a tabular view of all these variations.

Coronation Service, etc.

- BODLEY, J. C. The Coronation of Edward VII [descript. & historical] 21 / n. 8° Methuen 03
- BRIDGE, Sir Fredk. Form & Order of Coronation of Edward VII ; w. music 2/6 8° Novello 02
- Coronation Prayer Book (The) 12/6 8° Frowde 02
- Crowning of Kings (The) : from Ethelred II to Edward VII ; 7 pl. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 02
- DEWICK, Rev. E. S. [ed.] Coronation Book of Charles V of France 4° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 99
- JOHNSTON, M. F. Coronation of a King [Engl. & foreign ; of all ages] 5 / 8° Chapman 02
- JONES, Wm. Crowns & Coronations : history of regalia 3/6 c 8° Chatto [83] 02
The best popular budget of coronation lore.
- LEGG, Leop. W. Wickham [ed.] English Coronation Records ; large ill. 31/6 n. i 8° Constable 01
Colln. of Engl. documts. forming a consecutive hist. fr. 6 cent. (Aldan) to Victoria ; w. Introd.
- LEGG, Dr J. Wickham [ed.] Coronation Order of James I [fr. Lambeth MS.] Robinson 03
[ed.] Three Coronation Orders ; w. notes Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 00
Coronation of William and Mary, an Ang.-Feh. version of the Engl. coronation order, and consecration of an Ang.-Sax. king.
- Liber Regalis —*vide* Wordsworth, *infra*
- LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Coronation Book of Edward VII ; ill. & 24 col. pl. 10/6 4° Cassell 02
- MACLEANE, Rev. D. The Great Solemnity of the Coronation 12/6 i 16° Robinson 02
Gives the service of 1838, and that for the consecration of a Queen Consort (1831), with introduction, copious notes, and appendices.
- MASKELL, Rev. W. —*in his* Monumenta Rit. Eccles. Ang., *ut sup.*, s.v. English Uses
- METALLINOS, Eustathius Imperial and Royal Coronation 2/6 n. 8° Frowde 02
Gives briefly the Greek, Russian, and Anglican ceremonies, w. Introd.
- PEMBERTON, Rev. J. H. [ed.] English Coronation Service ; w. notes 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [02] 02
- PERKINS, Can. J. H. T. Coronation Book ; copious ill. & 10 Appendices 10/6 n. 8° Pitman 02
A picture of the ceremonial, but lightly touching on ritual. Good chap. on Challenge by the Champion.
- SKENE, W. F. Coronation Stone ; ill. [analysis of legends] o.p. [pb. 6 /] s 4° Edmonston, *Edin.* 69
- WORDSWORTH, Rev. Chr. [ed.] Manner of Coronation of Charles I [*Liber Regalis*] 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 92

118 : DEVOTION (e) : PRAYERS and FAMILY WORSHIP**Family Worship**

- BOARDMAN, Dr H. A. The Bible in the Family 75 c 12° Am. S.S.U., *Phila.* 79
- Book of Common Worship : prep. by direction of N.Y. State Confer. of Religion 12° Putnam 01
Attempts to provide a worship that can be used by members of all religions in common.
- BURGON, Dn J. W. [Ang.] Ninety Short Sermons for Reading in Families, 2 vols. ea. 8 / 12° Parker 67
- CARTER, Can. T. T. [H.-C. ; ed.] Treasury of Devotion : manual of prayer
[90 c. Young, N.Y.] 2/6 18° Longman [69]
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Dialogues betw. Clergym. & Layman on Family Worship
4/6 c 8° Macmillan [62] 83
- SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Interpreter : or Scripture for family worship 12/6 r 8° Passmore [72]
Passages from Scripture for every morning and evening, with running comment and hymns.
- WAUGH, Rev. Benj. Sunday Evenings with my Children ; 100 ill. 6/6 8° Pitman [82]
- „ The Children's Sunday Hour ; ill. 5 / 8° Pitman [84]
- YONGE, Charl. M. [Ang.] Scripture Readings f. School & Family, 5 v., ea. 1/6 ; w. comm.
ea. 3/6 8° Macmillan [71-81]

Prayers—*v. also* A § 117, for Liturgies

- ANDREWES, Bp Lancelot [1565-1626] Greek Devotions, ed. Can. P. G. Medd [Ang.] 5 / s 8° S.P.C.K. 92
An excellent edn., fr. MS. given by ANDREWES (in wh. handwrg. it is supposed to be) to LAUD, afterw. Abp. of Canterb., and recently discov. by Rev. R. G. Livingstone, who purchased it at a sale. Partly in Hebr. Pref. conts. valuable bibliogr. informn.
- „ Preces Privatae, tr. F. E. Brightman ; w. Introd. & notes 6 / c 8° Methuen 03
Tr. fr. Oxford edn. of 1675, corrected fr. all extant MSS. and Stokes' *Verus Christianus*.
- Anthology of Prayers for Public Worship 2/6 n. c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 07
- BENSON, Abp E. W. [Ang.] Prayers, Public & Private : composed, wr. or tr.
[1825 Dutton, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Pitman 99
- BLAIKIE, Dr W. G. Household Prayers for Use in Family Worship 2/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Union 98

- CARPENTER, Bp Wm. B. [Ang.] Churchman's Household Prayers [in red & blk.] 3/6 s 4° Nisbet 93
 COWLEY-BROWN, Rev. G. J. [ed.] Household Prayers [from old divines] 2/6 12° Bell [] 86
 DAWSON, Geo. [Theist] Prayers, 2 Series ea. 1/6 n. c 8° Paul [77-83] 00
 DYKES, Dr J. O. [Presb.] Daily Household Prayers for a Month 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [80] 93
 GARBETT (Can.) + MARTIN (Rev. S.) [Angs.] Family Prayer Book 7/6 (\$2.75) 1 8° Cassell [] 94
 HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Unsectarian Family Prayers 1/6 12° Paul [74] 86
 JAY, Rev. J. W. [Nonc.] Prayers for Use of Families [at one time much used] 1/ c 8° Ward & Lock []
 JOHNSON, Dr Sam. [1709-84] Prayers and Meditations, ed. H. Higgins 5/ n. c 8° Stock 04
 MACLAREN, Dr A. Pulpit Prayers 7/6 8° Hodder 07
 MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] Home Prayers : w. two services for public worship 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 91
 MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Durh.] Prayers for the Home : Morning and Evening 3/6 c 8° Seeley 92
 NEWBOLT, Rev. W. C. E. [Ang.] Prayers, Psalms, Lessons, for the Household 2/6 n. (\$1) c 8° Longman 04
 NEWMAN, F. W. [Theist] Morning Prayers in Household of a Believer in God 1/ n. c 8° P. Green
 NICOLL, Sir W. Robertson [Presb. ; ed.] Book of Family Worship 5/ c 8° Hodder 99
 OXENDEN (Bp A.) + RAMSDEN (W.) [Angs.] Family Prayers, 2 Series ea. 2/ 12° Hatchard [73]
 PARKER, Theo. [Unit.] Prayers 75 c. n. 12° Amer. Unit. Ass., Boston []
 SADLER, Dr Thos. [Unit.] Prayers for Christian Worship 3/6 c 8° Williams 86
 TILESTON, Mrs Mary W. [ed.] Great Souls at Prayer 2/6 n. 16° Allenson [98] 04
 Selections over 14 centuries from St AUGUSTINE to R. L. STEVENSON.
 VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Family Prayers 2/6 c 8° Bagster [71] 90
 VOYSEY, Eev. Chas. [Theist] Theistic Prayer Book 3/6 12° Williams
 " Family Prayers ; with an Appendix 1/ c 8° Williams [87]
 WESTCOTT, Bp A. F. [Ang.] Common Prayers for Family Use 1/ n. c 8° Macmillan 03
- Christian Doctrine of Prayer**—for Evidential Value of Prayer, v. A § 132
 CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] Christian Doctr. of Prayer : an essay 75 c. 8° Am. Unit. Ass., Boston [54] 74
 HALL, Bp A. C. A. The Christian Doctrine of Prayer [Bohlen Lects.] 3/6 (\$1.10 n.) c 8° Longman 04
 MCFAYDEAN, Rev. J. F. The Prayers of the Bible 6/ n. 8° Hodder 06
 MONRAD, D. G. World of Prayer : prayer in relat. to pers. relig. [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 79
 O'BRIEN, Bp J. T. [C.-I.] Prayer [5 sermons pchd. bef. Univ. Dublin] 6/ 8° Macmillan 75
 REID, W. A. Christian Prayer, Introd. Prf. Charteris 5/ n. 8° Blackwood 05
 WORLEDGE, Rev. A. J. Prayer—ut A § 132
- Roman-Catholic*
 FISHER, Bp Jno. [1459-1535] Treatise on Prayer, ed. A. Monk of Fort Augustus 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
 FITZGERALD, P. [ed.] Jewels of Prayer & Meditation fr. Unfamiliar Sources 2/6 c 8° Burns & O. 98
 FRASSINETTI, Vy. Rev. J. St Teresa's Pater-Noster : treat. on prayer [tr.]
 [1 Cath. Pb. Soc., N. Y.] 4/ 18° Burns & Oates 87
- LIGUORI, St Alphonsus Treatise on Prayer—ut A § 99
Collects —v. A § 117
Lord's Prayer —v. A § 34
Prayers for the Dead —v. A § 128
'Saying Grace'
 DIXON, Rev. H. L. Saying Grace : historically considered ; w. appendices 4/ n. f 8° Parker 03
 Traces orig. and hist. of the custom non-Xtn. and Xtn., and gives var. forms of grace.

X: Systematic Theology

The contents of this section are not exclusively confined to books on Christian Doctrine. Works on Natural and Ethnic Doctrine are, it is thought, often best inserted here for purposes of easy reference.

119 : INTRODUCTION. HISTORY OF DOCTRINE

Introduction ; Outlines

- BROWN, Prf. W. Adams Christian Theology in Outline [7/6 n. Clark, Ed.] \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N. Y. 07
 " The Essence of Christianity [6/ n. Clark, Edin.] \$1.50 n. 8° Scribner, N. Y. 02
 CLARKE, Prf. W. N. Outline of Christian Theology [7/6 Clark, Ed.] \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N. Y. [94] 98

- DRUMMOND, Prf. Jas. [Unit.] Introduction to the Study of Theology, *ut* A § 1
- HALL, Prf. T. J. Dogmatic Theology, vol. i: Introduction—*ut* A § 121
- HEADLAM, Rev. A. C. Sources and Authority of Dogmatic Theology 1 / n. 8° Macmillan 03
- LITTON, Rev. E. A. Introduction to Dogmatic Theology 10 / 6 n. 8° Stock [82] 02
- MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] The Faith of the Gospel 3 / n. c 8° Longman [92]
\$1.50 Dutton, N.Y. A brief conspectus, for the benefit of Church people, of the whole system of Church theology.
- STONE, Prf. Darwell Outlines of Christian Dogma [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 7 / 6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 00
- WARFIELD, Prf. B. B. [Presb.] Right of Systematic Theology [60 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.] 2 / c 8° Clark, Ed. 97
- WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [Ang.] The Gospel of Life: thoughts introductory to study of Christian doctrine 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
- Dictionaries** —v. A § 49
- General History of Doctrine and of Dogma**—v. also A § 5 Hist. of Nat. Theol.
- BALL, Dr W. E. St. Paul and the Roman Law, and other Studies on the origin of the Form of Doctrine 4 / 6 8° Clark, Edin. 01
Five incursions of a lawyer into the regions of theology.
- CRIPPEN, Rev. T. G. Popular Introduction to the Hist. of Christian Doctrine 9 / 8° Clark, Edin. 83
\$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A good popular introduction; follows the topical plan, and has some useful Appendices.
- CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. Historical Theology, 2 vols. [lectures] 21 / 8° Clark, Edin. [64] 64
\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A review of the principal discussions since apostolic age: massive, yet clear.
- FISHER, Prf. G. P. Hist. of Christian Doctrine [Intern. Theolog. Lib.] \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. [96]
12 / Clark, Edin. A full, accurate and interesting introd. bk.; but it in no sense takes place of HARNACK, *ut* *inf.*
- HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. History of Christian Doctrines [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6 / n. 8° Clark, Edin. [80-1]
\$6.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. The 1st Engl. tr. of this bk. (by C. W. BUCH, 2 v. '47) was revised fr. 4th Germ. edn. and repub. New York '61-2. This new tr. is from the 5th edn. and is much the better.
- *HARNACK, Dr A. [Prot.] History of Dogma [tr.], ed. Prf. A. B. Bruce, 7 v. ea. 10 / 6 8° Williams 94-9
Ea. \$2.50. Little & Brown, Boston. An erudite and candid hist. of dogma (= doctr. formally defined and promulgated by eccles. authority) by the foremost representative in Germany of a theory of Xtianity wh. claims to reconcile the older evangel. faith w. the methods (and to some extent the conclusions) of the critical school. Author has by this bk. shaped the religious thought of Prot. Germany more than any other academic teacher for many decades. Its motto, 'Christianity has nothing to do with Philosophy' (Goethe), indicates author's standpoint. Vol. 1 conts. excellent chaps. on Gnostics and Neoplatonism.
- Outlines of the History of Dogma; tr. Prf. E. K. Mitchell \$2.50 8° Funk, N.Y. 93
7 / 6 Hodder. Amer. tr. (very inadequate) of author's *Grundriss d. Dogmengesch.* [4m. 8° Mohr, Freiburg, '89], and of very small value compared w. his *Lehrbuch*, of wh. the previous wk. is a tr.
- NEANDER, Prf. A. [Prot.] Lectures on History of Christian Dogmas [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3 / 6 Bell [58]
Each \$1 Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Library.] Standard.
- ORR, Prf. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Progress of Dogma [Elliot Lects.] [\$1.75 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7 / 6 8° Hodder 01
- SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] —in his History of the Creeds, 3 vols., *ut* A § 120
- SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Presb.] A Hist. of Christian Doctrine, 2 vols. \$5 8° Scribner, N.Y. [65] 84
21 / Clark, Edin. Calvinistic, clear, and vigorous, but omits several important doctrines; adopts topical plan.
- SHELDON, Prf. H. C. [Meth.] A History of Christian Doctrine, 2 vols. \$4 8° New York 86
- To Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325**—v. also A § 51: Apostolic Age; A § 55: Patristics
- ALSTON, Leon. Stoic and Christian in Second Century 3 / n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Longman 06
A comparison of the ethical teaching of Marcus Aurelius w. that of contemporary and antecedent Christianity.
- BAKER, J. F. B. Early History of Christian Doctrine [first 4 cents.] 10 / 6 8° Methuen 03
- BANKS, Dr J. S. Development of Doctrine in the Early Church 2 / 6 c 8° Meth. Pub. House 99
- CRUTTWELL, Rev. Chas. T. [Ang.] Literary History of Early Christianity, 2 vols. 21 / 8° Griffin 93
\$6 n. Scribner, N.Y. Incl. Fathers and chief heretical wr. of Ante-Nicene period. Fr. a liter., rather than strictly theo. pt. of view, indic. leading intell. conceptions of var. wrs., the degree of success attained by each, and their permanent value as contribs. to thought—following same method as in his *Hist. of Roman Liter.* [ut K § 211]. A very readable book, by a liberal-minded clergyman.
- DONALDSON, Prf. J. Crit. Hist. of Xtn. Liter. & Doctr. [to 325], 3 v. o.p. [pb. 31 / 6] 8° Macmillan 64-6
Vol. 1 has been re-issued sub. tit. *The Apostolic Fathers: their doctrines and writings*, 7 / 6 c 8° id. 74.
- ELSEE, Chas. Neoplatonism in Relation to Christianity 2 / 6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 08
- HATCH, Dr E. [Ang.] Influence of Gk. Ideas upon Xtn. Ch. [Hibbert Lects.] 8° 10 / 6 Williams [90] 91
\$3.75 Scribner, N.Y. Posthum. ed. Dr A. M. FAIRBAIRN [Cong.]. The object of the bk. is to acc. for diff. betw. Xty. of Sermon on Mount and that of Nicene Creed, the former bg. 'the promulgation of a new law of conduct' (in wh. metaphysics is entirely absent), latter a 'statement partly of histor. facts and partly of dogm. inferences' (couched in metaphys. terms, in wh. ethics has no place): the change in the 'centre of gravity fr. conduct to belief' being coincident w. transference of Xty. fr. Semitic to Greek soil.
- KRÜGER, Prf. Gust. [Prot.] Hist. of Early Chr. Liter. in 1st 3 Cents. [tr.] \$2 n. (8 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 97
- REUSS, Prf. E. W. E. [Prot.] Hist. of Christian Theol. in Apost. Age [tr.], 2 vols. 24 / 8° Hodder 72-4
- VON SODEN, Prf. H. History of Early Christian Literature [tr.], vol. i [N.T.]—*ut* A § 16
- WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [Ang.] Essays in Hist. of Relig. Thought in West 4 / n. (\$1.75) gl 8° Macmillan [91]
9 essays on Plato's Myths, Æschylus, Eurip., Dionysius the Areopagite, Origen [v. A § 56], Benj. Whichcote (a charming sketch), Rel. of Xty. to Art, Browning's Teaching of Xty. as the Absolute Religion. The obj. of the whole is to demonstrate of W. civili. that in every realm of human activity (action, liter., art) wks. wh. receive most lasting homage of the soul are those wh. are most Christian, and that it is in each the Christian element wh. holds our reverence.
- WYNNE (F. R.) + BERNARD (J. H.) + HEMPHILL (S.)—in The Literature of the 2nd Cent., *ut* A § 129
- Alexandrian and Carthaginian Schools**—v. also C § 15
- HEARD, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] Alexandrian and Carthaginian Theology Contrasted 6 / c 8° Clark, Edin. 93
\$1.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Hulsean Lects.] A vigorous protest agst. Augustinian theology so long dominant in the West, w. the view of furnishing a fresh departure for those who desire a new theology of the future in wh. things new and old are found to harmonize.

RADFORD, Rev. L. B. Three Teachers of Alexandria 2/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press o8
Putnam, N.Y. THEOGNOSTUS, PERRIUS, and PETER THE MARTYR: a study in the early hist. of Origenism and Anti-Origenism (Peter the Martyr)

Heretics and Apologists

—v. also A §§ 51, 52, 55

Works, Lives, Criticism

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on beh. of Xtians, ed. Prf. J. R. Harris; w. tr. 5/n. 8° Camb. Press [91] 93
\$1.75 n. Putnam, N.Y. An excellent edn., w. introd. of the Syriac version [? 7 cent.] of this hitherto missing wk. (mentd. by Eusebius and Jerome), discov. by Edr. in lib. of Convent of St Catherine on Mt Sinai. Appendix (by Prf. J. A. ROBINSON), identifying the Gk. text of *Barlaam and Josaphat* (main port. here reprod.) w. the original of the *Apology*. A valuable contrib. to the understanding of pre-ecclesiastical Christianity, nearly as important of the *Διδοχῆ* (v. A § 19).

HARRIS, Helen B. [=Mrs J. R.] The Newly Recovered *Apology* of Aristides 2/6 c 8° Hodder [91] 93
A popular acc. of the doctr. and ethics of the bk, discov. by her husband. With extra. fr. above translation.

ATHENAGORAS [2 cent.] Libellus pro Christianis, rec. E. Schwartz
[Texte u. Unters.; v. also A § 55] 3m. 60 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [150-216]—v. A § 55

EPIPHANIUS [303-403] —v. A § 55, s.n. Oehler

HIPPOLYTUS [160-236] Refutatio Omnium Hæresium, ed. Duncker + Schneidewin

7m. 8° Dieterich, *Götting.* 59

Refutation of all Heresies [tr.] [Ante-Nicene Library] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
Discov. as an anon. MS. in 1842 by E. MILLER, and ed. 1861 by him (Clar. Press) as a contin. of the *Philosophumena* attributed to ORIGEN. It is of very great value. HIPPLYTUS was largely indebted to IRENEUS and CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA. *Vide also A § 55, s.v. HIPPLYTUS.*

LACTANTIUS [4 cent.] Divine Institutes [tr.]—in Ante-Nicene Lib., ut A § 55
Gives details of the early persecutions.

MARCION [2 cent.]

JACKSON, F. J. F. Christian Difficulties in Second & Twentieth Centuries 3/6 n. c 8° Arnold o3
[Hulsean Lects.] On Marcion and his rel. to mod. thought: anc. and mod. heretical views on the person of Christ.

OEHLE, F. [ed.] Corpus Hæresilogicum, 5 vols.—ut A § 55

ORIGEN [c. 185-254] Treatise against Celsus—in his Writings, in Ante-Nicene Lib., ut A § 55

Patrick, Rev. J. The Apology of Origen in reply to Celsus 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 92
A sound monogr. on ORIGEN's answer to (now lost) treatise of CELSUS agst. Xtianity, charging it w. being dangerous to State. Gives argumts. on both sides, forming a very conven. digest of the whole controversy. A good ch. shows rel. betw. Xty. and the Empire, and the vol. conta. a tr. of greater pt. of CELSUS' *True Words*. Author disagrees w. KLEIN's opin. that the CELSUS of ORIGEN was CELSUS the Ephrean known to LUCIAN.

v. OTTO, J. C. T. [ed.] Corpus Apogetarum Christ. Saec. ii, ut A § 55

TERTULLIAN [104-216] Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis,
ed. Rev. T. H. Bindley 7/6 n. (\$2.50) c 8° Clar. Press 89
A good edition for young theological students, with Introduction and notes.

„ Apology, tr. Rev. T. H. Bindley; w. introd., analysis, & notes 3/6 c 8° Parker 90
Contains an Appendix consisting of letters of PLINY and TRAJAN respecting the Christians.

„ Apology, tr. W. Reeve; w. notes [A. & M. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/c 8° Griffith [89] 98

„ Apology [tr.] = vol. i of *Works* in Ante-Nicene Lib., ut A § 55

„ Apology, tr. H. A. Woodham; w. notes & preface o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Bell [43] 50
The Preface contains a good sketch of Patristic and Ecclesiastical Latinity.

„ Apologetic Treatises [tr.] = Pusey's Lib. of the Fathers, vol. x, ut A § 55

„ De Præscriptione Hæreticorum, ed. Rev. T. H. Bindley 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Clar. Press 94
Incl. also *Ad Scapulam*, *Ad Martyras*, w. Appendix of *Pseudo-Tertullianus adversus omnes Hæreses*.

„ Five Books against Marcion, tr. P. Holmes o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

Arianism

ATHANASIUS [326-373] Orations agst. the Arians, ed. Prf. W. Bright
[w. Life of Athan.] 9/ (\$2.25) 8° Clar. Press 73

„ Select Treatises in Controv. w. Arians, tr. J. H. Newman, 2 v. 15/c 8° Longman [43] 90
Condensed fr. *Lib. of Fathers* [ut A § 55]. Omits *Disc. in*. Rendg. too free to be of much use for accur. knowl. of Athanasius (v. note in A § 55)

„ Select Treatises [tr.] [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theolog. Liter.] 1/c 8° Griffith [88]

GWATKIN, Dr H. M. [Ang.] Studies of Arianism 10/n. 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 82 [oo]
Chiefly in ref. to character and chronol. of the reaction following Council of Nicaea.

„ The Arian Controversy [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman [89] 98
Largely an abridgment of above, fr. wh. it differs chiefly by omission of Gothic portion of narrative.

MCGIFFERT, Dr Prolegomena to his tr. of Eusebius' Works—ut A § 55
Includes an important discussion on attitude of EUSEBIUS towards Arianism.

NEALE, Dr J. M. [H.-C.] —in his History of Eastern Church: Patriarchate of Alexandria, ut A § 61

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] The Arians of the Fourth Century 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [33]

Augustinianism and Pelagianism

AUGUSTINE [354-430] Anti-Pelagian Treatises, etc., ut A § 55

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination—ut A § 126

WIGGERS, Dr G. F. Hist. Presentn. of Augustinianism and Pelagianism [tr.] \$1.50 8° Draper, *Andover* 40

Gnosticism

- HARNACK, Prf. A. —his Hist. of Dogma, vol. i [tr. ; *ut sup.*] *conts. a good ch. on Gnostics*
- HERACLEON [Valentinian Gnostic ; 2 cent.] Fragments, ed. Rev. A. E. Brooke 4 / n. 8° Camb. Press 91
\$1-75 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Texts and Studies.] Ed. fr. the MSS., w. Intro. and notes.
- IRENÆUS [130-202] Third Bk. [Agst. Heresies], ed. H. Deane; w. notes & gloss. 5 / 6 (\$2-90) p 8° Clar.Pr. 74
Tr. in Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut A § 55*. A statement of and answers to the Gnosticism of his age.
- KING, Rev. C. W. Gnostics and their Remains—*ut I § 86*
The 2nd edn. *conts.*, as Appendix, a Bibliography by Jos. Jacobs. Discursive, but useful.
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. Epistles to Colossians and Philemon—*ut A § 39*
Contains valuable Excursus of Colossian Heresy and Gnosticism.
- MANSEL, Dn H. L. [Ang.] Gnostic Heresies of 1st & 2nd Cent., ed. Lightfoot 10 / 6 8° Murray 75
- MEAD, G. R. S. Fragments of a Faith Forgotten 10 / 6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 00
Brings together sources of inspiration on the Gnostics ; w. Bibliographia.
- ” [ed.] Echoes fr. the Gnosis, vols. i-xi [ser. tr. selns.] ea. 1 / n. 12° Theos. Pb. Soc. v.y., *in prg.*
—*ut A § 19*
- Pistis Sophia
- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] —*article Gnosticism in Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. x, *ut K § 1*

Manichaeism

- GIESELER, Prf. G. C. L. —his Eccles. Hist. [*ut A § 49*] *conts. full citatns. fr. orig. auths. and bibliogr.*
- HARNACK, Prf. A. —*article Manichaeism, in Encyclo. Brit.*, *ut K § 1* [gives references]
- ROBERTSON, J. M. —*in his Pagan Christs, ut A § 9*

Montanism

- CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. —*in his The Churches of Asia : sketches of the 2nd century, ut A § 61*
- de SOYRES, Jno. Montanism and the Primitive Church [Hulsean Prize Essay] 6 / 8° Bell 78
- TERTULLIAN [104-216] Five Books against Marcion—*v. supra*

Neoplatonism—*v. C § 15* Nestorians, etc.—*v. A § 61* : Eastern Churches

Jewish Philosophy of Middle Ages—*v. C § 15*

Scholastic Age [8th cent. to the Reformation]

- Collectively —*v. also A § 99, and C § 4* : Mediaeval Philosophy
- van der AA, I. Prælectionum Philos. Scholast. brevis Conspectus, 5 v. 16 / 8° Louvain [] 88-9
- de WULF, Prf. M. [R.-C.] Scholasticism, Old and New, tr. Prf. P. Coffey [R.-C.] 6 / n. 8° Longman 07
Pt. i deals w. mediæval Scholasticism, regarding it as a purely rational and autonomous system of philos., w. its own special content and methods;
Pt. ii treats of mod. Scholasticism (as exhibited in its latest developmnts.) as a syst. of philos. embodying all that was best and truest in
mediæval Scholasticism and at the same time as thoroughly ‘modern’ as any of the most up-to-date systs., describing its methods, principles,
and solutions of the latest philos. problems.
- ” —*in his History of Mediæval Philosophy, ut C § 4*
- ERDMANN, Dr J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol i : Ancient and Mediæval—*ut C § 3*
- HAMPDEN, Bp R. D. Scholastic Philos. in its rel. to Christian Theol. o.p. [pb. 8 / 6] 8° Edinburgh [33] 48
A Bampton Lecture still of considerable value.
- HUBER, Prf. V. A. —*in his English Universities [tr.], v. i : Middle Ages, ut D § 157*
- LECKY, W. E. H. —*in his European Morals fr. Augustus to Charlemagne, ut F § 4*
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. Mediæval Philosophy [7-15 century] o.p. [pb. 5 / 1] p 8° Griffin 57
- MILMAN, Dn H. H. —his Latin Christianity [*ut A § 56*] *gives good notices of the leading systems*
- OWEN, Rev. Jno. Evenings with the Sceptics, 2 vols. [Protagoras to Cornelius Agrippa], *ut A § 8*
- POOLE, Reg. Lane. Illustrations of the History of Mediæval Thought 10 / 6 8° Williams 84
[Hibbert Essay.] Account of ERIGENA, ABELARD, JOHN OF SALISBURY, MARSELIUS OF PADUA, etc.
- SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. A. —*article Scholasticism in Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxi, *ut K § 1*
- TOWNSEND, W. J. The Great Schoolmen of the Middle Ages [popular] 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder 81
- Individual Writers : Works, Lives, Criticism
- ABELARD, J. Pierre [1079-1142] Opera, 1 vol. [Migne’s *Patrologia Latina*] r 8° Didot, Paris
- ” Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina—*ut A § 122*
- Compayré, Prf. Gabr. Abelard & the Origin & Early Hist. of Universities [tr.]—*ut D § 157, s.v. France*
- McCabe, Jos. Peter Abelard [unfair to St. Bernard] 6 / n. c 8° Duckworth or
ea. \$1 n. 4° (Burns & Oates)
- ALBERTUS MAGNUS [1193-1280] Opera, 36 vols. ea. \$1 n. 4° (Burns & Oates)
- SIGHART, Prf. J. Albert the Great [tr.] [life and scholastic labours] 6 / 8° Washbourne 76
- ANSELM [1033-1109] Opera, 2 vols. [Migne’s *Patrologia*] Paris
- ” Cur Deus Homo—*ut A § 123*
- ” Cf. also SHEDD’s *History of Christian Doctrine [ut sup.]*, vol. ii, pp. 111-40, 273-86.
- ” Proslodium ; Monologium ; Cur Deus Homo ; etc. [tr.] 2 / 6 Paul 04
An edn. of the text of these Opuscula was ed. by C. HAAS, 1 m. 50 8° Tübingen 68.
- Eadmer Vita Sti. Anselmi 1 / 6 12° Leipzig (Nutt) 86
- Foley, Prf. G. C. [Episc.] Anselm’s Doctrine of the Atonement—*ut A § 123*

- AQUINAS, Thomas [1225-74] Opera, 8 vols. ea. 2 / 4° Parma 52-7
 „ Opera Omnia jussu Leonis xiii, ed. Zigliara + Caietan, vols. i-x f° Rome 82-99 in *prg.*
 „ Apology for the Religious Orders, tr. F'r G. Procter—*ut* A § 57
 „ New Things and Old in St. Thomas Aquinas [tr.] ;
 „ w. Introd. H. C. O'Neill 4 / 6 n. c 8° Dent 09
 „ A tr. of some of the minor writings and treatises, some never before rendered into English.
 „ Opuscula Selecta Theologica et Philosophica, 4 vols. 20 / n. 8°
 „ Quæstiones Disputatae, 5 vols. 21 / n. 8° Paris
 „ Summa contra Gentiles, ed. P. A. Uccelli [Migne's Patr. Lat.] r 8° Didot, Paris 63
 „ Summa contra Gentiles [also 4 / n. 8° Paris] 6 / 6 n. 8° Rome
 „ „ tr. F'r J. Rickaby [S.-J.], s.t. God & his Creatures 21 / n. s f° Burns & O. 05
 „ A tr., w. some abridgments, and notes, of the *Summa contra Gentiles*.
 „ Summa Theologica, ed. Faucher, 5 v. [Lib. Edn.] 40 fr. r 8° Lethellieux, Paris 87-9
 „ Summa Theologica, ed. J. P. Migne, 4 v. [Migne's *Patrologia Lat.*] r 8° Didot, Paris [58] 78
 „ Summa Theologica, edd. Rubeis + Billuart, etc., 6 vols. 30 / 8° Turin 89
 „ Summa Theologiae, tr. F'r J. Rickaby [S.-J.], s.t. Aquinas Ethicus, 2 v. 12 / c 8° Burns & O. [92]
 [Quart. Ser.] Incl. the princ. parts. of Pt. II of *Summa*, wh. is confined to THOMAS's ethical views, scarcely touching on religion. Notes.
 Janssens, L. [R.-C.] Summa Theologica ad Modum Commentarii in Aquinatis *Summam praesentis*
aevi studiis aptatam, v. i-vi 6m. to 15m. 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 02 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
 BONJOANNES, Bp B. Compendium of Pars Prima of Summa [1560] [tr.] 6 / 6 n. c 8° Baker 00
 „ Summa Philosophiae: seu De Veritate Cathol. Fidei contra Gentiles,
 ed. C. Alamann, vols. i-iii ea. 7 fr. 50 8° Lethellieux, Paris
 „ The Religious State, Episcopate and Priestly Office, tr. J. Procter 3 / 6 c 8° Sands 02
 „ Tractatus de Homine, ed. B. A. Schifflini [S.-J.] \$3.25 8° Benziger, N.Y.
Lives, Exposition, etc. —v. also A § 98
 Cavanagh, F'r P. [R.-C.] Life of St Thomas Aquinas, the Angelic Doctor 4 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates 90
 \$1.20 n. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. A purely legendary and pietistic life, follg. in wake of R. P. JOYAU's *Saint Thomas d'Aquin.* 11 pl.
 Cornoldi, F'r [S.-J.] The Physical System of St Thomas [tr.] 5 / 8° Art & Bk. Co. 93
 Elmendorf, Dr J. J. [Episc.] Elements of Moral Theology [based on Aquinas] \$2.50 n. 12° Pott, N.Y. 92
 Leo xiii [Pope] Encyclical Letter on St Thomas Aquinas [tr.] 1 / c 8° Burns & Oates 79
 The Encyclical wh. made the philosophy of St THOMAS the groundwork of instruction in R.-C. schools.
 Liberatore, F'r M. [S.-J.] On Universals [tr.] [expos. of Thomistic doctn.] 7 / 6 8° Art & Bk. Co. 89
 Lindsay, T. M. —article Thomas Aquinas in *Encyclo. Brit.*, *ut* K § 1
 Vaughan, Abp R. B. [O.S.B.] Life & Labours of St Thomas of Aquinas 6 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates [71-2] 90
 BACON, Roger [1214-94] Opus Majus, ed. Dr. J. H. Bridges, 3 vols. 31 / 6 8° Williams 97-00
 There is only one previous edn., that by Jno. JEAN (1733); repr. Venice 1750, wh. however omitted Pt. vii, the most important part of the wk., viz. the *Moralis Philosophia*. Vol. III (7/6) consists of revised text of first 3 Pts. (wh. were full of errors), corrections, emendations, and addl. notes.
 „ Opera hactenus inedita, ed. Rob. Steele, facs, i-ii 15 / 6 n. 8° Clar. Press 09
 Fasc. 1: *De Vitiis Contractis in Studio Theologiae*, 5 / n.; II: *Communium Naturalium Lib.* I, 10 / 6 n.
 „ Opus Tertium, Opus Minus, etc., ed. Prf. J. S. Brewer 10 / r 8° Rolls Series 59
 Couper, Rev. W. J. The Two Bacons and Experimental Science—*ut* C § 16
 Ingram, J. K. On the Opus Majus of Bacon o.p. 8° Dublin 58
 Roger Bacon: life, wrsgs., philos. [2 arts. repr. fr. *Westm. Rev.*] o.p. [pb. 3/6] 8° Trübner 64
 BOETHIUS [470-525] —v. A § 55
 BONAVENTURA, St [1221-74] Opera, ed. A. C. Peltier 8° Besançon
 „ Opera Omnia, 10 vols. and Index 337 f. 50 4° Herder, *Freiburg*
 „ Opuscula duo præstantissima, ed. C. J. Hefele 3m. 16° Laupp, *Tübingen* [45] 62
 Contains his *Brevilog.* et *Itinerarium mentis ad Deum*. Numerous edns. and trs. of his minor works are pubd.
 DUNS SCOTUS, Johannes [d. 1308] Opera, a Patribus Francisc. recogn., vols. i-xxvi 8° Paris 91 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
 O'Shea, G. Some Facts and Probabilities rel. to Johannes Scotus 8° 90
 With discussion of the genuineness of the SPAGNOLETTI portrait belonging to the U.S. Theological Seminary. Port. and 3 pl.
 ERIGENA, Johannes Scotus [b. 805(?)] Opera, 2 vols. [Migne's *Patrologia Latina*] r 8° Didot, Paris
 Adamson, Prf. R. —article Erigena, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. viii, *ut* K § 1
 Gardner, Alice Studies in John the Scot [Erigena] 2 / 6 c 8° Frowde 00
 Whittaker, Thos. John Scotus Erigena—in his Apollonius of Tyana, *ut* A § 3
 Conts. a good short exposn. of Erigena's philosophy. The fullest treatise on him, however, is J. HUBER's *Johannes Scotus Erigena*, 9 m. 8°
 Lentner, Munich, '61.
 LULLY, Raymond [1234-1315]
 Barber, W. T. A. Raymond Lull, the Illuminated Doctor 2 / 6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 03
 Wallace, Rev. Edwin —article Lully, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xv, *ut* K § 1

OCCAM, William of [*d.* 1347]

Lindsay, T. M.

—*article* Occam, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xvii, *ut* **K** § 1

THEODORE of Studium [759–826]

Gardner, Alice

Theodore of Studium: life and times [**§** 3 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 05**Renaissance.**OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] *Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance* [**§** 3.50 Macmillan] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [92]" *Skeptics of the French Renaissance* [**§** 3.50 Macmillan] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [93]Former deals w. General Causes (pp. 8–95), DANTE, PETERARCH, BOC-
CACCIO, PULCI, MACHIAVELLI, GUICCIARDINI, POMPOAZZI, BRUNO,
VANINI [last 3, to whom more than half the vol. is devoted, of special

value].

Latter deals w. MONTAIGNE, Peter RAMUS, CHARRON, SANCHEZ, LA
MOTHE-LE-VAYER, PASCAL.Together they form an excellent introd. to the hist. of Ital. and Fch. free-thought, fr. 13 to 17 cents.: scholarly and accurate, wr. entirely at
first hand fr. orig. sources. Its copious refers. to liter. of Renaissance are very useful and exact. Index to each vol.*Individual Writers: Works, Lives, Criticism*

AGRIPPA, H. Cornelius [1486–1535]

Morley, Prf. Hy.

Life of H. Cornelius Agrippa, 2 vols.

o.p. [*pb.* 18/] s 8° Chapman 56BRUNO, Giordano [1548–1600]—*v.* **C** § 20CAMPANELLA, Tomaso [1568–1639]—*v.* **C** § 74

CARDAN, Jerome [1501–75]

Morley, Prf. Hy.

Life of Jerome Cardan

o.p. [*pb.* 18/] s 8° Chapman 54PETRARCH, Francesco [1304–74]—*v.* **K** § 39**Mystics**—*v. also* **A** § 94: Theosophists; § 100: Jansenists and Quietists*Collectively*DALGAIRNS, F'r J. B. [R.-C.] *The German Mystics of the Fourteenth Century**o.p.* 8° London 50GREGORY, Eleanor C. [ed.] *Horæ Mysticae: fr. the writings of Mystics* [Lib. of Devot.] 2/f 8° Methuen 08HERRICK, S. E. *Some Hereticks of Yesterday* [on Tauler and others] 8/c 8° Low 84**v.* HUGEL, Bar. F.*The Mystical Element of Religion*, 2 vols.; ports.21/*n.* 8° Dent [09] 09

A valuable and inspiring study of the lives of St CATHERINE OF GENOA [1447–1510] and her friends, on the lines of modern scientific method.

INGE, Dr W. R.

Christian Mysticism

[Bampton Lectures]

12/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 99\$2.50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A valuable wk., dealing w. all Chr. mysticism fr. St JOHN to WORDSWORTH and BROWNING; w. discussions of various
points of view, etc." *Personal Idealism and Mysticism* [Paddock Lects.] 3/6 *n.* (\$1 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07" *Studies of English Mystics* 6/*n.* c 8° Murray 06\$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* St Margaret Lectures.

JOLY, H.

The Psychology of the Saints [tr.]

[The Saints] 3/s 8° Duckworth 98

A study of the mental characteristics of sainthood, w. much of value on mysticism.

JONES, Dr Rufus M.

*Studies in Mystical Religion*12/*n.* 8° Macmillan 09Sincere studies of some of the byways of Christianity, by a wr. having much sympathy w. the mystics proper, but little w. those who have striven
merely after abnormal psychic conditions.

du PREL, Dr Carl

Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. C. C. Massey, 2 v.*o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] c 8° Redway 88

SCOTT, Rev. W. M.

*Aspects of Christian Mysticism*3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 07

A good elem. definition of mysticism, giving teaching of 10 Christian mystics largely in their own words.

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. A.—*article* Mysticism in *Encyclo. Brit.* vol. xvii, *ut* **K** § 1

Spanish Mystics

By Author of French Jansenists

5/c 8° Paul

THOROLD, Algar [R.-C.] *Essay in Aid of Better Appren. of Cath. Mysticism*3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 00

III. the constituents of mysticism fr. the wrs. of Angela da Foligno, a Franciscan mystic.

TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] *Chr. Theosophy & Mysticism—in his* *Rat. Theol. in 17 Cent.*, pp. 303–409, *ut* **A** § 5

ULLMANN, Dr C.

Reformers before the Reformation, 2 vols. [tr.]21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 45

John of Goch, John of Wessel, Brethren of the Common Lot and German Mystics, John of Wessel.

VAUGHAN, Rob. A.

Hours with the Mystics

7/6 c 8° Routledge [56] 05

Oriental, Gk., Rom., 14 cent. Germ., Mediaeval Persian, Theosophy of Reformn., Paracelsus, Behmen, Span. mystics, Swedenborg.

WAITE, A. E.

Studies in Mysticism and Certain Aspects of the Secret Tradition 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 06

WENLEY, Dr R. M.

Mediaeval Mysticism—in his *Aspects of Pessimism*, *ut* **C** § 2 [*Imitatio Christi*, etc.]*Individual Writers: Works, Lives, Criticism*BOEHME (BEHMEN), Jac. [*d.* 1575–1624] *Works in English*, ed. Law, 4 vols.[the latest complete edn.] [*w.* £10] 4° London 1764–81Vol. 1 of above repr. 8°, Bryce, *Glasgow* '86; and *Epistles*, 8° Thomason, *Glasgow* '86; both *o.p.*" *Dialogues on the Supersensual Life* [tr.] 3/6 f 8° Methuen 02" *Thoughts on the Spiritual Life*, tr. Charl. A. Rainy 1/3 c 8° Oliphant 96

HARTMANN, Dr Frz.

Life and Doctrines of Jacob Böhme

10/6 c 8° Paul 93

Written fr. the pt. of view of a modern Buddhistic theosophist; the 'doctrines' correspondingly diluted.

LAW, Bp Wm.

Elucidations of Böhmen and Freher—in his *Works*, *inf.*

MARTENSEN, Bp H. L.

Jacob Böhme: his life & teaching [tr.]

[tr. fr. Danish] 7/6 8° Hodder 85

CATHERINE OF GENOA, St [1447-1510]—*v. supra, s.n.* Hugel

CATHERINE OF SIENNA, St [1347-80]—*v. A § 57*

FRANCIS DE SALES [1567-1622]—*v. A § 98*

GUYON, Mme [1648-1717] —*v. A § 63*

HALL, Bp Jos. [1574-1656] Christ Mystical; ed. fr. Gen. Gordon's copy 3/6 c 8° Hodder [1654] 91
Marginal lines mark the passages wh. Gordon most admired. It is a sober little treatise, by 'the Christian Seneca'.

HUSS, John [1369-1415] —*v. A § 60*

à KEMPIS, Thomas [1380-1471]—*v. A § 57, and A § 116*

LAW, Bp Wm. [1686-1761] Works, ed. G. Moreton, 9 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Setley, Brockenhurst 93
Repr. of RICHARDSON's edn. (9 vols., 1782), w. Introds. by EDR. Vols. 1-11 are occup. w. the early controvers. wrgs. (*Three Letters to Bp of Bangor, Remarks on (MANDEVILLE's) Fable of the Bees*, reply to TISDALL's *Christianity as Old as the Creation, Absolute Unlawfulness of Stage Entertainments*, etc.); vol. 111 conts. the *Pract. Treat. on Christian Perfection*, one of his best practical treatises. Vol. IV, *Serious Call*.

Defence of Ch. Principles, ed. J. O. Nash + Bp Chas. Gore 2/6 n. c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Conts. the *Three Letters to Bp of Bangor*, broken up: w. Summary prefix. to ea. sect. Introd. and notes.

Liberal & Mystical Writings; w. Introd. W. S. Palmer 2/6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Longman 08

Practical Treatise upon Xtian Perfection, ed. [Miss] L. H. M. Soulsby 2/n (\$1) 16° Longman 01

Serious Call to Devout and Holy Life, ed. Can. J. H. Overton
[Eng. Theol. Lib.] 4/6 n. 8° Macmillan [1728]

A bk. that has 'a strange and moving spiritual pedigree'. It led JOHNSON to think in earnest; it strongly affected WHITEFIELD; fr. it THOS. SCOTT dated beginning of his spiritual life, and NEWMAN in his *Apologia* speaks of SCOTT as the writer 'to whom, humanly speaking, I almost owe my soul. Doubtless the recent revival of interest in LAW's wrgs. is mainly due to the tendency of present age tow. mysticism and theosophy', as a reaction agst. purely scientific thought and methods, aided by the manly piety, practical devotional character and excellent English of the wks. themselves.

The Spirit of Prayer [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/cl. 1/6 c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Appendix contains part of LAW's exposition of BÖHME.

The Spirit of Love in Dialogues [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/cl. 1/6 c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)

Selections —*v. also A § 116; for his Life, etc., v. A § 62*

Whyte, Dr Alex. [F.-Ch.; ed.] Character and Characteristics of William Law 3/6 8° Hodder [92] 08
Passages fr. his 9 wks.; w. Introd. contg. excellent apprcn. of the man and his mode of thought. Also 1/'07.

MOLINOS [1627-97] Spiritual Guide wh. Disentangles the Soul [tr.] 2/f 8° Methuen [1688] 07
[Lib. of Devotion.] Tr. of the *Guída Spirituale* [1675] enforcing the practice of Quietism, for wh. MOLINOS was cited before the Holy Office on the ground of erroneous doctrine, and imprisoned till his death. Pref. by Can. Scott HOLLAND.

Bigelow, Jno. Molinos, the Quietist \$1.25 12° Scribner, N.Y. 82

PARACELSUS [1493-1541] —*v. A § 94*

RUYSBROECK, Joh. [1294-1381]

Maeterlinck, M. Ruysbroeck & the Mystics, tr. [fr. Fch.] [Devot. Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 94
An appreciative essay on a forgotten Flemish mystic, w. selns. fr. his *Adornment of the Spiritual Marriage*, and Introd. essay.

SWEDENBORG, Emm. [1688-1772]—*v. A § 93*

TAULER, Joh. [1300-61] Meditns. on Life and Passion of our Lord [tr.]—*ut A § 116*

The Inner Way [tr.]—*ut A § 116*

Winkworth, Susanna [tr.] History and Life of Rev. Dr J. Tauler 6/c 8° Allenson [57] 05
With 25 of his Sermons, and Preface by Chas. KINGSLEY.

TERESA, St [1515-82] —*v. A § 57*

Theologia Germanica: tr. Susanna Winkworth [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2/6 n. (75 c.) f 8° Macmillan [54] 74
An ancient Germ. treatise, by a Teuton knight, discov. by Martin LUTHER, who first brought it to notice in an edn. pubd. 1616: to it, he said, he owed more than to any other wrg. than the Bible and the wks. of St Augustine.

WICLIF, Jno. [1324-84] —*v. A § 62*

From 1515 to Twentieth Century—*v. also A § 5: Hist. of Nat. Theology*

ADENEY, Rev. W. F. A Century's Progress in Rel. Life and Thought 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 01
A reasonable and in many ways adequate view. Imperfect on Oxid. Movem.

d'ALVIELLA, Ct G. Contemporary Evolution of Religious Thought—*ut A § 5*

CALDWELL, Prf. E. C. [Am.] Hist. of Chr. Thought since Kant [Studs. in Theol.] 2/6 n. c 8° Duckworth 09

CARR, E. S. Developm. of Mod. Relig. Thought, esp. in Germ. \$1 12° Pilgrim Press, Boston 95

CHASTEL, E. [Sw. Fch.-Prot.] Christianity in the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 5/c 8° Williams 75

DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] Hist. of Prot. Theol., partic. in Germ. [tr.], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/1] 8° Clark, Ed. 71

DOWDEN, Bp Jn. [Episc.] History of Theological Literature of the Ch. of Engl. 3/c 8° S.P.C.K. 97
[Bishop Paddock Lects., 1896-7.] A general view from the Reformation to end of 18th century.

GEORGE, Rev. E. A. Seventeenth Century Men of Latitude \$1.25 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 08
3/6 n. Unwin. Sketches of lives and wrgs. of Jno. HALE, Wm. CHILLINGWORTH, Benj. WHICHCOTE, Jno. SMITH, Hy. MORE, Jer. TAYLOR, Rich. BAXTER, and others, regarded as forerunners of the new theology.

GLANVILLE, Jos. [1636-80] —*v. A § 62*

HASTIE, Prf. W. Theology of the Reformed Ch. in its Fundamental Principles 4/6 n. c 8° Clark, Edin. 04
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Croall Lect.] Conts. a good deal of inform. on hist. and characteristics of the Reformed theology.

- HUNT, Dr Jno. [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England, 3 vols. [Reform. to 1800]—*ut* A § 62
- Religious Thought in England in 19th Century 10/6 8° Gibbings 96
- Contn. of above, wh. covers period 1800-1800. Each conts. much honest wk., maintaining throughout as strict impartiality as is possible in a history of religious thought by a clergyman.
- HURST, Dr J. F. [Meth.] Our Theological Century [Theol. in Amer.] 75 c. 12° Randolph, N.Y. 77
- LICHTENBERGER, Dr F. [Prot.] Hist. of Germ. Theol. in XIX Cent. [tr.] 14/8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
- A fairly good bk., by Dn of Faculty of Prot. Theol. in Paris. Notices all Schools down to Neo-Kantian (RITSCHL, etc.), incl. R.-C. theol. and the Old Catholics. Largely biographical (but w. some import. omissions). The tr. (Dr W. HASTIE) adds a long and useful Preface.
- LINDSAY, Rev. Jas. The Progressiveness of Modern Christian Thought 6/c 8° Blackwood 92
- An attempt to take stock of recent progr. in Brit. Christian theol., affirming an anthropol. rather than a dogmatic basis for future theol. fr. pt. of view of Chr. Theism, and incl. in it nearly all that has hitherto been regarded as essential by orthodox theologians.
- LORIMER, Geo. C. Xtianity in the 19th Cent. [Lowell Lects.] \$2.25 c 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 00
- MACKAY, R. W. The Tübingen School and its Antecedents o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Williams 63
- MACMILLIAN, Dr D. The Aberdeen Doctors [Scottish theologns. 1610-38] 6/c 8° Hodder 09
- MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] —in *his* Essays, Reviews and Addresses, *ut* A § 3
- MATHESON, Dr Geo. [C.-S.] Aids to Study of Germ. Theol. [excellent introdn.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [74] 76
- MELLONE, Dr S. H. [Presb.] Leaders of Relig. Thought in 19th Century 6/n. c 8° Blackwood 03
- A scholarly and broad-based attempt to find the basis of religion by comparing the methods employed in finding it by NEWMAN, MARTINEAU, COMTE, SPENCER, and BROWNING.
- MORGAN, J. V. [ed.] Theology at the Dawn of Twentieth Cent. \$2.50 8° Small, *Cambr., Mass.* 01
- OMAN, Dr Jno. [F.-Ch.] Problem of Faith and Freedom in the Last Two Centuries 10/6 8° Hodder 06
- \$2.75 n. Armstrong, *N.Y.* [Kerr Lects.] An attempt to envisage the hist. of religion since Reformn. fr. standpt. of a man interested in the cause of human freedom and believing it to be the same thing as spiritual religion. Not so much a history as a comment on history.
- PFLIEDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] Development of Theology in Germany since Kant, and in Great Britain since 1825 [tr.] [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [90]
- \$2.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A masterly survey of hist. of mod. theol. in Germ. and in Gt. Brit. since 1825 (= date of pubn. of COLERIDGE's *Aids to Reflection*). In four bks, 1: *Basis of Mod. Theol. in Germ. Idealistic Philos.* [KANT, HERDER, SCHLEIERMACHER, FICHTE, SCHLEGEL, HEGEL]; 2: *Devlop. of Dogm. Theol. under Infl. of Idealistic Philos.* [theol. of school of KANT, of school of SCHLEIERMACHER, Specul. Theol., Eclectic Theologns.]; 3: *Bibl. and Histor. Theol.*; 4: *Progress of Theol. in Gt. Britain since 1825; Appendix* [of most recent criticism] (86 pp., not in 1st ed.); *Index*.
- RASHDALL, Dr H. Doctrine and Development 6/c 8° Methuen 98
- Sermons—translating some leading ideas of Chr. doctn. into terms of mod. thought.
- RENAN, Prf. Ern. Studies of Religious History [tr.], *ut* A § 49
- RIGG, Dr J. H. [Meth.] Modern Anglican Theology 7/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [80] 82
- Essays on COLERIDGE, HARE, MAURICE, KINGSLEY, JOWETT, etc.
- STEARNS, Prf. L. F. [Cong.] Present-Day Theology [10/6 Nisbet] \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 93
- STEPHEN, Sir Leslie [Agnost.] English Thought in the Eighteenth Century—*ut* C § 4
- STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Cong.] Religion in England, 2 vols. [first half 19 cent.] 15/8° Hodder 84
- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Rational Theol. and Christian Philosophy in Engl. in 17 Cent.—*ut* A § 5
- Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion—*ut* A § 5
- Movements of Relig. Thought in Britain [1820-60]—*ut* A § 5
- Coleridge, Oriel School, Oxford Movement, Carlyle, Mill, Maurice, Kingsley, F. W. Robertson, Bp Ewing, etc.
- WADDELL, Dr P. H. Essays on Faith 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 03
- Form a sort of philos. hist. of course of Chr. thought in its great transformats. and developmts.
- WALKER, Rev. Jas. Theology and Theologians of Scotland 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [72] 88
- \$1 n. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lects.] Chiefly 17th and 18th centuries.
- WENLEY, R. M. Contemporary Theology and Theism—*ut* A § 7
- WITHROW, Dr W. H. Relig. Progress in the Century. [19th Cent. Ser.] c 8° Garretson Pb. Co., *Toronto* 02
- 5/n. Chambers. A popular bk., fair and comprehensive, but not without errors.

Theology in Literature

- ABBEY, Rev. C. J. [Ang.] Religious Thought in Old Engl. Verse [Caedmon to 18 cent.] 8/6 c 8° Low 92
- BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [Unit.] Theology in the English Poets 5/c 8° Paul [74]
- Admirable essays on Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Burns.
- Develop. of Theol. as ill. in Engl. Poetry, 1780 to 1830 1/c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. 93
- A lecture, setting forth the gradual growth of a more liberal and less dogmatic theology in our modern poetical literature.
- MCCRIE, Rev. Geo. The Religion of our Literature 9/8° Hodder 75
- Essays on Carlyle, Browning, Tennyson; criticisms on theology of 'Geo. Elliot', Geo. Macdonald, F. W. Robertson.
- SHAIRP, Prf. J. C. Culture and Religion in some of their Relations 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [72] 94

120 : CREEDS and CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS)

History and Exposition : General

- BINDLEY, Rev. T. H. [Ang.; ed.] The Oecumenical Documents of the Faith 6/n. c 8° Methuen [99]
- Creed of Nicaea, 3 *Epistles* of CECIL, *Tome* of LEO, and Chalcedonian Definition; w. hist. and dogm. notes.
- BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Whither, and The Bible, the Church, and the Reason—*ut* A § 129
- Christian Symbolics [Internat. Theol. Lib.; Clark, *Ed.*] 8° Scribner, N.Y. *in prep.*

- BURN, Dr A. E. [Ang. ; ed.] Facsimiles of English MSS. of the Creeds 4° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. *in prep.*
 Introduction to the Creeds and the Te Deum 10/6 8° Methuen 99
 Intended primarily for theolog. students : not a critical history. Conts. all the principal Creed-forms except the three long formularies given in BINDLEY, *sup.*
- GIBSON, Bp E. [Ang.] The Three Creeds [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 08
 The Apostles', Nicene, and Athanasian Creeds ; w. an opening ch. on 'Creeds in General'.
- GREEN, Dr S. G. The Christian Creed and the Creeds of Christendom 6 / c 8° Macmillan 99
- GUMBLICH, Prf. G. A. [Prot.] Christian Creeds and Confessions [tr.] o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] c 8° Norgate 94
 A short acc. of the Symbolical Books of the Churches and Sects of Christendom and of the doctrines dependent on them.
- HARVEY, Rev. W. W. History and Theology of the Three Creeds, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 14 /] p 8° Parker 54
- HEURTLEY, Can. C. A. [Ang. ; ed.] Harmonia Symbolica 6 / 6 (\$1.60) 8° Clar. Press 58
 A collection of creeds belonging to the ancient Western and Mediaeval English Churches, in chronological order.
- " A History of the Earlier Formularies of Faith 2 / 6 n. c 8° Parker 93
 Full of concise histor. and learned criticism bearing on the three oecumenical Creeds, to wh. is added exposn. of the 'Quicunque vult'.
 The ch. on Athan. Creed that is devoted to its apologetic defence is weakest pt. of the bk., wh. is otherwise most useful.
- LEATHES, Prf. S. [Ang.] The Christian Creed : its theory and practice 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder 77
- LUMBY, Prf. J. R. [Ang.] The History of the Creeds 7 / 6 c 8° Bell [73] 87
Ante-Nicene, Nicene and Constantinopolitan, Apostles', Quicunque [Athanasian].
- MACLEAR, Can. G. F. [Ang.] Introduction to the Creeds 2 / 6 (60 c.) 18° Macmillan 89
- MORTIMER, Dr A. G. [H.-C.] The Creeds 5 / n. (\$1.80 n.) c 8° Longman 02
 A historical and doctrinal exposition of Apostles', Nicene, and Athan. Creeds.
- MURPHY, Dr H. D. [Ang.] A Forgotten Gospel : lectures on doctrine—*ut* A § 102
- SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] Creeds of Christendom, 3 v. ; w. trs. & notes \$15 1 8° Harper, N.Y. [77] 84
 63 / Hodder. I: *Hist. of Creeds* ; II: *Creeds of Gh. and Lat. Chs.* ; III: *Creeds of Evangl. Protest. Chs.* The standard authority.
- SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [Ang.] The Nicene and Apostles' Creeds 16 / 8° Murray 75
 Their literary history ; w. some account of the Athanasian Creed.
- TEMPLETON, J. S. A Layman's Mind on Creed and Church 3 / 6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 06
- TOWNSEND, Rev. W. J. [Wesl.] Great Symbols [Books for Bible Students] 2 / 6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 01
- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] —*article* Creeds *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. vi, *ut* K § 1
- TURNER, C. H. History and Use of Creeds and Anathemas in the Early Centuries [Ch. Hist. Soc.] 2 / p 8° S.P.C.K. 07
- WHITHAM, Prf. A. R. [Ang.] Faith of the Church : withn. of the Creeds 2 / 6 n. c 8° Rivington [05] 08
- WINER, Prf. G. B. Comparative View of Doctrines and Confessions of Christendom tr. and ed. Dr W. B. Pope [Wesl.] [\$2.25 n. Scribn., N.Y.] 10 / 6 8° Clark, Ed. [73] 87

Apostles' Creed

- BARON, J. The Greek Origin of the Apostles' Creed o.p. [pb. 12 / 6] 8° Macmillan 85
- BEECHING, Can. H. C. [Ang.] The Apostles' Creed : six lectures 2 / 6 n. 8° Murray 05
- GOODWIN, Bp Harvey [*Carlisle*] The Foundations of the Creed 7 / 6 8° Murray [89] 99
 A discussion of the grounds on wh. the articles of the Apostles' Creed may be held by earnest thinkers of the 19th cent.
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Village Conferences on the Creed [expository] 3 / 6 c 8° Walker [73] 99
- HARNACK, Prf. Ad. [Prot.] The Apostles' Creed [tr.] 1 / 6 n. c 8° Black 01
 80 c. Macmillan, N.Y. Tr. fr. article *Apostolicum* in Hertzog's *Real-Encyclopædie*, ed. 3. A valuable critical study.
- JACKSON, Rev. T. Commentaries upon the Apostles' Creed ; abgd. J. P. Morris, ed. E. I. Gregory \$1.50 8° Whittaker, N.Y. 99
- McGIFFERT, Prf. A. C. The Apostles' Creed [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 4 / n. p 8° Clark Edin. 02
 \$1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. An exhaustive and lucid wk. on orig., purpose, and histor. interpretation of the Creed.
- MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] The Creed of Creeds 3 / 6 c 8° Pitman 06
- PEARSON, Bp J. [Ang.] Exposition of the Creed [1659], ed. T. T. Chevallier + Rev. R. Sinkler [\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 12 / 8° Camb. Press 99
- " " ed. E. Burton 10 / 6 (\$2.50) c 8° Clar. Press [33] 67
- " " ed. E. Walford [Bohn's Lib. ; \$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 5 / c 8° Bell 67
- " " w. anal. W. H. Mill, 2 v. [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol.] ea. 1 / c 8° Griffith [90-1]
- A standard bk in Engl. divinity. Treats, beyond the Creed itself, most articles of orthodox faith, and forms a good summary of arguments.
- MILL, W. H. [Ang.] Analysis of Pearson's Exposition of the Creed [\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 5 / 8° Camb. Press [43] 78
- Sanderson, Rev. E. [Ang.] The Creed and the Church [cram-bk. ; conts. synopsis of Pearson] 3 / f 8° Hall, Camb. [65] 91
- Questions of Faith : lectures on the Creed 5 / c 8° Hodder 04
 By Prf. Jas. ORR, Prf. MARCUS DODS, Prf. T. M. LINDSAY, Prf. Jas. DENNEY ; and others.
- RANKIN, Dr Jas. The Creed in Scotland : exposition of Apostles' Creed 7 / 6 p 8° Blackwood 91
 With extracts fr. Abp HAMILTON's *Catechism* [1552], CALVIN's *Catechism* [1556], and a catena of anc. Latin and other hymns.

- STIMSON, Rev. H. A. Apostles' Creed in Light of Modern Discussion \$1.50 12° Pilgrim Press, Boston 99
- SWETE, Prf. H. B. The Apostles' Creed : its relation to primitive Christianity 3 / c 8° Camb. Pr. [94] 79
\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. A series of lects. deliv. at Camb., and bearing on controversy raised in Prussia by HARNACK.
- WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [Ang.] The Historic Faith [lects. on Apostles' Creed] 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [83] 85
- YONGE, Rev. J. E. [Ang.] Exposition of the Apostles' Creed [Theological Educator] 2 / 6 c 8° Hodder 88
- ZAHN, Theod. [Prot.] The Apostles' Creed, tr. C. S. Burn + A. E. Burn 5 / c 8° Hodder 99
A sketch of the history of the Creed, and an examination of its contents.

Athanasian Creed

- BREWER, Prf. J. S. [Ang.] The Origin of Athanasian Creed o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] p 8° Rivington 72
- " The Athanasian Creed Vindicated o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] p 8° Rivington 71
- BURN, Dr A. E. [Ang.] The Athanasian Creed, and its Early Commentaries 5 / n. 8° Camb. Press 96
\$1.75 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Texts and Studies.]
- FFOULKES, Rev. E. S. [Ang.] Athanasian Creed, by whom wr. and by whom pubd. 7 / 6 c 8° Hayes [71] 72
Repl. to by Dr C. A. HEVELLEY [Ang.] The Athanasian Creed [reasons for rejectg. FFOULKES's theory of its age and authorship] 5 / 8° Parker '72.
- HARDY, Sir T. Duffus Athanas. Creed in conn. w. Utrecht Psalter ; w. 2 facss. 63 / f° Record Office 72
Showing that a MS. of 6th cent. now in existence contains the Athan. Creed, a proof against recent assertions of its being a forgery.
- " Further Report on the Utrecht Psalter 10 / 4° Record Office 74
- McCOLL, Rev. Malc. [H.-C.] ' Damnatory Clauses ' of Athanas. Creed Rationally Expl. o.p. [pb. 6 / 1] c 8° Rivington 72
- OMMANEY, Preb. G. D. W. [Ang.] Early Hist. of Athanas. Creed : exam. of recent theories o.p. [pb. 8 / 6] 8° Rivington 75
- " Critical Dissertation on the Athanasian Creed 16 / (\$4) 8° Clar. Press 97
A full discussn. of its orig., lang., date, authoreh., titles, text, receptn., use. Assigns *Quicumque* to St VINCENT of LERINS.
- WATERLAND, Dr Dan. Critical Hist. of Athanas. Creed, ed. Rev. J. R. King 2 / 6 f 8° Parker [1724] 05
Critical History of Athanasian Creed [a standard bk.] 1 / 12° S.P.C.K. 64

Nicene Creed

- HATCH, Dr Edwin [B.-C.] —in his Influence of Greek Ideas, ut A § 119
- LIAS, Dr J. J. [Ang.] Nicene Creed [for candidates for Holy Orders] 6 / c 8° Sonnenschein 97
- MacCOLL, Can. Malcolm [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science and Morals [lectures on the Nicene Creed] 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 90
- MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [Ang.] The Creed or a Philosophy 7 / 6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 93
Attempts to disengage the simple doct. of Nic. Cr. fr. the gloss wh. has been superposed on it by Angl. doct. of Trinity as expr. in Articles, Catechism, and Litany.
- THOMSON, Rev. H. M. [Ang.] The Nicene Creed catechetically explained 1 / n. c 8° Sonnenschein [94] 05
- The ' Filioque ' Clause —v. A § 124 : Holy Spirit

Luther's Catechism

- LUTHER, Mart. [1483-1546] Early Works and Catechism, ed. H. Wace + C. A. Buchheim 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder [92] 96
- " Catechism for People, Pastor & Preacher, ed. W. H. Rylands Holbein Soc. 93
Reproduction of Frankfurt edn. of 1553, w. facsimiles of contemporary cuts, stated to be by Hans BEHAIM (but probably by Hans BROSAMER : v. *Adversum*, Apl. 1893). It is the *Small Catechism* which is here reproduced ; and it has comparatively little interest.

Augsburg Confession [1530] —v. A § 82 : Lutheran Church**Heidelberg Catechism** [1563]

- Heidelberg Catechism (The) : Germ. text, w. tr. & Introd. [Bks. for the Heart] 2 / 6 f 8° Melrose 00

Councils and Convocations—v. A § 54

Real Presence—v. A § 103, s.v. Eucharist

Thirty-nine Articles—v. A § 76 : Church of England. **Westminster Confession**—v. A § 87 : Presbyterianism**Westminster Assembly's Confession of Faith**

- BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Whither ?, and The Bible, the Church, and Reason—ut A § 129
- DONALDSON, Prc. Sir Jas. Westminster Confession of Faith and 39 Articles of C. of E. 3 / 6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 05
Legal, moral, and religious aspects of subscription to them.
- HODGE, Prf. A. A. [Presb.] Commentary on the Confession of Faith [5 / Nelson] \$1 12° Presb. Bd. of Pb., Phila. 69
- McCRIE, Rev. C. G. Confessions of Ch. of Scotl. : their evoln. in history—ut A § 87
- " System of Faith cont. in Westm. Catech. expl. \$1 12° Armstrong, N.Y. 88
- MACPHERSON, Rev. J. [ed.] Westm. Conf. of Faith [Hdb. Bib. Cl. ; 60 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.] 2 / c 8° Clark, Edin. 81

- MORRIS, Rev. E. D. Theology of the Westminster Symbols \$3 n. 8° Morris, Columbus [00] or
Commentary (historical, doctrinal, practical) on Confession of Faith and Catechisms, and related formularies of Presbyterian Churches.

- SHAW, Dr R. Exposition of the Confession of Faith, ed. W. M. Hetherington 2/6 c 8° Blackie 77
- SHEDD, Dr Wm G. T. [Presb.] Calvinism, Pure and Mixed
[defence of Westm. standards] \$1 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 93
- WARFIELD, Rev. B. B. [Presb.] The Westminster Standards as a Creed 75 c. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 98
A eulogy of the Westminster Confession as 'the most complete' standard of Evangelical faith.
- History*
- BEVERIDGE, Rev. W. Short Hist. of Westminster Assembly [\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Clark, Ed. 04
- HETHERINGTON, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.] History of the Westminster Assembly, ed. Williamson
6/8° Gemmell, Edin. [43] 78
- MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. [C.-S.] Westminster Assembly: hist. & standards [Baird Lect.] 10/6 c 8° Nisbet 83
- " Westminster Confession of Faith: its hist. & teaching o.p. c 8° Edin. [66] 67
- Minutes of Assembly [1644-1649]: ed. A. F. Mitchell + Struthers 16/8° Blackwood 74
- Shorter Catechism*
- CARRUTHERS, W. Shorter Catechism of the Westminster Assembly o.p. c 8° Presb. Ch. Off. 97
Historical account, w. bibliography; facs. of 1647 edn., and reprint of first version.
- MACDONALD, Rev. Duff Revised Catechism [exam. and revision of *Shorter Cat.*] 2/6 n. c 8° Black 02
- PATERSON, Alex. Commentary on the Westminster Shorter Catechism 1/6 18° Nelson [ante 55]
- WESLEY, Rev. Jno. Revision of Shorter Catechism; notes by J. A. Macdonald 2/6 n. c 8° Morton [] 06
- STEEL, Dr Rob. [Presb.] Shorter Catechism; w. proofs, anal. and anec. 2/6 c 8° Nelson 84
- WHYTE, Dr Alex. [C.-S.] Shorter Catechism
[Hdbk. f. Bib. Classes; 75 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 83

121 : SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY : COMPREHENSIVE WORKS

Vide also A § 2 : Introduction to Theology

- ADOLPHUS, Rev. O. Ang.] Compendium Theologicum [student's manual] 8/6 12° Hall, Camb. [73] 81
- ALEXANDER, Prc. W. L. [Cong.] System of Biblical Theol., ed. Rev. Jas. Ross, 2 v. 21/8° Clark, Edin. 88
Course of lectures, posthum. pub. Modified Calvinism, but Biblical to the verge of literal inspiration and bibliolatry.
- AMESIUS, Gul. [Pur.; = Wm. AMES] Theologia Medullæ lib. i; ed. Prf. J. S. Candlish
[student's manl.] 3/ c 8° Nisbet [c. 1640] 74
- BEET, Dr J. Agar [Wesl.] A Manual of Theology 10/6 8° Hodder 06
Gives excellently in small compass a connected view of theology as a whole.
- " A Shorter Manual of Theology 2/6 n. 8° Hodder 08
- BURWASH, N. Manl. of Chr. Theol. on Inductive Method, 2 v. 12/8° Marshall 00
- CALVIN, Joh. [1589-64] Institutio Christianæ Religionis [1561], and tr.—v. A § 3
An exposition of his doctrines, esp. as regards Particular Election, Predestination, the incapacity or true faith and repentance of the natural man
efficacious grace and final preservation of the Saints.
- Kuyper, A. Calvinism: six Stone lectures 4/8° Clark, Edin. 99
- CHALMERS, Dr Thos. [F.-Ch.] Institutes of Theology, 2 vols. 12/ c 8° Douglas, Edin. [47?] 81
- CURTIS, Rev. O. A. Christian Faith: personally given in a system of doctrine 10/6 n. 8° Hodder 06
- DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Christian Doctrine: discourses 6/ c 8° Hodder 94
Attempts, in a series of sermons, a systematic expos. of the princ. doctrs. of Xtianity.
- DEWAR, Prc. D. Elements of Systematic Divinity, 3 vols. [Calvinistic] o.p. 8° Glasgow 67
- DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] System of Christian Doctrine [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 6/ n. 8° Clark, Edin. 80-2
Each \$2/25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Standard.
- DRUMMOND, Prf. Jas [Unit.] Studies in Christian Doctrine 10/6 n. 8° P. Green 08
Valuable discussions. (fr. standpt. of MARTINEAU) of Rights and Limits. of Intellect, Moral Nature and Revdm., Religious Element in Man, Bible, Church, Primary Concepts. of God, Doctrine of Trinity, Agency and Attribs. of God, Doctr. of Man, Reconciln., Person of Christ, Work of Christ, Means of Grace, Rise and Progr. of Relig. in the Individual.
- FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] The Place of Christ in Modern Theology 12/8° Hodder [93] 93
\$2/50. Scribner, N.Y. [Morse Lects.] Not precisely a system of theology, but an attempt to formulate the fundamental conception of one, being an endeavour, thro' a Xtn doctrs. of God, to sketch out the first lines of Xtn theology. Partly histor. and crit., partly theolog. and constructive; wholly important.
- GERHART, Dr E. V. [Ref.-Ch.] Institutes of the Chr. Relig., 2 v. ea. \$3 (12/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 91-4
Vol. 1 comprises 4 bks.: (1) Source of Theol. Knowl., (2) Princ. of Xtn Doctr., (3) Doctr. of God, (4) Doctr. of Creation and Providence.
Vol. II deals w. Christology, Doctr. of Man, Holy Spirit, Salvation, and Last Things.
- HALL, Prf. Fcs. J. Dogmatic Theology, vols. i-ii ea. \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Longman 07-8 in prg.
1: Introduction; II: Authority, Ecclesiastical and Biblical. To form 10 vols. By a believer in ecclesiastical infallibility residing in the whole episcopal body. General Councils may err—it is 'the corporate mind' that makes 'the norm of Christian belief'.
- HEARD, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] Old and New Theology: a constructive critique
[\$1.75 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Clark, Edin. 85
- HODGE, Prf. A. A. [Presb.] Outlines of Theology [10/ Nelson] \$3 8° Armstrong, N.Y. [60] 79
- HODGE, Dr Chas. Systematic Theology, 3 vols., w. Index \$8 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 71-3
45/6 Nelson. A comprehensive and lucid treatise.
- " Evangelical Theology [popular lects.] [5/ Nelson] \$1.25 c 8° Presb. Bd. of Pb., Phila. 91

- JOHNSON, Dr Elias H. [Bapt.] Outline of Systematic Theology and of Ecclesiology,
ed. Dr H. G. Weston \$2 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* [91] 95
- LACEY, Rev. T. A. The Elements of Christian Doctrine 5 / n. c 8° Rivington [or] 08
- LITTON, E. A. Introd. to Dogmatic Theol. on basis of XXXIX Articles—v. A § 76
- MACPHERSEN, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] Christian Dogmatics 9 / p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98
\$3 n. Scribner, *N.Y.* Moderate Calvinism.
- MCTAGGART, J. MCT. E. Some Dogmas of Religion [\$3 n. Longman, *N.Y.*] 10 / 6 n. 8° Arnold 06
- MARTENSEN, Bp H. L. [Luth.] Christian Dogmatics [tr.] 10 / 6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
\$2 25. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.]
- MILEY, Rev. J. [Meth.] Systematic Theology, 2 vols.
[Libr. of Bibl. and Theol. Liter.] ea. \$3 8° Meth. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.* 94
- MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Durh.] Outlines of Christian Doctrine
[Theol. Educator ; 75 c. Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 2 / 6 c 8° Hodder 89
- MULFORD, Dr E. [Episc.] The Republic of God \$2 8° Houghton, *Boston* [81] 84
A kind of complement to his *The Nation* [\$2:50, *N.Y.* (70) 84, wh. carried theology into statesmanship], expanding the idea of the nation into the republic of God. Its main feature is the union of utmost liberty of philosophic thought w. Christian dogmas.
- NITZSCH, Carl I. [Prot.] System of Christian Doctrine [tr.] o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 49
- van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. [Prot.] Christian Dogmatics [tr.] [tr. from Dutch] 12 / r 8° Hodder [74] 86
- POPE, Dr W. B. [Wesl.] Compendium of Xtian Theology, 3 v. [Arminian] 31 / 6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 75-6
- RAYMOND, Dr Miner [Meth.] Systematic Theology, 3 vols. \$4-50 r 8° Meth. Bk., Concern, *N.Y.* 77
- SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Presb.] Dogmatic Theology, 3 vols. \$11 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 89-94
Each 12 / 6. Clark, *Edin.* Vol. III is a Supplement to vols. I-II.
- 'Six Oxford Tutors' Contentio Veritatis 5 / n. 8° Murray 07
A collection of essays in constructive theology.
- SMITH, Prf. H. B. System of Chr. Theol., ed D. W. S. Karr [Calvinistic] \$2 12° Armstrong, *N.Y.* [83] 91
- STONE, Rev. Darwell [H.-C.] Outlines of Christian Dogma 7 / 6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 00
- STRONG, Dr A. H. [Bapt.] Systematic Theology (3 v.), v. i-ii ea. \$2-50 n. 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. S., *Phila.* 07-8
Vol. 1: *Doctrine of God*; II: *Doctrine of Man*. A compendium for theolog. students.
- STRONG, Dr Thos. B. [Ang.] Manual of Theology 7 / 6 n. 8° Black [93] 03
\$3 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* A concise and singularly clear student's hdbk., w. spec. good exposn. of doctra. of Deism, Pantheism, Theism, Trinitarianism, and on topics Immac. Conception. (construed to imply monophysitism), Sin and Freedom, Transubstantiation.
- WARDLAW, Prf. R. Systematic Theology, 3 vols. [Calvinistic] o.p. [pb. 21 /] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56-60
Roman-Catholic
- AQUINAS, St Thomas [1225-74] Summa Theologiae, and tr.—v. A § 119
- BALLERINI [S.-J.] Opus Theologicum Morale, ed. Palmieri, 7 vols. [45 / n. Burns & Oates] 8°
- GÉNICOT [S.-J.] Institutiones Theologiæ Moralis, 2 vols. [16 / 6 n. Burns & Oates] 8°
- GURY, J. P. [R.-C.] Compendium Theologiæ Moralis, ed. Palmieri, 2 v. [16 / n. Burns & O.] 8° Rome [68]
- " Compendium Theologiæ Moralis, ed. Dumas, 2 v. [19 / n. Burns & Oates] 8°
- HUNTER, F'r S. J. [S.-J.] Outlines of Dogmatic Theology, 3 vols. ea. 6 / 6 c 8° Longman
- HURTER, Dr Hugo [R.-C.] Theologiæ Dogmaticæ Compendium, 3 vols. 18m. 8° Innsbruck [76] 85
- " Medulla Theologiæ Dogmaticæ 9m. 8° Innsbruck [80] 85
- JUNGMANN [R.-C.] Institutiones Theologiæ Dogmaticæ Specialis, 6 v. [20 / n. Burns & Oates] 8°
- LEHMKE, R. P. A. [S.-J.] Theologia Moralis, 2 vols., 16m.; Compendium, 7m. r 8° Herder, *Freibg.* [85] 90
- de LIGUORI, St Alphonsus M. Theologia Moralis, cura Noir, 4 vols.; w. notes c. 20fr. 8° Vives, *Paris* 78
- " Theol. Moralis in Compendium, red. A. Konings [C.S.S.R.], 2 v. in 1
\$5 n. r 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [76] 93
- MULLER, E. [A.-C.] Theologia Moralis, ed. A. Schmuckenschläger, 3 vols. ea. 6m. 8° 95
- OTTIGER, I. [S.-J.] Theologia Fundamental, vol. i [De Revel. Supernat.] 12 / n. 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 98
- SCHEEBEN, M. J. Dogmatik—v. Wilhelm + Scannell, *infra*
- SLATER, F'r Thos. [S.-J.] Principia Theologiæ Moralis 7 / 6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates
- SUAREZ, Frc. [1548-1617] De Statu Religionis—in his Works, 26 vols. 8° Paris 56-61
- Humphrey, F'r W. [S.-J.] The Religious State, 3 vols. [digest of above] 30 / r 8° Burns & Oates 84
- TANQUERAY [R.-C.] Synopsis Theologiæ Dogmaticæ, 3 vols. [12 / n. Burns & Oates] 8°
- " Synopsis Theologiæ Moralis et Pastoralis, 3 vols. [12 / n. Burns & Oates] 8°
- WILHELM (J. W.) + SCANNELL (T. B.) [R.-C.'s] Manual of Cath. Theology, vols. i-ii ea. 10 / 6 8° Paul [90] 06
Fract. a tr. of M. J. SCHEEBEN's *Handb. d. kath. Dogmatik* [3 vols., 85m.20, 8°], Herder, *Freibg.*, '74-87] wh. has considerable currency in Germany.

122 : DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY)

v. also A §§ 4-8 : Natural Theol. A § 44 : Bibl. Dogmatics, A § 130 : Inspiration and Revelation

Scriptural Doctrine

- CHAPMAN, Prc. Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God—*ut* A § 6
- WOOD, Rev. I. F. The Spirit of God in Biblical Literature \$1.25 c 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 04
- Conceptions of God : *Christian, Natural, and Ethnic*—*v. also* A § 4**
- ADENEY, Prf. W. F. [Ang.] The Christian Conception of God 2/6 n. c 8° Law 09
- ALLEN, Grant Evolution of the Idea of God—*ut* A § 4
- AVELING, Dr [R.-C.] The God of Philosophy 3/6 n. c 8° Sands 06
- A brief and lucid statem. of the ordinary arguments of the scholastic philosophy.
- BUTLER, Sam. God the Known, and God the Unknown 1/6 n. c 8° Fifield 09
- Exposition of the system of pantheism of the author of the two *Erewhons*.
- CALDERWOOD, Prf. [Presb.] The Philosophy of the Infinite o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Macmillan [54] 74
- Contents that man has a positive idea of the Infinite ; chiefly with reference to Hamilton and Cousin's philosophies.
- CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. [F.-Ch.] Christian Doctr. of God
- [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl. 45 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.] 1/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 89
- CARUS, Dr Paul God : the nature of man's highest ideal \$1 n. 8° Open Court Pb. Co., Chicago 08
- 4/6 n. Paul. 'A solution of the problem fr. the standpt. of science'.
- CHAPMAN, Prc. C. Pre-organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God—*ut* A § 4
- CLARKE, Prf. W. N. Christian Doctrine of God [Int. Th. Lib. ; Scribner, N.Y.] 10/6 Clark, Edin., 09
- DIX, Dr Morgan [Episc.] Lectures on the Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity
- [contrasted w. Christian doctrine] \$1 12° New York 65
- FAIRBAIRN, Dr A. M. [Cong.] Studies in Phil. of Rel. [*ut* A § 4]—*conts. essay on* Idea of God in Ethnic Theol.
- FISKE, Prf. J. [Unit.] Idea of God as Affected by Mod. Knowl.
- [3/6 Macmillan] \$1 16° Houghton, Bost. [86] or
- HARRIS, Prf. S. [Cong.] God : Creator & Lord of All, 2 v. [16/ Clark, Edin.] \$5 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97
- LEIGHTON, J. A. Typical Modern Conceptions of God 3/6 n. (\$1.10 n.) c 8° Longman 02
- Chaps. on Fichte, Hegel, Schleiermacher, and Spencer. On the absolute of German romantic idealism and of English evolutionary agnosticism.
- MELLONE, Dr S. H. [Presb.] —*in his* Leaders of Religious Thought in Nineteenth Century, *ut* A § 119
- The Idea God forms the main theme of the book.
- ORR, Prf. Jas. [U.-P.] God's Image in Man and its Defacement in the Light of Modern
- Denials [1.75 Armstrong, N.Y.] 6/ 8° Hodder 05
- READ, E. A. The Idea of God in rel. to Theology 75 c. n. 1 8° Univ. Chic. Pr., Chicago
- ROYCE, Prf. Josiah The Conception of God \$1.75 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 97
- On nature of the idea as a 'demonstrable reality'. Pbs. of Philos. Union of Univ. of California.
- ZWEMER, Rev. S. M. The Moslem Doctrine of God 3/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 05
- Essay on character and attributes of Allah acc. to *Koran* and orthodox tradition.

Being, Attributes, and Immanence of God

- ABBEY, Rev. C. J. [Ang.] Divine Love : its sternness, breadth & tenderness 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 00
- BOWNE, Rev. B. P. [Ang.] The Immanence of God 3/6 n. c 8° Constable 05
- CAZENOVE, Dr J. G. [Ang.] Historic Aspects of a priori Arguments concerning Being and
- Attributes of God 5/ (\$1.50) 8° Macmillan 86
- ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Six Addresses on the Being of God 7/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80
- HALL, Prf. F. J. The Being and Attributes of God 6/ n. c 8° Longman 09
- HALL, S. W. Law of Impersonation as applied to Abstract Ideas and Religious
- Dogmas o.p. [pb. 4/6] 12° Trübner [61] 63
- ILLINGWORTH, Dr J. R. [Ang.] Divine Immanence 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [98]
- STEENSTRA, Prf. P. H. [Episc.] The Being of God as Unity and Trinity \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 91
- 6/ n. Gay & Bird. A series of lects. to theol. students, dealing w. argumts. for existence of God and argumts. rel. to doctrine of Trinity.
- WARSCHAUER, Dr J. [Prot.] Problems of Immanence, Critical & Constructive [tr.] 2/6 n. c 8° J. Clarke 09
- Man's Communion with God**
- HERMANN, Prf. W. [Prot.] Communion of the Xtian w. God [tr.] [Theol. Tr. Lib.] 5/ c 8° Williams [95] 06
- \$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. An import. wk. of schol. of Ritschl. Bk 1. deals w. Christianity and Mysticism, and considers that the Christian's communion w. God has been much hindered by the latter and by the insistence of theolog. dogmas as pre-requisite to communion ; it conts. author's main positn., that God communes w. man only thro' Christ, stressing on the point that God's communion w. man is thus based on a histor. fact, viz. Christ's earthly life and subseq. spiritual power.

Man's Knowledge of God

- ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Irv.] God's Revelations of Himself to Men \$2.50 (9/ 12° Putnam, N.Y. [86] or
- Revelations in the Patriarchal, Jewish and Christian dispensations, and in the Messianic kingdom. Not critical ; merely expository.
- DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] Spiritual Apprehension o.p. c 8° Macmillan 98
- Sermons, etc., on the basis of man's knowledge of God. A summary of the B.-C. point-of-view.

- GRATRY, Prf. A. [R.-C.] Guide to the Knowledge of God [tr.] \$3 c 8° Roberts, *Boston* 92
The orig. wk. (crowned by Fch. Acad.) is in 2 vols., and some of Appendices and footnotes are here omitted. Pt. I is a sketch of chief theodicies offered in hist. of human thought (largely controversial), II is an indept. discuss. of whole subj., critical and constructive.
- GWATKIN, Prf. H. M. [Ang.] Knowl. of God & its Histor. Developmt., 2 v. 12 / n. p 8° Clark, *Ed.* [06] 08
\$3.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Gifford Lectures.]
- HARRIS, Prf. S. [Cong.] The Self-Revelation of God—*ut* A § 7
- IVERACH, Rev. J. Is God Knowable? [Theological Library] 3 / 6 c 8° Hodder [84] 87
- JOHN OF THE CROSS, St [Carmelite; 1542-91] The Ascent of Mt. Carmel [tr.] [devot.] 7 / 6 c 8° Baker 06
- MANSEL, Dn H. L. [Ang.] Limits of Religious Thought [in apprehending the Deity]—*ut* A § 130
- SCHOFIELD, A. T. Knowledge of God: its meaning and power 3 / 6 c 8° Hodder 05
- SMITH, Rev. R. T. Man's Knowledge of Man and of God 6 / c 8° Macmillan 86
- TOLLING, Rev. M. P. Inter-communion with God \$1 n. (3 / 6 n.) c 8° Revell 05

Man's Relation to God

- v. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Christian Ethics [tr.] [*ut* A § 113]—*deals largely w. rel. of man to God*
- HENDERSON, Rev. A. R. God and Man in Light of To-day 5 / c 8° Hodder 07
- ROBERTS, Rev. W. K. Divinity and Man \$1.75 n. (7 / 6 n.) 8° Putnam [] 03
An interpretation of spiritual law in its rel. to mundane phenomena and to moral duties of man.
- SKRINE, Rev. J. H. [Ang.] What is Faith? : a hermit's epistle to those that are without 5 / n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Longman 07
Theology in substance, but not in form : a treat. on rel. of man's personality to God.
- STRONG, Dn T. B. [Ang.] God and the Individual, 2 / 6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman [01] 03
- WRIGHT, Dr Th. F. [Swedenb.] The Human and its Relation to the Divine \$1 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

Fatherhood of God

- CANDLISH, Dr R. S. [F.-Ch.] The Fatherhood of God, 2 vols. [Cunningham Lects.] 10 / 6 f 8° Black [65] 70
- CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. Fatherhood of God [chfly. in relat. to Atonement] 9 / 8° Blackwood [66] 68
- HUDSON, Dr T. J. Divine Pedigree of Man : testimony of evolution and psychology to Fatherhood of God [6 / Putnam] \$1.50 12° M'Clurg, *Chicago* [99]
- LIDGETT, Dr J. Scott [Wesl.] The Fatherhood of God in Christian Truth & Life 8 / n. r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Attempts to establish the Fatherhood of God as the determining fact of Christian life and the determining principle of Chr. theol.
- WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.] Fatherhood of God and its rel. to Person & Wk. of Xt. 5 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
- Government of God** —*v. also* A § 93, *s.v.* Swedenborg
- HYDE, Dr W. De W. God's Education of Man \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 00
- JANET, Paul Final Causes [tr.]—*ut* A § 7
- MCCOSH, Prc. J. [Presb.] Method of Divine Government *o.p.* [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Macmillan [50] 67
\$2. Scribner, N.Y. Physical and moral government.
- „ + DICKIE (G.) Typical Forms and Special Ends in Creation *o.p.* 8° Edinburgh [55] 72
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Fourfold Sovereignty of God 2 / 6 c 8° Burns & Oates []
- STEWART, Rev. Geo. Mediatorial Sovereignty : the Mystery of Christ and Revelation of Old and New Testaments, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 21 /] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

Names of God

- JUKES, And. The Names of God in Scripture 4 / 6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 88
As a clue to His Nature and Relationships.

Non-intervention of God

- ANDERSON, Rob. The Silence of God 2 / 6 c 8° Hodder [97] 03
On the non-intervention of God in mundane affairs. A book full of religious mysticism, by an assistant Commissioner of London police.

Trinity (The)

- ABELARD [1079-1142] Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina, hrsg. R. Stölzle 2m.80 8° 91
- EDWARDS, Jon. Observations concern. Scripture Economy of Trinity and Covenant of Redemption [Calvinistic] \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. [1774] 80
- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] The Trinity [Present Day Preachers] 3 / 6 8° N. Marshall 01
- ILLINGWORTH, Dr J. R. [Ang.] Doctrine of Trinity Apologetically Consid. 6 / (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
- McKINNEY, S. B. G. Revelation of the Trinity 3 / 6 c 8° Oliphant [] 06
- NOVATIAN [3 cent.] De Trinitate, ed. W. Yorke Fausset 6 / n. c 8° Camb. Press 09
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. Provides a good view of the process of formation of the historic faith afterw. formulated at Council of Nicaea—a historic link betw. N.T. and Nicene Creed. Makes an admirable introd. bk. at first hand to historical theology.
- PAINE, Prf. L. L. Critical History of the Evolution of Trinitarianism \$2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00
Deals with outcome of Trinitarianism in the new Christology. A thoughtful bk. in the historic method of criticism.
- „ The Ethnic Trinities & their Rel. to Chr. Trinity \$1.75 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
- STEENSTRA, Prf. P. H. [Episc.] The Being of God as Unity and Trinity—*ut sup.*

123 : DOCTRINE OF CHRIST (CHRISTOLOGY)

Dictionary

HASTINGS, Dr Jas. [ed.] Dictionary of Christ and the Gospels, 2 vols.—*ut* A § 33

History of the Doctrine

DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] Hist. of Development of Doctr. of the Person of Christ, [tr.], 5 v.

26/3 n. 8° Clark, *Ed.* 61-3

En. \$3-25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] Traces Christ of the Gospels thro' ages of Church as greatest fact in Xtn. thought and experience. A monumental wk., deeply learned, scientific, and devout : has Appendix cont. review of Brit. controversies since middle of 17 cent.

MACKINTOSH, Dr Wm. Natural History of the Christian Religion 8° 10/6 n. MacLehose, *Glasg.* 94
\$3-75. Macmillan, N.Y. A study of the doctrine of Jesus as developed from Judaism and converted into dogma : his positions are of a very advanced order, plainly yet reverently stated.

OTTLEY, Prc. R. L. [H.-C.] —in his Doctrine of the Incarnation, *ut inf.* [to Hooker's time]

PFLIEDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] The Early Christian Conception of Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Williams 05
\$1-25 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] Detaches the ideal of to-day, the Christ of Faith, fr. 'the man Jesus of history'.

REVILLE, Prf. Alb. Hist. of Dogma of Deity of Jesus Christ [tr.] 2/6 n. c 8° P. Green [70] 05
Its formation from earliest days of Christianity to beg. of Middle Ages, subseq. domination to eve of Reformation, and finally its decline in our own days.

RIVIÈRE, Abbé J. [R.-C.] History of Dogma of Redemption [tr.], 2 vols [Int. Cath. Lib.] ea. 7/6 8° Paul 09

A learned historical wk. Starig. w. AQUINAS' doctr. as the final expressn. on the subj., ea. school of thought, ea. group of Fathers, and then many indiv. wrs., are dealt with. 4 chaps. on *The Devil's Rights* conclude the bk.

Christ's Divinity, Incarnation, Person of Christ, etc.—*u.* also A § 50

ALLEN, A. V. G. Freedom in the Church \$1-50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
'The doctrine of Christ as the Lord hath commanded and as the Church hath received the same'.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. Man and the Incarnation \$1-50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Putnam 05
Man's place in the universe as determined by his relations to Christ.

ANSELM, Abp [1033-1109] Cur Deus Homo ?, rec. A. F. Fritzsche \$1m.40 8° Schultess, Zürich [68] 94

" w. Eadmer's 'Vita Anselmi' 2m.50 8° *Lpz.*

" tr. Prout, s.f. Why did God become Man ? 2/12° R.T.S. 87

" tr., w. seln. of Letters [Anc. & M. Lib. of Theol.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [89]
A famous attempt to prove, in form of a dialogue, the necessity of the Incarnation as the only means whereby the obedience due fr. man to God can be discharged, reparation made for offences, and immortality of body and soul secured. *Vide* FOLEY, *inf.*

ATHANASIUS, St [326?-373] On the Incarnation, ed. J. Ridgway ; w. tr. 2/6 n. 12° Parker [] 05

" ed. Prc. A. Robertson, w. Introd. & notes 3/8° Nutt [82] 01

" tr. Prc. A. Robertson 2/6 8° Nutt [84] 91

" tr. Dr T. H. Bindley 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [] 03

BEET, Dr J. Agar [Wesl.] Through Christ to God : study in scientific theol. 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92
1: Preliminaries ; 2: Justification through Faith ; 3: Death of Christ ; 4: The Son of God ; 5: Resurrection of Christ.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Incarnation of our Lord [5/ J. Clarke] \$1-50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 03

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Humiliation of Christ in its Physical, Ethical and Official Aspects 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 81
\$3-50 Scribner, N.Y. [Cunningham Lect.] Gives the ablest and fullest account in English of the Kenosis theories.

CHADWICK, J. W. [Unit.] The Man Jesus 75 c. n. 16° Am. Unit. Ass., *Bost.* [81]

COOKE, Dr R. J. The Incarnation and Recent Criticism 6/8° Hodder 07
Deals w. 'objections of sceptics to the dogmatic content of Christian belief' fr. standpoint of faith ; espec. regarding the Virgin Birth, the Kenosis, and Christ's sinlessness.

DIDON, F'r [R.-C.] Belief in the Divinity of Jesus Christ [tr.] 5/ c. 8° Paul 94

DIX, Dr Morgan [Episc.] Sacramental Syst. consid. as Extension of Incarnation \$1-50) 6/ c 8° Longman 93

ECK, Rev. H. V. S. [Ang.] The Incarnation [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/ (\$1-40 n.) c 8° Longman 01

EDWARDS, Prc. T. C. The God-Man [Davis Lecture 1895] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 96
3 lects. (1) *Incarn. and Trinity* ; (2) *Incarn. and Human Nature* ; (3) discusses probls. arising out of union of Divine and human in Christ, esp. quests. of the Kenosis and of personality of Christ's human nature.

FORREST, Dr D. W. Authority of Christ [\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [] 06

" The Christ of History and of Experience 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [97] 06
2 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Kerr Lects.] A thoughtful and valuable treatise on the Incarnation.

FORSYTH, Prc. P. T. The Person and Place of Jesus Christ 7/6 n. 8° Hodder 09

GESS, Prf. W. F. [Luth.] Scriptural Doctrine of Person of Christ [tr.] \$2 12° Draper, *Andover* 70

GORE, Bp C. [H.-C. ; ed.] Lux Mundi : studies in religion of the Incarnation 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [89] 04
\$1-40 n. Whitaker, N.Y. Contrib. to by CAN. H. SCOTT HOLLAND, Rev. Anbr. MOORE, Rev. R. C. MORELLY, Hon. A. LYTTELTON, Can. F. PACER, Rev. J. R. ILLINGWORTH, Rev. W. J. R. CLAMPION, *Edrs.*, and others. A clear statement of the creed of the new High-Church party : created a great deal of stir on its appearance, somewhat after manner of *Tracts for the Times*.

" The Incarnation of the Son of God 2/6 n. 8° Murray [91] 09
\$1-50. Scribner, N.Y. [Bampton Lects.] A careful, clear, and candid defence of orthodox, broad Xty. (accepting Nicene Creed as pt. of it).

" Dissertations on Subjects conn. w. the Incarnation 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [95] 07
\$2-50. Scribner, N.Y. *Virgin Birth of our Lord, Consciousness of our Lord in His Mortal Life, Transubstantiation v. Nihilism, etc.* : forming a defence of the author's position with regard to current apologetic controversy.

HALL, Prf. F. J. Kenotic Theory, with particular ref. to Anglican Forms \$1-50 (5/) c 8° Longman 98

- HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Christology of the Old Testament [tr.], 4 v. ea. 6 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54-9]
Each \$2.25. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theological Library.]
- Hibbert Journal Supplement: Jesus or Christ? 5 / n. 8° Williams 09
A colln. of papers by 18 distinguished idealists of all schools, ea. representing an independent view.
- HUGHES, Thos. [B.-C.] Manliness of Christ [serms. to Rugby & Clifton schlbys.]-3 / 6 c 8° Macmillan [80]
- À KEMPIS, Thomas Meditation of the Incarnation of Christ [tr.] 5 / c 8° Paul 08
Sermons on the Life and Passion of Christ: Of Hearing and Speaking Good Words.
- KNOWLING, Prf. R. J. [Ang.] Lord's Virgin Birth and Criticism of To-day 1 / 6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [03] 07
" Testimony of St Paul to Christ [Boyle Lects.] 10 / 6 n. 8° Hodder 05
- LIDDON, Can. H. P. [Ang.] The Divinity of our Lord [Bampton Lects. 1866] 5 / (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [67]
- LOBSTEIN, Prf. Paul [Prot.] The Virgin Birth of Christ [tr.] 3 / c 8° Williams 03
\$1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] A historical and critical Christological study; ed. Dr W. D. MORRISON.
- MACKINTOSH, Prf. H. R. Doctrine of Christ [Internat. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, N.Y.] Clark, *Ed.*, in prep.
- MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [Ang.] The Son 7 / 6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 91
Attempt to define moral and intell. grounds and limits of an inquiry into nature, person, and wk. of Christ.
- NICOLL, Dr W. R. [Presb.] The Incarnate Saviour 3 / 6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [81] 97
" Church's One Foundation: Christ and Recent Criticism 3 / 6 c 8° Hodder [00] 01
- NOLLOTH, Rev. C. F. [Ang.] The Person of our Lord and Recent Thought 6 / (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
- van OOSTERZEE, Dr J. J. The Person and Work of the Redeemer [tr.] 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder [74] 86
As presented in Script. A tr. of one of the most important wks. of the leader of Dutch Evangelical School.
- ORR, Prf. Jas. [U.-P.] Christian View of God and the World as Centering in the Incarnation 10 / 6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 93
\$2.75. Scribner, N.Y. [Kerr Lects.] A defensive statement, at once systematic and apologetic, of the Christian system of truth, in wh. the Evangelical view of God and the world is presented in conn. w. main currents of secular thought.
- OTTLEY, Prf. R. L. [H.-C.] The Doctrine of the Incarnation, 2 vols. 12 / 6 8° Methuen [96] 02
\$3.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A compendious and plain introd. to the doctr., giving outl. of its theol. and doctr. history (Apost. Frs to end of 16 cent.).
- PEYTON, W. W. The Three Greatest Forces in the World and the Making of Western Civilization: The Incarnation [\$1.40 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 3 / 6 n. c 8° Black 05
- POPE, Dr W. B. [Wesl.] Person of Christ: dogmatic, scriptural, histor. 4 / 6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [75] 99
- POWELL, Rev. H. C. [Ang.] The Principle of the Incarnation 16 / (\$4) 8° Longman 97
With especial reference to the relation between Christ's Divine Omniscience and His Human Consciousness.
- ROBINSON, Rev. C. H. Studies in the Character of Christ 3 / 6 n. (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 00
- SAMPSON, Rev. H. E. Progressive Redemption 12 / 6 n. 8° Rebman 09
- SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] The Person of Christ \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. [65] 82
3 / 6 Nisbet. The perfection of Christ's Humanity a proof of His Divinity.
- " Christ and Christianity \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 85
" 10 / 6 Nisbet. Contains 2 useful studies: *Christ His own Best Witness*, and *Christ in Theol.*; also polemical, ironical, moral and social studies.
- SIMON, Prf. D. W. [Cong.] Reconciliation by Incarnation 7 / 6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98
\$2.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. A philosophical treatise w. keen spiritual insight of the reconciliation of God and man by the Incarnation of the Divine Word.
- THOMPSON, Dn J. M. [Ang.] Jesus according to Mark 5 / n. c 8° Methuen
A study in the method of the Incarnation by a strong believer in the divinity of Christ, wh. he seeks to prove intellectually.
- ULLMANN, Dr C. [Prot.] Sinlessness of Jesus [tr.] [as an evidence f. Xtianity] 5 / c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [58] 01
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. By a pupil of SCHLEIERMACHER. Of considerable doctrinal and apologetic value, apart fr. all speculative theories.
- WALKER, Rev. W. L. The Spirit and the Incarnation 9 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* [99]
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. In the light of Scripture, science, and practical need.
- WARFIELD, Prf. B. B. The Lord of Glory 6 / n. c 8° Hodder 08
\$1.50 n. Am. Tract Soc., N.Y. An attempt to find proofs in N.T. writings of the divinity of Christ.
- WESTCOTT, Bp B. [Ang.] Christus Consummator [aspects of wk. & person of Christ] 6 / (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [86] 87
" The Incarnation and Common Life 6 / (\$2.50) c 8° Macmillan [] 08
- WESTON, Prf. F. The One Christ 5 / n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Longman 07
An inquiry into the manner of the Incarnation: a rival theory to that of the Kenotists.
- ### Atonement
- Atonement in Modern Religious Thought [a theological symposium] 3 / 6 n. c 8° Clarke [00] 07
- BEECHER, Rev. C. [Cong.] Redeemer & Redeemed: atonement & eternal judgmt. Lea & Shepard, *Bost.* 64
" The Resurrection of Christ, both head and members, is a return to primeval glory, forfeited, but redeemed by the blood of the Lamb, slain fr. foundation of the world".
- BEECHING (Can. H. C.) + NAIRNE (Dr A.) Bible Doctrine of Atonement [6 lects.] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Murray 07
- BURROWS, Prf. W. O. [Ang.] Mystery of the Cross [8 addresses on Atonem.] 4 / 6 c 8° Rivington [96] 08
- BUSHNELL, Dr H. Vicarious Sacrifice on Principle of Universal Obligation [4 / 6 Dickinson] \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. [66] 80
" Forgiveness and Law on Principle interpreted by human analogies [5 / Hodder] \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [74] 76

- CAMPBELL, Dr J. McL. Nature of Atonement. & its Rel. to Remission of Sins 6 / c 8° Macmillan [68] 73
- CAMPBELL, Rev. Jas. M. The Atonement, the Heart of the Gospel 3 / 6 n. c 8° Oliphant 07
A popular exposé., and an attempt to bring the doctr. into closer touch w. current relig. sentiment.
- CANDLISH, Dr R. S. The Atonement: its reality, completeness, and extent o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] c 8° Black 67
- CAVE, Prc. A. [Cong.] Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice [orig., ritual, Atonement., Lord's Supper]—*ut* A § 44
- Clerical Symposium on Atonement: by var. wts. [repr. fr. *Homiletic Mag.*] 6 / c 8° Nisbet 84
- CLOW, Rev. Wm. The Cross in Christian Experience [=Atonement] 6 / c 8° Hodder [08] 09
- CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. Doctrine of Holy Scripture respecting the Atonement 12 / 8° Blackwood [71] 80
- DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] The Atonement [Congreg. Union Lect. 1875] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Law [75] 05
- DAVIES, Prc. D. C. The Atonement and Intercession of Christ 4 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
\$1-25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Ed., w. biogr. note, by D. E. JENKINS. Repr. articles, making clear distinction betw. different views.
- DENNEY, Prf. Jas. The Atonement and the Modern Mind 2 / 6 8° Hodder 03
- DINSMORE, Rev. Chas. A. The Atonement in Literature and Life 6 / n. c 8° Constable 07
Shows that atonement is a probl. not distinctive of Xty., or commanding interest of theologians only; illg. its thesis fr. HOMER, ESCHYLUS, SOPHOCLES, DANTE, SHAKESPEARE, MILTON, 'GEORGE ELIOT', HAWTHORNE, as well as HOSEA, JOB, TENNISON, WHITMAN, and others.
- EDWARDS, Rev. L. The Doctrine of the Atonement 5 / c 8° Hodder 87
- EVERETT, Prf. C. C. The Gospel of Paul \$1 50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93
6 / J. Clarke. Proposes a new interpretation of Paul's doctr. of atonement.
- FOLEY, Prf. G. C. [Episc.] Anselm's Theory of the Atonement 5 / n. c 8° Longman 09
[BIBLE LISTS. Not a constructive statem. of the doctr., but a crit. and histor. study of claim that this dogma of the Reformats. is the Catholic doctrine.
- HALDANE, Rev. J. A. The Doctrine of the Atonement 3 / 6 c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* [2nd ed. '47]
- JAMIESON, Rev. G. Discussions on the Atonement: Is it Vicarious? 16 / 8° Blackwood 87
- LIAS, Rev. J. J. [Ang.] Atonement viewed in Light of Modern Difficulties 4 / 6 c 8° Nisbet [84] 88
[Hulsean Lectures.] Contends that Substitution Theory is not only contrary to reason and opposed to facts, but had no support from the early fathers—not even fr. the great Puritans (including Calvin and Owen).
- LIDGETT, Dr J. S. [Wesl.] Spiritual Principle of the Atonement [Fernley Lect.] 5 / 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [97] 01
The Atonement as a satisfaction made to God for the sins of the world. Surveys various theories.
- LOTHOUSE, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] Ethics and Atonement 5 / n. 8° Methuen 06
The Atonement the type and source of all moral progress, and a necessary consequence of ethical principles.
- MEDD, Rev. P. G. [Ang.] One Mediator: operation of the Son of God in nature and grace [Bampton Lect. 1882] o.p. [pb. 16 / 8° Rivington 84
- MOBERLY, Prf. R. C. [Ang.] Atonement and Personality 6 / n. 8° Murray [01] 07
An attempt to bring the Atonement into line with modern philosophical thought.
- MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [Ang.] The Son—*ut supra*
- NASH, Prf. H. S. [Episc.] The Atoning Life \$1 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
Designed to make clear the lines of approach to the Atonement.
- OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [H.-C.] Catholic Doctr. of Atonement: its development in the Ch. 10 / 6 c 8° W. H. Allen [65] 95
Traces the doctrine through Patristic, Scholastic, and later theology.
- PALMER, Rev. E. R. Christ the Substitute [Calvinistic] 7 / 6 8° Snow 99
- PULLAN, Rev. L. [Ang.] The Atonement [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / (\$1-40 n.) c 8° Longman 06
- RAGO, Presb. L. [Ang.] Aspects of the Atonement 2 / 6 n. c 8° Rivington [04] 07
The Atonement ill. fr. the various sacrificial types of the O.T. and fr. successive ages of Xtn. thought.
- RANDLES, Dr Marshall [Wesl.] Substitution [a treatise on the Atonement] 5 / 8° Thomas 77
- SABATIER, Prf. A. [Prot.] Doctrine of Atonement and its Historical Evolution [tr.] 4 / 6 c 8° Williams 04
\$1-25 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] Includes also a study entitled *Religion and Modern Culture*.
- SIMON, Prc. D. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man 6 / 6 n. 8° Melrose [89] 06
Discussions on the Atonement: diffuse in style and aridly scholastic, but not without value.
- SMEATON, Prf. G. [U.-F.] Doctr. of Atonement as taught by Xt. Himself o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Clark, *Ed.* 68
Doctr. of Atonement as taught by the Apostles o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
Exegetical and classified expositions of the sayings of Christ and of the Apostles on the Atonement.
- THOMSON, Abp W. [Ang.] The Atoning Work of Christ [Bampton Lects. 1853] o.p. [pb. 8 / 8° Murray 54
- TYMMS, Dr T. V. [Bapt.] The Christian Idea of the Atonement 7 / 6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 04
Holds that the orthodox theory of Substitution is untrue philosophically and unwarranted by Scripture or Jewish theology.
- WALKER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] Gospel of Reconciliation, or At-one-ment 5 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
\$1-25 n. F. F. Exposes the Evangel. doct. of the Atonement—the Script. conceptn. of Cross of Christ as bg. not an atonement to God or explanation of man's sin, but the means whereby God was effecting the At-one-ment, a reconciliation, of the world with Himself.
- WILSON, Archd. J. M. [Ang.] Gospel of the Atonement [Hulsean Lects.] 3 / 6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 99

Work, Teaching, Religion, Example, etc., of Christ—*v. also* A § 33, § 113

- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [B.-C.] The Message of the Son of Man 4 / 6 n. c 8° Black 09
An attempt to discover the meaning attached by Christ to the phrase 'the Son of Man'.
- ADAMSON, Dr Thos. Studies in Mind of Christ [\$1-75 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 4 / 6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98
- BLACK, Prf. Hugh. [F.-Ch.] Christ's Service of Love 6 / c 8° Hodder 07

- BROOKS, Dr P. [Episc.] The Influence of Jesus \$1.20 n. 16° Dutton, N.Y. [79]
2/6 Griffith & Farran; 6/ Allenson; 6/ Macmillan. [Bohlen Lecture 1879.]
- BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God—*ut* A § 44
Christ's teaching according to the Synoptical Gospels.
- CANDLISH, Dr R. S. Christian Salvation 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.*
Scribner, N.Y. Lectures on the work of Christ.
- CARPENTER, Bp W. Boyd [Ang.] The Son of Man among the Sons of Men 5/ c 8° Isbister 93
Studies of the influence of CHRIST on character as seen in some characters of the N.T.
- " Witness to the Influence of Christ [Noble Lects.] 4/6 n. c 8° Constable 05
- DENNEY, Prf. Jas. Jesus and the Gospel 10/6 8° Hodder 09
- GARVIE, Prf. A. E. Studies in the Inner Life of Jesus 7/6 n. 8° Hodder 07
- GRANE, Can. W. L. [Ang.] Hard Sayings of Jesus Christ 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [99] or
A study in the mind and method of Christ.
- HARNACK (Prf. A.) + HERMANN (Prf. W.) Essays on the Social Gospel [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Williams 07
\$1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] Incl. HERMANN'S *The Moral Teaching of Jesus*—a very interesting essay. He and HARNACK agree that the conception which rules in the Gospel precepts on social questions of an approaching end of the world must seriously modify the meaning we read into them and the lessons we derive from them.
- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] The Teaching of Jesus 2/6 n. c 8° Pitman [95] 05
Based largely on WENDT [*ut inf.*] and on BEYSCHLAG'S *N.T. Theol.* [*ut* A § 44], seeking to disengage tchg. of CHRIST fr. tchg. of Church.
- JACKSON, Prf. Geo. [Wesl.] The Teaching of Jesus 3/6 8° Hodder 03
- KING, Rev. J. M. The Theology of Christ's Teaching 10/6 n. 8° Hodder 02
- MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] Conditions of Our Lord's Life on Earth 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 96
[Bp. Paddock Lects.] Five lectures on CHRIST'S moral character, His power on earth, human rather than divine, His knowledge as to limitations and His knowledge as supernatural.
- PICTON, J. A. The Religion of Jesus 3/6 p 8° J. Clarke 93
Its modern difficulties compared with its original simplicity.
- ROBINSON, Rev. A. Study of Saviour in the Newer Light 7/6 8° Williams [95] 98
- ROSS, Rev. D. M. Teaching of Jesus [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl.; 60 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.] 2/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 04
- SCHWARTZKOPFF, Dr P. The Prophecies of Jesus Christ [tr.] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Deals w. prophecies rel. to His Death, Resurrection, and Second Coming, and their Fulfilment.
- SMITH, Dr Jno. Tr. Magnetism of Christ 6/ c 8° Hodder 09
A study of Christ's missionary methods.
- STALKER, Rev. J. [U.-F.] The Christology of Jesus 6/ 8° Hodder 99
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. [Cunningham Lect.]
- " Imago Christi: the example of Jesus Christ 5/ c 8° Hodder [89] or
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. Christ in Home, State, Church; as Friend, in Society, as Man of Prayer, as Student of Script., as Worker, Sufferer, etc.
- " The Ethic of Jesus acc. to the Synoptic Gospels 7/6 c 8° Hodder 09
- STEVENS, Rev. G. B. The Teaching of Jesus [N.T. Hdbks.] 3/6 n. (75 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan or
A study of Messianic consciousness as reflected in the Synoptics.
- STREATFIELD, Rev. G. S. Self-Interpretation of Jesus Christ 5/ 8° Hodder 06
- SYMINGTON, Rev. W. [Presb.] Messiah, the Prince [mediatorial dominion of Christ] 10/6 8° Nelson 89
- TOLSTOY, C't Leo The Teaching of Jesus [Lib. of Living Thought] 2/6 n. f 8° Harper 10
- WACE, Prf. Henry [Ang.] Some Central Points of our Lord's Ministry 6/ c 8° Hodder [88] 91
- WALKER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] The Teaching of Christ in its Present Appeal 2/6 n. c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [04] 08
- " The Cross & the Kingdom as viewed by Christ. Himself 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
\$3 Scribner, N.Y. Seeks to show how the Cross was regarded by Christ Himself in rel. to fulfilmt. of his mission, and to base thereon an evangelical interpretn. of the Cross and of the Gospel; also to show, in light of evolution, the place wh. the Cross holds in the completn. of the Divine purpose for man and the Kingdom of God.
- WARD, T. W. O. [ed.] Lux Hominum: studies of the Living Christ 7/6 n. 8° Griffiths 07
A collection of essays by clever Oxford scholars.
- WATSON, Dr Jno. [Presb.] The Mind of the Master [popular] 6/ c 8° Hodder [96]
- WENDT, Prf. H. H. [Prot.] The Teaching of Jesus [tr.], 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
\$5 n. Scribner, N.Y. Tr. of *Der Inhalt der Lehre Jesu*, an important contrib. to bibl. theology. The Introd. to vol. 1 summarizes results of his heretical analysis of text of Gospels, and rest of wk. rigidly adheres to scheme there outlined. The 'results' (briefly stated) are that there are 3 Apostolic 'sources' or authorities underlying our present Gospels: (1) Mark's Gosp., (2) the Matthew discourses, ed. in 2 forms in 1st and 3rd Gospels, (3) the Johannine discourses, ed. in 4th Gosp. by a post-Apost. writer. [The reasons for this crit. anal., appearing in the orig. wk., are not tr. in the Engl. edn.] The author's acc. of the Teaching of Christ as a whole—of its 'unity, consistency, moral depth and grandeur', II, pp. 389-97—is not materially affected by his critical results.

Training of the Apostles

- BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] Training of the Twelve 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [71] 83
\$3.50 Scribner, N.Y. Passages of the Gospels, showing Christ's discipline of the Apostles.
- LATHAM, Rev. H. [Ang.] Pastor Pastorum: schooling of Apostles by our Lord 6/6 c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* [90] 96
A luckl bk., full of felicitous of expression and thought, as original as anything that has appeared since *Eccle Homo* [*ut* A § 50], yet eminently sane and judicious. Asserts the humanity of Christ, but entirely differs from SEELEY in his attitude towards miracles.
- Life of Christ, etc.—v. A § 50 Passion, etc.—v. A § 50 Second Advent—v. A § 128
- Messianic Prophecy—v. A § 44 Real Presence—v. A § 103 Temptation—v. A § 50
- Public Ministry—v. A § 50 Resurrection—v. A § 50, A § 132

124 : DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

- AMBROSE, St [340 ?-397] On the Holy Spirit [tr.]—*in his* Works [Lib. Nicene F'rs], *ut* A § 55
- BASIL, St [d. 379] Book on the Holy Spirit, ed. C. F. H. Johnston 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Clar. Press 92
An excellent critical edn., w. revised text, good appar. criticus, introd., and notes.
- The same, tr. Rev. G. Lewis, *s.t.* Treatise on the Holy Spirit 2/ 12° R.T.S. 88
W. notes. Tr. also in Works [Lib. Nicene F'rs], *ut* A § 55. Wr. by BASIL to AMPHILOCHIUS, Bp of Iconium, agst. the Pneumatomachl.
- BICKERSTETH, Bp E. H. The Spirit of Life 4/ 8° R.T.S. 70
Scripture testimony to the Divine Person and work of the Holy Spirit.
- BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C. ; ed.] Suppliant of the Holy Ghost 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 80
A paraphrase of the *Veni Sancte Spiritus*, here 1st prin. fr. 17 cent. MS. of Rev. R. JOHNSON [R.-C.] ; w. other unpub. treatises of same author.
- BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. Office and Work of the Holy Spirit *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] 12° Clark, *Ed.* 56
- CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. Wk. of Holy Spirit [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl. ; 45 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 86
- CLARK, Prf. W. The Paraclete : discourses on Person & Work of Holy Spirit 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 00
- DAUNT, Dr A. Person and Offices of Holy Spirit [Donnellan Lect.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 79
- DOWNER, Dr A. C. Mission and Administration of the Holy Spirit 7/6 n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
- GOODWIN, Dr T. [Indep.] Work of the Holy Ghost in our Salvation = vol. vi of *his* Works—*ut* A § 3
- HARE, Archd. J. C. [B.-C.] Mission of the Comforter, and other Sermons, ed. Dn E. H. Plumptre 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [46] 84
- HOLDEN, Rev. G. F. [Ang.] The Holy Ghost the Comforter 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 08
- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] The Holy Spirit 1/6 n. f 8° J. Clarke 07
- HUTCHINGS, Dr W. H. [Ang.] The Person and Work of the Holy Ghost 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [69]
- INGRAM, Bp A. F. W. [Ang.] The Mission of the Spirit 2/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 06
- KUYPER, A. Work of the Holy Spirit \$3 (12/) 8° Funk 02
- LASCARIS, Theod. De Processione Spiritus Sancti Oratio Apol., ed. Dr H. B. Swete 2/ 8° Williams 75
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Internal Mission of the Holy Ghost 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [75]
- " Temporal Mission of the Holy Ghost 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [65]
- MESCHLER, F'r [R.-C.] Gift of Pentecost : meditations on Holy Ghost [tr.] 5/ n. c 8° Sands 03
- MOBERLY, Bp G. [Ang.] Administn. of H. Spirit in Body of Christ [Bampt. Lects.] 3/6 c 8° Parker [68] 04
- MORGAN, Rev. Jno. The Ministry of the Holy Ghost 5/ c 8° Hodder 97
- MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Ang.] *Veni Creator* : thoughts on Person & Work of H. Spirit 5/ c 8° Hodder [90] 92
\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y. Treatise on the most important pts. in Script. doct. of Holy Spirit, tho' chfly. wr. in the interests of pract. godliness, dealing w. doct. of Work of Holy Spirit. Conservative in matters of criticism and interpretation.
- OWEN, Dr Jno. [Puritan ; 1616-83] Doctrine of the Holy Spirit—*in his* Works, *ut* A § 3
- PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] The Paraclete : personality & ministry of Holy Ghost 12/ 8° King 74
- PHELPS, Prf. Austin Work of the Holy Spirit ; or the New Birth \$1.25 12° Lothrop, Boston [66] 82
- PIGOU, Dn F. [Ang.] The Acts of the Holy Ghost—*v.* A § 106 : Home Missions
- SMEATON, Prf. G. [F.-Ch.] Doctrine of the Holy Spirit 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85] 89
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Cunningham Lectures.]
- SWETE, Dr H. B. [Ang.] The Holy Spirit in the New Testament 8/6 n. 8° Macmillan 09
A learned study in Primitive Christian teaching.
- TOPHEL, Rev. G. Work of the Holy Spirit in Man [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. A series of discourses by a Swiss (Geneva) Pastor.
- WALKER, Rev. J. Barr Doctrine of the Holy Spirit 90 c. 12° Meth. Bk. Concern, N.Y. [62]
- WALKER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] The Holy Spirit [Books of Inner Life] 2/6 n. c 8° Law 07
- " The Spirit and the Incarnation—*ut* A § 123
- WALPOLE, Dr G. H. S. [Ang.] The Mission of the Holy Ghost 2/ n. (60 c. n.) c 8° Longman 06
- WHELDON, Rev. T. I. The Holy Spirit : studies in 4th Gospel 3/6 C. M. Book Agency, Carnarvon 00
- WINSTANLEY, Rev. E. W. [Ang.] Spirit in the New Testament 3/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 08
\$1.10 n. Putnam's, N.Y. Inquiry into the use of the word *πνεῦμα* in all passages, and survey of evidence conc. the Holy Spirit.

History of the Doctrine

- SWETE, Dr H. B. [Ang.] On Early History of Doctrine of Holy Spirit 3/ 8° Deighton, Camb. 73
- " Hist. of Doctr. of Procession of Spirit [to d. of Charlemagne] 7/6 12° Bell 76
- WELLDON, Bp J. E. C. [Ang.] The Revelation of the Holy Spirit 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 02
Traces the growth of the belief in the Holy Spirit throughout the history of the Church.

' Filioque ' Clause

- HOWARD, G. B. The Schism betw. Oriental & Western Churches 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 92
With spec. ref. to addn. to the Creed of the ' *Filioque* ', a term expressing procession of Holy Spirit fr. the Son as well as fr. the Father, wh. introd. into Nicene Creed in West. Ch. c. 6 cent., has never been used by East. Ch., the double procession bg. still a subj. of contention.

125 : ANGELOLOGY AND DEMONOLOGY (JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN)

Angelology

- CLAYTON, Rev. Geo. Angelology : agency & ministry of Holy Angels ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* \$2] 12° New York 51
- DUKE, H. H. The Holy Angels : their nature and employments *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 12° Rivington 75
- DUNN, Rev. L. R. The Angels of God \$1.25 16° Phillips & Hunt N.Y. 81
- FABER, F'r F. [R.-C.] Tales of the Angels 3/6 4° Burns & Oates 07
- GODET, Prf. F. —in *his* Studies on the Old Testament [tr.], *ut* A § 24
- HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Essay on Cherubim—*appended to his* Commentary on Ezekiel [tr.], *ut* A § 30
- " —in *his* Egypt and the Books of Moses, *ut* A § 25
- JOHNSON, Rev. J. B. [H.-C.] Angels of God consid. in Light of Divine Unity 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 99
Ingenious speculations on the nature and attributes of angels.
- KELLER, F'r J. E. [R.-C.] Angeli Dei : stories of the angels [tr. fr. Germ.] 50 c. 12° Benziger [88] 93
- LATHAM, Rev. H. A Service of Angels 3/6 c 8° Bell 95
- MAYOR, Prf. Jos. B. [Ang.] —in *his* Epistles of St. Jude and 2 Peter, *ut* A § 42
- O'KENNEDY, Rev. R. [R.-C.] Book of the Holy Angels 5/16° Burns & Oates 87
- P., L. [ed.] Book of Angels ; 12 pl. [sermons on angels] 6/ n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 06
- SMITH, E. M. The Zodia : cherubim in Bible and in Sky ; ill. 6/ c 8° Stock 07
- STIER, Dr Rud. [Evang.] Words of the Angels : their visits & messages [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [6-] 87
- SWEDENBORG, Emanuel Works—*ut* A § 93

Angels in Art

- CLEMENT, Clara E. Angels in Art ; 34 ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Nutt 99

Demonology and the Devil

- Bibliography.* [KERNOT, H.] Bibliotheca Diabolica : bks. rel. to the Devil *o.p.* 8° New York 74
- ALEXANDER, Dr W. M. Demonic Possession in the New Testament 5/8° Clark, Edin. 01
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A full discussion, from the historical, the medical, and the theological sides.
- BEARD, Dr J. R. [Unit.] The Autobiography of Satan *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Williams 72
- BROWN, R. The Personality and History of Satan 4/ c 8° Partridge 87
- CARUS, Dr Paul History of the Devil & the Idea of Evil—*ut* B § 5
- GILPIN, Dr Rich. [1625-1700] Demonologia Sacra : treat. on Satan's temptations 8° *priv. prin.* [1677] 67
- JEWETT, Rev. E. H. Diabolology : the person and Kingdom of Satan \$1.50 p 8° Whittaker, N.Y. 90
4/6 Dickinson. [Bp. Paddock Lectures 1889.]
- MASSON, Prf. Dav. Three Devils : Luther's, Milton's, and Goethe's
[& other essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Macmillan 74
- RÉVILLE, Prf. Alb. [Prot.] The Devil ; his origin, greatness, and decadence [tr.] 2/12° Williams [71] 77
- TUCKER, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Hereafter & Judgment [studs. on Satan of O. & N. T.] 5/ c 8° Stock 94
- WHATELY, Abp R. [Ang.] View of Script. Revns. conc. God & Evil Angels *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Parker [51] 55
- YOUNG, Rev. Jos. Demonology, or The Scripture Doctrine of Devils *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Houlston 56

Anti-Christ

- BOUSSET, Wilh. The Anti-Christ Legend [tr.] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 96
An erudite wk., based on almost every Patristic and Rabbin. passage bearing on the sub. wh., together w. GUNKEL [*inf.*], clearly shew that Belial, the Anti-Christ and the numerous other variants of Christian and pre-Chr. authors, are adaptms. of the anc. Babylon. Dragon-myth, on wh. the translator adds a Prologue.
- FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. [Wesl.] —in *his* edn. of Ep. to Thessns. [*ut* A § 39] : v. note there
- GUNKEL, Dr Herm. —in *his* Legends of Genesis [tr.]—*ut* A § 25
- RENAN, Etn. The Antichrist [tr.] 1/6 c 8° Mathieson [] 93
- " The Antichrist ; tr. W. G. Hutchinson ; w. Introd. [Scott Lib.] c 8° Scott
- Demonology in Ethnic Religions and Mythology*—v. B § 5
- Devil-Worship in France* —v. A § 94

126 : THE WAY OF SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY)

Vide also A § 124 : Doctrine of the Holy Spirit, and A § 128 : Eschatology

Generally

- BUNYAN, Jno. [1628-88] Grace abounding to the Chief of Sinners, ed. S. C. Freer 2/s 8° Methuen
[Lib. of Devotion.] Also 2/6 [Bks. of the Heart] ; 2/6 c 8° Melrose ; ill. Har. Copping, 1/1, 1/6 n., 2/1, 2/6, 3/6 R.T.S. Of great religious as well as liter. interest, contg. intense personal experience and self-reveln., and a vivid descn. of a long spiritual conflict.
- " The same ; w. 8 col. pl. Har. Copping 3/6 n. c 8° R.T.S. 09
- DELITZSCH, Prf. F. [Luth.] Old Testament History of Redemption [tr.]—v. A § 44

- DU BOSE, Prf. Wm P. The Soteriology of the New Testament \$1.50 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Longman [92] 07
 An endeavour to find grounds in reason for Xtn. doctrs.; by an Am. Prf. of Exegesis, whose theol. is nearly akin to that of H.-Ch. Sch.
- CANDLISH, Dr J. S. Christian Salvation 7 / 6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99
 \$2-25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Lectures on the Work of Christ, its appropriation and its issues.
- EDWARDS, Jon. [Presb.] Observations conc. Scripture Economy of Trinity & Covenant of Redemption, ed. E. C. Smyth [Calvinistic] \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. [1774] 80
- FREMANTLE, Dn W. H. [B.-C.] The World as Subject of Redemption [Bampton Lects.] 7 / 6 (82 n.) c 8° Longman [85] 95
- GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] The Assurance of Salvation o.p. 12° Clark, *Edin.* [53] 69
 " Treatise on Justification by Faith o.p. [pb. 3 /] 12° Clark, *Edin.* 56
- MACGREGOR, Rev. Jas. [Presb.]—*in his* The Apology of the Christian Religion, *ut* A § 130
- MORISON, Dr J. [Ev.-Un.] Extent of Atonem., 2 / 6; Saving Faith, 1 / 6 [Salvn. universal] f 8° Morison, *Glas.* [42; 42] 86
- O'BRIEN, Bp J. T. [C.-I.] Ten Sermons on Nature and Effects of Faith 12 / 8° Simpkin [33] 77
- *RITSCHL, Prf. A. [Conserv.] Critical History of Christian Doctrine of Justification and Reconciliation [tr.] 12 / 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 72
 " Christian Doctrine of Justification and Reconciliation: Positive Development of the Doctrine [tr.] 14 / 1 8° Clark, *Edin.* [00]
 \$4 n. Scribner, N.Y. An important systematic work. For criticism and exposition of RITSCHL *cf.* A § 4.
- SERVICE, Dr J. [C.-S.] Salvation Here & Hereafter [vigorously unconventional] 6 / c 8° Macmillan [76] 78
- SHIRLEY, Rev. W. Redemption according to the Eternal Purpose 6 / c 8° Stock 02
 Rejects the usually accepted doctrine of reconciliation by vicarious sacrifice.
- SIMON, Prc. Dav. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man—*ut* A § 123
- STEVENS, Prf. G. B. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation 12 / p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 05
 \$2-50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Internat. Theolog. Lib.]

Justification

- BODY, Can. G. [H.-C.] Life of Justification 4 / 6 c 8° Rivington [71] 84
- BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. The Doctrine of Justification o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
 o.p. [pb. \$5]. Scribner, N.Y. [Cunningham Lects.] The best bk. on history and exposition of the doctrine.
- DAVIES, Rev. R. N. [Meth.] A Treatise on Justification 75 c. 16° Meth. Bk. Concern, N.Y. 78
- FABER, Rev. G. S. [Ang.] The Primitive Doctrine of Justification o.p. [pb. 12 /] 8° Seeley [37] 39
- GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] Justification by Faith o.p. [pb. 3 /] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
- HOLDEN, Rev. H. W. [Ang.] Justification by Faith and other Sacred Trusts 3 / 6 c 8° Skeffington [01] 02
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Doctrine of Justification 5 / c 8° Burns & Oates [38] 74
- O'BRIEN, Bp J. T. [C.-I.] Doctrine of Justification by Faith Only [10 sermons] 7 / 6 8° Dublin [33] 87

Predestination

- COPINGER, W. A. [layman] Treatise on Predestination, Election, and Grace 10 / 6 8° Nisbet 89
 A historical, doctrinal, and practical treatment of the subject by a barrister. Has a good bibliography.
- FORBES, Dr Jno. [C.-S.] Predestination & Free Will & the Westmr. Confessn. of Faith 2 / 6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78] 79
- MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [Ang.] Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination 9 / c 8° Murray [78] 78

Regeneration

- FABER, Rev. G. S. [Ang.] The Primitive Doctrine of Regeneration o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Seeley 40
- PHELPS, Prf. Austin The Work of the Holy Spirit—*ut* A § 124

Sanctification

- FRASER, Rev. Jas. Treatise on Sanctification, ed. Rev. J. Macpherson 7 / 6 c 8° Sands 97

127 : DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) and OF SIN

General Works

—*v.* also A §§ 6-8 : Natural Theology; and C, *passim*

Natural Doctrine

- BUTLER, Bp Jos. [Ang.] Three Sermons upon Human Nature—*ut* C § 21
 Man as a moral agent.
- HUME, Dav. Human Nature—*ut* C § 38
- LOTZE, Prf. Herm. —*in his* Microcosmos, books iv *seqq.* [tr.]—*ut* C § 45
- MIVART, St George [R.-C.] Lessons from Nature as manifested in Mind and Matter—*ut* H § 43
 A Darwinian inquiry into nature of man, emphasizing his generic difference from brutes.
- Biblical Doctrine
- BATES, Dav. The Law of Likeness 9 / n. (\$3.50) 8° Longman 03
 On the essential unity or 'likeness' of the nature of God and of man.

- DRESSER, Dr H. W. In Search of a Soul \$1.25 (5 /) 12° Putnam [97]
 7/6 Gay & Bird. A series of essays in interpretation of the Higher Nature of Man.
- " The Philosophy of the Spirit \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) c 8° Putnam 08
 Study of spiritual nature of man and the presence of God. The wk. is constructive throughout.
- HEARD, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] The Tripartite Nature of Man [spirit, soul, & body] 6 / c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [63] 82
 1-75 n. Scribner, N.Y. Applied to illustrate doctrs. of Original Sin, New Birth, Disembodied State, Spiritual Body.
- HOPKINS, Dr Mark [Cong.] Outline Study of Man : body & mind in one system \$1.75 12° N.Y. [73] 76
- " The Scriptural Idea of Man [Princeton Lectures] \$1 12° N.Y. 83
- LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [F.-Ch.] The Bible Doctrine of Man : anthropology and psychology of Scripture
 [Cunningham Lectures] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [79] 95
 \$2-25 n. Scribner, N.Y. A careful exam. into man's origin, prim. state, nature—at creation, under sin, in the new life, and in their bearing on a fut. life.
- PATERSON, Prf. W. P. Doctrine of Man [Intern. Theol. Lib. ; Scribner, N.Y.] p 8° Clark, *Edin., in prep.*
- WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] Life in Christ 4 / 8° Stock [75] 78
- Conscience** Scriptural doctrine of nature of man, etc. The standard defence of Conditional Immortality.
- BERGSON, Prf. Les Données immédiates d. l. Conscience [tr.] Sonnenschein, *in prep.*
- COOK, Rev. Jos. [Cong.] The Conscience—*ut* A § 129
- DAVIDSON, Dr W. T. [Wesl.] Xtian Conscience : contrib. to ethics [Fernley Lect.] 2 / 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 88
- DRUZBICKI, Fr Gaspar [S.-J.] Tribunal of Conscience [Qu. Ser. ; \$1 Cath. Pb. S., N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Burns & O. 84
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Conscience : lectures on casuistry o.p. [pb. 8/6] c 8° Macmillan [68] 72
- MENZEL, Andreas [O.-C.] De Natura Conscientiæ o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Brunswick 52
- ROBERTSON Dr J. De Conscience : essay tow. new analysis, deduction and development,
 vol. i : New Analysis 7/6 8° Paul 94
- SANDERSON, Bp Rob. [Ang.] De Obligatione Conscientiæ Prælectiones decem [1647], ed. Dr W. Whewell ;
 w. abgd. tr. & notes [\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 51
- " Lects. on Conscience & Human Law, ed. Bp Chr. Wordsworth 3/6 c 8° Rivington 77
- Sin : its Nature, Origin, and Consequences ; Evil ; Suffering ; Pain**
- Natural Doctrine*
- BUTLER, Bp Jos. [Ang.] —in his Three Sermons on Human Nature, *ut sup.*
- FRASER, Prf. A. C. —in his The Philosophy of Theism, vol. ii, *ut* A § 7
- v. HARLESS, G. C. A. [Prot.] —in his System of Christian Ethics [tr.], *ut* A § 113
- KANT, Imm. —in his Critique of Practical Reason, *ut* C § 40
- MACKINTOSH, Sir Jas. —in his Dissert. on Progress of Ethical Philos. in 17th & 18th cents, *ut* C § 70
- MÜLLER, Dr Jul. [Prot.] —in his The Christian Doctrine of Sin [tr.], *ut inf.*
- THOMPSON, D. G. Problem of Evil : introduction to the practical sciences 10/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman 87
- Biblical Doctrine*
- ALLEN, Rev. G. W. The Mission of Evil : a problem reconsidered 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 00
 A suggestion towards a philosophy of Absolute Optimism : a thoughtful study of Scripture.
- BURTON, Dr M. L. The Problem of Evil \$1.25 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 09
 8/6 n. Paul. A criticism from the Augustinian point of view.
- BUSHNELL, Dr Hor. Moral Uses of Dark Things
 [4/6 Dickinson] [on orig. of evil] \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. [76] 80
- CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. [U.-F.] The Biblical Doctrine of Sin 1/6 f 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
 45c n. Scribner, N.Y. [Hdbks. for Bible Classes.] A compact and scholarly little treatise. Conservative.
- CARSON, Thos. G. Man's Responsibility \$1 n. (3 / n.) 8° Putnam 05
 'How and Why the Almighty introduced Evil upon the Earth'.
- CHURTON, Rev. E. T. [R.-C.] The Use of Penitence 6 / n. 8° Mowbray 05
- COOK, Rev. E. W. Orig. of Sin & its Relns. to God & Universe \$1.50 (6 /) c 8° Funk 99
- ECK, Rev. H. V. S. [Ang.] Sin [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 06
- Evil and Evolution. By Author of 'The Social Horizon' 3/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Macmillan [96] 97
 A courageous little bk., rejecting theory of Divine Omnipotence and disciplinary theory of pain and evil, finding that on borderland where sentient life begins a 'maladjustment' has been introduced by a malignant being, 'with knowl. and foreknowl. inferior only to those of the Creator Himself'.
- GLOVER, Rev. O. Short Treatise on Sin [based on Müller, *inf.*] o.p. [pb. 3/6] p 8° Bell 66
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [H.-C.] The Mystery of Suffering [6 lectures] 2 / n. c 8° Skeffington [77] 07
- HARDY, Thos. J. The Gospel of Pain [\$1.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Bell 88
- LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [U.-F.] Foundation Truths of Scripture 1/6 12° Clark, *Edin.* 97
 45c n. Scribner, N.Y. [Hdbks. f. Bible-Classes.] On sin and salvation as taught by the Scottish churches.
- LEVY, Rev. S. [J.] Original Virtue, and other Short Papers [anti-Orig. Sin]
 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman 07
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sin and its Consequences 4 / c 8° Burns & Oates [74]
- MOORE, Can. Aubr. L. [H.-C.] Some Aspects of Sin [3 courses of sermons] 3/6 c 8° Rivington [91] 07

- MÜLLER, Dr Jul. [Prot.] The Christian Doctrine of Sin [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6 / n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [68]
 \$2.25 Scribner, N.Y. [For. Theol. Lib.] The stand. wk., by one of the profoundest of divines, whose humility led him to withhold fr.
 pub. his valuable MSS. Tr. of 5th Germ. ed. [1867].
- NAVILLE, Etn. [Prot.] The Problem of Evil [tr.] [\$1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 4 / 6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 72
- ORCHARD, Dr W. E. Modern Theories of Sin 3 / 6 n. 8° J. Clarke 09
- PEAKE, Rev. A. S. Problem of Suffering in the Old Testament 2 / 6 c 8° Bryant 04
- PORTER, F. C. The Yelser Hara Univ. of Yale 02
 A study in the Jewish doctrine of sin.
- SHIPLEY, Rev. O. [H.-C.] A Theory ab. Sin in rel. to Facts of Daily Life o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] c 8° Macmillan 74
 " Principles of the Faith in relation to Sin 12 / 8° Paul 78
- STRAFFEN, Rev. G. M. Sin as set forth in Scripture [Hulsean Lect. 1874] 5 / c 8° Williams 75
- TENNANT, Dr F. R. The Origin & Propagation of Sin 3 / 6 n. c 8° Camb. Press [02] 06
 \$1.10 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Hulsean Lects. 1901-2.] Not a specially Christian theory: does not deal adequately with Redemption and Grace.
- " \$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Sources of Doctrines of Fall & Original Sin 9 / n. 8° Camb. Press 03
 A full examination of the Babylonian, Phœnician, and other legends bearing on the subject.
- TULLOCH, Prc. John [C.-S.] Christian Doctrine of Sin [Croall Lects.] 6 / c 8° Blackwood 77
- VAN DYKE, Dr Hy. Gospel for a World of Sin \$1.25 c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99
 An impassioned rendering of the orthodox dogma of sin, mission of Christ, and Atonement.
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Two Great Temptations: of Man and of Christ 3 / 6 c 8° Macmillan 72
- VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] Mystery of Pain, Death, and Sin 7 / 6 8° Williams [78] 92
 A series of sermons, attempting to vindicate, on grounds of pure reason, the goodness and love of God in ordaining human lot.
- Soul**
 —v. also A § 45, s.v. Psychology; and C § 71
- BAIN, Prf. Alex. History of the Theories of the Soul—in his Mind and Body, ut C § 17
- BRIERLEY, Rev. J. Studies of the Soul [repr. fr. *Christian World*] 3 / 6 c 8° Clarke [98] 00
- CARUS, Dr Paul Whence & Whither: Soul, its origin & destiny 50 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 00
 3 / 6 n. Paul.
- " The Soul of Man; ill. 75 c. c 8° Open Court Pb. Co., Chicago [91] 00
 3 / 6 Paul. An investigation of the facts of physiological and experimental psychology.
- COBBE, Fces. [Unit.] The Peak in Darien; and Other Inquiries concerning the Soul
 and Body o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] c 8° Sonnenschein 82
- HUTTON, R. E. The Soul Here and Hereafter 6 / (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 98
- " The Soul in the Unseen World 6 / n. c 8° Rivington 01
- IVES, Rev. C. L. The Bible Doctrine of the Soul 75 c. 12° Claxton, Phila. 78
- MEAD, Rev. C. M. [Cong.] The Soul Here & Hereafter: a biblical study \$1.50 12° Cong. Pb. Soc., Bost. 76
- NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.] The Soul: its sorrows and aspirations 2 / 6 n. c 8° P. Green [49] 04
 An essay tow. the 'natural history' of the soul as the true basis of theol.: once famous; now of histor. interest only. Memoir of author added.
- SYME, DAV. The Soul: a study and an argument 4 / 6 n. (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 03
- VICKERS, Rev. M. The Human Soul Revealed 7 / 6 n. 8° Paul 07
- WALLER, Rev. G. Biblical View of the Soul red. to 5 / n. 1 8° Simpkin [] 07
- WATSON, Dr Jno. ['Ian MACLAREN'; Presb.] God's Message to Human Soul
 [\$1.25 n. Revell, N.Y.] 5 / n. c 8° Hodder 70
- Will, Freedom of**
 —v. also A § 126, s.v. Predestination, and A § 6
- BRAY, Chas. Philosophy of Necessity: law in mind as in matter o.p. [pb. 5 /] c 8° Longman [41] 89
- EDWARDS, Jon. [Presb.] The Freedom of the Will \$1.25 8° Pres. Pb. Bd., Phila. [1754]
- HAMON, A. Universal Illusion of Free Will and Criminal Responsibility—ut D § 123
- HAZARD, Rowl. G. Freedom of Mind in Willing \$2 8° Houghton, Bost. [64] 89
 Every being that wills is a creative first cause.
- " Causation and Freedom in Willing together \$2 8° Houghton, Boston [69] 89
 Form vols. II and IV of his *Works*, ed. Caroline HAZARD [his god-daughter]. V. I is *Essay on Language*, etc., III: *Economics and Politics*.
- JOHNSON, W. H. The Free Will Problem [Col. Univ. Contrs.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
- KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. —article Determinism in *Encyclo. Americana*, ut K § 1
- MORRIS, Prf. G. S. —article Causation in *Encyclo. Americana*, ut K § 1
- PLUMPTRE [Miss] C. E. Philosophic Necessity—essay II of her *Natural Causation* [evolutional], ut A § 67
- RICKABY, F'r [S.-J.] Free Will and Four English Philosophers
 [Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Mill] 3 / 6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 06
- SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Jas. Freedom as Ethical Postulate 1 / s 8° Blackwood 91
 Freedom and personality are ultimately one, personality being thus an ultimate metaphys. conception, like that of God.
- WHEDON, Prf. D. D. [Meth.] Freed. of Will as Basis of Hum. Respons. \$1.20 12° Meth. Bk. Con., N.Y. [64]
 A refutation of the necessitarian theories of HOBBS, EDWARDS, and other leading advocates.

128 : ESCHATOLOGY

Bibliography

ABBOT, Dr Ezra [Unit.] Literature of Doctrine of a Future Life = Appendix to Alger, *inf.*
A valuable list of over 5,300 titles, chronologically arranged, rel. to nature, origin and destiny of the soul.

Generally

ABBOT, Dr L. The Other Room : tokens of immortality [3/6 n. Melrose] \$1 12° Macmillan, N.Y. [] 04

*ALGER, Rev. W. R. [Unit.] Crit. Hist. of Doctr. of a Future Life \$3.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston [63]
Ethnic, Bibl., Eccles. and Compar. doctrs., with chs. on End of World, Day of Judgmt., Mythol. and Real Hell, Gates of Heaven,
Law of Salvation in all Worlds.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Death—and afterwards 1/6 c 8° Paul [86]

CAILLARD [Miss] E. M. Individual Immortality : urgency of the inquiry 3/6 n. c 8° Murray 03
Deals with the subject fr. the scientific, philosophic, and Christian standpoints.

CARPENTER, Prf. J. E. [Unit.] Place of Immortality in Religious Belief 1/n. c 8° P. Green 98

*CHARLES, Dr R. H. Critical History of Doctrine of Future Life 15/8° Black 99
\$5 Macmillan, N.Y. [Jowett Lects.] Critical study of Jewish and Christian ideas on the subject to close of N.T. canon.

CHESTER, W. Immortality a Rational Faith 3/6 n. c 8° Revell 03
Predictions of science, philosophy and religion on a future life.

Clerical Symposium on Immortality : by var. writers [repr. fr. *Homiletic Mag.*] 6/c 8° Nisbet 85
By W. J. KNOX-LITTLE, C. A. ROW, Dr ADLER [Rabbi], J. PAGE HOPES, J. CAIRNS, G. G. STOKES, J. R. GREGORY, E. WHITE, and others.

CREMER, Dr A. H. [Luth.] Beyond the Grave, tr. Dr S. T. Lowrie [Presb.] 75 c. 16° Harper, N.Y. 86

DAHLE, Bp L. N. [Luth.] Life after Death, & Future of God's Kindg. [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 97
\$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. An able exposition and defence of Lutheran eschatology.

DODS, Prf. M. [U.-F.] Forerunners of Dante 4/n. c 8° Clark, Edin. 03
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Account of some of the more important visions of a future life from the earliest times.

DORNER, Prf. Is. A. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Future State [tr.] \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 91

FECHNER, G. T. [1801-87] On Life after Death [tr.] [3/6 Paul] \$1.50 n. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 06

FLOGG, W. J. [Theos.] Yoga or Transformation o.p. [pb. 15/n.] 8° Redway 98
A comparative statement of the eschatological dogmas of various religions.

GAYE, R. K. The Platonic Conception of Immortality o.p. 8° Camb. Press 05

GAYFORD, Rev. S. C. [Ang.] Life after Death 2/6 n. 12° 09

GLADSTONE, W. E. On a Future Life—in his Studies Bp Butler, *ut C* § 21
Of considerable value, providing a hist. of opinions of a great variety of writers in all ages as to survival of the soul.

GORDON, G. A. Witness to Immortality in Liter., Philos. and Life \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 93

Immortality and New Theodicy [Ingersoll Lect.] \$1 12° Houghton, Boston 97

HARRIS, Rev. H. L. [J] The Immortality of the Soul c 8° Valentine 74

HART, Rev. W. R. Eternal Purpose [Script. doct. of immortality] \$1.25 12° Lippincott, Phila. [81] 82

HOLMES, Can. E. E. [Ang.] Immortality [Oxford Library] 5/ (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman 09

KEMPSON, Rev. F. C. [Ang.] The Future Life and Modern Difficulties 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman 07

KENNEDY, Rev. H. A. A. St. Paul's Conceptions of the Last Things 7/6 n. 8° Hodder 04

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Water of Life, and other Sermons 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [67]

*LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] After Death [examination of the testimony of primitive times]
3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [79] 96

* The Intermediate State between Death and Judgment 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [90]
A sequel to above, wh. embodied results of a careful investign. upon 3 questns. conn. w. Intermediate State, (1) lawfulness of praying for dead,
(2) grounds for believing in intercessions of the dead on our behalf, and (3) as a consequence of this belief, legitimacy of practice of appealing to
dead for their help or intercession.

LYTTELTON, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Life of Man aft. Death [w. remks. on crematn.] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardn. [93] 93

MACCOLL, Hugh Man's Origin, Destiny, and Duty 4/6 n. c 8° Williams 09
Contents that soul survives body; that a psychic universe exists contg. numberless ascending orders of beings above the human; that the
universe is directed by one infinitely powerful and intelligent Being whose will it is man's duty to study and to obey.

MOMERIE, Rev. A. W. [B.-C.] Immortality and other Sermons 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [01] 05

MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Ang.] Christ's Witness to the Life to Come [and other serms.] 3/6 c 8° Seeley 08

MUIRHEAD, Dr Lewis A. The Eschatology of Jesus [Bruce Lects.] 3/n. 8° Melrose [04] 08

The Terms Life & Death in O. & N.T.; & other papers 3/n. 8° Melrose 08
Former is an original study of the Kingdom Come and Coming; latter is a sort of sequel.

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. [Agnos.] Life after Death ? : Palinodia [rationalistic] o.p. [pb. 1/] 8° Trübner [82] 87

PEROWNE, Dn J. J. S. [Ang.] Immortality [Hulsean Lectures, '68] 7/6 8° Bell 69

PETAVEL, Dr Emman. The Problem of Immortality [tr.] [\$4.50 Macmillan, N.Y.] 5/8° Stock [92] 97

PLATO Phaedo [on immortality]—*ut C* § 8

PLUMPTRE, Dn H. E. [Ang.] Spirits in Prison & other Studs. on Life after Death 3/6 n. 8° Pitman [84] 05

PURVES, Dr D. The Life Everlasting : studies of the future [\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.]
4/n. c 8° Clark, Edin. 05

- ROYCE, Prf. Josiah The Conception of Immortality \$1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00
2/6 Constable. [Ingersoll Lect.]
- SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] Chr. Doctr. of Immortality [*\$3 n. Scrib., N.Y.*] 9/8° Clark, *Ed.* [95] 04
- SHARMAN, Prf. H. B. The Teaching of Jesus about Future 13/6 n 8° Unwin 09
Based on a critical exam. of the Synoptic Gospels. Maintains that Christ prophesied Fall of Jerusalem, but not a millennium; the spread of the truths He had taught, but not a Messianic kingdom; life after death for the righteous, but not co-extensive with mankind.
- SLATTERY, Dn C. L. [Ang.] Life Beyond Life: a study of immortality 3/6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Longman 08
- SAVAGE, M. J. Life beyond Death \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 99
Review of the world's beliefs on the subject.
- THOMPSON, Rev. Jno. [Prim. Meth.] The Doctr. of Immortality [Hartley Lect.] c 8° Prim. Meth. Pb. Ho. 09
- THOMPSON, R. J. [ed.] The Proofs of Life after Death 7/6 n. 8° Laurie [02] 07
Opinions as to a future life by some of the most eminent scientists and thinkers.
- TUCKER, C. Comyns Doctr. of Pers. Identity w. ref. to Future Life 1/6 n. (50 c. n.) c 8° Longman [] 09
- WATSON, Dr F. The Christian Life Here and Hereafter [sermons] 5/ n. c 8° Skeffington 08
- WELLDON, Bp J. E. C. [Ang.] The Hope of Immortality 3/6 c 8° Seeley [98] 05
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [Hulsean Lectures.]
- Physical Theory** —v. also A § 131
- D'ALBE, E. E. F. New Light on Immortality 6/ n. c 8° Longman 08
New data from physical and biological investigations and from psychical research.
- ELBÉ, Louis Future Life \$1.20 n. 12° M'Clurg, *Chicago* 07
6/ n. Chatto. A popular treatise, recapitulating the 'wisdom of the ancients' and the evidence of modern science.
- FIGUIER, Louis Day after Death: future life acc. to science [tr.]; pl. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [72] 98
- HUDSON, T. J. A Scientific Demonstration of the Future Life \$1.50 12° M'Clurg, *Chicago* [96]
6/ Putnam, *Lond.* 'A scientific inquiry conc. the powers, attributes, and destiny of the soul,' written 'for purpose of carrying to their legitimate conclusions some of principles laid down' in his work *The Law of Psychic Phenomena*—ut § 71.
- HYSLOP, Dr Jas. Science and a Future Life [6/ Putnam] \$1.50 n. 12° Turner, N.Y. 06
- LODGE, Sir Oliver The Survival of Man 7/6 n. 8° Methuen [09] 10
Acc. of the author's psychical researches over past 25 yrs., dealg. w. automatic wrg., trance-speech, etc., w. evid. for survival, continued existence, and posthum. activity.
- LOMBROSO Prf. C. After Death—What? [tr., ut A § 94, s.v. Spiritualism
- MACFIE, Rob. C. Science, Matter, and Immortality [by a medical man] 5/ n. c 8° Williams 09
- Monographs on Immortality [Ingersoll Lectures] ea. 1/ n. c 8° Constable 98-06
- CROTHERS (S. M.), *The Endless Life* [75 c. n.] 06 | MUNSTERBERG (Prf. H.) *The Eternal Life* [85 c. n.] 06 | ROYCE (Prf. Josiah), *Conception of Immortality* 06
 JAMES (Prf. Wm.), *Human Immortality* [\$1] 98 | OSLER (Prf. Wm.), *Science and Immortality* 06 | Amer. edn. pl. by Houghton, *Boston*.
- MURPHY, Jos. J. —in his Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom, ut A § 6
- MYERS, Fred W. H. Science and a Future Life; and other Essays—ut K § 83
By a prominent member of the Soc. for Psychic Research, himself (considered as a non-'psychical researcher') an acute agnostic.
- " Human Personality and its Survival of Bodily Death, ut A § 94, s.v. Psych. Research
- REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [Ang.] The World to Come: immortality a physical fact 6/ c 8° Paul 88
- " The Natural History of Immortality o.p. [pb. 7/6 (\$2.25)] c 8° Longman 91
Valuable and stimulating books, arguing in favour of immortality on natural grounds.
- SMYTH, Dr Newman The Place of Death in Evolution \$1.25 12° Scribner, N.Y. 97
- STEWART (Prf. B.) + TAIT (Prf. P. G.) The Unseen Universe: phys. speculations on a future state 6/ (\$1.25) 8° Macmillan [74] 76
An argument by two eminent physicists for the law of continuity and for immortality.
- " " Paradoxical Philosophy [sequel to above] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 78
- TAYLOR, Is. Physical Theory of another Life [argues for spiritual corporeity] 5/ p 8° Bell [36] 71
Roman-Catholic
- COCHEM, F'r [R.-C.] The Four Last Things: Death, Judgment, Heaven, Hell 75 c. 16° Benziger
- FELL, F'r G. [S.-J.] The Immortality of the Soul philosophically explained 5/ n. c 8° Sands [06] 07
- OXENHAM, Rev. F. N. [R.-C.] Catholic Eschatology and Universalism 7/6 8° W. H. Allen [76] 78
- Babylonian Doctrine of Immortality*—v. A § 12 *Egyptian Doctrine*—v. A § 11 *Avestan*—v. A § 15
- 'Spiritualistic' and 'Modern' Theosophical Doctrines—v. A § 94
- Destiny of the Wicked** —v. also A § 93; A § 96; A § 126
- BARTLETT, Dr S. C. [Cong.] Life & Death Eternal [anti-annihilationist] \$1.50 12° Am. Tr. S., N.Y. [66] 78
- BEECHER, Dr Edw. [Cong.] Hist. of Opinions on Script. Doctr. of Retribn. \$1.25 12° Appleton, N.Y. 78
- BEET, Prf. J. A. [Wesl.] The Last Things 6/ c 8° Hodder [97] 05
- " The Immortality of the Soul 2/ 8° Hodder 01
Argues that the punishment of lost souls may end in annihilation.
- BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [Cong.] Doctrine of Annihilation in the Light of the Gospel of Love [negative argument] 2/6 c 8° Paul [75] 78

- BROWN, Rev. W. B. Problem of Final Destiny \$1.50 12° Whittaker, N.Y. 00
- COBBE, Fces. P. [Unit.] Hopes of Human Race Here & Hereafter [negat. argmt.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [74] 98
- COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] Salvator Mundi : is Christ the Saviour of all Men, 2/6 ; Sequel [universalist] 2/6 c 8° Paul [77] 88 ; 83
- DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. [Rat.] Doctrine of Last Things [N.T. comp. w. Jewish doctrs.] o.p. London 82
- DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Cong.] Verdict of Reason on Future Punishment of Impenitent o.p. [pb. \$1] 16° Lockwood, Boston 65
- DORNER, Dr I. A. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Future State, tr. Dr N. Smyth \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 83
Tr. of pt. of his *System* [ut A § 121]. Argues in favour of a future probation of the heathen and other non-Christians.
- FARRAR, Dn. F. W. [Cant.] Eternal Hope [5 sermons] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 92
- „ Mercy and Judgment : last words on Xtn. eschatology 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 82
- FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Agnos.] Destiny of Man viewed in Light of his Origin \$1 12° Houghton, Boston [84] 92
- „ Life Everlasting [Ingersoll Lect. ; 3/6 Macmillan] \$1 n. 12° Houghton, Boston 01
- Future Probation ; a symposium ; by var. writers [repr. fr. *Homiletic Mag.*] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 86
By Stanley LEATHES, J. CAIRNS, E. WHITE, Stopford BROOKE, R. F. LITTLEDALE, J. PAGE HOPPS, Simeon SINGER (Rabbi), and others.
- GEORGE, N. D. [Meth.] Annihilation not of Bible [exam. of 100 controv. texts] \$1.50 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., Cincinnati. 74
- GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Everlasting Punishment [lectures] o.p. [pb. 6/6] c 8° Rivington [80] 80
- JACKSON, Rev. W. [Ang.] Doctr. of Retribution philosoph. consid. [Bampton Lect.] 5/ 8° Hodder [75] 84
- LESTER, Preb. J. H. [Ang.] The Destiny of Man 3/ n. c 8° Wells Gardner
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Word Eternal & Punishment of Wicked o.p. [pb. 1/] c 8° Macmillan 53
- „ Eternal Life & Eternal Death—repr. in his *Theolog. Essays* 6/ c 8° Macmillan [53]
The doubtful orthodoxy of this essay and the author's views on the Atonement led to his compulsory resignation of the chair of ecclesiastical history at King's College, London.
- MORRIS, Rev. E. D. Is there Salvation after Death ? 6/ c 8° Hodder 87
- ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Future Retribution in Light of Reason and Revelation 12/ 8° Isbister [87] 89
Full, systematic, thorough, and liberal, bringing out in a very strong light the remarkable discrepancy btw. the reticence of Scripture and the confidence with wh. eccles. literature has treated the subject.
- SERVICE, Dr Jno. [C.-S.] Salvation Here and Hereafter [serms. and essays ; ' broad-church '] 6/ c 8° Macmillan [76] 78
- SHEDD, Dr W. G. [Presb.] Doctrine of Endless Punishment [5/ Nisbet] \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 86
- STOKES, Prf. G. G. Conditional Immortality 1/ c 8° Nisbet 97
- VERNON, Dr S. M. Probation and Punishment \$1.50 12° Ketcham, N.Y. 90
A rational and Scriptural view of future state of wicked.
- WHITE, Dr Edw. [Cong.] Life in Christ—ut A § 127 [' conditional ' immortality]
- WHITON, Dr J. M. [Cong.] Is Eternal Punishment Endless [negat. argum.] 75 c. 16° Lockwood, Bost. [76] 77
- Wider Hope (The) : essays and strictures on doct. and liter. of Future Punishment 7/6 c 8° Unwin 90
\$1.25 Dutton, N.Y. By var. writers, lay and clerical, incl. F. W. FARRAR, E. H. PLUMPTRE, H. ALLEN, etc. ; w. bibliogr. appendix.
- Hades, Hell, and Heaven, Intermediate State—v. also A § 93 : Swedenborg**
- BARRETT, Dr G. S. The Intermediate State and the Last Things 5/ c 8° Stock 96
- BECKER, E. J. Contributions to Comparative Study of Mediæval Visions of Heaven and Hell 8° Murphy, Baltimore 99
- FIFE, Jas. The Hereafter : Sheol, Hades, and Hell 7/6 8° Clark, Edin. 90
With a treatise on the Scriptural doctrine of Retribution.
- HAMILTON, Dr Thos. [Ir. Presb.] Beyond the Stars 3/6 c 8° Clark, Ed. [88] 03
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. A treatise on heaven, its inhabitants, occupations, and life.
- HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Unit.] Belief of the First Three Centuries on Christ's Mission to the Underworld \$1 12° Francis, N.Y. [54] 82
- HUNT, Rev. G. W. [H.-C.] Salvation beyond Death 2/6 n. c 8° Mowbray 00
- HUTTON, Rev. R. E. [Ang.] The Soul in the Unseen World 6/ n. c 8° Rivington 01
A historical inquiry into the doctrine of the Intermediate State.
- MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] Purgatory, State of Faithful Departed, etc.—ut A § 100
- MERRILL, Dr S. M. [Meth.] New Test. Idea of Hell [1/6 Dickinson] \$1 16° Phillips & Hunt, N.Y. 79
- MEW, Jas. Traditional Aspects of Hell ; ill. 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 03
- RANGLES, Dr M. [Wesl.] After Death : is there a post-mortem probation 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 04
- ' ROWEL, M.' [= Valdemar THISTED] Letters from Hell [tr.] ; w. pref. Geo. Macdonald o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Bentley [66] 89
- SANDERSON, Dr R. E. [Ang.] Life of Waiting Soul in Intermed. State 2/6 f 8° Wells Gardner [96] 08
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [Ang.] On Intermediate State of Soul after Death 1/ (35 c.) 32° Longman
- WRIGHT, Rev. C. H. H. [C.-I.] The Intermediate State and Prayers for the Dead 6/ c 8° Nisbet 00

- WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Cong.] The Relation of Death to Probation \$1.50 12° Boston [82] 83
Roman-Catholic
- ALLEN, Card. [R.-C.] Souls Departed, ed. F'r Bridgett [C.S.S.R.] 3/6 f 8° Burns & Oates []
 A defence and declaration of the R.-C. Ch. on Purgatory and Prayers for the Dead.
- CATHARINE OF GENOA, St Treatise on Purgatory [tr.] 1/n. c 8° Burns & Oates
- COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Prisoners of the King [Quarterly Series] 4/c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 89
 \$1.30. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. Thoughts on the Catholic doctrine of Purgatory.
- DEVINE, A. Ascetical Theology: supernatural life of the soul on earth and in heaven 7/6 n. 8° Washbourne 02
- MARSHALL, Dr The Doctrine of Purgatory 1/n. 8° Washbourne
- MIVART, Prf. St Geo. Happiness in Hell—in Nineteenth Cent., Dec. '92, Feb. '93, Apl. '93
 Cf. F'r B. F. CLARKE'S *Verdict of Rome on 'The Happiness in Hell,'* *ibid.* Sept. '93, explg. methods of Vatican in dealg. w. dangerous or heretical liter., and giving decree in full.
- MORRIS, F'r Jno. [S.-J.; ed.] Two Ancient Treatises on Purgatory [Quart. Ser.] 5/c 8° Burns & Oates
 MUMFORD (F'r Jas.) *Remembrance of Living to pray for Dead*; THIMELBY (F'r B.) *Purgatory Surveyed*.
- O'REILLY, Bern. [R.-C.] Novissima; or, Where do our Departed Go? 87
- WRIGHT, Thos. St. Patrick's Purgatory o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° J. R. Smith 43
 Essays on legends of hell, purgatory, and paradise of the Middle Ages.
- Prayers for the Dead** —v. also C. H. W. Wright, *sup.*
- JESSE, E. T. d'E. Prayers for the Departed 7/6 c 8° Skeffington 00
- LEE, Dr F. G. [H.-C.] Chr. Doctr. of Prayer for the Departed [in favour] 10/6 8° Isbister [74] 75
- LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [Ang.]—in *his* After Death; and Intermed. State, *ut* A § 128
 —in *his* Eucharistic Sacrifice, *ut* A § 103

Forgiveness of Sin

- BUSHNELL, Dr Hor. [Cong.] Forgiven. and Law [interpr. by hum. analogies] \$1.75 12° Scribner, N.Y. [74] 76
- CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] The Chr. Doctr. of Forgiveness of Sin 50 c. 16° Am. Unit. Ass., Boston [67] 74
- SMITH, Prf. G. A. [U.-F.-C.] Forgiveness of Sins, and other Sermons 6/8° Hodder 04

Infant Salvation

- BOMBERGER, Dr J. H. A. [Ref. G. Ch.] Infant Salvation 50 c. 12° Ref. Ch. Pb. Bd., Phila. 60
 Treated in relation to natural depravity, to regeneration, and to baptism.
- FIREY, Dr M. J. Infant Salvation: history of its doctrines \$1.20 n. (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 02
- PRENTISS, Dr G. L. [Presb.] Infant Salv.—in *Presbyt. Review*, 1883, pp. 548 *sqq.* [a remarkable paper]
- WALL, Rev. W. History of Infant Baptism, ed. Dr H. Cotton, 2 v. 21/ (\$5.25) 8° Clar. Press [1705] 81
 Cheap edn., 2 vols., ea. 1/. [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Liter.] c 8° Griffith '00.

Reincarnation; Metempsychosis

- ABHEDANANDA, Swami Five Lectures on Reincarnation 3/n. c 8° Luzac [] 07
- ARUNDEL, Francisca The Idea of Re-birth; Pref. A. P. Sinnett 4/6 c 8° Paul 91
 Conts. an *Essay on Re-incarnation*, by Karl HECKEL.
- BERTHOLET, Prf. D. A. Transmigration of Souls [Lib. of Livg. Thought] 2/6 n. f 8° Harper 09
- DENIS, Léon Here and Hereafter [tr.] [by an apostle of Reincarnation] 3/6 n. c 8° Rider 09
- Empirical Essays—*ut* A § 8 Holds that Reincarnation is one of the keys to many of the problems o' life.
- FLOGG, W. J. [Theos.] Yoga, or Transformation—*ut sup.*
- MILES, Eustace Life after Life: theory of reincarnation 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 06

Resurrection of the Dead

- COCHRANE, Rev. Jas. Resurrection of Dead: design, manner & results o.p. [pb. 7/6] c. 8° Blackwood 69
- HANNA, Dr W. [F.-Ch.] The Resurrection of the Dead 5/f 8° Douglas, Edin. [72] 77
- MILLIGAN, Prf. W. Resurrection of the Dead [expos. of I *Corinth.* 15]—*ut* A § 39
- WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. (Ang.) Gosp. of Resurrection [rel. to reason & hist.] 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [66] 84

Second Advent [Millennium]

- BROUGHTON, Dr L. G. The Second Coming of Christ 50 c. n. (1/6 n.) c 8° Revell 07
- BROWN, Prc. D. [F.-Ch.] Christ's Second Coming: will it be pre-millennial?
 [negative decision] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Clark, Edin. [43] 82
- BURNETT, Rev. O. G. The Millenarian Heresy [hostile] 2/ Murray, Aberdeen 95
- CUMMING, Dr Jno. [Presb.] all o.p. c 8° Bentley & C. [65-70]
The Great Tribulation Coming on Earth (pb. 5/) 65 | *Signs of the Times: present, past and future* (pb. 2/6) Hall 60
Redemption Draweth Nigh [defence of premill. Advent] (pb. 8/) 65 | *The Seventh Via: the time of trouble begun* (pb. 6/) Hurst 70
The Millennial Rest; or The World as it Will be (pb. 5/) 65
- In the first four of these works, CUMMING predicted great events for the year 1868, and in the fifth quoted evidence of the fulfillment of all the events predicted in the page of prophecy.

- DEMAREST (J. T.) + GORDON (W. R.) [Ref. D.-C.] Christocracy
[answers to post-millen. objections.] 12° New York [67] 78
- FLYNN, J. S. Studies on the Second Advent 3/6 c 8° Stock 98
- GILES, Rev. Chauncey Second Coming of Christ: cause, signs & effect \$1.50 12° Lippincott, Phila. 79
- GORDON, Rev. Adoniram J. [Bapt.] Ecce Venit 50 c. n. c 8° Revell, N.Y. [89] 91
3/6 Hodder. On the Millennium and Second Coming.
- *GUINNESS, Rev. H. G. [Cong.] The Approaching End of the Age 7/6 c 8° Hodder [78] 86
\$2.50 Armstrong, N.Y. 'In the Light of History, Prophecy, and Science.'
- " Light for the Last Days [\$2.50 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [] 97
- JUKES, Andr. The Second Death and Restitution of All Things
[universalist] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [69] 88
- KELLY, Rev. W. Lectures on the Second Coming of the Lord o.p. [pb. 4/] c 8° Broom [66] 76
- MERRILL, Bp S. M. The Second Coming of Christ \$1.50 12° Cincinnati 79
- MOODY, D. L. [Cong.] The Second Coming of Christ 15 c. 18° Chicago 77
- PEMBER, G. H. Antichrist, Babylon, and the Coming of the Kingdom 3/6 c 8° Hodder 87
- PETERS, Rev. G. H. N. The Theocratic Kingdom of our Lord as covenanted in O.T. and
presented in N.T., 3 vols. \$9 (36/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 84
An exhaustive work on eschatology, from the pre-Millennarian standpoint. 2,176 pp. 1
- RUSSELL, J. S. Parousia 7/6 8° Unwin [78] 87
A critical study of New Testament doctrine of Christ's Second Coming.
- St. CLAIR, G. Will Christ Come?: delayed millennium 5/n. 8° Harrison 02
- WALDEGRAVE, S. New Testament Millennarianism 5/n. c 8° Thynne [] 98
- WAUGH, Rev. T. [Wesl.] When Jesus Comes 2/c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 04

129 : CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (APOLOGETICS) : (a) GENERAL WORKS

Vide also A § 4 : Philos. of Relig. ; A § 6 : Natural Theology ; A §§ 7-8 : Theism and Anti-Theistic Theories

ABBOTT, Dr Edwin A. [B.-C.] The Spirit on the Waters : evolution of the divine fr. the human 12/6 n. 8° Macmillan 97

Attempts to show that a believer in evolution may remain a believer in a natural Christianity unassailable by science ; and that one who may be unable to accept the Miracles as historical may nevertheless retain his faith in the Incarnation, Atonement, Spiritual Resurrection of Christ, and doctrine of Trinity.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672-1719] Evidences of Xtian Relig. ; w. disc. agst. Atheism—in Works, vol. v, ut K § 89

ALEXANDER, Bp W. [Ang.] Primary Convictions 6/8° Osgood 93

Ancient Faith in Modern Light 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 97
\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Essays by Dr PARKER, Prc. CAVE, Prf. MEDLEY, Dr GUINNESS ROGERS, and 6 other Nonconformist divines.

ANDERSON, R. The Bible and Modern Criticism 7/6 8° Hodder 02

ARGYLL, Duke of Philosophy of Belief : law in Christian Theology—ut A § 6

BALLARD, Dr F. [Wesl.] The Miracles of Unbelief—ut A § 8

BARRY, Bp A. [Ang.] Manifest Witness for Christ [nat. theol. evids. for Xty.] 12/8° Murray 80

BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] Credentials of Xty. [Fernley Lect. ; \$1 Hunt, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Wes. Conf. Off. 89

Through Christ to God : study in scientific theology 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92

39 scholarly lects. to stud'is, in defence of Xty. fr. Agnosticism, on grounds not only of its elevated morality and appeal to the heart, but also on those of reason.

BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [Ang.] Old Truths in New Lights, and Christian Doctr. and Mod. Thought—ut A § 6

BRIGGS, Prf. G. C. [Presb.] Whither? : a theological question of the times \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 89

A contribution tow. the discussion of the revision of the Westminster Standards. Broad and liberal.

The Bible, the Church, and the Reason \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92

6/6 Clark, Edin. 'Argues that Bible, Church, and Reason are historically the 3 great fountains of divine authority—that God (or 'God in Christ') makes known His presence and will thro' these 3 channels. Both the above are interesting bks. on the doct. and pract. bearings of the results of recent Bibl. crit., the latter more esp. so as it is less intimately conn. w. the distinctive doct. statements of the Western Confession.

BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.] Apologetics : Christianity Defensively Stated

[Internat. Theol. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Clark, Edin. [92]

\$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. 'An apolog. presentation of Xtn. faith w. ref. to whatever in our intellectual environmt. makes faith difficult at the present time.'—Preface.

BUSHNELL, Dr Hof. Nature & the Supernatural [3/6 Dickinson] \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. [58] 80

One of its best 'evidences' is its inquiry into the reason why Christianity cannot vanish as have the faiths of Greece and Rome.

BUTLER, Bp Jos. [1692-1752] Analogy of Religion to Constit. & Course of Nature—ut C § 21

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—v. A § 46

CAIRD, Prc. Jno. The Fundamental Ideas of Christianity—ut A § 4

CARPENTER, Bp W. B. [Ang.] Permanent Elements of Relig. [Bamp. Lects.] 6/(\$2) c 8° Macmillan [89] 91

Author takes his stand on the broad and philos. found. of compar. religion ; Xty—for the purposes of his argument—ranking side by side w. Islamism and Buddhism as one of Universal Relig. The 'permanent elements' are Dependence, Fellowship and Progress, the permanence of wh. depends on laws by wh. man's spirit, nature grows. Of these he mentions four, not professing to be exhaustive ; the law (1) of environment, (2) of organism, (3) of sacrifice, (4) of indirectness.

de CHATEAUBRIAND, F. A. [1768-1848] The Genius of Xtianity [tr.] \$2.50 8° Murphy, Baltimore [56] 84

8/n. Burns & Oates. An eloquent and brilliant plea for Xty. on aesthetic rather than relig. grounds. Its histor. setting and scholarship are weak.

- Christian Apologetics : by various authors, ed. W. W. Seton 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 03
Addresses delivd. before the Christian association of University College, London.
- CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Modern Doubt and Christian Belief [tr.]
[For. Theol. Lib. ; \$2.25 Scribner, N.Y.] 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [74] 85
- CLARK, Prf. W. Witnesses to Christ : a contribn. to Christian apologetics
[4/ Clark, *Edin.*] \$1.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [88] or
- CLARKE, Prf. W. N. The Use of Scripture in Theology [4/ Clark, *Edin.*] \$1 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y.
- „ What Shall we Think of Christianity ? [2/6 c. 8° Clark, *Ed.*] \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 99
- CLIFFORD, Dr Jno. [Bapt.] The Christian Certainties 3/6 c 8° Isbister [93] 04
Discourses and Addresses : confident, sturdy, and democratic. Also 1/n.
- Contentio Veritas : essays in constructive theology—*ut* A § 121
- COOK, Rev. Jos. [Cong.] Boston Monday Lectures [pop. ; evangelical ; largely apolog.] 9 vols.
ea. \$1.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [77-86]
- Es. 1/ Dickinson. Popular Evang. addresses, largely apologetic. *Biology ; Transcendentalism ; Orthodoxy ; Conscience ; Heredity ; Marriage ; Labour ; Socialism ; Occident ; Orient.*
- COTTERILL, Bp H. [Episc. C.-S.] Revealed Religion and Moral Being of God \$1 (4/) 12° Putnam 84
- DEVIVIER, F'r W. [S.-J.] Christian Apologetics, 2 vols. 10/6 n. Burns & Oates
- DIGGLE, Can. J. W. [Ang.] Religious Doubt 7/6 c 8° Longman 95
Deals w. the nature, treatment, causes, difficulties, consequences, and dissolution of doubt.
- EBRARD, Dr J. H. A. [Ref. Orth.] Apologetics [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87-88
\$6.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] A scientific vindication of Christianity.
- EUSEBIUS PAMPHILUS [d. 340] Evangelicæ Preparationis libri xv—*ut* A § 55
- ERSKINE, Thos. Remarks on Internal Evidence of Revealed Relig. [good] 5/c 8° *Edinb.* [3rd edn. 21] 78
- FISHER, Dr G. P. [Cong.] Essays on the Supernatural Origin of Xtianity \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. [65]
Good on modern critical objections (RENAN, STRAUSS, and the Tübingen School).
- „ Manual of Christian Evidences [2/ Dickinson] 75 c. n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. [88] 92
- FITCHETT, Dr W. H. [Meth.] The Unrealized Logic of Religion [Fernley Lect.] 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 05
- FRANK, Dr F. H. R. [Luth.] Syst. of Xtn. Certainty [tr.] [\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Clark *Ed.* 86
- GARDNER, Dr Percy Exploratio Evangelica : basis and origin of Christian belief—*ut* A § 16
- GILBERT, Josiah Nature, the Supernatural and the Religion of Israel 9/c 8° Hodder 93
\$2 Meth. Bk. Conc., N.Y. Tells story of Script. narrative (= 1/2 of bk.) w. spec. refer. to its supernat. elements and to its continuity fr. ABRAHAM to appearance of CHRIST. Its chief interest is its endeavour to treat the question of the supernatural fr. an artistic pt. of view.
- GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Lectures in Defence of Christian Faith [tr.] 4/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [81]
\$1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. The Resurrection, Hypothesis of Visions, Miracles, Perfection and Divinity of Christ, the Supernatural, etc.
- GREGORY, Rev. O. G. Evidences, Doctrines & Duties of Christian Religion 3/6 c 8° Bell [15] 66
\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.]
- HALL, Rev. C. G. Christian Belief interpreted by Christian Experience 6/6 n. 8° Unwin 05
- v. HAMMERSTEIN, F'r L. [S.-J.] Foundations of Faith : existence of God demonstrated 6/c 8° Burns & O.
- HARNACK, Prf. A. Christianity and History [tr.] [20 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 1/6 n. c 8° Black 96
- HARRIS, Rev. Chas. Pro Fide : defence of natural and revealed religion 10/6 n. c 8° Murray 05
- HARRISON, Rev. Alex. J. [Ang.] Problems of Christianity and Scepticism 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 91
A sort of guide to methods to be adopted by clergymen in encounters w. sceptics, rather than an armoury of answers to objections. By a Christian-Evid. lecturer of old standing, the Evid. Missioner of Ch. Paroch. Miss. Soc.—an evolutionist of the Spencerian type.
- „ The Church in Relation to Sceptics 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 92
A conversational guide to evidential wk., introdg. his recollns. of debates w. BRADLAUGH, FOOTE, WATTS, F. W. NEWMAN, etc.
- „ Ascent of Faith : grounds of certainty in science & relig. [Boyle Lects.] 6/c 8° Hodder 93
Includes an attempt to show agnostics that their creed logically pursued leads to Christian Theism. The chapter of most general interest seeks to prove that Herb. SPENCER is not really an agnostic.
- HETTINGER, Dr Fr. [R.-C.] Evid. of Xtnity, tr. F'r H. S. Bowden 2 vols. ea. 5/c 8° Burns & Oates 90-1
Es. \$2 n. Pustet, N.Y. Vol. 1: *Natural Religion* ; 11: *Revealed Religion*. Orig. addressed to students of Wurtzburg Univ. Conts. Intro. on *Certainty* by tr.
- HUTTON, Rich. Holt Aspects of Religious and Scientific Thought 4/n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 99
[Eversley Ser.] 64 able, tho' short, essays (repr. fr. *The Spectator*) on many portions of apologetics.
- INGE, Dr W. R. [Ang.] Faith & Knowledge [serms. ; \$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
- „ Truth and Falsehood in Religion [Camb. lects.] 3/6 n. c 8° Murray 09
- JACKSON, Prf. Geo. [Wesl.] The Fact of Conversion 3/6 c 8° Hodder 08
- KAPLAN, Prf. J. [Prot.] Truth of the Christian Religion [tr.], 2 vols. 16/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
\$5 n. Scribner, N.Y. A learned and ponderous wk., by the foremost living representative of the Ritschlian (neo-Kantian) schl. now exercising a wide influ. on Germ. Protestantism. Represents Xtn. faith as its own sufficient foundn., claiming f. religion a domain within sphere of feeling and pract. judgmt. into wh. theoret. reason cannot intrude. Keeps theol. indep. of philos., resting on revel. of God in Christ. Thoroughly Evang. and Lutheran.
- KERNAHAN, Coulson The Child, the Wise Man, and the Devil 2/8° Bowden [96]
An imaginative sketch of a Christless world, forming an apology for Christianity.
- LEATHES, Prf. S. [Ang.] The Grounds of Christian Hope 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77
- LIDGETT, Dr J. S. [Wesl.] The Christian Religion : its meaning and its proof 6/n. 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07
A crit. of past apologetics as well as an exposition of a connected system of theology.

- LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] Apologetic Lectures [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [65-73]
 Ea. \$1-75 Scribner, N.Y. I: *Fundamental Truths of Christianity*; II: *Saving Truths of Christianity*; III: *Moral Truths of Christianity*.
- MCCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] The Supernatural in relation to the Natural o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] c 8° Macmillan 62
- MACGREGOR, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] Studies in History of Christian Apologetics o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] 8° Clark, *Ed.* 94
 O.p. [pb. \$3-75] Scribner, N.Y. New Testament and post-apostolic.
- M'INTOSH, Rev. H. Is Christ Infallible & the Bible True? [§3 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6 / n. p 8° Clark, *Edin.*
- MACKINTOSH, Prf. R. First Primer of Apologetics 2 / c 8° Melrose [oo] 04
- MAHAN, Capt. A. T. The Harvest Within: thoughts in life of the Xtn. (6 / n.) c 8° Longman 09
 A profess. of relig. faith by a layman highly disting. in non-theolog. fields of thought: an interestg. piece of self-reveln.
- MAIR, Dr Alex. Studies in the Christian Evidences [\$1-75 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85] 89.
- MALLOCK, W. H. Religion as a Credible Doctr., and Reconstruction of Belief—ut A § 7
- PALEY, Archd. W. [Ang.] Evidences of Christianity [1794], ed. Rev. Geo. Fisk 4 / 6 c 8° Bell 86
 „ ed. Can. T. R. Birks [§1-20 Revell, N.Y.] 2 / 12° R.T.S. 84
 Bacon, Rev. J. M. Short Analysis of Paley's 'Evidences' 2 / 6 18° Hall, *Camb.* [70] 87
 Chalmers, Dr T. [F.-Ch.] Christian Evidence—in his Works [ut A § 3], v. i [lects. on Paley's 'Evidences']
- PEAKE, Prf. A. S. [Meth.] Christianity: its nature and its truth 2 / 6 n. c 8° Duckworth [08] 08
- PEILE, Rev. J. H. F. Reproach of the Gospel: inquiry into apparent failure of Christianity [Bampton Lects.] 5 / 6 n. (\$1-80 n.) 8° Longman 07
- PESCH, Tilmann [S.-J.] The Christian Philosophy: tr. M. C. McLaren 16 / 8° Sands 09
 Reflections on the truths of Christianity.
- PURINTON, Dr D. B. Christian Theism: its claims and sanctions \$1-75 (7 / 6) c 8° Putnam 89
Intelligence in Nature (Eutaxiological argum.), *Volition in Nature* (Teleolog. argum.), *Personality of God* (Intuitive argum.), *Goodness of God* (Historical argum.), *Unity of God* (Monistic argum.), *Infinity of God* (Casual argum.), *Anti-Theistic Errors*, *Evolution*, *Immortality*.
- ROBBINS, Dn W. L. [Ang.] An Essay towards Faith 3 / n. (\$1) 12° Longman 00
 „ A Christian Apologetic [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2 / 6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 02
- ROGERS, Rev. Hy. Superhuman Origin of Bible inferred fr. itself 5 / c 8° Hodder [74] 93
 9 lects., of considerable apologetic value. This (8th) edn. has Memr. by Dr R. W. DALE [Cong.].
- ROGERS, Dr J. G. [Bapt.] The Unchanging Faith 2 / 6 n. c 8° Headley 07
- ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Christian Evidences viewed in relation to Modern Thought [Bampton Lectures] o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] 8° Norgate [77] 88
 Admirable lectures on the Miracles, and on the evidential value of the life and character of Christ.
- „ Manual of Xtian. Evidences [concise & clear; Theol. Educ.] 2 / 6 12° Hodder [87] 88
- „ Christian Theism 5 / c 8° Hodder 90
 A survey of evid. upon wh. it rests, and objections. urged agst. it considered and refuted. More or less an expansion of his *Manual* [sup.].
- SCHANZ, Prf. P. [R.-C.] A Christian Apology [tr.], 3 vols. 35 / 8° Gill, *Dublin* 91-7
 \$9-75 n. Putnet, N.Y. Vol. I: *God and Revelation*; II: *God and Revelation*; III: *The Church*. An elab. and learned wk., adoptg. explicitness of statement and directness of reasoning uncommon in R.-C. theolog. liter., and conseq. of gt. service both to Prot. who want to know what mod. R.-C. theologians have to say in defence of their system and to those of R.-Communion who wish to be furnished w. weapons for carrying on their propaganda. But perfectly useless to inquirers whose minds are still open as to Infall. of Church and of Pope.
- SCHULTZ, Herm. Outlines of Christian Apologetics [tr.] 7 / 6 (\$1-75) c 8° Macmillan 05
- SCOTT, Rev. E. F. Apologetic of the New Testament 5 / c 8° Williams 07
 \$1-50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theol. Lib.] A systematic investigation of the apologetic character of the N.T.
- SEEBERG, Prf. R. Fundamental Truths of the Christian Religion [tr.] 5 / c 8° Williams 08
 \$1-50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Crown Theolog. Lib.]
- SKRINE, Dr J. H. What is Faith?—ut A § 122
- SMITH, Dr Goldwin Guesses at the Riddle of Existence: and other essays on kindred subjects 6 / (\$1-25) c 8° Macmillan 97
- STEARNS, Prf. Lewis F. [Cong.] Evidence of Chr. Experience [Ely Lects.] \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 91
 7 / 6 Nisbet. Probably the best bk. on the Argument from Experience. Owing a good deal to FRANK (a portion of whose well-known wk. was tr. into Engl., ut sup.), and to DOWSON, it is nevertheless thoroughly original and well thought out. The subject is most systematically handled. Dr R. W. DALE [Cong.] has also stated the case well in his *The Living Christ and the Four Gospels*, ut A § 109.
- STERRETT, Prf. J. M. Freedom of Authority: essays in apologetics \$2 n. (8 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
- STEVENS, Prf. G. B. Doctrine and Life \$1-25 12° Silver, N.Y. 95
 6 / Gay & Bird. A study of some Christian truths in their relation to Christian experience.
- STRONG, Dn T. B. [Ang.] Historical Christianity: the religion of human life 1 / 6 (60 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 02
 Enforces the view that Christianity rests primarily on facts, not on ideas.
- SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] Essays in Some Theolog. Questions of the Day—ut A § 3
- THEIN, Rev. J. [R.-C.] Christian Anthropology; w. Introd. Prf. C. G. Herbermann [R.-C.] \$2-50 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y. 92
 A comprehensive book on Christian apologetics fr. the Roman-Catholic standpoint.
- ULLMANN, K. The Sinlessness of Jesus [tr.] [as evid. for Xty.]—ut A § 123
- WACE, Dr H. [Ang.] Christianity and Morality [Boyle Lectures] 6 / c 8° Murray [76]
 The correspondence of the Gospel with the moral nature of man.
- „ Foundations of Faith—ut A § 7
- WADDELL, P. H. Essays on Faith 3 / 6 c 8° Blackwood 03

- WHATELY, Abp R. [Ang.] Lects. on Chr. Evidences, ed. T. Arden *o.p.* [*pb.* 6*d.*] 12° Longman [*3rd ed.* 43] 68
- " The Scientific Aspects of Christian Evidences 12° Appleton, N.Y. 97
- WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Cong.] The Logic of Christian Evidences \$1.50 12° Draper, Andover [80] 83
- WYNNE (F. R.) + BERNARD (J. H.) + HEMPHILL (S.) Literature of the 2nd Century 5 / c 8° Hodder 91
- \$1.25 Pott, N.Y. Popular lects. at Dubl. Univ. by members of Theol. Fac. of Univ.: 2 (WYNNE) on evid. of Xty. suppl. by liter. of sub-apost. age, and on gradual growth of N.T. Canon; 2 (BERNARD) on Apoc. Gospels, and on Miraculous in early-Xtn. liter.; 2 (HEMPHILL) on TATIAN'S *Harmony*, and *Early Vestiges of the Fourfold Gospel*.

130 : CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (b) : BIBLICAL INSPIRATION and REVELATION

Vide also A § 122 : Doctrine of God

- ARNOLD, Mat. Literature and Dogma, and God and the Bible—*ut* A § 16
Vide note in A § 16. Both from the naturalistic standpoint. For a reply v. BRUCE, *infra*.
- AUBERLEN, C. A. The Divine Revelation : essay in defence of faith [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, Edin. 67
- BANNERMAN, Prf. Jas. Inspir. : infallible truth & divine authority of Script. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, Ed. 65
- BARRY, Dr Wm. [R.-C.] The Tradition of Scripture [Westm. Lib.] 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 06
Deals w. origin, authority and interpretation of Bible, for Roman-Catholic priests and students.
- BAVINCK, Prf. H. The Philosophy of Revelation [Stone Lects.] 6 / n. (\$3 n.) c 8° Longman 09
Seeks to exhibit the need of a supernatural revelation for the construction of a plausible world-view.
- BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Inspiration and Inerrancy 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 91
Inaug. Address, w. papers by 3 other Presb. prfs., showing that the inerrancy of Bible is not pt. of their Church's creed.
- BREWSTER, Rev. C. B. Aspects of Revelation [Baldwin Lectures] 5 / n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longmans 01
- BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Chief End of Revelation [in reply to Arnold, *sup.*] 6 / c 8° Hodder [81] 82
- [CASSELS, W. R.] Supernatural Religion : inquiry into the reality of Divine Revelation 3 vols., 6 / n. ; 1 vol., 2/6 n. 8° Watts [73-7] 05
Reproduction of the speculations of BAUR, STRAUSS and the Tübingen School. Replied to by LIGHTFOOT [*ut inf.*], and by SANDAY in *Gospels in Second Century* [*ut* A § 35]. FELEDERER'S *Developmt. of Theology since Kant* [*ut* A § 119] conts. a vindication of the bk. and criticism of LIGHTFOOT as a thinker and reasoner.
- " Reply to Dr Lightfoot's Essays *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Longman 89
- CAVE, Prf. Alf. [Cong.] Inspiration of Old Test. [Cong. Union Lects.] 6 / 8° Congreg. Union [88] 91
Seeks to establish inspirn. of O.T. by a purely inductive method, concentrating his attention on *Genesis*, wh., in his view, is the battle-ground on wh. claims of O.T. will be largely decided. Introduces every expression of any scientific man wh. supports his contention : otherwise full of research and very useful.
- CLIFFORD, Dr Jno. [Bapt.] Inspiration and Authority of the Bible 1/6 c 8° Clarke [92] 99
- Clerical Symposium on 'In what sense is the Bible God's Word?' [repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*] 6 / c 8° Nisbet 84
- ELLIOT, Rev. C. [Presb.] Treatise on Inspiration of H. Script. [\$2.25 n. Scrib., N.Y.] 6 / 8° Clark, Ed. 77
- EWALD, Dr H. [Prot.] Revelation : its nature and record [tr.] 6 / n. 8° Clark, Edin. [84]
\$2.25 Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Tr. of vol. 1 of his *Lehre der Bibel* (4 vols.).
- FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Cong.] Nature and Method of Revelation [4/6 Unwin] \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 90
- GAUSSEN, Rev. S. R. L. Theopneustia : Bible, its divine origin & inspirn. [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Bagster [61] 96
One of the strongest advocates for the verbal inspiration of the Bible.
- GORE, Bp Chas. [H.-C.] —*article* Inspiration, in his *Lux Mundi*, *ut* A § 123
Chiefly remarkable for the very candid concessions it makes to the demands of recent O.T. criticism.
- GREG, W. R. [Unit.] The Creed of Christendom : its foundation contrasted w. its superstructure, 2 vols. 15 / p 8° Paul [51] 83
[Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] An anti-miraculous examination of the claims and contents of Mosaism and Christianity as given in the Scriptures. Also 1 vol., 1/ Watts '05.
- HARRIS, Prf. S. [Cong.] The Self-Revelation of God—*ut* A § 7
- HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] Inspiration and the Bible [\$1.25 Dutton, N.Y.] 2 / n. c 8° Unwin [88] 06
- " Revelation and the Bible [2 Macmillan, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 95
Complet. to above bk., wh. was destructive rather than positive, whereas this is avowedly constructive. Follows lines of DRIVER [*ut* A § 16] for O.T. and conclusions in *Encyclo. Brit.* for N.T. : latter pt. far less good.
- ILLINGWORTH, Dr J. R. [Ang.] Reason & Revelation : ess. in Xtn. apology 6 / (\$2) c 8° Macmillan [03] 06
Deals ably and temperately w. the permanent principles of the philosoph. argument for Christianity.
- LADD, Prf. G. T. [Cong.] The Doctrine of Sacred Scripture—*ut* A § 44
- " What is the Bible ? \$2 12° Scribner, N.Y. 88
An inquiry into the origin and nature of O. and N.T. in light of recent Biblical study.
- LEE, Archd. W. [Ang.] Inspiration of H. Scripture : nature & proof *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Rivington [54] 82
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Essays on wk. entitl. 'Supernatural Religion' [*sup.*] 10/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Macmillan [89] 93
- MACGREGOR, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] Apology of Christian Religion histor. regarded 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 92
With reference to Supernatural Revelation and Redemption only. A fresh and able book, as suitable for laymen as for clergy.
- " The Revelation and the Record 7/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 93
\$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Essays on matters of previous question on proof of Christianity.
- MANSEL, Dn H. L. [Ang.] The Limits of Religious Thought [Bampton Lect.] 8/6 p 8° Murray [58] 70
Critiqued by MARTINEAU [Unit.] in his *Essays*, vol. 1 [*Science, Nescience, and Faith* : *ut* A § 3] ; F. D. MAURICE [B.-C.] in *What is Revelation?* and *Sequel* [10/6, 6/, c 8° Macmillan '59-60] ; J. YOUNG, *The Province of Reason* [2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder '66].
- MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Lines of Defence of Bibl. Reveln. [\$1.50 Gorham, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Hodder [00]

- MATHESON, Dr Geo. [C.-S.] Natural Elements of Revealed Religion [Baird Lects.] 6 / c 8° Nisbet 89
- NASH, Prf. H. S. Ethics and Revelation 6 / (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 99
- ORR, Prf. Jas. Revelation and Inspiration [Studies in Theology] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Duckworth 09
- PESCH, Fr Chr. [S.-J.] De Inspiratione Sacrae Scripturae 9m. 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 06
- PICTON, J. Allanson Man and the Bible o.p. c 8° Williams
- A determined attack on the Bible as 'the revealed word of God', though not opposed to the teaching of Christ.
- RITCHIE, Rev. W. B. Revelation and Religious Certitude 6 / n. 8° Marshall 07
- ROBSON, Dr J. The Bible : its revelation, inspiration, and evidence 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder 83
- ROGERS, Prf. H. [Cong.] Superhuman Origin of Bible, inferred from Itself 5 / c 8° Hodder [74] 93
- ROOKE, T. G. [Bapt.] Inspiration : and other lectures 7 / 6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
- \$2.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. Posthum. pub. lects. on *Psychology, Inspirn., and Pastoral Theol.*, ed. by 'Two of his Students'. Author was Pres. of Bawdon Coll. 1876-90.
- ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Revelation and Modern Theology o.p. [pb. 12 / 6] 8° Norgate 83
- SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [Ang.] Oracles of God [9 lects. on Inspiration] 3 / 6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [91] 91
- 9 lects. on nature and extent of Bibl. Inspirn. and spec. signif. of O.T. Scripts. at pres. time. Gives his opin. as to value of recent criticism, its results and methods, and develops at same time a theory of Inspirn. of his own. A sound, practical and rational bk.
- " Inspiration [Bampton Lect.] 7 / 6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman [93] 96
- Eight lects. on the early history and origin of the doctrine. Author belongs to the modern school of Oxford theologians, who seek to recast the older orthodoxy in the light of modern science. The whole treated in a learned, reverent, even pious, manner.
- SMYTH, Dr J. Paterson How God Inspired the Bible ; ill. [popular] 2 / 6 c 8° Bagster [92]
- SPROTT, Rev. F. H. Modern Study of Old Test. and Inspiration 3 / n. c 8° Camb. Press 09
- \$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. Offers a reasonable and safe *via media* betw. a destructive modernism and rigid conservatism.
- STOKES, Prf. G. G. Natural Theology—*ut* A § 6
- Supernatural Religion —*v.* CASSELS, *supra*
- WATSON, Dr F. [Ang.] Inspiration 4 / 8° S.P.C.K. 06
- WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Cong.] The Divine Authority of the Bible \$1.25 12° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Bost.* 84
- WENDT, Prf. H. H. [Prot.] Idea & Reality of Revelation [tr.] [lects.] 1 / 6 n. c 8° P. Green 04

131 : CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (c) : SCIENTIFIC ACCURACY OF THE BIBLE

For books on the Historical Accuracy of the Bible *v.* A §§ 25-43, *s.v.* Higher Criticism, & A §§ 6, 16, 46, 130

- ASTLEY, Dr H. J. D. [Ang.] Prehistoric Archaeology & the O. T. [Donnellan Lects.] 5 / 8° Clark, *Ed.* 08
- BIRKS, Prf. T. R. Scripture Doctr. of Creation & Theories of Developmt. 1 / 6 12° S.P.C.K. 72
- BRUNTON, [Sir] T. Lauder The Bible and Science ; ill. o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] c 8° Macmillan 81
- Sketch of data of the doctrine of evolution, and its agreement with Biblical doctrine of Creation. By a medical man.
- CHAMBERS, Dr Rob. Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation 5 / c 8° Chambers [44] 84
- An evolutionary account of the universe, formerly much read. Now of historical interest only.
- DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Presb.] Story of the Earth and Man 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder [73] 90
- " Nature and the Bible [Morse Lectures 1874] 7 / 6 c 8° Low 75
- " Origin of the World acc. to Revelation & Science 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder [77] 86
- " Chain of Life in Geological Time 5 / c 8° R.T.S. [80] 85
- Maintains not an evolution, but a chain of life, in linked gradation, as a manifestation of Divine power.
- " The Histor. Deluge in rel. to Scient. Discovery 25 c. 12° Revell, N.Y. 95
- GLADSTONE, W. E. [H.-C.] The Impregnable Rock of Holy Scripture 3 / 6 c 8° Isbister [90] 92
- \$1 Wattles, *Phila.* Upholds Mosaic orig. of Levitical legislation, at least as regards much of its contents; and the early orig. of a great pt. of *Psalms*. Quite uncritical.
- GOUGH, Edw. The Bible True from Beginning to End, 8 vols. ea. 16 / 1 8° Paul 89-93
- An elaborate commentary, deeply evangelical in spirit, on those portions of Bible that are most questioned or assailed.
- GUYOT, Prf. Arn. Creation [tr.] ; pl. and ill. 5 / 6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
- \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. A sketch of Biblical cosmogony in light of modern science.
- HICKOK, L. P. Rational Cosmology : eternal principles & necessary laws \$2 8° Appleton, N.Y. 71
- HOWORTH, H. H. The Mammoth and the Flood ; ill. o.p. [pb. 18 / 1] 8° Longman 87
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. [Agn.] Science & Hebrew Tradition ; Science & Christian Tradition = collected Essays, vols. iv-v—*ut* K § 83
- Articles, mainly polemical, incl. those in reply to GLADSTONE and WACE on Mosaic cosmogony, Gadarene Swine, Agnosticism, and similar topics.
- KINNS, Rev. Sam. Moses and Geology : harmony of Bible v. Science ; 110 ill. 5 / (\$4) 8° Cassell [81]
- Graven in the Rock ; profusely ill. 7 / 6 (\$5) 8° Cassell [91] 07
- Samples of two thoroughly bad books written w. the best intention, wh. have (unfortunately) had large sales and consid. influence in certain classes.
- LEWIS, Prf. Tayler The Six Days of Creation \$1.50 12° Carter, N.Y. [55] 79
- 7 / 6 Clark, *Edin.* Severely criticized by Prf. DANA, to whom LEWIS replied in *Science and the Bible*, 12° 1857 [o.p.].
- LORIMER, Dr G. C. The Arguments for Christianity \$2 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 94
- Antiquated apologetics, though DARWIN, HUXLEY, TYNDALL and SPENCER are freely quoted (without context or real meaning). Otherwise ably wr., and gives a good deal of incidental informn.
- MCCAUSLAND, Dr D. Sermons in Stones ; Adam & the Adamites ea. o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] c 8° Bentley [63-4] 81-5
- Former seeks to 'reconcile' Scripture and geology, latter Scripture and ethnology.

- MCCAUSLAND, Dr D. The Builders of Babel *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Bentley [71] 74
Attempts to substantiate the Confusion of Tongues from archæology.
- MATHESON, Dr Geo. [C.-S.] Can the Old Faith live w. New? [evol. & Reveln.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [85] 86
- PRESTWICH, Prf. Jos. The Tradition of the Flood—*ut* H § 31
- REUSCH, Prf. F. H. [O.-C.] Nature and the Bible [tr.], 2 vols. 21/8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
\$5 n. Scribner, N.Y. The Mosaic account of Creation in relation to natural science.
- RITCHIE, A. T. Creation : dynamic principle in accordance w. Mosaic record and scientific discovery *o.p.* [pb. 18/8] 8° Isbister [72] 74
- ST CLAIR, Geo. The Secret of Genesis 5/n. c 8° Griffiths 07
Attempts to show that all the creation-story is the history of conflicting astronomical calendar-systems.
- SOUTHALL, J. C. Recent Origin of Man; ill. [ill. fr. geol. & prehist. archæol.] \$6 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 75
- Epoch of Mammoth & Apparition of Man; ill. \$2.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 78
- SMYTH, J. [R.-C.] Genesis and Science : inspiration of Mosaic ideas 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 98
- SMYTH, W. W. Bible in Full Light of Modern Science 1/6 n. c 8° Simpkin 07
- WACE, Dr Hy. [Ang.] Christianity and Agnosticism 2/6 8° S.P.C.K. [95] 04
- On Agnosticism : replies to Prf. Huxley 6d. m 8° S.P.C.K. [] 04
" Conts. author's share in the controversy carried on in *Nineteenth Cent.* 1888-9 [v. Huxley, *sup.*].
- The Bible and Modern Investigation [lects. to clergy] 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 03
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Chas. [Ang.] Primary Witness to Truth of Gospel 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 92
With a Charge on Modern Teaching on Canon of O.T., w. admirably just account of authorities for and agst. the 'modern teaching'.
- WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. Scientific Confirmations of O.T. History; ill. 6/c 8° Hodder 07

132 : CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (d) : MIRACLES and PRAYER

Miracles

—for Exegetical, etc., Treatises v. A § 33

- ABBOTT, Dr Edwin A. [B.-C.] Philomythus : an antidote agst. Xtianity 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91
A hostile discussion of Card. NEWMAN's *Biblical and Eccles. Miracles* (*ut infra*), intended to suggest an antidote agst. 'dishonest and conveniently credulous Assent springing fr. a misplaced application of Faith to historical facts.' The second edn. conts. a new Pref., entitled *Newmanianism* [sold separ. 1/n.], being a reply to Ed. of *Spectator* (R. H. HUTTON), to Wilfrid WARD [R.-C.] and remarks on HUTTON's *Card. Newman* [*ut* A § 98].
- " Spirit on the Waters, Silanus, and Apologia—*ut* A § 7
- 'ALLEN, Don' An Agnostic's View of the Resurrection of Jesus 75 c. c 8° Truth-seeker Co., N.Y. 93
His 'view' is that disappearance of body (wh. gave rise to belief in Resurren.) was intentionally caused by PILATE to avoid disturbance. More ingenious than convincing.
- BREWER, Dr E. C. Dictionary of Miracles : imitative, realistic, dogmatic 3/6 c 8° Chatto [84] 04
- BROCKINGTON, Rev. A. A. [Ang.] O.T. Miracles in Light of Gospels
[\$1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 3/n. c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
- *BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Miraculous Element in the Gospels 12/8° Hodder 87
- [CASSELS, W. R.] —his Supernatural Religion [*ut* A § 130] deals w. question of miracles
- COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] Miracles : an argument and a challenge 2/6 c 8° Paul 84
- HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.] Possibilities and Impossibilities
[criticism of Biblical miracles] 3d. c 8° Watts & Co. 92
- LIAS, Rev. J. J. [Ang.] Are Miracles Credible? [Theological Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 91
- " Science in Relation to Miracles 1/12° Nisbet 98
- LYTTELTON, A. T. The Place of Miracles in Religion [Hulsean Lects.] 5/c 8° Murray 99
- MACDONALD, Dr G. Miracles of our Lord *o.p.* [pb. 5/] p 8° Strahan [70] 84
- MAY, Dr Jos. [Unit.] Miracles and Myths of the New Testament 1/6 n. c 8° P. Green 08
(1) *N.T. Miracles*; (2) *Orig. of Belief in Miracles*; (3) *Myth of Resurren. of Jesus*; (4) *Myth of Deity of Jesus*; (5) *Jesus as He was*.
- *MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] 8 Lects. on Miracles [Bampt. Lects. '65] 3/n. (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [65]
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —Preface to his Anthropological Religion, *ut* A § 4
- Dickson, Prf. W. P. [C.-S.] Prof. Max Müller's Pref. on Miracles [a lect.] 6d. 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 92
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] 2 Essays on Miracles, Biblical and Eccles. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [43] 90
- RAINY (Prc. R.) + ORR (Prf. J.) + DODS (Prf. M.) The Supernatural in Xty. *o.p.* [pb. 2/] c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 94
- REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W. [Ang.] Mystery of Miracles [scientific and philosophical] 4/c 8° S.P.C.K. [81] 04
- " Supernatural in Nature : verification by free use of science 3/6 c 8° Paul [78] 97
- ROW, Rev. C. A. [B.-C.] The Supernatural in the New Testament *o.p.* [pb. 12/] 8° Norgate 75
- STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] Miracles of our Lord in rel. to Mod. Criticism 6/n. 8° Clark, *Ed.* [75]
\$2.25 Scribner, N.Y. [Foreign Theological Lib.] Orthodox.
- THOMSON, Rev. W. D. The Christian Miracles and the Conclusions of Science
[Hdbks. f. Bib. Classes; 60 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.] 2/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
- TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-L.] Notes on the Miracles of our Lord—*ut* A § 33
With an interesting essay on the nature, possibility, and reality of miracles.

- WALLACE, Dr A. Russel On Miracles [by an advocate of mod. spiritualism] 5 / c 8° Paul [76] 96
 WHITON, Rev. J. M. Miracles and Supernatural Religion 3 / n. (75 c. n.) 12° Macmillan 03
 WRIGHT, Rev. T. H. The Finger of God 3 / 6 n. c 8° Melrose 03
 Reverent studies and suggestions on the miracles of Christ.

Resurrection of Christ

- GORHAM, C. T. [Rat.] The First Easter Dawn 4 / 6 n. Watts
 An inquiry into the evidence for the Resurrection.
 HUGHES-JAMES, Rev. J. On the Nature of the Resurrection Body 3 / 6 c 8° Nisbet 98
 LAKE, Prf. K. The Historical Evidence for the Resurrection 5 / 8° Williams 07
 An investigation on strictly scientific lines: *vide* ORR, *infra*.
 LATHAM, Rev. Hy. [Ang.] The Risen Master 6 / Deighton, Camb. 01
 A study of the Resurrection and subsequent events. A sequel to *Pastor Pastorum*—*ut* A § 123.
 MACAN, R. W. [Unit.] The Resurrection of Jesus Christ [Hibbert Trust Essay] 5 / c 8° Williams 77
 MACPHERSON, Rev. Rob. [C.-S.] Resurren. of Christ [w. exam. of Strauss' *New Life*] 9 / c 8° Blackwood 67
 MARCHANT, Jas. Theories of the Resurrection of Jesus Christ 2 / n. c 8° Williams 99
 MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Resurrection of our Lord [Croall Lects.] 5 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [81] 94
 Ascension & Heavenly Priesthood of our Lord 7 / 6 (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
 Sequel to his *The Resurrection of our Lord* the only other really valuable *systematic* wk. on the Resurr. and Ascension. Six [Baird] lects., stimulating and undogmatic, yet tinged, even more than his other wks., by a certain mysticism.
 MORTIMER, Dr A. G. [Ang.] Jesus and the Resurrection [addresses] 5 / (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 98
 ORR, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] The Resurrection of Jesus 6 / c 8° Hodder 08
 A defence of hist. character of Resurrection by a champion of traditional orthodoxy. To some extent a reply to LAKE, *sup*.
 SWETE, Prf. H. B. Appearance of our Lord after His Passion 2 / 6 n. 8° Macmillan 07
 A study of the earliest Christian tradition; affirmative but liberal.

Spiritualism

—v. A § 94

Prayer

—for Devotional Aspect of Prayer, v. A § 118

- AITKEN, Can. W. H. M. H. [Ang.] The Divine Ordinance of Prayer 3 / 6 c 8° Wells Gardner [02] 03
 CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer 75c. 16° Am. Unit. Ass., Boston [54] 74
 COHN, Rev. J. R. Oremus [fr. philosophic aspect] 3 / n. c 8° Parker, Oxon. 08
 FARNELL, Dr L. R. —in his Evolution of Religion, *ut* A § 5
 FAUNCE, Dr D. W. Prayer as a Theory and Fact \$1 c 8° Amer. Tract. Soc., N.Y. 90
 Presents the *rationale* for prayer, w. suggestive remarks. Received the Dartmouth premium for 1889.
 HITCHCOCK, Rev. F. R. [Ang.] The Present Controversy on Prayer 2 / c 8° S.P.C.K. 09
 HOULT, Pouis Dialogues on Efficacy of Prayer [eight dialogues] 3 / 6 c 8° Chapman [92] 07
 In Answer to Prayer 2 / c 8° Pitman [98] 04
 By BR or RIRON and 10 others (Churchmen and Nonconformists), giving their convictions and experiences.
 JELLETT, Dr J. H. The Efficacy of Prayer [Donnellan Lecture 1877] 5 / c 8° Macmillan [78] 80
 MCFADYEN, Prf. J. E. The Prayers of the Bible 6 / n. 8° Hodder 06
 Prayers of Bible and mod. prayers discussed; the results of recent criticism being presupposed.
 McNABB, Rev. V. Oxford Conferences on Prayer 3 / n. c 8° Paul 03
 PATON, Dr W. W. [Cong.] Prayer and its Remarkable Answers \$1 12° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. [76] 85
 PRIME, Dr S. I. [Presb.] Power of Prayer, \$1.50; Prayer & its Answer \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. [59] 73; 82
 Former is a history of Fulton Street Prayer Meeting, N.Y. City, 1869; latter an account of 25 years' prayer meeting there.
 ROMANES, Dr G. J. [R.-C.] Christian Prayer and General Laws o.p. [pb. 5 /] c 8° Macmillan 74
 TYNDALL, Prf. J. [Agnos.] On Prayer—in Address del. bef. Brit. Assoc. [rationalistic] o.p. [pb. 4 / 6] 8° Longman 74
 TYRRELL, Fr Geo.-[C.R.] Lex Orandi: Prayer and Creed—*ut* A § 97
 VINCENT, B. God and Prayer: on reasonableness of prayer [Bedell Lects.] 2 / c 8° Rivington 98
 WORLLEDGE, Rev. A. J. [Ang.] Prayer [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman
 Two chaps. are devoted to the difficulties as to the efficacy of prayer.

Holy Coat of Treves; Lourdes

- BARBÉ, D. [R.-C.] Lourdes Yesterday, To-day & To-morrow [tr.]; 12 col. pl. 6 / r 8° Burns & Oates 93
 BERTRIN, Prf. G. [R.-C.] Lourdes [tr.] [Intern. Catholic Lib.] 7 / 6 8° Paul 08
 The fullest account of the alleged visions of Bernadette and the cures, many of which were 'witnessed' by the author himself, who spent much time in the medical office at Lourdes. Presents and analyzes the evidence *pro* and *con*. with the appearance of judicial impartiality.
 CLARKE, Rev. R. F. [S.-J.] Lourdes & its Miracles [75c. Benziger, N.Y.] 1 / 16° Cath. Truth Soc. 88
 Pilgrimage to the Holy Coat of Treves; 12 ill. 4 / c 8° Burns & Oates 92
 \$1.25. Longman, N.Y. With an account of its history and 'almost certain' authenticity.
 LASSERRE, Henri [R.-C.] Our Lady of Lourdes [tr.] 3 / 6 c 8° Art & Book Co., n.d. (86
 Sister Marie-Bernard Bernardette [tr.] [sequel to above] 2 / 6 f 8° Art & Bk. Co.
 Miraculous Episodes of Lourdes [tr.] 5 / c 8° Burns & Oates 84

- PLATER, E. A. [R.-C.] Holy Coat of Treves : hist, cultus, & exposns. 2/6 c 8° Washbourne 92
- ST JOHN, BERN. [R.-C.] The Blessed Virgin in the Nineteenth Century 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates
La Salette, Lourdes, Pontmain, Pellevoisin, Our Lady of Victories, and Sister Catherine Labouré and the Miraculous Medal.
- Shroud of Christ at Turin**
- VIGNON, P. [D.Sc.] The Shroud of Christ [tr. fr. Fch.] ; ill. 12/6 n. 4° Constable 02
An analysis, historical, photographic, chemical, and pictorial, of the Shroud wh. can be traced back many centuries, tho' it is only since 1898 that attention has been directed to the double figure images it presents. Author's position is that these are not paintings, that they have been produced, in a manner similar to a photographic negative, by the body wrapped in the shroud, and that, as they exactly reproduce the *stigmata*, the body can only have been that of Christ.

133 : CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (e) : PROPHECY

Vide also A § 44 : Biblical Dogmatics, s.v. Prophecy, Old Test. and Messianic

- CACHEMAILLE, REV. E. P. Daniel's Prophecies being now Fulfilled 2/6 c 8° Hodder 89
- CUMMING, DR J. [Presb.] —v. A § 128, s.v. Second Advent
- V. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Prophecies & Proph. Spirit in Xtian Era [tr.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Rivington 73
- EDGHILL, E. A. Inquiry into Evidential Value of Prophecy [Huls. Pr. Ess.] 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 06
- GIRDLESTONE, R. B. Grammar of Prophecy 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 01
An attempt to discover the method underlying the prophetic Scriptures.
- GOODE, W. Lectures on Fulfilled Prophecy o.p. [pb. 10/1] 8° Hatchard 63
- GUINNESS, DR + MRS H. G. The Divine Programme of World's History 7/6 8° Hodder [88] 89
On the testimony of the prophecies of Scripture; treating exclusively of 'fulfilled prophecies'. *Vide also A § 128, s.v. Second Advent.*
- " History Unveiling Prophecy : time as an interpreter \$2 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Revell 05
- KEITH, DR ALEX. Evidences of Truth of Xtn. Relig. derived fr. Literal Fulfilmt. of Prophecy
[illd. fr. hist. of Jews, etc.] 1/ c 8° R.T.S. [23] 73
- PEMBER, G. H. Great Prophecies of the Centuries conc. Israel & Gentiles 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85
\$2-50. Revell, N.Y. Moses and Balaam, Abijah and Daniel, interpreted on a plan which may be described as 'futurist'.
- REDFORD, REV. R. A. [Cong.] Prophecy : its nature and evidence 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 82
- SELWYN, REV. E. C. Christian Prophets & Prophetic Apocalypse 6/ n. (\$1-90) c 8° Macmillan 00
- SMITH, GEO. Bk. of Prophecy : proof of plenary inspirn. of Script. o.p. [pb. 10/1] 8° Longman 66
- VOYSEY, REV. C. [Theist] On Prophecy [= The Sling and the Stone, vol. vii] 5/ 8° Williams 79
- WACE, DR HY. [Ang.] On Prophecy [sermons] c 8° Murray 09
- WOODS, REV. F. H. The Hope of Israel 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 96
\$1-50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Warburtonian Lects.] Prophecy as a Christian evidence, fr. modern point of view.

134 : CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (f) : CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS

The several non-Christian religions in systematic treatment are dealt with in A §§ 9-15 and B §§ 11-39

Generally ; Paganism

- CARPENTER, DR J. E. [Unit.] Place of Christianity among the Religions 2/ n. c 8° P. Green 04
- CHEETHAM, ARCHD. L. [Ang.] The Mysteries, Pagan & Xtian [Hulsn. Lects.] 5/ (\$1-50) c 8° Macmillan 97
- CONWAY, MONCURE D. [Rat.] Idols & Ideals ; with essay on Christianity \$1-50 c 8° Holt, N.Y. [77] 84
- CONYBEARE, F. C. Myth, Magic, and Morals : study of Xtn. origins 4/6 n. c 8° Watts 09
An acc. of early Xty. as it appears in the light of the results of the most recent research, utilizing a wide acquaintance w. archaeology, ritual, and social life of early Eastern Xty.
- DOANE, T. W. [Unit.] Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions ; ill. \$2-50 8° Truthseeker Co. N.Y. [84] 90
12/8 n. Watts. Comparison of O. and N.T. myths w. those of heathen nations of antiq. A summary of heterodox opina, cont. much out-of-way inform. fr. many sources. Good index.
- EBRARD, PRF. J. H. A. —in his Apologetics, vols. ii & iii, ut A § 129
- ELLINWOOD, DR F. F. Oriental Religions and Christianity [Ely Lects.] \$1-75 12° Scribner N.Y. 92
5/ Nisbet. Each presents a distinct topic or particular phase of the present conflict of Christian with the non-Christian religions of India, China, Turkey, and Persia—from standpoint of a missionary platform. Essentially a pugnacious book.
- FARRER, J. A. Paganism and Christianity 3/6 n. c 8° Griffiths [91] 08
Seeks to show that Xtn. Ch. of 1st 4 cents. had nothing to teach that was at once new and true, and that it did great mischief by largely contrib. to discoln. of Rom. Emp. His selns. fr. Pagan moralists of 1st two cents. breathing loftiest humanity, contrasted w. passages fr. Fathers breathing the very opposite spirit, tho' interesting, do not suffice to prove author's main contentions that Xty. did not better the world in either morals or religion.
- FOLEY, PRF. G. C. [Episc.] —in his Anselm's Theory of the Atonement, ut A § 123
- GOULD, REV. S. B. [H.-C.] Origin and Development of Religious Belief, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 (\$1-25) c 8° Longman [70-1] 92
Silver Lib.] 1: *Monothelism and Polytheism* ; II: *Christianity*. Shows that the sacraments of the Ch. are in many cases deriv. fr. pagan customs (but argues for their retention). Distinguishes betw. Catholicism and Protestantism, unfavourably to the latter.
- HALL, C. Cuthbert Christ and the Eastern Soul 6/6 n. 8° Unwin 09
[Barrows Lects.] On the witness of the Oriental consciousness to Christ.

- HARDWICK, Archd. C. [Ang.] Christ and other Masters 10/6 8° Macmillan [55-7] 75
Parallels with religions of India, China, America, Oceania, Egypt, and Medo-Persia.
- HUNT, Rev. J. [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Isbister [66] 84
- LEWIS, Dr Abram H. [7th-Day-Bapt.] Paganism surviving in Christianity \$1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 92
Regards Xty. as in some respects a crystalliz. of var. pagan beliefs and cerems., tracing their influ. on Bible, Church, its practices, etc.
- LOYSON, Emilie J. B. M. To Jerusalem through Lands of Islam, among Jews, Christians, and Moslems; ill. \$1.25 m 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co. 05
10/6 n. Paul. Deals largely w. the relativity of what the wr. calls the three monotheistic religions: of Allah, Jehovah and Christ.
- MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Distinctive Messages of the Old Religions 5/ c 8° Blackwood 93
Thoughtful and clear lects., 'emphasizing the dividing lines wh. constitute the boundary betw. each religion and all beside'.
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Religions of World and their rel. to Christianity 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [47] 7
[Boyle Lectures.] Antiquated, but well written.
- MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald The Faiths of the Peoples, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Ward & Downey 92
Judaism, Cath. Ch. in Engl., Islam, Cath. Apost. Ch., Mod. Jews, Gk. Ch., Metha., Congs., Ch. of Humanity, Bapts., Ritualists, New Jerus. Ch., Unitas, Monasticism, Friends, Salv. Army, Xtn. Reunion Scheme, Moravns., 7th-Day Bapts., etc. Provides useful facts in impartial spirit.
- MONIER-WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Holy Bible and Sacred Books of the East 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [87] 00
- Non-Biblical Systems of Religion [symposium by var. wrs.; repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 87
By F. W. FARRAR, G. RAWLINSON, W. WRIGHT, Sir W. MITCHELL, Rhys DAVIDS, R. B. ANDERSON, and others.
- Non-Christian Religious Systems [a series: in their testimony to Christianity]—*ut* A § 9
- de PRESSENSÉ, E. The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
- RAMAGE, Dr T. Cranford [ed.] Bible Echoes in Ancient Classics o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Black 78
A coll. of passages fr. the Gk. and Lat. classics in wh. there is anything like parallelism in thought or imagery w. any passage in N. or O.T. or Apoc. (The no. of these is remarkable.) The quota. are given in originals, w. tra. Index.
- RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] Religions of the Ancient World; ill. [popular] 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 82
- Religious Systems of the World—*ut* A § 9
- ROBERTSON, J. M. Christianity and Mythology 8/6 n. 8° Watts 00
- " Pagan Christs: comparative hierology—*ut* A § 9
- SCOTT, Chas. Newton The Foregleams of Christianity 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 93
An essay on relig. hist. of antiq., full of informn. and w. good remarks on rein. of old religions to Xty. Much in spirit of MAURICE [sup.].
- TAYLOR, H. C. Ancient Ideals, 2 vols. \$5 (25/) 8° Putnam 97
A study of intellectual and spiritual growth fr. early times to establishment of Christianity.
- Temples of the Orient, and their Message in Light of Script., Dante and Bunyan [15/ Paul] \$4 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., Chicago
- TENNEY, E. P. Contrasts in Social Progress 10/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Longman 07
A contribution towards the practical settlement of certain questions on comparative religion.
- WOOD, Rev. C. J. [Episc.] Survivals in Christianity \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 93
Illa. mixture of ethno relig. notions w. Xty. in the early cents., giving some of causes of incomplete reception of Xty. am. the Apostles, post-apost. Xtns., ante-Nicene and mediaev. theologns., accounting for a survival in Xty. of some incongruous and alien elements wh. 'contradict the very essence of the revelation of Jesus and enfeeble it as an instrument for the salvation of the world'.
- Selections from Religious Books*
- COUPLAND, Dr W. C. [ed.] Thoughts of the Ages—*ut* A § 9
- SCHAFF (Dr P.) + GILMAN (A.) [eds.] Library of Religious Poetry—*ut* A § 9
- Buddhism**
- AIKEN, C. T. Dhamma of Gotama the Buddha & Gospel of Jesus Marlier, Boston 01
An instructive comparison, historical and otherwise, unfavourable to Buddhism.
- BERRY, Dr J. Sterling [Ang.] Christianity and Buddhism [Donnellan]
Lects.; Non-Xt. Rel. Systs. [\$1 Young, N.Y.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 91
- DODS, Dr Marcus [F.-Ch.] Mohammed, Buddha and Christ [four lectures] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 87
- EDMUNDS, A. J. Buddhist & Christian Gospels (2 vols.), vol. i \$2 n. 4° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., Chic. [] 08
9/ n. Luzac. Compiled fr. origis.; ed., w. parallels fr. Chinese Buddhist *Tripitaka*, by M. ANESAKI.
- HARDY, Rev. R. S. Christianity and Buddhism Compared o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Williams 75
- KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Presb.] Light of Asia [Buddha] & Light of World [Christ] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
- LILLIE, Arth. Buddhism in Christendom o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Paul 87
- " Influence of Buddhism on Primitive Christianity 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Largely occupied with presenting the resemblances and apparent resemblances betw. Buddhism and Xty. attempting to prove that Prim. Xty. was a modified form of Buddhism, and Christ an Essene (Buddhist monk). v. also A § 14.
- LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] Christianity and Buddhism—in his Claims of Xtianity, *ut* A § 49
- LLOYD, Rev. A. Wheat among the Tares: Buddhism in Japan 3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 08
Essays giving an unsystematic exposition of certain miss. problems of Far East, w. a plea for more systematic research.
- SCOTT, Dr Arch. Buddhism & Xty.: a parallel & contrast [Croall Lects.] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, Edin. 90
- Greek and Roman**
- ACKERMANN, Dr C. Christian Element in Plato [tr.]—*ut* C § 8
- ALSTON, Leon Stoic and Christian in the Second Century—*ut* A § 119
[Alein Club Collns.] Comparison of ethical teachg. of MARCUS AURELIUS w. that of contemp. and antecedent Xty.

- CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis
 COCKER, B. F.
 HICKS, Dr Edw. [Ang.]
 HYDE, W. de W.
 OAKESMITH, Dr J.
 WATSON, Prf. Jno.
 WENLEY, R. M.
- Confucianism**
 LEGGE, Prf. T. [Cong. Miss.] Religions of China
 \$1-50. Scribner, N.Y. A comparison of Confucianism and Taoism with Christianity. 6 / c 8° Hodder 80
- Egyptian Religion**
 BONWICK, J.
 SHARPE, Saml.
 Indicates some of the relationships between later Egyptian religion and orthodox Christianity.
- Hinduism**
 BALLANTYNE, J. R. [missy.] Christianity contrasted with Hindou Philosophy o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Madden 59
 JONES, J. P. India's Problem : Krishna or Christ \$1-50 n. (5 / n.) 8° Revell 03
 ROBSON, Dr Jno. [U.-P. ; missy.] Hinduism & its relation to Xtianity 3/6 n. c 8° Oliphant, Edin. [74] 05
 A somewhat pugnacious and unscholarly bk., wr. w. avowed intention of exalting Xty. at expense of all other religions.
 SAKES, Dr L. A. Christ versus Krishna 6 / 8° Allahabad 83
 Comp. betw. the ' Babe of Bethlehem ' and ' Babe of Brindabun Mathurpauri ', w. conc. view of Hinduism, tracing its ' deriv. fr. Xtianity '.
 SLATER, T. E. The Higher Hinduism in rel. to Christianity 6 / c 8° Stock [02] 07
 WILLIAMS, Rev. Rowl. [Ang.] Christianity and Hinduism o.p. [pb. 12 /] 8° Cambridge 56
 WILSON, Rev. John [missy.] The Parsi Religion contrasted w. Christianity o.p. [pb. 16 /] 8° Bombay 43
- Judaism**
 —v. also A § 12, s.v. Christology
 Dialogues of Athanasius and Zacchæus, and of Timothy and Aquila, ed. F. C. Conybeare
 [Anecd. Oxon.] 7/6 n. (\$1'90) 4° Clar. Press 98
 Two anti-Jewish dialogues, here ed. for first time fr. MSS. in Roy. Lib. Vienna and in Vatican resp. The interlocutor is in both dialogues inspired w. Alexandrian Judaism and a believer in the proximate advent of a Jewish Messiah.
- GENNADIUS, Abp
 Ed. (for 1st time) fr. Cod. Bern. DLXXXIX, w. Prolegg. and notes (in Latln). A ' refutatio erroris judæici '.
 Dialogus Christiani cum Judæo, ed. A. Jahn 6m. 8° Deichert, Lpz. 95
- GOODMAN, P. [J.]
 —in his Synagogue and Church, ut A § 12
- TOY, Prf. C. H. [Bapt.]
 Judaism & Christianity—ut A § 44, s.v. Jewish Belief at period of Xt's Birth
- Mohammedanism**
 ARNOLD, Rev. J. M.
 BECKER, Prf. C. H.
 LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.]
 MUIR, Sir Wm [tr.]
- Islam : its history, character and rel. to Xty.—ut A § 13
 Christianity and Islam [Lib. of Living Thought] 2/6 n. f 8° Harper 10
 The similarity, differences and interaction of Ideas of the two schools of thought.
 Xtianity & Islam—in his The Claims of Christianity, ut A § 49
 Beacon of Truth : testimony of Coran to truth of Christian Religion
 [tr fr. Arabic] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 95
- STEPHENS, Dn W. R. W. [Ang.] Christianity & Islam : Bible and Koran o.p. [pb. 5 /] p 8° Bentley 77
 TISDALL, Rev. W. St C. Leading Muhammadan Objections to Christianity 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 04
 WEIL, G. The Bible, the Koran and the Talmud [tr.] o.p. [pb. \$1] 12° Harper, N.Y.
 Biblical legends of the Mussulmans.
- WHERRY, Rev. E. M.
 Theosophy
 Islam and Xtianity in India and Far East (\$1'25 n.) 4/ n. c 8° Revell 07
 —v. A § 94

CLASS B: MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE

A considerable amount of information, often of a trustworthy nature, is contained in the works of Travellers and Missionaries (v. **E** *passim* & **A** § 105). In the case of Oriental and other Non-European Countries reference should also be made to **F** *passim*, especially § 5.

In CLASS B of The Best Books and A Reader's Guide are included all the principal foreign works on Mythology and Folklore to the year 1895. These are not repeated here, the contents of this work being almost exclusively limited to books in the English language.

I: Comparative Mythology and Folklore

1: BIBLIOGRAPHY, INTRODUCTION, Etc.

Bibliography

THOMAS, N. W. Bibliogr. of Anthropology & Folk Lore; 1905-6; 1906-7 ea. 2/n. 8° Nutt o8, in *prg.*
Issued jointly by Folk-Lore Society and Royal Anthropological Institute.

Methods of Study of Comparative Mythology and Folklore

GLENNIE, J. S. S. Classification of Folklore—in *Folkl. Jl.*, vol. iv, pt. 1 [86], *repr. in* GARNETT'S
Gk. Folksongs, *ut* **B** § 13

LUQUIENS, J. Remarks on Methods & Processes of Comp. Myth.—in *the Proc. Am. Orient. Soc.* 1880

SEBILLOT, Paul Questionnaire pour servir à recueillir les traditions, etc. 1 f. 8° Paris 80
Tr. by A. NUTT, in *Folklore Record*, vol. III, pt. 2 [1881]. Enlarged in *Annuaire* 1887. Cf. the scheme in *Trans. Ethnol. Soc.* vol. III, p. 200, and
in *Archæol. Jl.*, vol. II, pp. 66-7.

Migration of Fables, Symbols, etc.

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Goblet The Migration of Symbols [tr.], ed. Sir G. Birdwood; ill. 15/8° Constable 94
A learned and comprehensive *inductive* study, finding that the religious symbols common to different races have not originated independently, but have been transmitted by commerce, conquest and migration. Deals w. the Trisula of the Buddhists, the Cross, Winged Globe, Caduceus, Trident, Gammadion or Svastika, Trees of Paradise, Scarabæus, etc.

COULSTON, W. A. Popular Tales & Fictions—*ut* **B** § 3
Cf. also his *Group of Eastern Romances* (*ut* **B** § 3), wh. is partly intended to further III. the migrations of popular fictions

DASENT, Sir Geo. W. Introduction—to his Popular Tales from the Norse, *ut* **B** § 20

FRAZER, J. G. —in his *The Golden Bough*, *ut* **A** § 9

GASTER, Dr M. —in his *Greeko-Slav. Liter. in rel. to Folklore*—*ut* **B** § 19

GROOME, F. H. Share of Gypsies in Transmission of Folktales—in *National Rev.*, July '88

JACOBS, Jos. —in his *edns. of Æsop* [*ut* **B** § 3], of *Baalram* [*ut* **B** § 3], of *Reynard* [*ut* **B** § 7],
of *Bidpai* [*ut* **B** § 11]

KEIGHTLEY, Thos. —in his *Tales and Popular Fictions*, *ut* **B** § 3

KEITH-FALCONER, Prf. I. G. N. Introduction—to his *tr. of Kalilag and Damnag*, *ut* **B** § 11

LANG, Andr. Migration of Fables—in his *Myth, Ritual, and Religion*, *ut* **A** § 9

„

Introduction—to Adlington's *Cupid and Psyche*, *ut* **K** § 45

Introduction—to his *tr. of Perrault's Popular Tales*, *ut* **B** § 16

MÜLLER, Prf. Max —in his *Selected Essays, and in his Chips*, vol. iv, *ut* **A** § 9

RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf. T. W. —in his *Buddhist Birth-Stories*, *ut* **A** § 14

SWAN, Rev. Chas. Introduction—to his *tr. of Gesta Romanorum*, *ut* **B** § 3

WILLIAMSON, W. —in *The Great Law*, *ut* **A** § 9

WILSON, Dr Thos. The Swastika: earliest known symbol and its migrations; ill.

§1.50 n. 8° Lane, N.Y. [97] 98

7/6 n. Wealey. Observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times.

Origin of the Mythopoeic Instinct—v. also **A** § 4, **A** § 9

FISKE, Prf. J. —in his *Myths and Myth Makers*, *ut* **B** § 2

FRAZER, J. G. —v. **A** § 9

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring —in his *Origin and Devel. of Religious Belief*, *ut* **A** § 134

LANG, Andr. —v. **A** § 9

Seeks the origin of myths in a given condition of thought, the natural working of the savage mind, through which all races have passed, regarding language as only a subordinate cause in their development.

LYALL, Sir A. C.

—*article* Origin of Myths, *in his* Asiatic Studies, Ser. i, *ut* F § 5

MÜLLER, Prof. Max

—*in his* Chips, vol. ii ; *and* Intro. to Science of Rel., *Append. on* Philosophy of Mythology, *ut* A § 9

Regards myths as developed out of language, almost as a 'disease of language', the two chief linguistic influences bg. gender-terminatns. (leadg. to attribution of sex to inanimate objects) and allegor. use of verbs (subseq. interpreted literally, e.g. Phoebus chasing Daphne).

SPENCER, Herb.

—*in his* Principles of Sociology, v. i, pt i, chaps 10-26, *ut* C § 62

Finds foundation of myths in state of mind in wh. man personifies and animates all natural phenomena—wh. is not his original state but the result of degeneracy, due partly to lack of words 'free from the implication of vitality', and partly to misconceptions: e.g. the descendants of an animal-nicknamed ancestor will in course of time come to regard themselves as sprung from an animal.

TITCOMB, Sar. E.

Aryan Sun Myths, the Origin of Religions

[6/ Paul] \$1-25 c 8° Nims & Knight, Troy, N.Y. 89

TRUMBULL, H. C.

The Threshold Covenant—*ut* F § 5

TYLOR, Dr E. B.

—*in his* Primitive Culture, *ut* F § 5

Problems and Contents

GOMME, G. L. [ed.]

—*in his* Handbook of Folklore, *u* B § 2

HARTLAND, E. S.

Folklore: what is it and what is the good of it? 6d. n. 16° Nutt [99] 04

[Popular studies in Mythology, etc.] An excellent essay, by a past President of Folk-Lore Soc.

MÜLLER, Karl Otto

Introduction to a Scientific System of Mythology

tr. J. Muir Leitch

o.p. [pb. 12 /] 8° Longman 44

The first attempt at a scientific treatment of mythology, but of merely historical interest now.

RYDBERG, Viktor

—*in his* Teutonic Mythology [tr.], *ut* B § 20

de la SAUSSAYE, Prof. Chantepie—*in his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut* A § 9

TEMPLE, Cpt. R. C.

—*in his* Preface to his Legends of the Punjab, *ut* B § 11

TYLOR, Dr E. B.

—*in his* Primitive Culture, *ut* F § 5

Relation of Folklore to Ethnology

GOMME, G. L.

Ethnology in Folklore

[Modern Science Series] 2 /6 c 8° Paul 92

\$1. Appleton, N.Y. A statemt. of author's views as to functions of folklore as a means of ethnol. research, and as to princis. to be applied in scientific anal. of custom and belief: the first attempt of its kind. Its main idea is that a non-Aryan race preceded the Aryan wave, had its own cults and customs, was conquered but not exterminated by the Aryans, and continued to a late period intermixed w. its conquerors: fr. wh. race the author traces folk-customs.

Relation of Mythology to Folklore and to Religion—v. also A § 134

Cox, Sir Geo. W.

—*in his* Intro. to the Science of Comp. Mythol. and Folklore, *ut* B § 2

FRAZER, J. G.

—*in his* The Golden Bough, *ut* A § 9

HARTLAND, E. S.

Mythology & Folktales: their relation & interpretation 6d. n. 16° Nutt [00] 04

[Popular Studies in Mythology, etc.] A short study, of some historical value.

MACDONALD, Rev. Jas.

Myth and Religion—*ut* E § 34

NICOLSON, Wm.

Myth and Religion

8° Helsingfors 92

An inquiry into their nature and relations. A doctor's-dissertation (in English).

SAYCE Prof. A. H.

—*in his* Science of Language, *ut* K § 96

TIELE Prof. C. P.

—*in his* Outlines of History of Religion, *ut* A § 9

2 : GENERAL WORKS ON COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY

Ethnic Religions

—v. A §§ 9-15 : as Christian Evidence, v. A § 134

Introductory Manuals

Cox, Sir Geo. W.

Introduction to Science of Comp. Mythol. and Folklore 7 /6 p 8° Paul [81]

\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. By a prominent advocate of theory wh. explains all myths as distorted celestial phenomena.

Cox, Marian R.

An Introduction to Folklore

3 /6 c 8° Nutt [95] 97

A very readable introduction to the study.

GOMME, G. L. [ed.]

Handbook of Folklore

o.p. [pb. 2 /6 n.] 16° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90

An excellent general introd. to whole field, ed. by the Director of Folk-Lore Soc. What Folklore is ; Superstitions ; Trees ; Animals ; Goblins ; Witchcraft ; Leechcraft ; Magic ; Customs ; Folk and Hero Tales ; Creation ; Fire and Doom Myths ; Ballads ; Place legends ; Jingles, Riddles, etc. Proverbs, Nicknames, etc. ; Way to Collect Folklore, etc., etc.

Treatises

BASSETT (Helen W.) + STARR (Prof. F.) Procs. of World's Folk-lore Congr. 1893

\$5 8° Sergel, Chicago 97

CLODD, Edw.

Myths and Dreams

3 /6 c 8° Chatto [85] 91

On Totems, Myth among the Hebrews, Barbaric Theory of Second Self, the Soul's Dwelling-place, etc.

Tom Tit Tot

5 / n. c 8° Duckworth 98

\$1-50. Hadley, N.Y. Largely concerned w. subj. of taboos ; deals also cursorily w. sympathetic, magic, etc. Tom Tit Tot is the name of an English version of the tale of Rumpelstiltskin, round which the argument hangs.

CLOUSTON, W. A.

—*in his* Popular Tales, *ut* B § 3

CONWAY, Moncure D.

Solomon and Solomonic Literature

\$1-50 Open Ct. Pb. Co. Chicago 99

6/. Paul. Shows evolution of Solomonic legend in hist. of Judaism, Xtianity, Hinduism, Buddhism, Parslam, anc. and mod. folk-lore, etc.

CONYBEARE, F. C.

Myth Magic and Morals—*ut* A § 134

COOK, Can. F. C.

The Origins of Religion and Language

o.p. [pb. 15 /] 8° Murray 84

Rig-Veda and its Religious System ; Persian Cuneiform Inscriptions and Zend-Avesta ; Gathas of Zoroaster.

- Cox, Sir Geo. W. Mythology of Aryan Nations 16 / 8° Paul [70] 03
\$4-20 n. Scribner, N.Y. Indic, Greek, Germanic. *Vide note on his Introduction, supra.*
- " Manual of Mythology 3 / p 8° Longman [67]
75 c. n. Holt, N.Y. Elementary; in question-and-answer form.
- DARMESTER, Prf. Jas. Supreme God in Indo-European Mythology—in *his* Selected Essays [tr.] ut A § 12
- DRESSLAR, F. B. Superstition and Education \$2-50 8° Univ. Pr. California 07
- FISKE, Jno. Myths and Myth Makers \$2 c 8° Houghton, Boston [73]
10/. Paul. Origins of folklore, w. tales and superstitions interpr. by comp. mythol.: descent of fire, were-wolves and swan-maidens, light and darkness, etc.
- FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. —v. A § 9
- *FRAZER, J. G. —v. also A § 9 and F § 5
- " Questions on Customs, Beliefs & Langs. of Savages 6d. n. f 8° Camb. Press 07
20 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. A set of questions circulated privately by author w. a view to eliciting information fr. persons who live or travel among uncivilized races.
- FROBENIUS, Dr L. Childhood of Man; tr. A. H. Keane; ill. 16 / n. 8° Seeley 08
Popular account of lives, customs and thoughts of primitive races.
- GOMME, G. L. Folk-lore Relics of Early Village Life—ut F § 5
- " Folk-Lore as an Historical Science 7 / 6 n. 8° Methuen 08
- GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology [tr.]—ut B § 24
Not confined to Teut. field, but embraces at every pt. comparisons w. classical myths and Slavic, Lettic, & occas. Ugric, Celtic and Orient. tradn.
- HARTLAND, E. S. The Science of Fairy Tales; ill. 3 / 6 c 8° Scott 91
\$1-25. Scribner, N.Y. [Contemp. Science Series.] A good outline of the subject.
- * The Legend of Perseus, 3 v. [Grimm Lib.] o.p. [pb. 27 / 6 n.] c 8° Nutt 94-6
\$10-40 n. Scribner, N.Y. 1: *The Supernatural Birth*, 7 / 6 n.; 11: *The Life-Token*, 12 / n.; 111: *Andromeda; Medusa*, 7 / 6 n. A learned and very compreh. study of a myth in wh. author sees well nigh all the essential elements of supernaturalism. Vol. 1 deals w. the mass of legends of miraculous fecundations, of wh. that by Zeus (who, metamorphosed into a golden shower, fertilized Danae so that she gave birth to Perseus) is a type; vol. 11 deals with what in folk-lore terminology is called 'The Life-Token', i.e. that barbaric confusion wh. makes all that belongs to a man, both externally and internally, an integral part of the man himself. A vast number of parallel illustrations are given, and the anthropolog. interpretn. of their meaning and origin is supplied.
- HEWITT J. F. Hist. and Chronology of Myth-making Age 15 / n. r 8° Parker 01
\$6 n. Dutton, N.Y. An attempt to construct a chronology by philolog. investign. of names found in myths, etc.; elaborate but untrustworthy.
- JOHNSON, W. Folk-Memory: continuity of British archaeology; ill. 12 / 6 n. (\$4-15) c 8° Clar. Pr. 08
- KEARY, C. F. Outlines of Primitive Belief o.p. [pb. 18 / 1] 8° Longman 82
Chiefly Greek, Hindu, and Scandinavian.
- " The Dawn of History: introd. to prehistoric study—ut F § 5
- LANG, Andr. Modern Mythology 9 / 8° Longman 97
An answer to Max MÜLLER's *Science of Mythology, infra.*
- " —article Mythology, in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.), ut K § 1
- " Clyde Mystery: study in forgeries & folklore 4 / 6 n. p 8° MacLehose Glasgow 05
\$1-25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. See also his other wks. in A § 9.
- MACCULLOCH, Can. J. A. The Childhood of Fiction 12 / n. 8° Murray 05
\$3-50 n. Dutton, N.Y. Study of folk-tales and primitive thought as the germ of modern fiction. Bibliography.
- MASSEY, Gerald A Book of the Beginnings; 2 vols. 30 / i 8° Williams 81
An attempt to recover and reconstitute the lost Origins of the Myths and Mysteries, Types and Symbols, Religion and Language, w. Egypt for the mouthpiece and Africa as the birthplace.
- " Natural Genesis: attempt to recover lost orig. of myths, 2 v. 30 / i 8° Williams 83
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Contributions to the Science of Mythology, 2 vols. 32 / (\$8) 8° Longman 97
Repl. to in Laro's *Mod. Mythol.* [ut *sup.*]. To some extent a profession of faith regarding the 'orthodox' science of comp. mythol. by its great champion. See also his other works in A § 4, A § 9.
- " Last Essays, Ser. i: Essays on Lang., Folklore, etc. 5 / (\$1-75) c 8° Longman 01
- MURRAY, Mrs A. Symbolism of East and West; ed. Sir Geo. Birdwood
Deals w. sun-worship, Svastika, sacred stones and trees, serpent worship, evil eye, etc.
- O'NEILL, J. The Night of the Gods 2 vols.; ill. 52 / 6 n. r 8° Nutt 93-7
An 'inquiry into cosmic and cosmogonic mythology and symbolism', contg. 3 main sections, treatg. of Axis-myths and Polar myths respectively. The product of much research and ingenuity, yet a bewildering maze of doubtful etymologies, disputable analogies and heterogeneous mythologies, on which is based a theory that the assumed axial revolution of the heavens is, so to speak, the true key to all the mythologies.
- POOR, Laura E. Sanskrit and Kindred Literatures 6 / c 8° Paul 81
A fairly accurate study in comparative mythology, compiled from good sources. Quite popular, but useful.
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —in *his* Science of Lang. (vol. 11 ch. 9) [ut K § 96] is good *résumé* of *Comp. Mythol.*
- SPENCER, Herb. —in *his* Principles of Sociology, vol. 1, ut C § 62
- SUMNER, W. G. Folkways \$3 n. (12 / 6) 8° Ginn 07
'A study of the sociological importance of usages, manners, customs, mores, and morals'.
- TAYLOR, Benj. Storyology 5 / c 8° Stock 00
A readable collection of disconnected matter on folklore sea-lore, and plant-lore.
- TYLOR, Dr E. B. —in *his* Primitive Culture, 2 vols., ut F § 5
Of first importance to the student of comparative mythology and primitive civilization.
- VIGNOLI, Tito Myth and Science: an essay 5 / c 8° Paul [82] 03
\$1-50. Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scientific Series.]
- WEBSTER, H. Primitive Secret Societies: early politics and religion—ut F § 5
- Ethnology and Anthropology—v. E § 3. Primitive Society and Rites—v. F § 5**

II: Special Departments of Mythology and Folklore

3: FOLK-TALES, TRADITIONAL LITERATURE, SUPERSTITIONS: COLLECTIVELY

Collectively: Series

American Folk-lore Soc: Memoirs

- BERGEN, Fanny D., *Animal and Plant Lore* [ut B § 7] \$3.50 n. (14/6)
 " *Current Superstitions* [ut inf.] \$3.50 n. (14/6)
 CHATELAIN, H. [ed. & tr.], *Folk-Tales of Angola* [ut B § 34] \$3 n. (12/6)
 EDWARDS, Prof. C. L. [ed.], *Bahama Songs and Stories* [ut B § 35] \$3.50 n. (14/6)

Bibliothèque de Carabas

- Reprints of scarce 15th and 16th century works of interest to the folklorist and book-lover. 850 copies of ea. printed.
 I: *Cupid and Psyche* [ut K § 45], tr. W. ADDINGTON, ed. Andr. LANG o.p.
 II: *Herodotus, Euterpe* [ut K 192] tr. B. R., ed. LANG, o.p.
 III: *Biblical Fables* [ut B § 11] tr. NORTH, ed. Jos. JACOBS, o.p.
 IV-V: *Aesop, Fables* [ut inf.] ed. JACOBS, 21/ n.
 VI: *Catullus, Attis* [ut K § 214] tr. and ed. Grant ALLEN, 7/6 n.

Congress, Internat. Folklore: Session ii [London, 1891], ed. Jos. Jacobs + Alf. Nutt 15/ n. 8° Nutt 93
 Conts. good papers by Andr. LANG (Pres.), Sir F. POLLOCK, W. W. NEWELL, JACOBS, E. COSQUIN, Ch. PLOIX, C. G. LELAND, PATON, Mary A. OWEN, G. L. GOMME, etc.

*Folk-Lore Society: Publications

- AUBREY (J.), *Remains of Gentilism* [ut B § 23] 13/6 n.
 BLACK (W. G.), *Folk Medicine* [ut B § 9] 13/6 n.
 BOWER (H. M.), *Elevation of Ceri at Gubbio* [ut B § 17] 7/6 n.
 CALLAWAY (Bp), *Relig. Syst. of Amasulu* [ut B § 34] 21/ n.
 COMPARETTI (Dr. D.), *Bk. of Sindbad* [ut B § 8] 15/ n.
 County Folklore, vols. I-iv [ut B § 23] 15/ n., 15/ n., 13/6 n., 10/6 n.
 COX (Marlan R.) [ed.], *Cinderella* [ut inf.] 15/ n.
 DAMES (M. L.), *Pop. Poetry of Baloches* [ut B § 28] 15/ n.
 Denham Tracts, ed. Dr J. HARDY, 2 vols. [ut B § 23] ea. 13/6 n.
 Folk-Lore Record, vols. I-V [1878-82] Sold only to members.
 Folk-Lore Journal, vols. I-vii [1883-9] o.p. [pb. £1 n. ea.]
 Folk-Lore, vols. I-iv, ea. 15/; v-xviii [1890-1907], ea. 15/ to 20/ in prg.

Grimm Library

- ARECHROMBY (Jno.), *Pre- and Proto-Historic Finns*, 2 vols. [ut B § 33] 21/ n. (\$8-40 n.)
 ADAMKAN, *Vision of Heaven and Hell* [ut K § 283] 8/6 n. (\$3 n.)
 BOSWELL (C. B.), *An Irish Precursor of Dante* [ut K § 283] 8/6 n. (\$3-50 n.)
 BUGGE (Sophus), *Home of the Eddic Poems* [ut B § 20] o.p. [pb. 12/ n.] (\$4 n.)
 FARADAY (L. W.) [tr.], *Cattle-Raid of Cuainge* [ut K § 283] 5/ n. (\$1-25 n.)
 HARTLAND (E. S.), *Legend of Perseus*, 3 vols. [ut B § 2] o.p. [pb. 27/6 n.] (\$10-40 n.)
 HULL (Eleanor) [ed.], *Cuchullin Saga* [ut K § 283] o.p. [pb. 7/6 n.] (\$2-60 n.)

Hibbert Lectures

—ut A § 9

Mediaeval Legends

Vol. I: *Life and Death of Dr Faustus*, 1/ n. 93; II: *Virgilius the Sorcerer*, 1/ n. 93; III-vii (in 1 vol.): *Melusine, Esop, Seven Swabians, Fleur and Blanchefleur*, Duke Erneut, 3/6.

Popular Studies in Mythology, Romance, and Folk-Lore, ed. Alf. Nutt

- Ea. no. is an excellent summary of its sub., treated popularly and concisely, but accurately: bibliogra. in every case. Nos. 1-12 in 2 vols., 10/ n.
 1: *Celtic and Mediaeval Romance* [ut K § 46] Alf. Nutt 9: *The Rig Veda* [ut K § 124] E. V. Arnold
 2: *Folk-Lore: what is it, etc.* [ut B § 1] E. S. Hartland 10: *Romance Cycle of Charlemagne* [ut K § 46] Weston
 3: *Ossian and Ossianic Literature* [ut K § 283] Nutt 11: *The Mabinogion* [ut K § 282] Ivor B. John
 4: *King Arthur and his Knights* [ut K § 46] Jessie E. Weston 12-13: *The Eddas*, 2 Pts. [ut B § 20] Winifred Faraday 02
 5: *National Poetry of Finns* [ut B § 33] Ch. Billaon 14: *Legends of Holy Grad* [ut K § 46] Nutt
 6: *Fairy Mythology of Shakespeare* [ut B § 5*] Nutt 15: *Legend Cycle of Dietrich of Bern* [ut B § 3] F. E. Sandbach 05
 7: *Mythology and Folk tales* [ut B § 1] Hartland 16: *Mahabharata and Ramayana* [ut K § 124] Muttay A. Potter
 8: *Cuchullainn, the Irish Schiller* [ut K § 283] Nutt

By Individual Editors and Writers

Browne, Sir Thos. [1605-82] Inquiry into Vulgar Errors—ut K § 89

Originally entitled *Pseudodoxia Epidemica*. Of the Basilisk, Gryphins, Picture of the Serpent tempting Eve, Moses' rod for discov. mines, man-drakes, etc.

Bulfinch, T.

The Age of Fable [the 'beauties' of mythology] 75 c. 12° Crowell, N.Y. [56]
 Also 1/ n. 12° [New Universal Lib.]. Routledge 06 (50 c. Dutton, N.Y.) Uniform w. his *Age of Chivalry* [ut K § 48].

*Clouston, W. A. [ed.]

Popular Tales and Fictions: their migrations and

transformations, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 25/] c 8° Blackwood 87
 A very useful collection: many of the tales appear here for the first time in English dress.

"

A Group of Eastern Romances and Stories—ut K § 134

Gervase of Tilbury

Otia Imperialia, hrsrg. F. Liebrecht [selections only] 6m. 8° Rümpler, Hanover 56
 Written about A.D. 1211; full of traditions, superstitions, etc.—borrowed without acknowledgment from Petrus Comestor; Liebrecht's notes are very valuable.
 The legends deal w. the Magnet, Sirens of the British Sea, the Veronica, the horn of St. Simon, etc. Gervase was Chancellor to Otto IV., and this book was composed for his entertainment.

Gesta Romanorum

—ut K § 45

Gould, Rev. S. Baring. Curious Myths of the Middle Ages; ill. [retold] 3/6 (\$1-25) c 8° Longman [68] 92
 [Silver Lib.] *Wandering Jew, Piouser John, Divining Rod, Seven Sleepers, Tell, Dog Geller, Tailed Men, Antichrist and Pope Joan, Man in Moon, Mountain of Venus, S. Patrick's Purgatory, Terebinth, Paradise, S. George, S. Ursula, Legend of Cross, Schamir, Piper of Hamelin, Bp Hatto, Melusine, Fortunate Isles, Swan Maidens, Knight of Swan, Sangreal, Theophilus.*

8° Houghton, Boston (Nutt) 94 sqq. in. prg.

- PORTER, Dr A. [ed.], *Louisiana Folk-Tales* [ut B § 34] \$3 n. (8/6)
Journal of Am. Folk-Lore Soc. [quarterly], per vol. [—year] \$3 (12/6)
 MATTHEWS (W.) [ed.], *Navaho Legends* [ut B § 35] \$6 n. (30/)
 TETT (J.) [ed.], *Tradns. of Thompson River Indians* [ut B § 35] \$3.50 n. (14/6)

var. prices c 8° Nutt 87-96

- VII: *Plutarch, Romane Questions* [ut B § 14] ed. F. B. JEVONS, 10/ n.
 VIII: *Kirk, Elves, Fauns, etc.* [ut B § 5*] ed. LANG, o.p.
 IX: *Tyson, Pygmies* [ut B § 5*] ed. B. C. A. WINDLE, 6/ n.
 X: *Barlaam and Josephat* [ut inf.] ed. JACOBS, 8/6 n.

8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 79 in prg.

- GOMME (G. L.), *Handbook of Folklore* [ut B § 2] o.p. [pb. 2/6]
 GREGOR (Rev. W.), *Folk. of N.-E. Scotl.* [ut B § 15] 13/6 n.
 HENDERSON (Wm.), *Folk. of N. Engl.* [ut B § 23] 16/ n.
 JERRELL (W.), *Jamaican Song and Story* [ut B § 34] 10/6 n.
 JONES + KROPP, *Meggie Folk-tales* [ut B § 31] 15/ n.
 MACINTYRE (Rev. D.), *Gaelic Tales* [ut B § 15] not sold sep. [pb. 15/ n.]
 NUTT (Alf.), *Holy Grad* [ut K § 46] o.p. [pb. 10/6 n.]
 OWEN (Mary A.), *Folk. of Masquahie Indns.* [ut B § 35] 10/6 n.
 SAKO GRAMMATIOS, bks. I-IX, tr. O. ELTON [ut F § 56] 15/ n.
 STARR (F.), *Objects of Folklore of Span. Mexico* [ut B § 35] 7/6 n.
 SWAINSON (Rev. C.), *Bird Names* [ut B § 7] not sold sep. [pb. 13/6 n.]
 de VITRY (Jacques), *Exempla* [ut inf.] not sold sep. [pb. 13/6 n.]
 CHAMBERLAIN (B. H.), *Aino Folk Tales* [ut B § 37] 5/ n.

[Scribner, N.Y.] v.p. c 8° Nutt 94 sqq., in prg.

- MAYNADIER (C. F.), *Wife of Bath's Tale* [ut K § 68] 6/ n. (\$2 n.)
 MEYER (Kuno) tr., *Voyage of Bran*, 2 vols. [ut K § 283] 21/ n. (\$8-40 n.)
 POTTER (M. A.), *Sohrab and Rusten* [ut inf.] 31/6 n. (\$8-40 n.)
 WARDROP (Marj.) [tr.], *Georgian Folk-Tales* [ut B § 28] 6/ n. (\$2 n.)
 WESTON (Jessie L.), *Legend of Sir Gawain* [ut K § 46] o.p. [pb. 5/ n.]
 " *Legend of Sir Lancelot du Lac* [ut K § 46] 4/ n. (\$1-60 n.)
 " *Legend of Sir Lancelot du Lac* [ut K § 46] 7/6 n. (\$2-40 n.)
 " *The Three Days Tournament* [ut K § 46] 2/ n. (75 c. n.)
 " *Legend of Sir Perceval* [studies], 2 vols. 1 [ut K § 46] 27/6 n. (\$11 n.)

ea. I / n. c 8° 16° Nutt 93 in prg.

- GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology—*ut* B § 20
- GUERBER, Hélène A. Legends of the Middle Ages; ill. \$1.50 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. [96] 10
Narrated w. spec. reference to literature and art. With glossary and index
- KEIGHTLEY, Thos. Fairy Mythology of Various Countries 5 / c 8° Bell [28]
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Still useful.
- " Tales and Popular Fictions; ill. o.p. [pb. 6 / 6] c 8° Whittaker 35
Their resemblance and transmission from country to country.
- KELLY, Walter K. Curiosities of Indo-European Tradition & Folklore o.p. [pb. 8 / 6] p 8° Chapman 63
Needfires, howling dogs, were-wolves, cows, witches, etc.
- LANG, Andr. —*article* Tales in Encyc. Brit., vol. xxiii [*ut* K § 1]: cf. also his *ed. of Perrault, ut* B § 16
- " [ed.] Series of fairy-books; ill. [for children] ea. 6 / (\$1.60 n.—\$2) c 8° Longman [89 sqq.]
Blue Fairy Bk.; Red Fairy Bk.; Green Fairy Bk.; Yellow Fairy Bk.; Pink Fairy Bk.; Grey Fairy Bk.; Violet Fairy Bk.; Crimson Fairy Bk.; Brown Fairy Bk.; Orange Fairy Bk.
- MAYO, Dr Herb. Letters on Truths contd. in Popular Superstitions o.p. [pb. 4 / 6] p 8° Blackwood [47] 59
Divining Rod, Vampyres, Ghosts, Trance, Somnambulism, Mesmerism, etc.—repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*
- de VITRY, Bp Jacques Exempla, Illust. Stories fr. *Sermones Vulgares*,
ed. T. F. Crane 13 / 6 n. 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 90
Latin Text, w. valuable histor. Introd. (116 pp.), analysis, notes (230 pp.), and Engl. tr. and Indexes. The *exempla* were very early coll. fr. the
Bp's sermons, and intended for use of other preachers. Being examples of what the pious Xtn. is not to break the 1st commandmt. by
believing in, they cont. much folklore and are of spec. value fr. standpt. of compar. storiology.
- Local Collections —v. B §§ 11-39, *passim*

INDIVIDUALLY

- Aesopic Fables—for BIDPAI [PILPAY]—v. B § 11
- HARRY, P. W. Compar. Study of Aesopic Fable in Nicole Bozon \$1 8° Univ. of Cincinn. 06
- *JACOBS, JOS. [ed.] Fables of Aesop [*Caxton's versn.* 1484]; 2 vols. 21 / n. c 8° Nutt 90
[Bibl. de Carabas.] Vol. 1 is devoted to a *History of the Aesopic Fable* (pp. 284; of special value), w. a facs. fr. Bayeux Tapestry; vol. 2 conta. text
of the *Fables* (w. those of ATIAN, ALFONSO, and POGGIO, all in orig. (Caxton), and Glossary.
- " [ed.] Fables of Aesop; 300 ill. R. Heighway [Cranford Ser.] 3 / 6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [94]
With a short history of the Aesopic Fable, and a few notes at the end.
- NEWBIGGING, Thos. Fables and Fabulists: ancient and modern 5 / c 8° Stock 95
A popular, non-critical, exposm. of whole philosophy of the apologue, w. illustr. instances and notes on famous fabulists.

Alexander

- STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Story of Alexander: retold; ill. 7 / 6 n. s 4° Nutt 93
A good presentation of the old romance, not following exclusively any one of the many medieval versions, but selecting fr. several.
Appendix on sources and developmt. of the story.

Anti-Christ Legend

—v. A § 125

Baalam and Josaphat

- JACOBS, JOS. [ed.] Barlaam and Josaphat: two English lives of Buddha 8 / 6 n. c 8° Nutt 96
[Bibl. de Carabas.] Two Engl. versms. of the story, one of 14 cent., the other (in very poor verse) of late 18 cent., w. an elaborate and valuable
Introd. (132 pp.) on migration of Barlaam's parables in the course of many centuries all over Europe, Asia, and a large pt. of Africa.

Bidpai [Pilpay]

—v. A § 11: Irdic Folklore

Bluebeard

- VIZETELLY, ERN. A. Bluebeard; ill. 9 / n. 8° Chatto 02
An identification of the Bluebeard of the fairy tales w. a fusion of Comorre 'the Cursed', a Breton usurper of 6 cent., and Gilles de Retz, executed
for his crimes in 1440.
- WILSON, Dr Thos. Bluebeard: history of Gilles de Retz \$1.75 (7 / 6) 8° Putnam 99
A popular account of the Breton, rather than a serious contribution to folklore.

Brendan, St: Voyage of —v. A § 67

Cinderella

- COX, Marian R. 345 Variants of Cinderella, Catskin & Cap o' Rushes 15 / n. 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 93
Abstracted and tabulated, w. discussn. of medieval analogues and notes. Introd. by Andr. LANG. Extra vol. of Folklore Soc.'s pubs. for 1892.

Cupid and Psyche

—v. K § 45

Dietrich von Bern

- SANDBACH, F. E. Legend Cycle of Dietrich of Bern [Pop. Studs. in Myth.] 6d. n. 16° Nutt 05

Elysium—v. K § 283, s.v. Voyage of Bran

Eulenspiegel [Owl-Glass]

- Tyll Owlglass Marvellous and Rare Conceits tr. Kenneth Mackenzie; ill. 3 / 6 f 8° Paul 89

Faust: Text (translated) —for Goethe's version, v. K § 73

- LEIGHTON, Mrs [tr.] Life and Death of Dr. Faustus [Medieval Legends] 1 / n. 16° Nutt 93
The first and only English tr. of the Faust Puppet Play; as played by the Kasperle Company in Berlin.

THOMS, W. J. [ed.] Faust—in his Early English Prose Romances, *ut* K § 47

- EDWARDS, H. Sutherland The Faust Legend: origin & development o.p. [pb. 1 /] 12° Remington 86
—in his *The Lyrical Drama are 4 Essays on Faust Legend, ut* I § 133

Grateful Dead, The

GEROULD, G. H. [Am.] The Grateful Dead : hist. of a folk-story 10/6 n. 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 08

Holy Grail

—v. K § 46

Perseus

—v. B § 12

Pilpay [Bidpai's] Fables

—v. B § 11

Pope Joan [the mythical female Pope ; 9 cent.]

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Pope Joan—in *his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut sup.*

RHOÏDIS, Emm. Pope Joan [tr.] [argumt. for truth of legend] o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Redway 87

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring —in *his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut sup.*

Priester John

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring —in *his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut sup.*

WEBBE, Edw. : his Trauailes in Jerusalem . . and Land of Prester John, ed. E. Arber 1 / n. s 8° Constable [1590]

YULE, Col. H.

—in *his* edn. of Marco Polo's Kingdoms & Marvels of the East, *ut E* § 6

Reynard the Fox

—v. B § 7, s.v. Beast-epics

Seven Sages [Book of Sindibād]

CAMPBELL, Prf. K. [ed.] The Seven Sages of Rome \$2.25 8° Ginn 07
Based largely on one (the Cotton and Rawlinson) of the nine extant Middle-English redactions ; w. Introd., notes, and glossary.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] The Book of Sindibād 12/6 8° pr. prin., Glasgow 84
From Persian and Arabic ; w. Introd., notes, and Appendix. Only 350 copies printed.

COMPARETTI, Prf. D. [ed.] Researches respecting Book of Sindibād [tr.] 15 / n. 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 82
COMPARETTI bases his wk. on Syr., Hebr., Pers. and Arab. texts : the Old Span. vern. added. This is the better for textual, CLOUSTON's for comparative, study.

ELLIS, Geo. [ed.] Seven Wise Masters—in *his* Early Engl. Metr. Romances, *ut K* § 47

Gives tra. of selections, some modern and some medieval, w. bibliographical and critical introduction.

Sohrab and Rustem

POTTER, M. A. Sohrab and Rustem [Grimm Lib.] 6 / n. c 8° Nutt 02
\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. A study of the genesis and use in literature and tradition of the epic theme of a combat betw. Father and Son.

Solomon ; Samson

—v. A § 12, s.v. Judaism : Mythology

Tell, William

—v. B § 25

Troy

v. also B § 12, and K § 47

Virgil [The Medieval]

COMPARETTI, Prf. D. Vergil in the Middle Ages, tr. E. F. M. Benecke 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95
\$2.50. Macmillan, N.Y. The book wh. first showed how strong a hold the legendary figure of VIRGIL the magician had taken of the imagination of medieval Europe, and how strange a chap. of liter. hist. is concerned with it. Both the classical and the medieval sides of the Virgilian legend are treated w. much erudition and critical judgment.

LELAND, G. C. [ed. & tr.] The Unpublished Legends of Virgil 6 / c 8° Stock 99
1-75. Macmillan, N.Y. Suppl. tales to COMPARETTI, coll. in Florence, Volterra, Rocca-Casclano, Brezzo, Siena ; w. some legends not conn. w. Virgil.

TUNISON, J. S. Master Virgil as he Seemed in Middle Ages \$2 c 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 88
A résumé of the many 'medieval anecdotes of Virgil in light of poet, mechanical inventor, lover, magician, etc. To some extent based on COMPARETTI, *ut sup.*

Wonderful History of Virgilius the Sorcerer, tr. Mrs. Leighton [Medieval Legends] 1 / c 8° Nutt [93] 94

Wandering Jew

CONWAY, M. D. The Wandering Jew [chiefly literary ; 6 / Chatto] \$1.50 c 8° Holt, N.Y. 81

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring The Wandering Jew—in *his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut supra*

HOFFMAN, Dav. Chronicles sel. fr. Originals of Cartaphilus, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 21 / ea.] 8° Bosworth 53-4
A 'revelation' by Cartaphilus, the Jew, to Mr HOFFMAN. The scene opens at Jerusalem, and the writer describes the condemnation and death of CHRIST as they appeared to an eye-witness. Thence the Jew passes on to Athens, Jerusalem, Pompeii, describes the various forms of relign. ; and proceeds to treat of origin of Celts, nature of fire, Manichaeans, Gnostics, Rabbinical Philosophy, Cabalists, Rosicrucians, Stone-henge and the Druids, etc.

Wayland Smith

SINGER, S. W. [tr.] Wayland Smith : dissert. on the tradn. of Mid. Ages o.p. [w. 3 / f 8° Pickering 47
A tr. of G. B. DEFFING + F. MICHEL's *Vétand le Forgeron*, 8°, Paris '33 ; w. additions by SINGER.

SUPERSTITIONS : Collectively—v. also B §§ 5-10

BERGEN, Fanny D. Current Superstitions ; w. Introd. and notes W. W. Newell 8° Am. Folk Society (\$3.50 n. Houghton, Bost.) 96

14/6 n. Nutt. [Memrs. Am., Folkl. Soc.] Coll. fr. oral tradn. of Engl.-spkg. folk (Gt. Brit., U.S.A., Canada, Brit. N. Amer.), and classif. under such hgs. as *Babyhood, Childhood, Love and Marriage, Witches, Dreams, Luck, Weather, Moon, Sun, Death-omens, Mortuary Customs.*

JONES, W. Credulities, Past and Present 3/6 c 8° Chatto [80] 98
Sea and seamen, miners, amulets, talismans, rings, divination, numbers, exorcizing and blessing of animals, luck, etc.

LAWRENCE, Rev. R. M. Magic of Horse-shoe ; w. other folk-l. notes \$2.25 8° Houghton, Boston 99
A collection of notes on horse-shoe magic, lore of common salt, sneezing, lucky days, odd numbers, etc.

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Medieval Lore 1/6 n. 8° Chatto [93] 05
 Classif. selms. fr. *Encyclopædia* of BARTHOLOMEW ANGLIUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA, Engl. Franciscan, Prof. at Univ. Paris] on *The Properties of Things* (science, geography, animal and plant lore, and myth), orig. wr. in Latin in mid. 13 cent. and tr. into Engl. before end 14th. Spelling and obsolete grammar modernized. Pref. by Wm. MORRIS, characteristically eulogizing mediev. ways and modes of thought, favourably contrasting them w. the self-satisfied science of our day. Biblog., Glossary, and Index.

Blood-superstitions

STRACK, Prof. H. L. —in *his* The Jew and Human Sacrifice [tr.], ut **A** § 12

Cross (The) —v. **A** § 49

Divining Rod —v. also Browne, Gould, Mayo, *sup.*

*BARRETT, Prof. W. F. On the so-called Divining Rod, or Virgula Divina—in *Procgs. of Soc. for Psych. Research*, vol. xiii, Pt. 32 (July 1897)

A monograph of 280 pp., followed by a suppl. paper. A model of careful histor. investign. and temperate deductn. : but leaving the question much in the same state as it found it!

BEAVEN, E. M. Tales of the Divining Rod 5/c 8° Stockwell 99
 A treatise on rhabdomancy disguised as fiction—by a firm believer in a scientific basis for the art.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Divination by Rod and by Arrow—in *her* Anthropolog. Studies, ut **E** § 3

LANG, Andr. —in *his* Custom and Myth, ut **A** § 9

WELTON, Thos. [tr.] Jacob's Rod 3/6 8°
 Tr. of *La Verge de Jacob* (Lyon 1693), on art of divining rod ; w. appended 'researches', contg. instrns. f. using the rod on better method. The best book on the subject is M. E. CHEVREUL's *De La Baguette Divinatoire*, o.p. 8° Paris, 54.

Evil Eye ; Horns

ELWORTHY, F. T. The Evil Eye : acc. of this anc. superstition ; ill. 21/8° Murray 94
 A mine of facts and curious information ; very little theory. Profusely and well illustrated.

" Horns of Honour ; and other studies 10/6 n. p 8° Murray 00
 A study of the folklore of horns, horned objects, the evil eye, etc.

MACLAGLAN, Dr R. C. The Evil Eye in the Western Highlands 7/6 n. 8° Nutt 02
 A colln. of first-hand notes showing the still-extant force of this superstition.

Finger-ring Lore —v. **I** § 115 (Jones, Starr)

Fishing Lore —v. **I** § 159 (Keene)

Numbers, Mystic —v. **A** § 94, s.v. Numbers (Mystic)

Sea, and Sailors —for Sea-Serpent, v. **B** § 7

BASSETT, Lt. F. S. Legends & Superstit. of Sea & Sailors \$1-25 12° Morrill, Chicago [86] 92

WHYMPER, Fred. Romance of Sea ; fictions, facts, folk-lore 5/c 8° S.P.C.K. 96

Wells, Holy

HOPE, R. C. Legendary Lore of Holy Wells of England ; ill. 7/6 8° Stock 93
 A fairly good colln., classed under Counties ; incl. also Rivers, Lakes, Fountains and Springs to wh. traditions or legends still cling.

McKINLAY, J. M. Folklore of Scottish Lochs and Springs c 8° Hodge, Glasgow 93

A good and compreh. colln. of instances of survivals of anc. rites rel. to Scottish Holy Wells, Healing Wells, Wishing Wells, Sacred Streams, etc.

QUILLER-BOUCH, [Miss] M. + L. The Ancient and Holy Wells of Cornwall ; ill. 5/C. J. Clark 95

Wheel

SIMPSON, Wm. —in *his* The Buddhist Praying Wheel, ut **A** § 14, s.v. Buddhism

CUSTOMS —for Local Collections v. **B** §§ 11-39, *passim* (esp. **B** § 23)

Collectively —v. also **B** § 3 : Ethnology, and **F** § 5 : Primitive Society

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Strange Survivals : chaps. in history of man ; ill. 6/c 8° Methuen [92] 94
 On Foundations, Gables, Holes, Gallows, Raising the Hat, Old Ballads, etc., attempting to trace them back to their origin in ideas of past ages. A pleasant book.

WAGNER, Leop. Manners, Customs, & Observances : origin & significance 6/c 8° Heinemann 95
 A compil. of commonplaces, arrgd. under heads of Legal, Regal and Ecclesiastical, Courtship and Marriage, Patron Saints, etc. Almost worthless.

WALSH, Wm. S. [=W. SHEPARD] Curiosities of Popular Customs, etc. ; ill. \$3-50 8° Lippincott, Phila. 98
 12/6 Gibbings. Deals largely w. customs gathering round saints and church fests and festivals, but not restricted to Christendom. Much about Jewish and Hindu rites, Japanese festivals, and customs of America, Australia, Greece, and Rome. A useful book.

Children

—for Children's Games and Rhymes, v. *inf.*, s.v. Games

CHAMBERLAIN, Dr A. F. Child and Childhood in Folk-thought \$3 8° Macmillan 96
 Indicates some of the chief child-activities among primitive peoples, and points out the survivals of these in the social institns. and culture-movements of to-day.

KIDD, Dudley Savage Childhood—ut **B** § 34, s.v. Kaffir

SCHECHTER, Dr S. The Child in Jewish Literature—in *his* Studies in Judaism, ut **A** § 12

Christmas —v. **A** § 104, s.v. Christmas

Funeral and Burial —v. also **A** § 11 : Egypt

MADDEN, R. R. Shrines and Sepulchres of Old & New World, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Newby 51

SPENCER, Herb. —in *his* Principles of Sociology, ut **C** § 62.

Seeks to deduce all religious ideas and institns. from funeral rites as their original source.

TEGG, Wm. The Last Act : fun. rites of nations & individuals [popular] o.p. [pb. 2/] 12° Tegg [76] 78

YARROW, Dr H. C. Introd. to Mortuary Customs am. N. American Indians 4° Washington 80

Marriage and Wedding

—*v. also* A § 104, F § 5, D § 133, E § 35 (Padfield)

CRAWLEY, Ern.

The Mystic Rose : a study of primitive marriage 12 / n. (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
The best book. Contains practically all modern information on the subject.

DENNISON, W. T.

Orkney Weddings and Wedding Customs 1 / 6 c 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 05

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N.

Marriage Customs in Many Lands 12 / 6 8° Seeley 97

\$4 Appleton, N.Y. A comparatively

valuable colln. of tidbits fr. all sorts of sources. Based partly on Lady Aug. Hamilton's *Marriage Rites, Customs, etc., of All Nations* (1822).

MILN, Louisa J.

Wooings and Weddings in Many Climes ; 48 ill. 16 / 8° Pearson 00

An interesting acc. of marriage-customs and ceremonies fr. Greenland to Japan ; w. notes on women's life and wk.

WOOD, E. J.

Wedding Day in all Countries and Ages, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18 /] c 8° Bentley 69

Women

DYER, T. F. Thiselton

Folk-Lore of Women

6 / 8° Stock 05

\$1.50 n. McClurg, Chicago. A series of popular essays.

JOYCE (T. A.) + THOMAS (N. W.)—*in his* Women of all Nations, ut E § 3

GAMES, NURSERY RHYMES, Etc.

Ancient and Oriental

FALKENER, Edw.

Games Ancient and Oriental—ut I § 146 [of some value here]

FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr L.

—*in his* Roman Life and Manners [tr.], 4 vols.—ut F § 12

Generally : & Great Britain —*v. also* B § 23, s.v. Folk-songs, etc.

BOLTON, Dr H. C.

Counting-out Rhymes of Children

9 / f 4° Stock 88

Their antiquity origin, and distribution ; in 20 languages.

BROWN, J. D.

Characteristic Songs and Dances of all Nations 4 / 6 i 8° Bailey, *Glasgow* 01
With historical notes and bibliography. Music arr. by Alf. Moffat.

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H.

Old English Sports, Pastimes, and Customs 2 / 6 8° Methuen 91

ECKENSTEIN, Lina

Comparative Studies in Nursery Rhymes 3 / 6 n. c 8° Duckworth 06

ELLIOTT, J. W. [ed.]

National Nursery Rhymes and Songs ; ill. [music & wds.] 7 / 6 r 8° Novello

FISKE, W.

Chess in Iceland : w. hist. notes on other games \$4 n. 8° Stechert, N.Y. 06

FORD, Rob. [ed.]

Children's Rhymes, Games, Songs & Stories 3 / 6 n. c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [03]

A good and fairly large colln. of specimens coll. in Scotland over a wide area.

GOMME, Alice B. [ed.]

Old English Singing Games ; ill. [words and music] 5 / obl. i 8° Allen [94] 00

„ G. L. [ed.]

Dictionary of British Folk-Lore, Part I, 2 vols. ea. 12 / 6 n. 8° Nutt 94-8

Pt. I (by Alice B. Gomme) : *Traditional Games of Engl., Scot., and Irel.* : w. tunes, singing-rhymes and methods of playing, accord. to variants extant and recorded in diff. pts. of kingdom. About 450 Games, alphab. arranged. Vol. II conts. a *Memoir on the Study of Children's Games*, w. a complete analysis of the incidents of the Games.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [ed.] Book of Nursery Songs and Rhymes ; ill.

6 / c 8° Methuen 95

GREEN, Percy B.

History of Nursery Rhymes

3 / 6 c 8° Greening 99

A rather scrappy book : nearly all it contains is given in Gomme's *Dictionary*, ut B § 23.

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS], J. O. [ed.] Popular Rhymes and Nursery Tales

3 / 6 c 8° Warne [43]

JAYNE, Mrs Car. T.

String Figures

\$4.50 n. 8° Scribner 06

A study of 'cat's cradle' in many lands ; w. ethnographical introd. by Alf. C. Haddon.

KIDSON, F. [ed.]

British Nursery Rhymes & Colln. of Old Jingles

3 / i 8° Augener 04

With pianoforte accompaniment by A. Moffat.

KIRK, Mrs F.

Old English Games and Physical Exercises 2 / (50 c.) 4° Longman 06

LANG, Andr. [ed.]

The Nursery Rhyme Book ; ill.

3 / 6 n. c 8° Warne [97] 01

MACLAGAN, Dr R. C.

The Games and Diversions of Argyllshire

10 / 6 8° Folk-Lore Soc. 01

A very full, detailed, and accurate study.

NEWELL, W. W. [ed.] Games and Songs of Amer. Children ; ill [der. fr. Engl.] \$1.50 8° Harper, N.Y. [83] 03

RHYS, Grace [ed.] Cradle Songs & Nursery Rhymes ; w. Introd. [Canterbury Poets] 1 / 16° Walter Scott

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] National Rhymes of the Nursery ; w. Introd. 6 / c 8° Wells Gardner [] 03

STRETTELL, Alma [ed. & tr.] Lullabies of Many Lands ; 77 ill.

7 / 6 f 4° G. Allen 94

Thirty lullabies fr. Engl., Scot., Irel., Wales, Denmk., France, Germy., Greece, Hung., Italy, Norw., Roumania, Russia, Sicily, Spain.

STRUTT, J.

Sports and Pastimes of the People of England ; 100 ill. 7 / 6 p 8° Chatto [01] 75

Rural and domestic games, May games, mummeries, shows, processions, pageants, etc.

North America : Indians

—*v. also* B § 35 (STARR, etc.)

CULIN, Stew.

Games of the North American Indians

i 8° Washington 07

18 / n. Wesley. Accompanies the 24th Report of the Bureau of Amer. Ethnology.

DAVIS, A. M.

American Games

Salem 86

China

CULIN, Stew.

Gambling Games of Chinese in America

40 c. 12° Ginn, Boston 93

Corea

CULIN, Stew.

Korean Games, 22 col. pl. & 153 ill. (mostly native) \$7.50 4° Univ. of Colorado 95
With notes on corresponding games of China and Japan.

4 : PROVERBS and PROVERBIAL SAYINGS

For Weather Proverbs and Sayings—v. B § 8

Bibliography

HALLER, Dr Jos.

—*in his* Altspanische Sprichwörter, *ut inf.*

STIRLING, Wm.

Essay towards a Collection of Bks. on Proverbs, Emblems, Epitaphs, etc.

Only 75 copies printed. Describes 115 more books than DUFLESSIS, in his *Bibliogr. Parémiologique* [8° Paris 47]. 21 / 8° *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) 60

TRENCH, Abp R. C.

—*in his* Proverbs and their Lessons, *ut infra*

Collectively

—v. also K § 2 [e.g. Büchmann, and Borchardt, Dictionaries of Quotations]

BOHN, H. G. [ed.]

Polyglot of Foreign Proverbs

5 / c 8° Bohn 57

French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese, Danish; with trs. and index.

CHRISTY, Rob. [ed.]

Proverbs, Maxims, Phrases of all Nations, 2 v. in 1 \$3.50 n. (10 / 6) s 8° Putnam [89] 50
Classified according to subjects, and arranged alphabetically.

HALLER, Dr Jos. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter u. Redensarten, 2 v. 24m. 8° Verlags-Anst., Regensburg. 83

A very valuable colln. of 555 Span. provbs. dating fr. times bef. CERVANTES, all beginning w. letter A, expl. in Span. and Germ., w. parallels in Gk. and Lat. and in almost every living European speech and dialect, incl. Basque. Vol. II gives a Bibliogr. (288 doub. col. pp.) of bks. on, or contg., provbs. and similar phrases of all Europ. nations.

MAWR, Mrs E. B. [ed.]

Collection of Analogous Proverbs in Ten Languages

5 / c 8° Stock 85

English, German, Dutch, Roumanian, Italian, Danish, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Latin.

MIDDLEMORE, Jas. [ed.]

Proverbs, Sayings, & Comparisons in var. Languages

7 / 6 c 8° Isbister 89

OPDYKE, G. H. [ed.]

World's Best Proverbs and Short Quotations

\$1 12° Laird, Chicago 00

For public speaking, literary work, and conversation: fr. anc. and mod. sources.

Great Britain

—for Weather Proverbs, v. B § 8

BOHN, H. G. [ed.]

Handbook of Proverbs

[Bohn's Lib.] 5 / c 8° Bell [55] 88

A republ. of Ray's *Collection of Provs.* (1670), 1787, w. the Edr.'s addns. fr. foreign sources (Danish, Hebrew, Eastern), and alphab. index (300 pp.) of proverbs taken fr. CAMDEN'S *Remaines* (1614), HERBERT'S *Outlandish Proverbs* (1640), HOWELL, FULLER'S *Gnomologia* (1732), TRUSSLER, etc.

HAZLITT, W. Carew [ed.] Engl. Proverbs & Proverbial Phrases; w. notes 7 / 6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [69] 07

The provbs. fr. *Books of Merry Riddles* (1629), CAMDEN, CLARKE'S *Paræmiologia* (1639), DENHAM (1846), DAVIES' *Scourge of Folly* (1611), FULLER, HERBERT, HEYWOOD'S *Provs.*, etc. (1562), and *Dialogue* (ed. 1676), N. & Q., RAY, and a few fr. WORDSWORTH'S *Spared Hours of a Souldier* (1623—mostly Feb.). Not well edited.

HERBERT, Geo. [1593–1633] *Jacula Prudentum, or Outlandish Proverbs*—*in his* Works, *ut* K § 68

HEYWOOD, Jno. [c. 1497–1580] *Proverbs*, ed. J. Sharman; w. notes o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] c 8° Bell [1546] 74

„

Dialogue on Effectual Proverbs in Engl. Lang. concerning Marriage,

ed. J. S. Farmer

5 / n. c 8° Gibbings [1562] 06

HULME, F. E.

Proverb Lore

5 / c 8° Stock [02] 06

A colln. of, and discussion on, proverbs of all times and countries.

LEAN, V. S. [ed.]

—*in his* Collectanea, vols. i and iv, *ut* B § 23

NARES, Archd. R. [ed.]

Glossary of Words, Phrases, Customs, Proverbs, etc.—*ut* K § 238

TRENCH, Abp R. C.

Proverbs and their Lessons: w. bibliography

2 / 6 12° Routledge [53] 05

Ireland

WOOD-MARTIN, W. G.

—*in his* Traces of Elder Faiths of Ireland, vol. ii, *ut* B § 15

Scotland (incl. Gaelic)

CHEVIOT, Andr. [ed.]

Provbs., Proverbial Expressions and Popular Rhymes of Scotland;

w. Intro., notes, and parallels

6 / - n. c 8° Gardner, Paisley 96

HENDERSON, A. [ed.]

Scottish Proverbs, ed. Donald; w. notes & gloss.

2 / 6 c 8° Morison, Glas. [75] 86

HISLOP, Alex. [ed.]

Proverbs of Scotland; with notes and glossary

2 / 6 12° Simpkin [62] 70

MACKAY, Dr Aen. J. G. [ed.]

Scottish Proverbs, chfly. of Fife Origin, now incorp. in his Hist. of Fife, *ut* E § 19

NICOLSON, Dr Alex. [ed.]

Collection of Gaelic Proverbs, ed. Dr G. Henderson Grant, Edin. [81] *in prep.*

The best Scottish collection. Based on MACINTOSH (1788).

Wales

ROBERTS, T. R. [tr.]

The Proverbs of Wales

1 / 6 n. c. 8° Griffiths 09

VAUGHAN, H. H. [ed. & tr.]

British Reason in English Rhyme

6 / c 8° Paul 89

A collection of 2,259 Welsh proverbs in metrical English, with the Welsh originals beneath.

Australasia : New Zealand

GREY, Sir Geo. [ed.]

Proverbial Sayings of New Zealand

o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] 8° Trübner 58

Greek —v. K § 189

Latin—v. K § 213

Spain

BURKE, Ulricke R. [ed. & tr.]

Spanish Salt [the provbs. in *Don Quixote*, w. trs.] 3 / 6 12° Pickering 77

*HALLER, Dr Jos. [ed.]

Altspanische Sprichwörter—*ut sup.*

Turkey

DAVIES, Rev. E. J. [tr.]

Osmanli Proverbs and Quaint Sayings

12 / 6 8° Low 98

4,300 Sentences in Turk. (Roman chars.), w. Eng. tr. & explans. Fr. colln. of AHMED MIHAT EFFENDI [Constant., c. 1878], facs. of wh. is given.

Oriental : Collectively

LONG, J. [ed.] Eastern Proverbs and Emblems [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 6 / 8° Paul 81

Arabic

BURCKHARDT, J. L. [ed.] Arabic Proverbs—*ut* B § 27

JAKAYAR, Col. A. S. G. [tr.] —*in his* Hayat al-Hayawân, *ut* B § 26

Burma

GRAY, Jas. [tr.] Ancient Proverbs & Maxims fr. Burma [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 6 / 8° Paul 87

China

SMITH, Rev. A. H. [tr.] Proverbs and Common Sayings of Chinese [pp. 384] 30 / r 8° Shanghai 88

India

Assam

GURDON, Capt. P. R. [ed.] Some Assamese Provbs. ; w. translitn. & notes Assam Secretariat Pr. *Shillong* 96

Chittagong Hill Tribes

LEWIN, Cpt T. H. [tr.] Hill Proverbs of Inhab. of Chittagong Hill Tracts *o.p.* [pb. 5 f] 4° Calcutta 73

Behar

CHRISTIAN, Jno. [tr.] Behar Proverbs : classif. acc. to subj.-matter 10 / 6 p 8° Paul 91
[Trübner's Orient. Ser.] With useful notes ill. social customs, pop. superstitions, and everyday life of people, and giving tales and folklore on wh. the provbs. are founded.

Kashmir

KNOWLES, Rev. J. H. [tr.] Dictionary of Kashmir Proverbs 8 / c 8° Paul 85

Marathi

MANWARING, Rev. A. [ed. & tr.] Marathi Proverbs 8 / 6 (\$2.10) 8° Clar. Press 99
Text, transliteration, tr., and occasional explan. of a large selection of proverbs.

Tamil

JENSEN, Herman [ed. & tr.] Tamil Proverbs : a classified collection 8 / 8° Paul
Tamil text, with English trs. ; includes 3,644 proverbs, with explanations.

LAZARUS, Jno. [ed.] Dictionary of Tamil Proverbs ; w. Introd. 9 / 8° Madras 94

PERCIVAL, Rev. P. [ed. & tr.] Tamil Proverbs ; w. trs. 9 / p 8° Madras [54] 75

Africa : West Africa

BURTON, Capt. R. F. [ed. & tr.] Wit and Wisdom from West Africa *o.p.* [pb. 12 / 6] 8° Tinsley 65
1,900 proverbs, w. English trs. and explanations.

Ashanti. CHRISTALLER, J. G. [ed.] 3,680 Tshi Provbs., w. variations 3m. 50 8° Missionsbchdg., Basle 79

Hausa. MERRICK, G. [ed.] Hausa Proverbs 3 / 6 n. c 8° Paul 05

SCHON, Dr J. [ed. & tr.] —*in his* Magana Hausa, *ut* B § 34

South Africa

Swahili. TAYLOR, Rev. W. E. [ed. & tr.] African Aphorisms [Swahili provbs.] 3 / 6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 91

Zulu. C., N. [ed. & tr.] Zulu Isoga *o.p.* [pb. 2 / 6] 8° Natal 81
Proverbs and out-of-the-way sayings of the Zulus, w. trs. and 5 plates. By a Zulu missionary.

Negro-American [Creolese]

HEARN, Lafcadio [ed.] Gombo Zhebes : little dictionary of Creole proverbs \$1 12° Coleman, N.Y. [85]
From 6 Creole dialects ; w. French and Eng. trs., notes, subject-index, and remarks on Creole Idioms of Louisiana.

5 : DEMONOLGY, MAGIC, WITCHCRAFT, SORCERY

Bibliography

ASHTON, Jno. —*in his* The Devil in Britain and America, *ut inf.*

Bibliotheca Diabolica : selection of books relating to the Devil *o.p.* 8° Scribner, N.Y. 74
Books on demons, hell, magic, witchcraft, sorcery, divination, angels, ghosts, etc.

GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Bibliotheca Magica et Pneumatica *o.p.* [pb. 2m. 50] 8° Engelman, Leipzig 43
A classified biblogr. of bks. dealing w. magic, spirits, witchcraft, and other superstitions. From earliest times to 1842.

OSBORN, M. Die Teufel-Litteratur des 16ten. Jahrhundert 7m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 94

Demonology

ASHTON, Jno. The Devil in Britain & America ; facss. *o.p.* [pb. 21 f] 8° Ward & Downey 96
A compilation, giving an acc. of witchcraft and demonology in Old and New Engl., in wh. is attempted a rough classification of diabolic manifestations carefully quoted fr. their original sources. The illns. include a specimen of the Devil's handwriting.

CARUS, Dr Paul History of the Devil & the Idea of Evil ; ill. \$6 r 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 00
30 / Paul. From prehistoric devil-worship, beliefs of Sumero-Accadians, Persians, Jews, Hindus, Early Christians, and Teutonic nations to demonology of Middle Ages, Reformation, and Modern times ; w. discussions on the Inquisition, witchcraft, hist. of the Devil in verse and fable. Interesting, but hardly an adequate 'history' : its chief value lies in the illns.

CONWAY, Moncure D. Demonology and Devil-lore, 2 vols. ; ill. [28 / Chatto] \$7 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. 79

DEFOE, Dan. [1661-1731] Political History of the Devil [1726]—*in his* Works, *ut* K § 89

- HALL, F. T. The Pedigree of the Devil; pl. 7/6 8° Paul 83
Treats of the modern orthodox Devil of Xtn. belief only, assuming at any rate his ideal existence. Chaps. on the Devil, Evil, Satan, Demons, the Devil's Ancestors, Hell and Monarchs, Fire, Dragons and Satyrs, Pedigree of the Devil.
- LECKY, W. E. H. —in his History of the Rise of Rationalism, *ut* A § 4
The chaps. on Witchcraft and Demonology form the best philosophical account of the subject.
- NEVIUS, Dr J. L. Demon Possession and allied Themes Redway 96
By a missionary in China for 40 years. Chiefly on the strange psychical phenomena produced by this belief among the Chinese.
- SCOT, Reg. —in his Discovery of Witchcraft, *ut* *inf.*
- SCOTT, Sir Walt. —in his Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft, *ut* *inf.*
- SINISTRARI, Père L. M. [17 cent.] De la Démonialité: Lat. text, w. Engl. tr. [incubi & succubi] o.p. 12° Liseux, Paris 79
5/c 8° Chatto 80
- SPALDING, T. A. Elizabethan Demonology 5/c 8° Chatto 80
- TYLOR, Dr E. B. —article Demonology, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii—*ut* K § 1
- WALL, J. C. Devils; ill. [by author] 4/6 n. 8° Methuen 04
A concise treatmt. of beliefs and legends, art and place-names, assoc. w. Devil and his satellites. A good bk., full of informn.
- France. History of the Devils of Loudon [tr.] [Bibl. Adamantea] *subscr.* 9/6 s 8° Goldsmid, Ed. [1634] 86
Extraord. acc. of cause célèbre of Urban GRANDIER, curé of Loudon, accused of having for immoral purposes caused by magic nuns of convent of St Ursula to be possessed of devils.
- India. BURTON, Sir Rich. —in his Vikram the Vampire, *ut* B § 11
- Asia: Ceylon
- TENNENT, Sir J. E. Ceylon Demonology—in his Ceylon: account of Island, *ut* E § 35
- America
- DORMAN, R. M. —in his Origin of Primitive Superstitns., *ut* B § 35
- Christian Demonology —v. A § 125; for Devil-worship in Modern France, v. A § 94
- Iconography —in Didron's Christian Iconography [tr.], vol. ii, *ut* I § 86
- Magic, Sorcery, Witchcraft —for Alchemy, Astrology, and Modern Magic, v. A § 94
- ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Witch, Warlock, and Magician: historical sketches 12/8° Chatto 89
83 Bouton, N.Y. Secondhand information, fairly well digested and presented.
- COLQUHOUN, J. C. Hist. of Magic & Witchcraft, 2 vols. [by a Spiritualist] o.p. [pb. 18/] p 8° Longman 51
- DAVIES, T. W. Magic, Divination, and Demonol. am. Hebrews & Neighbours—*ut* A § 12
- ENNEMOSER, J. History of Magic [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 5/c 8° Bell [54]
Each \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Tr. by Wm. Howitt.
- GLANVIL, JOS. [1636–80] Saducismus Triumphatus; 2 pl. [commonly met with; w. 10/6] 8° Lond. [1681] 1726
Written to prove the real existence of witches and apparitions. A copious acc. of GLANVIL is in Wood's Athen. Oxon.
- HADDON, A. C. Magic and Fetishism [Religions, Anc. & Mod.] 1/n. f 8° Constable 06
- HUEFFER, Oliv. Madox The Book of Witches 10/6 n. 8° Nash 08
Chaps. on the philosophy of witches, and impressionist studies of their appearances thro' the centuries.
- INDERWICK, F. A. Witchcraft [w. append. of cases]—in his Sidelights on the Stuarts, *ut* F § 23
- Lancashire Witches: a tract—repr. in Harland's Lancashire Legends, *ut* B § 23
- LINTON, Mrs E. Lynn [ed.] Witch Stories [a good collection] 2/6 16° Chatto [61] 82
- LUCY, Marg. —in her Shakespeare and the Supernatural, *ut* B § 23
- MATHER, Cotton [ed.] Wonders of the Invisible World 5/c 8° Reeves & Turner [1693] 62
Account of trials of several witches executed in Engl., 1693; and trials of New England witches, by Increase MATHER.
- MICHELET, Jules La Sorcière: the witch of Middle Ages [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/] p 8° Simpkin 63
- „ The Sorceress: study in mid. age superstition [tr.] 6/n. r 8° Imperial Pr. 05
- POTTS, Thos. Wonderful Discovery of Witches in Lancashire 4° Cheetham Soc. [1613] 45
Ed. Jas. CROSSLEY, w. introd. and notes. Also in SOMER's Colln. of Tracts, vol. III.
- RYDBERG, Victor Magic of Middle Ages, tr. [fr. Swedish] \$1.50 12° Holt, N.Y. 79
- SCOT, Reg. Discovery of Witchcraft, ed. Dr E. B. Nicholson 45/4° Stock [1584] 85
Undertaking to prove that all theories of witchcraft and magic are fallacies, to the great disgust of the pious Christians of the day. With introd., notes, and glossary.
- SCOTT, Sir Walter Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft 3/6 12° Black [31] n.d.
Also [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/c 8° Routledge (35 c n. Dutton, N.Y.).
- THORNDIKE, L. Place of Magic in Intell. Hist. of Europe 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 06
3/n. P. S. King. [Columbia University Studies.]
- WILLIAMS, How. The Superstitions of Witchcraft [rather poor] o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Longman 65
- WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Narratives of Sorcery and Magic, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 51
- „ [ed.] Contemporary Narrative of Proceedings agst. Dame Alice Kyteler for Sorcery [1324] o.p. s 4° Camden Soc. 43

Scotland

- BRODIE-INNES, J. W. [ed.] Scottish Witchcraft Trials [Odde Vol. Opuscula] 16° Sette of Odde Volumes 91
- CAMPBELL, Rev. J. G. [ed.] Witchcraft & Second Sight in Scot. Highlands & Islands 6/n. c 8° MacLehose 02
Tales and traditions collected entirely from oral sources.

- History of the Witches of Renfrewshire 5/6 s 4° Gardner, Paisley [09] 76
Account of execution of 3 men and 4 women, burnt at Paisley in 1606.
- PITCAIRN, R. [ed.] Collection of Criminal Trials [1488-1624], 3 vols. 4° o.p. Edinburgh 33
Conts. the best accounts of Scottish witch-trials. Some subseq. trials [1629-64] are repr. in Spottiswoode Miscellany, 2 vols., 8°, Spottiswoode Soc. 44-5.
- SHARPE, C. K. Historical Acc. of Belief in Witchcraft in Scotland 4/6 p 8° Morison, Glasg. [19] 84
Germany
- MEINHOLD, [Rev.] Wilh. The Amber Witch, tr. Lady Duff Gordon, ed. Jos. Jacobs,
w. Introd. ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Nutt [61] 94
" " w. Sidonia the Sorceress, tr. Lady Wilde, 2 vols.—*ut* B § 24
- Italy*
- LELAND, Chas. Godf. Etruscan-Roman Remains in Popular Tradition ; ill. \$5.50 s 4° Scribner, N.Y. 92
21/. Unwin. Devoted to witchcraft of La Romagna Toscana, a mountainous district where a rude form of the Bolognese dialect is spoken, and where *stregheria*, termed by the peasants *la vecchia religione*—'something more than a sorcery and something less than a faith'—still survives, though not flourishes. Illns. are by author.
- " [ed. & tr.] Aradia : Gospel of witches of Italy [3/6 n. Nutt] \$1.40 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
Russia
—v. B § 19 (RALSTON)
- India*
- LYALL, Sir A. C. —article Witchcraft in his Asiatic Studies, Ser. i, *ut* F § 5
Egypt
—v. A § 11
Gipsy
—v. B § 39 (LELAND)
Babylonia and Chaldæa
—v. A § 12
- America*
- CHILD, Frank Samuel A Colonial Witch \$1.25 12° Baker, N.Y. 97
A study of witchcraft in the colony of Connecticut ; from old records.
- KIMBALL, Henrietta D. Witchcraft Illustrated : facts, theories & incidents \$1.50 12° Dillingham, N.Y. 93
- LOWELL, J. R. —article Witchcraft, in his Among My Books, Ser. i, *ut* K § 23
—v. MATHER (Cotton), *supra*
- MATHER, Increase Notes upon Hist. of Witchcraft in Massachusetts
Final Notes on Witchcraft in Massachusetts \$1 8° Cupples, Boston 85
- NEVINS, Winfield S. Witchcraft in Salem Village in 1692 ; ill. \$1.25 16° Lee & Shepard, Boston [92] 93
3/6 Low. Conts. also a short account of other witchcraft persecution in New England and elsewhere.
- UPHAM, Carol E. Salem Witchcraft in Outline ; ill. \$1 16° Salem Press, Mass. [] 91
" Rev. C. W. History of Salem Witchcraft, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. \$7.50] 8° Boston [31] 51
- West Indies*
- BELL, Hesketh J. Obeah 3/6 c 8° Low [89] 93
Witchcraft in the West Indies, chiefly from the negroes of Grenada.
- Africa*
- CALLAWAY, Bp H. Religious System of the Amazulus : Divination—*ut* B § 34
- ROWLEY, Rev. H. Religion of the Africans—*ut* B § 34 [spirits, sorcery, etc.]
- Charms, Amulets, Incantations, Blessings**
- BRATLEY, G. H. The Power of Gems and Charms 2/6 n. r 16° Gay & Bird 07
- ELWORTHY, F. T. Horns of Honour, & other Studs. in Archaeol.—*ut* B § 3, s.v. Evil Eye, etc.
—in his Collectanea, vol. ii, Pt. i, *ut* B § 23
- LEAN, V. S. Magic of the Horseshoe ; w. other folklore notes \$2.25 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 98
- LAWRENCE, R. M. —v. B § 15, s.v. Irish (L'y WILDE)
- Ireland*
- Scotland
- MACKENZIE, Wm. [ed. & tr.] Gaelic Incantations, Charms & Blessings of Hebrides 3/6 c 8° Inverness 95
A good collection, w. tra. and parallel illustrations from Irish, Manx, Norse and other superstition.
- Greece and Rome*
- HEIM, Rich. [ed.] Incantamenta Magica Graeca Latina 2m. 8o 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93
—v. K § 107 (KING)
- Babylonia*
- Lives of Necromancers, etc.** —v. A § 94, s.v. Biography of Occultists

5* : FAIRIES; ELVES; DWARFS

- FAIRY TALES—for General Collections v. B § 3 ; for Local Collns. v. B §§ 11-39 *passim*
- KIRK, Rev. Rob. [1641(?) -92] Commonwealth of Elves, Fauns, & Fairies, ed. A. Lang o.p. [pb. 7/6 n.] c 8° Nutt [1691] 93
[Bibl. de Carabas.] A 'Treatise on the Invisible People going under the name of Elves'. Only 500 prin. and 60 L.P. [no. 20/1] ; 2 ill. Only one previous repr. of this scarce bk. has been made, that by JAMESON, s 4° Edinb., 1815, of wh. only 100 copies were printed [no. 30/1. KIRK was minister of Aberfoyle.

Mythology]

SERPENT AND PHALLIC WORSHIP

[B §§ 5*-6

- MACRITCHIE, Dav. The Testimony of Tradition ; ill. 7/6 8° Paul 90
 Fians, Fairies and Picts ; 22 pl. 5/8° Paul 93
 Both of the same character, elaborating the theory of WILSON and others that traditions rel. to dwarfs, fairies, etc., are all based on memories of actual dwarf races. Both bks. cont. plates of underground houses in Brit. Isles, the small dimensions of wh. are one of the 'evidences'.
- TYSON, Edw. Philological Essay and conc. Pygmies of Ancients 6/n. c 8° Nutt [1699] 95
 [Bibl. de Carabas.] Ed., w. Introd. treating of pigmy races and fairy tales by B. A. WINDLE.
- Shakespeare's Fairy-lore —for his Folklore, v. B § 23 ; for his Plant-lore, v. B § 7
- BELL, Wm. Shakespeare's Puck and his Folklore, 3 vols. o.p. f 8° London 52
 Illustrated from the superstitions of all nations.
- NUTT, Alf. Fairy Mythology of Shakespeare [Pop. Studs. in Mythol.] 6d. n. 16° Nutt 00
- RITSON, Jos. Fairy Tales, Legends, etc., illustrative of Shakspeare, ed. W. C. Hazlitt [posthumous] o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Pearson [31] 79
 Conts. also repr. of J. O. HALLIWELL's *Illus. of Fairy Mythol. of 'Midsummer Night's Dream'* [1845]. The oldest verse and prose texts are reprod. in *extenso*, e.g. Romances of *Lamfal*, *King Orfeo*, *Robin Goodfellow*, etc., with 2 prelm. disserts. by RITSON, *On Pygmies* and *On Fairies*.

6 : SERPENT and PHALLIC WORSHIP

Bibliography

- Cultus Arborum : account of phallic tree-worship 7/6 c 8°. Reader 90
 The text is of next to no value, but the book has a bibliography of about 500 books.

General Treatises

- BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Serpent Worship—in her Anthropological Studies, ut E § 3 [elementary]
- CAMPBELL, Rob. Allen Phallic Worship ; c. 200 ill. o.p. 4° J. W. Campbell, *St Louis* 87
- CLARKE (H.) + WAKE (C. S.) Serpent & Siva Worship in America, Africa, Asia o.p. [pb. 1/] 8° Trübner 77
- DEANE, Rev. J. B. Worship of Serpent traced throughout World ; pl. o.p. 8° Rivington [30] 33
 On Serpent Worship in Syria, Persia, Egypt, Hindustan, China, Japan, Africa, Greece, Peru, Mexico, Britain.
- FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. —in his Rivers of Life, 2 vols., ut B § 2
- HOWARD, Clifford Sex Worship the Phallic Origin of Religion \$1.50 n. 8° Howard, *Washington* 98
 Bases religion upon sex-worship ; includes accs. of the phallic beliefs of several ancient nations.
- INMAN, Thos. Ancient Faiths embodied in Ancient Names, 2 vols. ; ill. \$20 8° Bouton, *N. Y.* [68-9] 72
 Insists upon the universality of Phallic Worship, to which the origin of numerous sacerdotal utensils, ornaments, rites, ceremonies, emblems, etc., is ascribed.
- ” Ancient Faiths and Modern [complementing above] \$5 8° Bouton, *N. Y.* 76
- ” Ancient Pagan & Modern Christian Symbolism ; 200 ill. \$1 8° Eckler, *N. Y.* [70]
 A digest of the above two books—all that the student will need !
- JENNINGS, Hargrave Phallicism : its conn. w. Rosicrucians & Gnostics, & Foundation in Buddhism ; pl. o.p. [pb. 31/6] 8° Redway 82
- ” The Rosicrucians [ut A § 94]—conts. a chap. on Serpent Worshippers
- KNIGHT, R. Payne Discourse on the Worship of Priapus \$35 4° Bouton, *N. Y.* [1786] 78
 Ill. w. 189 engr. fr. anc. gems, coins, bronzes, sculptures, etc., the originals of wh. (valued at \$50,000) KNIGHT bequeathed to British Museum.
 This edn. conts. an additional *Essay on the Worship of the Generative Powers dur. Mid. Ages in W. Europe* [? by Thos. Wright + J. C. Horner].
- MASSEY, Gerald —in his Natural Genesis, ut B § 2
- OLDHAM, C. F. The Sun and the Serpent ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Constable 05
- SQUIER, E. G. Serpent Symbol and Worship in America ; ill. \$2.50 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 51
 Not confined to America, although so described by its title.
- VAL d'EREMAO, J. P. The Serpent of Eden [philolog. and crit. essay] 4/6 c 8° Paul 88
- WAKE, C. Staniland Serpent Worship, and other Essays 10/6 8° Redway 88
 Serpt. Worsh., Rivers of Life, Descent. of Cain, Sacred Prostitt., Marr. am. Primitive Peoples, Marr. by Capture, Spiritism and Mod. Spiritualism, etc.
- WESTROPP, H. M. Primitive Symbolism as ill. in Phallic Worship o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Redway 85
- ” + WAKE (C. S.) Ancient Symbol Worship, and Phallic Idea \$3 8° Bouton, *N. Y.* [74] 75
 On the influence of the phallic idea in religns. of antiquity. Introd. and notes by A. WILDER.

Greece and Rome—for Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries, v. B § 12. Ireland (Round Towers) v. B § 15

India

- FERGUSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship ; 100 p. o.p. [pb. 105/] f° W. H. Allen [68] 73
 Illustrated from the art of India from 1st to 4th century.

Japan

- BUCKLEY, Edm. Phallicism in Japan ; front. 8° Chicago Univ. Press 9-

Egypt

- COOPER, Wm. R. The Serpent Myths of Ancient Egypt o.p. [pb. 4/] c 8° Bagster 73
- WAKE, C. Staniland Origin and Significance of the Great Pyramid 2/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner 83
- WEISSE, Dr J. A. The Obelisk and Freemasonry ; ill. \$1 8° Bouton, *N. Y.* 80

America

- BOURKE, J. G. Snake Dance of Moquis of Arizona [ut B § 35] has a chap. on Serpent Worship

FEWKES, (J. W.) + STEPHEN (A. M.) + OWENS (T. G.) Snake Ceremonials at Walpi; ill. (some col.)
=vol. iv. of Jl. Amer. Ethnol. & Archaeol. \$2 8° Boston 94

Rosierucians —v. A § 94

7: ANIMALS, PLANTS, and TREES IN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE
(incl. THEORY OF TOTEMS)

Collectively

BERGEN, Fanny D. Animal & Plant Lore; w. Introd. & notes \$3.50 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 99
14/8. Nutt. [Memrs. Amer. Folk. Soc.] Collected fr. oral tradn. of Engl.-speak. peoples of whole of U.S.A. Classified and numbered.

HEHN, Victor Wanderings of Plants and Animals [tr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [85] 88
A learned account of their migrations from India to Europe. Largely philological. Admirably tr. and ed. J. S. STALLYBRASS.

SEAGER, H. W. National History in Shakespeare's Time 8/6 8° Stock 96
Consists mainly of citations fr. standard authorities in or about SHAKESPEARE's time on fauna, flora, metals, and precious stones; w. occas. notes.
Alphab. arranged under subjects. Incl. facs. fr. an early edn. of the *Herbarius Santitatis*.

TYLOR, Dr E. B. —chap. xv. in his Primitive Culture, 2 vols., ut F § 5

Animals : Generally

ASHTON, Jno. Curious Creatures in Zoology; 130 facs. o.p. [pb. 12/6] 1 8° Nimmo 90
Accs. of animals and men, compiled fr. 'tales' of early 'travellers' and naturalists, who saw strange things; w. facs. of old wood-blocks.

EVANS, E. P. Animal Symbolism in Ecclesiastical Architecture 9/c 8° Heinemann 96
A compil., interesting but not scholarly, on legendary zoology of Mid. Ages and its origin in classical and post-class. literature; with bibliogr.

GIBSON, F. Superstitions about Animals 3/6 c 8° Scott 04

GOULD, Chas. Mythical Monsters; 93 ill. 25/4° W. H. Allen 86
Of value chiefly for its extracts from Chinese and Japanese literature rel. to the dragon, unicorn, and phoenix.

*de GUBERNATIS, A. Zoological Mythology, or Legends of Animals, 2 v. [tr.] o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Trübner 72
The most scholarly and trustworthy bk. on the subject. Tr. fr. Italian.

HULME, Prf. F. E. Natural History Lore and Legend; 29 ill. of masters 7/6 12° Quaritch 95
Legendary beliefs, gathered fr. diverse sources, anc. and medieval (mostly 17 cent.) of varying degrees of trustworthiness—authorities being given; but in no sense a scientific treatise, not touching on the history of science or the history of tradition.

PHIPSON, E. Animal-lore of Shakespeare's Time 9/p 8° Paul 83

THOMPSON, Prf. D'Arcy W. Bird and Beast in Ancient Symbolism o.p. 1 8° Williams 95
Repr. fr. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Ed.*, forming a sort of illustrative introd. to his *Glossary of Gk. Birds*, ut inf. Astronomical interpretations.

VINYCOMB, Jno. Fictitious and Symbolic Creatures in Art; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 06
With special reference to British heraldry.

India

FERGUSON, Jas. —in his Tree and Serpent Worship, ut B § 6

KIPLING, Jno. L. —in his Beast and Man in India, ut E § 35
Conts. a good deal of folk and animal lore, chiefly of the domesticated and semi-domesticated animals.

KIPLING, Rudyard —in his Jungle Books, ut K § 50

Beast Epics

JACOBS, Jos. Introd. to his edn. of North's tr. of Pilpay's Fables—ut B § 11
Deals very comprehensively with the lore of beast-stories.

Reynard the Fox

Bibliography and Literary History

ten BRINK, Prf. J. De Litteratur d. Reinaertsagen—in his Letterar. Schetsen 1fl. 90 c 8° Sijthoff, Leyden 83
English Translations —for Trs. of Goethe's version v. K § 73

ELLIS, F. S. [tr.] History of Reynard the Fox 25/n. 4° Nutt 94
A free verse-rendering of CAXTON's tr. (1481), fr. the Dutch prose-verse. Front. and initials by Walter CRANE.

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Reynard the Foxe o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Nutt 93
[Bibl. de Carabae] With dissertos. on origin and spread of the medieval beast-epic. Woodcuts fr. Low Germ. edn.

" Most Delectable Hist. of Reynard the Fox, w. Introd. and notes; ill. 6/(\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 95

MORRIS, Wm. [ed.] Historie of Reynard the Foxe o.p. f 8° Kelmscott Press 93
An excellent reprint of Caxton's tr., fr. type designed by MORRIS, w. ornam. borders and capitals.

ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.] Reynard the Fox; ill. 3/6 c 8° Warne [72] 82

THOMS, W. J. [ed.] History of Reynard the Fox o.p. s 8° Percy Society 44
Repr. of CAXTON's tr., w. introductory sketch and notes.

Africa

BLEEK, W. H. I. [ed. & tr.] Reynard the Fox in South Africa o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Cape Town 64
A colln. of beast-epics of S. Afr., chiefly tr. fr. Hottentot MSS., in Sir Geo. Grey's Library; of which BLEEK was Librarian.

America

Birds —for Bird-names v. K § 241

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. —chap. on Birds in Mythology, in her Anthropol. Studies, ut E § 3

de KAY, C. Bird Gods of Ancient Europe; ill. [7/6 Allenson] \$2.00 12° Barnes, N.Y. 98

- MORLEY, G. —in his Shakespeare's Greenwood, *ut* B § 23
- MUIRHEAD, G. —his Birds of Berwickshire [*ut* H § 96] *conts. remarks on folklore, provbs., etc.*
- SMITH, R. B. Bird Life and Bird Lore; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 05
- SWAINSON, Rev. C. Folklore & Provincial Names of Brit. Birds *not sold sep.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 86
- THOMPSON, Prf. D'Arcy W. Glossary of Greek Birds 10/n. (\$3.25) 8° Clar. Press 95
A learned and valuable wk., w. very numerous refs. to anc. wrs. Most of author's interpreta.—based on theory that what appears now as mystical fables were in reality allusions to the succession of constellations.
- WINTRINGHAM, W. H. Birds of Wordsworth poet., mythol., & compar. exam.—*ut* K § 24
- Sea-Serpent**
- OUDEMANS, A. C. The Great Sea Serpent; ill. [histor. & crit.] 25/4° Luzac 93
- Mammals**
- Beaver*
- MARTIN, H. T. Castorologia: hist. and traditions of Canadian beaver—*ut* H § 99
Chfy. natural history, but has chaps. on mythology and folklore, and traditions, of the Beaver; also the Beaver in heraldry.
- Dog*
- BLOOMFIELD, Maur. Cerberus, the Dog of Hades [2/6 n. Paul] 50 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 07
- Dragon*
- KEANE, A. H. Prologue on Babylonian Dragon Myth—in Bousset's The Anti-Christ [tr.], *ut* A § 125
- Lamb*
- LEE, Hy. The Vegetable Lamb of Tartary; ill. 3/6 8° Low 87
- Unicorn*
- BROWN, R. (jun.) The Unicorn: a mythological investigation; ill. 3/8° Longman 82
- Were-Wolf*
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring The Book of Were-wolves; front. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 65
- Plants, Trees, Agriculture**
- for Plant Names v. K § 241
- BURDICK, L. D. Magic & Husbandry: folklore of agriculture \$2 8° Otseningo Pb. Co., N.Y. 06
- DEAS, Lizzie Flower Favourites: legends, symbolism, significance 3/6 n. 12° G. Allen 98
- DOWLING, A. E. P. R. The Flora of the Sacred Nativity 7/6 n. s 4° Paul
Collects the legends and anc. deden. of plants conn. in pop. traditn. w. life of Christ.
- DYER, T. F. Thiselton The Folklore of Plants 6/c 8° Chatto 89
- FERNIE, Dr W. T. —in his Herbal Simples, *ut* H* § 53
- Flower-lore: the teachings of Flowers [history, legends, symbols, etc.] 10/8° Bell 79
- FOLKARD, R. Plant-lore Legends and Lyrics; ill. 10/6 8° Low [84] 92
- FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic Flowers and Flower-lore; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
A very full treatise; a mine of information on the subject.
- INGRAM, J. H. The Language and Sentiment of Flowers; ill. 6/p 8° Warne n.d.
- PHILPOT, Mrs J. H. The Sacred Tree: or, the tree in relig. & myth; ill. \$3 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 97
A popular summary of wks. of W. Robertson SMITH, MANNHARDT, and J. G. FRAZER, with refs. to BOETTICHER and others.
- PHYTHIAN, J. E. Trees in Nature, Myth, and Art; 24 ill. 6/c 8° Methuen 07
Incl. tree-worship and its survivals and similar subjects, with other chaps. on tree-lore.
- SETON, E. T. Wood-myth and Fable 5/n. c 8° Hodder 05
- TYNAN (Kath.) + MAITLAND (Fces.) The Book of Flowers 6/n. c 8° Smith & Elder 10
- Shakespearean Plant-lore, etc.—for his Folklore v. B § 23; for his Fairy-lore v. B § 5*
- ELLACOMBE, Can. H. N. Plant-lore & Garden-craft of Shakesp.; ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] p 8° Satchell [78] 97
- GRINDON, Leo H. The Shakspeare Flora 18/8° Palmer & Howe, Mancs. 83
- MORLEY, G. —in his Shakespeare's Greenwood, *ut* B § 23
- Cyprus*
- OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER, Dr M. Tree Worship = pp. 29-221 of his Kypros, etc. [tr.], *ut* G § 8
- Greece and Rome*
- ALLEN, Grant —in his tr. of Catullus' 'Attis,' *ut* K § 214
Contains disserts. on (1) myth of Attis, (2) origin of Tree-Worship, upholding theory of religious origins expounded by FRAZER in The Golden Bough [*ut* A § 9], etc.
- EVANS, Arth. F. Mycenaean Tree and Pillar Cult and its Mediterranean Relations; ill. 6/n. (\$1.90 n.) i 8° Macmillan 01
- Totemism**
- v. also A § 9, F § 5
- DEANS, J. Tales fr. the Totems of the Hidery; ill. 8° Intern. Folk-Lore Ass., Chic. 98
7/6 n. 8° Paul. Ed. O. L. Targos.
- FRAZER, Dr J. G. Totemism; and Totemism and Exogamy, 2 vols.—*ut* F § 5

Mythology]

LANG, Andr.

PHILLIPS, W. S. [tr.]

WAKE, C. Staniland

ASTRONOMY IN MYTHOLOGY

[B §§ 7-9

The Secret of the Totem

10/6 n. (\$3 n.) 8° Longman 05

Totem Tales as told by the Indians—*ut* B § 35

—*article* Totemism, in his *Serpent Worship and other Essays*, *ut* B § 6

8 : ASTRONOMY and METEOROLOGY in MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Astronomy

ARATOS [3rd cent. B.C.]

Phainomena, tr. Rob. Brown, jun.

[in verse] 10/6 8° Longman 85

BLAKE, J. F.

Astronomical Myths

o.p. [pb. 9/] p 8° Macmillan 77

Based on FLAMMARION'S *Histoire du Ciel*, 14 fr. 18° Hetzel, Paris.

BROWN, Rob., jun.

Eridanus : the river and the constellation

5/4° Longman 83

Attempts to show that astrolog. symbol of Serpent in Zodiac represented a celestial river, the *counterpt.* of Euphrates.

"

Researches into Origin of Primitive Constellations of Gks., Phoenicians, and Babylonians, 2 vols. ; maps

21/8° Williams 99-00

An inquiry into the origin and development of the grouping and nomenclat. of the constellations.

PLUNKET, Emmeline M.

The Judgment of Paris, and some other Legends Astronomically

Considered ; ill.

7/6 n. sq 8° Murray 08

PROCTOR, R. A.

Myths and Marvels of Astronomy

[Silver Lib.] 3/6 (\$1-25) c 8° Longman [77]

ST CLAIR, Geo.

Myths of Greece Explained and Dated—*ut* B § 12

THOMPSON, Prf. D'Arcy W.

—in his *Glossary of Greek Birds*, *ut* B § 7

Sun

GOODYEAR, W. H.

—in his *Grammar of the Lotus*, *ut* I § 86

KINGSCOTE + SASTRI

Tales of the Sun—*ut* B § 11

OLDHAM, C. F.

The Sun and the Serpent—*ut* B § 6

TITCOMB, Sar. E.

—in her *Aryan Sun Myths*, *ut* B § 1

Moon

HARLEY, Rev. Tim.

Moon Lore : w. facs. of old cuts

[w. rich bibliogr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86

Meteorology

ABERCROMBY, Hon. R.

Cloud-Land in Folklore and Science ; ill.—in *Folk-Lore* J1., vol. vi [*ut* B § 2]

DENHAM, M. A. [ed.]

Colln. of Provbs. & Pop. Sayings rel. to weather

s 8° Percy Soc. 46

DUNWOODY, H.

Weather Proverbs, Provbs. rel. to Animals, etc. 8° War Dept., Washington 83

EMPSON, C. W. [ed.]

Weather Proverbs & Sayings—in *Folklore Record*, vol. iv

Supplements INWARDS and SWAINSON, *infra*.

*INWARDS, Rich. [ed.]

Weather-lore : a garner of traditions, etc. ; 2 ill.

7/6 m 8° Stock [69] 98

The 2nd edn. is greatly enlarged. Incl. many countries. The fullest and most interesting wk. on the subject.

SWAINSON, Rev. C. [ed.]

Handbook of Weather Lore ; w. notes

[English] 6/6 12° Blackwood 73

Astrology

—v. A § 94, s.v. Astrology

8* : GEOGRAPHY IN FOLKLORE

HIGGINSON, T. W.

Tales of Enchanted Islands of Atlantic ; ill.

\$1-50 c 8° Macmillan 98

A collection of medieval stories relating to imaginary islands in the Atlantic.

JACOBS, Jos.

The Book of Wonder Voyages

5/ s 4° Nutt 96

\$1-50 Macmillan, N.Y.

Argonauts ; Voyage of Macduin ; Hason of Bassorah ; Journeyings of Thorakll and of Eric the Far-travelled. Notes.

SCOTT-ELLIOT, W.

The Lost Lemuria

2/6 n. 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 04

WILSON, Sir Dan.

The Lost Atlantis, and other Ethnographic Studies—*ut* E § 3

9 : MEDICINE IN FOLKLORE

Generally

—v. also A § 94, s.v. Alchemy, and H* § 1 : Hist. of Medicine

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.]

The Doctor in History, Literature and Folklore—*ut* H* § 1

BERDOE, Edw.

—in his *Origin and Growth of the Healing Art*, *ut* H* § 1

*BLACK, W. G.

Folk-Medicine : chapter in history of culture

13/6 n. 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 83

BOURKE, J. G.

Scatalogic Rites of all Nations *o.p.* [pb. \$4] 8° Lowdermilk, Washington 91

FORT, Geo. F.

On employment of excrementitious agents in relig., medic., witchcr., love-philters, etc., in var. pts. of world. Not for general reading.

HAMILTON, Mary

Medical Economy during the Middle Ages

\$3-50 8° Bouton, N.Y. 83

Incubation

5/ n. c 8° Henderson, St Andrews 06

The cure of disease in pagan temples and Christian churches.

HECKER, Dr J. F. C.

Epidemics of the Middle Ages [tr.]

o.p. 8° Sydenham Soc. 44

"

The Black Death and Dancing Mania [repr. fr. above] 6d. 18° Cassell [44] 88

MAGNUS, Hugo

Superstition in Medicine [tr.], ed. Dr J. L. Salinger

\$1 n. (4/ n.) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 05

- PETTIGREW, T. J. On Superstitions connected w. the History and Practice of
Medicine and Surgery *o.p.* [pb. 7/] 8° Churchill 44
- THOMPSON, C. J. S. The Mystery and Romance of Alchemy & Pharmacy 5/c 8° Scientific Pr. 97
A good deal of information on alchemy (Elixir of Life, Philosopher's Stone, etc.) and on the beginnings of pharmacy.
- Early English Herbals** —v. **H*** § 53
- African**
- CALLAWAY, Bp H. The Religious System of Amazulus, pt. iv—*ut* **B** § 34
- Greek*
- CATON, R. [M.D.] Temples & Ritual of Asklepios [§1'20 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3/ n. c 8° Camb. Press [] 00
- Hindu Medicine** —v. **K** § 124, xvi
- Ireland**
- WILDE, Lady [ed.] —in her Ancient Cures, Charms, and Usages in Ireland, *ut* **B** § 15
- Saxon**
- COCKAYNE, Rev. Osw. [ed.] —in his Saxon Leechdom, Starcraft, etc., *ut* **H*** § 1
- Scottish**
- GREGOR, Rev. W. Leechcraft—in his Notes on Folklore of N.E. Scotl., pp. 34-39, *ut* **B** § 15

10 : MYTHOLOGY IN ART

Generally

- CLEMENT, Mrs C. E. Hdbk. of Legendary & Mythological Art ; ill. \$2.50 c 8° Houghton, Bost. [71] 81
- KNIGHT, R. Payne Symbolical Language of Ancient Art & Mythology \$5 4° r 8° Bouton, N.Y. [18] 91
- Greek**—v. **B** § 12 **Indian** —v. **B** § 11
- Early Christian**—v. **A** § 53, **I** § 86 **Ancient Art : Generally**—v. **I** §§ 84-85

III : Mythology and Folklore according to Races

11 : INDIC FOLKLORE

- Religions and Mythology** —v. **A** § 14 ; for **Ethnology**, v. **E** § 35
- Folk-Tales**
- Collections : Ancient* —for Texts & Trs. of Minor Texts, v. **K** § 124, vii
- Bagh-o-Bahar [' Tales of the Four Darweshes ']: tr. Dr. Dav. Forbes
[fr. Hindustani] *o.p.* [pb. 8/] 8° W. H. Allen [51] 62
- „ tr. E. B. Eastwick *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° W. H. Allen 77
- Baital Pachisi [' Twenty-five Tales of a Demon ']: tr. J. T. Platts
[fr. Sansk.] *o.p.* [pb. 8/] 8° W. H. Allen 71
- „ ed. E. B. Eastwick ; w. tr. [Hindustani] *o.p.* [pb. 15/] 8° Williams 55
- Vetala-panchavimsati: tr. [into English] Dhewdâs 2/ 12° Bombay [] 90
- BIDPAI'S (PILPAY'S) Fables—v. also Hitopadesa and Panchatantra, *inf.*
- Anvari-Soheli: the Lights of Canopus, tr. A. N. Wollaston [tr. of Mod. Pers. versn.] 42/ r 8° W. H. Allen 77
- Bharatae Responsa: Thibetan text, ed. A. Schiefner ; w. Latin tr. 2/ 4° St. Petersburg 75
Of importance for the history of *Kalilah and Dimnah* and *Stephanit and Ichnilat*.
- *Fables of Pilpay: tr. Sir Thos. North [1570], ed. Jos. Jacobs *o.p.* [pb. 12/ n.] c 8° Nutt 88
[Bibl. de Carabas.] With important Introd. (82 pp.), and chronolog.-bibliogr. chart of trs. and adaptins. of the Sansk. original, and analyt. Concordance of the stories. Only 500 printed.
- „ tr. [Chandos Lib.] 1/ 6 n. c 8° Warne 87
- Kalilag and Damrag: tr. Prf. I. G. N. Keith-Falconer 7/ 6 8° Camb. Press 85
82 n. Putnam, N.Y. From the later Syriac version ; w. a good Introduction.
- Lights of Canopus. By Husain Vâ'iz ul Kashifi, tr. E. B. Eastwick
[Persian Version] *o.p.* [w. 42/] r 8° Austin, Hertford 54
- Hitopadesa [' Salutary Counsel ' : summary of Panchatantra]: tr. F. Johnson 5/ 8° W. H. Allen [] 80
- „ tr. Sir Edwin Arnold, s.t. Book of Good. Counsels 7/ 6 c 8° W. H. Allen [61] 93
- „ tr. F. Pincott 6/ 8° W. H. Allen 80
- „ tr. B. Hale-Watham 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge 06
50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Univ. Lib.] An excellent new tr. ; w. Introd. and notes.
- Kathâ Sarit Sâgara [by SOMADEVA (12 cent.) : ' Ocean of the Streams of Story ']: tr. C. H. Tawney
in parts, ea. 2/ 8° Calcutta 80 sqq.

- Jataka : —*ut* A § 14 [supposed to be the oldest colln. of folk-tales extant]
 Kathákoṣa : tr. C. H. Tawney 8° Calcutta
 *Panchatantra [' Five Books ']
 „ übersetzt v. Th. Benfey, 2 vols. [w. Introd. (in German)] 24m. 8° Leipzig 56
 „ traduit p. E. Lancereau [w. Introd. (in Fch.)] 10 f. 8° Paris 71
 „ übersetzt v. L. Fridge 6m. 8° O. Schulze, Lpz. 84
 This very important colln. of Fables, or Apologues, has not been tr. complete into Eng., tho' Prf H. H. Wilson publ. an *Analyt. Account* of it in
Trans. R. Asiatic Soc. G.B. and I., vol. i (1828) [v. 'ANARYAN', *inf.*]. In BENFEY'S Introduction the majority of European popular tales
 are traced to this Indian source.
 Totā Kahānī : or tales of a parrot, tr. Rev. G. Small o.p. [pb. 8/] 8° W. H. Allen 75
 Vetala-panchavimsati —v. Baital Pachisi, *supra*.
Collections: Modern
 'ANARYAN' [F. F. ARBUTHNOT] [tr.] Early Ideas 4/6 8° W. H. Allen 81
 Short accounts of and tr. selections fr. BIDPATI, *Panchatantra*, *Hitopadesa*, *Kathā-sarīt-sagara*, *Dusa-kumara-charita*, *Baital Pachisi*, *Sinhāsana*
Duatrasaitika [32 stories of the Speaking Statues], *Vikram-charitra*, *Vikramāditya*.
 ARNOLD, Sir Edwin [tr.] The Book of Good Counsels—v. *supra*, s.v. *Hitopadesa*
 BODDING, Rev. D [ed.] Folk-tales and Legends of Santal Parganas, tr. C. H. Bompas 10/6 n. 8° Nutt 09
 BURTON, Sir R. F. [tr.] Vikram & the Vampire : tales of Hindu devilry o.p. 8° Tylston [70] 93
 CROOKE (W.) + ROUSE (W. H. D.) [trs.] The Talking Thrush & other Tales fr. India 3/6 n. c 8° Dent [99]
 Folk-tales collected among the jungle-folk of Mirzāpur by COOKE, and retold by ROUSE.
 DAY, Rev. Lal Behāri [tr.] Folk Tales of Bengal 4/6 12° Macmillan 83
 DRACOTT, [Mrs] A. E. [trs.] Simla Village Tales : folk-tales fr. Himalayas 6/c 8° Murray 06
 Taken down from village-women of the agricultural classes, and set forth without notes or apparatus.
 *FRERE, Mary [tr.] Old Deccan Days ; 50 ill. 5/c 8° Murray [68] 98
 Fairy tales of Southern India ; w. Introd. and notes by Sir Bartle FRERE.
 GORDON, Rev. E. M. [missy. ; tr.] Indian Folk Tales 3/6 c 8° Stock 08
 Chiefly fr. Bilaspore distr., Cent. Prov. W. notes on castes, festivals, customs, rites, proverbs, snake-lore, etc. Compreh., but hardly scientific.
 JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Indian Fairy Tales ; ill. 6/c 8° Nutt [92] 03
 \$1. Burt, N.Y. A children's-book, but with useful analytic and comparative notes (at end).
 KINGSCOTE (Mrs H.) + NATESA SASTRI [tr.] Tales of the Sun [S.-Indian Tales] 5/c 8° W. H. Allen 90
 KNOWLES, Rev. J. H. [tr.] Folk Tales of Kashmir [Trübner's Oriental Series] 16/8° Paul 88
 As a field of folklore literature, Kashmir is exceedingly rich, perhaps unsurpassed. By a C.M.S. missionary.
 MEYER, J. J. [tr.] Hindu Tales 8/6 n. 8° Luzac 09
 A tr. of JACOB'S *Ausgewählte Erzählungen in Māhārāshtri*, a colln. of tales of the Jains.
 MORRIS, Rev. R. [tr.] Folk Tales of India—in *Folklore Journal*, vol. ii-iii [1884-5], *ut* B § 2
 NATESA SASTRI, Pandit [tr.] Folkl. of South. India, 3 Pts in 1 vol. [24 Tamil tales] 8/c 8° Bombay 84-8
 NIVEDITA, Sister [=Marg. E. NOBLE] Cradle Tales of Hinduism 5/n. (\$1-60 n.) c 8° Longman 07
 Colln. of Indian nursery tales : cycles of snake-tales, Indian wifehood, selms. fr. *Ramayana*, *Mahabharata*, story of Siva, Tales of Devotees, etc.
 RAMASWAMI RAJU, P. V. [tr.] Tales of Sixty Mandarins ; intro. Prf. H. Morley 5/c 8° Cassell *n.d.* (86)
 „ [tr.] Indian Fables ; ill. [a small but a typical colln.] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 88
 RAUSCHENBUSCH-CLOUGH, Mrs [tr.] While Sewing Sandals ; ill. 6/c 8° Hodder 00
 A series of tales collected among a Telugu Pariah tribe in Southern India.
 ROUSE, W. H. D. [ed.] The Giant Crab, and other Tales from Old India ; ill. [adapted fr. *Jataka*] 3/6 c 8° Nutt 97
 STEEL, Flora Annie [tr.] Tales of the Punjab ; told by the people 6/(£1-50) c 8° Macmillan 94
 [Cranford Ser.] All but three orally collected. With notes by Maj. R. C. TEMPLE, and 8 plates.
 „ + TEMPLE (Maj. R. C.) [trs.] Wide-a-Wake Stories c 8° Bombay 84
 A coll. of tales (over 500 pp.) told by little children betw. sunset and sunrise in Punjab and Kashmir ; w. Introd., notes and index.
 *STOKES, Maive [tr.] Indian Fairy Tales, collected & translated o.p. [pb. 12] 8° Ellis [Calcutta 69] 80
 By a little girl, taken down fr. her nurse's lips. With Introd. by W. R. S. RALSTON, indicating the groups and European equiva.
 SWYNNERTON, Rev. C. [tr.] Indian Nights' Entertainment ; ill. fr. nat. sources 31/6 18° Stock 92
 85 folk-tales fr. Upper Indus, tr. fr. Panjabī, w. Introd., classifying them under (1) Nursery tales, (2) Drolls, (3) Nat. and professional tales,
 (4) Fables, (5) Miscellaneous, tho' in bk. they are intermixed. The illus. are one of chief features of bk.
 „ [tr.] Romantic Tales fr. the Punjab ; ill. by natives 21/n. 8° Constable 03
 An interesting, but unscientific colln. of tales, mostly contained in TEMPLE [ut *inf.*]. Cheap Edn. of the 2 bks. in 1 vol., 6/n. 8° Constable '08.
 *TEMPLE, R. C. [tr.] Legends of the Punjab, 2 vols. ; i, 30/ ; ii, 25/ 8° Paul 84-5
Folk-songs
 ACWORTH, H. A. [tr.] Ballads of Marathas : rend. into Engl. verse 5/8° Longman 94
 GOVER, C. E. [tr.] Folk-Songs of Southern India o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Trübner 72
 Canarese, Badaga, Coorg, Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu, Cural. With essays on the songs.
Funeral Customs —v. B § 3
Mythology in Art
 FERGUSSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship : mythology and art in India—*ut* B § 7
Ancient Epics, etc. —v. K § 124 **Castes & Sects** —v. E § 35
Animal Lore —v. B § 7 **Proverbs** —v. B § 4

12 : GREEK (ANCIENT) RELIGION, MYTHOLOGY, and FOLKLORE

Generally

Bibliography

- FARNELL, Lewis Rich. —in *his* The Cults of the Greek States, *ut infra*
- Sources —v. **K** §§ 189 *sqq.*
- Modern Writers —good *chaps. are in* CURTIUS' and GROTE's Histories, *ut F* § 10
- ABBOT, Evelyn [ed.] —in *Hellenica*, *ut K* § 187
- ADAM, Dr Jas. The Religious Teachers of Greece 10/6 n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
\$4 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Gifford Lectures.]
- BULFINCH, Thos. The Age of Fable—*ut B* § 3 : v. also GAYLEY, *inf.*
- BROWN, Rob., jun. Semitic Influence in Hellenic Mythology 7/6 8° Williams 98
Attempts to explain Gk. god-names as deriv. fr. Phœnic., etc. ; w. spec. ref. to mythol. wk. of MAX MÜLLER and A. LANG.
- CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Evolution of Theology in Greek Philosophers—*ut A* § 5
- CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis Religion in Greek Literature 15/(\$5) 8° Longman 98
[Gifford Lects.] The development of relig. feeling and reflection in Greece fr. Homer to Plato : much useful matter on origins, etc.
- de COULANGES, Fustel —in *his* The Ancient City [tr.], *ut F* § 11
Gives a good idea of rel. of primitive beliefs to civil and private life in both Greece and Rome.
- COX, Sir G. W. —in *his* Mythology of Aryan Nations, *ut B* § 2
- DYER, Prf. Louis Studies of the Gods in Greece—*ut G* § 5
- ELY, Talfourd A statement, in an attractive form, of some of the results of recent excavations.
Olympus ; 6 pl. and 47 cuts 7/6 c 8° Grevel 91
A systematic manual of Gk. and Rom. mythol., dealing in main w. the *Big Majores*, tho' the lesser deities (e.g. Castor and Pollux, Hercules, Æsculapius) have some space given to them. Shows well how ea. deity combined in one person various local cults, and was thus worshipped under various and even opposite aspects. Founded on DÜRSCHKE's *Der Olymp*, 3m. 50 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.*, 87.
- FAIRBANKS, Arth. Mythology of Greece and Rome \$1.50 (6/n.) c 8° Appleton 08
[Twentieth Cent. Textbks.] A statement. of the myths of gods and of heroes, showing their influence on art and literature.
- *FARNELL, Dr Lewis R. The Cults of the Greek States, 5 vols. ; ill. 82/6 n. 8° Clar. Press 96-09
Full of research and criticism of German research. Takes ea. Olympian in turn and a few non-Olympians and examines the classical evidence, literary, monumental and epigraphic, as to their cults, laying special stress on cultus-names. The notes provide a mass of references as to sources. Vols. I-II, w. 61 pl. and 100 ill., 32/n. (\$9.75) ; III-IV, w. 86 pl., 32/n. (\$9.75) ; V, 18/6 n.
- G., E. E. The Makers of Hellas 10/6 n. r 8° Griffin 03
A critical inquiry into the philosophy and religion of Ancient Greece ; w. Introd., notes, and conclusion by FR. JEVONS.
- GAYLEY, Prf. C. M. Classic Myths in English Literature ; ill. \$1.50 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
Based mainly on BULFINCH's *Age of Fable* [*ut sup.*].
- GLADSTONE, W. E. —in *his* Studies on Homer, and Juventus Mundi, *ut K* § 190
- GUERBER, Hélène A. Myths of Greece and Rome : stories, significance, origin ; ill. \$1.50 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. [93]
- HARRISON, Dr Jane E. Prolegomena to Study of Greek Religion ; ill. [5/n. Putnam, N.Y.] 15/n. 8° Camb. Press [03] 08
Religion of Ancient Greece [Religs. Anc. & Mod.] 1/n. 12° Constable 06
- KEIGHTLEY, Thos. Mythology of Ancient Greece & Italy 5/8° Bell [38]
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Antiquated, but nevertheless still of some value.
- MEAD, G. R. S. Orpheus 4/6 n. c 8° Theos. Pb. Soc. 98
An introduction to the study of Greek theology and mythology, from a 'Theosophical' point-of-view.
- MURRAY, A. S. Manual of Mythology ; 100 ill. 9/c 8° Asher [72] 74
Founded on PETISCUS, PRELLER, and WELCKER.
- „ Mythology, chiefly of Greece ; ill. [elementary, but sound] 1/12° Chambers 76
- OAKESMITH, Dr Jno. The Religion of Plutarch 5/n. (\$1.75 n.) c 8° Longman
An essay on 'A Pagan Creed of Apostolic Times'.
- PATER, Walt. —in *his* Greek Studies, *ut B* § 187 [5 on mythology]
- PETISCUS, Dr A. H. Gods of Olympus : mythol. of Gks. & Romans [tr.] 7/6 8° Unwin 92
Old-fashioned treatment, almost of the pre-scientific days of LEMPAËRE ; but well done in its way. Illustrated.
- ROUSE, W. H. D. Greek Votive Offerings ; ill. 15/n. 8° Camb. Press 02
\$4.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. A very full and scholarly essay on an important department of Greek religion.
- RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Relig. of Greece & Asia Minor—in Hastings' Dict. of Bible : Additl. Vol., *ut A* § 46
- St CLAIR, Geo. Myths of Greece Explained & Dated, 2 vols. 16/8° Williams 01
'Embalmed History from Uranus to Perseus, incl. the Eleusinian Mysteries and the Olympic Games'. Holds that the basis of the Greek religious system is to be found in Astronomy and the Calendar.
- SMITH, S. C. Kaines The Elements of Greek Worship 2/6 n. c 8° Griffiths 06
Intended for Univ. Extens. students : analysis of facts of worship of Gks. cont. in their liter. and art in light of comp. mythol.
- STEUDING, Prf. H. Greek and Roman Mythology & Heroic Legend [tr.] 1/n. 12° Dent 01
40 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Temple Cyclopædic Primers.] A good introduction to the subject.
- TYLER, W. S. [Cong.] The Theology of the Greek Poets \$1.75 12° Draper, *Andover* 67
- VERRALL, Marg. de G. Mythology & Monumts. of Anc. Athens [=tr. of Pausanias' *Attica*]—v **K** § 190

Dictionaries

—v. **F** § 11

Folk-Tales, Folk-Songs, Hero-Legends

Collectively

- BLATCHFORD, A. N. Idylls of Old Greece 2 / 6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 99
 COX, Sir G. W. Tales of Ancient Greece [retold; popular] 6 / c 8° Paul [68]
 " Tales of the Gods and Heroes 3 / 6 c 8° Paul [62]
 HUTCHINSON, W. M. L. [tr.] The Golden Porch: Greek Fairy Tales 5 / c 8° Arnold 07
Free translations of the myths in PINDAR's odes.
 KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. The Heroes: Gk. fairy tales, ed. Prf. E. Gardner 1 / 6 c 8° Camb. Press [56] 07
40 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. Retold for children. Also 1 /, 1 / 6, 2 / 6 Routledge, and 1 / 6 n. Dent (Temple Classics).
 LANG, Andr. Tales of Troy and Greece; ill. 4 / 6 n. (\$1.50 n.) 8° Longman 07
 NIEBUHR, Prf. B. G. Greek Hero Stories [tr.] [juvenile] 2 / 6 12° J. F. Shaw 80
 PLUNKET, Emmeline M. Judgment of Paris and other Legends—*ut* B § 8
 WITT, C. [tr.] Myths of Hellas [tr.] 3 / 6 12° Longman 83
Contains translations of several myths not generally met with.
 ZIMMERN, Alice Old Tales from Greece 5 / c 8° Unwin 97
A systematic, tho' rather uninteresting, collection of tales from Greek mythology.
Argonauts —*v.* K § 190 (APOLLONIUS RHODIUS)
Cerberus —*v.* B § 7, s.v. Dog (BLOOMFIELD)
Dionysus
 BROWN, R., jun. The Great Dionysiak Myth, 2 vols. ea. 12 / 8° Longman 77-8
Dioscuri (The)
 HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel The Dioscuri in the Christian Legends 4 / 8° Camb Press 03
 " The Cult of the Heavenly Twins; 7 pl. 6 / 8° Camb. Press 06
Former \$1.60 n.; latter \$2.40 n. Putnam, N.Y.

Helen

- OSWALD, E. Legend of Fair Helen [as told by Homer, Goethe, etc.] 10 / 6 8° Murray 05

Perseus

- HARTLAND, E. S. The Legend of Perseus—*ut* B § 2
Adopts a particular legend, as FRAZER in his *Golden Bough* adopts a particular custom, as title to an important general treatise.

Poseidon

- BROWN, Rob., jun. Poseidon: link betw. Semite, Hamite, & Aryan o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] 8° Longman 72

Mysteries and Festivals —*v.* also B § 6: Phallic Worship

- GARDNER, Prf. Percy Eleusis & the Mysteries—in his New Chaps. in Greek Hist., *ut* G § 5 [important here]
 OUVAROFF, M. Essay on the Mysteries of Eleusis [tr.] o.p. 8° Rodwell 17
 TAYLOR, Thos. ['the Platonist'] Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries, ed. Dr A. Wilder; ill. \$5 r 8° Bouton, N.Y. [1791] 91
A dissertn. dealg. chffy. w. doctrs. of Plato, Orpheus, Eumolpas and Alexandrian Eclectics; w. Introd., notes, and gloss.

Mythology in Art

- ADDISON, Julia Classic Myths in Art; ill. 6 / n. c 8° Laurie 05
An account of Greek myths as illustrated by great artists.
 BERENS, E. M. Myths and Legends of Ancient Greece and Rome illustrated from Sculptures [tr.] 2 / 6 f 8° Blackie 90
 COLLIGNON, Maxime Manual of Mythol. in rel. to Gk. Art [tr.]; 138 ill. 8° 7 / 6 Grevel [89] 99
\$3. Lippincott, Phila. Tr. and ed. Dr Jane E. HARRISON. Shows true origin of mytholog. types, a study for wh. the Germans have adopted the convenient word *Mythographie*.
 HARRISON, Jane E. Myths of Odyssey in Art and Literature; ill. 18 / 8° Smith & Elder 82
 NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. Religion of Greeks as ill. by Inscrns.—in his Essays on Art, etc., *ut* I § 84
 RUSKIN, Jno. —in his Modern Painters, Part IV, ch. 13, *ut* I § 90
 SEEMANN, Otto Mythology of Greece & Rome [tr.]; ill. [school-bk.] 2 / 6 c 8° Marcus Ward [77] 89
 SYMONDS, J. A. —in his Studies of Gk. Poets, vol. ii [ut K § 188]
Contains a good exposition of Greek mythology in art and in poetry.

Ancient Romances—v. K §§ 44 and 190 Beasts and Birds in Mythology—v. B § 7 Demonology—v. B § 5

Folk-Medicine—v. B § 9 Philosophy—for Treatises, v. C §§ 5-15: for Texts and Trs., v. K § 194

Plant-Lore—v. B § 7 Sibylline Oracles—v. A § 19

13: MODERN-GREEK MYTHOLOGY and FOLK-LORE

Generally

- ABBOTT, G. F. Macedonian Folk-lore 9 / n. 8° Camb. Press 03
\$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. An interesting collection of customs, superstitions, tales, etc.
 BENT, J. T. —in his The Cyclades, *ut* E § 22

- BYRNE, J. A. [tr.] Modern Greek Fairy Tales 40 c. 12° Flanagan, Chicago 06
 'CONSUL'S WIFE, A' [=Mrs J. E. BLUNT]—*in her* The People of Turkey, *ut* E § 29
 GARNETT, Lucy M. —*in her* Christian Women of Turkey, *ut* B § 31
 GELDART, Rev. E. M. [tr.] Modern Greek Folklore [colln. of folk-tales] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
 LAWSON, J. C. Mod. Gk. Folklore and Anc. Gk. Relig. : a study in survivals [Putnam, N.Y.] 12/n. 8° Camb. Press 10

RODD, Rennell —*in his* Customs and Lore of Modern Greece, *ut* E § 22
 An admirable popular study of festivals, legends, ceremonies and folk-songs, contg. numerous specs. of the songs, etc.

Folk-songs

- ABBOTT, G. F. [ed. & tr.] Songs of Modern Greece 5/n. s 4° Camb. Press 00
 \$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Text and trs., w. Intros. and notes; useful to folk-lorists and to students of Modern-Greek.
 GARNETT, Lucy M. [tr.] Gk. Folk-Songs fr. the Turkish Provinces *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] 8° Ward & Downey [85] 88
 Metrically tr. Ed. w. essays by J. S. STUART GLENNIE on survival of paganism and science of folklore.
 New Folklore Researches : Greek Folk Poesy, 2 v. 21/n. 8° Guildford (Nutt) 96
 Vol. 1: Annot. tra. fr. entire cycle of Romaic folk-verse, ed. J. S. S. GLENNIE, w. Gen. Pref. [Spec. Pref. on Gk. Folk Poesy, Intro. on Science of Folklore, and excursus on Folk Speech by him; 11: Annot. tra. of Gk. Folk-Prose, w. essay by J. S. S. GLENNIE on Survival of Paganism.
 MACPHERSON, [Miss] Flor. [tr.]—*her* Poetry of Mod. Greece *conts. trs. of folk-songs* 5/f 8° Macmillan 84

14 : ROMAN (ANCIENT) MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Original Writers and Sources —*v. also* K § 214 *sqq.*

- PLUTARCH [? 46—post 120] Romane Questions, tr. P. Holland, ed. Prf. F. B. Jevons 7/6 n. c 8° Nutt [1603] 92
 [Bibl. de Carabas.] The earliest formal treatise on folklore : on the 'maine fashions and customs of Rome', dating fr. primitive Ital. times before the *numina* of Roman animism were superseded by the full-blown gods of Greece. With disserts. by JEVONS on Ital. cults, myths, taboos [*eg. Flamen Dialis*], man-worship, Aryan marriage, sympathetic magic, and 'the eating of beans'.

Modern Writers

- good chapters are in* DURUY'S and MOMMSEN'S *Histories*, *ut* F § 12
 ALLEN, G. C. Roman Problems fr. & after Plutarch's Roman Questions; ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Bickers 04
 BAILEY, C. The Religion of Ancient Rome 1/n. 12° Constable 07
 [Religions Anc. and Mod.] A concise account of the main features of the Roman religion, its antecedents, and results.
 CARTER, J. B. Religion of Numa, and other Essays on Relig. of Anc. Rome 3/6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
 de COULANGES, Fustel —*in his* The Ancient City [tr.], *ut* B § 12
 COX, Sir Geo. W. —*in his* Greek & Latin Religs. [ut B § 12], and Mythology of Aryan Nations—*ut* B § 2
 DEL MAR, Alex. The Worship of Augustus Caesar \$3 8° Cambridge Co. N.Y. 99
 Purports to be built on a study of coins, monuments, calendars and seras.
 ELY, Talfourd —*in his* Olympos, *ut* B § 12
 FOWLER, W. Warde : Roman Festivals of Period of Republic 6/(\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
 [Hdbks. of Archaeol.] An introd. study of religion of Romans in form of a commentary on the *Fasti*.
 FRIEDLÄNDER, Prf. L. —*in his* Roman Life and Manners, *ut* F § 12
 GRANGER, Prf. F. S. The Worship of the Romans 6/c 8° Methuen 95
 An analysis of religious ceremonies, beliefs, and superstitions of anc. Rome, conducted in light of comparative anthropology.
 GUERBER, Hélène A. Myths of Greece and Rome—*ut* B § 12
 PAIS, Prf. Ettore Ancient Legends of Roman History—*ut* F § 12
 Conts. some valuable studies on the primitive religions and folklore of Rome.
 PETISCUS, Dr A. H. —*in his* The Gods of Olympos, *ut* B § 12
 de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. J. D. Chantepie—*in his* Manual of the Science of Religion : *art.* Rome, *ut* A § 9
 Conts. an excellent picture of the Roman system whereby Fetichism and Animism of the rudest description were organized w. such consummate statesmanship as to at least partially satisfy the moral habits and spiritual aspirations of the people thro' long centuries of growth.
 STEUDING, Prf. H. Greek and Roman Mythology and Heroic Legend [tr.]—*ut* B § 12
 ZIMMERN, Alice Old Tales from Rome; ill. 5/c 8° Unwin 05

Ancient Romances and Popular Poetry—*v.* K § 45 **Mythology in Art**—*v.* B § 10 **Dictionaries**—*v.* F § 11

Proverbs—*v.* B § 4 **Tree Worship**—*v.* B § 7 **Witchcraft**—*v.* B § 7 [LELAND]

15 : CELTIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

BRETON, BRITISH, IRISH, SCOTTISH, WELSH

Generally —*v. also* B § 23; for Arthurian Legends *v.* K § 46

- ANWYL, Prf. E. Celtic Religion in Pre-Christian Times [Religs. Anc. & Mod.] 1/n. 12° Constable 06
 BURTON, J. Hill vol. 1, of his Hist. of Scotl. [ut F § 35] has good summary of anc. Celtic faith
 D'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE, H.—*in his* Irish Mythological Cycle, *ut* inf.
 JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Celtic Fairy Tales; More Celtic Fairy Tales ea, 6/c 8° Nutt [92-4]
 Ea. \$1.25. Putnam, N.Y. Illustrated children's-books. Prefaces, references, and parallels (not repr. in the cheap edns. at 3/6) are their only value to the folklorist.
 MACRITCHIE, Dav. Flans, Fairies, and Picts—*ut* B § 5*
 RHYS, Prf. Jno. Origin & Growth of Relig. as ill. by Celtic Heathendom 10/6 8° Williams 87
 \$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Hibbert Lectures.]
 —*in his* Studies in the Arthurian Legend, *ut* K § 46 [and note]

Mythology]

CELTIC MYTHOLOGY

[B § 15

- SQUIRE, Chas. Mythology of the British Islands 12/6 n. 8° Blackie 05
\$3.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. An introd. to Celtic myth, legend, poetry, and romance: gives a clear idea of the scope of Celtic mythol., and conta. much curious informn.
- Mythology of Ancient Britain and Ireland 1 / n. 12° Constable 06
[Religions, Anc. and Mod.] A Supplmt. to ANWYL's *Celtic Religion* [sup.] Interesting ch. on mythical history of Ireland.
- Games—v. B § 3 Magic, Incantations, etc.—v. B § 5 Proverbs—v. B § 4 Wells, Lakes, etc.—v. B § 3
- Druidism**
—for Stonehenge v. G § 14
- BARBER, G. D. Suggestions on Ancient Britons [deals w. Druids] o.p. [w. 5 /] 8° London 54
- BONWICK, Jas. Irish Druids and Old Irish Religions [colln. of jottings] 6 / c 8° Low 94
- DAVIES, Rev. Edw. Celtic Researches on Origin, Traditions, and Language of the Ancient Britons o.p. [w. 15 /] 1 8° London [1804] 1807
- Mythology & Rites of British Druids o.p. [w. 15 /] 1 8° London 1809
- [HERBERT, Algernon] Britannia after the Romans, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 35 /] 8° London 36-41
- Cyclops Christianus—ut G § 14, s.v. Stonehenge
Former is on relig. and polit. revoln. fr. 6 cent.; latter attempts to disprove antiquity of Stonehenge.
- HIGGINS, Godfrey The Celtic Druids o.p. 4° London 29
Conta. valuable material and a good deal of curious learning—in spite of its theory that Druids were priests of Oriental colonies emigrating fr. India.
- MORGAN, Owen ['MORIEN'] The Light of Britannia; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Owen, Cardiff 93
Based on entirely antiquated authorities. Wr. in Engl. by an enthusiastic Welshman (abounding in gramm. and typog. errors), it is intended to unveil the mysteries of anc. Brit. Druidism, on framewk. of wh. 'the Xtn. religion is scientifically arranged'; for him, St PAUL wrote an *Epistle to the Druids of Galatia*; and he even inquires 'Was the Lord Jesus Christ a Druid?'
- PRATT, J. B. The Druids o.p. [pb. 1 /] 6 c 8° Blackwood 61
- READE, W. Winwood The Veil of Isis: mysteries of the Druids o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Skeet 61
- RUST, Jas. Druidism Exhumed o.p. [pb. 4 /] 6 c 12° Hamilton 70
- THACKERAY, Fcs. —in his *Ancient Britain*, vol. i, pp. 10-108, ut F § 18
- WILLIAMS, Rev. J. [ed.] Barddas—ut inf., s.v. Wales
- Breton**
Bibliography
GAIDOUZ (H.) + SÉBILLOT (P.) Bibliogr. d. Tradns. et de la Litér. populaire de la Bretagne 12° Paris 82
- Le BRAZ, Anatole Dealings with the Dead [tr.] 3/6 n. c 8° Redway 97
Tr. of *La Légende de la Mort en Basse Bretagne*: beliefs, superstitions, etc.
- The Land of Pardons [tr.]; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 06
Descrn. of the five obligatory festivals, w. the customs, legends, beliefs and superstitions of Brittany.
- SOUVESTRE, E. [ed.] Le Foyer Breton, 2 v.; Les Derniers Bretons, 2 v.; Souvenirs d'un Bas-Breton, 2 vols. ea. vol. 1f. 12° Paris [44]
Tra. of portions of these bks. (themselves 'cooked' versions) were pub. anon., without any acknowledgment, 2/ 12° Burns & Oates, n.d.
- TAYLOR, Tom [tr.] Ballads and Songs of Brittany 1 / n. pott 8° Routledge [65] 07
50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Universal Library.] With music.
- VIZETELLY, E. A. Bluebeard—ut B § 3
Conta. summaries of various Breton tales and traditions.
- v. B § 23
- Cornish**
Irish: Generally —for Texts and Trs. v also K § 283; for Round Towers v. G § 4
- Bibliography*: WOOD-MARTIN (W. G.)—in his *Traces of Elder Faiths of Irel.*, ut inf.
- ABERCROMBY, Hon. J. —various articles on Irish Folklore to Folk-Lore Jnl., vol. ii [1884], ut B § 2
- BRITTEN, Jas. —in the *Folk-Lore Journal*, vol. i [1883], ut B § 2
- D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. Irish Mythological Cycle & Celtic Mythol. [tr.] 6 / n. c 8° Simpkin [84] 06
- KINAHAN, G. H. Notes on Irish Folklore—in *Folk-Lore Record*, vol. iv [1881] ut B § 2
- O'CURRY, E. —in his *Lectures on the MS. Materials of Irish History*, ut F § 41
- * —in his *Manners and Customs of the Ancient Irish*, 3 vols, ut F § 41
- O'GRADY, Standish Philosophical History of Ireland, vol. i, ut F § 40
Contains a good survey of Irish mythology, heroic cycles, etc.
- WILDE, Lady [ed.] Ancient Cures, Charms, and Usages of Ireland 6 / c 8° Ward & Downey 90
- Ancient Legends, Mystic Charms, and Superstitions of Ireland [1-25 Scribner, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Chatto [87] 95
- WOOD-MARTIN, W. G. Pagan Ireland; ill. 15 / (\$5) 8° Longman 95
A handbook of Irish pre-Christian traditions.
- Traces of the Elder Faiths of Irel., 2 v.; ill. 30 / n. (\$12) 8° Longman 02
A rather loosely put together colln. of a vast number of facts rel. to Irish pre-Christian beliefs. Vol. II conta. a good colln. of Irish proverbs and bibliogr. of papers and wks. on Irish folklore and pre-Chr. archaeology.
- v. also K § 283
- Folk-songs**
CROKER, T. Crofton [ed.] Popular Songs of Ireland 1 / c 8° Routledge [39]
85 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Morley's Universal Lib.]
- GREGORY, Lady [tr.] —in her *Saints and Wonders*, ut inf.

Mythology]

IRISH FOLKLORE

[B § 15

- HYDE, Dr Dougl. [ed. & tr.] Religious Songs of Connacht
In Gaelic; with translations (literal or verse). 10 / n. 8° Gill, Dublin 06
- JOYCE, P. W. [ed.] Old Irish Folk Music and Songs
A valuable collection of 842 Irish airs and songs, hitherto unpublished. 10 / 6 n. r 8° Longman 09
- Poetry and Legendary Ballads of the South of Ireland
By various writers; with biographical notes, etc. o.p. r 8° Cork 94
- Folk-tales*
—v. also K § 283
- *CROKER, T. Crofton [ed.] Fairy Legends & Traditions of Ireland; ill. 3 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [25]
An excellent collection from the South of Ireland. Charmingly retold.
- „ [ed.] Killarney Legends, ed. Thos. Wright o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] 12° Tegg [29] 78
- *CURTIN, Jerem. [tr.] Myths and Folklore of Ireland; front. \$2 c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 90
9 / . Low. Orally collected fr. Gaelic lips when on a visit to West of Irel. in 1887. Racially told.
- „ [tr.] Hero-Tales of Old Irel. [a good colln.; 8 / 6 n. Macmillan] \$2 c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 94
- „ [tr.] Tales of the Fairies & of Ghost World \$1.25 c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 95
3 / 6. Nutt. From oral traditions in S.-W. Munster. Another good collection.
- DEENEY, Dan. Peasant Lore from Gaelic Ireland 1 / n. c 8° Nutt 00
- „ Tales and Superstitions of Connaught Peasants 1 / n. c 8° Nutt 01
- GRAVES, A. P. [ed.] The Irish Fairy Book; ill. 6 / c 8° Unwin 09
- GREGORY, Lady [ed. & tr.] Gods and Fighting Men 6 / n. 8° Murray 04
The story of Tuath de Danaan and of the Fianna of Ireland. Preface by W. B. YEATS.
- „ [ed. & tr.] Saints & Wonders: legends & tales of Old Irel. 5 / n. c 8° Murray 07
A colln. of hymns and legends, some fr. old wrs., but for most part taken fr. lips of peasantry.
- HYDE, Dr Dougl. [ed. & tr.] Beside the Fire: Irish-Gaelic folk-stories 7 / 6 c 8° Nutt 91
6 tales in Ir. text and char., w. Eng. tr. *en regard*, 8 tales tr. fr. *Leabhar Sgeulaigheachta*, w. notes; and addit. notes by A. NUTT.
- „ [ed.] Lad of the Ferule, Kg. of Norway's Sons 6 / n. 8° Nutt 99
[Pubs. of Irish Text Soc.] Tales of the 16th and 17th centuries.
- Irish Saga Library: ed. A. H. Leahy; w. Intros. and notes 16° Nutt 02-6 in prg.
1: *Courtship of Ferb* [ut inf.], 2 / n.; 11: *Anc. Heroic Romances*, 2 vols. [ut inf.], 8 / n.
- KEEGAN, Jno. Legends & Poems of the Irish Peasantry, ed. Can. O'Hanlon,
w. memr. of author by D. J. O. Donoghue 3 / 6 c 8° Sealy, Dublin 07
- KENNEDY, Pat [tr.] Legendary Fictions of Irish Celts
[w. running comment.] 3 / 6 (\$1.25) p 8° Macmillan [66] 92
- „ The Fireside Stories of Ireland 1 / 12° Dublin 70
- „ The Bardic Stories of Ireland 2 / 12° Dublin 71
- LARMINIE, W. [ed.] West Irish Folk Tales and Romances 3 / 6 n. c 8° Stock [93] 98
32. Macmillan, N.Y. [Antiquary's Lib.] 18 tales, w. Introd., notes, and Appendix of specs. of Gaelic origa.
- LEAHY, A. H. [ed.] The Courtship of Ferb; ill. [Irish Saga Lib.] 2 / n. 16° Nutt 02
- „ [ed. & tr.] Ancient Heroic Romances of Ireland, 2 vols. 8 / n. 16° Nutt 05-6
[Irish Saga Lib.] Vol. 1: *Courtship of Eblain; MacDatho's Boar; Death of Sons of Umach* (Leinster versn.); *Sick Bed of Cuchulainn; Combat at the Ford* (Leinster versn.), 5 / n.; 11: *Courtship of Fraech; Cattle Spoil of Fidias; Cattle Spoil of Daruid; Cattle Spoil of Regamon*, 3 / n. In vol. 1 literal trs. in prose and verse; in vol. 11 the literal tr. in prose is accomp. by free verse tr. *en regard*.
- MCANALLY, D. R. jun. [ed.] Ghosts, Giants, Pookas, Demons, Witches, etc., of Irish People
2 / 6 8° Ward & Downey 88
- MACLEOD, Fiona [= Wm. SHARP] The Laughter of Peterkin; ill. 6 / c 8° Constable [97] 97
A charming literary version of old Celtic myths; with notes. For other wrs. of hers (his) v. K § 50.
- MACMANUS, Seumas [ed.] Donegal Fairy Stories; ill. 5 / c 8° Isbister 02
- O'GRADY, Standish H. [ed. & tr.] Silva Gadelica: i-xxxii, 2 vols.—ut K § 283
A colln. of tales in Irish, w. extra. ill. persons and places, ed. fr. MSS., w. Engl. trs. Vol. 1 Irish texts, vol. 11 trs. and notes.
- O'HANLON, Can. Jno. [ed.] Irish Local Legends 8° Dublin 96
- Ossianic Society: Transactions o.p. 8° Dublin 54-61
Contains nearly all the tales yet printed of the Ossianic cycle.
- YEATS, W. B. [tr.] Irish Fairy Tales; ill. [Children's Library] 1 / p 8° Unwin [92] 00
- „ [tr.] Irish Fairy and Folk Tales; 12 pl. [\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y.] 3 / 6 c 8° Walter Scott 93
- „ [tr.] Celtic Twilight: men & women, devils & fairies 3 / 6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen [93]
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A series of essays and sketches of peasant-characters, and on fairy and ghost-stories coll. by him in Irish villages.
- Cuchulainn Saga*
- HULL, Elean. [tr.] The Cuchullinn Saga in Irish Literature o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] c 8° Nutt 98
[Grimm Lib.] Tr. fr. Irish by various scholars; map of Heroic Ireland; notes.
- RIDGEWAY, W. Date of First Shaping of Cuchulainn Saga 3 / n. (\$1.20) r 8° Clar. Press 07
- Manx**
- HARRISON, W. [ed.] Description of Isle of Man [w. notes on customs, etc.] 8° Manx Soc. [] 65
- „ Mona Miscellany, 2 Ser. [provbs., sayings, ballads, customs, etc.] 8° Manx Soc. 69-73
- KERMODE, P. M. C. Traces of Norse Mythology in Isle of Man 2 / 6 8° Bemrose 04
- MOORE, A. W. Folklore of Isle of Man [myths, legends, etc.] 1 / 6 c 8° Brown, Douglas 91

RHYS, Prf. Jno. Celtic Folk-Lore: Welsh and Manx—*ut inf.*

Folk-songs and Folk-tales

- LENEY, I. H. [= Mrs I. W. RUSSELL] Shadow Land in Ellan Vannin ['cooked'] 3/6 c 8° Brown, *Douglas* 90
 MOORE (A. W.) + CAIN (W. J.) [eds. & trs.] Manx Ballads *subscr.* c 8° Johnson, *Douglas* 96
 Colln. of c. 60 ballads, w. trs. and orig. Manx music to nearly half, w. Essay on Manx Ballad-poetry by Rev. T. BROWN.

Scottish (Gaelic) Generally —*v. also* B § 23

- BLACK (G. F.) + THOMAS (N. W.) [eds.] Folk. of Orkney & Shetl. = County Folk-Lore, vol. iii, *ut* B § 23
 BLIND, Dr Karl Shetland Folklore—in Saga Bk. of Viking Club, Pt. ii 5/n. s 4° Nutt 96
 *CAMPBELL, J. G. [tr.] Superstitions of Highlands & Islands of Scotland 6/n. c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 00
 Fairies and spirits, medical folklore, folk-tales, etc., from oral sources.
 DALYELL, Sir J. G. Darker Superstitions of Scotland *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 35
 DENHAM, M. A. Tracts—*ut* B § 23
 *GREGOR, Rev. W. Notes on Folklore of North-East Scotland 13/6 n. 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 81
 HENDERSON, W. Notes on Folklore of the Northern Counties—*ut* B § 23
 MACGREGOR, Rev. Alex. Highland Superstitions 2/n. c 8° Mackay, *Stirling* [91] 01
 MACLAGAN, Dr R. C. Scottish Myths: notes on Scot. hist. & tradn. 14/8° MacLachlan, *Edin.* 82
 MITCHELL, A. Past in the Present: what is civilisation? [of some value here] 15/8° *Edinburgh* 80
 NAPIER, Jas. Folklore or Superstitious Beliefs in the West of Scotland
 within this Century [w. Appendix] 4/c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 79
 SPENCE, J. Shetland Folklore 6/c 8° Johnson & G., *Lerwick* 99
 An unsentific colln. of notes on customs and beliefs; w. somewhat unsatisfactory explanations.

Folk-songs & Ballads—*v. also* B § 23, K § 65; for Texts & Trs. *v.* K § 283

- AYTOUN, W. E. [ed.] The Ballads of Scotland, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 12/] 12° Blackwood [58] 70
 Ballad Minstrelsy of Scotland [w. Introd., notes, & bibliogr.] 6/c 8° *Glasgow* 81
 Book of the Dean of Lismore; ed. Rev. T. McLauchlan + W. F. Skene; w. tr. 12/8° *Edinburgh* 62
 A colln. of ancient Gaelic poetry, fr. a MS. of Sir Jas. McGREGOR, Dean of Lismore (early 16 cent.).
 BUCHAN, Peter [ed.] Anc. Ballads & Songs of N. of Scotl., 2 v.; w. notes 15/c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* [28] 75
 CARMICHAEL, Alex. [ed.] Carmina Gadelica; 2 vols. 63/4° Macleod, *Edin.* 00
 Hymns and incantations from the Highlands; with notes on rites and customs.
 CHAMBERS, Rob. [ed.] Popular Rhymes of Scotland 2/6 c 8° Chambers [26] 92
 *CHILD, F. J. [ed.] English and Scottish Popular Ballads—*ut* B § 23
 HERD, Dav. [ed.] Anc. & Mod. Scot. Songs, Heroic Ballads, etc., 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] f 8° *Glasgow* [1776] 69
 LAING, Dr Dav. [ed.] Select Remains of Ancient, Popular, and Romantic Poetry of Scotland,
 ed. J. Small 42/s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* [22] 85
 Leabhar na Féinne: ed. J. F. Campbell *o.p.* [pb. 10/] f° MacLachlan, *Edin.* 72
 Gaelic text (over 54,000 ll. of old heroic Gaelic ballads) coll. in Scotl. 1572-1871, copied fr. old MSS. and orally collected.
 MACLEAN, Hector [tr.] Ultonian Hero Ballads 2/6 c 8° Sinclair, *Glasgow* 92
 Fine old heroic chants, coll'd. in Highl. and W. Isles 1516-1870 and arrgd. metrically and orthographically.
 MAIDMENT, Jas. [ed.] Scottish Ballads & Songs, 2 vols. [hist. & tradit.] *o.p.* [pb. 25/] c 8° *Edinburgh* 67
 MOTHERWELL, W. [ed.] Minstrelsy, Anc. & M. [w. histor. Introd. & notes] 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [27] 73
 SCOTT, Sir Walt. [ed.] Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border, 4 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° Black [02-3] 80
 SINTON, Rev. Thos. [tr.] Poetry of Badenoch; w. Introd. & notes 21/8° N. Counties Pb. Co., *Inverness* 06
 An excellent colln. of Gaelic folk-poetry of the district lying on Upper Spey and about Lochs Laggan and Ericht, once a part of the Northern
 Pictish Kingdom, and afterw. of Gaelic province of Moray. The colln. is classified into Songs of Feeling, of Love, of Compliment, of Humour,
 of the Chase, of War, and of Death.

Folk-tales, etc.

- BEDE, C. [ed.] Campbells & Macdonalds; ill. [Argyllsh. legends] 21/c 8° Mackay, *Glasgow* 00
 *CAMPBELL, J. F. [ed. & tr.] Popular Tales of Western Highlands, 4 vols.; ill.
 ea. 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [60-2] 90-3
 Orally collected, w. trs., one of the most important collns. of folk-tales in the whole literature of folklore, or, as the late author preferred to
 call it, 'storyology', ranking w. Grimm's German collection. Dr R. KÖHLER contribd. some valuable annotns. on the stories to *Occident*
 und *Orient* (3 vols. 8° *Göttingen* 62-6)
 CUNNINGHAM, A. [ed.] Traditional Tales of Engl. and Scot. Peasantry 1/p 8° Routledge [22]
 35 c. n. Dutton, *N. Y.* [Morley's Universal Lib.]
 DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. [ed.] Scottish Fairy & Folk Tales; w. Introd.; pl. [§1 Burt, *N. Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Scott 93
 *JOYCE, P. W. [tr.] Old Celtic Romances—*ut* K § 46
 McINNES, Rev. D. [ed. & tr.] Gaelic Folk-Tales; w. notes, A. Nutt *not sold sep.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. 89
 NICHOLSON, Dr E. W. B. [ed.] Golspie: contributions to its folklore; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Nutt 97
 Collns. by 7 girls and boys of Golspie School rel. to local stories, superstitions, customs, games, rhymes, proverbs, etc.
 ROBERTSON, W. [ed.] Historical Tales and Legends of Ayrshire 5/c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 90

Waifs and Strays of Celtic Tradition : Argyleshire Series ; ill.

v.p. 8° Nutt 89-95

Vol. 1: *Craigmish Tales*, coll. Rev. J. MACDOUGALL, w. notes [on war-dress of Celts, etc.] by Ld. Arch. CAMPBELL, 20 pl., o.p. [pb. 5/ n.]. Vol. II: *Folk and Hero Tales*, ed. and tr. Rev. D. MACINNES, 2 pl. and 1 cut, 12/6 n. With a study of the Ossianic saga, and notes, by Alf. Nutt. Vol. III: *Folk and Hero Tales*, ed. Rev. J. MACDOUGALL [coll. fr. a roadman], 7/6 n. Vol. IV: *The Fians*, coll. Rev. J. G. CAMPBELL; ill., 7/6 n. Traditions, etc., of Ffionn and his warrior-band; w. introd. and notes by Alf. Nutt. Vol. V: *Popular Tales and Traditions*, coll. Rev. J. G. CAMPBELL, in W. Highlands; ill. o.p. [pb. 5/6 n.]. The series was instituted and is directed by Ld. Arch. CAMPBELL, carrying out the design set on foot by J. F. CAMPBELL, of Islay, to collect and arrange the whole body of Gaelic folklore.

Chap-Books

Cheap (John) the Chapman's Library, 3 v. [Scottish chap. liter. of 17 cent.] 10/6 c 8° Morison, Glas. 77-8

FITTS, Rob. Scott Pilgrims of the Pack—in his Curious Episodes in Scottish History, ut F § 35

FORD, Rob. [ed.] Auld Scots Ballants; w. notes [genuine ballads & chap-bks.] 6/ f 8° Gardner, Paisley 91

GRAHAM, Douglas Coll. Writings, ed. G. MacGregor, 2 v.; w. notes 21/ 8° Morison, Glasgow 83
GRAHAM, 'Skellat' bellman of Glasgow, was (w. few exceptions) the only writer of purely Scottish chap-bks. of secular nature, almost all others bg. of Engl. origin. His wrs. are very facetious, and illustrate an interesting section of social life of the period. The Introd. is biogr. and bibliogr., and conts. sketch of Chap Liter. of Scotl. 250 (only) printed.

FRASER, Jno. [ed.] Humorous Chap-Books of Scotland, 2 vols. 5/ c 8° Morison, Glasgow

HARVEY, Wm. Scottish Chap-book Literature; ill. 3/6 n. s 4° Gardner, Paisley 93

Láird O'Coul's Ghost: ed. fr. orig. MS. [18th cent. chap-bks.] 2/6 n. f 8° Stock 92

Holy Wells, Locks, Springs —v. D § 3

Popular Customs, etc.

ROGERS, Dr Chas. —in his Social Life in Scotland, fr. Early to Recent times, 3 vols., ut F § 35
Vol. I deals w. pop. customs and usages; vol. II w. polit., legal and church life, sports, clubs, etc.; vol. III w. liter. hist., folklore, witchcraft, etc.

Games—v. B § 3 Wedding Customs—v. B § 3 Witchcraft—ut B § 5

Welsh: Generally —for Texts and Trs. v. K § 282

BORROW, Geo. —in his Wild Wales: people, language and scenery, ut E § 18

EVANS, D. D. The Ancient Bards of Britain 5/6 n. c 8° Merthyr Tydvil 06
A critical inquiry into traditns. conc. hist., relig., ethics, and rites in light of modern thought.

EVANS, T. C. Folklore of Glamorgan—in Transactns. National Eisteddfod Aberdare 85

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS [d. 1216]—ut F § 41

JENKINS, D. E. Bedd Gelert: facts, fancies, folklore Jenkins, Portmadoc 99
Folk-lore of the parish; verse trs. of Welsh poems by Rev. N. E. LEWIS; and Introd. Prf J. RHYA.

NASH, D. W. [tr.] Taliesin: trs. of the Remains of Welsh Bards o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° J. R. Smith 57

OWEN, Rev. Elias Welsh Folk-lore 15/ 8° Woodall, Oswestry 96
A collection of folk-tales and legends of N. Wales.

*RHYA, Prf. Jno. Celtic Folklore: Welsh & Manx; 2 vols. 21/ (\$5-25) 8° Clar. Press or
Repr. with alterns. fr. Y Cymmrodor and Trans. of Folk-Lore Soc. Welsh texts and trs. of many folk-tales, w. 2 chs. on Manx folklore.

" —in his Hibbert Lectures, 1888, ut A § 9

" Useful for the mythological interpretation of Welsh tales and identification of Welsh and Irish characters.

" —in his Studies in the Arthurian Legend, ut K § 46

SKENE, W. F. [ed.] The Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols.—ut K § 282

Contains the Cymric poems attributed to bards of the 6th century. Cf. also Hersant de VILLEMARQUE [ed.] Poèmes des Bardes Britons du 6e Siècle [Welsh, w. Fch. trs. and notes] 10 fr. 8° Paris [59] 00.

SYKES, Wirt [ed.] British Goblins; ill. [folklore and tales] 18/ r 8° Low 80

TREVELYAN, Marie Folk-lore and Folk-stories of Wales 10/6 n. s 4° Stock 09

WILLIAMS, Rev. Jno. ab Ithell [ed. & tr.] Bardas: the Bardo-Druidic Syst. of Brit., 2 v. o.p. 8° Landover 62-74
[Welsh MBS. Soc.] Colln. of orig. documts. illustr. of Bardo-Druidic theology, wisdom and usages, w. trs.

Folk-tales

EMERSON, Dr P. H. [ed.] Welsh Fairy Tales, etc. [fr. Anglesey; trivial] 2/ c 8° Nutt 94

" Tales from Welsh Wales 3/6 c 8° Nutt 94

THOMAS, W. Jenkyn The Welsh Fairy Book; ill. 6/ 8° Unwin 07

WILKINS, Dr Chas. —in his Tales & Sketches of Wales o.p. r 8° Cardiff 79

Arthurian Romances—v. K § 46 Mabinogion—v. K § 282 Proverbs—v. B § 4

16: ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (a): FRENCH and BELGIAN

French

Bibliography

GAIDOZ (H.) + SÉBILLOT (P.) Bibliogr. d. Trad. et Litt. d. Francs d'Outre-Mer 2f. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 86

" Supplement to same—in Revue de Linguistique, vol. xxi [1888], pp. 105-44

Generally

JANVIER, T. H. Xtian Kalends of Provence & other Provençal Festivals \$1-50 n. c 8° Harper, N.Y. 02

LANG, Andr. Folklore of France—in Folk-Lore Record, vol. i [1878], ut B § 2

Folk-tales

- d'AULNOY, Mme [= C'ess d'ANOIS ; ed.] *Fairy Tales*, tr. Misses Lee + Macdonald ; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6 n.] s 4° Lawrence & Bullen 91
The first English tr. of all the 24 stories.
 " tr. J. R. Planché ; 60 ill. & 12 col. pl. 5 / c 8° Routledge [55]
 22 of the Tales. GRIMM's *Kindemärchen*, vol. iii. [ut B § 24], pp. 302 sqq. gives specification of the genuine folk-tales in this colln.
 BRUN, S. J. [tr.] *Tales of Languedoc : folk-tales of S. of France ; ill.* \$ 2 8° Doxey, *San Francisco* 96
 LEIGHTON, Mrs [tr.] *Five Legends : old-world tales fr. Frce. & Gerny.* 3/6 8° Nutt 95
Melusine, Aescop, The Seven Swabians, Fleur and Blanche fleur, Duke Ernest : told for children.
 PERRAULT, C. [ed.] [1628-1703] *Popular Tales from the Original Editions ; tr.* [1697] 5/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Clar. Pr. [88] 88
Intended partly as an introduction to study of Popular Tales in general. With Introd. on Fairy Tales by Andr. LANG.
Guernsey
 MACCULLOCH, Sir Edg. [ed.] *Guernsey Folk-Lore ; ill.* 12/6 n. 8° Stock [] 03
A valuable colln. of material ; ed. fr. MSS. by Edith F. CAREY.
Aucassin and Nicolette—v. K § 277 *Carlovingian Romances—v. K § 48* *Witchcraft, Sorcery, etc.—v. B § 5*

17 : ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (b) : ITALIAN

Generally

Bibliography

- CRANE, Prof. T. E. —in his *Italian Popular Tales, ut inf.*
 Pitrè, Gius. *Bibliografia delle Tradizioni popolari d'Italia* 8° Clausen, *Turin* 94
Records 6,680 titles of bks., arts., etc., under 7 heads : Folk-tales (1,219 entries), Folk-songs (1,253), Children's Games and Rhymes (128), Riddles and Popular Cries (120), Provs. (1,138), Customs and Superstitions. (2,680), Various (142).
 CLERKE, Miss Ellen M. *Fable and Song in Italy* 5 / c 8° Richards 99
 COOTE, H. C. [tr.] *Some Italian Folklore—in Folk-Lore Record, vol. i* [1878], ut B § 2

Folk-songs

- ALEXANDER, Francesca [tr.] *Roadside Songs of Tuscany* 50 / 4° G. Allen 85
Ed. de Luxe, \$25 n. Houghton, Boston, '98. Edited by J. RUSKIN ; w. 20 photogravures after drawings by the tr.
 BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [ed. & tr.] *The Folk-songs of Italy* 6 / f 8° Sonnenschein 87
A very representative coll. with trs. on regard, a valuable and lengthy Introduction, and contributions by COMPARETTI.
 CESARESCO, C'tess E. Martinengo *Essays in Study of Folk-songs* [chiefly Ital.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Redway 86
 STRETTELL, Alma [tr.] *Spanish & Italian Folk-songs ; well ill.* [of small value] 12/6 4° Macmillan 87

Folk-tales

- BASILE, G. B. [17 cent.] *Pentamerone*, tr. Sir Rich. Burton, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 63 / n.] 8° Henry 93
An unabridged and unexpurgated tr. fr. Neapolitan original, 1st pub. 1637. L.P. (only 180) 105 / n.
 " *Pentamerone*, tr. J. E. Taylor o.p. [pb. 7/6] 16° Bogue [48] 50
 " tr. Taylor, ed. Hel. Zimmern [Children's Lib.] 2 / 6 p 8° Unwin 93
Edn. for children, contg. only 15 out of the 80 tales. The *Pentamerone* is a colln. of fairy-tales, somewhat after the manner of BOCCACCIO's *Decamerone*, but consisting of only 80 as agst. 100 tales. A useful edn. by F. LIEBRECHT, w. valuable notes, was pub. in 2 vols., 5 m. 12° Breslau '56.
 CRANE, Prof. T. F. [tr.] *Italian Popular Tales* 14 / 8° Macmillan 85
An admirable colln. of fairy-tales, stories of Oriental orig., legends, ghost-stories, nursery-tales, etc., w. bibliogr.
 STRAPAROLA [d. c. 1560] *Tredecipiacevoli Notti—v. K § 45*
First edn. of orig. 1550 ; 21 of these tales are folk-tales, according to GRIMM.

Florence

- LELAND, C. G. [ed.] *Legends of Florence : coll. fr. people & retold ; 2 Ser.* ea. \$1.75 12° Macmillan, N.Y. 95-96
Es. 2/ n. Nutt. Chiefly fr. Romagna Toscana ; much sorcery and witchcraft, but often inaccurate.

Gubbio

- BOWER, H. M. *The Procession & Elevation of the Ceri at Gubbio ; ill.* 7/6 n. 8° Nutt 97
Descrn. of the spring-festival at Gubbio, conn. by author w. the anc. lustration, the ritual of wh. is recorded on two of the Inguvine Tables. Eng. tr. of these tables given here for first time.

Rome

- BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [ed. & tr.] *The Folklore of Rome* [collected orally] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 74

Tuscany

- ANDERTON, Isab. M. *Tuscan Folk-Lore and Sketches, etc.* 2/6 n. c 8° A. Fairbairns 06
Tuscany Fairy Tales from the Mouth of the People [tr.] o.p. [pb. 2/6] p 8° Satchell 81
Ancient Romances—v. K § 45 *Witchcraft—v. B § 5*

18 : ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE
(c) : SPANISH, PORTUGUESE, and ROUMANIAN

Spanish

Folk-tales

- BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [ed. & tr.] *Patrañas, or Span. Stories, Legendary & Tradit.* o.p. [pb. 5 /] c 8° Griffith 70
'CABALLERO, Fernan' [ed.] *The Bird of Truth and other Tales* [tr.] ; ill. 3 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 80
MIDDLEMORE, Mrs S. G. [tr.] *Round a Posada Fire* ; ill. [30 tales] o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] 16° Satchell 81

- " *Spanish Legendary Tales* 6 / c 8° Chatto 85
SELLERS, C. [tr.] *Tales from the Lands of Nuts and Grapes* 2 / 6 p 8° Field & Tuer 88

Cuba and Puerto Rico

- SKINNER, Ch. M. [tr.] *Myths and Legends of our New Possessions* \$1.50 12° Lippincott, Phila. 00

Folk-songs

- for Ballads, v. K § 78
CROMBIE, J. W. *Folk-Poetry of Spain—in his Poets & Peoples of Foreign Lands, ut K § 17*
HUNTINGTON, Helen [tr.] *Folk Songs from the Spanish* \$1.25 (5 / n.) c 8° Putnam 00
STRETTELL, Alma [tr.] *Spanish and Italian Folk-songs, ut B § 17*

Portuguese

Folk-tales

- COELHO, F. A. [ed.] *Tales of Old Lusitania, tr. H. Monteiro ; ill.* 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89
Other tales fr. COELHO's collections are tr. in *Folk-Lore Record*, vol. iv [1881], ut B § 2.
PEDROSO, Prf. Consiglieri [ed.] *Portuguese Folk-tales* [tr.], w. Introd. W. R. S. Ralston 15 / 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 82

- Ancient Poetry and Romances—v. K § 49 Proverbs—v. B § 4

Roumanian

Folk-tales

- 'CARMEN SYLVA' + STRETTELL (Alma) [trs.] *Legends fr. River & Mountain ; ill.* 6 / c 8° G. Allen 95
\$2. Dodd & Mead, N.Y. Tr. from Roumanian and German. 'Carmen Sylva' is the *nom-de-plume* of the Qu. of Roumania.
[MAWR, Mrs E. B. (tr.)] *Roumanian Fairy Tales and Legends* o.p. [pb. 5 /] 12° H. K. Lewis 81
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville [tr.] *National Songs & Legends of Roumania* o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] c 8° Smith & Elder 59

Folk-songs

- VACARESCO, Hél. [ed. & tr.] *Bard of Dimboritza : Roumanian folk-songs* \$1.50 n. c 8° Scrib., N.Y. [91-4] 02
5 / n. Harper, London. An enlarged edn. comprising Series I-II ; orally coll. fr. the peasants, and tr. 'CARMEN SYLVA' and Alma [STRETTELL
[Mrs Peter HARRISON].
" [ed. & tr.] *Songs of the Valiant Voivode* \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 05
10 / 6 Harper, London. Includes other specimens of Roumanian folklore.

19 : SLAVONIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Generally

- GASTER, Dr M. *Greeko [sic]-Slavonic Literature and its Relation to Folklore of Europe during Mid. Ages* [Ilchester Lects.] o.p. [pb. 5 /] c 8° Trübner 87
Hypothesis : FolkL. of Eur. compar. modern, and drawn fr. late Oriental (esp. Talmudic) tradns., filtered thro' Paleo-Slav. and Bulgar. sources.

Folk-tales, Folk-songs, etc.

- CHODSKO, A. [tr.] *Slav Tales ; 60 ill.* [\$1 Burt, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° G. Allen 95
CURTIN, Jerem. [tr.] *Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, West-Slavs, and Magyars* [10 / 6 Low] \$2 c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 90
ERBEN, K. J. [ed.] *Segnius Irritant : 8 prim. folkl. stories* [tr.] [w. notes and 2 essays] o.p. [pb. 4 /] c 8° Forder 96
HARDING, Emily J. [tr.] *Fairy Tales of Slav Peasants & Herdsmen ; ill.* c 8° 96
HOUGHTON, Louise S. [tr.] *Russian Grandmother's Wonder Tales* [tr.] ; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06
3 / 8 n. Bickers. Trs. fr. Germ. versions of South-Slav. tales by Dr F. KRAUSS (1885).
NAAKE, J. T. [tr.] *Slavonic Fairy Tales* [Russ., Pol., Serv., Boh.] o.p. [pb. 5 /] p 8° King 74
WRATISLAW, Rev. A. H. [tr.] *Folk-tales fr. exclusively Slavonic Sources* 7 / 6 8° Stock 89
Sixty tales fr. 17 provinces or dialects, w. Introd. and notes. Based on K. J. ERBEN's colln. of 100 tales in Slavonic dialects, Prague, '65.

Bohemia

—v. B § 21 (VERNALECKEN)

Bulgaria

- BERNARD, H. M. [tr.] *The Shade of the Balkans* 7 / 6 n. c 8° Nutt 04
Bulgarian Folk-songs, tr. chffy. fr. colln. of P. SLAVENKOFF ; w. Introd., notes, and essay on *Origin of Bulgarians* by E. J. DILLON.

Hungary

—v. B § 31 : Tataric

Malo-Russian [Ruthenian]

BAIN, R. Nisbet [tr.] Cossack Fairy Tales; ill. [w. a few notes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6 /] 8° Lawrence & Bullen 94

Roumania

—*v.* **B** § 18

Russia

BAIN, R. Nisbet [tr.] Russian Fairy Tales; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] 8° Lawrence & Bullen [92] 93
Selected fr. the *Skazki* of POLEVOI, whose colln. was in turn made fr. that of AFANASIEFF.

CURTIN, Jerem. [tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, etc.—*ut sup.*

DOLE, N. H. [tr.] The Russian Fairy Book \$2 12° Crowell, N.Y. 06

HAPGOOD, Isab. F. [tr.] The Epic Songs of Russia \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 86
Tr. of some of the most important epks; w. notes by Prof F. J. CHILD.

HODGETTS, Edith M. S. [tr.] Tales and Legends from Land of the Tzar 6 / c 8° Griffith 90

LINEFF, E. [ed.] Peasant Songs of Great Russia 5 / n. i 8° Nutt 05

RALSTON, W. R. S. Krilof and his Fables; ill. 3 / 6 c 8° Cassell [69]

” [tr.] Russian Folk-tales *o.p.* [*pb.* 16 /] 8° Smith & Elder 73
Witchcraft, ghosts, demons, etc.; with valuable notes.

” [tr.] Songs of the Russian People [mythological songs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12 /] 8° Ellis & White [72] 72

—*in his* Early Russian History, *ut* **F** § 56

WHISHAW, F. J. Folklore of the Moujik—*in his* Romance of the Woods, *ut* **E** § 25

A good essay, showing *inter alia* how cleverly the Church has seized upon folk-beliefs and consecrated them by special services.

Servia

MIJATOVIES, Mme [ed. & tr.] Serbian Folklore; w. Introd. Rev. W. Denton 5 / c 8° Columb. Pb. Co. [74] 99

20 : TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (a) : GENERALLY; SCANDINAVIAN

Bibliography

—*in* Jiriczek, Kauffmann, Saussaye, *inf.*

Generally

ANDERSON, Prof. Rasmus B. Norse Mythol.: religion of our forefathers \$2.50 p 8° Scott, Chicago [75] 93
12/6. Paul. All myths of *Eddas* systematized and interpreted; w. Introd., notes, vocab., and index.

BUGGE, Prof. Sophus Home of the Eddic Poems [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12 / n.] c 8° Nutt 99
34 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Grimm Lib.] W. spec. ref. to *Helgi Lays*. Introd. treats of old Norse mythology.

CHADWICK, H. M. The Cult of Othin 2 / 6 c 8° Camb. Press 99
1 n. Putnam, N.Y. A study of early traces and chief characteristics of the Scandinavian Odin-worship. Valuable notes.

COLLINGWOOD (W. G.) + STEFANSSON (J.) Pilgrimage to Saga-steads of Iceland 21 / 4° Holmes, Uverston 90

CRAIGIE, W. A. Religion of Anc. Scandinavia [Religs. Anc. & Mod.] 1 / n. 12° Constable 06

FARADAY, Winif. The Eddas, 2 Pts. [Pop. Studies in Mythol.] ea. 6d. n. 16° Nutt 02
1: *Divine Mythology of the North*; 11: *Heroic Mythology of the North*.

*GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology, tr. J. S. Stallybrass; 3 v. & Suppl. 63 / 8° Bell 80-8
The great standard work on Teutonic (Germ., Scand., and Eng.) Mythol., first pub. 1835 [2nd edn., 3 v., 1844; 3rd edn. (unaltered), 3 v., 1854; 4th edn., ed. E. H. MEYER, 3 v., ea. 12 n., 8° Dümmler, Berlin, 1875-8.] The Engl. Suppl. embraces vol. III of 4th Germ. edn., being GRIMM's own notes and addns. (posthum. publ.).

GUERBER, Hélène A. Myths of Northern Lands; ill. \$1.50 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 95

JIRICZEK, Dr O. L. Northern Hero Legends [tr.] 1 / n. 18° Dent 02
40 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Temple Cycl. Primers.] A brief summary of more important sagas, w. short bibliogr.

KARSTEN, R. Origin of Worship: study in primitive religion *Wasa* 05

KAUFFMANN, Prof. D. F. Northern Mythology [tr.] 1 / n. 12° Dent 03
40 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Temple Cycl. Primers.] Tr. of his *Deutsche Mythologie*, treating of primitive beliefs of Germanic peoples, incl. the Scandinavians and Goths; w. short bibliogr.

KEARY, C. F. —*his* Vikings in W. Europe, *ut* **F** § 57: ch. 2 gives good brief acc. of creed of heathen Germy.

” The Mythology of the Eddas *o.p.* [*pb.* 4 / 6] 8° Longman 82
An inquiry into the question of how far they were Teutonic in origin.

KERMODE, P. M. C. Traces of Norse Mythology in Isle of Man—*ut* **B** § 15, *s.v.* Manx

LLOYD, L. —*in his* Peasant Life in Sweden; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18 /] 8° Tinsley 70
Incl. remarks on wedding-customs; superstitions rel. to marriage, children, baptism, diseases, Christmas, festivals, sports, etc.

MAGNÚSSON, Eiríkr Odin's Horse, Yggdrasill 1 / 8° S.P.C.K. 95
A scholarly monograph, based on evid. of texts, claiming to reinstate Odin, the Wind-god, in his due place.

METCALFE, Fred. The Oxonian in Iceland: with folklore and sagas *o.p.* [*pb.* 2 / 6] 12° Hotten [61] 67

” —*in his* Englishman and Scandinavian *o.p.* [*pb.* 18 /] s 8° Trübner 80
A comparison of Anglo-Saxon and Old-Norse literature.

MALLET, P. Northern Antiquities [tr.] 5 / c 8° Bell [1770]
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Antiquated; but still useful.

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Maj. H. F.—*in his* In the Northman's Land, *ut* **E** § 26

POWELL, Prof. F. York —Introduction to Elton's *tr.* of Saxo Grammaticus, Hist. Dan., Bks. i-ix, *ut* **F** § 57
An elaborate treatise, analysing and tabulating the archaic and legendary material made use of by SAXO, and discussing his relation to the other remains of Scandinavian mythology and romantic saga.

- *RYDBERG, Viktor Teutonic Mythology, tr. Rasmus B. Anderson 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 91
A tr. of his *Undertökningar i Germanisk Mythologi*, vol. I. Pt. 1 of vol. II [*Germaniska Myther af Fornariskt Ursprung*] was pub. 2 Kr 8° Bonnier Stockholm 89. Opposed to Bugge's views.
- SAUSSAYE, Prf. P. de C. Religion of Teutons [Hbks. Hist. Rel.] \$2.50 (10/6 n.) 8° Ginn, Boston 02
Tr. fr. Dutch: a hist. of Teut. relig. to its overthrow by Xty., w. study of chief deities. Maps, index, and bibliogr.
- SPEIGHT, Major A. F. + E. E. Stories from the Northern Sagas 2/6 c 8° Marshall [98] 05
- STEPHENS, Prf. Geo. Bugge's 'Studies in Northern Mythology' Examined; ill. 8/8° Williams 83
8 lects., controverting Bugge, who, whilst maintaining heathen origin and great antiq. of most of Edda songs, finds a strong admixture of Jewish-Chr. legends and Graeco-Roman myths w. them, the introd. of wh. he attribs. to roving Vikings. Conts. much research on Norse mythology and progress of Christianity. Only 200 printed.
- THORPE, Benj. Northern Mythology, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 25/] p 8° Lumley 51-2
Scandinavian, North-German, Netherl. Still of value.
- *VIGFUSSON, G. + POWELL, F. V. [eds.]—in their *Corpus Poeticum Boreale*, 2 vols., ut K § 234
An admirable classified text and tr. of the whole body of existing anc. Icel. legends and lays, to 13th cent. Epoch-making.
- WÄGNER, Dr W. Asgard and the Gods [tr.]; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [80]
Tales and traditions, forming a good popular manual of Norse mythology: adapted by Mr. W. MacDOWALL; ed. W. S. W. ANSON.
- Eddas**
- Edda Saemundar [verse; the Elder Edda]—for Text, Trs., etc., v K § 234
- Edda Sturlusonar [prose; the Younger Edda]—for Text, Trs., etc., v. K § 234
- GODDARD, Julia Wonderful Stories fr. Northern Lands; ill. [juvenile] o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Longman 70
- Edda Stories, retold*
- KEARY, A. + E. Heroes of Asgard: tales fr. Scand. mythol. [juvenile] 1/ (25 c. n.) 12° Macmillan [57] 05
- MABIE, H. W. Norse Stories, retold fr. the Edda [popular] \$1.80 n. 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. [] 01
- ZIMMERN, Helen Tales from the Edda; ill. [juvenile] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
- Ballads**
- MAJOR, Alb. F. [tr.] Songs and Sagas of Norsemen and English 3/6 n. c 8° Nutt 95
- PRIOR, Dr R. C. [tr.] Ancient Danish Ballads: translated, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 31/6] p 8° Williams 60
Based essentially on GRUNDTVIG's *Danske Kæmpeviser* (8°, 1847).
- Folk-tales**
- for the Sagas, also v. K § 234
- ANDERSON, R. B. [tr.] Viking Tales of the North \$2 12° Scott, Chicago [76] 81
10/6. Paul. Sagas of Thorstein, Viking's son, and Fridthjof; also Tegner's *Fridthjof* (tr. G. Stephens).
- ARNASON, Yon [ed.] Icelandic Legends, tr. F. York Powell + E. Magnússon, 2 Series
o.p. [pb. 10/6 ea.] p 8° Longman 64-6
- *ASEBJORNSEN (P. C.) + MOE (J.) [eds.] Popular Tales from the North, tr. Dasent—v. Dasent, inf.
- " Fairy Tales fr. Far North, tr. H. L. Braekstad; ill. 5/ s 4° Nutt [82] 05
The first (1882) edn. of this tr. was pub. *sub tit.* *Round the Yule-Log* (7/6 c 8° Low).
- " Norwegian Fairy-Tales, tr. Abel Heywood; ill. 5/ c 8° Routledge [94] 95
- BAY, J. C. [tr.] Danish Fairy and Folk Tales; ill. 5/ c 8° Harper 99
From GRUNDTVIG, E. T. KRISTENSEN, J. BONDENSEN, and L. BUDDE.
- BERG, F. [ed.] Swedish Fairy Tales [tr.]; ill. 6/ n. r 8° Scott 04
- COX (G. W.) + JONES (E. H.) [trs.] Tales of Teutonic Lands o.p. [pb.] s 8° Longman 72
- CRAIGIE, W. A. [tr.] Scandinavian Folk-Lore: traditional beliefs 7/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley 96
Folk-tales from all Scandinavian countries; with notes.
- *DASENT, Sir G. W. [tr.] Popular Tales from the Norse; port. 2/6 n. c 8° Routledge [59] 07
\$1 n. Dutton, N.Y. [London Lib.] Tr. of ASEBJORNSEN + MOE, *sup.* With an Introd. (87 pp.) on the Origin and Diffusion of Popular Tales.
- " [tr.] Tales from the Fjeld o.p. [pb. 10/6] p 8° Douglas, Edin. 74
- DJURKLO, G. [ed.] Fairy Tales fr. the Swedish [tr.] [\$1.20 n. Stokes, N.Y.] 3/6 4° Heinemann 01
- GRUNDTVIG, Svend [ed.] Fairy Tales from Afar [tr.]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 00
- HALL, Mrs A. W. [tr.] Icelandic Fairy Tales; ill. [juvenile] 3/6 c 8° Warne 97
- MAGNÚSSON, (E.) + MORRIS (Wm.) [trs.] Three Northern Love Stories; & other Tales 6/ n. 8° Longman [75] 01
- RYDBERG, Viktor [ed.] Singoalla, a Mediæval Legend [tr.]; ill. 6/ r 8° Scott 04
- STEPHENS (G.) + CAVALLIUS (H.) [eds.] Old Norse Fairy Tales [tr.]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
- THORPE, Benj. [tr.] Yule-Tide Stories 5/ c 8° Bell [53]
[Bohn's Lib.] Trs. of Scandinavian and North-German folk-tales.

21 : TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (b) : AUSTRIAN

Generally

—v. also B § 24

- VERNAECKEN, Th. [ed.] In the Land of Marvels [tr.] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
A very good collection of Austrian and Bohemian folk-tales. Illustrated.

Hungary

—v. B § 31

Tyrol

- [BUSK, (Miss) R. H.] Valleys of the Tyrol: traditions & customs o.p. [pb. 12/6] p 8° Longman 74
 „ [tr.] Household Stories from the Land of Hofer; ill. o.p. [pb. 5/] p 8° Griffith 71
 v. GÜNTHER, C'ess M. A. Tales and Legends of the Tyrol [tr.] 74

23: TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

(d) : **ENGLISH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES** (other than Scotland, Ireland, Wales)

Generally

- BERGEN, [Miss] Fanny D. [ed.] Current Superstitions—ut B § 3
 Choice Notes from *Notes and Queries*: Folklore o.p. [pb. 3/6] f 8° Bell 59
 *County Folk-Lore: Printed Extracts, vols. i-iv v.p. 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 95-03 in *prg.*
 vol. 1: *Gloves*. (E. S. HARTLAND), *Suffolk* (L'y E. C. GURDON), *Leicester and Rutland* (O. J. BILSON ut inf.), 15/n. '95 iii: *Orkney and Shetland*, coll. G. F. BLACK, ed. N. W. THOMAS. 13/6 n. '01
 vol. II: *North Riding of Yorks, York, and the Ainsty*, ed. Mrs GUTCH ut inf., 15/n. '01 iv: *Northumberland*, coll. M. C. BALFOUR, ed. N. W. THOMAS [ut inf.] 10/6 n. '03
 DYER, T. F. T. English Folklore 5/c 8° Allen [78] 84
 „ Domestic Folklore 1/12° Cassell 81
Gentleman's Mag. Lib.: ed. G. Laurence Gomme ea. 7/6 8° Stock 83-5
 Classif. colln. of certain contents of *Gent. Mag.* 1731-1868. The vols. of folklore interest are *Dialects, Proverbs, and Word-lore*; *Engl. Traditional Law and Customs of For. Countries*; *Manners and Customs*; *Popular Superstitions and Traditions*.
 GEOFFREY of Monmouth [*d.* 1154] *Chronicon* [Historia Britonum]—ut F § 18
 GOMME, G. L. [ed.] Dict. of Brit. Folklore: Pt. I, Tradit. Games, 2 v.—ut B § 3, s.v. Games
 GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology [tr.]—ut B § 24
 *HENDERSON, W. Notes on the Folklore of Northern Counties 16/n. 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) [66] 80
 JONES, W. Credulities, Past and Present, ut B § 3
 LEAN, V. S. Collectanea, 4 vols. in 5; 2 parts., facss. & memr. *subscr.* 1 8° Arrowsmith, Bristol 02
 A vast colln. of extra. made over a life-time, posth. pubd. 1: *Proverbs*; II (1): *Folk Lore*; II (2): *Folk Lore* (cont.), *Similes, Alliteratives*; III: *Words and Phrases, Aphorisms, etc.*; IV: *Aphorisms* (cont.), *Contribs. to N. and Q., List of Authorities, Index*.
 SQUIRE, Chas. Mythology of the British Islands—ut B § 15
Folk-songs and Folk-rhymes: Popular Ballads—v. also K § 65
 Ballad Society: Publications. List to be obtained of Publishers Paul 68 sqq.
 BELL, Rob. [ed.] Ballads & Songs of Peasantry [orally collected] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 77
 BROADWOOD (Lucy E.) + MAITLAND (J. A. Fuller) [eds.] English Country Songs: words and music 6/c 8° Field & Tuer 93
 A useful colln. of Engl. rural folk-music, w. attempt to localize origin of the ditties (some 170 in all). Forms a good Suppl. to CHAPPELL's *Popular Music in the Olden Time* [ut I § 123], as it conta. many ditties wh. belong to the 18th and 19th cents.
 *CHILD, Prf. Fr. J. [ed.] English & Scottish Popular Ballads, 8 Pts. ea. \$5 4° Houghton, Boston 78-92
 An exhaustive and final wk., giving every known version, w. Introds. on sources, variants, and parallels.
 KITTREDGE, G. L. [ed.] English and Scottish Popular Ballads
 [based on Child; w. Introd., notes, and Appendices] 12/6 n. 8° Nutt 05
 Collection of Old Ballads from the Best Copies Extant, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] c 8° Trübner 71
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [ed.] English Minstrelsie: national monument of English song, 8 vols. ea. 10/n. 4° Jack, Edin. 95-8
 „ Songs of the West—ut inf., s.v. Devon and Cornwall
 KIDSON, Fk. [ed.] Tradit. Tunes: a coll. of ballad airs, with their words 6/n. 8° Symington, Leeds 95
 A colln. of nearly 100 examples, chiefly fr. Yorks. and South of Scotl., w. words fr. broadsides and oral tradition.
 LANG, Andr. [ed.] Nursery Rhyme Book; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Warne 07
 NORTHALL, G. F. [ed.] English Folk-Rhymes 10/6 c 8° Paul 92
 A colln. (600 pp.) of tradit. verses rel. to places and persons, superstits., etc., charms, customs, animals, etc.
 PERCY, Bp Thos. [ed.; 1728-1811] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry—ut K § 65
 SHARP, Cecil J. [ed.] Folk-Songs of England, Pts. i-ii [v. also B § 23] ea. 2/6 Novello 08 in *prg.*
 Bk. 1: *Folk-Songs fr. Dorsetshire*, coll. H. E. D. HAMMOND; II: *Folk-Songs fr. Eastern Counties*, coll. R. Vaughan WILLIAMS.
 „ English Folk-Song; some conclusions 7/6 n. 4° Simpkin 07
 WILLIAMS, Alf. M. Studies in Folk-Song and Popular Poetry 6/c 8° Stock 07
 Critical, illustrated essays on *Engl. and Scott. Popular Ballads*; *Lady Nairn and her Songs*; *Sir Saml. Ferguson and Oldie Poetry*; *Wm. Thorn, the Weaver Poet*; *American Sea-Songs*; *Folk-Songs of the Civil War*; *Folk-Songs of Lower Brittany*; *Folk-Songs of Pottou*; *Some Anc. Portuguese Ballads*; *Hungarian Folk-Songs*; *Folk-Songs of Roumania*. Of not much value.

Folk-tales

- v. also B § 5*
 ADDY, S. O. [ed.] Household Tales; with other traditional remains 7/6 n. 8° Nutt 95
 Collected in the counties of York, Lincoln, Derby, and Nottingham.
 CUNNINGHAM, Allan [ed.] Traditional Tales of the Engl. & Scottish Peasantry—ut B § 15
 FRYER, Dr A. C. [ed.] Bk. of Engl. Fairy Tales [juvenile; but genuine tales] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [ed.] Old English Fairy Tales ; ill. 6 / c 8° Methuen 95
- HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS] J. O.—*in his* Popular Rhymes and Nursery Tales, *ut* B § 3
- HARTLAND, E. S. [ed.] English Fairy & other Folk-tales ; w. introd. [Camelot Ser.] 1 / 16° Scott 90
- HAZLITT, W. Carew [ed.] Tales & Legends of National [=Engl.] Origin 15 / 8° Sonnenschein 92
\$3-50. Macmillan, N.Y. Reduces the narratives to a uniform prose form, w. crit. and histor. introd. to each tale. Conts. *Supernatural Legends ; Feudal and Forest Legends ; Romantic Legends ; Descriptive and Humorous Legends.*
- JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] English Fairy Tales ; More English Fairy Tales ; both ill. ea. 6 / ; Ch. Edns., 3 / 6 c 8° Nutt [90-3]

Together form a good and full popular colln. of English *fairy-tales* as far as published. There are 40 tales in all. The cheap edns. omit the Prefaces, notes, references, and parallels.

Chap Books

Bibliography

- HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS], J. O. Descriptive Notices of Popular English Histories s 8° Percy Society 48
- " Catal. of Chap Books, Garlands, & Popular Histories 8° *priv. prin.* 49
- Harvard Univ. (Lib.) Catal. of Eng. & Am. Chap-bks. & Broadside Ballads 75 c. 8° Harvard Univ. 06
- WELSH, Chas. —*in his* A Bookseller of the Last Century [1740-1802], *ut inf.*

Collections

- ASHTON, Jno. [ed.] Modern Street Ballads ; 56 ill. 7 / 6 c 8° Chatto 88
- CRAWHALL, Jos. [ed.] Chap Book Chaplets ; w. reprs. fr. old blocks 25 / 4° Leadenhall Press 83
- " Old Ffrendes w. New Faces ; w. col. cuts [8 chap-bks.] 25 / 4° Leadenhall Press 84
- CUNNINGHAM, R. H. [ed.] Amusing Prose Chap Books [chiefly 18th cent.] 3 / 6 c 8° Morison, Glasgow 88
- Curiosities of Street Literature ; w. facs. cuts o.p. 4° Hindley 71
Cooks, catchpennies, squibs, comic tales, broadsides, dying speeches, etc. Only 250 printed.
- FEDERER, C. A. [ed.] Yorkshire Chap Books, 2 Ser. ; w. facs. ill. o.p. 8° Stock 89-91
- GOMME (G. L.) + WHEATLEY (H. B.) [eds.] Chap Books and Folklore Tracts, Ser. 1, 5 vols. o.p. [subscr. 21 /] s 4° Villon Soc. 88
1. *Tom Hackathrift* ; 2. *Seven Wise Masters* [of Rome] [1520] ; 3. *Mother Bunch* [1685-1780] ; 4. *Patient Griseld* [1619] ; 5. *Whittington* (c. 1670).
- LOGAN, W. H. [ed.] Pedlar's Pack of Ballads and Songs o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] c 8° Edinburgh 69
With notes and ill. Most of the ballads are fr. the orig. broadsides formerly in possession of the late Mr Malden.
- PEARSON, Edwin [ed.] Banbury Chap Books ; w. facs. ill. [18 and early 19 cent.] 6 / s 4° Reader 90

Mother Goose

- WHITMORE, W. H. [ed.] The Original Mother Goose's Melody ; w. intro. and notes ; facs. ill. \$1-50 c 8° Damrell, Boston 92
- 6/. Griffith. Facs. repr. of edn. pub. by Isalah THOMAS of Worcester, the edr., c. 1785, wh. was mainly a repr. of NEWBERRY's orig. edn. (c. 1760), to wh. GOLDSMITH is supposed to have added the footnotes and maxims. Added are 8 out of the 9 of FERRAULT's *Contes de ma Mère L'Oye* [1696] in the tr. of Rob. SAMBER [(1729) 1796].
- Treatises, etc.*

- ASHTON, Jno. History of Chap Books of Eighteenth Century ; 400 ill. 7 / 6 c 8° Chatto 82
- [Catnach Press] Life and Times of J. Catnach. By Chas. Hindley—*ut* K § 12
- WELSH, Chas. A Bookseller of the Last Century ; ill. o.p. [pb. 21 /] 8° Griffith 85
Acct. of Newbery and his successors, whose publications were mainly of chap-book class ; w. bibliogr. 1740-1802 (168 pp.).

Popular Antiquities, Customs, etc. v. also B § 3, s.v. Customs: Collectively

- AUBREY, Jno. [1606-97] Remaines of Gentilisme & Judaisme, ed. J. Britten 13 / 6 n. 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) [1686-7] 81
- BRAND, Jno. Observations on Popular Antiquities, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, *sub tit.* 21 / 8° Reeves & Turner [1777] 04
Faiths and Folklore, 2 vols.
- An alphab. arrgd. dict. of Engl. national beliefs, superstitions, pop. customs, past and present, with their classical and foreign analogues, described and illustr. The orig. edn. was mainly a republ. of Hy. BOURNE's *Antiquitates Vulgares* [1725], w. addns. fr. AUBREY [*ut sup.*] and other wks. In 1813 this was enlarged by Sir Hy. Ellis, whose edn. was revised in 1870 by W. C. HAZLITT, the edr. of the latest edn., wh. is a considerable enlargement. Reprts. of ELLIS' edn. : 3 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5 / c 8° Bell [49] (ea. \$1-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.) ; 1 vol. 3 / 6 c 8° Chatto [76] 00.
- CHAMBERS, Rob. [ed.] Book of Days : miscellany of pop. antiqs., 2 vols. 21 / i 8° Chambers 64
- DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. Old English Customs Extant 6 / c 8° Methuen 06
A large colln. of surviving local observances, festival customs, and ancient ceremonies of Great Britain.
- DYER, T. F. T. British Popular Customs 5 / p 8° Bell [75] 78
- HAMPSON, R. T. [ed.] Medii Ævi Kalendarium, 2 vols.—*ut* F § 14
- HAZLITT, W. C. Faiths and Folklore—v. Brand, *sup.*
- HONE, Wm. [ed.] Every Day Book ; 2 v. ; Year Book ; Table Book ea. 12 / 6 r 8° Ward [31 etc.]
Popular antiquities, amusements, sports, ceremonies, manners, customs, events, etc.

Christmas

Cries (Street)

- HINDLEY, Chas. [ed.] History of Cries of London ; anc. & mod. ; cuts 7 / 6 c 8° Hindley [81] 84
- Fairs*
- ANDREWS, Wm. Famous Frosts & Frost Fairs in Gt. Brit. ; ill. [A.D. 134-1886] 5 / s 4° Redway 87

- MORLEY, Prf. Hy. Memoirs of Bartholomew Fair; 100 cuts 7/6 c 8° Chatto [59] 80
Full of curious information not only ab. Bartholomew Fair, Smithfield and its vicinity, but also ab. our old sports and customs, Bartholomew Fair
having for 7 centuries been bound up with the life of the nation by the ties of religion, trade and pleasure.
- WALFORD, COIN. Fairs, Past and Present [Antiquary's Lib.] o.p. 8° Stock 83
- WALFORD, EDW. Frost Fairs on the Thames [Sette of Odde Volumes] 16° Sette of Odde Vols. 86
- Games, Nursery Rhymes, etc.*—v. B § 3

Proverbs and Proverbial Sayings—v. B § 4

Shakespeare's Folklore, etc.—for his Fairy-lore, v. B § 5*; for his Plant-lore, v. B § 7

- DYER, T. F. T. The Folklore of Shakespeare o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Griffith 84
- LUCY, Margaret Shakespeare and the Supernatural 2/n. 8° Jaggard, *Liverpool* 05
Folklore, superstition, and witchcraft in *Macbeth, Mids. Nt's. Dream, Tempest*, w. bibliogr. of subject by Wm. JAGGARD.
- MORLEY, G. Shakespeare's Greenwood 5/n. 16° Nutt 00
Customs of the country, lang., superstitions, folklore, birds, trees, parson, poets, novelist.
- ROLFE, W. J. —in his Shakespeare the Boy, ut K § 24

Locally—v. also E § 17, *passim*. Many bks. on ENGL. DIALECTS cont. specimens of folklore—v. K § 241

Cheshire

- Ballads and Songs of Cheshire [ed. Egerton Leigh] o.p. [pb. 20/] 8° Longman 67
- LEIGH, J. [ed.] Lays and Legends of Cheshire 4/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 80
- NIXON's Cheshire Prophecies [w. essay on popular prophecies] 1/12° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [] 78

Cumberland and Westmoreland

- CLOSE, J. [ed.] Tales & Legends of Westmoreland; 3 Ser. [not much folklore] 8° *Kirkby Stephen* 64–83
- GILPIN, S. [ed.] The Songs and Ballads of Cumberland o.p. [pb. 7/] f 8° Routledge 66
- „ [ed.] The Popular Poetry of Cumberland 3/6 12° Bemrose 76
- KIRKBY, B. Granite Chips and Clints: Westmoreland in words 2/6 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 00
Collection of Westmoreland saws, sayings, similes, etc.,
- WHITE, J. P. [ed.] Lays and Legends of the Lakes o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° J. R. Smith 73

Derbyshire

- JEWITT, Llew. [ed.] Ballads and Songs of Derbyshire; w. notes o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Bemrose 67

Devon and Cornwall

- BOTTRELL, W. [ed.] Tradnl. & Hearthside Stories of W. Cornwall, 3 Ser. o.p. [pb. 6/ea.] 8° Trübner 70–85
- BRAY, Mrs Borders of the Tamar and the Tavy, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] p 8° Kent [38] 79
Repr. of *Devonshire Traditions*, pub. in 3 vols. 1888. Mrs BRAY has also wr. 6 novels founded on Devon. tradns., ea. 3/6 c 8° Chapman [44–6] '84.
- GOULD (Rev. S. Baring) + SHEPPARD (H. F.) [eds.] Songs of the West 5/n. i 8° Methuen [90–1] 05
A rich and varied colln. of 110 humorous, pathetic, graceful, and poetic traditional ballads and songs of W. of Engl., orally collected. The traditional melodies are given, harmonized and arranged for voice and piano by SHEPPARD.
- HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Cornish Ballads, and other Poems, ed. C. E. Byles; ill. 5/c 8° Lane [68] 05
- „ Echoes from Old Cornwall o.p. [pb. 4/] c 8° Masters 45
- HEWITT, Sar. Nummits & Crummits: Devon customs, folk-lore, etc. o.p. [pb. 6/n.] c 8° Burleigh 00
- HUNT, Robt. [ed.] Popular Romances of West of England; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [65] 81
A good coll. of the drolls, trade, and superstitions of old Cornwall; orally collected.
- QUILLER-BOUCH, Miss M. + L. The Ancient and Holy Wells of Cornwall—ut B § 3
- TREGARTHEN, E. [ed.] Piskey-Purse: legends & tales of N. Cornwall 3/n. c 8° Wells Gardner 05
- WHITCOMBE, [Mrs.] H. P. Bygone Days in Devonshire and Cornwall o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Bentley 74
A collection of not very valuable superstitions and customs.

Gloucestershire

- HARTLAND, E. S. [ed.] Gloucestershire Folk-Lore—in County Folk-Lore, vol. i, ut sup.

Huntingdonshire

- SAUNDERS, W. H. B. [ed.] Legends & Traditions of Huntingdonshire; pl. 15/8° Caster, *Peterbro'* 88

Isle of Man

—v. B § 15

Lancashire

- BOWKER, Jas. [ed.] Goblin Tales of Lancashire [orally collected] o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 85
- HARDWICK, C. [ed.] Traditions, Superstitions and Folklore chfly. of Lancashire and
North of England o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 72
- HARLAND, J. [ed.] Ballads & Songs of Lancs.: chfly. bef. 19 cent. 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [65] 75
- „ + WILKINSON, T. T. [eds.] Lancashire Folklore: superstitions, beliefs, etc. 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [67] 82
- „ „ Lancashire Legends, Traditions, Pageants, Sports, &c. 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [73] 82

- Moss, Fletcher Old Customs and Tales of my Neighbours c 8° Author, *Didbury* 98
A rather gossip collection, but containing many notes of value.
- ROBY, Jno. [ed.] Traditions of Lancashire, ed. G. Milner, 2 v. 7/ p 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [22-31] 05
- Leicestershire**
- EVANS, A. B. [ed.] Leicestershire Words, Phrases, and Proverbs o.p. [pb. 5/] 18° Pickering 48
- Kent**
- de VAYNES, Julia H. L. [ed.] The Kentish Garland: ballads, poems, songs, etc., ed. Rev. J. W. Ebsworth, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. 8° *Margate* 81
- Leicestershire and Rutland**
- BILLSON, C. J. [ed.] Folk-Lore of Leics. & Rutland—in County Folk-Lore, vol. i, *ut sup.*
- Norfolk**
- GLYDE, J., jun. [ed.] Norfolk Garland [superstit., beliefs, etc.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Simpkin 72
- RYE, Walt. [ed.] Norfolk Songs, Stories, and Sayings 2/ n. c 8° Goose, *Norwich* 97
Conts. some folklore and bibliogr. of the Broads: claims *Babes in the Wood* for Norfolk.
- Northamptonshire**
- MARKHAM, Christ. A. [ed.] Proverbs of Northamptonshire 1/ n. c 8° Stanton, *Northampton* 98
Not proverbs proper: popular rhymes and sayings, with explanations.
- STERNBERG, T. Dialect and Folklore of Northamptonshire o.p. [pb. 5/] 12° J. R. Smith 51
- Northumberland, Durham, and the Border**
- BALFOUR (M. C.) + THOMAS (N. W.) [eds.] Folklore of Northumb. = County Folk-Lore, vol. iv, *ut sup.*
- Bishoprick Garland: Durham legends, songs, ballads, etc. 5/ n. 8° Hills, *Sunderland* [34] 06
- DENHAM, M. A. Denham Tracts, ed. Dr J. Hardy, 2 v. ea. 13/6 n. 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 92-4
Repr. fr. orig. tracts and pamphs. (1846-52). Vol. 1 conts. Local Sayings, Pop. Rhymes, *Slogans* and Gathering Cries of Engl. and Scott. Borderland.
- „ [ed.] Folklore: local rhymes, proverbs, etc. o.p. 8° *Richmond* 58
- ELLIOTT, Hon. F. The Trustworthiness of the Border Ballads 10/6 n. 8° Blackwood 06
- HENDERSON, W. —in his Notes on Folklore of Northern Counties, *ut sup.*
- RICHARDSON, M. A. [ed.] Local Historian's Table Book of Occurrences, Ballads, etc., of Northumb. and Durh., 8 vols.; ill. o.p. 1 8° *Newcastle* 42-6
- TOMSON, Graham R. [ed.] Border Ballads; w. notes based on Child [ut sup.] 1/ 16° Scott 88
- Nottinghamshire**
- BROWN, C. [ed.] Notes about Notts: sayings, customs, etc. 3/6 8° Forman, *Nottgm.* 74
- Shropshire**
- *BURNE, Charl. [ed.] Shropshire Folklore, fr. collns. of Miss G. F. Jackson; 3 Pts. 22/6 8° Paul 83-5
- GASKELL, L'y C. M. —in her Old Shropshire Life—ut E § 17, s.v. Shropshire
- Somersetshire**
- BOGER, Mrs E. Myths, Scenes, and Worthies of Somerset o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Redway 87
- POOLE, C. H. [ed.] Customs, Superstitions, and Legends of Somerset o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Low 77
- SHARP, C. J. [ed.] Folk Songs fr. Somerset, Ser. i-iv [w. piano accomp.] ea. 5/ n. 4° Barnicott, *Taunton* 04-8 in prg.
- Suffolk**
- East Anglia: notes and queries, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Whittaker 64-9
- GLYDE, J., jun. [ed.] New Suffolk Garland [anecdotes, ballads, etc.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° *Ipswich* 66
The original *Suffolk Garland* was published 8° *Ipswich* 1881.
- GURDON, L'y. Camilla [ed.] Folk-lore of Suffolk—in County Folk-Lore, vol. i, *ut sup.*
- „ [ed.] Suffolk Tales and other Stories 5/ c 8° Longman 97
Fairy legends, poems, miscellaneous articles.
- WALTERS, J. Cuming Bygone Suffolk: hist., romance, legend, folklore, etc. 7/6 8° A. Brown 01
- Worcestershire**
- ALLIES, Jabez Brit., Roman and Saxon Antiquities and Folklore of Worcestershire; pl. o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° J. R. Smith 56
- An expansion of his bk., under same title [pb. 5/8° Simpkin '40] and 'his *Ignis Fatuus and the Fairies* [pb. 1/6 8° J. R. Smith '46]. It is an interesting wk. on local field-names, by one of the earliest Engl. writers to take up the subj. of folklore.
- NOAKE, J. Notes and Queries for Worcestershire o.p. [pb. 5/] 12° Longman 56
- Yorkshire**
- ADDY, S. O. —his The Hall of Waltheof [ut E § 17, s.v. Yorks] contains some folklore
- BLAKEBOROUGH, Rich. Wit, Character, Folklore, etc., of N. Riding of Yorks 5/ n. c 8° Frowde 98
W. a copious glossary, and notes on the grammar of the folk-speech.

Mythology]

GERMAN FOLKLORE

[B §§ 23-25

- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [ed.] Yorkshire Oddities, Incidents, & Strange Events 6/c 8° Methuen [74] 90
 GUTCH, Mrs [ed.] Folk-Lore of the North Riding, etc. = County Folk-Lore, vol. ii—*ut sup.*
A very interesting, valuable, and inclusive local colln., fr. all available sources.
 HOLYROYD, A. [ed.] Collection of Yorkshire Ballads, ed. C. F. Forshaw s 8° *priv. prin.* 92
 INGLEDEW, C. J. [ed.] Ballads and Songs of Yorkshire o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bell 60
 NICHOLSON, Jno. [ed.] Folklore of East Yorkshire; ill. 3/6 c 8° Brown, Hull 90
 PARKINSON, Rev. Thos. [ed.] Legends and Traditions of Yorkshire, 2 Ser. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 88-9
Derived from literary sources, not always quoted.
 SIMPSON, Kath. [ed.] Jeanie o' Biggersdale; and other Yorks Stories 6/c 8° Unwin 93
 SUTCLIFFE, Halliwell By Moor and Fell: landscapes and Lang-Settle lore from West Yorkshire; ill. 6/c 8° Unwin 05
 TURNER, J. Horsfall [ed.] A Yorkshire Anthology, 2 vols.; ill. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 01
Coll. fr. broadsides, MSS., chap. bks., etc., w. bibliogr., biogr., topogr., and dialectic notes, etc. A Suppl. to INGLEDEW [*sup.*] and HALLIWELL's colln. [*priv. prin.* c. '50] to both of wh. an index is given.
 Ancient Romances—v. K § 43, K § 48 Church Folklore—v. A § 104
 Fairies and Elves—v. E § 5* Witchcraft—v. B § 5

24 : TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (e) : GERMAN

Bibliography

- MEIER, John [*sic*] Deutsche u. Niederl. Volkspoesie = Abschnitt viii, Anhang B of Paul's Grundriss d. Germ. Philol. 8° Trübner, Strassburg
An almost exhaustive bibliogr. to 1893 of Germ. (incl. Austr. and Swiss) and Low-Germ. folk-songs, folk-tales, proverbs, riddles, and folk-drama.

Folk-tales

- *GRIMM, J. +. W. [eds.] Fairy Tales, tr. Mrs A. Hunt, 2 vols.; w. notes ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 84
Es. \$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.]; w. Introd. Andr. LANG. The standard colln. of folk-tales, orig. edn. of wh. appeared 1812-5. Numerous other Eng. trs. are obtainable, e.g. tr. H. W. DULCKEN, ill. H. L. SHINDLER, 7/6 8° Routledge 05; tr. same, ill. E. H. WEHNERT, 5/1, 3/6 8° Routledge (\$2, \$1-50 Dutton, N.Y.); tr. Mrs Edw. LUCAS, ill. A. RACKHAM, 6/n. c 8° Freemantle 90; w. 40 col. pl. and 70 ill. by same 15/n. 4° Constable '09.
 „ Kinder- und Hausmärchen: cpl. edn. 6m. 12° Berlin [12-5] 74
 „ The same, vol. iii separately [=the valuable *Anmerkungen*] 3m. 12° Dieterich, Göttingen 56
 LEIGHTON, Mrs L. [tr.] Five Legends: old-world tales fr. Frce. & Germ. —*ut* B § 16
 Faust Legend—v. B § 3 Nibelungenlied—v. K § 73 Reynard the Fox—v. B § 7, s.v. Beast Epics

LOCALLY

- Bohemia—v. B § 21 [Vernalecken] Lithuania—v. B § 19 Moravia—v. B § 19

Pomerania; Rügen

- ARNDT, E. M. Fairy Tales fr. Isle of Rügen [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Nutt 96
The Tales were collected in 1837. Map and ill.
 MEINHOLD, W. [16 cent.] Sidonia the Sorceress, & The Amber Witch, tr. Ly. Wilde, 2 vols. 8/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 94
Sidonia was the supposed destroyer of the whole reigning ducal House of Pomerania. MEINHOLD, a Lutheran divine, wrote this wk.—a satirical romance—in order to deceive the too-credulous antiquaries of his time. It is presented as a transcript of a histor. documt. with wonderful realism. AUER's opera of same name was founded on it.

Rhine

- GUERBER, Hélène A. Legends of the Rhine; ill. \$1.50 n. 12° Barnes, N.Y. [95] 98
 SANTINE, X. B. [ed.] Myths of the Rhine [tr.]; ill. \$6 4° New York
Gives a good sketch of Primitive Teutonic times, of the Druids, of Odinic worship, etc.

Saxony

- LEMON, Mark [tr.] Legends of Number Nip.; ill. o.p. [pb. 2/6] p 8° Macmillan [72] 72
 ROWSELL, Mary C. [tr.] The Spirit of the Giant Mountains; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
 STERN, H. J. The Gods of our Fathers: Saxon mythology \$1.50 8° 98
A short popular description.
 WESTALL, Wm. [tr.] Tales and Legends of Saxony and Lusatia; ill. 4/6 p 8° Griffith 77

25 : SWISS MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Folk-songs and Folk-tales

- GUERBER, Hélène A. Legends of Switzerland; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 00
 WESTALL, Wm. [tr.] Tales and Traditions of Switzerland o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Griffith 82
 Tell Legend
 BUCHHEIM, Dr A. —his edn. of Schiller's 'Tell' conts. Introd. on legend 3/6 (60 c.) 12° Clar. Press [71]
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Tell—in his Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut* B § 3
 Tyrol —v. B § 21

26 : SEMITIC FOLKLORE (a) : GENERALLY ; (b) : ARABIAN

Generally

- BROWN, Rob., junr. Semitic Influence in Hellenic Mythology—*ut* B § 12
 HANAUER, J. E. Folk-Lore of the Holy Land 5 / n. 8° Duckworth [07] 10
 Introd. by Marmaduke PICKTHALL, the novelist, who has travelled much in East with author. A good first-hand colln. fr. the mass of primitive floating legends of country-people, Moslem, Christian, and Jewish. Interesting but not scientific.
 WEIL, G. [tr.] Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans [tr.] \$1 12° New York

Arabian

- CONDER, Capt. C. R. Arab Folklore—in *his* Heth and Moab, *ut* A § 47
 GREEN, Col. A. O. [ed.] Mod. Arabic Stories, Ballads, Provbs., etc., 2 Pts. 9/6 n. c. 8° Clar. Press 09
 LANE, E. W. —in *his* Arabian Society in Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane Poole, *ut* F § 60
 JAKAYAR, Col. A. S. G. [tr.] Hayat al-Hayawân (Life-History of Animals), 2 vols. 15 / n. 8° Luzac
 Tr. fr. Arabic of KEMAL AL-DIN MOHAMMED IBN ISA DAMIAT [1341-1405]. Of great importance to student of Arabian folklore, Islamic liter. and sciences, and primitive culture of Semites. Many provbs., poetical allusions, and tradit. sayings are quoted.

Folk-songs and Folk-tales

- Arabian Nights [Alif Lailat wa Lailat]—*ut* K § 115
 CONYBEARE (F. C.) + HARRIS (J. R.) + LEWIS (Agnes Smith) The Story of Ahikar 15 / 8° Camb. Press 98
 Text of Greek version ; tr. of Slavonic and Ethiopic ; and text and trs. of Arabic, Armenian, and Syriac versions. An excellent critical edn. of this tale fr. the 'Arabian Nights' : introd., tracing it to a problematical Hebrew original by J. Rendel Harris.

Proverbs

- v.* JAKAYAR *sup.*, and B § 27 (BURCKHARDT)

27 : SEMITIC FOLKLORE (c) : EGYPTIAN

Mythology and Religion

- v.* A § 11

Customs

- LANE, E. W. Manners and Customs of Modern Egyptians—*ut* E § 30
 WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, 3 vols.—*ut* E § 42
 „ Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians—*ut* E § 42

Folk-tales

- for* Texts *v.* K § 102

- PETRIE, W. M. Flinders [ed. & tr.] Egyptian Tales, tr. & ed., 2 Ser. ; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Methuen 95
 Tr. fr. papyri and ed. w. notes. Not fairy-tales, but transcripts fr. old Egypt. life, of consid. value for social hist. of Anc. Egypt.

Proverbs

- *BURCKHARDT, J. L. [ed.] Arabic Proverbs [in Arabic ; w. Engl. tr. & notes] 12 / 8° Quaritch [30] 75
 Manners and customs of modern Egyptians ill. fr. their proverbial sayings current at Cairo. One of the best colln. of provbs. extant.

Jewish Mythology and Folklore —*v.* A § 12

VIII : Iranic and Caucasian Folklore

28 : IRANIC and CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE

Persian

- for* Religion, *v.* A § 15 : Parsism

Folk-tales : Original Collections (tr.)—*for* Texts, *v.* K § 134

Anvari Soheili

- v.* B § 3

Mesnevi

- tr., J. W. Redhouse [prose & verse ; Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 21 / 8° Paul 81

„

- The Spiritual Couplets, tr. & abgd. E. H. Whinfield [Trübner's Or. Ser.] 7/6 8° Paul 87

Sindibâd [Seven Sages]

- v.* B § 3

CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr.]

- Group of Eastern Stories & Flowers fr. a Pers. Garden—*ut* K § 134

„

- [tr.] Some Persian Tales fr. various Sources 1 / 3 18° Bryce, Glasgow 92

SYKES, Ella C.

- Story Book of the Shah ; ill. [popular] 6 / 8° Macqueen 00

Ancient Poetry and Romance—*v.* K § 134

Afghan (Pushto)

- DARMESTER, Prof. Jas. Afghan Life in Afghan Songs [tr.]—*in his* Selected Essays, *ut* A § 12
 A charming little essay, giving in the space of 50 pp. an admirably vivid picture of life of Afghan people.

RAVERTY, H. G. [tr.]

- The Poetry of the Afghans [translations] 16 / c 8° Williams 63

Armenian

- SEKLEMIAN, A. G. [tr.] Golden Maiden & other Folk-tales fr. Armen. \$1.50 8° Helman-Taylor Co., Cleveland. 99

Baluchistan

- DAMES, M. L. [ed. & tr.] Pop. Poetry of the Baloches, 2 vols. in 1 [Folk-Lore Soc.] 15 / n. 8° Nutt 07

Caucasus

GUL'BAT ABRAHAM ABRAAMOVICH [tr.] Caucasian Legends

\$1 12° Hinds, N.Y. 06

Georgian

ORBELIANI, Prcce.

Sulkhan-Saba: the Book of Wisdom & Lies [tr.]
About 200 short tales conn. by a slight thread of narrative; tr. Oliver WARDROP.

42 / 8° Kelmescott Press 94

WARDROP, Marjory [tr.]

Georgian Folk-Tales

[Grimm Lib.] o.p. [pb. 5 / n.] c 8° Nutt 94

29 : TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (a) : MALAYO-POLYNESIAN

Generally

—v. also A § 105 : Foreign Missions

CODRINGTON, Dr R. H.

The Melanesians; map and 33 ill.

16 / (\$4.50) 8° Clar. Press 91

Valuable studies in their anthropology and folk-lore.

ELLIS, Rev. W.

—in his Polynesian Researches, 4 vols., ut E § 63

FORNANDER, A.

—in his Account of the Polynesian Race, 3 vols., ut E § 63

Contains numerous incidental references of interest here.

GILL, Rev. W. W. [ed.] Myths & Songs of South Pacific; pref. Max Müller o.p. [pb. 9 /] c 8° Longman 76

Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia

7 / 6 c 8° Wellington 80

" Sequel to above.

Much legend is mixed up with the history; songs curious. By a missionary of 22 years.

*GREY, Sir Geo.

Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional Hist. of

New Zeal. Race

1 / n. pott 8° Routledge [55] 06

50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Universal Lib.] Appendix is *On the Native Songs of New Zealand*; w. music.

" + BLEEK (W. H. I.) Hdbk. of African, Austral. & Polynesian Mythol., 3 v.

o.p. 8° Cape Town 58.

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.]

Descriptive Sociology, No. 3 : Lowest Races—ut C § 62

Australia

—for Ethnography, etc., v. E § 65

PARKER, Mrs K. L. [ed.]

Australian Legendary Tales; ill. (native)

3 / 6 i 16° Nutt 97

All belong to Noongahburrah tribe [N.S.W.], and were related to Edr. by their king, Peter Hippi, who was in her service. Gloss. of words and spec. of native text.

" [ed.]

More Australian Legendary Tales; ill. (native)

3 / 6 sq. c 8° Nutt 98

A Suppl. to above.

Both bks. have Intros. by Andr. LANG; together they form a valuable and trustworthy colln.

"

The Euahlayi Tribe

7 / 6 n. 8° Constable 06

A study of aboriginal life in Australia. Introd. by Andr. LANG.

RIDLEY, Rev. W.

Kâmlarói and other Australian Langs.—ut K § 160 : conts. songs, traditions, etc.

TAPLIN

South Australian Folklore

WESTBURY, Atha [ed.]

Australian Fairy Tales; ill.

[juvenile] 3 / 6 c 8° Ward & Lock 97

Borneo

FURNESS, W. H.

Folk-Lore in Borneo; ill.

\$1 8° Lemcke, N.Y. 00

"

Home Life of Borneo Head-Hunters; ill. \$7.50 n. (42 /) 1 8° Lippincott, Phila. 02

Conts. account of their festivals, folklore, customs, etc.

Fiji

FISON, Lorimer

Tales from Old Fiji; map & ill.

7 / 6 n. i 8° De La More Press 05

Native tales from the South Seas, with material bearing on customs and obsolete traditions of the Islanders.

Hawaii (Sandwich Islands)

KALAKAUA, King [of Hawai; tr.] Legends & Myths of Hawaii; map & ill. subscr. \$3 8° Webster, N.Y. 89

Fables and folklore. Ed. Hon. R. M. DAGGETT, late U.S. Minister to the Hawaiian Islands, who contributes an Introd.

THRUM, T. G. [tr.]

Hawaiian Folk Tales

\$1.75 n. 12° McClurg, Chicago 06

Hervey Islands [Cook Islands]

GILL, Rev. W. W.

—in his From Darkness to Light in Polynesia, ut A § 105

Malagasy

SIBREE, Rev. J. [tr.] Malagasy Folkl. & Pop. Superstitns.—in Folkl. Record, vols. ii & iv [79–81], ut B § 2

"

Oratory Songs, Legends, & Tales of Malagasy—in Folkl. Jl., vol. i [83], ut B § 2

"

Malagasy Folk-tales—in Folklore Jl., vol. ii [84], ut B § 2

Malay Peninsula

SKKAT, Prf. W. W. [ed., tr.] Fables & Folk-Tales fr. an Eastern Forest

7 / 6 f 4° Camb. Press 01

\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. Coll. fr. Malay peasants dur. Cambr. Anthropol. Exped. 1899; largely animal-tales. Map and ill.

"

Malay Magic : introd. to folk-lore and popular religion of

Malay Peninsular

21 / n. (\$6.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 00

Prof. C. O. BLADEN : a full acc. of the animistic beliefs of the Malays.

"

—in his Pagan Races of the Malay Peninsular, ut E § 36

WILKINSON, R. J.

Malay Beliefs

2 / n. 8° Luzac 06

The 1st of a ser. of treatises designed to inform Civil Servts. regarding the strange faith of the Malaysians.

New Guinea

- KER, Annie [tr.] Papuan Fairy Tales; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Macmillan 10
 ROMILLY, H. H. From my Verandah Window in New Guinea 7/6 8° Nutt 89
 Sketches and traditions, with Introduction on the native tribes by Andr. LANG. Map.
 Sociology, Magic and Religion of the Eastern Islanders—*ut* E § 64
 Vol. vi (last) of *Reports of Camb. Anthropol. Exped. to Torres Straits*. Vol. v and others also give much carefully coll. folklore and folk-tale informn.

New Zealand (Maori)

- CLARK, Kate McC. [ed.] Maori Legends; w. Introd. & notes; 18 ill. [mythic & heroic tales] 6/ sq. 8° Nutt 96
 DITTMER, W. Te Tuhunga; ill. by author 25/ n. r 4° Routledge 07
 Ancient legends and tradns. of Maoris, orally collected. Of chief value for artist-author's large and vigorous drawings and reprodu. of native art.
 GRACE, Alf. A. Tales of a Dying Race [only 4 genuine] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 00
 GREY, Sir Geo. Polynesian Mythology and Anc. Tradit. Hist. of New Zealand Race—*ut sup.*
 Traditions of New Zealanders [in Maori & English] o.p. 8° (*New Zealand*) 54
 " —in his Maori Art, *ut* E § 67
 HAMILTON, A. —in his Old New Zealand. By a Pakeha Maori o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Bentley [63] 76
 [PEMBROKE, Earl of] Maori Religion and Mythology o.p. [pb. 3/] c 8° Longman [56] 82
 SHORTLAND, E. A new edn. of his *Traditions and Superstitions of the New Zealanders* (1886).
 TAYLOR, Rev. R. Te Ika a Maui: New Zealand and its inhabitants; col. pl. & 100 ill.
 o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Macintosh [55] 70
 Illustrating the origin, customs, mythol., religion, rites, songs, proverbs, fables, language, etc., of the natives.
 *WHITE, Jno. Ancient History of the Maori: his mythology and traditions, 4 vols.
 ea. 10/6 8° Didsbury, *Wellington* 87-9
 Prepared under instrns. of N.Z. govt. A mine of informn., carefully prepared and admirably arrgd.; w. Maori texts and Engl. trs.
 WILSON, R. Hinemoa and Tutanehai: Maori legend; etc. 1/6 n. 12° Matthews [] 07
Proverbs —v. B § 4

Philippines

- SKINNER, C. M. —in his *Myths & Legends of our New Possessions* \$1.50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00

Samoa

- TURNER, G. Samoa 100 Years Ago, and Long Before o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Macmillan 84

30 : TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (b) : BHOTYAN ; KASHMIR

Kashmir

- KNOWLES, J. H. [tr.] Folk Tales of Kashmir [Trübner's Oriental Ser.] 16/ p 8° Paul 88

Tibetan

- O'CONNOR, Capt. W. F. [tr.] Folk-tales fr. Tibet, w. some verses; ill. (native) 6/ n. 4° Hurst 06
 Personally collected by author, who accomp. Col. Sir F. Younghusband's mission to Lhasa, and remained in Tibet two years.
 *SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.] Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources 14/ 8° Paul [82] 06
 [Trübner's Oriental Series.] Tr. of the Tibetan *Kay-Gyur* by W. R. S. RALSTON; w. Introd.
 SHERRING, Chas. A. —in his *Western Tibet and the British Borderland*, *ut* E § 34
 The sacred country of Hindus and Buddhists, w. account of govt., religion, customs, superstitions, etc., of Tibetans and neighbouring tribes.
Proverbs (Burmese) —v. B § 3

31 : TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (c) : TATARIC

Bohemia

- v. B § 19, s.v. Bohemia

Hungary [Magyar]

- BUTLER, E. D. [tr.] Hungarian Poems and Fables o.p. [pb. 2/] 12° Trübner 77
 CURTIN, Jerem. [tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of Russians, w Slavs and Magyars—*ut* B § 19
 JONES, (Rev. W. H.) + KROPP (L. H.) [trs.] Magyar Folk-tales

[w. notes and long Introd.] 15/ n. 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 89

- ORCZY, (B'ess E.) + BARSTOW (M.) [trs.] Old Hungarian Fairy-Tales; ill. [juvenile] 3/6 c 8° Dean 95

- PULSKY, F. + T. [trs.] Traditions of Hungary, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 31/6] p 8° Bentley 51

Turkey

- GARNETT, Lucy M. J. Women of Turkey and their Folklore, 2 vols. in 1 10/6 8° Nutt [90-1] 93
 Vol. I deals w. Jewish and Moslem women, w. concluding chaps. on origin of matriarchy. Vol. II deals w. Christian women of Turkey (i.e. the Vlach, Gk., Armen., Bulgar. and so-called Frank women), their usages, practices, nura-tales, etc., w. Introd. on Ethnography and Folk-Conceptions of Nature by J. S. STUART-GLENFIE. The 'Second Edn.' consists merely of the 2 vols. of First Edn. bound in 1, w. new title-page.

Folk-tales

- ADLER (C.) + RAMSAY (A.) Gold in the Coffee-House: Turkish tales o.p. 12° Macmillan 99
 30 Tales collid. in coffee-houses of Constantinople: much in the style of the *Arabian Nights*.
 [Sheykh-zāda] History of the Forty Vezirs, tr. E. J. W. Gibb o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Redway 87
 To the 40 tales told by the Lady, and the 40 by the Vezirs, GIBB has added 4 fr. BELLEFÈRE, 20 fr. a MS. in India Off., 6 fr. Dr BEHNHAUER's tr., and 2 fr. a MS. bought by QUARTICH, the bkallr. An admirable and definite version.

- KÜNOS, Dr Ign. [ed.] Turkish Fairy Tales & Folk-tales [tr.]; ill. 6 / 8° Lawrence & Bullen 96
 Coll'd. in Anatolia in 1890 and pubd. by the Hungar. Liter. Soc. *A Kétfeladú Török, sub tit. Török Népmesék* [= Turkish Folk-tales], w. an
 Intro. by Prof VAMBERY. Four semi-Turkish tales, tr. fr. Roumanese, are added. Tr. R. Nisbet BAIN.
Proverbs —v. B § 4

32 : TUNGUSIC AND MONGOLIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Mongolie and Mantshou

- BUSK, Miss R. H. [tr.] Sagas from the far East; w. notes o.p. [pb. 9/] p 8° Griffith 73
 Tr. of *Ardschi-Bordsch*.
 POTANIN, G. N. [tr.] Folklore in Mongolia—in the Folklore J_L, vols. iii-iv [1885-6]—ut B § 2

33 : FINNISH AND FINNISH-TATAR MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Esquimaux

- RASMUSSEN, Kund —in his The People of the Polar North, ut E § 69
 *RINK, H. [tr.] Tales and Traditions of the Esquimaux; w. native ill. 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 75
 Danish Greenland: its people & products; w. native ill. 10/6 p 8° Paul 77

Esthonian

- HYNAM, F. Ethel [tr.] Secrets of the Night; & other Esthonian Tales; ill. 3/6 c 8° Stock [98] 99
 Conts. 6 tales previously tr. by KIRBY [ut inf.]. Somewhat 'cooked', and of small value to the folklorist.
 Kalevipoeg [national epic of the Esthonians]

- Kirby, W. F. [tr. & ed.] The Hero of Esthonia; and other Studies in the Romantic Literature
 of that Country, 2 vols.; map o.p. [pb. 21 / n.] s 4° Nimmo (Routledge) 94
 First half of vol. 1 is occup. by a prose summary of *Kalevipoeg* (original consists of 20 cantos and c. 19,000 ll.)—a short summary of each canto
 preceding descen. of contents. Translator identifies the hero w. Kullervo of (Finnish) *Kalevala*. Rest of bk. is devoted to tra. of folk tales
 [chiefly fr. F. KREUTZWALD'S *Estnische Märchen*, übers. F. Löwe, 4 m. 8°, Waisenhaus, Halle 69], some tra. of *Kalevipoeg* in the orig. metre,
 and a useful bibliogr.

Finnish

- ABERCROMBY, Hon. Jno. The Pre- and Proto-historic Finns, Eastern and Western, 2 vols.;
 maps & ill. 21 / n. c 8° Nutt 98
 \$8-40 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Grimm Lib.] Vol. II is almost entirely occup. w. tr. of Magic Songs of West Finns (classed under 233 subj.-hgs.), a
 discuss. of wh. is given in vol. I.
 BILLSON, C. National Poetry of the Finns [Pop. Studs. in Mythol.] 6d. n. 16° Nutt 00
 BROWN, Dr J. C. —in his People of Finland in Archaic Times, ut E § 26
 An important wk., the materials for wh. are largely taken fr. the *Kalevala*, in wh. the main legends of Finland are embodied.
 COMPARETTI, Prf. D. The Traditional Poetry of the Finns [tr.] 16 / (\$5) 8° Longman 98
 An important histor. and crit. study on origina of the *Kalevala* and other Finnish poetry. Intro. Andr. LANG.
 EIVIND, R. [ed. & tr.] Finnish Legends; ill. [Children's Library] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 93
 75 c. Macmillan, N.Y. Tra. [based on CRAWFORD's tr., sup.] of 38 stories fr. *Kalevala*, told for children.
 Kalevala [national epic of Finns, first brot. to notice by E. Lönnrot, 1835]
 tr. W. F. Kirby [Everyman's Lib.] 1 / n. 12° Dent 07
 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. Tr. *vid* SCHIEFFER's Germ. tr. (6 m. r 8° St Petersburg. '52), wr. in metre subseq. adopted by LONGFELLOW in his *Hiwatha*,
 wh. was prob. to some extent modelled upon this wk. LÖNNROT's very important colln. of Finnish Legends (*Suomen Kansan Muinaista*
Lokuturunoja, 8° Helsingfors 81) has not yet been tr. into any Europ. language.
 tr. J. M. Crawford, 2 vols. \$3 4° Clarke, N.Y. 89
 A good tr., but not based on the best texts.
Samoyad
 JACKSON, F. G. —in his The Great Frozen Land, ut E § 69
 Chap. viii is on Samoyed folktales, w. tra. (previously tr. A. CASTREN).

34 : AFRICAN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Collectively

- v. also A § 105 : Foreign Missions and E §§ 41-51
 ELLIS, Maj. A. B. The Ewe-speaking Peoples of Slave Coast of W. Africa—ut E § 46
 On their religion, manners, customs, laws, languages, etc.
 GREY (Sir Geo.) + BLEEK (W. H. I.)—v. B § 29, s.v. Polynesia
 MACDONALD, Rev. Jas. [missy.] Myth and Religion [\$2-25 Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Nutt 93
 Attempts to apply principles of FRAZER's *Golden Bough* [ut A § 9] in elucid. of facts of savage relig. observed during lengthy missy. exper.
 ROWLEY, Rev. H. [missy.] Religion of the Africans [spirits, sorcery, etc.] 3/6 12° Wells Gardner 77
 South African Folklore Journal, vols. i-ii [all that was published] o.p. 8° Cape Town 79-80

Ethnology

- SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descript. Sociol., No. 3 : Lowest Races, 18 / ; No. 4 : African Races 16 /—ut C § 62

Proverbs

—v. B § 7

Central Africa

- HOLLIS, A. C. The Masai : their language and folklore 14 / n. (\$4.75) 8° Clar. Press 05

MACDONALD, Rev. Duff [missy.] *Africana*: heart of heathen Africa, 2 vols.; ill. 21/8° Simpkin 82
A good and compreh. acc. of social usages, tradns., beliefs, myths, folk-tales, superstitions, etc., of East Central Africa.

East Africa

—v. K § 161 (HOLLIS)

Malagasy

—v. B § 29

South Africa

BOURHILL, (Mrs. E. J.) + DRAKE (Mrs. J. B.) [trs.] *Fairy Tales fr. S. Africa* 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 08
A good collection from the Swazis, Zulus, and Kaffirs.

EVANS, Mrg. F. [tr.] *Some Legendary Landmarks of Africa* 3/6 8° Cassell 93
A study of the folklore and religious beliefs, the result of travel.

STANLEY, H. M. [ed.] *My Dark Companions & their Strange Stories* \$2 8° Scribner N.Y. 93

Angoniland

RATTRAY, R. S. *Some Folklore Stories and Songs in Chinyanja* 07

Bantu

HEWAT, Dr M. L. *Bantu folk-lore, Medical and General* 3/6 s 8° Miller, Cape Town 05

Basuto

JACOTTE, E. [tr.] *The Treasury of Ba-suto Lore, vol. i.* [in 8 vols.] 10/6 n. 8° Paul 09

MARTIN, [Mrs] Minnie *Basutoland: its legends and customs* 3/6 n. c 8° Nichols 03
Independent Engl. tr. of 10 Bantu tales, some of wh. appear in JACOTTE's *Contes Populaires des Basutos* [Paris '98]. Useful, but not scientific.

Bushman; Hottentot

BLEEK, W. H. I. [tr.] *Reynard the Fox in South Africa—ut B § 7*

" *Brief Account of Bushman Folklore* [a report] o.p. [pb. 2/6] f° Trübner 75

HAHN, Dr T. *Tsun-Gooam, Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi* o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Trübner 82

*LLOYD, Miss L. C. [tr.] *Bushman Folk-Lore; Introd. G. McC. Theal; ill.* 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

TONGUE, M. Helen *Bushman Paintings; w. notes E. + D. Bleek* 63/n. (\$19.25) 4° Clar. Press 09

Kaffir

KIDD, Dudley *Savage Childhood: study of Kafir children; ill.* [\$3.50 Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Black'06

*THEAL, Dr G. M'C. [tr.] *Kaffir Folk-l.; w. Introd. on mythol., customs, etc.* 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 86
The 1st edn. (o.p., pb. 7/6) contained also the original texts of the tales.

Swahili [Zanzibar]

BATEMAN, Geo. W. [tr.] *Zanzibar Tales* [juvenile-bk.] \$1 n. c 8° McClurg, Chicago 02
10 Tales, all to be found in STEERE [ut *inf.*], tho' collected independently.

JEPHSON, A. J. Mounteney [tr.] *Stories told in an African Forest; ill.* 8/6 8° Low 92

\$2. Appleton, N.Y. Colln. of 7 Zanzibar tales, of the 'Brer Rabbit' order, told by men of EMIR Pacha Relief Exped. dur. march acr. Africa.

STEEER, Bp E. [ed. & tr.] *Swahili Tales* [fr. Zanzibar; text and trs.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] s 8° Bell 70

Zulu

*CALLAWAY, Bp H. [ed.] *Nursery Tales, Tradns. & Hists. of Zulus, v. i* [text, tr., notes] 16/8° Natal 66-68

* " *The Religious System of the Amazulu, 4 Pts.* [text, tr., notes] 12/8° Natal 68-70
The stock, with a new Index, was re-issued as vol. xv [1884] of the Folklore Soc.'s pubns. (21/n. Nutt).

West Africa

ELLIS, A. B. —in *West African Islands* [ut E § 46], & *Land of Fetish* 12/8° Chapman 83

NASSAU, Rev. Dr R. H. *Fetichism in West Africa; ill.* 7/6 n. 8° Duckworth 04
Acc. of 40 yrs.' observn. of native customs and superstitions. in rel. to daily life, govt., folk-lore, religion.

SARBAH, J. M. *Fanti Customary Laws* 21/n. 8° Clowes 04
Introd. to the principles of the native laws and customs of the Fanti and Akan districts of the Gold Coast.

" [ed.] *Fanti Law Report of Decided Cases on Customary Laws; 2 Ser.* ea. 10/n. 8° Clowes 03-4

Angola

CHATELIN, Heli [ed. & tr.] *Folk-tales of Angola* \$3 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 94
12/6 n. Nutt. 50 tales, w. Ki-mbundu text, lit. Engl. tr. (*en regard*), Introd., notes. A noteworthy colln., carefully ed., w. 2 maps and several melodies.

Benin

ROTH, H. Ling *Great Benin: customs, arts, & horrors; 275 ill.* 22/6 n. c 4° King, Halifax 03
Only 320 copies issued; 270 pp., 275 ill. A comprehensive wk. on the art and native customs of 'the city of blood'.

Congo: Fjort; Hausa

DENNETT, R. E. *Notes on the Folk Lore of the Fjort, French Congo* 7/6 n. 8° Nutt 98
Introd. Mary H. KINGSLEY: interesting tales, wh. the translator's notes do little to elucidate.

HARRIS, H. G. *Hausa Stories and Riddles—ut B § 4*
With notes on the language, a concise Hausa-Eng. Dict., and facsimile.

SCHON, Dr J. [ed. & tr.] *Magana Hausa: native literature* c 8° 85
Proverbs, tales, fables, and historical fragments in the Hausa language, w. Eng. trs.

Negro-American [Creolese]—v. also B § 35 [Journal of Amer. Folklore]

FORTIER, Dr A. [ed. & tr.] *Louisiana Folk-Tales in Fch. Dial. & Engl. Tr.* \$2 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 95
8/6 n Nutt. [Amer. Folk-l. Soc.] A valuable colln., in 2 Pts.: (1) *Animal Tales* (prob. of Negro origin), (2) *Folktales proper*. His *Louisiana Studies* [ut E § 57] conts. papers on liter., customs, dialects, and folklore of Creoles.

- HARRIS, J. Chandler [ed.] Uncle Remus : legends of the old plantations \$2 Appleton, N.Y. [80]
 1/6 Routledge. Legends now current amongst the Negroes in America.
 " Nights with Uncle Remus [1/6 Routledge] \$1.50 Houghton, Boston [83]
 " Uncle Remus and his Friends [5/ Osgood] \$1.50 Houghton, Boston [93]
 " The final series of the *Uncle Remus* tales. Only inferior to the two former in novelty.
 HOBSON, Anne In Old Alabama \$1.50 12° Doubleday, N.Y. 03
 3/6 Richards. Ten short stories and ab. 40 plantation-songs : in dialect; ill.
 JONES, Dr Chas. C. [ed.] Negro Myths fr. Georgia Coast [chf. animal-stories] \$1 16° Houghton, Bost. 88
 OWEN, Mary A. [ed.] Voodoo Tales as told am. Negroes of S.-W. ; ill. \$1.75 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 93
 6/ Unwin. Conts. a good deal of true folklore hidden away in an uncatchy dialect put into mouths of 5 negroes and one child, who draws them out. It has greater folklore interest than *Uncle Remus* [ut sup.], w. wh. it may be compared, but is decidedly less valuable as humorous literature.
 " Ole Rabbit's Plantation Stories \$1.25 c 8° Jacobs, Phila. 98
 West Indian : Bahamas
 EDWARDS, Prof. E. L. [ed.] Bahama Songs and Stories \$3.50 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 95
 14/6 n. Nutt. [Memoirs Amer. Folklore Soc.] With music and 6 ill.
 Jamaica
 JEKYLL, W. [ed.] Jamaican Song and Story 10/6 n. 8° Nutt 07
 [Folk-Lore Soc.] 'Annancy songs, digging songs, ring tunes, and dancing tunes'.

35 : AMERICAN ABORIGINAL (incl. CANADIAN) MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Bibliography

- BRINTON, D. G. Aboriginal American Authors and their Works \$1 12° Watts, Phila. 83
 —v. also E § 53
 Collectively
 American Folklore Soc. : Journal, ed. Dr F. Boas + Prof. T. F. Crane + W. W. Newell
 ann. \$3 8° Houghton, Boston 88 in prg.
 Quarterly. Established for the colln. of remains of Old English folklore, Negro lore, aboriginal Indian lore, lore of French Canada, Mexico, etc.
 American-Indian Fairy Tales ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 95
 BRINTON, Prof. D. G. The Myths of the New World \$2 12° McKay, Phila. [68] 96
 On the idea of God, myths of creation, the deluge, the Last Day, etc.
 " American Hero-Myths \$1 12° McKay, Phila. 82
 On the native religions of the Western continent. Full of facts.
 " Essays of an Americanist ; ill. \$2 8° McKay, Phila. 90
 Repr. mag. arts., grouped (1) *Ethnological and Archaeological*, (2) *Mythology and Folklore*, (3) *Graphic Systems and Literature*, (4) *Linguistic*.
 " Nagualism : a study in native Am. folklore & hist. \$1 8° McKay, Phila. 94
 [ed.] Library of Aboriginal American Literature, 8 v. ea. \$3 8° Watts, Phila. 82-90
 I : *Chronicles of the Mayas* [ut inf.] BRINTON, o.p. V : *The Lenape and their Legends* [ut inf.] BRINTON
 II : *Troquais Book of Rites* [ut inf.] HORATIO HALE, VI : *Annals of the Cakchiquels* [ut inf.] BRINTON
 III : *Comedy-Ballet of Guenouze* [ut inf.] BRINTON, VII : *Ancient Nahuatl Poetry* [ut inf.] BRINTON
 IV : *A Migration-Legend of the Greeks* [ut inf.] A. S. GATSCHE, VIII : *Sacred Chants of the Ancient Mexicans* [ut inf.] BRINTON
 COMPTON, M. [ed.] American Indian Fairy Tales \$1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 06
 CURTIN, Jerem. [ed.] Creation Myths of Primitive America \$2.50 c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 09
 10/6 n. 8° Williams. 22 Indian tales fr. Canada, Mexico, and Guatemala in their rel. to the relig. hist. and developmt. of mankind.
 CURTIS, Natalie [ed.] The Indians' Book ; ill. \$7.50 n. 8° Harper, N.Y. 07
 'An offering by the Amer. Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race'. 606 pp.
 DORMAN, R. M. Origin of Primitive Superstitions am. American Aborig. Indians ; ill. \$3 m 8° Lippincott, Phila. 81
 Development of superstition into Worship of Spirits, and Doctrine of Spiritual Agency.
 EMERSON, Ellen [R. [ed.] Indian Myths ; ill. \$5 8° Houghton, Boston [84] 89
 Compared w. those of other countries : the comparative treatment weak ; but a useful summary of Indian myths.
 FLETCHER, Alice C. [ed.] Indian Story & Song fr. North America \$1.25 12° Small & Maynard, Boston 00
 3/6 n. c 8° Nutt. Twenty tales, w. accompanying songs in musical notation. 30 songs harmonized fr. native melodies, w. the stories of their origin.
 KENNEDY, H. A. [ed.] The New World Fairy Book ; ill. 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 04
 MATHEWS, Com. [ed.] Hiawatha and other Legends of Wigwams 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
 Engl. edn. of *The Enchanted Moccasins*, etc. \$1.50 12° Putnam, N.Y. '77. Based on Schoolcraft, inf.
 North American Indian Fairy Tales, Folk. & Legends ; ill. [2/6 Gibbings ; juvenile] \$1 12° Lippincott, Phila. 06
 PHILLIPS, W. S. [ed.] Indian Fairy Tales, Folklore & Myths ; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Star Pb. Co., Chic. [97] 02
 Totem Tales as told by the Indians : glossary of words, customs and history.
 SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [ed.] Myth of Hiawatha & other Oral Legds. o.p. [pb. \$1.25] 12° Lippincott, Phila. 56
 SKINNER, C. M. [ed.] Myths & Legends of our own Land, 2 v. ; ill. \$3 12° Lippincott, Phila. [96] 06
 A good colln. of American legends, from records, periodicals, histories, oral sources, etc.
 " [ed.] Myths & Legends beyond our Borders ; ill. \$1.50 12° Lippincott, Phila. 98
 Folktales, etc., from Canada and Mexico.
 " [ed.] Myths & Legends of our New Possessions and Protectorate ; ill. \$1.50 12° Lippincott, Phila. 99

- STRONG, Gen. J. C. Wah-kee-nah and her People ; front. \$1-25 (6 / n.) p 8° Putnam 94
A study of the customs, traditions and legends of the North-American Indians.
 WILSON, Gilbert L. [ed.] Myths of the Red Children ; ill. 45 c. 12° Ginn, Bost. 07
18 tales, w. notes. Suppl. gives list of Indian things (stone hatchets, moccasins, clay pots, pipes, etc.) that can be made by children.
 YOUNG, Rev. E. R. Stories fr. Indian Wigwams & Northern Camp-Fires 3 / 6 c 8° Culley [] 07

Smoking Customs

- McGUIRE, J. D. Pipes and Smoking Customs of the American Aborigines ;
 4 maps and 240 ill. [6 / n. Wesley] 8° Nat. Mus., Washington 00

Ethnology of American-Indians—v. E § 53 [much of great value here]

Philology of American-Indians—v. K § 163

North-American and Canadian Tribes

Algonquin

- ALGER, Abbey L. [ed.] In Indian Tents \$1 12° Roberts Bros. 97
Stories told by Penobscot, Passamaquoddy and Micmac Indians.
 LELAND, C. G. [ed.] The Algonquin Legends of New England ; facss. \$2 8° Houghton, Boston 84
Myths and legends of the Micmac, Passamaquoddy, and Penobscot tribes.
 „ + PRINCE (Prf. J. D.) Kulóskap the Master, & other Alg. Poems \$2 n. 8° Funk & W., N.Y. 03
The idea of the compiler is to weave an Epic poem out of disconn. legends : too much conventionalized to be of much service to folklorists.
 YOUNG, Rev. E. R. [ed.] Algonquin Indian Tales 3 / 6 c 8° Culley [03] 07

Blackfoot

- GRINNELL, G. B. [ed.] Blackfoot Lodge Tales \$1-75 8° Scribner, N.Y. 93
8 / n. Nutt. Author passed over 20 yrs. am. Indians of N.-W. Plains, assoc. w. them in camp and on hunting field, and assisting at relig. and tribal ceremonies.

Caddoan

- DORSEY, G. A. [ed.] Traditions of the Caddo 50 c. 8° Carnegie Inst., Washington 05

Californian Indians

- KROEBER, A. L. [tr.] Indian Myths of South Central California 75 c. 12° Calif. Univ. Press 06

Canadian Indians —v. also B § 7, s.v. *Beaver*

- GREENOUGH, W. P. Canadian Folk-Life and Folk-Lore ; ill. \$1-50 c 8° Richmond, N.Y. 98

Cheyenne

- DORSEY, G. A. The Cheyenne, 2 vols. \$5 8° Field Columb. Mas., Chicago 05

Creek

- GATSCHET, A. S. [ed.] Migration Legend of Greeks [Lib. Abor. Lit.] \$3 8° McKay Phila. 85

Dakota

- ZITKALA-SA [ed.] Old Indian Legends ; ill. [juvenile] 50 c. 12° Ginn 02

Delaware

- ADAMS, R. C. [ed.] Legends of Delaw. Indns. & Picture-writing \$2-50 8° Crane, Topeka 06

Iroquois

- CANFIELD, W. W. [ed.] Legends of the Iroquois ; ill. \$2-50 n. 8° Wessels, N.Y. 02

- HALES, H. [ed.] Iroquois Book of Rites [Lib. Abor. Lit.] \$3 8° McKay, Phila. 83

- *MORGAN, Lewis H. League of the Ho-d-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois, ed. H. M. Lloyd, 2 v. ; ill.
 \$15 n. 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. [51] 02

Lenâpé

- BRINTON, Prf. D. G. The Lenâpé and their Legends [Lib. Abor. Lit.] \$3 8° McKay, Phila.

Mandan

- CATLIN, Geo. O-Kee-pa ; col. ill. o.p. [pb. 14 /] r 8° Trübner 67
A description of the religious ceremony and of other customs of Mandans.

Micmacs

- KANE, Grace F. [ed.] Myths and Legends of the Micmac & Lake Region ; ill. \$1 12° New York 97

- RAND, Rev. S. T. [ed.] Legends of the Micmacs ; w. biogr. sketch \$3-50 (12 /) 8° Longman 94
87 stories coll. by author, a missionary for 40 yrs. among the Micmacs of Nova Scotia [d. 1889].

Mohawk

- REID, W. Max. The Mohawk Valley : legends and history \$3 n. (15 / n.) 8° Putnam 02

Masquakies

- OWEN, Mary A. Folk-Lore of the Musquaikie Indians 10 / 6 n. 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 04

Moquis (Maquis)

- BOURKE, Cpt. J. G. The Snake-Dance of Moquis of Arizona ; col. pl. \$5 8° Scribner, N.Y. 84
Conts. a description of the manners and customs of this peculiar people.

Navahs

MATTHEWS, Dr Washington [tr.] Navaho Legends; ill. \$6 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 97
30 / Nutt. [Mem. Am. Folk-Lore Soc.] Three sacred myths, w. literal Engl. tra., and the transliterated texts in prose and verse.
Notes, introd., and melodies.

„ [tr.] Navaho Myths, Prayers, and Songs 75 c. 8° Univ. of Calif. 06

Negro-Americans

—v. B § 34

New Mexicans

—v. Zufian, inf. and E § 57, s.v. New Mexico (LUMMIS)

Pawnees

DORSEY, G. A. Traditions of Skidi Pawnee; w. notes [25 / Nutt] 04

„ Pawnee Mythology, Pt. i \$2 4° Carnegie Inst., Washington 07

FLETCHER (Alice C.) + MURIE (J. R.) The Hako: a Pawnee ceremony; ill. i 8° Washington 05
21 / n. Wesley. Music transcribed by E. S. TRACY. (From 22nd Report of Am. Bureau of Ethnology.)

GRINNELL, G. B. [ed.] Pawnee Hero-Stories and Folk-tales; ill. \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [89] 93
5 / n. Nutt. The notes cont. a good deal of folklore (customs, relationships, etc.); but some of the stories are of war and adventure.

Pueblos

LUMMIS, C. F. [tr.] Man who Married the Moon; & other folk-stories \$1.50 c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 94

Sioux; Kaw [Kansa]

De VOE, C. [tr.] Legends of the Kaw: Indian folklore \$1 12° Hudson, Kansas 06

Skittagetan

SWANTON, J. K. [ed.] Haida Texts & Myths: Skidegate dialect r 8° Washington 05

5 / n. Wesley. [Bulletin of Bureau Am. Ethnology.]

Thompson River Indians

TEIT, Jas. [ed.] Traditions of Thompson River Indians of Brit. Columbia \$3.50 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 00
14 / 6. Nutt. [Am. Folk-Lore Soc.] 40 stories, some in original, with tra. Introd., notes, and abstracts of tales by Dr F. BOAS.

Zufian

CUSHING, Frank H. [ed.] Zufi Folk Tales; ill. \$3.50 n. (15 / n.) 8° Putnam 01
Over thirty tales collected and translated; w. Introd. J. W. POWELL.

STEVENSON, Matilda C. Zufi Indians: mythol., esoteric fraternities, ceremonies i 8° Washington 06
21 / n. Wesley. [Report of Am. Bur. of Ethnology.]

Central-American Indians

Cakchiquel

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. Annals of the Cakchiquels [Lib. Abor. Lit.] \$3 8° McKay, Phila.

Kiche

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. Names of Gods in the Kiche Myths r 8° Phila. 81

Mayas

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [ed.] Chronicles of the Mayas \$3 12° McKay, Phila. 82

[Lib. of Aboriginal Amer. Liter.] Introduction, text, and translation.

Mexicans and Peruvians

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [Lib. Abor. Lit.] \$3 12° McKay, Phila. 88

[Lib. of Aboriginal Amer. Liter.] 27 poems, w. tra.

„ [ed.] Sacred Songs of Anc. Mexicans [Lib. Abor. Lit.] \$3 8° McKay, Phila. 90

CHARNAY, Désiré —his Anc. Cities of New World [ut E § 58] conts. good chps. on Toltec Relig.

Libro de la Vida que los Yndios antiguamente hazian y supersticiones y malos ritos que

tenian y guardavan [200 printed] priv. prin. 92

A fotogr. reprod., ed. Mrs Zelia NUTTALL, w. Engl. tr. and notes. A hitherto unpub. Span.-Mex. MS. (anon.) preserved in Nat. Cent. Lib. of Florence, rel. to hist. of costumes and relig. rites of anc. Aztecs.

de NADAILLAC, Marq. —in Pre-Hist. Amer [ut G § 11]: on mound-builders, cliff-dwellers, etc., of Peru

REVILLE, Prf. A. Origin and Growth of Religion as illustr. by Religions of

Mexico and Peru [tr.] [Hibbert Lects.] 3 / 6 8° Williams [84]

SPENCE, Lewis Mythols. of Anc. Mex. and Peru i / n. f 8° Constable 08

[Religions Ancient and Modern.] A concise and excellent account.

„ The Popul Vuh [Pop. Studies in Mythology] 6d 12° Nutt 08

A summary and discussion of mythic and heroic sagas of the Kiché of Central America.

STARR, F. Catal. of Objects of Folklore of Span. Mexico; ill. 7 / 6 n. 8° Nutt 99

[Folk-Lore Soc.] Descr. catal. of 613 objects in Cambridge (Mass.) Museum of Archaeol.; w. valuable informn. on Mexican games, etc.

TYLOR, Dr E. B. Anahuac: Mexico & the Mexicans, anc. & mod.; ill. o.p. [pb. 12 /] 8° Longman 61

Nahuatl

BRUNTON, Prf. D. G. [ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [Lib. Abor. Lit.] \$3 8° McKay, Phila,

„ [tr.] The Comedy-Ballet of Guegence [Lib. Abor. Lit.] \$3 12° McKay, Phil. 03

Tr. from the Nahuatl-Spanish dialect of Nicaragua.

Yncas

MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Narratives of Rites and Laws of the Yncas 8° Hakluyt Soc. 73

Mythology CHINESE AND JAPANESE FOLKLORE [B §§ 36-37

de la VEGA, G. [ed.] Royal Commentaries of Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 69-71
 South American Indian Tribes—v. E § 53
 Animal Lore—v. B § 7
 Burial Customs—v. B § 3 Games—v. B § 3 Totemism—v. B § 7 Witchcraft—v. B § 5

XII: Chinese and Japanese Mythology and Folklore

36 : CHINESE (incl. ANNAMITIC) FOLKLORE

Chinese

BROWN, C. C. China in Legend and Story ; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 07
 CORNABY, Rev. W. A. A String of Chinese Peach-Stones ; ill. 10/6 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 96
Full of valuable material for folklorist : tales, legends, superstitions, etc., w. entertaining matter on village-life.
 DENNYS, N. B. Folklore of China : and its affinity with that of the Aryan and Semitic races o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Trübner 76
 DOOLITTLE, J. —in his Social Life of the Chinese, ut E § 34
 FIELDE, [Miss] Adèle M. —in her A Corner of Cathay, ut E § 34
 GILES, H. A. [tr.] Strange Stories fr. a Chinese Studio, 2 vols. [164 tales] o.p. [pb. 15/] c 8° De La Rue 80
 GRAY, Archd. J. H. —in his China : laws, manners, and customs, 2 vols., ut E § 34

Folk-songs and Folk-tales

DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. [tr.] Chinese Stories ; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood 92
Twelve translated 'literary', not truly folklore, stories, repr. fr. various magazines.
 FIELDE, Adèle M. [ed.] Chinese Nights' Entertainments ; ill. (native) \$1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam [93]
 HEADLAND, Is. T. [tr.] Chinese Mother Goose Rhymes ; ill. 4/n. r 8° Oliphant 02
 HEARN, Lafcadio [tr.] Some Chinese Ghosts [6 legends] [5/n. Paul] \$1.50 n. 12° Little & Brown, Bost. [87] 06
 STENT, G. C. [tr.] Jade Chaplet, in 24 Beads [Chin. songs, ballads, etc.] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Trübner 74
 Proverbs—v. B § 4 Religions—v. A § 10

37 : JAPANESE (incl. AINU and COREAN) RELIGION, MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Religions

COBBOLD, G. A. Religion in Japan ; map and 10 ill. 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 94
A brief sketch of Jap. history, followed by popular acc. of Shintoism, Buddhism, and Xty., treated in a liberal spirit.
 GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. The Religions of Japan : fr. dawn of hist. to era of Meiji \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
7/6 Hodder. A complete and scholarly hist. of the various forms of religion wh. have prevailed among the Japanese fr. prehistoric times to the 'Meiji Era' (A.D. 1868) : Primitive Shamanism (ch. 1), The Shinto (ch. 2-3), Ethical Systems, princ. Confucianism (ch. 4-6), Buddhism (ch. 6-10), Christianity (ch. 11-12). Appendix (173 pp.) of notes and illustrations ; good index.
 KNOX, Geo. Wm. Development of Religion in Japan \$1.50 n. (6/) c 8° Putnam 07
[Am. Lects. on Hist. of Religions.] A popular but scholarly account of Shinto, Buddhism, and Confucianism.
 NITOBÉ, Prf. Inazo Bushido ; Soul of Japan : exposit. of Japanese thought ; Introd. \$1.25 n. (5/n.) c 8° Putnam [98] 05
W. E. Griffis
 PASTEUR, Violet M. Gods and Heroes of Old Japan ; ill. \$3.50 n. 4° Lippincott, Phila. 06
12/n. Paul. Not taken fr. original sources, but well told fr. sacred wr. and anc. histories.

Buddhism

HEARN, Lafcadio Gleanings in Buddha-Fields \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston [97]
5/n. Paul. Fascinating essays on Japanese life, customs, and thought (incl. a chap. on Nirvana), wh. the author, himself a convert to Buddhism, describes as 'a study in synthetic Buddhism'. Vide also E § 37.

Shintôism

ASTON, W. G. Shinto, Way of the Gods ; ill. (native) 6/n. 8° Longman 05
A treatise giving the more significant facts of Shinto, w. outline theory of origin and earlier stages of devel. of religion, w. spec. ref. to Shinto.
 " Shinto : the Ancient Religion of Japan [Religs. Anc. & Mod.] 1/n. 12° Constable 07

Folklore : Generally

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Language, Mythology, etc., of Japan [Memoirs of Literature College] 8° Tokio 87
 GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. Japan, in History, Folklore, and Art 75 c. 16° Houghton, Boston 93
 " The Mikado's Empire [ut E § 37] contains much folklore
 HEARN, Lafcadio In Ghostly Japan [5/n. Paul] \$2 c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 99
 " Shadowings [5/n. Paul] \$2 c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 00
 " A Japanese Miscellany \$1.60 n. c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 01
5/n. Paul. Contains some scraps of folklore.
 " Kotto : Jap. curios w. sundry cobwebs ; ill. \$1.50 n. (6/n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
 " Romance of the Milky Way \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 05
5/n. Constable. Deals w. the folk-tales, folk-songs, and 'goblinry' of the Japanese, giving trs. of some.
 JOLY, Henri L. Legend in Japanese Art ; ill. 84/n. 4° Lane 08
Descripn. of historical episodes, legendary characters, folklore, myths, relig. symbolism, ill. in arts of old Japan. Over 700 ill., incl. 16 col. pl.

REED, Sir E. J.

—*in his* Japan : its history, traditions, and religions, 2 vols., *ut* F § 63

Folk-songs

BRAMHALL, M. St J. [tr.] Niponese Rhymes and Japanese Jingles; transl.

5 / c 8° Low 92

Folk-tales

AYRTON, [Mrs] Chaplin [tr.]—*in her* Child-Life in Japan [*ut* E § 37] *are some child-stories*

BACON, Alice M. [tr.] In the Land of the Gods [Jap. folk-tales] 5 / n. c 8° Constable 05

BALLARD, Susan [tr.] Fairy Tales from Far Japan [tr.]; ill. 2 / 6 i 16° R.T.S. 98

DICKENS, F. V. [tr.] The Old Bamboo-hewer's Story; 3 col. pl. 7 / 6 8° Paul 88

The earliest of the Japanese romances, written in the tenth century, translated and annotated.

GRIFFIS, W. E. [tr.] Fire-fly's Lovers, & other Fy. Tales of Old Japan; ill. \$1 12° Crowell, N.Y. [80] 08

'MITFORD, A. B.' [=Lord REDESDALE] Tales of Old Japan; 30 ill.

[much cooked] 3 / 6 (\$1.25) p 8° Macmillan [71] 03

OZAKI, Yei Theodora [tr.] Japanese Fairy Book [\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 3 / 6 n. 4° Constable [03] 06

RINDER, F. [tr.] Old World Japan : legends of land of Gods; ill. 6 / c 8° G. Allen 95

\$2 Macmillan, N.Y. Sel. w. view to charm of incident and local colour rather than to represent Jap. folklore.

RIORDAN (R.) + TAKAYANAGI (T.) [tr.] Sunrise Stories 6 / c 8° Paul 96

20 examples of medieval and modern Japanese legend and fiction.

SMITH, R. Gordon [tr.] Ancient Tales & Folk-lore of Japan; ill. (native) 20 / n. 8° Black 08

Collected during travels in Japan by the author, a F.R.G.S., and member of the Fourth Order Rising Sun.

Ainus

*BACHELOR, Rev. Jno. [missy.] The Ainu of Japan : relig., superstits. and gen. hist.;

80 good photos.

6 / 8° R.T.S. 92

\$1.50 Revell, N.Y. An excellent monograph on this moribund race, the hairy aborigines of Japan, wh. at one time peopled the greater pt., if not the whole, of the Jap. Archipel. and islands as far N. as Kamchatka, now stranded on the remotest confines of the Mongolic world, whose speech shows no clear relationship to any other known lang., and wh. now survives only am. a few scattered communities, numbg. in all some 20,000 souls. They are, however, of great interest on acc. of their phys. features, social usages, and religion. BACHELOR, *pace* Miss BIRD and others, strongly insists on claiming for them that they 'are exceedingly religious'.

*

”

The Ainu and their Folk-lore; ill.

7 / 6 n. 8° R.T.S. 01

\$1.50 Revell, N.Y. A Supplement to above: a storehouse of facts and legends.

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H.

Aino Folklore—in Folk-Lore Journal, vol. vi, *ut* B § 2

”

[tr.]

Aino Folk-tales : tr.; w. Introd. Dr E. B. Tylor 5 / n. 8° *priv. prin.* (Nutt) 88

Highly indelicate; sold only to members of the Folk-Lore Society.

Corea

ALLEN, Dr Hor. N. [tr.] Korean Tales

[well told] \$1.25 (5 /) f 8° Putnam 89

38 : BASQUE FOLKLORE

MONTEIRO, Mariana [tr.] Legends and Popular Tales of the Basque People; ill. 6 / c 8° Unwin [86] 87

WEBSTER (W.) + VINSON (J.) [trs.] Basque Legends [chfily. from the Labourd] 7 / 6 p 8° Griffith [77] 79

39 : GYPSY FOLKLORE

Bibliography.

BLACK, G. F.

A Gypsy Bibliography

r 8° Gypsy Lore Soc. 09

Generally

—*v. also* F § 76

Gypsy Lore Society : Journal of the, ed. R. A. Scott Macfie; ill. [quarterly] *ann.* 20 / r 8° 88 *in prg.*
From 1888 to 1892 the Soc. was active (vols. I-III); then it lay dormant till 1907, when it revived under the presidency of Dav. MACRITCHIE, its original founder. New Ser., vols. I-II (to 1909), *in prg.*

SMART (B. C.) + CROFTON (H. T.) Dialect and Folklore of Engl. Gypsies 15 / 8° Philolog. Soc. (Paul) [63] 75

Spain

BORROW, Geo.

The Zincali : account of Gipsies in Spain, & other books—*ut* K § 89

Folk-songs

LELAND (C. G.) + PALMER (Prof. E. H.) [eds. & trs.] English-Gipsy Songs *o.p.* [pb. 7 / 6] 8° Trübner 75

In Romani of the authors and Jane TUCKEY, w. verse tra.

SMITH, Laura A. [ed.] Through Romany Songland [selected trs.] *o.p.* [pb. 5 /] f 8° Stott 89

STRETTELL, Alma [tr.]—*her* Spanish & Ital. Folk-songs [*ut* B § 18] *conts. a few Gypsy rhymes*

Folk-tales

—*v also* K § 166

CAMPBELL, J. F. [tr.] —*in his* Tales of W. Highlands, *ut* B § 15

Vol. iv conts. abstracts of 8 London tales; v. also vol. I, xxiv; I, xlvii; II, colxxxx.

GROOME, F. H. [tr.] —*in his* In Gipsy Tents *are two Welsh Gypsy folk-tales*

and some folklore

o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] p 8° Edinburgh 80

*

”

Gipsy Folk-Tales; w. Introd. (valuable)

12 / 8° Hurst 98

\$4 New Amsterd. Bk. Co., N.Y. A colln. of about 80 tales, fr. Gt. Brit. and the Continent, of great interest (esp. as regards the Welsh tales).

LELAND, C. G. [tr.]

The Gipsies [*ut* F § 76] *conts. some tales in Romany, w. trs.*

Sorcery and Fortune-telling

LELAND, Chas. G.

Gypsy Sorcery & Fortune Telling; ill. by author \$4 i 8° Scribner, N.Y. 90

With numerous incantations, specimens of medical magic, anecdotes and tales. L.P. ed. (150) 31 / 6 n.

CLASS C: PHILOSOPHY

I: Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General

1: BIBLIOGRAPHY; ENCYCLOPÆDIA; INTRODUCTION; SERIES, ETC.

Bibliography

- BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. [ed.] —in vol. iii of his Dict. of Philos. and Psychol., *ut inf.*
 BLAKEY, Rob. History of the Philosophy of Mind, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 60/] 8° Longman 48
 Vol. iv conts. a useful (because the only English) survey of European and Amer. philos. literature fr. 1800 to 1848.
 GEISSLER, Dr C. A. Bibliogr. Handbuch der Philosophischen Literatur der Deutschen 8° 50
 KRAUTH, Prf. C. P. —in his Vocabulary of the Philosophical Sciences, *ut inf.*
 RAND, Dr Benj. Bibliogr. of Philos., Psychology, & Cognate Subjects = v. iii of BALDWIN's Dictionary, *inf.*
 SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. Critical Review of Theol. and Philos. Literature—*ut A § 1*
 UEBERWEG, Dr F. —*ut C § 2: the most useful guide, but its references end at 1865; has Appendices on Engl. and Amer. Philos. [by Dr Noah PORTER] and on Modern Ital. Philos. [by Prf. V. BOTTA (tr.)]*

Dictionaries of Philosophy and of Philosophical Terms

- BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. [ed.] Dictionary of Philos. and Psychol., 3 v. in 4 \$26 n. (84 / n.) 4° Macmillan 01-5
 i-ii, \$16 n. (ea. 21 / n.); iii (2 Pts.): Bibliography, \$10 n. (42 / n.). An Amer. undertaking, some Engl. scholars contributing. Terms are in 4 large.
 BUTLER, Arth. Dictionary of Philosophical Terms 1 / n. 32° Routledge 08
 50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [Miniature Reference Lib.] A useful little book.
 GARDEN, F. Dictionary of Philosophical Terms o.p. [pb. 4 / 6] c 8° Rivington 78
 THOMSON, J. R. [ed.] Dictionary of Philosophy in Words of Philosophers 12/6 1 8° Dickinson 87

Encyclopædia of the Philosophical Sciences

- FLEMING (Prf. W.) + CALDERWOOD (Dr H.) A Vocabulary of Philosophy 10/6 c 8° Griffin [58] 06
 KRAUTH, Prf. C. P. A Vocabulary of the Philosophical Sciences \$3.50 8° Sheldon, N.Y. [77] 81
 Incl. a repr. of FLEMING, *ut sup.*, fr. 2nd edn. of 1860 and also fr. 3rd (ed. CALDERWOOD) of 1876, w. a useful list of books at end.
 Neither of the two above books is at all satisfactory. The three best Germ. wks. on philosophical 'encyclopædia' are that by A. H. RITTER: *En cycl. d. philosoph. Wissenschaften*, 3 vols. 8° Göttingen '62-4; that by Jos. BECK: *Philosoph. Propädeutik*, 2 Pts. 5m. 50 8° Stuttgart [41-4] '80; and that by K. ROSENKRANZ: *System der Wissenschaften*, 6m. 8° Königsberg '60. None of these, however, conts. bibliogr.

Introductions

- CARUS, Dr Paul Primer of Philosophy [1/6 Paul; quite elem.] 25 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. [93]
 FLINT, Prf. Rob. Introd. [on scope of philos.] to his Philos. as Scientia Scientiarum, *ut C § 68*
 FULLERTON, G. S. Introduction to Philosophy \$1.60 n. (7 / n.) 8° Macmillan 06
 A clear and simple expositn., of chief use to students who have already made some acquaintnce. w. traditl. logic, outls. of descript. psychol. and the different theories of the moral criterion.
 HARRIS, Dr W. T. Introduction to the Study of Philosophy \$1.50 12° Appleton, N.Y. 90
 HIBBEN, Prf. J. G. The Problems of Philosophy [an introd. study] \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 98
 HÖFFDING, Prf. H. Problems of Philosophy; tr. G. M. Fisher \$1 n. (4 / 6) 12° Macmillan [05] 06
 *KÜLTE, Dr O. Introduction to Philosophy; tr. 6 / c 8° Sonnenschein [97] 08
 \$1-60 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An excellent introd. hdbk. for students of psychol., logic, ethics, aesthetics, and general philosophy.
 LADD, Prf. G. Trumball Introduction to Philosophy \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 91
 12 / Unwin. An inquiry after a rational system of scientific principles in rel. to ultimate reality.
 LOTZE, Herm. Outlines of Philosophy: tr. Prf. G. T. Ladd ea. \$1 (3 / 6) 12° Ginn, Boston 85 sqq.
 Dictated portions of LOTZE's last lectures. *Metaphysic: Philosophy of Religion; Practical Philosophy: Psychology; Aesthetics; Logic.* Interesting as giving LOTZE's latest and most matured views, in language selected by himself.
 MARVIN, W. T. Introduction to Systematic Philosophy \$3 n. (12 / 6 n.) 8° Macmillan 03
 " Syllabus of an Introd. to Philosophy [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] \$1.25 n. 8° Macmillan 99
 OLDHAM, Alice Introduction to the Study of Philosophy 5 / n. 8° Bell 10
 A series of lectures on ethics, metaphysics, and psychology del. at Alexandra Coll., Dublin.
 PAULSEN, F. T. Introduction to Philosophy; tr. F. Thilly [15 / n. Paul] \$3 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. 06
 PERRY, R. B. The Approach to Philosophy [6 / n. Longman] \$1.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 05
 RAPPOPORT, Dr A. S. Primer of Philosophy 1 / n. 12° Murray 04
 ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom Elements of General Philos.; ed. C. A. F. R. Davids 3 / 6 c 8° Murray [96]
 \$1-25 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] Comp. fr. notes of lects.: conts. sketchy outline of hist. of Western philosophy.

- ROGERS, A. K.** Brief Introduction to Modern Philosophy \$1.25 (5 / n.) 8° Macmillan 01
- SALTER, W. M.** First Steps in Philosophy \$1 c 8° Kerr, Chicago [92] 93
See SUMMERSCHNIDT, S. P. (1) *Physical*, discussing conception of matter; (2) *Ethical*, discuss. that of duty. Quite short & pleasantly written. Idealist.
- SIDGWICK, PRF. HY.** Philosophy, its Scope and Relations 6 / 6 n. (\$2.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
12 introductory lects., ed. PRF. JAS. WARREN, dealing w. scope of philosophy, its branches, etc.
- STEELE, NICHOLAS, DR. J. H. W.** Introduction to the Study of Philosophy \$1.50 n. 8° Armstrong, N.Y. [88]
- WATSON, PRF. JNO.** An Outline of Philosophy 7 / 6 n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasg. [98] 08
See also Macmillan, Vol. I. The author was educated chemist; Mill, and Spencer (1893). Critical and constructive, the author's creed bg. what he calls "Intuitive Intuitionism." In October philosophy—the doctrine that we are capable of knowing Reality as it actually is and that Reality when known is identical with our mind. His aim is to attempt to show that the ideas which lie at basis of metaphysics, physics, biol., psychol. and ethics, science and religion are related to one another as developing forms or phases of one idea—the idea of self-conscious Reason. His criticism incl. also DARWIN and KANT.
- Collected Essays**
- ARMSTRONG, A. C.** Transitional Eras in Thought \$2 n. (6 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- BALDWIN, PRF. J. M.** Fragments in Philos. & Science—ut **A § 4**
Covers a wide range of topics in hist. of philos. and interpretn. of current movements.
- BENIN, A. W.** Revaluations, Historical and Ideal 3 / 6 n. 8° Watts 09
Edison's Value of Religion; Rousseau's Influence on the Philo. Lib.; Alleged Socialism of the Prophets, Higher Criticism and the Supernatural, Pascal's Wager, Buckle and Economics of Knowledge, Nietzsche, What is Agnosticism?
- CARRI, PRF. EDW.** —in his Essays in Literature and Philosophy, ut **K § 17**
Vol. II consists of 2 parts, on Cartesianism and Metaphysic repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit., ed. 9—of solid philos. value; vol. I conts. 4 papers of philos. interest. Contains the whole of the Essay on the Principles of Ethics, and the Essay on the Principles of Philosophy, Rousseau, The Problem of Philos. (ut **C § 4**).
- Lay Sermons and Addresses—ut **C § 70**
- COURTNEY, W. L.** Studies in Philosophy o.p. [pb. 12 /] 8° Rivington 82
- FRASER, PRF. A. C.** Essays in Philosophy o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] p 8° Edmonston, Edin. 56
- GARMAN, PRF. C. E.** Studies in Philosophy and Psychology, by Former Students of Garman \$2.50 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 06
- Hollenica:** ed. Evelyn Abbott—ut **C § 3**
- JAMES, PRF. WM. [A.]** The Will to Believe & Other Essays in Popular Philos. \$2 (7 / 6) c 8° Longman 97
The Will to Believe, 24 pp. Worth Living, 24 pp. Sentimental Rationality, Reder Action and Theism; Dilemma of Determinism; The Moral Philosopher and the Moral Life; Great Men and their Environment; The Importance of Individuals; On Some Hegelisms; What Psychological Research has Accomplished. Index. The first essay separately sold, 10 pp. Two Shillings Off. Philo. 96.
- [] Essays Philosophical & Psychological in honour of James \$3 n. (12 / n.) 8° Longman 08
An important symposium of detached essays by 19 contribs. (17 men and 2 women) conn. w. JAMES as colleagues at Columbia Univ., several members of whom constitute aspect of Pragmatism (for these r. **C § 68**), and others w. wh. JAMES, as Pragmatic apostle of the Gentiles, will no doubt feel sympathy.
- KNIGHT, PRF. WM.** Varia: studies on problems of philosophy and ethics 7 / 6 8° Murray 01
The papers vary in quality; the whole are addressed to those who wish for an introd. to philosophy.
- MARTINEAU, PRF. DR.** Essays, Reviews and Addresses, vol. iii—ut **A § 3** (where contents are given)
- MILLONE, DR. S. H.** Studies in Philosophical Criticism & Construction 10 / 6 n. p 8° Blackwood [98] 06
- MÜNSTERBERG, PRF. HUGO** The Eternal Values [10 / 6 n. Constable] 8° 09
Covers whole field of thought, discussing truth and beauty, happiness, love, science, art, progress, law, morality, and religion.
- NETTLESHP, R. L.** Philosophical Lectures and Remains 8 / 6 n. (\$2.75 n.) c 8° Macmillan [97] 01
- PRINGLE-PATTISON, PRF. A.** Seth Man's Place in the Cosmos, & other Essays—ut **C § 69**
- The Philosophical Radicals, and other Essays—ut **C § 4**
- o. also **SETH, infra**
- RINAN, DR.** Philosophical Dialogues and Fragments [tr.] 7 / 6 8° Trübner 83
- RITCHIE, PRF. D. G.** Philosophical Studies; w. memoir [var. systems] 10 / n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
- Darwin & Hegel; with other Philosophical Studies 7 / 6 8° Sonnenschein 93
See Macmillan, Vol. I. A collection of essays dealing w. philosophical problems fr. pt. of view of Evolutionary Idealism, offering an eirenikon betw. Idealism and Materialism. Origin and Validity; Darwin and Herodotus; What is Reality? On Plato's "Phaedo"; What are Economic Laws? Locke's Theory of Language; Considerations on the Idea of Social Contract Theory; On Conception of Sovereignty; Rights of Minorities.
- ROBERTSON, PRF. G. CROOM** Philosophical Remains; ed. PRF. Alex. Bain + T. Whittaker, w. memoir; port. 9 / n. med. 8° Williams 94
See Macmillan's Dictionary, 1st series, note on Darwinism, 1881; vol. I. and a variety of new essays, and reviews repr. from Mind (wh. author ed. fr. its orig. in 1887) to B.E.O. in 1899; short and occasional though most of them are, they cover a wide field. Very interesting memoir.
- SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], PRF. EDW.** —article Philosophy in Encyclo. Brit., v. xviii [ut **K § 1**] a brief review of its scope
- + **HALDANE (R. B.)** [eds.] Essays in Philosophical Criticism [Hegelian] 9 / 8° Longman 83
- SIDGWICK, PRF. HY.** Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses 10 / n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 04
Literary, as well as philosophical, studies.
- Lectures on the Philosophy of Kant, and other Philos.
Lectures and Essays 10 / n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
Part of a course on metaphysics. Includes lects. on T. H. GREEN and H. SPENCER.
- SPEDDEN, SIR JAS. FITZJAMES HORNE** Sabbaticae, Ser. i-iii—ut **K § 83**
A series of serms. repr. fr. Ser. Review, subj. of wh. is substantially the chain of Thinkers, Feh. and Engl., wh. stretches across the ages of controversy betw. Deism and Calvinism of 1789. Shrewd and lucid monographs; excellent journalism, however, rather than literature—still less philosophy.

VEITCH, Prf. Jno.

Essays in Philosophy, Ser. II: Dualism and Monism, or Relation and Reality, posthum. ed. Dr R. M. Wenley, w. Introd. 4/6 n. c 8° Blackwood 95

The title-essay [v. C § 69] is followed by a criticism of HEGEL's theory of the history of philosophy, and a paper on *The Theism of Wordsworth* [repr. fr. *Wordsworthiana*, ut K § 24]: none very interesting or of great value. Series I is entitled *Knowing and Being* [ut C § 69], to which the first essay forms a complement.

WALLACE, Prf. Wm.

Lectures and Essays on Natural Theology and Ethics—ut A § 6

WHITTAKER, Thos.

Essays & Notices: philosophical and psychological

16/8° Unwin 95

The Philosophy of History; 'Mind-Staff'; Giord. Bruno; *The Musical and Picturesque Elements in Poetry*; *Individualism and State Action*; *Volk-mann's Psychology*; *Politics and Industry*; *On the Nature of Thought*; *The Theory of Justice*; *Animal Intelligence*; *Ethetics*; *Ethics of Naturalism*; *Philosophy of Redemption*; Bruno and his Time; *Dead Matter and Living Matter*; *Freewill*; *Idealism in England in 18th Century*; *Physical Realism*; *Reality as Phenomenon*; *Thought and Life*; *Laws of Imitation*; *Problem of Causality*; *Philosophical Basis of Evolution*; 2 Appendices, (1) *Correspondence w. M. Renouvier*, (2) *Psychology of Stimulants*.

Classification of the Sciences—v. C § 68

Relation of Philosophy to Religion—v. A § 4

Series

—v. also C § 3

California, Univ. of; Pubns. of the Philosophical Union

Vol. I: ROYCE, Prf. *The Conception of God* [ut A § 122]Vol. II: WATSON, Prf. Jno. *Christianity and Idealism* [ut A § 134]Columbia Univ.: *Contribs. to Philos., Psychol., & Education* v.p. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 96 sqq., in prg.

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| I (1) <i>F. H. Jacobi</i> [ut C § 69] | N. WILDE, 60 c. n. | (2) <i>Animal Imagery</i> [ut C § 71] | W. LAT, 50 c. n. |
| (2) <i>Kant's Inaug. Dissert.</i> (1770) [ut C § 40] | W. J. ECKOFF, 90 c. n. | (3) <i>Animal Intelligence</i> [ut H § 77] | E. L. THORNDIKE, \$1 n. |
| (3) <i>Ethical Syst. of Martineau</i> [ut C § 70] | J. H. HERTZ, 50 c. n. | (4) <i>Emotion of Joy</i> [ut C § 71] | G. V. N. DEARBORN, 75 c. n. |
| (4) <i>F. H. Bencke</i> [ut C § 71] | F. B. BRANDT, \$1 n. | V (1) <i>Conduct and the Weather</i> [ut C § 70] | E. G. DEXTER, \$1 n. |
| II (1) <i>Hegel as Educator</i> [ut D § 161] | L. F. LAQUEUR, \$1 n. | (2) <i>On After-Images</i> [ut C § 71] | S. L. FRANK, 75 c. n. |
| (2) <i>Hegel's Doctrine of Will</i> [ut C § 32] | J. A. MACVANEY, \$1 n. | (3) <i>Inhibition</i> | B. B. BEEBEE, 75 c. n. |
| (3) <i>Basis of Early Xtn. Theism</i> | L. T. COLE, 50 c. n. | (4) <i>Accuracy of Movement</i> | R. S. WOODWORTH, \$1 n. |
| (4) <i>Early Amer. Philosophers</i> [ut C § 4] | A. L. JONES, 75 c. n. | VI-VIII (educational)—v. D § 155. | |
| III (1) <i>Form. Elms. of Kant's Ethics</i> [ut C § 40] | W. M. WASHINGTON, 60 c. n. | IX: pubd. in conn. w. <i>Psychol. Review</i> . | |
| (2) <i>Syllabus of Psychology</i> [ut C § 71] | J. H. HYSLOP, \$1 n. | X (1) <i>Problem of Metaphysics</i> [ut C § 69] | H. B. ALEXANDER, 75 c. n. |
| (3) <i>Syll. of Introd. to Psychol.</i> [ut C § 71] | W. T. MARVIN, \$1.25 n. | (2) <i>Free Will Problem</i> [ut A § 127] | W. H. JOHNSON, 75 c. n. |
| IV (1) <i>Sensations of Pressure and Impact</i> [ut C § 71] | H. GRIFFING, 60 c. n. | (3) <i>Concept Action in Hist. and the Natural Sciences</i> | P. HUGHES, \$1 n. |

XI-XII (educational)—v. D § 155

Cornell University Studies in Philosophy

CRAWFORD (A. W.), *Philosophy of F. H. Jacobi*. [ut C § 69]DOLSON (G. N.), *Philosophy of Nietzsche* [ut C § 51*]GRISWOLD (H. De W.), *Brahman: Study in hist. of Indian Philos.* [ut K § 124]

ea. 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. oo sqq., in prg.

MOORE (V. F.), *Ethical Aspect of Lotze's Metaphysics* [ut C § 45]DOLSON (E. P.), *Some Problems of Lotze's Theory of Knowledge* [ut C § 45]TALBOT (Ellen B.), *Fundamental Princ. of Fichte's Philos.* [ut C § 28]TRUMAN (N. B.), *Maine de Biran's Philosophy of Will*

[some Scribner, N.Y.] v.p. p 8° Paul

HEGEL (G. W. F.), *Lects. on Hist. of Philos.* [tr.], 3 v. [ut C § 32]

36/ (\$13.50 n.)

" *Lects. on Philos. of Religion* [tr.], 3 v. [ut C § 32] 36/ (\$13.50 n.)HEINE (H.), *Religion and Philos. in Germ.* [tr.] [ut A § 64]LANGE (F. A.), *Hist. of Materialism* [tr.], 3 v. [ut A § 8]LLOYD (D.), *Philos. of Right* [tr.], 2 v. [ut D § 1]MILL (J. S.), *Comte and Positivism* [ut C § 49]" *PHYSICS* 'f' = G. J. ROMANES, *Exam. of Theism* [ut A § 8]POLE (H.), *Philos. of Music* [ut I § 125]RIEHL (A.), *Princ. of the Crit. Philos.* [tr.], ut C § 40]SCHOPENHAUER (A.), *World as Will and Idea* [tr.], 3 v. [ut C § 69]SIME (J.), *Lessing*, 2 v. [ut C § 42]TIELE (C. F.), *Outl. of Hist. of Relig.* [tr.] [ut A § 9]

English Philosophers: ed. E. B. Müller

Bacon. T. FOWLER [ut C § 10].

Hamilton. W. H. S. MONCK [ut C § 30].

Hardy and James Mill. G. S. BOWER [ut C § 45].

Shaftesbury and Hutcheson. T. FOWLER [ut C § 60].

Smith (Adam). J. A. FARRER [ut C § 61].

Ethical Library: ed. Prf. J. H. Muirhead—v. C § 70

Ethical Series: ed. Prf. E. H. Sneath—v. C § 70

Foreign Classics for Engl. Readers, ed. [Mrs] Marg. Oliphant [pop.] ea 1/ n. 12° Blackwood [77-83] 99-01

Ea. 50 c. Lippincott, Phila. The volumes of more or less philosophical interest are MONTAIGNE, PASCAL, ROUSSEAU, VOLTAIRE. Chiefly biographical and literary, however.

German Philosophical Classics for Engl. Readers: ed. Prf. G. S. Morris ea. \$1.25 16° Griggs, Chic. 83 sqq.

Critical expositions of individual bks. of FICHTE, HEGEL, KANT, LEIBNITZ, SELLING (qq.v.). Less popular than KNIGHT's series, inf.

GRIGGS & Co. [pubs.] Philosophical Classics [crit. expositions] ea. \$1.25 16° Griggs, Chicago 82 sqq., in prg.

Fichte's *Science of Knowledge* [ut C § 28]Hegel's *Aesthetics* [ut C § 32]" *Logic* [ut C § 32]" *Philos. of State and Hist.* [ut C § 32]

Prf. C. G. EVERETT

Prf. J. S. KIDNEY

Dr. W. T. HARRIS

Prf. G. S. MORRIS

Kant's *Ethics* [ut C § 40]Crt. of *Pure Reason* [ut C § 40]Leibnitz's *New Essays* [ut C § 41]Schelling's *Transcend. Idealism* [ut C § 57]

Prf. Noah PORTER

Prf. G. S. MORRIS

Prf. J. DEWEY

Prf. J. WATSON

Modern Philosophies: ed. Dr E. H. Sneath

Descartes [ut C § 26]

Hegel [ut C § 32]

Hume [ut C § 35]

ed. Prf. J. TORREY

ed. Prf. Josiah ROYCE

ed. Prf. H. A. ATKINS

Verbatim abstracts from

Locke [ut C § 44]

Reid [ut C § 54]

Spinoza [ut C § 63]

the works of philosophers

ea. \$1.50 12° Holt, N.Y. 92 sqq.

ed. Prf. RUSSELL

ed. Dr E. H. SNEATH

ed. Prf. FULLERTON

Philosophical Classics for Engl. Readers: ed. Prf. Wm. Knight

[ea. 50 c. n. Lippincott, Pa.] ea. 1/ n. c 8° Blackwood [80-90] or

Bacon, 2 vols. [I: *Life*; II: *Philosophy*] [ut C § 16], Prf. J. NICHOL.

Berkley [ut C § 19], Prf. A. C. FRASER.

Butler [ut C § 21], Rev. W. L. COLLINGS.

Ea. \$1.25 Lippincott, Phila.

Descartes [ut C § 26], Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY.

Fichte [ut C § 28], Prf. R. ADAMSON.

Hamilton [ut C § 30], Prf. J. VEITCH.

Hegel [ut C § 32], Prf. Edw. CAIRD.

Hobbes [ut C § 36], Prf. CROOK.

Hume [ut C § 38], Prf. W. KNIGHT.

Kant [ut C § 40], Prf. W. WALLACE.

Leibnitz [ut C § 41], J. TH. MERZ.

Locke [ut C § 44], Prf. A. FRASER.

Spinoza [ut C § 63], Prf. J. D. CAIRD.

Vico [ut C § 65], Prf. R. FLINT.

Readable little books, ea. devoted to life, character, and brief résumé of system of various philosophers.

Philosophies, Ancient and Modern

Berkeley [ut C § 19]

Prf. A. C. FRASER

Comte and Mill [ut C § 23]

T. WHITTAKER

Early Greek Philosophy [ut C § 8] A. W. BENN

Hobbes [ut C § 36]

Locke [ut C § 44]

Plato [ut C § 8]

Scholasticism [ut A § 99]

Prf. A. E. TAYLOR

Prf. S. ALEXANDER

TAYLOR

FR. RICKABY

ea. r / n. f 8° Constable o8 in prg.

Schopenhauer [ut C § 59] T. WHITTAKER

Spencer (Herbert) [ut C § 62] W. H. HUDSON

Stoicism [ut C § 11] (in prep.) St George Stock

Sonnenschein's Library of Philosophy: ed. Prf. J. H. Muirhead

[ea. \$2.75 n. Macmillan, N. Y.] ea. ro / 6 8° Sonnenschein 89-09, in prg.

ALBEE (Prf. E.) *History of English Utilitarianism* [ut C § 49].BALDWIN (Prf. J. M.), *Thought and Things*, 3 vols. [ut C § 68].BONAR (Dr J.), *Philosophy and Political Economy in their Historical Relations* [ut D § 114].BOSANQUET (Dr B.), *History of Æsthetic* [ut C § 72].BRADLEY (Dr F. H.), *Appearance and Reality* [ut C § 69].ERDMANN (Prf. J. E.), *Hist. of Philosophy*, 3 v. [ut sup.] (3 v. \$10.50 n.)FELEIDERER (Prf. O.), *Developmt. of Theology since Kant* [ut A § 119].RITCHIE (Prf. D. G.), *Natural Rights* [ut D § 11].SIGWART (Dr.), *Logic*; tr. Helen Dendy, 2 vols. [ut C § 68].SPOTT (Dr G. F.), *Analytic Psychology* [ut C § 71].URBAN (Prf. W. M.), *Evaluation* [ut C § 69].VILLA (Prf. G.), *Contemporary Psychology* [ut C § 71].

Stonyhurst Philosophical Series [R.-C.]—v. A § 99

Series dealing with Ancient Philosophy, v. C § 3

II: History of Philosophy (European)

2: HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: GENERALLY

Entire Period

ALEXANDER, Arch.

Theories of the Will in Hist. of Philosophy

\$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 98

ALEXANDER, A. B. D.

A Short Hist. of Philosophy

8 / 6 n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 07

\$2.60 n. Macmillan, N. Y. The modern period is much better than the ancient, wh. is almost entirely uncritical.

BAK, E. Belfort

Handbook of the History of Philosophy

5 / c 8° Bell [86] 89

\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N. Y. [Bohn's Lib.]

Easier reading than SCHWEGLER and more up to date than TENNEMANN, but student must supplement it.

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. Hist. of Philosophy [tr.], ed. Prf. W. S. Hough, 3 vols. 42 / m 8° Sonnenschein [89]

\$10.50 Macmillan, N. Y. Vol. I: *Ancient and Medieval*, 16 /; II: *Modern*, 15 /; III: *Modern: Since Kant*, 12 / A very learned, methodical, and luminous history, w. admirable criticisms and comprehensive bibliographies. Quite indispensable to the student of the hist. of philosophy and superior to any other general history. Tr. fr. 3rd edn. The 4th edn. of original, is ed. B. ERDMANN [son], 2 vols., 24m. 8° '96.HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770-1831] *Lectures on the History of Philosophy*—ut C § 32

Practically an Introduction to his own philosophy under the name of a hist. of previous systems.

HOLLAND, F. May

Rise of Intellectual Liberty fr. Thales to Copernicus

\$3.50 8° Holt, N. Y. 85

JANET, (Prf. Paul) + SÉAILLES (Dr G.) *Hist. of Problems of Philos.*, 12 v. 10 / n. ea. (\$6.50 n.) Macmillan 02
Tr. by ADA MONAHAN; ed. Dr Hy. JONES. Vol. I: *Psychology*; II: *Ethics, Metaphysics and Theodicy*. An eminently useful, tho' not a great, work, wh. takes the problems wh. lie behind philosophy as guiding lines, examining the history of each in turn.NOIRÉ, Ludw. *Developmt. of Philosophic Thought fr. Thales to Kant* 7 / 6 n. (\$2.40 n.) 8° Macmillan 00

LEWES, G. H.

Biographical History of Philosophy

3 / 6 8° Routledge [45-6]

\$1.50 Dutton, N. Y. [Popular Library.] From the earliest Gk. philosophers to Comte.

"

History of Philosophy fr. Thales to Comte, 2 v.

32 / 8° Longman [67] 80

Practically a new edn. of the former work: the biographical portion is the only part of much value.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D.

Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, 2 vols.

16 / 8° Macmillan [50-3] 73

I: to 13th cent.; II: to 1800. Not suited to students, owing to its lack of definiteness. Prf. A. V. G. ALLEN's *Religious Progress* [ut A § 49] forms a good complement to it.

PERRIN, R. St J.

The Evolution of Knowledge: review of philosophy 6 / c 8° Williams & N. 05

ROGERS, Prf. Arth. K.

Student's History of Philosophy

\$2 n. (8 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01

Acc. of individual philosophers' contribns. to hist. of philos., but subordinated to the general idea of showing the hist. of philos. as the hist. of man's attempt to come to a knowledge of the world in wh. he is, and of his own nature in rel. to it.

SCHWEGLER, A.

History of Philosophy, tr. J. H. Stirling

6 / c 8° Oliver & Boyd, Edin. [63] 79

A clear and concise presentation of the history of philosophy: Hegelian point of view. Annotated.

TENNEMANN, W. G.

Manual of Hist. of Philosophy [tr.]

[Bohn's Lib.] 5 / c 8° Bell [36]

His *Geschichte der Philosophie* (11 vols., 1798-9) has not been tr. This book is too brief to be of much value, but is useful as a repository of notices and references concerning philosophers.UEBERWEG, Dr F. *Hist. of Philosophy, fr. Thales to Pres. Time* [tr.], 2 vols. \$5 r 8° Scribner, N. Y. [74] 85
(39 /) Hodder. I: *Anc. and Medieval Philos.*, 18 /; II: *Mod. Philos.*, 21 / Conts. admirable condensed exposn. of methods, and good bibliogs., ending, however, c. 1865.

WEBER, Prf. Alf.

History of Philosophy, tr. Prf. F. Thilly

\$2.50 8° Scribner, N. Y. [96]

16 / Longman. Clear, simple and orderly, w. spec. good short accs. of PLATO, LEIBNITZ, and HEGEL. Bibliogr. and Index.

WINDELBAUD, Prf. W.

History of Philosophy, tr. Prf. J. H. Tufts

\$4 n. (21 / n.) 8° Macmillan [93] 01

A hist. of philosophy acc. to topics, not of systems or of philosophers, the biograph. statmts. bg. very brief. A very learned but not very inspiring wk., tho' the ch. on KANT is admirable; the history of Patristic, Medieval and Renaissance philosophy, if not so good as that of ERDMANN, is very useful. Select bibliographies given.

Historical Interpretation of Philosophy

BASCOM, Prf. Jno.

An Historical Interpretation of Philosophy

\$2 (7 / 6) c 8° Putnam 93

Evolution

—v. A § 6, H § 43

Pantheism

v. A § 8

3: HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY

Sources

- ADAM, Dr Jas. [ed.] Texts to illustr. Course of Elem. Lects. on Gk. Philosophy after Aristotle 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
- BAKEWELL, Prf. C. M. [ed.] Source Book of Ancient Philosophy \$1 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 08
A collection of typical passages from Gk. and Roman philosophers.
- JACKSON, Dr Hy. [ed.] Texts to illustr. Course of Elem. Lects. on Gk. Philosophy, fr. Thales to Aristotle 4/6 n. (\$1.40 n.) 8° Macmillan 01
- DIOGENES LAERTIUS [2-3 cent.] De Vitis Dogmatibus et Apophthem. Clar. Philosoph., ed. H. W. Hübner, 4 vols. [best ed. of text] 20m. 50 8° Leipzig 28-33
- " Lives and Opinions of Philosophers [tr.] [Bohn's Lib.] 5/c 8° Bell [53]
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Uncritical and unphilosophical, but gives an insight into the lives led by the Greek sages—causing MONTAIGNE to exclaim that he wished that instead of one LAERTIUS, there had been a dozen.
- *RITTER (H.) + PRELLER, L. [ed.] Historia Philosophiæ Graecæ et Romanæ ex fontium locis contexta, 2 Pts. 10m. 8° F. A. Perthes, Gotha [38] 98
A good colln. of passages fr. anc. authors, ill. history of anc. philos. Pt. I, ed. F. SCHULTZ; pt. II, ed. E. WELLMANN.

Modern Writers

- ADAM, Dr Jas. The Religious Teachers of Greece [Gifford Lects.]—ut A § 5
Ed. by Adela M. ADAM; w. memoir of author.
- ADAMSON, Dr Rob. Developmt. of Gk. Philos., ed. Prf. W. R. Sorley + R. P. Hardie 10/6 n. 8° Blackwood 08
An admirable bk. for general readers, providg. them a clear, rapid, and not too profound, view of the developmt. of Gk. philos.
- BEARE, J. I. Gk. Theories of Elem. Cognition, fr. Alcmaeon to Aristotle 12/6 n. (\$4.14) 8° Clar. Press 06
- BENN, A. W. The Greek Philosophers, 2 vols. 28/8° Paul 82
Exhibits the principal ideas of Gk. philos. in conn. w. the characters of their authors, w. ea. other, w. their developmts. in mod. speculn., w. parallel tendencies in liter. and art, w. the hist. of religion, science, and civilizn. Anti-transcendental.
- " The Philosophy of Greece considered in relation to the Character and History of its People o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Richards 98
- BERNARD, Can. E. R. Great Moral Teachers 3/6 n. 8° Macmillan 06
Lectures on EPICUREUS, SOCRATES, GOTAMA [BUDDHA], and CONFUCIUS.
- BURNET, Jno. Early Greek Philosophy—ut C § 5
- BURT, B. C. Brief History of Greek Philosophy \$1.25 (5/) 12° Ginn, Boston 89
Critical and interpretative as well as purely historical—Gk. philos. on its native soil and in Rome.
- BUTLER, W. A. Lects. on Hist. of Anc. Philos.; ed. W. H. Thompson 12/8° Macmillan [56] 74
Very eloquent, and specially valuable for PLATO. His treatment of the later schools is slight. Notes.
- CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Evolution of Theology in Greek Philosophers—ut A § 5
- DICKINSON, G. L. —in his The Greek View of Life, ut F § 10 [popular]
- DOBBS, A. E. Philosophy and Popular Morals in Anc. Greece 5/n. 8° Ponsonby, Dublin 07
A valuable contribn., making clear what the Gk. philosophers thought and said. Considers the reflex influence of philosophy on popular conduct.
- ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. i: Ancient and Mediæval—ut C § 2
- FERRIER, Prf. J. Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy = vol. ii of his Works, ut C § 27
- G., E. E. Makers of Hellas: inquiry into philos. of anc. Greece—ut B § 12
- *GOMPERZ, Prf. Theod. Greek Thinkers: hist. of anc. philos., 3 vols. ea. 14/n. 8° Murray 01-5
Ea. \$4 n. Scribner, N.Y. Tr. LAURIE MAGNUS + G. G. BERRY. A comprehensive and vigorously written picture of developmt. of Gk. thought, in wh. the historical setting of the narrative is not unduly contracted, nor the speculative movement isolated fr. the movements of kindred branches of thought. I: The Beginnings; II: Socrates and the Socratics; III: Plato.
- Hellenica: essays on Gk. poetry, philos., and liter., ed. Evelyn Abbott, ut K § 187
The essays bearing on philos. are: ARBOTT (Ev.), *Theology and Ethics of Sophocles*; BRADLEY (A. C.), *Aristotle's Theory of State*; COURTNEY (W. L.), *Epicurus*; DAKYNS (H. G.), *Xenophon*; NETTLESHIP (R. L.), *Theory of Educ. in Plato's 'Republic'*.
- MACKAY, R. W. Progress of the Intellect, 2 vols.—ut F § 4 6/c 8° Rivington 91
- MARSHALL, Rev. Jno. Short History of Greek Philosophy 6/c 8° Rivington 91
\$1.10 Macmillan, N.Y. Intended to be used as a running commentary on RITTER + PRELLER [sup.]; but those who prefer 'a clear fire, a clean hearth, and the rigour of the game' will do wisely to take RITTER + PRELLER without Mr MARSHALL as a guide.
- MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B. A Sketch of Ancient Philosophy 3/6 12° Camb. Press 81
90 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. From Thales to Cicero. Chiefly ethical. Intended mainly for students reading Cicero.
- MITCHELL, Ellen M. A Study of Greek Philosophy \$1.25 12° Griggs, Chicago 91
- RITTER, H. History of Ancient Philosophy [tr.], 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 64/] 8° Oxford 38-49
Object: to present the history of philosophy as a 'self-developing whole'. Original German ed. 1829-53.
- TAYLOR, H. C. Ancient Ideals, 2 vols. \$5 n. (21/n.) 8° Macmillan 00
A study of intellectual and spiritual growth from early times to establishment of Christianity.
- WINDELBAND, Prf. W. History of Ancient Philosophy, tr. H. E. Cushman \$2 n. 8° Scribner 99
10/6 n. Low. An orig. wk. of considerable merit, in wh. good use is made of best authorities.
- *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Philosophy of the Greeks, tr. S. F. Alleyne, etc. c 8° Longman [68-76] 77-97
Pre-Socratic Schools, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] | *Plato and Older Academy* 35/(\$6) | *Stoics, Epicureans, Sceptics* 15/(\$5)
Socrates and Socratic Schools 10/6 (\$3.50) | *Aristotle and Elder Peripatetics*, 2 vols. 24/(\$7) | *History of Eclecticism* o.p. [pb. 10/6]
Of the greatest critical and philosophical value: standpoint Hegelian (modified). ZELLER's notes sometimes abridged in the tr.
- " Outlines of History of Greek Philosophy [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 86
An admirable, concise account, intended for students. Based on the larger work.

Series

—v. also C §§ 1 and 4

Ancient Classics for English Readers: ed. Rev. W. L. Collins

ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 70-8

Aristotle [ut C § 9]

Sir Alex. GRANT

Quite popular. The philosophical vols are:—

W. H. MALLOCK | plato [ut C § 8]

C. W. COLLINS

Hesiod and Theognis [ut K § 188]

J. DAVIES

Lucretius [ut C § 12]

Chief Ancient Philosophies

Ea. \$1.25 Young, N.Y. A series of popular bks. dealg. w. hist. of ancient philos. as bearing on modern speculation.

ea. 1/ n.f 8° S.P.C.K. 80-95

Aristotelianism

Revs. I. G. SMITH + W. GRUNDY [ut C § 9] 2/6

Epicureanism

Prf. Wm. WALLACE [ut C § 12] 2/6

Neoplatonism

Dr C. BIGG [ut C § 15] 3/

Stoicism

Rev. W. W. CAPES [ut C § 11] 2/6

Platonism

Rev. T. B. STRONG [ut C § 8] 3/

Relation of Greek and Roman Philosophy to Christianity—v. A § 134

4: HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL AND MODERN PHILOSOPHY

Medieval

—v. also A § 119

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E.

History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. i: Ancient and Mediæval—ut C § 2

Of special value and fulness for the medieval period.

Renaissance

—v. also F §§ 13-14

OWEN, Rev. Jno.

The Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—ut A § 119

The Skeptics of the French Renaissance—ut A § 119

Modern

ADAMSON, Prf. Rob.

Development of Modern Philosophy, ed. Prf. W. R. Sorley

+ R. P. Hardie

10/6 n. 8° Blackwood [03] 08

Lects. on mod. philos., and misc. papers on *Drum, Regeneration of Germ., Philos. and Social Problem, Basis of Morality, etc.*

BOWEN, FCS.

Modern Philosophy, fr. Descartes to Hartmann \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. [77] 89

16/ Low. Fullest on KANT and SCHOPENHAUER; spiliy written, but of no great value.

BURNS, C. Delisle

The Growth of Modern Philosophy

3/6 n. c 8° Low 09

'The history of philosophy is the chronicle of a gradual explaining of a growing experience.' Bibliography.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —his Crit.

Acc. of Phil. of Kant [ut C § 40] conts. admir. summary fr. Descartes to Kant

Vide also his article on Cartesianism in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. v [ut K § 1].

The Problem of Philosophy at the Present Time—in his *Essays*, ut C § 1

An extremely interesting and earnest paper by one to wh. Philos. is no mere intell. enjoymt. or redempt. of culture, but an absolute necessity of human life.

COUSIN, Vict.

Course of Hist. of Modern Philos. [tr.], 2 vols.

\$4 8° Appleton, N.Y. 52

DEWING, A. S.

Introduction to History of Modern Philosophy \$2 n. 8° Lippincott, Phila. 03

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E.

History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. ii: Modern; vol iii: Since Kant—ut C § 2

FALCKENBERG, Prf. R.

History of Modern Philosophy [tr.]

16/ 8° Bell 93

\$3.50 n. Holt, N.Y. A compreh. and pract. treat.: NICOLAS of CUSA [1401-64] to our time. More than half devoted to Germ. philos.

FISCHER, Prf. Kuno

Hist. of Mod. Philos., vol. i: Descartes and his School—ut C § 25

HÖFFDING, Prf. H.

History of Modern Philosophy [tr.], 2 v.

15/ n. ea. (\$9 n.) 8° Macmillan 00

Fr. close of Renaissance to our day. Learned and able: somewhat indefinite, but full of good material. Incl. biogr. details.

LINDSAY, J.

Studies in European Philosophy

10/6 n. 8° Blackwood 09

McCOSH, Prf. J.

Prevailing Types of Philosophy [3/6 Macmillan] 75 c. n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 91

MACCUNN, Prf. J.

Six Radical Thinkers

6/ n. c 8° Arnold 07

\$1.70 n. Longman, N.Y. BENTHAM, J. S. MILL, COBURN, CARLYLE, MAZZINI, T. H. GREEN.

MACKINTOSH, Prf. Rob.

From Comte to Benjamin Kidd: the appeal to biology—ut A § 6

MACPHERSON, H.

A Century of Intellectual Development

6/ n. 8° Blackwood 07

MASSON, Prf. Dav.

Recent British Philosophy

[popular] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan [65] 77

MERZ, Jno. Theod.

Hist. of European Thought in 19th Cent., vols. i-ii 25/6 n. 8° Blackwood 96-04

The first 2 vols. (out of 4) of an immense undertaking, between them giving a lucid and thorough acc. of the character that thought has assumed in Engl., Fce., and Germ. (to wh. the survey is mainly confined) dur. 19th cent.; then describing in detail the general methods and principles of the var. views of nature wh. have at one period for another come into prominence—the astronomical, atomic, kinetic or mechanical, physical, morphological, genetic, vitalistic, psychophysical, and the statistical; w. concluding ch. on developmt. of maths. By 'thought' is understood the whole of the inner life and activity of a nation or a period.

MORELL, J. D.

Histor. & Critical View of Speculative Philos. of Europe in

19th Cent., 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Johnstone [46] 47

Antiquated and not satisfactory, but comprehensive and often convenient.

NASMITH, Dav.

Makers of Modern Thought, 2 vols.

[A.D. 1200-1699] 12/ c 8° Philip 92

\$4.50. Scribner, N.Y. '500 years' struggle between science, ignorance, and superstition'.

PATTEN, Prf. S. W.

Development of English Thought

\$3 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99

Learned, but somewhat one-sided; tracing course of national thought almost wholly to economic conditions.

PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. A. Seth

Philosophical Radicals; & other Essays 6/ n. c 8° Blackwood 07

Reviews of philosoph. wks. by Leslie STEPHEN, KIDD, SPENCER, etc., and *Philos. of Relig. in Kant and Hegel*, and *Philos. as Criticism of Categories*

RAND, Dr Benj. [ed.]

Modern Classical Philosophy

\$2.50 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 08

10/6 n. Constable. Selms. illustrating mod. philos. fr. BRUNO to SPENCER; forming a hist. of mod. philos.

ROBERTSON, J. M.

Pioneer Humanists

6/ n. 8° Watts 07

Repr. arts fr. *The Reformer* on MACHIAVELLI, BACON, HOBBS, SPINOZA, SHAFESBURY [repr. fr. his edn. of the *Characteristics*], MANDEVILLE, GIBBON, and Mary WOLLSTONECRAFT. Eighteenth-century essays from an 18th-century point of view.

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah

The Spirit of Modern Philosophy

\$2.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston [92] 97

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr. The Development from Kant to Hegel—ut C § 32

- *STEPHEN, [Sir] Leslie Hist. of English Thought in 18th Cent., 2 vols. 28/8° Smith & Elder [76] 02
\$8 n. Putnam, N.Y. 1: *The Philosophical Basis*; *Starting-point of Deism*; *Constructive Deism*; *Critical Deism*; *Baile's Analogy*; *Hume*; *Warburton*; *The Later Theology*; Vol. II: *Moral Philos.*; *Political Theories*; *Political Economy*; *Characteristics*. The leading authority on the 18th century: valuable alike for its matter, its form, and its style.
- STUART, W. English Philosophical Studies 8° Victoria Univ. 97
[John Bright Prize Essay.] Six studies of philosophers from Bacon to Mill.
- TULLOCH, Prc. Jno. Modern Theories in Philos. and Religion 15/8° Blackwood 84
- TURNER, Rev. Wm. History of Philosophy \$2.50 (12/6) 8° Ginn 03
A compln. in general accurate, but devotes disproportionate space to Schoolmen and Scholastic Philosophy.
- de WULF, Prf. M. [R.-C.] History of Medieval Philosophy, tr. Prf. P. Coffey 10/6 n. 8° Longman 09
Traces connections of mediev. w. anc. Gk., Neo-plat., and Patristic philosophies. In 4 Periods: (1) *Period of Preparation* (A.D. 800-1200), (2) *Period of Culmination* (1200-1300), (3) *Period of Decline* (1300-1450), (4) *Period of Transition to Mod. Philosophies* (1450-1600). For his *Scholasticism, Old and New*, v. A § 119.
- Scottish
LAURIE, H. Scottish Philosophy in its National Development 6/ n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 02
\$1.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Deals w. the whole national develop. fr. begin. of 18 cent. and not merely w. common-sense school founded by RENN. Supersedes McCosh so far as criticism goes.
- McCOSH, Prf. J. Scottish Philos.: Hutcheson to Hamilton [16/ Macmillan] \$4 8° Carter, N.Y. [74] 75
- SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr. Scottish Philosophy—*ut* C § 38
- American
JONES, A. L. Early American Philosophers [Columb. Univ. Contris.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 98
- RILEY, I. W. American Philosophy: the early schools \$2.50 n. 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 06
- French
LÉVY-BRUHL, Prf. L. Hist. of Modern Philos. in France [tr.] \$3 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 99
12/ n. Paul. Contains portraits of the leading philosophers.
- Biography of Philosophers** not given in C §§ 16-67
- CALDERWOOD, Hy. Life of. By his Son + D. Woodside 7/6 8° Hodder 00
With a chapter on his philosophical works, by Prof. A. SETH PRINGLE-PATTISON.
- CROZIER, J. B. My Inner Life: chap. of pers. evol. and autob. 14/ (\$4.50) 8° Longman 98
- FRASER, Prf. A. C. Biographia Philosophica: a retrospect 6/ n. 8° Blackwood [04] 05
- SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. A Memoir. By A. + E. M. Sidgwick 12/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
- VEITCH, Prf. Jno. Memoir of. By Mary R. L. Bryce 7/6 8° Blackwood 96
- Agnosticism—v. A § 8 Materialism—v. A § 8 Monism—v. A § 8 Pessimism—v. A § 8**
Positivism—v. C § 23 Rationalism—v. A § 8 Transcendentalism—v. A § 8 Utilitarianism—v. C § 49

III: Ancient Philosophers according to Schools

This Section is limited to English Translations (or texts which contain them), together with Historical, Critical, and Expository Aids in English. The Texts themselves, with the chief Annotated Editions and Textual and Critical Aids, are given in K passim.

5: PRE-SOCRATIC SCHOOLS (EARLIER IONIC, PYTHAGOREAN, ELEATIC)

Works (translated)

- *BURNET, Jno. —in his Early Greek Philosophy, *ut inf.*
Conts. a complete tr. of the fragments of the early Greek philosophers.
- EMPEDOCLES Fragments, ed. Dr W. E. Leonard; w. verse tr., notes, & Introd. 4/6 n. 8° Paul 06
- FAIRBANKS, A. [tr.] The First Philosophers of Greece 7/6 p 8° Paul 98
\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] Tr. of the fragments of the pre-Socratic philosophers, and a tr. of the more important accounts of their opinions contd. in early epitomes of their works.
- HERACLITUS Fragments, tr. Prf. G. T. W. Patrick; w. Introd. [J. Hopk. Univ. Studs.] \$1 8° Murray, Baltimore 89
- HESIOD, CALLIMACHUS, THEOGNIS: tr. Rev. J. Banks [\$1.50 n. Macm., N.Y.; Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [56]
- PARMENIDES Metrical tr. of the Fragments—in Journ. of Spec. Phil., iv (1) 8° St Louis 70
- Treatises, etc.** —v also C §§ 2-3
- BENN, A. W. Early Greek Philosophy [Philos., Anc. & Mod.] 1/ f n. 8° Constable 08
- BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. The Wise Men of Greece: dramatic dialogues o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Macmillan 77
Pythagoras, Thales, Xenophanes, Heraclitus, Empedocles, Anaxagoras, etc., expound their views. In verse.
- Pre-Socr. Philosophy—in his *Horæ Hellenicæ* o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Macmillan 74
- *BURNET, Jno. Early Greek Philosophy 12/6 n. 8° Black [92] 08
- \$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An orig. and stimulating little bk., full of freshness and vigour, giving a thoroughly critical present. of the teaching of some of the earliest speculative cosmologists fr. THALES to LEUKIPPOS and DIOGENES of Apollonia. Accepts the 2 main propositions estab. by ZELLER [ut C § 3], that (1) Gk. philos. learnt nothing fr. Oriental systems, (2) down to time of Sophists it was completely materialistic and was entirely severed fr. theology. The 2nd edn. (1908) is entirely rewritten.
- COURTNEY, W. L. Ancient Idealism [Parmenides]—in his Studies in Philosophy, *ut* C § 1

- DAVIES, Rev. J. Hesiod and Theognis [Anc. Class. f. Eng. Read.] 1 / n. 12° Blackwood 73
 FERRIER, Prf. J. F. —in his Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy = vol. ii of his Works, ut C § 27
 GROTE, Geo. —in his History of Greece, vol. iv, pp. 525-51, ut F § 10
 PATER, Walt. —in his Plato and Platonism, ut C § 8
 SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—article Pythagoras, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx, ut K § 1
 *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. The Pre-Socratic Schools; tr. Sarah F. Alleyne, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30 /] c 8° Longman 82

6: SOPHISTS

- Treatises, etc. —v. also C §§ 2-3
 COLERIDGE, S. T. —in his The Friend, ut C § 22
 GROTE, Geo. —in his History of Greece, Pt. II, ch. lxvii [vol. viii of popular edn.], ut F § 10
 JACKSON, Dr H. —article Sophists in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi, ut K § 1
 *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. —in his The Pre-Socratic Schools [tr.], ut C § 5

7: SOCRATES AND SOCRATIC SCHOOLS

- Treatises, etc. —v. also C §§ 2-3
 BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals [Socr., Arist., Xty., Utilitarianism] 5 / c 8° Douglas, Ed. [71] 74
 BLECKLY, H. Socrates & the Athenians: an apology [for the Athenians] 2 / 6 12° Paul 84
 FORBES, Rev. J. T. Socrates 3 / c 8° Clark, Edin. 05
\$1-25. Scribner N.Y. [World's Epoch-Makers.]
 GODLEY, A. D. Socrates and Athenian Society in his Day 4 / 6 c 8° Seeley 96
Gives an admirable popular sketch of life, trial and death of SOCRATES, treated on traditional lines, but w. much freshness, and accomp. by well-chosen and excellently tr. (prose and verse) extra. fr. PLATO, XENOPHON, and ARISTOPHANES (Clouds).
 GROTE, Geo. —in his Hist. of Greece, Pt. II, ch. lxviii [ut F § 10]
Conts. a good description of the political bearings of the trial of SOCRATES.
 WENLEY, R. M. Socrates and Christ—ut A § 134
 XENOPHON Memorabilia [tr.]—in his Works, ut K § 192
 *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Socrates and the Socratic Schools; tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel
 10 / 6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman [68] 77

8: PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY

PLATO [B.C. 427-348]

Texts —v. K § 194

Translations

- Works: tr. Rev. F. H. Cary, G. Burges, etc., 6 vols. ea. 5 / c 8° Bell [48-59] 90-2
Ea. \$1-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Vol. vi is the Doubtful Wks., Lives of Plato, Intros., etc., and Index to the 6 vols. Four tra.
 Dialogues:
 CARY, Rev. Hy. Fcs. [tr.] Plato's Dialogues; w. Introd. 2 / c 8° Routledge [48] 92
 *JOWETT, Prf. Benj. [tr.] Dialogues of Plato: tr., w. analyses and Introdns., 5 vols. 84 / n. (\$20) m 8° Clar. Press [71] 92
The 3rd (and finally, tho' slightly, revised) edn. of this great wk. by the late Master of Balliol, 'the English Socrates', the 2nd hg. been pub. in 1899. The standard Engl. tr., an exceedingly faithful version of PLATO's style and thought, tho' of next to no value as a 'crib', and 'above' the scientific side of philological scholarship. The Analyses are, generally speaking, a compendium of the tr., often almost identical in lang., displaying briefly, and with great discrimination and lucidity, the 'argument' in both senses of the Dialogues. The Introductions are a series of expanded elucidations of points raised by the Dialogues, at times little more than long notes, at times excursions on larger points or portions of the Platonic matter (e.g. those on the Science of Lang., Psychol., Communism, Utilitarianism, the Platonic Ideas, the Philos. Systs. of Kant and Hegel, the Legend of Atlantis, the Myths, etc.). V. also Selections, inf.
 „ [tr.] The Four Socratic Dialogues 3 / 6 n. (\$1) f 8° Clar. Press
[Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] Euthyphro, Apology, Crito, Phædo; w. Preface by Prf. Edw. Caird.
 Apology: tr. D. F. Nevill; w. Introd., analysis, and notes 1 / 6 n. f 8° Hutchinson or
 Apology, Crito, Phædo, Protagoras: tr. H. F. Cary; w. Introdns. 1 / c 8° Bell [48]
50 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Select Library.]
 Euthyphro, Apologia, Crito, and Phædo: tr. F. J. Church
 [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2 / 6 n. (\$1) 18° Macmillan [80]
 „ Apol., & Crito: tr. F. M. Stawell; w. Introd. and notes 2 / 6 n. 12° Dent 06
 Gorgias: tr. E. M. Cope [with essay and argument] 7 / Bell [64] 84
 Meno: tr. R. W. Mackay o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] p 8° Williams 69
 Phædo: tr. E. M. Cope, ed. Dr H. Jackson o.p. [pb. 5 /] 8° Camb. Press 75
 Phædrus, Lysis, and Protagoras: tr. Rev. J. Wright [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2 / 6 n. (\$1) 18° Macmillan [48]
 Philebus: tr. Dr F. A. Paley; w. notes o.p. [pb. 4 /] 12° Bell 73
 Sophistes: tr. R. W. Mackay o.p. [pb. 5 /] p 8° Williams 68

Philosophy] PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY

[C § 8

- Theætetus : ed. Dr B. H. Kennedy ; w. tr. and notes [§2 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 81
 ,, tr. Prf. S. W. Dyde ; w. Introd. (long) [§140 n. Macm., N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 99
 ,, and Philebus : tr. H. F. Carill [§1 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 09
 Timæus : ed. R. D. Archer-Hind ; w. tr., Introd., and notes 16/ (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan 88
 Republic :
 ADAM, Dr Jas. [tr.] The Republic of Plato : w. tr., Introd., and notes—*ut* **K** § 194
 Vol. 1 conts. General Introd. and tr. ; vols. II-IV text and notes, w. a Special Introd. to each vol.
 BOSANQUET, Prf. Bern. [tr.] Educ. of the Young in ' Republic ' of Plato 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 00
 70 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. Translated, w. notes and Introduction.
 DAVIES (G. L.) + VAUGHAN (D. J.) [trs.] Republic of Plato ; w. notes and analysis
 2/6 n. (§1) 18° Macmillan [52] 91
 [Golden Treas. Ser.] A fine edn. of same tr., 2 vols. 32/ n. 4° Humphreys '98.
 *JOWETT, Prf. Benj. [tr.] Republic of Plato ; w. analyses & Introd. 12/6 (§3.25) 8° Clar. Press [81] 89
 ,, The same, 2 vols. [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] ea. 3/6 n. (§1) 12° Clar. Press [81] 08
 LINDSAY, A. D. [tr.] Republic of Plato ; w. Introd. 2/6 n. sq. c 8° Dent [07] 08
 An adequate tr., the chief feature of which is the avoidance of such words as 'have been so affected by late philosophical usage that they suggest many meanings in Plato.
 SPENS, H. [tr.] Republic of Plato [35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. ; Everyman's Lib.] 1/ n. f 8° Dent 06
 SYDENHAM (F.) + TAYLOR (T.) Republic of Plato, ed. W. H. D. Rouse
 [Standard Lib.] 1/ n. c 8° Methuen [1767-80] 06
Selections
 JOWETT, Prf. Benj. [tr.] Selections fr. Plato, ed. M. J. Knight, 2 vols. 12/ (\$3.50) c 8° Clar. Press 95
 W. short Life of PLATO, sketch of Gk. philos. B.C. 482-348, and brief Introd. to ea. *Dialogue*. Vol. I conts. extra. fr. 21 *Dials.* (*Apol.* and *Crito* in extenso) ; II conts. *Repub.* and *Lenus*, *Timæus*, and *Critias*. An excellent introduction to the whole body of the Platonic wrs.
 LONG, F. P. [tr.] Outlines from Plato : introd. to Greek metaphysics 2/6 n. c. 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 05
 A compendious seln. of passages, contg. pith of the logical and epistemolog. doctrs. of PLATO.
 ROLLESTON, T. W. [ed.] Selections from Plato [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Scott 92
 Selns. (revised) fr. tr. of SYDENHAM [4 vols. 4° Lond. 1767-80 ; ed. Thos. TAYLOR ('the Platonist'), 5 vols. 4° ib. 1804], incl. whole of *Apol.*, *Crito*, *Phædo*, and one of *Epistles* (the 7th), w. portns. of *Repub.*, *Phædrus*, and *Symposium*.
 Translations from Plato : 4 vols. ea. 50 c. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 86-91
 I: *Socrates* [= *Apol.* and *Crito*, and ab. half *Phædo*] ; II: *A Day in Athens* [= selns. fr. *Protag.* and *Repub.* bks. 1-2] ; III: *Talk w. Socrates ab. Life* [= *Gorgias* and acc. of *Rep.* bk. 7] ; IV: *Talks w. Athen. Youths* [= *Charmides*, *Lysis*, *Laches*, *Euthydemus*, *Theæt.*]
 WHEWELL, Dr Wm. [tr.] Plato's Dialogues ref. to Life & Death of Socrates 4/6 pott 8° Bell [59-61] 92
 §1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. *Euthyphro*, the *Apology*, *Crito*, *Phædo*.
 WOODHOUSE, S. C. [ed.] The Pocket Plato [Wayfaring Books] 2/6 n. f 8° Routledge 07
 §1 n. Dutton, N.Y. An excellent colln. of short passages fr. JOWETT's tr., arrgd. under 20 subj.-heads.
Myths [extr. fr. the 'Dialogues'] : tr. and ed. Prf. J. A. Stewart—v. Stewart, *inf.*
Treatises, etc.
 —v. also **C** §§ 2-4
 ACKERMANN, Dr C. Xtian Element in Plato & Platonic Philos. [tr.] o.p. [pb. \$3.75] 8° Scribner, N.Y. 61
 Presents the special points of contact between Platonism and Christianity.
 ADAM, Dr Jas. —in his *Religious Teachers of Greece*, *ut* **A** § 5
 ADAMSON, J. E. Theory of Educn. in Plato's *Repub.* [§1.10 n. Macm., N.Y.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein
 BARKER, E. Political Thought of Plato & Aristotle [§3.50 Putn., N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 06
 BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Arist., Xty., Utilitarianism]—*ut* **C** § 70
 BUSSELL, Dr F. W. The Schools of Plato—*vide* **C** § 15
 CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis —article Plato in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xix, *ut* **K** § 1
 COLLINS, C. W. Plato [Anc. Classics f. Engl. Readers] 1/ n. 12° Blackwood 74
 COOK, A. B. The Metaphysical Basis of Plato's Ethics 6/8° Deighton, *Cambridge* 95
 An acute and subtle (but not tuctd or well-arrgd.) investign. of Platonic cosmogony and Platonic doctrs. of Ideas as put forth in the later *Dialogues*.
 DAY, Dr A. Summary and Analysis of Plato's Dialogues 5/ c 8° Bell
 §1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Library.] With analytical index.
 GAZE, R. K. The Platonic Conception of Immortality o.p. [pb. 5/ n.] c 8° Camb. Press 04
 [Harc Prize-Essay.] Deals w. its connexion with the theory of ideas.
 GROTE, Geo. Plato and other Companions of Socrates, 4 vols. ea. 5/ c 8° Murray [65] 89
 Ed. Prf. A. BAIRD. Conts. anal. of *Dialogues* ; admirably clear. In this edn. contents are re-arrgd. so that ea. vol. is comp. of nearly-related subjs.
 HARRISON, J. S. Platonism in English Poetry of 16 and 17 Centuries
 [Columbia Univ. Studs.] §2 n. (8/6 n.) 12° Macmillan 03
 HÉBERT, Abbé M. Plato and Darwin [tr.] [a philos. dialogue] 2/ (75 c.) 12° Longman 99
 [JOWETT, Prf. B.] Select Passages fr. Jowett's ' Introductions ' to Plato [*v. sup.*] 2/6 n. 12° Murray 02
 LEWIS, Sir G. C. —in his *Historical Survey of Ancient Astronomy*, ch. 3, *ut* **H** § 21
 LUTOSLAWSKI, W. Origin and Growth of Plato's Logic 6/ n. (§2 n.) 8° Longman [98] 05
 An erudite wk., dealing w. PLATO's style and the course of his thought. Incl. a chronology of his wrs.
 MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. —in his *Types of Ethical Theory*, v. i, Bk. 1, Branch 1, *ut* **C** § 70
 MORGAN, Can. Cæsar Investigation of Trinity of Plato & of Philo-Judæus, rev. Dr H. A. Holden
 [§1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 4/ c 8° Camb. Press [1797]

NETTLESHIP, R. L.

Plato's Concept of Goodness—in *his* Philosoph. Remains, *ut* C § 1

PATER, Walt.

Plato and Platonism : a series of lectures 8/6 (\$1.75 n.) c 8° Macmillan 93

Ten lects., exhibg. in a very felicitous and attractive manner influences and tendencies (external as well as peculiar to himself) wh. combined to mould PLATO the philosopher and PLATO the literary artist ; involving a considerable discussn. of HERACLITUS, PARMENIDES, PYTHAGORAS and SOCRATES. Ch. vi treats of individual genius and dominant personality of PLATO. The *Repub.* is the only *Dial.* wh. receives separate treatmt.

REICH, Dr Emil

Plato, as an Introd. to Mod. Crit. of Life 10/6 8° Chapman & Hall 06
Journalistic : of very small value to the student of PLATO.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G.

Plato [World's Epoch Makers] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. A good book, but suffers fr. over-compression ; insufficient discussion, though conclusions are clearly set forth.

*STEWART, Prf. J. A.

The Myths of Plato 14/ n. (\$4.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 05

Gk. text and Engl. tr. *en regard*, extr. fr. the 'Dialogues' in wh. they occur, w. short indicatn. of context and observns. on them as individual pieces and as a series, the object bg. to estimate the characteristics and influ. of PLATO the Mythologist, or Prophet, as distingd. fr. PLATO the Dialectician, or Reasoner. An excellent edn., w. an exceedingly valuable and wise Introd. of 76 pp. and General Observns. at end, incl. acc. of *The Atlantis Myth* [ut D § 194], *Myth of the Earth-born*, and *Mythol. and Metaphysics of the Cambridge Platonists* [ut A § 62].

Plato's Doctrine of Ideas 6/ n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 09

A valu. contrib. to Platonic epistemology on its two sides, the methodological and the æsthetic. Full acc. is taken of modern psychol. results.

STRONG, Dr Thos. B.

Platonism [Chief Ancient Philosophies] 3/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 95

A moderately good acc. of Platonism, of the popular-conventional type (metaphysical pt. decidedly sketchy).

TAYLOR, Prf. A. E.

Plato [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1/ n. f 8° Constable 08

WENLEY, Dr R. M.

Socrates and Christ—*ut* A § 134

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F.

—*essay on* Plato's Myths, in *his* Essays in Hist. of Relig. Thought, *ut* A § 119

WILLIAMS, Marie V.

The Platonic Theory of Knowledge 3/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 08

\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. 6 Essays. The theory as expounded in the later *Dialogues* and reviewed by ARISTOTLE.

WOOD, Mary H.

Plato's Psychol. in its bearing on Develmt. of Will 2/6 n. (\$1) 8° Clar. Press 07
An excellently written and sterling piece of wk. Thesis for M.A. (Lond.).

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.

Plato & the Older Academy, tr. Alleyne + Goodwin 18/ (\$6) c 8° Longman 76

Dialogues

—*v.* Introsds. and Notes in *edns. of text*, *ut* K § 194

Republic

—*v.* also Introsds. and Notes in *edns. of text*, *ut* K § 194

BOYD, W.

Introduction to the Republic of Plato 2/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 04

BOSANQUET, Prf. Bern.

Companion to Plato's Republic for English Readers 6/ c 8° Rivington [95] 99
An excellent general commentary, adapted to DAVIES + VAUGHAN's tr., *ut sup.*

CARLILL, H. F.

Plato's Republic ; ill. o.p. c 8° Murray 01
A popular acc., scarcely touching the deeper problems, but readable and accurate.

NETTLESHIP, R. L.

Lectures on the 'Republic,' ed. G. R. Benson 8/6 n. (\$2.75 n.) 8° Macmillan [99] 01

Nuptial Number

ADAM, Dr Jas.

The Nuptial Number : its solution and significance 2/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 91
Claims to for first time completely solve the 'Nuptial Number', and to shew its importce. for understandg. Platon. philos.

9 : ARISTOTLE AND ARISTOTELIANISM

Aristotle [B.C. 385-322]

for Texts *v.* K § 194

Translations

Works : tr., ed. J. A. Smith + W. D. Ross

['Jowett Memorial Tr.'] 8° Clar. Press 08 *in prg.*I: *Parva Naturalia*

tr. Prof. J. I. BEARE + Ross 3/6 n. (\$1.15)

III: *Metaphysics*

tr. Ross 7/6 n. (\$2.50)

II: *De Lineis Inseparabilibus*

tr. H. H. JOACHIM 2/6 n. (85 c. n.)

IV: *De Mirabilibus Assuetudinibus*

tr. L. D. DOWDALL 2/ n.

Promises to be a very valuable series, ranging w. JOWETT's trs. of PLATO, ARISTOTLE's *Politics*, and THUCYDIDES. The trs. so far are excellent, and in the text (within sq. brackets) are embodied all such supplemt. as are necessary, owing to the condensed style of the Gk., to render the Engl. clear and logically consecutive.

Athenaion Politeia

—*v.* F § 10

De Anima : ed. E. Wallace ; w. tr., Introd., and notes

o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Camb. Press 82

In its day and for many subseq. yrs. both the best edn. and the best tr. Now quite superseded.

tr. Prf. W. A. Hammond

10/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 02

\$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. With notes and bibliogr. Includes also tr. of the *Parva Naturalia*. A competent tr., more accurate and less diffuse than WALLACE's. Introd. gives a useful acc. of the leadg. features in A.'s theory of the soul and its faculties.

* ed. R. D. Hicks ; w. tr., Introd., and notes

18/ n. 8° Camb. Press 07

\$5.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. An exhaustive and thoroughly competent and well equipped edn. and tr., on a similar plan to that of WALLACE (*sup.*). Introd. (80 pp.) ; Text, w. tr. *en regard* and footnotes ; followed by Commentary of over 400 close pp., leaving no pta. untouched or difficulty undiscussed.

De Partibus Animalium : tr. W. Ogle, s.l. On the Parts of Animals ; w. notes

o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Paul 82

De Sensu et De Memoria : ed. Dr G. R. T. Ross ; w. tr.

9/ n. 8° Camb. Press 06

\$2.75 n. Putnam, N.Y. With Introduction and commentary.

Ethica (Nicomachea) : tr. D. P. Chase, ed J. M. Mitchell ; w. notes

1/ n. pott 8° Routledge [66] 06

50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Universal Lib.] with Introd. by G. H. LEWES.

tr. W. M. Hatch, s.l. Moral Philosophy of Aristotle

18/ 8° Murray 79

Tr. of *Nicomachean Ethics* and *Paraphrase* attributed to ANDRONICUS, with analysis of each book.

tr. Rob. Williams

7/6 p 8° Longman [69] 76

* tr. F. H. Peters

[the best Engl. tr.] 6/ c 8° Paul [81]

tr. [Bp] J. E. C. Welldon

7/6 (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 92

By a former Headm'r of Harrow Sch., uniform w. h.s trs. of the *Politics* and *Rhetoric*, the style and methods being much the same. Only moderately good, but analysis and critical notes useful.

Selections

- Burnet, Jno. [tr.] Aristotle on Education 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 03
 60 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. Extracts from the *Ethics* and the *Politics*.
- Muirhead, Prf. J. H. [tr.] Chapters from Aristotle's Ethics 7/6 c 8° Murray 99
 An application of ARISTOTLE's principles to modern thought.
- Historia Animalium: tr. R. Cresswell; w. notes [§1-50 n. Macm., N.Y.; Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [62]
- Metaphysica: tr. A Cambridge Graduate. Bk. i 5/ c 8° Macmillan 82
- " * tr. W. D. Ross [=Works, vol. iii, *ut sup.*] 7/6 n. (\$2-50) 8° Clar. Press 08
- " Bk. i: tr. A. E. Taylor, s.t. Aristotle on his Predecessors
 [3/6 n. Paul] 75 c. 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 07
- Organon: tr. E. Poste, s.t. Aristotle on Fallacies [=Sophistici Elenchi] o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Macmillan 66
- " tr. Rev. O. F. Owen, 2 v.; w. notes [ea. \$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [53]
- Poetica: ed. E. R. Wharton; w. tr. 2/6 c 8° Parker 83
- " ed. Prf. S. H. Butcher; w. tr. 4/6 n. (\$1-50 n.) 8° Macmillan 95
- " tr. E. S. Bouchier; w. short notes 2/ n. 8° Blackwell, Oxon. 07
- Politica: tr. Wm. Ellis; w. Introd. Prf. Hy. Morley 1/6 c 8° Routledge [1779] 93
- " tr. Thos. Twining [National Lib.] 6d. n. (20 c.) 18° Cassell [1789] 01
- " bks. i, iii, iv (vii): ed. W. E. Bolland; w. tr. 7/6 (\$2-50) 8° Longman 78
 Includes Essays by Andr. LANGE (also separ. pubd., *ut infra*).
- " tr. [Bp] J. E. C. Welldon; w. analysis and crit. notes 10/6 (\$2-50 n.) 8° Macmillan [83] 88
- " * tr. Prf. B. Jowett, 2 vols.; w. Introd. and notes 21/ (\$5-50) 8° Clar. Press [85-8]
 1: *Introd., Anal., Notes*; II (2): *Notes*; II (2): *Nine Essays*. The Analysis is the most useful feature.
- " tr. Jowett; w. Introd. H. W. C. Davis [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] 3/6 n. (\$1) f 8° Clar. Press 08
- Psychology —v. De Anima, *supra*
- Rhetorica: tr. [Bp] J. E. C. Welldon; w. analysis and critical notes 7/6 (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 86
- Treatises, etc.: General*
- Aristotelian Soc.: Proceedings ea. 10/6 n. 8° Williams or sqq.
 Object of Soc. is the systematic study of philosophy. The original series (commenc. 1890) was discont. after vol. III, Pt. 2.
- BAIN, F. W. On Realization of the Possible, and Spirit of Aristotle—*ut* C § 69
- BARKER, E. Political Thought of Plato and Aristotle—*ut* C § 8
- GRANT, Alex. —*article* Aristotle, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. ii, *ut* K § 1
- " Aristotle [Anc. Class. f. Eng. Readers] 1/ n. 12° Blackwood [77]
- GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*essay* on Aristotle, in *Works*, vol. iii, *ut* C § 29: a criticism of Grant
- GROTE, Geo. Aristotle, ed. Prfs. A. Bain + G. C. Robertson [posth.] 18/ 8° Murray [72] 84
 A *Life* of ARISTOTLE, full acc. of the *Organon*, short acc. of *De Anim.*, and abstra. of 6 bks. of *Metaphys.*
- JOHNSON, Edith H. Argument of Aristotle's *Metaphysics* 75 c. n. 8° Lemcke, N.Y. 07
- LEWES, G. H. Aristotle: a chapter fr. history of science 15/ 8° Smith & Elder 64
 An account of the physical treatment. Chap. I is a *Life* of Aristotle.
- MAUTHNER, Fritz Aristotle; ill. [Cameos of Literature] 1/6 n. 16° Heinemann 07
 A very unflattering portrait, by a biased Protestant.
- OGLE, Dr W. Aristotle on Youth and Old Age, Life and Death, etc.—*ut* H* § 8
- SHUTE, R. Hist. of the Process by wh. the Arist. Writings arrived at their
 Present Form 7/6 (\$1-90 n.) 8° Clar. Press 88
- SMITH (Rev. I. G.) + GRUNDY (Rev. W.) Aristotelianism
 [Chf. Anc. Phils.; §1-25 Young, N.Y.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [86]
- WALLACE, Edwin Outlines of the Philosophy of Aristotle 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press [82]
 §1-10 n. Putnam, N.Y. With extracts (in Greek). A student's book.
- *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Aristotle and the Earlier Peripatetics, 2 vols., tr. Prf. J. H. Muirhead
 24/ (\$7) c 8° Longman 97

Ethics

- BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Arist., Xty., Utilitarianism]—*ut* C § 70
- GRANT, Sir Alex. Aristotle's Ethics; w. English notes, 2 vols.—*ut* K § 194
- JACKSON, Prf. Hy. On Some Passages in the Eudemian Ethics attrib. to Aristotle 2/ 8° Camb. Press 00
- MARSHALL, Thos. Aristotle's Theory of Conduct 21/ n. 8° Unwin 06
 A general introd. to *Ethics*, a paraphrase of text, and a special introd. to each chap. forming a more or less complete conspectus of Aristotle's theory.
- *STEWART, Prf. J. A. Notes on Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle, 2 vols. 32/ (\$8) 8° Clar. Press 92
 A learned, lucid, and practical commentary, bringing together all the principal criticism since GRANT's wk. [*ut sup.*], wh. was the last complete Engl. commentary. Based on the text of BOWATER [*ut* K § 194].
- STOCK, St George Lects. in Lyceum: Aristotle's Ethics f. Eng. Readers 7/6 (\$2-50) c 8° Longman 97
- WILSON, Prf. J. Cook Aristotelian Studies 5/ (\$1-25) 8° Clar. Press 79
 On the structure of the 7th Bk. of the *Nicomachean Ethics*.

Poetics

- *BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. Aristotle's Theory of Poetry and Fine Art—*ut* **K** § 194
A standard work on the *Poetics*. The latest edn. (1903) takes full acc. of the latest crit. edns. of the text.
 „ Aristotle's Conceptn. of Fine Art & Poetry—in Aspects of Gk. Genius, *ut* **K** § 187
 PRICKARD, A. O. Aristotle on the Art of Poetry 3/6 (\$1.10 n.) gl. 8° Macmillan 91
A lecture, contg. a clear and agreeably-written account of the *Poetics*; popular and short.

Politics

- BRADLEY, A. C. —essay Aristotle's Conception of the State, in *Hellenica*, *ut* **C** § 3
 LANG, Andr. The Politics of Aristotle: introductory essays *o.p.* [pb. 2/6] c 8° Longman 86
 *NEWMAN, W. L. —the Introduction to his edition of this book, *ut* **K** § 194
Conta. a complete acc. of Aristotle's theory of the Commonwealth, illustr. w. immense knowledge from anc. and mod. history.

Rhetoric

- COPE, E. M. Introduction to Aristotle's Rhetoric; w. anal. & notes 14/8° Macmillan 67

10: PERIPATETICS

Theophrastus [B.C. c. 370–288] *for* Texts *v.* **K** § 194

Translations

- *Characters, ed. Prf. R. C. Jebb; w. tr. & notes—*ut* **K** § 194
 „ tr. R. Thomson Clark; w. Introd. (21 pp.) 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge o6
50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Universal Lib.] A good new tr., based on the best edns., w. 31 pl. fr. Howell's edn. of 1824. Incl. are trs. of HERODAS' *Mimes*, and the *Tablet of Kebes*.

Treatises

- v.* also **C** § 9 and **A** § 119, *s.v.* Scholastic Age
 SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—*article* Peripatetics, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xviii, *ut* **K** § 1
 *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Aristotle and the Earlier Peripatetics, tr. J. H. Muirhead—*ut* **C** § 9

11: STOICS AND STOICISM

Collectively: Translations

- ROUSE, Dr W. H. D. [tr.] Words of the Ancient Wise 3/6 n. f 8° Methuen o6
Selections, arranged in calendar-form, from EPICTETUS and MARCUS AURELIUS.
 —*v. inf. sub nom.* ZENO (PEARSON)

Cleanthes

Epictetus [mid. 1st cent. A.D.]

Texts —*v.* **K** § 194

Translations

- Works: tr. T. W. Higginson [Am.], 2 vols. \$2.50 12° Houghton, Boston [65] 91
 „ Discourses, w. Encheiridion and Fragments: tr. Geo. Long 6/ pott 8° Bell [69] 90
\$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. The only English tr. of real value. Also in Bohn's Lib. 5/ c 8° Bell (\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.); Ed. de Luxe, 2 vols. 30/ n. r 8° Humphreys 97.
 Discourses: tr. Eliz. Carter, 2 vols. [ea. 50 c. Macmillan, N.Y.; Temple Classics] 3/ n. 18° Dent 99
 „ tr. Geo. Long, 2 vols. [Life & Light Ser.] 2/ n. 12° Bell [77] o3
A handsome edn. of the above, on hdm. ppr., 2 vols., 25/ n. r 8° Humphreys 97.
 Encheiridion: tr. T. W. Rolleston [incorp. in his other bk., *inf.*] 3/6 c 8° Paul 81

Selections

- CROSSLEY, Hastings [tr.] Golden Sayings of Epictetus 2/6 n. (\$1) 12° Macmillan o3
Golden Treas. Ser.] An excellent tr. of all extant recorded sayings (chiefly. tr. *Dialogues*), w. notes. Incl. is *Hymn of CLEANTHES* in hexameters.
 ROLLESTON, T. W. [tr.] The Teaching of Epictetus [Camelot Ser.] 1/ 16° Scott [86]
Tr. of *Encheiridion* and selections fr. *Discourses* and *Fragments*. Same tr., in larger type, 1/6 c 8° Routledge '91.

Seneca, L. Ann. [B.C. c. 3–A.D. 65]

Texts —*v.* **K** § 218

Translations

- Dialogues, Minor: w. On Clemency, tr. Aubrey Stewart 5/ c 8° Bell 86
 Morals: tr. W. Clode [a seln. of his prose] [Camelot Ser.] 1/ 16° Walter Scott [88]
 On Benefits: tr. Aubrey Stewart 3/6 c 8° Bell 87
Former \$1.50 n., latter \$1 n., Macmillan, N.Y.
 „ [tr.], ed. W. H. D. Rouse [50 c. Macm., N.Y.; Temple Classics] 1/6 n. 18° Dent 8—
 „ Tranquillity of Mind, and Providence, tr. W. B. Langsdorf \$1 16° Putnam, N.Y. oo

Marcus Aurelius Antoninus [A.D. 121–180]—*for* Texts *v.* **K** § 194

Translations

- CASAUBON, Meric [tr.] Golden Bk. of Marcus Aurelius, w. notes; ed. W. H. D. Rouse; w. Introd., appendix, & glossary; 6 ill. [\$3 Dutton, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Dent oo
 „ [tr.] Golden Book of Marcus Aurelius 1/ n. f 8° Dent o6
35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Everyman's Lib.] 1st edn. 1634. Also [Temple Classics] 1/6 n. 18° Dent (50 c. Macmillan, N.Y.) '98.

- CHRISTAL, G. W. [tr.] Meditations of Marcus Aurelius 16 / n. s 4° Schulze, *Edin.* [02] 04
Based on the tr. by J. MOOR + FOS. HUTCHESON (Foulis Press 1742). A fine edn., on Dutch hdm. paper.
- COLLIER, Jeremy [1650-1726; tr.] Meditations of Marcus Aurelius 1 / 16° Scott 87
[Camelet Ser.] With Introd. and notes ALICE ZIMMERS. Same tr., w. Introd. and notes, in larger type, 1/6 Routledge '91.
- CROSSLEY, Hastings [ed. & tr.] Meditations of Marcus Aurelius, bk. iv; & ed., w. tr.—*ut* **K** § 194
- GRAVES, R. [tr.] Marcus Aurelius' Meditations [Standard Lib.] 1 / n. c 8° Methuen 05
- JACKSON, Jno. [tr.] Meditations of Marcus Aurelius [World's Classics] 1 / n. (40 c. n.) pott 8° Frowde 06
" The same, w. Introd. Dr Chas. Bigg [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] 3 / 6 n. (§1) c 8° Clar. Press 06
It is not a treatise, but rather the diary of a soul; the daily thoughts of a relig. man, jotted down just as they occurred. We may call it a spirit, commonplace bk.; there are quotes fr. his day's readings, fr. Plato, Antisthenes, the poets; the rest consists of reflections upon the doctrs. of his school, not reasoned out, but ill. w. an infinity of epigrams and "images"—fr. Bigg's Introd.
- LONG, Geo. [tr.] Thoughts of Marcus Aurelius Antoninus 6 / pott 8° Bell [62] 90
\$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. A scholarly tr., w. biogr. sketch, Introd., and notes. *Edn. de Lucie*, w. crit. and biogr. Introd. J. L. SPALDING, 12/6 n. 8° '00 (\$3 Appleton, N.Y.). Also [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 (\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y.) [69]; [York Lib.] 2 / n. 12° (80 c. Macmillan, N.Y.) 05; [Pocket Classics] 1/6 n. 18° (50 c. n. Macmillan) '05.
- " The same [a handsome edn.] 15 / n. r 8° Humphreys [62] 97
- " The same [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1 / n. pott 8° Routledge [62] 06
Of this tr. Mat. ARNOLD said, in his celebrated essay *Int. int.*, here repr. as an Introd. 'Mr Long's version, being what it is, an Englishman who reads to live, and does not live to read, may henceforth let the Greek original repose upon its shelf'.
- " The same; w. 12 col. pl. by W. R. Flint (by Medici process) 52/6 n. 4° Riccardi Pr. (Lee Warner) 09
- RENDALL, Pro. G. H. [tr.] Marcus Aurelius to Himself 2 / 6 n. (§1) 12° Macmillan [98] 01
[Gold. Treas. Ser.] An excellent tr. of *Medns.*, w. Introd. Study on *Stoicism and the Last of the Stoics (Origins of Stoicism, Birth of Stoicism, Stoic Dogma, Stoicism in History, Marc. Aurel. Antoninus)*.

Treatises, etc.

- ALSTON, LEON. Stoic and Christian in the Second Century—*ut* **A** § 119
- BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin Stoics and Saints 7 / 6 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 93
A series of lects. on later schools of philoa. and on some aspects of mediaeval Church: posthum. pubd. EPICTETUS, M. AURELIUS, *The Stoic and Society, Monastic System*, St BERNARD, BECKET, FRANÇOIS OF ASSISI, St LOUIS OF FRANCE, WIGLIF.
- BUSSELL, Dr F. W. Marcus Aurelius and the Later Stoics 3 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
\$1.25. Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch-Makers.]
- CAPIES, Rev. W. W. Stoicism [Chf. Anc. Phil.; \$1.25 Young, N.Y.] 2 / 6 12° S.P.C.K. 80
- DAVIDSON, Prof. W. L. The Stoic Creed 4 / 6 n. p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
\$1.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Religion in Liter. & Life.] Admirably written and sympathetic study of the development of the Stoic philosophy.
- DAVIS, C. H. S. Greek and Roman Stoicism \$1.40 n. c 8° Turner, Boston 03
EPICTETUS, SENeca, MARCUS AURELIUS.
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. Seekers after God [Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurel.] 3 / 6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [68] 91
- HICKS, H. D. —*articles* Seneca, and Stoics—in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vols. xxi, xxiii, *ut* **K** § 1
- HOLLAND, F. May Reign of the Stoics \$1.25 12° Truth Seeker Co., N.Y. 79
History, religion, maxims of self-control, etc.
- JORDAN, T. Stoic Moralists in the First Two Centuries 3 / p 8° Hodges, Dublin [80] 84
- RENDALL, Pro. G. H. —*in his* tr. of Marcus Aurelius, *ut sup.*
- STOCK, Prof. St George Stoicism [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1 / n. f 8° Constable *in prep.*
- *ZELLER, Prof. Ed. Stoics, Epicureans & Sceptics, tr. O. J. Reichel 15 / (\$5) c 8° Longman [70] 80
- Epictetus*
- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. —*in his* Silanus the Christian, *ut* **A** § 6
- Marcus Aurelius*
- ARNOLD, Mat. Marcus Aurelius—in *his* Essays in Criticism, Ser. i, *ut* **K** § 21 [*v. sup.*]
- RENAN, Ern. Marcus Aurelius, tr. W. G. Hutchinson; & w. Introd. [Scott Lib.] 1 / 6 12° Scott 03
To RENAN the *Medns.* form 'the most human of all books . . . the gospel that will never grow old'.
- Seneca*
- BALL, Allan P. Satire of Seneca on the Apotheosis of Claudius: a study [Columbia Univ. Studs.] \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) 12° Macmillan 02
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. St Paul and Seneca—in *his* Dissertations on Apostolic Age, *ut* **A** § 51
- Zeno [B.C. 342-270]
- PEARSON, A. C. Introduction and Notes to *his* edn. of Fragments of Zeno and Cleanthes—*ut* **K** § 194

12: EPICUREANS

Lucretius [B.C. 95-55] —*w.* Texts *v.* **K** § 214

Translations

- *De Rerum Natura: ed. H. A. J. Munro, re-ed. J. Duff, vol. ii: tr. [prose]—*ut* **K** § 214
- " tr. T. C. Baring, *s.t.* The Scheme of Epicurus [verse tr.] 7 / s 4° Paul 84
- " tr. W. H. Mallock, *s.t.* Lucretius on Life and Death 10 / n. r 8° Black 00
In the metre of OMAR KHAYYAM. To it are appended parallel passages fr. the original.

Philosophy] **EPICUREANS. SCEPTICS. ECLECTICS** [C §§ 12-14

- *De Rerum Natura: tr. Rev. J. S. Watson + J. M. Good 5 / c 8° Bell [51]
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] A prose tr.
- " tr. H. A. J. Munro [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1 / n. pott 8° Routl. [64] 07
- Treatises, etc.*
- COURTNEY, W. L. —essay on Epicurus, in his Studies in Philosophy, *ut* C § 1
- HYDE, W. de W. From Epicurus to Christ—*ut* A § 134
- MALLOCK, W. H. Lucretius [Anc. Classics for Engl. Readers; popular] 1 / n. 12° Blackwood [78] 98
- MASSON, Dr Jno. The Atomic Theory of Lucretius 9 / 8° Bell 84
A comparison with evolutionist doctrines.
- " *Lucretius, Epicurean & Poet, vol. i 12 / n.; Complem. Vol. 6 / n. 8° Murray 07-9
Largely devoted to atomic theory and Epicur. philos.; but deals also w. life and times of LUCRETIVS. Somewhat diffuse. The Complementary Vol. is devoted to GASSENDI and his revival of Epicurus' atomic theory, and to J.-M. GUYAU and his doctr. of 'spontaneity-in-things'. With notes on former vol. (by Prof. J. S. REID).
- *PATER, W. H. Marius, the Epicurean: his sensations & ideas, 2 v. 15 / (\$2.25 n.) 8° Macmillan [85] 92
Imaginary acc. of intell. developmt. of a Roman scholar, temp. M. Aurelius. Epicureanism, Stoicism, the Platonism of Apuleius, and Christianity influence him in turn. A singularly attractive and scholarly bk., full of dignified pictures of the old world. The 1893 edn. is revised throughout.
- VEITCH, Prof. Jno. Lucretius and the Atomic Theory o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 75
- WALLACE, Prof. Wm. Epicureanism [Chief Ancient Philosophies; popular] 2 / 6 12° S.P.C.K. 80
 —article Epicureanism, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii, *ut* K § 1
- " *ZELLER, Prof. Ed. Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel, *ut* C § 11

13: SCEPTICS AND SCEPTICISM (GREEK)

- Treatises, etc.*
- MACCOLL, N. Greek Sceptics fr. Pyrrho to Sextus [Hare Prize Ess.] o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] p 8° Macmillan 69
- OWEN, Rev. Jno. —two chapters in his Evenings with the Sceptics, 2 vols., *ut* A § 8
- SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prof. Andr.—article Scepticism, in Encyclo. Brit., v. xxi, *ut* K § 1 [historical]
- *ZELLER, Prof. Ed. Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel 15 / c 8° Longman [70] 80
- Christian Scepticism** —v. A § 8

14: ECLECTICS

- Cicero** [B.C. 106-43] for Texts v. K § 218
- Translations*
- Academica: tr. Prof. J. S. Reid 5 / 6 8° Macmillan 80
- De Amicitia, and De Senectute: tr. Wm. Melmoth [Nat. Lib.] 6d. n. (40 c.) 12° Cassell [1773-7] 89
 " " tr. C. R. Edmonds 1 / c 8° Bell [50] 89
 " " tr. E. S. Shuckburgh [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2 / 6 n. (\$1) pott 8° Macmillan [] 00
- De Divinatione: tr. W. C. Green; w. notes 2 / 6 f 8° Hall, Cambridge 76
- De Finibus: ed. & tr. Prof. J. S. Reid o.p. [pb. 8 / 1] 8° Camb. Press 83
- De Natura Deorum: tr. Prof. C. D. Yonge + F. Barham [literal tr.] 5 / c 8° Bell [53]
\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Contains also tr. of De Divin., De Fato, and De Legibus.
- " tr. Fcs. Brooks [scholarly; Class. Trs.] 3 / 6 c 8° Methuen 96
- De Officiis: tr. C. R. Edmonds 5 / c 8° Bell [50] 65
\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Conts. also trs. of De Amicitia and De Senectute.
- " tr. Sir R. L'Estrange [50 c. Macmillan, N.Y.; Temple Classics] 1 / 6 n. 18° Dent 00
- " tr. G. B. Gardiner [Classical Trs.] 2 / 6 c 8° Methuen
- De Senectute: —v. De Amicitia, and De Officiis, *sup.*
- Letters: tr. E. S. Shuckburgh, 4 vols. ea. 5 / c 8° Bell 99-00
Ea. \$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] The whole extant correspondence; in chronological order.
- Tusculanae Disputationes, bk. i: tr. Rob. Black, *sub tit.* Death no Bane 5 / c 8° Paul 89
- Treatises, etc.*
- BOISSIER, Gaston Cicero and his Friends [tr.] 5 / c 8° Innes [97] 07
\$1.75 n. Putnam, N.Y. An excellent study of Roman society in the time of Caesar.
- COLLINS, Rev. W. L. Cicero [Anc. Classics f. Engl. Readers; popular] 1 / n. 12° Blackwood [71] 85
- FORSYTH, W. Life of Cicero o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Murray [64] 69
- GORDIS, W. T. Estimates of Moral Values expressed in Cicero's Letters 75 c. n. Univ. of Chicago 06
- JEANS, Rev. G. E. Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero 10 / 6 (\$2.75 n.) c 8° Macmillan [80]
The Letters tr. With historical and critical notes.
- LEVIN, T. W. Six Lects. Introd. to Philosoph. Writings of Cicero o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] 8° Deighton, Camb. 71
- MAYOR, Prof. J. E. B. —in his sketch of Ancient Philosophy [Thales to Cicero], *ut* C § 3

Philosophy] NEO-PYTHAGOREANS. NEO-PLATONISTS

[C § 15]

- MIDDLETON, Rev. C. Life of Cicero *o.p.* [w. 5/] c 8° Bohn [1741] 42
 STRACHAN-DAVIDSON, J. L. Cicero & Fall of Roman Repub. [Heroes of Nats.] \$1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 94
 TROLLOPE, Ant. Life of Cicero, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/] 8° Chapman 80
 *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. History of Eclecticism in Gk. Philos., tr. S. F. Alleyne *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] c 8° Longman 83
ZELLER's & LEVIN's books are the only two of the above which deal directly or at all extensively with CICERO's philosophy.

15: NEO-PYTHAGOREANS; NEO-PLATONISTS; JEWISH-ALEXANDRIANS

- Apollonius of Tyana [c. B.C. 4-c. A.D. 97]
 Apotelesmata: —in Patrologia Syriaca, vol. ii, ut A § 55
 Apology and Acts of A.: tr. F. C. Conybeare; w. notes—ut A § 19
 Apuleius [2nd cent.] —v. K § 45 194
 Iamblichus (of Chalcis) [fl. 309-329 A.D.]
 Life of Pythagoras: tr. Thos. Taylor, 'the Platonist' *o.p.* 8° London 18
A good edn. of the original, *De Vita Pythagorica liber*, was ed. A. NAUCK 6m, 8° St. Petersburg. 84.
 On the Mysteries: tr. Thos. Taylor, 'the Platonist' 7/6 n. 8° Dobell [21] 95
Faca. of 1st edn. (1821). Of nothing but histor. value to serious students of neo-Platon. liter. Intended for occultists.
 Longinus [A.D. 205-270] —for Text v. K § 194

Translations

- De Sublimitate (On the Sublime): tr. Anon. [National Lib.] 6d. [40 c.] 18° Cassell [] 80
 „ tr. H. L. Havell; w. Introd. Andr. Lang 4/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Macmillan 90
 „ tr. A. O. Prickard; w. Introd. & App. [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] 3/6 n. (\$1) c 8° Clar. Press 06
 An excellent tr., more close to the original than, if not always as flowing as, that of HAVELL. The tr.'s literary illns. give the edn. a special value.
 „ ed. & tr. Prf. W. R. Roberts; w. Introd., bibliogr., & appendices—ut K § 194 (q.v.)
Conta. the fullest and most elaborate of the English commentaries on LONGINUS.

Philo-Judæus [c. 20 B.C.—post A.D. 40] TEXTS AND TRS.

- Opera que supersunt: ed. L. Cohn + P. Wendland, vols. i-iv r 8° G. Reimer, Berlin 94-06
 Works: tr. C. D. Yonge, 4 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 54-5
 De Vita Contemplativa: ed. F. C. Conybeare, s.t. On the Contemplative Life 14/ (\$3.25) 8° Clar. Press 95
A critical edn. of the 4th Bk. of the *Treatise conc. Virtues*, contg. recension of Gk. text, edna. of old Lat. version, Armen. version, and Eusebian excerpts, w. full commentary, and a valuable excursus in defence of its genuineness, impugned by many eminent scholars, Brit. and German.
 Fragments: ed. Prf. J. Rendel Harris [\$3.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 12/6 4° Camb. Press 86
A rich colln. of Philonian frags., chfly. out of the *Commentaries* (lost in Gk.) on *Genesis* and *Exod.* A host of other fragmts. are in F. WENDLAND [ed.] *Neu-entdeckte Fragmente* [Philo] = vol. 1 of Cohn + Wendland's edn. of the *Opera*, ut sup., tr. a Munich MS. (hitherto ined.) of 11 cent., contg. the O.T. Comm. of PACHYPTI, of Gaza, the Xtn. Sophist of 6 cent. who incorp. (without acknowledgment) much of PHILO's Comm.; also a lost pt. of PHILO On the Sacrifice of Animals, and pls. of *De Ebrietate* (lost).
 Libellus de Opificio mundi: ed. Leop. Cohn 4m. 50 8° Koebner, Breslau 89
 Philonea: rec. C. Tischendorf
Conta. a consid. pt. of the *De Specialibus Legibus* and of *De Posteritate Caini*.

- „ rec. V. Scheil Paris 93
A papyrus of c. 6 cent. found at Coptos, contg. *Quis Rerum Divinarum Heres*, and *De Sacrificiis Abelis et Caini*.
 [Quotations]: RYLE, Prf. H. E. [ed.] Philo and Holy Scripture; w. Introd. 10/ n. c 8° Macmillan 95
Colln. of all actual quotns. fr. O.T. to be found in PHILO's wrgs. as found in the edn. of T. MANGET, prtd. in extenso.

Plotinus [205-270]

- Select Works: tr. Thos. Taylor, 'the Platonist', ed. G. R. S. Mead 5/ c 8° Bell 96
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] With Taylor's Introd. contg. substance of PORPHYRY's *Life of Plotinus*. Bibliography.

Plutarch [c. 46-120]

- Morals: tr. by var. hands, ed. W. W. Goodwin; Introd. R. W. Emerson, 10 vols. \$25 8° Little & Brown, Boston [70-4] 06
 „ Ethical Essays: tr. Rev. A. R. Shilleto 5/ c 8° Bell 88
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] With notes and index.
 „ Theosophic Essays: tr. C. W. King 5/ c 8° Bell 82
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.]

Porphyry [c. 233-305]

- Letter to his Wife, Marcella: tr. Alice Zimmern; front. *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Redway 95
With Pref. Dr Rich. GARNETT, and brief acc. (by the tr.) of Alexandria in 4 cent. The 1st Engl. tr. of the *Letter*, wh. sums up the contemplative and practical philos. of life.

Life of Plotinus: tr. Thos. Taylor—v. Plotinus, Select Works, sup.

Treatises, etc. —v. also A § 119: Hist. of Christian Doctrine—to Council of Nicæa

BGG, Dr Chas. Christian Platonists of Alexandria [Bamp. Lects.] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 86

„ Neo-Platonism [Chief Anc. Philosophies] 3/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 95
An excellent little work, though often hostile to modern thought and results of mod. criticism.

BUSSELL, Dr F. W. The School of Plato 10/6 8° Methuen 96
Origin and revival of the School under the Roman Empire. A work for theologians dealing largely w. Gk. and Alexandrian philosophy; reviews the whole course fr. the Ionic school in the 6th cent. B.C. to Proclus, w. whom Neo-Platonism died in A.D. 488. It is fr. the exclusive point of view of the relations of God and nature to man.

Philosophy] NEO-PYTHAGOREANS. NEO-PLATONISTS [C §§ 15-16

- DEISSMANN, Prf. G. A. —in his *Bible Studies* [tr.], ut **A** § 12, s.v. Hellenistic Judaism
- ELSEE, Chas. Neoplatonism in Relation to Christianity—ut **A** § 119
- HARNACK, Prf. A. —in his *History of Dogma* [tr], vol. i, ut **A** § 119
- KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Alexandria and her Schools [4 lectures] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Macmillan [*Camb.*] 54
- MORGAN, Can. Cæsar Investigation of the Trinity of Plato and of Philo-Judæus—ut **C** § 8
- NEGRI, Gaetavo —ch. on Neoplatonism in his *Julian the Apostate*, ut **A** § 52
- WHITTAKER, Thos. The Neo-Platonists 7/6 8° Camb. Press or
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. A full and valuable study in the history of Hellenism.
- Apollonius, of Tyana*
- CAMPBELL, Dr F. W. G. Apollonius of Tyana 3/6 n. 8° Richards o8
A study of the life and times of APOLLONIUS, to be followed by a new tr. of his *Life* by PHILOSTRATUS, the Sophist, wh. some scholars have believed to be a pagan counterblast to the Christian Gospels.
- GILDERSLEEVE, Basil L. Apollonius of Tyana—in his *Essays and Studies* ut, **K** § 168
- GUTHRIE, Rev. K. S. Gospel of Apollonius of Tyana, acc. to Philostratos, ed. & tr. [3/6 n. Luzac]
\$1 12° Theosoph. Pb. Co., N.Y. [] o5
- MEAD, G. R. S. Apollonius, Philosopher-reformer 3/6 n. r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. or
Crit. study of only existing record of his life, w. acc. of the war of opinion conc. him. Introd. on relig. assocns. and brotherhds. of the times, and influ. of Ind. thought on Greece. Bibliography.
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. Apollonius—in his *Historical Sketches*, vol. i. ut **A** § 97
- PHILOSTRATUS [3 cent.] Life of Apollonius, tr. E. Berwick o.p. 8° London 1809
- RÉVILLE, Dr Alb. Apollonius of Tyana: an essay [tr.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Hotten 66
An essay on his life, and on the attempt made by Empress Julia Donna in 3rd cent. to revive paganism by means of his name.
- TREDWELL, D. M. Sketch of Life of Apollonius of Tyana \$3.50 c 8° F. Tredwell, N.Y. 86
Based on the narrative of PHILOSTRATUS; with full bibliographical references.
- WHITTAKER, Thos. Apollonius of Tyana; and other Essays—ut **A** § 3
- Iamblichus*
- SORLEY, Prf. W. R. —article Iamblichus, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xii, ut **K** § 1
- Philo-Judæus*
- *DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. Philo-Judæus; or Jewish Alexandrian Philosophy, 2 v. 21/8° Williams [88] 97
- " —art. Philo, in *Hastings' Dict. of Bible: Additl. Vol.*, ut **A** § 46
- GUTHRIE, Rev. K. S. Message of Philo-Judæus \$1 c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago
- MORGAN, Can. Caes. Investigation of Trinity of Plato and of Philo-Judæus—ut **C** § 8
- Plotinus*
- GUTHRIE, Rev. K. S. Plotinus: life, times, and philosophy 50 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago
- MEAD, G. R. S. Plotinus [35 c. n. Lane, N.Y.] 1/n. c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 97
- PORPHYRY Life of Plotinus [tr.]—ut *sup.*
- WHITBY, Dr C. J. The Wisdom of Plotinus: a metaphys. study 2/n. c 8° Rider o8
- Plutarch*
- HADZSITS, G. D. Prolegomena to a Study of Ethical Ideal of Plutarch and Gks. of
First Cent. 75 c. n. 8° Univ. of Cincinn. o6
- OAKESMITH, Dr Jno. The Religion of Plutarch: a pagan creed of Apostolic times 5/n. 8° Longman o2
A monograph of unobtrusive learning: throws light on the first 2 cents. of the Xtian era.
- TRENCH, Abp R. C. Plutarch, his life, his lives, & his *Morals* [5 lectures] 3/6 f 8° Paul [73] 74

IV: Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, and Criticism

16: BACON, FRANCIS, LORD [1561-1626]

- Works: ed. J. Spedding + R. L. Ellis + D. D. Heath, 7 vols. 73/6 (\$26.50) 8° Longman [57-70] 70
Vols. I-III: *Philosophical Wks.*; IV-V: *Translations*; VI-VII: *Literary and Professional Wks.* A much superior edn. to that ed. by Basil MONTAGU, 16 vols. in 17, 8° 1828-34.
- Letters and Life: ed. J. Spedding, 7 vols. [uniform w. above] 84/ (\$30.50) 8° Longman 62-74
Includes all his *Occasional Works*. Letters in chronolog. order, w. a. histor. and biogr. commentary.
- Complete Philosophical Works: ed. J. Spedding + R. L. Ellis, re-ed. J. M. Robertson 5/n. m 8° Routl. o5
\$2 Dutton, N.Y. [Lib. of Standard Hist.] EDE's *Introd.* (16 pp.); RAWLEY's *Life of Bacon*; *Adv. of Learning*; *Nov. Organum*; *De Augmentis*; *De Principiis*; *Descr. Globi Intell.*; *Thema Cæli*; *New Atlantis*; *Essays*; *De Sapientia Veterum*; *Apophthegms*.
- Advancement of Learning [1605]: ed. W. Aldis Wright 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [69] or
ed. F. G. Selby; w. Introd. and Notes
- " [Engl. Classics] Bk. i 2/ (40 c. n.); ii 4/6 (\$1.10 n.) gl 8° Macmillan 93; 93
- " and New Atlantis; w. Introd. Prf. Case [World's Classics] 1/n. (40 c.) pott 8° Frowde o6
- " and Novum Organum; w. Introd. Prf. J. E. Creighton \$1.75 c 8° Lamb Pb. Co., N.Y. o8

- Essays [1597]: ed. Abp R. Whately; w. annotations 10/6 (\$3.50) 8° Longman [56] 64
- " * *and Colours of Good & Evil*, ed. W. Aldis Wright; w. notes
[Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2/6 n. (\$1) 18° Macmillan [63]
- " ed. Dr E. A. Abbott: w. notes; 2 vols. [text only, 2/6 (75 c.)] 6/(\$1.75) 18° Longman 76
- " as he left them [Morley's Univ. Liby.; 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/c 8° Routledge 83
- " ed. F. Storr + C. H. Gibson; w. notes and indexes 3/6 (\$1.10) 12° Longman [85]
- " * ed. S. H. Reynolds; w. Introd. and notes 12/6 (\$3.75) 8° Clar. Press 90
- A valuable edn., cont. a mass of parallel passages fr. contemp. writers, and discusses, on obscure or antiquarian points. Spelling modernized [Mark Pattison pleads that 'to modernize the spelling of a classic is nothing less than to deface one of the monuments of the language', and this is spec. true of Bacon]; and, though intended for the common reader, chiefly valuable for the historical student, as the use made of contemp. trs., Lat., Fch. and Ital., for elucid. of text is systematic and thorough, and the disserts. upon Baconian theories of polit. econ., usury, commerce, plantations, pts. of law and judicial procedure, politics and history of the day, highly valuable. Aldis Warratt's edn. is still the best for the general reader.
- " ed. F. G. Selby [Engl. Classics] 3/ (60 c. n.) 61 8° Macmillan
- " ed. W. Worrall; w. index & gloss., & Introd. O. Smeaton; photogravs. 7/6 n. sq. 8° Dent
- " ed. W. Worrall; w. index & gloss. [Temple Class.; 50 c. Macm., N.Y.] 1/6 n. 18° Dent 97
- " ed. Prf. A. S. West; w. Introd. & notes [Pitt Pr.; \$1 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Pr. 97
- " repr. of 1645 edn., in 'Cambridge Type' [\$10 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 21/n. 4° Camb Press 09
- " w. Introd. W. H. D. Rouse; w. glossary 1/n. pott 8° Routledge 07
- 50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Universal Lib.] Conts. the Notes of Ellis + SPEDDING. Added is *The Praise of Knowledge*.
- New Atlantis (The) [1627] —v. D § 134, & *sup.*, s.t. Advancement of Learning
- Novum Organon [1620]: ed. Dn G. W. Kitchin; w. notes 9/6 (\$2.40) 8° Clar. Press 55
- " ed. Dr Thos. Fowler; w. Introd. & notes 15/ (\$3.75) 8° Clar. Press [78] 89
- " tr. R. L. Ellis + J. Spedding; w. pref. & notes 1/n. pott 8° Routledge [57] 07
- 50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Universal Lib.]
- " tr. Dn G. W. Kitchin 9/6 (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press 55
- " Promus—v. K § 24

Life, Criticism, etc.

- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. Earlier Life of Bacon o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Seeley 77
- " Francis Bacon o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Macmillan 85
- Admirable account of his life and works, with a good index.
- CHURCH, Dn R. W. Bacon 5/c 8° Macmillan 88
- " Bacon [Engl. Men of Letters; chiefly literary] 1/6 (40 c.) c 8° Macmillan [84] 89
- COUPER, Rev. W. J. The Two Bacons and Experimental Science 3/c 8° Clark, Edin.
- \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch-Makers.]
- CRAIK, Dr G. L. Bacon, his Writings and his Philosophy o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Griffin [46-7] 60
- DIXON, W. Hepworth Personal History of Bacon [fr. unpub. papers] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Murray 61
- " Story of Bacon's Life [chiefly literary] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Murray 62
- FISCHER, Prf. Kuno Bacon of Verulam: realistic philos. & its age [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Longman 57
- FOWLER, Prf. T. Bacon [English Philosophers Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
- Harmony of Bacon's Essays: 1597-1626 [\$1.60 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 5/n. f 8° Constable
- MACAULAY, Ld. Bacon—in his Essays, ut F § 1
- NICHOL, Prf. Jno. Bacon, his Life & Philosophy, 2 v. [Philos. Class.] ea. 1/n. 12° Blackwood [88] 01
- *SPEDDING, Jas. Life & Times of Bacon, 2 v. [extr. fr. *Letters & Life*, *sup.*] o.p. [pb 21/] 8° Trübner 78
- Evenings with a Reviewer: Macaulay & Bacon, 2 vols. 18/ 8° Paul 81
- A severe attack on MACAULAY, on the score of accuracy. To SPEDDING is due the final construction of the text of Bacon's life.
- Bacon-Shakespeare Controversy—v. K § 24

17: BAIN, PRF. ALEX. [1818-1903]

- Autobiography: w. Suppl. Chapter by W. L. Davidson; 4 ports. 14/n. (\$5 n.) 8° Longman 04
- Dissertations on Leading Philosophical Topics 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Longman 03
- Education as a Science [1879]: [Intern. Scient. Ser.]—ut D § 161
- Emotions and the Will [1859]:—ut C § 71
- James Mill:—ut C § 48; John Stuart Mill—ut C § 49
- Logic [1870]: —ut C § 68
- Mental and Moral Science [1868]:—ut C § 70
- Mind and Body [1874]: [Internat. Scientific Ser.]—ut C § 71, s.v. Brain
- Practical Essays: —ut D § 161
- Senses and the Intellect [1855]:—ut C § 71
- Study of Character [w. an estimate of phrenology] o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Parker 61

18 : BENTHAM, JEREMY [1748-1832]

Works : ed. [Sir] Jno. Bowring, 11 vols.

Incl. his *Deontology* [theory of ethics ; posthum.], ed. by *Bowring* (also 2 vols. 8° 1834).
statements ; xi is Index to the whole.o.p. [pb. 198/] 1 8° *Edinburgh* 38-43

Vol. i conts. seln. fr. his Corresp. and some biograph.

Fragment on Government [1776] :—v. D § 134

Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation [1789] :—ut D § 1

Rationale of Punishment [1830] :—v. D § 123

Theory of Legislation [1802] :—v. D § 1

Usury Laws [1787] : —v. D § 118

Selections

BURTON, Dr J. Hill [ed.] Benthamiana [select exts. fr. Bentham] o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Blackwood 43
W. outl. of his opinions. BURTON also wrote an *Intro. to Study of BENTHAM'S Works*, o.p. [pb. 2/6] s 8° *id.* 43.

Life, Criticism, etc. —v. also C § 49

ATKINSON, Chas. M. Jeremy Bentham : his life and work 5/ n. 8° Methuen 05

A readable résumé of the opinions of previous writers, w. analysis of BENTHAM'S works.

JACKSON, B. D. George Bentham [Engl. Men of Science ; §1 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Dent 06

MACCUNN, Prf. J. Bentham—in his *Six Radical Thinkers*, ut D § 134*STEPHEN, [Sir] Leslie —in his *The English Utilitarians*, ut C § 49

19 : BERKELEY, BISHOP GEORGE [1685-1753]

Works : ed. Prf. A. C. Fraser, 4 vols.

24/ (\$6) 8° Clar. Press [71] 01

A valuable edn., w. Prefaces, annotations, appendices, and acc. of his life and philosophy.

,, ed. Geo. Sampson, 3 vols ; w. *Intro. A. J. BALFOUR*

ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 97-9

Ea. \$1-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Conts. valuable bibliogr. appendix revised by FRASER.

Theory of Vision —ut C § 71, s.v. Sight

Treatise concerning the Principles of Human Knowledge [1710] :—ut C § 69

Selections

FRASER, Prf. A. C. [ed.] Selections fr. Berkeley ; w. *Intro. & notes* 7/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Clar. Press [74] 99

Life, Criticism, etc.

FERRIER, Prf. J. F. —in his *Works*, vol. iii : *Philosophical Remains*, ut C § 27*FRASER, Prf. A. C. Life & Letters of Berkeley 16/ (\$4) 8° Clar. Press 71
With an account of his philosophy. Uniform w. his edn. of the *Works*, *sup.*

,, Berkeley & Spiritual Realism [Philos., Anc. & Mod.] 1/ n. f 8° Constable 09

,, Berkeley [Philos. Classics ; popular] 1/ 12° Blackwood [81] 01

GRAHAM, W. Idealism—ut C § 69 [shows conn. betw. Berkeley & Hegel]

McCOSH, Prf. J. Locke's Theory of Knowledge [ut C § 44] conts. a Notice of Berkeley

MILL, Jno. Stuart —in his *Dissertations and Discussions*, vols. ii and iv, ut C § 49

PORTER, Prf. Noah Bishop Berkeley : discourses at Yale College \$2 (12/ s 4° Scribner, N.Y. 85

STEWART, Dugald On the Idealism of Berkeley—in his *Works*, vol. v, ut C § 64WENLEY, Dr R. M. —in his *Aspects of Pessimism*, ut C § 2

20 : BRUNO, GIORDANO [1550-1600]

[Gli Eroi Furori] : The Heroic Enthusiasts, tr. L. Williams, 2 Pts.

ea. 5/ c 8° Quaritch 87

With *Intro. compiled chfly. fr. D. LEVI'S Bruno o la Religione del Pensiero*, 8° Turin '87. The 1st Engl. tr. of this famous ethical poem, dealing
w. the struggles of the soul in its upward progress tow. purification and freedom. Also 2 Pts. in 1 vol., 7/6 '89.

Life, Criticism, etc.

BRINTON (Prf. D. G.) + DAVIDSON. (T.) Giordano Bruno [2 addresses] 75 c. 8° McKay, Phila. 90

BUTE, MARQ. OF Bruno—in his *Essays on Foreign Subjects* 10/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 01
A severe, but not unfair, presentation of BRUNO fr. the Catholic point of view.FRITH, [Miss] I. Life of Giordano Bruno, the Nolan 14/ p 8° Paul 87
[Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] Revised Mor. CARRIÈRE. Contains a good acc. and elucidn. of his works ; but not well written.McINTYRE, Dr J. L. Life of Giordano Bruno ; port. 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 03
An excellent account, probably the best in English, but not always accurate in histor. references.OWEN, Rev. Jno. Giordano Bruno—in his *Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance*, ut A § 119PLUMBRE, [Miss] C. E. Giordano Bruno : a tale, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Chapman 84
A story wh. endeavours to follow faithfully the career of the celebrated free-thinking mystic.

RIEHL, Alois Giordano Bruno ; tr. Agnes Fry 2/6 n. c 8° Foulis, Glasgow 05

WHITTAKER, Thos. —his *Essays and Notices* [ut C § 1] conts. two valuable studies on Bruno

21: BUTLER, BP. JOSEPH [1692-1752]

Works: ed. Dr J. H. Bernard, 2 vols. [Engl. Theol. Lib.] ea. 4/6 n. (\$2.60 n.) 8° Macmillan oo
 1: *Sermons* [1726]; 11: *Analogy of Religion* [1726]. The best and completest edn., w. introd., notes, and full indexes. For *Anal.* v. A § 6. The
 Sermons are agst. HOBBS, MANDEVILLE, SHAFESBURY, "and other free-thinkers".

Wm. Ewart Gladstone, 2 vols. 28/- (\$7 n.) 8° Clar. Press 96
 1: *Analogy*; 11: *Notes*. A handsome edn., the only complete one. Based on edn. of Bp. FITZGERALD, *Dubl.*, 1849. Has sectional hdgs., occasional
 notes, and index to ea. vol.

Analogy of Religion to Constitution and Course of Nature [1736]:—*ut* A § 6

Three Sermons upon Human Nature [1726] 1/6 f 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
 45 c. n. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hdbks. for Bible Classes]. Man as a moral agent.

Life, Criticism, etc. —*v.* also A § 6

ADAMSON, Prf. Rob. —*article* Butler, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. iv, *ut* K § 1

ANGUS, Dr Jos. Analysis of Butler 1/ c 8° R.T.S. 84

CHALMERS, Dr T. —*his* Natural Theology [*ut* A § 6] includes lectures on Butler's *Analogy*

CHURCH, Dn R. W. Butler—in *his* Pascal and other Sermons, *ut* A § 109

COLLINS, Rev. W. L. Butler [Philos. Classics] 1/ n. 12° Blackwood [81] or

FARRAR, Dr A. S. —in *his* Critical History of Freethought, *ut* A § 8

GLADSTONE, W. E. Studies Subsidiary to the Works of Bp Butler 4/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Clar. Press 96
 Impressive and dignified essays, in excellent English, on Butler, *Future Life*, *Determinism*, *Teleology*, *Mediation*, etc.

HUGHES, H. Critical Examination of Butler's *Analogy* 6/ c 8° Paul 98

HUNT, Dr Jno. —in *his* History of Religious Thought in England, 3 vols., *ut* A § 119

NAPIER, Jos. Lectures on Butler's *Analogy* o.p. [pb. 4/6] c 8° Simpkin 64

NORRIS, Ven. J. P. Lectures on Butler's *Analogy* [a good little bk.] 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 87

21*: CHARRON, PIERRE [1541-1603]

Treatise on Wisdom: tr. S. Lennard, paraph. M. H. N. Daly; w. introd. \$1.25 (4/) c 8° Putnam 91
 A poor "paraphrase" (intended to 'give the crystallized thought without its massive setting') of SAMSON LENNARD's tr. [s. 4° *Lon'd.* 1658]. The
 paraphraser appears to have first heard of CHARRON thro' BUCKLE, whose overpraise [as also FORT's] of MONTAIGNE's pupil and plagiarist is well
 known, tho' *De La Sagesse* is nevertheless full of wisdom.

Life and Criticism

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Charron—in *his* Skeptics of the French Renaissance, *ut* A § 119

22: COLERIDGE, SAM. TAYLOR [1772-1834]

Complete Works: —*ut* K § 89

Aids to Reflection [1825] [agst. current Engl. philos.] 3/6 c 8° Bell 84
 \$1 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Full title: *Aids to Reflection in the Formation of a Manly Character on the several grounds of Prudence,*
Morality, and Religion. Incl. in same vol. is *Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit.*

ed. Thos. Tenby 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge 05
 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Univ. Lib.] With tra. of the Gk. and Lat. passages and full index.

Biographia Literaria [1817] —*ut* K § 24 [exhibits Schelling's philosophy]

Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit [1840] [posth. publ.] 1/6 f 8° Ward & Lock 81

Dissertation on Science of Method [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Metropolitana*] 2/ c 8° Griffin 49

Friend (The) [essays on morals, politics, religion] 3/6 c 8° Bell [12] 65
 \$1 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Orig. publ. as a periodical, wh. ran thro' 27 nos. A few arts. by other hands. Also [York Lib.] 2/ n. (80 c.)

Life, Criticism, etc.

CAINE, T. Hall Life of S. T. Coleridge [Gt. Writers; literary & biogr.] 1/ 16° Walter Scott 87

GREEN, J. H. Spiritual Philosophy, founded on teaching of Coleridge, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Macmillan 65

TRAILL, H. D. Coleridge [Engl. Men of Letters; literary & biogr.] 1/6 (40 c.) c 8° Macmillan [84]

23: COMTE, AUGUSTE [1793-1857]; AND POSITIVISM

Appeal to Conservatives: tr. T. C. Donkin + Dr Rich. Congreve 2/6 c 8° Paul [89]

Catechism of Positive Religion: tr. Dr R. Congreve 2/6 c 8° Paul [58] 91

Discourse on the Positive Spirit (Preliminary): tr. W. M. W. Call 2/ n. c 8° W. Reeves [83] 03

Eight Circulars of Comte: tr. Dr R. Congreve 1/6 c 8° Paul 82

Fundamental Principles of Positive Philosophy [Rat. Press Ass. Reprts.] 6d. 8° Watts 05

General View of Positivism: tr. Dr J. H. Bridges 2/6 c 8° W. Reeves [48]

tr. same; w. introd. Fredc. Harrison 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge [48] 08
 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Library.] The best expositor of the sytem at one view.

Passages from Letters: tr. & selected, Dr J. K. Ingram 3/6 n. c 8° Black or

Philosophy of the Sciences: tr. G. H. Lewes 5/ c 8° Bell [53]

- Positivist Lib. of Auguste Comte: tr. & ed. Fredc. Harrison [fr. *Pos. Phil.*, iv] 6d. 8° Reeves & Turner 86
- Positive Philosophy: tr. and condensed Harriet Martineau, 2 v. 15 / 8° Paul [53] 75
- " The same, 3 vols. ea. 5 / c 8° Bell [53] 96
- Ea. \$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] With Introd. by Frederic HARRISON.
- Subjective Synthesis: tr. Dr R. Congreve, vol. i: Positive Logic 2 / 6 p 8° Paul 91
- System of Positive Philosophy [1830-42]: tr., 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 80 /] 8° Longman 75-9
- I: *General View*, tr. Dr J. H. BRIDGES [pb. 21 /]; II: *Social Statics*, tr. Fredc. HARRISON [pb. 14 /]; III: *Social Dynamics*, tr. Prf. E. S. BEESLEY [pb. 21 /]; IV: *Theory of the Future of Man*, tr. Dr R. CONGREVE (and Index by HARRISON) [pb. 24 /]. Conts. a careful running analysis and explanatory summary of contents.
- Criticism, etc.**
- ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God, Pt. i: Positivism and Fredc. Harrison—ut **A** § 6
- BALFOUR, Arth. J. The Religion of Humanity—in *his* Essays and Addresses, ut **K** § 83
- BRIDGES, Dr J. H. Essays and Addresses; w. Introd. Fredc. Harrison 12 / 6 n. 8° Chapman & H. 07
- Writings by an active medical and sanitary worker, informed by the Positivist Ideal, to the exposn. of wh. BRIDGES devoted himself for 50 years.
- " Illustrations of Positivism 1 / 6 n. 8° Watts 07
- CHAPMAN, Elizab. R. A Comtist Lover: dialogue on Positivism and the *Zeitgeist*, ut **K** § 83
- *CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Social Philosophy and Religion of Comte 5 / n. c 8° MacLehose, Glas. [85] 93
- \$1.60 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An admirable introduction to the Hegelian treatment of history, religion and state.
- CONGREVE, Dr Rich. Essays, Political, Social, and Religious o.p. [pb. 18 /] 8° Longman 74
- FISKE, Prf. J. —in *his* Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols., ut **A** § 8
- HARRISON, Fredc. Order and Progress; 2 Pts. o.p. [pb. 14 /] 8° Longman 75
- I: *On Government*; II: *Studies of Political Crises*.
- " The Choice of Books, and other Essays—ut **K** § 83
- " [ed.] The New Calendar of Great Men 7 / 6 n. (\$2.25) 8° Macmillan 91
- The Positivist Calendar of COMTE treated biographically, contg., in Comte's own words, 'a concise view of the preparatory period of man's history', i.e. preparatory to the reign of Humanity. The biogs. (558 in no.) are short and written in the hagiological spirit of Positivism by the EDB., Mrs Fred. HARRISON, Prf. E. S. BEESLEY, Godfrey and Vernon LUSHINGTON, Dr J. H. BRIDGES, G. P. MACDONELL, etc.
- " The Creed of a Layman: Apologia pro fide mea 7 / 6 n. (\$1.75 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
- Vols. I-II of *Studies, Religious, Philosophical, Social, and Controversial* [v. **K** § 89].
- " Philosophy of Common Sense [compan. to above] 7 / 6 n. (\$1.75 n.) Macmillan 08
- HUBBARD, E. Little Journeys to Homes of Gt. Philrs.: Comte 5 / n. 8° Owen 05
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —article Scientific Aspects of Positivism, in *his* Lay Sermons—ut **H** § 42
- INGRAM, Dr J. K. Outlines of the History of Religion 3 / 6 c 8° Black 00
- \$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y. A historical exposition of the religion of humanity, summarizing COMTE.
- " Human Nature and Morals, acc. to Comte 3 / 6 n. 8° Black 01
- \$1.40 n. Macmillan, N.Y. With notes illustr. of principles of Positivism. A readable acc. of Comte's theories of intellectual and moral constitution of man.
- " Practical Morals: treat. on universal education 3 / 6 n. 8° Black 04
- \$1.40 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Not a treatise on ethics, but an applcn. of the Positivist doctr. to the problem of education.
- KAINES, Dr Jos. Seven Lects. on the Doctrines of Positivism [del. at Posit. School] 2 / 6 8° W. Reeves 79
- LÉVY-BRUHL, L. Philosophy of Comte [tr.]; w. Introd. F. Harrison 10 / 8° Sonnenschein 03
- \$3.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. An excellent study, on the historical principle.
- MCCOSH, Prc. J. Christianity and Positivism—ut **A** § 6
- MACKINTOSH, Prf. Rob. —in *his* From Comte to Benjamin Kidd, ut **A** § 6
- MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. —in *his* Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I, Bk. ii, ut **C** § 70
- MILL, J. Stuart Auguste Comte and Positivism 3 / 6 8° Paul [65] 82
- [E. & For. Phil. Lib.] Orig. pub. in *Westm. Rev.*, Apl. 1885; reviewed (by G. H. LEWES) in *Fortnightly Rev.*, 1886. Repl. to by Dr J. H. BRIDGES a.o. *The Unity of Comte's Life and Doctrines*, ut sup.
- MORLEY, Jno. —article Comte in *Encyc. Brit.*, vol. vi: repr. in *Crit. Miscellanies*, vol. iii
- MORISON, J. Cotter The Service of Man—ut **A** § 7
- SPENCER, Herb. Reasons for Dissenting fr. Philosophy of Comte—in *his* Essays, Ser. iii [ut **C** § 62]
- Cf. also his essay on *The Genesis of Science* and his *Classification of the Sciences* in Ser. I and III of *Essays*.
- WARD, Wilf. The Clothes of Religion—in *his* Witnesses to the Unseen, etc., ut **A** § 97
- WATSON, Prf. Jno. —in *his* An Outline of Philosophy, ut **C** § 1 [v. note thereto]
- WHITTAKER, Thos. Comte and Mill [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1 / n. 12° Constable 08

24: COUSIN, VICTOR [1792-1867]

Course of the History of Modern Philosophy [1840]:—ut **C** § 4

Elements of Psychology: —ut **C** § 71

Essays: tr. T. Shedden

o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] 8° Longman 66

Introduction to the Hist. of Philosophy: tr. Limberg

o.p. 8° Boston 32

Lectures on the True, the Beautiful and the Good:—ut **C** § 72

Philosophy of Kant [1842]: —*ut* C § 40

Life, Criticism, etc.

HAMILTON, Sir Wm.

—*1st article in his Discussions* [*ut* C § 30] *is a review of Cousin*

JOUFFROY, Th.

Introduction to Ethics [1843]: tr. W. H. Channing, 2 v. \$2.50 12° Dennet, Boston 67
By a disciple of COUSIN's Eclectic School.

SIMON, Jules

Victor Cousin [tr.]

[Great French Writers] o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] 8° Routledge 87

With full references to the academic questions and warfare of the French philosophic sects.

24*: CUDWORTH, RALPH [1617-88]

True Intellectual System of the Universe [1678]; ed. J. Harrison, 3 vols.

o.p. [pb. 24 /] 8° Tegg 45

An encyclopedic wk., in form of a refutn. of the then popular materialistic wrs., HOBBS, DESCARTES and other fatalists; yet itself too catholic in spirit to escape the charge fr. nearly all contemp. theologs. of bg. atheistic and heretical. Some other wks. completing the whole design were completed only in outline and left in MS., 2 of wh. have been pub.: *Immutable Morality*, 1781, and *Treatise on Free-will*, ed. Allen, 1838.

Criticism

LOWREY, C. E.

The Philosophy of Ralph Cudworth

\$1 s 8° Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. 84

SCOTT, W. R.

Intro. to Cudworth's Immutable Morality; w. notes 3 / (\$1) c 8° Longman 91

With Life of Cudworth. An appeal for a re-study of CUDWORTH, who, tho' he still holds an honourable place in hist. of philos., is no longer read.

25: DESCARTES, RENÉ [1596-1650] AND CARTESIANISM

Discourse on Method, and Metaphysical Meditations: tr.

[Scott Lib.] 1 / n. c 8° Scott [or]

Meditations: tr. Lowndes—in his Descartes, his Life and Meditns., *ut inf.*

Method, Meditations, and Selections from the Principles: tr. Prf. J. Veitch

6 / 6 c 8° Blackwood [50] 07

\$2.60 n. Scribner, N.Y. W. histor. & crit. essay on DESCARTES. Edn. without Method, 40 c. Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago. [Rel. of Science Lib.]

Reason and Seeking Truth in the Sciences: tr. [25 c. Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic.] 4 / 6 12° Blackwood [] 63

Selections

TORREY, Prf. J. [ed.]

Descartes

[Modern Philosophers] \$1.50 12° Holt, N.Y. 92

Life, Criticism, etc.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw.

Cartesianism—in his Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* C § 1

Repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.* A luminous account and criticism of DESCARTES, MALEBRANCHE, and SPINOZA. V. also his *Crit. Acc. of Kant*, *ut* C § 40.

CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W.

Descartes and English Speculation

o.p. [pb. 6 /] c 8° Macmillan 77

FISCHER, Prf. Kuno

History of Modern Philosophy: Descartes and his School [tr.]

[16 / Unwin] \$3.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 87

HALDANE, Eliz. S.

Descartes: life and times

[\$4.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 15 / n. 8° Murray 05

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.

Descartes' Discourse on Method of Using One's Reason [1870]—in his

Essays, vol. i, *ut* K § 83

This 1st vol. of the *Collected Essays* is entitled *Method and Results* in allusion to DESCARTES, whose 'method' is here applied to the investigation of scientific, political, and social problems of various kinds.

IVERACH, Prf. J.

Descartes, Spinoza, and the New Philosophy

3 / c 8° Clark, Edin. 04

\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch-Makers.]

LOWNDES, R.

Descartes: his life and [tr. of] Meditations

o.p. [pb. 7 / 6] p 8° Norgate 78

MAHAFFY, Prf. J.

Descartes

[Philos. Classics; popular] 1 / n. 12° Blackwood [80] 01

MARTINEAU, Dr Jas.

—in his Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I, Bk. i, branch ii, *ut* C § 70

SMITH, N.

Studies in Cartesian Philosophy

5 / n. c 8° Macmillan 02

An examination of the general principles of Cartesian metaphysics; w. acc. of their development fr. DESCARTES to KANT.

WALLACE, Prf. Wm.

—article Descartes, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. vii, *ut* K § 1

de SPINOZA, B.

Principles of Descartes' Philosophy [tr.] 40 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 07

3 / 6 n. Paul. [Religion of Science Lib.] With an Intro. by Dr H. H. BRITAIN, the tr.

26: DIDEROT, DENIS [1713-1784]**Criticism**

MORLEY, Jno. [Lord]

Diderot & Encyclopædists, 2 v. [Eversley Ser.] ea. 4 / n. c 8° (\$1.50) Macmillan. [78]

Vide also his article in *Encyclo. Brit.*, and CARLYLE's essay on DIDEROT in his *Essays*.

27: FERRIER, PRF. JAS. F. [1808-64]

Philosophical Works: ed. Sir Alex. Grant + Prf. Lushington, 3 vols.

c 8° Blackwood [54-56] 83-8

I: *Institutes of Metaphysics* [*ut* C § 69], o.p. [pb. 10 / 6]; II: *Lects. on Early Greek Philos.* [*ut* C § 3], o.p. [pb. 10 / 6]; III: *Philosophical Remains*, 14/.

Life and Criticism

HALDANE, Eliz. S.

James Frederick Ferrier

[Famous Scots] 1 / 6 c 8° Oliphant 99

A good account of the life, but inadequate as a critical study.

28: FICHTE, J. G. [1762-1814]

Contributions to Mental Philosophy: tr. J. D. Morrell

o.p. [pb. 5 /] s 8° Longman 60

Popular Writings of Fichte: tr. Wm. Smith, 2 vols.

[Philosoph. Lib.] 21 / p 8° Paul [48-9] 90

Nature of the Scholar; Vocation of Man; Doctrine of Religion; [*ut* A § 4] *Characteristics of Present Age; Memoir of Fichte*.

Science of Ethics : [tr.] —*ut* C § 70

Science of Knowledge [1794] : [tr.]—*ut* C § 69

Science of Rights : [tr.] —*ut* D § 1

Vocation of Man : tr. Wm. Smith ; w. biogr. Introd. Dr E. Ritchie 1/6 c 8° Paul 06

Several of his minor works have been tr. in *Amer. Journ. of Spec. Philos.*, vols. I-V, St Louis, '67-'71.

Treatises, etc.

ADAMSON, Prf. Rob. Fichte [Philos. Classics ; also *art. in* Encyclo. Brit.] 1/ n. c 8° Blackwood [81] or

EVERETT, Prf. C. C. Fichte's Science of Knowledge \$1.25 16° Griggs, Chicago 83
6/ Paul. [Grigg's Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.

SMITH, Wm. Memoir of J. G. Fichte [*repr. in* Pop. Wrks., *sup.*] o.p. [pb. 4/] p 8° Trübner [47] 48

TALBOT, Ellen B. Fundamental Princ. of Fichte's Philos. [Cornell Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 06

v. Goethe, J. W. 1749-1832]—v. K § 37

29 : GREEN, THOS. HILL [1836-82]

*Works : ed. R. L. Nettleship, 3 vols. ; port. [w. Memoir] 21/ n. (\$7.50 n.) 8° Longman [85-8] 06

¶ Vol. I (Philosophical) : Introd. to HUME's *Treat. on Human Nature* [74], and *Criticism of H. SPENCER and G. H. LEWES* [pt. iv now first pub. ; other pts in *Contemp. Rev.*, '77-'81].

¶ Vol. II (Philosophical) : *Lects. on KANT's Crit. of Pure Reason and Met. of Ethics ; On the Logic of the Formal Logicians and of J. S. MILL ; On the Principles of Political Obligation.*

¶ Vol. III (Miscellaneous) : *Essay on ARISTOTLE* [orig. in *N. Brit. Review* as crit. of GRANT's *Ethics*], and *Pop. Philos. in rel. of Life* [review of CARP's *Kant*]. Index to the 3 vols.

Lectures on the Principles of Political Obligation :—*ut* D § 134

Prolegomena to Ethics : ed. A. C. Bradley

7/6 (\$2) c 8° Clar. Press [83] 99

Witness of God and Faith :

[2 lay sermons] 2/ (75 c.) s 8° Longman

Life, Criticism, etc.

FAIRBROTHER, W. H. The Philosophy of T. H. Green 3/6 c 8° Methuen 96

Expository rather than critical ; for senior students. A statement of Green's teaching, and an Introd. to the study of Idealist Philosophy.

MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. The Service of the State—*ut* D § 135

Four lectures on the political teaching of GREEN.

NETTLESHIP, Prf. R. L. Memoir of Thomas Hill Green ; port. 4/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 06

Repr. from vol. III of *Works* [ut *sup.*]. Short preface by Mrs T. H. GREEN. V. also in his *Lectures*, ut C § 1.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Political Philosophy of Green—in his *Principles of State Interference*, ut D § 134

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—in his *Hegelianism and Personality*, ut C § 32

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Lects. on Ethics of Green, Spencer, & Martineau 8/6 n. (\$2.75 n.) 8° Macmillan 02

SPENCER, Herb. Professor Green's Explanations—in his *Essays*, ut C § 62

WATSON, Prf. Jno. —in his *Hedonistic Theories*, ut C § 70

30 : HAMILTON, SIR WM. S. [1788-1856]

Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, etc. [1852] : o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Blackwood [52] 66

Originally contrib. to the *Edinburgh Review*. See also his edns. of REID and of Dugald STEWART.

Lectures on Logic [1860] : —*ut* C § 68

Lectures on Metaphysics [1858] :—*ut* C § 69

Life, Criticism, etc.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. —in his *The Philosophy of the Infinite*, ut C § 47 [chfly. on Hamilton & Mansel]

GROTE, Geo. Review of Mill's *Examination of Hamilton*—*ut* C § 49

GROTE, Prf. J. —in his *Exploratio Philosophica*, Pt. i, ut C § 49

HAMILTON, [Miss] E. [dau.] —*article* Hamilton in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi, ut K § 1

McCOSH, Prf. J. Present State of Philosophy in England [chiefly on Hamilton and Mill] o.p. Carter, N.Y. 68

" Philosophical Papers, i : Examination of Hamilton's Logic o.p. 8° Carter, N.Y. 68

MANSEL, Dn H. L. Philosophy of the Conditioned—*ut* C § 47 [on Hamilton & on Mill on Hamilton]

*MILL, Jno. Stuart Examination of Sir W. Hamilton's Philosophy 16/ (\$5.50) 8° Longman [65] 78

Vide GROTE, *sup.* ; also *Comments on M.'s Answer to H.*, in MASSON's *Recent British Philosophy*—*ut* C § 4.

MONCK, Prf. W. H. S. Hamilton [English Philosophers] 3/6 c 8° Low 81

STIRLING, Dr J. H. Sir W. Hamilton : philos. of perception ; an analysis o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Oliver, Edin. 65

VEITCH, Jno. Memoir of Sir W. Hamilton, Bart. ; port. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Blackwood 69

" Hamilton [Philos. Classics ; popular] 1/ n. 12° Blackwood [82] 02

31 : v. HARTMANN, ED. [1842-06]

- Philosophy of the Unconscious [1869]: tr. W. C. Coupland, 3 v. [Philosoph. Lib.] 31/6 8° Trübner 83-4
 Religion of the Future: tr. E. Dare o.p. [pb. 2/] p 8° Stewart 86
 The Sexes compared, & other Essays: tr. A. Kenner 2/6 c. 8° Sonnenschein 95
 90 c. Macmillan, N.Y. The 'other essays' are *The Vital Question of the Family, The Comforts of Pessimism, Our Relation to Animals, The Need of Books, The Modern Lust for Fame, My Relation to Schopenhauer*.

Criticism

- BUTLER, Sam. —in his *Unconscious Memory*, ut C § 71 [compar. of Hering & Hartmann]
 SULLY, Prf. Jas. —in his *Pessimism: a history and criticism*, ut A § 8

32 : HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770-1831]

- Lectures on the Hist. of Philosophy: tr. E. S. Haldane + F. H. Simson, 3 vols. ea. 12/p 8° Paul 92-6
 \$13-50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] Orig. del. 1805-30 at Jena, Heidelbg., and Berlin: subseq. put together fr. Hegel's MS. and notes of his pupils by Prf. MICHELET, a former pupil. This tr. is made fr. M.'s 2nd edn. (1840). The wk. is practically a hist. of HEGEL's own philos. under the name of a hist. of prev. systems; yet, amorphous as it is, it made an epoch in the hist. of philosophy.

Lectures on the Philosophy of Religion:—ut A § 4

Logic: —ut C § 68

Phenomenology of the Spirit: tr. Prf. J. B. Baillie [Lib. of Philos.] 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Philosophy of Art: —ut C § 72

Philosophy of History [1837]:—ut F § 2

Philosophy of Mind: —ut C § 69

Philosophy of Right: —ut D § 1

Selections

HALDANE, Eliz. S. [ed.] Wisdom and Religion of a German Philosopher 5/c 8° Paul 97

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah [ed.] Hegel [Modern Philosophers] \$1-50 12° Holt, N.Y. 94

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. [ed.] The Ethics of Hegel \$1 4/6 12° Ginn, Boston 93

[Ethical Series.] Fr. selns. fr. the *Rechtsphilosophie*, etc., w. Introd. of 70 pp., vocab. of terms, etc.

Life, Criticism, etc.

v. also C § 69, s.v. Idealism

BAILLIE, Prf. J. B. Origin and Significance of Hegel's Logic 8/6 n. (\$2-75 n.) 8° Macmillan 01
 Forms a general introduction to HEGEL's system. Mainly historical.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Hegel [Philos. Classics f. Engl. Rrs.] 1/n. 12° Blackwood [83] or

GRAHAM, W. Idealism: an essay [showing conn. betw. Berkeley & Hegel]—ut C § 69

HARRIS, Dr W. T. Hegel's Logic \$1-50 16° Griggs, Chicago 90

7/6 Paul. [Grigg's Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.

Hegel's Doctrine of Reflection \$3 1 8° New York 91

HIBBEN, Prf. J. G. Hegel's Logic: an essay in interpretation \$1-25 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 02

KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. Hegel's Aesthetics [crit. exposn.; Philos. Class.; 6/Paul] \$1-25 16° Griggs, Chicago [83]

LUQUEER, F. L. Hegel as Educator—ut D § 161

MACKINTOSH, Prf. Rob. Hegel and Hegelianism 3/c 8° Clark, Edin. 03

\$1-25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch-Makers.] A good popular account; historical and critical.

MCTAGGART, Dr J. McT. E. Studies in the Hegelian Dialectic 8/8° Camb. Press 96

Studies in Hegelian Cosmology 8/8° Camb. Press 01

Es. \$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. Two valuable wks.—latter an expansion of HEGEL's thought, rather than a study.

MACVANNEL, J. A. Hegel's Doctrine of Will [Columb. Univ. Contrs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 95

MORRIS, Prf. G. S. Hegel's Philosophy of State and History \$1-25 16° Griggs, Chicago 88

6/Paul. [Grigg's Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Darwin and Hegel—ut C § 1

ROSENKRANZ, J. K. F. Hegel as National Philosopher of Germany [tr.] \$1-50 8° Gray, St Louis 74

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr. The Developmt. fr. Kant to Hegel [Hibbert Ess.] 5/8° Williams 82

Hegelianism & Personality [Balfour Lectures 1886] 5/c 8° Blackwood [87] 93

The subj. is, briefly, rel. betw. self and God; in previous Balfour Lects. [ut C § 38] rel. betw. self and material world is author's main discuss.

Philos. of Religion in Kant and Hegel—in his *Philosoph. Radicals*, ut C § 1

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion—ut A § 4

STIRLING, J. H. The Secret of Hegel 16/8° Oliver & Boyd, Edin. [65] 97

\$5 n. Putnam, N.Y. An excellent critical account of Hegel's system; but in Carlylese English. Cont. tr. of beginning of *Wissenschaft der Logik* h. Vide also STIRLING's *Philos. of Law* [ut D § 1] and his notes to his tr. of SCHWEGLER, ut C § 2.

VEITCH, Prf. Jno. —in his *Dualism and Monism*, ut C § 1

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. —article Hegel, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi, ut K § 1

Prolegomena to the Study of Hegel's Philosophy, espec. of his Logic

A rewritten version of the *Prolegomena* contd. in WALLACE's tr. of the *Logic* [ut C § 68], in 1894 edn. of wh. it is reincorporated.

33 : HERBART, J. F. [1776-1841]—*for* Herbart *as Educationist* v. D § 161Letters and Lectures on Education :—*ut* D § 161Science of Education : —*ut* D § 161Textbook in Psychology : —*ut* D § 162The Application of Psychology to Education :—*ut* D § 162**Criticism, etc.**FELKIN, H. M. + E. Introduction to Herbart's Science of Education :—*ut* D § 161STOUT, Dr G. F. —*four articles on* Herbart's Psychology, in *Mind* 1888-9WARD, Prf. Jas. —*article* Herbart, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi, *ut* K § 1**34 : HERBERT OF CHERBURY, LORD [1583-1648]**

Autobiography [1764] : ed. Sidney Lee ; w. notes 2/6 n. 8° Routledge [86] 07

\$1 n. Dutton, N.Y. [London Lib.] With an Introd. (40 pp.), index, and engraved port.

ed. W. H. Dircks

[Camelot Ser.] 1 / 16° Scott 88

The only important work on HERBERT is in French : C. de RÉMUSAT's *Lord Herbert de Cherbury : sa vie et ses œuvres*, 12 fr. 8° Paris '74.**35 : HERDER, J. G. [1744-1803]****Life, Criticism, etc.**

SULLY, Prf. Jas.

—*article* Herder, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi, *ut* K § 1**36 : HOBBS, THOS. [1588-1679]**

English Works : ed. Sir W. Molesworth, 11 vols.

o.p. [pb. 110 /] 8° Routledge 39-46

Vols. i-vii are philosophical ; viii-ix cont. his tr. of Thucydides ; x his tr. of *Iliad* and *Odyssey* ; xi is Index.

Opera Latina : ed. Sir W. Molesworth, 5 vols.

o.p. [pb. 50 /] 8° Routledge 39-46

Behemoth :

—*ut* F § 23Elements of Law, Natural and Politic [1684] :—*ut* D § 1

Leviathan [1651] :

—*ut* D § 134**Selections**

CALKINS, Mary W. [ed.] Metaphysical System of Hobbes

50 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 05

2/ Paul. [Religion of Science Lib.] Extr. fr. *Elem. of Philos. Conc. Body*, etc.

SNEATH, E. H. [ed.]

Ethics of Hobbes as contd. in *Selns. fr. his Works* \$1.25 (5/6) 12° Ginn, Boston 98**Life, Criticism, etc.**

ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom Hobbes

[Philos. Class. f. Engl. Rrs.] 1 / n. 12° Blackwood [85] 01

"

—*article* Hobbes, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xii, *ut* K § 1

STEPHEN [Sir] Leslie

Hobbes

[Engl. Men of Letters] 2 / n. (75 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 04

TAYLOR, Prf. A. E.

Hobbes

[Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1 / n. f 8° Constable 03

37 : HODGSON, SHADWORTH H. [b. 1832; living]Metaphysic of Experience, 4 vols. [1898] :—*ut* C § 69

Outcast Essays and Verse Translations :

8/6 c 8° Longman 81

Philosophy of Reflection, 2 vols. [1878] :—*ut* C § 69Theory of Practice [1870] : —*ut* C § 70Time and Space [1865] : —*ut* C § 69**38 : HUME, DAVID [1711-76]**—*v. also works on Kant*, C § 40

*Philosophical Works : ed. Prf. T. H. Green + T. H. Grose ; w. Introd. 4 v. 28 / (\$10) 8° Longm. [74-5] 82

Separately : *Essays* [1742], 2 vols., 14 / (\$5) ; *Treatise on Human Nature* [1739-40], 2 vols., 14 / (\$5). The Introd. [by GREEN alone; repub. in his *Phil. Works*, vol. 1, *ut* C § 29] is an original and very valuable discussion of HUME fr. the Neo-Kantian standpt.

"

"

3/6 c 8° Routledge [94] 05

*Essays, Human Understanding, Principles of Morals, Natural History of Religion.*Enquiry concerning the Human Understanding :—*ut* C § 69Enquiry concerning the Principles of Morals [1751] :—*ut* C § 70

Essays, Literary, Moral, and Political [1741-2] :

3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [72] 75

"

"

50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Universal Lib.]

1 / n. pott 8° Routledge 06

Letters to W. Strahan : ed. Dr Birkbeck Hill ; w. notes

12/6 (\$3.25) 8° Clar. Press 89

Letters to the King's Printer, chiefly relating to his *History* [ut F § 16]. Cover the period 1766-1776.

Treatise on Human Nature :—*ut* C § 70

Treatise of the Passions : —*ut* C § 70

Selections

AIKINS, Prf. H. A. [ed.] Hume [Modern Philosophers] \$1.50 12° Holt, N.Y. 93

Life, Criticism, etc.

ADAMSON, Prf. Rob. —*article* Hume, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xii, *ut* K § 1

BURTON, Dr J. Hill Life and Correspondence of David Hume, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25 /] 8° Blackwood 46

„ [ed.] Letters of Eminent Persons addressed to Hume *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Blackwood 49

CALDERWOOD, H. David Hume [Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant 98

GORE, W. C. Imagination in Spinoza and Hume—*ut* C § 63

GREEN, Prf. T. H. Introd. to Hume—in *his edn. of Hume, ut sup.* [*repub. in his own Wks.*, v. i, *ut* C § 29]

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Hume [English Men of Letters] 1/6 (40 c.) c 8° Macmillan [79]

A clear reproduction of the more popular results of HUME's philosophy. Cf. also *Hume* in his vol. vi of his *Coll. Essays* [*ut* K § 83]

KNIGHT, Prf. W. Hume [Phil. Classics f. Engl. Rrs.] 3/ n. c 8° Blackwood 86

ORR, Prf. Jas. David Hume & his Influence on Philosophy & Theology 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03

\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch-Makers.]

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr. Scottish Philosophy 5/ c 8° Blackwood [85] 90

[Balfour Lectures 1885.] A comparison of German and Scottish answers to HUME.

STEPHEN, [Sir] Leslie Hume—in *his History of English Thought in the 18th Century, ut* C § 4

Gives the best popular presentation of his theological views from Agnostic standpoint.

Hobbes and the Freewill argument—v. A § 127

39 : HUTCHESON, FRANCIS [1694-1746]

Life, Criticism, etc.

FOWLER, Prf. Thos. Shaftesbury and Hutcheson [English Philosophers] 3/6 c 8° Low 83

„ —*article* Hutcheson, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xii, *ut* K § 1

SCOTT, Prf. W. R. Francis Hutcheson 8/ 8° Camb. Press or

\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. His life, teaching, and position in the hist. of philosophy. The fullest account.

40 : KANT, IMMANUEL [1724-1804]—for list of Kant's wks, v. *Jl. of Specul. Philos.* 1881

Works : tr. Dr J. Hutchison Stirling, *s.f.* Textbook to Kant 14/ 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 81

Tr. of the *Critique of Pure Reason*; *Esthetic*; *Categories*; *Schematism*; w. commentary.

Cosmogony : tr. Prf. W. Hastie ; w. Introd. 7/6 n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 00

Includes the text of that portion of KANT's theories wh. he himself considered to rest on sure ground.

Critique of Judgment [1790] : tr. Dr J. H. Bernard ; w. notes 10/ n. (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan 92

The 1st complete English transl. of the *Kritik der Urtheilskraft* wh. has appeared in Engl. of the third of the great *Kritiken* : a wk. wh., by reason of its abundant illus. and somewhat discursive method, is one of the most 'readable' of KANT's wrs. Briefly summed up, it may be said to consist of the appln. of the methods of the Critical Philosophy to the Judgment, aesthetic and teleological, and the *a priori* principles of taste. Conts. a glossary of KANT's philosoph. terms.

Critique of Practical Reason [1788] and other Wks. on Theory of Ethics : tr. T. K. Abbott

12/6 (\$4.50) 8° Longman [73] 90

The first edition was published under the title of *Theory of Ethics*. Contains also a memoir of Kant.

Critique of Pure Reason [1781] : tr. Prf. J. M. D. Meiklejohn ; w. Introd. [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [55] 60

„ tr. same ; w. new Introd. B. V. B. Dixon \$1.75 8° Lamb Pb. Co., N.Y. 08

„ tr. Prf. Max Müller, 2 vols. [vol. ii *o.p.*] ea. 16/ 8° Macmillan 81

Vol. is the Tr's preface, histor. Introd. by Ludw. Noire, and tr. of KANT's addns. to his 2nd edn. ; II is the tr.

„ The same, revised 15/ n. (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan [81] 96

„ tr. Prf. Jno. Watson—v. *inf.*, *s.v. Selections*

The *Critique of Pure Reason* attempts to discover extent of pure or *a priori* knowl. as opposed to empirical or *a posteriori* knowl. The *Critique of Practical Reason* seeks to establish the pure or *a priori* principles of Reason in its practical expressn. as Will. The supreme principle of the Pure Practical Reason, i.e. the sup. law of the Will, is : 'Act in conformity w. that maxm. and that maxm. only, wh. you can at the same time will to be a universal law'. This is a principle pure or *a priori*, and is indept. of the actual experience of an action's pleasurable or painful conseqs. In both *Critiques* Kant deals w. the pure or *a priori* elemts. of experience ; but in first *Critique* he is occup. w. experience as knowledge and in second w. experience as morality.

Dreams of a Spirit Seer illustr. by Dreams of Metaphysics : tr. E. F. Goerwitz 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00

90 c. Macmillan, N.Y. Ed. FK. SEWALL ; with an Introduction.

Educational Theory : tr. E. F. Buchner ; w. Introd. \$1.25 12° Lippincott, Phila. 08

Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Ethics : tr. T. K. Abbott 3/ c 8° Longman 95

Extracted fr. the *Critique of Practical Reason* and other works on the theory of Ethics.

Inaugural Dissertation of 1770 : tr. Prf. W. J. Eckoff ; w. Introd. & notes

[Columbia Univ. Contribns.] 90 c. 8° Macmillan 94

Introduction to Logic : tr. T. K. Abbott 6/ (\$2.25) 8° Longman 85

Conts. also his *Essay on the Mistaken Subtlety of the Four Figures*. With a few notes.

Metaphysic of Ethics [1797-8]: tr. J. W. Sempile; w. Introd. Prf. H. Calderwood

o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [69] 86

Philosophy of Law: —*ut* D § 1

On Education: —*ut* D § 161

Perpetual Peace [1795]: —*ut* D § 138

Principles of Politics: —*ut* D § 134

Prolegomena [1783]: tr. Dr Paul Carus; ports. 75 c. *n. Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago* 02
2/6 Paul. [Rel. of Sci. Lib.] Incl. PAULSEN's chronology of Kant. *Vide also* vol. II. of MAHAFFY + BERNARD, *inf.* (q.v.).

and Metaphysical Foundations of Science: tr. E. Belfort Bax 5 / c 8° Bell 83
\$1-50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] The principal contents of this wk. were later incorporated by KANT into the 2nd edn. of his *Crit. of Pure Reason*—*v. also* STIRLING, *sup.*

Theory of Ethics = Critique of Practical Reason, *ut sup.*

Selections

WATSON, Prf. J. [ed. & tr.] Philos. of Kant as cont. in Extrs. fr. his Wrsgs. 7 / 6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [88] 08

\$1-75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* By far the largest part is devoted to the *Critique of Pure Reason* (with much of the *Dialectic*).

Life, Criticism, etc.

ADAMSON, Prf. Rob. On the Philosophy of Kant [Shaw Lects. 1879] 6 / 8° *Edinburgh* 79

—*article* Kant, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xii, *ut* K § 1

BALFOUR, A. J. —in his *Defence of Philosophic Doubt* [*ut* K § 7] [a criticism of Kant and Spencer]

*CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Critical Account of the Philosophy of Kant *o.p.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 77

An extremely important wk., giving a connected view of the Critical Philosophy, showing the relations of the three *Critiques* to one another and to KANT's other wks. Reviewed in T. H. GREEN's *Wks.*, vol. III [*ut* C § 29].

The Critical Philosophy of Kant, 2 vols. 32 / 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 89
\$7-50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A different bk. fr. the above, tho' the first part of the former deals w. the same subject.

CARUS, Dr Paul Kant and Spencer 20 c. c 8° *Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago* 00
1/ Paul. [Religion of Science Lib.] On the 'fallacies' of their agnosticism.

COURTNEY, W. L. —*essays* vii and viii, in his *Studies in Philosophy*, *ut* C § 1

COUSIN, Victor The Philosophy of Kant [1842] [tr.] [lectures] *o.p.* [pb. 6/] p 8° Trübner [54] 70

FISCHER, Prf. Kuno A Critique of Kant, tr. Prf. W. S. Hough 6 / 8° Sonnenschein 88
Forms a good introduction to the study of KANT.

Comm. on 'Critique of Pure Reason', tr. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] 8° Longman 66

GREEN, Prf. T. H. Lects. on Kant's 'Crit. of P. Reason' & 'Met. of Ethics' —in his *Wks.*, vol. II, *ut* C § 29

KELLY, Dr M. Kant's Philosophy as Rectified by Schopenhauer —*ut* C § 59

MAHAFFY (Prf. J. P.) + BERNARD (Dr. J. H.) Kant's Critical Philosophy for Engl. Readers, 2 vols.

13 / 6 (\$3-25) c 8° Macmillan [72-4] 89

I: 7/6 (\$1-75); II: 6/ (\$1-50). Vol. I is an Explanation and Defence of the *Critique of Pure Reason*; II is tr. of the *Prolegomena*. Conciseness is the 'note' of vol. I, wh., however, has in this sec. edn. lost its most characteristic feature, viz. its vigorous attack on the Association-psychology of MILL and BAIRN (1st ed., ch. IV). Vol. II contg. the tr. of *Proleg.* (so indispensable for KANT's central doctrine), is invaluable.

MONCK, Prf. W. H. S. Introd. to the Critical Philosophy of Kant [student's bk.] 5 / 8° *Dublin* 74

MORRIS, Prf. G. S. Kant's Critique of Pure Reason \$1-25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 82
6/ Paul. [Griggs' Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.

PAULSEN, Prf. F. Immanuel Kant: his life & doctrine [tr.] 10 / 6 *n.* c 8° Nimmo (Routledge) 08
The best biography and criticism of Kant; w. port. and facs. letter. Tr. J. E. CREIGHTON + A. LEFEVRE.

PORTER, Dr Noah Kant's 'Ethics' [Griggs' Philos. Classics] \$1-25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 86
6/ Paul. [Griggs' Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.

PRICHARD, H. A. Kant's Theory of Knowledge 6/6 *n.* (\$2-15) 8° Clar. Press 09

PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. A. Seth Philos. of Relig. in Kant & Hegel —in his *Philosoph. Radicals*, *ut* C § 1

RIEHL, Dr A. Principles of the Critical Philosophy [tr.] [E. & F. Phil. Lib.] 9 / p 8° Paul 94

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. —*subjoined* to vol. III of his *World as Will and Idea* [tr.; *ut* C § 59] is his *critique of the Kantian philosophy*

SCHURMAN, Prf. J. G. Kantian Ethics & the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Ess.] 5 / 8° Williams 81

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr. Development from Kant to Hegel —*ut* C § 32

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Lects. on the Philosophy of Kant, etc. —*ut* C § 1

SPENCER, Herb. The Ethics of Kant —in his *Essays*, vol. III, *ut* C § 62

STAEHLIN, Leonhard Kant, Lotze, and Ritschl, tr. Prf. D. W. Simon —*ut* A § 7

STIRLING, Dr J. H. Textbook to Kant —*v. sup., s.t.* Works

STUCKENBERG, Prf. J. H. Life of Immanuel Kant *o.p.* [pb. 14/] 8° Macmillan 82

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. Kant [Philos. Classics f. Engl. Rrs.] 1 / *n.* 12° Blackwood [82] 01

WASHINGTON, W. M. Formal and Material Elements of Kant's Ethics [Columb. Univ. Contribns.] 60 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Philosophy]

LEIBNITZ. LESSING. LEWES

[C §§ 41-43

- WATSON, Prf. Jno. Kant and his English Critics *o.p.* [pb. 12/6] 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 81
A comparison of critical and empirical philosophy.
 „ The Philos. of Kant Explained [\$3.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 10/n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 08
 WENLEY, Prf. R. M. Kant and His Philosophical Revolution 3/c 8° Clark, Edin.
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch-Makers.]
 „ Berkeley, Kant, and Schopenhauer—in his Aspects of Pessimism, *ut* A § 8

41 : v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. [1646-1716]

- Philosophical Works : tr. G. Martin Duncan, fr. orig. Latin and Fch. \$2.50 r 8° Tuttle, New Haven 90
Conts. the *Monadology*, *New System of Nature*, *Refutation of Spinoza*, *Principles of Nature and of Grace*, *Letters to Clarke*, etc.
 Discourse on Metaphysics, Corresp. w. Arnauld, and *Monadology* ; tr. Dr G. R. Montgomery 60 c. c 8° Open Cl. Pb. Co. Chicago 02
2/6 n. PAUL. Not a particularly good tr. Historical and crit. Introd. by PAUL JANET. [tr.]
 Monadology, and other Philosophical Writings : tr. Prf. R. Latta 8/6 (\$2.10) c 8° Clar. Press 98
With biographical Introd., notes, and sketch of the philosophy of LEIBNITZ.
 New Essays concerning Human Understanding ; tr. A. G. Langley 14/n. (\$3.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan [96] 01
A critique of LOCKE's *Essay conc. the Human Understanding* [ut C § 44]. This tr. conts. an appendix of some shorter pieces tr. fr. the orig. Latin, Fr., and German Notes.
 Refutation of Spinoza's *Tractatus Theologico-Politicus* :—*ut* C § 63
Life, Criticism, etc.
 BODEMANN, E. Die Leibniz Handschriften d. k.-öff. Bibl. z. Hannover 7m. 8° Hahn, Hanover 95
 CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —in Historical Introd. to his Crit. Account of Philosophy of Kant, *ut* C § 40
 DEWEY, Prf. J. Leibnitz's New Essays conc. the Human Understanding \$1.25 16° Griggs, Chicago 88
6/ Paul. [Griggs' Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.
 ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. —his Hist. of Philos. [tr.], vol. ii [ut C § 2], gives acc. wh. can hardly be excelled
 FRASER, Prf. A. C. Life and Philosophy of Leibnitz—in his Essays, in Philosophy, *ut* C § 1
 MERZ, Theod. Leibnitz [Phil. Classics f. Engl. Rrs.] 1/n. 12° Blackwood [84] or
 RUSSELL, B. Critical Exposition of the Philos. of Leibniz 7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 00
\$2.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. Appendix of leading passages. Learned, but too condensed for any but profound students.
 SORLEY, Prf. W. R. —article Leibnitz, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xiv, *ut* K § 1

41* : LEOPARDI, GIACOMO [1798-1837]

- Essays and Dialogues : tr. Chas. Edwardes [w. biogr. sketch ; Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 82
 „ Dialogues and Thoughts : tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Scott 93
 „ tr. Jas. Thomson ['B.V.']: ed. Bertram Dobell 1/n. pott 8° Routledge 05
50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Universal Lib.] Introd. (by DOBELL) of 18 pp. Memoir of LEOPARDI (by THOMSON) of 90 pp.
Life, Criticism, etc.
 GARNETT, [Sir] Rich. —article Leopardi, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xiv, *ut* K § 1 [chiefly literary]

42 : LESSING, G. E. [1729-1781]

- Dramatic Works —v. K § 81
 Education of the Human Race : tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson 2/6 f 8° Paul [72]
 Laocoon [1766] : —*ut* C § 72
 Selected Prose Works : tr. E. C. Beesley + Helen Zimmern 3/6 c 8° Bell [79]
\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] *Laocoon*, *Representation of Death by Ancients*. Also *Laocoon* (sep.), w. Introd. and notes E. BELL 1/80.
Life, Criticism, etc.
 BRYANT, F. E. Limits of Descrip. Wrtg. apropos of 'Laocoon' 50 c. n. 8° Ann Arbor Pr., Michigan 06
An attempt to discover æsthetic and linguistic limitations of descriptive literature.
 DAVIDSON, Rev. A. P. Lessing and the New Humanism 3/c 8° Clark, Edin. *in prep.*
1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch-Makers.]
 *SIME, Jas. Lessing, his Life and Writings, 2 vols. ; ports. 12/p 8° Paul [77]
\$4.50 Scribner, N.Y. [Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] The most complete Engl. bk. Cf. also author's art. Lessing, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xiv [ut K § 1]
 STAHR, A. Life of Lessing, tr. E. P. Evans, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. \$5] c 8° Holt, N.Y. 66
 ZIMMERN, Hel. Lessing, his Life & Times [chiefly literary] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] p 8° Longman 78

43 : LEWES, GEO. HY. [1817-78]

- Aristotle, a Chapter fr. the History of Science—*ut* C § 9
 Biographical History of Philosophy [1845-6] :—*ut* C § 2
 History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte [1857] :—*ut* C § 2 [enlargement of above]
 Life and Works of Goethe [1855] :—*ut* K § 37

Problems of Life and Mind, 3 Series [1874-9]:—*ut* C § 71
 Tr. of Comte's Philosophy of the Sciences [1853]:—*ut* C § 23

Criticism

SULLY, Prf. Jas.

—*article* Lewes, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv [*ut* K § 1] [quite short]

44: LOCKE, JNO. [1632-1704]

Works, Complete: 9 vols.

o.p. 8° London 53

„ Philosophical: ed. J. A. St John, w. notes, 2 vols.

ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [43]

Each \$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Library.]

Conduct of the Understanding: ed. Prf. Thos. Fowler; w. Introd. & notes 2/6 (60 c.) f 8° Clar. Pr. [82]

„ Book iii: On Words, ed. F. Ryland; w. notes

4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 77

Essay concerning the Human Understanding [1690]:

2/6 c 8° Routledge 05

With notes and illustrations, and an analysis of LOCKE's doctrine of ideas.

„ ed. Prf. A. C. Fraser, 2 vols.

32 / (\$8) 8° Clar. Press 94

A crit. edn. likely to remain the standard edn. for many yrs. Has valuable *Prolegomena*, dealg. w. general char. and philosoph. positn. of the *Essay*, life of author, and contents of bk. itself. Also explains. of obscure phraseology. In estabg. text, great weight given to Fch. version of COSTE.

„ Books ii & iv, sel. M. W. Calkins [2/6 Paul; Rel. of Sci. Lib.] 60 c. 12° Op. Cl. Pb. Co., Chic. 05

On Civil Government [1690]:

[35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y., Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/ c 8° Routledge [84]

On Toleration [1689]:

—*ut* A § 113

Thoughts concerning Education [1693]:—*ut* D § 161

Three Letters on Toleration [1689, '90, '92]:—*ut* A § 113

Selections

RUSSELL, Prf. [ed.]

Locke

[Modern Philosophers] \$1.50 12° Holt, N.Y. 93

Life, Criticism, etc.

ALEXANDER, Prf. S.

Locke

[Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1/ n. f 8° Constable 08

BOURNE, H. R. Fox

Life of John Locke, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° King 76

The fullest Life and the standard authority, fr. which both FOWLER and FRASER have borrowed w. unusual freedom.

COUSIN, Victor

Elements of Psychology [tr.]—*ut* C § 71 [lectures on Locke]

FOWLER, Dr Thos.

Locke [Engl. Men of Letters; chfly. literary] 1/6 (40 c.) c 8° Macmillan [80]

FRASER, Prf. A. C.

—*article* Locke, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv, *ut* K § 1

Locke

[Philos. Classics] 1/ n. 12° Blackwood [90] 01

50 c. n. Lippincott, Phila. Presents a vivid picture of LOCKE's varied activity. The acc. of the philos. of the *Essay* is the most comprehensive and the best considered to wh. the student and the general reader can turn.

„

Locke as a Factor in Modern Thought

1/ n. (40 c.) 8° Clar. Press 05

From vol. 1 of *Proceedings of the British Academy*.

GREEN, Prf. T. H.

—*in* his Introduction to Hume, *ut* C § 38

KING, Pet., Lord

Life and Letters of Locke

3/6 c 8° Bell [30] 58

\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Standard. By a descendant of LOCKE.

v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. New Essays conc. Human Understanding—*ut* C § 41 [a criticism of Locke's 'Essay']

McCOSH, Prf. J.

Locke's Theory of Knowledge [w. a notice of Berkeley] 50 c. c 8° Scribner 84

POLLOCK, Sir Fred.

Locke's Theory of the State

1/ n. (40 c.) 8° Clar. Press 05

From vol. 1 of *Proceedings of the British Academy*.

STEWART, Dugald

Locke's Account of Sources of Knowledge—*in* his Works, vol. v, *ut* C § 64

Also on LOCKE's Influence on 18th Century French Philosophy, *in* same vol.

45: LOTZE, HERMANN [1817-81]

Logic:

—*ut* C § 68

Metaphysic [1879]:

—*ut* C § 69

*Microcosmus [1856-64]:

—*ut* C § 71

Outlines of Philosophy [dictated portions of his latest lects.], 6 vols.—*ut* C § 1

Outlines of the Philosophy of Religion [1882]:—*v.* A § 4

Criticism, etc.

JONES, Prf. Hy.

Critical Acc. of Philos. of Lotze (Doctr. of Thought) 6/ n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 95

\$1.90 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An acute and vigorous destructive criticism, fr. the neo-Hegelian standpt., of LOTZE's *Logic* and of his school (now so popular in England and in France), which seeks to uphold traditional opinions by bringing reason into subjection to the emotions and the will. Author's contention is that 'the main contribn. of LOTZE to philos. thought, the only ultimate contribn., consists in deepening that Idealism wh. he sought to overthrow. He yields a *tergo*, and as an unwilling witness, an idealistic concept. of the world'; and he thus seeks throughout to re-inculcate HEGEL's fundamental tenet.

MERZ, J. Theod.

—*article* Lotze, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv, *ut* K § 1 [short]

MOORE, V. F.

Ethical Aspects of Lotze's Metaphysics [Cornell Studs.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. or

ROBINS, E. P.

Some Problems of Lotze's Theory of Knowl. [Cornell Studs.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 00

STAEHLIN, Leonhard

Kant, Lotze, and Ritschl, tr. Prc. D. W. Simon—*ut* C § 40

46: MACHIAVELLI, NICCOLÒ [1469-1527]

Works: tr. C. E. Detmold, 4 vols.

\$15 8° Houghton, Boston [83] 91

Discourse on First Decade of T. Livius: tr. N. H. Thomson

12 / c 8° Paul 83

Prince (The):

—ut D § 134

Life, Criticism, etc.

ACTON, Lord Introd. to Machiavelli's *Il Principe*, ed. L. A. Burd; w. notes 14 / (\$3.50) 8° Clar. Press 91
 An excellent edn. of MACHIAVELLI's most important and 'most Machiavellian' wrk., adducing corresp. passages fr. his other wrgs. (esp. the *Discorsi*).
 Copeious bibliogr.

MACAULAY, Lord

Milton and Machiavelli—in his Essays, ut F § 1

MORLEY, Jno. [Lord]

Machiavelli—in his Miscellanies, Ser. iv, ut K § 89

OWEN, Rev. Jno.

Machiavelli—in his Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance, ut A § 119

SYMONDS, J. Addington

—in his Renaissance in Italy, ut F § 53

”

—article Machiavelli, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv, ut K § 1 [chiefly literary]

*VILLARI, Prf. P.

Machiavelli and his Times, 4 vols. [tr.]—ut F § 53 [chiefly historical]

47: MANSEL, DN. H. L. [1820-71]

Gnostic Heresies of the First and Second Centuries [1876: posthumous]—ut A § 119

Letters, Lectures and Reviews, ed. H. W. Chandler

[posthumous] 12 / 8° Murray 73

Conta. his minor philos. wrks., incl. the *Phronitesterion* [Oxford in 19th cent.]. Ed. by his successor in the Waynflete chair of metaphys. in Oxon.

Limits of Religious Thought [1858]:—ut A § 4 [Bampton Lectures]

Metaphysics [1857]:

—ut C § 69

Philosophy of the Conditioned [1866]:

o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Strahan 66

Remarks on HAMILTON's Philosophy, and MILL's Examination thereof (v. inf., s.v. MILL).

Prolegomena Logica [1851]:

o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Oxford [51] 60

An inquiry into the psychological character of logical processes.

Edition of Aldrich's *Artis Logicæ Rudimenta* [1704]; with notes—ut C § 68

Criticism, etc.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H.

The Philosophy of the Infinite

o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Macmillan [54] 73

Chiefly on Hamilton and Mansel.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D.

What is Revelation?

o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 59

Added are *Letters to a Student of Theology on the Bampton Lects.* [ut sup.] of Mansel. This was followed by *Sequel to 'What is Revelation?'* [w. reply to Mansel's Exam. of Strictures], o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8°, id. '80.

MILL, Jno. Stuart

—in his Examination of Hamilton, ch. vii, ut C § 30

To this MANSEL replied in his *Philosophy of the Conditioned* [ut sup.].

48: MILL, JAMES [1773-1836]

Analysis of the Phenomena of the Human Mind [1829]: ed. J. S. Mill, 2 vols.; w. notes

o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Longman [29] 78

Fragment on Mackintosh [1835]:

[hostile criticism] o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Longman [35] 70

Life, Criticism, etc.

BAIN, Prf. Alex.

James Mill; a biography

o.p. [pb. 2/] c 8° Longman 82

”

—article Mill (James), in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi, ut K § 1

BOWER, G. S.

Hartley and James Mill

[English Philosophers] 3/6 c 8° Low 81

MILL, Jno. Stuart

—in his Autobiography, ut C § 49

*STEPHEN, [Sir] Leslie

—in his The English Utilitarians, ut C § 49

49: MILL, JNO. STUART [1806-73], AND UTILITARIANISM

Auguste Comte and Positivism [1865]:—ut C § 23

Autobiography [1873]:

[also 6d. n. c 8°] 3/6 n. c 8° Longman [73] 08

Dissertations and Discussions [1859-67]: 4 vols.

[political, philosoph. and histor.] o.p. [pb. 46/6] 8° Longman [59-67] 73-75

Repr. chiefy. fr. *Edinb. Rev.* and *Westm. Rev.* 1: *Right and Wrong of State Interference w. Corporation and Church Property*; *The Currency Jungle*; *Observs. on Fch. Revol.*; *Thoughts on Poetry*; *Sedgwick on Studies at Univ. of Cambr.*; *Civilizatin.*; *Aphorisms*; *Armand Carrel*; *All. de Vigny*; *Bentham*; *Coleridge*, etc. II: *Tocqueville's 'Democ. in Amer.'*; *Bailey on Berkeley's 'Theory of Vision'*; *Michels's 'Hist. of Fch.'*; *Claims of Labour*; *Guisot's 'Essays' and 'Lects. on Hist.'*; *Early Grecian Hist. and Legend*; *Enfranchisment of Women*; *Whewell on Moral Philos.*; *Grote's 'Hist. of Greece'*, etc. III: *Parly. Reform*; *Recent Wrsg. on Reform*; *Bain's psychology*; *Non-Intervention*; *The Contest in Amer.*; *Austin on Jurisprudence*; *Plato. iv: Endoemts.*; *Thornton on labour and its claims*; *Leslie on the Land Question*; *Taine, 'De l'Intelligence'*; *Treaty Obligatns.*; *Maine on village communities*; *Berkeley's 'Life and Wrsgs.'*; *Grote's 'Aristotle'*; *Papers on Land Tenure*.

Ser. i

[New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1 / n. pott 8° Routledge 07

Early Essays [1829-44]: sel. & ed. J. W. M. Gibb

3/6 c 8° Bell 96

§1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Selns. fr. his early Contribns. to periodical press [1829-44]. Incl. *Ess. on Some Unsettled Questions*. [ut inf.]; *Corporation and Church Property*; *What is Poetry?*; *The Two Kinds of Poetry*; *Tennyson's Poems*; *Carlyle's 'Fch. Revol.'*; *Bentham*; w. 3 Appendices.

- Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy [1844]: 6/6 8° Longman [44] 77
 i: *Laws of Interchange betw. Nations*; ii: *Influence of Consumption on Production*; iii: *Words Productive and Unproductive*; iv: *Profits and Interest*; v: *Definition of Polit. Econ., and on Method of Investigation Proper to it.*
- Ethics —ut C § 70
- Examination of Sir William Hamilton's Philosophy [1865]:—ut C § 30
- Letters: ed. Hugh Elliot; w. Intro. [1829-73] 8° Longman *in prep.*
- Nature, The Utility of Religion, Theism: three essays [1874]: [posthumous] 5/ 8° Longman [74]
- On Liberty [1859]: —ut D § 135
- On Representative Government [1861]:—ut D § 135
- Principles of Political Economy [1848]:—ut D § 114
- Subjection of Women (The) [1867]:—ut D § 132
- System of Logic [1843]: —ut C § 68
- Three Essays on Religion: —ut A § 7
- Utilitarianism [1863]: 2/6 (§1) 8° Longman [63] 91

[New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge [63] 05

Life, Criticism, etc.

- ALBEE, Ern. A History of English Utilitarianism 10/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 02
 \$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Library of Philosophy.] A scholarly account of Utilitarian thinkers and theories; by an opponent.
- BAIN, Prf. Alex. John Stuart Mill: a criticism [w. personal recollns.] o.p. [pb. 1/] c 8° Longman 82
- BIRKS, Prf. T. R. Modern Utilitarianism [Paley, Bentham, Mill] o.p. [pb. 6/6] c 8° Macmillan 74
- BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals—ut C § 70 [Socrates, Aristotle, Xty., Utilitarianism]
- COURTNEY, W. L. The Metaphysics of John Stuart Mill [critical] 5/6 c 8° Paul 79
- DOUGLAS, C. D. John Stuart Mill [chiefly biogr.; Gt. Writers Ser.] 1/ 16° Scott 89
- DOUGLAS, C. D. J. S. Mill: study of his philosophy 4/6 n. c 8° Blackwood 95
 Patronizing criticism of MILL by a young neo-Hegelian, analysing his concepts of nature, man, society, God.
- GREEN, Prf. T. H. The Ethics of John Stuart Mill 6/ n. p 8° Blackwood 97
- GROTE, Geo. —on Mill's 'Logic', in his Philosophical Works, vol. ii, ut C § 29
- GROTE, Geo. Review of Mill's Exam. of Sir W. Hamilton o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Trübner 68
 Repr. in his *Minor Works*, ut K § 89.
- GROTE, Prf. Jno. Examination of Utilitarian Philosophy, ed. J. B. Mayor 12/ 8° Bell 70
- JENKS, Prf. Edw. —in his *Exploratio Philosophica*, pt. i, ut C § 69
- McCOSH, Prf. J. Thos. Carlyle and J. S. Mill [Le Bas Prize Essay] 4/6 s 8° G. Allen 89
- MACCUNN, Prf. J. Examination of Mill's Philosophy 3/ 8° Carter, N.Y. [66] 75
- MANESL, Dn H. L. Mill—in his Six Radical Thinkers, ut D § 134
- MINTO, Prf. W. Philosophy of Conditioned—ut C § 47 [reply to ch. ii of Mill's *Examins.*]
- *STEPHEN, [Sir] Leslie —article John Stuart Mill, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xvi, ut K § 1
- 10 n. Putnam, N.Y. The English Utilitarians, 3 vols. 30/ n. 8° Duckworth 00
 Excellent biographical matter as well as criticism. Probably the final history of the subject. Deals with BENTHAM, JAS. MILL and J. S. MILL in separate vols.
- TAINE, Henri English Positivism: study of J. S. Mill [tr.] o.p. [pb. 3/] p 8° Williams [72] 73
- TAYLOR, Alg. —in his *Memories of a Student*: 1838-88 8° *priv. prin.* 93
 Contains some interesting allusions to MILL, scattered through papers on music, architecture, law, philosophy, books and mathematics.
- THORNTON, W. T. Old-fashioned Ethics & Common-Sense Metaphysics o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 73
- WATSON, Prf. Jno. —in his *An Outline of Philosophy*, ut C § 1 [v. note thereto]
- WHITTAKER, T. Comte and Mill—ut C § 23

50: DE MONTAIGNE, MICHEL [1533-92]—for Montaigne as Educationist v. D § 161

Education of Children: —ut D § 161

Essays [1580]

- Cotton, Chas. [tr.; 1759] Essays of Montaigne, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [1759] 93
 Ea. \$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] With life and notes. Also 3 v. [York Lib.] Ea. 2/ n. (the set \$2.40).
- and Letters: ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 4 vols. [\$12 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 8° Reeves & Turner [77] 08
- Florio, Jno. [tr.; 1603] Montaigne's Ess.; w. Intro. Geo. Saintsbury, 3 v. [Tudor Trs.] o.p. 4° Nutt 92-3
 Only 600 printed, at 12/6 n. per vol. A handsome repr., w. Intro. on Florio's place in Engl. literature.
- Montaigne's Essays [\$1.50 Dutton, N.Y.; Popular Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91
- Montaigne's Essays, ed. A. R. Waller, 6 v. [\$3 Macm., N.Y.; Temp. Class.] ea. 1/6 n. 18° Dent 97
- Montaigne's Essays, sel. & ed. A. Cohn [Fch. Cl. f. E. Rrs.] \$2 n. (7/6 n.) 8° Putnam 07
- Montaigne's Essays; w. Intro. Thos. Seccombe, 3 v. 31/6 n. 18° Richards 08-9
 A handsome edn., in antique type, w. ports. and ornaments; reproduces spelling and punctuation of 1603 edn.

McCarthy, Justin H. [tr.; 1890] Montaigne's Essays, 4 v. [Stott Lib.] o.p. [pb. 3 / ea.] 32° Stott 90
A good tr.; but FLORE's gives far the best idea of M.'s style, and is spec. interesting to Englishmen, as SHAKESPEARE 'boiled down' much of it for his own purpose.

Selms.: Montaigne's Essays, sel. and ed. P. Chubb 1 / 6 c 8° Scott [93]
[Scott Library.] Seventeen of the *Essays*, well selected. The best working French edn. is that of MOTHEAU + JOUAUST, in 4 vols, 8vo, w. excellent notes and a glossary, and beautifully printed on good paper: it is based on edn. of 1688, of wh. STE BEUVE said 'elle produit mieux une impression d'ensemble'.

Life, Criticism, etc.

- CARLYLE, Thos. Montaigne, and other Essays—*ut* K § 89
COLLINS, Rev. W. L. Montaigne [Foreign Classics f. Eng. Rrs.] 1 / n. 12° Blackwood 79
DOWDEN, Prf. Edw. Michel de Montaigne [Fch. Men of Letters] 6 / n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lippincott 05
EMERSON, R. W. Montaigne, the Sceptic—in *his* Representative Men, *ut* F § 1
LOWNDES, M. E. Michel de Montaigne: biogr. study [\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Camb. Press 98
MEREJKOWSKI, D. The Life Work of Montaigne [tr. fr. Russ.] 1 / 6 n. 12° De La More Press 07
NORTON, Grace Early Writings of Montaigne; & other papers \$1.50 n. 12° Macmillan, N.Y.
" Studies in Montaigne \$1.50 n. 12° Macmillan, N.Y.
" [ed.] Montaigne \$1.25 n. 12° Houghton, Boston 08
" His personal relations to some of his contemporaries, and his literary rels. to some later writers.
" [ed.] The Spirit of Montaigne \$1.25 n. 12° Houghton, Boston 08
OWEN, Rev. Jno. Montaigne—in *his* Skeptics of French Renaissance (pp. 432-490), *ut* A § 119
PATTISON, Mark —his Life of Montaigne, in *his* Essays, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship, *ut* K § 83
SAINTSBURY, Geo. —article Montaigne, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xv, *ut* K § 1 [chiefly literary]
ROBERTSON, J. M. Montaigne and Shakespeare—*ut* K § 24
VINET, A. R. Montaigne, and other Miscellanies [tr.] \$1.75 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y.

51: DE MONTESQUIEU, C. DE S., BARON [1689-1755]

Causes of the Grandeur and Decadence of the Romans [1734]:—*ut* F § 12

Persian Letters [1721]: —*ut* K § 91

Spirit of the Laws [1748—*ut* F § 2

Life, Criticism, etc.

- ILBERT, Sir C. Montesquieu [Romanes Lecture] 2 / n. (70 c.) 1 8° Clar. Press 04
SAINTSBURY, Geo. —article Montesquieu, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xv, *ut* K § 1
SOREL, A. Montesquieu, tr. [badly] G. Masson [Gt. Fch. Writers] o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] p 8° Routledge 87

51*: NIETZSCHE, FRIEDRICH WILHELM [1844-1900]

Works: tr., ed. Dr Alex. Tille, 11 vols.

- i: *Birth of Tragedy*, tr. Dr W. A. HAUSMANN 7 / n.
ii-iii: *Inopportune Contemplations*, tr. J. VOLZ, 4 Pts. 14 / n.
iv-v: *Human All-too-Human*, tr. Hel. ZIMMERN, 2 Pts. 26 / n.
vi: *Dawn of the Day*, tr. J. VOLZ 8 / 6 n. (\$2.50 n.)
vii: *Joyful Science*, tr. T. COMMON 13 / n.
viii: *Thus Spake Zarathustra: a Book for All or None*, tr. TILLE 5 / 8 n. (\$2.50)

Works: tr., ed. Dr Oscar Levy; w. Intros. by var. wrs. [to occupy 18 v.] c 8° Foulis, Edin. 07-10 in *prg.*

- Beyond Good and Evil*, tr. Hel. ZIMMERN 3 / 6 n.
Birth of Tragedy, tr. W. HAUSMANN 2 / 6 n.
Dawn of Day (in prep.) 5 / n.
Future of our Educ. Institns., tr. J. M. KENNEDY 2 / 6 n.
Genealogy of Morals (in prep.) 3 / n.

- [Macmillan, N.Y.] v.p.p. 8° Unwin 96-07
ix: *Beyond Good and Evil*, tr. ZIMMERN 10 / 8 n. (\$1.50 n.)
x: *Genealogy of Morals*, tr. HAUSMANN; *Poems*, tr. J. GRAY 8 / 6 n. (\$2)
xi: *Case of Wagner; Nietzsche contra Wagner; Twilight of the Idols; Antichrist*, tr. COMMON 8 / 6 n. (\$2)

Thus spake Zarathustra: a book for all or none [tr.]

Selections

- COMMON, Thos. [ed.] Nietzsche as Critic, Philosopher, Poet, & Prophet 7 / 6 n. 8° Richards 01
\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y. Selections from his works. Portrait.

Life, Criticism, etc.

- DOLSON, Dr Grace N. The Philosophy of Nietzsche 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 01
KENNEDY, J. M. The Quintessence of Nietzsche 6 / n. c 8° Laurie 09
'LEE, Vernon' [= Violet PAGET] Nietzsche and the 'Will to Power'—in *her* Gospels of Anarchy, *ut* D § 134
LUDOVICI, A. M. Who is to be Master of the World? 2 / 6 n. c 8° Foulis, Edin.
A colln. of lects., intended to serve as an introduction to NIETZSCHE's philosophy. \$2 n. 8° Luce, Boston 07
MENCKEN, H. L. The Philosophy of Nietzsche 10 / 6 n. 8° Unwin 08
7 / 6 n. Unwin. NIETZSCHE as man, philosopher, prophet: racy, but little more than a violent and valueless polemic agst. everything that author regards as old-fashioned and on behalf of everything that he regards as even remotely akin to NIETZSCHE. Last ch. is bibliog.
MÜGGE, Dr M. A. Amor Fati: Nietzsche and his philosophy 10 / 6 n. 8° Unwin 08
A much more respectable performance than the above, giving a full acc. of the varied life and philos. of 'this journalist-poet-philosopher, w. a passion for logical abstractions and a virginal ignorance of common life. Incl. an excellent bibliog.

- ORAGE, A. R. Nietzsche in Outline and Aphorism 2/6 n. 12° Foulis, *Edin.* 07
 Short chaps. on different sides of NIETZSCHE's teachg., each followed by aphorisms fr. his works.
- " Nietzsche, the Dionysian Spirit of the Age 1/n. c 8° Foulis, *Edin.* [06] 08
- PIGOU, Prf. A. C. The Ethics of Nietzsche—in his Problem of Theism, etc., *ut* A § 7
- PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. A. Seth—his Man's Place in Cosmos, etc. [*ut* C § 1] *incl.* a study of Nietzsche

52: PALEY, REV. WM., D.D. [1743-1805]

- Works: w. life, Introd., and notes [Evid. ; Horae; Nat. Theol.] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 80
- Evidences of Christianity [1794]:—*ut* A § 129
- Horae Paulinae [1790]:—*ut* A § 39
- Natural Theology [1803]:—*ut* A § 6
- Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy [1785]: ed. Abp R. Whately o.p. [pb. 7/] 8° Parker 59
- Criticism**
- CHALMERS, Dr Thos. —his Christian Evidences [*ut* A § 129] *includes a lect. on Paley's Evidences*

53: PASCAL, BLAISE [1623-62]

- Provincial Letters [1657]:—*ut* A § 57
- Thoughts [1669]
- Jerram, C. S. [tr.] Pascal's Thoughts [Lib. of Devotion] 2/ 12° Methuen 01
- Kennet, Basil [tr.] Pascal's Thoughts on Religion 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93
- Lear, H. L. S. [tr.] Pascal's Thoughts 2/6 (\$1) f 8° Longman [78]
- *Paul, C. Kegan [tr.] Thoughts of Blaise Pascal 12/1 c 8° Paul 84
- " The same [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [85] 90
- §1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Tr. fr. the text of ANG. MOLINIER; w. notes. Also [York Lib.] 2/n. Bell '05. *His Faith and Unfaith* [*ut* K § 83] *conts.* a good paper on the *Pensées*.
- Taylor, Is. [tr.] Pascal's Thoughts 6/ c 8° Grant, *Edin.* [38] 94
- " The same [a handsome edn.] 16/ n. 4° Schulze, *Edin.* [38] 04
- Trotter, W. F. [tr.] Pascal's Thoughts [Temple Classics; 50 c. Macmillan, N.Y.] 1/6 n. 18° Dent 04
- Life, Criticism, etc.** —v. A § 63, s.v. Pascal

54: REID, DR. THOS. [1710-96]

- Philosophical Works: ed. Sir Wm. Hamilton, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Edinburgh [47] 9—
 With abundant notes and supplementary dissertations; and the biographical account by Dugald STEWART [1803].
- Elements of Philosophy of Human Mind [1792]:—*ut* C § 69
- Essays on Intellectual Powers of Man [1785]:—*ut* C § 69
- Outlines of Moral Philosophy [1793]:—*ut* C § 70
- Selections**
- SNEATH, Dr E. H. [ed.] Reid [Modern Philosophers] \$1.50 12° Holt, N.Y. 94
- Life, Criticism, etc.**
- FERRIER, Prf. J. F. —for criticism of Reid, in his Works, *ut* C § 27
- FRASER, Prf. A. C. Thomas Reid [Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant 98
 An easily told life of the famous 'Commonsense Philosopher', giving a curious picture of retired 18th cent. univ. existence.
- HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Life of Reid—prefixed to his edn. of Works of Reid, *sup.*
- SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—in his Scottish Philosophy, *ut* C § 38
- " —article Reid, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xx, *ut* K § 1
- STEWART, Dugald Memoir of Reid—in his Works, *ut* C § 64

55: ROSMINI-SERBATI, ANTONIO [1797-1855]

- Letters on Religious Subjects:—*ut* A § 99
- Method in Education:—*ut* D § 161
- Of the Five Wounds of the Holy Church: tr.; w. Introd. Can. H. P. Liddon 7/6 p 8° Rivington 83
- Origin of Ideas [*Nuovo Saggio* (1830)]:—*ut* C § 68
- Philosophical System: tr. Thos. Davidson 10/6 8° Paul 82
- Psychology:—*ut* C § 71
 With a sketch of his life, an Introd., notes, and bibliography
- Short Sketch of Modern Philosophy, and his Own: tr. 1/ c 8° Burns & Oates 82

Life

—for Rosmini-Serbati as educationist v. D § 161

LOCKHART, F'r W.

Life of Antonio Rosmini-Serbati

7/6 c 8° Paul [86] 86

MACWALTER, G. S.

Life of Antonio Rosmini-Serbati [2 vols.], vol. i [will not be finished] 12/8° Paul 83

PAGANI, F'r G. B.

Life of Antonio Rosmini-Serbati

7/6 n. 8° Routledge 07

56: ROUSSEAU, JEAN-JACQUES [1712-78]

Confessions:

tr.

6/c 8° Glaisher [72] 83

"

tr., 2 vols.; ill.

[4 v., \$4 Lippincott, Pa.] 5/n. 12° Gibbings [97] 07

"

tr.

\$1.50 12° Belford, N.Y. 89

Emile, or Concerning Education: tr.—ut D § 161

Humane Philosophy: tr. Frederika Macdonald

2/6 n. c 8° Dent 08

Social Contrast (The) [1762]:—ut F § 49

Life, Criticism, etc.

—for Rousseau as educationist v. D § 161

CAIRD, Prof. Edw.

Rousseau—in his Essays in Literature and Philosophy, ut D § 1

"

—in his Critical Account of Philosophy of Kant, 2 vols., ut C § 40

Cf. also an article by him in *Contemporary Review*, vol. xxx, pp. 626 sqq.

DAVIDSON, Dr Thos.

Rousseau, and Education according to Nature

5/c 8° Heinemann 98

\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y.

[Great Educators.] Shows the relation of his educational theories to his philosophical thought.

GRAYHAM, H. Grey

Rousseau [Foreign Classics f. Engl. Readers] 1/n. 12°

Blackwood [83] 99

GRIBBLE, Fcs.

Rousseau & the Women he Loved [\$3.75 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 15/n. 8° Nash 08

Based on a good deal of research amongst archives, documents, letters, leases, etc. Among other things, proves that the *Confessions* are in many points quite false to facts (demolishing the romance of *Les Charmettes*, etc.).

HUDSON, Prof. W. H.

Rousseau and Naturalism in Life and Thought

3/c 8° Clark, Edin. 03

\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch-Makers.]

HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H.

Natural Inequality of Men—in his Collected Essays, vol. i, ut K § 83

Chiefly in opposition to ROUSSEAU's theory of property.

LEMAÎTRE, Jules

Jean-Jacques Rousseau, tr. Jeanne Mairet

\$2 n. 8° McClure, N.Y. 07

10/n. Heinemann.

An excellent treatise for the general reader: by a Member of the Académie Française.

MACDONALD, Frederika

Jean-Jacques Rousseau: new study in criticism, 2 vols. 21/n. 8° Chapman 06

Attempts to estab. by histor. evid. that, as the result of a conspiracy betw. two men of letters, a false reputation of ROUSSEAU has bn. handed down

"

—in her Studies in the France of Voltaire and Rousseau, ut F § 49

MORLEY, Jno. [Lord]

Rousseau, 2 vols. [Eversley Series] ea. 4/n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [73] 86

QUICK, Rev. R. H.

—in his Essays on Educational Reformers, ut D § 156

RITCHIE, Prof. D. G.

Rousseau and Rousseauism—in his Natural Rights, ut D § 134

SAINT-EUVE, C. A.

Rousseau—in his Essays on Men and Women [tr.], ut K § 34

SAINTSBURY, Prof. Geo.

—article Rousseau, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxi, ut K § 1

STEPHEN, Sir Leslie

Rousseau—in his Hours in a Library, Ser. iii, ut K § 23

STREET, A. E.

Rousseau's Theory of Education—in his Critical Sketches, ut K § 17

TEXTE, Dr Jos. J. J.

Rousseau and Cosmopolitan Spirit in Literature [tr.] 7/6 8° Duckworth 99

A study of the literary relations betw. France and England during 18th century.

57: v. SCHELLING, F. W. J. [1775-1854]

Life, Criticism, etc.

ADAMSON, Prof. R.

—article Schelling, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxi, ut K § 1

COLERIDGE, S. T.

—in his *Biographia Literaria*, ut K § 24

WATSON, Prof. J.

Schelling's Transcendental Idealism

\$1.25 16° Griggs, Chicago 82

6/ Paul. [Griggs' Philosoph. Classics.] A critical exposition.

58: SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768-1834]

Introduction to the Dialogues of Plato: tr. W. Dobson

o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Parker 36

Life as unfolded in his Autobiography: tr. F. Rowan, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 21/] p 8° Smith & Elder 60

On Religion: speeches to its cultured despisers [1799]: [tr.]—ut A § 4

Life, Criticism, etc.

MARTIN, Prof. A.

Schleiermacher and the Rejuvenescence of Theology 3/c 8° Clark, Edin.

\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [World's Epoch-Makers.]

MONRO, Rob.

Schleiermacher, Personal and Speculative

4/6 n. c 8° Gardner, Paisley 03

Pleasant acc. of main features of his life and thought; useful because few bks. on subject in Engl., and little tr.

SMITH, J. F.

—article Schleiermacher, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxi, ut K § 1

59 : SCHOPENHAUER, A. [1788-1860]

Basis of Morality (The) ; tr. A. B. Bullock 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03
A useful tr. of the work wh. forms the groundwork of SCHOPENHAUER's ethical thought.

Fourfold Root of the Principle of Sufficient Reason [1813], and On the Will in Nature [1836] :
tr. Mme Hillebrand 5/ c 8° Bell 89

\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] *Die Vierfache Wurzel* was SCHOPENHAUER's earliest pubn., wr. in his 26th yr., for his doctor's exam. (1813), a dissertn. wh., he himself says, 'became the substructure for the whole of my system'. By the Principle of Sufficient Reason is meant that 'nothing is without a reason for its being', and its fourfold root is based in Logical, Physical, Mathematical, and Moral necessity. The other essay consists of 'corroborations of the author's philos.' received fr. the empirical sciences.

Parerga und Paralipomena [1851] : *Selected essays from*

Bax, E. Belfort [tr.] *Selected Essays of Schopenhauer* 5/ c 8° Bell 91

\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] With a biograph. introd. and sketch of his philosophy.

Dircks, Mrs R. [tr.] *Essays by Schopenhauer* : tr. [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Scott 97

*Saunders, T. Bailey [tr.] *Schopenhauer Series*, 7 vols.

[ea. 90 c. Macmillan, N.Y.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89-96]

i: *The Wisdom of Life*.

ii: *Counsels and Maxims*.

Above 2 form tr. of *Aphorism zur Lebensweisheit*.

iii: *Religion : a dialogue ; & other Ess.* (ut A § 4)

iv: *Studies in Pessimism*.

Incl. the famous essay *On Women*.

v: *The Art of Literature, and other Essays*.

vi: *Art of Controversy ; and other Posit. Essay*

vii: *On Human Nature ; Essays on Ethics and Politics*.

Admirably tr. and arrgd., contg. all the best things of *Parerga*, and exhibg. SCHOPENHAUER in his most favourable light—as *literateur*.

*World as Will and Idea (The) [1819] : tr. R. B. Haldane + J. Kemp, 3 vols. 36/ p 8° Paul [84-6] 96

\$15 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] SCHOPENHAUER's *magnum opus* in 4 Bks., i and iii of wh. relate to the world as Notion or Representation, ii and iv to the world as Will. i treats of the notion as subj. to the principle of sufficient reason, and conseq. as object of experience and science; iii of the notion as indep. of that principle, or as the Platonic Idea, and conseq. as object of art. ii relates to the objectifying of the Will; and iv to the affirmn. and negatn. of the will to live. A critique of the Kantian philos. is subjoined.

Bibliography

GRISEBACH, Ed. [ed.] *Edita et Inedita Schopenhaueriana* 10m. s 4° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 88

LABAN, Ferd. [ed.] *Die Schopenhauer-Literatur* [chronolog. arrgmt.] 2m. 50 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 80

Life, Criticism, etc.

*CALDWELL, Dr W. *Schopenhauer's System in Philosophical Significance* 10/6 n. 8° Blackwood 96

\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Acute and well-informed criticism, connecting SCHOPENHAUER's teaching w. some broad lines of philos. and general thought.

HIGHT, G. A. *Unity of Will : studies of an Irrationalist* 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 06
Studies based on Pt. II, ch. 19 of *The World as Will and Idea*.

HUBBARD, E. *Little Journeys to Homes of Gt. Philrs. : Schopenhauer* 5/ n. 8° Owen 50

IRVINE, D. *Philosophy and Christianity* : introd. to wks. of Schopenhauer 1/6 n. c 8° Watts 05

KELLY, Dr M. *Kant's Philosophy as rectified by Schopenhauer* 2/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 09

SAUNDERS, T. Bailey *Schopenhauer : a lecture* 1/6 n. c 8° Black 01

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. *Life of Schopenhauer* 1/ 16° Scott [90]

\$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Great Writers Series.] An excellent short biographical account of the man.

—articles Schopenhauer, and Pessimism in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vols. xxi & xviii, ut **K** § 1

WENLEY, Dr R. M. *Berkeley, Kant, and Schopenhauer—in his Aspects of Pessimism*, ut **A** § 8

WHITTAKER, T. *Schopenhauer* [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1/ n. f 8° Constable 08

ZIMMERN, Hel. *Schopenhauer : his life and philosophy* o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Longman 76

60 : SHAFTESBURY, ANTH. ASHLEY COOPER, 3rd EARL OF [1671-1713]

Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions & Times [1711] : ed. J. M. Robertson, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 21/ n.] c 8° Richards 00

\$7.50 Dutton, N.Y. [With Notes and Introd., wh. latter, seeking to show that SHAFTESBURY's ethic is derived fr. SPINOZA, is repr. in his *Pioneer Humanists* (ut C § 4).]

Life, Unpublished Letters, and 'Philosophical Regimen' : ed. Dr Benj. Rand 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 00

\$4 n. Macmillan, N.Y. *The Life* [by his son, the 4th Earl] is here pubd. for the first time.

Life, Criticism, etc.

FOWLER, Prf. T. *Shaftesbury and Hutcheson* [English Philosophers] 3/6 c 8° Low 83

—article Shaftesbury, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxi, ut **K** § 1

ROBERTSON, J. M. *Shaftesbury—in his Pioneer Humanists*, ut **C** § 4

61 : SMITH, ADAM [1723-90]

Essays ['Moral Sentiments', 'Astronomy', 'Physics', etc.] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [69] 80

ed. Prf. Dugald Stewart ; w. notes o.p. [pb. 3/6] p 8° Bohn [1795] 53

Lectures on Justice, Police, Revenue, and Arms :—ut **D** § 123

Theory of the Moral Sentiments [1759] :—ut **C** § 70

Wealth of Nations [1776] : —ut **D** § 114

Life, Criticism, etc.

- BONAR, Dr J. [ed.] Catalogue of Library of Adam Smith; w. Introd. o.p. 8° Clar. Press 94
- FARRER, J. A. Adam Smith [English Philosophers] 3/6 c 8° Low 80
- HALDANE, R. B. Life of Adam Smith [Gt. Writers Ser.] 1/16° Walter Scott 87
- INGRAM, J. K. —*article* Smith, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxii, ut **K** § 1
- LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe —in *his* Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy, ut **C** § 74
- MACPHERSON, H. C. Adam Smith [Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant 99
- NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. A Project of Empire—ut **D** § 136
- SMALL, A. W. A study of the economics of imperialism, w. spec. refer. to SMITH's ideas. Adam Smith and Modern Sociology 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 07

62: SPENCER, HERBERT [1820-1903]—for Spencer as educationist v. **D** § 161

Autobiography [1904]: ed. D. Duncan, 2 vols. 12/6 n. 8° Williams [04] 08

55 n. Appleton, N.Y. Invaluable as an intellectual record: throws much light on the evolution of his thought.

Classification of the Sciences [1864]:—ut **C** § 68

Data of Ethics (The) [1879] [=Pt. 1 of *Princs. of Ethics*, *inf.*]

3/ n. 8° Williams [79] 06

Descriptive Sociology [1873-81]: ed. Spencer; compiled Prf. D. Duncan + Dr R. Sheppig

+ Jas. Collier, Pts. i-viii

155/1° Williams 73-81 in *prg.*

i: <i>English</i>	18/73	iv: <i>African Races</i>	18/73	vii: <i>Hebrews and Phœnicians</i>	21/80
ii: <i>Ancient American Races</i>	18/74	v: <i>Asiatic Races</i>	18/78	viii: <i>French Civilization</i>	30/82
iii: <i>Lowest Races, Negritto Races, Polynesians</i>	18/74	vi: <i>American Races</i>	18/78		

In *prep.*: *Chinese* (E. T. C. WERNER); *Anc. Egyptians*; *Hellenic Greeks* (Dr J. P. MAHAFFY + Prf. W. A. GOLLIGHER; *Hellenistic Gks.* (the same); *Romans* (F. H. ALTON + GOLLIGHER). Groups of sociological facts, extracted, condensed, and classified.

Education: Intellectual, Moral and Physical [1861]:—ut **D** § 161

Essays, Scientific, Political and Speculative [1858-74]: 3 vols.

[ea. \$6 Appleton, N.Y.] ea. 10/8° Williams [58-74] 91

i: <i>Progress, Genesis of Science, Laughter, Music, Nebular Hypothesis, Bain on Will, Social Organism, Anthropomorphism, etc.</i>	Personal Beauty, Repres. Govt., Prison Ethics, Railway Morals, Mill v. Hamilton, etc.	Education, Polit. Fetishism, Electricity, The Sun, Martineau on Evolution, Reasons f. Disease, fr. Philos. of Comte, etc.
ii: <i>Style, Over-legislation, Morals of Trade,</i>	iii: <i>Classif. of Sciences</i> [w. reply to crit.],	
	<i>Origin of Animal Worship, Specialized Admin-</i>	

Above are contents of 1882 edn. The (1891) edn. conts. minor addns. to them and seven more *Essays*, viz.: *Morals and Moral Sentiments, Factor of Organic Evol. in Social Statics, Prf. Green's Explanations, Ethics of Kant, Absolute Political Ethics, From Freedom to Bondage, The Americans.*

Facts and Comments [1902]:

\$1.20 Appleton, N.Y. Thirty-nine papers on various subjects.

6/8° Williams 02

Inadequacy of Natural Selection [1893]:

[*repr. fr.* *Contemp. Review*] 1/8° Williams 93

Justice [1891]:

[=Pt. iv of *Princs. of Ethics* \$1.25 Appleton, N.Y.] 6/8° Williams 91

The subj. of this Pt. of his *Princs. of Ethics* was prev. dealt w. in his early work, *Social Statics*, but in that wk. a biological origin for ethics was only indicated, whereas it is here definitely set forth and the elaboration of its consequences has become the cardinal trait of the system.

Man versus the State (The) [1884]:

[*repr. fr.* *Contemp. Rev.*] 1/8° Williams [84] 02

The 1892 and follg. edns. of *The Man v. The State*, incl. a reprint of this.

Reasons for Dissenting from the Philosophy of M. Comte—ut **C** § 23

Rejoinder to Professor Weismann:—ut **H** § 43

Social Statics: the conditions essential to human happiness specified [1851]:—ut **D** § 134

Study of Sociology (The) [1873]:—ut **D** § 125

Various Fragments:

6/8° Williams [97]

*System of Synthetic Philosophy [1855-96]: [Amer. edns. Appleton, N.Y.]

Vol. i: *First Principles*

Pt. 1: *The Unknowable*; II: *The Knowable*. With Appendix, and portrait.

7/6 (\$2) c 8° Williams [62] 06

Vols. ii-iii: *Principles of Biology*, vols. i-ii

ea. 18/ (ea. \$2) 8° Williams [64-7] 98-00

Pt. 1: *The Data of Biology*; II: *The Inductions of Biology*; III: *The Evolution of Life*; Appendix [end of vol. I]; Pt. IV: *Morphol. Development*; v: *Physiol. Developmt.*; vi: *Laws of Multiplication*; Appendix.

Vols. iv-v: *Principles of Psychology*, 2 vols.

36/ (ea. \$2) 8° Williams [55] 93

Pt. 1: *The Data of Psychology*; II: *The Inductions of Psychology*; III: *General Synthesis*; IV: *Physical Synthesis*; v: *Appendix* [end of vol. II]; vi: *Special Analysis*; vii: *General Analysis*; viii: *Congruities*; ix: *Corollaries*.

Vol. vi: *Principles of Sociology*, vol. i (Pts. i-iii)

Pt. 1: *The Data of Sociology*; II: *The Inductions of Sociology*; III: *Domestic Institutions*.

21/ (\$2) 8° Williams [76]

Vol. vii:

vol. ii (Pts. iv-v)

18/ (\$2) 8° Williams [79]

Pt. IV: *Ceremonial Institutions*; v: *Political Institutions*.

Vol. viii:

vol. iii (Pts. vi-viii)

16/ (\$2) 8° Williams [96]

Pt. VI: *Ecclesiastical Institutions*; vii: *Professional Institutions*; viii: *Industrial Institutions*. Author had planned a 4th vol., dealing w. *Progress*.

Vol. ix-x: *Principles of Ethics*, 2 vols.

15/; 12/6 (ea. \$2) 8° Williams [92-3]

In 6 Pts. 1: *Data of Ethics* [also sep., ut sup.]; | iv: *The Ethics of Social Life—Justice* [also sep., ut sup.]; | v: *Ditto—Negative Beneficence*.
 II: *The Inductions of Ethics*. | | | | | vi: *Ditto—Positive Beneficence*; Appendices.
 III: *Inductions of Individual Life* [end of vol. I].

A highly important work, the coping-stone of SPENCER's philosophy. *Vide* note on the bk. In **A** § 70.

As a whole, this great *System*, completed by the pubn. of the 8th Pt. of the *Princs. of Social* in 1896, but projected 36 years earlier, is one of the grandest intellectual achievements of the 19th cent., and perhaps the most influential body of thought of modern times.

Epitome

COLLINS, F. Howard

Epitome of the Synthetic Philosophy of Spencer

21/8° Williams [89] 01

\$2.50 Appleton, N.Y. A most useful and skilfully prepared digest of the system, pub. w. authority of SPENCER himself, who contribs. a Preface.

Selections

GINGELL, Julia R. [ed.]

Aphorisms from Herbert Spencer; port.

3/ c 8° Chapman 94

Criticism, etc.

BALFOUR, A. J.

—in *his* A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [ut A § 7]: a criticism of Kant & Spencer

BIRKS, Can. T. R.

—in *his* Modern Physical Fatalism

o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan 76

Conts. an examination of SPENCER's *First Principles*.

BOWNE, B. P.

Philosophy of Herbert Spencer: an examination 75 c. 12° Meth. Bk. Concern, N.Y. 74

CRESSWELL, Dr Geo.

Exam. of Theory of Evolu., & its Implicatns.

o.p. 8° Williams [] 96

Chiefly an attempt to popularize SPENCER; w. chap. on *Evolu. in rel. to Ethics*.

DREY, S.

Spencer's Theory of Religion and Morality

1/ 8° Williams

"

Theory of Life deduced fr. Evolution Philosophy

1/ 8° Williams

DUNCAN, Dr Dav.

Life and Letters of H. Spencer; ill.

15/ 8° Methuen 08

\$5 n. Appleton, N.Y. The authoritative biography, wr. at SPENCER's request. Pp. 533-76 cont. a very important essay, *The Falsification of Ideas*, left by SPENCER for publi. in this bk. It gives the hist. of his theories and a 'sketch-plan' of his philosophy.

FISKE, Prf. Jno.

—in *his* Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy based on Doctr. of Evolu., ut A § 6

An elaborate presentation of evolutionary philosophy based on Spencer's principles.

GEORGE, Hy.

A Perplexed Philosophy—ut D § 119

A fierce attack on SPENCER's recantation of his position tow. the ethics of land-ownership as orig. stated in 1st edn. (1850) of *Social Statics* and in his attack on GEORGE.

GROUND, W. D.

Exam. of Structural Principles of Spencer's Philosophy

10/ 6 8° Parker 83

GUTHRIE, M.

On Mr Spencer's Formula of Evolution

o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Trübner 79

"

On Mr Spencer's Unification of Knowledge

o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Trübner 82

"

On Mr Spencer's 'Data of Ethics'

o.p. 8° Trübner 84

HARRISON, Fredc.

Herbert Spencer: lecture

2/ n. c 8° Clar. Press 05

HUBBARD, E.

Little Journeys to Homes of Gt. Philrs.: Spencer

5/ n. 8° Owen 05

HUDSON, Prf. W. H.

Intro. to Philosophy of Spencer

\$1.25 12° Appleton, N.Y. [94] 04

6d. [Rat. Press Assoc. Reprints] Watts. A good popular exposition; w. biographical sketch of SPENCER.

"

Herbert Spencer [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1/ n. f 8° Constable 08

KIDD, Benj.

Individualism and After

1/ n. (35 c.) 8° Clar. Press 08

LACY, Geo.

Liberty and Law: refutation of Spencer

12/ 8° Sonnenschein 88

McCOSH, Prf. J.

Spencer's Philosophy as culminating in his Ethics 50 c. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 85

MACPHERSON, H.

Herbert Spencer: the man and his book

5/ n. c 8° Chapman 00

\$1.25 Doubleday, N.Y. A trustworthy little work, on both the biographical and the critical sides.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G.

—in *his* The Principles of State Interference, ut D § 134

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah

Herbert Spencer: an estimate and review

04

A short critical exam. of SPENCER's main ideas; w. a ch. of personal reminisc. by J. COLLIER.

SALEEBY, Dr C. W.

Evolution the Master Key

7/ 6 8° Harper, Lond. 06

Aims at developing and illustrating SPENCER's evolutionary theories.

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy.

Lectures on Ethics of Green, Spencer, and Martineau—ut C § 29

"

Philos. of H. Spencer—in *his* Lectures on Philos. of Kant, etc., ut C § 1

SORLEY, Prf. W. R.

—in *his* The Ethics of Naturalism, ut C § 70 [critical]

THOMSON, J. Arth.

Herbert Spencer

[Eng. Men of Science] 2/ 6 n. c 8° Dent 06

\$1 n. Dutton, N.Y. Of chief value for its critical estimate of SPENCER's work as biologist.

'Two'

Home-Life with Herbert Spencer

3/ 6 c 8° Arrowsmith, Bristol 06

Personal recollns. of SPENCER by the two ladies with whom he lived.

WATSON, Prf. Jno.

—in *his* An Outline of Philosophy, ut C § 1 [v. note thereto]

63: DE SPINOZA, BENEDICT [1632-77]

Opera quae supersunt Omnia: ed. C. H. Bruder, 3 vols.

7m. s 8° Tauchnitz, Lpz. [43-6]

,, supplementum, ed. J. van Vloten

7m. 50 8° Muller, Amsterdam 62

Opera: rec. J. van Vloten + J. P. N. Land, 3 vols.

ea. 4m. 75 s 8° Nijhoff, The Hague [82-3] 95

Die Unvollendeten lat. Abhandlungen Spinozas, ed. H. GINSBERG, was publ. as a 4th vol. to this edn. 3m. s 8° Weiss, Heidelberg. '82.

Chief Works, tr. R. H. M. Elwes, 2 vols.

[Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 83-4

Ea. \$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. 1: *Tract. Theol.-polit.; Political Treat.*; 2: *Improvement of Understanding, Ethics, Letters*.

Ethic, Demonstrated in Geometrical Order, in 5 Pts.: tr. W. Hale White, rev. Amel. H. Stirling

7/ 6 c 8° Duckworth [83] 99

\$2.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A very excellent tr. from the Latin original.

[„] Ethics:

tr. D. D. S.

[w. sketch of life] \$2 8° New York 88

[„]

tr. Prf. G. S. Fullerton, s.f. Philos. of Spinoza

[Mod. Phils. Ser.] Tr. of Pts. 1, 2, and 5 of *Ethics* and in extras. fr. 3 and 4. Notes occupy 130 pp.

"

tr. Dr Willis—in *his* Benedict de Spinoza, ut inf.

- God, Man, and Human Welfare : tr. L. G. Robinson [6 / n. Paul] 8° *Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago* 08
 Letters : tr. Dr. R. Willis—in his *Benedict de Spinoza, ut inf.*
 Principles of Descartes' Philosophy—*ut C* § 25
 Tractatus de Intellectus Emendatione : tr. W. H. White 2 / 6 c 8° Duckworth
 \$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. The tr. revised by Amelia H. STIRLING.
 " tr., *sub tit.* On Training of the Intellect \$1 12° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y.
 Tractatus Politicus : tr. W. Maccall o.p. s 8° London 54
 Tractatus Theologico-politicus : tr. [Dr R. Willis] o.p. 8° Trübner [62] 68
 Now nearly useless, in view of ELWES' tr. *sup.* Conts. 'Certain discussions wherein is set forth that freedom of thought and speech not only may without prejudice to piety and the public peace, be granted, but also may not, without danger to piety and the public peace, be withheld'.

Bibliography

- van der LINDE, A. Benedict de Spinoza : bibliografie [in Dutch] 8° *St Gravenhage* 71
Life, Criticism, etc.
 ARNOLD, Mat. Spinoza and the Bible—in his *Essays in Criticism, ut K* § 83
 AUERBACH, Berth. Spinoza, tr. E. Nicholson, 2 vols. ea. 2 / 18° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* [82
 20 c. Munro, N.Y. An idealizing study of the man and the philosopher in form of a novel. It gives the cardinal events in SPINOZA's life, tog. w. the essence of his philos., in convers. wh. reproduce the *Ethics* and the *Tractatus*, often verbally.
 BRASCH, Moritz Spinoza's System o.p. 8° 70
 CAIRD, Prc. Jno. Spinoza [Philos. Classics ; critical ; no Life] 1 / n. c 8° Blackwood [88] 01
 CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —in his *Cartesianism, ut C* § 25
 DUFF, R. A. Spinoza's Polit. & Ethical Philos. [\$3.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 10 / 6 n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 03
 FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr M. Spinoza, his Life and Philosophy Jewish Chron. Off. 88
 FROUDE, J. A. Spinoza—in his *Short Studies, ut F* § 1 [brief descr. of S.'s system]
 FULLERTON, Prf. G. S. Spinozistic Immortality \$1 12° Ginn, Boston 99
 GORE, W. C. Imagination in Spinoza and Hume 35 c. n. 8° Univ. of Chicago 02
 IVERACH, Prc. J. Descartes, Spinoza, and the New Philosophy—*ut C* § 25
 JOACHIM, H. H. Study of Ethics of Spinoza [an analysis] 10 / 6 n. (\$3.40) 8° Clar. Press 01
 KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed.] Spinoza : four essays 5 / c 8° Williams [82]
 Trs. of 4 essays by FRIS. LAND, Kuno FISHER, van VLOTEN and E. RENAN.
 LEIBNITZ, G. W. Refutation of Spinoza's Tractatus Theologico-Politicus o.p. [pb. 3 /] 12° Edin. 54
 *MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. A Study of Spinoza 6 / c 8° Macmillan [83] 95
 " —in his *Types of Ethical Theory*, vol. I, Bk. i, Branch 2, *ut C* § 70
 PICTON, J. Allanson Spinoza : handbook to the 'Ethics' 5 / n. c 8° Constable 07
 POWELL, Prf. E. E. Spinoza and Religion—*ut A* § 4
 *POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Spinoza, his Life and Philosophy 8 / n. 8° Duckworth [80] 99
 \$3 Macmillan, N.Y. The best general account. Incl. a bibliography.
 SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—*article* Spinoza, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxii, *ut K* § 1
 SMITH, Prf. H. Spinoza and his Environment \$1.50 12° Clarke, Cincinnati 86
 WILLIS, Dr R. B. de Spinoza : life, correspondence, and ethics o.p. [pb. 21 /] 8° Trübner 70
 Tr. of his Correspondence, and of his *Ethics* ; with a Life.
 WOLF, Prf. A. Spinoza's Short Treat. on God, Man, and his Well-being 7 / 6 n. 8° Black 10
 With an Introd. (26 pp.), commentary (96 pp.), and *Life*, occupying 92 pp. and taking acc. of all new material. A valuable bk.

64 : STEWART, PRF. DUGALD [1753-1828]

- Collected Works : ed. Sir Wm. Hamilton, 11 vols. o.p. [pb. £6 12 /] 8° Clark, Edin. 54-60
 i : *Progress of Philos. since Revival of Letters.*
 ii-iv : *Elements of Philos. of Human Mind.*
 v : *Philosophical Essays.*
 vi-vii : *Philos. of the Active and Moral Powers.*
 Outlines of Moral Philos. [1793] : ed. Prf. J. McCosh [viii-ix : *Political Economy.*
 x : *Memrs. of Adam Smith, Robertson, Reid, Memr. of Stewart by Jno. VETTON.*
 xi : *Suppl. vol. : Trs. of Passages in For. Langs. w. General Index.*
 Philosophy of the Human Mind : ed. G. W. Wright [student's book. ; 3 / 6 Low] o.p. c 8° New York 69
 Edns. of Adam Smith's 'Essays' and 'Wealth of Nations'—*ut C* § 61 o.p. [pb. 7 /] 8° Tegg [66] 77

65 : VICO, GIOVANNI BATTISTA [1668-1744]

- Scienza Nuova : —there is an abstract of this in French by Jules MICHELET
Life, Criticism, etc.
 FLINT, Prf. R. Vico [Philosophical Classics] 1 / n. 12° Blackwood [84] 01

66 : VOLTAIRE, F. M. A. [1694-1778]

- Works : [tr.], ed. W. F. Fleming, 42 vols. ; ill. subscr. 8° Du Mont, Chicago 01
 " tr., 43 vols. ; ill. \$60 8° St Hubert Guild of Art Craftsmen, Akron, Ohio 08

- Correspondence with the Margravine of Baireuth : [tr.] ed. Princess Christian . . . *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] 8° Stott 88
 Essays and Criticisms : tr. . . . [Lib. of Liberal Classics] \$6 12° Eckler, N.Y. 99
Letters in the Christian Religion ; Philosophy of History ; Ignorant Philosopher ; Chinese Catechism.
 Philosophical Dictionary : [tr.], ed. W. F. Fleming, 10 vols. ; ill. \$18 n. 8° G. Clarke, N.Y. 02
 „ tr., 2 vols. in 1 \$5 8° Truth Seeker Co., N.Y. 85
 „ tr. [a very badly prtd. edn.] 8/8° Truelove n.d.
 Romances : tr. W. Walton, 3 vols. ; pl. [Bibliophilist's Lib.] *subscr.* 8° Barrie, Phila. 97
 „ tr. [Lib. of Liberal Classics] \$1 12° Eckler, N.Y. 96
 Candide, the Optimist : tr. [Univ. Lib. ; 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ c 8° Routledge 84
 Zadig, and other Tales : tr. R. B. Boswell 2/ n. f 8° Bell 09
 80 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. [York Lib.] *Zadig, Babouc, Mennon, Candide, L'Ingénu, and other Tales.* Also in Bohn's Lib. 3/6 (\$1 n.).
- Life, Criticism, etc.**
 CARLYLE, Thos. —*essay on Voltaire, in his Essays, ut* K § 89
 HAMLEY, Gen. Sir E. Voltaire [For. Class. f. Engl. Rrs.] 1/ n. 12° Blackwood [77] 98
 HUBBARD, E. Little Journeys to Homes of Gt. Philrs. : Voltaire 5/ n. 8° Owen 05
 LEIGH, O. H. G. Voltaire : index to his wks., genius, character \$2 n. 8° Du Mont, Chicago 03
 LOUNSBURY, Prf. T. R. Shakespeare and Voltaire—*ut* K § 24
 *MORLEY, Jno. [Lord] Voltaire [Eversley Series] 4/ n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [72]
 PARTON, Jas. Life of Voltaire, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 32/] 8° Low 81
 TALLENTYRE, S. G. Life of Voltaire ; ill. [\$6 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder [03] 05

67 : WHEWELL, WM., D.D. [1794-1866]

- Astronomy and General Physics, with reference to Natural Theology [1833] :—*ut* A § 6
 Doctrine of Limits : [1838] *o.p.* [pb. 9/] 8° Bell [38]
 Elements of Morality, including Polity [1845] : 15/ 8° Bell [45] 64
 History of Inductive Sciences from Earliest to Present Times, 3 vols. [1837] :—*ut* H § 1
 Lectures on the History of Moral Philosophy in England [1852] : c 8° Deighton, Camb. [52] 68
 „ Additional Lectures on the History of Moral Philosophy 3/6 8° Bell
 Philos. of Inductive Sciences, 2 v. [Hist. of Scient. Ideas ; Novum Organon Renovatum] [1840] :—*ut* H § 1
 Platonic Dialogues for English Readers [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* 12° Longman 59-61
- Life**
 DOUGLAS, Mrs S. Life of Whewell [w. selections fr. corresp.] *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° Paul 81
 TODHUNTER, Dr Is. Whewell : acc. of his wrs., 2 vols. [w. selns.] *o.p.* [pb. 25/] 8° Macmillan 76

V : Special Departments of Philosophy

68 : LOGIC

Bibliography

- Camb. Univ. Lib. : Catal. of Bks. on Logic pres. by J. Venn [75 c. n. Putn., N.Y.] 2/6 n. 8° Camb. Pr.
 UEBERWEG, Dr F. —*in his* Logic and Logical Doctrines [1871], *ut inf.*
 History of Logic —*v.* Adamson, Mackenzie, Ueberweg, Veitch, *inf.*
Constructive and Systematic Works
 ADAMSON, E. Logical Copula and Quantification of Predicate 1/ n. 8° Nutt 97
 ADAMSON, Prf. Rob. —*article* Logic, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv, *ut* K § 1 [historical and critical]
 AIKINS, H. A. The Principles of Logic [6/6 n. Bell] \$1.50 n. 12° Holt, N.Y. 02
 ALDRICH, Dr A. Artis Logicæ Rudimenta [1704], ed. Dn. H. L. Mansel ; w. notes
o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Whittaker [49] 62
- ARISTOTLE Organon—*ut* C § 9
 BACON, Fcs., Lord Novum Organon—*ut* C § 16
 BAIN, Prf. Alex. Logic : Deduction, 4/ ; Induction, 6/6 c 8° Longman [70] 82
 Latter is a valuable repertory of rules and instances of applied logic.
 BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. Thought and Things, 3 vols. [Lib. of Philos.] ea. 10/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 06-9
 Ea. \$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Vol. 1 : *Functional Logic* ; II : *Experimental Logic* III : *Real Logic.* A compreh. reconstr. of logic and psychology in the form of a study of the developmt. and meaning of thought (Genetic Logic).
 BASCOM, Dr Jno. The Study of Mind [popular] \$2 p 8° Putnam, N.Y. 81

- BENTHAM, JER. —in his Works, vols. ii, iii, vii, *ut* C § 18
- BOOLE, PRF. GEO. Mathematical Analysis of Logic *o.p.* [pb. 5 /] 8° Macmillan [Camb.] 47
An essay tow. a calculus of deductive reasoning, applying mathematical methods to logic—an epoch-making essay. V. JEVONS and de MORGAN, *en/*
- " Investigation of Laws of Thought, on wh. are founded Mathem.
Theories of Logic and Probabilities—*ut* H § 7
- *BOSANQUET, PRF. BERN. Logic: the Morphology of Knowledge, 2 vols. 21 / (\$6.75) 8° Clar. Press 88
Author's conceptn. of logical science is 'an unprejudiced study of the forms of knowledge in their developmt., their inter-connexion, and their compar. value as embodiments of truth'. His wk. is a notable attempt to render logic at once practical and philosophical.
- " Knowledge & Reality: crit. of Bradley's 'Princ. of Logic' 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 92
- " Logic as the Science of Thought, *in* A. Seth + R. B. Haldane's Essays, *ut* C § 1
Forms a sort of rough draft of his *Logic*, and is useful as an introduction to that book.
- " The Essentials of Logic 3 / n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Macmillan [95] 97
A course of Univ. Extens. lects. in wh. the author sets himself specially to 'explain' the nature of that single developmt. wh. in some stages we call Judgment and in others Inference'.
- BOWEN, PRF. FCS. A Treatise on Logic \$1.25 p 8° Allyn, Boston [64]
With Aristotle's and Hamilton's analyses of logical forms.
- BRADLEY, DR F. H. The Principles of Logic *o.p.* [pb. 16 /] 8° Paul 83
Anastatic Repr. \$5 n. 8° Stechert, N.Y. 05. An original wk., making very little acc. of the mathematical method; difficult reading, trenching as it does on metaphysics and psychology. Criticized in BOSANQUET'S *Knowledge and Reality* [*ut sup.*].
- BROUGH, PRF. J. Study of Mental Science 2 / n. (\$1) c 8° Longman 03
5 popular lects., in rather metaphorical lang., on the uses of a study of logic and psychology.
- 'CARROLL, LEWIS' [Rev. C. L. DODGSON] Symbolic Logic, Pt. i: Elementary *o.p.* [pb. 2 / n. (60 c. n.)] c 8° Macmillan [96] 96
A lucid expos. of elements, with a large number of examples. No further Pt. was pubd.
- " The Game of Logic *o.p.* [pb. 3 /] c 8° Macmillan 87
- COLERIDGE, S. T. Dissertation on the Science of Method—*ut* C § 22
- CREIGHTON, PRF. J. E. An Introductory Logic 6 / n. (\$1.10 n.) c 8° Macmillan [98] 09
A well-argd. wk. that has grown out of lects. at Cornell Univ. The pt. dealg. w. Formal Logic is not so detailed as REA'S [*inf.*], but the wk. goes further by includg. chs. on the philos. of knowl. mainly inspired by Idealist logicians, like BOSANQUET and BRADLEY.
- DAVIDSON, W. L. Logic of Definition [conts. Boëthius *De Divisione*] *o.p.* [pb. 6 /] 8° Longman 85
- DAVIS, PRF. N. K. The Elements of Deductive Logic 90 c. (5 /) 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 93
- " The Elements of Inductive Logic \$1 (4/6) 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 95
- " Logical Praxis [w. exercises] \$1 (4 /) 12° Putnam [67] 75
- DE MORGAN, PRF. A. Formal Logic; or, the Calculus of Inference, Necessary and Probable *o.p.* [pb. 6/6] 8° Walton [47] 53
- " First Notions of Logic [v. Milnes, *inf.*] *o.p.* [pb. 1 /6] f 8° Walton 39
- " Proposed System of Logic *o.p.* [pb. 1 /] f 8° Walton 61
- Hamilton, Sir Wm. Letter to De Morgan on Syllogism—in his Works, *ut* C § 30
- DESCARTES, RENÉ Discourse on Method [tr.]—*ut* C § 25
- DEVAS, C. S. Key to the World's Progress 5 / n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Longman 06
An essay on historic logic.
- DEWEY, PRF. J. [ed.] Studies in Logical Theory \$2.50 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 03
- DIXON, EDW. T. An Essay on Reasoning 3 / c 8° Deighton, Camb. 91
- ERDMANN, PRF. J. E. Outlines of Logic and Metaphysics; [tr.] 6 / c 8° Sonnenschein 96
\$1.60 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Tr. PRF. E. C. BURT.
- EVERETT, PRF. C. C. The Science of Thought: a system of logic \$1.50 s 8° De Wolfe, Boston [69] 90
- FORBES (W. H.) + HIRD (D.) [eds.] Palaestra Logica; rewrt. 2/6 n. c 8° Simpkin [99] 04
- FOWLER, DR THOS. Elements of Deductive Logic [Mill-ian] 3/6 (90 c.); Elements of Inductive Logic 6 / (\$1.50); the 2 in 1 vol. 7/6 (\$1.75) f 8° Clar. Press [66-9] 95
- GIBSON (W. R.) + KLEIN (Ang.) The Problem of Logic [\$4.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 12/6 n. 8° Black 08
- GREEN, PRF. T. H. —in his Works, vol. ii, *ut* C § 29
- HAMILTON, PRF. E. J. The Modalist: the laws of rational conviction \$1.40 (6 /) 8° Ginn 91
An attempt to restore modal prepositns. and modal syllogisms to place of importance they occupied in Logic of ARISTOTLE.
- HAMILTON, SIR Wm. Lectures on Logic: ed. Dn H. L. Mansel + Prf. J. Veitch, 2 vols. [posth.] (*o.p.*) [pb. 24 /] 8° Blackwood [60] 66
- HAMILTON'S Logical doctrine of Quantification of Predicate has been developed in T. SPENCER BAYNES' *New Analytic of Logical Forms* [o.p. (pb. 7/6) 8° Edin. '50]—cf. also ABP W. THOMSON'S *Outl. of Necessary Laws of Thought*, *o.p.* [pb. 6 /] 12° Longman [42] 75.
- HEGEL, G. W. F. Logic: tr. Prf. Wm. Wallace, 2 v. ea. 10/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Clar. Press [74] 92-4
A tr. of the First Part of the *Encyclopädie d. Philosoph. Wissenschaften*. Covers almost the whole field of metaphysics. V. 1 consists of valuable prolegomena by the tr. Cf. BAILEY, *Orig. and Signific. of Hegel's 'Logic'* [*ut* C § 32].
- HIBBEN, PRF. J. G. Logic, Deductive and Inductive \$1.40 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. [96] 05
- HOBBS, THOS. —in his Works, vol. i, *ut* C § 36
- HOBHOUSE, T. L. Theory of Knowledge—*ut* C § 69
- HOOPER, C. E. The Anatomy of Knowledge: objective logic 3/6 n. c 8° Watts 06

- HUGHES, Rev. H. The Theory of Inference 10/6 8° Paul 95
A somewhat fanciful theory, interestg. for its criticism of accepted ideas on inductn. and deductn. Mainly for theologns.
- HYSLOP, Jas. H. Elements of Logic: theoretical and practical \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
- *JEVONS, Prf. W. S. The Principles of Science 12/6 (\$2.75 n.) c 8° Macmillan [74] 77
An important treatise on logic and scientific method.
- " Elementary Lessons in Logic 3/6 (40 c. n.) 18° Macmillan [70]
Deductive and inductive; w. vocab. of terms. One of the most-used class-bks.
- " Primer of Logic [Science Primers] 1/ 18° Macmillan [76]
- " Studies in Deductive Logic [exercises, w. notes] 6/ (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Macmillan [80] 08
- " Pure Logic; and other Minor Wks., ed. Prf. R. Adamson+
Harriet A. [= Mrs.] Jevons 10/6 (\$2.50) n. 8° Macmillan 91
Pure Logic [1st edn. 1864] conts. remarks on BOOLE's system [v. *supra*]. In this vol. is repr. his *Substitution of Similars, the True Principle of Reasoning* (1869).
- Johns Hopkins Univ., Members of: Studies in Logic \$2 12° Little & Brown, Boston 83
- JONES, E. E. Constance An Introduction to General Logic 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
The elements of logic as a science of propositions. A fairly good first book on Logic.
- JOSEPH, H. W. B. An Introduction to Logic 9/6 n. (\$3.15) 8° Clar. Press 06
A scholarly text-bk., tracing traditional defns. and laws back to ARISTOTLE. Avoids techn. terms as much as possible, and tra. the Gk. quoted.
- JOYCE, G. M. Principles of Logic 6/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Longman 08
- KANT, Immanuel Introd. to Logic [tr.], and Critique of Pure Reason [tr.]—*ut* C § 70
- KEYNES, J. N. Studies and Exercises in Formal Logic 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan [84] 06
An excellent and much-used bk.; for teachers and advanced students.
- LOTZE, Hermann Logic: in 3 Bks.: Of Thought, Of Investigation, Of Knowledge [1874]:
tr., ed. B. Bosanquet, 2 vols. 12/ (\$3) c 8° Clar. Press [84] 87
- " Outlines of Logic [tr.]—*ut* C § 1
- LUTOSLAWSKI, W. Origin and Growth of Plato's Logic—*ut* C § 8
- MACCOLL, H. Symbolic Logic & its Applications; diagrams 4/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) 8° Longman 06
The germs of this system have appeared in *The Educational Times*, *Mind*, etc.
- MCCROSSAN, J. D. Logic and other Nonsense 5/ p 8° Unwin 95
Disursive thoughts in form of Socratic dialogues on philos. subj.; more or less interesting, but not very instructive. Author's standpt. is a form of idealism; but his characteristic an absolute scepticism, w. 'suspense of judgment' on most matters. EMERSON, MAT. ARNOLD, and MEREDITH are his favourite authorities.
- McEWAN, E. J. The Essentials of Argumentation \$1.12 Heath, Boston 99
Logical and rhetorical principles, with illustrative selections.
- McLACHLAN, D. B. Reformed Logic: w. new method of dialectic 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Its object is to give an intelligible acc. of princ. facts of mind, w. a method of right expressn. and criticism of reasoning. Its system is Berkeleyism modified, and may be described as mental substantialism, neither ideal nor materialist, but seeking to reconcile the two.
- MACLEAN, Douglas Reason, Thought, & Language: the many & the one 15/ n. (\$6) 8° Clar. Press 06
A revised system of logical doctn. in rel. to the forms of idiomatic discourse. Maintains that it is useless to consider form alone.
- MANSEL, DN. H. L. Prolegomena Logica—*ut* C § 47
- MELLONE, Dr S. H. Introductory Text-Book of Logic 5/ c 8° Blackwood [02] 05
A simple treatise, reducing the difficulties to a minimum.
- *MILL, Jno. Stuart System of Logic: ratiocinative & inductive [Silver Lib.] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [43]
The same [1.50 Dutton, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [43] 04
The reform of logic in this country dates fr. the wk. of Stuart MILL, whose genius placed him, in spite of all philosophical shortcomings, on the right side, as against the degenerate representatives of Aristotle—Bosanquet. For criticisms of points in MILL's *Logic* v. BAIN [*sup.*], and VETTER [*in/.*].
- Killick, A. H. Student's Handbook to Mill's 'Logic' 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman [69] 76
- Stebbing, W. Analysis of Mill's 'System of Logic' o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Longman [64] 66
- MILNES, Alf. Elem. Notions of Logic; 41 figs. [bas. on De Morgan] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [80] 85
- MINTO, Prf. Wm. Logic, Inductive & Deductive [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 4/6 c 8° Murray [93] 95
11.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. A simple and lucid popular exposition, not a text-book. Posthumously published.
- MONCK, Prf. W. H. S. An Introduction to Logic 5/ c 8° Longman [80] 90
- MONTGALM, M. Origin of Thought and Speech [tr.] 9/ 8° Paul 05
- MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. —in his *Philosophy and Life*, *ut* C § 69
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max The Science of Thought o.p. [pb. 21/ 8° Longman 87
Its topics may be roughly described as (1) a disquis. on connex. betw. thought and language; (2) a polemic agst. extreme Darwinian theory; (3) an exposn. and defence of KANT's theory of knowl.; (4) an inquiry (more than half the bk.) on compon., orig., and growth of lang.; (5) applicn. of results to certain logical questns. at issue betw. J. S. MILL and his opponents.
- " Three Introd. Lects. on Science of Thought o.p. [pb. 3/6] 8° Longman 88
Deliv. at Roy. Institution. 'No reason without language, no language without reason'. Conts. a corresp. on 'Thought without words' betw. MÜLLER and F. GALTON, DUKE OF AROTH, G. J. ROMANES, etc. Repr. 25 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago '93 [not available in U.K.].
- NETTLESHIP, Prf. R. L. —in his *Philosophical Lectures*, vol. i, *ut* C § 1
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. —in his *Grammar of Assent*, *ut* A § 97
- Port Royal Logic: tr. Prf. T. S. Baynes—*ut* A § 101
- RAY, Prf. P. K. Text-Book of Deductive Logic 4/6 (\$1.25) gl 8° Macmillan [2nd ed. 86] 91
A useful student's bk., w. copious examples. Spec. valuable for its full and careful explan. of terms. 1st edn. pub. in India (? date).

- READ, Prf. Carveth The Theory of Logic: an essay [Hibbert Essay] 6/c 8° Paul 78
 " Elements of Logic [good class-bk.] 6/c 8° De La More Press [] 06
 " Logic; Deductive and Inductive 6/c 8° De La More Press [98] 09
 REID, Thos. —*ut* C § 54
 ROBERTSON, J. M. Letters on Reasoning 3/6 n. c 8° Watts [02] 05
 Attempts to give guidance agst. fallacy without resort to tradit. machinery of logic, stimulati. reasoning power by exercising it on active subj.
 ROSMINI-SERBATI, A. Origin of Ideas, tr. 3 vols. [tr. of *Nuovo Saggio*] ea. 10/6 8° Paul 83-4
 RUSSELL, Jno. E. I. An Elementary Logic 3/6 n. (75 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
 RYLAND, Fredk. Logic: an introductory manual 4/6 (\$1 n) c 8° Bell 96
 SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. Art of Controversy, and The Four-fold Root—*ut* C § 59
 SHEARMAN, A. T. The Development of Symbolic Logic 5/n. c 8° Williams 06
 A critico-historical study of the logical calculus.
 SHUTE, R. A Discourse on Truth o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° King 77
 A very clever critical book on the limitation of reason.
 SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 92
 A plain statem. of the difficulties arising fr. acceptance of Evolution doctn., w. spec. ref. to question of their removal.
 " The Process of Argument 5/c 8° Black 93
 \$1-25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Analysis of concrete meths. of ratiocinatio., attemptg. to dispense w. what author consid. futile pedantry of much that goes by name of Formal Logic.
 " The Use of Words in Reasoning 7/6 n. 8° Black 01
 \$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A spirited attack on prea.-day Formal Logic, w. indicatns. of a better method of teaching art of reasoning.
 *SIGWART, Prf. C. Logic, tr. Helen Dendy, 2 vols. [Lib. of Philosophy] 21/8° Sonnenschein 95
 \$5-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Vol. 1: *The Judgment Concept and Inference*; II: *Logical Methods*. 5 Appends. An important wk. attempting to reconstr. logic fr. pt.-of-view of methodology, thus bringing it into active relns. w. scientific problems of present day. Methodology shld., in author's view, be considered as the special, final, and chief aim of logic, and accordingly vol. II is devoted to what may be called Applied Logic. Noteworthy as an extreme example of reaction agst. old view of formal logic as a calculus. Marked by keen-sighted thoroughness, steady and shrewd good-sense, as well as a kind of jottiness.
 SMITH, G. H. Logic \$1.25 n. (5/) c 8° Putnam 01
 Works upon the idea that logic includes the matter as well as the form of thought.
 STIRLING, J. Hutchison The Categories 4/c 8° Oliver & Boyd, Ed. [] 07
 STOCK, St George Outlines of Logic [quite elementary] 2/6 n. c 8° Simpkin [00] 02
 STOUT, Prf. G. F. Error—in Sturt [ed.], Personal Idealism, *ut* C § 69
 THOMSON, Abp Wm. Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought o.p. [pb. 6/] f 8° Longman [49] 75
 TRENDLENBURG, F. A. Elementa logices Aristoteleae 3/8° Nutt [4-]
 UEBERWEG, Dr F. System of Logic & Hist. of Logical Doctrns., tr. Lindsay o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Longman 71
 Mainly historical; with appendix on English logic—MILL, HAMILTON, BOOLE.
 VEITCH, Prf. J. Institutes of Logic [Hamiltonian] 12/6 p 8° Blackwood 85
 *VENN, Dr J. Symbolic Logic 10/6 (\$2.75 n.) c 8° Macmillan [81] 95
 * Principles of Empirical or Inductive Logic 15/n. (\$4.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan [89] 07
 Its object is to determine the assumptns., princs., and methods by which man—apart fr. direct intuition—advances in knowledge. Largely critical also. Acute and comprehensive.
 WELTON, J. A Manual of Logic, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clive [92-4]
 A compendious summary of the views of various logicians on import. and doubtful pts.; w. good marginal analyses.
 WHATELY, Abp R. Elements of Logic [a good semi-popular treatise] 4/6 c 8° Longman [26] 82
 WOLF, Prf. Abr. Studies in Logic \$1.20 n. 12° Macmillan, N.Y. 05
 " Existential Import of Categorical Predication [\$1.20 n. Putn., N.Y.] 4/n. c 8° Camb. Press 05
- Roman-Catholic Text-books** —*v.* A § 99
Chance —*v.* also H § 7
 BOOLE, Prf. Geo. Investigation of the Laws of Thought—*ut sup.*
 VENN, Dr J. The Logic of Chance 10/6 (\$2.75 n.) c 8° Macmillan [66] 88
 An essay on foundns. and province of Theory of Probability, w. spec. ref. to the logical bearings and the applicn. to moral and to social science.
Fallacies
 SIDGWICK, Alf. Fallacies: logic from the practical side 5/c 8° Paul [83]
 \$1.75. Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scientific Ser.]
- Classification of the Sciences** —*for* Classifn. fr. Bibliograph. pt. of view *v.* K § 16
 AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis J. R. An Essay on Classification—*ut* H § 4 [natural sciences]
 CARUS, Dr Paul —*in his* Fundamental Problems, *ut* A § 8
 FLINT, Prf. Rob. Philosophy as Scientia Scientiarum 12/6 n. 8° Blackwood 04
 A history of classification of the sciences, introduced by an essay on the scope of philos.
 MIVART, Dr St George —*in his* Introd. to the Elements of Science, *ut* H § 1
 SHIELDS, Prf. C. W. The Order of the Sciences [chiefly historical] 75 c. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 84
 —*in his* Philosophia Ultima, vol. ii, *ut* A § 6
 " Classification of the Sciences—repr. *in his* Essays, Ser. iii, *ut* C § 62
 SPENCER, Herb.

- WHITTAKER, T. Compendious Classification of the Sciences—in *his* Apollonius, etc., *ut* A § 3
 Hindu Logic —*v.* K 124, § ix
- Induction : its processes and laws
- *CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. Common Sense of the Exact Sciences ; 100 ill. 5 / c 8° Paul [85]
 \$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] Ed., and partly rew., Prf. KARL PEARSON.
- COMTE, Aug. Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes 5 / c 8° Bell [53] 78
 \$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Library.]
- GUYOT, Arn. Earth & Man : comparative physical geography [tr.] \$1.60 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. [50] or
 Engl. edn. *o.p.* [pb. 4/6] Chatto. Discusses phys. geog. very largely in its relations to hist. of developmt. of the race.
- HERSCHEL, Sir Jno. Prelim. Discourse on Study of Nat. Phil.
 [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] f 8° Longman [30] 51
- V. HUMBOLDT, Alex. Cosmos : physical description of universe [tr.], 5 vols. 19 / c 8° Bell [49] 58
 \$6 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Somewhat antiquated, but still the best bk. of a philosophic character that gives what was at its time
 regarded as established by scientific method of scientific evidence.
- *JEVONS, Prf. W. S. Principles of Science—*ut sup.*
- KANT, Immanuel Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Nat. Science [tr.]—*ut* C § 40
- *MILL, Jno. Stuart Bk. iii of *his* System of Logic [ut *sup.*] treats exhaustively of processes and
 laws of induction
- SOMERVILLE, Mary Connexion of the Physical Sciences, ed. Arabella B. Buckley 9 / p 8° Murray [34] 77
- *SPENCER, Herb. First Principles—*ut* C § 62
- WHEWELL, Dr W. Hist. of Inductive Sciences, 3 vols.—*ut* H § 1
 Still valuable, as being the only comprehensive history of the progress of the sciences.
- " Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences, 4 vols.—*ut* H § 1
 History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols. ; *Novum Organon Renovatum* ; *On the Philosophy of Discovery.*

69 : METAPHYSICS ; EPISTEMOLOGY

- ACLAND, Sir T. D. Knowledge, Duty and Faith 3 / 6 p 8° Paul 96
 Suggestions for the study of principles taught by typical thinkers ancient and modern.
- ALEXANDER, H. B. Problem of Metaphysics [Col. Univ. Contrb.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02
- ANSTIE, J. Colloquies of Common People 10 / 6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder 02
 Imaginary discussions on abstract metaphysics.
- ARISTOTLE Metaphysics—*ut* C § 9
- BAIN, Prf. Alex. Mental and Moral Science—*ut* C § 70
- BAIN, F. W. On the Realization of the Possible 7 / 6 8° Parker, Oxon. 99
 An attack, not always sound, on almost all modern philosophy, by an Aristotelian.
- BALFOUR, Arth. J. A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [*ut* A § 7] : criticism of Kant and Spencer
- BASCOM, Dr John The Science of Mind [intuitional ; popular] \$2 (7 / 6) p 8° Putnam
- BERKELEY, Bp Geo. [1685-1783] Principles of Human Knowledge [1710] : ed. Prf. C. P. Krauth
 \$2.70 8° Lippincott, Phila. 74
 Confs. A. C. FRASER's Introd. and notes, and a tr. of Ueberweg's, wh. accompanied his Germ. tr. of the bk.
- " The same, ed. Dr Collyns Simon 1 / n. pott 8° Routledge [5-] 07
 50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Univ. Library.] With Introd. (32 pp.), Synopsis (10 pp.), and Summaries *passim*.
- BOSANQUET, Prf. Bern. —in *his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* A § 8
 Philosoph. Importce. of a true Theory of Identity ; *On Philosoph. Distinction 'tween 'Knowledge' and 'Opinion'*. Short, yet very useful.
- BOWNE, Prf. B. P. Metaphysics \$1.60 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. [82] 98
- " Theory of Thought and Knowledge \$1.50 12° Harper 97
 Regards thought as an organic activity wh. unfolds fr. within, and hence the laws of thought are to be sought within thought itself as immanent
 principles of mental action, and are not a deposit or precipitn. of sense experience.
- CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Metaphysic—in *his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* C § 1
 Repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.* Very tough reading, not fr. lack of lucidity of style, but fr. the profundity of ideas criticized and the subtlety of the neces-
 sary distinctions. Section II (*Rel. of Metaphysic to Psychol.*) is spec. important.
- CALKINS, Prf. Mary W. The Persistent Problems of Philosophy \$2.50 n. (10 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
- CARUS, Dr Paul Fundamental Problems—*ut* A § 8
- DAY, Prf. H. N. Outlines of Ontological Science \$1.75 (7 / 6) 12° Putnam 79
 —*ut* C § 25
- DESCARTES, René Elements of Metaphysics, tr. C. M. Duff 6 / (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 94
 A condensed, simplified résumé of Kantianism and Schopenhauerism referred at every stage to parallel concepts in Gk. philosophy, Bibl. theology,
 and espec. to Monistic and Pantheistic Vedāntism of India. App. *On Philos. of Vedānta in its Rel. to Occid. Philos.*
- ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. Outlines of Logic and Metaphysics [tr.]—*ut* C § 68
- FAWCETT, Edw. D. The Riddle of the Universe 14 / 8° Arnold 93
 An 'attempt to define the first principles of metaphys. consid. as an inquiry into the conditions and import of consciousness'. Purely speculative,
 having no base beyond a theory wh. is absolutely the work of imagination. The First Part of the bk. is critical, giving a well-executed
 bird's-eye view of the philos. systems fr. DESCARTES to SPENCER and von HARTMANN.
- FERRIER, J. F. Institutes of Metaphysics, ed. Sir A. Grant + Prf. Lustington
o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Blackwood [54] 83

- FICHTE, J. G. The Science of Knowledge [tr.]; w. Introd. Dr W. T. Harris [Philos. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Paul [70] 89
- FISKE, Prf. J. Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols. [ut A § 6]: based on Spencer
- FULLERTON, G. S. A System of Metaphysics \$4 (17/ n.) 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 05
After a wholesale critical demolition of opposing systems, attempts to construct, on a more or less Realistic basis, a system of his own.
- GASSENDI, Pierre [1592-1655] The Philosophy of Gassendi 10/ n. (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
Contains a life of GASSENDI, and a bibliography of his works.
- Masson, Dr Jno. Lucretius, Epicurean and Poet: Complementary Vol.—ut C § 12 [v. note there]
- GRAHAM, D. Grammar of Philosophy: study of scientific method 7/6 n. 8° Clark, Edin. 08
A racy but not very sound exposn. of the Scottish philos. of 'Common-sense'.
- GREEN, Prf. T. H. —v. C § 29
- GROTE, Prf. Jno. Exploratio Philosophica, ed. Prf. Jos. B. Mayor, 2 Pts. ea. 9/ 8° Camb. Press [65] 00-00
Ea. \$2-50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Comprises GROTE's views on various schls. of philos., espec. the philos. of MILL and HAMILTON.
- HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Selections on Metaphysics, ed. Dn. H. L. Mansel + Prf. J. Veitch, 2 vols. [posthum.] o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Blackwood [58] 60
- v. HARTMANN, Ed. Philosophy of the Unconscious [tr.]—ut C § 31
- HEGEL, G. W. F. Philosophy of Mind: tr. Prf. Wm. Wallace 10/6 (\$2-50) c 8° Clar. Press 94
Tr. fr. the *Encyclo. d. Philos. Wiss.* An excel. version, w. 5 introd. essays (expos. and crit.) attempting to mediate betw. HEGEL and contemp. thought.
- HINTON, C. Howard A New Era of Thought [ut H § 8]: fourth-dimensional
- HINTON, Jas. Chapters on the Art of Thinking; & other Essays, ed. C. H. Hinton; Introd. S. Hodgson o.p. [pb. 8/6] c 8° Paul 79
- Haddon, Carol. The Larger Hope [study of Hinton's philos.] 5/ s 8° Paul 86
- HOBHOUSE, Prf. L. T. The Theory of Knowledge 10/6 n. 8° Methuen [96] 05
\$4-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A contribn. to some fundamental problems of logic and metaphysics. An elab. wk., mainly constructive but also critical, seeking to prove the reality of knowl., and 'to break down the wall still maintained betw. the sphere of systematized common-sense wh. we call science, and the world of ultimate reality'. Freshly wr., w. many happy illns.
- HODGSON, Shadworth H. Metaphysic of Experience: 4 vols. 36/ n. (\$12 n.) 8° Longman 98
Bk. I: *Gen. Anal. of Experience*; II: *Positive Science*; III: *Anal. of Conscious Action*; IV: *The Real Universe*. Ch. vi of Bk. III (In vol. IV) is *The Foundations of Ethics*. A complete account of the author's system, wh. is the most voluminous and perhaps most comprehensive and systematic (tho' hardly the most lucid or profound) discussn. of metaphys. questns. in Engl. within recent times.
- " Philosophy of Reflection, 2 vols. 21/ (\$7-50) 8° Longman 78
- " Time and Space: a metaphysical essay 16/ (\$5-75) 8° Longman 65
- HUME, Dav. Enquiry conc. Human Understanding, and Inquiry conc. Principles of Morals: ed. L. A. Selby-Bigge 6/ n. (\$2) c 8° Clar. Press [94]
A good edn., fr. the posthumous edn. of 1777; w. Introd., compar. tables of contents, and analytical index.
- " Enquiry concerning Human Understanding 40 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 1/6 Paul [Relig. of Science Lib.] Repr. fr. ed. of 1777. With Hume's *Autobiog.* and a letter fr. Adam Smith.
- HYSLOP, Jas. H. Problems of Philos.: princs. of epistemol. & metaphys. \$5 n. (21/ n.) 8° Macmillan 05
- JACOBI, Friedr. Heinr. [1743-1819] Philosophy of Jacobi [Cornell Univ. Studs.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
- Crawford, A. W. Friedrich Heinrich Jacobi 60 c. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
[Columbia Coll. Contribs. to Philos.] A study in the origin of German Realism.
- Wilde, Dr Norm. Final Causes [tr.]—ut A § 7
- JANET, Paul —v. C § 40
- KANT, Imman. [1724-1804] The Art of Thinking 1/ n. c 8° Macmillan 01
- KNOWLSON, T. S. Philosophy of Mind—ut C § 71
- LADD, Prf. G. T. Philosophy of Knowledge \$4 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97
18/ Longman. The nature, limits, and validity of human cognitive faculty. Readable but elusive, needing condensation.
- " Knowledge, Life, and Reality 8° Scribner, N.Y. 09
18/ n. Longman. 'An Essay in Systematic Philosophy', putting into semi-popular form the author's system of reflective thinking.
- LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Synthetica: meditns. epistemological & ontological, 2 v. 21/ n. (\$7 n.) 8° Longman 06
V. I: *On Knowledge*; v. II: *On God and Man*. Glifford Lects., being a crit. exam. and an epistemological analysis, a protest agst. paradoxical tenets of contemp. philosophy, championing beliefs of common-sense.
- " 'Scotus Novanticus' [= Prf. S. S. LAURIE] *Metaphysica Nova et Vetusta*: a return to dualism 6/ 8° Williams [84]
Good psychological observation, profound thinking and a high ethical tone.
- v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. Discourse on Metaphysics, etc. [tr.]—ut C § 41
- *LOTZE, Herm. Metaphysic, in 3 Bks.: Ontology, Cosmology, Psychology [1879]: tr., ed. B. Bosanquet, 2 vols. 12/ (\$3) c 8° Clar. Press [84] 88
The above two are portions of LOTZE's uncompleted *System*.
- " Outlines of Metaphysics [tr.]—ut C § 1
- McCOSH, Prf. J. First and Fundamental Truths [9/ Macmillan] \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 89
Realistic Philosophy defended in a Philosoph. Series, 2 v. \$3 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 87
- 14/ Macmillan. Vol. I: Expository—Criteria of Truths; Energy, Efficient and Final Cause; Developmt.; Certitude, Providence and Prayer. Vol. II conts. a general Introd. on Realism, w. discussn. on LOCKE's Theory of Knowledge (w. notice of BERKELEY), on Agnosticism of HUME and HUXLEY (w. notice of Scottish schl., and notes on MILL), a crit. of the Crit. Philos. and on SPENCER's *Ethics*.

- MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. Outlines of Metaphysics [good short introd'n.] 4/6 (\$1.10 n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
- MANSEL, Dn H. L. Metaphysics [orig. pb. in *Encyc. Brit.*] 7/6 c 8° Black [57] 88
- MAUDSLEY, Dr H. Life in Mind and Conduct 10/6 n. (\$3.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
A substantial work on biologic and moral philosophy.
- MELLONE, Dr S. H. Studies in Philosophy, Criticism and Construction 10/6 n. c 8° Blackwood 97
A restatement of the foundation of philosophic thought fr. the present-day standpoint.
- MILL, Jas. Analysis of the Human Mind—*ut* C § 48
- MILL, Jno. Stuart —*ut* C § 49
- MIVART, Dr. St G. Groundwork of Science: study in epistemol. (\$1.75 Putnam, N.Y.) 6/8° Murray 98
A strong and earnest plea for a belief in the reality of matter.
- MOORE, Geo. Edw. Principia Metaphysica *in prep.*
- MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. Hugo The Eternal Values [tr.] [10/6 n. Constable] 8° Houghton, Boston 09
'Written in the service of the search for a new philosophy'. Tr. fr. Germ. edn. (1908), revised.
- NUNN, Dr T. P. Aim and Achievements of Scientific Method 3/6 n. 8° Macmillan 07
- ORMOND, Prf. A. T. Foundations of Knowledge 12/6 n. (\$3 n.) 1 8° Macmillan 00
A serious attempt to grapple w. some of fundam. problems of metaphys. and the theory of knowl. The standpt. is frankly empiric and conflicting
W. BRADLEY.
- Concepts of Philosophy \$4 n. (17/ n.) Macmillan, N.Y. 06
- The whole field of philos. dealt w. fr. Kantian standpt. Doctrine of the work is that consciousness when adequately conceived is the great reality.
Discusses the nature of the scientific method.
- PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Grammar of Science—*ut* H § 4
- PEARSON, N. Some Problems of Existence 7/6 n. 8° Arnold 07
- PORTER, Dr Noah The Human Intellect \$5 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. [68] 76
- Elements of Intellectual Science [abgmt. of above] \$3 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [72] 76
- READ, Prf. Carveth Metaphysics of Nature 7/6 n. 8° Black [05] 08
A criticism of scient. beliefs and of the categories of phys. science. Standpt. an empiricism qualif. by Kantian influences.
- REID, Thos. Elements of the Philosophy of the Human Mind o.p. 8° Edinburgh [1792] 67
- Essays on Intellectual Powers of Man; w. notes 2/6 8° Houlston [1785] 84
- RICHMOND, Wilf. Experience, a chapter of prolegomena 2/ f 8° Sonnenschein 96
A good little essay in epistemology, attempting to bring philosophy back to experience, as its only satisf. starting-point.
- RIEHL, Prf. A. Theory of Science and Metaphysics [tr.] 9/ p 8° Paul 94
\$3.60 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Engl. & For. Phil. Lib.] An elab., yet compact, study of critical method and applicns. of it to general questns. of philos.
- ROYCE, Prf. Josiah The World and the Individual, 2 Ser. \$5.25 n. (25/ n.) 8° Macmillan 00-1
[Gifford Lects.] i: *The Four Historical Conceptions of Being*, \$3 n. (12/6 n.); ii: *Nature, Man, and the Moral Order*, \$2.25 n. (12/6 n.). Ser. I explains the author's standpt.—Hegelian Idealism; ii bases on this standpt. a theory of the physical universe, and discusses Free Will, immortality, etc.
- RYLAND, F. Story of Thought and Feeling 1/ 12° Neaves 00
- SCHOPENHAUER, A. —*ut* C § 59
- 'Scotus Novanticus' [=Prf. S. S. LAURIE]—*v.* Laurie, *supra*
- SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—*article* Philosophy, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xviii, *ut* K § 1
- SMITH, W. Methods of Knowledge: an essay in epistemology \$1.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y.
- SPENCER, Herb. First Principles—*ut* C § 62
- STERRETT, J. D. Power of Thought: what it is and what it does \$1.75 12° Scribner, N.Y. 96
A valuable work, for the general reader, as it is free fr. technical terms. Introd. Prf. J. M. BALDWIN.
- ut* C § 64
- STEWART, Dugald
- STIRLING, J. Hutchison What is Thought? 10/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 00
\$3.75 Scribner, N.Y. 'The Problem of Philosophy by way of a General Conclusion so far'.
- STOKES, Geo. J. The Objectivity of Truth [Hegelian; Hibbert Ess.] 5/ 8° Williams 84
- TAYLOR, A. E. The Elements of Metaphysics 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 03
\$2.60 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A comprehensive acc. on sceptical lines somewhat similar to those of BRADLEY.
- TURNER, F. S. Knowledge, Belief, and Certitude 7/6 n. Sonnenschein 01
- URBAN, Prf. W. M. Valuation: its nature and law 10/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 09
\$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An inquiry into how problems of an ultimate nature of knowledge and of truth resolve themselves into probl. of value
- VEITCH, Prf. Jno. Knowing & Being; Dualism & Monism—*in* Essays in Philosophy, *ut* C § 1
Dualism and Monism is an answer—fr. standpt. of HAMILTON—to DAVIDIC, a disciple of RENOUVIER, and is a complement to *Knowing and Being*.
- WRENCH, Dr G. T. [M.D.] The Grammar of Life 6/ n. c 8° Heinemann 08
A theory of life: Relativity is the key to its understg. Neither the Universe nor man has any ultimate purpose; the earthly aim of man is adaptn. to environmt., controlled by self-preserved, reprodve., and gregarious instincts—on the last of wh. depend man's progress and future history.

Freedom of Will—*v.* A § 127Geometrical Metaphysics—*v.* H § 8Greek and Roman Metaphysicians—*v.* C §§ 5-15, *passim*Hindu Metaphysics—*v.* K § 124Roman-Catholic Text-books—*v.* A § 99Hedonism—*v.* C § 70Idealism; Personal Idealism—*v.* also C § 32

BAILLIE, Prf. J. B. Outline of the Idealistic Construction of Experience 8/6 n. (\$2.75 n.) Macmillan 06
An attempt at a constructive expositn. of Idealism on basis that subject and object constitute the life of experience and developmt. *pari passu* from the first. Mainly inspired by Hegel's *Phenomenology* [*ut* C § 32].

Philosophy]

PRAGMATISM. HUMANISM

[C § 69

- CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Idealism and Theory of Knowledge 1 / n. (40 c.) 8° Clar. Press 05
From *Proceedings of British Academy*, vol. 1.
- D'ARCY, C. F. Idealism and Theology: a study of presuppositions—*ut A* § 8
- GRAHAM, Wm. Idealism: essay metaphysics and criticism o.p. [pb. 6 /] 8° Longman 72
Shows the connexion between BERKELEY and HEGEL.
- GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*v. C* § 29
- HOWISON, Prf. G. H. The Limits of Evolution; and other Essays \$2 n. (8 / 6 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
Illustrates the metaphys. theory of Personal Idealism, and asserts the superiority of mind to the evolutionary process.
- HYDE, W. de W. Practical Idealism \$1-50 (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 97
Popular, with the trail of the Amer. 'summer-school' and the Chautauqua Reading Guild over it.
- JONES, Prf. Hy. Idealism as a Practical Creed 6 / n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 09
A series of eloquent and stimulating popular lects. del. at Sydney Univ., taking up the primary conceptn. of mod. life—freedom—and showing how it has been influenced by Idealism. Lucid and candid throughout, readers may fr. this sketch work out a philosophy for themselves.
- " Philos. of Martineau in rel. to Idealism of Pres. Day—*ut A* § 95
- KINGSLAND, W. Scientific Idealism: matter and force in relation to consciousness 7 / 6 n. 8° Rebman 09
Expounds an idealistic Monism.
- LLOYD, Prf. Alf. H. Dynamic Idealism \$1 12° McClurg, Chicago 99
Deals w. the metaphysics of psychology, relation betw. subject and object, etc.
- RICHMOND, W. Essay on Personality as a Philos. Principle 10 / 6 8° Arnold 00
- ROYCE, Prf. Josiah For the works of this author, the most distinguished exponent of Idealism in Amer., *v. General Index*.
- STURT, Hy. [ed.] Personal Idealism: philosophical essays 10 / n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
Essays by 8 members of Univ. of Oxford repress. the Oxford Idealist school, the object of the whole bg. to show, on the one hand, that the view of the universe now commonly described as Naturalism is untenable, and, on the other, that the antagonistic view known for a century as Absolutism is contradicted by the facts. *Error* (J. F. STOUT), *Axioms as Postulates* (F. C. B. SCHILLER), *Problem of Freedom in rel. to Psychology* (BOYCE GIBSON), *Limits of Evolution* (UNDERHILL), *Origin and Validity in Ethics* (MARETT), *Art* (STURT), *Future of Ethics* (BUSSELL), *Personality, Human and Divine* (Hastings RASHDALL).
- " The Idea of a Free Church 5 / n. c 8° Walter Scott 09
Suggests a religion and a Church 'more satisfactory than the Christian'. Pt. of bk. is a criticism of Xty.; the rest is constructive, pleadg. for a religion based on Free Manhood, to include an eccles. organism. (without a ministerial class), ceremonies, missions, educ. wk., public worship—and new Scriptures.
- " Idola Theatri 10 / n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
Criticism of Oxford thought and thinkers fr. the standpoint of Personal Idealism.
- 'Sursum Corda' A Defence of Idealism 3 / 6 f 8° Macmillan 98
- UPWARD, Allen The New Word: open letter addr. to Swedish Acad. on meaning of word 'Idealism' 5 / c 8° Fifield [07]
- WATSON, Prf. Jno. Christianity and Idealism—*ut A* § 134
- WEBB, T. E. The Veil of Isis 10 / 6 8° Hodges, Dublin 85
A series of essays on Idealism: mainly historical.
- v. A* § 8
- Monism**
- Personality**
- BOWNE, Prf. B. P. Personalism [6 / n. Constable] \$1-50 n. 12° Houghton, Boston 08
- MOMERIE, Dr A. W. Personality the Beginning and End of Metaphysics—*ut A* § 7
- RICHMOND, Rev. W. Essay on Personality as a Philosophical Principle 10 / 6 8° Arnold 00
A dissertation on human fellowship or communion.
- SHOUR, Prf. Frcs. Mechanism and Personality—*ut C* § 71
- Pragmatism; Humanism. Pluralism**
- JAMES, Prf. Wm. The Will to Believe; and other Essays \$2 (7 / 6) 8° Longman 97
- " Pragmatism: new name for some old ways of thinking \$1-25 n. (4 / 6 n.) 8° Longman [07] 08
The above 2 bks. consist of popular essays and lects., amongst other things dealg. w. the 'instrumental' view of truth, the view that truth in our ideas means their power to 'work'; promulgated at Oxford (showing that there is not much that is new in the theory); the issue betw. monism and what he calls 'radical empiricism'; betw. a perfect and static universe and a universe which 'is still in the making and awaits part of its complexion from the future'; the concl. lects. of the second bk. treatg. of Pluralism, wh., tho' it has no logical conn. w. Pragmatism, the author believes to be 'the deepest and most pregnant question that our minds can frame'.
- " The Meaning of Truth [sequel to above] \$1-25 n. (4 / 6 n.) 8° Longman 09
Collects together all that author has wr. on the theory of knowledge, incl. art. on the Function of Cognition (1884) and his more recent polemic and expository contribns., w. replies to criticisms.
- " A Pluralistic Universe \$1-50 n. (5 / 6 n.) 8° Longman 09
Hibbert Lects. on the present situation in philosophy—vigorously criticizing the school of Transcendental Idealism founded by T. H. GREEN.
- [JAMES, Prf. Wm.] Essays Philosoph. and Psychol. in honour of James—*ut C* § 1
The papers on definitely Pragmatist lines are: *Does Reality possess Practical Character?* (Jno. DEWEY); *Pragmatism in Aesthetics* (Kate GORDON); *Problem of Method in Mathcs. and Philos.* (H. C. BROWN).
- MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. Lectures on Humanism 4 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 07
\$1-25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Ethical Lib.] With spec. ref. to its bearings on sociology. Excellent reading; not too abstruse for the general reader, and w. a final ch. for the metaphysician. Humanism means for the author 'a point of view from which human life is regarded as an independent centre of interest'.
- O'SULLIVAN, J. M. Old Criticism and New Pragmatism 7 / 6 n. 8° Longman 09
Four essays (1) comparing KANT and HEGEL, (2) on KANT's treatmt. of Causation, (3) dealg. w. the relation betw. Criticism and Pragmatism, (4) conts. critical remarks.
- PRATT, Dr J. B. What is Pragmatism? 5 / n. (\$1-50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
Gives various definitns. of the pragmatic thesis, of wh. one is Pragmatism, generally held to be Humanism in its purely epistemological capacity; the rule of 'Man the Measure' applied to the special problem of knowledge.

- SANTAYANA, Prf. Geo. The Life of Reason, 5 vols. ea. \$1.25 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 05-6
 Pa. 5 n. Constable. I: *Reason in Common Sense* (w. *Intro.*); II: *Reason in Society*; III: *Reason in Religion*; IV: *Reason in Art* [ut C § 72]; V: *Reason in Science* [ut H § 4]. A practical philosophy, endeavouring to co-ordinate the world of man's life, to trace its beginnings, the genesis and significance of its ideals, and the forms under wh. it seeks their realization, fusing together a naturalistic metaphysic and a stoical ethic with a pragmatic theory of knowledge.
- SCHILLER, Dr F. C. S. The Riddle of the Sphinx—ut A § 6
 * Humanism: philosophical essays 8/6 n. (\$2.75 n.) 8° Macmillan 03
 An exposé of Pragmatic views, applied to all departments of metaphysics. The title of the first essay (*The Ethical Basis of Metaphysics*) gives a clue to the whole.
- * Studies in Humanism 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
 " Sympathetic and closely-reasoned, w. much constructive matter on the logical elaboration of the new methods.
- SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. A. Man's Place in the Cosmos, etc. 7/6 n. p 8° Blackwood [97] 02
 Deals w. the philosophy of HUXLEY, MÜNSTERBERG, BRADLEY and BALFOUR, and enforces Humanism as opposed to Naturalism.
- WOOD, H. Political Economy of Humanism \$1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston [] 01
- Realism, Reality**
- ARNOLD, R. B. Scientific Fact & Metaphysical Reality 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 04
 Original in conception and clearly and vigorously set forth by a follower of BRADLEY. Claims that final jurisdiction lies w. metaphysics.
- BAX, E. Belfort The Problem of Reality 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 20 c. Macmillan, N.Y. Outline suggests f. a philosophic reconstr. Anti-Hegelian: finds a conn. betw. its theories and socialist ideas and morality.
- " The Roots of Reality 7/6 n. 8° Richards 07
 \$2 n. Dodge, N.Y. Practically a new and enlarged edn. of the above.
- BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Knowledge and Reality—ut C § 68
- *BRADLEY, Dr F. H. Appearance & Reality: a metaphysical essay 12/ n. 8° Sonnenschein [93] 06
 12-75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Library of Philosophy.] A critical and systematic discuss. of first principles. Acute, subtle, and highly stimulating. It is one of the most notable contribs. to philos. during past quarter of a century. A specially valuable ch. on *Degrees of Truth and Reality*.
- CARUS, Dr Paul The Surd of Metaphysics \$1.25 n. c 8° Open Cl. Pb. Co., Chicago 03
 5/6 n. Paul. An inquiry into the question, Are there Things-in-Themselves?
- FAWCETT, E. D. The Individual and Reality 12/6 n. 8° Longman 09
 A reply to the Absolutist Idealism of BRADLEY [ut sup.], seeking to show that a satisfactory metaphysic may flow naturally fr. 'radical empiricism'. Author's fundamental posit. is that metaphysics must found on idealistic Atheism, but the history of creation, withal, is not improbably the history of the Evolution of God.
- HALDANE, R. B. The Pathway to Reality, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 03-4
 [Gifford Lectures.] I: *The Meaning of Reality*; II: *The Criticism of Categories*.
- LADD, Prf. G. T. A Theory of Reality \$4 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
 18: Longman. Sequel to his *Philosophy of Knowledge* [ut sup.]. Founded on the concept that spirit is the only reality, being an essay in a metaphysical system upon a basis of human cognitive experience.
- " Knowledge, Life, and Reality—ut sup.
- PIKLER, Prf. Julius Psychology of Belief in Objective Existence, Pt. I 4/6 8° Williams 91
 This part deals with *Objectiva* capable of presentation. A good contribution.

70: ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY

Encyclopædia

HASTINGS, Dr Jas. [ed.] Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics—ut A § 49

Series

Ethical Library: ed. Prf. J. H. Muirhead [Macmillan, N.Y.] ea. vol. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93 sqq., in *prg.*
 BOSANQUET (Dr B.), *Civilians of Christendom, etc.* [ut A § 8] (\$1.50) | RITCHIE (Prf. D. G.), *Studies in Political and Social Ethics* [ut D § 134] (\$1.50)
 BRYANT (Dr Sophie), *Short Studies in Character* [ut D § 167] (\$1) | SHELTON (W. L.), *Ethical Sunday School* [ut D § 167] 3/ (\$1.25)
 LLOYD (A. H.), *The Will to Believe* | SIDGWICK (Prf. H.), *Practical Ethics* [ut int.] (\$1.50)
 MACKENZIE (Prf. J. S.), *Lects. on Humanism* [ut C § 69] (\$1.25 n.) | STEPHEN (Sir Leslie), *Social Rights and Duties*, 2 v. [ut int.] (\$3)
 The Series as a whole deals, fr. pt. of view and in spirit of the student of philos. w. questions wh. used formerly to be regarded as the monopoly of theologians. No Amer. edns. of bks. to wh. no Amer. price is added.

Ethical Series: ed. Prf. E. H. Sneath [trs. selms.; w. biog. sketches] 12° Ginn 93 sqq., in *prg.*
Hopl. Ethics [ut C § 32] | *Hobbes, Ethics* [ut C § 36] | *Hume* [ut C § 38]
 ed. J. M. STERRETT, \$1 (4/6) | ed. SNEATH, \$1.25 (5/6) | ed. Dr J. H. HYSLOP, \$1 (4/6)

Constructive, Systematic and Expository Works; Students' Textbooks

- ALEXANDER, Dr Arch. Theories of the Will \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 98
 A concise account of the development of the various theories of the will fr. the earliest days of Greek thought, for the purpose of introducing a constructive explanation of voluntary action.
- " A Theory of Conduct \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 90
- " Outlines of Moral Science \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y.
- ALEXANDER, S. Moral Order and Progress 14/ p 8° Paul [89] 91
 [Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] Treats ethics independently of biology; but the result confirms the evolution theory. A thoughtful and learned book.
- AQUINAS, Thomas [1225-74] Summa Theologiae—ut A § 119
- ARISTOTLE Nicomachean Ethics [tr.]—ut C § 9
- BAIN, Prf. Alex. Mental and Moral Science 10/6 8° Longman [68] 72
 Utilitarian; partly historical. Separately: Pt. I: *Psychology*, 5 6; Pt. II: *Ethics*, 4 6.
- BARRATT, Alf. Physical Ethic; or the Science of Action o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Williams 69
- " Physical Metempiric 10/6 8° Williams 83
 Singularly original applications of naturalistic principles.

- BASCOM, Dr Jno. Ethics, or the Science of Duty [popular] \$1.75 (7/6) p 8° Putnam 79
- BENTHAM, Jer. Introduction to Principles of Morals & Legislation 6/6 (\$1.75) 8° Clar. Pr. [1789] 76
- " Deontology [theory of ethics]—*in* Works, ed. Sir J. Bowring, *ut* C § 18
- BOSANQUET, Dr Bernard —*in* his Civilization of Christendom, and other Essays, *ut* A § 8
- " Psychology of the Moral Self—*ut* C § 71
- BOWNE, Prof. B. P. The Principles of Ethics \$1.75 12° Harper, N.Y. 92
- BRADLEY, F. H. Ethical Studies o.p. [pb. 9/1] 8° King 76
- A series of very valuable essays fr. Hegelian pt. of view : mainly critical. Denies that ethics has to do w. questions of conduct at all. Cf. HODDER [in/], and TAYLOR [in/]. Out of print, and very scarce, copies, when occurring, costing about \$3 10/.
- BRENTANO, Prof. FRZ. Origin of Knowledge of Right and Wrong [tr.] 5/n. 8° Constablé 02
- Includes sketch of author's life. A stimulating wk., by a distinguished Germ. psychologist who has flourished in Gerny. since HERBART's time, setting forth a new theory of origins. Notes.
- BRUNO, Giordano [1550-1600] The Heroic Enthusiasts [tr.]—*ut* A § 20
- CAIRD, Prof. Edw. Lay Sermons and Addresses 6/n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 07
- \$2 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Deal w. ethical questions and moral aspects of remarkable events of the time.
- CALDERWOOD, Prof. H. Handbook of Moral Philosophy [student's book] 6/ (\$1.50 n.) p 8° Macmillan [72]
- CARUS, Paul Monism and Meliorism—*ut* A § 8, s.v. Monism
- CLIFFORD, Prof. W. K. Lects. & Essays, ed. Leslie Stephen + F. Pollock, 2 v. 8/n. (\$3) c 8° Macm. [79] or [Eversley Ser.] On the Scientific Basis of Morals, Right and Wrong [i.e. conscience is the tribal self?]. Also 6d., 8°.
- COBBE, Fces. P. Theory of Intuitive Morals [Kantian ; eloquent] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [55] 02
- COURTNEY, W. L. Constructive Ethics 3/6 8° Chapman [86] 96
- A review of modern philosophy and its three stages of criticism and reconstruction. Mainly critical. Kantian standpoint.
- D'ARCY, Chas. F. A Short Study of Ethics 5/n. c 8° Macmillan 95
- Semi-pop. manl. by disciple of GREEN and BRADLEY, who 'improves upon' his masters on many points. Attempts to reconcile ethics & theol.
- DARWIN, Chas. The Descent of Man, chs. 1-5 and ch. 21—*ut* H § 43
- DAY, Prof. H. N. The Science of Ethics \$1.50 (6/) 12° Putnam 76
- An elementary system of theoretical and practical morality.
- DEWEY, J. The Study of Ethics : a syllabus \$1.25 8° Wahr, Ann Arbor, Mich. [94] 97
- " + TUFTS (J. H.) Ethics [Amer. Science Ser.] \$2 c 8° Holt, N.Y. 08
- DICKINSON, G. Lowes The Meaning of Good 4/6 n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow [01] 02
- A dialogue in the form of a discussion betw. several types of thinkers. Popular, and interesting.
- DUPRAT, G. L. Morals [tr.] 6/c 8° Scott 03
- \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. [Contemp. Science Ser.] A well-informed treatise on the psycho-sociological bases of ethics.
- FICHTE, J. G. Science of Ethics [tr.], ed. Dr W. T. Harris [Philos. Lib.] 9/p 8° Paul 97
- FITE, Dr Warner An Introductory Study of Ethics 6/6 (\$1.60) c 8° Longman
- FITZGERALD, P. F. The Rational, or Scientific, Idea of Morality 7/6 r 8° Sonnenschein 97
- A theory of cognition, and a metaphysic of religion. Idealist.
- FOWLER, Dr Thos. Progressive Morality : an essay in ethics 3/n. c 8° Macmillan [84] 95
- " + WILSON (J. M.) Principles of Morals, 2 Pts. 14/ (\$3.50) 8° Clar. Press [86-7] 94
- Pt. I: introd. chaps. [WILSON], 3/6 (90 c.); II: body of wk. [FOWLER], 10/6 (\$2.00). The most striking feature of this new system of morals is its attitude tow. modern science. The most useful in its survey of previous literature.
- GARDNER, Alice The Conflict of Duties, etc. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 03
- A series of essays on ethical and historical subjects, in wh. a practical end is always kept in view.
- GIBSON, W. R. B. Philosophical Introduction to Ethics 2/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 05
- GINSBURG, Dr C. D. Path and Goal o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Longman 80
- A discussion of the elements of civilization, and the conditions of happiness.
- v. GIZYCKI, Prof. G. Introd. to Study of Ethics ; tr. & adapt. Dr Stanton Coit 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89]
- GORE, Dr. G. The Scientific Basis of Morality 10/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 99
- GREEN, Prof. T. H. Prolegom. to Ethics, ed. A. C. Bradley [v. also C § 29] 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Clar. Press [83] 99
- GROTE, Geo. Fragments on Ethical Subjects o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Murray 76
- Selections from his papers, published posthumously.
- GROTE, Prof. Jno. Treatise on Moral Ideals, ed. J. B. Mayor o.p. [pb. 12/1] 8° Bell 76
- GUYAU, M. Sketch of Morality indep. of Obligation or Sanction [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Watts 98
- HARRIS, Prof. Geo. Moral Evolution \$2 12° Houghton, Boston [96]
- HICKOK, Prof. L. P. Moral Science, ed. Dr J. H. Seelye \$1.25 (5/) 12° Ginn [53] 81
- HOBHOUSE, Prof. L. T. Morals in Evolution, 2 vols. 21/n. 8° Chapman 06
- \$5 n. Holt, N.Y. A study in compar. ethics, discussing in Pt. I social organizn. and rel. betw. social duty and personal right; and in Pt. II the hist. of ideas conc. grounds of morality, and of the relig. and scientific concepts. Interwoven w. them.
- HODDER, Alf. Adversaries of the Sceptic ; or the Specious Present 6/c 8° Sonnenschein 01
- A powerful refutation of the hyper-scepticism of BRADLEY, and an attack of ROYCE.
- HODGSON, Shadworth H. Theory of Practice : an ethical inquiry 24/ (\$8.75) 8° Longman 70
- HUGHES, Hy. Principles of Natural and Supernatural Morals, 2 vols. ea. 12/ 8° Paul 90-1

- HUME, Dav. Treatise on Human Nature: ed. L. A. Selby-Bigge 6 / n. (\$2) c 8° Clar. Press [88] 96
Repr. of orig. edn. [3 vols. 1789-40]; w. an analytical index.
- " Treatise of Morals, & Selsns. fr. Treat. of Passions: ed. Dr J. H. Hyslop \$1 c 8° Ginn, Boston 93
4/6 Arnold. [Ethical Series.] Conts. whole of Hume's orig. treat. on *Morals* [= bk. III of *Treatise of Hum. Nat.*], w. pt. of his wk. on the Passions sufficient to show his position on subject of Free Will (wh. is neglected in the *Morals*). Introd. and bibliography.
- " Enquiry conc. the Principles of Morals 30 c. n. c 8° *Open Cl.* Pb. Co., Chicago
1/6 Paul. [Religion of Science Lib.]
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Evolution and Ethics—in his Coll. Essays, vol. ix, ut K § 83
An interesting protest by a leading biologist and agnostic agst. the 'fanatical individualism of our time', wh. attempts to apply the analogy of cosmic nature to society and to ethics: 'the practice of that wh. is ethically best . . . involves a course of conduct wh., in all respects, is opposed to that wh. leads to the cosmic struggle for existence'. A repr. of his Romanes Lect. 1893, w. 45 pp. of *Prolegomena*.
- HYSLOP, Dr J. H. Elements of Ethics [7/6 n. Blackwood] \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
- INGRAM, Prf. J. K. Human Nature and Morals, and Practical Morals—ut C § 23 [Positivist]
- IRONS, Prf. Dav. A Study in the Psychology of Ethics 5 / n. c 8° Blackwood 03
- JANET, Paul Elements of Morals: applcn. of moral laws to duties [tr.] \$1 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 84
" Theory of Morals, tr. Mary Chapman \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 84
10/6 Clark, Edin. Professes to reconcile KANT and ARISTOTLE: 'rational eudemonism'.
- JOUFFROY, Th. Introduction to Ethics, tr. W. H. Channing, 2 v. \$2.50 12° Dennett, Bost. 67
By a disciple of Cousin.
- KANT, Immanuel Critique of Practical Reason [tr.]—ut C § 40
" Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Ethics [tr.]—ut C § 40
" Metaphysic of Ethics [tr.]—ut C § 40
- KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. Problems in Ethics \$1.50 (6 /) c 8° Putnam 00
- LADD, Prf. G. Trumbell Philosophy of Conduct \$3.50 n. 8° Scribner N.Y. 02
18 / n. Longman. A treatise on the facts, principles, and ideals of ethics.
- LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Notes on British Theories of Morals [expos. and crit.] 6 / 8° Edinburgh 68
" Ethica, *sub nom.* 'Scotus Novanticus', *inf.*
- LECKY, W. E. H. The Map of Life—ut A § 113
- v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. New Essays conc. the Human Understanding [tr.]—ut C § 41
- LÉVY-BRUHL, L. Ethics and Moral Science [tr.] 6 / n. 8° Constable 05
Thesis: Theoretical ethics, the postulates of wh. he states, cannot have any existence.
- LILLY, W. S. On Right and Wrong [popular] 12 / 8° Chapman [90] 91
- LOCKE, Jno. Essay concerning the Human Understanding—ut C § 44
- LOTZE, Herm. Outlines of Practical Philosophy [tr.]—ut C § 1
- MCCOSH, Prf. Jas. Our Moral Nature: brief syst. of ethics [2/6 Macmillan] 75 c. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 92
- MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. A Manual of Ethics [Univ. Tut. Ser.] 6/6 c 8° Clive [93] 97
\$1.50 Hinds, N.Y. An excellent introd. to Ethics of Idealism, by a Neo-Kantian, a disciple of T. H. GREEN. Good appendices.
- MANDEVILLE, Bernard The Fable of the Bees o.p. [1712]
A suggestive bk., attempting to show that private vices are public benefits—an idea developed more fully in his later works.
- Law, W. [1686-1761] Remarks on 'Fable of the Bees'; Introd. F. D. Maurice
o.p. [pb. 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 44
- Robertson, J. M. Mandeville—in his Pioneer Humanists, ut C § 4
- *MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. Types of Ethical Theory, 2 vols. 14 / n. (\$3.75) c 8° Clar. Press [85] 90
Intuitionist. A very valuable work; partly historical and critical.
- Hertz, J. H. Ethical Syst. of Martineau [Columb. Univ. Contrs.] 60 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 95
- MAUDSLEY, Dr H. Life in Mind and Conduct—ut C § 71
- MERRILL, J. E. Ideals and Institutions—ut C § 73
- MEZES, S. E. Ethics, Descriptive and Explanatory 10/6 n. (\$2.60 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
Ethics, subjective and objective, fr. a scientific pt. of view.
- MILL, J. S. Ethics, ed. C. Douglas [w. introd. essays] 6 / n. 8° Blackwood 97
- " Essay on Utilitarianism—v. C § 49
- MOORE, G. E. Principia Ethica [\$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 03
An important contribution, by an uncompromising apriorist.
- MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd The Springs of Conduct—ut C § 71
- MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. Elements of Ethics [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 3 / c 8° Murray [92]
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. An excellent and 'organic' introd. to ethics of Idealism and at same time a considerable contribn. to the science, by an original and acute constructive thinker, a disciple of GREEN.
- " Philosophy and Life; and other Essays 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 02
\$1.50. Macmillan, N.Y. Essays on the practical aspect of ethics and on logic.
- NASH, H. S. Ethics and Revelation—ut A § 130
- PALMER, Prf. G. H. The Field of Ethics \$1.10 12° Houghton, Boston 02
Lects. delivered at Harvard. Introductory, aiming at fixing the place of ethics in a rational scheme of the universe.
- *PAULSEN, Dr F. T. System of Ethics; tr. F. Thilly \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
18 / n. Paul. Brings ethics to bear on present-day life, and incl. a survey of ethical thought fr. beginning.
- PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Ethics of Free-Thought, etc.—ut A § 8

- POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics—*ut* **D** § 1
- PORTER, Prof. Noah Elements of Moral Science [10/6 Low] \$3 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 85
- READ, Prof. Carveth Natural and Social Morals 7/6 n. 8° Black 09
An important bk., supplying the real basis of the author's metaphysics. An Epilogue formulates his opinions on the causes of Degeneration.
- REID, Thos. Outlines of Moral Philosophy *q.p.* 8° Edinburgh [1793] 63
- RASHDALL, Dr Hastings The Theory of Good and Evil, 2 vols. 14/n. (\$4.75) 8° Clar. Press 07
A treatise on moral philosophy, bg. a new discuss. upon systematic lines of the bases of our moral judgments. Author describes his theory as Ideal Utilitarianism.
- RITCHIE, Prof. D. G. Studies in Political and Social Ethics—*ut* **D** § 134
—*in his* Philosophical Studies, *ut* **C** § 1
- ROLLESTON, T. W. Parallel Paths—*ut* **H** § 43
- ROYCE, Prof. Josiah Studies of Good and Evil \$1.50 (6/) 12° Appleton, N.Y. [98] 03
Deals w. the problem of evil, as it existed in the case of JOB, BUNYAN, and others. Hegellan.
- RYLAND, Fred. Ethics : introd. manual for students 3/6 c 8° Bell [93]
10 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. A good cram-book.
- SALEEBY, C. W. Ethics [Scientific Ser. ; popular] 1/n. c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 06
- SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Human Nature [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 59
- SCHURMAN, Prof. J. G. Ethical Import of Darwinism [criticism of Darwin] 5/c 8° Williams 87
Kantian Ethics and Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay] 5/c 8° Williams 82
- 'SCOTUS NOVANTICUS' [=Prof. S. S. LAURIE] Ethics : or ethics of reason 6/8° Williams [85] 91
- SEELEY, Sir Jno., & others Ethics and Religion 5/c 8° Sonnenschein 00
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Ed. by the Soc. of Ethical Propagandists.
- SETH, Prof. Jas. A Study of Ethical Principles 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [94] 08
An eloquent crit. bk. by one who finds no sure ethical foundn. without Free Will in the most absolute sense, a personal God, and an immortal soul.
- *SIDGWICK, Prof. Hy. The Methods of Ethics, ed. C. Jones 8/6 n. (\$3 n.) c 8° Macmillan [74] 07
A valuable and much-used textbk. ; acutely critical yet fairminded.
- Hayward, Dr F. H. Ethical Philosophy of Sidgwick [introd. to above] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 01
Practical Ethics [Ethical Library] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [98] 03
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. A colln. of illuminating practical addresses and essays by a leading Utilitarian. *Scope and Limits of Work of an Ethical Soc. ; Aims and Methods of an Ethical Soc. ; Public Morality ; Morality of Strife ; Ethics of Relig. Conformity ; Clerical Veracity ; Luxury ; Pursuit of Culture ; Unreasonable Action.*
- in his* Lectures on Ethics of Green, Spencer, and Martineau, *ut* **C** § 29
- SIMCOX, Edith Natural Law : an essay in ethics [evolutionist] 10/6 8° Trübner [77] 78
- SMITH, Adam Theory of Moral Sentiments, ed. Dug. Stewart 3/6 c 8° Bell [1759] 53
\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] With biograph. and crit. memr. of author.
- SORLEY, Prof. W. R. On the Ethics of Naturalism [critical ; Shaw Lect.] 6/p 8° Blackwood 85
Recent Tendencies in Ethics 2/6 n. c 8° Blackwood 04
Three lectures to clergy given at Cambridge.
- *SPENCER, Herb. Principles of Ethics, 2 vols., (& The Data of Ethics = Pt. i of same)—*ut* **C** § 62
The greatest wk. on 'naturalistic' ethics, regard. the conduct that is the subject-matter of ethics as a pt. of conduct in general, and conduct in general as something that is common to all forms of life, the ideal goal bg. the ideal standard of conduct ethically consid. and the test of ethical attainment. bg. happiness, wh. is the supreme end because it is 'the concomitant of that highest life wh. every theory of moral guidance has distinctly or vaguely in view'. Maintains that ethical action is that wh. favours the maintenance of the individual and the preservn. of the race', w. corollary that acts are 'right' or 'wrong' acc. as they tend to this end or the reverse.
- de SPINOZA, Bened. Ethics [tr., etc.—*ut* **C** § 63
- STEPHEN, Sir Leslie The Science of Ethics [\$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder [82] 07
A brilliantly wr. bk., bringing the ethics of utility of HUME, BENTHAM, Jas. and J. S. MILL, and LEWES, into harmony w. princs. of evolution. Noteworthy for its straightforward, vigorous thinking.
- Social Rights and Duties, 2 vols. 9 c 8° Sonnenschein 96
- *\$2-10. Macmillan, N.Y. Vol. 1: *Aims of Ethical Societies ; Science and Politics ; Sphere of Pol. Econ. ; Morality of Competition ; Social Equality ; Ethics and the Struggle for Existence.* II: *Hereditary ; Punishment ; Luxury ; Duties of Authors ; Vanity of Philosophizing ; Forgotten Benefactors.*
- STEWART, Prof. Dugald —*ut* **C** § 64
- SUTHERLAND, A. Origin and Growth of Moral Instincts, 2 vols. 28/ (\$8) 8° Longman 98
Based largely on SPENCER and BAIN. Rests on a combination of ADAM SMITH's doct. of sympathy, w. DARWIN's doct. of evolution, attemptg. to prove that morality is not exclusively human, but founded on parental feeling.
- TAYLOR, A. E. Problem of Conduct 10/n. (\$3.25 n.) 1 8° Macmillan 01
'A study in the phenomenology of ethics' ; not well constructed. An expansion of BRADLEY's theories, *ut sup.*
- WAKE, C. Stoniland The Evolution of Morality, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 4
- WALLACE, Prof. Wm. —*in his* Lectures and Essays, *ut* **A** § 6
- *WESTERMARCK, Dr E. Origin & Developmt. of Moral Ideas, 2 v. 28/n. (ea. \$3.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
Has at once taken rank as the standard bk. in English (tho' by a Finnish writer) on inductive ethics. A monument of patient, unprejudiced toil, the most exhaustive acc. of the developmt. of moral sense and practice that lies open to the student. There are 1,500 pp., packed w. material and detailed reference, 2,400 wrs. bg. cited in the list of authorities, all of whom have been read and digested.
- WHEWELL, Dr Wm. Elements of Morality, including Polity—*ut* **C** § 67
- *WUNDT, Prof. W. Ethics, tr. Prfs. J. Gulliver + E. B. Titchener + M. Washburn, 3 vols. 8° Sonnenschein 97-01
Macmillan, N.Y. Vol. I: *Facts of the Moral Life*, 7/6 (\$2.25 n.) ; II: *Ethical Systems*, 6/ (\$1.75 n.) ; III: *Principles of Morality*, 7/6 (\$2 n.). Vol. I conts. a mass of interesting anthropological data ; II provides a pictorial study of the chief ethical systems, the rels. betw. ethics and instinct and betw. ethics and religion bg. closely investigated, and the evidence of language and of customs patiently taken account of. Vol. III gives the author's own system, in conn. w. which his psychological wks. [*ut* **C** § 71] shd. be studied.

Christian Ethics—v. A § 113 Ethical Religion—v. A § 8 Roman-Catholic Ethics—v. A § 99

Historical

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals 5 / c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [71] 74
A comparison between the moralities of Socrates, Aristotle, Christianity, and Utilitarianism.

LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals—ut F § 4

” Survey of English Ethics, ed. W. H. Hirst o.p. (\$1.20 n.) 12° Longman 03

MACKINTOSH, Sir J. Dissertn. on Progr. of Eth. Philos. dur. 17 & 18 Cents. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Black [36] 72
Originally supplied to the *Encyclo. Brit.*; very incomplete. For Jas. Mill's attack on this, v. C § 48.

*MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. Types of Ethical Theory, 2 vols.—ut sup.

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Outlines of History of Ethics for Engl. Readers 3/6 (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan [86] 92
Enlarged fr. his art. in *Encyclo. Brit.* In modern part chiefly limited to English ethics. A very judicial account.

WEDGWOOD, Julia The Moral Idea: an historic study 9 / 8° Paul [88]
India, Persia, Greece, Rome, Jew at Alexandria, Problem of Evil, Heritage of To-day.

WHEWELL, Dr W. Lects. and Additl. Lects. on Hist. of Moral Philos. in England—ut C § 67

WILLIAMS, C. M. A Review of the Systems of Ethics founded on the Theory of Evolution \$2.60 (12 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 93

An able and full treatmt. of whole dept. of ethics in light of evoluty. philos., acceptg. the evol. positt. without reserve. 1st Pt. (60 pp.) deals w. 13 wrs., DARWIN, WALLACE, HAECKEL, SPENCER, FISKE, ROLFE, BARRATT, STEPHEN, CARNERI, HÖFFDING, GIZYCKI, ALEXANDER, PAUL REE, having espec. regard to so much of their theories as bears directly on ethics; 2nd is review of author under topical heads of *Concepts of Evolutn., Egoism and Altruism in Evol., Conscience, Moral Prop. in Hist., Results of Ethical Inquiry on Evol. Basis, The Ideal and Way of its Attainment.*

Early Christian —v. also A § 51, A § 55, A § 119

SCULLARD, Prf. H. H. Early Christian Ethics in the West 6 / c 8° Williams
A useful book. Covers the period from CLEMENT to AMBROSE.

Selections from Moralists

SELBY-BIGGE, L. A. [ed.] British Moralists, 2 vols. 18 / (\$4) c 8° Clar. Press 97
Selms. fr. wrs. princ. of 18 cent.; w. a luminous crit. Introd. and analyt. index.

Loyalty; Patriotism

GODARD, J. G. Patriotism and Ethics 2 / n. c 8° Fifield [or] 06

HOBSON, J. A. The Psychology of Jingoism 2 / 6 c 8° De La More Press 01
A clever bk. of some philos. value, though mainly a denunciation of the Jingo spirit in its manifesta. in conn. w. the Boer War.

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah The Philosophy of Loyalty \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
[Lowell Lects.] The thesis is that in loyalty, properly defined, is the fulfilment of the whole moral law. Defines loyalty as 'the willing and practical and thoroughgoing devotion of a person to a cause'.

Suicide

GUERNSEY, R. S. Suicide: history of penal laws rel. to it \$1 8° Strouse, N.Y. [] 83

GURNHILL, J. The Morals of Suicide, 2 vols. ea. 5 / n. (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 00-02
Vol. II conts. criticisms of reviews of vol. I, and further statistics; also an essay on personality in its bearing on suicide.

HUME, DAV. [1711-76] Suicide—in his Essays, ut C § 38 [posthum. pubd. (1783)]

MORSELLI, Prf. E. Suicide: an essay in moral statistics 5 / c 8° Paul [81] 82
\$1.75. Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] A scientific inquiry, on basis of scientific method, into laws of suicidal phenomena.

O'DEA, Dr Jas. J. Suicide: philosophy, causes, prevention [w. statistics] \$1.75 Putnam, N.Y. 82

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Suicide [tr.]—in his Studies in Pessimism, ut C § 59

STRAHAN, Dr S. A. K. Suicide and Insanity [\$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y.] 5 / c 8° Sonnenschein 93
A characteristic argumt. agst. the criminality of suicide, tho' regarding it as 'a mistake'.
An exhaustive monograph on the psychological, histor., statist., and ethical aspects of the question.

THOMSON, Jas. ['B.V.'] On Suicide—in his Poems, Fragments, etc., ut K § 89

Hedonism; Eudaemonism

WATSON, Prf. Jno. Hedonistic Theories from Aristippus to Spencer 6 / n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 95
\$1.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A useful and interesting little bk., very simple and clear, but not very strong in criticism and occas. slovenly. The treatmt. of HOBSES, LOCKE (espec. their social theories), HUME, BENTHAM, and MILL, are its best pt. By a disciple of T. H. GREEN.

War —v. D § 138

Weather and Seasons: their influence on Conduct

DEXTER, Dr E. G. Conduct and the Weather \$1 n. 8° Macmillan 99
[Columb. Univ. Contribns.] An inductive study, tracing influence of weather upon human conduct and emotions.

” Weather Influences \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan

” Drunkenness and the Weather 15 c. 8° Amer. Acad. Pol. Sci., Phila. 00

LEFFINGWELL, Dr A. Illegitimacy and the Influence of the Seasons on Conduct [Social Science Ser.; \$1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92]

Animals' Rights and Claims

AUSTIN, Pp. Our Duty towards Animals 8° London 85
A R.-C. pamphlet, arguing that animals have no rights, and quoting freely fr. Scripture and the Fathers to prove his theory. Reference should also be made to art. *Lower Animals* in ADDIS + ARNOLD's *Catholic Dict.* [ut A § 97].

BUCKNER, Dr E. D. The Immortality of Animals 5 / n. c 8° De La More Press 07
Man's relationship to animals as guardian, fr. Biblical and philosoph. pt. of view.

BURTON (P. M.) + SCOTT (G. H. G.) Law rel. to Prevention of Cruelty to Animals 3/6 n. 8° Murray 06
Deals also w. kindred subjects, e.g. the Wild Birds Protection Acts. By two barristers-at-law.

- CESARESCO, C'ess E. Martinengo—*in her* Place of Animals in Human Thought 8° Unwin 09
An interesting colln. fr. a wide field of research, but not sifted w. care or co-ordinated with consistency.
- Church and Kindness to Animals (The); ill. after Old Masters 2/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 06
A colln. of stories of Saints of the R.-C. communion and of their protection of the animal world, condemnation of bull-fights, etc. A vigorous denunciation of modern vivisection at end.
- EVANS, E. P. Evolutional Ethics and Animal Psychology 9/c 8° Heinemann 98
\$1.75 Appleton, N.Y. Popular; anthropological, rather than ethical, dealing w. man's relations to the animals.
- „ Criminal Proseccn. & Cap. Punishmt. of Animals [\$2.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 7/6 n. c 8° Heinemann 06
Treats of the prosecution and punishment of the lower animals as criminals, originating in a crude sense of retributive justice, the exercise of wh. was in anc. times deemed necessary to avert the Divine wrath.
- HACK, F. W. Notes of Lessons on Kindness to Animals [schl.-bk.] 5/c 8° A. G. Dawson 93
- MOOR, J. F. Thoughts regarding Future State of Animals 2/6 n. c 8° Simpkin [93] 99
- MOORE, J. Howard The Universal Kinship 4/6 n. c 8° Bell 06
Urges the unity—physical, psychical, and ethical—of the sentient creation, and the rights of animals.
- New Charter (The): ed. H. S. Salt 2/c 8° Bell 96
A discussn. before Humanitarian League of ris. of men and of animals fr. pts.-of-view of Humanitarianism (J. C. KENWORTHY), the Church (Rev. A. L. LILLEY), Science (Josiah OLDFIELD), Ethics (Fredc. HARRISON), Secularism (G. W. FOOT), Theosophy (C. W. LEADBEATER).
- NICHOLSON, E. B. Rights of an Animal: new essay in ethics 3/6 p 8° Paul 79
- 'OUIDA' [=Louise de la RAMÉ] Makes a prominent feature of animals' rights and claims in her novels *Puck* and *A Dog of Flanders* [ut K § 50].
- SALT, H. S. Animals' Rights considered in rel. to Social Progress 6d. n. c 8° Fifield [92]
75 c. Macmillan, N.Y. The principles on wh. rts. of animals are founded, var. ways in wh. they have been infringed, and reforms necessary, to secure their recognitn. With a bibliogr. Appendix, briefly characterizing:—
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| de MANDEVILLE (B.), <i>Fable of Bees</i> 1723 | LAWRENCE (J.), <i>Philos. Treat. on Horses</i> , 2 vols. 1790-3 | HELPS (Sir A.), <i>Animals and their Masters</i> 1873 |
| HILDROP (J.), <i>Free Thoughts upon Brute Creation</i> 1742 | NICHOLSON (Geo.), <i>Conduct of Man to Inferior Animals</i> 1797 | WOOD (Rev. J. G.), <i>Man and Beast, here and hereafter</i> 1874 |
| PRIMATT (Dr H.), <i>Duty of Mercy and Sin of Cruelty to Brute Animals</i> 1776 | YOUNG (Thos.), <i>Essay on Humanity to Animals</i> 1798 | NICHOLSON (E. B.), <i>Rights of an Animal</i> [ut sup.] 1879 |
| JENYNS (Soame), <i>Disquiens. on Several Subjects</i> 1782 | GONPERTZ (Lewis), <i>Situatn. of Man and of Brutes</i> 1824 | MACAULAY (J.), <i>Plea for Mercy to Animals</i> 1881 |
| BENTHAM (Jer.), <i>Princ. of Morals and Legal.</i> [ut G § 13] 1789 | FORSTER (T.), <i>Philozoa</i> 1839 | WILLIAMS (Howard), <i>The Ethics of Diet</i> [ut H* § 561] 1883 |
| OSWALD (J.), <i>The Cry of Nature</i> 1791 | YOGATT (W.), <i>Humanity to Brutes</i> 1839 | AUSTIN (P.), <i>Our Duty towards Animals</i> [ut sup.] 1883 |
| Vindication of Rights of Brutes 1792 | FLETCHER (Ralph), <i>Notes on Cruelty to Animals</i> 1846 | AUSTIN (J. B.), <i>Duties and Rights of Man</i> 1887 |
- SMITH, W. Uses and Abuses of Domestic Animals 3/6 c 8° Jarrold [] 06
- STEEL, Flora Annie A Book of Mortals 10/6 n. 8° Heinemann 05
A Record of the good Deeds and Qualities of what Humanity is pleased to call the Lower Animals—a plea for recognition of 'the human side' of animals, their rel. to, and influence upon, man.

Slaughter-houses; Abattoirs

- CASH, C. Our Slaughter-house System; ill. 5/n. 8° Bell 07
With essay on *The German Abattoir* by Hugo HEISS. A plea for reform of the present antiquated system.
- Report of Committee apptd. by Admiralty to consider the Humane Slaughtering of Animals; w. plans [Blue-book] 1/3 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 04

Sport: its cruelties

- Cruelties of Civilization; 3 Ser. [papers by Salt, M. Adams, etc.] ea. 1/c 8° Reeves 95-7
- Humanitarian League: Publications [pamphlets] ea. 2d. c 8° W. Reeves v.v.
- CARPENTER (E.) + MATTHEW (E.), *Vivisection* (6d.); CARRINGTON (Edith), *Extirpation of Birds*; COULSON (Col. W. L. B.), *Horse: life, usage, and end*; DIXIE, (Ly. Fl.), *Horror of Sport*; JUDE (Dr. R. H.), *Rabbit Coursing*; LESTER, (H. F.), *Slaughter-houses*; SALT (H. S.), *Humanitarianism: princ. and progr.* STRATTON (Rev. J.), *Royal Sports* (on H.M. Buckhounds).
- MOORE, J. Howard —in *his* The Universal Kinship, *ut sup.*
- STABLES, Dr Gordon —in *his* Our Humble Friends of Wood and Field 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92
Deals considerably with the cruelties of various forms of sport.

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection

- RICHTER, Prof. Chas. Pros and Cons of Vivisection [tr.]; ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Duckworth 08
Gives the arguments, on either side under the heads. *Necessary Limits to Vivisection; Pain and Death; Anaesthesia; Experiments by other means than Vivisection; Morality and Vivisection; Future of Science; Statistics.*

Con.

- BERDOE, Edw. [M. D.] Catechism of Vivisection: whole Controversy in all Details 1/8° Sonnenschein 03
- BLACKWELL, Dr Eliz. Scientific Method in Biology [anti-vivisectional] 2/c 8° Stock 98
- CHAPMAN, Eliz. R. Extension of Law of Kindness—in *her* Comtist-Lover, etc. 6/c 8° Unwin 86
- COBBE, Fces. P. The Modern Rack: papers on vivisection 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
A collected repr. of her more important anti-vivisectional pamphlets. See also *The Claims of Brutes in her Life*, by herself [ut D § 128], wh. deals largely w. the anti-vivisection campaign, of wh. she was for many yrs. the soul. Cf. also *Life of Anna KINGSFORD*, by Edw. MATTHEW [ut A § 94], *Memoir of Rev. F. O. MORRIS* [ut H § 70].
- PURNELL, C. W. —in *his* The Intelligence of Animals, *ut H § 77*
- RICHARDSON, Sir B. W. Biological Experimentation: its function and limits 2/6 n. c 8° Bell 96
- Victoria Street Soc.: This Soc. publishes an immense number of anti-vivisectional pamphlets and leaflets, and a special organ, *The Zoophilist* (ed. B. BRYAN).
Pro—for experimental habks., etc., v. H* § 9
- GORE, Dr G. The Utility and Morality of Vivisection 6d. 8° Kolckmann 84
Issued by the Association for the Advancement of Medicine by Research.

Philosophy]

PSYCHOLOGY

[C §§ 70-71

- GURNEY, Edm. —*arts.* Epilogue on Vivisn., and Ethics of Pain, in *Tertium Quid*, *ut* K § 83
 HERMANN, Dr Vivisection Popularly Discussed, tr. Dr A. Dickson 1 / 8° Williams 77
 OWEN, Prf. Rich. Experimental Physiology 5 / 8° Longman 82
 The controversialists on this side have waged their war chiefly in *Nineteenth Century* and *Fortnightly Review*—e.g. Sir Jas. PAGET, Edm. GURNEY, Dr WILES, Prf. OWEN, Sir Wm. GULL, Dr LAUDER BRUNTON, Prf. Gerald YEO.
 PAGET, Steph. Experiments on Animals 4 / 6 n. c 8° Nisbet [oo] o6
 \$2.50 n. Wood, N.Y. To the 3rd (1906) edn. is added a repr. of his *The Case agst. Antivivisection* (1904). A simple statem., by a surgeon of eminence, of what vivisection has done for science. An Introd. by Lord LISTER endorses his views.
 Berdoo, Dr E. Broken Gods: reply to Mr. S. Paget 1 / c 8° Sonnenschein o3
 Research Defence Soc. [founded 1908]: 9 pamphlets pb. dur. 1909 70 Harley St., Lond.
- Æsthetic Element in Morality—v. C § 72**
Character—v. A § 113
Christian Ethics—v. A § 113
Economics, Relation of Ethics to—v. C § 74, D § 114
Ethical Religion—v. A § 8
Eugenics—v. D § 163
Hindu Ethics—v. K § 124
Luxury—v. D § 114
Moral Education—v. D §§ 17, 167
- Political Economy, Relation of Ethics to—v. D § 114**
Popular Ethics—some of the principal wks. of the
 Essayists of an *ethico-practical* character, so numerous in *Engl. literature*, will be found in K § 83
Relation of the Sexes—v. D § 133
Religion, Relation of Ethics to—v. A § 4
Social Ethics—v. C § 74, D §§ 125 sqq.
Toleration—v. A § 113

71: PSYCHOLOGY

Vide also A § 121, s.v. Soul

Bibliography

- BALDWIN, Prf J. M. [ed.] —in his Dictionary of Philosophy and Psychology, vol. iii, *ut* C § 1
 RAND, Dr Benj. Bibliography of Philosophy, Psychology, etc.—*ut* C § 1

History

- ADAMSON, Prf. R. Development of Modern Philosophy, vol. ii—*ut* C § 4
 KÜLPE, Prf. O. Introd. Sketch—in his *Outlines* [*ut inf.*]: not very full
 RIBOT, Prf. Th. Contemporary English Psychology [tr.] 7 / 6 p 8° Paul [73] 89
 Epitomizing HARTLEY, Jas. MILL, J. S. MILL, Herb. SPENCER, G. H. LEWES, Alex. BAIN, and Sam. BAILEY.
 German Psychology of To-day, tr. Prf. J. M. Baldwin \$2 8° Scribner, N.Y. 86
 " A handy little guide to the Empirical School, a sort of digest of HERBERT, LOTZE, WUNDT, FECHNER, HELMHOLTZ, and others.

Constructive and Systematic Works; Physiological Psychology; Students' Manuals

- ANGELL, J. R. Psychology; ill. \$1.60 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. [05] o8
 7 / 6 n. Constable. An excellent concise introd. study of the structure and function of consciousness.
 ARISTOTLE Psychology—*ut* C § 9
 BAIN, Prf. Alex. The Senses and the Intellect 15 / 8° Longman [59] 80
 " The Emotions and the Will 15 / 8° Longman [55] 99
 " : w. Suppl. by Geo. Grote 15 / 8° Longman [55] 94
 The 4th and 'final' edn., w. a new chapter on the Nervous System. With the exceptn. of LOCKE, one of the most important English contribus. to science of mind; but rather slight in recogn. of modern theory of developmt.
 BASCOM, Dr Jno. The Principles of Psychology \$1.75 p 8° Putnam, N.Y. [69] 77
 " Comparative Psychology: growth & grades of intelligence \$1.50 (6 /) p 8° Putnam 78
 BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. Handbook of Psychology, 2 Pts. ea. \$2 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. [89] 94; 91
 Ea. 8 / 6 n. Macmillan. i. *Senses and Intellect*: ii. *Feeling and Will*. A general and impartial systematic acc. of mental phenomena; comprehensive (dealing largely w. 'apperception') and well up-to-date; w. liter. references. Clear in style and avoiding as far as possible metaphys. assumptns. and inferences; a very good bk. for the general student. The 2nd Pt. is somewhat fuller in treatmt. than the 1st.
 " Elements of Psychology; ill. \$1.50 n. c 8° Holt, N.Y. 93
 7 / 6. Macmillan. Abridgement of the above.
 " Mental Development in the Child and the Race: Methods and Processes; 17 figs. and 10 tables \$2.25 n. (10 / n.) 8° Macmillan [95] o7
 A study of biol. evolv. w. a view to possible synthesis of current biol. theory of organic adaptatn. w. doct. of the infant's developmt.
 " The same: Social & Ethical Interpretations \$2.60 n. (10 / n.) 8° Macmillan [97] o7
 An endeavour to find a basis in natural history of man as a social being for the theory and practice of the activities in wh. his life of education social co-operation and duty involves him.
 " Story of the Mind; ill. 1 / n. 16° Newnes [99]
 40 c. Appleton, N.Y. [Lib. of Useful Stories.] A good popular introduction to the subject.
 " Thought and Things—*ut* C § 68
 —v. also Raue, *inf.*
 BENEKE, F. E. F. E. Beneke [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 95
 Brandt, F. B.

- Brandt, Dr. Fcs. Burke Friedrich Edward Beneke; the man and his philosophy
[Columbia Coll. Contribs. to Philos.] \$1 Macmillan, N.Y. 95
- A biography, and useful exposé, and criticism of the Psychology and Philosophy of BENEKE, the first of its kind hitherto attempted in English. The reproduc. of doctrine is lucid, accurate and well-arranged, and the bk. is throughout very sympathetic. A short exposé of the *Metaphysics* as an appl. psychol. is given, but the *Logie*, *Ethics* and *Pedagogy* are not treated. Biograph. sketch prefixed.
- BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. Psychology of the Moral Sense 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 95
The substances of 10 Univ. Extensn. Lects., full of well-informed, thoughtful matter, but difficult reading, dealg. w. psychol. conceptns. in their bearing on ethical problems. The 3 best are on *Growth of Consciousness*, *Organization of Intelligence*, and *Self-Consciousness*.
- BOWNE, Prf. H. P. Introduction to Psychological Theory \$1.75 12° Harper, N.Y. 87
- BRACKENBURY, Laura Primer of Psychol. [30 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.; sound & sensible] 1/1 8° Murray 07
- BROOKS, H. Jamyn The Elements of Mind 10/6 n. (\$4) 8° Longman 02
Reduces mind to combinations and permutations of 'feelings'; a decidedly original book.
- CALKINS, Prf. Mary W. Introduction to Psychology \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan [01] 06
Has a historical chapter and a full bibliography. Not quite an all-round book, but simple.
- CARUS, Dr Paul The Soul of Man; 182 diagrs.—*ut* A § 121, s.v. Soul
- COUSIN, Victor Elements of Psychology, tr. Dr C. S. Henry; w. notes \$1.75 c 8° Ivison, N.Y. [34] 71
Translated from his examination of LOCKE's *Essay*.
- DAY, Prf. H. N. The Elements of Psychology \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 76
- DEWEY, Prf. Jno. Psychology [6/6 n. Paul; a student's bk.] \$1.25 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. [87]
- [GARMAN, Prf. C. E.] Studies in Philosophy and Psychology. By former students—*ut* C § 1
- GRANGER, F. S. Psychology [Univ. Extensn. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. A lucid and attractive popular statem., using WUNDT freely (without acknowledgmt.), yet presenting an indep. developmt. of the subject.
- HALLECK, R. P. Psychology & Psychic Culture [popular text-bk.] \$1.25 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 96
- " Education of the Central Nervous System—*ut* D § 162
- HAMILTON, Sir Wm. —*in* his Lectures on Metaphysics, *ut* C § 69 [rather slight]
- Harvard Psychological Studies, ed. Prf. H. Münsterberg, v. i-ii ea. \$4 n. 8° Houghton, Bost. 07 sqq., *in* prg.
- HEGEL, G. W. F. —*ut* C § 32
- HERBART, J. F. —*ut* C § 33
- HICKOK, Prf. L. P. Empirical Psychology, ed. Dr J. H. Seelye \$1.25 (5/) 12° Ginn [54] 81
- *HÖFFDING, Prf. H. Outlines of Psychol., tr. Mary E. Lowndes 6/ (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan [91]
Useful and comprehensive. Method purely scientific and non-metaphysical, treating psychol. as a science of experience as little bound to begin w. an explan. of mind as physics is w. an explan. of matter. The tr. is made fr. the Danish via the German tr. Closely printed in small type.
- HYSLOP, Jas. H. Syllabus of Psychology [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99
- *JAMES, Prf. Wm. The Principles of Psychology, 2 v. [25/ n. Macmillan] \$6 8° Holt, N.Y. [90] 01
A bk. for the advanced student and teacher. Prob. the most thorough and original treatise on psychol. wr. in Engl. since SPENCER's *Princ. of Psychol.* [1856]. Regards psychol. as a branch of positive general knowl. accepting the broad distinctns. of pract. experience. Its style is brilliant and sparkling, occas. even mirthful (as might be expected fr. a brother of Hy. JAMES, *jun.*, the novelist), as well as profound. Its chief drawback is its piecemeal treatmt., due to 10, out of the 28, chs. hg. appeared prev. (in whole or in pt.) in periodicals, and hg. been little, if at all, worked up. Very long quotes are incl. In spite of length of bk. (c. 1,400 pp.) Pleasure and Pain, and Moral and Æthet. feels, and judgmt. are not treated.
- " Text Book of Psychology [7/ n. Macmillan] \$1.60 c 8° Holt, N.Y. [92] 05
Abridgmt. of above, contg. much of its pith, sometimes verbally the same, sometimes newly stated.
- " The Will to Believe, & other Essays—*ut* A § 7 [largely psychological]
- ["] Essays, Philosoph. and Psychol., in honour of—*ut* C § 1
- JARDINE, R. Elements of the Psychology of Cognition 6/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 84
- JASTROW, Prf. Jos. Epitome of Experimental Psychology 75 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago
Aspects of mod. psychol.; psychol. in Germ.; in Fce. and Italy; in Gt. Brit. and U.S. V. also A § 94.
- " Fact and Fable in Psychology [8/6 n. Macmillan] \$2 8° Houghton, Bost. 01
- JUDD, Prf. C. H. Psychology: an introductory text-book \$1.50 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 08
- " Laboratory Manual of Psychology 75 c. n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 08
- " Laboratory Equipment for Psychological Experiments \$1.50 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 08
- KIRCHNER, F. Student's Manual of Psychology [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
A semi-popular manual; catechetical method.
- *KULPE, Prf. O. Outlines of Psychology: based on results of experim. investign.,
tr. Prf. E. B. Titchener 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [95] 09
\$2.60 n. Macmillan, N.Y. The best existing exposé. of experim. psychol. and largely used as a text-bk. for advanced students. Author was chief assistant to WUNDT at Lpz. Instit., and follows his general teaching, tho' there is much in the bk. that is novel in matter and arrangement. Physiolog. details and technique of experim. methods are only briefly treated, but the princs. of methods are discussed fully.
- LADD, Prf. G. T. Elements of Physiological Psychology; 133 ill. \$4.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 87
21/ Longman. From the physical and experimental side; partly based on WUNDT's *Physiologische Psychologie*, *ut* inf.
- " Outlines of Physiological Psychology; ill. [12/ Longman] \$2 8° Scribner, N.Y. 91
Abridgmt. of above: intended as a college text-bk., omitting details unsuitable for the less-advanced student.
- " A Primer of Psychology \$1 n. c. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 94
5/6 Longman. A useful, tersely worded digest of psychol. investign. in Amer. and Continental laboratories, describing and explaining the growth of mental life: well suited to the elementary student.
- " Psychology, Descriptive and Explanatory \$4.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 94
12/ Longman. A treatise on the phenomena, laws and development of human mental life.

- LADD, Prf. G. T. The Philosophy of Mind §3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
16/ Longman. Emphasizes the metaphysical basis, on which psychology does and must rest.
- " Outlines of Descriptive Psychology; ill. \$1.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
12/ Longman. A student's text-book, the difficult style of which is its only defect.
- LEWES, G. H. Problems of Life & Mind, Ser. ii: The Physical Basis of Mind; ill. 10/6 8° Paul [77] 93
This (2nd edn.) ed. Prf. Jas. SULLY. *Nature of Life, Nervous Mechanism, Automatism, Reflex Theory.*
- " The same, iii, Pt. 1: The Study of Psychology 7/6 8° Paul 79
" " " iii, Pt. 2 15/8° Paul 79
" *Mind as Function of the Organism; Sphere of Sense and Logic of Feeling; Sphere of Intellect and Logic of Signs.*
- LINDNER, Dr G. A. Manual of Empirical Psychology [tr.]—ut D § 162
- LOCKE, Jno. —ut C § 44
- LOTZE, Herm. Microcosmus, tr.; 2 vols. 24/8° Clark, Edin. [85] 94
\$5 n. Scribner, N.Y. One of the great Germ. philos. bks. of last half of 19th cent., admirably tr. It is an 'essay conc. man and his relation to the world'—a very elaborate, and somewhat diffuse, tho' eloquent, treatmt. of spiritual experience in the light of modern psychology.
- " Outlines of Psychology [tr.]—ut C § 1
- McCOSH, Prf. Jas. Psychology: The Cognitive Powers \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 86
- " Psychology: The Motive Powers [emotions, conscience, will] \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 87
Old-fashioned 'common-sense'; but still a good deal used in America.
- MACDOUGALL, W. Physiolog. Psychology [Temple Prs.; 40 c. n. Macm., N.Y.] 1/ n. 18° Dent 05
- " Psycho-physiological Method—in Strong [ed.] Lectures, ut H § 1
- MAHER, Fr M. [R.-C] Psychology, Empirical and Rational—ut A § 99
- MAJOR, Prf. D. R. First Steps in Mental Growth; ill. \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c. 8° Macmillan 06
- MARVIN, W. T. Syllabus of Introd. to Psychol. [Col. Univ. Stud.] \$1.25 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
- MELLONE (Dr S. H.) + DRUMMOND (Marg.) Elements of Psychology 5/ c. 8° Blackwood 07
A good beginner's bk., in wh. his needs and difficulties receive primary consideration throughout.
- MERCIER, Dr C. A. Psychology, Normal and Morbid 15/8° Sonnenschein 01
\$4 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Valuable rather for its informatn. on mental diseases than for its study of normal psychology.
- MILL, Jas. Analysis of the Phenomena of the Human Mind—ut C § 48
Still of value for its treatmt. of the metaphysical side of psychology and for its general analysis of mental processes.
- MILL, John Stuart —in his Exam. of Hamilton, and Logic, ut C § 49
- MITCHELL, Prf. W. Structure and Growth of the Mind 10/ n. (\$2.60 n.) c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 07
A bk. on the theory of the mind, wr. as a text-bk. for Univer. students, by the Prf. of Philos. at Univ. of Adelaide.
- MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd Introd. to Comparative Psychology [Contemp. Science Ser.] 6/ c 8° Scott [94]
\$1.25. Scribner, N.Y. A useful discuss. of rel. of the psychol. of man to that of higher animals, of rel. of psychical evol. to physical and biolog. evol., and of the light wh. compar. psychol. throws on certain philosoph. problems. Characterized by sound common sense.
- " The Springs of Conduct: essay in evolution o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Paul 85
- MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. Hugo Psychology and Life \$2 8° Houghton, Boston [99] 07
6/ n. Constable. A study of the relns. betw. *Psychology and Life, Psychol. and Physiology, Psychol. and Educn., Psychol. and Art, Psychol. and History, Psychol. and Mysticism*; seeking to show that psychology is not an express, of reality, but a complicated transformn. of it, worked out for spec. logical purposes in service of our life.
- MURRAY, Prf. J. C. Handbook of Psychology 7/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley [85] 89
\$1.75 Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. A student's textbook.
- MYERS, Prf. C. S. Text-book of Experimental Psychology; 66 diagrs. 8/6 n. 8° Arnold 09
- OFFENHEIM, Dr N. Mental Growth & Control [Am. Personal Probl. Ser.] \$1 n. (4/6 n.) Macmillan 02
- PLATO —v. C § 8
- PLOTINUS —v. C § 15
- RAUE, Dr C. G. Elements of Psychology [tr.], ed. Dressler o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Parker 71
Practically a tr. of BENEKE's *Lehrbuch der Psychologie als Naturwissenschaft*.
- " Psychology applied to Occult Psychic Phenomena [tr.] \$3.50 8° Porter & Coates, Phila. 89
An attempt to solve occult psychic phenomena on the basis of 'the New Psychology', following BENEKE.
- " Evolution of General Ideas [tr.] [5/ Paul] \$1.25 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 99
- RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. —in his Philosophical Studies, ed. Prf. R. Latta, ut A § 1
- ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom Elements of Psychology [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 3/6 c 8° Murray 96
\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. Ed. Mrs Rhys DAVIDS. Compiled fr. lectures delivered from 1870 to 1892.
- ROMANES, Dr G. J. Mind and Monism—ut A § 8
- " —in his Essays, ed. Prf. C. Lloyd Morgan, ut H § 43
- ROSMINI-SERBATI, A. Psychology [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Paul 84-8
- ROYCE, Prf. Josiah Outlines of Psychology \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
[Teacher's Library.] An elementary treatise, w. some practical applications.
- RYLAND, Fred. Student's Handbook of Psychology and Ethics 3/6 c 8° Bell [81]
90 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. A student's cram-book, but useful. Cf. also his *Questions on Psychology, Metaphysics, and Ethics*, 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87.
- SCRIPTURE, Prf. E. W. The New Psychology; 124 ill. \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97
6/ Scott. [Cont. Science Ser.] A lucid descriptn. of modern experimental psychology.
- " Thinking, Feeling, Doing; 110 ill. \$1.75 n. (9/) 12° Putnam [95] 08
A quite popular treat. on experim. psychol., wr. for Chautauqua Rg. Union; very simple and wholly free fr. techn. terminol.

- SEASHORE, Carl E. Elementary Experiments in Psychology ; diagrs. [4/6 Bell] \$1 12° Holt, N.Y. 08
- SHOUP, Prf. Fcs. A. Mechanism and Personality : an outline of philosophy \$1.30 (5 /) 12° Ginn 91
Metaphysical rather than psychol., as it purports to be. Regards psychol. as an introd. to philos., and comprehends ethics.
- *SPENCER, Herb. —ut C § 62
- SPILLER, Gustav The Mind of Man [2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 5 / n. 8° Sonnenschein 02
- STANLEY, Hiram M. Psychology for Beginners 2 / c 8° Paul 99
- " Studies in Evolutionary Psychol. of Feeling [2.25 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 95
- *STOUT, Prf. G. F. Analytic Psychology, 2 vols. [Library of Philosophy] 21 / m 8° Sonnenschein [96] 02
\$5.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A very important *original* work, full of powerful criticism of current doctrines. These 2 vols. form the 1st Part of a comprehensive treatise, and consist of a general analysis of consciousness—the method and principle of division of mental processes, the analysis of presentations, the apprehension of form, judging and believing, feeling and conation. Part II will consist of an investigation of the Laws of Mental Processes ; Pt. III of the Genetic Treatment of Psychology.
- " Manual of Psychology 8/6 c 8° Clive [98-9] 01
\$1.50. Hinds, N.Y. [University Tutorial Series.] An excellent student's manual.
- " Groundwork of Psychology 4/6 c 8° Clive 03
\$1.25 Hinds, N.Y. [University Tutorial Ser.]
- " Things and Sensations [Proc. Brit. Acad., ii] 1 n. (40 c.) 8° Clar. Press 05
- STRATTON, G. M. Experim. Psychol. & its Bearing upon Culture \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
- STRONG, C. A. Why the Mind has a Body \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 03
- SULLY, Prf. Jas. Outlines of Psychology 9 / c 8° Longman [84] 94
\$2.50 Appleton, N.Y. With special reference to theory of educn. Bibliographical references.
- " Teacher's Handbook of Psychology 6 / n. c 8° Longman [86] 09
\$2 Appleton, N.Y. Based on the *Outlines*.
- * " The Human Mind : text-bk. of psychology, 2 vols. 21 / 8° Longman 92
\$5 Appleton, N.Y. An expansion and further elabor. of the doctr. set forth in *Outlines*, much more space being given to the new developments of physiolog. and experim. psychol., to illus. of psychol. principles in phenomena of racial and animal life, of insanity and hypnotism. Former bk. was elementary, and wr. w. spec. ref. to theory of educn. ; this is intended espec. for students who already have some knowl. of psychol.
- TAINE, H. A. On Intelligence, tr. T. D. Haye o.p. [pb. 18 /] 8° Lovell Reeve 71
- SWIFT, E. J. Mind in the Making \$1.50 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 08
- THOMPSON, D. G. System of Psychology, 2 vols. [14.40 Scribner, N.Y.] 36 / 8° Longman, N.Y. 84
- THORNDYKE, Edw. The Human Nature Club \$1.25 (5 / n.) c 8° Longman 01
An easy book for beginners in psychology ; couched in dialogue-form.
- " Introd. to Theory of Mental and Social Measurements 04
- *TITCHENER, Prf. E. B. Text-Book of Psychology, Pt. I \$1.50 n. (6 / n.) c 8° Macmillan [96] 09
A simple, admirably clear and up-to-date Introduction to physiological psychology, rich in illustration and attractively written. An enlarged edn. of his *Outline of Psychology* (1896), to be completed in two Parts.
- " A Primer of Psychology [experimental ; excellent] \$1 n. (4/6) Macmillan 98
- * " Experimental Psychology : manual of laboratory practice 8° Macmillan 01-5
Vol. I : *Qualitative Experiments*, Pt. I [student's man.], \$1.60 n. (7 / n.) ; Pt. II [instructor's man.], \$2.50 n. (10 / n.). Vol. II : *Quantitative Experiments*, Pt. I [student's man.], \$1.40 n. (6 / n.) ; Pt. II [instructor's man.], \$2.50 n. (10 / 6 n.). An excellent first-book—the most systematic guide to psychol. laboratory-work.
- VILLA, Prf. Guido Contemporary Psychology, tr. H. Manacorda 10/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 03
\$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Library of Philosophy.] A broad general survey of the new psychology, w. statements of the doctrs. of its founders and of the processes of evoln. in the hist. of ideas by wh. they arrived at them.
- WARD, Prf. Jas. —article Psychology, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xx [ut K § 1]
- WITMER, L. Analytic Psychology ; 8 charts, and ill. \$1.60 (7 /) 8° Ginn 02
Presents the facts and fundam. princs. in clear, precise, and, as far as possible, non-techn. language.
- WODEHOUSE, Dr Helen Logic of Will : a study in analogy 3/6 n. (\$1.10 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
- *WUNDT, Prf. W. Principles of Physiol. Psychol., tr. E. B. Titchener, vol. i ; 105 ill. 12 / 8° Sonnenschein 05
\$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. With 105 ill. To occupy 3 vols. A great wk., wh. for over 30 yrs. has been without a serious rival. Packed with knowledge of detail over the widest area, aboundg. in new and valuable thought, and absolutely impartial, it is the source-bk. for the reigning theory of psychol. Vol. I treats of *Bodily Substrate of the Mental Life*.
- " Outlines of Psychology, tr. C. H. Judd [2.25 n. Stechert, N.Y.] 8 / n. 8° Williams [97] 07
- * " Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [94] 01
\$2.60 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Tr. and ed. PRIS. J. E. CREIGHTON + E. B. TITCHENER. The greater pt. of the bk. is devoted to human psychol., esp. in its physiol. and experimental aspects (a short acc. of author's views on hypnotic condns. is given). Being very lucid and popular in form, it appeals to a wider public than the above 2 bks.
- Yale Psychol. Laboratory : Studies, ed. Prf. E. W. Scripture, 6 vols. *
[ea. 4/2 n. Williams] ea. \$1 n. 8° Yale Univ. 92-8
- ZIEHEN, Prf. Th. Introduction to Physiological Psychology [tr.] ; 21 ill. 6 / c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 99
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A masterly expositi. of scope and methods over whole field of physiol. psychol., on lines of Engl. psychology of association as agst. doctrs. of WUNDT. WUNDT's auxiliary function of Apperception, whereby so many difficulties were 'avoided', is thrown over, and its superfluity demonstrated. The basis of the work is strictly psycho-physical, its scheme being (1) *Speculative Psychology*, (2) *Empirical Psychology*, (a) Transcendental Psychol. : psychic processes not contingent on cerebral function, (b) Physiological Psychol. : psychic processes contingent on cerebral function (integral part : metric physiolog. psychol. = psycho-physics).

Collected Essays—v. C § 1

Roman-Catholic Text-books —v. A § 99

Adolescence

HALL, Prf. G. S.

Adolescence, 2 vols.

\$7.50 n. (31/6 n.) 8° Appleton 04

Its psychology and its rel. to physiology, anthropology, sociology, sex, crime, religion, and education.

Ambidexterity

JACKSON, J.

Ambidexterity; ill.

6 / n. 3° Paul

On two-handedness and two-brainedness. Introd. by Maj.-Gen. R. E. S. BADEN-POWELL.

Animal Automatism

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.

Animal Automatism—*in his* Collected Essays, vol. i, *ut* K § 89**Association of Ideas**

ARNOLD, F.

Psychology of Association

50 c 8° Science Press, N.Y. 07

ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom

—*article* Association, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii, *ut* K § 1

TANNER, Amy E.

The Association of Ideas

35 c. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 01

Attention—*for* Pædagogic Aspect v. D § 163

PILLSBURY, Prf. W. B.

Attention

10 / 6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 08

\$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Library of Philosophy.] A comprehensive and judicially fair treatmt. of the subj., full of information and standard in character. Refutes the popular idea as to the acuteness of the senses in savage man.

RIBOT, Prf. Th.

The Psychology of Attention [tr.]

75 c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago [92] 98

3/6 Paul. [Relig. of Sci. Lib.]

A closely-reasoned and luminous exposé. of genuine piece of psychol. wk. of equal val. to psychologist and educator.

TITCHENER, Prf. E. B.

Lects. on Element. Psychol. of Feeling and Attention

\$1.40 n. (6 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 08

Blushing, Shyness

LEITH, W. Compton

Apologia Diffidentis

7 / 6 n. (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Lane 08

An elaborate analysis of shyness in its patholog., physiolog., and psycholog. aspects.

MITCHELL, Sir A.

About Dreaming, Laughing, Blushing—*ut inf.*, s.v. Dreaming**Brain : Physiology and Pathology—*for purely* Medical Books, v. H* § 15**

BAIN, Prf. Alex.

Mind and Body

4 / c 8° Paul [73]

[Intern. Scient. Series.] A good popular account of the theories of the relation of mind to body.

BASTIAN, Dr H. C.

The Brain as an Organ of Mind

5 / c 8° Paul [80]

[Internat. Scient. Series.]

BINET, Prf. A.

The Mind and the Brain [tr.]

5 / c 8° Paul 07

\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scientif. Ser.] Tr. of *L'Âme et le Corps*. Metaphysical.

BÜCHNER, Ludw.

Force and Matter; w. a system of morality [tr.]—*ut* A § 8 [materialistic]

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H.

The Relations of Mind and Brain

o.p. (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan [79]

1899 edn. is revised in pts. rel. to language, as bearg. on animal intelligence, and hypnotism as throwg. fresh light on the subject.

CARPENTER, Dr Wm. B.

Principles of Mental Physiology; ill. [\$3 Appleton, N.Y.] 12 / 8° Paul [74] 91

With their applications to the training and discipline of the mind, and study of its morbid conditions. Once standard.

DONALDSON, Prf. H. H.

The Growth of the Brain

3 / 6 c 8° Scott 95

\$1.60 Scribner, N.Y. [Contemp. Science Ser.] A study of the nervous system in relation to education.

FRANZ, S. I.

On After-Images

[Columb. Univ. Studs.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.

IRELAND, Dr W. W.

The Blot upon the Brain

10 / 6 8° Bell & Bradfute, Ed. [85] 93

\$3 Putnam, N.Y. Chapters on *Hallucinations, Unconscious Cerebration, Relation of Words to Thought, Left-handedness*, etc. Popular.

"

Through the Ivory Gate

[\$3 Putnam, N.Y.] 10 / 6 8° Bell & Bradfute, Ed. 89

HOLLANDER, Dr Bern.

The Mental Functions of the Brain; pl.

21 / n. 8° De La More Press 01

An attempt to localize brain-function: proves too much.

LAY, W.

Mental Imagery

[Columb. Univ. Contribs.] 50 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.

LOEB, Prf. Jacques

Comparative Physiol. of Brain & Compar. Psychol.

6 / c 8° Murray 01

\$1.75 Putnam, N.Y. [Progressive Science Series.] Illustrated.

LUYS, J.

The Brain and its Functions [tr.]; ill.

5 / c 8° Paul [76]

\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scientific Ser.]

MAUDSLEY, Dr H.

The Physiology of Mind

[\$2 Appleton, N.Y.] 10 / 6 8° Macmillan [67] 76

The Pathology of Mind

18 / (\$5 n.) 8° Macmillan [67] 95

Body and Mind: their connexion and mutual influence

6 / 6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 73

Body and Will

12 / 8° Paul 83

Former \$1.50, latter \$2.50, Appleton, N.Y. Metaphysical, physiological, and pathological aspects.

Natural Causes and Supernatural Seemings

6 / p 8° Paul [86] 87

Life in Mind & Conduct: studs. in hum. nature

10 / 6 n. (\$3.50 n.) 1 8° Macmillan 02

THOMSON, Dr W. Hanna

Brain and Personality

\$1.20 n. c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 07

6 / Hodder. On the physical relations of the brain to the mind.

TUIKE, Dr D. H.

Influence of Body on Mind in Health & Disease

15 / p 8° Churchill [72] 98

Illustrations of the influ. of mind upon body, designed to elucidate the action of the imagination.

WARNER, Dr Frcs.

Lectures on Mental Faculty—*ut* D § 162**Double Consciousness**

BINET, Alf.

On Double Consciousness [tr.]

50 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 91

9d. Paul. [Relig. of Science Lib.] Experimental studies; w. introd. essay on experim. psychol. in France.

—v. also A § 94, s.v. Dreams

Dreams

BIGELOW, Dr Jno.

The Mystery of Sleep

\$1.50 12° Harper, N.Y. 97

Regards the sleeping hours as occupied in developing man spiritually just as the waking hours develop him physically and intellectually. Does not account for the oyster, which Buffon said was 'a creature formed to sleep always'.

- GREENWOOD, Fredk. Imagination in Dreams and their Study 5/n. c 8° Lane 95
\$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. An able and orig. bk., combatg. the purely physiolog. explans. of dreams, throwing out suggestive hints for their scientific study and giving some interesting examples of author's own experience and that of other people.
- LANG, Andr. The Book of Dreams and Ghosts 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [97]
- de MANACÉINE, Dr M. Sleep: its physiol., pathol., hygiene, psychology 3/6 c 8° Scott 97
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [Contemp. Science Ser.] A good comprehensive bk. With diagrams.
- MITCHELL, Sir A. About Dreaming, Laughing, Blushing 5/n. 8° Churchill 05
- SCHOLZ, Dr F. Sleep and Dreams, tr. H. M. Jewett 75 c. 12° Funk, N.Y. 93
A pop. scientific essay by the Director of Bremen Insane Asylum. With essay on *Anal. of Insanity to Sleep and Dreams*, by Dr M. A. JEWETT.
- SEAFIELD, F. Literature and Curiosities of Dreams o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Lockwood [65] 69
—for Expression of Emotions, v. H § 100
- Emotions**
- FÉRÉ, Dr. Chas. Pathology of the Emotions, tr. R. Park op. [pb. 15/] 8° Univ. Press, Watford 00
A very poor tr. of a standard Fch. wk. on hysteria, neurasthenia, epilepsy, hallucinatn., differ. forms of mania, degeneracy, genius, so far as conn. w. emotional states.
- RIBOT, Prf. T. H. The Psychology of the Emotions [tr.] 6/c 8° Scott [97]
\$1.50. Scribner, N.Y. [Contemp. Science Ser.] A useful general survey of the usual ground, w. treatmt. of mod. developments, and a good ch. on abnormal and morbid characters.
- TITCHENER, Prf. E. B. Lectures on Element. Psychol. of Feeling and Attention—*ut inf.*
- Fear**
- MORSE, Josiah Psychology and Neurology of Fear \$1 n. 8° Stechert, N.Y. 07
- MOSSO, Prf. Angelo Fear, tr. E. Lough + F. Kiesow; 8 ill. 7/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 96
Little more than a string of imperfectly authenticated anecdotes.
- Expectation**
- HITCHCOCK, Clara M. The Psychology of Expectation 75 c. 12° New York 03
—for Heredity, v. H § 42
- Genius : Degeneration**
- ELLIS, Havelock A Study of British Genius 7/6 n. 8° Hurst 04
A constructive generalizn. gathered fr. *Dict. of Natl. Biogr.* [ut F § 16], genius bg. defined as possessn. of qualities wh. have earned fr. the Edms. not less than 3 pp. of print. The personal details of these are here rearrgd.—975 men and 55 women of 'genius', w. regard to whom the generalizns. are drawn up. Author says they 'start off fr. the point where Mr GALTON left off'.
- *GALTON, Fcs. Hereditary Genius [laws and consequences] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Macmillan 69
- " English Men of Science: their nature & nurture o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Macmillan 74
- " Inquiries into Human Faculty, & its Development 1/n. f 8° Dent [83] 07
35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Everyman's Library.]
- " Natural Inheritance; w. ill. and diagrams o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Macmillan 89
- Constable, F. C. Poverty and Hereditary Genius 2/n. c 8° Fifield 05
A criticism of GALTON's theory of hereditary genius.
- HIRSCH, Dr Wm. Genius and Degeneration: a psychological study \$3.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. 96
17/n. Heinemann. Something more than a 'reply' to LOMBROSO and NORDAU, as author's investigns. began long before these authors were heard of; yet it forms the most elaborate, if occas. obscure, refutn. we have of their theses. Introd. Dr G. MENDEL. Contents: *Limits of Insanity; Psychol. of Genius; Genius and Insanity; Degeneration; Influ. of Educn. upon Genius; Secular Hysteria; Art and Insanity; Wagner and Psychopathol.*
- LOMBROSO, Prf. C. The Man of Genius [tr.]; ill. [Cont. Science Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Scott 91
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. Regards genius, and even talent, as a disease, every mind diverging fr. the common order being apparently *ipso facto* insane. Capably written, but his theory is overdone.
- NISBET, J. F. Insanity of Genius and General Inequality of Human Faculty
physiol. considered 3/6 c 8° De La More Press [89]
Author's standpt. is that genius, like 'insanity, idioy, scrofula, rickets, gout, consumption', is a morbid form, differing fr. insanity, not in kind nor even in degree, but rather in respect of the cerebral areas unduly excited. The bk. is very 'readable', being full of examples of neuro-pathic incidents taken fr. lives of remarkable men and deviatns. fr. the norm. In bodily or mental hist. of their ancestors. This inductive survey occupies ab. two-thirds of bk., remg. third contg. descrn. of phys. basis of mind, a crit. of phrenol., and exam. of heredity in rel. to genius.
- " The Human Machine 3/6 De La More Press [99]
An inquiry into the diversity of human faculty in its bearings on social life, relig., educn., politics.
- NORDAU, Max The Conventional Lies of our Civilization [tr.] 6/8° Heinemann [95] 06
- " Degeneration [tr.] [\$3.50 Appleton, N.Y.] 6/8° Heinemann [95] 98
An enthusiastic attempt to apply LOMBROSO's theories of degeneration to the field of literature, the chief value of wh. consists in its appalling panorama of the literary aberrations of our day.
- " Paradoxes [tr.] [25 c. Laird, Chicago] 6/8° Heinemann [96] 06
- " The Malady of the Century [tr.] [60 c. Hurst, N.Y.] 6/c 8° Heinemann 96
- " The Drones must Die [tr.] [50 c. Dillingham, N.Y.] 6/c 8° Heinemann 99
- Regeneration: a reply to Nordau [by A. Egmont Hake] [\$1.75 Putnam, N.Y.] 14/8° Constable 95
- READ, Prf. Carveth Epilogue on Degeneration—in his Natural and Social Morals, *ut C* § 70
- ROYSE, N. K. A Study of Genius \$1 16° Rand & McNally, Chicago 91
- STRAHAN, Dr S. A. K. Marriage and Disease 6/c 8° Paul 92
\$1.25 Appleton, N.Y. A study of heredity and family degenerations.
- TALBOT, E. S. Degeneracy 6/c 8° Scott 98
\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. [Contemp. Science Ser.] Causes, signs, and results.
- WOODS, Dr F. H. Mental and Moral Heredity in Royalty; ports. \$3 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. 06
12/6 n. Bell. An exhaustive anal. of the characteristics of members of reigning families in Europe from 16th (often fr. 10th) cent. downwards.
- Hypnotism; Animal Magnetism; Mesmerism—v. H* § 15, and A § 94, s.v. Psychical Research**

Illusions

- FLAMMARION, Camille The Unknown (L'Inconnue) [tr.] \$2 (7/6) c 8° Harper 00
 A colln. of cases of hallucination conn. w. death; w. suggested explanations.
- PARISH, Edm. Hallucinations and Illusions [Contemp. Science Ser.] 6/ c 8° Scott 97
 \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. A compreh. and sensible acc. of the phenomena in normal persons, and pathology of the subj., w. internat. statistics.
- SULLY, Prf. Jas. Illusions : a psychological study 5/ c 8° Paul [81] 95
 \$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]

Imagination

- RIBOT, Prf. Th. Essay on the Creative Imagination [tr.] \$1.75 n. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 06
 7/6 n. Paul. An analysis of the creative imagination on the lines of experim. psychology, its chief alm bg. to show that underlying all manifestns. is a natural tendency on the pt. of images (owing to the motor-elements in them) to become 'objectified'.

Infant and Child Psychology —for Pedagogic Psychology v. D § 162-3

- Bibliography :* Macdonald (A) Plan for Study of Man [1903—*ut* D § 123] incl. a Bibl. of Child-study
- BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. Mental Developmt. in the Child and in the Race—*ut sup.*
- BRETHERTON, R. H. The Child Mind 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Lane 02
 An admirable study of children's ways of thinking.
- CHAMBERLAIN, A. F. The Child : study in evoln. of man ; ill. 6/ c 8° Scott 00
 \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. [Contemp. Science Series.]
- COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. Intellectual & Moral Developmt. of the Child [tr.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 96
 [Internat. Educ. Ser.] Deals w. Perception, Emotion, Memory, Imaginatr., Consciousness.
- DARWIN, Chas. Biographical Sketch of an Infant—in Mind, vol. ii [1877], pp. 285-94
- DRUMMOND, W. B. An Introduction to Child-study 6/ n. 8° Arnold 07
 After describing methods of study, treats in detail the facts of growth, the senses and nervous system, health, fatigue, over-pressure, habits, moral characteristics, religion, etc. A valuable body of generally recognized facts.
- DUPANLOUP, F. A. P. The Child, tr. Kate Anderson \$1.50 c 8° Noonan, Boston 75
 A Roman-Catholic view of child-nature, by a well-known prelate.
- GALTON, Fcs. [ed.] Life-History Album ; w. Introd. 5/ n. i 8° Macmillan [83] 02
 Tables and Charts for recording development of body and mind from childhood upwards.
- HOGAN, L. E. Study of a Child \$2.50 12° Harper, N.Y. 98
- HOW, F. D. The Book of the Child [\$1.25 n. Dutton] 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman [07] 07
 An attempt to set down what is in the mind of a child.
- HOGAN, Louise E. The Study of a Child ; ill. \$2.50 (6/) c 8° Harper 98
 A complete record of the life and developmt. of a child to age of seven. With child-drawings.
- KIDD, Dudley Savage Childhood—*ut* B § 34
- KING, Irving The Psychology of Child Development [5/ n. Unwin] \$1 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 03
- KIRKPATRICK, E. A. Fundamentals of Child Study [instincts, etc.] \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan [03] 07
- MAJOR, Prf. Dav. R. First Steps in Mental Growth ; ill. \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
 A series of valuable studies in the psychology of infancy.
- OPPENHEIM, Dr N. Development of the Child \$1.25 (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan [98] 02
- PEREZ, Bern. The First Three Years of Childhood [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89
 \$1.50 Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. Introd. by Prf. Jas. SULLY. A valuable bk. on infant-psychol. ; well tr.
- PREYER, Prf. W. The Mind of the Child, tr. H. W. Brown, 2 Pts. ea. \$1.50 (6/) 12° Appleton [88-9] 90
 [Intern. Educ. Ser.] Tr. of *Die Seele des Kindes*. Pt. I : Senses and Will ; Pt. II : Developmt. of Intellect. Observns. of a physiologist, chiefly on his own children.
- " Mental Development in the Child, tr. H. W. Brown \$1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 94
 Tr. scins. fr. above book. [Internat. Educ. Series.]
- RICHMOND, E. The Mind of a Child 3/6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Longman 01
- *SULLY, Prf. Jas. Studies of Childhood ; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Longman [95] 03
 \$2.50 Appleton, N.Y. A very interesting contribn. to pure psychology—an attempt, fr. pt.-of-view of the evolutionist—to trace stages of developmt. in the child, and to compare these with the stages of development of the race. Conts. many delightful anecdotes of children and their sayings, as well as reprodns. of drawings by school-children, and portions of *Extracts fr. a Father's Diary*, conclg. w. a study on *George Sand's Childhood* [based on her *Histoire de ma Vie*].
- " Children's Ways ; 25 ill. 4/6 c 8° Longman 97
 \$1.25 Appleton, N.Y. Scins. fr. the above, arrgd. under psychol. headgs. and somewhat popularized : several new stories added.
- TAYLOR, Dr A. R. Study of the Child ; w. bibliogr. [Int. Educ. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) 12° Appleton, N.Y. 98
- TIEDEMANN, D. Memoirs of a Two-year-old Son [tr.] 15 c. 12° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y.
 Memoirs of F. TIEDEMANN, the biologist, b. 1781.
- WINTERBURN, Florence H. From the Child's Standpt. [studs. of child-nature] \$1.25 12° Baker, N.Y. 99

Inhibition

- BRESE, B. B. Inhibition [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan

Laughter

- MITCHELL, Sir A. About Dreaming, Laughing, Blushing—*ut sup.*, s.v. Dreaming
- SULLY, Prf. Jas. An Essay on Laughter 6/ n. (\$2.20 n.) 8° Longman [02] 07
 A rigorously scientific study of laughter, its forms, causes, developmt., and value ; relieved, however, by many amusing illustrations—a very different treatmt. fr. that of Schopenhauer, who for an illustration of the ludicrous could offer nothing better than the meeting of the tangent and the curve of the circle ! Appeared just after Dr L. Dugas' *Psychologie du Rire* (1902)—another good philosophical bk. on the subject.

Memory

—for Cultivation of Memory v. D § 162

Philosophy] MENTAL EVOLUTION. MORBID PSYCHOLOGY [O § 71

- COLEGROVE, Prf. F. W. Memory: an inductive study \$1.50 n. c 8° Holt, N.Y. 00
8/ n. Bell. A historical acc. of memory-theories, and survey of all the most recent wk. on the subject.
- LUKENS, Dr Herm. T. [Am.] The Connexion between Thought and Memory; ill. 80 c. 12° Heath, Bost. 95
[Pedag. Lib.] Based on F. W. DÖRRFELD'S *Denken und Gedächtniss*.
- Diseases of Memory*
- RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Diseases of Memory [tr.] 5/ c 8° Paul [82]
\$1.80 Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scientific Ser.]
- Unconscious Memory*
- v. Subconsciousness, *infra*
- Mental Evolution**
- v. also H § 77
- BINET, Alf. The Psychic Life of Micro-Organisms 50 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago [89] 94
3/6 Paul. [Relig. of Science Lib.] An interesting little bk. on world of psychic life in drop of water—astonishingly like our own!
- HOBHOUSE, L. T. Mind and Evolution 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
A valuable record of experimental researches into animal psychology.
- JONES, T. Mann Conscience in Animals = Appendix D to Herb. Spencer's Justice, *ut* C § 62
An admirable study, w. very interesting illustrative proofs of a sense of morality in animals, and an obedience to it in varying degrees.
- RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Evolution of General Ideas [tr.] \$1.25 c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 99
5/ Paul. Translated by James A. Welby. Study of general ideas, especially in children, animals, etc.
- ROMANES, Dr G. J. Mental Evolution in Animals 12/ 8° Paul 83
Contains a posthumous essay on Instinct by Charles DARWIN.
- “ Mental Evolution in Man: origin of human faculty 14/ 8° Paul 88
- “ —in his Essays, *ut* H § 43
- TAINÉ, H. On Intelligence [tr.] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Lovell Reeve 71
Displays a large knowledge of morbid states.
- THOMAS, J. W. Intuitive-Suggestion: new theory of mental evolution .3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 01
Regards intuition as the force behind the process of mental evolution.
- Morbid Psychology; Alterations of Personality**—for purely medical treatises v. H* § 15: Insanity, etc.
- BINET, Alf. Alterations of Personality [tr.]; w. pref. and notes \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 96
Prf. Mark Baldwin [Am.]
- 6/ Chapman. Pt. I: *Successive Personalities*; II: *Co-existent Personalities*; III: *Alterations of Personality in Experiments on Suggestion*. An authoritative statem. of facts, and a detailed acc. of results of researches by var. psychologists, by one of leading French physiolog. psychologists.
- “ On Double Consciousness [tr.]—*ut supra*
- PRINCE, Prf. Morton Dissociation of a Personality \$2.80 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Longman [05] 08
Story of a hysterical girl ('Miss Beauchamp') in Boston, U.S., whom a severe nervous shock threw into extreme neurasthenia, her intell. faculties forming 3 personalities (an extreme neurasthenic, a somewhat austere personage, and an imp-like spirit, 'Sally', given to slang and full of fun), alternatg. in control of her body. Cured, largely by means of hypnotism. Cf. E. L. BREVENSON'S *Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde* [ut K § 60].
- RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Diseases of Personality [tr.] 30 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago [91] 98
1/6 Paul. [Relig. of Science Lib.] A masterly and very suggestive résumé of recent research, by one of the best modern students of psychol. Thoroughly judicial in temper.
- STÖRRING, Prf. G. Mental Pathology in its rel. to Normal Psychol. [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 07
\$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. The only bk. in Engl. wh. precisely covers the same ground. Bibliography.
- Aphasia*
- BASTIAN, Dr H. C. Treatise on Aphasia and other Speech Defects; ill. 15/ 8° H. K. Lewis 98
- JAMES, Prf. W. —in his Principles of Psychology, *ut* C § 71
Other psychologists and mental pathologists deal w. the subject, but JAMES' treatm. is the fullest and the best, and likely to be most fruitful.
- Deaf, Dumb, and Blind, The* —v. D § 169
- Number, Space, and Time** —v. H § 8, s.v. Geometrical Metaphysics
- Pedagogical Psychology** —v. D § 162
- Play, Psychology of**
- GROOS, Prf. Karl The Play of Animals [tr.], ed. Prf. J. M. Baldwin \$1.75 12° Appleton, N.Y. 98
- “ The Play of Man [tr.], ed. Prf. J. M. Baldwin \$1.50 n. 12° Appleton, N.Y. 02
A valuable pair of works, dealg. thoroughly and minutely w. previous theories of play—psychological, biological, and physiological—and elaborately statng. w. a wealth of illustration, the author's own, that play is a necessary preparn. and practice for the serious activities of life, a divinely appointed means whereby civilizn. becomes possible.
- Pleasure and Pain**
- DEARBORN, G. V. N. Emotion of Joy [Columb. Univ. Contrb.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
- MARSHALL, H. R. Pain, Pleasure, and Æsthetics—*ut* C § 72
- Pain*
- GURNEY, Edm. The Ethics of Pain—in his Tertium Quid, *ut* K § 83
- HILTON, Dr J. Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobson 9/ c 8° Bell [76] 87
\$2 Macmillan, N.Y. Chiefly pathological, but suggestive.
- HINTON, Jas. The Mystery of Pain 1/ c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 79
60 c. Appleton, N.Y. The wk. of a thoughtful aural surgeon: not very deep philosophy, but highly suggestive.
- Relation of Psychology to Philosophy**
- ANGELL, J. R. Relations of Structural and Functional Psychology to Philosophy
[Univ. of Chic. Pbs.] 25 c. n. 8° Univ. of Chicago 03

Religious Revivals

DAVENPORT, F. M.

—for Psychology of Religion v. A § 4

Primitive Traits in Religious Revivals—*ut* A § 91

Senses (The)

—for Senses in Animals, Animal Intelligence, etc., v. H § 77

AITKEN, E. H.

The Five Windows of the Soul

6 / c 8° Murray 98

\$2 Dutton, N.Y. A somewhat popular, but thoroughly scientific, account of the five senses.

BERNSTEIN, Prof. A.

The Five Senses of Man [tr.]; ill.

5 / c 8° Paul [76]

\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] A good popular account.

MACH, Prof. E.

Contributions to the Analysis of Sensations [tr.]; ill. \$1 c 8° *Open Cl. Pb. Co., Chicago* 97
6 / 6 n. Paul. Suggestive on the side of the experimental investigation of the senses (chiefly visual and auditory). By the Prof. of the History and Theory of Inductive Science in Univ. of Vienna—a Monist.

McKENDRICK (Prof. J.) + SNODGRASS (Dr) The Physiology of the Senses; ill.

4 / 6 c 8° Murray 93

\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [University Extension Ser.]

PIERCE, Prof. A. H.

Studies in Auditory & Visual Space Perception 6 / 6 n. (\$2 n.) c 8° Longman or
Historical and experimental. Gives a fairly complete bibliography of the subject.

SANFORD, E. C. Experimental Psychology: sensation & perception; ill.

\$1.50 12° Heath, Boston [98] 99

SULLY, Prof. Jas.

Sensation & Intuition [psychology & æsthetics] o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Longman [74] 80

Sex, Psychology of; Love

—v. also D § 133: Relation of the Sexes

CARPENTER, Edw.

Love's Coming of Age

3 / 6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 02

A series of papers on the relation of the sexes by an advanced thinker.

ELLIS, Havelock Studies in the Psychology of Sex, 2 v. o.p. [pb. ea. 10 / n.] 8° Univ. Press, Watford 97—00
Vol. I deals w. *Sexual Inversion*; a Germ. tr. by Dr HANS KURELLA appeared in the *Bibl. für Sozialwissenschaft*. A full analysis of the phenomena (in men and in women), and treatmt. [of the whole sub.] fr. historical, statistical, ethnographic, scientific, social, moral, and medical aspects: finds the key in embryonic hermaphroditism. 5 Appendices.

Man and Woman; ill.

6 / c 8° Scott [94] 04

\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. [Cont. Science Ser.] A valuable study of human secondary sexual characters.

FÉRÉ, C.

Pathology of the Emotions [tr.] o.p. [pb. 15 / n.] 8° Univ. Press, Watford 99

"

Sexual Instinct, Evolution, Dissolution [tr.] o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Univ. Press, Watford 00

FINCK, H. T.

Romantic Love and Personal Beauty, 2 vols.

[developmt., relns., etc.] o.p. [pb. \$2 n. (18 /)] c 8° Macmillan 87

Primitive Love and Love-Stories

\$3 8° Scribner 00

"
Contends that the ancients did not and modern savages do not experience the passion of romantic love, wh. has been evolved only by mod. civilized white man, w. its lately developed altruistic ingredients. 800 pp., based on wide, but somewhat indiscriminate, reading.

FLETCHER, Fredc.

The Sixth Sense: its psychic origin, rationale, and development

[of small value] 3 / 6 n. 8° Fowler 07

V. KRAFFT-EBING, Rich. Freiherr

Psychopathia Sexualis [tr.]

\$4 8° Rebman, N.Y. [] 06

LELAND, C. G.

Alternate Sex

3 / 6 n. c 8° Wellby 04

Female intellect in man, and masculine in woman.

MARHOLM, Laura

Studies in the Psychology of Woman [tr.]—*ut* D § 133

'MORTIMER, Geoffrey'

Chapters on Human Love

10 / n. 8° Univ. Press, Watford 99

Introductory; Passion in Animals; Primitive Human Love; Orig. and Growth of Modesty; Forms of Sex Union; Sexual Selection; Celibacy; Romantic Love and Chivalry; Love Customs and Rites; Adultery and Divorce; Heliarism; Amativeness; Frigidity; Pervertsions, etc.

SALTUS, Edgar

Historia Amoris: a history of love

5 / n. c 8° Sisley 06

20 Pleasantly written studies, starting w. Semiramis and ending w. SCHOPENHAUER.

"

Love throughout the Ages

3 / 6 n. c 8° Sisley 08

THOMPSON, Helen B.

Mental Traits of Sex

\$1.25 n. 12° Univ. Press, Chicago 03

6 / n. Unwin. An experimental investigation of the normal mind in men and women.

"

Psychological Norms in Men and Women \$1.25 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 03

WEINIGER, Olto

Sex and Character [tr.]

10 / n. 8° Heinemann 06

WEIR, Jas., jun.

Psychical Correlation of Religious Emotion and Sexual Desire

\$2 12° Courier J1., Louisville [] 97

Sight and Colour

—for Colour-blindness v. H* § 35

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W.

Colour Measurement & Mixture [Romance of Science] 2 / 6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91
Tho' in a 'popular' series, full of careful and import. observatns., arrived at dur. laborious investigatns. into properties of spectrum. Adopts YOUNG-HELMHOLTZ theory of colour-vision.

"

Colour Vision; diagrs. and 1 col. pl.

12 / 6 8° Low 95

[Tyndall Lect., Roy. Inst. (1894)].

Conts. much informn. on both physics and physiol. of colour-vision, w. spec. full acc. of the various kinds of colour-blindness.

ALLEN, Grant

The Colour Sense: its origin and development

10 / 6 p 8° Paul [79] 92

[Engl. & Foreign Philos. Lib.] A study in comparative psychology. Evolutional.

BERKELEY, Bp G.

Theory of Vision—*in his Works*, v. i [ut C § 19]: still an important contribn.

Abbott, T. K.

Sight and Touch

[anti-Berkeleyian] o.p. [pb. 5 / 6] 8° Longman 64

Bailey, Sam.

Review of Berkeley's 'Theory of Vision' [anti-Berkeleyian] o.p. [pb. 7 / 1] 8° Ridgway 42

Monck, W. H. S.

Space and Vision

[anti-Berkeleyian] o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] 8° Simpkin 72

CARR, H.

Visual Illusn. of Motion dur. Eye-closure \$1.25 4° Johns Hopkins Pr., Baltimore 07
Psychology, Review Monogr. Suppl. With tables and diagrams.

CLIFFORD, Prof. W. K.

Seeing & Thinking [Nature Series; popular, but. v. good] 3 / 6 c 8° Macmillan 80

- v. GOETHE, J. W. Theory of Colours, tr. [Sir] C. L. Eastlake o.p. 8° Murray 40
 Tyndall, Prf. Jno. On Goethe's Work on Colour—in *his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83
 Pays high tribute to Goethe's acuteness as an observer, but gives an unsparing exposure of his weakness as a scientific theorist.
 HUNT, E. Colour Vision o.p. c 8° Jno. Smith & Son, Glasgow 92
 An exposition of a 5-Sensation theory of vision (red, yellow, green, blue, purple).

Touch

- GRIFFING, Dr Har. [Am.] On Sensations from Pressure and Impact 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 95
 [Psych. Review Monogr. Suppl.] A systematic discuss. of rels. existing betw. intensity, area, and time of dermal stimuli, and resultant sensations and percepts.

Social Psychology ; Psychology of Peoples—v. D § 125

Subconsciousness ; Unconscious Memory

- BUTLER, Sam. Unconscious Memory Fifield [80] in prep.
 A comparison of theories of Dr EWALD HERING and others w. v. HARTMANN'S *Philos. of the Unconscious* [*ut* C § 31], w. tra. fr. both.
 CREIGHTON, Dr C. Illustrations of Unconscious Memory in Disease 6 / c 8° H. K. Lewis 86
 JASTROW, Prf. J. The Subconscious [10 / 6 n. Constable] \$2.50 n. c 8° Houghton, Boston 07
 A clear exposition of the nature and significance of the subconscious factors in every-day mental processes.
 SCHOFIELD, Dr A. T. The Unconscious Mind 7 / 6 c 8° Hodder 98
 A popular wk., explaining and expanding the German theory ; w. illustr. anecdotes.

Telepathy ; Thought-reading ; Psychometry—v. also A § 94, s.v. Psychical Research

- BESANT (Annie) + LEADBEATER (C. W.) Thought Forms ; 52 ill. 10 / 6 n. r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 05
 BUCHANAN, Dr J. R. Manual of Psychometry : dawn of a new civilization \$2.50 8° Green, N.Y. 86
Cf. also Sketches of Dr Buchanan's Discoveries in Neurology. \$1 12° Louisville, '42.
 COATES, J. Seeing the Invisible ; ill. 5 / n. c 8° Fowler 06
 'Practical' studies in psychometry, thought-transference, telepathy, etc.
 CUMBERLAND, Stuart A Thought-reader's Thoughts o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] c 8° Low 88
 The 'impressions and confessions' of a professional thought-reader.
 HUDSON, T. J. The Law of Psychic Phenomena—*ut* A § 94
 A Scientific Demonstration of the Future Life—*ut* A § 128
 MASON, Dr R. O. Telepathy and the Subliminal Self \$1.50 c 8° Holt, N.Y. 97
 An account of recent investigns. in hypnotism, automatism, dreams, phantasms, etc.
 PODMORE, Fk. Apparitions & Thought Transference ; ill. [\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.] 3 / 6 c 8° Scott 95
 An exam. of evidence for telepathy, and an acc. of experiments in thought-transf., w. a seln. of narratives of 'prementiments', coincident dreams, visions, etc.
 SIDIS, Boris Psycho-pathological Researches \$3 n. 4° Stechert, N.Y. 02
 „ + GOODHART (S. P.) Multiple Personality (10 / 6 n.) 8° Appleton 04
 „ + JAMES (W.) Psychology of Suggestion \$1.75 (7 / 6 n.) 8° Appleton
 THOMAS, N. W. Thought Transference : review of evidence for telepathy 3 / 6 n. c 8° De La More Press 05
 WELTON, Thos. Mental Magic : rationale of thought-reading and its phenomena 7 / 6 s 4°

Thinking ; Reasoning

- BINET, Alf. The Psychology of Reasoning 25 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago [99]
 1/6 Paul. A thesis on the essential similarity of perception and reasoning, based on experim. researches in hypnotism.
 MILLER, Dr Irving E. The Psychology of Thinking \$1.25 (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
 Animal Psychology—v. H § 77 Instinct—v. H § 77 Religious Sentiment (The)—v. A
 Biblical Psychology—v. A § 45 Mathematical Psychology—v. H § \$ 4 ; B § 1
 Criminal Mind (The)—v. D § 123 8 Sociology, its relation to Psy-
 Evolution—v. H § 43, and A § 6 Musical Psychology—v. I § 125 chology—v. D § 125
 Faith-healing—v. A § 94 Psychological Aspect of Medicine Taste—v C § 72
 Future Life—v. A § 128 —v. H* § 15 Temperaments—v. H* § 4

72 : ÆSTHETICS

History of Æsthetics

- *BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. A History of Æsthetic [Lib. of Philosophy] 10 / 6 8° Sonnenschein [92] 04
 \$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An important and learned wk., dealg. critically w. theories of beauty fr. SOCRATES to Wm. MORRIS and the progres-
 sive developmt. of the working idea of beauty in hist. of Fine Art, showing how great changes in conditns. of life have affected this developmt.
 It is masterly in systematization, and highly suggestive, but difficult reading owing to its philosophic terminology, rendered necessary by the
 acuteness of author's refinements, and closeness of his reasoning.

General Treatises

—v. also I § 83

Greek and Latin Writers

- ARISTOTLE • Poetics—*ut* C § 9
 LONGINUS On the Sublime [tr.]—*ut* C § 14
 PLATO —*ut* C § 8

Modern Writers

ALISON, Rev. Arch.

Essays on Nature & Principles of Taste

[associational] 1/c 8° Ward & Lock [1790-1811] 75

ALLEN, Grant

Physiological Æsthetics

o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Paul 77

The Colour Sense—*ut* C § 71, s.v. Light and Colour [evolutional]

BALFOUR, Arth. J.

Questionings on Criticism & Beauty [Romanes Lect.] 2/n. 8° Clar. Press 89

BASCOM, Dr Jno.

Æsthetics; or The Science of Beauty [popular] \$1.50 (6/) p 8° Putnam [62] 81

BURKE, Edm.

Origin of Ideas of Sublime and Beautiful 1/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1757] 89

Also [Nat. Lib.] 6d. n. (40 c.). Cassell, '87. Curious as introducing physiol. considera. into explan. of feelings of beauty.

CLAY, Felix

Origin of the Sense of Beauty

6/n. c 8° Smith & Elder 08

Seeks to prove that our artistic likes and dislikes are based upon instinctive preferences originally necessary for survival and on some faculty wh. can be traced in a rudimentary form among the lower animals.

COURTHOPE, Prof. W. J.

Liberty and Authority in Matters of Taste [lecture] 1/n. 8° Macmillan 96

COUSIN, Victor

Lects. on the True, the Beautiful, & the Good [tr.] o.p. [pb. \$2] 8° Appleton, N.Y. 54

CROCE, Benedetto

Æsthetic as Science of Expression and General Linguistic,

tr. [fr. Ital.] D. Ainslie 10/n. 8° Macmillan 09

DAY, Prof. H. N.

Principles of Æsthetics

\$2.25 (7/6) 12° Putnam [72] 76

On the nature, kinds, laws, and uses of beauty. 1st edn. pub. sub tit. *The Science of Æsthetics* (1872).

EDDY, A. J.

Delight, the Soul of Art

[5 lectures] \$1.50 n. (7/6) p 8° Lippincott 01

EMERSON, R. W.

Culture, Behaviour, Beauty—in his Works, *ut* K § 90

FINBERG, A. J.

Pseudo-Science of Æsthetics—in Proceedgs. of Aristotelean Soc., New Ser., v. i [1901]

An important criticism of some of the positions of Bain and Spencer.

HEGEL, G. W. F.

Philos. of Art, tr. W. Hastie [abgd.; conts. Michelet's analysis] 2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 86

Introduction to, tr. Dr Bern. Bosanquet

5/c 8° Paul 86

Original (*Æsthetik*) posth. pubd. fr. lecture-notes, is a very large work, and has not yet been tr. into English. For anal. of it by KENNEDY v. C § 32

HIRN, Yrjö

Origins of Art: psychol. & sociol. inquiry 10/n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 00

HOLMES-FORBES, A. W.

Science of Beauty: an analytical inquiry o.p. [pb. 3/6] p 8° Trübner [81] 89

HUME, Dav.

On the Standard of Taste—in his Essays, *ut* C § 38

JEFFREY, Fcs., Lord

Essays on Beauty and on Taste

3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [24] 79

A modification of ALISON's views.

KAMES, Hy. Home, Lord

Elements of Criticism, 2 v. [last-prtd. Engl. edn.] 8° Edinburgh [1762] 1817

"

The same, ed. A. Mills

o.p. [pb. \$1.75] 12° New York [1762] 55

KANT, Immanuel

Critique of Judgment [tr.]—*ut* C § 40

The first treatmt. of æsthetics to put the subject definitely on a philosophic level.

KEDNEY, J. S.

The Beautiful and the Sublime

\$1.25 12° Putnam, N.Y. 80

KER, Prof. W. P.

Philos. of Art—in Seth + Haldane [eds.], Essays in Philos. Criticism, *ut* C § 1 [Hegelian]

KNIGHT, Prof. Win.

Philos. of the Beautiful, 2 Pts. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] ea. 3/6 p 8° Murray [91-3] 03-4

Es. \$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. Outl. of chief æsthetic ideals of world, dealg. w. more bks. than BOSANQUET [*ut sup.*]. Semi-popular. The best thing in it is on the general theory of beauty and its applicn. to poetry.

*LESSING, G. E.

Laocoon, tr. Sir R. Phillimore; w. notes

1/n. p 8° Routledge [75] 05

60 c. Dutton, N.Y.

[New Universal Lib.] An excellent edn., w. valuable Preface (53 pp.) and notes (122 pp.).

tr. E. Frothingham

\$1.50 16° Roberts, Boston 73

LEWES, G. H.

Inner Life of Art—in his Principles of Success in Literature, *ut* K § 91*

LOTZE, Herm.

Outlines of Æsthetics [tr.]—*ut* C § 1

MARSHALL, H. Rutgers

Pain, Pleasure and Æsthetics

\$3 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 94

An essay conc. the psychol. of Pain and Pleasure, w. spec. ref. to æsthetics, its main idea bg. to treat æsthetics as a branch of hedonics: art is viewed as a species of pleasure, and artistic enjoyment is defined as that kind of pleasure wh. is relatively permanent in revival.

Æsthetic Principles

\$1.25 (5/n.) c 8° Macmillan 95

NIETZSCHE, F. W.

—*ut* C § 51*

PATER, Walt.

—in The Renaissance: studies in art and poetry, *ut* I § 86

PUFFER, E. D.

The Psychology of Beauty [5/n. Constable] \$1.25 n. 12° Houghton, Boston [05] 07

RAYMOND, Prof. G. L.

Theory of Art, and Essentials of Æsthetics [& other Wks.]—v. I § 83

RUSKIN, Jno.

—for his Works v. K § 89

His theory of æsthetics is given in *Modern Painters*, vol. II: 'Of Ideas of Beauty'.

*SANTAYANA, Prof. Geo.

Sense of Beauty: outls. of æsthetic theory \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [96] 04

6/ Black. An excellent and stimulating compact treatise on theory of æsthetic, putting together the scattered commonplaces of criticism into a system under the inspiration of a naturalistic psychology.

Reason in Art = vol. iv of The Life of Reason, *ut* A § 8

v. SCHILLER, J. F.

Essays: æsthetical and philosophical [tr.]

3/6 c 8° Bell 74

\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Library.]

v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr.

Æsthetic and Miscellaneous Works [tr.]

3/6 c 8° Bell [49] 75

\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] *Christian Art, Limits of the Beautiful, etc.*

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth.

Interest and Beauty in Works of Art—in Art of Controversy [tr.], *ut* C § 59

- SMITH, Adam —in his *Theory of the Moral Sentiments*, *ut* C § 61
- SPENCER, Herb. Origin and Function of Music, and Haythorne Papers—in his *Essays*, *ut* C § 62
- ” —ch. on *Æsthetic Sentiments*, in his *Psychology*, *ut* C § 62
- STEWART, Dugald On the Beautiful—in his *Philosophical Essays*, *ut* C § 64
- SULLY, Prf. Jas. Possibility of a Science of *Æsthetics*—in his *Sensation & Intuition*, *ut* C § 71
- ” —article *Æsthetics*, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. i, *ut* K § 1
- ” Sensation and Intuition—*ut* C § 71 [psychology and *æsthetics*]
- SYMONDS, J. A., *sen.* Principles of Beauty—in his *Miscellanies* *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] 8° Macmillan 71
Orig. (1857) pub. as a separate bk. This vol. conts. memoir by J. A. Symonds, jun. [son].
- SYMONDS, J. A., *jun.* —in his *Essays, Speculative and Suggestive*, *ut* K § 83
- TAINÉ, Henri The Philosophy of Art [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 3/1] 12° Ballière 65
- TOLSTOY, Ct Leo What is Art?, tr. Aylmer Maude [Scott Lib.] 1 / n. c 8° Scott [98]
- TUFTS, J. H. Genesis of the *Æsthetic* Categories 25 c. n. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03
- VERON, Eugène *Æsthetics*, tr. W. H. Armstrong *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] p 8° Chapman 79
A broadly scientific treatise, well up in the literature of *æsthetics*.

Æsthetic Element in Morality

- SHARP, Dr F. C. [Am.] The *Æsthetic* Element in Morality 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 93
 75 c. n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Attempts to reconcile the Utilitn. and Intuitionalist views, recognizg. element of beauty in conduct whilst contending that it has its origin in utility.

Æsthetics of Art—v. I § 83**Æsthetics of Music**—v. I § 125**Æsthetics of Poetry**—v. K § 62**PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY**—v. F § 2**POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY**—v. D § 134, D § 125**PHILOSOPHY OF RIGHT AND OF LAW**—v. D § 1

